LIBRARY OF PRINCETON
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
PK1986
.S52

A

# DICTIONARY,

# *HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.*

BY JOHN SHAKESPEAR,

ORIENTAL PROFESSOR AT THE HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY'S MILITARY SEMINARY.

يا ناظرًا فيه اصلح ان تري غلطًا ، واستر بعفوك يا مولاي عن زللي
ولا تسبّني ان كنت ذا كرمٍ ، فانني ليس خاليٌ من الزلل

LONDON:

*PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,*

By Cox and Baylis, 75, Great Queen-Street, Lincoln's-Inn-Fields,

And sold by BLACK, PARBURY, and ALLEN, Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company, Leadenhall Street.

1817.

# DICTIONARY,

## HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

---

BY JOHN SHAKESPEAR,

CHIEFLY MODERNIZED AT THE HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY'S MILITARY SEMINARY.

---

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

Sold by Messrs. Black, Parbury, and Allen, Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company, Leadenhall Street.

1817.

TO

THOMAS REID, Esq. Chairman.

JOHN BEBB, Esq. Deputy Chairman.

| | |
|---|---|
| Jacob Bosanquet, Esq. | Samuel Davis, Esq. |
| The Hon. Wm. F. Elphinstone. | James Daniell, Esq. |
| Joseph Cotton, Esq. | John Bladen Taylor, Esq. |
| Edward Parry, Esq. | The Hon. Hugh Lindsay. |
| Rich. Chicheley Plowden, Esq. | John Morris, Esq. |
| John Hudleston, Esq. | David Scott, Esq. |
| John Inglis, Esq. | Alexander Allan, Esq. M. P. |
| James Pattison, Esq. | William Stanley Clarke, Esq. |
| George A. Robinson, Esq. M.P. | Richard Parry, Esq. |
| John Alex. Bannerman, Esq. | John Thornhill, Esq. |
| William Wigram, Esq. | John Lumsden, Esq. |

DIRECTORS

FOR

MANAGING THE AFFAIRS

OF THE

Hon. United Company of Merchants of England,

TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES:

*THIS DICTIONARY,*

COMPILED UNDER THEIR PATRONAGE,

IS,

WITH GREAT DEFERENCE AND RESPECT,

DEDICATED BY

THEIR MOST OBEDIENT, AND

MOST HUMBLE SERVANT,

JOHN SHAKESPEAR.

*London, 24th February* 1817.

# PREFACE.

THE dialect, called *zabān-i-urdū, rekhta, hindī* or *Hindūstānī,* was formed through the intercourse of the Muhammadan invaders of India with the people they found in that country: and, though its structure is chiefly Indian, yet the materials of which it is composed are taken abundantly, almost at pleasure, from the Persian, Arabic and other foreign languages, as well as from the various dialects peculiar to the Hindūs. Being thus derived from many different sources, and as a living language, so constructed, liable to continual increase and alteration, it is extremely copious, and very indeterminate both as to the words which may be used and as to the sense in which many words are adopted. Besides, nothing in the shape of a dictionary has yet been published by those who use this dialect as their mother tongue. Much indulgence, therefore, ought to be shewn to the first lexicographers of this language: and, though many deficiencies exist in Captain Taylor's collection, which Dr. William Hunter revised, augmented, and published at Calcutta in 1808, yet great praise is due to the authors of that work for the care and discernment, which the general accuracy, good taste and arrangement of it exhibit.

The difficulty, which has already sometime existed, of procuring the publication above alluded to, proves how acceptable it was to the publick; especially, if regard be had to the contracted demand which works of the like nature generally obtain: and, for students of Hindūstānī, a similar or some additional aid has become urgently necessary. The following work, therefore, founded on the "Hindoostanee and English" Dictionary of Dr. William Hunter, has been prepared: and, though some thousands of Hindūstānī words, gathered from good authors, are here added to the collection of Captain Taylor and Dr. Hunter; yet, as it has been judged expedient to pass over many of the quotations in that work which seem of secondary consideration to beginners of the language, to abridge some parts, and to print with smaller types and much more closely, the present publication is by nearly one half less in bulk and expense than the foregoing.

In an original work, such as that of Dr. Hunter, to which no corrections of the errors after printing were ever subjoined, some mistakes must inevitably occur: and these, it is hoped, have been rectified in such extracts from that work as the following sheets contain.

Before the words herein explained, the initial roman letter of the name of the language, from which each appears derived, if known, is marked; thus H. for Hindī, S. for Sanskrit, A. for Arabic, P. for Persian, T. for Turkish, G. for Greek,

and the like: but, where the derivation is unknown, or is uncertain, *v.* is prefixed: and, if the word has changed its form or is corrupted in the derivation, a slanting or italick letter is generally adopted by way of distinction.

Of the derivations given, though many are evidently correct, yet some, especially of those taken from the Sanskrit, are conjectural; or they are words which, bearing a resemblance in sense and sound, are introduced when no more probable originals have been discovered: they should therefore, in such cases, be received with caution; and, it is hoped, they will be regarded with indulgence.

In denoting the pronunciation of words by italick letters, the vowels *a, e, i, o, u,* are intended to represent the Italian powers of the same letters; and the consonants, for the most part, convey the sounds appropriated to them in English: thus,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *a* | corresponding to | the Arabic vowel *fat'ḥa* is sounded as in "America." |
| *ā* | .. .. .. | *alif-i-mamdūda*, is sounded as in "all," "ball." |
| *ạ* or *ā* | .. .. .. | the *alif-i-maḳṣūra*, and sounded as *a* or *ā*. |
| *ai* | .. .. .. | the *yā-e-sākin mā ḳabl maftūḥ*, as i in "night," or uy in "buy," by the people of India; but by the Arabs and Persians rather as ei in "sleight." |
| *au* | .. .. .. | the *wāw-i-sākin mā ḳabl maftūḥ*, as ou in "our," or as the German au. |
| *b* | .. .. .. | ب as in "babble." |
| *bh* | .. .. .. | بھ or the Sanskrit भ, as *b* with an aspiration. |
| *ch* | .. .. .. | چ as in "church." |
| *chh* | .. .. .. | چھ or the Sanskrit छ, as *ch* with aspiration. |
| *chḥ* | .. .. .. | چھ for the Sanskrit क्ष, as *ch* with aspiration. |
| *d* | .. .. .. | د as d uttered with the point of the tongue pressed on the upper fore teeth, nearly as in "dew." |
| *dh* | .. .. .. | دھ or the Sanskrit ध, as *d* above described, with an aspiration. |
| *ḍ* | .. .. .. | ڈ or the Sanskrit ड sounded with the point of the tongue struck back on the palate, as in "dull" nearly. |
| *ḍh* | .. .. .. | ڈھ or the Sanskrit ढ uttered as *ḍ* above described, with aspiration. |
| *e* | .. .. .. | the *yā-e-majhūl*, sounded as ei in "neighbour." |
| *f* | .. .. .. | ف as in "fill." |
| *g* | .. .. .. | گ as in "good," "get." |
| *gh* | .. .. .. | گھ or the Sanskrit घ as *g* above described, with aspiration. |
| *ġh* | .. .. .. | غ a peculiar guttural sound, like that made in gargling, or like the Northumbrian r. |
| *h* | .. .. .. | ھ as in "house," "horse;" but when following *c, g, k* or *s*, it may serve with each of those letters to denote a peculiar sound. See *ch, gh, kh, sh.* |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *ḥ* | corresponding to | ح as *h* above described, in India, though differently by the Arabs. |
| *ḥ* | .. .. .. | with *ch*, *s* or *k* prefixed. See *chḥ*, *sḥ* and *kḥ*. |
| *i* | .. .. .. | the vowel *kasr*, as in "fin," "sit." |
| *i̇* | .. .. .. | the *hamza-i-mulaiyana*, and sounded nearly as *i* above described. |
| *ī* | .. .. .. | the *ya-e-ma'rūf*, as ee in "peel," or ea in "tea." |
| *j* | .. .. .. | ج as in "judge," "joy." |
| *jh* | .. .. .. | جھ or the Sanskrit झ, as *j* above described, with aspiration. |
| *k* | .. .. .. | ک as in "king," "sunk." |
| *kh* | .. .. .. | کھ or the Sanskrit ख as *k* with aspiration. |
| *kh* | .. .. .. | خ a peculiar guttural sound, like the Scotch ch in "loch," or the German ch. |
| *kḥ* | .. .. .. | the Sanskrit ष, uttered as *k* with aspiration. |
| *ḳ* | .. .. .. | ق as *k* uttered by pressing back the root of the tongue on the throat. |
| *l* | .. .. .. | ل as in "lane," "cowl." |
| *m* | .. .. .. | م as in "mar," "sum." |
| *n* | .. .. .. | ن as in "noon," "rang." |
| *n̲* | .. .. .. | *tanwīn* in Arabic, and sounded as *n*. |
| *ṅ* | .. .. .. | the Sanskrit *anuswāra*, being a nasal tone like that of *n* in the French words "sans," "bon." |
| *ṇ* | .. .. .. | the Sanskrit ण, having the power of *n* uttered with the point of the tongue pressed back on the palate. |
| *o* | .. .. .. | the *wāw-i-majhūl*, as in "bone." |
| *p* | .. .. .. | پ as in "pun," up." |
| *ph* | .. .. .. | پھ or the Sanskrit फ, as *p* with aspiration. |
| *r* | .. .. .. | ر as in "ran," "bur," with a sensible vibration of the tongue. |
| *ṛ* | .. .. .. | ڑ or the Sanskrit ड़, having the power of *r* uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate. |
| *ṛh* | .. .. .. | ڑھ or the Sanskrit ढ़ being the *ṛ* sounded with aspiration. |
| *ṛi* | .. .. .. | the Sanskrit ऋ sounded as in "river." |
| *s* | .. .. .. | س as in "sin," "sun." |
| *sh* | .. .. .. | ش as in "shine." |
| *ṣ* | .. .. .. | ص as *s* nearly by the people of India; but by the Arabs with the tongue pressed on one side of the palate. |
| *s̲* | .. .. .. | ث as in "sin" by the people of India; but, by the Arabs, as th in "thin." |
| *sḥ* | .. .. .. | the Sanskrit ष, as *sh* uttered with the point of the tongue reverted to the palate. |
| *t* | .. .. .. | ت as in "tube," "to-morrow" nearly, being uttered by pressing the point of the tongue against the upper front teeth. |
| *th* | .. .. .. | تھ or the Sanskrit थ uttered as *t* above described, with aspiration. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *ṭ* | corresponding to | ٹ or the Sanskrit ठ as in "tub" nearly, or as *t* uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate. |
| *ṭh* | .. .. .. | ٹھ or the Sanskrit ठ sounded as *ṭ* above described, with aspiration. |
| *ṭ̤* | .. .. .. | ط as *t* in India; but by the Arabs in a peculiar way, with the point of the tongue more on the palate. |
| *u* | .. .. .. | the vowel *ẓamm*, sounded as in "full" or as oo in "foot." |
| *ṷ* | .. .. .. | *ẓamm*, followed by the *wāw-i-ma'dūla*, which latter is not sounded. |
| *ū* | .. .. .. | the *wāw-i-ma'rūf*, as oo in "fool." |
| *v* | .. .. .. | و as in "sieve." |
| *w* | .. .. .. | و having a power between the English v and w; but, when following a vowel or *n* in a syllable, it is sounded nearly as o or v slightly. |
| *w̤* | .. .. .. | the *wāw-i-ma'dūla*, and but very little, if at all, sounded. |
| *y* | .. .. .. | ي as in "year." |
| *z* | .. .. .. | ز as in "zeal." |
| *ẓ* | .. .. .. | ض as in "zeal" by the people of India; but by the Arabs with the tongue applied to one side of the palate. |
| *ẓ̤* | .. .. .. | ظ as in "zeal," by the people of India; but, by the Arabs in a peculiar way more on the palate. |
| *z̤* | .. .. .. | ذ as z in "zeal" by the people of India, but rather as dh by the Arabs. |
| *zh* | .. .. .. | ژ as s in "pleasure," or as the French j in "jour." |
| ' | .. .. .. | ع having a guttural sound peculiar to the Arabs. After the example of Meninski, this ', when initial in a syllable, is placed over the vowel which follows in pronunciation; and when not initial, it is placed after the vowel which precedes. So عقل *'aḳl*, مع *ma'*. |

The initial letters or abbreviations for the parts of speech, grammatical terms, and other purposes, are generally such as are common to dictionaries, or as are well known: thus, s. for substantive, v. for verb, adj. for adjective, conj. for conjunction, adv. for adverb, pron. for pronoun, prep. for preposition, postpos. for postposition, interj. for interjection, m. for masculine, f. for feminine, a. for active, n. for neuter, poss. for possessive, sing. for singular, plur. for plural, caus. for causal, compar. for comparative, superl. for superlative, dim. for diminutive, comp. for compound or compounded; contr. or contract. for contraction, met. for metonymically, r. for root, q. v. for quod vide, or which see, q. d. for quod demonstrat, or which means &c.

# DICTIONARY,

## *HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.*

ا

ا *Alif* is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. At the beginning of Hindī words, denoted by the characters of these alphabets, ا with the vowel *fatḥa*, written or understood, represents the Devanagari letter अ ă; with *kasr*, the letter इ ĭ; with *ẕamm*, the letter उ ŭ; and with the sign *madda* ~, the letter आ ā: at the beginning of Hindī words, moreover, when ا is followed immediately by ي, the two letters together, according to the vowel written or understood with ا, stand for ई ī ए ē or ऐ ai; and, when ا is followed in like manner by و, these two letters together represent, according to the vowel used with ا, either ऊ ū ओ ō or औ au: but, in the middle or at the end of such words, ا stands invariably for आ ā.

In the representation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ا stands for *one;* whence it is used also as a symbol of the deity: it signifies, moreover, the first day of the week, or Sunday; and, in astronomical descriptions, the sign Taurus of the Zodiac. From its form, too, this letter is adopted to denote *straightness;* hence, also, *a brave man.* And, in allusion to its simple, unadorned, figure, it is sometimes used to mean *naked.*

In Arabic words, at the beginning, it may be the الف تفضيل وتقصير *alif-i-tafẕīl wa taḳṣīr*, used to form adjectives in a comparative degree; as, افضل *afẕal* from فاضل *fāẕil*, احقر *aḥḳar* from حقير *ḥaḳīr*: and, with ل (*lām*) it may compose the article ال (*al*); in which case, if the word which it precedes is subsequent to another word in construction, this ا termed وصلي *waṣlī*, conjunctive, is written only but not sounded. At the beginning or in the middle, it may be the الف جمع *alif-i-jam'*, sign of the plural number; as, in احكام *aḥkām*, رجال *rijāl*. In the middle, after the second radical letter, it may be adopted to form adjectives in the superlative degree; as, ظلّام *ẓallām* from ظالم *ẓālim*. And, at the end, it may denote the accusative case of certain nouns, used as adverbs only in Hindustani; so تخمينا *takhmīnan*: or a plural form; as امرا *umarā*: or, it may be the الف تانيث *alif-i-tānīṯ*, sign of the feminine gender; which is either ممدوده *mamdūda*, long, as in حمرا *ḥamrā*, red; or, مقصوره *maḳṣūra*, short, as in حبلي *ḥubla*, pregnant.

In Persian words, at the beginning, it may be the الف وصلي *alif-i-waṣlī*, which is liable to be cut off; as, in افسون *afsūn*, افشان *afshān*, which are also written and pronounced فسون *fasūn*, فشان *fishān*. In the middle, between two nouns, it denotes continuity, proximity or conjunction, as شباشب *shab-ā-shab*, سراپا *sar-ā-pā*, تگاپو *tag-ā-pū*: or, in the middle of a word, it seems in some cases redundant; as, ستمگار *sitamgār* for ستمگر *sitamgar*. And, at the end, it may be the الف ندا *alif-i-nidā*, sign of the vocative case; as, ساقيا *sāḳiyā*, O cup-bearer! شاها *shāhā*, O king! or, it may be used in an exclamation of disapprobation, praise, or grief; as, بدا *badā*, how bad! خوشا *khushā*, how good! blessed! دريغا *dareghā*, what sorrow! alas! or, subjoined to adjectives, it may form abstract nouns; as, گرما *garmā*, heat, from گرم *garm*, hot.

In Hindī words, at the end, ا may be used to form the diminutive of a noun; as, ڈبيا A very small box, from ڈبي: or, adjectives from substantives; as, بهوکها Hungry, from بهوکه.

ا (for अ) *a*, The name of God or Vishnu. Also, when prefixed to a word, it is an inseparable particle of negation, privation, or diminution; so, ادهرم अधर्म्म Injustice, from धर्म्म Justice, ادهن अधन Poor, from دهن धन Wealth.

s. آ (for आ) *ā*, prep. To, at, until, unto, as far as. It is the opposite of अव, marks the limits of action, and prefixed to certain verbs, reverses their meaning.

s. اب *ab*, (Sans. अद्य) adv. Now, presently, just now.

A. اب *ab* (contract. of ابو) s. m. A father.

P. آب *āb* (Sans. अप्) Water; splendor, elegance, dignity, honour, character; lustre (in gems); temper (of steel, &c); edge or sharpness (of a sword): mode, manner.

s. اِب *ib* (Sans. इव). adv. Thus, as, in like manner.

A. اِبا *ibā*, s. m. Denial.

A. آبا *ābā*, s. plur. (of ابو). Fathers.

A. ابابيل *abābīl*, s. m. A swallow.

A. اِباحت *ibāḥat* (from باح), s. f. Giving liberty, permission.

P. آباد *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, full of buildings and inhabitants, populous, pleasant, prosperous; (in compos.) a city, a delightful dwelling place, an abode; well done!

H. آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, v. a. To build, to cultivate, to make a place habitable.

P. آبادان *ābādān*, same as آباد *ābād*.

P. آباداني *ābādānī*, s. f. A habitation; a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.

H. آبادي *ābādī*, s. f. same as آباداني *ābādānī*.

H. اُبارنا *ubārnā*, v. a. To set at liberty.

s. اباک अवाच (अ and r. वच Speak), *a-bāk* or *a-vāch*, adj. Speechless, silent.

H. اُباکنا *ubāknā*, v. a. To vomit.

H. اُبالنا *ubālnā*, v. a. To boil, or cause to boil.

P. آبان *ābān*, s. The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.

H. اُبانا *ubānā*, v. a. To sow, to plant.

A. ابائي *abā-ī*, adj. Belonging to, or descending from, one's ancestors; paternal.

P. آب باران *āb-i-bārān*. Rain-water, rain.

P. آب بازي *āb-bāzī*. Play or sport in water; swimming.

P. آبِ بسته *āb-i-basta*. A glass.

s. ابيک अविवेक (अ, वि and r. विच Divide) *a-bi-bek*, or *a-vi-veka*, s. m. Want of discrimination, indiscretion.

s. ابيکتا *a-bi-bekatā*, s. f. Same as ابيک q. v.

P. آب پاشي *āb-pāshī*. Sprinkling water.

P. آب پيکران *āb-paikarān*. The stars.

P. آب تاب *āb-tāb*. Splendor.

H. ابتب *ab-tab* (comp. of اب and تب), adv. Presently. اب تب هونا *ab-tub-honā*. To be at the point of death.

A. ابتدا *ibtidā* (from بدء), s. f. Beginning, commencement.

A. ابتداءً *ibtidā-an*, adv. In the beginning, at first.

A. ابتذال *ibtiẓāl* (from بذل) s. m. Vileness, baseness, meanness; carelessness in preserving any thing.

A. ابتر *abtar* (from بتر Was destitute of a tail), adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, dissolute, wanton.

A. ابتري *abtarī*, s. f. Worthlessness.

A. ابتسام *ibtisām* (from بسم), s. m. A smiling, gaiety.

H. ابتک *ab-tak*
H. ابتلک *ab-talak*
H. ابتوري *ab-torī*
H. ابتوڑي *ab-toṛī*
} adv. Till now, hitherto, yet.

A. ابتهاج *ibtihāj* (from بهجت), s. m. Gladness, alacrity, chearfulness.

H. ابتیں *abta-īṅ*, adv. Till now.

H. ابتین *abteṅ*, adv. From this time, henceforth.

H. اُبٹ *ubṭi*,
H. اُبٹن *ubṭan*,
} s. m. See اپٹن *upṭan*.

H. اُبٹنا *ubaṭnā*, v. a. To rub on the body a detergent application, called اپٹن *upṭan*.

S. अब्ज (अप् Water, and ज Born; q. d. produced in or from water) *abja*, s. m. The nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a kind of tree (eugenia acutangula); the physician of the gods.

P. آب جاري *āb-i-jārī*. Running water; a stream; a rivulet; tears flowing.

A. ابجد *abjad*, s. m. A particular arrangement of the Arabic alphabet; the alphabet; a mode of denoting numbers by the letters of the alphabet.

P. ابجد خوان *abjad-khwān*, s. m. One who is learning his alphabet.

P. آب جوش *āb-josh*. Gravy, soup.

H. ابچ *a-bach* (अ and بچنا *bachnā*), adj. That which has not escaped.

S. ابچار अविचार (अ, वि and r. चर Go, move) *ab-i-chār*, or *a-vi-chāra*, s. m. Want of consideration; injustice.

S. ابچارن *ab-i-chārin*, f.
S. ابچاري *ab-i-chārī*, m.
} (See ابچار) adj. Destitute of consideration or reflexion; unjust (woman or man).

P. آبِ چشم *āb-i-chashm*. Water of the eyes; tears.

P. آب چشي *āb-chashī*. The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months old) preparatory to weaning.

S. ابچل अविचल (अ, वि and r. चल move), *a-bi-chal*, or *a-vi-chal*, adj. Motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm.

P. آبِ حرام *āb-i-ḥarām*. Wine: the tears of a person who weeps hypocritically and sorrowless.

P. آبِ حسرت *āb-i-ḥasrat*. Water of desire; wish, appetite, longing.

P. آبِ حيات *āb-i-ḥayāt*. Water of life; the fountain of life.

P. آبِ حيوان *āb-i-ḥaiwān*. Water of life; name of the fabulous fountain of immortality.

P. آب خانه *āb-khāna*. A repository of water.

A. ابخره *abkhirah* or *abkharah*, s. plur. (of بخار or بخور) Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.

P. آب خست *āb-khast* (for آب خسته). Wounded or broken by water; an island in the midst of great waters.

A. ابخل *abkhal*, adj. compar. (of بخيل). More, most, or very covetous.

P. آب خور *āb-khur*
P. آب خورد *āb-khurd*
} Drinking and eating; victuals; fortune; destiny.

P. آب خورہ *āb-khura.* A narrow mouthed vessel for drinking out of; a cup for drinking water.

P. آب خیز *āb-khez.* A soil in which water rises up if dug into but little.

A. ابد *abad,* s. m. Eternity without end.

A. ابدا *abadan,* adv. Eternally, never.

P. آب دار *āb-dār* (آب q. v. and دار Having) s. m. The person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking; any thing full of water or splendor, as fruits, jewels, pearls, swords. adj. Polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel), sharp (as a sword).

P. اب دارخانہ *āb-dār-khāna.* The place where the āb-dār keeps the water for drinking.

P. آب داري *āb-dārī,* s. f. The brilliancy (of gems), temper or polish (of steel), sharpness (of a sword).

A. اِبداع *ibdā'* (from بدع) s. m. The production of something new, invention.

A. اِبدال *ibdāl* (from بدل) s. m. Change, exchange, substitution of one thing for another.

A. ابدال *abdāl,* s. m. (plur. of بدیل). A religious person, a devotee, an enthusiast.

P. آب دانہ *āb-dāna.* Drink and food.

P. آب دست *āb-dast.* Water for washing the hands; washing the hands; brightness, freshness, elegance, or celerity of the hands: a guiltless fakīr.

P. آب دندان *āb-i-dandān.* Sharpness and polish of the teeth: *āb-dandān,* Weakness, trouble; crime, or fault; a kind of pear; a kind of pomegranate; any pulpous fruit; a kind of sweetmeat. adj. Bad, oppressed, in vain, useless, base, silly.

S. ابدہ अवध्य (अ and r. वध Kill) *a-badh* or *a-vadhya,* adj. Not to be killed, sacred, inviolable.

S. ابدہ (अ and बुद्धि Understanding) *a-budh,* adj. Ignorant.

P. آب دهن *āb-i-dahan.* Water of the mouth; spittle.

S. ابدهوت *ab-dhūt,* s. m. } (अव and r. धू Shake)
S. ابدهوتني *ab-dhūtnī,* s. f. } A kind of Hindū devotees, worshippers of Siva.

A. ابدي *abadī,* adj. Eternal, without end.

S. ابديا (अ and विद्या science) *a-bidyā,* s. f. Ignorance.

P. آب دیدہ *āb-i-dīda,* s. Tears. *āb-dīda,* adj. In tears, weeping.

P. ابر *abr* (Sans. अभ्र *abhra*) s. m. A cloud. ابرسیاہ *abr-i-siyāh,* A black cloud. ابرغلیظ *abr-i-ghalīz,* A thick cloud.

H. ابر *abar,* adv. Now.

P. ابرا *abrā,* s. m. The outer fold of a double garment (distinguished from استر *astar,* the lining). See ابرہ

A. ابرار *abrār,* s. plur. (of بر). Just, holy, pious men, dutiful (to parents).

A. اِبرام *ibrām* (from برم), s. m. Twisting; distressing, solicitation, entreaty, urgency.

A. اِبراهیم *ibrāhīm,* n. prop. Abraham.

A. ابرد *abrad,* adj. compar. (from برد). Colder, very cold.

A. ابرص *abraṣ* (from برص), adj. Leprous, having the leprosy.

A. ابرق *abraḳ* } (Sans. अभ्रक *abhrak*), s. m.
S. ابرک *abrak* } Talc, mica.

P. ابرو *abrū* (Sans. भ्रू *bhrū*) s. f. The eyebrow.

P. آبرو *ābrū,* s. f. Splendor of the countenance; honour, character, renown, elegance. Name of a poet.

H. آبرو اتارني *ābrū utārnī,* v. a. To dishonour, to disgrace.

P. آب روان *āb-i-rawān.* Running water; a fountain; the sky; a kind of extremely fine muslin.

H. آبرو برباد دیني *ābrū bar bād denī*, v. a. To lose one's own character, to destroy that of another.

H. آبرو پرگره مارني *ābrū par girih mārnī*, v. a. To frown.

H. آبرو دیني *ābrū denī*, v. a. To impart honour or reputation to any one, to lose or give up one's character, &c.

H. آبرو کرني *ābrū karnī*, v. a. To treat with respect.

H. ابرو لیني *ābrū lenī*, v. a. To take away character or reputation.

S. ابرودہ अविरोध (अ, वि and r. रुध Confine) *a-bi-rodh* or *a-vi-rodh*, s. m. Tranquillity, quietness.

S. ابرودھي *a-bi-rodhī*, m. } adj. Quiet, tranquil.
S. ابرودھني *a-bi-rodhinī*, f. }

P. ابرہ *abra*, s. m. The outer cloth of a double garment. See ابرا

P. ابري *abrī*, adj. Clouded, variegated. ابري کاغذ *abrī kāghāz*, A kind of thick and shining paper, clouded, (from Cashmīr).

P. ابریشم *abresham* or *ābresham*, s. m. Silk, sewing silk, raw silk.

P. ابریشمي *abreshamī*, adj. Silken, of silk.

A. ابریق *ibrīḳ*, s. m. An ewer.

P. آب زلال *āb-i-zulāl*, Pure, limpid, wholesome water.

S. ابس (अ and वशः Power, will) *a-bas*, adj. Powerless, without choice.

P. آبسال *ābsāl*, s. m. A vineyard, a garden.

P. آبست *ābist*, } adj. Pregnant, with young.
P. آبستان *ābistān*, }
P. آبستن *ābistan*, }

P. آبسته *ābista*, adj. Pregnant, with young (a woman or animal): new-born (a child).

P. آبستگي *ābistagī*, } s. f. Pregnancy.
P. آبستني *ābistanī*, }

P. آب سرد *āb-i-sard*, Cold water.

S. ابسن (अ and व्यसन Calamity), *a-bisan*, adj. Without desire, indifferent.

S. ابسن (अ and वसन Cloth), *a-basan*, adj. Without clothes, naked.

H. اُبسنا *ubasnā*, v. n. To rot, to putrify.

S. ابسواس (अ, वि and श्वस Breathe), *a-bi-swās*, s. m. Want of confidence, distrust.

S. ابسواسن *a-bi-swāsin*, } adj. m. f. Without confidence, distrustful.
ابسواسني *a-bi-swāsinī*, }
ابسواسي *a-bi-swāsī*, }

H. ابسي دور *ab-se dūr* (an expression of those who, after reciting past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a return of it). Far be it from us!

P. آبشار *ābshār*, s. f. A water-fall, cascade, cataract.

P. آب شناس *āb-shinās*, The sailor who heaves the lead in sounding.

P. آبِ شور *āb-i-shor*, Brackish water, salt or sea-water.

P. آب شورہ *āb-shora*, Water cooled with saltpetre.

S. ابشیک अभिषेक (अभि and r. सिच Sprinkle), *abi-shek*, s. m. Bathing, baptising, sprinkling with the water of the Ganges; initiation, royal unction; purification by means of sprinkling water and pronouncing certain prayers.

A. ابصار *abṣār* (plur. of بصر) *baṣar*, Eyes, sights, understanding.

A. ابطال *ibṭāl* (from بطل), s. m. Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating.

A. ابطل *abṭal*, adj. compar. (of باطل). More, or most vain or fruitless.

A. ابعد *abʿad*, adj. compar. (of بعید). More or most distant.

P. آب عشرت *āb-i-ashrat*, Wine, sherbet, semen genitale.

A. ابقا *ibkā*, s. m. Rendering permanent, confirmation, establishment, preservation.

H. ابکا *ab-kā*, adj. Of the present time, now.

P. آبکار *āb-kār*, s. m. A water-carrier, a sprinkler; a distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors, a drinker of wine.

P. آبکاري *āb-kārī*, s. f. The business of a water-carrier, &c.; the business of a distiller; a duty levied on distilleries.

H. اُبکائي *ubkā-i*, s. f. Act of vomiting.

S. ابکت अव्यक्त (अ and व्यक्त Evident, distinct) *a-bikt*, adj. Hidden, unintelligible: any invisible principle.

S. ابکت گنت *abikt ganit*, s. f. Arithmetic of unknown quantities, algebra.

P. آب کش *āb-kash*. A drawer of water.

H. اُبکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit.

P. آبِ کوثر *āb-i-kauṣar*. The water of the river *Kauṣar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.

S. ابکهیک *abi-khek*, s. m. See ابشیک *abi-shek*.

S. ابکیشي अवकेशी (अव and केश Hair; fruit) *ab-keshī* or *ava-kesi*, adj. Without fruit, barren (a tree).

P. آب گذار *āb-guzār*. A water-passer, an expeditious messenger, a courier; a passage of a river, a ford.

P. آبِ گرم *āb-i-garm*. Warm water.

P. آبِ گوشت *āb-i-gosht*. Gravy, broth; water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing pulāos).

P. آب گیر *āb-gīr*. A receptacle of water; a lake.

P. آبگینه *ābgīnah*, s. m. Glass, a mirror, a looking glass, a drinking glass; wine; a diamond.

S. ابل *a-bal* (अ and बल Strength), adj. m. Weak.

S. ابلا *a-balā*, adj. f. Weak. s. f. A woman.

S. ابلاپا *a-balā-pā*, s. m. Weakness.

A. ابلاغ *iblāgh* (from بلغ) s. m. Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.

H. اُبلانا *ublānā*, v. a. To cause to boil (by the hands of another), to boil any thing with such violence that it is spilled.

S. ابلائي *a-balā-ī* (from ابلا), s. f. Weakness.

A. ابلق *ablaḳ* (from بلق), adj. Pyebald, black and white, party-coloured.

A. ابلقا *ablaḳā*, s. m. A bird of the mainā kind, a starling.

S. ابلمب (अ and विलम्ब Delay) *a-bilamb*, s. m. Quickness, diligence.

H. اُبلنا *ubalnā*, v. n. To boil.

P. آبله *ābila*, s. m. A blister. آبله پائي *ābila pā-ī*, s. f. The having blisters on the feet. آبله فرنگ *ābila-i-farang*, s. m. The french pox, a bubo.

A. ابله *ablah*, adj. Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful.

A. ابلهي *ablahī*, s. f. Folly, silliness.

S. ابلي *a-balī*, adj. Weak. See ابل.

A. ابلیس *iblīs*, s. m. The devil.

A. ابن *ibn*, s. m. A son. (plur. ابنا *abnā*).

S. ابناس (अ, वि and r. णश Disappear, become lost) *a-bi-nās*, s. m. Exemption from loss, safety.

S. ابناسي अविनाशी *a-bi-nāsī*, adj. Safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting, eternal.

A. ابنائي جنس *abnā-ī-jins*, s. plur. Of the same quality or rank; comrades, companions, equals.

S. ابندو (अ and विन्दु Point, drop) *a-bindu*. Without point or dot.

A. ابن زیاد *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governor of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Alī.

P. آب نقره *āb-i-nuḳra.* Quicksilver, silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.

P. آبنوس *ābnūs,* s. m. Ebony.

P. آبنوسي *ābnūsī,* adj. Made of ebony.

P. آب ني *āb-nai.* The perpendicular tube of a hukka on which the chilam is fixed.

S. ابني (अ, वि and r. णी Conduct) *a-bi-nai,* s. m. Pertness, wantonness.

S. ابنيت (अ, वि and r. णी Conduct) *a-bi-nīti,* adj. Wanton, pert, petulant.

A. ابو *abū,* s. m. Father.

A. ابو الفضل *abū-l-faẓl* (father of excellence), n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.

A. ابو بكر *abū bakr* (litt. father of the virgin). n. prop. The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.

A. ابو تراب *abū turāb,* n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.

A. ابو جهل *abū jahl* (father of ignorance), n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.

A. ابوهريره *abū huraira* (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him) n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.

A. ابواب *abwāb,* s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.

S. ابوجهه (अ and r. बुध Understand) *a-būjh,* adj. Stupid, void of understanding.

H. ابوجها (अ and بوجها Understood) *a-būjhā,* adj. Not understood, incomprehensible.

H. ابول (अ and بول Speak) *a-bol,* adj. Silent.

H. ابولا *a-bolā,* adj. Disposed or accustomed to silence.

S. ابه अभि *abhi,* prep. Before (in time and place), against, with respect to. It is the reverse of अनु.

A. ابوي *abwī,* adj. Paternal.

P. آب وهوا *āb wa hawā,* s. f. Water and air; climate.

S. آبها आभा (आ and r. भा Shine) *ā-bhā,* s. f. Splendor, beauty.

S. ابهار (अ and भार Load) *a-bhār,* adj. Light (in weight).

H. اُبهار *ubhār,* s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction.

H. اُبهارنا *ubhārnā,* v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.

H. اُبهاڑنا *ubhāṛnā,* v. a. To take away, to steal.

S. ابهاگ (अ and भाग्य Fortune) *a-bhāg,* s. m. Misfortune.

S. ابهاگا *a-bhāgā,* adj. Unfortunate, destitute.

A. اِبهام *ibhām* (from بهم). The thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; adj. covered, concealed, unknown.

H. اُبهانا *ubhānā,* v.a. To alarm, to disturb.

S. ابهاو अभाव (अ and भाव Being) *a-bhāv,* s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, death.

S. ابهباد अभिवाद (अभि and r. वद Speak) *abhi-bād,* s. m. Obeisance, a bow or prostration to a person addressed by name: also, an opprobrious or unfriendly speech.

S. ابهبادن अभिवादन *abhi-bādan,* s. m. The same as ابهباد q. v.

S. ابهپراي अभिप्राय (अभि and r. प्री Satisfy, please) *abhi-prāya,* s. m. Meaning, intention, opinion.

H. اُبهرا *ubhrā,* adj. Unladen (as a cart or boat).

H. اُبهرانا *ubhrānā,* v. adj. To fill a vessel till it run over.

S. ابهرک *abhrak* (अभ्रक), s. m. (The mineral called) talc.

S. آبهرن (आ and r. भृ Nourish, support), *ā-bharan,* s. m. Jewels, ornaments, decoration.

H. اُبهرنا *ubharnā,* v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade (a cart or boat).

S. ابهسارکا (अभि and r. सृ Go) *abhi-sārikā,* adj.

f. Going to an assignation with her husband or lover (a woman).

s. ابهکت (अ and भक्ति Service) *a-bhakt*, s. f. Disregard, want of desire, indifference.

s. ابهلاک अभिलाष (अभि and r. लष Desire) *abhi-lāk*, s. m. Wish, desire.

s. ابهلاکها *abhi-lākhā*, s. f. Wish, desire. See ابهلاک.

s. ابهمان अभिमान (अभि and r. मन Know) *abhi-mān*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, self-conceit.

s. ابهماني *abhimānī*, adj. Proud, haughty.

s. ابهمني अभिमन्य *abhimanya*, adj. Proud, haughty.

s. ابهنو अभिनव (अभि and नव New) *abhinav*, adj. New.

s. ابهوت (अ and r. भू Exist, be) *a-bhūt*, adj. Non-existent.

s. ابهوج (अ and r. भुज Eat, enjoy) *a-bhoj*, adj. Unfit to be eaten, not eatable.

s. آبهوکهن (आ and r. भूष Adorn) *ā-bhūkhan*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments.

s. ابهوگ (अ and r. भुज Enjoy) *a-bhog*, adj. Unfit for use, unpossessed.

H. ابهون *abhūṅ*, adv. Hitherto, yet.

H. ابهي *ab-hī* (اب *ab*, Now, and هي *hī*, Exactly), adv. Just now, exactly now, immediately.

s. ابهي (अ and भय Fear) *a-bhai*, adj. Fearless, without fear.

s. ابهدهان अभिधान (अभि and धा Have, hold, support) *abhi-dhān*, s. m. A dictionary.

s. ابهيد (अ and r. भिद Separate, divide) *a-bhed*, adj. Inseparable, indivisible.

P. آبي *ābī*, adj. Aquatic, of or belonging to water, watery, moist.

H. ابي *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt). Hola, you fellow, you rascal!

H. ابي *abī*, adv. Now, exactly now. (Little used).

A. ابيات *abyāt*, s. plur. (of بيت) Houses; distichs or verses (most commonly).

P. آبِ يخني *āb-i-yakhnī*, Water in which meat has been boiled down, gravy.

s. ابير (अ and वार Time) *a-ber*, s. f. Delay, lateness.

A. ابيض *abyaẓ*, adj. compar. (from بيض) White, whiter, more or most splendid or shining.

H. آپ *āp*, pron. Self, yourself, you Sir (used, instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferior when addressing his superior).

s. اپ अप *apa*, prep. Under, below, (denoting inferiority, secrecy, disappearance, slyness, &c.) ill, amiss. The reverse of अधि.

s. اُپ उप *upa*, prep. Near, by, by the side of, with; secondary to. The opposite of दूर.

H. آپا *āpā*, s. f. An elder sister. Self.

s. اپاپ (अ and पाप Sin, crime) *a-pāp*, adj. Guiltless.

H. آپ آپ *āp āp*, s. Selfishness, egotism.

s. اپاتر (अ and पात्र Fit, worthy) *a-pātr*, adj. Unfit, unworthy.

s. اُپاده (उप, आ and धा Have, hold) *up-ā-dh*, s. f. Violence, injury, injustice, tyranny.

s. اُپادهي *up-ā-dhī*, adj. Violent, unjust.

s. اپار (अ and पार The opposite bank) *a-pār*, adj. Boundless, incomprehensible.

P. اِپار *ipār*, s. Thyme, wild marjoram.

s. اُپارجت (उप and r. अर्ज Acquire) *up-ārjit*, adj. Acquired.

s. اُپارجن उपार्जन (उप and r. अर्ज Earn) *up-ārjan*, s. Earning, acquirement.

H. اُپاڑنا *upāṛnā*, v. a. To root up, to extirpate, to eradicate.

s. اُپاس (उप and अश Eat, unless it be a contract. of اپواس उपवास, q. v.) *up-ās*, s. m. A fast.

s. اُپاسا *upāsā*, adj. Hungry, one who fasts.

s. اُپاسنا (उप and r. आस Sit, stay) *up-āsanā*, v. a. To reverence, to worship.

s. اُپاو *upā-o*, s. m. Remedy, redress. See اُپاي.

H. اپاهج *apāhaj*, adj. Lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one.

s. اُپاي उपाय (उप, आ and r. इ Go) *up-ā-ya*, s. m. Expedient, plan, scheme, preparation, redress.

s. اُپائي *upā-i*, adj. Contriving, remedying.

s. اپباد अपवाद (अप and r. वद Speak) *apa-bād*, s. m. Complaint, accusation, censure.

s. اپبس (अप and r. वश Will) *apa-bas*, adj. Absolute, independent.

s. اُپبن उपवन (उप and वन A wood) *upa-ban*, s. m. A grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.

s. اُپپت उपपति (उप and पति A husband) *upa-pati*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.

s. آپت आपत्ति (आ and r. पद Go) *ā-patti*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, fault.

s. اپت (अ and پت *pat*, Honour, &c.) *a-pat*, s. Discredit, disgrace.

s. اپتورتا (अ and पतिव्रता A virtuous, faithful wife) *a-pati-vratā*, adj. and s. f. A bad woman, a courtezan.

s. اپتهيه (अ and पथ्य Friendly, profitable) *a-pathya*, adj. Indigestible. (*Hunter.*)

s. اپتيا (अ and प्रत्यय Trust, confidence) *a-patiyā*, adj. Faithless, treacherous.

H. اپتيارا *a-patyārā*, adj. Faithless, treacherous.

H. اپٹک (अ and پٹکنا To dash, to strike) *a-paṭak*, adj. One whose hands and feet are become useless; paralytic.

H. اُپٹن *upṭan*, H. اُپٹنا *upṭanā*, s. m. A composition of perfumes, flour, &c. used to rub the body with.

H. اُپٹهنا *upaṭhna*, v. n. To be tired or to be sick of a business.

H. اُپج *upaj*, s. f. The burthen of a song, the chorus, variations in music.

s. اُپجانا *upjānā* (Sans. उप and r. जन Produce) v. a. To produce, to make to grow.

s. اُپجاؤ *upjā-ū*, adj. Fertile.

s. اُپجت *upa-jit*, adj. Produced, propagated.

s. اُپجتن (उप and r. यत Strive, take pains) *upa-jatan*, s. m. Preparation, exertion.

s. اپجس (अप and यशस् Fame, reputation) *apa-jas*, s. m. Infamy.

s. اپجسي *apa-jasī*, adj. Infamous, unfortunate.

s. اُپجنا *upajnā* (Sans. उप and r. जन Produce) v. n. To spring up, to grow, to proceed.

s. اپچهرا *apchharā* (अप्सरस्) s. f. A female dancer in the court of Indr. See اپسرا.

s. آپد (आ and r. पद Go) *ā-pad*, s. f. Calamity.

s. آپدا (आ and r. पद Go) *ā-padā*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.

s. اُپدرو उपद्रव (उप and r. द्रु Run) *upa-drav*, s. m. A portent, injustice, iniquity.

s. اُپديس (उप and r. दिश Shew) *upa-des*, s. m. Advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition.

s. اُپديسي *upa-desī*, s. m. f. An adviser.

s. اُپر *upar*, prep. Above, on. See اوپر *ūpar*.

s. اپراجت (अ, परा and r. जि Conquer) *a-parā-jit*, adj. Unconquered, invincible, unerring.

s. اپراجتا *a-parā-jitā*, s. f. The name of a twining shrub, called also کويل *koyal*, and کواٹهينٹي *kawwā-ṭhenṭī*, Crow's beak (Clitoria ternatea): also, the name of other plants.

s. اپراجي (अ, परा and r. जि Conquer) *a-parā-jai*, s. m. Invincibility, victory.

s. اپراده अपराध (अप and r. राध Be accomplished) *apa-rādh*, s. m. Offence, transgression, crime.

s. اپرادهن *apa-rādhin*, s. f. } A criminal, sinner,
s. اپرادهي *apa-rādhī*, s. m. } offender.

H. اُپرالا کرنا *uprālā karnā*, v. a. To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.

H. اُپرانت *uprānt*, adv. After which, afterwards.

H. اُپراوري *uprāwarī*, adj. Quarrelsome, wrangling.

s. اپربها (अ, प्र and r. भा Shine) *a-pra-bhā*, s. f. Want of splendor; darkness, dullness.

s. اپرپاٹي (अ, परि and r. पट Go, move) *a-pari-pāṭī*, s. f. Deviation from established custom.

s. اپرتاپ (अ, प्र and r. तप Burn, shine) *a-pra-tāp*, s. m. Want of acuteness, of power or of fortune.

s. اپرتاپي *a-pra-tāpī*, adj. Blunt, powerless, unfortunate.

s. اپرتشٹها (अ, प्रति and r. ष्ठा Stand, remain) *a-prati-shṭhā*, s. f. Want of respectability.

s. اپرتکش अप्रत्यक्ष (अ, प्रति and अक्ष Eye) *a-prat-akshṭ*, adj. Imperceptible, secret, absent.

s. اپرتها (अ and r. प्रथ Become celebrated) *a-prathā*, s. f. Deviation from custom; secrecy.

s. اپرتيت (अ and प्रतीत Renowned, famous; faith, confidence) *a-pratīt*, adj. Without credit.

s. اپرتيتي *a-pratīti*, s. f. Want of confidence or of credit.

s. اپرچند (अ, प्र and r. चद Be glad, shine) *a-pra-chand*, adj. Without dignity, splendor or sharpness.

s. اپرچها (अ, परि and r. ईक्ष See, perceive) *a-par-ichchhā*, s. f. Want of trial or proof.

s. اپردهان (अ and प्रधान Chief) *a-pradhān*, adj. Subordinate, secondary, mean, powerless.

s. اپرس (अ and r. स्पृश Touch) *a-paras*, s. m. The state of a Hindū after bathing, previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one: (for the Arabic ابرص) Leprosy.

s. اپرسادي (अ and प्रसादी Offered to the deities, from प्रसाद Pleasure, favour, kindness) *a-prasādī*, adj. That which is not presented to the deity.

s. اپرش (अ and पुरुष Man) *a-purush*, adj. Impotent, effeminate.

H. اُپرلا *uparlā*, adj. Superficial; the outside of a garment (opposed to the lining).

s. اپرمان (अ and प्रमाण Proof) *a-pramān*, adj. Without proof, untrue.

s. اپرم پار (अ priv. परम Original, great, and पार Opposite bank of a river) *a-param-pār*, adj. Boundless, infinite.

H. اُپرنا *uparnā*, s. m. A scarf.

s. اپرنپار *aparampār*, same as اپرم پار.

H. اُپرواي ترواي *uparwā-ī tarwā-ī*, s. f. Surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus.

H. اُپرونچا *upraunchā*, s. m. A towel or cloth for wiping the body: adj. Superficial.

H. آپروپ (آپ Self, and روپ Form) *āp-rūp*, s. m. Self. adj. Self-formed (the deity).

s. اپريت (अ and प्रीतिः Pleasure, love) *a-prīt*, s. f. Enmity, hatred.

s. اپريم (अ and प्रेम Affection, kindness) *a-prem*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.

H. اُپڑنا *upaṛnā*, v. n. To be rooted out, to be pulled out, to be skinned.

H. آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. Themselves, one another; hence, s. f. Kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. آپس مين رهنا *āpas meṅ rahnā*, is applied to signify adultery, &c. (in the dialect of women).

H. اُپس *upas*, s. f. Stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness.

s. اُپستهت (उप and स्था Stand, remain) *ūpa-sthit*, adj. Approached, present, ready.

s. اپسرا अप्सरस् (अप् Water, and सृ Go) *apsarā*, s. f. A female dancer or courtezan in *Swarga* or paradise.

s. اپسمار (अप and r. स्मृ *smṛi*, Recollect, remember) *apa-smār*, s. m. The epilepsy, falling sickness.

H. اُپسنا *upasnā*, v. n. To become musty, to rot.

s. اپسویه अपसव्य (अप and सव्य Left) *apasavya*, s. m. Right (in opposition to left), the right side of the body.

s. اپشاستر (उप and शास्त्र Institutes) *upa-shāstr*, s. m. Sciences connected with, or derived from, the Shāstr.

s. اپشبد (अप and शब्द Sound) *apa-shabd*, s. m. A disagreeable sound, wind broken backwards, ungrammatical language.

s. اپشپت (अ and पुष्प Flower, blossom) *a-pushpit*, adj. Without flowers (a tree or plant), not bearing flowers, not in flower.

s. اپشت (अप and षृ Envelope) *apa-shṭ*, adj. Hidden, secret.

s. اپک (अ and पक्वः Ripe, mature) *a-pak*, adj. Unripe.

H. s. آپکاج *āp-kāj*, } (آپ Self, and کاج from
H. s. آپکاجي *āp-kājī*, }
कार्य्य business), adj. Attending to one's own business, having an opportunity of accomplishing one's own business.

s. اُپکار (उप and कृ Do) *upa-kār*, s. m. Favour, kindness.

s. اُپکاري *upa-kārī*, adj. Beneficent.

s. اپکش (अ and पक्षः A side, party, wing) *a-paksh*, adj. Without wings, without assistance or protection.

H. اُپلا *uplā*, s. m. Cakes of dried cow-dung.

s. اپلج *apalajj*, adj. Impudent, immodest, shameless. See

s. اپلجا (अप and लज्जा Shame, modesty) *apalajjā*, s. f. Impudence, shamelessness.

s. اپلجي *apalajjī*, adj. See اپلج *apalajj*.

s. اپلچهن (अप and लक्षण A mark, a sign) *apa-lachchhan*, s. m. A bad omen, bad sign

s. اپلچهنا *apa-lachchhanā*, adj. m. Of a bad sign or suspicious appearance, unlucky, ominous.

H. اُپلي *uplī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung of a smaller size than اپلا *uplā*.

s. اُپما उपमा (उप and मा Measure) *upa-mā*, s. f. Resemblance, comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened, a resemblance.

s. اُپمان *upa-mān*, s. m. Resemblance. See اُپما *upa-mā*.

s. اپمان अपमान (अप and मान Respect) *apa-mān*, s. m. Disgrace, an affront, disrespect.

s. اپماني *apa-mānī*, adj. Disgraced, abased.

H. آپن *āpan*, pron. recip. Self.

H. اپنا *apnā*, m. اپني *apnī*, f. pron. poss. Of or belonging to self, own. اپني گاونا *apnī-gāonā* To sing one's own praises, to egotize.

H. اپنانا *apnānā*, v. a. To make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use.

H. اپنايت *apnāyat*, s. f. Family, relations, kindred.

H. اپنپا *apampā*, s. m. One's self. (Used in the accusative case only, as اپنپا بچانا *apampā bachānā*, To guard or protect one's self).

s. اپنتهه (अ and पथः A road) *a-panth*, s. m. A wrong or bad road, a devious track; heresy.

s. اپنتهي *a-panthī*, adj. One who has lost his way, devious; heretical.

s. اپنیه (अ and पुण्यं Virtuous action) *a-punya*, s. m. Uncharitableness.

s. اپواد अपवाद (अप and r. वद Speak) *apa-vād*, s. m. Complaint, reproach, accusation, censure.

s. اپوادن *apa-vādin*, s. f. } A complainer, an ac-
s. اپوادي *apa-vādī*, s. m. } cuser.

s. اُپواس उपवास (उप and r. वस Dwell) *upa-vās*, s. m. Fasting, a fast.

H. اپوت अपुत्र (अ and पुत्र A child) *a-pūt*, adj. Childless; undutiful (a child).

s. اپوتر (अ and पवित्र Clean, pure) *a-pavitr*, adj. Unclean, defiled.

s. اپوترتا *a-pavitratā*, s. f. Uncleanness, filth.

s. اپوج (अ and r. पूज Worship) *a-pūj*, adj. That which is not worshipped, or is not a proper object of worship.

s. اپورب अपूर्व (अ and पूर्व Preceding) *a-pūrb*, adj. New; unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable.

s. اپورگ अपवर्ग (अप and r. वृज Quit, leave) *apa-varg*, s. m. Liberation, deliverance, emancipation; final beatitude, the deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.

s. اُپویت उपवीत (उप and r. वी Shine) *upa-vīt*, s. m. The thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right.

s. اُپوید (उप and वेद The scripture, q. d. Depending on, derived or springing from, the Veda) *upa-ved*, s. m. The Purāns.

H. اپهرانا *aphrānā*, v. a. To feed a person so that his belly swells; (met.) to give a person (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire.

H. اپهرائي *aphrā-ī*, s. f. Gluttony, a surfeit.

H. اپهرنا *apharnā*, v. n. To swell out (the belly), to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich.

s. اپهل (अ and फल Fruit) *a-phal*, adj. Fruitless, barren.

s. اپهلت (अ and r. फल Bear fruit) *a-phalit*, adj. Not in fruit (a fruit tree).

H. اپهننا *uphannā*, v. n. To boil over.

H. آپهو *āphū*, } s. f. Opium.
H. اپهيم *aphīm*, }

s. اپهين (अ and फेन Froth, foam) *a-phen*, adj. Without foam.

H. اپهينڈا *aphenḍā*, adj. Self-conceited, obstinate.

s. اپير (अ and पीडा Pain) *a-pīr*, adj. Without pain.

s. اُپيکت (उप and r. युज Join, fit) *upa-yukt*, adj. Worthy, fit, proper, qualified.

s. اپيکهه (अ, प्र and r. ईक्ष See) *a-pekh*, adj. Invisible, unseen.

s. اپين (अ and पीन Fat, large) *a-pīn*, adj. Light, lean.

s. اپيي (अ and r. पी Drink) *a-pīya*, adj. Unfit to be drunk, forbidden (liquor).

s. ات अति *ati*, prep. Beyond (in point of time, place, or degree), gone by, passed over, exceeding, surpassing, very.

s. اُت उत् *ut*, prep. Up, upwards, on high, over, above. It implies *superiority* in place and degree, and is the reverse of अध

H. آت *āt*, s. m. Custard apple (annona squamosa).

H. ات *it*, adv. Here, hither. ات هوي (इतहै) *it-hwai*, From here, hence.

H. ات *ut*, adv. There, thither.

T. اتا *atā*, s. m. Father.

H. آتا *ātā*, s. m. A custard apple (annona squamosa).

T. اتابگ *atā-bag*, (comp. of اتا *atā*, Father, and

بگ *bag*, Lord), s. m. A master, a teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers.

H. اُتار *utār* (perhaps from Sans. अवतार), s. m. Descent. اتار دینا *utār denā*, To bring down; (met.) to disgrace, to dishonour.

H. اُتارا *utārā*, s. m. A descent; an answer; cast off clothes, disgrace, degradation; ransom, self-devotion.

H. اُتارن *utāran*, s. f. A fragment.

H. اُتارنا *utārnā*, v. a. To cause to alight, to bring down; to degrade, to take off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a portion of any thing), to make a return or recompense. اتاري هوي *utāre hū-e*, Engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise. (Metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot with a determination to conquer or die).

T. اتاليق *atālīḳ*, s. m. A private tutor.

T. اتاليقي *atālīḳī*, s. f. Private tuition.

S. اُتان उत्तान (उत and r. तन Extend, stretch) *ut-tān*, adj. Supine, lying on the back; shallow.

H. اُتاول *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness, speed, despatch.

H. اُتاولا *utāvlā*, adj. m. Swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash.

H. اُتاولي *utāvlī*, adj. f. Swift, &c.; s. f. Haste, speed, rashness, impatience.

H. اتائي *atā-ī*, s. One who sings and dances gratis.

S. اتبيل अतिवेल (अति and वेला Limit) *ati-bel*, or *ati-vel*, adv. or adj. Much, excessive, frequently.

S. آتپ आतप (आ and r. तप Heat, shine) *ā-tap*, s. m. Sunshine.

S. اُتپات उत्पात (उत् and r. पत Fall) *ut-pāt*, s. m. A portent, phenomenon; violence, injustice.

S. اُتپتي उत्पत्ति (उत् and r. पत Move) *ut-patti*, s. f. Birth, origin, creation.

S. اُتپن *utpann*, adj. Proceeds, profit, produce.

H. اتتها (अ and تتها Power) *a-tathā*, adj. Powerless, without authority.

S. اتتهٔ अतिथि (r. अत Go) *atithi*, s. m. A wanderer, a pilgrim; a guest, a person entitled to the rights of hospitality.

S. اتجوگ (अति and r. युज Joint, fit) *ati-jog*, adj. Very worthy.

A. اِتحاد *ittiḥād*, (from وحد) s. m. Union, concord, friendship.

S. اُتر उत्तर (उत् and r. तॄ Cross, pass over) *ut-tar*, s. m. An answer; the north. adj. Posterior, latter; northern; superior, high. उत्तरार्ध *uttar-ārdh*, The latter half.

H. اِتر *itar*, adj. Affected, giving one's self airs, playful, wanton, coquetish.

S. آتر आतुर (आ and r. तुर Hasten) *ā-tur*, adj. Diseased, distracted.

S. اُترا *uttarā*, adj. Northern, northerly, s. f. North wind.

A. اتراك *atrāk*, s. (plur. of ترك) Turks.

H. اُترانا *utrānā*, v. a. To take down or pull down (by the hands of a third person; as, to do it one's self, is اتارنا *utārnā*): to boil over.

H. اِترانا *itrānā*, v. a. To give one's self airs, to act with affectation, to act in an unnatural or unusual manner.

H. اُتراون *uttarāwan*, s. m. A place to which fish throng.

H اِترايا *itrāyā*, m. } adj. Affected, playful, wan-
H. اِترائي *itrāyī*, f. } ton.

S. اُتراين *uttarāyan*, s. m. Northing.

S. اُتربهادرپد उत्तरभाद्रपद (उत्तर Posterior, and भाद्रपद The constellation) *uttara-bhādra-*

*pad*, s. m. A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh).

s. اترپت (अ and r. तृप Grow satisfied) *a-tript*, adj. Restless.

H. اُترن *utran*, s. f. A fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast off clothes. رن سي اترن هونا To be freed from debt.

H. اُترنا *utarnā*, v. n. To descend, to alight, to pass over, to go off, to be freed from debt, to become insipid, to fall in value or in dignity.

s. اتسي *atasī*, s. f. Flax. (Linum usitatissimum).

s. اتسار अतिसार (अति and r. सृ Go) *ati-sār*, s. m. Dysentery, diarrhœa.

s. اُتساه उत्साह (उत् and r. षह Bear) *ut-sah*, s. m. Effort, perseverance; fortitude; happiness, joy.

s. اُتسو उत्सव (उत् and षू Bring forth) *ut-sav*, s. m. A festival, a jubilee, public rejoicing; impatience, wrath.

P. آتش *ātash*, s. f. Fire.

P. آتش افروز *ātash-afroz*, adj. Kindling fire. s. Fuel, an incendiary.

P. آتش انداز *ātash-andāz*, adj. Casting out fire.

P. آتش انگيز *ātash-angez*, adj. Kindling, spreading or stirring up fire. s. An incendiary, a seditious person.

P. آتش بار *ātash-bār*, adj. Flaming, fiery, raining fire. s. A firelock, a tinder-box.

P. آتش باز *ātash-bāz*, s. m. A player of fireworks, a maker of fire-works.

P. آتش بازي *ātash-bāzī*, s. f. Exhibition of fireworks.

P. آتش پاره *ātash-pārah*, s. m. A spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels; quarrelsome.

P. آتش پرست *ātash-parast*, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the sect of the Magi.

P. آتش پرستي *ātash-parastī*, s. f. The worship of fire.

P. آتش خوار *ātash-khwār* (Fire eater), s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of Tetrao rufus, *Lin:* called in Hindī Chakor.

P. آتش دان *ātash-dān*, s. A chafing-dish, a fire-place.

P. آتش ريز *ātash-rez*, Pouring out fire; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.

P. آتش زدگي *ātash-zadagī*, s. f. Combustion, the firing of houses, &c. whether accidentally or by design.

P. آتش زني *ātash-zanī*, s. f. The act of striking fire.

P. آتشستان *ātashistān*, s. f. The region of fire, a place where fire abounds; (hence the word is applied to) a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle; a large fire, a funeral pile.

P. آتشک *ātashak*, s. f. The venereal disease.

P. آتش کده *ātash-kada*, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.

P. آتش مزاج *ātash-mizāj*, adj. Fiery-tempered.

P. آتش ناک *ātash-nāk*, adj. Fiery, hot.

P. آتشي *ātashī*, } adj. Fiery, hot, irascible.
P. آتشين *atashīn*, }

A. اتصاف *ittiṣāf* (from وصف), s. m. Description qualification, praise, excellence.

A. اتصال *ittiṣal* (from وصل), s. m. Conjunction, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity.

A. اتفاق *ittifāḳ* (from وفق), s. m. Agreement, equality, concord, friendship, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, success, opportunity, probability. اتفاق كرنا *ittifāḳ karnā*, To accord, to happen. اتفاق هونا *ittifāḳ honā*, To happen, to be agreed.

A. اتفاقاً *ittifāḳan*, adv. Accidentally.

A. اتفاقات *ittifāḳāt*, s. plur. (of اتفاق) Accidents, successes.

A. اتفاق حسنه *ittifāk-i-ḥasana*, s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents.

A. اتفاقي *ittifāḳī*, adj. Accidental.

A. اتقا *ittiḳā* (from وقي), s. m. Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.

A. اتقيا *atḳiyā*, s. plur. (of تقي) Religious men, devotees.

H. اتكا (अति Much) *atkā*, adv. Much, excessively.

S. اُتكل *utkal*, n. prop. A name of the province of Urīsā.

S. ات گت *at gat*, Very much, very great.

S. اتل (अ and r. तुल Weigh) *a-tul*, adj. Unweighed, that cannot be weighed.

S. اُتم उत्तम (उत् and r. तम Desire) *ut-tam*, adj. Great, principal, first, chief, the best.

S. آتم आत्मन् (आ and r. अत Wander about) *ātm*, s. m. Soul, self (much used in the composition of Hindawī words, as) آتم پالک *atm-pālak*, Selfish; آتم گهات *ātm-ghāt*, Self-murder; آتم نامي *ātm-nāmī*, Self-evident.

A. اتم *atamm*, adj. compar. (of تام) More or most perfect.

S. آتما आत्मा (आ and r. अत Wander about) *ā-tmā*, s. f. The soul, the body, the self, the mind, the understanding. (Hence, the Greek Αυτμη).

A. اِتمام *itmām* (from تمام), s. m. Rendering perfect, completion, accomplishment.

S. آتمان *ātmāṅ*, s. f. The soul: see آتما *ātmā*. آنا آتمان *ānā ātmāṅ* (for अनात्मा) The reverse of soul.

S. آتمج आत्मज (आत्मन् Self, body, and ज Born, from r. जन Be produced) *ātmaj*, s. m. A son, a daughter; the understanding.

S. اتن (अ and तनु Body, q. d. Incorporeal) *a-tan*, n. prop. Kāmdev, the god of love among the Hindūs.

H. اِتنا *itnā*, adj. m. As much as this, thus much.

H. اُتنا *utnā*, adj. m. As much as that, so much.

S. اتنت अत्यन्त (अति and अन्त End) *atant* or *atyant*, adj. Very much, excessive.

S. آتنگ आतंग (आ and r. तक Live with difficulty) *ā-tang*, s. m. Fear, apprehension; disease, affliction, pain; parade, ostentation, pomp.

S. اُتنگ उत्तुंग (उत् and तुंग High) *ut-tung*, adj. High, lofty, tall.

H. اُتو *uttū*, s. m. Plaits of cloth. مارکر اتو بنایا اسکیتئن *mārkar uttū banāyā uske ta-īn*, He beat him to a mummy (litt. till his body became marked like the plaits in cloth). اتو کرنا *uttū karnā*, v. a. To plait.

H. آتو *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or governess.

S. اِتوار *itwār* (from आदित्यवार The day of the sun), s. m. Sunday.

H. اتول *atol*, adj. See اتل *atul*.

S. اته अथ *ath*, conj. (or inceptive particle used to introduce a remark, question, affirmation, &c.) Thus, so, then, further, now, moreover.

H. اتها (अ and تهاه *thāh*, Bottom), *a-thā*, adj. Deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth.

A. اِتهام *ittihām* (from تهمت), s. m. Suspicion, impeachment.

S. اُتهان उत्थान (उत् and ष्ठा Stand) *ut-thān*, s. Effort, rising up, manly exertion, battle, joy. उत्थान एकादशी *utthān ekādashī*, or देवठान *devaṭhān*, The eleventh of the *shukl paksh* of *Kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep. (During the four months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry).

H. اتهاه *a-thāh*, adj. Bottomless. s. An abyss. See اتها

H. اتھائیں *athāin*, s. f. A place where people meet for counsel, or to converse and amuse themselves.

S. اتہت (अ and स्थिति Continuance in the right way, stability) *a-thit*, adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.

S. اتھربن अथर्वन् *atharban* or *atharvan*, s. m. Name of the fourth Veda.

H. اتھک (अ and تھکنا *thaknā*, To be wearied) *a-thak*, adj. Unwearied, insensible of fatigue.

S. اتھل (अ and r. स्थल Accumulate, stand) *a-thal*, adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.

H. اُتھلا *uthlā*, adj. Shallow.

H. اُتھلانا *uthlānā*, v. a. To cause to turn over or overset.

H. اُتھلنا *uthalnā*, v. n. To turn over, to overset. اتھلنا پتھلنا *uthalnā puthalnā*, the same.

S. اتھوا (अथ Then &c. and वा Or) *atha-vā*, conj. Or.

S. اِتي इति (r. इ Go) *iti*, a particle implying Cause, manifestation, reference, something additional, conclusion: and may be translated by Thus, therefore, lo, behold, et cetera, so says, this is, the end; in which latter sense it is usually written like زیادہ چہ in Persian and تم in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, &c.

S. اتیبار (अति and वार Time) *ati-bār*, adv. Frequently.

S. اتیبکتا (अति and r. वच Speak) *ati-baktā*, adj. A great talker, a babbler.

S. اتیت *atīt* (अतिथि), s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakīr (among Hindūs). See اتتھ *atithi*.

S. اتیرکت अतिरिक्त (अति and r. रिच Flow) *ati-rikt*, adj. Excessive, exceeding.

S. اُتیرن *utīran*, adj. Worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). Sans. उत्तीर्ण (*Hunter.*)

S. اتیس *atīs*, s. m. Name of a root used in medicine.

H. اِتیک *itek* (from اتنا and ایک), adj. So much, thus much. اتیک میں *itek meṅ*, In the mean time.

S. اِتیہاس इतिहास (इति Traditional instruction, and अस Be) *iti-hās*, s. m. History, heroic history, story, fable.

H. آٹا *āṭā*, s. m. Flour, meal.

S. اٹا अट्ट *aṭā*, s. m. An upper room, or story.

H. اٹاري *aṭārī*, s. f. A thatched upper room.

H. اٹال (अ and ٹالنا To move: q. d. immoveable) *a-ṭāl*, s. f. A stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.) a heap of baggage, &c.

H. اٹالا *aṭālā*, s. m. A heap; furniture.

H. اٹپٹي بات *aṭpaṭī bāt*, Improper speech, prevarication.

H. اٹٹ *aṭaṭ*, adj. Coarse, strong (cloth).

H. اٹک *aṭak*, s. f. Prevention, bar, obstacle; name of a river.

H. اٹکا *aṭkā*, s. m. The pot in which victuals are dressed for the public at the door of the temple of *Jagannāth*... part. past. (of اٹکنا), Aground, stopped, hindred.

H. اٹکانا *aṭkānā*, v. a. To stop, to prevent, to hinder, restrain, detain.

H. اٹکاؤ *aṭkāo*, s. m. Stop, prevention, hindrance.

H. اٹکاؤنا *aṭkāonā*, same as اٹکاؤ

H. اُٹکرلیس *uṭakkarlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.

H. اٹکل *aṭkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size.

H. P. اٹکل باز *aṭkal bāz*, adj. Adroit at guessing; an appraiser.

H. اٹکل پچو *aṭkal pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random.

H. اٹکلنا *aṭkalnā*, v. a. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think.

H. اٹکنا *aṭaknā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be prevented, to adhere, to cease, rest, stick, stop.

s. اٹکھیل *aṭkhel*, adj. Wanton.

s. اٹکھیلی *aṭkhelī*, s. f. Wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking.

H. اٹل (अ and ٹل *ṭal*, Give way) *a-ṭal*, adj. Immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution.

H. اٹم *aṭam*, s. m. A heap.

s. اٹن *aṭan*, s. A balcony, an upper room. See اٹا *aṭā*.

H. اٹنا *aṭnā*, v. n. To be contained, to be filled. کوا اٹ گیا *kūā aṭ gayā*, The well is filled up.

H. اُٹنگن *uṭangan*, Name of a river near Goāliār; name of a plant.

s. اٹني अटनि (r. अट Move) *aṭni*, s. f. The notched extremity of a bow.

H. s. اٹواٹ کھٹواٹ *aṭwāṭ khaṭwāṭ*, s. f. The state of a person who in great affliction remains bed-ridden.

s. اٹوٹ (अ and ٹوٹ *ṭūṭ*, from r. तुड Break) *a-ṭūṭ*, adj. Not liable to be broken, inexhaustible.

H. اٹوک (अ and r. ٹوک Interrogate, prevent) *a-ṭok*, adj. Unquestioned, uninterrupted, unrestrained.

H. اٹول *a-ṭol*, adj. Unpolished (stones or jewels; and, hence, of persons), rude, unmannerly.

s. اٹوي अटवि (r. अट Move) *aṭvī*, s. f. Forest, grove.

s. آٹھ (Sans. अष्टन्) *āṭh*, adj. Eight. آٹھ آٹھ آنسو رونا *āṭh āṭh āṅsū ronā*, To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. آٹھ کھنبا *āṭh khambā*, A canopy supported by eight posts.

H. اُٹھا بیٹھی *uṭhā baiṭhī*, s. f. Act of frequently rising up and sitting down; inconstancy.

s. اٹھارہ *aṭhāra*, adj. Eighteen. اٹھارہ بھار *aṭhāra bhār*, Various, of different sorts.

s. اٹھاسي *aṭhāsī*, adj. Eighty eight.

s. اُٹھان *uṭhān*, (उत्थान) s. m. An area or court.

s. اُٹھان *uṭhān*, s. f. Act of appearing.

s. اُٹھانا (from اٹھنا) *uṭhānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up; to abolish; to exhibit; to contract debts or purchase on credit.

s. اٹھانوي *aṭhānavve*, adj. Ninety eight.

s. اٹھاون *aṭhāwan*, adj. Fifty eight.

s. اٹھائیس *aṭhāīs*, adj. Twenty eight.

s. P. اُٹھائي گیرا *uṭhāī girā*, s. m. A pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.

H. اُٹھنگن *uṭhangan*, s. m. A prop or support.

H. اُٹھ بیٹھ *uṭh baiṭh*, s. f. Restlessness: a kind of exercise.

s. اٹھتالیس *aṭhtālīs*, adj. Forty eight.

s. اٹھتر *aṭhattar*, adj. Seventy eight.

s. اٹھتیس *aṭhtīs*, adj. Thirty eight.

s. اٹھسٹھ *aṭhsaṭh*, adj. Sixty eight.

s. اٹھکھیلي *aṭhkhelī*, s. f. Playfulness, wantonness.

H. اٹھل *aṭhal*, s. m. Bathing of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage.

H. اٹھلانا *iṭhlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture.

s. اُٹھنا (from उत् and r. स्था Stand) *uṭhnā*, v. n. To rise up.

s. اٹھواٹي کھٹواٹي *aṭhwāṭī khaṭwaṭī*, s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.

s. اٹھوارہ (Sans. अष्टन् Eight, and वार A day) *aṭhwāra*, s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.

H. اٹي *aṭṭī*, s. f. A hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban.

H. اٹیر *aṭer*, s. f. Name of a town.

H. اٹیرن *aṭeran*, s. m. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge (in the manage).

H. اٹیرنا *aṭernā*, v. a. To make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse.

H. اٹیک (अ and ٹیک *ṭek*, Support) *a-ṭek*, adj. Without support.

A. اثاث *asāṣ*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves. cattle.

A. اثاث البيت *aṣāṣu-l-bait*, A. اثاثه *aṣāṣa*, } Household furniture.

A. آثار *āṣār*, s. plur. (of اثر) Signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of *Muḥammad*.

A. اثامي *aṣāmī*, s. m. A culprit, a defendant in a law-suit.

A. اِثبات *iṣbāt*, (from ثبت) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, certain knowledge: (its gender in Hindī depending on that of the object, as اثبت مدعي کیا *iṣbat-i-muddaạ̊ kiyā*, اثبات تقریر کي *iṣbāt-i-taḳrir kī*). (*Hunter*).

A. اثر *aṣar*, s. m. A mark, sign, impression, effect.

A. اثقل *aṣḳal*, adj. compar. (of ثقيل) Heavier, heaviest, very heavy.

A. اثنا *aṣnā*, s. m. The middle, interstice, interval; folds or plaits. اثناي راه *aṣnā-i-rāh*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.

A. اِثنا عشر *iṣnā-ạ̊shar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms. اثنا عشري *iṣnā-ạ̊shari*, adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms).

A. اثير *aṣīr*, part. Marking, marked, chosen. s. Æther.

S. آج (Sans. अद्य To-day) *āj*, adv. To-day. آج کل *āj-kal*, To-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. آج کل کرنا *āj-kal karnā*, or آج کل بتانا *āj-kal batānā*, To procrastinate.

H. اجا *ājā*, s. m. A paternal grandfather.

A. اِجابت *ijābat*, s. f. Answering, consent, approbation.

S. اجات (अ and जात Kind, sort) *a-jāt*, adj. Expelled from his cast (a man).

S. اجاتي *ajātī*, s. m. A man who has lost his cast.

A. اِجاره *ijāra*, s. m. Hire, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum; a farm; rent.

A. P. اِجاره دار *ijāra-dār*, s. m. A farmer of land or of revenue; one who has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly.

H. اجاڑ *ajāṛ*, s. m. Canvas (cloth made of hemp).

S. اُجاڑ *ujāṛ*, adj. Desert, desolate.

S. اُجاڑنا *ujāṛnā* (from اُجڑنا) v. a. To lay waste, to desolate, to injure, to expose to loss.

A. اِجازت *ijāzat*, s. f. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders.

A. P. اِجازت خواه *ijāzat-khwāh*, adj. Asking permission.

H. اُجاگر *ujāgar*, s. m. Splendor, brightness.

S. اُجالا *ujālā*, s. m. Splendor, brightness, light.

S. اُجالنا (उज् and r. ज्वल Shine) *ujālnā*, v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels).

S. اُجالي *ujālī*, s. f. Splendor, glare.

S. اجامل *ajāmil*, n. prop. Name of a great sinner and penitent.

S. اجان (अ and ज्ञान Knowledge) *a-jān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, innocent.

H. اُجان *ujān*, s. m. The direction or part of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream.

H. آجانا (comp. of آنا and جانا) *ā-jānā*, v. n. To come suddenly, to happen, to come.

S. اجاني *a-jānī*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.

A. اِجتماع *ijtimāʿ* (from جمع), s. m. Act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy).

A. اِجتناب *ijtināb* (from جنب), s. m. Avoiding, abstinence, continence.

A. اِجتهاد *ijtihād* (from جهد), s. m. Exertion, effect.

A. اجداد *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *jadd*,) Ancestors.

S. آجده آيُدھ (आ and r. युध Fight) *ā-judh* or *ā-yudh*, s. m. A weapon in general.

H. اُجڈ *ujaḍḍ*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

A. اجر *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare.

S. اجر (अ and r. जॄ Grow old) *a-jar*, adj. Ever young.

S. اجر अजिर (r. अज Go) *ajir*, s. m. An area, court, yard.

A. اِجرا *ijrā* (from جري), s. m. Performance. اجرا کرنا *ijrā karnā*, To perform.

A. اجرام *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.

A. اُجرت *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wages, hire.

S. H. اُجڑا پجڑا *ujṛā pujṛā*, part. In ruins, desolate.

S. اُجڑنا (उत् and r. जॄ Decay) *ujaṛnā*, v. n. To become desolate.

S. اُجڑوانا *ujaṛwānā*, v. a. To lay waste by the hands of a third person.

A. اجزا *ajzā*, s. plur. (of جز *juz*) Parts, portions.

S. اجس (अ and यशस् Fame) *a-jas*, adj. Infamous.

A. اجساد *ajsād*, s. plur. (of جسد) Bodies.

A. اجسام *ajsām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies.

S. اجکت *a-jukt*, } (अ and r. युज Join, fit)
S. اجگت *a-jugat*, } adj. Unfit; s. f. Violence, oppression, compulsion.

S. اجگر अजगर (अज A goat, and गॄ Swallow) *aj-gar*, s. m. A large serpent, the Boa constrictor.

A. اجل *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, death, the hour of death, the predestined time of death, a stated time, delay, respite, period for the payment of a debt. اجل گرفته *ajal-girifta*, On the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.

A. اجل *ajall*, adj. compar. (from جليل) More or most glorious.

S. اُجل उज्ज्वल (उत् and r. ज्वल Shine) *uj-jal*, adj. Clear, pure, shining, luminous, blown, expanded.

A. اِجلاس *ijlās* (from جلس) s. f. Seating, causing to sit.

A. اجلاف *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of جلف *jilf*) Vile, ignoble, unjust people.

A. اِجلال *ijlāl* (from جلالت) s. m. The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness; magnificence, honor, respect.

S. اُجلانا (from اُجلنا) *ujlānā*, v. a. To cause to cleanse.

S. اُجلت *uj-jalit*, adj. Pure, clean, clear. See اجل *uj-jal*.

S. اُجلنا *ujalnā* (from اجل *uj-jal*), v. n. To become clean, to shine, to be bright.

A. اجلّه *ajilla*, s. plur. (of اجل *ajall*), Illustrious men.

A. اِجماع *ijmā'* (from جمع), s. m. Act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole.

A. اِجماع امت *ijmā'-i-ummat*, s. m. General assembly of the people, unanimous consent.

A. اِجمال *ijmāl* (from جُملة), s. m. An abstract, compendious account, synopsis.

A. اِجمالي *ijmālī*, adj. Abridged, compendious.

A. اجمعين *ajma'in*, s. plur. (of اجمع) The whole, all together.

A. اجمل *ajmal*, adj. compar. (of جميل) More or most beautiful.

P. اجمود *ajmūd*, }
S. اجمودا *ajmodā*, } (Sans. अजमोदा from अज A goat, and r. मुद Be glad), s. m. Parsley (apium involucratum), common carroway, a kind of lovage.

A. اجناس *ajnās*, s. plur. (of جنس) Kinds, sorts, species; goods, chattels, merchandise.

A. اجنب *ajnab*, } adj. Foreign, strange, un-
A. اجنبي *ajnabī*, } known (person).

A. اجنبيت *ajnabīyat*, s. f. Strangeness, the state of a foreigner.

S. اجنم (अ and जन्मन् Birth) *a-janm*, adj. Unborn and unbegotten.

A. اجنة *ajinna*, plur. (of جنين) Embryos, fœtuses.

H. اُجوانا *ujwānā*, v. a. To cause a person to pour from one vessel into another.

H. اجواين *ajwāyan*, s. f. The seed of a plant of the dill kind. (Ligusticum ajowan, Roxb.)

S. اجوت (अ and ज्योतिस् Splendor) *a-jot*, adj. Without splendor, dull.

H. اجوٹها (अ and جهوٹها *jhūṭhā*) *a-jūṭhā*, adj. Untouched, untasted (victuals).

A. اجورة *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward.

A. P. اجورة دار *ajūra-dār*, s. m. A labourer for hire (whether by time or by the job).

S. اجوڑ (Sans. अ and जोड: Junction) *a-joṛ*, adj. Without joining; peerless, scarce.

S. اجون (from آج) *ajoṅ*, adv. Hitherto, to this day.

H. اُجهالنا *ujhālnā*, v. a. To pour from one vessel into another.

H. اُجهڑ *ujjhaṛ*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate, clownish.

A. اجهل *ajhal*, adj. compar. (of جاهل) More, most or very ignorant.

H. اُجهلنا *ujhalnā*, v. n. To flow or be poured from one vesel into another. v. a. To throw or pour quickly from one vessel into another.

S. اجهو (آج and هو) *aj-hū*, adv. Yet, immediately.

S. اجهول (अ and दोला A swing) *a-jhol*, adj. Of steady pace (an elephant).

S. اجهون (آج and هون) *aj-hūṅ*, adv. Yet, hitherto.

H. اجي *ajī*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention. In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect.

S. اجي (अ and जय: Victory, success) *a-jai*, adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.

S. اجيت (अ and r. जि Conquer) *a-jīt*, adj. Invincible, unsubdued.

S. اجيت برن *ajīt baran*, s. m. Leprosy (of a bad kind).

A. اجيد *ajyad*, adj. compar. (of جيد) Very good, excellent.

A. اجير *ajīr*, s. m. A slave, a hired servant.

S. اجيرن अजीर्ण (अ and r. जॄ Decay) *a-jīran*, s. m. Indigestion; flatulence.

S. اُجين उज्जयनी (उत् and r. जि Conquer) *uj-jain*, s. m. Name of a city.

S. اجيو (अ and जीव: Life) *a-jīv*, adj. Lifeless.

S. آجيوكا (आ and r. जीव Live) *ā-jīvikā*, s. f. Subsistence.

S. اُچ उच्च (उत् and चि Gather) *uch-cha*, adj. High. See اونچا *ūnchā*.

H. اُچاٹ هونا *uchāṭ honā*, v. n. To be wearied, to be tired.

S. اُچاٹن *uchāṭan*, s. m. } The act of vexing or
S. اُچاٹي *uchāṭī*, s. f. } rendering sorrowful, vexation.

S. اُچاٹنا (Sans. उत् and चट Divide) *uchāṭnā*, v. a. To divide, separate.

S. اُچار उच्चार (उत् and r. चर Go) *uch-chār*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance.

S. آچار आचार (आ and r. चर Go) *ā-chār*, s. m. Established rule of conduct, institute, religious observance.

H. آچار *āchār*, s. m. Pickles.

S. اچارج आचार्य्य (आ and r. चर Go) *ā-charaj*, s. m. A spiritual guide or teacher, a learned *pandit*.

S. اُچارن *uch-charan*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance. See اُچار

S. اُچارنا *uch-charnā* (from اُچار), v. a. To pronounce, to speak out.

S. آچاري *ā-chārī* (from آچار), adj. Strict in the observance of religious ceremonies.

s. آچاریه आचार्य्य *ā-chārya*, s. m. A spiritual preceptor or a teacher in matters of religion. See اچارج

s. اُچان *uchchān* (from اُچ *uch-cha*), s. f. Height.

H. اچانا *achānā*, v. a. To wash the mouth after eating, to drink.

s. اُچانا (उत् and r. चि Gather) *uchānā*, v. a. To lift up a burden.

H. اچانچک *achānchak*, } adv. Suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly.
H. اچانک *achānak*, }

H. اچپل *achpal*, m. f.
H. اچپلا *achpalā*, m.
H. اچپلي *achpalī*, f. } adj. Restless, inconstant, playful.

s. اُچت उचित (r. वच Speak) *uchit*, adj. Proper, fit, suitable.

s. اچت अच्युत (अ and r. च्यु Go) *achchut* or *a-chyut*, Fixed, permanent; a name of Vishnu or God.

H. s. اچتانا پچتانا *achtānā pachtānā*, v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve. See پچتانا

s. اچتر (अ and चतुर Clever) *a-chatur*, adj. Stupid, inactive.

s. اُچٹنا (उत् and r. चट Divide) *uchaṭnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated (as plaster from a wall), to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely).

s. اچر (अ and r. चर Go, act) *a-char*, adj. Immoveable; inanimate.

H. اچرج *achraj*, } s. m. Wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj. Astonishing.
H. اچرچ *achrach*, }

s. آچرن *ācharan*, s. m. Established rule of conduct. See آچار *āchār*.

s. اُچرنا (उत् and r. चर Go) *uch-charnā*, v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.), to speak.

H. اُچرنگ *uchrang*, s. m. A moth.

H. اُچکا *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pick-pocket.

H. اُچکانا *uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.

H. اُچکري *achkarī*, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.

s. اچکش (अ and चक्षुस् Eye) *a-chakshu*, adj. Blind. H. s. f. Spectacles.

s. اچکن (अ and चिक्कण Bland, soft) *a-chikkan*, adj. Rough, unpolished.

H. اُچکنا *uchaknā*, v. n. To rise, to be raised or lifted.

H. اُچکي *uchakkī*, s. f. A female thief or pick-pocket.

s. اچل अचल (अ and r. चल Move) *a-chal*, adj. Immoveable, incapable of motion; s. m. A mountain, an aged person. نیل اچل *nīl achal*, The blue mountain near Bāleswar.

s. اچلا अचला (See اچل) *a-chalā*, s. f. The earth.

s. اُچلانا *uchlānā*, v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).

s. اُچلنا (उत् and r. चल Move) *uchalnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated.

H. اچمبها *achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment.

s. آچمن आचमन (आ and r. चम Eat, drink) *āchman*, s. m. Sipping water before religious ceremonies, meals, &c. from the palm of the hand and spitting it out again.

s. اچن (अ and चिन्ह A mark) *a-chin*, adj. Without note or consequence.

H. اچنبها *achambhā*, s. m. See اچمبها

s. اچنت (अ and चिन्ता Thought) *a-chint*, adj. Thoughtless.

s. اچنچل (अ and चंचल Moving) *a-chanchal*, adj. Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.

H. اچوک (अ and چوک Error) *a-chūk*, adj. Unerring; (hence) a good marksman.

s. اچها (अच्छ Clear, transparent) *achchhā*, adj. Good, excellent, righteous, healthy.

اچھا کرنا *achchhā karnā*, To cure. اچھا لگنا *achchhā lagnā*, To become, to beseem, to be pleasing.

s. اِچھا इच्छा (r. इष Desire) *ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.

s. آچھادن आच्छादन (आ and r. छद Cover) *ā-chchhādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments.

g. اُچھالنا *uchhālnā*, v. a. To throw up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. (From اُچھلنا).

H. اچھان (अ and چھان Strain) *a-chhān*, adj. Not strained, impure.

H. اُچھاہ *uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.

s. اچھت अक्षत (अ and क्षत Broken) *a-chchhat*, s. Whole grain, whole rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain.

H. g. اچھتانا پچھتانا *achchhtānā pachchhtānā*, v. n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry. See پچھتانا

s. اچھر अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, s. m. A letter of the alphabet.

g. اچھروٹی *achhrauṭī*, s. f. Orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song.

s. اچھری *achchhari* (from اچھر अक्षर), adj. Scientific, lettered, writing an elegant hand.

s. اُچھشت उच्छिष्ट (उत् and r. शिष Leave behind) *uch-chhisht*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments.

g. اُچھلانا *uchhlānā*, v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.

g. اُچھلنا (उत् and r. चल Move) *uchhalnā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain).

s. اُچھن (उत् and छिन्न Cut) *uch-chhinn*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.

H. اچھوانی *achhwānī*, s. f. Caudle.

H. اچھوتا *achhūtā*, adj. Intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. See اچھوتا

s. اچھودن आक्षोदन *achchhodan*, s. m. The chace, hunting.

s. اچھوہنی अक्षौहिनी (अक्ष A cart, a carriage, and उहिणी Collection) *achhauhinī*, s. f. A large division of an army, consisting of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.

s. اچھی (अ and r. क्षै Decay) *a-chhai*, adj. Unperishable.

g. اچیت (अ and r. चित Think) *a-chet*, adj. Thoughtless, senseless.

g. اچیتا *a-chītā*, adj. (अ and r. चित Think) Unwished for: (अ and r. चित्र Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).

g. اُچیلنا (उत् and r. चेल Move) *uchelnā*, v. a. To separate one thing from another.

A. اُح *uḥ*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as اح اح *uḥ uḥ*).

A. احاد *aḥād*, s. plur. (of احد) The units, ones.

A. احادیث *aḥādīṯ*, s. f. (plur. of حدیث) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

A. اِحاطه *iḥāṭa*, (from حوط) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence; comprehension, compass, besieging.

A. احب *aḥabb*, adj. compar. (of حبیب) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.

A. احبا *aḥibbā*, } s. plur. (of حبیب) Friends,
A. احباب *aḥbāb*, } lovers.

A. اِحتراز *iḥtirāz*, (from حرز) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controuling the passions.

A. اِحترام *iḥtirām*, (from حُرمة) s. m. Act of honoring, veneration, attention, treating with respect.

A. اِحتساب *iḥtisāb*, (from حسب) s. m. Making up accounts, estimating; superintendence of police.

A. احتشام *iḥtishām*, (from حشمة) s. m. Pomp, retinue.

A. احتلام *iḥtilām*, (from حلم) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.

A. احتمال *iḥtimāl*, (from حمل) s. m. Act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty, probability. احتمال هونا *iḥtimāl honā*, To be probable. احتمال كرنا *iḥtimāl karnā*, To doubt, to impute.

A. احتياج *iḥtiyāj*, (from حاجة) s. m. Necessity, want, occasion, need.

A. احتياجات *iḥtiyājāt*, s. plur. (of احتياج) Requisite things, wants, necessaries.

A. احتياط *iḥtiyāṭ*, (from حوط) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.

A. احد *aḥad*, s. Unity, one, an unit.

A. احداث *iḥdāṣ*, (from حدث) s. m. Act of making or producing anything new, invention.

A. احدي *aḥdī*, s. m. An armed attendant, a sort of soldier.

A. احديت *aḥadīyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular.

A. احراق *iḥrāḳ*, (from حرق) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.

A. احرام *iḥrām*, (from حُرمة) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the determination then formed).

A. احسان *iḥsān*, (from حسن) s. m. Beneficence, benevolence, benevolent actions, favour, courtesy, kindness. احسان كرنا *iḥsān karnā*, To oblige.

A. P. احسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, adj. Obliged, grateful.

A. احسن *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of حسن) More or most beautiful, excellent, agreeable.

A. احضار *iḥẓār*, (from حضور) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.

A. احق *aḥaḳḳ*, adj. compar. (of حقيق) More or very proper or deserving.

A. احقاق *iḥḳāḳ*, (from حق) s. m. Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.

A. احقر *aḥḳar*, adj. compar. (of حقير) More or most contemptible. (A self-humiliatory expression).

A. احكام *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of حكم *ḥukm*) Orders, commands, decrees.

A. احكم *aḥkam*, adj. compar. (of حكيم) Stronger, firmer, more stable, or very strong, very firm, &c.

A. احمد *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of حميد) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.

A. احمدي *aḥmadī*, adj. Belonging to Ahmad.

A. P. احمدآباد *aḥmad-ābād*, Name of a city in Gujrat.

A. احمر *aḥmar*, adj. Red.

A. احمق *aḥmaḳ*, adj. Foolish, fool, very foolish, blockhead.

A. H. احمقاپن *aḥmaḳ-āpan*, s. m. Folly, stupidity.

A. H. احمقانه *aḥmaḳ-āna*, adv. Foolishly, stupidly. (Figuratively) this word is applied to the money which an Āmil is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue.

A. H. احمق‌پن *aḥmak-pan*. See احمقاپن

A. احمقي *aḥmaḳī*, s. f. Folly.

A. احوال *aḥwāl*, s. m. (plur. of حال *hāl*) Condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account. احوال بتلانا *aḥwāl batlānā*, To state one's condition. احوال پرسان *aḥwāl-pursān* or احوال پرسي *aḥwāl-pursī*, Enquiry after health, circumstances, &c.

A. احول *aḥwal*, adj. Squinting, one who sees objects double.

A. احيا *aḥyā* (plur. of حي *ḥaiy*) The living: *iḥyā*, s. m. (from حياة) Act of giving life, saving, preserving.

A. احيانا *aḥyānan*, adv. Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should.

A. اخ *akh*, s. m. Brother. *ukh*, Imitative sound of coughing. اخ اخ *akh akh*, An exclamation of joy, ah!

A. اخا *akhkhā*, An exclamation of surprize, ha!

A. اخبار (from خبر) *akhbār*, s. plur. News, a newspaper: *ikhbār*, s. m. Act of giving intelligence, or information.

A. اخبث *akhbaṣ*, adj. compar. (of خبيث) Very impure or contemptible.

P. اخپخ *akhpakh*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.

A. اختتام *ikhtitām* (from ختم) s. m. Completion, fulfilment.

P. اختر *akhtar*, s. m. A star, a constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope.

A. اختراع *ikhtirā** (from خرع), s. m. Invention, inventing, fancying.

A. اختصار *ikhtiṣār* (from خصر), s. m. Abridgement, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing.

A. اختصاص *ikhtiṣāṣ* (from خصوص), s. m. Appropriation, peculiarity.

A. اختفا *ikhtifā* (from خفي), s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.

A. اختلاط *ikhtilāṭ* (from خلط), s. m. Act of mixing, mixture, confusion, intercourse, friendship, conversation.

A. اختلاف *ikhtilāf* (from خلف), s. m. Difference (of opinion), opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness. (plur. اختلافات *ikhtilāfāt*).

A. اختلال *ikhtilāl* (from خلل), s. m. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle.

P. آخته *ākhta*, adj. A gelding.

A. اختيار (from خير), s. m. Choice, will, opinion, election; authority, power. اختيار كرنا *ikhtiyār karnā*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. اختيار مين هونا *ikhtiyār meṅ honā*, To be in the power of, or dependant on.

A. اختياري *ikhtiyārī*, s. f. Approbation, choice; authority, power. adj. In one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal.

A. اخذ *akhẕ*, s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting; objection, cavil, hostility.

A. آخر *ākhir*, adj. Last, latter. s. m. The end, issue. adv. At last, finally.

A. اخراج *ikhrāj* (from خروج), s. m. Drawing forth, derivation, explusion.

A. آخرالامر *ākhiru-l-amr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last.

A. آخرت *ākhirat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come.

A. P. آخرش *ākhirash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.

A. آخرشب *ākhir-i-shab*, s. The end of the night, before dawn.

H. اخروٹ *akhrot*, s. m. A walnut: the fruit of the Aleurites triloba, also, is so called.

A. آخري *ākhirī*, adj. Last, final.

A. اخس *akhass*, adj. compar. (from خسيس) More or most avaricious, mean or very mean.

A. اخص *akhaṣṣ*, adj. compar. (from خاص) More or most especial, or excellent.

A. اخفا *ikhfā*, (from خفي) Concealment.

A. اخفش *akhfash*, adj. Having small eyes, weak-sighted.

P. اخگر *akhgar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.

A. اخلاص *ikhlāṣ*, (from خلوص) s. m. Sincerity,

affection, friendship, love. اخلاص کرنا یا رکھنا *ikhlāṣ karnā* or *rakhnā*, To esteem, &c.

A. P. اخلاصمند *ikhlāṣ-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, affectionate; a friend.

A. اخلاط *akhlāṭ*, s. plur. (of خلط *khilṭ*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.

A. اخلاق *akhlāḳ*, s. plur. (of خلق *khulḳ*) The good properties of mankind, virtues, disposition, ethics.

P. اخور *akhor*, s. f. Refuse, offals, filth: a stable.

A. اخوان *ikhwān*, s. plur. (of اخ *akh*) Brothers.

P. آخون *ākhūn*, P. آخوند *ākhūnd*, } s. m. Tutor, preceptor.

A. اخوي *akhvī*, adj. Brotherly.

A. اخيار *akhyār*, adj. plur. (of خير) Good people.

A. اخيافي *akhyāfī*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).

A. اخير *akhīr*, adj. Last. s. m. The end, accomplishment, completion.

S. اُد उद् *ud*, prep. See اُت उत्

S. آد आदि (आ and r. दा Give) *ā-di*, adj. First, prior, pre-eminent; (in compos.) other, et cetera.

A. ادا *adā*, s. f. Performance, execution, discharge, payment, blandishments, coquetry.

S. آدا *ādā*, (Sans. आर्द्रक *ārdraka*) s. m. Ginger in the undried state.

A. آداب *ādāb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب *adab*) Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.

A. P. ادا بند *adā-band*, A describer of the actions or blandishments of women.

A. P. ادا بندي *adā-bandī*, Description of blandishments, &c.

A. ادات *adāt*, s. f. An instrument; a particle (in grammar).

S. اداتا अदाता (अ and r. दा Give) *a-dātā*, adj. Illiberal, avaricious, stingy.

S. اُدار उदार (उद्, आ and r. ॠ Go) *ud-ār*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent.

S. اُدارتا उदार्ता *udār-tā*, s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.

S. اُداس (उद् and r. आस Sit) *ud-ās*, s. Unsettledness, retiredness. adj. Unsettled, retired, lonely, dejected, sorrowful, sad.

S. اُداسي (See اُداس) *ud-āsī*, s. f. Unsettledness, loneliness; sadness. adj. Unsettled, solitary, lonely. s. m. A class of fakīrs.

A. P. ادا فهم *adā-fahm*, adj. One who understands by signs.

A. H. ادا کرنا *adā-karnā*, v. a. To liquidate, to pay.

A. ادام الله *adāma-llah*, May God preserve (him).

S. اداني (अ and r. दा Give) *a-dānī*, adj. Avaricious, stingy.

A. ادانی *adānī*, adj. plur. (of ادنی *adnạ*) Mean, contemptible (people).

H. اُداهت *udāhat*, (from اودا *ūdā*) s. f. Brownness.

S. اُداهرن उदाहरण (उद्, आ and r. हृ Take) *ud-ā-haraṇ*, s. m. An example, a simile, a comparison.

A. اداي *adā-ī*, s. f. See ادا *adā*.

A. P. اداي دين *adā-i-dain*, s. m. Payment of debt.

A. ادب *adab*, s. m. Institute, rule, good breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. ادب کرنا *adab karnā*, To respect, to behave politely.

A. اِدبار *idbār*, (from دبر) s. f. Turning back, going back; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.

S. ادبهت अद्भुत (अद् a particle denoting surprise, and r. भू Be) *ad-bhut*, adj. Wonderful, admirable.

s. اُدبهو उद्भव (उद् and r. भू Be) *ud-bhav*, s. m. Act of being born or of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production.

s. آدت आदित *ādit*, adv. Et cetera, and the like. See آد आदि

s. ادت अदिति *aditi*, s. f. The proper name of the mother of the gods.

s. آدت आदित्य *āditya*, s. m. A descendant of अदिति; a deity in general, the sun. آدت بار आदित्यवार *āditiya-bār*, Sun-day.

s. اُدت उदित (उद् and r. इ Go) *ud-it*, adj. Risen (as the sun), distinguished, conspicuous (as valour, &c.).

s. ادت अदत्त (अ and r. दा Give) *a-datt*, adj. Not given.

s. ادتنندن अदितिनन्दन (अदिति q. v. and नन्दन A son) *aditi-nandan*, s. m. A deity (*i. e.* a son of ادت *aditi*).

s. آدتوار आदित्यवार *āditya-vār*, s. m. Sunday. See آدت *āditya*.

s. آدر आदर (आ and r. दृ Respect) *ā-dar*, s. m. Respect, reverence, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness.

s. اُدر उदर (उद् and r. ऋ Go) *ud-ar*, s. m. The belly.

s. آدرا *ādrā*, (Sans. आर्द्रा *ārdrā*) s. f. The name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably α Orionis); the beginning of the rainy season.

A. ادراج *idrāj*, (from درج) s. m. Act of inserting one thing in another, folding or rolling together.

A. ادرار *idrār*, (from درّ) s. m. Flowing of milk, hard rain, involuntary discharge of urine; munificence, a gift.

A. ادراک *idrāk*, (from درک) s. m. Comprehension, capacity, understanding.

s. ادرس अदृश्य (अ and r. दृश See) *a-dris* or *a-drisya*, adj. Invisible, unseen.

s. ادرسا (अ and r. दृश See) *a-darsā*, s. m. A kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeats.

s. ادرسن अदर्शन (अ and r. दृश See) *a-darsan*, s. m. Disappearance. adj. Invisible.

s. ادرش अदर्श *a-darsh*, } (अ and r. दृश See)
s. ادرشٹ अदृष्ट *a-drisht*, } adj. Unseen, unforeseen; s. Casual and unforeseen danger, fortune, luck.

s. ادرک *adrak*, (Sans. आर्द्रक *ārdrak*) s. f. Ginger in an undried state.

s. ادرکی *adrak-ī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. ادریس *idrīs*, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.

s. ادشٹ *adisht*, s. m. Misfortune, fate. See ادرشٹ *a-drisht*.

A. ادعا *iddiā*, (from دعا) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension.

A. ادعیه *adīya*, s. plur. (of دعا) Prayers, benedictions, wishes.

A. ادغام *idghām*, s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.

A. ادق *adakk*, adj. compar. (from دقیق) More or very abstruse, difficult, fine, or minute.

A. P. ادقچه (ادق and چه diminutive) *adakcha*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in.

s. اُدک उदक (r. उंद Make wet) *udak*, s. m. Water.

s. آدک *ādik*, adv. And the rest, et cetera. See آد आदि.

s. ادکهلا (آدها q. v. and کهلا Blown) *ad-khilā*, adj. m. Half-blown, half-opened (a flower, &c.).

s. ادکهولا (آدها q. v. and کهولا Opened) *ad-kholā*, adj. m. Half-open.

H. ادگڑها (آدها q. v. and گڑها Hammered) *ad-garhā*, adj. Half-driven (as a stake).

H. ادل بدل *adl badl*, } s. m. Exchange, altera-
H. ادلا بدلا *adlā badlā*, } tion. ادلا بدلا کرنا *adlā badlā karnā*, or ادلي بدلي کرني *adlī badlī karnī*, To exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, to displace.

A. ادله *adilla*, s. plur. (of دليل *dalīl*) Proofs, indications.

A. آدم *ādam*, n. prop. Adam, the first man; man.

S. اُدم उद्यम (उद् and r. यम Cease) *ud-yam*, s. m. Strenuous and continued effort, exertion, perseverance; calling, employment.

S. اُدمبر उदुम्बर *udumbar*, s. m. The glomerous fig-tree (Ficus glomerata). A sect of Brahmans.

P. آدم خور *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-devouring.

S. ادمرا (آدها q. v. and مرا Dead) *ad-marā*, adj. m. Half dead.

P. آدم زاد *ādam-zād*, s. m. f. Man, mankind.

P. آدم گري *ādam-garī*, s. f. Humanity, benevolence.

S. ادموا (آدها q. v. and موا Dead) *ad-mūā*, adj. m. Half dead.

P. ادمي *ādm-ī*, s. m. f. A descendant of Adam, a human being (man or woman), an individual, people.

P. آدمي گري *ādmī-garī*, s. f. Same as آدم گري *ādam-garī*, q. v.

A. آدميت *ādmīyat*, s. f. Humanity, civility. آدميت پکڑني *ādmīyat pakaṛnī*, To become civilized. آدميت سکهلاني *ādmīyat sikhlānī*, or آدميت مين لانا *ādmīyat meṅ lānā*, To civilize. آدميت کرني *ādmīyat karnī*, To behave with humanity.

S. ادن (अ and दिन Day) *a-din*, s. m. An unlucky day.

A. ادنا *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دني) Inferior, lower, lowest, mean, little; a person of no consequence.

S. ادند अदुन्द *adwand*, adj. Quiet, tranquil, free from strife.

A. ادنيٰ *adnạ*, adj. compar. Same as ادنا *adnā*.

S. آدو आदौ *ādau*, adv. At first, in the beginning.

A. ادوات *adwāt*, s. plur. (of اداة) Instruments; particles (in Grammar).

A. ادوار *adwār*, s. plur. (of دور *daur*) Revolutions, periods, ages.

H. ادوان *adwān*, } s. f. Braces for tightening
H. ادوايين *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead.

S. ادوت (अ and द्योत Sunshine) *a-dot* or *a-dyot*, adj. Without splendor.

A. ادون *adwan*, adj. compar. (of دون) More or most mean or wretched.

S. ادويت अद्वैत (अ and द्वि Two) *a-dwait*, adj. Peerless, matchless, unequalled.

S. اُدويگ उद्वेग (उद् and r. विज Dread) *ud-veg*, s. m. Agitation, fear, consternation; exertion.

A. ادويه *adwiya*, s. plur. (of دوا *dawā*) Medicines.

S. ادھ *adh*, Half (in compos.). See آدها *ādhā*.

S. ادھا अध *adha*, prep. Down, downwards, below in place, rank or degree. The reverse of उत्.

S. ادھي अधि *adhi*, prep. Over, above, upon. It implies *superiority* in place, quality or quantity. It is the reverse of अप.

S. آدها *ādhā* (Sans. अर्द्ध) adj. Half. In compos. it becomes ادھ *adh* or اد *ad*; as ادھموا *adh-mūā*, or ادموا *ad-mūā*, Half-dead.

H. ادھار *adhār*, } s. m. Food, aliment, victuals,
H. آدھار *ādhār*, } nourishment.

S. آدھار आधार (आ and r. धृ Hold) *ā-dhār*,

s. m. Comprehension; a dike or canal; a patron, supporter, one on whom dependance is placed for assistance.

s. اُدھار उद्धार (उद् and r. धृ Hold) *udhār*, or *ud-dhār*, s. m. Debt (especially not bearing interest); deduction, discharge, deliverance.

s. اُدھارنا *udhārnā* (from اُدھار *udhār*), v. a. To liberate, to discharge.

H. آدھاري *ādhārī* (in compos.) An eater; as, دودھ آدھاري *dūdh-ādhārī*, One who lives on milk.

s. ادھاسیسي (अर्द्ध Half, and शीर्ष Head) *adhā-sīsī*, s. f. Pain affecting the half of the head, hemicrania.

s. آدھان आधान (आ and r. धा Hold) *ā-dhān*, s. m. A ceremony practised as conducive to conception; conception.

H. ادھ بیچ *adh-bīch*, adv. In the middle.

s. ادھپت अधिपति (अधि and पति Master) *adhpat*, or *adhi-pati*, s. m. A prince, a commander, a master.

s. ادھپکا (अर्द्ध Half, and पक्व Ripe) *adh-pakkā*, adj. Half-ripe.

s. ادھر अधर (अ and धृ Hold) *a-dhar*, adj. Low, inferior: s. m. The lower lip; the lip.

H. ادھر *adhar*, s. m. Empty space, the space between heaven and earth. adj. Suspended, separate, at a distance. adv. In the middle.

H. اِدھر *i-dhar*, adv. Here.

H. اُدھر *u-dhar*, adv. There.

H. اُدھرا *udhrā*, adj. m. Opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue).

H. ادھرسا *adharsā*, s. A half piece of cloth.

s. ادھرم अधर्म्म (अ and धर्म्म Justice) *a-dharm*, s. m. Injustice, sin, crime. adj. Unjust, impious.

s. ادھرمي *a-dharm-ī* (from ادھرم अधर्म्म) adj. Unjust, sinful, criminal.

s. ادھک अधिक (अधि and r. कै Sound) *adhi-k*, adj. Exceeding, greater, more, additional.

s. اُدھک *uddhak*, (Sans. उद्धग *ūrddhag*) s. m. Asthma, act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headach. (*Hunter*).

s. ادھکار अधिकार (अधि and r. कृ Make) *adhi-kār*, s. m. The bearing of the royal insignia, dominion, possession, right.

s. ادھکاري अधिकारी *adhi-kārī*, (from ادھکار *adhi-kār*) adj. Possessor of a right or title.

s. ادھکانا *adhikānā*, (from ادھک अधिक) v. a. To augment, to increase.

s. ادھکائي *adhikā-ī*, (from ادھکانا) s. f. Increase, augmentation, abundance, excess; oppression.

s. ادھکپالي (अर्द्ध Half, and कपाल Skull) *adh-kapālī*, s. f. A pain affecting half the head: a nut of Areca shaped like a hemisphere (so named, probably, from two kernels being contained in one shell; and, to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name). (*Hunter*).

H. ادھکچا (ادھ Half, and کچا Ripe) *adh-kachchā*, adj. m. Half-ripe.

H. ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, adj. m. Half-dressed (victuals).

s. ادھکر अर्द्धकर (अर्द्ध Half, and कर Tax) *adh-kar*, s. m. Half the tax or duty of any kind (the other half being remitted).

s. ادھکہا *adh-kahā*, (अर्द्ध Half, and r. कथ Speak) adj. m. Half-spoken, half-pronounced.

A. ادھم *adham*, s. m. A dark coloured horse.

s. ادھم अधम *adham*, adj. Inferior, low, vile, despicable.

s. ادھمرن अर्द्धमरण (अर्द्ध Half, and r. मृ Die) *adh-maran*, adj. Half-dead.

s. ادھموا *adh-mūā*, adj. Half-dead.

H. ادھن *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.

s. ادھن (अ and धन Wealth) *a-dhan*, adj. Poor, destitute.

s. ادھنگ अर्द्धांग (अर्द्ध Half, and अंग Body) *adh-ang*, s. m. Palsy affecting half the body, hemiplegia.

s. ادھنگي *adh-ang-ī*, (from ادھنگ *adh-ang*) adj. Affected with hemiplegia.

s. ادھني (See ادھن *a-dhan*) *a-dhan-ī*, adj. Poor, indigent.

s. ادھواڑ *adhwāṛ*, adj. Half. (Generally applied to pieces of cloth).

H. ادھوتر *adhotar*, s. f. A fine kind of cloth.

s. ادھورا *adhūrā*, adj. Half-ready, half-dressed; immature (a fœtus), unfinished.

s. ادھوڑي *adhauṛī*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick strong kind).

s. ادھومکھ अधोमुख (अधस् Down, and मुख Face) *adho-mukh*, adj. With the head downwards (as the Hindūs practise in the tapasyā), looking downwards, drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong.

s. ادھون *adhwan*, adj. Half of anything.

s. ادھي *addhī*, s. f. Half a *damṛī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.

s. ادھيايه अध्याय (अधि and r. इ Go) *adhyāya*, s. A section of a book, a reading, a lesson, a chapter.

s. ادھيانا *adhyānā*, (from آدھا *ādhā*) v. a. To halve, to divide.

s. ادھير अधीर (अ and धीर Steady) *a-dhīr*, adj Confused, perplexed, unsteady.

s. ادھيرتا *a-dhīr-tā*, (from ادھير *a-dhīr*) s. f. Confusion, perplexity.

s. ادھيرج अधैर्य (अ and धीर Firm) *a-dhīraj*, s. m. Confusedness, perplexity, unsteadiness. adj. Perplexed, confused, unsteady.

s. ادھيرجا अधैर्या (अ and धीर Firm) *a-dhīr-* adj. m. Confused, perplexed.

s. ادھيڑ *adheṛ*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life. (Applied most frequently to women).

H. ادھيڑنا *adheṛnā*, v. a. To undo, to unravel.

s. ادھيلا *adhelā*, s. m. Half a paisā (a small coin).

s. ادھيلي *adhelī*, s. f. Half a rupee or gold mohur.

s. ادھين अधीन (अधि and इन A master) *adhīn* or *ādhīn*, adj. Obedient, dependent, submissive.

s. ادھينتا अधीनता (from ادھين अधीन) *adhīna-tā* or *ādhīna-tā*, s. f. Submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility.

s. ادھيني *adhīn-ī*, (from ادھين अधीन) s. f. Submission, humbleness, obsequiousness.

s. اُدي उदय (उद् and r. इ Go) *udai* or *udaya*, adj. Rising. s. Light, splendor.

A. اديان *adiyān*, s. plur. (of دين *dīn*) Religions.

A. اديب *adīb*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.

s. آديس आदेश (आ and r. दिश Shew) *ā-des*, An order, a command; a salutation of Jogīs.

s. اُديم उद्यम (उद् and r. यम Cease) *ud-yam*, s. m. Endeavour, &c. See اُدم

A. اديم *adīm*, s. m. Perfumed leather.

P. اديٮه *adīna* or *ādīna*, s. Friday.

s. اڈول (अ and ڈول Move) *a-ḍol*, adj. Without moving, fixed.

A. اذان *azān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).

H. اُذبکني *uzbakanī*, s. f. A female of Uzbak Tartary, an attendant in the haram of a great person.

P. آذر *āzur*, s. m. Fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month; winter.

A. اذعان *izān*, (from ذعن) s. m. Obedience, submission; confidence, belief.

A. اذكار *azkār*, s. plur. (of ذكر *zikr*) Praises, praises of God, recitals.

A. اذكيا *azkiyā*, s. plur. (of ذكي *zakī*) People of discernment and penetrating understanding.

A. اذل *azall*, adj. compar. (of ذليل) More or most vile.

A. اذن *izn*, s. m. Permission; dismission.

A. اذهان *azhān*, s. plur. (of ذهن *zihn*) Geniuses, intellects, capacities.

A. اذيت *azīyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation.

H. آر *ār*, s. f. A goad.

S. اُر उरस् *ur*, s. m. The breast, the bosom. اُرلانا *ur-lānā*, To embrace.

S. ار अरि (r. ऋ Go) *ari*, s. m. An enemy.

S. آرا आरा *ārā*, s. m. A saw. The name of a district.

P. آرا *ārā*, part. (in compos.) Adorning.

P. ارابه *arāba*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, gun-carriage, &c. a cart.

H. اراٹا *arrāṭā*, s. m. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).

A. ارادت *irādat*, s. f. Inclination, wish, sincerity, belief.

A. ارادہ *irāda*, s. m. Desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention.

S. آرادهن आराधन (आ and r. राध Accomplish) *ā-rādhan*, s. m. Accomplishment, gratifying; worship, devotion, supplication.

S. آرادهنا (आ and r. राध Accomplish) *ā-rādhnā*, v. a. To worship, to practise devotion, to serve.

A. اراذل *arāzil*, s. plur. (of ارذل) Base, low, mean people.

H. ارارا *arārā*, s. m. Marks of nails left after scratching.

A. ارازل *arāzil* (for اراذل plur. of ارذل) Low, mean, rude people.

P. آراستگي *ārāstagī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity.

P. آراسته *ārāsta*, adj. Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular.

A. اراضي *arāzī*, s. plur. (of ارض) Lands.

S. آرام आराम (आ and r. रम Sport) *ā-rām*, s. m. A garden.

P. آرام *ārām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose. آرام پانا *ārām pānā*, To recover. آرام طلب *ārām-ṭalab*, adj. Idle, slothful, a lover of ease. آرام كرنا *ārām karnā*, To rest, to repose.

P. آرامي *ārām-ī*, adj. A lover of ease; idle, slothful.

P. آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s. f. A resting-place; a bed-chamber. فردوس آرامگاه *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, Resting in paradise. (An epithet applied to Muhammad Shāh).

P. آرامیده *ārāmīda*, adj. At rest, at ease.

H. ارانا *arrānā*, v. n. To produce a continued sound (as a mill; the word being an imitation of the sound).

P. آرايش *ārāyish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing, equipage.

S. ارب अर्बुद *arb*, adj. One hundred millions. ارب كهرب *arb kharb*, Innumerable.

A. ارباب *arbāb*, s. plur. (of رب *rabb*) Lords, possessors, masters. ارباب جاه *arbāb-i-jāh*, Possessed of dignity. ارباب سخن *arbāb-i-sukhan*, Eloquent persons; poets. ارباب نشاط *arbāb-i-nishāṭ*, Dancers and musicians.

S. اُربسي उर्वशी (उरु Great, and r. वश Will)

*urbasī* or *urvasī*, s. f. Name of a courtezan in the heaven of Indra.

A. اربع *arbaʿ*, adj. Four.

A. اربعون *arbaūn*, } adj. Forty.
A. اربعين *arbaīn*, }

S. آربل *ārbal*, (Sans. आयुर्बल) s. f. Age.

S. ارپن अर्पण *arpaṇ*, s. m. An offering.

S. ارپنا *arapnā* (from ارپن), v. a. To present an offering.

H. آرتا *ārtā*, s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghī* and having several wicks lighted. (*Hunter*).

A. ارتباط *irtibāt* (from ربط) s. m. Connexion, friendship.

A. ارتحال *irtiḥāl* (from رحل) s. m. Act of marching or travelling; departure; death.

A. ارتداد *irtidād* (from رد) s. m. Opposing, refusing; apostacy, recantation.

A. ارتسام *irtisām* (from رسم) s. m. A distinguishing mark, plan, painting; writing.

A. ارتعاس *irtiās* (from رعس) } s. m. Trepidation,
A. ارتعاش *irtiāsh* (from رعش) } trembling.

A. ارتفاع *irtifāʿ* (from رفع) s. m. Elevation, exaltation, ascent, height.

A. ارتكاب *irtikāb* (from ركب) s. m. The commencement or undertaking of an enterprize, perpetration or commission of a crime.

H. ارتلا *artalā*, s. m. A patron, a protector.

H. اُرتو *urtū*, s. m. Crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). See اُتو *uttū*.

H. اُرتوگر *urtū-gar*, s. m. A crimpler or plaiter (of clothes).

S. ارتهہ अर्थ (r. अर्थ Seek, beg) *arth*, s. m. Intention, purpose, design, sake, meaning; property, wealth, goods, riches, substance; request, begging. تپسیارتهہ तपस्यार्थ *tapasyārth*, For devotion's sake, for devotional purposes.

S. ارتهي *arthī* (from ارتهہ *arth*) adj. Self-interested, designing.

H. ارتهي *arthī*, s. f. A bier.

S. ارتهيا (r. अर्थ Seek, beg) *arthīyā*, s. m. A follower, a client, a protegee, a person recommended.

S. آرتي *ārtī* (Sans. आरात्रिक *ārātrika*) s. f. A ceremony performed, in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly, round the head of the image, a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. (*Hunter*).

A. ارث *irs*, s. m. Inheritance.

A. ارجل *arjal*, s. m. A horse with one white foot, a large-footed man.

P. ارجمند *arj-mand*, adj. Beloved, dear, happy, blessed, noble.

S. ارجن अर्जन (r. अर्ज Gain) *arjan*, s. m. Gain, acquisition.

S. ارجن अर्जुन *arjun*, s. m. Name of a celebrated hero, the third son of Pandu. Name of a tree. (*Terminalia alata glabra*).

S. ارجنا (r. अर्ज Acquire) *arjanā*, v. a. To gain, to acquire.

H. ارجهنا *arajhna*, v. n. To be ravelled or entangled (as thread); to be bound (as in fetters, &c.); to quarrel without cause, or unreasonably.

S. ارچ अरुचि *aruchi*, s. f. Sickness at stomach, nausea. (*Hunter*).

S. ارچا अर्चा (r. अर्च Worship) s. f. Worship, adoration.

S. ارچت अर्चित (r. अर्च Worship) *archit*, adj. Worshipped, reverenced, saluted.

S. ارچک अर्चक (r. अर्च Worship) *archak*, adj. Worshipping, a worshipper, an adorer.

S. ارچنا (r. अर्च Worship) *archanā*, v. a. To worship, to honor, to treat with ceremony.

A. ارحام *arḥām*, s. plur. (of رحم) Wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.

A. ارحم *arḥam*, adj. compar. (of رحیم) More or most merciful. ارحم الراحمین *arhamu-r-rāḥimīn*, The most merciful of the merciful. (An attribute of God).

A. ارخاي عنان *irkhā-i-ĭnān*, s. m. Letting loose the reins; unruliness.

P. آرد *ārd*, s. m. Flour, meal.

H. اردابیگني *urdābeganī*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the haram.

H. ارداس *ardās*, s. f. Representation, offering to a deity. (Perhaps a corruption of عرضداشت). (*Hunter*).

H. ارداوا *ardāwā*, s. m. Coarsely ground meal.

S. آردرا आर्द्रा *ārdrā*, s. f. Name of one of the lunar mansions. See آدرا

T. اردو *urdū*, s. m. An army, a camp, a market.

T. A. اردوي معلّي *urdū-i-muallạ*, The royal camp or army (generally means the city of Dihlī or Shāhjahānābād, and اردوي معلّي کي زبان *urdū-i-muallạ kī zabān*, The court language).

S. اردھ अर्द्ध (r. ऋध Increase) *arddh*, adj. Half.

H. اُردھ *urdh*, s. m. A kind of vetch.

S. اردھانگ अर्द्धांग (अर्द्ध Half, and अंग Body) *ardh-āng*, s. m. Palsy affecting one side or the upper or lower part of the body, hemiplegia.

S. اردھانگي *ardhāng-i*, (from اردھانگ अर्द्धांग) adj. One afflicted with a hemiplegia. s. f. A wife.

S. اُردھگ उर्द्धग *urdhag*, s. m. A disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards. (*Hunter*).

P. اُردي *urdī*, s. Name of the first month of autumn, September; or, for اُردي بهشت April.

P. ارز *arz*, s. m. Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour, quantity. ارز بازار *arz-i-bāzār*, Price current, market price.

A. اُرز *uruz* or *urz*, s. m. Rice.

A. ارزال *arzāl*, (for ارذال) adj. plur. (of رذاله or رذیل) Low, common, mean (people), the vulgar.

P. ارزان *arzān*, adj. Cheap.

P. ارزاني *arzān-ī*, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions. ارزاني رکهنا *arzānī rakhnā*, To present, to give gratuitously.

A. ارزق *arzaḳ* (corrupted from ازرق *azraḳ*) adj. Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's eyed.

A. P. ارزق چشم *arzaḳ chashm*, adj. Blue eyed, cat's eyed.

P. ارزن *arzan*, s. m. A kind of grain, millet. (Hind. چینا *chenā*, Panicum pilosum, *Roxb.*).

P. آرزو *ārzū*, s. f. Wish, desire, hope, want, distress. آرزوکش *ārzū-kash*, adj. Anxious, desirous.

P. آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, adj. Desirous, longing.

P. ارزیز *arzīz*, s. f. Tin.

S. ارس (अ and रस Juice, taste) *a-ras*, adj. Without juice, sapless, tasteless.

S. ارس *arus*, for अटरूष, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Justicia adhenatoda and ganderussa).

S. آرس *āras*, for आलस्य (from आलश Idle, lazy) s. m. Idleness, laziness, inactivity.

A. ارسال *irsāl*, (from رسل) s. m. Act of sending

(especially, a writing, letter, &c.), mission, remittance.

S. ارس پرس *ars-pars*, s. m. Partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. (*Hunter*).

H. ارسٹا *arsaṭṭā*, s. m. Guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker.

T. ارسلان *arslān*, s. A lion.

S. آرسي *ārasī*, (Sans. आलस Idle) adj. Idle, lazy, indolent, inactive.

H. آرسي *ārsī*, s. f. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb).

H. S. ارسيلي نينا *arsīle nainā*, adj. Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.

A. اِرشاد *irshād*, (from رشد) s. m. Direction, command, order.

A. ارشد *arshad*, adj. compar. (of رشيد) Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially, of the deity).

A. ارض *arẓ*, s. f. The earth, a portion of land (plur. اراضي Lands).

A. ارضي *arẓ-ī*, adj. Terrestrial, relating to the earth.

A. ارطال *arṭāl*, s. plur. (of رطل) Certain measures of weight so called, pounds.

G. ارغنون *arghanūn*, (Οργανον) s. m. An organ.

P. ارغوان *arghawān*, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour.

P. ارغواني *arghawān-ī*, adj. Of a red colour, purple.

A. اِرفاه *irfāh*, (from رفه) s. m. Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing; enjoyment of peace and affluence.

A. ارفض *arfaẓ*, adj. An obstinate heretic; particularly a bigoted *Shīā*.

A. ارفع *arfaʿ*, adj. compar. (of رفيع) Most exalted, very high.

A. اِرقام *irḳām*, (from رقم) s. m. Act of writing.

A. ارقان *arḳān*, s. m. Jaundice, mildew or blight in corn.

S. ارک अर्क *ark*, s. m. The sun: swallow wort (Asclepias gigantea).

H. ارکاٹ *arkāṭ*, Name of a city in the Dakkhan.

H. ارکاٹي *arkāṭ-ī*, s. m. A pilot. (So named, perhaps, from the city or territory of Arkāt). adj. Belonging to Arkāt. ارکاٹي روپيه *arkāṭī rūpya*, An Arcot rupee.

A. ارکان *arkān*, s. plur. (of رکن) Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *arkān-i-daulat*, Nobles, grandees, ministers of state.

S. آرکت आरक्त (आ and रक्त Red) *ā-rakt*, adj. Red.

H. ارکت *arkat*, s. f. Vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity.

S. اُرگ उरग (उरस् Breast, and r. गम Go) *urag*, s. m. A snake.

H. ارگايا *aragāyā*, adj. Silent.

H. ارگجا *argajā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.

H. ارگجي *argaj-ī*, adj. Dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.).

H. ارگني *arganī*, s. m. A rope stretched for drying clothes on, or for similar purposes. A wooden rod or bamboo, placed horizontally, has the same name. (*Hunter*).

S. ارگھ अर्घ (r. अर्ह Worship, or r. अर्घ Cost, be worth) *argh*, s. m. Mode of worship; an oblation of eight ingredients to a god or brahman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity (the sun, moon, &c.) while performing worship: price, value.

S. ارگھا (आर्घ्य r. अर्ह Worship, or r. अर्घ Cost, be worth) *arghā*, s. m. A vessel shaped like a boat, used by the Hindūs for performing libation in their devotions. (*Hunter*).

A. ارم *iram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia; paradise.

P. ارمان *armān*, s. m. Sorrow, desire, wish.

P. ارماني *armān-ī*, adj. Aspiring, desirous.

S. آرمبهه आरम्भ (आ and r. रभ Begin) *ārambh*, s. m. Beginning, thing begun; effort.

P. ارمغان *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.

P. ارمن *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.

P. ارمني *arman-ī*, adj. Armenian.

P. آرميده *āramīda*, adj. At rest, pacified. (plur. آرميدگان *āramīdagān*).

S. ارن अरुण *aruṇ*, s. m. The sun; the dawn; the colour of the dawn, dark red.

H. ارنا *arnā*, s. m. A wild buffalo. Cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). (*Hunter*).

A. ارنب *arnab*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

P. آرنده *ārinda*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.

S. ارنڈ *aranḍ*, (Sans. एरंड) s. m. The tree from which castor oil is made (Ricinus vulgaris or Palma Christi).

S. ارنڈي *aranḍ-ī* (from ارنڈ) s. f. The fruit of the Ricinus vulgaris or Palma Christi.

S. ارنو अर्णव (from अर्णस् Water) *arṇav*, s. m. ocean.

H. ارني *arnī*, (from ارنا) s. f. A female wild buffalo.

A. ارواح *arwāh*, s. plur. (of روح) Spirits, souls.

P. آروغ *ārogh*, s. m. Belch, eructation.

S. اروگ *a-rog*, } (अ and रोग Disease) adj. Free
S. اروگي *a-rogī*, } from disease, healthy.

S. آروگيه आरोग्य (आ and रोग Disease) *ārogya*, s. m. Health.

S. آروندهنا (आ and r. रध Enclose, seize) *ārūndhnā*, v. a. To strangle. कंठ आरूंधन *kanṭh-ārūndhan*, Strangulation.

H. اروي *arwī*, s. f. A species of Arum, the root of which is used in food; Arum colocasia. (Called, also, گهويان *ghoyān*, and in Bengal کچو *kachū*.) (*Hunter*).

S. اروئ *arūī* (corruptly for ارچ *aruch*) s. f. Sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy.

P. ارہ *arra*, s. m. A saw. ارہ کش *arra kash*. A sawyer. ارہ سر پر چلانا *arra sir par chalānā*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. سر پر ارے چل گئے تو بهي مدار مدار *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners. (Sans. आरा).

H. ارهٹ *arhaṭ*, s. m. An engine for raising water. Same as رهٹ

S. ارهر *arhar* (Sans. आढकी) s. f. A species of pulse (Cytisus cajan), called also توار *tūar*.

H. اُرهنا *urihnā*, s. m. Reproach, reproof.

H. ارئ *araī*, s. f. The root of arum colocasia. See اروي

S. آري *ārī* (from آرا) s. f. A small saw.

S. اري अरे *are*, interj. (used on calling to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way) Hola! you fellow! bravo! O!

P. آري *āre*, adv. Yes.

H. آريا *āriyā*, s. m. A plant of the gourd kind.

H. اُريب *ureb*, s. f. Complication, deception.

S. اريت अरीति (अ and रीति Usage) *a-rīti*, s. f. Impoliteness, incivility, bad manners.

H. آڑ *āṛ*, s. f. A skreen, shelter, concealment, protection, protector.

S. اڑ *aṛ* (r. अड Strive) s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy.

H. آڑا *āṛā*, adj. Oblique, crooked, across.

H. اڑاڑا *aṛāṛā*, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.

S. اُڑان *uṛān* (from اُڑنا) s. f. Act of flying.

S. اُڑانا *uṛānā*, (from اُڑنا) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, to entice.

اُڑانا پُڑانا *uṛānā puṛānā*, To squander.

H. اڑانا *aṛānā*, v. a. To make to stop; to fasten one thing to another. s. m. Name of a tune.

H. اڑاني *aṛānī*, s. f. A large fan or parasol.

S. اُڑاو *uṛāū* (from اُڑانا *uṛānā*) s. m. A spendthrift, an extravagant person.

H. اڑبڑ *aṛbaṛ*, s. m. Words without meaning. adj. Uneven, rugged.

H. S. اڑبڑ بکنا *aṛbaṛ baknā*, v. a. To speak inconsiderately or without meaning, to rave, to talk absurdly.

H. اڑبڑنگ *aṛbaṛang*, s. m. Foolish actions.

H. اڑبڑنگي *aṛbaṛang-i*, adj. Inconsiderate.

H. اڑبند *aṛband*, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.

H. اڑبنگا *aṛbangā*, adj. Crooked, uneven.

S. اُڑپ *uṛap* (Sans. उड्डप) s. m. A raft, a float.

S. اُڑچلنا *uṛ-chalnā* (comp. of اُڑنا and چلنا) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.

H. اُڑس *uṛas*, s. m. A bug.

H. S. اڑکرنا *aṛ-karnā*, (comp. of اڑنا and کرنا) v. n. To stop.

S. اُڑگن (उडु A constellation, and गण A multitude) *uṛgan*, s. plur. The stars; the starry firmament.

S. اُڑن *uṛan* (from اُڑنا) adj. Flying.

H. اُڑنا *uṛnā*, (उत् and r. डी Fly) v. n. To fly.

H. اڑنا *aṛnā*, v. n. To stop, to hesitate.

H. آڑنا *āṛnā* (from آڑ) v. a. To prop, shelter, protect.

H. اڑنگ *aṛang*, s. f. A manufacturing town.

S. اڑنگا *aṛ-angā* (comp. of اڑ Contention, and انگ Body) s. m. A mode of wrestling with the feet, an obstacle.

H. آڑو *āṛū*, s. m. A peach.

H. اڑوا *aṛ-ūa*, (from اڑنا) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.

H. اڑوار *aṛ-wār*, adj. Stopping, obstructing.

H. آڑواڑ *āṛ-wāṛ*, s. f. A prop.

H. S. اڑوس پڑوس *aṛos paṛos*, s. m. Neighbourhood.

S. اُڑهانا *uṛhānā* (from اُڑهنا) v. a. To cause to clothe.

H. اڑهاي *aṛhāi*, adj. Two and a half; or, when used with a noun of number, twice and half the aggregate number. s. f. A full gallop.

H. اڑهت *aṛhat*, s. f. Agency, commission, sale by commission.

H. S. اُڑهک کرنا *uṛhak karnā*, v. n. To seek, or cry for, an absent person. (Applied to a child only).

H. اُڑهکنا *uṛhaknā*, v. n. To overset.

S. اُڑهنا *uṛhnā*, (r. वृणु Cover) v. a. To put on clothes. See اوڑهنا *oṛhnā*.

H. اُڑهنگن *uṛhangan*, s. m. Any thing placed under a vessel to prevent its oversetting; a prop, a support.

S. اُڑهيا *uṛhaiyā*, part. (from اوڑهنا) A wearer or putter on of a dress.

H. اڑهيا *aṛhaiyā*, s. m. A weight of two and a half sers, a measure containing two and a half sers.

H. اڑي آنا *aṛe ānā*, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.

H. آڑي आडी *āṛī*, s. A tone or tune in music. (Perhaps the same as اڑانا).

H. آڑي *āṛī* (from آڑنا) part. A protector, defender, supporter.

H. اڑيل *aṛyal* (from اڑنا) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.

H. اڑينچ *aṛainch*, s. f. Enmity.

P. از *az*, prep. From, of, than, by, with. از بس *az bas*, From the abundance, notwithstanding. ازخود رفته *az khud rafta*, Absent in mind, distracted. ازخود رفتگي *az khud raftagī*, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. ازخود شدن *az khud shudan*, To be out of one's self, the being out of one's mind. It may, also, be prefixed to Persian words beginning with a vowel; as, ازان *az-ān*, From that; ازين *az-īn*, From this.

P. آز *āz*, s. f. Avarice.

P. آزاد *āzād*, adj. Free, liberated; solitary, lonely. s. m. A kind of fakīr who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity. آزاد كرنا *āzād karnā*, To manumit, to set at liberty.

P. آزادگي *āzād-agī*, } s. f. Freedom, independance,
P. آزادي *āzād-ī*, } release, conduct of an آزاد *āzād*.

P. آزاده *āzāda*, adj. Free, noble.

P. آزار *āzār*, s. m. Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury.

P. ازار *izār*, s. f. Drawers, trowsers.

P. ازاربند *izār-band*, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied. ازاربندي رشته *izār-band-ī rishta*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.

P. آزاري *āzār-ī*, adj. Sick, a sick person.

A. ازاله *izāla*, (from زوال) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.

P. ازبر *az-bar*, adv. By heart, by rote, by memory.

A. ازدحام *izdiḥām*, (from زحم) s. m. A concourse, a crowd, a rushing together of people.

A. ازدياد *izdiyād*, (from زياده) Increase.

P. آزردگي *āzurda-gī*, s. f. Affliction, displeasure, vexation.

P. آزرده *āzurda*, adj. Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. آزرده خاطر *āzurda-khāṭir*, Vexed, offended, disgusted.

A. ازرق *azraḳ*, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure.

A. ازقه *azuḳa*, Food. See ازوقه *azūḳa*.

T. اُزك توزك *uzak tūzak*, s. m. Pomp, splendor; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.

A. ازل *azal*, s. f. Eternity without beginning.

A. ازلت *azallat*, s. f. Famine, scarcity, streights; injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression. (*Hunter*).

A. ازلي *azal-ī*, adj. Eternal, without beginning, from all eternity.

P. آزما *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Trying, proving.

P. H. آزمانا *āzmānā*, v. a. To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touch-stone.

A. ازمان *azmān*, s. plur. of زمان or زمانه which see.

P. آزمايش *āzmāyish*, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.

A. ازمنه *azmina*, s. plur. of زمان or زمانه q. v.

P. آزمودگي *āzmūda-gī*, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.

P. آزموده *āzmūda*, part. Tried, proved, examined. آزموده كار *āzmūda-kār*, Experienced in business.

A. ازواج *azwāj*, s. f. plur. (of زوجه) Spouses, couples.

A. ازوقه *azūḳa*, (corrupt. from ذوق) s. m. Food,

P. اژدر *azhdar*, s. m. A dragon.

P. اژدها *azhdahā*, s. m. A large snake. (Plur. اژدهات).

A. آس *ās*, s. The myrtle.

S. آس *ās*, S. آسا *āsā*, (Sans. आशा *āsā*) s. f. Hope, desire, trust, reliance. (Affixed to other words آس signifies inclination, and آسا possessed of inclination; as پیاس *piyās*, Thirst, and پیاسا *piyāsā*, Thirsty, from پي *pī*, Drink).

P. آسا *āsā*, adj. Like, resembling.

A. اساتذه *asātiza*, s. plur. (of استاذ) Teachers.

S. اساتهه (अ and सार्थ Society) *a-sāth*, adj. Addicted to bad company.

S. اساتهي *asāth-i*, (from اساتهه) adj. Upstart, stranger, unknown person.

S. اساده (अ and साधु Virtuous) *a-sādh*, adj. Evil-minded, thievish.

S. اساده (अ and श्रद्धा Fondness) *a-sādh*, adj. Without desire or energy; lazy.

S. اساذهيه (अ and साध्य from r. साध Become accomplished) *a-sādhya*, adj. Unable, incapable; impossible, incurable.

S. اسار (अ and सार Pith, marrow, essence, strength) *a-sār*, adj. Hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding.

H. اُسارا *usārā*, s. m. A porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule.

S. اُسارنا *usārnā*, (उत् and सृ Move) v. a. To remove, to put out of place.

S. اساڑه *asāṛh* (Sans. आषाढ *āsṣādha*) s. m. The name of a Hindū solar month (June-July), during which the sun is in Gemini; and the full moon is near आषाढा, more commonly called पूर्वाषाढा or उत्तराषाढा a constellation in Sagittarius.

S. اساڑهي *asāṛh-ī* (Sans. आषाढी *āsṣādhī*) s. f. Day of full moon in Asārh.

S. اُساس (उत् and r. श्वस Breathe) *usās*, for उच्छ्वास *uchchhwās*, s. f. Breath, breathing; hope.

A. اساس *asās*, s. f. Foundation, pedestal.

S. اُساسنا *usāsnā* (from اُساس) v. n. To breathe.

H. A. اساعت *a-sāat* (अ and ساعت A portion of time) s. f. An unlucky moment.

S. اساکهه (अ and साक्ष्य Testimony, credit, reputation) *a-sākh*, adj. Without credit or reputation.

S. اساکهي (अ and साक्षी Evidence, witness) *a-sākhī*, s. m. False testimony, without evidence.

S. اسامرتهه (अ and सामर्थ्य Ability) *a-sāmarth*, adj. Powerless, weak.

A. اسامي *asāmī* (plur. of اسم) s. f. Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another. s. m. or f. A defendant (in a law-suit), a tenant, renter, client.

P. آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, commodious.

H. اُسانا *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.

H. اُسانا *usānā*, v. a. To boil.

P. آساني *āsān-i*, P. آسانيت *āsān-iyat*, } s. f. Facility, easiness.

S. اساوري आसावरी *asāwarī*, s. f. Name of a Rāgnī or musical mode: a kind of pigeon: a sort of cotton cloth.

T. اِساول *isāwal*, s. m. A poursuivant.

S. آساونت आशावन्तः (from आशा Hope) *āsā-want*, adj. Expectant, dependant.

H. اساونت (अ and ساونت Brave) *a-sāwant*, adj. Fearful, unquiet, pitiful.

P. آسايش *āsāyish*, s. f. Rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet.

A. اسباب *asbāb*, s. m. plur. (of سبب) Causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage.

A. اسباط *asbāṭ*, s. plur. (of سبط *sibṭ*) Tribes (especially of Israel).

A. اسبق *asbaḳ*, adj. compar. (of سابق) More or most surpassing or excellent; past times, days of yore.

P. اسپ *asp* (Sans. अश्व) s. m. A horse.

H. اسپات *ispāt* (perhaps from the Portuguese espada) s. m. Steel (of a tough kind).

H. §. آس پاس *ās-pās*, s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around, on all sides.

§. اسپرسي *asparsī* (r. स्पृश Touch, or अ and r. स्पृश; if the ا is prefixed merely because the Arabs and Persians cannot pronounce two quiescent consonants at the beginning of a word, then it is) adj. Palpable, tangible: (but, if the initial ا stands for the अ priv. then the meaning is) Intangible.

S. اسپرها स्पृहा *ispriha* or *spriha*, s. f. Inclination, desire, wish.

P. اسپغول *ispaghol*, s. m. Seed of fleawort or plantain. (Psyllii semen).

P. اسپک *aspak* (dimin. of اسپ) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.

P. اسپند *ispand*, s. m. A seed burnt at marriages to drive away evil spirits: it is, also, burnt as a charm for the like purpose some days after a child is born, particularly at the door: and when a child goes out or comes home. It is often mixed on those occasions with mustard seed, and hence has been confounded with the latter (خردل).

P. اسپهان *ispahān*, n. prop. See اسفهان *isfahān*.

S. است अस्त *ast*, s. Setting of the sun. است هونا *ast honā*, To set (the sun).

H. اُستا *ustā*, s. m. A barber.

S. استاچل अस्ताचल (अस्त Sun-set, and अचल A mountain) *astāchal*, The name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set.

P. استاد *istād*, s. f. The act of standing: part. (for استاده) Standing, raised up.

A. اُستاد *ustād*, s. m. A teacher.

P. استادگي *istāda-gī*, s. f. Firmness, resistance.

P. استاده *istāda*, part. Standing, set up, erected; (hence sub.) A pole, ensign-staff, &c. particularly, a prop for supporting the door of a tent, and not the tent pole.

P. اُستادي *ustād-i*, s. f. Teaching, instruction adj. Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).

P. اُستاذ *ustāẕ*, same as اُستاد *ustād*.

P. آستان *āstān*, (Sans. स्थान Place, r. ष्ठा Stand) s. m. A threshold, a fakīr's residence. ستان *stān* or استان *istān* (in compos. signifies) place.

P. استانبول *istāmbol*, n. prop. Constantinople.

P. آستانه *āstāna*, same as آستان.

A. استبداد *istibdād* (from بد) s. m. Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing's being done.

A. استبرا *istibrā* (from بري) s. m. Cleansing, washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it; the waiting of a woman after being divorced from her husband, to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. (The term is three months, according to the Muhammadan law).

A. استبرق *istabraḳ*, s. m. Silk cloth or satin, the colour of which seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly, green silk).

S. استت *astut* (Sans. स्तुति *stuti*) s. f. Praise, an anthem.

A. اِستتار *istitār* (from ستر) s. m. Concealment.

A. اِستثقال *istiṣkāl* (from ثقل) s. m. Heaviness, trouble, importunity.

A. اِستثنا *istiṣnā* (from ثني) s. m. Exception, distinction.

A. اِستحاضه *istiḥaẓa* (from حيض) s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses.

A. اِستحباب *istiḥbāb* (from حب) s. m. Contracting friendship; an action the performance of which is meritorious, and the omission not criminal; work of supererogation.

A. اِستحسان *istiḥsān* (from حسن) s. m. Approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour.

A. اِستحضار *istiḥẓār* (from حضور) s. m. Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.

A. اِستحقار *istiḥḳār* (from حقارت) s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.

A. اِستحقاق *istiḥḳāḳ* (from حق) s. m. Demanding justice, right, merit, ability.

A. اِستحكام *istiḥkām*, (from حكم) s. m. Confirmation, firmness, strength.

A. اِستخاره *istikhāra*, (from خير) s. m. Judging from omens, augury.

A. اِستخدام *istikhdām*, (from خدم) s. m. Employing, making use of the labour of another, asking or getting employment.

A. اِستخراج *istikhrāj*, (from خروج) s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, drawing forth, extracting.

A. اِستخفاف *istikhfāf*, (from خفت) s. m. Making light of, despising, holding in contempt.

A. اِستخلاص *istikhlāṣ*, (from خلاص) s. m. Seeking to liberate; liberation, liberty, freedom.

P. اُستخوان *ustukhwān*, s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.

A. اِستدامت *istidāmat*, (from دوام) s. f. Seeking to be permanent, quiet, steady, everlasting; assiduity.

A. اِستدراک *istidrāk*, (from درک) s. m. Reaching, overtaking, obtaining; comprehending, understanding.

A. اِستدعا *istidā*, (from دعوت) s. f. Request, desire, invitation, supplication.

A. اِستدلال *istidlāl*, (from دلالت) s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons; demonstration.

S. استر अस्त्र (r. अस Throw) *astr*, s. m. A missile weapon, a weapon in general.

P. استر *astar*, s. m. A mule; lining. استركاري *astar-kārī*, Plastering.

A. اِستراحت *istirāḥat*, (from راحت) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.

A. اِسترداد *istirdād*, (from رد) s. m. Demanding restitution of any thing, repelling, driving or forcing back.

A. اِسترضا *istirẓā*, (from رضا) s. f. Seeking to please; willingness, alacrity.

G. استرك *astarak*, s. m. Storax.

P. اُسترہ *ustara*, s. m. A razor.

S. اِستري *istrī* or *istirī*, (Sans. स्त्री *strī*) s. f. A woman.

H. اِستري *istrī*, s. A smoothing iron. استري كرنا *istrī karnā*, v. a. To iron or smooth with an iron.

A. اِستسعاد *istisād*, (from سعد) s. m. Desiring happiness, being fortunate, considering any thing as a happy presage, conceiving well of any thing.

A. استسقا *istisḳā*, (from سقي) s. m. The dropsy. استسقاي زقي *istisḳā-i-zikki*, Anasarca. استسقاي طبلي *istisḳā-ī-ṭablī*, Tympany. استسقاي لحمي *istisḳā-ī-laḥmī*, A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.

A. استشهاد *istishhād*, (from شهد) s. m. Summoning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof, taking evidence; falling a martyr for religion.

A. استصواب *istiṣwāb*, (from صواب) s. m. Approving; consultation.

A. استطاعت *istiṭāat*, (from طوع) s. f. Power, possibility; submitting to, dependence.

A. استظهار *istiẓhār*, (from ظهر) s. m. Imploring assistance; calling to memory, remembering.

A. استعارة *istiʿāra*, (from عارية) s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically, a metaphor. استعارة كرنا *istiʿāra karnā*, To beseech, to beg earnestly.

A. استعانت *istiʿānat*, (from عون) s. f. Asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection.

A. استعجال *istiʿjāl*, (from عجل) s. m. Wishing to make haste, ordering one to make haste, hastening, accelerating, dispatch.

A. استعداد *istiʿdād*, (from عد) s. f. Readiness; ability, means, capacity.

A. استعفا *istiʿfā*, (from عفو) s. m. Asking forgiveness, deprecating.

A. استعلا *istiʿlā*, (from علو) s. m. Desiring exaltation or promotion; superiority, exaltation.

A. استعمال *istiʿmāl*, (from عمل) s. m. Custom, daily practice, use. استعمال كرنا *istiʿmāl karnā*, To use.

A. استعمالي *istiʿmāl-ī*, adj. Used, usual. s. m. Fine rice.

A. استغاثه *istighāṣa*, (from غوث) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, complaining.

A. استغراب *istighrāb* (from غربة) s. m. Great admiration, amazement, wonder.

A. استغراق *istighrāḳ*, (from غرق) s. m. Drowning; overwhelming. adj. Drowned; immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.

A. استغفار *istighfār*, (from غفران) s. m. Begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating.

A. استغفرالله *astaghfiru-llāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation).

A. استغنا *istighnā*, (from غنا) adj. Independent (in point of fortune), contented. s. m. Content.

A. استفاده *istifāda*, (from فايده) s. m. Seeking gain; profit, advantage.

A. استفتا *istiftā*, (from فتوى) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).

A. استفراغ *istifrāgh*, (from فراغت) s. m. Vomiting.

A. استفسار *istifsār*, (from فسر) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, enquiry, interrogation. استفسار كرنا *istifsār karnā*, v. a. To enquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation.

A. استفهام *istifhām*, (from فهم) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; enquiry, interrogation. حرف استفهام *ḥarf-i-istifhām*, An interrogative pronoun.

A. استقامت *istiḳāmat*, (from قيام) s. f. Residence, rectitude, integrity,

A. استقبال *istiḳbāl*, (from قبل) s. m. Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor; futurity.

A. استقرا *istiḳrā*, (from قرء) s. m. Reasoning from induction.

A. استقلال *istiklāl*, (from قلت) s. m. Absolute power; intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.

A. استكبار *istikbār*, (from كبر) s. m. Pride, presumption.

A. استكراه *istikrāh*, (from كره) s. f. Aversion, reluctance.

A. استكشاف *istikshāf*, (from كشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation or laying open (of any thing).

A. استكمال *istikmāl*, (from كمال) s. m. Seeking the completion or perfection of any thing; completion, perfection.

A. استلزام *istilzām*, (from لزم) s. m. Rendering necessary; necessity.

A. استماع *istimā'*, (from سمع) s. m. Hearing, listening (to music, &c. particularly); tidings, report, rumour; what is heard.

A. استمالت *istimālat*, (from ميل) s. f. Conciliating, consolation, encouragement.

S. استمبهه स्तम्भ *istambh* or *stambh*, s. m. The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.

A. استمتاع *istimtā'*, (from متع) s. m. Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment (of a woman).

A. استمداد *istimdād*, (from مدد) s. f. Begging assistance.

A. استمرار *istimrār*, (from مرور) s. m. Continuation, perseverance.

A. استمراري *istimrār-i*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.

A. استنباط *istimbāṭ*, (from نبط) s. m. Extraction, deduction, inference.

A. استنجا *istinjā*, (from نجا) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.

A. استنشاق *istinshāk*, (from نشق) s. m. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.; throwing water into the nostrils when performing the *wazū*.

A. استوا *istiwā*, (from سوي) adj. Parallel, equal. خط استوا *khaṭṭ-i-istiwā*, The equator.

P. اُستوار *ustuwār*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid.

P. اُستواري *ustuwār-i*, s. f. Strength, resolution, firmness, stability.

S. استهان स्थान (r. ष्ठा Stand) *asthān* or *sthān*, s. m. Place, abode, residence.

S. استهر स्थिर (r. ष्ठा Stand) *isthir* or *sthir*, adj. Settled, steady, firm.

S. استهر अस्थिर (अ and स्थिर Settled) *a-sthir*, adj. Restless, unsteady.

S. استهرتا अस्थिरता (अ and स्थिरता Steadiness) *a-sthiratā*, s. f. Unsteadiness.

S. استهرتا स्थिरता (r. ष्ठा Stand) *isthiratā* or *sthiratā*, s. f. Rest, tranquillity, steadiness.

A. استهزا *istihzā* (from هزء) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn.

S. استهل स्थल (r. ष्ठल Stand) *isthal* or *sthal*, s. m. Place, home, fixed residence.

S. استهل स्थल (r. ष्ठल Stand) *asthal* or *sthal*, s. m. Place or stand of a fakīr.

A. استهلاك *istihlāk* (from هلاك) s. m. Seeking the death or ruin of any one; ruining, destroying, consuming.

A. استهلال *istihlāl* (from هلال) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.

S. استهي अस्थि (r. अस Throw) *asthi*, s. m. A bone.

S. استي (अ and सत्य True) *a-satyi*, adj. Liar, untrue.

S. اسَتي असती (अ and सती Virtuous wife) *a-satī*, adj. A disloyal or unchaste wife.

A. اِستيصال *istīsāl* (from اصل) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying.

A. اِستيعاب *istīāb* (from وعب) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking for a present.

A. اِستيفا *istīfā* (from وفا) s. m. Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing.

A. اِستيلا *istilā* (from ولي) s. m. Predominance, conquest.

P. آستين *āstīn*, s. f. A sleeve. آستين كا سانپ *āstīn kā sāmp*, A domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.

A. اِستيناس *istīnās* (from انس) s. m. Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.

S. اسَتيه (अ and सत्य True) *a-satya*, adj. Untrue, false.

S. اسَجن असज्जन (अ priv. सत्य True, and r. जन Generate) *a-saj-jan*, adj. Unfit, untrue, improper.

A. اسد *asad*, s. m. The lion, leo (the sign of the zodiac).

H. P. اِسدم *is-dam*, adv. This moment, directly.

S. اسدّه असिद्ध (अ and सिद्ध Complete) *a-siddh*, adj. Unripe, invalid, false.

S. اسدّه अशुद्ध (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct) *a-suddh*, adj. Incorrect, impure, inaccurate, mistaken.

S. اسر असुर (अ and सुर A deity) *a-sur* s. m. A demon. (The asurs are demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the gods).

S. آسرا *āsrā* (Sans. आश्रय) s. m. Asylum; trust, reliance, hope, defence, retreat, abode, house.

A. اسرار *asrār*, s. plur. (of سر) Secrets, confidential concerns.

A. اِسرار *isrār* (from سر) s. Concealment, a secret.

A. اِسراف *isrāf* (from سرف) s. m. Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, ruin.

A. اِسرافيل *isrāfīl*, s. m. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. A seraph.

S. آسرباد आशीर्वाद (आशिस् Blessing, and r. वद Speak) *āsir-bād* or *āshīr-vād*, s. m. Benediction, blessing.

S. آسرت *ā-srit*, S. اسرتو *asartū*, } आश्रित (आ and r. श्रि Serve) adj. One who relies on another, a protegee.

S. آسرم आश्रम (आ and r. श्रम Grow tired) *ā-sram*, s. m. Abode, residence; a religious class or order of mankind (arranged by the Hindūs with reference to the different periods of life: as, 1st. That of the ब्रह्मचारी *brahmachārī*, or student: 2d. That of the गृहस्थ *grihastha*, or householder: 3d. That of the वाणप्रस्थ *vāṇaprastha*, or anchorite: and, 4thly. That of the भिक्षु *bhikshu*, or beggar).

S. اسرن अशरण (अ and शरण Asylum) *a-saran*, adj. Unprotected, helpless.

S. اُسرنا *usarnā*, (उत् and r. सृ Go) v. n. To retreat, recede, shrink from.

P. اِسرنج *isrinj*, s. m. Minium, cinnabar.

S. آسريت (आ and r. श्रि Serve) *ā-srait*, adj. Hopeful, trusting, confident.

S. آسريمايا आसुरीमाया *āsurī-māyā*, s. f. Deception of demons.

A. اِسطبل *istabal*, s. m. A stable. (Lat. *Stabulum*).

H. A. اِسطرح *is-ṭaraḥ*, } adv. In this manner,
H. A. اِسطرح سي *is-ṭaraḥ se*, } thus.

G. اُسطرلاب *usṭurlāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.

A. اسعد *asad*, adj. compar. (of سعيد) More or very fortunate or happy.

A. اسفار *asfār*, s. plur. (of سفر *sifr*) Volumes, registers.

P. اِسفاناج *isfānāj*, s. m. Spinage.

A. اسفل *asfal*, adj. compar. (of سافل) Inferior, the lowest. اسفل السافلين *asfalu-s-sāfilīn*, The lowest hell.

G. اِسفنج *isfanj* (σπογγος) s. m. A sponge; a yeast dumpling.

P. اِسفنديار *isfindiyār*, n. prop. The son of كشتاسب *kishtāsb* of the first dynasty of Persian kings.

P. اِسفهان *isfahān*, n. prop. Ispahān, the capital of Persian عراق *irāḳ* (the ancient Parthia).

A. اِسقاط *isḳāṭ* (from سقط) s. m. Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, taking away, dying (of cattle).

H. A. اِسقدر *is-ḳadar*, adv. Thus much, thus.

A. اِسقيل *isḳīl* (Lat. squilla) s. m. A squill.

A. اِسكات *iskāt* (from سكوت) s. f. Pacifying, soothing, silencing.

H. اُسكانا *uskānā*, v. a. To light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate.

S. اسكت (आ or अ and शक्त्य Power) *āskat* or *askat*, s. f. Laziness, tardiness.

S. آسكتانا (from اسكت q. v.) *āskatānā* or *askatānā*, v. n. To be lazy.

S. آسكتي *āskat-ī* or *askat-ī*, adj. Lazy, remiss.

A. اِسكندر *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.

A. اِسكندريه *iskandarīya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.

S. اسكندهه स्कंध *iskandh* or *skandh*, s. A chapter, a division of a book.

S. اسكهه असुख (अ and सुख Pleasure) *a-sukh*, s. m. Uneasiness, restlessness, affliction.

S. اسكهي असुखी (from اسكهه *a-sukh*) *a-sukh-ī*, adj. Uneasy, unhappy, restless, afflicted.

S. اسگن (अ and शकुनि A bird) *a-sugan*, s. m. Bad omen.

S. اسگندهه अश्वगन्धा (अश्व Horse, and गन्ध Smell) *asgandh* or *aswa-gandhā*, s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally. (Physalis flexuosa. Pers. عروس درپرده).

A. اسلاف *aslāf*, s. plur. (of سلف) Ancestors.

A. اِسلام *islām* (from سلام) s. m. The Muhammadan religion; orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans).

A. اِسلامي *islām-ī*, s. m. f. A muhammadan, a believer.

A. اِسلاميه *islāmīya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.

H. اُسل پُسل جانا *usal pusal jānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion.

A. اُسلوب *uslūb*, or vulg. *aslub*, s. m. Manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, adj. Well-arranged, elegant.

A. اِسم *ism*, s. m. Name, a noun. اِسم بامسمي *ism bā musamma*, Name coinciding with the named, or, whose name fitly denotes the qualities of the named. (plur. اسما *asmā*).

A. اسمار *asmār*, s. plur. (of سمر) Nightly conversations.

A. اِسماعيل *ismāīl*, n. prop. Ishmael son of Abraham.

P. آسمان *āsmān* (comp. of آس *ās*, A mill, and مانند Like) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. آسمان پر قدم رکهنا *āsmān par ḳadam rakhnā*, To give one's self

airs, to aspire, to be vain. آسمان پر کھینچنا *āsmān par khainchnā*, To be proud, to affect greatness. آسمان سے گرنا *āsmān se girnā*, To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable.

P. آسماني *āsmān-i*, adj. Heavenly, celestial; sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. آسماني تير و غيره *āsmānī tīr wa ghairah*, An arrow, &c. shot in the air.

S. اِسمرت स्मृति (r. स्मृ Remember) *ismirti* or *smṛiti*, s. f. The Hindū law.

S. اسمرتھ असमर्थ (अ and समर्थ Powerful) *a-samarth*, adj Powerless, weak.

A. P. اِسم نويسي *ism-nawīsī*, s. f. A list, roll, catalogue.

S. اسمين (अ and समय Time) *a-samain*, adv. Out of season.

S. آسن आसन (r. आस Sit) *āsan*, s. m. A stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer, a carpet to sit on; stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. آسن باندھنا *āsan bāndhnā*, In congressu venereo femora mulieris super viri coxendices ponere. آسن تلي آنا *āsan tale ānā*, To come under subjection. آسن جوڑنا *āsan joṛnā*, To sit on the hams. آسن ڈولنا *āsan ḍolnā*, Spoken of a holy man, who perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. آسن سي آسن جوڑنا *āsan se āsan joṛnā*, To sit close in contact with another person. آسن لگانا *āsan lagānā*, To sit obstinately in a given posture till one's request be obtained. آسن لينا *āsan lenā*, same as آسن باندھنا *āsan bandhnā*, آسن مارنا *āsan mārnā*, To sit, to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.

S. آسن आश्विन *āsin* or *āswina*, s. m. The sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the head of Aries.

S. آسن असन or आसन *āsan*, s. m. The name of a tree on which the tasar silk-worm feeds. (Terminalia alata tomentosa).

S. اسن अशन (r. अश Eat) *asan*, s. m. Eating, food; also, the tree last described.

H. اُسنا *usnā*, part. (from اسننا *usannā*) Boiled.

A. اسناد *asnād*, s. plur. (of سند) Grants, law papers in general, sanads.

S. اِسنان स्नान *isnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing. See اشنان

H. اُسنانا *usnānā*, v. a. To cause to boil.

S. اسنتشٹ असन्तुष्ट (अ, सं and r. तुष Be pleased) *a-san-tusht*, adj. Discontented, unsatisfied, displeased.

S. اسنتوکھ असन्तोष (अ, सं and तुष Be pleased) *a-san-tokh* or *a-san-tosh*, s. m. Discontent.

S. اسنجوگ असंयोग (अ, सं and r. युज Join, fit) *a-san-jog* or *a-san-yog*, s. m. Want of opportunity.

S. اسنشي असंशय (अ and संशय Doubt) *a-sanshaya*, adj. Undoubted.

S. اسنگت असंगत (अ and संगत Proper) *a-sangat*, adj. Improper, absurd, bad.

H. اُسننا *usannā*, v. n. To boil.

S. آسني *āsanī*, s. f. A small carpet, &c. on which Hindūs sit at prayer. See آسن

S. اسو अश्व *aswa*, s. m. A horse. اسوپت अश्वपति *aswa-pati*, Lord or master of horse, a horseman.

P. اسوار *aswār*, s. m. Cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding (on any thing, as a ship, &c.).

S. آسواس आश्वास (आ and r. श्वस Breathe) *ā-swās*, s. m. Completion, cessation, comfort.

S. اسوبها अशोभा (अ and शोभा Splendour) *a-sobhā*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made, ugly.

S. اسوج अश्वयुज *asoj*, s. m. The sixth solar month. See آسن *āsin*.

H. اسوجهه (अ and سوجهنا To be visible) *a-sūjh*, adj. Invisible, incorporeal.

S. اسوچ (अ and शोच्य To be sorrowed for, or regretted, r. शुच Sorrow, grieve) *a-soch*, adj. Not contrivable, impossible to be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted.

S. اسوچي (अ and शोच Sorrow) *a-sochī*, adj. Careless, indifferent, unconcerned.

P. آسودگي *āsūda-gī*, s. f. Quiet, peace, content.

P. آسوده *āsūda*, adj. At rest, glutted, saturated, quiet, satisfied, at ease, contented. آسوده حال *āsūda-ḥāl*, Full, at ease, &c.

S. اسوك अशोक *asok*, s. m. A shrub commonly called asoca. (Jonesia asoca). See اشوك

S. اسوگ अशोक (अ and शोक Grief) *a-sog* or *a-soka*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity; a tree, called also देवदारु *devadāru* (Uvaria longifolia, *Willd.*).

S. اسوگنده अश्वगन्धा *aswa-gandh*, s. m. Same as اسگنده q. v.

S. اسوگي (अ and शोक Sorrow) *a-sogī*, adj. At ease, unmolested.

H. اسون *asoṅ*, adv. This year.

S. اسوني अश्विनी *aswinī*, s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path, hence considered its mansions. (It consists of three stars in the head of Aries, and is so named from अश्व A horse, because represented by the symbol of a horse's head).

A. اِسْهال *ishāl*, (from سهل) s. m. Loosening, opening, purging, flux.

S. اسهج (अ and सह्य Sufferable, from r. षह Bear) *a-sahajj*, adj. Intolerable, insufferable.

A. اَسْهل *ashal*, adj. compar. (of سهل) More or most easy.

S. اسهن असहन (अ and r. षह Bear, endure) *a-sahan*, adj. Impatient, not bearing with.

H. اسي *assī*, (Sans. अशीति) adj. Eighty.

S. اسي असि *asi*, s. m. A sword, a scimitar.

S. آسي आशय (अ and r. शी Rest) *ā-sai* or *ā-saya*, s. m. Meaning, intention, theme, subject.

P. آسيا *āsiyā*, s. f. A mill.

P. آسيانه *āsiyāna*, s. m. A whetstone.

P. آسيب *āseb*, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.

S. اُسيجنا *usijnā*, S. اُسيجهنا *usijhnā*, (उत् and r. शिज Make an indistinct noise) v. a. To boil.

A. اسير *asīr*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.

S. اُسير उसीर *usīr*, s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making *taṭṭīs*. (Andropogon muricatum. Pers. خس *khas*).

S. اسيرباد *asīrbād*, s. f. A benediction, a salutation. See آسرباد *āsir-bād*.

P. اسيري *asīr-ī*, s. f. Imprisonment, captivity.

S. آسيس आशिस (आ and r. शास Rule) *āsīs* or *asīs*, s. f. Blessing, benediction, return of compliment from a Hindū superior.

S. اُسيسا *usīsā*, s. m. A pillow, a cushion.

S. اسينچا (अ and r. षिच Sprinkle) *a-sinchā*, adj. Not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.).

H. اُسيونا *usevnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from boiled rice.

P. آش *āsh*, s. f. Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage.

P. آش جو *āsh-i-jau*, Barley-water, water-gruel. آش پکانا *āsh pakānā*, v. a. To combine in

any design, to conspire or contrive something against another.

A. اِشارت *ishārat*, s. f. } Sign, wink, signal, hint.
اِشارہ *ishāra*, s. m. } اسم اشارہ *ism-i-ishāra*, A demonstrative pronoun.

P. آشام *āshām*, part. (in compos.) Drinking, drinker.

A. اشباح *ashbāh*, s. plur. (of شبح) Bodies.

S. اشبھ अशुभ (अ and शुभ Happy, right) *a-shubh*, adj. Unfavourable, unpleasant.

A. اِشتباہ *ishtibāh* (from شبہ) s. m. Doubt, ambiguity, scruple.

A. اِشتباهي *ishtibāh-i*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.

A. اِشتداد *ishtidād* (from شدت) s. m. Confirming, strengthening, encreasing in violence.

P. اُشتر *ushtur* (Sans. उष्ट्र *ushṭra*) s. m. A camel.

A. اِشترا *ishtirā* (from شرى) s. m. Buying, selling, commerce.

A. اِشتراک *ishtirāk* (from شرکت) s. m. Partnership.

A. اِشتعال *ishtiāl* (from شعلہ) s. m. Inflaming, burning, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting or instigating a quarrel.

A. P. اِشتعالک *ishtiālak*, s. f. (dimin. of اشتعال) A small flame; a quarrel.

A. اِشتعالک دینا *ishtiālak denā*, v. n. To foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet.

A. اِشتغال *ishtighāl* (from شغل) s. m. Occupation, employment, study.

A. اِشتقاق *ishtiḳāḳ* (from شق) s. m. Derivation of one word from another.

P. اُشتلم *ushtulum*, s. m. Celerity, violence, taking any thing by force, injustice. adj. Firm.

A. اِشتمال *ishtimāl* (from شمول) s. m. Comprehension, containing.

A. اِشتہا *ishtihā* (from شہوت) s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.

A. اِشتہار *ishtihār* (from شہرت) s. m. Publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown.

P. آشتی *āshtī*, s. f. Peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue.

A. اِشتیاق *ishtiyāḳ* (from شوق) s. m. Wish, desire, strong inclination.

S. اِشٹ इष्ट (r. इष Desire) *ishṭ*, part. Desired, reverenced, worshipped; s. m. A god, a deity, an object, a beloved person, any thing wished for.

S. اشٹ अष्ट *ashṭ*, adj. Eight.

S. اشٹادش अष्टादश *ashṭādash*, adj. Eighteenth.

S. اشٹاشیت अष्टाशीति *ashṭ-āshīti*, adj. Eighty eight.

S. اشٹانگ अष्टांग (अष्ट Eight, and अंग Body) *ashṭ-āng*, s. Performed with eight members, adoration.

S. اشٹاونشت अष्टाविंशति *ashṭā-vinshati*, adj. Twenty-eight.

S. اشٹاونشتم अष्टाविंषतितम *ashṭā-vinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-eighth.

S. اشٹ پنچاشت अष्टपंचाशत *ashṭa-panchāshat*, adj. Fifty-eight.

S. اشٹ سپتت अष्टसप्तति *ashṭa-saptati*, adj. Seventy-eight.

S. اشٹ ترن شت अष्टत्रिंषत् *ashṭa-trinshat*, adj. Thirty-eight.

S. اشٹ چتوارن شت अष्टचत्वारिंशत् *ashṭa-chatwārinshat*, adj. Forty-eight.

S. اشٹدھاتي *ashṭa-dhāti*, (अष्ट Eight, and धातु

Mineral) s. A mixed metal of iron and others, a compound of eight metals.

s. اشٹ ششٹھ अष्टषष्ठि *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, adj. Sixty-eight.

s. اشٹم अष्टम *ashṭam*, adj. The eighth.

s. اشٹمي अष्टमी *ashṭamī*, s. f. The eighth day of the moon.

s. اشٹنوت अष्टनवति *ashṭa-navati*, adj. Ninety-eight.

A. اشجار *ashjār*, s. plur. (of شجر) Trees.

A. اشجع *ashja'*, adj. compar. (of شجاع) More or most valiant or brave.

s. آشچرج आश्चर्य्य (आ and r. चर Go) *āshcharja*, s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

A. اشخاص *ashkhāṣ*, s. plur. (of شخص) Persons.

A. اشد *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of شديد) More or most vehement, severe, strong.

s. اشدد (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct) *a-shuddh*, adj. Impure, inaccurate, wrong.

s. اشدهيا *a-shuddhiyā*, (from اشدد *a-shuddh*) adj. One who speaks or reads wrong.

A. اشر *asharr*, adj. compar. (of شرير) More or very vicious, malignant, atrocious: or, vicious, malignant, &c.

A. اشرار *ashrār*, s. plur. (of شرير) Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious.

A. اشراف *ashrāf*, s. plur. (of شريف) Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction.

A. اِشراق *ishrāk*, (from شرق) s. m. Splendor, lustre, beauty.

A. اِشراک *ishrāk*, (from شرکت) s. m. Participating, entering into partnership.

s. آشرت आश्रित (आ and r. श्रि Serve) *ā-shrit*, See آسرت *ā-srit*.

s. اشردها अश्रद्धा (अ and श्रद्धा Faith, fondness) *a-shraddhā*, s. f. Aversion, disgust, loathing, contempt.

A. اشرف *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of شريف) More or most noble. s. m. A gentleman, a person of noble birth, a nobleman. اشرف المخلوقات *ashrafu-l-makhlūkāt*, The most excellent of created beings; mankind.

P. اشرفي *ashrafī*, s. f. A gold coin so called. (The Calcutta ashrafī is worth £1. 11*s*. 8*d*. and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about $\frac{1}{10}$. By the regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy).

s. آشرم आश्रम *ā-shram*, s. m. Same as اسرم *ā-sram*, q. v.

A. اشعار *ashār*, s. plur. (of شعر) Verses, poems.

A. اشعب *ashab*, n. prop. Name of a man notorious for greediness.

A. اشعة *ashi'a*, s. plur. (of شعاع) Rays of light.

A. اشغال *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of شغل *shughl*) Labours, cares, occupations.

A. اشفاق *ashfāk*, s. plur. (of شفقت) Kindnesses, compassion, tenderness.

P. آشفتگي *āshufta-gī*, s. f. Misery, distraction, uneasiness.

P. آشفته *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, wretched, miserable, uneasy. آشفته حال *āshufta-ḥāl*, Distressed in condition. آشفته خاطر *āshufta-khāṭir*, Afflicted in mind. آشفته دماغي *āshufta-dimāghī*, or آشفته سري *āshufta-sarī*, s. f. Distraction of mind or of the senses. آشفته مو *āshufta-mū*, With dishevelled hair.

P. اشک *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشک بار *ashk-bār* (اشک and بار part. of باريدن To rain) Weeping, shedding tears. اشک باري *ashk-bār-i*, s. f. Weeping.

P. آشکار *āshkār*, } adj. Apparent, clear, revealed, known, public.
P. آشکارا *āshkārā*, }

A. اشکال *ashkāl*, s. plur. (of شکل) Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.

A. اِشکال *ishkāl* (from شکل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.

S. آشکت आशक्त (आ and r. शक Be able) *ā-shakt*, adj. Fond, attached, addicted.

S. اشکت अशक्त (अ and r. शक Be able) *a-shakt*, adj. Powerless, unable.

S. اشگون *a-shagūn*, (अ and शकुनि A bird) s. m. Bad omen, a portent.

S. اشگوني *a-shagūn-ī* (from اشگون) adj. Portentous, ill-omened.

A. اشل *ashall*, adj. Having a disjointed, withered or paralytic hand.

S. اشلوک श्लोक (r. श्लोक Compose verses) *ashlok* or *sloka*, s. m. Verse, distich.

S. اشليکها अश्लेषा *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion. (Stars near the southern claw of cancer).

A. اِشمام *ishmām* (from شم) s. m. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamm* or *kasr*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more.

A. اشمل *ashmal*, adj. compar. (of شامل) More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.

S. اُشن उष्ण (r. उष Burn, heat) *ushn*, adj. Hot warm; s. heat, warmth.

S. اشن अशन (r. अश Eat) *ashan*, s. m. Eating, food.

P. آشنا *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend. آشنا پرست *āshnā-parast*, Friendly, attentive to friends.

S. اشنان स्नान (r. स्नाँ *shnā*, Purify by bathing) *ashnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.

P. آشنائي *āshnā-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance, friendship. آشنائي کرنا *āshnā-ī karnī*, v. a. To associate, to unite. آشنائي لگنا *āshnā-ī lagnā*, v. n. To become intimate, to be united in friendship.

P. آشنايانه *āshnāyāna*, adv. In a friendly way, through friendship.

S. اشو अश्व *ashwa*, s. m. A horse.

P. آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. Tumult, clamour, terror, misfortune, storm, tempest; an impostor; inflammation of the eyes.

S. اشوبها अशोभा (अ and शोभा Splendor) *a-shobhā*, s. f. Ugliness.

S. اشوپت अश्वपति (अश्व Horse, and पति Lord) *ashwa-pati*, s. m. A person of rank attended by horsemen.

S. اشوچ अशौच (अ and r. शुच Become pure) *a-shuoch*, s. m. Impurity; mourning.

S. اشوک अशोक (अ and शोक Grief) *a-shok*, adj. At ease, unmolested. s. m. Ease, tranquillity; name of a plant (Jonesia asoca).

S. اشوميده अश्वमेध (अश्व Horse, and मेधः Sacrifice) *ashwa-medh*, s. m. The sacrifice of a horse.

S. اشوني अश्विनी *ashwinī*, s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion. See اسوني *aswinī*.

A. اِشهاد *ishhād*, (from شهادت) s. m. Taking to witness, bringing proof.

A. اشهاد *ashhād*, s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses, eye-witnesses, they who were present at any transaction.

A. اشهب *ashhab*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails; grey (a horse), dun-coloured (a camel or mule).

A. اشهر *ashhar*, adj. compar. (of شهير) More or most celebrated or known.

S. آشي आशय (आ and r. शी Repose) *ā-shaya*, s. m. Meaning, intention, theme.

A. اشيا *ashyā*, s. plur. (of شي) Things, effects.

P. آشيان *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's nest.
P. آشيانه *āshiyāna*, }

S. اشيت (अशीति) *ashīti*, adj. Eighty.

S. اُشير उशीर *ushīr*, s. f. A fragrant sort of grass, called in Persian and Hindī خس *khas* (Andropogon muricatum).

S. آشيرباد *āshīr-bād*, s. A salutation or benediction. See آسربد *āsirbād*.

S. آشيش आशिस् *ā-shīsh* or *ā-sis*, s. f. Benediction, blessing. See آسيس *āsīs*.

A. اصاغر *aṣāghir*, adj. plur. (of اصغر) Little; mean, contemptible, poor.

A. اصالت *aṣālat* or *iṣālat*, (from اصل) s. f. Firmness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment.

A. اصالتاً *aṣālatan*, adv. Firmly, entirely, absolutely, radically.

A. اصحاب *aṣḥāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Lords, masters, grandees, companions, friends, apostles. (In composition the word signifies) Possessed of; as اصحاب علم *aṣḥāb-i-ilm*, Learned men, &c.

A. اِصدار *iṣdār*, (from صدر) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.

A. اِصرار *iṣrār*, (from صر) s. m. Persisting (in any thing), perseverance.

A. اِصراف *iṣrāf*, (from صرف) s. m. Expenditure, waste, prodigality. اِصراف کرنا *iṣrāf karnā*, v. a. To squander, &c.

A. اِصطباغ *iṣṭibāgh*, (from صبغ) s. m. Imbuing, staining; dipping, baptism.

A. اِصطبل *iṣṭabal*, (vulg. *aṣṭabal*) s. m. A stable. See اسطبل

G. اُصطرلاب *uṣṭurlāb*, s. f. An astrolabe. See اسطرلاب

A. اِصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, (from صلح) s. f. A phrase, idiom, technical term, figure in rhetoric. (Pl. اصطلاحات).

A. اصغر *aṣghar*, adj. compar. (of صغير) Less, very little, least, little, mean.

A. آصف *āṣaf*, s. m. The caper tree (Capparis spinosa). *Āsif*, the name of a man considered to have been Solomon's wazīr. آصف راي *āṣif-rāī*, Prudent as Āsif. آصف الدوله *āṣifu-d-daula*, The Āsif of the state.

A. اصفار *aṣfār*, s. plur. (of صفر *ṣifr*) Cyphers.

A. اصفر *aṣfar*, adj. Yellow.

A. اصل *aṣal* or *aṣl*, s. f. Root, origin, foundation, lineage; capital, principal sum, stock in trade.

A. اصلا *aṣlā* or *aṣlan*, adv. By no means, never, not at all. اصلا مطلقا *aṣlan muṭlaḳan*, Never absolutely, by no means.

A. اِصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, (from صلح) s. f. Correction, amendment.

A. اصل السوس *aṣlu-s-sūs*, s. m. Liquorice.

A. اصلح *aṣlaḥ*, adj. compar. (of صالح) Best, most adviseable.

A. اصلي *aṣl-ī*, adj. Original, radical, essential, principal; noble, of a noble family.

A. اصم *aṣamm*, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetic), the opposite to منطق *munṭiḳ*. جذر اصم *jaẕr-i-aṣamm*, The square root of a surd.

A. اصناف *aṣnāf*, s. plur. (of صنف) Sorts, kinds.

A. اُصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. (of اصل) Roots, causes; a musical mode or tone. اصول وفروع *uṣūl wa furū'*, Roots and branches.

A. اصيل *aṣīl*, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maid servant.

A. اِضافت *iẓāfat*, (from ضيف) s. f. Addition, adjunct; construction of one noun with another.

A. اِضافه *iẓāfa*, s. m. Addition, junction, augmentation, attribute.

A. اضطراب *iẓṭirāb*, s. m. } (from ضرب) Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin.
A. H. اضطرابي *iẓṭirābī*, s. f. }

A. اضطرار *iẓṭirār*, (from ضرر) s. m. Violence, constraint; agitation.

A. اضعاف *aẓẓāf*, adj. plur. (of ضعف *ẓi*ᵉ*f*) Double.

A. اضعف *aẓẓāf*, adj. compar. (of ضعيف) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.

A. اضلاع *aẓlāᵉ*, s. plur. (of ضلع *ẓilᵉ*) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.

A. اطاعت *iṭā-ât*, (from طاعت) s. f. Subjection, submission, obsequiousness, obedience, reverence, worshipping.

A. اطبا *aṭibbā*, s. plur. (of طبيب) Physicians.

A. اطراف *aṭrāf*, s. f. plur. (of طرف) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts.

A. اطفا *iṭfā*, (from طفو) s. m. Extinction.

A. اطفال *aṭfāl*, s. plur. (of طفل) Children; family.

A. اطلاع *iṭṭilāᵉ*, (from طلوع) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, knowledge.

A. اطلاق *iṭlāḳ*, (from طلق) s. m. Setting at liberty, divorcing; disengagedness, freedom.

A. اطلس *aṭlas*, s. m. Satin.

A. اطمينان *iṭmīnān*, (from طمأن) s. f. Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content, security. اطمينان خاطر *iṭmīnān-i-khāṭir*, Peace of mind.

A. اطوار *aṭwār*, s. plur. (of طور) Manners, behaviour, devoirs. خوش اطوار *khush-aṭwār*, Well-mannered, well-bred.

A. اطهار *aṭhār*, adj. plur. (of طاهر) Pure, chaste.

A. اظلم *aẓlam*, adj. compar. (of ظالم) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.

A. اظهار *iẓhār* (from ظهور) s. m. Making evident, revelation, demonstration, publication.

A. اظهر *aẓhar*, adj. compar. (of ظاهر) Very clear, more evident. اظهر من الشمس *aẓharu mina-sh-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.

A. اعانت *iâanat* (from عون) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour.

A. اعتبار *iᵉtibār* (from عبر) s. m. Confidence, faith, belief, credit; reliance, respect, esteem. اعتبار رکھنا *iᵉtibār rakhnā*, To give credit to, to believe.

A. اعتباري *iᵉtibār-ī*, adj. Of credit, creditable.

A. اعتدال *iᵉtidāl* (from عدل) s. m. Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperature, rectitude.

A. اعتذار *iᵉtiẕār* (from عذر) s. m. Excuse, apology.

A. اعتراض *iᵉtirāẓ* (from عرض) s. f. Turning away from; refusing assent, objecting, discussion, criticism, animadversion, opposition.

A. اعتراف *iᵉtirāf* (from عرف) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment, avowal.

A. اعتزاز *iᵉtizāz* (from عزت) s. m. Excellence, prevalence.

A. اعتزال *iᵉtizāl* (from عزلت) s. m. Secession, abdication.

A. اعتصام *iᵉtiṣām* (from عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from what is irreligious or unlawful, the grasping (any thing) with the hand, keeping with a friend or comrade.

A. اعتقاد *iᵉtiḳād* (from عقيدت) s. m. Confidence, faith, trust, belief.

A. اعتكاف *iᵉtikāf* (from عكف) s. m. Continuing in the place of worship or mosque (especially at Mecca), the being constant in prayer and divine worship and abstaining from the concerns of the world.

A. اعتماد *i'timād* (from عمد) s. m. Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence.

A. اعتنا *i'tinā* (from عني) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.

A. اعجاز *i'jāz* (from عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. اعجاز مسيحائي *i'jāz-i-masiḥā-ī*, A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah.

A. اُعجوبه *u'jūba*, s. m. A wonder, a miracle.

A. اعدا *a'dā*, s. plur. (of عدو) Enemies.

A. اعراب *i'rāb* (from عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel points.

A. اعراض *i'rāẓ* (from عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike.

A. اعراف *i'rāf*, s. m. Purgatory, a station between heaven and hell.

A. اعرج *a'raj*, adj. Lame by nature, lame.

A. اعزاز *i'zāz* (from عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention.

A. اعضا *a'ẓā*, s. plur. (of عضو) Members, limbs.

A. اعظم *a'ẓam*, adj. compar. (of عظيم) Greater, greatest.

A. اعلام *i'lām* (from علم) s. m. Making known; proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a notification, a warrant.

A. اعلان *i'lān* (from علن) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.

A. اعلم *a'lam*, adj. compar. (of عالم) More or most wise.

A. اعلي *a'lạ*, adj. compar. (of علي) Higher, most high, most exalted.

A. اعمال *i'māl* (from عمل) s. Causing or teaching to act.

A. اعمال *a'māl*, s. plur. (of عمل) Actions, &c.

A. اعمي *a'mạ*, adj. Blind.

A. اعيان *a'yān*, s. plur. (of عين) Eyes; grandees, nobles.

T. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.

P. آغاز *āghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement,

A. اغراق *ighrāḳ* (from غرق) s. m. Drowning, submersion.

P. آغشته *āghishta*, part. Moistened, macerated mixed, polluted.

A. اغلاق *ighlāḳ* (from غلق) s. m. Any thing difficult to be understood or abstruse; an obstacle.

A. اغلام *ighlām* (from غلم) s. m. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy.

A. اغلب *aghlab*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superior, stronger. adv. Most likely.

A. اغماز *ighmāz*, s. m. (from غمز) Detraction: but, sometimes used for اغماض q. v.

A. اغماض *ighmāẓ* (from غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry.

A. اغنيا *aghniyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.

A. اغوا *ighwā* (from غوي) s. m. Seduction, temptation. اغوا كرنا *ighwā karnā*, To seduce, to lead astray.

P. آغوش *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.

A. اغيار *aghyār*, s. plur. (of غير) Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons; rivals.

A. اُف *uf*, interj. Fye! poh! for shame! alas! اف كرنا *uf karnā*, To disapprove of, to lament.

A. آفات *āfāt*, s. plur. (of آفت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.

A. آفاق *āfāḳ*, s. plur. (of افق) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.

A. افاقت *ifāḳat*, s. f. } (from فوق) Convalescence,
A. افاقه *ifāḳa*, s. m. } recovery.

A. آفت *āfat*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. (Sans. आपत्). آفت رسیده *āfat-rasīda*, Unfortunate, wretched.

P. آفتاب *āftāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine. آفتاب پرست *āftāb-parast*, A worshipper of the sun. آفتاب پرستي *āftāb-parast-ī*, s. f. Worship of the sun. آفتاب گیر *āftāb-gīr*, A parasol, an umbrella.

P. آفتابه *āftāba*, s. m. An ewer.

P. آفتابي *āftāb-ī*, s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold. adj. Faded by the sun; yellow.

P. اُفتاد *uftād*, } part. Fallen.
P. اُفتاده *uftāda*, }

P. اُفتادگي *uftāda-gī*, s. f. A falling.

P. اُفتان وخیزان *uftān wa khezān*, Now falling now rising.

P. آفتاوا *āftāwā*, s. m. An ewer. See آفتابه.

A. اِفتخار *iftikhār* (from فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness.

A. اِفترا *iftirā* (from فري) s. f. Fiction, calumny.

A. افراد *afrād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals, single ones, singular numbers.

A. اِفراد *ifrād* (from فرد) s. m. Withdrawing from society.

P. افراز *afrāz*, part. Exalting, raising.

A. اِفراط *ifrāṭ* (from فرط) s. m. Excess, superfluity. افراط اخلاط *ifrāṭ-i-akhlāṭ* or افراط خون *ifrāṭ-i-khūn*, Plethora.

P. افروز *afroz*, part. Illuminating, enlightening.

P. آفریدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The creator.

P. آفریده *āfrīda*, part. Created.

P. آفرین *āfrīn*, s. f. Praise. interject. Bravo! well done! (In compos.) part. Creating, creator; as, جهان آفرین *jahān-āfrīn*, Creator of the world. آفرین کرنا *āfrīn karnā*, To praise, to applaud.

P. آفرینش *āfrīnish*, s. f. Creation.

P. آفریننده *afrīninda*, part. Creator.

P. افزا *afzā*, part. Encreasing.

P. افزایش *afzāyish*, s. f. Encrease.

P, افزود *afzūd*, s. m. Encrease, addition, abundance. adj. More, greater.

P. افزون *afzūn*, adj. Encreasing, more, greater, manifold, much.

P. افزوني *afzūn-ī*, s. f. Encrease, abundance.

P. افسانه *afsāna*, s. m. A fiction, tale, story, romance.

P. افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.

P. افسردگي *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.

P. افسرده *afsurda*, adj. Dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, melancholy. افسرده خاطر *afsurda-khā-ṭir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. افسرده دل *afsurda-dil*, Faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected.

P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. Sorrow, concern, vexation. interj. Ah! alas!

P. افسون *afsūn*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. افسون سازي *afsūn-sāzī*, s. f. Enchantment. افسون کرنا *afsūn karnā*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations.

P. افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, one who uses spells, &c., a sorcerer.

A. اِفشا *ifshā*, (from فشي) s. m. Divulging, publishing.

P. افشان *afshān*, part. Scattering, dispersing, pouring out (used in composition chiefly; as, گل افشان *gul-afshān*. Strewing roses. زرافشان کاغذ *zar-afshān-kaghaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold).

P. افشاني *afshān-ī*, adj. Sprinkled, scattered, dis-

persed. افشاني كاغذ *afshāni kāghaz*, Sprinkled (with gold, &c.) paper. (In compos.) s. f. Scattering, sprinkling.

P. افشرده *afshurda*, part. Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.

A. افصح *afṣaḥ*, adj. compar. (of فصيح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.

P. افضال *afẓāl*, s. plur. (of فضل) Graces, virtues, favours.

A. افضل *afẓal*, adj. compar. (of فاضل) More or most excellent.

A. افضليت *afzalīyat*, s. f. Excellence, pre-eminence.

A. افطار *iftār* (from فطر) s. m. Breaking a fast. افطار كرنا *iftār karnā*, To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do during the month of Ramazān.

A. افعال *afāl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, &c.

A. افعي *afā* (vulg. *afī*) s. m. A serpent.

P. افغان *afghān*, s. m. Same as فغان *fighān*, which see. n. prop. A people, called also *Paṭhāns*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of Lāhaur. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from Afghān, whom they account a grandson of Malik Tālūt (king Saul). As to religion, they are Mahometans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. افاغنه *afāghina* or Pers. افغانان *afghānān*).

A. أفق *ufk* or *ufuk*, s. m. The horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (*poet.*) the world.

A. افكار *afkār*, s. plur. (of فكر) Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.

P. افگار *afgār*, adj. Wounded.

P. افگن *afgan*, part. Casting, throwing, casting down.

A. افلاس *iflās*, (from فلس) s. m. Poverty, penury, bankruptcy.

A. افلاطون *aflāṭūn*, n. prop. Plato.

A. افلاك *aflāk*, s. plur. (of فلك) The heavens, heavenly bodies.

A. افواج *afwāj*, s plur. (of فوج) Armies, crowds. افواج قاهره *afwāj-i-ḳāhiru*, A victorious army.

A. افواه *afwāh*, s. m. plur. (of فوه) Mouths. s. f. Doubtful news; fame, report.

A. افواهي *afwāh-ī*, adj. Reported, famed, noised about.

H. افيم *afīm*, (corrup. of افيون) s. f. Opium. (Sans. modern अफेन, आफुक *Hunter*).

H. افيم چي *afīm-chī*, adj.
H. افيمن *afīman*, adj. f.
H. افيمي *afīmī*, adj. m.
} Eater of opium; (fig.) a sot.

A. افيون *afyūn*, s. f. Opium, the inspissated juice of the Papaver somniferum. The word may be derived from افن To deprive of reason or prudence (*Gol.*); or, from Gr. ὀπός Juice, especially of the Laserpitium (*Hippoc.*), whence ὀπιόν (*Dioscor.*); or, from the Sans. अहिफेन *ahiphen*, comp. of अहि Serpent, and फेन Froth, foam.

A. افيوني *afyūn-ī*, adj. Same as افيم چي *afīm-chī*, q. v.

A. آقا *āḳā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. آغا)

A. اقارب *aḳārib*, s. plur. (of قريب) Relatives.

A. اقاليم *aḳālīm*, s. plur. (of اقليم) Climes, climates, regions.

A. اقامت *iḳāmat*, (from قيام) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.

A. اقبال *iḳbāl*, (from قبل) s. m. Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. اقباله *iḳbāluhu*, His good fortune, &c. اقبالهم *iḳbāluhum*, Their good fortune, &c.

P. اقبالمند *iḳbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.

A. اقتباس *iḳtibās*, (from قبس) s. m. Borrowing

(fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.

A. اِقتدا *iḳtidā*, (from قدوت) s. m. Following, imitation.

A. اِقتدار *iḳtidār*, (from قدر) s. m. Power, authority; excellence, dignity.

A. اِقتسام *iḳtisām*, (from قسمت) s. m. Division, partition.

A. اِقتصار *iḳtiṣār*, (from قصر) s. m. Abbreviation, abridgement, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting.

A. اِقدام *iḳdām*, (from قدم) s. m. Intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.

A. اقدس *aḳdas*, adj. compar. (of قدوس) Very or most holy.

A. اِقرار *iḳrār*, (from قرار) s. m. Confession, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation. اقرار کرنا *iḳrār karnā*, To promise. اقرار نامه *iḳrār-nāma*, s. m. Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c.

A. اقرب *aḳrab*, adj. compar. (of قریب) More or most near.

A. اقربا *aḳribā*, s. plur. (of قریب) Kindred, friends, allies.

A. اقساط *aḳsāṭ*, s. plur. (of قسط) Portions, instalments.

A. اقسام *aḳsām*, s. plur. (of قسم) Various kinds, every sort.

A. اقصا *aḳṣā*, } adj. compar. (of قصي) Extreme,
A. اقصي *aḳṣa*, } most distant; extremely.

A. اقل *aḳall*, adj. compar. (of قليل) Less, least.

A. اِقليم *iḳlīm*, s. m. Clime, climate, region, country. (Gr. κλιμα).

A. اقوال *aḳwāl*, s. plur. (of قول) Words, sayings, agreements, promises.

A. اقوام *aḳwām*, s. plur. (of قوم) Tribes, people, nations, casts.

S. آک *āk*, (Sans. अर्क *ark*) s. m. Curled flowered gigantic swallow-wort. (Asclepias gigantea).

S. آک *āk*, (Sans. इक्षु) s. m. A sprout of sugar-cane.

S. اِک *ik*, adj. One. See ایک *ek*.

S. اِکا *ikkā*, (Sans. एक *eka*) adj. Single, incomparable, unique, super-excellent: s. m. An ear-ring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion who serves alone, without being attached to any corps.

A. اکابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اکبر) The great, people of rank. اکابر و اصاغر *akābir wa aṣāghir*, High and low, rich and poor.

S. اکاج (अ and कार्य Business) *a-kāj*, s. m. Uselessness; loss, detriment, hurt, injury, prejudice.

S. اکاجي *a-kāj-ī*, (from اکاج *a-kāj*) adj. Useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder.

S. آکار आकार (आ and r. कृ Make) *ā-kār*, and corruptly *akār*, s. m. Hint, sign, appearance, form, aspect.

H. اکارتهه *akārath*, adj. Unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return.

S. آکاس आकाश *ākās* or *akās*, s. m. The fifth element, æther; the sky, the atmosphere, space. (This element is held by the Hindūs to be more subtle than air, to fill and pervade the universe, and to be the peculiar vehicle of life and sound). آکاس باني (आकाश The sky, and वाणी Sound) *ākās-bānī*, s. f. A voice from heaven; revelation.

S. آکاس برت (आकाश The sky, and वृत्ति Livelihood) *ākās-brit*, s. f. Subsistence not derived from any certain funds or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth.

S. آکاس برتي *ākās-britt-ī*, (from آکاس برت) adj. used substantively, One whose subsistence is fortuitous.

s. آکاس پون *ākās-pawan*, (Sans. आकाशवल्ली or अमरवल्ली, in Hindī आकाशबेल or अमरबेल) s. m. A vegetable growing on other trees, air-plant or dodder. (Cuscuta reflexa). *Hunter.*

s. آکاس دیا *ākās-dīyā*, (Sans. आकाशदीप *ākāsa-dīpa*) A lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bambū in the month Kārtik.

s. آکاس نیم *ākās-nīm*, s. m. A plant growing on trees so called (a kind of Epidendron). *Hunter.*

s. اکاسي *ikāsi*, (Sans. एकाशीति *ek-āsīti*) adj. Eighty-one.

s. اکال अकाल (अ and काल Time) *a-kāl*, s. m. Unseasonableness, famine, scarcity, extremity, pinch. adj. Unseasonable, premature, untimely. अकालवृष्टि *akāla-vrishṭi*, Untimely rain.

A. اکال *akkāl*, adj. superl. (of آکل) A glutton, gormandiser.

H. اُکالنا *ukālnā*, (from اُکلنا) v. a. To boil water.

s. اکانوي *ikānavwe*, (Sans. एकनवति) adj. Ninety one.

H. اکاون *ikāwan*, (Sans. एकपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty one.

A. اکبر *akbar*, adj. compar. (of کبیر) Greater, very great, greatest.

s. اُکت उक्ति (r. वच Speak) *ukti*, s. f. Speech.

H. اُکت *ukat*, s. f. Contrivances, invention. اکت لینا *ukat lenā*, To discover, to find out.

H. اُکتارنا *uktārnā*, v. a. To promote, to forward.

H. اُکتارو *uktārū*, part. Instigator, promoter.

H. اکتالیس *iktālīs*, (Sans. एकचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty one.

H. اُکتانا *uktānā*, v. n. To fret, to be melancholy or dejected, to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire.

A. اکتساب *iktisāb*, (from کسب) s. m. Acquisition, gain.

A. اکتفا *iktifā*, (from کفایت) s. f. Sufficiency, contentment.

s. اکتھ (अ and r. कथ Speak) *a-kath*, adj. Untold, not to be related.

H. اکتیس *iktīs*, (Sans. एकत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty one.

H. اُکتانا *ukṭānā*, } v. a. To dig up slowly a thing
H. اُکٹنا *ukaṭnā*, } buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully, to pump.

H. اکتک *ik-ṭak*, s. A fixed looking at any thing without closing the eyes.

s. اکٹھا (एक One, and स्थान Place) *ika-ṭṭhā* or *ik-ṭhā*, adj. United, collected, together.

s. اکٹھان *ik-ṭhān*, adj. See اکٹھا *ika-ṭṭhā*.

A. اکثر *akṣar*, adj. compar. (of کثیر) Most, many, much: adv. Generally, for the most part, usually, often. اکثر اوقات *akṣar auḳāt*, At most times, generally, frequently.

s. اکر *a-kar*, अकर (अ and कर Hand, tax, duty) adj. Hand-less, duty-free, exempt from duty.

s. آکر आकर (आ and r. कृ Make) *ā-kar*, s. f. Mine, quarry; multitude.

H. آکر *ākar*, s. f. The den of a lion or tiger.

H. اکرا *akrā*, adj. Dear, costly. s. f. A kind of vetch. See انکري *ankrī*.

A. اکرام *akrām*, s. plur. (of کرم) Favours, kindnesses, obligations, honour, respect.

A. اکرام *ikrām*, (from کرم) s. m. Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony.

A. اکراه *ikrāh* (from کره) s. f. Horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation.

A. اکرم *akram*, adj. compar. (of کریم) Very kind, merciful, generous, bountiful.

S. اکرم (अ and कर्म्मन् Action) *a-karm*, s. m. Bad action, sin, vice, wickedness.

S. اکرمک अकर्मक (अ and कर्म्मन् Action, or subject of action) *a-karmak*, adj. Intransitive (a verb).

S. اکرمي (अ and कर्म्मन् Action, religious action) *a-karmī*, adj. Wretch, sinner.

S. اکرني अकरणीय (अ and करणीय Fit to be done) *a-karnī* or *a-karaṇīya*, adj. Inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable.

H. اکڑ *akaṛ*, s. f. Crookedness; strutt. See اکڑنا *akaṛnā*.

H. اکڑا *akṛā*, part. Stiff, &c. See اکڑنا

H. P. اکڑباز *akaṛ-bāz* (comp. of اکڑ and باز) An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.

H. اکڑبائي *akaṛbāī*, s. f. The cramp.

H. اکڑنا *akaṛnā*, v. n. To writhe, to ache, to be cramped, to become stiff or rigid; to strut affectedly.

H. اُکڑو *ukṛū*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.

H. اکڑیت *akṛait*, adj. An affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. See اکڑباز *akaṛ-bāz*.

S. اکستهٔ *iksaṭh* (Sans. एकषष्टि) adj. Sixty-one.

H. اِکسر (ایک *ek* and سر *sar*) *ik-sar* or *ak-sar*, adj. Single.

S. اکسمات अकस्मात् *akasmāt*, adv. Immediately, accidentally, without a cause.

S. اُکسنا *ukasnā* (उत् and r. कस Move) v. n. To be excited, to be moved, to try to move.

A. اِکسیر *iksīr*, s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone, an elixir; alchemy, chemistry.

A. اکل *akl*, s. m. Eating; food. اکل و شرب *akl wa shurb*, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.

H. آکلا *āklā*, adj. m. Fleet, swift; peevish.

S. اِکلا *iklā* (from ایک *ek*) adj. m. Alone.

S. اکلانا *akulānā* (from Sans. आकुल Confounded) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.

H. اُکلنا *ukalnā*, v. n. To boil. (The intrans. of اکالنا *ukālnā*, q. v.).

H. اِکلوتا *ik-lautā*, } (from ایک *ek*) adj. Only.
H. اِکلونتا *ik-launtā*, }

H. آکلي *āklī*, s. f. Motion, agitation (especially of a carriage).

A. اِکلیل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal* (lit. the crown of the mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.

A. اِکلیل الملک *iklīlu-l-malik* (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot (an herb).

A. اِکمال *ikmāl* (from کمال) s. m. Perfecting, accomplishing.

A. اکمل *akmal*, adj. compar. (of کامل) More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.

A. اکمه *akmah*, adj. Blind from birth, blind.

A. اکناف *aknāf*, s. plur. (of کنف) Borders, confines, environs, sides.

P. اکنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.

H. اکور *akor*, s. f. A bribe.

H. اکوري *akor-ī*, adj. One who receives a bribe.

S. اکول *akol* (Sans. अंकोल *ankol* or अंकोट *ankoṭ* or अंकोठ *ankoṭh*) s. m. A plant the oil of which is used in enchantments. (Alangium hexapetalum).

H. اکوند *akwand*, s. m. Swallow-wort (Asclepias gigantea). See آک

H. آکھا *ākhā*, s. m. A riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain. (Two such bags are carried by a bullock).

H. اکھاڑا *akhāṛā*, s. m. A palæstra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندرکا اکھاڑا *indrakā akhāṛā*, Indra's court.

s. اُکھاڑنا *ukhāṛnā* (trans. of اُکھڑنا) v. a. To root up, to eradicate.

s. اکھت अक्षत (अ and r. क्षि Injure) *a-khat* or *a-kshat*, s. m. Fried grain, whole grain used in religious ceremonies. See اچھت

H. اکھتر *ik-hattar*, adj. Seventy-one.

H. اُکھٹنا *ukhaṭnā*, v. n. To trip.

H. آکھر *ākhar*, s. The den of a wild beast. See H. آکر *ākar*.

H. اکھڑ *akkhaṛ*, adj. Undisciplined (soldier), barbarous.

s. اُکھڑنا *ukhaṛnā* (उत् and r. खड Break) v. n. To be rooted up, plucked up or raised up. اکھڑنا پکھڑنا *ukhaṛna pukhaṛnā*, To be plucked or rooted up.

s. اُکھلي *ukhlī* (Sans. उदूखल *udūkhal* or उलूखल *ulūkhal*) s. f. A mortar, a wooden pestle used for cleaning rice.

s. اُکھمج उष्मज (उष्मन् The hot season, and ज Born, from r. जन Generate) *ukhmaj* or *ushmaj*, s. Insects produced by heat; moschettos, gnats, flies, &c.

s. اکھنڈ अखंड (अ and r. खंड A part) *a-khand*, adj. All, entire, unbroken.

s. اکھي अक्षय (अ and r. क्षै Waste, decay) *a-khai* or *a-kshaya*, adj. Everlasting, not liable to decay. اکھي بڑ *akhai baṛ*, Name of a tree.

s. آکھیٹ आखेट (आ and r. खेट Alarm or eat) *ā-kheṭ*, s. The chace, hunting.

H. اکیس *ikkīs*, adj. Twenty-one.

H. اکیلا *akelā*, adj. Alone.

s. اُکیلنا *ukelnā* (उत् and r. किल Cast) v. a. To turn up.

s. آگ *āg* (Sans. अग्नि *agni*) s. f. Fire. آگ اٹھانا *āg uṭhānā*, v. a. To raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*, v. a. To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. آگ برسنا *āg barasnā*, v. n. To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musquetry in battle). آگ بڑنا *āg baṛnā*, v. n. To be enraged; to be very hungry. آگ بھکنا *āg bhaknā* or آگ پھانکنا *āg phānknā*, v. a. To speak idle words, to boast. آگ پڑنا *āg paṛnā*, v. n. To be enraged; as, میري باتون سي اس پر آگ پڑتي هي *merī bātoṇ se us par āg paṛtī hai*, He is enraged at my words: also, the same as آگ برسنا *āg barasnā*. آگ دینا *āg denā*, v. a. To burn a Hindū corpse. آگ سلگانا *āg sulgānā*, v. a. To inflame; to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. آگ کرنا *āg karnā*, v. a. To make any thing exceedingly warm, to excite envy or anger: (used among women). آگ لگانا *āg lagānā*, v. a. To set on fire, to inflame; to enrage, to cause disturbance. آگ لگاکي پاني لي دوڑنا *āg lagāke pānī le dauṛnā*, To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited, to play tricks, to deceive. آگ لگنا *āg lagnā*, v. n. To be enraged; to be very hungry. آگ لگي پر بلي کاموت ڈهونڈهنا یا مانگنا *āg lage par billī kā mūt ḍhūnḍhnā yā māngnā*, To put off, to delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences. آگ لیني کو آنا *āg lene ko ānā*, To come to get fire (is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another and leaves him quickly). آگ مین پاني ڈالنا *āg meṅ pānī ḍālnā*, same as آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*. آگ مین کسي کي جلنا یا لوٹنا *āg meṅ kisī kī jalnā yā loṭnā*, or غیر کي آگ مین جلنا *ghair kī āg meṅ jalnā*, To bring

reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. آگ میں لوٹنا *āg meṅ loṭna*, To be afflicted with grief or melancholy. آگ ہونا *āg honā*, To be enraged.

s. آگا *āgā* (Sans. अग्र *agra*) s. m. The front, forepart; the space in front of a house, the forepart of a turband. آگا پیچھا کرنا *āgā pīchhā karnā*, v. n. To hesitate, to waver.

H. اگارہ *igārah*, adj. Eleven.

s. اگاڑی *agāṛī* (from آگا) adv. Before, in front, forward, further on. s. f. The ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied. اگاڑی مارنا *agāṛī mārnā*, To attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. اگاڑی پچھاڑی لگانا *agāṛī pichhāṛī lagānā*, To confine (especially a horse).

s. اگاسی *agāsī* (from آگا) s. m. f. A turband, a terrace in front of an upper room.

s. اُگال (Sans. उत् and r. गल Eat) *ugāl*, s. m. That which is spit out after chewing any thing (especially, betel leaf). آپ کا اگال میرا ادھار *āp kā ugāl merā udhār*, Your worship's leavings are my nourishment; *i. e.* You, Sir, are my support and benefactor.

s. P. اُگالدان *ugāl-dān*, s. m. A spitting-box.

s. اگاؤ *agā-ū*, (from آگا) adv. Before, in front.

P. آگاہ *āgāh*, adj. Informed of, acquainted with, intelligent, vigilant.

s. اُگاھنا (Sans. उत् and r. ग्रह Take) *ugāhnā*, v. a. To gather, to collect, to accumulate.

P. آگاھی *āgāh-ī*, (from آگاہ) s. f. Information, intelligence, vigilance.

s. اُگاھی *ugāhī*, (from اُگاھنا) s. f. Usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments.

s. اُگت *ugat*, (from اُگنا) part. Growing, springing up; production.

s. اگت अगति (अ and गति Procession, path), *a-gati*, adj. Without character, dishonoured disgraced; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed. s. f. Disgrace, distress, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation.

P. اگر *agar*, conj. If.

H. اگر *agar*, (perhaps, Sans. अगरु Aloe wood) s. A perfume of a light brown colour.

s. اگراس (अग्र First, and ग्रास A mouthful) *aggrās*, s. m. The first morsel.

s. اگراس अग्राश *agrās*, } (अग्र First, and
s. اگراسن अग्राशन *agrāsan*, } r. अश Eat) s. m. Victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices &c. to the gods.

P. اگرچہ *agarchi*, conj. Although.

s. اگرسوچ (अग्र Before, and शोच Thought, care) *agra-soch*, s. m. Foresight, providence, precaution.

s. اگرسوچی *agra-soch-ī*, adj. Provident, endued with foresight.

H. اگروالا *agar-wālā*, s. m. A race of merchants of the Vaisya tribe from Agrohā, a place to the westward of Dihlī.

H. اگری *agar-ī*, adj. Of the colour of اگر *agar*, q. v.

H. اگڑبگڑ *agaṛ bagaṛ*, s. m. Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash.

s. اگست अगस्ति *agasti* or अगस्त्य *agastya*, s. m. Name of a tree (Æschynomene grandiflora): name of a sage or apostle, the regent of the star Canopus.

s. اگلا *aglā*, (Sans. अग्र *agra*) adj. Chief, principal, prior, first, former; ancestor, ancient, other, next.

s. اُگلنا (Sans. उत् and r. गल Eat) *ugalnā*, v. a. To spit out, to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.

s. آگم आगम (आ and r. गम Go, come) *āgam*, s. m. Futurity: a Sāstra or work on

sacred science, and of divine origin. آگم باندهنا *āgam bāndhnā*, To determine the future. آگم بدیا *āgam bidyā*, s. f. The art or science of foretelling or divining. آگم بکتا आगमवक्ता (आगम and वक्ता Teller, from r. वच Tell, speak) *āgam-baktā*, A foreteller, predictor; Siva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. آگم جاني *āgam jānī* or آگم گياني आगमज्ञानी *āgam gnyānī*, Knowing the future; a prognosticator.

s. اگم (अ and गम्य To be gone or come on) *a-gam* or *a-gamya*, adj. Impassable; bottomless, unfordable.

s. آگمن आगमन (आ and r. गम Go) *ā-gaman*, s. m. Coming, arriving, proceeding.

s. آگمنا (अग्र and r. गम Move) *āg-manā*, s. m. The advanced guard. adj. Adventurous, venturesome, forward (as fruit).

s. اگمیه अगम्य *a-gamya*, adj. Impassable, deep, bottomless, inaccessible, impervious. See اگم *a-gam*.

s. اگن अग्नि *agni*, (vulgarly *agin*) s. m. Fire; the god of fire and the regent of the south-east quarter; the name of one of the Pūrāns.

s. اگن (अ and गुण Skill, merit) *a-gun*, adj. Unskilful, without merit, ineffectual.

H. اگن *agin*, s. m. Name of a bird, a sort of lark. See اگيا *agiyā*.

s. اُگنا *ugnā* (उत् and r. जन Produce) v. n. To grow, to be produced, to rise (as the moon). اگتي هي جل جانا *ugte hī jal jānā*, To be withered immediately on springing up, (is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud).

s. اگن باؤ *agin-bāo*, (Sans. अग्निवात) s. f. The farcy in horses, an eruptive disease in men.

s. اگنت अगणित (अ and गणित Numbered) *a-ganit*, adj. Innumerable.

s. اگني *agnī*, s. f. See اگن *agni*, Fire, &c.

s. آگو *āgū*, (from Sans. अग्र) adj. Forward. adv. Before, heretofore.

s. اگوا *agwā*, (from Sans. अग्र) adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

s. آگوا *āgwā*, s. m. A pommel.

s. اگواڑا *agwāṛā*, s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in the front of a house.

s. اگواني *agwānī*, (Sans. अग्रगामी) s. m. A guide, harbinger. See اگوا *agwā*.

s. اگواهي *agwāhī*, } (from آگ *āg*, Fire) s. f.
s. اگواي *agwāī*, } Conflagration.

s. اگواي *agwā-ī*, (from اگوا *agwā*) s. f. Guidance.

s. اگوچر अगोचर (अ and गोचर An object of sense) *a-gochar*, adj. Unperceived, invisible.

H. اگورنا *agornā*, v. a. To watch. Same as اگولنا *agolnā*.

H. اگوريا *agoriyā*, (from اگورنا) s. m. Watchman.

s. اگوڑه अगूढ (अ and गूढ Hidden; difficult) *a-guṛh*, adj. Easy.

s. اگوڑي *agoṛī* or اگوري *agorī*, adj. In advance, beforehand.

H. اگولنا *agolnā*, v. a. To watch. Same as اگورنا *agornā*.

s. اگوني *agaunī*, s. f. The sending forwards some one to receive a person with honour.

P. آگه *āgah*, adj. See آگاه *āgāh*.

s. اُگهاڑنا *ughāṛnā* (trans. of اگهڑنا) v. a. To uncover, discover, unveil, open, pull off.

s. اُگهاڑو *ughāṛū*, (from اُگهاڑنا) s. m. One who uncovers or unveils.

H. اگهانا *aghānā*, v. a. To surfeit, to satiate. adj. Satiated, rich, affluent.

s. اُگهڑنا *ughaṛnā* (उत् and r. घट Strive) v. n. To be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.

s. اگهن *aghan*, (Sans. आग्रहायण) s. m. The

name of the Hindū eighth month (during which the sun is in Scorpio and the moon is full near Orion's head).

S. اگهورپنتهه *aghor-panth*, (Sans. अघोरपथ) s. m. A particular religious order among Hindūs. See اگهورپنتهي

S. اگهورپنتهي *aghor-panth-ī*, (Sans. अघोरपथी) } adj. (used
S. اگهوري *aghorī*, (Sans. अघोरी) } substantively), An order of religious mendicants professing اگهورپنتهه *aghor-panth*. They eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder.

P. آگهي *āgahī*, s. f. Same as آگاهي *āgāhī*, q. v.

S. آگي *āge*, (Sans. अग्रे *agre*) adv. Before, in front, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, rather, sooner. آگي دهرلينا *āge dharlenā*, To get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). آگي آنا *āge ānā*, v. n. To come forward; to hasten, to accelerate.

S. اگيا *aggya*, (Sans. आज्ञा *ājnyā*) s. f. Command, order, permission.

S. اگيا *agiya*, s. m. Name of a bird (Alauda aggia, *Buch.*).

S. اگيات جوبنا अज्ञातयौवना (अज्ञात Unknown, and यौवन Youth) *agyāt-jaubanā* or *a-jnyāta-yauvanā*, s. f. A girl arrived at maturity and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations.

H. اگياري *agyārī*, s. f. Kindling the fire by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. See هوم *hom*.

S. اگياکاري आज्ञाकारी (आज्ञा Order, and कार Doer) *aggyā-kārī* or *ājnyā-kārī*, adj. Obedient, acting according to order.

S. اگيان अज्ञान (अ and ज्ञान Knowledge) *a-gyān* or *a-jnyān*, adj. Witless, ignorant; a simpleton.

H. اگيانا *agyānā*, v. a. To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.

S. H. اگيانپن *a-gyān-pan*, s. m. Ignorance, foolishness, stupidity.

S. اگياني *a-gyānī*, adj. See اگيان *agyān*.

P. آگين *agīn*, (used in comp.) adj. Full.

H. آل *āl*, s. f. The name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dying silk, &c. (Morinda citrifolia).

A. آل *āl*, s. f. Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty.

S. ال (अलि) *ali*, s. m. A large black bee. See الي *alī*.

H. آلا *ālā*, s. m. A small recess in a pillar or wall for holding a lamp, &c. adj. Wet, running (as a sore).

H. الا *illā*, s. m. A wart.

A. الا *illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, but, unless.

S. آلاپ आलाप (आ and r. लप Speak) *ā-lāp*, (corruptly, *alāp*) s. f. Prelude to singing s. m. Speaking to, address, conversation.

S. آلاپ چاري *ālāp-chārī*, s. f. The act of tuning the voice previous to singing.

S. آلاپنا (from آلاپ *ā-lāp*, q. v.) *ālāpnā* or *alāpnā*, v. a. To tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to time.

A. آلات *ālāt*, s. plur. (of آلت *ālat*) Instruments, tools, utensils.

H. الاچي *ilāchī*, s. f. Cardamums.

H. الارنا *ulārnā* (trans. of الرنا) v. a. To cause to sleep.

H. الاغ *ulāgh*, s. m. An owl.

T. الاق *ulāk*, s. f. A kind of small boat.

A. الاقي *alāḳī*, s. f. (plur. of القية) Questions, problems: misfortunes.

S. الُالنا *ulālnā*, (उत and लउ Throw up, or लल Desire) v. a. To overset, to lay over to one side.

A. آلام *ālām*, s. plur. (of الم *alam*) Pains, griefs.

A. الامان *al-āmān*, s. m. Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.

L. الامان *alamān*, (Lat. Alemanni) A German.

A. الان كما كان *al-ān kamā kāna*, adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore.

H. الانا *allānā*, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.

H. الاؤ *alāo*, s. m. A bonfire.

P. آلايش *ālāyish*, s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth.

H. الُاهنا *ulāhnā*, s. m. Reproach. See ارهنا *urihnā*.

P. البرز *alburz*, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain in Persia.

A. البتة *albatta*, adv. Certainly.

H. البيلا *albelā*, adj. Artless, simple, innocent. s. m. A fop, a beau.

H. البيلپنا *albel-panā*, s. m. Foppishness, airs and blandishments.

S. الپ अल्प *alp*, adj. Little, small, few, short.

A. آلت *ālat*, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.

S. التا *altā* or *āltā*, (Sans. अलक्त or आलक्त) s. m. Cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dying, &c. principally used by the Hindū women for staining their feet red.

A. التجا *iltijā*, (from لجي) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection, request, petition, refuge, protection.

A. التزام *iltizām*, (from لزم) s. m. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self,

A. التفات *iltifāt*, (from لفت) s. f. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; an apostrophe (in rhetoric).

A. التماس *iltimās*, (from لمس) s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request.

T. التمغا *altamghā*, s. m. A royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma, a tax levied on travellers. *tamghā* (among the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity. (*Meninski*).

H. التني *altanī*, s. f. The rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet as in stirrups.

H. الُتها *ulthā*, s. m. Translation (of a writing, &c.).

A. التهاب *iltihāb*, (from لهب) s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.

H. الُتهنا *ulathnā*, v. n. To undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms).

A. التيام *iltiyām*, (from لأم) s. m. Healing or closing of a wound.

H. الُتا *ulṭā*, adj. Reverse, opposite, contrary. s. m. Pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse.

H. الُتا پُلتا *ulṭā pulṭā*, adj. Topsy turvy, higgledy piggledy.

H. الُتانا *ulṭānā*, v. a. To overturn, overset, pervert, thwart.

H. الُتانا پُلتانا *ulṭānā pulṭānā*, v. a. To reverse, to modify, to interchange.

H. الُلت پُلت *ulaṭ pulat*, adj. Higgledy piggledy, topsy turvy. s. f. Confusion, interchange.

H. الُلتنا *ulaṭnā*, v. a. To pervert, subvert, thwart, reply. v. n. To be reversed, turned over or turned back.

A. الجوع *aljū'* (ال art. and جوع Hunger) interj. used in complaining of hunger.

H. اُلجهانا *uljhānā* (trans. of الجهنا) v. a. To entangle, to ravel or entwist (as thread).

H. اُلجهاؤ *uljhāo*, s. m. Entanglement, perplexity.

H. اُلجهہ پُلجهہ جانا *ulajh pulajh jānā*, v. n. Same as الجهنا *ulajhnā*, q. v.

H. اُلجهن *uljhan*, s. f. Involution, entanglement, complication.

H. الجهنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, v. n. To be entangled; to be involved (in difficulty). v. a. To quarrel, to debate.

H. الجهیڑا *uljheṛā* or *iljheṛā*, s. m. The state of being entangled. See الجهن

H. اُلچنا *ulachnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from any thing, to drain.

A. الحاح *ilḥāḥ* (from لح) s. f. Solicitation, urgency, importunity.

A. الحاق *ilḥāḳ* (from لحق) s. m. Annexation, junction, addition.

A. الحال *al-ḥāl*, adv. Now, at present, presently, just now.

A. الحان *ilḥān* (from لحن) s. m. Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alḥān*, plur. (of لحن) Notes, tunes.

A. الحق *al-ḥaḳḳ*, adv. In truth, really.

A. الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu lillāhi*, God be praised.

A. الخالق *al-khālaḳ*, s. f. A coat, vest, garment.

H. اُلرنا *ularnā*, v. n. To lie down, to rest.

H. الڑبلڑ *alaṛbalaṛ*, s. f. Trifling talk or employment.

A. الزام *ilzām* (from لزم) s. m. Conviction, reproof, censure, proof.

S. الس अलस (अ and लस Employ) *a-las*, s. m. Laziness, sloth, drowsiness.

A. السلام *as-salām*, See سلام *salām*.

S. السانا *alsānā* (from الس q. v.) v. n. To doze, to be drowsy, to slacken.

A. السنه *alsina*, s. plur. (of لسان) Tongues.

S. آلسیه आलस्य *ālasya*, s. m. Same as الس *a-las*, q. v.

S. آلسي आलस्यी *ālasyī*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.

H. السي *alsī*, s. f. Linseed. (Linum usitatissimum).

T. اُلش *ulash*, s. m. The leavings of a superior.

A. الطاف *alṭāf*, s. m. plur. (of لطف) Kindnesses, favours.

A. العظمت لله *al-ăẓmatu lillāhi*, Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).

P. الغار *ilghār*, A forced march of an army.

A. الغرض *algharaẓ*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.

A. الغوزه *alghūza*, s. m. A whistle, pipe, flagelet.

A. الغیاث *al-ghiyāṣ*, s. m. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice.

A. الف *alf*, adj. Thousand.

A. H. الفا *alfā*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling a shirt without sleeves and open on the sides, worn by fakīrs.

A. الفاظ *alfāẓ*, s. m. plur. (of لفظ) Words, articulate sounds, terms.

P. الف بي *alif be*, s. f. The a, b, c; the alphabet.

A. اُلفت *ulfat*, s, f. Friendship, affection, attachment, kindness.

A. اُلفتي *ulfatī*, adj. Friendly, derived from friendship.

A. اُلفتي بنده *ulfatī banda*, Attached from friendship.

A. H. الفي *alfī*, s. f. Same as الفا *alfā*. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).

A. الفا *ilkā* (from لقي) s. m. Inspiration.

A. القاب *alkāb*, s. m. plur. (of لقب) Titles, honorary names, forms of address, &c. in letters.

A. القصه *al-kissa*, adv. In short, in one word.

S. الك अलक (r. अल Adorn) *alak*, s. f. A curl or lock of hair.

S. الكه (अ and r. लक्ष See) *a-lakh*, adj. Invisible: a form of salutation.

S. الگ (अ and लग्न Joined) *a-lag*, adj. Separate, distinct. الگ الگ *alag alag*, adv. Separately.

S. الگا (अ and लग्न Joined) *algā*, adj. Separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined. s. m. A sandal.

S. الگانا *algānā* (from الگا) v. a. To separate, to put on one side.

S. الگاي *algā-i* (from الگا) s. f. Separation.

H. الگني *algani*, s. f. A line for hanging cloths on.

P. الگوجا *algojā*, Same as الغوزه *alghūza*, q. v.

H. اُلنا *ulalnā* (see الالنا) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on one side.

A. الله *allāh*, s. m. God. الله اكبر *allāhu akbar*, God is great. الله الله *allāh allāh!* An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation. اللهم صل علي محمد *allāhumma ṣalli ālā muḥammadin*, God be gracious to Muhammad! (an ejaculation expressive of approbation on tasting or smelling any thing very pleasant).

A. الم *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction.

P. الماس *almās*, s. m. A diamond. الماس تراش *almās-tarāsh*, s. m. Diamond-dust. adj. Cut into angles (as glass).

P. الماسي *almās-ī*, adj. Cut into facets (like a diamond).

P. الماسي رنگ *almāsī rang*, s. m. A bright clear white colour.

P. الم غلم *allam ghallam*, s. m. Trifling talk or business, toying.

A. P. المناك *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain or grief, afflicted.

A. المنت لله *alminatu lillāhi*, Praise to God! good God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).

P. آلنج *ālunj*, s. A wild plum, a sloe.

S. النكار अलंकार (अलम् Ornament, and कार What makes) *alan-kār*, s. m. Ornament (of dress), trinket, jewel; rhetoric.

H. النگ *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner. اس النگ *is-alang*, On this side.

S. اُلنگ *ulang* (Sans. उन्नग्न) adj. Naked.

P. آلنگ *ālang*, s. f. Entrenchment.

S. آلو आलु *ālū* or *ālu*, s. m. An esculent root (Arum campanulatum), a potatoe, a yam, a sweet potatoe.

S. اُلو *ullū* (Sans. उलूक) s. m. An owl: (metaph.) A stupid fellow, a block-head, a fool.

H. اُلو *ulū*, اُلوا *ulwā* or *ulūā*, } A kind of grass (Saccharum cylindricum *Willden.*).

A. الوان *alwān*, s. plur. (of لون Colours) adj. Of various sorts and colours.

S. الوپ *alop* (अ and लोप Elision) adj. Cut off, defaced, retired, concealed, run out, destroyed. (अ and लोप) Apparent.

S. H. اُلوپن *ullu-pan*, s. m. Stupidity, foolishness.

S. الوپنا *alopnā* (from الوپ) v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid.

P. آلود *ālūd*, contract. of آلوده *ālūda*, q. v.

P. آلودگي *ālūda-gī*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement.

P. آلوده *ālūda*, adj. Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; overwhelmed, immerged.

T. اُلوش *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as اُلش *ulash*, q. v.

A. اُلوف *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of الف) Thousands.

S. اُلوکهل उलूखल *ulūkhal*, s. f. Same as اُکهلي *ukhlī*, q. v.

S. الول (अ and लोल Shaking, moving) *a-lol*, s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). (अ and लोल) adj. Steady.

S. الول کلول *alol kalol*, s. f. Gambols, playsomeness, wantonness.

S. الونا (अ and लवण Salt) *a-lonā*, adj. Not salt, fresh.

A. اُلوهيت *ulūhīyat*, s. f. The divinity.

A. آله *āla*, s. m. Same as آلت *ālat*, q. v.

A. اِله *ilāh*, s. m. God. باراله *bār-i-ilāh*, Great God.

H. آلها *ālhā*, n. prop. Name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name.

A. اِلهام *ilhām*, (from لهم) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.

H. الهانا *alhānā*, v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.

H. الهڑ *alhaṛ*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskilful.

H. اُلهنا *ulahnā*, s. m. A complaint. v. n. To grow, to vegetate.

A. اِلهي *ilāhī*, adj. Divine. interj. O God!

H. الهيا *alhaiyā*, s. f. Name of a Rāgnī.

A. اِلهيت *ilāhīyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.

A. اِلي *ilạ*, prep. Up to, till. الي الان *ilạ-l-ān*, Till this time.

S. آلي आलि or आली *ālī*, s. f. A female friend, a damsel.

S. الي अलि *alī*, s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus. s. f. (for آلي *ālī*) A female friend.

H. الیا بلیا *alaiyā balaiyā*, s. f. Sacrifice, victim, lighted wisps with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī.

H. اُلیچنا *ulīchnā*, v. a. To throw up water.

H. P. آلي رنگ *āl-ī rang*, s. m. A colour extracted from the āl tree (Morinda citrifolia).

A. اليم *alīm*, adj. Painful, excruciating.

H. اُلینڈنا *ulenḍnā*, v. a. To pour water.

S. آم *ām*, (आम्र *āmra*) s. m. The mango tree (Mangifera Indica); the mango fruit.

A. اُم *umm*, s. f. Mother.

A. اما *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however.

S. اما *ammā*, (अंबा *ambā*) s. f. Mother.

P. اماج *āmāj*, s. m. A mark or butt for shooting arrows at. آماجگاه *āmāj-gāh*, A place for shooting arrows.

P. آمادگي *āmāda-gī*, s. f. Readiness, alertness.

P. آماده *āmāda*, adj. Prepared, ready, alert.

A. اِمارت *imārat*, s. f. Government, office of امير *amīr*.

A. اماره *ammāra*, adj. Imperious, head-strong, obstinate.

P. آماس *āmās*, s. m. Smelling. آماس کرنا *āmās karnā*, To smell.

A. اماکن *amākin*, s. plur. (of مکان) Mansions, habitations, places.

A. اِمام *imām*, s. m. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*).

A. اِمامت *imāmat*, s. f. Office of امام *imām*.

A. اِماميه *imāmīya*, Name of a sect among Muhammadans, the sect of Ali.

A. امان *amān*, s. f. Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter.

S. امانا *a-mānā*, (r. मा Measure) v. n. To be contained, to go into.

A. امانت *amānat*, s. f. Deposit, charge, any thing given in trust, faith, religion. امانت داري *amānat-dārī*, s. f. Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness.

S. امانيه अमाननीय (अ and r. मान Respect, worship) *a-mānanīya*, adj. Incredible.

S. اماني (अ and r. मान Honor, or मान Pride) *a-mānī*, adj. Incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble.

A. اماني *amān-ī*, s. f. Security, trust, charge, deposit. adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to اجارہ that which is farmed).

S. امانيه (अमान्य) *a-mānya*, adj. See امانيه *amānanīya*.

S. اماوٹ *amāwaṭ*, s. m. The inspissated juice of the mango.

S. اماوس *amā-was*, (अमावस्या or अमावसी from अमा With, and r. वस Abide) The conjunction of the sun and moon.

S. آم بات (आम Sickness, and वात Wind) *ām-bāt*, s. m. A swelling which comes without pain, and goes off as easily without medicine; a windy tumor.

S. امبت *ambat*, (अम्ल *amla*) adj. Sour.

S. امبج अम्बुज (अम्बु Water, and r. जन Produce) *ambuj*, s. m. The lotus (Nymphœa nelumbo).

S. امبر अम्बर *ambar*, s. The sky: clothes, apparel.

A. اُمت *ummat*, s. f. People, sect; people of the same belief.

A. امتحان *imtiḥān*, (from محن) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation.

A. امتداد *imtidād*, (from مد) s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. adj. Protracted.

A. امتلا *imtilā*, (from ملا) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.

A. امتناع *imtinā*, (from منع) s. Prohibition, restraint.

A. امتياز *imtiyāz*, (from ميز) s. m. Discrimination, distinction, separation; pre-eminence, good-breeding, ceremony. امتياز كرنا *imtiyāz karnā*, To discriminate, to treat with distinction.

A. امتيازي *imtiyāz-ī*, adj. Having the quality of discriminating.

S. امٹ (अ and मृष्ट part. from r. मृज Cleanse) *a-miṭ*, adj. Indelible, not defaced.

S. امچور (आम्र Mango, and चूर्ण Powder) *am-chūr*, s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.

P. آمد *āmad*, s. f. Arrival, income, coming.

A. امداد *imdād*, (from مدد) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.

P. آمد آمد *āmad āmad*, s. f. Approach.

P. آمد رفت *āmad raft*,
P. آمد شد *āmad shud*,
P. آمد و رفت *āmad o raft*,
P. آمد و شد *āmad o shud*,
} s. f. Coming and going, access and egress, intercourse.

P. آمدني *āmdanī*, s. f. Import, income, revenue, ways; the season in which any merchandize generally arrives; perquisites, any thing gained over and above.

P. آمده *āmada*, part. Come.

H. اُمڈا دينا *umḍā denā*, (امڈا part. of امڈنا, and دينا To give) v. a. To overflow.

H. اُمڈنا *umaḍnā*, v. n. To overflow, to fall (as tears), to swell, encrease, be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).

A. امر *amr*, s. m. An order, a command; the imperative mood (in grammar); an affair, a transaction.

A. آمر *āmir*, part. (from امر) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.

S. امر अमर (अ and मर What dies, from r. मृ Die) *a-mar*, adj. Immortal, exempt from death, long-lived, everlasting; God; the name of a Sanscrit lexicographer.

S. امرا *amrā*, (आम्रातक) s. m. The hog-plum (Spondias mangifera).

A. اُمرا *umarā*, s. plur. (of امير) Nobles, grandees; a noble (generally).

A. امراض *amrāẓ*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sicknesses, diseases.

S. امراوتي (अमरावती) *amar-āwatī*, s. f. The celestial city of Indra.

S. امرائي (आम्र The mango tree, and राजी A line or row) *amrāī*, s. f. A garden of mangoes.

S. امرت अमृत (अ and r. मृ Die) *a-mṛit*, vulg. *imrat*, s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar; immortality, any thing sweet, water, wine, a guava.

S. امرتي *amṛit-ī*, or vulg. *imratī* (from امرت *a-mṛit*) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, a small vessel for drinking out of, a kind of cloth.

A. امرد *amrad*, adj. Beardless; handsome (a youth). امرد پرست *amrad-parast*, A sodomite.

P. آمرز *āmurz*, part. (in compos.) Pardoning, pardoner.

P. آمرزش *āmurzish*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).

P. آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, s. m. He who pardons; an epithet of God.

S. آمرس *ām-ras* (Sans. आम्र Mango, and रस Taste, juice) s. m. Inspissated juice of the mango. See اماوٹ

S. امروت *amrūt* (Sans. अमृत) s. m. A guava (Psydium pyriferum).

P. امرود *amrūd*, s. m. A pear.

P. امروز *im-roz* (این This, and روز Day) adv. To-day. امروز فردا *imroz fardā*, To-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. امروز فردا کرنا *imroz fardā karnā*, To put off, to procrastinate.

A. امر و نهي *amr o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and counterorders, commanding and countermanding.

A. امساک *imsāk* (from مسک) s. m. Holding, retaining; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want.

P. امسال *im-sāl* (for این This, and سال Year) adv. This year.

H. اُمسنا *umasnā* for اُبسنا *ubasnā*, q. v.

P. امشب *im-shab* (این This, and شب Night) To-night.

A. امعا *amā*, s. plur. (of معا *miā*) Intestines, guts.

H. امکا ڈھمکا *amkā ḍhamkā*, s. m. Trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation.

A. امکان *imkān* (from مکن) s. m. Possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to وجوب Necessity, or necessary existence).

A. امل *amal*, s. m. Hope.

H. امل *amal*, s. m. Intoxication.

S. امل अम्ल *aml*, adj. Acid, sour.

S. امل अमल (अ and मल Filth) *a-mal*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, bright. امل پٹي *a-mal-paṭṭī*, A kind of stitching.

A. املا *imlā* (from ملا) s. m. Filling up, completing; orthography, writing correctly.

A. املاک *amlāk*, s. plur. (of ملک *milk*) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land).

A. اِملاک *imlāk* (from ملک) s. m. Possession, property.

H. املتاس *amaltās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.

S. آملا *āmlā* (आमलक) s. m. The emblic myrobalan. (Phyllanthus emblica).

S. اِملي *imlī* (अमलीका) s. m. A tamarind tree. (Tamarindus indica).

A. امن *amn*, s. m. Security, safety. امن امان *amn amān*, s. m. Quarter; crying out for quarter.

H. اُمنڈنا *umanḍnā*, v. n. See امڈنا *umaḍnā*.

H. اُمنگ *umang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, ambition.

H. اُمنگنا *umangnā*, v. n. To advance with joy.

H. اُمنگي *umang-ī*, adj. Aspiring, ambitious.

A. امنيت *amnīyat*, s. f. Security, safety.

H. آمني سامني *āmne sāmne*, adv. Opposite, face to face.

A. اموال *amwāl*, s. plur. (of مال) Riches, wealth, effects, property.

P. آموخته *āmokhta*, part. Learned, taught.

A. اُمور *umūr*, s. plur. (of امر) Things, affairs, actions, commands.

P. آموز *āmoz*, part. (in compos.) Teaching, learning.

S. امول *a-mol* (अ and मूल्य Price) adj. Invaluable.

A. اُمي *ummī*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write; uneducated, unacquainted, unknown.

H. امي *amī*, The water of life, nectar. See امرت

S. آمي आमय *āmaya*, s. m. Sickness.

P. اُميد *umed* or *ummed* or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. اميد سي *ummed se*, Pregnant.

P. اُميد وار *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, expecting. s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate.

P. اُميد واري *ummed-wār-ī*, s. f. Expectation, hopefulness, dependence.

A. امير *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. امير الامرا *amīru-l-umarā*, Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). امير المومنين *amīru-l-mūminīn*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalifs).

A. P. اميرانه *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.

A. اميري *amīr-ī*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, dignity of امير

P. آميز *āmez*, part. Mixed, mixing. s. m. Mixture.

P. آميزش *āmezish*, s. f. Mixture, temperament.

A. آمين *āmīn* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.

A. امين *amīn*, adj. Constant, safe, faithful. s. m. A commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an arbitrator, an investigator.

A. اميني *amīn-ī*, s. f. The office of an امين *amīn*, Trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.

A. آن *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute.

S. آن *ān* (अन्य *anya*) adj. Other, different.

S. ان *an*, अन A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; ا or अ being adopted before consonants: in Hindī, however, ان frequently occurs with consonants. So انت *an-ant*, اندیکها *an-dekhā*.

P. آن *ān*, s. f. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride.

P. آن *ān*, pron. dem. That.

H. ان *in* (a pron. in the oblique case) These, them.

H. اُن *un* (a pron. in the oblique case) Those, them.

S. ان अनु *anu*, prep. After (in time, place,

rank and degree); according to, in imitation of. It is the reverse of अभि

s. ان अन्न *ann*, s. m. Food, victuals, grain.

H. آنا *ānā*, v. n. To come, to be: آن پڑنا *ān paṛnā*, To happen. s. m. The sixteenth part of a rupee.

A. انابت *inābat* (from نوب) s. Conversion, repentance.

s. اناتھ (अ and नाथ Master, &c.) *a-nāth*, adj. Husbandless, without lord or master, without chief or sovereign.

H. اناج *anāj*, s. m. Grain.

s. انادر अनादर (अन and आदर Respect) *an-ādar*, s. m. Disrespect, affront.

P. انار *anār*, s. m. A pomegranate (Punica granatum); a kind of fire-works.

H. انارپن *anār-pan*, s. m. Silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance.

H. اناري *anārī*, } adj. Unskilful, clumsy, inex-
H. اناڑي *anāṛī*, } pert. s. A novice.

s. اُناسي *unāsī* (Sans. उनाशीति) adj. Seventy-nine.

A. آنانا *ānan-fa-ānan*, adj. Every minute, constantly, incessantly.

s. آناکاني (अन and r. आकर्ण Listen to) *ān-ākānī*, Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting.

A. انام *anām*, s. Mankind.

A. انامت *anāmat* (corrupt. of امانت) *amānat*, q. v.

A. انامل *anāmil*, s. plur. (of انمله) Fingers, tips of the fingers.

A. انانيت *anānīyat*, s. f. Egotism, boasting, arrogance.

P. انبار *ambār*, s. m. Magazine, heap, a stock, a granary.

انباري *ambārī*, s. f. A canopy.

P. انباز *ambāz*, s. A partner, an associate.

P. انبازي *ambāz-ī*, s. f. Partnership.

H. آن بان *ān bān*, s. f. Spirit, proper pride.

s. انبت *ambat*, adj. Sour. See امل अम्ल.

s. انبتانا *ambatānā*, v. n. To grow sour, to be acidulated.

s. انبر अंबर *ambar*, s. See امبر

A. انبساط *imbisāṭ* (from بسط) s. f. Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.

H. انبول *am-bol* (ان priv. and بول Speech) adj. Silent, speechless.

P. انبوه *amboh*, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, concourse.

P. s. انبه *amba*, s. m. A mango, or mango tree. See آم

A. انبيا *ambiyā*, s. plur. (of نبي) Prophets.

s. انبيا *ambiyā*, s. f. A small unripe mango.

s. انبياها (ان priv. and بياها Married. Sans. अविवाहित) *am-biyāhā*, adj. Unmarried.

s. ان بيدها (ان priv. and بيدها Bored. Sans. अविद्ध) *an-bedhā*, adj. Unbored, unperforated.

s. ان پان अनुपान (अनु and पान Drink) *anu-pān*, s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).

s. ان پاني (अन्न Food, and पानीय Water) *ann pānī*, s. m. Victuals and drink.

s. ان پراسن अन्नप्राशन (अन्न Food, प्र Forth, forward, and अशन Eating) *anna prāsan*, Same as آب چشي *āb-chashī*, q. v.

s. ان پڑھا (ان priv. and پڑھا Read) *an-paṛhā*, adj. Illiterate, uninformed.

s. آنت *ānt*, (अंत्र *antra*) s. f. Entrails, gut, tripe. آنت آونا *ānt-āonā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum. آنت گرنا *ānt-girnā*, v. n. To void white glutinous stools.

s. انت *ant* अंत s. m. End, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart. adv. After all, at last. *g.* (For अन्तर *antara*) In, within. (For अन्यत्र *anyatra*) Elsewhere, somewhere else.

H. انت *ant*, s. m. Intelligence, news, account of.

s. انت अनित्य (अ and नित्य Eternal) *a-nit* or *a-nitya*, adj. Not for ever, frail, perishable.

H. اُنتالیس *untālīs*, adj. Thirty-nine.

A. اِنتخاب *intikhāb*, (from نخب) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice.

s. انتر अंतर *antar*, adv. Within, between, amongst, without, except. s. m. Interval, intermediate space; period, term: clothing: covering: difference: sake, behalf: hole or rent; own, the self: without, outside: opportune time: midst, the midst: the supreme soul. انترجامي *antar-jāmī*, Knowing that which is within or concealed. انتردهيان *antar dhyān*, Out of thought or meditation; dead.

s. انترا अन्तरा *antarā*, adv. In the middle, among; near at hand; without, except.

*g.* انترا *antarā*, s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.

s. انتراپت अंतरापत्या (अंतर Within, and अपत्य *apatya*, Child) *antar-āpat*, adj. Pregnant, with child, with young.

s. انتراتپ अन्तरातप (अन्तरा In the middle, and r. तप Burn) *antarā-tap*, s. f. A tertian ague.

s. انترال अन्तराल (अन्तरा In the midst, and r. ला Take) *antarāl*, s. Included space. See انترا

*g.* انتربيد *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the country between the Gangā and Jamunā rivers, called in Persian دوابه *du-āba*.

s. اُنترنشت उनत्रिंशत् *una-trinshat*, adj. Twenty-nine.

s. اُنترنشتم उनत्रिंशत्तम *una-trinshattam*, adj. Twenty-ninth.

*g.* انتريا (Sans. एकांतर from अन्तर Distance) *antriyā*, s. m. Intermittent, an intermitting fever.

*g.* انتري *antrī*, (Sans. अंत्र) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. انتريان جلنا *antriyāṅ jalnā*, To be very hungry. انتريان قل هوالله پڑهنا *antriyāṅ ḳul huwa-llāh paṛhnā*, To be very hungry, *litt.* The belly repeating, there is but one God. انتري كا بل كهولنا *antrī kā bal kholnā*, To eat a bellyful after starving. انتريون ميں آگ لگنا *antriyoṅ meṅ āg lagnā*, To be very hungry.

A. اِنتشار *intishār*, (from نشر) s. m. Unfolding, spreading abroad, dispersion; confusion, explanation, divulging.

A. اِنتظار *intiẓār*, (from نظر) s. m. Expectation, looking out for.

A. اِنتظاري *intiẓār-ī*, s. f. Same as انتظار q. v. انتظاري كرنا *intiẓārī karnā*, To expect, to look out for.

A. اِنتظام *intiẓām*, (from نظم) s. m. Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity.

A. اِنتعاش *intiāsh*, (from نعش) s. m. Rising up, recovery from a fall or from sickness, increase in size (of an animal).

A. اِنتفاع *intifāʿ*, (from نفع) s. m. Profit, advantage.

A. اِنتقال *intiḳāl*, (from نقل) s. m. Transporting, travelling; departure, dying.

A. اِنتقام *intiḳām* (from نقم) s. m. Revenge, retaliation.

s. انت کال अन्तकाल (अन्त End, and काल Time) *ant-kāl*, s. m. Dying moment, hour of death.

s. انتکرن अन्तःकरण (अन्तर Within, and करण An organ) *anta-karaṇ*, s. m. The understanding.

A. انتها *intihā* (from نهي) s. f. Termination, end, extremity, summit. adj. Finished, completed, prohibited.

s. انته پر अन्तःपुर (अन्तर Within, and पुर A town, a house) *antah-pur*, s. m. The inner apartments.

s. اُنتيس *untīs* (Sans. उनत्रिंशत) adj. Twenty-nine.

s. انتيه अनित्य (अ and नित्य Eternal) *a-nitya*, adj. Not lasting, frail, perishable.

H. آنٹ *ānṭ*, s. f. A knot; envy.

H. انٹا *anṭā*, s. m. A ball, a marble. انٹاگهر *anṭā-ghar*, A billiard room.

H. انٹاچت (انٹا A ball, and چت Lying on the back) *anṭā-chit*, adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).

H. انٹاکوڑي *anṭākoṛī*, s. f. A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.

H. آنٹ سانٹ (آنٹ Knot, and سانٹ Joining) *ānṭ-sānṭ*, s. f. Partnership; intrigue.

H. انٹنا *anṭnā*, v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).

H. آنٹنا *ānṭnā*, v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c.), to come or go into, to reach.

H. انٹوانا *anṭwānā*, v. a. To make contain, to cram into.

H. انٹهلانا *anṭhlānā*, v. a. To twist, to writhe. v. n. To swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. See اترانا *itrānā*, and اٹهلانا *iṭhlānā*.

H. آنٹهي *ānṭhī*, s. f. Stone of fruit; coagulation.

s. انٹهيُ *anṭha-ī* (Sans. अष्टपदी) s. f. A tick, the louse that attacks dogs, &c. (*Hunter*).

H. آنٹي *ānṭī*, s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot.

P. انجام *anjām*, s. m. End, termination; accident, vexation.

H. انجاما (ان priv. and جاما from جمنا To grow) *an-jāmā*, adj. Barren (land) in which nothing will grow.

s. انجان (ان priv. and ज्ञान Knowledge) *an-jān*, adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant. s. A stranger.

s. انجانا (ان priv. and جانا Known) *an-jānā*, adj. Unknown, ignorant.

P. انجره *anjara* or *injara*, s. m. A nettle.

s. انجس (ان priv. and यशस् Fame) *an-jas*, s. m. Infamy.

s. انجل अन्नजल (अन्न Food, and जल Water) *ann-jal*, s. m. Victuals and drink.

s. انجلا *anjlā* (Sans. अंजलि) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.

s. انجلي अंजलि *anjli*, s. f. See انجلا *anjlā*.

A. انجم *anjum*, s. plur. (of نجم) Stars.

P. انجمن *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, company, banquet.

s. آنجن *ānjan*, } (अंजन) s. m. A collyrium or
s. انجن *anjan*, } application to the eye-lashes to darken and improve them.

s. انجنا *anjnā* (from انجن) v. n. To have the eyes tinged with انجن *anjan*.

s. آنجنا *ānjnā* (from अंजन) v. a. To tinge the eyes with انجن *anjan*.

s. انجنا (ان priv. and جنا Born) *an-janā*, adj. Unborn.

s. انجن سار अंजनसार *anjan-sār*, s. m. Collyrium.

s. انجنهاري (अंजन Collyrium, and हार from r.

हृ Take by force) *anjan-hārī*, s. f. A stye (or stithe) on the eye-lids.

S. آنجهو *ānjhū*, s. m. A tear. See آنسو *ānsū*.

S. P. انجير अंजीर *anjīr*, s. m. A fig.

G. انجيل *injīl*, s. m. The new testament, the gospel. (εὐαγγελιον).

H. آنچ *ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle).

S. اُنچاس *unchās* (उनपंचाशत) adj. Forty-nine.

S. اُنچاس *unchās* (from उच्च High) s. f. Height.

S. اُنچانا (from اونچا) *unchānā*, v. a. To raise, to take up.

S. انچاهت *an-chāhat* (ان priv. and چاهت from چاه Desire) adj. Not desired.

S. اُنچاؤ *unchā-ū*, s. m. } (from اونچا) Height,
S. اُنچاهت *unchāhat*, s. f. } elevation.

S. انچت (अन and उचित Proper) *an-uchit*, adj. Improper.

S. انچت (अन priv. and चित्त Understanding) *an-chit*, adv. Unawares, suddenly.

S. آنچر *ānchar*, } (अंचल) s. m. The end or
S. انچرا *anchrā*, } border of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.

S. انچل *anchal*, } (अंचल) s. m. Same as انچرا
S. آنچل *ānchal*, } *anchrā*, q. v. also the breast (of a woman or lactescent animal).

S. انچلا अंचल *anchlā*, s. m. Same as انچرا *anchrā*, q. v. also, a sheet used among jogīs.

S. انچهيلا (ان priv. and چهيلا from چهيلنا To pare, &c.) *an-chhīlā*, adj. Unpared (as fruit, &c.), unlicked, rude.

A. انحراف *inḥirāf*, (from حرف) s. m. Deflexion, inversion, declination (in astronomy), change, (met.) proving a turn coat; recantation, deviation, apostacy; a disease, defect, distemper.

A. انحصار *inḥiṣār*, (from حصر) s. m. Surrounding, encircling.

A. انخفاف *inkhifāf*, (from خفة) s. m. Levity, lightness.

P. انداخته *andākhta*, part. Thrown.

H. اندارا *indārā*, s. m. A large well of masonry.

P. انداز *andāz*, s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, guess; time in music; propriety of behaviour, mode, manner. (in comp.) part. Throwing: as برق انداز (a thrower of lightning) A matchlock-man.

P. اندازه *andāza*, s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, guess; time in music.

P. اندام *andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure. اندام نهاني *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.

P. اندر *andar*, (Sans. अन्तर) prep. Within, in the inside.

S. اندر इंद्र (r. इद् Have great splendor) *indra*, s. m. The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferior divinities.

S. اندرا इन्दिरा (r. इद् Have great splendor) *indirā*, s. f. Same as لچهمي *lachhmī*, q. v.

A. اندراج *indirāj*, (from درج) s. m. Insertion, folding together; extinction of posterity.

S. اندراسن (इंद्र Indra, and आसन Seat) *indrāsan*, s. m. The seat or throne of Indra.

S. اندرپري (इंद्र Indra, and पुर A town) *indrapurī*, n. prop. The city of Indra.

S. اندراني इन्द्राणी (from इंद्र اندر q. v.) *indrāṇī*, s. f. The wife of Indra; also, the name of a medicine or plant.

S. اندراين (Sans. इन्द्रवारुणी *indra-vāruṇī*, इंद्र and वरुण Names of two deities) *indrāyun*,

s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (Cucumis colocynthis): a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste; hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called اندراین کاپهل The fruit of *indrāyan.*

s. اندربدهو इन्द्रवधू (इंद्र Indra, and वधू or बधू A woman) *indra-badhū*, s. f. Name of an insect (a species of acarus of a scarlet colour and like velvet); the wife of Indra.

s. اندرپرستهه इन्द्रप्रस्थ (इन्द्र and प्रस्थ Side of a mountain) *indra-prastha*, A name of the city Dihlī.

s. اندرجو *indarjau*, (Sans. इंद्रयव *indra-yava*, i. e. इन्द्र The plant, and यव Seed) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed. (Nerium Antidysentericum).

P. اندرز *andarz*, s. m. Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.

H. اندرسا *andarsā*, s. m. A kind of fried sweetmeat, a kind of cloth. See ادرسا *adarsā*.

P. اندرون *andarūn*, adv. or adj. Within; inner apartments, interior.

s. اندري *indrī*, (Sans. इंद्रिय from इन्द्र Soul, self) s. f. An organ of sense, the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. اندري جلاب *indri-jullāb*, A diuretic medicine.

A. اندفاع *indifā'*, (from دفع) s. m. Repelling, repulsion, prohibiting.

P. اندک *andak*, adj. Little, small, few.

A. اندمال *indimāl*, (from دمل) s. m. Recovery from illness, getting well of a wound.

s. آندو *āndū*, (Sans. अन्दू *andū*) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up.

P. اندود *andŭd*, part. (in comp. for اندوده *anduda*) Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c.).

s. اندور इन्दूर *indūr*, s. m. A rat, mouse.

s. اندولنا *andolnā*, (Sans. आन्दोलन) v. n. To swing.

P. اندوه *andoh*, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble. اندوهگین *andoh-gīn*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted.

s. اندها *andhā*, (Sans. अंध) adj. Blind, dark. اندها دهند لٹانا *andhā dhand luṭānā*, To squander, to spend extravagantly. اندها کوا *andhā kūā*, A well filled up with rubbish.

s. اندهکار अंधकार (अंध Blind, and कार What makes) *andh-kār*, s. m. Darkness.

s. اندهلا *andhlā*, (Sans. अंध) adj. Blind, dark. See اندها

s. H. اندهلاپن *andhlā-pan*, s. m. Blindness, intellectual blindness, acting as if one were blind.

s. اندهن इंधन (from इन्ध Kindle) *indhan*, s. m. Fire-wood.

s. اندهن *an-dhan*, (अन्न Victuals, and धन Riches) s. m. Wealth in both grain and corn.

s. اندهوا *an-dhoā*, (ان priv. and دهوا Washed. Sans. अधौत) adj. Unwashed; unclean.

H. آندهي *āndhī*, s. f. Storm, tempest. آندهي هونا *āndhī honā*, To engage keenly in a bad action.

s. اندهيارا *andhyārā*, (Sans. अंधकार) adj. Dark, blind.

H. اندهير *andher*, s. m. Misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult.

s. اندهيرا *andherā*, adj. Dark, blind. See اندهيارا *andhyārā*. اندهيري کوٹهري *andherī koṭhrī*, s. f. A dark room; the belly, the womb.

P. انديش *andesh*, part. (in comp.) Thinking, considering, meditating.

P. انديشه *andesha*, s. m. Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. انديشه کرنا *andesha*

*karnā*, To reflect, to hesitate, to fear. اندیشہ ناک *andesha-nāk*, adj. Thoughtful.

s. اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, (ان priv. and دیکھا Seen) adj. Unseen, invisible.

H. انڈ *anḍ*, (vulgarly آنڈ *āṇḍ*, or آنڑ *āṇṛ*) s. m. Palma Christi (Ricinus vulgaris).

s. انڈ अण्ड *anḍ*, s. m. An egg; a testicle. انڈ کوس *anḍ-kos*, Rupture, hernia.

s. آنڈ *āṇḍ* or *āṇṛ*, (Sans. अण्ड) s. m. A testicle.

s. انڈا *anḍā*, (Sans. अण्ड) s. m. An egg.

s. انڈج अण्डज (अण्ड Egg, and ज Born) *andaj*, adj. Oviparous.

s. آنڈو *āṇḍū*, (from انڈ अण्ड) adj. Having large testicles. آنڈو بیل *āṇḍū-bail*, A bull.

H. اِنڈوا *inḍūā*, s. m. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head. See اینڈھوا

H. اِنڈوئ *inḍūī*, s. f. A round ornament for the top of the head.

s. انڈیل *anḍ-el*, (from अण्ड An egg) adj. Oviparous; with egg (a bird).

H. اُنڈیلنا *unḍelnā*, v. a. To pour.

s. ان راگ अनुराग (अनु and राग: Colour, passion, from r. रंज Colour, be in love) *anu-rāg*, s. m. Affection, love.

s. ان راگي अनुरागी (अनु and राग: Colour, passion) *anu-rāgī*, part. act. Making friendship, loving, caressing.

s. انرتھ (अन् and अर्थ Meaning, cause) *an-arth*, adj. Absurd, improper.

s. انرس (ان priv. and रस Taste) *an-ras*, s. m. Coolness or misunderstanding between friends.

s. انریت (ان priv. and रीति Usage) *an-rīt*, s. f. Unmannerliness, ill-behaviour.

A. اِنزال *inzāl*, (from نزول) s. m. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.

A. P. انزروت *anzarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla. (Gum resin, said to be from the Penæa mucronata).

H. آنس *āns*, s. f. The fibrous part of any thing.

s. انس अंस: or अंश: (r. अंस or अंश Part, divide) *ans*, s. m. Part, division, share, right, possession, essence; a degree of a circle, &c.

A. اِنس *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.

A. اُنس *uns*, s. m. Society, companionship, friendship, love, affection.

A. انساب *ansāb*, s. plur. (of نسب) Genealogies, lineages, races.

A. اِنسان *insān*, s. m. Man, mankind; a human being.

A. اِنساني *insān-ī*, adj. Human, relating to man.

A. اِنسانیت *insānīyat*, s. f. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness.

A. انسب *ansab*, adj. compar. (of نسیب) Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.

s. اُنستھ *un-saṭh*, (Sans. उनषष्टि) Fifty-nine.

s. انس دھاري अंसधारी (अंस Part, and धारी from धृ Hold, assume) *ans-dhārī*, adj. Successful. (In theology) Incarnating.

s. ان سرنا *anu-sarnā*, v. n. To be successful.

s. انسک अंसिक (r. अंस Divide) *ansik*, adj. (used substantively), A partner, a proprietor.

s. انسکھ (ان priv. and r. शिक्ष Learn) *an-sikh*, adj. Unlearned.

s. انسنا (ان priv. and سنا *sunā*, Heard, from r. श्रु Hear) *an-sunā*, adj. Unheard; not noticed, disregarded.

s. ان سمجھا (ان priv. and سمجھا Understood) *an-samjhā*, adj. Not understood, not knowing.

s. آنسو *āṅsū*, (Sans. अश्रु) s. m. A tear.

A. انس و جن *ins wa jinn*, s. m. Men and spirits.

s. انسي अंसी (r. अंस Divide) *ansī*, adj. A partner.

A. انشا *inshā*, (from نشأ) s. f. Production, creation; (common acceptation) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. انشا پردازي *inshā-pardāzī*, s. f. Writing, letter writing. انشا طراز *inshā-ṭirāz*, An elegant writer.

A. ان شا الله تعالي *in shā allāhu taāla*, God willing, if God pleases.

A. انصاف *inṣāf*, (from نصف) s. m. Decision (of a cause); equity, justice.

A. انصرام *inṣirām*, (from صرم) s. m. Cutting off; finishing, completing.

A. انعام *inām*, (from نعمت) s. m. A present, a gift. (Plur. انعامات) انعام اکرام *inām-i-ikrām*, An honourable gift.

A. انعام *anām*, s. plur. (of نعمت) Gifts, favours.

A. انعکاس *inikās*, (from عکس) s. m. Inversion, reflexion, representation of appearances in a mirror.

A. انفار *anfār*, s. plur. (of نفر) Persons, soldiers, servants.

A. انفاس *anfās*, s. plur. (of نفس) Breaths.

A. انفصال *infiṣāl*, (from فصل) s. m. Separation, division; settling, decision (of a cause). انفصال کرنا *infiṣāl karnā*, To decide, to settle.

A. انفعال *infiāl*, (from فعل) s. m. Being affected or troubled; shame, modesty.

A. انقباض *inḳibāz*, (from قبض) s. m. Contraction, constipation.

A. انقسام *inḳisām*, (from قسم) s. m. Division, partition.

A. انقضا *inḳiẓā*, (from قضي) s. m. The expiration of any term. adj. Elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished.

A. انقلاب *inḳilāb*, (from قلب) s. m. Revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion.

A. انقياد *inḳiyād*, (from قيد) s. m. Obedience, submission; fidelity.

s. آنک *ānk*, s. انک *ank*, } अंक (r. अंक Mark) s. m. Mark, spot, figure, number, letter of the alphabet; flank or part above the hip; the body; embrace; mark on cloth to shew the price.

A. انکار *inkār*, (from نکر) s. m. Denial, disallowing.

s. انکانا *ankānā*, (r. अंक Mark) v. a. To cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of.

s. انکاؤ *ankāo*, (from انکانا) s. m. Valuation.

s. انکت अनुक्त (अन् and उक्त Told, r. वच Tell) *an-ukt*, adj. Not told. s. m. A trope.

s. انکري *ankrī*, s. f. A kind of vetch (Vicia sativa): wet grain. A young sprout (Sans. अंकुर).

H. آنکري *ānkrī* or *ankrī*, s. f. The barb of an arrow, a hook, a tenter; a circle.

s. آنکس अंकुश *ānkus* or *ankus*, s. m. The iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. آنکس مارنا *ānkus mārnā*, To reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.

A. انکسار *inkisār*, (from کسر) s. m. Humility, contrition.

A. انکساري *inkisār-ī*, s. f. Humility. See انکسار

s. انکسي *anksī*, (Sans. अंकुश) s. f. A hook, a tenter.

s. انکک अंकक (r. अंक Mark) *ankak*, s. m. An accountant, an arithmetician.

s. انکنا *anknā*, (r. अंक Mark) v. n. To be valued, prized, examined, approved of.

s. آنکنا *ānknā* (trans. of انکنا) v. a. To value, to examine, to approve of.

s. ان کوٹ अन्नकूट (अन्न Victuals, and कूट A heap) *anna-kūṭ*, s. m. A festival celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the دیوالي *dewālī*, by offering a large quantity of meat to God.

s. انکورا *ankūrā* (Sans. अंकुर) s. m. A sprout.

s. آنکھ *ānkh* (Sans. अक्षि) s. f. The eye. آنکھ انجني *ānkh-anjanī*, s. f. A stye on the eye-lids. آنکھ آني *ānkh-ānī*, To have an inflammation in the eyes, to be blear-eyed. آنکھ بچانا *ānkh bachānā*, To steal away privately and unseen. آنکھ بدلنا *ānkh badalnā*, To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. آنکھ برابر نکرسکنا *ānkh barābar nakar saknā* (Not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face) To be ashamed. آنکھ بند کرلینی *ānkh band kar lenī*, To turn from another, to treat one with neglect: to die. آنکھ بھرکي دیکھنا *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. آنکھ بھر لانا *ānkh bhar lānā*, To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. آنکھ پسارنا *ānkh pasārnā* (*obsolete*) To open one's eyes, to stare; to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. آنکھ پتھراني *ānkh pathrānī* (from پتھر A stone) To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. آنکھ پھڑکني *ānkh phaṛaknī*, To feel a pulsation in the eye. (Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky). آنکھ پھوٹني *ānkh phūṭnī*, To be blind. آنکھ پھوٹي پیر گئي *ānkh phūṭī pīr gaī*, The eye is lost and the pain is gone. (Spoken of a contention which has ceased, from the object of it being lost to both parties). آنکھ پھوڑا *ānkh phoṛā*, s. m. A midge that flies into the eyes at night. آنکھ پھوڑني *ānkh phoṛnī*, To make blind, to expect or watch in vain. آنکھ پھیرني *ānkh pherni*, To shew aversion after friendship. آنکھ پھیرلینا *ānkh pher lenā*, To turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). آنکھ پھیلانا *ānkh phailānā*, see آنکھ پسارنا *ānkh pasārnā*. آنکھ ٹھنڈي کرني *ānkh ṭhanḍī karnī*, To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. آنکھ جوڑني *ānkh joṛnī*, To look steadfastly: (*inelegant*). آنکھ جھپکنا *ānkh jhapaknā* (To move the eye-lids quickly) To fear. آنکھ چراني *ānkh churānī* (To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. آنکھ چڑھاني *ānkh chaṛhānī*, To be angry, to be intoxicated. آنکھ چڑھنا *ānkh chaṛhnā*, To have eyes marked by debauch. آنکھ چمکاني *ānkh chamkānī*, To make the eyes dance, to roll one's eyes in anger or as a blandishment. آنکھ چھپاني *ānkh chhipānī* (To hide one's eyes) To be ashamed of an improper act. آنکھ چیر چیر دیکھنا *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and آنکھ چیرکي دیکھنا *ānkh chīrke dekhnā*, To look with great attention and deep meditation or with anger. آنکھ دابني *ānkh dābnī* (To shut one's eyes) To forbid by signs. آنکھ دکھاني *ānkh dikhānī*, or آنکھ دکھلاني *ānkh dikhlānī* (To show one's eyes) To frighten, to deter, to brow-beat. آنکھ دیکھکي کچھ کرنا *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. آنکھ ڈبڈباني *ānkh ḍabḍabānī*, The eyes to fill with tears. آنکھ ڈھکني *ānkh ḍhaknī* (*obsolete*) (To have eyes shut) To die, to be ashamed. آنکھ رکھني *ānkh rakhnī*, To love, to entertain friendship, to have hope, to discern. آنکھ سرخ کرني *ānkh surkh karnī*, To be angry. آنکھ سي دیکھکي کچھ کرنا *ānkh se dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing knowingly and with reflexion.

آنکھ سي گرنا *ānkh se girnā* (To fall from eyes) To become contemptible. آنکھ سينکني *ānkh senknī*, To contemplate the beauty of any one. آنکھ کسي سي روشن کرنا *ānkh kisī se roshan karnā*, (To obtain a look from any one) To meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. آنکھ کسي کي ديکھني *ānkh kisī kī dekhnī* (To look at one's eyes) To receive education in any one's company. آنکھ کھٹکني *ānkh khaṭaknī*, To have pain in the eyes. آنکھ کھولنا *ānkh kholnā*, see آنکھ پسارنا *ānkh pasārnā*. آنکھ گرم کرني *ānkh garm karnī*, see آنکھ سينکني *ānkh senknī*. آنکھ گھرکنا *ānkh ghuraknā*, To look at with anger. آنکھ لڑاني *ānkh laṛānī*, To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. آنکھ لڑني *ānkh laṛnī*, To meet with one's lover unexpectedly. آنکھ لگاني *ānkh lagānī*, To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. آنکھ مارني *ānkh mārnī*, To wink, to stop any one by a sign, to make amorous signs with the eyes. آنکھ مچوّل *ānkh michavwal*, s. m. or آنکھ مچولي *ānkh michaulī*, s. f. Blindman's buff. آنکھ ملاني *ānkh milānī* (To mingle looks) To contract friendship. آنکھ ملني *ānkh milnī*, To look steadfastly. آنکھ منچ جانا *ānkh minch jānā*, To die, to perish. آنکھ موڑني *ānkh moṛnī*, see آنکھ پھيرني *ānkh phernī*. آنکھ موندکي ايک چيز کا اختيار کرنا *ānkh mūndke ek chīz kā ikhtiyār karnā*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. آنکھ موندني *ānkh mūndnī*, see آنکھ بند کر ليني *ānkh band kar lenī*. آنکھ موندورا *ānkh mūndaurā*, Blindman's buff. آنکھ نرکھني *ānkh na rakhnī* (Not to have eyes, not to look) To have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. آنکھ نم کرنا *ānkh nam karnā*, see آنکھ بھر لانا *ānkh bhar lānā*. آنکھون پر بيٹھنا *ānkhoṅ par baiṭhnā* (To sit on eyes) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. آنکھون کا گلابي کرنا *ānkhoṅ kā gulābī karnā* (To have the redness of the eyes) is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. آنکھون مين آني *ānkhoṅ meṅ ānī*, To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). آنکھون مين پھرنا *ānkhoṅ meṅ phirnā*, To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. آنکھون مين چربي چھانا *ānkhoṅ meṅ charbī chhānā*, To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. آنکون مين خاک ڈالنا *ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā* (To throw dust in one's eyes) To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. آنکھون مين رات ليجانا *ānkhoṅ meṅ rāt lejānā*, To pass the night awake. آنکھون مين کھڑکنا *ānkhoṅ meṅ khuṛakna*, To be seen with envy and dislike, to be unpleasant (the meeting of any one). آنکھون مين گھر کرنا *ānkhoṅ meṅ ghar karnā*, To be beloved or esteemed: to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. آنکھين ديکھنا *ankheṅ dekhnā*, To study one's temper or inclination, to behave respectfully towards another. آنکھين نيلي پيلي کرني *ānkheṅ nīlī pīlī karnī*, To change the colour of the face from excess of anger.

s. انکھڑي *ankhṛī*, s. f. An eye.

s. انکھيان *ankhiyāṅ*, s. f. Eyes.

s. آنگ *āng*, s. انگ *ang*, } अंग (r. अग Go, move) s. m. The body.

s. انگا *angā*, (Sans. अंग Body) s. m. A coat.

H. انگا *angā*, s. f. A maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child; a kind of nurse.

s. انگارا अंगार *angārā*, s. m. Firebrand, embers, sparks remaining in ashes. انگارون پر لوٹنا

*angāroṅ par loṭnā*, To be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy).

P. انگبین *angabin*, s. m. Honey.

S. انگرکھا अंगरक्षा (अंग Body, and रक्षा Protection) *angarkhā*, for *anga-rakhā*, s. m. A coat.

S. انگري *angurī*, s. f. A finger, &c. See انگلي *ungli*.

H. انگڑانا *angṛānā*, v. n. To yawn, to stretch the limbs, to oscitate.

H. انگڑائي *angṛā-ī*, s. f. Stretching the limbs, a yawning.

H. انگڑه *angaṛh*, m. f.
H. انگڑها *angaṛhā*, m.
H. انگڑهي *angaṛhī*, f.
(ان priv. and گڑهنا *gaṛhnā*, To form) adj. Unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). انگڑهي بات *angaṛhī bāt*, Inconsistent or ill-arranged speech.

P. انگشت *angusht*, s. f. A finger. انگشت حیرت دانتون میں رکھنا *angusht-i-ḥairat dāntoṅ meṅ rakhnā*, To bite the finger or place it between the teeth to express surprise. انگشت نر *angusht-i-nar*, The thumb, the great toe. انگشت شهادت *angusht-i-shahādat*, The fore-finger.

P. انگشتانه *angusht-āna*, s. m. A ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble.

P. انگشتري *angusht-arī*, s. f. A ring (particularly one worn on the finger, and not applied to that on the thumb).

P. انگشت نما *angusht numā*, One who is pointed at; famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious.

S. اُنگل *ungal*, s. m.
S. اُنگلي *unglī*, s. f.
(Sans. अंगुली) A finger; a finger's breadth.

H. انگلیٹ *angleṭ*, s. f. See انگیٹ *angeṭ*.

S. آنگن *āngan*
S. انگنا *angnā*
(Sans. अंगन from r. अग Move) s. m. A yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house.

S. انگنا (ان priv. and گنا *ginā*, part. of گنا *ginnā*, To count. Sans. अगणित) *an-ginā*, adj. Uncounted, numberless. انگنا مهینه *anginā mahīna*, The eighth month of a woman's pregnancy.

S. انگناي *angnā-ī*, s. f. See آنگن *āngan*.

S. انگنت *an-gint*
S. انگنتي *an-gintī*
(ان priv. and गणित *gaṇita*, Counted) adj. Uncounted, countless, numberless.

H. انگوٹ *angoṭ*, s. f. Appearance, person. See انگیٹ and انگلیٹ

S. انگوٹھا *angūṭhā* (Sans. अंगुष्ठ) s. m. Thumb. انگوٹھا دکھانا *angūṭhā dikhānā*, An attitude adopted by women, in blandishment, as a token of prohibition.

S. انگوٹھي *angūṭhī* (Sans. अंगुष्ठी) s. f. A ring worn on the finger.

S. انگوچھا *angochhā*, s. m. A cloth which Hindūs fasten round the waist when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief.

P. انگور *angūr*, s. m. A grape; granulations in a healing sore.

H. انگورا *angorā*, s. m. A midge, a gnat.

P. انگوري *angūr-ī*, adj. Of the grape, relating to the grape.

P. انگوزه *angūza*, s. m. Asafœtida.

S. انگیا *angiyā* (from अंग Body) s. f. Bodice, stays.

H. انگیٹ *angeṭ*, s. f. Appearance, person. See انگوٹ and انگلیٹ

H. انگیٹھي *angeṭhī*, s. f. A chafing-dish.

P. انگیز *angez*, part. (in comp.) Exciting.

P. H. انگیزنا *angeznā*, v. a. To bear, to suffer, to experience, to excite.

S. انگیکار अंगीकार (अंग A particle of asseveration, and कार from r. कृ Make) *angī-kār*, s. m. An agreement, a promise, avowal.

s. انل अनिल (r. अन Breathe) *anil*, s. f. Wind, air.

s. انل अनल (r. अन Live) *anal*, s. f. Fire.

A. انما *inna-mā*, adv. Indeed, truly.

s. ان مان अनुमान (अनु and r. मा Measure) *anu-mān*, s. f. Inference, logical conclusion.

s. اُنمت उन्मत्त (उद् and मत्त Drunk, mad) *un-matt*, adj. Mad, insane, drunk, lustful.

s. انمل *an-mil*, adj. See انميل *an-mel*.

s. اُنمنا *un-manā*, (Sans. उन्मनस् comp. of उद् and मनस् Mind) adj. Regretting, sorrowing for a lost or departed friend, troubled in mind.

s. انمول (ان priv. and मूल्य Price) *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price.

s. انميل (ان priv. and r. मिल Meet, associate) *an-mel*, adj. Discordant, heterogeneous.

s. آنن आनन (आ and r. अन Breathe) *ānan*, s. m. Mouth, face, visage.

s. آنن *āṅan*, (perhaps, for आज्ञा) s. f. Order.

s. آننا *ānnā*, (Sans. आनयन from आ and r. णी Conduct) v. a. To bring.

H. اننا *annā*, s. m. The husband of a nurse, or the masculine of انني *annī*, q. v.

PORT. انناس *anannās*, s. m. A pine-apple.

PORT. H. انناسي *anannās-ī*, adj. Made like a pine-apple.

s. ان پورنا अन्न पूर्ण *anna-pūrnā*, s. Satiety of food.

s. انت अनन्त (अन् and अन्त End) *an-ant*, adj. Boundless, endless; s. m. A name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of Bhādon, Sukl pachh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called انت چودس or انت چتردسي

s. انند आनन्द *ā-nand* or *a-nand*, (आ and r. नदि Rejoice) s. m. f. Happiness, joy; ease.

s. انگ अनंग (अन् and अंग Body) *an-ang*, s. m. Kāma, the Hindū Cupid.

H. انني *annī*, s. f. A nurse, or attendant on a child.

s. آنو *āṅv*, (Sans. आम from r. अम Make sick) s. m. The glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus; sickness, affection of the bowels. آنو بيٹھنا *āṅv baiṭhnā*, To be afflicted with a tenesmus, or to be in the act of discharging the آنو

s. انو अणु *aṇū*, s. m. An atom.

s. ان واد अनुवाद (अनु and r. वद Speak) *anu-vād*, s. m. Repetition, answer; reviling.

s. ان وادي अनुवादी (अनु and वादी Speaker, accuser, from r. वद Speak) *anu-vādī*, part. act. A defendant, an opponent.

A. انوار *anwār*, s. plur. (of نور) Lights, splendor.

H. انواسا *aṅwāsā*, adj. Old, stale, seasoned. s. m. A handful of corn or grass cut in reaping.

H. انواسنا *aṅwāsnā*, v. a. To season (a new earthen vessel by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse.

A. انواع *anwā'*, s. plur. (of نوع) Sorts, kinds, varieties. adj. Various, diverse.

s. انوپ *an-ūp*, (Sans. अनुपम from अन priv. and उपमा Resemblance) adj. Incomparable, best.

s. انوپان अनुपान (अनु After, and पान Drink) s. m. A fluid vehicle in medecine. See ان پان

H. انوٹ *anwaṭ*, s. m. A ring furnished with little balls and worn on the great toe.

H. انوٹھا *anūṭhā*, adj. Rare, wonderful, uncommon. (Generally applied to things and animals). See انوکھا

A. انور *anwar*, adj. compar. (from نور) More or very splendid, shining, resplendent.

H. انوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, adj. Rare, uncommon, wonderful. (Generally applied to man). See انوٹھا

S. انولا *anolā*, (Sans. आमलक) s. m. Name of a fruit, a kind of myrobalans. (Phyllanthus emblica).

S. انولاسار *anolāsār*, (Sans. अमृसार) s. m. A sort of brimstone so called. (*Hunter*).

S. آنول نال *ānwal nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant.

S. انومان *anū-mān*, s. m. See ان مان *anu-mān*.

S. انونا *a-nonā*, (for الونا *a-lonā*, q. v.) adj. Without salt, saltless.

S. اُنونشت (उनविंशति) *una-vinshati*, adj. Nineteen.

S. اُنونشتتم (उनविंशतितम) *una-vinshatitam*, adj. Nineteenth.

A. انهار *anhār*, s. plur. (of نهر) Rivulets, streams.

H. انهان *anhān*, s. m. Bathing. See نهان

H. انهانا *anhānā*, v. n. To bathe. See نهانا

S. انهت *an-hit* (ان priv. and हित Love, friendship) adj. Without affection; an enemy. s. Enmity, disaffection.

H. اُنهتر *un-hattar*, adj. Sixty-nine.

A. اِنهدام *inhidām* (from هدم) s. m. Demolition, ruining, abolishing.

H. انهوانا *anhwānā* (trans. of انهانا) v. a. To cause to bathe.

H. انهونا *an-honā* (ان priv. and هونا To be) adj. Impossible.

S. انی अणि *anī*, s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (as of an arrow, spear, &c.).

S. انیایی अन्यायी (अ and न्याय Propriety) *an-yāyī*, adj. Unjust, unequitable, lawless.

S. انیای अन्याय (अ priv. and न्याय Propriety) *a-nyāe* or *a-nyāya*, s. m. Injustice, outrage.

S. انیت अनीति (अ and नीतिः Conduct) *a-nītī*, s. f. Unmannerliness, injustice.

H. اُنیس *unīs*, adj. Nineteen.

A. انیس *anīs* or انیس جلیس *anīs jalīs*, s. A companion.

G. انیسون *anīsūn* (Gr. ἄνισον) s. m. Aniseed. (Pimpinella anisum).

S. انیک अनेक (अन and एक One) *an-ek*, adj. Many, much, abundant.

H. او *au*, conj. And.

S. او ओ *o*, The vocative, O!

S. او अव *ava*, prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of आ, and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.

H. آوا *āwā*, s. m. A potter's kiln.

H. آواتی *āwātī* (from آنا To come) s. f. Approach, advance; the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected.

H. آواجائی *āwā-jā-ī* (from آنا To come, and جانا To go) s. f. Coming and going, dancing after.

A. اواخر *awākhir*, s. plur. (of آخر) Ends, latter parts.

H. اوار *awār*, s. f. Delay: injustice, tyranny.

P. آوارجه *āwārja* or *awārija*, s. m. A journal, a diary.

P. آوارگی *āwāra-gī* (from آواره) s. f. Vagrancy, profligacy.

P. آواره *āwāra*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer. آواره هونا *āwāra honā*, To wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. آواره کرنا

*āwāra karnā*, To harass. (plur. آوارگان *āwāragān*).

P. آواز *āwāz*, s. f. Voice, sound, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. آواز اٹھانا *āwāz uṭhānā*, To raise the voice, to spread a report. آواز پڑنا *āwāz paṛnā*, To be reported: the voice to be suppressed (from hoarseness or otherwise).

P. آوازہ *āwāza*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour.

S. آواگون (r. अव Move, आ prep. and r. गम Go) *āw-ā-gawan*, s. m. Transmigration.

S. آواهن आह्वान (आ and r. ह्वे Call) *ā-wāhan*, s. f. Calling, summons.

H. آوائي *āwāī*, s. f. Report.

H. اوائي *awā-ī* (from انا To come) s. f. Approach, advance: a saddle-cloth adorned with fringes, &c.

A. اوايل *awāyil*, s. m. plur. (of اول) Commencements, &c.

P. اوباش *aubāsh*, s. m. A rake, a dissolute fellow, a mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille.

P. اوباشي *aubāsh-ī*, s. f. Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, attending at games and spectacles.

S. اوبٹ *au-baṭ*, adj. See اوبھٹ

H. اُوبھ *ūbh*, s. m. Oppressive heat, languor occasioned by heat.

S. اوبھٹ (अव and वाट Road) *au-bhaṭ*, adj. Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.

S. آوبھگت (आवभगति or आवभक्ति) *āo-bhagat*, s. f. Civil reception or salutation; welcome, Sir!

H. اُوبھنا *ūbhnā*, v. n. To be agitated or oppressed with heat, to be angry or dissatisfied.

H. اوپ *op*, s. f. Brilliancy, lustre, polish.

H. اوپچي *opchī* (q. d. Brilliant, from اوپ) s. m. A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. اوپچي خانہ *opchī-khāna*, A guard-house or post of armed men.

S. اُوپر *ūpar* (Sans. उपरि) adv. Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past. اوپرسي *ūpar se*, From above, over; as, طوفان اوپرسي چلا گيا *ṭūfān upar se chalā gayā*, The storm passed over.

S. اُوپري *ūprī* (from اوپر *ūpar*) adj. Foreign.

H. اُوٹ *ūṭ*, s. m. One who dies without leaving issue, an unmarried man; (in Hindī phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead.

H. اوٹ *oṭ*, s. f. Overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence.

H. اوٹا *oṭā*, adj. So much, so many.

S. اوتار अवतार (अव and r. तॄ Cross, pass) *ava-tār*, vulgarly *autār*, s. m. Birth, descent, incarnation of the Deity. (The Hindūs reckon the following ten avatars of the God Vishnu: 1. मत्स्य *matsya*, A fish: 2. कच्छप *kach-chhapa*, A tortoise: 3. वराह *varāha*, A hog: 4. नृसिंह *nṛi-singha*, A man-lion: 5. वामन *vāmana*, A dwarf: 6. परशुराम *parasurāma*: 7. राम *rāma*: 8. बलराम *balarāma*: 9. बुद्ध *buddha*: 10. कल्किन् *kalki*).

S. اوترنا *autarnā* (from अवतार) v. n. To descend (an incarnation of the Deity).

H. اوٹ *oṭ*, s. f. Protection, shade, shelter, skreen, partition.

H. اوٹا *oṭā* (from اوٹ) s. m. A partition-wall or skreen.

H. اُوٹ پٹانگ *ūṭ-paṭāng*, s. m. Absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation. adj. Poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder.

H. اُوٹ پٹانگي *ūṭ-paṭāng-ī*, adj. (used substantively) One who speaks inconsiderately or without preparation.

H. اوٹن *auṭan*, verbal n. (from اوٹنا *auṭnā*) Boiling, evaporation by boiling. s. m. A knife used for cutting tobacco.

H. اوٹنا *oṭnā* (from اوٹ) v. a. To defend, to screen, to shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch (a ball, &c.)

H. اوٹنا *auṭnā*, v. a. To boil (as milk), to evaporate over a fire. v. n. To consume with rage or vexation.

A. اوج *auj*, s. m. Height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion; the higher apsis of a planet.

H. اوجھ *ojh*, s. m. Entrails, stomach, guts.

H. اوجھڑ *ojhaṛ*, s. f. Thrust, push.

H. اوجھل *ojhal*, s. f. Same as اوٹ *oṭ*, q. v. also, privacy. adj. Concealed.

H. اوچھ *auchh*, s. m. Name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted. (Morinda citrifolia).

H. اوچھا *ochhā*, adj. Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fruitless. اوچھا ہونا *ochhā honā*, v. n. To want.

S. اُود *ūd* (Sans. उद् r. उंद् Make wet) s. m. An otter. See اود بلاو

S. اودا *odā* (r. उंद् Make wet, or आर्द्र Wet) adj. Wet, moist, damp.

H. اُودا *ūdā*, s. m. Brown. adj. Of a brown colour.

S. اودان (perhaps, अव and r. दा Give, or उद् and r. दा) *audān*, s. m. Gratis, what is given over and above or without purchase.

H. اُوداهٹ *ūdāhaṭ*, s. f. } (from اودا *ūdā*) Brown-
H. اُوداي *ūdā-ī*, s. f. } ness.

S. اُودبلاو *ūd-bilāo*, s. m. An otter. See اود

S. اوده अवधि (अव and r. धा Hold) *avadh*, s. f. Agreement, promise, engagement; a name of the province of ایودھیا *ayodhya* (vulg. Oude).

S. اودھ अवधि (अव and r. धा Hold) *ava-dhi*, s. Limit; adv. As far as, as long as.

S. اودھ अब्धि (अप् Water, and r. धा Hold) *av-dhi* or *ab-dhi*, s. m. The ocean.

S. اودھان अवधान (अव and r. धा Hold) *avadhān*, adj. Cautious, attentive. s. m. Caution, attention.

H. اُودھر *ū-dhar*, adv. There, thither. See اُدھر *udhar*.

H. اُودھم *ūdham*, s. m. Noise, impudence, rebellion, disturbance.

H. اُودھمي *ūdham-ī*, adj. Making noise, impudent, rebellious.

H. اور *or*, s. f. Origin, boundary, limit, way, side, (ward). اس اور *us or*, That way, on that side, thither-ward. اور نباھنا *or nibāhnā*, To be constant to, to protect (for ever).

H. اور *aur*, conj. And, also. adj. More, other. اور ایک *aur ek*, Another, separate, distinct, else. اور نہیں تو *aur nahīṅ to*, And if not then, and otherwise. اورھي *aur hī*, Quite different, extraordinary.

P. آور *āwar*, part. (in comp.) Bringing, bearing.

A. اوراد *aurād*, s. plur. (of ورد *wird*) Daily rehearsals, commemorations, devotion.

A. اوراق *aurāḳ*, s. plur. (of ورق) Leaves.

P. آوردہ *āwurda*, part. Brought.

H. اورما *ormā*, s. m. The name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths.

P. اورنگ *aurang*, s. m. A throne.

P. اورنگ زیبي *aurang-zeb-ī*, s. m. A kind of cloth so called.

P. اورنگ شاھي *aurang-shāh-ī*, s. m. A kind of silk so called.

H. اوري *or-ī*, (from اور) adj. Partial; sides-man protector. s. f. The eaves of a house.

H. اوڑا *oṛā*, s. m. A basket, pannier.

S. اوڑهنا *oṛhnā* (r. उर्णु Cover) v. a. To put on (dress). s. m. A sheet, cloak, or mantle.

S. اوڑهني *oṛhnī* (from اوڑهنا) s. f. A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.

A. اوزار *auzār*, s. plur. (of وزر) Burthens, loads; sins or offences (but not used in Hindī for these meanings); arms, tools, apparatus; the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums, places of defence.

A. اوزان *auzān*, s. plur. (of وزن) Weights.

H. اوس *os*, s. f. Dew. اوس پڑجاني *os paṛjānī*, To fall in value, to be deprived of importance, splendor, &c. to become less in demand than formerly.

A. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. Sensation, sense, courage, presence of mind.

S. اوسان अवसान (अव and r. षो Finish) *avasān*, s. m. Conclusion, termination, cessation.

H. اوس برگ *os-barg*, s. m. Name of a medicine.

S. اوستها अवस्था (अव and r. ष्ठा Stand, stay) *ava-sthā*, s. f. State, condition (of humanity, varying with time, as youth, age, &c.).

S. اوسچ (अव and सोच Thought) *au-such*, adj. Without consideration, heedless, without hesitation.

S. اوسر अवसर (अव and r. सृ Go) *avasar* or *ausar*, s. m. Occasion, opportunity.

H. اوسر *osar*, s. f. A heifer.

S. اوسر *ūsar*, Sans. उषर) adj. Barren (land).

H. اوسرا *osrā*, s. m. Turn, vicissitude.

A. اوسط *ausaṭ*, (from وسط) adj. Middle, intervening. s. m. The middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation.

A. اوسطي *ausaṭ-ī* (from اوسط) adj. Midmost, middling, moderate.

S. اوسنا *ausnā* (r. वास Scent) v. n. To become musty, to rot, to putrify.

H. اوسير *auser*, s. f. Remembrance, memory.

S. اوش अवश्य (अव and r. श्यै Go) *ava-shya*, adv. Certainly, necessarily, positively, actually, really.

S. اوشده औषध (from ओषधी An annual or deciduous plant) *ausḥadh*, s. f. A medicament, a drug, any herb, mineral, &c. used in medicine.

S. اوشدهي ओषधी (ओष Heat, and धा Have) *osḥadhī* or *okḥadhī*, s. f. An annual plant or herb; an ingredient of a medicine.

A. اوصاف *auṣāf*, s. plur. (of وصف) Praises, qualities, endowments, descriptions. اوصاف حميده *auṣāf-i-ḥamīda*, adj. Of praiseworthy qualifications, of noble properties.

A. اوصيا *auṣiyā*, s. plur. (of وصي) Preceptors, executors (especially of the divine commands).

A. اوضاع *auẓā'*, s. plur. (of وضع) Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness, &c.

H. اوغرا *oghrā*, s. m. A dish of food so called.

A. اوقات *auḳāt*, s. f. (plur. of وقت) Times, circumstances. اوقات بسري *auḳāt basarī*, s. f. Pastime, amusement, employment.

H. آوک *āwak*, s. m. Insurance.

H. اوک *ok*, s. f. Sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit: a draught of water from the hollow of the hand.

H. اوک *ūk*, s. f. Error, slip.

S. اوکاش अवकाश (अव and r. काश Shine) *ava-kāsh*, s. m. Leisure, opportunity; interval, space.

H. اوکنا *oknā*, v. n. To vomit.

H. اوکنا *ūknā*, v. n. To miss, to err, to trip, to mistake.

S. اوکهه *ūkh* (Sans. इक्षु) s. f. Sugar-cane. (Saccharum officinarum).

S. اوکهده औषध *au-ḳhadh*, s. f. A medicament. See اوشده

S. اوکهلي *okhlī*, s. f. A mortar. See اکهلي *ukhlī*.

H. اوگاه *augāh*, adj. Deep.

S. اوگاه अवगाह *ava-gāh*, S. اوگاهن अवगाहन *ava-gāhan*, (अव and r. गाह Agitate) s. m. Bathing, ablution.

S. اوگن *au-gun* (Sans. अवगुण comp. of अव and गुण Excellence) s. m. Defect, blemish, vice.

S. اوگني *au-gunī* (from اوگن *au-gun*, q. v.) adj. Without virtue or science, ignorant.

S. اوگهٹ *au-ghaṭ* (अव and r. घट्ट Go, move) adj. Inaccessible, steep; unfrequented.

H. اوگي *augī*, s. f. A whip like a waggoner's about seven cubits long, used in training horses.

A. اوّل *auwal*, adj. First, best, principal; proper, fit. s. m. Beginning. *auwal* or اولا *auwalā*, adv. At first, in the first place.

H. اول *ol*, s. m. Name of a vegetable the root of which is eaten. (Arum campanulatum. *Roxb.*) A hostage.

H. اولا *olā*, s. m. Hail; the name of a kind of sweatmeat. اولا هوجانا *olā hojānā*, To become cold. جون سر منڈايا تون اولي پڑي *joṅ sir muṇḍāyā toṅ ole paṛe*, I had no sooner shaved my head than a shower of hail came on. (Spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate).

A. اولا *aulā*, adj. Better, best: see اولي *aulạ*. *auwalan*, adv. At first, in the first place.

A. اولاد *aulād*, s. f. (plur. of ولد) Children, offspring, descendants, progeny.

H. اولتي *oltī*, s. f. The eaves of a roof.

T. اولکه *olka* or *ūlka*, s. m. Territory, domain.

A. اُولو *ūlū*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. See اولي *ūlī*.

H. اُولو *ūlū*, s. f. A kind of grass used in thatching. (Saccharum cylindricum).

S. اولوکن अवलोकन (अव and r. लोक See) *ava-lokan*, s. m. View, sight.

S. اولوکنا *avaloknā* (अव and r. लोक See) v. a. To see.

A. اولويت *aulaviyat*, s. f. Excellence, superiority, pre-eminence.

S. اولي अवली *avalī*, vulgarly *aulī*, s. f. A row.

A. اولي *aulạ*, adj. compar. (of ولي) Better, best, (Grandees).

A. اُولي *ūlạ*, adj. f. (of اول *auwal*) First, principal, best.

A. اُولي *ūlī*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. اولي الابصار *ūlī-l-abṣār*, Discerning, wise, discreet. اولي الاجنحه *ūli-l-ajniḥa*, Winged animals. اولي العزم *ūli-l-ʿazm*, Determined, resolute. اولي العلم *ūli-l-ʿilm*, Possessed of science, learned.

A. اوليا *auliyā*, s. plur. (of ولي) Friends, companions (especially of the prophets); the saints, the apostles, the holy. اولياء الله *auliyā-i-allāh*, Friends of God.

A. اوليت *auwaliyat* (from اول *auwal*) s. f. Priority, pre-eminence, excellence.

A. P. اوليتر *aulạ-tar* (comp. of اولي and the Pers. تر) adj. Better, best.

H. اُومي *ūmī*, s. f. An ear of corn (half ripe).

S. اُون *ūn* (Sans. ऊर्णा r. ऊर्णु Cover) s. f. Wool. گاڈر آني اون کون بيٹهي چري کپاس *gāḍar āni ūn koṅ baiṭhī chare kapās*, I brought the sheep for wool and she is eating up the cotton. (Spoken of any thing done by way of economy, which turns out very expensive, or by which one incurs a loss).

S. آون आवन *āwan*, s. m. Coming, approach.

H. اُونا *ūnā*, s. m. A kind of sword, a scimitar.

S. آون آون *āwan āwan* (from आवन Coming) s. f. Tidings of arrival.

S. اُونٹ *ūnṭ* (Sans. उष्ट्र *ushṭr*) s. m. A camel.

S. H. اُونٹ کٹارا *ūnṭ kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond. (Echinops echinatus. *Roxb.* Perhaps, Arab. قتاد).

H. اونٹنا *auṅṭnā*, v. n. Same as اوٹنا *auṭnā*, q. v.

S. اُنٹنی *ūnṭnī* (from اُونٹ) s. f. A female camel.

S. اونٹھ *onṭh* (Sans. ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip. See ہونٹھ

S. اونچا *ūnchā* (Sans. उच्च from उत् and r. चि Gather) adj. High, tall, above, steep, loud. اونچا بول بولنا *ūnchā bol bolnā*, To speak with pride. اونچا سننا *ūnchā sunnā*, To be hard of hearing. اونچا کانی *ūnchā kānī*, s. f. Deafness. اونچی بول کا منھ نیچا *ūnche bol kā muṅh nīchā*, The proud ones are degraded.

S. اُونچائی *ūnchā-ī* (from اُونچا) s. f. Height, elevation, steepness.

S. اُونچ نیچ *ūnch nīch*, s. f. Ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars.

P. آوند *āwand* (comp. of آب and وند) s. m. A vessel, a pan.

H. اوندھ *ondh*, s. m. The cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their places and fastened till the roof is finished.

H. اوندھا *aundhā*, adj. Upside down, overturned. اوندھا بخت *aundhā bakht*, s. m. Misfortune, adverse fortune. اوندھی پیشانی *aundhī peshānī*, adj. Short-sighted, unfortunate.

H. اوندھانا *aundhāṅā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill.

H. اوندھنا *aundhnā*, v. n. To lower (as the sky).

H. اونڈا *aunḍā*, adj. Deep.

H. اُونگھ *ūngh*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.

H. اُونگھاس *ūnghās* } (from اونگھنا) s. f. Drowsi-
H. اُونگھائی *ūnghā-ī* } ness, nodding, sleepiness, drooping.

H. اُونگھنا *ūnghnā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop.

H. اُونھیں *ūnhīṅ*, adv. Exactly in that manner, so.

H. اونی پونی *aune paune*, adv. More or less.

S. اُونی *ūn-ī* (from اون *ūn*) adj. Woollen.

H. اوھو *oho*, interj. Heigh! ho!

H. اُوی *ūī*, interj. Oh!

P. آویز *āwez*, part. (in comp.) Hanging. آویز کرنا *āwez karnā*, To hang, to suspend.

P. آویزہ *āweza*, part. Hanging, pendent. s. m. An ear-ring, drops worn in the ear.

P. آہ *āh*, s. f. A sigh: interj. Alas! آہ بھرنا *āh bharnā*, To sigh. آہ جانکاہ *āh-i-jān-kāh*, A heart-rending sigh. آہ جگر سوز *āh-i-jigar-soz*, A heart-burning sigh.

P. اُہ *uh*, interj. Oh!

H. اُھار *uhār*, s. m. A covering, a cover of a litter or pālkī for women.

H. اھار *ahār*, s. m. Starch, glue, paste.

S. آھار आहार (आ and r. हृ Seize) *ā-hār*, vulgarly *ahār*, s. m. Aliment, food, victuals.

H. اھارنا *ahārnā*, v. a. To paste.

A. اھالی *ahālī*, s. plur. (of اھل) People, possessors, consorts, inhabitants.

H. اھاں *ahāṅ*, interj. Do not, no, nay.

A. اِھانت *ihānat* (from ھون) s. f. Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, enmity.

S. اھاھا *ahāhāhā* (Sans. अहह) interj. expressive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. ah! aha!

S. اھت अहित (अ and हित Love) *a-hit*, s. m. Enmity, want of affection.

A. اِھتمام *ihtimām* (from ھم) s. f. Solicitude, care, anxiety, diligence.

S. آھٹ *āhaṭ*, s. f. Sound (slight, gentle).

H. آھر جاھر *āhar jāhar*, s. f. Coming and going.

H. اُھرنا *uharnā*, v. n. To subside (a swelling or inundation).

S. اهرا *ahra* (Sans. आधार from आ and r. धृ Hold) s. m. A reservoir for collecting rain water to water the fields: fuel made of cow-dung.

P. آهستگي *āhista-gī*, s. f. Slowness, delay, gentleness, softness.

P. آهسته *āhista*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly. آهسته رو *āhista-rau* (comp. with رو Going) Slow-paced.

P. آهک *āhak*, s. m. Quick lime, cement, plaster.

A. اهل *ahl*, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in compos.) Possessed of, endowed with. اهل الله *ahlu-llāh*, People of God; dervises, fakīrs. اهل بيت *ahl-i-bait*, (People of the house) family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet, Muhammad. اهل حرفه *ahl-i-ḥirfa*, Artificer, artizan. اهل دل *ahl-i-dil*, (People of heart) Liberal, brave, generous; dervises. اهل دول *ahl-i-dawal*, Possessed of wealth, rich. اهل ذوق *ahl-i-ẕauḳ*, Addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. اهل روزگار *ahl-i-rozgār*, Knowing the world, skilful. اهل زمان *ahl-i-zamān*, Time serving. اهل زمين *ahl-i-zamīn*, An inhabitant of the earth. اهل زهد *ahl-i-zuhd*, Continent, devout, pious. اهل شرع *ahl-i-shar'*, A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. اهل صفا *ahl-i-ṣafā*, Pure in heart; a صوفي *Ṣūfī*; a voluptuary. اهل طاعت *ahl-i-ṭāat*, Obedient, faithful to God. اهل طبقه *ahl-i-ṭabḳa*, One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. اهل طريق *ahl-i-ṭarīḳ*, An observer of the laws of Muhammad. اهل ظرف *ahl-i-ẓarf*, Noble. اهل عرفان *ahl-i-'irfān*, Learned. اهل عقل *ahl-i-'aḳl*, Wise. اهل علم *ahl-i-'ilm*, Scientific. اهل كار *ahl-i-kār*, A workman, a clerk. اهل كتاب *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. اهل كرم *ahl-i-karam*, Liberal, generous. اهل مجلس *ahl-i-majlis*, An assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. اهل معرفت *ahl-i-ma'rifat*, Possessed of the knowledge of God. اهل منصب *ahl-i-manṣab*, A minister, a person in office. اهل نفاق *ahl-i-nifāḳ*, Infidels, enemies.

H. اهلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, s. Inundation, deluge, flood, overflow.

H. اهلو *ahlo*. See اهلا *āhlā*.

S. اهليا (अहल्या) *ahalyā*, n. prop. Wife of گوتم *gautam* and daughter of ब्रह्मा *brahmā*: also, one of the Apsarās.

A. اهليت *ahlīyat* (from اهل) s. f. Worth, worthiness, capability, skill, possession.

A. اهليه *ahlīya*, s. f. A wife.

A. اهم *ahamm*, adj. compar. (from همت) Important, very momentous. اهم كار *ahamm-i-kār*, Important business.

A. اِهمال *ihmāl*, s. m. } (from همل) Negligence,
A. اِهمالي *ihmāl-ī*, s. f. } indolence, delay, carelessness.

H. اهن *ahan*, adv. Do not, not, no, nay.

H. اِهن *ihin* (Braj.) This very (manner, &c.) thus.

P. آهن *āhan*, s. m. Iron.

P. آهن ربا *āhan-rubā* (آهن Iron, and ربا *rubā*, part. of ربودن To seize) s. m. A loadstone.

S. اهنكار अहंकार (अहम् I, and कार What makes) *ahankār*, s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.

S. اهنكاري अहंकारी (from اهنكار) *ahankārī*, adj. Haughty, arrogant, proud.

P. آهنگ *āhang*, s. m. Design, intention: application: an arch: a shore: method, manner: quality of men or animals: drawing: sound, melody: one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music.

P. آهنگر *āhan-gar*, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.

P. آهني *āhan-ī*, P. آهنين *āhan-īn*, } adj. Of iron, iron, made of iron. آهنين پنجه *āhanīn-panja*, adj. Iron-handed, strong, powerful.

P. آهو *āhū*, s. m. A deer: vice, defect, fault: a loud noise or voice: asthma. آهو بره *āhū bara*, A fawn. آهو گيري *āhū gīrī*, The catching of deer.

S. اهو (अहो) *aho*, interj. O! heigh! hola! wonderful!

S. اهي *ahe* (perhaps अह or हे) interj. O! sign of the vocative.

S. اهير *ahīr* (Sans. आभीर) s. m. A cowherd, a cast or tribe whose business it is to attend on cows.

S. اهير *aher* (Sans. आखेट) s. f. Prey, game, the chace, hunting.

S. اهيري *ahīrī* (Sans. आभीरी) s. f. A female of the اهير *ahīr* cast.

S. اهيري *aher-ī*, S. اهيريا *aher-iyā*, } (Sans. आखेटी) s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.

S. P. اي *ai* (Sans. ऐ) interj. O! used in calling to or addressing. اي كاش *ai kāsh*, Would to God! I wish.

S. اي ए *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address.

H. اي *ai* (in Braj.) Come.

A. آيات *āyāt*, s. plur. (of آيت) Signs, marks; sentences of the Kurān.

T. اياغ *ayāgh*, s. A cup for drinking from.

P. H. ايال *ayāl*, s. f. A horse's mane. (Pers. يال).

A. ايالت *iyālat* (from اول) s. f. Dominion, government.

A. ايام *aiyām*, s. plur. (of يوم) Days, times; season, weather.

S. ايانا *ayānā*, adj. Ignorant, &c. See اگيان

A. آيت *āyat*, s. f. A sign, a mark; a sentence of the Kurān contained between signs or marks, equivalent to stops; a verse or paragraph of the Kurān. آيت مطلق *āyat-i-muṭlaḳ*, A stop (in grammar), used in the Kurān only and corresponding nearly to a comma.

H. ايتا *etā*, adj. So much, so, thus much.

H. ايتر *ītar*, part. (from اترانا *itrānā*, q. v.) Acting affectedly, &c.

A. ايتلاف *ītilāf* (from الفت) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.

H. ايتنا *etnā*, adj. So much, so. See ايتا and اِتنا

S. ايتوار *etwār*, s. n. Sunday. See اتوار *itwār*.

A. ايجاب *ījāb* (from وجوب) s. m. Rendering necessary; (in logic) Affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Muhammadan law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negociating or concluding a bargain.

A. ايجاد *ījād* (from وجود) s. m. Invention. adj. Invented. ايجاد كرنا *ījād karnā*, To invent.

H. ايدهر *īdhar*, adv. Here, hither. Same as ادهر *idhar*.

A. ايذا *īzā* (from اذيت) s. f. Pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. ايذا دهندي *īzā-dihindī*, s. f. Giving pain, tormenting.

H. ايراپهير *erāpher*, s. m. H. ايراپهيري *erāpherī*, s. f. } Exchange, interchange, dancing attendance.

A. ايراد *īrād* (from ورد) s. f. Bringing, adducing, producing.

P. ايران *īrān*, n. prop. Persia.

P. ايراني *īrān-ī*, adj. Persian.

S. ايراوت ऐरावत *airāvat*, Indra's elephant.

S. آيربل आयुर्बल (आयुस् Age, and बल Strength) *āyur-bal*, s. f. Age.

S. ایرکھا ईर्षा or ईर्ष्या *irkhā* or *īrshyā*, s. f. Envy, emulation.

H. ایری *erī*, A vocative particle for females.

H. ایڑ *eṛ*, s. f. Striking with the heel, spurring. ایڑ مارنا *eṛ mārnā*, To spur.

H. ایڑی *eṛī*, s. f. The heel. ایڑی دیکھو *eṛī dekho*, Look at your heel (look at home): a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye.

P. ایزد *ezid*, s. m. God.

P. ایزدی *ezid-ī*, adj. Divine.

S. ایس ईश (r. ईश Rule) *īs*, s. m. Lord; a name of Siva.

H. ایسا *aisā* (اس and سا Like) adj. Such, this-like, so; resembling (particularly when joined to other words; as, مرد ایسا *mard aisā*, Like a man). ایسا تیسا *aisā taisā* or ایسا ویسا *aisā waisā*, So so, indifferent.

S. ایسان ईशान (r. ईश Rule) *īsān*, A name of Siva. ایسان کون *īsān kon*, s. m. North-east.

P. ایستاده *īstāda*, part. Standing.

H. آیسو आयसु *āyasu*, s. Command, order.

S. ایسور ईश्वर (r. ईश Rule) *īswar*, s. m. Ruler, lord; Siva; God.

S. ایسورتا ईश्वरता (See ایسور) *īswar-tā*, s. f. Divinity.

H. ایسون *aisoṅ*, adv. This year.

S. ایشور *īshwar*. See ایسور *īswar*.

A. ایضا *aizaṅ*, adv. Again, also, as before, even.

A. ایفا *īfā* (from وفا) s. m. Performing a promise, paying, satisfying.

S. ایک एक *ek*, adj. One. ایکا ایکی *ek-ā-ek-ī*, adv. All at once. ایک آد *ek ād*, Some few. ایک بارگی *ek bārgī*, All at once. ایک دست *ek dast*, Altogether, entire. ایک سی دن نرهنی *ek se din na rahne*, is used to denote a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. ایک کی دس سنانی *ek kī das sunānī*, To reply ten (words) for one. (Spoken of a person who replies with many words, especially in giving abuse). ایک نہ ایک *ek na ek*, One or other.

S. ایکادس एकादश *ekādas*, adj. Eleventh.

S. ایکادسی एकादशी *ekādas-ī*, s. f. The eleventh day of the month.

S. ایکانت एकांत (एक One, and अन्त Bound, limit) *ekānt*, adv. Aside, apart, alone.

S. ایکت (अ and r. युज Join, fit) *a-yukt*, Unfit, &c. See اجکت

S. ایکتھا (एक One, and स्थान Place) *ek-thā*, adj. Together, collected. s. m. A small boat rowed by one oar. ایکتھا کرنا *ekthā karnā*, To gather, to collect.

S. ایکونس एकविंश *ekavinsa*, adj. Twenty-first.

S. ایکونست एकविंशति *ekavinsati*, adj. Twenty-one.

S. ایکھ *ikh* (Sans. इक्षु) s. f. A sugar-cane.

S. ایگن *aigun* (Sans. अवगुण i. e. अव and गुण Skill) s. m. Unskilfulness, stupidity. See اوگن

T. ایلچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassador, envoy, agent, attorney. ایلچی پنا *elchī-panā*, s. m. Ambassadorship, agency. ایلچی گری کرنا *elchī garī karnā*, To act the ambassador, &c., to act for another.

A. ایل *īyal* or *aiyul*, s. m. A stag, a mountain goat.

H. ایلوا *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.

A. ایما *īmā* (from وما) s. m. Sign, nod, wink, emblem, symptom.

A. ایمان *īmān* (from امن) s. m. Salvation; faith, belief, religion, conscience. ایمان دار *īmān-dār*, faithful, honest.

H. ایمن *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.

A. ایمه *a'imma*, s. plur. (of امام) Leaders, pre-

lates, &c. See امام *imām*. نذر ایمه *nazr-i-a'imma*, A grant of land, &c. to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.

A. ایمه *aima*, or *a'imma*, s. m. (plur. of امام but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief: (When no rent is paid, the land is called لا خراج *lā khirāj*): Charity lands. ایمه دار *aima-dār*, One who holds land in ایمه *aima*, a feoffee, an occupier of charity lands.

P. آئین *āin*, s. m. Regulation, institute, rules, laws, common law, (the laws delivered by Mahommad being called شرع *shar'* and those established by princes, آئین *āin*), custom, manner.

P. این *īn*, pron. dem. This.

A. این *ain*, adv. Where?

S. اینٹ *īnṭ* (Sans. इष्टक) s. f. A brick.

H. اینٹا *ainṭā*, s. m. A snail.

H. اینٹایا *ainṭāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.

S. P. اینٹگاری *īnṭ-gārī*, s. f. Workmanship of brick.

H. اینٹھ *ainṭh*, s. f. Tightening, twisting.

H. اینٹھنا *ainṭhnā*, v. a. To tighten. v. n. To writhe, to cramp, to twist.

H. اینچ *ainch* or *īnch*, verbal n. (from اینچنا) Reserve.

H. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *īnchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract.

S. ایندر *īndur* (Sans. इन्दूर) s. m. A rat, a mouse.

P. آیندہ *āyinda*, part. Coming, future. adv. In future.

P. آیندہ روندہ *āyinda ravinda*, part. (from آمدن To come, and رفتن To go) Coming and going, passing to and fro.

S. ایندھن *īndhan* (Sans. इन्धन r. इन्ध Kindle) s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.)

H. ایندنا *aindnā*, v. n. To stretch one's self out, to walk with a strut.

H. ایندھوا *īndhūā*, s. m. A roll or round fold on which a burthen is carried on the head.

H. اینگر *ingur*, s. m. Red-lead, minium.

P. آینہ *āīna*, s. m. A mirror, a looking glass: the knee-pan. آین بستہ *āīn-basta*, or, بستہ آین *basta-āīn*, Adorned with mirrors. آینہ بندی *āīna-bandī*, s. f. Ornamenting with mirrors. آینہ ساز *āīna-sāz*, A mirror-maker. آینہ محل *āīna-maḥal* (a glazed house), An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.

S. آیو *āyū* (Sans. आयुस् *āyus*) s. Age.

P. ایوان *aiwān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, a palace.

S. آیوربل आयुर्बल *āyurbal*, s. f. Age. See آیربل

S. آیوردا *āyūrdā* (Sans. आयुस्) s. f. Age.

P. A. ای واي *ai wāe* (Pers. ای and Arab. واي) interj. Alas! alas!

S. ایودھیا अयोध्या (अ and r. युध Fight) *a-yodhyā*, s. f. Not to be warred against. The name of the country of which Rāma was sovereign, Oude. See اودہ

H. ایہا *ehā*, adv. Here. See یہان *yahāṅ*.

A. آیہ *āya*, s. m. A sentence of the Kurān. See آیت *āyat*.

---

## ب

ب *be*, called با *bā* in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets; and, in the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it corresponds to the Nāgarī ब; or, with ہ (*he*) subjoined, to भ. When used numerically, according to the ابجد or arrangement of the Arabic alphabet to signify numbers, it stands for *two*; hence, it is used to denote the second day of the week, Monday; and, in astronomical calculations, the sign Gemini. By way

of abbreviation, moreover, it is occasionally written for the month رجب *rajab*, of which word it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, this letter is sometimes changed to م or پ ف as, تپ *tap* for تب *tab*, A fever; زفان *zafān* for زبان *zabān*, Language; غژم *ghuzhm* for غژب *ghuzhb*, A grape-stone. In Persian words, too, it is occasionally interchanged with و; and in such as are borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit, it is frequently substituted for the Nagari letter व.

A. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.

P. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written بہ) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

S. ب (ब) *ba*, may stand for برن (वरुण) *baruṇ*, The god of water. It may, also, denote Sun, ocean, or water.

P. با *bā*, prep. With, by. با آبرو *bā ābrū*, adv. Honorably, respectably. با اثر *bā aṣar*, adj. Notable, remarkable, effectual. با آنکه *bā ānki*, Although. با ایمان *bā īmān*, Faithful, religious. با تدبیر *bā tadbīr*, Prudent, with good counsel. با شعور *bā shuūr*, Intelligent, sagacious. با مروت *bā murūwat*, Manly, brave, generous. بامزہ *bā maza*, Tasteful, delicious. با وضع *bā waẕ*, Mannerly, politely, respectfully. با وفا *bā wafā*, Faithful.

A. باب *bāb*, s. m. A door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort; a chapter, section or division of a book.

T. بابا *bābā*, s. m. Father; sire! sir! child.

A. بابت *bābat*, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of).

A. بابل *bābul*, n. prop. Babel or Babylon.

H. بابني *bābnī*, s. f. A snake's hole. See بانبهني

H. بابو *bābū*, s. m. A child, a prince; master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or squire).

P. بابونه *bābūna*, s. m. Camomile: wild-ivy (*Richards*).

H. باپ *bāp*, s. m. Father. باپ کرنا *bāp karnā*, To consider as a father. باپ ري *bāp re*, (O father!) an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. باپ میرا *bāp merā*, (My father!) an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c.

S. باپہ *bāph* (Sans. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour.

S. بات *bāt* (Sans. वार्त्ता r. वृत Come to pass) s. f. Speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause, affair. بات باندهنا *bāt bāndhnā*, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. بات بڑهانا *bāt baṛhānā*, To prolong a contest. بات بگاڑنا *bāt bigāṛnā*, To mar a plot, to spoil. بات بنانا *bāt banānā*, To make up a story, to make excuses. بات پانا *bāt pānā*, To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. بات پهیرنا *bāt phernā*, To equivocate. بات پهینکنا *bāt phenknā*, To jeer, to mock, to speak at but not to. بات ٹالنا *bāt ṭālnā*, To put off, to excuse one's self. بات چلانا *bāt chalānā*, To converse, to start a subject. بات چیت *bāt chīt*, s. f. Conversation, chit-chat. بات دهرانا *bāt dharānā*, To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. بات ڈالنا *bāt ḍālnā*, To throw away one's words, to ask in vain. بات رکهنا *bāt rakhnā*, To assist, to agree, to comply. بات رهنا *bāt rahnā*, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments; to be accepted, to preserve perfect. بات کا بتکڑ کرنا *bāt kā batakkaṛ karnā*, To multiply words, to talk much on little. بات کاٹنا *bāt kāṭnā*, To interrupt. بات کرسي نشين هونا *bāt kursī nishīn honā*, To be acceptable or approved of, a word or speech. بات کرنا *bāt karnā*, To converse, to talk, to speak. بات کي بات *bāt kī bāt*, Un-

meaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. adv. Instantly. بات گڑھنا *bāt gaṛhnā*, To speak to the purpose, to speak so that one's words have effect or make impression. بات لگانا *bāt lagānā*, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. بات مارنا *bāt mārnā*, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. بات میں کچھ کرنا *bāt meṅ kuchh karnā*, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. باتیں سنانا *bāteṅ sunānā*, To abuse, to speak harshly. باتیں سننا *bāteṅ sunnā*, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.

s. بات *bāt* (Sans. वात *vāta*, Wind, from which this disease is supposed to arise) s. m. Pain in the joints, rheumatism.

s. باتونی *bātūnī* (from بات *bāt*) adj. Conversible, talkative, chatty, entertaining.

s. باتونیا *bātūniyā* (from بات *bāt*) s. m. A talkative, conversible, entertaining person.

s. باتی *bātī* (Sans. वर्ति) s. f. The wick of a lamp, a candle; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.

s. باٹ वाट *bāṭ*, s. f. A road, a highway.

s. باٹ *bāṭ* (Sans. वंटक) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.

s. باٹکا वाटिका *bāṭikā*, s. m. A villa.

s. باٹی वाटी *bāṭī*, s. f. A habitation, dwelling-house, home, a garden-house.

s. باٹی گھاٹی *bāṭe ghāṭe* (باٹ Road, and گھاٹ Pass, ford, bathing place by a river side) adv. Somewhere or other.

P. باج *bāj*, s. m. A tax, duty, toll, impost, &c. tribute. باجدار *bāj-dār*, A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. باج گذار *bāj-guzār*, One who pays taxes, duties, &c.

s. باجا *bājā* (Sans. वाद्य) s. m. A musical instrument.

H. باجرا *bājrā*, s. m. A kind of grain so called, indian corn. (Holcus spicatus).

s. باجن *bājan*, s. m. plur. Musical instruments. See باجا

s. باجنا *bājnā* (from वाद्य see باجا or r. वद् Speak) v. n. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published.

s. باجن باجا *bājan bājā*, s. m. plur. Musical instruments.

s. باجہ گاجہ *bāja gāja*, s. m. The sound or clangor of various musical instruments.

s. باجی *bājī* (Sans. वाजिन्) s. m. A horse.

s. باچا वाचा (r. वच Speak) *bāchā* or *vāchā*, s. f. Affirmation, agreement.

s. باچک वाचक (r. वच Speak) *bāchak* or *vāchak*, part. act. Speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle.

H. باچھ *bāchh*, s. f. Selection. The corner of the lip. adj. Useless.

s. باچھا *bāchhā* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.

H. باچھنا *bāchhnā*, v. a. To choose, to select.

s. باچیہ वाच्य (r. वच Speak) *bāchya* or *vāchya*, s. m. A sentence (in grammar). adj. Speakable, fit to speak.

P. باختہ *bākhta*, part. pass. Played.

P. باخہ *bākha*, s. m. A tortoise.

P. باد *bād* (Sans. वात) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. باد پیما *bād-paimā*, adj. Swift, matching the winds; an idle talker, one busied in useless labour. باد تند *bād-i-tund*, A stormy wind. باد رفتار *bād-raftār*, adj. Swift as the wind. باد سموم *bād-i-samūm*, s. f. A hot pestilential wind. باد سی بات کرنا *bād se bāt karnā*, To go very quickly, to be very swift. باد شرطہ *bād-i-shurṭa*, A fair wind, a favourable wind. باد صبا *bād-i-ṣabā*, s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale. باد فرنگ *bād-i-farang*, The pox. باد مخالف *bād-i-mukhālif*, s. f.

A contrary wind. باد مراد *bād-i-murād*, s. f. A fair or favourable wind.

P. باد *bād* (imper. of بودن To be) Let it be, so be it.

S. باد वाद (r. वद Speak) *bād* or *vād*, s. m. Accusation, dispute, assertion, affirmation: (वात) rheumatism. باد کرنا *bād karnā*, To argue.

P. بادام *bādām* (Sans. बाताम्र) s. m. An almond.

P. بادامي *bādām-ī*, adj. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch.

P. بادبان *bād-bān*, s. m. A sail; a vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind.

P. بادپا *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse.

P. باد خایه *bād-khāya*, s. m. The rupture.

P. باد خور *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.

P. باد خورا *bād-khorā*, A scald head. (Tinea capitis).

S. بادر *bādar*, s. m. A cloud. See بادل

S. بادر *bādur* (Sans. वातूलि or वादूलि) s. m. A flying fox, a bat.

P. بادرنگ *bād-rang*, s. m. A cucumber.

P. باد ریشه *bād-resha*, s. m. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle, the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent pole.

P. باد ریه *bādriya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.

P. باد شاه *bādshāh*, s. m. An emperor, a king, a sovereign. See پاد شاه

P. باد شاهانه *bādshāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, royal. adv. Royally, princely.

P. بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, government.

P. بادشاهي *bādshāh-ī*, adj. Royal, imperial. s. f. Royalty, empire, reign.

P. باد کش *bād-kash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.

S. بادل *bādal* (Sans. वारिद) s. m. A cloud.

H. بادلا *bādlā* } s. m. Gold or silver thread or
H. بادله *bādla* } wire, brocade.

H. بادلي *bādalī*, s. f. Silver cloth.

P. باد نما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weather-cock.

P. باده *bāda*, s. m. Wine, spirits.

P. بادها *bādhā*, plur. of باد *bād*, Winds.

S. بادها बाधा *bādhā*, s. Pain, distress.

P. باد هوائي *bād-hawā-ī*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste.

P. بادي *bād-ī*, adj. Flatulent.

S. بادي वादी (r. वद Speak) *bādī* or *vādī*, part. used substantively, A speaker, an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy, a mischief-maker, a disputant. بادي چور *bādī-chor*, An inveterate thief.

A. بادي *bādī*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.

P. باديه *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).

A. باديه *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.

H. باڈھ *bāḍh*, s. f. Stubble.

H. باڈھنا *bāḍhnā*, v. a. To cut.

P. بار *bār*, s. m. Load, burden, heaviness, pregnancy, fruit: time, once, repetition: leave, permission, admission: court, tribunal, assembly, convention: sitting of a sovereign to give audience: part. (of باريدن To rain, used in comp.) Raining. باربردار *bār-bardār*, Burthen-bearing, a beast of burthen. باربرداري *bār-bardār-ī*, s. f. The means of conveyance by beasts of burthen, beasts of burthen. بارخاطر *bār-i-khāṭir*, Tiresome, disagreeable. بارخدايا *bār-i-khudāyā*, Great God! باردار *bār-dār*, part. (used adjectively) Loaded, full of fruit, pregnant. بارور *bār-war*, adj. Fruitful, producing fruit.

P. H. باردينا *bār denā*, v. a. To load, to give

charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave.

s. بار *bār* (for Sans. वार) s. f. Time, occasion, delay: s. m. Day: door: (for Sans. वारि) Water: (for Sans. बाल) Child. بار لگانا *bār lagānā*, v. a. To delay, to hesitate.

s. بار *bār* (for Sans. बाल) s. m. Hair: (for Sans. बाला) s. f. A girl, a woman.

s. بار *bār* (See باڑ) s. f. Verge, edge.

P. باران *bārān*, s. m. Rain.

P. باراني *bārān-ī*, adj. Relating to, or depending on, rain. s. f. A great coat or a cloak for keeping off the rain.

s. باراه *bārāh*, s. m. A hog. See براه वराह

P. باربار *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often.

P. بارخانه *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.

s. بارد वारिद (वारि Water, and r. दा Give) *bārid*, s. m. A cloud.

A. بارد *bārid* (from برد) adj. Cold.

P. بارش *bārish* (from باريدن To rain. Sans. वर्ष) s. f. Rain.

P. A. بارعام *bār-i-ām*, s. m. Public audience.

A. بارك الله *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you! (a phrase expressive of approbation).

P. بار كش *bār-kash*, part. act. (used substantively) Burden-bearing or drawing; elephants, carts, a porter, &c.

P. بارگاه *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of audience. بارگاه خاص *bārgāh-i-khās*, Private court, privy council chamber. بارگاه عام *bārgāh-i-ām*, Public court (where every body is admitted).

P. بارگير *bār-gīr*, s. m. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen.

s. بارن वारण (r. वृ Prevent) *bāran* or *vāraṇ*, s. m. Forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant.

s. بارنا (r. वृ Prevent) *bārnā*, v. n. To leave off, to separate. v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.

H. بارنا *bārnā*, v. a. To light, to kindle.

P. بارندگي *bāran-dagī*, s. f. Raining, rain.

s. بارو *bārū* (Sans. बालुका) s. f. Sand. See بالو

s. بارو *bārū*, s. A child. (Perhaps, for بال *bāl*, q. v.).

H. بارو *bārū*, s. f. } Gunpowder.
T. باروت *bārūt*, s. f. }

H. باره *bārah*, adj. Twelve. باره باٹ هونا *bārah bāṭ honā*, To be vagabond, ruined or harrassed. باره دري *bārah-dar-ī* (from باره and در a door; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.

H. باره سنگا *bārah-singā*, s. m. A stag. (Cervus elaphus).

P. بارها *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.

P. باري *bāre*, adv. Once, one time, all at once, at last, at length.

A. باري *bārī* (from برأ) part.-act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. باري تعالي *barī-taāla*, The most high God.

s. باري *bārī* (Sans. वाटी) s. f. A garden, an orchard, a house. See باڑي *bāṛī*.

H. باري *bārī*, s. f. A window: the name of a cast of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: an ornament worn in the ear and nose.

s. باري *bārī*, (Sans. बाला) s. f. A young girl; (Sans. वार) Time, tour, turn. باري دار *bārī-dār*, An attendant who waits in turn with others. باري كي تپ *bārī kī tap*, An intermittent fever.

P. بارياب *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company.

P. باريابي *bār-yāb-ī*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.

P. باريك *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtile. باريك بين *bārīk-bīn*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating.

P. باريكي *bārīk-ī*, s. f. Subtilty, minuteness.

S. باڑ *bāṛ* (r. बट Divide) s. f. Edge, margin; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); name of a place near Monger. باڑ اڑانا *bāṛ uṛānā*, To fire a volley. باڑ باندهنا *bāṛ bāndhnā*, To enclose a field with thorns. باڑ جهاڑنا *bāṛ jhāṛnā*, To fire a volley. باڑ چروانا *bāṛ chirwānā*, or باڑ چيرنا *bāṛ chīrnā*, To sharpen. باڑ دلوانا *bāṛ dilwānā*, or باڑ دينا *bāṛ denā*, To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate. باڑ رکهنا *bāṛ rakhnā*, To sharpen.

S. باڑا *bāṛā* (r. बट Divide) s. m. An enclosure: alms, charity.

S. باڑه *bāṛh* (from باڑهنا) s. f. A flood; promotion, increase.

S. باڑهنا *bāṛhnā*, v. n. To increase, &c. See بڑهنا

S. باڑهي *bāṛhī* (from باڑهنا) s. f. Usurious profit or interest taken on grain.

S. باڑي *bāṛī* (Sans. वाटी) s. f. A kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it.

S. باڑيا *bāṛ-yā* (from باڑ Edge) s. m. A whetter (of swords, knives, &c.).

P. باز *bāz* (Sans. बाज) s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. باز دار *bāz-dār*, s. m. A falconer. باز داري *bāz-dār-ī*, s. f. The keeping of hawks or falcons. adv. Again, back. adj. Open. باز آنا *bāz ānā*, To decline, to leave off, to refuse, to reject, to desist. باز رکهنا *bāz rakhnā*, To hold back, to prevent, to forbid. باز رهنا *bāz rahnā*, To decline, to reject, to leave off. (in comp. part. of بازيدن To play) Player. شطرنج باز *shaṭranj-bāz*, Chess-player. حقه باز *ḥukka-bāz*, A juggler.

P. بازار *bāzār*, s. m. A market.

P. بازاري *bāzār-ī*, adj. Belonging to a market; a market person.

P. باز پرس *bāz-purs*, s. m. } Reiterated enquiry, minute investigation.
P. باز خواست *bāz-khwāst*, s. f. }

P. باز خواه *bāz-khwāh*, s. A requirer, an investigator.

P. بازرگان *bāzurgān*, s. m. A merchant.

P. بازرگاني *bāzurgān-ī*, s. f. Merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce.

P. باز گشت *bāz-gasht*, s. f. Return, retreat.

P. بازو *bāzū*, s. m. The arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the مرثيه *marṣiya*, an accompanier in a song. بازو دينا *bāzū denā*, To assist, to help, to support. See بانهه دينا

P. بازو بند *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet.

P. بازي *bāzī*, s. f. Play, sport. بازي پانا *bāzī pānā*, To be victorious or prosperous. بازي کهانا *bāzī khānā*, To lose, to be cast; to be cheated. بازي لگانا *bāzī lagānā*, To wager. بازي ليجانا *bāzī lejānā*, To win, to excel.

P. بازيچه *bazī-cha*, s. m. Fun, play, sport, wagering; a toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.

P. بازيگر *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity.

P. بازيگرن *bāzī-garan* } (from بازيگر) s. f. A tumbling woman.
P. بازيگرني *bāzī-garnī* }

S. باس वास *bās*, s. f. Smell, scent, odour.

S. باس वास (r. वस Dwell) *bās* or *vās*, s. m. Abode, residence.

S. باسا *bāsā* (Sans. वास) s. m. Lodging, temporary residence.

S. باسديو (वासुदेव) *Vāsudeva*, n. prop. Name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva.

S. باسر वासर *bāsar* or *vāsar*, s. m. A day.

g. باسك *bāsak* } (Sans. वासुकि) s. m. The
s. باسكي *bāsukī* } chief of serpents, which is fabled to support the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the Amrita, &c.

G. باسليق *bāsalīḳ* (Gr. βασιλικη) s. f. The great vein in the arm, vena basilica.

H. باسن *bāsan*, s. m. A basin, plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.

s. باسنا वासना (r. वस Have affection for) *bāsnā*, or *vāsanā*, s. f. Desire, inclination.

g. باسنا (r. वास Perfume) *bāsnā*, or *vāsnā*, v. a. To scent, to perfume.

g. باسي *bāsī* (r. वास Scent) adj. Stale; perfumed. باسي كرنا *bāsī karnā*, To make stale, to vomit.

s. باسي वासी (r. वस Dwell) *bāsī*, or *vāsī*, part. (used substantively) An inhabitant; as, वनवासी *vana-vāsī*, Inhabitant of the woods.

P. باش *bāsh* (imper. of بودن To be, sometimes used in comp. as a subst.) Being, living.

P. باشا *bāshā*, s. m. A kind of falcon, a hawk. See باشه

P. باشنده *bāshinda*, part. act. (from بودن To be) Inhabitant. (Pers. plur. باشندگان).

P. باشه *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrow-hawk.

H. باشين *bāshīn*, s. f. The female of باشه or باشا a kind of hawk or falcon.

A. باصره *bāṣira*, part. act. (from بصر used substantively) Sight, the sense of seeing.

A. باطل *bāṭil* (from بطل) adj. False, vain, absurd; futile; ignorant; abolished. باطل السحر *bāṭilu-s-siḥr*, Destroyed by charms and incantations.

A. باطن *bāṭin* (from بطن) s. m. The inward part; the heart. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.

A. باطني *bāṭin-ī*, adj. Internal.

A. باعث *bāiṣ*, part. act. (of بعث) Productive: (and as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject, author.

P. باغ *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, grove. باغ باغ هونا يا هوجابا *bāgh bāgh honā yā hojānā*, v. n. To be delighted. باغ سبز دكهانا يادكهلانا *bāgh-i-sabz dikhānā yā dikhlānā*, To excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises.

P. باغات *bāghāt*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, groves, orchards.

P. باغبان *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.

P. باغباني *bāgh-bān-ī* (from باغبان) s. f. Gardening.

P. باغچه *bagh-cha* (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden.

P. باغها *bāgh-hā*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, &c.

A. باغي *bāghī*, part. act. (from بغاوت) Mutineer, traitor, rebel.

P. باف *bāf* (from بافتن) part. act. used in compos. Weaver. كناري باف *kinārī-bāf*, A weaver of lace. زري باف *zarī-bāf*, A gold lace weaver. And (considering باف as a contraction of the part. pass. بافته or as itself a substantive) Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.

P. بافت *bāft*, s. f. Web, tissue.

P. بافته *bāfta*, part. pass. (of بافتن) Woven. s. m. A kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair.

P. بافنده *bāfinda*, part. act. (of بافتن) Weaver.

A. باقر *bāḳir*, part. act. (of بقر) Abundant in wealth and science.

P. باقرخاني *bāḳir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. (This was probably devised by some nobleman, named باقرخان).

A. باقلا *bāḳlā* (properly *bāḳilā*) s. m. A bean.

A. باقي *bāḳī*, part. act. (from بقا) Remaining, permanent, eternal; (used substantively) rem-

nant, remainder, balance. باقي دار *bāḳī-dār*, Owing a balance. باقي رهنا *bāḳī rahnā*, To remain, to be left, to be saved.

A. باقيات *bāḳiyāt*, s. plur. (of باقي) Remainders, balances.

P. باک *bāk*, s. m. Fear.

S. باک वाक् (r. वच Speak) *bāk*, or *vāk*, s. m. Language, dialect, speech.

A. باكرة *bākira*, part. act. (from بكر used substantively) f. A virgin.

S. باكس *bākas* (Sans. वासक) s. m. A bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder. (Justicia adhatoda and ganderussa).

H. باكهر *bākhar*, } s. m. Name of a drug used
H. باكهل *bākhal*, } as a ferment: several houses contained within one enclosure: an area or court yard.

S. باكيه वाक्य (r. वच Speak) *bākya* or *vākya*, s. m. (in grammar) A sentence.

H. باگ *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle. باگ موڑنا *bāg moṛnā*, To turn the reins. This expression is applied to the drying up of the small-pox; thus, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say, سيتلا ني باگ موڑي *sītlā ne bāg moṛī*, or ماتا ني باگ موڑي *mātā ne bāg moṛī*. باگ هاتهه سي چهوٹنا *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*. The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes the loss of choice, power or controul.

H. باگا *bāgā*, s. m. A vestment; honorary dress.

H. باگڈور *bāg-ḍor*, s. f. A long rein with which horses are led.

S. باگهه *bāgh* }
S. باگها *bāghā* } (Sans. व्याघ्र) s. m. A tiger.

S. باگهن *bāghan* }
S. باگهني *bāghnī* } (Sans. व्याघ्री) s. f. A tigress.

S. باگهنبر *bagh-ambar*, s. m. A garment of tiger's skin.

H. باگهي *bāghī*, s. f. A bubo. See بد

H. باگي *bāg-ī*, s. m. A horseman.

S. بال *bāl* (Sans. बाला) s. f. A girl not arrived at the age of maturity, a woman.

S. بال बाल *bāl*, s. m. Hair: a boy, a child. بال بال *bāl bāl*, Hair by hair, every hair. بال باندهي كوڑي مارنا *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārnā*, To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake. بال بيكا *bāl bīkā*, A bent or disordered hair, is used to express "the smallest harm or inconvenience," so بال بيكا نهووي *bāl bīkā na howe*, Let not a hair be disordered (let not the least harm be done).

P. بال *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion. بال افشاني *bāl-afshānī*, s. f. Expansion of the wings, taking flight.

H. بال *bāl*, s. f. An ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; the thread on which sugar is chrystallised. بالدار *bāl-dār*, A cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.).

A. بال *bāl*, s. m. Heart, mind; state; power.

P. بالا *bālā*, prep. Above, up. adj. High. s. m. Top. بالا بالا *bālā bālā*, adv. Deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. بالا بتانا *bālā batānā*, or بالا دينا *bālā denā*, To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. بالا دست *bālā-dast*, adj. Upperhanded, superior.

S. بالا बाला *bālā*, s. f. A female child, a girl not arrived at the age of maturity: a medicinal and fragrant plant. s. m. An ear-ring: (for Sans. बाल) A male child, a boy.

P. بالابر *bālā-bar*, s. m. Part of the انگرکها *angarkhā* that laps over the thighs.

P. بالا بند *bālā-band*, s. m. A part of dress, a kind of turband; a coa t of a particular kind.

S. H. بالا بهولا *bālā-bholā*, adj. Innocent, artless as a child. s. m. An artless child.

S. H. بالا پن *bālā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.

P. بالا پوش *bālā-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.

P. بالا خانه *bālā-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.

P. بالا نشين *bālā-nishīn*, part. Occupying the chief seat; a president.

P. بالاوپست *bālā o past*, Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.

P. بالائي مزي *bālāī maze*, s. plur. Secret pleasures.

P. بالائي يافت *bālāī yāft*, s. f. Perquisites.

S. بال بچي *bāl-bachche* (Sans. बाल A child, and वत्स A child) s. plur. Children.

S. بال بهوگ बालभोग (बाल A child, i. e. Krishna, and भोग्य To be enjoyed, from r. भुज Enjoy) *bāl-bhog*, s. m. An offering to Krishna presented only in the morning.

P. بال پر *bāl-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits. بال پر نکالنا *bāl par nikālnā*, To turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.

H. بال توڑ *bāl-toṛ*, s. m. A pimple. See بل توڑ

H. بال چهڑ *bāl-chhaṛ*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.

S. بال راندڻ *bāl rānḍ* (Sans. बालरंडा) s. f. A widow who when very young lost her husband.

P. بالش *bālish*, s. m. A pillow.

P. بالشت *bālisht* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span. See بلشت

A. بالضرورت *bi-ẓ-ẓarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.

A. بالعكس *bi-l-ʿaks*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse.

A. بالغ *bāligh*, part. act. (from بلوغ used substantively) A youth just arrived at the age of maturity, an adult.

A. بالفرض *bi-l-farẓ*, adv. With the supposition, granted.

A. بالفعل *bi-l-fiʿl*, adv. In fact, actually; at this moment, now, in short; in the mean time.

S. بالك बालक *bālak*, s. m. A young child, an infant.

S. بالكا *bālkā* (Sans. बालक) s. m. A young follower of a Jogī or Sanyāsī.

S. H. بالكپن *bālak-pan*, } s. m. Childhood.
S. H. بالكپنا *bālak-panā*, }

A. بالكل *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly.

A. بالله *bi-llāh*, By God.

H. بالم *bālam*, s. m. A lover or beloved person; a husband: a kind of cloth. بالم كهيرا *bālam khīrā*, s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains. (A variety of Cucumis Sativa).

H. بالنا *bālnā*, v. a. To light, to kindle. See H. باريا

S. بالو *bālū* (Sans. बालुका) s. f. Sand. See بارو

H. بالوچري *bālūcharī*, adj. (Silk cloth) made in Bālūchar near Murshidābād.

S. بالي *bāli* (Sans. बालिका) s. f. A female child: an ear-ring worn in the ear passing through the center of it.

P. باليدگي *bālīda-gī* (from باليده) s. f. Vegetation, growth.

P. باليده *bālīda*, part. pass. (of باليدن To grow up) Grown, vegetated; increased. باليده هونا *bālīda honā*, To vegetate, to be grown up.

P. باليں *bālīn*, s. f. A pillow.

S. بام *bām* (Sans. ब्राह्मी) s. f. An eel. (Ophidium Simack. *Buch.*) s. m. (Sans. वाम) The left (side), reverse; an enemy: (Sans. वामा) s. f. A woman.

P. بام *bām*, s. m. An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house.

P. بامداد *bāmdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.

H. بامن هٹي *bāman-haṭṭī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (Ovieda verticellata, Roxb.).

H. بامهني *bāmhnī*, s. f. A stye on the eye-lids, (see انجنهاري): a lizard.

S. بامهني *bāmhnī*, s. f. (Sans. ब्राह्मणी) The wife of a Brāhman: and (Sans ब्राह्मी) Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.

H. بان *bān*, s. f. Temper, quality, manners. s. m. The boar or swell of the tide: a kind of rope made of مونج *mūnj*, used to form the bottoms of beds as well as for other purposes.

S. بان वाण *bāṇ*, or *vāṇ*, s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle. The name of an Asur, son of Rājā बलि *bali*.

A. بان *bān*, s. m. Name of a tree, سهجنا *sahajnā* (Guilandina moringa) the seeds of which are called *ḥabbu-l-bān*, Ben-nut; or, according to some, بكاين *bakāyan* (Melia sempervirens). Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (Styrax Benzoe). A tree, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.

P. بان *bān* (used as an affix in comp. only) Keeper, guardian; so, دربان *dar-bān*, Door-keeper; سگبان *sag-bān*, Dog-keeper.

H. بانا *bānā*, s. m. Habit, profession: a kind of weapon: fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually; (so, regimentals may be called *bānā*): uniformity: the woof in weaving (Sans. वाणि Weaving): a veil. بانا باندهنا *bānā bāndhnā*, To be ready, to be determined.

H. بانا *bānā*, v. a. To open.

H. بان بان كرنا *bāṅ bāṅ karnā*, v. a. To prate idly, to talk foolishly.

H. بانات *bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.

H. باناتي *bānāt-ī*, adj. Woollen, made of broad cloth.

H. بانب *bāmb*, } s. f. An eel. See
H. بانب اندهوا *bāmb-andhūā*, } بام

H. بانبهني *bāmbhnī*, s. f. A snake's hole.

S. بان پرسته वाणप्रस्थ *bāṇa-prastha*, s. m. One who retires from the world with his wife and family, and passes his life in devotion in the forests; an anchoret or hermit. See آسرم

S. بانٹ *bāṇṭ* (from Sans. बंटन) s. m. Share, distribution; a weight (i. e. the standard by which things are weighed), see باٹ *bāṭ*; food given to a cow while she is being milked. بانٹ چونٹ *bāṇṭ choṇṭ*, Share, distribution.

S. بانٹنا *bāṇṭnā* (Sans. बंटन) v. a. To share, to distribute, to divide.

S. بانجر *bānjar* (Sans. बंध्या) adj. Lying waste or fallow (land). See بنجر

S. بانجهه *bānjh* (Sans. बंध्या) adj. Barren.

H. بانچنا *bānchnā* (trans. of بنچنا q. v.) v. a. To read.

S. بانچها वांछा *bānchhā*, s. f. Desire, wish.

H. باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place.

S. باندا *bāndā* (Sans. वंदा) s. m. A parasite plant which grows on trees. (Epidendrum, particularly, tessellatum. Roxb.).

S. باندهه *bāndh* (Sans. बंध) s. m. An embankment. s. f. Confinement, imprisonment.

S. باندهنا *bāndhnā* (Sans. बंधन) v. a. To bind, to tie, to shut, to stop water, to embank, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle.

S. باندهنو *bāndhnū*, s. m. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye: slander, plot, plan: a kind of silk cloth: a kind of parrot.

H. باندي *bāndī*, s. f. A female slave.

S. باندا *bāṇḍā* (Sans. वंडु) adj. Without tail. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.

H. باندي *bāṇḍī*, s. f. A cudgel: a kind of dress.

S. بانر वानर *bānar*, or *vānar*, s. m. A monkey.

S. بانس *bāṅs* (Sans. वंश) s. m. A bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bāṅs* is called a *chaukā*). بانس پر چڑھنا *bāṅs par chaṛhnā*, v. n. To be branded with infamy.

H. بانسا *bāṅsā*, s. m. The bridge of the nose.

S. بانس پھوڑ *bāṅs-phoṛ* (Sans. वंशस्फोट from वंश Bamboo, and r. स्फुट Break) s. m. Name of a cast who work on bamboos.

S. بانسري *bāṅsrī* (Sans. वंशी) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe.

S. بانسلي *bāṅslī*, s. f. A flute, &c. (see بانسري *bāṅsrī*): a purse (see بسني *basnī*).

S. بانسي *bāṅsī* (Sans. वंशी) s. f. Flute, fife, pipe. adj. Made of bamboo.

H. بانک *bānk*, s. f. An ornament (half circle) worn on the arms: a kind of dagger: an exercise with the dagger: a settee.

S. بانک *bānk* (Sans. वंक) s. m. A crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness.

S. بانکا *bānkā* (from Sans. r. वक Bend, be crooked) s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a buck, a bravo, a bully; a knife or hook to cut bamboo with: s. f. Name of a river; adj. Crooked.

S. بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.

H. بانک پٹا *bānk-pāṭṭā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.

S.H. بانک پن *bānk-pan* (بانکا and پن) s. m. Foppishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.

P. بانگ *bāng*, s. f. Voice, crying out, sound; the voice of the *muazzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. بانگ دینا *bāng denā*, To call Muhammadans to prayer. بانگ مارنا *bāng mārnā*, To cry out, to call.

H. بانگا *bāngā*, s. m. Raw cotton.

H. بانگي *bāngī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.

P. بانو *bānū*, s. f. A lady, a princess.

H. بانوا *bānūā*, s. m. The name of a water-bird.

H. بانوسا *bānūsā*, s. m. } A kind of cloth.
H. بانوسي *bānūsī*, s. f. }

H. بانوي *bānawe* or *bānavwe*, adj. Ninety-two.

S. بانہہ *bāṅh* (Sans. बाहु) s. f. The arm; guarantee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bāṅh*). بانہہ پکڑنا *bāṅh pakaṛnā*, To protect. بانہہ ٹوٹنا *bāṅh ṭūṭnā*, To be destitute of friends or protectors. بانہہ دینا *bāṅh denā*, To assist: same as بازو دینا *bāzū denā*. بانہہ گھنا *bāṅh gahnā*, To protect.

S. بانہیان *bāṅhiyāṅ* (from بانہہ) s. m. A patron.

A. باني *bānī*, part. act. (from بني) used substantively, A builder, architect, composer.

H. باني *bānī*, s. f. The price paid for a work: ashes: the thread with which cloth is woven. (Sans. वाणि Weaving).

S. باني वाणी *bāṇī* or *vāṇī*, s. f. Speech, language; name of Saraswatī, the goddess of speech.

H. باني بوني *bānī-boni*, s. f. The price of weaving.

A. P. باني کار *bānī-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.

A. P. باني کاري *bānī-kār-ī*, s. f. Architecture; composition, commencing a business, instigation.

S. باو *bāo* (Sans. वायु) s. f. Wind, air. باو باندھنا *bāo bāndhnā*, To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. باو بندي *bāo bandī*, s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise of a worthless being. باو سرنا *bāo sarnā*, To be discharged backwards (wind). باو کا رخ بتانا *bāo kā rukh batānā*, To

cheat, to impose on, to deceive. باو کهاني *bāo khānī*, To live in pleasure and enjoyment: to court one's inspirations, i. e. to protract a miserable existence.

H. باو *bāo*, s. f. The pox. See بد

H. باو بتاس *bāo-batās*, s. f. Being oppressed or possessed by a demon or devil; misfortune, calamity. See آسيب

S. H. باو بهک *bāo-bhak*, } adj. A prattler, trifling
S. H. باو جهک *bāo-jhak*, } talker.

P. باور *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit. adj. True, credible.

H. باور *bāwar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

T. باورچي *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook. باورچي خانه *bāwarchī-khāna*, s. m. A kitchen.

H. باوري *bāorī*, } s. f. A large well. See باولي
H. باوري *bāwarī*, } *bāolī*.

S. باوسول *bāo-sūl* (Sans. वातशूल) s. m. The colick.

H. باوگ *bāwag*, s. m. Seed-time.

S. باوگولا *bāo-golā* (Sans. वातगुल्म i. e. वात Wind, and गुल्म The spleen) s. m. The colick, flatulency.

S. باولا *bāolā* or *bāwalā* (Sans. वातूल) adj. Mad, insane, crazy.

H. باولي *bāolī*, s. f. A large well into which people descend to get water: the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt: a trick. باولي دينا *bāolī denā*, To initiate.

S. H. باولينا *bāolenā*, s. m. Name of a defect in horses.

S. باناں *bāṅāṅ* (Sans. वाम) adj. Left (hand). See بايان

S. باون *bāwan* (Sans. वामन) adj. Dwarfish, diminutive. s. m. The fifth incarnation of Vishnu. See اوتار

H. باون *bāwan*, adj. Fifty-two.

S. بونا *bāonā*, adj. Dwarfish. See باون

S. باهو *bāhu*, s. f. An arm. See بانهه

P. باه *bāh*, s. f. Virility, manhood; coitus.

S. باهر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, adv. Without, abroad; adj. Foreign.

A. باهر *bāhir*, part. act. (from بهر) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.

S. باهره *bāhira* (from باهر) s. m. The left side (in sword exercise, &c.).

S. باهري *bāhir-i* (from Sans. बाहिर) adj. Outward, foreign; stranger, foreigner.

P. باهم *bā-ham*, adv. Together.

S. باهمن *bāhman* (Sans. ब्राह्मण) s. m. A Brahman, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.

S. باهمني *bāhman-ī*, s. f. The wife of a Brahman, a Brahmaness. See بامهني *bāmhnī*.

S. باهن *bāhan*, s. m. A carriage, any vehicle.

H. باهنا *bāhnā*, v. a. To shoot, to discharge a weapon.

H. بائي *bāī*, s. f. Mistress, lady (among Mahārattas): a dancing girl. بائي جي *bāī jī*, s. f. The mother bawd.

S. باي *bāe*, or *bāī* (Sans. वायु) s. f. Wind, air; flatulency, rheumatism. باي پچني *bāī pachnī*, To be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. باي سرنا *bāī sarnā*, see باو سرنا *bāo sarnā*. باي ميں بهڑکنا *bāī meṅ bhaṛaknā*, To prate foolishly.

S. بايان *bāyāṅ* (Sans. वाम) adj. Left (hand, &c.). s. m. The bass part in music, the bass sound (especially, of طبله *ṭabla*, ڈهولک *ḍholak* and پکهاوج *pakhāwaj*, which are played on with the left hand. بايان پانو پوجنا *bāyāṅ pāṅv pūjnā*, To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.

H. بايب *bāyab*, adj. Apart, separate, distinct; strange. يهه بات بايب هي *yih bāt bāyab hai*, This is another thing.

s. بايب *bāyab* (Sans. वायव्य or वायु कोण) s. m. North-west.

s. باي برنگ *bāe birang* (Sans. विडंग) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed.

P. بايد شايد *bāyad shāyad*, As it should be.

A. بايع *bāyi'*, part. act. (of بيع) A seller.

H. باي گولا *bāe golā*, s. m. See باو گولا *bāo golā*.

H. بائيس *bāīs*, adj. Twenty-two.

H. بائيسي *bāīs-ī*, s. f. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two صوبه *ṣūba*); a command of 22,000 men. بائيسي ٹوٹنا *bāīsī ṭūṭnā*, To attack with one's whole force.

s. باين वायन *bāyan*, s. m. Sweetmeat, &c. which is distributed to friends in commemoration of a success.

H. بائيني *bāīnī*, s. f. A basket in which snakes are carried about for show.

s. بائيها *bāīhā*, s. m. Rheumatism. See بات वात *bāt*.

s. بياد विवाद (वि and r. वद Speak) *bibād*, s. A contest or law-suit; quarrel, altercation.

s. بيادي *bibād-ī*, s. c. A disputant, a plaintiff.

s. بياه विवाह *bibāh*, s. m. Marriage. See بياه

H. ببر *babar*, s. m. One who crops the manes of horses.

P. ببر *babar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.

H. ببراكهيري *babarākherī*, s. f. Quarrelling, dissention.

s. ببرن विवरण (वि and r. वृ Cover) *bi-baran*, s. m. Interpretation, explanation.

s. ببرن विवर्ण (वि and r. वर्ण Paint) *bi-barn*, adj. Faded in colour.

H. ببروتا *babrūtā*, s. m. A clown, a lout, lumpkin, clumsy young man.

H. ببري *babrī*, s. f. Cropped hair, tresses: the act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses).

P. ببري *babr-ī*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger.

s. ببري *baburī*, s. ببور *babūr*, s. ببول *babūl*, (Sans. वर्वुर or वर्वर) s. f. The name of a tree of the mimosa kind. (There are several species, but the commonest is *Arabica*. Roxburgh).

H. ببهني *babhnī*, s. f. See H. بامهني *bāmhnī*.

s. ببي *babai* (Sans. वर्वरा) s. m. The seed of a sweet scented herb: (Ocymum pilosum. Roxb.) Name of a bird.

H. ببي *babbī*, s. f. A kiss.

H. ببيسي *babesī*, s. f. The piles.

H. ببيسيا *babesiyā*, adj. Talking nonsense. s. m. A catamite.

s. ببيك विवेकः (r. विच Divide) *bibek*, s. m. Discrimination, discretion.

s. ببيكي *bibek-ī* (from ببيك) adj. Discreet.

s. بپت *bipat*, s. بپتا *biptā*, (Sans. विपत्ति from वि and r. पद Go) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.

s. بپر विप्र *bipr*, or *vipra*, s. m. A Brahman.

H. بپرا *bapurā*, m. H. بپري *bapurī*, f. adj. Helpless.

s. بپريت *biparīt* (वि, परि and r. इ Go) s. f. Mischief, ruin.

s. بپنس *bap-ans* (वप्र A field, and अंस Part) s. m. Patrimony.

H. بپوتي *bap-autī* (from باپ) s. f. Paternal estate; patrimony.

s. بپهارا *baphārā* (Sans. वाष्प) s. m. Vapour, vapour bath. See بهاپه *bhāph*.

s. بپهرنا *bipharnā*, v. n. To be irritated.

s. بپهي *biphai*, s. m. Thursday. See بهپهي *bihphai*.

S. بت वित्त *bitt*, or *vitta*, s. m. Wealth, substance, thing.

H. بت *bit*, s. m. Ability, power, means. (Perhaps, Sans. वित्त).

H. بت *but*, s. m. A hazard table: a blow with the fist.

P. بت *but*, s. m. An idol; a beloved object, a mistress. (plur. بتان). بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater. بت پرستي *but-parast-ī*, s. f. Idolatry. بت تراش *but-tarāsh*, A sculptor. بت تراشي *but-tarāsh-ī*, s. f. The art of a sculptor, statuary. بتخانه *but-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.

P. بت *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.

H. بت *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping. (Teredo).

S. بت *bat* (contract. of بات A word, or بات Wind, used in compos. only), as بت بڑھاؤ *bat-baṛhāo*, s. m. Prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangling. بت بنا *bat-banā* (بت Word, and بنا from بنانا To make) An orator, a sophist. بت سونہا کرنا *bat sonhā karnā* (بت Wind, and سونہا from سونہیں Opposite) To ventilate.

S. بتا *bittā* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. m. A span. See بالشت

H. بتا *buttā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. بتا دینا *buttā denā*, To overreach.

H. بتا *batā*, s. m. A bambū lath, a thin slip of bambū: an oblong stone on which powders are levigated.

S. بتاس *bat-ās* (from Sans. वात) s. f. Wind, air. بتاس پهيني *batās-phenī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.

S. بتاسا *bat-āsā*, } (from Sans. वात Air) s. m.
S. بتاشا *bat-āshā*, } A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of a spongy texture, or filled with air, as the word implies); a bubble.

S. بتانا *bitānā* (trans. of بيتنا) v. a. To pass.

H. بتانا *batānā*, v. a. To point out, to shew, to explain, to teach: to appear. s. m. An under turband: a small bracelet of metal.

H. بتاونا *butāonā*, v. a. To extinguish. See بجهانا

P. بتر *batar* (contract. of بدتر) adj. compar. Very bad, worse.

A. بتر *batar*, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an animal); destitute of good qualities. See ابتر

S. بترانا *batarānā* (from بات A word) v. n. To talk, to converse.

S. بترن वितरण (वि and r. तॄ Traverse, cross over) *bitaran*, or *vitaraṇ*, s. m. Gift, donation.

S. بترنا *bitarnā* (from بترن) v. a. To bestow.

H. بتسا *batsā*, s. m. A kind of rice.

P. بتكده *but-kada*, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.

H. بتكها *bat-kahā* (بت for بات Word, and كها from كهنا To say) adj. Loquacious, conversible.

H. بتكهاو *bat-kahāo*, s. m. } (بت Word, and كه
H. بتكهي *bat-kahī*, s. f. } Say) Loquacity, conversibleness, discourse.

H بتلانا *batlānā*, v. a. To shew, to explain, to point out, to teach. See بتانا

S. بتنا *bitnā*, v. n. To pass. See بيتنا

H. بتوري *bataurī* (from بات Wind) s. f. A flatulent or œdematous swelling.

A. بتول *batūl*, s. f. A pure virgin.

H. بتولي *batolī*, s. f. Buffoonery.

S. بتها *bithā* (Sans. व्यथा) s. f. Pain, affliction.

S. بتهارنا *bithārnā* (from بتهرنا) v. a. To cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.

S. بتهاري *bithārī* (from بتهارنا) s. f. Cleansing the warp.

S. بتهرانا *bithrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

S. بتهرنا *bitharnā*, or *bithurnā* (perhaps, वि and r. धॄ Sprinkle) v. n. To be scattered, to be sprinkled.

s. بتھوا *bathūā* (Sans. वास्तूक) s. m. A kind of greens or potherbs. (Chenopodium album).

s. بتي *batī*, s. f. A word. See بات

s. بتي *battī* (Sans. वर्त्ति) s. f. A candle, a wick, a match; a tent or bougie. See باتي

s. بتيا *bittiyā* (from بتا *bittā* or Sans. वितस्ति A span) s. m. A dwarf; i. e. a span (in height).

s. بتيانا *batiyānā* (from بات A word) v. a. To speak, to talk, to say, to converse.

s. بتيت *bitīt*, adj. Passed.

H. بتيس *batīs*, adj. Thirty-two.

H. بتيسا *batīs-ā*, s. m. A medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling.

H. بتيسي *batīs-ī*, s. f. A set of teeth; any aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. بتيسي دکھانا *batīsī dikhānā*, v. a. To show teeth; to laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.

s. بت वट *baṭ*, s. m. Name of a tree. (Ficus Indica). A single cowrie.

s. بت *baṭ* (r. वट or वउ Wrap, entwine) s. m. Tripe: (from بتنا To twist) Twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen: (in compos. a contraction of باتٔ) Road; as in بت پاڑ *baṭ pāṛ*.

H. بتا *baṭṭā*, s. m. Deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence: a ball (of wood or stone): a box in which gems are kept. بتا ڈھار *baṭṭā-ḍhār*, and بتا ڈھال *baṭṭā-ḍhāl*, adj. Level, even.

H. بتانا *biṭānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

s. بتاؤ *baṭāū* (Sans. वाटिकः) s. m. A traveller.

s. بتائي *baṭāī* (from بتنا To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c.

s. بتپ *biṭap* (Sans. विटपिन्) s. m. A tree.

s. بتپ विटप *biṭap*, or *viṭapa*, s. m. A twig.

s. بت پاڑ *baṭ-pāṛ* (باتٔ Road, and پاڑنا To throw down) s. m. Highway-man, footpad, villain.

s. بت پاڑي *baṭ-pāṛ-ī*, s. f. Highway-robbing.

H. بتري *baṭrī*, s. f. A small cup.

H. بتلوهي *baṭlohī*, s. f. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.

s. بتنا *baṭnā* (r. वट or वउ Wrap round, entwine; divide, share) v. a. To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to gain, to make profit. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.

s. بتوا *baṭūā*, (r. वउ Surround) s. m. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding beetle-nut, &c.): a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.

H. بتوا *biṭawā*, (dimin. of بيتا) s. m. A son.

s. بتوار *baṭ-wār*, (r. वट Divide) s. m. A tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind.

s. بتوارا *baṭ-wārā* (r. वट Divide) s. m. A share.

s. بتور *baṭor* (r. वउ Surround) s. m. A gathering, a crowd, a resort.

H. بتورا *biṭaurā*, s. m. A heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung.

s. بتورنا *baṭornā* (r. वउ Surround) v. a. To gather up, to collect, to purse.

H. بتونا *biṭonā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. s. m. A son: see بتوا *biṭawā*.

s. بتوهي *baṭohī* (from वाट A road) s. m. A traveller.

H. بتھانا *biṭhānā*, } (from بيٹھنا) v. a. To cause
H. بتھلانا *biṭhlānā*, } to sit down.

s. بتئي *baṭaī* (from بتنا To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.

H. بتيا *biṭiyā* (dimin. of بيٹي) s. f. A daughter.

H. بتيا *baṭyā*, s. f. A silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. (Pers. زاد *Hunter*).

s. بتيا *baṭyā* (from باٹ वाट) s. A narrow passage: (from वंटक) A small measure of weight.

S. بٹیر *baṭer* (Sans. वर्तक) s. f. A kind of quail. (Perdix olivacea. *Buch.*)

P. بجا *ba-jā* (بہ In, and جا Place) Fit, right, proper, accurate, true.

H. بجاک *bajāk*, s. m. A kind of serpent.

P. H. بجالانا *ba-jā-lānā*, v. n. To perform, to accomplish, to execute, to obey.

H. بجانا *ba-jānā* (trans. of بجنا) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of music: to perform, to execute.

P. H. بجان لانا *ba-jān lānā*, v. a. To teaze, to tire, to disgust.

P. بجاي *ba-jā-e*, adv. Instead, in the room of.

H. بج بجانا *baj bajānā*, v. n. To effervesce with noise in putrifying.

A. H. بجد هونا *ba-jid-honā* (بہ With, جد Exertion, and هونا) v. n. To be in earnest, to be importunate.

S. بجر वज्र *bajr*, or *vajra*, s. m. A thunderbolt, a diamond. adj. Hard. بجر پڑي اس پر وغيره *bajr paṛe us par wa ghaira*, May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).

S. بجرا *bajrā* (from بجر perhaps, in the sense of *hard* or *heavy* or *Eng.* barge) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure-boat of a larger kind.

S. بجر بٹو *bajr-baṭṭū*, s. m. Name of a fruit.

S. بجرنگ *bajr-ang* (Sans. वज्रांग i. e. वज्र Lightning, and अंग Body) s. m. A title of Hanūmān.

S. بجرنگي *bajrang-ī*, s. f. A kind of tilak or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.

P. بجز *ba-juz*, prep. With the exception, without, besides.

S. بجلي *bijlī* (Sans. विद्युत्) s. f. Lightning; a thunderbolt. See بجر

H. بجنا *bajnā*, v. n. To be sounded, to sound, s. m. A rupee (used among brokers). part. act. Sounding. (*Hunter*).

H. بجنا *bujnā*, s. m. A cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary.

S. بجنا *bijnā* (Sans. व्यजन) s. m. A fan. See پنکها and بيجنا

H. بجنتري *bajantarī*, s. m. One who plays on musical instruments. بجنتري محال *bajantarī-maḥāl*, s. m. The quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel; taxes on musicians and female dancers.

P. A. بجنس *ba-jins*, By kind, in detail, particularly.

S. بجوگ वियोग (वि and योग Junction, lucky conjuncture) *bijog* or *vi-joga*, s. m. Separation; misfortune, bad luck, mischance.

H. بجهانا *bujhānā* (trans. of بجهنا *bujhnā*) v. a. To extinguish, to put out. پياس بجهانا *piyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst.

S. بجهانا *bujhānā* (caus. of بوجهنا) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to.

H. بجهانا *bajhānā*, v. a. To entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap.

H. بجهرا *bujahrā*, s. m. A vessel for warm water.

S. بجهکانا *bijhkānā* (trans. of بجهکنا) v. a. To frighten, to scare, to alarm.

S. بجهکنا *bijhaknā* (from Sans. भयचकित Alarmed) v. n. To be alarmed.

H. بجهنا *bujhnā*, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out.

H. بجهنا *bajhnā*, v. n. To be ensnared, to be caught (as game), to stick.

H. بجهيل *bujh-ail* (from بوجهه Load) adj. Laden; a beast, &c. of burthen.

S. بجي विजय (वि and जय Victory) *bijai*, or *vi-jaya*, s. m. Triumph. بجي دسمي विजयदशमी *bijai-dasamī*, (The victorious tenth) The tenth of Asin sukl pachh, the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana.

S. بجئي विजयी (वि and r. जि Conquer) *bijayī*, or *vi-jayī*, adj. Vanquisher, conqueror.

s. بجیا विजया *bijayā*, s. m. Bhang. (Cannabis sativa).

s. بچ वच *bach*, or *vach*, s. f. Orris root.

H. بچ *bich*, adv. In, among, between. See بیچ

P. بچا *bachā* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A child, the young of any animal. See بچه *bachcha*.

s. بچار विचार (वि and r. चर Go, move) *bichār*, or *vi-chār*, s. m. Consideration, reflexion, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, will.

s. بچارک विचारक *bichār-ak* (from بچار) part. act. Investigator, judge, inspector.

s. بچارنا *bichār-nā* (from بچار विचार) v. a. To consider, to think, to investigate, to comprehend, to apprehend, to conceive.

P. بچاره *bichāra* (for بي چاره q. v.) adj. Helpless.

H. بچالي *bichālī*, s. f. Straw.

H. بچانا *bachānā* (trans. of بچنا) v. a. To save, to preserve, to protect, to reserve, to spare, to defend, to guard, to leave, to conceal.

H. بچاو *bachāo* (from بچانا) s. m. Protection, defence.

P. H. بچپن *bach-pan* (بچه and پن) s. m. Childhood, infancy.

s. بچتر विचित्र *bichitr*, or *vi-chitra*, adj. Variegated, various; wonderful.

H. بچتي *bachti* (from بچنا) s. f. Residue, remainder.

H. بچکانا *bichkānā* (trans. of بچکنا) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise.

P. H. بچکانا *bach-kānā*, adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes): s. m. A dancing boy.

P. H. بچکاني *bach-kānī* (from بچه) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.

H. بچکنا *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed, to be balked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given.

H. s. بچکنا *bich-kannā* (بیچ Within, and کان Ear) s. m. An ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear.

P. بچگانه *bachcha-gāna*, adj. Fit for children, puerile.

P. بچگي *bachcha-gī*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.

s. بچلنا *bichalnā* (वि and r. चल Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe.

s. بچن वचन (r. वच Speak) *bachan*, s. m. Speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. بچن بندکرلینا *bachan bandkar lenā*, To bind by promise. بچن بند هونا *bachan band honā*, To promise, to be agreed upon. بچن پالنا *bachan pālnā*, To abide by a promise. بچن توڑنا *bachan toṛnā*, To break one's word. بچن چهوڑنا *bachan chhoṛnā*, To break one's promise. بچن دینا *bachan denā*, To promise, to agree. بچن ڈالنا *bachan ḍālnā*, To question, to ask, to enquire. بچن لینا *bachan lenā*, To receive a promise. بچن مارنا *bachan mārnā*, To conclude an agreement. بچن ماننا *bachan mānnā*, To obey. بچن نبهانا *bachan nibhānā*, To abide by a promise. بچن هارنا *bachan hārnā*, To promise, to agree, to give one's word.

H. بچنا *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, to escape, to remain unexpended, to recover.

H. بچواني *bich-wānī*, (from بیچ) s. m. A mediatory interposer, arbitrator, agent, ambassador.

H. بچولیا *bich-auliyā*, s. m. An arbitrator, &c. See بچواني *bich-wānī*.

P. بچه *bachcha*, (Sans. वत्स) s. m. An infant, a child, the young of any creature.

s. بچهه *bachh* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A calf. See بچهرا

P. بچه دان *bachcha-dān*, s. m. The womb.

H. بچهاتا *bichhātā*, s. m. A stinging nettle. (Urtica interrupta).

H. بچها دینا *bichhā denā*, v. a. To spread; (metonim.) to knock down, to drub.

H. بچهانا *bichhānā*, (trans. of بچهنا) v. a. To spread.

s. بچهرا *bachrā*, or *bachṛā*, (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A calf.

S. بچھرو *bachhrū*, (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A calf.

S. بچھڑاو *bichhuṛāo*, (from بچھڑنا) s. m. Separation.

S. بچھڑنا *bichhuṛnā* or *bichhaṛnā*, (वि and r. छुट Cut) v. n. To be separated.

S. بچھلنا *bichhalnā*, (वि and r. चल move) v. n. To be separated, to slip, to slide, to slip out of place, to sprain, to turn away the face.

H. بچھنا *bichhnā*, v. n. To be spread.

S. بچھناگ *bachchhnāg*, (Sans. वत्सनाभ) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison.

S. بچھو *bichchhū* (Sans. वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio.

S. بچھوا *bichhūā* (Sans. वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion.

H. بچھوا *bichhūā*, s. m. A sort of dagger: an ornament worn on the toes.

H. بچھوانا *bichhwānā*, (from بچھنا) v. a. To cause to spread.

S. بچھوڑنا *bichhoṛnā*, (from بچھڑنا) v. a. To separate.

S. بچھوہ *bichhoh* } (from بچھڑنا) s. m. Separa-
S. بچھوھا *bichhohā* } tion, absence.

H. بچھونا *bichhaunā* or *bichhonā*, (from بچھنا) s. m. Bedding, carpeting.

S. بچھیا *bachhiyā*, (from بچھ) s. f. A (female) calf.

S. بچھیرا *bachherā*, (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A colt.

S. بچھیری *bachheri* (dimin. of بچھیرا) s. f. A foal.

A. بحاث *baḥḥāṣ*, adj. superl. (from بحث) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer, a disputant.

A. بحار *biḥār*, s. plur (of بحر) Seas.

P. A. بحال *ba-ḥāl* (به In, and حال condition) adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, reinstated, as before (in service or condition).

A. بحث *baḥṣ*, s. f. Enquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy.

A. بحثا بحثي *baḥṣ-ā-baḥṣī*, s. f. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.

A. H. بحثنا *baḥaṣnā* (from بحث) v. a. To argue, to dispute, to talk,

A. بحر *baḥr*, s. m. A sea, a bay, a gulph, s. f. Metre; a fleet.

A. بحران *buḥrān*, s. m. The crisis of a disease.

A. بحري *baḥr-ī*, adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, s. f. A kind of falcon or hawk. See بهري *bahrī*.

A. بحيرة *buḥaira* (dimin. of بحر) s. m. A small sea, a lake.

A. بخار *bukhār*, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in a fever), vapour, exhalation. بخار دل مين رکھنا *bukhār dil meṅ rakhnā*, To entertain enmity or malice in the heart. بخار نکلنا *bukhār nikalnā*, To break out (as an eruption on the skin).

P. بخت *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. بخت بازي *bakht-bāzī*, s. f. The trying one's fortune. بخت بلي *bakt-balī*, adj. Lucky, fortunate. بخت جلنا *bakht-jalnā*, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. بخت سياه *bakht-i-siyāh*, Misfortune.

P. بختاور *bakht-āwar*, adj. Fortunate.

P. بختي *bukhtī*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on and not for burthens).

P. بختيار *bakht-yār*, adj. Fortunate.

P. بختياري *bakht-yār-ī*, s. f. Good fortune.

P. بخرا *bakhrā*, s. m. Share, portion.

P. بخريت *bakhrait* (from بخرا) adj. Partner, sharer.

P. بخش *bakhsh*, part. (in compos.) Imparting, bestowing, forgiving. s. m. Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. بخش دينا *bakhsh denā*, To give, to bestow.

P. بخشانا *bakhshānā* (caus. of بخشنا) v. a. To cause to give, to procure pardon for another.

P. بخشش *bakhshish* (from بخشيدن) s. f. A gift, forgiveness, liberality, generosity.

P. بخشنا *bakhshnā* (from بخشيدن) v. a. To give, to forgive.

P. بخشنده *bakhshinda*, part. act. (from بخشيدن) Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner.

P. بخشي *bakhshī*, s. m. A general, a commander in chief. بخشي الممالك *bakhshī-almamālik*, A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief. بخشي خانه *bakhshī-khāna*, The pay-office, the general's office.

P. بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of a general.

A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.

A. بخور *bakhūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.

A. بخيل *bakhīl* (from بخل) adj. Miser, niggard.

A. بخيلي *bakhīl-ī* (from بخيل) s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.

P. بخيه *bakhiya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting.

P. بد *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. بد اخلاق *bad-akhlāḳ*, adj. Of bad habits. بد اسلوب *bad-aslūb*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-made, of bad conduct. بد اصل *bad-aṣl*, adj. Low-born. بد انديش *bad-andesh*, adj. Evil-minded, inimical. بد آئين *bad-āīn*, adj. Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts. بد باطن *bad-bāṭin*, adj. Internally evil. بد بخت *bad-bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate. بد بو *bad-bū*, adj. Fetid. s. f. Stink. بد پرهيز *bad-parhez*, adj. Not controuling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate. بد چشم *bad-chashm*, adj. Malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods (particularly, wives). بد حال *bad-ḥāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. بد حواس *bad-ḥawās*, adj. Senseless, in consternation. بد خط *bad-khaṭ*, adj. Writing ill. بد خلقي *bad-khulḳī*, s. f. Bad disposition, evil nature. بد خو *bad-kho*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed. بد خواه *bad-khwāh*, adj. Wishing evil. بد دعا *bad-duā*, s. f. A curse. بد دل *bad-dil*, adj. Suspicious. بد دماغ *bad-damāgh*, adj. Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. بد دماغي *bad-damāgh-ī*, s. f. Ill-will, displeasure. بد ڈول *bad-ḍaul*, adj. Ill-shaped, ungraceful. بد ذات *bad-ẕāt*, adj. Low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. بد ذهن *bad-ẕihn*, adj. Stupid, slow of apprehension. بد راه *bad-rāh*, adj. Wicked, sinful. بد ركاب *bad-rikāb*, adj. Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse). بد رنگ *bad-rang*, adj. Of bad colour, or of bad kind. بد رو *bad-rau*, adj. Ill-paced (a horse). بد زبان *bad-zabān*, adj. Indecent (speaker), abusive: s. f. Indecent language, abuse. بد زباني *bad-zabān-ī*, s. f. Abuse. بد زيب *bad-zeb*, adj. Ungraceful. بد ساعت *bad-sāat*, s. f. An unlucky moment. بد سج *bad-saj*, adj. Ungraceful, ill-looking. بد سگال *bad-sigāl*, adj. Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant. بد سلوكي *bad-sulūk-ī*, s. f. Bad behaviour, maltreatment. بد سيرت *bad-sīrat*, adj. Ill-tempered, of bad disposition. بد شراب *bad-sharāb*, adj. Drunk. بد شرابي *bad-sharāb-i*, s. f. Drunkenness. بد شكل *bad-shakl*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-looking. بد صورت *bad-ṣūrat*, adj. Ugly, ill-conditioned. بد طريق *bad-ṭarīḳ*, s. m. Bad habit (in a religious sense). بد طينت *bad-ṭīnat*, adj. Malevolent, iniquitous. بد طينتي *bad-ṭīnat-ī*, s. f. Malevolence, iniquity. بد ظن *bad-ẓann*, adj. Suspicious. بد عهد *bad-ahd*, adj. Faithless, treacherous. بد فعل *bad-fi'l*, s. m. Evil deeds: adj. Of bad habits (particularly, in a religious sense). بد كار *bad-kār*, or بد كردار *bad-kardār*, adj. Evil-doer, sinful. بد كيش *bad-kesh*, adj.

Impious, irreligious. بد گمان *bad-gumān*, adj. Suspicious. بد گماني *bad-gumān-ī*, s. f. Suspicion. بد گو *bad-go*, adj. Evil-speaking, slanderous. بد گوئي *bad-go-ī*, s. f. Slander, evil-speaking. بد گهر *bad-guhar*, adj. Of bad origin. بد لحاظ *bad-liḥāẓ*, adj. Unmannerly, disrespectful. بد لگام *bad-lagām*, adj. Not obedient to the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. بد مزگي *bad-maza-gī*, s. f. Tastelessness; coolness between friends. بد مظنه *bad-muẓanna*, adj. Suspicious. بد معاش *bad-maāsh*, adj. Of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. بد معامله *bad-muāmalaḥ*, adj. Unfair in dealing. بد مهري *bad-mihr-ī*, s. f. Disobligingness, unkindness. بد نام *bad-nām*, adj. Infamous, calumnious. بد نامي *bad-nām-ī*, s. f. Infamy. بد نسل *bad-nasl*, adj. Of a bad race or breed; a bastard. بد نصيب *bad-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate. بد نعل *bad-naʿl*, adj. Tripping (a horse). بد نما *bad-numā*, or بد نمود *bad-numūd*, adj. Ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant. بد نمائي *bad-numā-ī*, s. f. Ungracefulness, inelegance. بد نهاد *bad-nihād*, adj. Ill-disposed. بد وضع *bad-waẓʿ*, adj. Evil-disposed. بد هيئت *bad-hai'at*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly. بد يمن *bad-yumn*, adj. Ill-omened, unpropitious. بد يمني *bad-yumn-ī*, s. f. Bad omen, bad luck.

H. بد *bad*, s. f. A bubo.

H. بد *bid*, s. f. A little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.

S. بد बदि *badi*, s. f. The wane of the moon. See S. بدي

S. or A. بدا *bidā* (विदाय and وداع) s. f. Dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu.

H. بدا *badā*, adj. Predestined.

H. بدابدي *badābadī*, adv. With emulation or rivalship, contentiously.

S. بدارنا *bidarnā* (Sans. विदारण i. e. वि and r. दृ Tear) v. a. To tear, to rend, to remove.

H. بداهنا *bidāhnā*, v. a. To turn the plough over a field after the seed is come up, to plough immediately after sowing for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow.

A. بدايت *badāyat*, s. f. Beginning.

S. بدت विदित (r. विद Know) *bidit*, part. Known, famous.

P. بدخشان *badakhshān*, Name of a country famous for the production of rubies.

A. بدر *badr*, s. m. The full moon.

P. بدر *badar*, adv. Without, out.

A. بدرقه *badriḳa*, s. m. A guide, convoy or guard on the road; a fellow traveller; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medicine) like S. انپان *anu-pān*.

P. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. A drain, a sewer.

A. بدره *badra*, s. m. A bag of money; a weight of ten thousand dirhems.

H. بدري *bidrī*, s. f. A mixture of metals, so called (used for hukkas, &c.).

S. بدسلا *bad-salā* (वराह A hog, and शाला A house) s. m. A hog-sty.

A. بدعت *bidat*, s. f. The introduction of novelty or change in religion, schism; violence, oppression, wrong.

A. بدعتي *bidat-ī* (from بدعت) adj. Tyrant, oppressor.

A. بدل *badal*, s. m. Exchange, substitution, retaliation: (used adverbially) In exchange, for. بدل لينا *badal lenā*, To exchange, to take in exchange. بدل مال *badal-i-māl*, s. m. Price, barter.

S. بدل *baddal* (contract of بادل q. v.) s. m. A cloud.

A. بدلا *badlā*, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute. بدلا لينا *badlā lenā*, v. a. To alter, to revenge.

A. H. بدلانا *badlānā* (from بدل) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.

A. H. بدلائي *badlāī*, s. f. Price of exchange.

A. H. بدلنا *badalnā*, v. a. To change, to alter.

S. بدلي *badlī* (dimin. of بادل q. v.) s. f. Cloudiness, a small bit of cloud.

S. بدن वदन *badan*, or *vadan*, s. m. The mouth, the countenance.

A. بدن *badan*, s. m. The body. بدن پهل جانا *badan phal jānā*, v. n. To be covered with an eruption of pustules.

H. بدنا *badnā*, v. a. To wager; to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse.

P. بدو *badū*, adj. Infamous.

A. بدو *badū*, s. f. Beginning. A desert; (for بدوي) a tribe of Arabs of the desert, an inhatant of the desert.

S. بدوان *bid-wān*, adj. Learned in the *beds* (see S. بيد *bed*).

H. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. To screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule.

H. بدوڑنا *bidoṛnā*, v. a. To laugh at. See بدورنا *bidornā*.

P. A. بدولت *ba-daulat*, By the fortune, by the means.

P. بدون *bidūn*, prep. Without, besides.

A. بدوي *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.

S. بدھ बुद्ध *buddh*, s. m. The ninth avatār or Hindū incarnation. See اوتار *avatār*.

S. بدھ विधि (r. विध Rule, govern) *bidh*, or *vidhi*, s. f. Rule, order, precept, direction, decree; Providence; name of Brahmā: manner.

S. بدھ बुद्धि (r. बुध Understand) *buddhi*, s. f. Sense, knowledge, understanding, discretion.

S. بدھ बुध *budh*, s. m. The planet Mercury; Wednesday.

S. بدھ विधु *bidhu*, or *vidhu*, s. m. The moon.

S. بدھ वध *badh*, or *vadh*, s. m. Killing, slaying, slaughter.

S. بدھاتا विधाता *bidhātā*, or *vidhātā*, s. m. He who has predestined, i. e. The deity Brahmā. See بدھ *bidh*.

S. بدھان विधान *bidhān*, or *vidhān*, s. m. Common practice, precept, direction. See بدھ विधि

H. بدھاوا *badhāwā*, s. m. A song in congratulation: presents, &c. carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth.

S. بدھاوٹ *bidhāwaṭ* (from بيدھنا) s. f. Perforation.

H. بدھائي *badhāī*, s. f. Congratulation. See بدھاوا

S. بدھبنس वधवंश (r. वध Kill, and वंश Lineage) *badh-bans*, s. m. Slaughter of a family or race.

S. بدھک वधिक (r. वध Kill) *badhik*, s. m. A huntsman, sportsman, shooter, fowler.

S. بدھمان बुद्धिमान *buddhi-mān*, adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.

S. بدھنا *badhnā* (r. वध Kill) v. a. To kill, to smite.

H. بدھنا *badhnā*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.

S. بدھنا *bidhnā* (from विधि) s. m. See بدھاتا *bidhātā*.

S. بدھو बधू *badhū*, s. f. A wife, a lady, a daughter-in-law.

S. بدھوا विधवा *bidhawā*, s. m. The deity. See بدھاتا

S. بدھوا विधवा *bidhavā* or *vidhavā*, s. f. A Widow. (Lat. *Vidua*).

S. بدھوان बुद्धिवान *buddhi-wān*, adj. Wise, intelligent.

H. بدھي *baddhī*, s. f. An ornament worn round

the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash.

H. بدهيا *badhiyā*, s. f. A bullock, any castrated animal.

S. بدي बदि *badī*, s. f. The dark half of the lunar month from full moon to new moon. See s. بد

P. بدي *bad-ī* (from بد) s. f. Badness, wickedness.

S. بديا विद्या (r. विद Know) *bidyā* or *vidyā*, s. f. Science, knowledge, intellect.

S. بديادهر विद्याधर *bidyā-dhar* or *vidyā-dhar*, s. m. A sort of demi-god or attendant in the celestial courts.

S. بديارتهي विद्यार्थी (विद्या Science, and अर्थी Intention) *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, s. m. A student.

S. بدياوان विद्यावान *bidyā-vān* or *vidyā-vān*, adj. Scientific, learned.

S. بديش विदेश (वि and देश country) *bi-des* or *vi-des*, s. m. A foreign country, another country.

S. بديسي *bides-ī* (from بديس) adj. Foreigner.

A. بديع *badī'* (from بدع) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious.

A. بديهه *badīha* (from بده) s. m. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event; an axiom.

A. بديهي *badīh-ī* (from بده) adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. s. f. An axiom.

S. بڈا *baḍā*, adj. Great. See برا *baṛā*.

S. بڈارنا *biḍārnā* (Sans. विद्रावण i. e. वि and r. द्रु Flee) v. a. To drive away, to turn away, to efface.

A. بذاته *bi-ẕāti-hi*, adv. By its own essence, of itself, independently.

A. بذر *baẕr*, s. m. Seed. بذرگر *baẕar-gar*, a husbandman.

A. بذل *baẕl*, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence.

A. بذله *biẕla*, s. m. A garment for daily use of which no care is taken.

A. بذله *baẕla*, s. m. A jest, raillery.

A. بر *barr*, s. Dry land, a desert.

H. بر *bur*, s. f. Pudenda fœminæ.

S. بر वर *bar* or *var* (r. वर Make choice of) s. m. A choice, a blessing, a good, a bridegroom. (Lat. Vir). adj. Excellent.

H. بر *bar*, s. m. Breadth (of cloth).

H. بر *barr*, s. f. A wasp. See برني *birnī*.

P. بر *bar*, s. f. 1. Bosom. برمارنا *bar mārnā*, and برهانکنا *bar hānknā*, To boast. 2. Fruit. 3. prep. On, up, above, upon, at. 4. part. (from بردن) Bearing, taking away. بر آنا *bar-ānā*, v. n. To come up, to come to pass, to be fulfilled. برلانا *bar-lānā*, v. n. To produce, to accomplish, to yield.

S. برا *barā* (Sans. वटक) s. m. Cakes made of ground pulse fried in butter or ghī. (for بڑا) adj. Large, great.

H. برا *burā*, adj. Bad, worse.

P. برابر *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, straight. برابر آنا *bar-ā-bar ānā*, To overtake. برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To smooth, to compose. برابر هونا *bar-ā-bar honā*, To terminate, to allow, to suit. برابر سرابر *bar-ā-bar sarābar*, adj. Equal, alike.

P. برابري *bar-ā-bar-ī*, s. f. Equality, competition.

S. برات *barāt* (Sans. व्रात) s. f. The company and attendants at a marriage feast. براتي *barāt-ī*, s. An attendant at a marriage.

P. برات *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, assignment, letter.

A. برات *barāt*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See شب برات *shab-i-barāt* (which name the day more commonly bears).

S. براٹ विराट् *birāṭ* or *virāṭ*, s. m. An emperor, the world.

s. براجنا *birājnā* (वि and r. राज Shine) v. n. To be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self; to live in health, ease, content and independence.

P. برادر *birādar*, s. m. Brother. برادر پرور *birādar-parwar*, Kind to friends and relations.

P. برادرانه *birādar-āna*, adj. Brotherly.

P. برادرزاده *birādar-zāda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.

P. برادري *birādar-ī* (from برادر) s. f. Brotherhood, relationship.

A. براده *burāda*, s. m. Filings.

s. برارا *barārā* (Sans. वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). See s. برها *barhā*.

A. براز *barāz*, prop. *birāz*, s. m. Stool, motion, excrement: fighting.

A. براق *burāḳ*, n. prop. The ass, on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.

A. براق *barrāḳ* (from برق) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.

H. برام *bi-rām*, (Perhaps a corrupt. of بي Without, and s. राम or P. آرام Rest, ease) adj. Ill, sick.

P. برامد *bar-āmad*, s. f. Coming up, issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly, of bribery), accusation, impeachment.

P. برامده *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch.

P. بران *burān* (from بريدن) part. Cutting, sharp.

s. برانا *barānā* (r. वृ Stop.) v. n. To abstain.

H. برانا *barrānā*, v. a. To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.

H. برانا *birānā*, adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another.

H. برانا *birānā*, v. a. To mock.

P. برانداز *bar-andāz*, part. Overturning, destroying.

s. براؤ *barāo* (from برانا) s. Abstinence.

P. براورد *bar-āward*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. براورد كرنا *bar-āward karnā*, To strike out (of a muster roll): to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account.

H. براؤنا *birāonā*, v. a. To vex. See برانا *birānā*.

s. براه वराह (वर A choice thing, आ and r. हन Smite) *barāh*, or *varāh*, s. m. A boar, the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (in the belief of Hindūs).

H. براهت *barrāhat* (from برانا) s. f. Chattering, prate, rant.

s. براهمن ब्राह्मण *brāhman*, s. m. A brahman.

s. براهمني *brāhman-ī*, s. f. The wife of a brahman.

H. برائي *burāī* (from برا *burā*) s. f. Mischief, evil, wickedness. برائي پر اٹھنا یا کمر باندھنا *burāī par uṭhnā yā kamar bāndhnā*, To resolve on mischief.

P. برائي *barāe*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for.

P. برباد *bar-bād*, adj. Given to the winds; thrown away, destroyed, laid waste, ruined.

H. بربري *barbar-ī*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).

P. بربط *barbaṭ*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.

H. بربهسيا *burbhasiyā*, adj. Affected; an old person who affects the manners of youth.

H. بربولا *bur-bolā* (برا Bad, and بول Speak) adj. Scurrilous.

P. s. برپا كرنا *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish.

P. H. برپا هونا *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, pitched, or established.

s. برت *barat* (Sans. व्रत) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance: (perhaps, Hindī) Use.

s. برت वृति *briti*, or *vṛiti*, s. m. Appointing; a proxy in the performance of religious duties.

s. برت वृत्ति *britti*, or *vṛitti*, s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.

s. برتا *birtā* (Sans. वित्त) s. m. Substance, ability, power. See بت *bitt*.

H. برتا *bartā*, part. That which has been used.

H. برتانا *bartānā*, v. a. To distribute. s. m. Old clothes.

s. برتانت वृत्तांत *brittānt*, or *vṛittānt*, s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, topic, mode, circumstance.

P. برتر *bar-tar*, adj. High, higher, excellent.

P. برتري *bar-tar-ī*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.

s. برتمان वर्तमान (वृत Exist, be current) *bartamān*, or *vartamān*, adj. Existent, present; the present tense.

H. برتن *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate, bason, &c. vessel, utensil.

H. برتنا *baratnā*, v. a. To consider, to reflect.

H. برتنا *bartnā*, v. a. To use.

s. برتها वृथा *brithā*, or *vṛithā*, adj. Abortive, vain, in vain.

s. برتي व्रती (from व्रत) *brat-ī*, or *vrat-ī*, s. m. One who fasts.

H. برتي *birtī*, s. m. Name of a plant. (A species of Panicum).

H. برج *bruj*, s. m. A large track rope, (a small one being called گن).

H. برج *burj*, s. m. A cable.

A. برج *burj*, s. m. A bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac.

s. برج ब्रज *braj*, s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.

P. برجا *bar-jā* (comp. of بر and جا) In place; accurate, right, true.

H. برجتيا *barjatiyā*, s. m. An innocent kind of snake.

H. برجري *bur-jarī*, s. f. A term of abuse (applied to a woman).

P. برجسته *bar-jasta* (بر Up, and جستن To leap) adj. Opportune, a-propos, right, proper, exact, prompt.

H. برجنا *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.

H. برچن *birchan*, s. m. Flour made from the fruit of the *Ber*. (Rhamnus Jujuba).

s. برچهه वृक्ष *brichchh* or *vṛiksha*, s. m. A tree, a plant.

H. برچها *barchhā*, s. m. } A (long slender) spear,
H. برچهي *barchhī*, s. f. } a javelin. برچهي بردار or برچها بردار A spear-man.

s. برچهک *birchhik*, see برسچک *brischik*.

H. برچهيت *barchhait* (from برچهي) s. m. A spear-man.

P. برخاست *bar-khāst* (from برخاستن) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office.

P. برخورد *bar-khurd*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.

P. برخوردار *bar-khur-dār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, q. d. Enjoying the fruits of life. *Gladwin*.)

P. برخي *barkhe*, or *birkhe*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.

s. برد *barad* (Sans. बलीवर्द) s. m. A bull, a bullock.

H. برد *burd*, s. m. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; hence, also, an opportunity of making some acquisition.

H. برد *birad*, s. m. Fame, reputation, panegyrick.

A. برد *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigid.

H. P. بردار *bar-dār* (بر Breadth, and دار Having) adj. Wide, broad (cloth).

P. بردار *bar-dār*, part. in compos. (from برداشتن)

Taker up, carrier, bearer. So, سونٹي بردار Club-bearer, &c.

P. برداري *bar-dār-ī*, s. f. (in compos.) The act of bearing, carrying, &c.

P. برداشت *bar-dāsht* (from برداشتن) s. f. Endurance, patience.

P. برداشته *bar-dāshta*, part. Raised up, elevated; removed.

S. بردان *bardān* or *vara-dān* (वर A bridegroom, a blessing, and दान A gift) s. m. A wedding gift (to a bride), the answer to a prayer addressed to God or to a Saint.

P. بردبار *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing, forbearing, mild.

P. بردباري *burd-bār-ī*, s. f. Forbearance.

P. برده *barda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave. برده فروش *barda-farosh*, A slave merchant.

S. برده वृद्ध *briddh* or *vṛiddha*, adj. Old.

S. بردهه वृद्धि (r. वृध Increase) *briddhi* or *vṛiddhi*, s. f. Increase; vegetation.

S. برده विरुद्ध (वि and r. रुध Injure) *biraddh*, adj. Unjust, unlawful.

S. بردهنا *baradhnā* (from برد A bull) v. n. To bull a cow.

S. بردي *bardī* (Sans. वर्द्धी) adj. A drove of cattle loaded.

A. بردي *bardī*, s. f. Papyrus.

H. برديت *bardait*, s. m. A panegyrist, a bard.

A. برزخ *barzakh*, s. m. Interval; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.

S. برس *bris* (Sans. वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac).

S. برس *baras* (Sans. वर्ष) s. m. A year. برس گانٹهه *baras-gānṭh*, s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birth-day of a child.

H. برس *baras*, s. m. An intoxicating drug made of opium.

S. برسا *barsā*, s. m. See برشا or برکها

S. برسات *barsāt* (Sans. वर्षर्तु) s. f. The rainy season, the rains.

S. برساتي *barsāt-ī* (from برسات) s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy.

P. برسام *bar-sām* (بر Bosom, and سام Inflammation. *Gol.*) s. m. The pleurisy. An inflammation of the diaphragm. (*Bahru-l-jawāhir*).

S. برسانا *barsānā* (causal of برسنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to rain.

H. برساؤ *barsāū* (from برسانا) part. act. Raining.

S. برستا *barastā*, (from برسنا) s. m. Rain.

S. برسچک (वृश्चिक) *brischik* or *vṛischik*, s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiac).

H. برسنا *birasnā*, v. n. To stay, to remain.

S. برسنا *barasnā* (r. वृष) v. n. To rain.

S. برسوان *baras-wān* (from برس) adj. Annual, anniversary.

S. برسوڑي *baras-auṛi*, (from برس) s. f. An annual tax or rent.

S. برسي *barsī* (Sans. वार्षिक) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.

S. برش (वृष) *brish* or *vṛish*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac).

P. برش *burish* (from بريدن) s. f. Cutting.

S. برشا वर्षा (r. वृष Rain) *barshā*, *barkhā* or *varshā*, s. f. The rains, the third season (of the six) from the 15th of Ashārh to 15th of Bhādra; rain. (Persian, بارش).

S. برشارت (Sans. वर्षर्तु i. e. वर्षा Rain, and ऋतु season) *barshā* or *barkhā* or *varshā-ritu*, s. f. The rainy season.

S. برشا کال (वर्षा Rain, and काल Season, time) *barshā* or *barkhā* or *varshā-kāl*, s. m. The rainy season.

S. برشبهه वृषभ *brisabh* or *vṛishabh*, s. m. A bull.

P. برشته *birishta*, part. pass. (of برشتن) Fried, broiled.

S. برشکال (वर्ष Rain, and काल Season) *barsh-kāl* or *varsha-kāla*, s. m. The rainy season, the rains.

A. برص *baraṣ*, s. m. Leprosy.

P. A. برطرف *bar-ṭaraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed برطرف کرنا *bar-ṭaraf karnā*, v. a. To dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. برطرف هونا *bar-ṭaraf honā*, v. n. To be dismissed, dis charged or turned off.

P. A. برطرفي *bar-ṭaraf-ī*, (from برطرف) s. f. Dismission, discharge.

P. برف *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. برف پرورد *barf-parward*, adj. Iced, congealed, cooled in ice.

P. برفي *barf-ī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. adj. Icy, snowy.

A. برق *barḳ*, s. f. Lightning. برقنداز *barḳ-andāz*, A matchlock man, a musketeer.

A. برقع *burḳa'* or برقعه *burḳaa*, s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot. برقع پوش *burḳa'-posh*, One who wears a *burḳa'*.

S. برک वृक *brik* or *vṛik*, s. m. A wolf. See بک *bik*.

A. برکات *barakāt*, plur. (of برکت *barakat*) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. (Comp. with the Persian با With) با برکات *bā barakāt*, Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.

S. برکت *birkat* (Sans. विरक्त comp. of वि prep. and रक्त from the root रंज Be in love) s. m. A kind of fakīrs who have relinquished the world. adj. Wearied, disgusted.

A. برکت *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance.

S. برکش वृक्ष *briksh* or *vṛiksha*, s. m. A tree. See برچهه

A. برکه *birka*, s. m. A pond, a well.

S. برکهه वर्ष *barkh* or *varsha*, s. m. A year. See برس

S. برکهه वृष *brikh* or *vṛikha*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the Zodiac).

S. برکها वर्षा *barkhā* or *varkha*, s. f. See برشا

S. برکهاسن वर्षाशन (वर्ष Year, and अशन Eating) *barkhāsan* or *varkhāsan*, s. m. Yearly pay or subsistence.

S. برکهه वर्ष *barakh* or *varkha*, s. Rain.

S. برکهب वृषभ *brikhabh* or *vṛishabha*, s. m. A bull.

S. برکهنا *barakhnā*, v. n. To rain. See برسنا

S. برگ वर्ग *barg* or *varga*, s. m. An assembly of people of one class; a multitude of similar things; a class of letters pronounced on the same part of the mouth (as the gutturals, palatals, &c.); the square of a number.

P. برگ *barg*, s. m. A leaf: warlike apparatus, provision or necessaries for a journey: a musical instrument, melody. (Plur. برگها).

H. برگا *bargā*, s. m. A rafter.

P. برگزيده *bar-guzīda*, part. past. Chosen, selected, elect.

P. برگشتگي *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, apostacy.

P. برگشته *bar-gashta*, part. past. Turned, changed, inverted, apostatised, rebelled.

S. برگي *bargī* (Sans. वर्गीय) s. m. The Mahārāttas are so called.

H. برگيل *bargel*, s. m. An ortolan. (Alauda).

H. برلا *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.

S. برلا विरल *birlā* or *virala*, adj. Delicate, fine; scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful.

H. برما *barmā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string.

H. برمانا *barmānā*, v. a. To bore.

S. برمانا *birmānā* (causal of برمنا) v. a. To tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure, to stop.

P. برملا *barmalā*, adj. Public, conspicuous.

S. برمنا *biramnā* (वि and r. रम Rest) v. n. To stop, to remain, to delay.

H. برمها *barmhā*, n. prop. The people of Ava are so called.

S. برن वरुण *barun* or *varuṇa*, s. m. The god of water. Name of a tree: (Cratœva Tapia).

S. برن वरं *baran* or *varan*, conj. Moreover, and even, but, even.

S. برن *baran* (Sans. वर्ण) s. m. Colour, sort; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz. 1. ब्राह्मण 2. क्षत्रिय 3. वैश्य 4. शूद्र); a letter of an alphabet.

S. برنا बरना *baranā*, n. prop. A river near Benares.

S. برنا *barnā* (Sans. वरुण) s. m. Name of a fruit tree (Cratœva Tapia). See برن *barun*. v. a. (from वर A bridegroom) To marry.

P. برنا *barnā*, s. m. A youth.

H. برنا *barnā*, v. n. To burn. See بلنا *balnā*.

P. برنج *biranj*, s. m. Rice: brass.

P. برنجي *biranj-i*, adv. Brazen, of brass.

S. برنچ (विरिंचि *virinchi*, or विरंचि *viranchi*, or विरंच *virancha*) *birinchi*, n. prop. See بدهاتا

H. برند वृंद *brind* or *vrind*, s. m. A demi-god.

S. برن سنکر (वर्णसंकर) *barn-sankar* or *varṇa-sankara*, s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.

S. برن مالا (वर्णमाला) *barna-mālā* or *varṇa-mālā*, s. f. An alphabet.

S. برنن वर्णन (r. वर्ण Describe, celebrate) *barnan* or *varṇan*, s. m. Description, explanation, praise. برنن کرنا *barnan karnā*, To explain, to describe, to extol, to praise.

S. برننا *barannā* (r. वर्ण Describe) v. a. To explain, to describe, to praise.

S. برني (वरुणी) *baranī* s. f. An eye-lash.

H. برني *birnī*, s. f. A wasp: a small grain.

H. بروا *birwā*, s. m. A plant, a tree.

H. بروا *barwā*, s. f. Name of a Rāginī, in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.

H. برواهي *birwāhī*, s. f. An orchard. برواهي کرنا *birwāhī karnā*, To make an orchard, to enclose with a hedge.

S. بروپ *bi-rūp* (वि and रूप Form) adj. Disfigured.

P. بروت *barūt*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.

H. بروت *barwat*, s. f. A kind of snake.

H. بروٹ *barwaṭ*, s. m. A tumor in the belly.

H. بروٹها *baroṭhā*, s. m. A washerman: a vestibule.

A. بروج *burūj*, s. plur. (of برج) Bastions, towers, signs of the zodiac.

A. برودت *barūdat*, s. f. Coldness.

S. برودہ विरोध (वि and r. रुध Shut up, confine) *birodh* or *vi-rodh*, s. m. Quarrel, enmity, contrariety.

S. برودهي *birodh-ī* (from विरोध) adj. Quarrelsome.

S. بروگ *birog* (Sans. वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.

S. بروگن *birogan* (वि and योग Junction) adj. Separated, distressed from separation.

P. برومند *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.

H. برہ *barwa*, s. m. The name of a bird that feeds on fish.

P. برہ *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid.

S. برہ विरह (वि and r. रह Leave, quit) *birah* or *vi-raha*, s. m. Separation, absence; the being alone.

H. برها *barhā*, s. m. A field where cows feed.

S. برها *barhā* (Sans. वरत्रा) s. m. A rope, a thong.

H. برها *burhā*, adj. Wicked, bad.

S. برها *birhā*, s. m. Same as برہ *birah*, q. v. Also, a kind of song peculiar to washermen.

A. برهان *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.

S. برهسپت वृहस्पति *brihaspati* or *vrihas-pati*, Name of the spiritual preceptor of Devatās; the planet Jupiter; Thursday.

S. برهسپتبار वृहस्पतिवार *brihaspatibār* or *vrihaspati-vār*, s. m. Thursday.

S. برهم ब्रह्म *brahm*, s. m. God, spirit, the very soul. برهم هتيا *brahma-hatyā*, The murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. برهم ديت *brahma-daitya*, An apparition, Satan, ghost. برهم راکهس *brahma-rākhas*, A kind of demon.

P. برهم *bar-ham*, adj. Confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. برهم درهم *barham darham*, adj. Entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. برهم زده *barham-zada*, Confused, convulsed, turned topsy-turvy. برهم زن *barham-zan*, An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. برهم زني *barham-zan-i*, s. f. Embroiling, interference, prevention, putting a stop to.

S. برهما ब्रह्मा *brahmā*, See بدهاتا *bidhātā*. برهماراتر ब्रह्मारात्रि *brahmā-rātri*, Name of the night of the Rās of Krishna, a bright night, a long night (like that of Brahmā).

S. برهمانڈ ब्रह्मांड (ब्रह्म Soul and अंड Egg) *brahmānḍ*, s. m. The top of the head, the mundane egg (of the Hindūs).

S. برهمن *brahman*, n. prop. A Brāhman. See براهمن

P. برهمزدن *barham-zadan* (برهم Together, and زدن To strike) s. m. Striking together, confusion, mixing.

P. برهمي *barham-i*, s. f. Confusion, convulsion, trouble.

S. برهن *birhan* (Sans. विरहिणी from विरह برہ) adj. f. (A woman) suffering the pangs of absence in love, (a female lover) separated from the object of her affection.

P. برهنگي *barahna-gī*, s. f. Nakedness.

P. برهنه *barahna*, adj. Naked. برهنه پا *barahna-pā*, Bare-footed.

S. برهي विरही (from विरह برہ) *birhī* or *virahī*, adj. m. Suffering the pangs of absence in love, separated from one's love.

S. برهيلا *barhelā* (Sans. वराह) s. m. A wild hog. See بڑهيلا *baṛhelā*.

S. برهي वर्ही *barhī* or *varhī*, s. m. A peacock.

S. برهيا *birhiyā* (from विरह برہ) adj. Amorous, sensual, suffering the pangs of absent love.

H. بري *barī*, s. f. Quicklime.

S. بري *barī*, s. f. (Sans. वटी) A dish made of pulse: (from Sans. वर) Wedding garment.

A. بري *barī* (from برأ) adj. Acquitted, free, clear. بري الذمه *barīyu-z-zimma*, Free from charge or obligation, justified.

A. بري *barr-i*, adj. Belonging to the dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.

H. برئي *baraī*, s. m. A seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel.

S. بريار *baryār* (Sans. बलीयान) adj. Strong, violent.

S. بريارا *baryārā* (Sans. बलीयान) adj. Strong, violent. s. m. A medicinal herb so called: see بلا बला

H. بريان *biriyāṅ*, s. f. Time.

P. بريان *biryān*, adj. Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled.

S. بريائي *bariyāī* (from برا. Sans. वड़ता) s. f. Boast, exultation.

H. بريٹھا *bareṭhā*, s. m. A washerman.

H. بريٹھن *bareṭhan*, s. f. A washerwoman.

H. برج *barej*, s. m. A betel-garden.

P. بريدہ *burīda*, part. (from بريدن) Cut, amputated.

P. بريز بريز *birez birez* (from ريختن) Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or an enemy.

S. بريس *barīs*, s. m. A year. See برس *baras*.

H. برين *barain*, s. f. A (female) seller of betel-leaf, or rather cultivator of betel.

P. برين *barīn*, adj. High, sublime.

S. بڑ *baṛ* (Sans. वट) s. m. The Bengal fig-tree (ficus Bengalensis or Indica): in compos. a contraction of بڑا Great; as, بڑبولا *baṛ-bolā*, A noisy talkative person; بڑبھکوا *bar-bhakūā*, A blockhead; بڑپيٹا *baṛ-peṭā*, adj. Big-bellied, a great eater; greedy, avaricious.

H. بڑ *buṛ*, s. f. Pudenda fœminæ.

S. بڑا *baṛā* (Sans. वड्ड) adj. Large, great, &c. بڑا کرنا *baṛā karnā*, To enlarge, to exalt, to promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct phrase is deemed unlucky).

S.H. بڑاپا *baṛā-pā* (from بڑا) s. m. Grandeur, dignity, elevation.

S. بڑائي *baṛā-ī* (Sans. वड्डता) s. f. Greatness, excellence; magnifying, boasting. بڑائي کرنا *baṛā-ī karnā*, To extol, to magnify, to boast, to vaunt. بڑائي دينا *baṛā-ī denā*, To honour.

H. بڑانا *buṛānā*, v. a. To cause to sink.

H. بڑانا *baṛānā*, v. a. To talk in one's sleep, &c. See برانا *barrānā*.

S. بڑبڑ *baṛbaṛ* (Sans. वर्वरता) s. f. Muttering, the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium.

S. بڑبڑانا *baṛbaṛānā* (from بڑبڑ) v. a. To mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly.

S. بڑبڑيا *baṛbaṛiyā* (from بڑبڑانا) A chatterer, a mutterer.

H. بڑجانا *baṛ-jānā*, v. n. To enter.

H. بڑچود *buṛ-chod*, A term of abuse; you rascal!

S. بڑونکھا *baṛūnkhā* (वड्ड Great, and इक्षु A sugar-cane) s. m. A kind of sugar-cane with long joints.

S. H. بڑھاپا *buṛhā-pā* (from بوڑھا) s. m. Old age.

S. H. بڑھالانا *baṛhā-lānā*, v. a. To bring forward, to lead on (an army).

S. بڑھانا *baṛhānā* (trans. of بڑھنا) v. a. To increase, to lengthen, to make advance, to raise, to promote, to rear up; to extinguish, to shut up (a shop), to remove the table cloth.

S. بڑھاؤ *baṛhāo* (from بڑھانا) s. m. Prolongation, advancement, increase.

S. بڑھاوا *baṛhāwā* (from بڑھانا) s. m. Population, excitement; flattery.

H. بڑھ بھس *buṛh-bhas*, adj. Affecting in old age the manners of youth.

S. بڑھتا *baṛh-tā*, s. m. } (from بڑھنا Sans. वृद्धता)
S. بڑھتي *baṛh-tī*, s. f. } Increase, overplus, promotion.

S. بڑھن *baṛhan*, s. f. A carpenter's wife. See بڑھئي

S. بڑھنا *baṛhnā* (r. वृध Increase) v. n. To increase, to go on, to proceed, to advance, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted.

S. بڑھني *baṛhnī*, s. f. A broom: advance made for cultivation or manufacture or a contract.

S. بڑھوتر *baṛhotar*, s. m. } (from بڑھنا) Interest,
S. بڑھوتري *baṛhotarī*, s. f. } profit, advantage.

S. بڑھئي *baṛhaī* (Sans. वर्द्धकि) s. m. A carpenter.

S. بڑھيا *baṛhiyā* (from بڑھنا) adj. High-priced.

S. بڑھيا *buṛhiyā* (from بوڑھا) s. f. An old woman.

S. بڑھيلا *baṛhelā*, s. m. A wild hog. See بنيلا

S. بڑي वटी *baṛī*, s. f. A dish made of pulse.

H. بڑے میاں *bare miyāñ*, s. m. An old man: Sir! (applied to an elderly man).

P. بز *buz*, s. m. A he-goat. بزدل *buz-dil*, A coward. بزدلي *buz-dil-ī*, s. f. Cowardice. بزکوهي *buz-kūh-ī*, s. m. The mountain goat. بزگيري *buz-gīr-ī*, s. f. Goat-stealing.

A. بز *bazz*, s. m. Fine linen.

H. بزا *bazā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

A. بزاز *bazzāz*, adj. (superl. of بز used substantively) A cloth-merchant, a mercer.

A. P. بزازي *bazzāz-ī*, s. f. The business of a cloth merchant.

A. بزاق *buzāḳ*, s. Spittle.

P. بزباز *bazbāz*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called). See بسباسه

P. بزرگ *buzurg*, adj. Great; (used substantively) a grandee, a great man, a saint, an elder, an ancestor.

P. بزرگوار *buzurg-wār*, adj. Ancestor, elder, saint.

P. بزرگواري *buzurg-wār-ī*, s. f. Greatness, eminence.

P. بزرگي *buzurg-ī* (from بزرگ) s. f. Grandeur, greatness, exaltation.

P. بزغاله *buzghāla*, s. m. A kid.

A. بزله *bazla*, s. m. A jest. See بذله

P. بزم *bazm*, s. f. Banquet, assembly, company.

P. بزن *bizan* (imper. of the verb زدن) Strike.

P. بزه *baza*, s. m. A sin, a crime. بزه کار *baza-kār*, A criminal, a sinner.

P. بس *bas*, adj. Enough, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. بس کرنا *bas karnā*, To stop, to seize, to put an end to.

S. بس *bas* (Sans. वश्य r. वश Desire) s. m. Power, opportunity, advantage, authority. بس کرنا *bas karnā*, To overpower, to bring to submission. بس آنا *bas ānā*, To be obtained, to come into one's power.

S. بس *bis* (Sans. विष) s. m. Venom, poison of reptiles, &c. *Met:* this word is sometimes applied to bitter things. بس دهر *bis-dhar*, A snake.

P. بسا *basā*, adj. Much, very. بسا بزرگ *basā buzurg*, Very great, very noble.

H. بسات *bisāt*, s. f. Means, capital stock, estate.

H. بساتي *bisāt-ī*, One who sells every kind of things, a pedlar.

S. بسارنا *bisārnā* (trans. of بسرنا) v. a. To forget.

A. بساط *bisāṭ* (from بسط) s. f. Spreading out; bedding, carpeting, a chess-board, &c. also same as H. بسات *bisāt*, q. v.

S. بساکها विशाखा *bisākhā*, or *visākhā*. The name of the 16th mansion of the moon.

S. بسال विशाल *bisāl*, or *visāla*, adj. Great.

H. بسان *bisān*, s. f. An offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). See بساهن

P. بسان *basān*, adv. Like.

S. بسانا *basānā* (trans. of بسنا) v. a. To people, to colonize, to bring into cultivation, to settle a country.

H. بسانا *bisānā*, v. a. To purchase. See بساهنا

H. بساه *bisāh*, s. f. Purchase.

H. بساهنا *bisāhnā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.

H. بساهن *bisāhan*, } s. f. Fetidness, stink.
H. بساهند *bisāhind*, }

H. بساهندا *bisāhindā*, adj. Fetid, stinking.

A. بسباسه *basbāsa*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).

H. بسبسانا *bisbisānā*, v. n. To yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrifying vegetables or of vinous liquors. See بجبجانا

S. بست *bast* (Sans. वस्तु) s. f. Chattels, things, baggage.

P. بست *bist* (for بيست) Twenty. *bast*, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut.

P. بستا *bastā*, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, a bundle.

S. بستار (विस्तार i. e. वि and r. स्तृ Spread)

*bistār*, or *vi-stār*, s. m. Abundance, prolixity, diffusion.

P. بستان *bustān*, s. m. A flower-garden. See بوستان

P. بستاني *bustān-ī*, adj. Of the garden.

P. بستر *bistar*, s. m. Bedding, carpeting, a bed, &c.

S. بستر वस्त्र *bastar*, or *vastra*, s. m. Cloth.

H. بسترا *bastarā*, s. m. The name of a plant. (Callicarpa Americana).

P. بسترا *bistarā*, s. m. A bed, &c. peculiar to Fakīrs, the abode of a Fakīr.

P. بستگي *basta-gī*, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation.

P. بستني *bastanī*, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.

H. بستوي *bistūī*, } s. f. A lizard.
H. بستويا *bistūiyā*, }

P. بسته *basta*, part. past, (from بستن) Bound, shut, closed, fastened. (Plur. بستگان) s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle: see بستا

S. بستي *bastī* (Sans. वसति) s. f. An abode, a village, a population.

A. بسد *bussad*, s. m. Coral.

S. بسد विशद *bisad*, or *visad*, adj. Fair, pure, white. بسد باني विशद वाणी Pure language, eloquence.

S. بسدها वसुधा (वसु Riches, and r. धा Hold) *basudhā*, or *vasu-dhā*, s. f. The world, the earth.

S. بسرام विश्राम (वि and r. श्रम Grow tired) *bisrām*, or *vi-srām*, s. m. Rest, ease, pause, a stop, a point in writing. بسرام لينا *bisrām lenā*, To rest, to pass the night, (particularly used by wandering Fakīrs).

S. بسرانا *bisarānā* (causal of بسرنا) v. a. To cause to forget, to mislead.

P. H. بسرآنا *ba-sar-ānā*, v. n. To succeed, to overcome, to get away from.

P. S. بسركرنا *ba-sar-karnā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, to accomplish.

P. H. بسرليجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, v. a. To outstrip, to finish.

P. H. بسرهونا *ba-sar-honā*, v. n. To be finished, to be ended.

S. بسرنا *bisarnā* (वि and r. स्मृ Remember) v. n. To forget.

A. بسط *bast*, s. m. Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.

A. بسفايج *bisfāij*, s. m. A medicinal root, polypody.

S. بس كهپرا *bis-khaprā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal plant. (Trianthema pentandra).

S. بس كهوپرا *bis-khoprā*, s. m. The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous. (Lacerta Iguana).

S. بسگت *basgit* (r. वस Dwell) s. f. Residence.

A. بسما *basmā* (Arab. وسمه) s. m. Staining (particularly the beard, or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).

H. بسمار *bismār*, s. m. The name of a bush.

A. بسمل *bismil*, adj. Sacrificed. بسمل كرنا *bismil karnā*, To sacrifice. بسمل گاه *bismil-gāh*, s. f. Place of sacrifice. بسملي *bismil-ī*, s. m. or fem. (according to the object it is applied to) Any thing sacrificed, a sacrifice.

A. بسم الله *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions). بسم الله كرنا *bismi-l-lāh karnā*, To begin, to commence.

A. H. بسم الله هوا *bismi-l-lāh hūā*, Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.

A. P. بسمه پوش *basma-posh*, see وسمه *wasma*.

S. بسمي विस्मय *bismai*, or *vismaya*, s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

s. بسن वसन *basan*, or *vasan*, s. m. Cloth; a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel.

s. بسن *bisan* (Sans. व्यसन Calamity) s. m. Evil, fault; desire, lust.

s. بسنا *basna* (r. वस Dwell) v. n. To dwell, to abide, to be peopled.

s. بسن‌پت *bisan-paṭ*, } (from व्यसन) s. m. A ha-
s. بسن‌پن *bisan-pan*, } bit of indulging desire.

s. بسنت वसन्त *basant*, or *vasanta*, s. f. The spring; one of the Rāgs or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, extending from the 15th of Phāgun to the 15th of Baisākh; the small pox (a phrase peculiar to the Bangālīs). بسنت پهولنا *basant phūlnā*, v. n. To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. آنکهون مین بسنت پهولني *ānkhoṅ meṅ basant phūlnī*, To dazzle. بسنت کي خبر *basant kī khabar*, Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.

s. بسنتي *basant-ī*, adj. Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favorite colour).

s. بسني *bisn-ī* (from بسن *bisan*) s. m. A rake, a debauchee, a lecher. adj. Delicate, nice, showy in dress.

H. بسني *basnī*, s. f. A purse.

s. بسو विश्व *bisva* or *viswa*, s. m. The universe, the world.

s. بسوا बिस्वा *biswā*, s. m. A land measure, the twentieth part of a بيگها *bīghā*. See بسوه

s. بسواس (विश्वास) *biswās* or *viswāsa*, s. m. Confidence, faith, sincerity, dependance. بسواسگهات *biswāsa-ghāt*, s. f. Taking advantage of the confidence of others, treacherous friendship. بسواسگهاتي *biswāsa-ghāt-ī*, s. A treacherous friend, one who seeks to take advantage of the confidence placed in him.

s. بس‌وباس (r. वस Dwell, or वास A dwelling) *bas-wa-bās*, s. m. Home, dwelling-place, residence, country.

H. بسورنا *bisūrnā*, v. n. To cry slowly, to sob.

s. بسوکرما विस्वकर्मा (विस्व World, and कर्मा from r. कृ Make) *biswakarmā* or *viswakarmā*, The artist of the gods.

H. بسولا *basūlā*, s. m. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze.

H. بسولي *basūlī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting bricks.

s. بسوه *biswa* (from بيس Twenty) s. m. The twentieth part (particularly of a بيگها). See کتها *kaṭṭhā*.

s. بسوي *biswī* (from विश्व) adj. Worldly, relating to the world.

s. بسها *bishā* (from विष Poison) adj. Venomous (as reptiles).

H. بسهرو *bisahrū*, } part. act. (from بساهنا) Pur-
H. بسهروا *bisahrūā*, } chaser.

H. بسهري *bisahrī*, s. f. A phlegmon or boil on the hand.

P. بسيار *bisyār*, adj. Many, much, very, abundant.

P. بسياري *bisyār-ī*, s. f. Abundance.

s. بسير *bisiyar* (from विष) adj. Venomous.

H. بسيرا *baserā*, s. m. A time before evening when birds return to their nest, a night's lodging, a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. بسيرا کرنا *baserā karnā*, To roost.

s. بسيستا *bisestā* (Sans. विशेषता) s. f. Abundance.

A. بسيط *basīṭ* (from بسط) adj. Simple, uncompounded, elementary.

s. بسيکهه विशेष *bisekh* or *visesha*, s. m. Particular, circumstance: name of the serpent said to support the earth. adj. Peculiar, special, particular, abundant. adv. Particularly, specially. See بشيش

s. بسيلا *biselā* (from विष Poison) adj. Venomous.

H. بسيندها *basendhā* (from بساهندا) adj. Stinking.

A. بشارت *bashārat*, s. f. Glad tidings.

A. بشاش *bashshāsh* (from بشاشت) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.

A. بشاشت *bashāshat*, s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.

S. بشٹها विष्ठा *bishṭhā* or *vishṭhā*, s. f. Ordure.

S. بشٹي *bishṭī* (Sans. वृष्टि) s. f. Rain.

A. بشر *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.

P. بشرطیکه *ba-sharṭi-ki*, On condition that, provided that.

A. بشرة *bushra*, s. m. The countenance.

A. بشري *bashr-ī*, adj. Human, relating to man.

A. بشریت *bashrīyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.

S. بشن विष्णु *bishan* or *vishṇu*, n. prop. (in Hindū mythology) The deity in the character of preserver.

S. بشن پد विष्णुपद्य *bishan-pad* or *vishṇu-padya*, A particular song in the name of Vishnu.

S. بشني *bishnī*, s. m. See بسني *bisnī*.

A. بشیر *bashīr*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.

S. بشیش *bishesh*, } विशेष See بسیکه *bisekh*.
S. بشیکه *bishekh*, }

A. بصارت *baṣārat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.

A. بصر *baṣar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge.

A. بصل *baṣal*, s. An onion.

A. بصیر *baṣīr*, part. (from بصر) Seeing. *Met.* Blind.

A. بصیرت *basīrat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, circumspection, prudence.

A. بضاعت *baẓāat*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.

A. بط *baṭ*, s. f. A goose, a duck.

P. A. بطریق *ba-ṭarīk* (comp. of به and طریق) By the way.

A. P. بطک *baṭ-ak* (dimin. of بط) s. f. A duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck.

A. بطل *baṭl*, s. m. Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.

A. بطلان *buṭlān*, s. m. Abortion, falseness, vanity.

A. بطن *baṭn*, s. m. The belly.

A. بطون *baṭūn*, s. m. Interior part; heart, mind. adj. Concealed.

A. بطیخ *biṭīkh*, s. m. A musk melon.

A. بعث *baʿs*, s. m. Excitement, motive, cause, resurrection.

A. بعث ونشر *baʿs wa nashr*, s. m. The resurrection.

A. بعد *baʿd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent.

بعد از آن *baʿd az ān*, After that.

A. بعد *buʿd*, s. f. Distance.

A. بعده *baʿda-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, however.

A. بعض *baʿẓ*, } adj. Some, certain ones.
A. بعضي *baʿẓe*, }

A. بعلبک *baalbak*, n. prop. Balbek in Syria.

A. بعلزبوب *baalzabūb*, s. m. Belzebub.

A. بعید *baīd* (from بعد) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote. بعید عقل سي *baīd aḳl se*, Foolish, absurd, far from wise.

A. بعینه *bi-aini-hi*, adj. Exactly.

P. بغار *bughār*, } s. m. A breach in a wall; a
P. بغاره *bughāra*, } deep wound.

A. بغاوت *baghāwat* (from بغي) s. f. Rebellion.

P. بغچه *baghcha*, See باغچه

P. بغدا *bughdā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife.

P. بغدي *bughdī* s. m. A kind of camel (of high cost).

P. بغرا *bughrā*, s. m. Macaroni. (Called also سوین).

A. بغض *bughẓ*, s. m. Malice, spite, revenge, hatred.

P. بغل *baghal*, s. f. The arm-pit; embrace. بغل بجانا *baghal bajānā*, To be highly pleased,

to be in triumph, to jeer, to jest. بغل جانا یا هوجانا *baghal jānā yā hojānā*, To go out of the way. بغل گرم کرنا *baghal garm karnā*, To embrace a woman. بغل گندھ *baghal gandh*, Stinking arm-pits. بغل گیر *baghal-gīr*, An embracer in the Hindū mode. بغل گیري *baghal-gīr-ī*, s. f. Embracing. بغل میں دبانا *baghal meṅ dabānā*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. بغل میں لینا *baghal meṅ lenā*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. بغل میں مارنا *baghal meṅ mārnā*, To conceal under one's arms.

P. H. بغلانا *baghlānā*, v. n. To make away, to get out of the way.

P. بغلبند *baghal-band*, s. m. A kind of robe tied under the arm-pits.

P. بغلي *baghl-ī* (from بغل) adj. Relating to the arm-pit. s. f. A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly: a purse: a kind of dumb bell used in exercise. بغلي تکیه *baghlī takiya*, A bolster for the sides.

A. بغي *baghī* (from بغاوت) adj. Rebellious.

P. بغیا *baghiyā* (from باغ) s. m. A small garden or orchard.

P. A. بغیر *ba-ghair*, or بغیراز *ba-ghair-az*, Without, except, besides.

P. بفا *bafā*, s. f. A kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head.

A. بقا *baḳā*, s. f. Duration, remaining, eternity.

A. بقال *baḳḳāl*, adj. superl. (from بقل, used substantively) A grain-merchant, a shopkeeper.

T. بقچه *buḳcha*, s. m. A small bundle of cloth.

A. بقر *baḳar*, s. m. A bull. بقرعید *baḳar-īd*, A festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son, Ismāīl (agreeable to Muhammadans, and not Ishāk).

A. بقعه *buḳa*, s. m. A house, a place.

A. بقله *baḳla*, s. A potherb.

A. بقلةالحمقا *baḳlatu-l-ḥumaḳā*, s. m. (The herb of fools). Purslain.

A. بقم *baḳam*, s. f. Sappan wood (Cœsalpinia Sappan).

A. بقول *baḳūl*, s. plur. (of بقله) Plants.

A. بقیه *baḳīya*, s. m. Remainder, balance.

S. بک *bik* (Sans. वृक) s. m. A wolf.

S. بک वक *bak*, or *vaka*, s. m. Name of a bird that feeds on fish. (Ardea Torra and Putea. *Buch.*). See بگلا *baglā*. بک چال *bak-chāl*, see بگ چال *bag-chāl*. بک دھیان لگانا *bak dhyān lagānā*, To act with dissimulation.

S. بک *bak* (Sans. वाक्) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk. بک لگني *bak lagnī*, Talkativeness, garrulity.

H. بکا *bukkā*, s. m. Handful.

S. بکار विकार (वि and r. कृ Do) *bikār*, or *vikāra*, s. m. The change of any thing from its original state, deterioration; disease.

H. بکارا *bakārā*, s. m. A forerunner, a harbinger; a traveller.

A. بکارت *bakārat* (from بکر) s. f. Virginity.

S. بکاس *bikās* (वि and r. काश Shine) adj. Smiling, shining, blooming.

S. بکال विकाल (वि and काल Time) *bikāl*, or *vi-kāla*, s. m. Afternoon.

S. بکانا *bikānā* (trans. of بکنا *biknā*) v. a. To sell.

S. بکاؤ *bikāo* (from بکانا) s. m. Sale, vent.

P. بکاول *bakāwal*, s. m. A cup-bearer, a steward, a head cook, superintendant of the kitchen.

H. بکاین *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree. (Melia sempervirens).

S. بک بک *bak bak* (from بک) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk. بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. (Arab. بق بق).

S. بکبکانا *bakbakānā* (from بک) v. n. To prattle, to chatter.

P. بکتر *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. بکترپوش *baktar-posh*, A man in armour.

P. بكتري *baktar-ī*, s. m. An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.

H. بكٹ *bukkaṭ*, or بكٹا *bukṭā*, s. m. A claw.

S. بكٹ विकट *bikaṭ*, or *vikaṭa*, adj. Difficult; terrible.

S. بكچي *bakchī* (Sans. वाकुची) s. f. Name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure the itch. (Conyza or Serratula anthelmintica).

A. بكر *bikr*, s. f. Virginity. بكرتوڑنا To deflower.

S. بكرا *bakrā* (Sans. वर्कर) s. m. A he goat.

S. بكري *bakrī* (Sans. वर्करी) A goat (generally), a female goat.

S. بكري *bikrī* (Sans. विक्रय) s. f. Sale.

H. بكسا *baksā*, adj. Astringent.

S. بكسنا *bikasnā* (वि and r. कस Move) v. n. To blow or expand (as a flower).

H. بكسيلا *baksailā*, adj. Astringent.

P. بكش *bi-kush* (imper. of كشتن) Kill, slay.

S. بكل वकुल *bakul*, s. m. Name of a tree. (Same as مولسري Mimusops Elengi).

H. بكسوا *baksūā*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.

S. بكل *bikal* (वि and कल्य Relief, ease) adj. Uneasy. See بي‌كل

S. بكل *bakkal*, } (Sans. वल्कल) s. m. Bark,
S. بكلا *baklā*, } skin, rind, shell (of a fruit).

H. بكلانا *buklānā*, v. n. To talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly.

A. بكم *bukm*, adj. Dumb.

S. بكنا *baknā* (from بك q. v.) v. n. To prate, to chatter.

S. بكنا *biknā* (from Sans. विक्रय Sale, or वि and r. क्री Buy) v. n. To be sold, to sell. بك جانا *bik-jānā* (*Met.*) To be dependant on, to be obliged.

H. بكني *buknī*, s. f. Powder. See چورن

S. بكواد *bak-wād* (بك Prattle, and باد वाद Dispute) s. f. Foolish talk. See بك بك

S. بكوادي *bakwād-ī* (from بكواد) One who talks foolishly, an idle talker.

S. بكواس *bak-wās* (r. वच Speak and r. वश Desire) s. f. Prattle. See بك بك

S. بكواها *bakwāhā*, m. }(from بكنا) part. act. A
S. بكواهي *bakwāhī*, f. } chatterer, an idle talker.

H. بكوٹنا *bakoṭnā*, v. a. To lacerate with nails.

H. بكه *bakh*, s. The world.

S. بكه विष *bikh*, or *vikha*, s. m. Poison, venom. See بس

H. بكهار *bakhār*, s. m. } A storehouse, a gra-
H. بكهاري *bakhārī*, s. f. } nary.

S. بكهان *bakhān* (Sans. व्याख्यान, from वि, आ and r. ख्या Describe, celebrate) s. m. Explanation, praise.

S. بكهاننا *bakhānnā* (from بكهان) v. a. To explain, to define, to praise, to commend.

S. بكهرنا *bikharnā* (वि and r. कॄ Scatter) v. n. To be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled; to become angry (*Hindawī*).

H. بكهري *bakhrī*, s. f. A cottage, a house.

S. بكهم विषम *bikham*, or *vikhama*, adj. Odd (number); difficult.

S. بكهمان *bikh-mān* (from विष Poison) s. m. Name of a medicine or poison.

H. بكهي *bakhī*, s. f. The side under the armpit.

S. بكهي विषय *bikhai*, or *vikhaya*, s. m. An object of sense; affair, matter, &c. The five senses (*Hunter*).

S. بكهئي विषयी *bikhayī*, or *vikhayī*, adj. Sensual, worldly.

P. بكهيا *bakhiyā* (corrup. of بخيه) s. m. A kind of stitch, strong quilting. See بخيه

P. H. بكهيانا *bakhiyānā* (from بخيه) v. a. To stitch, to quilt.

H. بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, v. a. To scatter.

H. بکھیڑا *bakheṛā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute.

H. بکھیڑیا *bakheṛiyā* (from بکھیڑا) adj. Quarrelsome; a wrangler.

H. بکی *bukkī*, s. f. A cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind: a handful. (See بکا). بکی مارنا *bukkī mārnā*, To pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind.

S. بکی *bakkī*, part. act. (from بکنا) Talkative; a prater. (Sans. वक्ता).

H. بکی *bikkī*, s. m. A partner (at play, &c. *Gilch.*).

H. بکیا *bakiyā*, s. f. A clasp-knife, a pen-knife.

H. بکیلو *bakelū*, s. m. The root of a grass of which rope is made.

S. بگ *bag* (Sans. वक). See بک *bak*. بگپانت *bag-pānti*, s. f. A row or line of Baglās. بگ چال *bag-chāl*, s. f. Walking slowly (like a Baglā).

S. H. بگ چھندا لگنا *bag-chhandā lagnā* (باگھ A tiger, and چھاندنا To tie, or tether) v. n. To be stupified or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger.

P. بگارا *bugārā* (corrupt. of بغارہ) s. m. A large hole or breach.

H. بگارنا *bagārnā*, v. a. To throw away; to spread over.

S. بگاڑ *bigāṛ* (from بگاڑنا) s. m. Violation, difference. بگاڑ کرنا *bigāṛ karnā*, v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. بگاڑ پر آنا *bigāṛ par ānā*, v. n. To be ready to quarrel.

S. بگاڑنا *bigāṛnā* (trans. of بگڑنا) v. a. To spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends.

P. بگانہ *bigāna*, adj. Strange, &c. See بیگانہ

P. بگاہ *ba-gāh*, adv. In time, opportunely, seasonably.

S. بگت विगति (वि and गति Conduct) *bigati*, or *vi-gati*, s. f. Badness.

H. بگچھوٹ *bag-chhūṭ* (باگ Rein, and چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, To be let go) s. f. Galloping. بگچھوٹ دوڑنا *bag-chhūṭ dauṛnā*, To gallop.

H. بگدانا *bagdānā* (trans. of بگدنا) v. a. To cause to return, to put to the rout.

H. بگدنا *bagadnā*, v. n. To return; to be spoiled.

H. بگڑ *bagaṛ*, s. m. A kind of rice.

H. بگڑا *bagṛā*, s. m. Trouble: cheat, deceit. بگڑا کرنا *bagṛā karnā*, To avoid the payment of one's debts or the performance of a promise.

S. بگڑنا *bigaṛnā* (perhaps, वि and r. गड Flow, melt) v. n. To be spoiled or damaged, to quarrel, to fail of success, to be enraged.

S. بگڑی *bigṛī* (from بگڑنا) s. f. Spoil, damage; misunderstanding between friends, war, battle.

H. بگڑیا *bagṛiyā* (from بگڑا) A deceitful person.

H. بگڑینڈی *bagṛenḍī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (Jatropha Curcas. *Lin.*).

S. بگسنا *bigasnā*, v. a. See بکسنا *bikasnā*.

H. بگلا *baglā*, or *bagulā*, s. m. Name of a bird, a species of heron. (Ardea Torra and Putea. *Buch.*). See بک *bak*. بگلا بھگت *baglā-bhagat*, A hypocrite.

S. بگندھ विगंध *bigandh*, or *vigandha*, s. f. Stink, fœtor.

H. بگولا *bagūlā*, s. m. A whirlwind.

H. بگھار *baghār*, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.

H. بگھارنا *baghārnā* (from بگھار) v. a. To season.

S. بگھن *bighan* (Sans. विघ्न) s. m. Hindrance, stop, prevention, interruption.

S. بگھنا *baghnā* (Sans. व्याघ्रनख) s. m. The teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child.

S. بگھنھا *baghnahā* (Sans. व्याघ्रनख) s. m. Name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root.

S. بگهنس *bag-hans* (Sans. वकहंस) s. m. The name of a bird, a grey-goose.

H. بگهي *baghī*, s. f. A horse-fly.

S. بگهيل *baghel* (from باگهه) s. m. Name of a tribe of Rājpūts.

S. بگهيلا *baghelā*, s. m. See بگهيل *baghel*: also, a tiger's whelp.

H. بل *bal*, s. m. A coil, twist, convolution. بلدار *bal-dār*, adj. Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted.

S. بل *bal*, s. m. 1. (बल) Power, strength. بل بي *bal be*, interj. Bravo! 2. (बलि) A sacrifice, an offering. بل جانا *bal jānā*, or بل بل جانا *bal bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.

S. بل *bil*, S. بلا *bilā*, } (Sans. बिल) s. m. A hole.

H. بل *bul*, s. f. See بر *bur*.

H. بلا *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook.

S. بلا बला *balā*, s. m. A medicinal plant. (Sida Rhombifolia, Rhomboidea and Cordifolia).

A. بلا *balā*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance. بلاگردان *balā-gardān*, s. m. What averts evil; expiation, sacrifice.

H. بلا *bullā*, s. m. A bubble. See بلبلا

S. بلا *billā* (Sans. बिडाल) s. m. A male cat.

A. بلا *bi-lā*, prep. Without. بلا تردد *bilā taraddud*, Without hesitation. بلا توقف *bilā tawakkuf*, Without delay, speedily. بلا نصيب *bilā naṣīb*, Unfortunate.

H. بلا بهيجنا *bulā bhejnā*, v. a. To send for.

A. بلاد *bilād*, s. plur. (of بلد) Countries, cities.

S. بلار *billār* (Sans. बिडाल) s. m. A male cat.

S. بلاس विलास (वि and r. लस Play) *bilās* or *vi-lāsa*, s. m. Pleasure, satisfaction, delight.

S. بلاسي विलासी *bilās-ī* or *vi-lās-ī*, adj. Voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.

A. بلاع *ballā'*, adj. superl. (from بلع used substantively) A glutton.

A. بلاغت *balāghat*, s. f. Eloquence, maturity.

H. بلاق *bulāk*, s. m. An ornament worn on the nose.

H. بلا لانا *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.

H. بلانا *bulānā* (trans. of بولنا) v. a. To call.

S. بلانا *bilānā* (from विलय Disappearance) v. n. To vanish, to retire, to be lost. v. a. To cause to vanish, to dissipate, to dispose of, to distribute.

H. بلانا *billānā*, v. n. To weep or complain from grief or pain. See بلبلانا *bilbilānā*.

H. بلاند *bilānd*, s. f. A span.

S. بلاو *bilāv*, s. m. A cat. See بلا *billā*.

H. بلاول *bilāwal*, s. f. Name of a Rāginī.

H. بلاهٹ *bulāhaṭ* (from بلانا) s. f. Calling, a summons.

S. بلائي *bilāī* (Sans. बिडाली) s. f. A she-cat: (Same as کدوکش) A grater for scraping pompions, &c.

S. بلائي کند *bilāī-kand*, s. m. Name of a medicine.

A. H. بلائين لينا *balāeṅ lenā*, To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).

S. بل بکرا *bal-bakrā* (Sans. बलि वकीर A goat for sacrifice) s. m. A person who dies in a battle, &c. without doing any thing.

P. بلبل *bulbul*, s. f. A nightingale: (in India) a shrike. (Lanius Boulboul. *Lath.*).

S. بلبلا *bulbulā* (Sans. बुद्बुद) s. m. A bubble.

H. بلبلانا *balbalānā*, v. n. To ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *Bilbilānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain.

S. بلبهه वल्लभ *ballabh* or *vallabha*, adj. Dear, beloved. s. m. A favorite, a friend: a superintendant, a master.

S. بلبهانا *balbhānā* (from بلبهه वल्लभ) v. a. To allure. See بلمانا

H. بل تاڑ *bal-tāṛ*, s. m. The male palm or toddy tree. (Borassus flabelliformis).

S. بلتوڑ *baltoṛ* (Sans. बालत्रोट from बाल A hair, and r. त्रुट Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore, a small bile. (Supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).

S. بلٹنا *bilaṭnā* (वि and r. लट Grow foolish), v. n. To become bad.

S. بلچنا *bilachnā* (वि and r. लक्ष Mark) v. a. To extract, to select (as passages from books), to pick.

A. بلد *balad*, s. A city, town, country.

H. P. بلدار *bal-dār*, adj. See under بل *bal*.

S. بلدان बलिदान *bali-dān*, s. m. Act of sacrificing, offering a sacrifice to God.

H. بلداؤ *baldāū*, } s. m. A cow-herd, a bullock-
H. بلدیا *baldiyā*, } driver.

A. بلدہ *bulda*, s. m. A city, a town.

S. بلرا *bilrā* (Sans. विडाल) s. m. A he-cat: see بلر. A kind of cloth.

S. بلرام बलराम *balarām*, n. prop. The elder brother of Krishna.

S. بل رانڈ *bal-rānḍ* (Sans. बालरंडा) s. f. A widow who lost her husband while very young. See بال رانڈ

A. بلسان *balsān*, s. m. Balsam.

S. بلسنا *bilasnā* (वि and r. लस Play) v. n. To be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.

P. بلشت *bilisht* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span.

A. بلغم *balgham*, s. m. Phlegm; a running at the nose from cold.

A. بلغمي *balgham-ī*, adj. Phlegmatick.

S. بلکنا *balaknā* (r. वल्ग Move) v. a. To open: to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication.

H. بلکنا *bilaknā*, v. n. To sob, to cry violently (as a child): to long for, to desire eagerly.

A. بلکہ *balki*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.

S. بلگ विलग *bilag* or *vi-laga*, adj. Separate.

S. بلگنا *bilagnā* (वि and r. लग Come in contact) v. n. To be separated; to curdle, to turn (as milk).

S. بلگنا *balganā* (वल्गना) v. See بلکنا *balaknā*, s. m. A sob.

S. بلگانا *bilgānā* (trans. of بلگنا *bilagnā*) v. a. To separate.

S. بلگاؤ *bilgāo* (from بلگانا) s. m. Separation.

H. بلا *bilallā*, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.

S. بلم *bilam* (Sans. विलंब) s. m. Delay, long stay.

H. بلم *ballam*, s. m. A spear. بلم بردار *ballam-bardār*, A spear-man.

S. بلم *balam*, } (Sans. वल्लभ) s. m. A lover, a
S. بلما *balmā*, } husband.

S. بلمانا *bilmānā* (from वल्लभ Beloved) v. a. To allure, to tantalise.

S. بلمبنا *bilambnā* (वि and r. लब Hang from) v. n. To stay, to tarry, to delay.

S. بلمبھ विलंब *bilambh* or *vilamba*, s. m. Delay.

H. بلنا *balnā*, v. n. To burn.

P. بلند *buland*, adj. High, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. بلند پایہ *buland-pāya*, adj. Of high rank. بلند حوصلہ *buland-ḥauṣila*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring. بلند نظر *buland-naẓar*, adj. Aspiring. بلند ہمت *buland-himmat*, adj. Ambitious.

P. بلندي *buland-ī* (from بلند) s. f. Height, elevation, exaltation.

H. بلنگنا *bilangnā*, v. a. To climb, to ascend.

H. بلني *bilnī*, s. f. A stye or stithe, the disorder in the eye-lids.

H. بلوا *balwā* s. m. A tumult, riot; sedition, mutiny, alarm.

S. بلوا *balūā* (from بالو or बालुका) adj. Sandy.

S. بلوان *bal-wān*, } (from بل बल) adj. Strong,
S. بلوالا *bal-wālā*, } powerful.

A. بلور *billaur* (Pers. *balūr*) s. m. A kind of stone, crystal; glass.

H. بلورنا *balūrnā*, v. a. To scratch, to tear with the nails.

A. بلوري *billaurī*, P. بلورين *balūrīn*, } adj. Made of crystal or glass.

A. بلوط *balūṭ*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.

A. بلوغ *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty.

A. بلوغت *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty.

S. بلوكنا *biloknā* (वि and r. लोक Look) v. a. To see, to look at.

S. بلولا *balūlā* (Sans. बुद्बुद) s. m. A bubble.

H. بلونا *bilonā*, v. a. To churn.

S. بلونت *bal-want* (Sans. plur. बलवन्तः) adj. Powerful, strong. See بلوان

A. بله *balah*, adj. Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.

H. بله بند *bila-band*, s. m. Settlement, regulation.

S. بلهار *bali-hār*, s. m. S. بلهاري *bali-hārī*, s. f. } (from Sans. बलि) Sacrifice. بلهاري جانا *balihārī jānā*, and بل جانا *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.

H. بلهرا *bilharā*, s. m. A kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *(Pān)* betel leaf.

H. بلهري *bilahrī*, s. f. A ladle for taking out oil, a small basket for holding betel leaf.

H. بلهي *balhī*, s. f. A faggot.

S. بلي बली *bal-ī* (from بل बल) adj. Strong, powerful.

S. بلي वल्ली *ballī*, or *vallī*, s. f. A climber, a vine.

H. بلي *ballī*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. بلي مارنا *ballī mārnā*, To steer. *billī*, The bolt of a door, a bar.

S. بلي *billī* (Sans. बिडाली) s. f. A she-cat.

P. بلي *bale*, adv. Yes, true, so, well, right.

H. بليا لينا *balaiyā lenā*, To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See بلائين لينا

A. بليد *balīd*, adj. Stupid, a dunce, a simpleton.

A. بليغ *balīgh*, adj. Eloquent.

S. بليلوتن *billī-loṭan* (from بلي A cat, and لوتن Tumbling, rolling) s. m. Valerian. (So named from its effect on cats).

P. بليله *balela*, s. A fruit, the Belleric Myrobalan.

H. بليندا *balenḍā*, s. m. A whirlwind, a ridge-pole (of a cottage).

H. بم *bam*, s. f. A spring (of water): a fathom; a measuring rod.

S. بم वम् *bam*, or *vam*, An interjection addressed to Siva (much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth).

A. P. بم *bam*, s. f. The bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ or of a drum).

S. بمان विमान *bimān*, or *vimāna*, s. m. A celestial throne or car. See بيوان

P. A. بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, adv. Instantly.

P. A. بمعه *ba-ma'ah*, adv. Together with, along with.

H. بمكنا *bamaknā*, v. n. To swell.

S. بمل विमल (वि and मल Filth, &c.) *bimal*, or *vi-mala*, adj. Clean.

S. بمن वमन *baman*, or *vamana*, s. m. Vomit, emetic. بمن كرنا *baman karnā*, To vomit.

H. بميل *bamīl*, s. m. The name of a grass.

A. بن *bn* (contract. of ابن *ibn*) A son.

A. بن *bun*, s. m. Coffee before it is ground. (When ground, it takes the name قهوه).

P. بن *bun*, s. f. Basis, root, stem.

S. بن वन *ban* or *vana*, s. f. A forest, a wood. بن جاترا *ban-jātrā*, s. f. The pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. بن جهاڑنا *ban-jhāṛnā*

or بن مارنا *ban-mārnā* or بن مجهارنا *ban-majhārnā*, To beat the forests. بن كنڈا *ban-kanḍā*, or بن گونٹھا *ban-gonṭhā* (Sans. वनगोविट) Cow-dung found in the forests.

S. بن *bin*, s. بنا *binā*, } (Sans. विना) adv. Without, unless. بن داني پاني *bin dāne pānī*, Without eating and drinking. بن ماري شهيد هونا *bin māre shahīd honā*, or بن تيغ شهيد هونا *bin tegh shahīd honā*, To be slain without a wound: (an expression applied to lovers). بن ماري توبه كرنا *bin māre tauba karnā*, to fear without a cause.

A. بنا *binā*, s. f. Building, foundation.

H. بنا *banā*, s. m. A bridegroom. part. (of بنانا) Having made, prepared, &c.

H. بنا *bannā*, v. n. To be made, to be prepared; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed. s. m. A bridegroom. بنا بنايا *banā banāyā*, Finished, ready made, complete, entire, perfect. بناچنا *banā chunā*, Dressed decked out. بن ٹهن كي *ban ṭhan ke*, Adorned, prepared. بنا رهنا *banā rahnā*, To remain waiting.

A. بنا *bannā* (from بنا) s. m. A mason, a builder.

H. بنا *bunnā*, v. a. To weave, to intertwine.

H. بنا *binnā*, v. a. To knit, to weave. v. n. To be picked.

P. بنابر *banābar*, prep. and conj. According to, on account, therefore.

H. بناپهر *bannāphir*, s. m. Name of a tribe of Rājpūts.

H. بنات *banāt*, s. f. Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.

A. بنات *banāt*, f. plur. (of بنت) Daughters.

A. بنات النعش *banātu-n-naʿsh*, s. m. The constellation of the Greater or Lesser Bear, consisting of seven stars; four of which are conceived to bear the resemblance of a bier. (نعش), and the remaining three to be the (بنات) daughters preceding it.

H. بناتي *banāt-ī* (from بنات) adj. Woollen.

P. A بنادر *banādir*, s. plur. (of بندر) Ports, harbours.

S. بناس विनाश (वि and r. णश Disappear) *binās* or *vināsa*, s. m. Annihilation.

S. بناسپتي *banās-pattī* (Sans. वनस्यपत्र) s. f. Forest leaves.

P. بناگوش *binā-gosh*, s. m. The lobe of the ear, the tip of the ear.

H. بنانا *banānā* (trans. of بننا) v. a. To make, to prepare, to do, to fabricate, to build, to compose, to perform; to pluck (a fowl), to dress (victuals), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to mock.

H. بن آنا *ban-ānā*, v. n. To succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper.

H. بناؤ *banāo* (from بنانا) s. m. Preparation, dressing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation.

H. بناوٹ *banāwaṭ* (from بنانا) s. f. Make, invention; affectation, contrivance.

H. بناوٹ *bināwaṭ* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Weaving.

H. بناونا *banāonā*, v. a. To make, to prepare. See بنانا

H. S. بنايا جانا *banāyā jānā*, v. n. To be making, to be in hand.

S. بنايك विनायक *bināyak*, or *vināyaka*, s. m. Name of Ganesa.

S. بنب बिंब *bimb*, or *vimba*, s. m. Name of a fruit of a red colour. (Bryonia grandis. *Lin.* Momordica Monadelpha. *Roxb.*).

H. بنبا *bambā*, s. m. A well, a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain.

S. بنباسي *ban-bāsī*, adj. Inhabiting the forest.

S. بنبك *bimbuk* (from بنب) adj. Red, fiery, flame coloured.

S. بن بلاؤ *ban-bilāo* (Sans. वनविडाल) s. m. A wild cat.

S. بن بهانٹا *ban-bhānṭā* (Sans. वनभंटाकी) s. m. Wild (*baingan*) egg-plant. (Solanum melongena).

H. بن پڑنا *ban-paṛnā*, v. n. To succeed, to answer, to suit.

H. بنت *bānat*, s. m. Lace, a ribband studded with spangles.

A. بنت *bint*, s. f. A daughter. بنت العنب *bintu-l-ʿinab*, Daughter of the grape; wine.

S. بنتا (वनिता) *banitā* or *vanitā*, s. f. A wife, a woman.

H. بن ترائي *ban-tarāī*, s. f. A name of a plant. (Luffa).

S. بنتي *bintī* (Sans. विनीति or विनति or विनय) s. f. An apology, submission, solicitation.

S. بنٹانا *banṭānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To share, to divide.

S. بنٹوانا *banṭwānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To distribute, to cause to be shared.

S. بنٹیت *banṭait* (r. वट Share out) s. m. Divider, distributer.

S. بنج *banij* (Sans. वाणिज्य) s. m. Trade, traffic, merchandize.

A. بنج *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See بنگ

S. بنجارا *banjārā* (Sans. वणिज्) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.

S. بنجاري *banjārī*, s. f. (See بنجارا). A kind of tent used by *Banjārās*. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain).

S. بنجر *banjar* (Sans. बंध्या Barren) s. f. Waste land.

S. بنجن *binjan* (Sans. व्यंजन) s. m. Sauce, condiments, particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish. (In grammar) A consonant.

S. بنجهوٹي *banjhoṭī* (from Sans. बंध्या Barren) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.

S. بنچر *ban-char* (Sans. वनचर i. e. वन A wood, and r. चर Feed) s. m. A monkey.

H. بنچنا *banchnā*, v. n. To be read or perused.

P. بند *band* (Sans. बंध) s. m. A fastening, a knot, a bond, imprisonment, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. adj. Fastened, bound; shut. (In compos.), part. Binding. بند خانه *band-khāna*, s. m. A prison. بند باندهنا *band bāndhnā*, To restrain an inundation with dykes. بند بند پکڑنا *band band pakaṛnā*, To seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. بند بیٹھنا *band baiṭhnā*, To succeed in an affair. بند پکڑنا *band pakaṛnā*, To object to the arguments of an opponent. بند رهنا *band rahnā*, To be engaged in a business. بند میں آنا *band meṅ ānā*, or بند میں پڑنا *band meṅ paṛnā*, To become a captive.

S. بندا (वंदा) *bandā*, or *vandā*, s. m. Misletoe, a kind of epidendron. (Epidendron Tesselloides). See باندا

H. بندال *bindāl*, s. f. A medicinal herb.

S. بندر *bandar* (Sans. वानर) s. m. A monkey.

P. بندر *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour; a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.

S. بندرا *bandrā*, s. m. See بندا

S. بندرکهت *bandarkhat* (Sans. वानरक्षत) s. m. A sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue.

S. بندري *bandrī* (Sans. वानरी) s. f. A female monkey.

H. بندري *bandarī*, s. f. A sort of chintz from *Machhlībandar*: a sword from *Rājbandarī*: name of a grass.

S. بندريا *bandariyā*, s. f. A female monkey.

P. بندش *bandish* (from بستن) s. f. The act or state of tying, binding; construction, invention, contrivance, preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction; elegance of style. بندش باندهنا *bandish bāndhnā*, v. a. To contrive.

H. P. بند کشاد *bind-kushād*, s. m. Semen cito emittens morbo effectus.

P. بندگان *banda-gān* (plur. of بنده) Slaves, servants.

P. بندگي *banda-gī* (from بنده) s. f. Slavery, ser-

vice, devotion, compliment. بندگي مين خدائي كرنا *bandagī meṅ khudāī karnā*, To affect authority while in servitude.

H. بندنبار *bandanbār* } s. f. A wreath of flowers,
H. بندنوار *bandanwār* } a garland.

P. بندوا *bandūā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.

P. بندوبست *band-o-bast* (from بستن) s. m. Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.

P. بندوبستي *band-o-bast-ī*, s. f. Arrangement, economy.

H. بندوڑ *bandoṛ*, s. f. A female slave.

T. بندوق *bandūḳ*, s. f. A musket.

T. بندوقچي *bandūḳ-chī*, s. m. A musketeer.

H. بندول *bandol*, s. m. The child of a slave.

H. بندوها *bandūhā*, s. m. A whirlwind.

S. بندھ (बंध) *bandh*, s. m. The same as Pers. بند *band*, q. v.

P. بندہ *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant. بندہ پرور *banda-parwar*, Cherisher of servants. (A respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!) بندۂ درگاہ *banda-i-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. بندہ زادہ *banda-zāda*, Son of (your) slave, i. e. my son. بندہ نواز *banda-nawāz*, Cherisher of servants or dependants. (Pers. plur. بندگان or بندھا).

S. بندھان *bandhān* (Sans बंधन or निबंध) s. m. Pension, a fixed allowance made to any one.

S. بندھاني *bandhānī*, s. m. One whose business it is to carry stone, timber, &c. over his shoulder; a pensioner, a gunner, an artillery-man.

S. بندھائي *bandhāī*, s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.

S. بندھک बंधक *bandhak*, s. m. A pledge, a pawn.

S. بندھن बंधन *bandhan*, s. m. Fastening, bandage, obstacle, hindrance.

S. بندھنا *bandhnā*, (r. बंध) v. n. To be tied, to be fastened. بندھي موٹھي *bandhī mūṭhī*, An undisclosed intention.

S. بندھنا *bindhnā* (Sans. वेधन) v. a. To sting, to bite, v. n. To be bored or pierced.

S. بندھو *bandhū*, } (Sans. बंधु) s. m. A friend,
S. بندھوا *bandhūā*, } a prisoner, one bound.

S. بندھيا बंध्या *bandhyā*, adj. Barren.

S. بندھيج *bandhej*, s. m. Parsimony: stability, steadiness, persistance.

S. بندي *bandī*, } (Sans. बंदी) s. m. A pri-
S. بنديوان *bandī-wān*, } soner, captive. بندي خانہ *bandī-khāna*, A prison.

H. بندي *bandī*, s. f. Name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the جامہ *jāma*, see بنڈي s. m. Name of a tribe called *Bhāṭ*.

P. بندي *bandī* (in compos.) Binding, tying.

S. بندا *bundā* (Sans. विंदु) s. m. A point, a dot.

S. بنديا *bundiyā* (from विंदु) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat (like drops).

S. بنديجن *bandījan*, s. m. A sort of ornament.

S. بنڈا *banḍā*, s. m. Misletoe, a kind of epidendron. See بندا

H. بنڈا *bunḍā*, s. m. A kind of ornament worn on the ears.

H. بنڈي *banḍī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full جامہ *jāma*.

H. بنڈيري *banḍerī*, s. f. A ridge pole, the ridge of a house.

S. بنڈيلا *banḍelā*, A native of Bandelkhand.

H. بنرا *banrā*, s. m. A bride-groom.

H. بنري *banrī*, s. f. A bride.

S. بنس वंश *bans* or *vansa*, s. m. A bambū; lineage, race.

S. بنساولي वंशावलि (comp. of वंश Lineage, and आवलि a row, a range) *bansāwalī* or *vans-āwali*, s. f. A genealogy.

S. بنس لوچن वंशलोचन *bans-lochan* or *vansa-lochana*, s. m. The manna or sugar of the bambū. Arab. طباشير

S. بنسنا *binasnā* (वि and r. णश Disappear, become destroyed) v. n. To spoil, to deteriorate.

S. بنسي *bansī*, s. f. (वंशी) A flute: (वडिश) A fishing hook.

P. بنفشه *banafsha*, s. f. A violet.

S. بنك वंक (r. वक Bend, be crooked) *bank* or *vanka*, s. m. A bending, a curvature; the reach or bend of a river.

S. بن كهنڈ वनखंड (वन A wood, and खंड A piece) *ban-khand* or *vana-khanda*, s. m. A forest.

S. بن كهنڈي *ban-khandī*, s. m. Name of a wood or forest.

P. بنگ *bang*, s. f. Hemp (Canabis sativa); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.

S. بنگ *bang*, s. f. (वंग *vanga*, Tin) Calx of tin given internally as an aphrodisiac: name of Bangālā (Bengal).

H. بنگا *bangā*, s. m. A joint of bambū root.

S. بنگالا *bangālā*, n. prop. Name of Bengal.

P. بنگاه *bungāh*, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.

H. بنگري *bangrī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist (properly, made of grass); a bangle (as named by Europeans in India).

H. بنگلا *banglā*, s. m. A kind of thatched house, a summer-house: a sort of betel leaf so called.

H. بنگي *bangī*, s. f. A humming top.

P. بنگي *bang-ī*, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.

S. بنمال *ban-māl* (वन A forest, and माला A garland) s. f. A garland of various flowers.

S. بنمانس *ban-mānus* (वन A forest, and मानुष A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-ūtan.

S. بنواري *banwārī* (Sans. वनमाली) s. m. A name of Krishna.

S. بنواس वनवास *banwās* or *vana-vāsa*, s. m. Living in a wood, separated from one's family; (met.) disinherited (a son).

H. بنوائي *banwā-ī* (from بنانا) s. f. Price paid for making any thing.

H. بنوائي *binwāī* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Price paid for weaving.

S. بنور *banwar* (Sans. वीरुध्) s. f. A creeper, a vine.

H. بنولا *binaulā*, s. m. The seed of the cotton tree. (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle). بنولا چابنا *binaulā chābnā*, To say unpleasant things.

H. بنولي *binaulī*, s. f. Hail (of a small kind).

H. بنويا *banwaiyā* (from بنانا) s. m. Maker.

H. بنها *banhā*, s. m. A conjuror.

H. بنهائي *banhāī*, s. f. A female conjuror, an enchantress.

H. بني *banī*, s. f. A bride.

S. بني वनी *banī* or *vanī*, s. f. A small forest, a wood.

A. بني *banī*, s. m. plur. (of ابن) Sons. بني آدم *banī ādam*, Sons of Adam; men. بني اسرائيل *banī israīl*, Children of Israel, Israelites. بني جان *banī jān*, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam; Genii, Fairies.

S. بنيا *banyā* (Sans. वणिक) s. m. A shopkeeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).

P. بنياد *bunyād*, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin.

S. بنياكنڈا *banayā kandā*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel, (not made up). See under بن *ban*.

S. بنيان *banyān*, s. m. See بنيا

P. بنيان *bunyān*, s. f. Foundation. See بنياد

S. بنيايَن *banyāyan*, s. f. Wife of a بنيا (shopkeeper, &c.)

H. بنيٹي *banaiṭī*, s. f. A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.

S. بنيلا *banelā* (from वन Wood) adj. Wild.

S. بنيني *banainī*, s. f. Wife of a بنيا (shop-keeper, &c.). See بنيايں

A. بو *bū* (for ابو) Father; possessed of, endowed with.

P. بو *bū* (in India, *bo*) s. f. Smell, odour. بوکشي *bū-kashī*, s. f. Taking a smell.

A. بو *bavv*, adj. mas. and بوء *bavva*, adj. fem. Foolish, silly.

H. بوا *būā*, s. f. Sister: (*in Hindawī*) an aunt by the father's side.

H. بوارا *boārā* (from بونا) s. m. Seed time.

A. بواسير *bawāsīr*, s. plur. (of بوسير) The piles or hemorhoids.

A. بوالعجب *bū-l-ajab* (comp. of بو Endowed with, and عجب Wonder) adj. Wonderful.

A. بوالفضول *bū-l-fuzūl* (comp. of بو Endowed with, and فضول Excess) adj. Excessive talker.

A. بوالهوس *bū-l-hawas* (comp. of بو Endowed with, and هوس Desire) adj. Desirous; whimsical, a wavering fickle person, a blockhead.

بوانا *boānā*, v. a. (S. from بونا) To cause to sow: (H. from بو Smell) To stink, to emit a smell.

H. بواها *bawāhā*, adj. Pocky, effected with Lues venerea.

S. بوائي *biwāī* (Sans. विषादिका) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot.

S. بوائي *boāī* (from بونا) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seed-time.

H. بوبا *bobā*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property; a bundle.

H. بوبو *būbū*, s. f. A sister: (on the west of India) a lady, See بي بي *bībī*: a favorite concubine or one of superior rank.

H. بوتا *būtā*, s. m. Strength, power, ability.

P. بوتا *botā*, s. m. A young camel.

A. بوتات *būtāt* (properly, بيوتات) s. m. Account of household expence.

A. بوتاتي *būtāt-ī* (from بوتات) adj. Relating to household expence.

P. بوته *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot.

H. بوتو *botū*, s. m. A he goat.

P. بوتيمار *būtīmār*, s. A heron.

H. بوٹ *būṭ*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea. (Cicer arietinum).

H. بوٹا *būṭā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.), a bush, a shrub. بوٹي دار *būṭe-dār*, Flowered (cloth).

H. بوٹي *būṭī*, s. f. Drugs: flowers or sprigs (on muslin).

H. بوٹي *boṭī*, s. f. A morsel or lump of meat.

H. بوجھ *bojh*, s. m. A load. بوجھ پکڑنا *bojh pakaṛnā*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs; (generally spoken in raillery). بوجھ سرپر ہونا *bojh sir par honā*, is applied to a task the performance of which is become indispensable.

S. بوجھ *būjh* (Sans. बुद्धि) s. f. Understanding, comprehension. بوجھکي *būjh ke*, Wittingly.

A. بوجهل *bū-jahl*, n. prop. See ابوجهل *abū jahl*. adj. Foolish.

H. بوجهل *bojh-al* (from بوجھ) adj. Loaded.

S. بوجھنا *būjhnā* (r. बुध Understand) v. a. To understand, to comprehend, to think. بوجھ لينا *būjh lenā* (at cards) To settle the account of gain and loss.

H. بوجھنا *bojhnā* (from بوجھ) v. a. To load: to scald or parch rice.

H. بوجھيل *bojh-el* (from بوجھ) adj. Loaded.

H. بوچ *boch*, s. m. An alligator. See کنبھير

H. بوچا *bochā*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair (*pālkī*).

H. بوچا *būchā*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.

H. بوچنا *būchnā*, v. n. To sit in a confined posture, to crouch.

H. بوچهار *bauchhār*, } s. f. Driving rain, wind
H. بوچهاڑ *bauchhāṛ*, } and rain.

H. بوچي *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears, ear-cropt.

P. بود *būd* (from بودن) s. f. Being, existence, dwelling.

H. بودا *bodā*, adj. Weak, low-spirited.

P. بودار *bo-dār*, adj. Scented; s. m. A kind of leather so called.

P. بودباش *būd-bāsh* (from بودن) s. f. Existence, subsistence, residence, abode.

H. بودلي *bodlī*, adj. f. A simple woman, a trollop. s. f. A woman who lives with a Benawā Fakīr and dresses like a man.

P. بودوباش *būd-o-bāsh* (from بودن) s. f. Existence, living, residence.

S. بودھ बोध *bodh*, s. m. Understanding, knowledge.

H. بودھ *bodh*, s. m. A security.

S. بودھا बोद्धा (r. बुध Understand) *boddha*, adj. Intelligent, ingenious, sensible.

S. بودھنا *bodhnā* (Sans. बोधनं) v. a. To wheedle.

H. بور *bor*, adj. Deep. s. m. Studs of gold or silver.

H. بور *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f. Chaff, husk. بور کا لڈو *būr kā laḍḍū*, A sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition and cry out to passengers, "you'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence, great men are sometimes called بور کا لڈو when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last; as, dancing attendance on them and neglecting them are each likely to produce regret. The term also means, any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out ill; a well looking, but stupid, fellow.

H. بورا *būrā*, s. m. A coarse kind of sugar: sawdust, powder.

H. بورا *borā*, s. m. A canvas bag (particularly, for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack: A kind of bean like French beans (Dolichos Catsang).

S. بورا *baurā*, adj. Mad, insane. See باولا

S. بوراپن *baurā-pan*, s. m. Madness.

S. بورانا *baurānā*, v. n. (from بورا) To be mad, to madden.

P. بوراني *būrānī*, s. f. A kind of food consisting of the fruit of the egg plant *(baingan)* fried in sour milk.

A. بورق *būraḳ*, s. m. Borax.

H. بورو *boro*, s. m. Rainbow. The name of a kind of rice which is cut in March.

P. بوريا *boriyā*, s. m. A mat.

H. بوڑا *boṛā*, A kind of bean (Dolichos Catsang). See بورا *borā*.

H. بوڑمرنا *būṛ marnā*, v. n. To be drowned, to drown.

H. بوڑنا *boṛnā*, v. a. To cause to dive.

H. بوڑنا *būṛnā*, v. n. To dive, to be immerged, to drown, to dip.

S. بوڑھا *būṛhā* (Sans. वृद्धा) adj. Old; an old man. بوڑھا آرھا *būṛhā ārhā*, Old man, eldest man.

H. بوڑی *būṛī*, s. f. A point of a spear, a spike in the end of a staff.

H. بوڑیا *būṛiyā* (from بوڑنا) s. m. A diver.

P. بوز *boz*, s. m. A cream-coloured horse, white tinged with red or brown horse.

P. بوزا *bozā*, s. m. Beer.

P. بوزاگر *bozā-gar*, s. m. A maker of بوزا *bozā*, a brewer.

P. بوزاگري *bozā-gar-ī*, s. f. The brewing of بوزا

P. بوزنه *bozna*, s. m. A monkey.

P. بوزنينه *boznīna*, s. m. A monkey.

P. بوزه *boza*, s. m. The name of a bird (Ibis denudata? *Buch.*). *būza*, A kind of beer.

P. بوزينه *būzina*, s. m. A monkey.

P. بوستان *bostān*, s. m. A flower-garden.

P. بوس وکنار *bos o kinār*, s. m. Kissing and toying, dalliance.

P. بوسه *bosa*, s. m. A kiss. بوسه بازي *bosa-bāzi*, s. f. Kissing and toying.

P. بوسیدگي *bosīda-gī*, s. f. Rottenness, corruption.

P. بوسیده *bosida*, adj. Rotten, stale.

P. بوغبند *bogh-band*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

P. بوغرا *boghrā*, s. m. A dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. بوغرا نکلنا *boghrā nikalnā*, To be well beaten.

P. بوغما *boghmā*, s. m. Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a wallet. adj. f. Ugly and fat (woman).

A. بوق *būḳ*, s. m. A trumpet, a clarion.

A. بوقلمون *būḳalamūn*, s. m. A camelion; hence, any thing of various hues; adj. Various, variegated, changeable.

A. بوقله *boḳla* (corrup. from بقله) s. m. Pot-herb.

S. بوک *bok* (Sans. वर्कर) s. m. A he-goat, a ram.

H. بوکا *būkā*, s. m. Powder, small pearls.

S. بوکرا *bokrā* (Sans. वर्कर) s. m. A he-goat.

H. بوکنا *būknā*, v. a. To reduce to powder, to grind.

S. بوکري *bokrī* (Sans. वर्करी) s. f. A she-goat.

S. بول बोल *bol*, s. m. Myrrh.

H. بول *bol* (from بولنا) s. m. Speech, talk, conversation; words of a song.

A. بول *baul*, s. m. Urine.

H. بولا *baulā*, adj. Toothless.

H. بولاچالي *bolā-chālī*, s. f. Conversation.

H. P. بول بالا *bol-bālā* (بول Speech, and بالا High) s. m. A kind of benediction. بول بالاهونا *bol-bālā honā*, To prosper.

H. بولتا *boltā*, part. pres. (from بول used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life.

H. بول چال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Conversation.

H. بولنا *bolnā*, v. n. To speak, to sound, to emit sound, to tell, to say. بولناچالنا *bolnā-chālnā*, To converse.

H. بولي *bolī*, s. f. Speech, dialect, language, conversation, talk. بولي کرنا *bolī karnā*, To jeer, to jest.

H. بولي ٹهولي *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. Jeering, speaking *at* but not *to* a person. بولي ٹهولي سنانا یامارنا *bolī ṭholī sunānā*, or *bolī ṭholī mārnā*, To reproach, to blame.

P. بوم *būm*, s. m. An owl. Land, ground: (Sans. भूमि).

S. بونا *bonā* (Sans. वपनं r. वप) v. a. To sow.

S. بونا *baunā* (Sans. वामन) adj. Dwarfish. s. m. A dwarf; the fifth *(avatār)* incarnation of the deity. See اوتار

H. بونٹ *bonṭ*, s. m. A stalk.

H. بونٹ *būnṭ*, s. m. A kind of pulse when green (Cicer Arietinum): see بوٹ *būṭ*. The plant of بونٹ *būnṭ*. adj. Little, compact and firm: (epithet applied to a pony, sometimes used substantively). بونٹ پلاو *būnṭ-pulāw*, s. m. A *pulāw* made of بونٹ

H. بونٹا *būnṭā*, s. m. See بوٹا *būṭā*.

H. بونٹي *būnṭī*, s. f. See بوٹا *būṭā*.

S. بوند *būnd* (Sans. विंदु) s. f. A drop.

H. بوند *būnd*, adj. Good, well, excellent; high, soaring (generally applied to kites). بوند کي بوند *būnd kī būnd*, Rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.).

S. بوندا *būndā* (Sans. विंदु) s. m. A large drop. بوندا باندي *būndā bāndī*, Small and interrupted dropping of rain.

S. بوندي *būndī* (Sans. विंदु) s. f. Drops of rain: name of a place.

H. بونڈ *baunḍ*, s. m. A creeper, a vine.

H. بونڈر *bawanḍar*, s. m. A whirlwind, a devil.

H. بونڈنا *baunḍnā* v. n. To entwine (creepers or vines).

H. بونڈي *bonḍī*, s. f. The germ of a plant after the flower is shed.

H. بونڈیانا *baunḍiyānā*, v. n. To twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked path with turnings and windings.

S. بوني *baunī* (Sans. वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.

S. بوني *bonī* (from بونا) s. f. The season of sowing.

H. بوها *bauhā*, adj. Pocky. See بواها

H. بوهائي *bauhāī*, s. f. A woman afflicted with venereal disease.

H. بوهني *bohnī*, s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.

H. بوئي *būī*, s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.

H. بويسيا *bawesiyā*, adj. Talking nonsense, a babbler. s. m. A catamite.

H. بوئيا *boiyā*, s. m. A small basket.

P. به *ba*, prep. By, with, in, to. See ب

P. به *bih*, adj. Good. s. A quince.

S. به बहु *bahu*, adj. Much, many.

A. P. بها *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.

S. بهابهي *bhābhī* (Sans. भ्रात्री) s. f. A brother's wife.

S. بهابي भावी *bhābī* or *bhāvī*, adj. Future, about to be predestined.

S. بهاپهه *bhāph* (Sans. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour. See باپهه

S. H. بها پهرنا *bahā phirnā*, } (بها part. pass.
S. H. بهابها پهرنا *bahā bahā phirnā*, } of بهنا and پهرنا)
v. n. To wander, to be in a distressed condition, to be intoxicated.

S. بها دينا *bahā-denā* (بها part. pass. of بهنا and دينا) v. a. To demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune.

H. بها پهنا *bhāphnā*, v. a. To conceive, to guess, to comprehend. See تاڑنا

S. بهات *bhāt* (Sans. भक्त) s. m. Boiled rice.

H. بهاتا *bhātā*, s. m. An extra allowance to troops on service.

H. بهاٹ *bhāṭ*, s. m. A bard. A tribe: see بندي

H. بهاٹن *bhaṭan*, s. f. The wife of a بهاٹ *bhāṭ*.

H. بهاٹها *bhāṭhā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.

S. بهاٹهي *bhāṭhī* (Sans. भस्त्रा) s. f. Bellows.

H. بهاٹهي *bhāṭhī*, s. f. Down the river, with the current.

H. بهاٹهيال *bhāṭhiyāl*, s. m. Down, below, down the river, with the stream. See بهٹيال

H. بهاجڑ *bhājaṛ* (from H. بهاجنا) s. f. Flight. See بهاگڑ

S. بهاجن भाजन *bhājan*, s. m. A plate, a dish, &c.

H. بهاجنا *bhājnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.

S. بهاجنا *bhājnā* (Sans. भर्जन) v. a. To fry.

S. بهاجي भाजी *bhājī* s. f. Greens.

S. بهاجي *bhājī* (Sans. भाजित r. भाज Divide) s. f. A portion or share of food.

P. بهادر *bahādur*, adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight. (Plur. بهادران.)

P. بهادري *bahādur-ī*, s. f. Bravery.

S. بهادون *bhādoṅ* (Sans. भाद्र) s. m. Name of the sixth solar month, August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*).

S. بهار विहार *bihār* or *vihāra*, s. m. Diversion, sport.

P. بهار *bahār*, s. f. Spring; beauty, elegance, delight. بهارستان *bahār-istān*, s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.

H. بهار *bihār*, n. prop. Name of a province.

S. بهار (भार) *bhār*, s. m. Weight, gravity, faggot. (Pers. بار).

S. بهارا *bhārā*, (Sans. भार) s. m. A load, burthen.

S. بهارت (भारत) *bhārat*, s. m. The heroic poem which contains the account of Judhishthir's war: one of the nine divisions of the world, India.

s. بهارجا भार्य्या *bhārjā*, s. f. A wife; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. See بهاريا

H. بهارن *buhāran*, s. f. Sweepings.

H. بهارنا *buhārnā*, v. a. To sweep, to gather.

H. بهارني *buhārnī*, s. f. A broom. See بهاري *būhārī*.

H. بهارو *buhārū*, s. m. A sweeper.

H. بهاري *buhārī*, s. f. A broom.

s. بهاري *bhārī* (भारी) adj. Heavy, weighty; of importance, valuable; big, great, fat, large; grave, steady, patient; strong, thick; troublesome. s. m. (for भारिक) a porter, carrier of burthens. بهاري پتهر چوم کر چهوڑنا *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhoṛnā*, To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.

P. بهاري *bahār-ī*, adj. Vernal.

s. بهاري विहारी *bihār-i* or *vihār-ī*, adj. Sportive, n. prop. Name of a Hindī poet.

s. بهاريا भार्य्या *bhāryā*, s. f. A musical mode, the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode.

s. بهاڑ *bhāṛ* (Sans. भ्राष्ट्र) s. m. A furnace, kiln (particularly, for parching grain).

H. بهاڑ *bhāṛ*, s. m. The price of fornication. بهاڑ کهانا *bhāṛ khānā*, v. a. To live on the wages of prostitution (not the woman, but her dependants).

H. بهاڑا *bhāṛā*, s. m. Hire.

s. بهاسر *bhāsur*, (Sans. भ्रातृश्वशुर) s. m. A husband's elder brother.

s. بهاسکر भास्कर (भास् Light, and r. कृ make) *bhāskar*, s. m. The sun, name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works.

s. بهاسنا *bhāsnā* (r. भास Shine) v. n. To be known, to appear.

s. بهاشا भाषा *bhāshā*, s. f. Speech, language.

s. بهاکسي *bhāksī*, s. f. A kiln. See s. بهاڑ

s. بهاکها भाषा *bhākhā*, s. f. Speech, language, dialect. See بهاشا

s. بهاکهنا *bhākhnā* (r. भाष Speak) v. a. To speak, to call.

H. بهاگ *bihāg*, s. m. Name of a Rāginī.

s. بهاگ *bhāg*, (Sans. भाग्य) s. m. Fortune, destiny.

s. بهاگ भाग *bhāg*, s. m. Share, portion, quarter, lot; (*met.*) chance, venture, destiny.

H. بهاگا بهاگ *bhāgā-bhāg*, s. m. Flight, running away.

H. بهاگ جانا *bhāg-jānā*, v. n. To run away, to flee.

H. بهاگڑ *bhāgaṛ* (from بهاگنا) s. f. Flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger.

H. بهاگڑا *bihāgaṛā*, s. m. See بهاگ *bihāg*.

H. بهاگلپوري *bhāgalpūr-ī*, s. m. A kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr.

s. بهاگمان *bhāg-mān* (Sans. भाग्यवान) adj. Fortunate.

s. بهاگماني *bhāg-mān-ī*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity.

H. بهاگنا *bhāgnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.

s. بهاگوان *bhāg-wān* (Sans. भाग्यवान) adj. Fortunate.

s. بهاگي *bhāg-ī*, s. m. A partner, sharer, participater.

H. بهال *bhāl*, s. f. The point of an arrow.

s. بهال भाल *bhāl*, s. f. The forehead; fortune.

s. بهال *bhāl* (Sans. भल्लूक) s. m. A bear.

s. بهالا *bhālā* (Sans. भल्ल) s. m. A spear (about seven cubits long).

s. بهالک *bhāluk* } (Sans. भल्लूक) s. m. A bear.
s. بهالو *bhālū* }

s. بهان भानु (r. भा Shine) *bhānu*, s. m. The Sun.

H. بهان *bihān*, s. m. Morrow, morning.

H. بهانا *bhānā*, v. a. To suit, to fit, to be approved of.

s. بہانا *bahānā*, (trans. of بہنا) v. a. To make flow, to set afloat, to launch.

H. بہانا *bihānā*, v. n. To spend or pass (the time).

H. بہانت *bhānt*, s. f. Manner, mode, method, kind, sort.

H. بہانت بہانت *bhānt-bhānt*, adj. Various.

s. بہانٹ *bhānṭ* (Sans. भंडिका) s. m. A medicinal plant. (Clerodendron infortunatum: *Lin.* Volkameria infortunata, *Roxb.*).

s. بہانٹا *bhānṭā* (Sans. भंटाकी) s. m. The egg plant. (Solanum melongena).

s. بہانج *bhānj* (from بہانجنا) s. m. Twist, twisting.

s. بہانجا *bhānjā* (Sans. भगिनीज) s. m. A sister's son.

s. بہانجنا *bhānjnā* (Sans. भंजन) v. a. To put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish.

s. بہانجي *bhānjī* (Sans. भागिनेयी) s. f. A sister's daughter.

H. بہانجي *bhānjī*, s. f. Interruption, hindrance: tale-bearing. بہانجي خور *bhānjī-khor*, s. m. An interrupter, a tale bearer. بہانجي کہانا *bhānjī khānā*, v. a. To give malicious intelligence. بہانجي دینا یا مارنا *bhānjī-denā* or *-mārnā*, v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.

s. بہانڈ *bhānḍ* (Sans. भंड) s. m. A mimic, an actor. (Sans. भांड) A small earthen pot.

s. بہانڈا *bhānḍā* (Sans. भांड) s. m. A large earthen pot: estate, equipage. بہانڈا پہوٹنا *bhānḍā-phūṭnā*, v. n. To lose one's character.

s. بہانڈنا *bhānḍnā* (Sans. भंडन) v. a. To abuse.

s. بہانگ *bhāng* (Sans. भंगा) s. f. Hemp (Cannabis sativa) of which an intoxicating potion is made. See بجیا *bijayā*.

s. بہان متي भानुमती *bhānmatī*, s. f. A female juggler.

H. بہاننا *bhānnā*, v. a. To turn (on a lathe), to put in circular motion. See بہانجنا *bhānjnā*.

s. بہانور *bhāṅwar*, } (r. भ्रम Move about) s. f.
s. بہانوري *bhāṅwrī*, } Revolution, circulation.
بہانوري پہرنا *bhāṅwrī-phirnā*, v. n. To circle; to be sacrificed.

P. بہانہ *bahāna*, s. m. Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext.

H. بہاني *bihāne*, adv. Early, soon.

H. بہاو *bhāo*, s. m. Price, value, rate; friendship.

s. بہاو भाव *bhāv*, s. m. Sentiment, passion, choice, liking, will, disposition, notion, idea; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of the mind. بہاو بتانا *bhāv-batānā*, v. a. To gesticulate.

s. بہاو *bahāv* (r. वह Flow) s. m. A flood, a flooding.

s. بہاوت भावित (r. भू Consider) *bhāvit*, adj. Thoughtful; apprehensive; alarmed.

H. بہاوتا *bhāotā*, adj. Amiable, dear, beloved, love.

s. بہاوج *bhāwaj* (Sans. भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.

s. بہاوک भावक (r. भू Consider) *bhāwak*, s. m. Thoughtful; a friend, a lover.

H. بہاؤن *bhāoṅ*, postpos. See بہاوین *bhāweṅ*.

s. بہاونا भावना (r. भू Consider) *bhāvanā*, s. f. Apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern.

H. بہاونا *bhāonā*, v. a. See بہانا *bhānā*.

s. بہاوہ *bhāwah* (Sans. भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A younger brother's wife.

H. بہاوین *bhāweṅ*, postpos. In the regard or estimation, intention, opinion, &c.

s. بہائي *bhāī* (Sans. भ्राता) s. m. Brother.

S. بهائي بند *bhāī-band* (Sans. भ्रातृबंधु) s. m. Brothers, relations, friends.

S. بهائي چارا *bhāī-chārā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity.

S. بهائي چاري *bhāī-chārī* (Sans. भ्रातृचारी) s. f. The relationship of brothers, brotherhood.

H. بهائي *bihāī*, s. f. A spirit, supposed to tease infants by whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying when asleep or awake.

H. بهائين *bhāeṅ*, adv. See بهاوين *bhāweṅ*.

S. بهائين *bhāīṅ* (r. भी Fear) adj. Terrible, awful.

S. بهچن बहुवचन *bahu-bachan*, adj. Plural.

H. بهبكانا *bhabkānā* (from بهبكنا) v. a. To kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse.

H. بهبكنا *bhabaknā*, v. n. To be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse).

S. بهبكا *bhabkā* (from بهاپه Sans. वाष्प) s. m. An alembic: a kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.

H. بهبكي *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.

S. بهبل *bih-bal* (वि or बी and बल Strength) adj. Helpless, weak, unsettled.

P. بهبود *bih-būd*, s. m. } Health, vigour, good-
P. بهبودي *bih-būd-ī*, s. f. } ness, welfare.

S. بهبها *bahbahā* (r. वह Flow) adj. Brave, bold; public, notorious.

S. بهبهر *bhabhar* (Sans. भयभर) s. m. Solicitude, alarm. بهبهرپڑنا *bhabhar-paṛnā*, v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.

S. بهبهرانا *bhabhrānā*, v. n. To swell (particularly the face) See بهربهرانا

S. بهبهرنا *bhabharnā* (from بهبهر) v. n. To be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened.

H. بهبهك *bhabhak*, s. f. Sudden bursting forth of flame: forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe: smell arising suddenly.

H. بهبهكنا *bhabhaknā*, v. n. To simmer, to bubble: to emit steam, to boil.

H. بهبهل *bhabbhal*, adj. Fat.

S. بهبهوت *bhabhūt* (Sans. विभूति) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which fakīrs rub over their bodies.

H. بهبهوكا *bhabhūkā*, s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion, adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.

S. بهپهارا *bhaphārā*, (from بهاپه Sans. वाष्प) s. m. Steam, vapour.

S. بهپهي *bihphai* (Sans. वृहस्पति) s. m. Thursday.

S. بهت *bahut*, (Sans. बहु) adj. Much, many بهت يار هونا *bahut yār honā*, To become more intimate than formerly.

S. بهتا *bahtā*, (from بهنا) part. act. Running (water). بهتي پاني مين هاتهه دهونا *bahte pānī meṅ hāth dhonā*, To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.

H. بهتا *bhuttā*, s. m. See بهتّا *bhuṭṭā*.

S. بهتات *bahutāt*, (Sans. बहुता) s. f. Excess, abundance. See بهتايت

S. بهتار *bhatār*, (Sans. भर्त्ता) s. m. A husband.

A. بهتان *buhtān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation.

S. بهتاها *bhutāhā* (from بهوت) adj. Devilish, peevish, fierce.

S. بهتايت *bahutāyat*, (Sans. बहुता) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.

P. بهتر *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Good, excellent, well, better.

P. بهترين *bih-tar-īn*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.

H. بهتر *bahattar*, adj. Seventy two.

S. بهتنا *bhutnā* (from भूत بهوت) s. m. A small devil, an imp, a demon.

S. بہتني *bhutnī* (from भूत بہوت) s. f. Wife of a devil, a female demon.

H. بہتہ *bhatta*, s. m. See بہاتا *bhātā*.

S. بہتیانا *bhutiyānā* (from بہوت) v. n. To be like a devil.

S. بہتیجا *bhatījā* (Sans. भ्रातृज) s. m. Nephew, brother's son.

S. بہتیجي *bhatījī* (Sans. भ्रातृजा) s. f. A niece, brother's daughter.

S. بہتیرا *bahuterā* (Sans. बहुतर) adj. Many, very, much.

H. بہٹ *bhaṭ*, s. f. Misfortune, curse: an oven, a furnace, a kiln (Sans. भ्राष्ट्र).

H. بہٹ پڑنا *bhaṭ paṛnā*, v. n. To be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost: (*lit.* to fall into the fire).

S. بہٹ भट *bhaṭ*, s. m. A warrior, a hero.

S. بہٹ भट्ट *bhaṭṭ*, s. m. A learned man, a title of Mahārātta Brāhmans.

H. بہٹا *bhuṭṭa*, s. m. Indian corn (zea mays).

S. بہٹاچارج भट्टाचार्य *bhaṭṭāchārj*, s. m. The most learned of the learned.

H. بہٹکا *bhaṭkā*, adj. Astray.

H. بہٹکانا *bhaṭkānā*, v. a. To mislead, to balk, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander.

S. بہٹ کٹائي *bhaṭ kaṭāī* } s. f. The name of a
S. بہٹ کٹیا *bhaṭ kaṭaiyā* } prickly plant. (Solanum jacquini, *Willd.*).

H. بہٹکنا *bhaṭaknā*, v. n. To go astray, to wander, to miss the right path.

H. بہٹني *bhiṭnī*, s. f. A nipple.

H. بہٹو *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister!

H. بہٹہا *bhaṭ-ṭhā*, s. m. A furnace, kiln, oven.

H. بہٹہیارا *bhaṭhiyārā*, s. m. A sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a سرا *sarā*.

H. P. بہٹہیارخانہ *bhaṭhiyār-khāna*, s. m. An inn, a caravansary.

H. بہٹہیارپن *bhaṭhiyār-pan*, s. m. The business of a بہٹہیارا *bhaṭhiyārā*.

H. بہٹہیال *bhaṭhiyāl*, adj. With the current, i. e. down the river and not with the flood tide. s. m. A kind of مرثیہ or elegiac verses sung in praise of Hasan and Husain.

H. بہٹہیانا *bhaṭhiyānā*, v. n. To go down the river; to ebb (the tide).

H. بہٹئي *bhaṭaī*, s. f. Praise, the encomiums of a بہاٹ *bhāṭ*, which see.

S. بہج भुज *bhuj*, s. m. The arm (above the elbow); the perpendicular or shortest side of a right angled triangle.

S.P. بہج بند *bhuj-band*, s. m. An armlet.

S. بہجا भुजा *bhujā*, s. f. An arm (above the elbow).

S. بہ جانا *bah-jānā* (from بہنا) v. n. To flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed.

H. بہجانا *bhijānā* (trans. of بہیجنا) v. a. To cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten.

A. بہجت *bahjat*, s. f. Joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.

S. بہجن भजन (r. भज Worship) *bhajan*, s. m. Adoration, worship; a hymn or anthem. بہجن کرنا *bhajan-karnā*, v. a. To sing, to say prayers, to worship.

H. بہجنا *bhajnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.

S. بہجنا *bhajnā* (r. भज Worship) v. a. To worship, to count one's beads, to adore.

S. بہجنا *bhujnā* (Sans. भर्जन r. भृज Parch, fry) s. m. Parched or scorched grain.

S. بہجنگ भुजंग (भुज the shoulder and r. गम go) *bhujang*, s. m. A serpent.

S. بہجنگا *bhujangā*, s. m. A kind of shrike: (Lanius cœrulescens. Sans. भृंग). بہجنگي اڑانا *bhujangc-uṛānā*, To be in great distress and poverty: to spread false reports.

s. بهجنک (भजनिक r. भज Serve, worship) *bhajnik*, s. m. An adorer, a singer.

s. بهجيا *bhujiyā*, s. f. Greens. See بهاجي

H. بهچ *bhuch*, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.

s. بهچک *bhachak* or *bhichak* (Sans. भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. بهچک رهنا *bhachak-rahnā*. To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.

s. بهچکنا *bhachaknā*, v. n. To be astonished or amazed.

s. بهچن भक्षन *bhachan*, s. m. Food.

s. بهچنپا *bhuchampā*, s. m. The name of a tree; a fire-work like the flower of that tree.

s. بهچنگ *bhuchang* (Sans. भृंग) s. m. Name of a bird. (Lanius Cœrulescens). See بهجنگا

s. بهچه *bhachh* or *bhaksh* (Sans. भक्ष्य) adj. Eatable. (भक्ष) s. m. Food.

s. بهچهک भक्षक (r. भक्ष Eat) *bhachchhak* or *bhakshaka*, part. act. A gormandiser.

s. بهچهک भिक्षुक *bhichchhuk*, s. m. A beggar.

s. بهچهنا *bhachhnā* (Sans. भक्षणं) v. a. To eat, to take food.

s. بهچهي भक्षी (r. भक्ष Eat) *bhachchhī* or *bhakshī*, s. m. An eater.

H. بهد *bhad*, s. f. A slap, a crash. See بهداک

H. بهدا *bhaddā*, adj. Stupid, senseless, dull.

H. بهداک *bhadāk*, s. A crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as بهد یا بهداک سي گر پڑا *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir paṛā*, It fell with a crash.

H. بهداکا *bhadākā*, s. m. A sound.

H. بهد بهد *bhad bhad*, s. Sound made by the fall of a fruit or by the walking of a person, &c.

H. بهد بهدانا *bhadbhadānā*, v. a. To make a sound by striking two bodies together: to strike repeatedly.

H. بهد بهداهٹ *bhad bhadāhaṭ*, s. f. Sound made by the fall of fruits.

s. بهدرا भद्र *bhadrā*, s. m. Name of a bird, a lark.

s. بهدرا भद्रा *bhadrā*, s. f. An unlucky moment; the 2d, 7th and 12th days of the lunar month.

s. بهدرک भद्रक *bhadrak*, s. f. Advantage, produce: nature, genius, reason: beauty, goodness, pleasantness.

s. بهدرکالي भद्रकाली *bhadrakālī*, s. f. One of the names of a Hindū goddess.

s. H. بهدر هونا *bhadr-hona*, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning in a holy place.

s. بهدري *bhadrī* (from بهدرا) s. m. An astrologer, a palmister.

s. بهدها बहुधा *bahudhā*, adv. Usually, often.

H. بهديسل *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward.

P. بهر *bahr*, prep. For, on account of.

A. بهر *bahar* (corruption of بحر) s. f. A fleet.

s. بهر भर *bhar*, adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. As, بهر مقدور *bhar maḳdūr*, To the best of one's power; بانس بهر *bāṅs bhar*, The height or length of a bamboo; سير بهر *ser bhar*, A ser; کوس بهر *kos bhar*, A *kos*; whereas بهرکوس *bhar kos* would mean a full *kos*.

H. بهرا *bharrā*, s. m. A panic. فوج مين بهرا پڑا *fauj meṅ bharrā paṛā*, The army was seized with a panic.

s. بهرا भर *bharā*, adj. Full.

H. بهرا *bahrā*, adj. Deaf.

s. بهرارو *bahrārū* (from باهر) s. m. An upstart, a stranger.

P. بهرام *bahrām*, s. m. The planet Mars.

s. بهرانا *bhurānā*, v. a. To wheedle. See بودهنا

H. بهرانا *bahurānā*, v. a. To bring back, to cause to return.

s. بهرانا *bharānā* (r. भृ Fill) v. a. To fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare).

S. بهراوٹ *bharāwaṭ* (r. भृ Fill) s. f. Filling, stuffing.

H. بهربهانڈ *bharbhāṇḍ*, s. m. The name of a prickly poppy (Argemene Mexicana).

H. بهربهرا *bhurbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.

H. بهربهرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat.

S. بهربهرانا *bharbharānā* (r. भृ Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).

S. بهربهري *bharbharī* (from بهربهرانا) s. f. A swelling, a sore.

S. بهرپانا *bhar-pānā*, v. a. To be paid, to receive the full amount. *Met.* It is used when a person is disappointed; as, مين ني بهر پايا *maiṅ ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid.

S. بهرپورن (भर and पूर्ण) *bhar-pūran*, adj. Brimful.

S. بهرت भरत *bharat*, n. prop. Name of Rāma's brother. بهرت كهنڈ *bharat-khaṇḍ*, s. m. One of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru; India.

H. بهرت *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.

S. بهرت *bhart* (Sans. भरद्वाज) s. m. The name of a bird (a species of lark), a sky-lark.

S. بهرتا भर्ता *bhartā*, s. m. A husband.

H. بهرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.

S. بهرتي *bhartī* (from بهرنا) s. f. Completion; filling; loading; (vulgarly used for) promotion. بهرتي كرنا *bhartī karnā*, To recruit.

H. بهرتيا *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called بهرت

S. بهرجانا *bhar-jānā*, v. n. To be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).

P. A. بهرحال *ba-har-ḥāl*, adv. By every means, some how or other.

S. بهردينا *bhar denā*, v. a. To pay; to fill; to reimburse; to darn.

S. بهرشت भ्रष्ट (r. भ्रंश Fall down) *bhrasht*, adj. Fallen down; polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. بهرشت كرنا *bhrasht karnā*, v. a. To pollute, to seduce. بهرشت هونا *bhrasht honā*, v. n. To be polluted; to calcine.

P. A. بهرطور *ba-har-ṭaur*, adj. By every means, some how or other.

H. بهركا *bharkā*, s. m. Slaked lime.

H. بهركانا *bharkānā*, v. a. To slake (lime).

S. بهركٹي भृकुटी *bhirkuṭī*, s. f. The eyebrow.

P. A. بهركيف *ba-har-kaif*, adj. By any means.

S. بهرم भ्रम *bhram*, s. m. Error; mistake; suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, doubt.

S. بهرم *bharam*, s. m. Credit, character. بهرم گنوانا *bharam-gaṅwānā*, v. n. To lose character.

S. بهرمانا *bharmānā* (from بهرم *bhram*) v. a. To deceive, to excite by throwing out temptation; to perplex, to alarm.

S. بهرمر भ्रमर *bhramar*, s. m. A large black bee. See بهونرا

S. بهرمي *bharm-ī* (from بهرم) adj. Suspicious.

S. بهرميلا *bharm-īlā*, adj. Ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous.

S. بهرن *bharan* (from भर) adv. Up to, to, till.

S. بهرنا *bharnā* (from भर r. भृ Fill) v. a. To fill, to daub, to abound, to heal a wound.

S. بهرنا *biharnā* (Sans. विहरणं) v. n. To rejoice, to take pleasure, to enjoy.

H. بهرنا *bahurnā*, v. n. To return, to come back.

S. بهرنگ भृंग *bhring*, s. m. A large bee enamoured of the lotus. See ال *ali*.

S. بهرنگراج भृंगराज *bhring-rāj*, s. m. Name of a kind of shrike (Lanius Malabaricus or Cærulescens): name of a medicinal herb (Eclipta or Verbasina prostrata).

S. بهرنگي भृंगी *bhṛingī*, s. f. A kind of wasp called also کمهاري *kumhārī*, q. v. (Vespia solitaria).

S. بهرني *bharnī*, (from भर بهر) s. f. Weft, woof.

S. بهرني भरणी *bharaṇī*, s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).

S. بهروپ बाहुरूप *bahu-rūp*, s. m. Mimickry.

S. بهروپا बहुरूप *bahu-rūpā*, s. m. A cameleon. See بوقلمون

S. بهروپيا बहुरूपी *bahu-rūpiyā*, s. m. An actor, a mimick.

S. بهروسا *bharosā*, (Sans. भद्राशा from भद्र Good, and, आशा Hope, desire), s. m. Hope, dependence, faith.

H. بهرون *bahuroṅ*, adj. Again.

S. بهرون भ्रूण *bhrūṇ*, s. m. A fœtus; pregnancy.

P. بهره *bahra*, s. m. Property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. بهره مند *bahra-mand*, or بهره ور *bahra-war*, Blessed, prosperous, profitable.

P. بهره مندي *bahra-mand-ī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.

S. بهري *bharī* (from भर بهر) s. f. The weight of one sicca rupee.

H. بهري *bihrī*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share.

H. بهري *buhrī*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.

H. بهري *bahrī*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk. (Falco calidus. *Lath.*).

H. بهري بچا *bahrī-bachā*, s. m. The male بهري *bahrī*, q. v.

S. بهريا *bahriyā* (from बाहिर Out) adj. A stranger.

S. بهريا *bahuriyā* (Sans. बधू) s. f. A daughter-in-law.

H. بهڑ *bhaṛ*, s. m. A large boat, a lighter.

H. بهڑ *bhuṛ*, s. f. A hole through which water runs out.

H. بهڑانا *bhiṛānā*, v. a. To join, to place close to, to close, to cause to fight.

H. بهڑبهڑيا *bhaṛbhaṛiyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.

S. بهڑبهونجا *bhaṛbhūnjā*, (Sans. भ्राष्ट्रभर्जक) s. m. A man who parches grain.

S. بهڑبهونجن *bhaṛbhūnjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.

H. بهڑريا *bhaṛariyā*, s. m. A conjurer.

H. بهڑک *bhaṛak* (from بهڑکنا) s. f. Splendour, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals).

H. بهڑکانا *bhaṛkānā*, v. a. To frighten, to scare; to blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).

H. بهڑکنا *bhaṛaknā*, v. n. To start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame.

H. بهڑکيل *bhaṛk-el* (from بهڑکنا) adj. Shy, coy, wild, untamed.

H. بهڑکيلا *bhaṛk-īlā* (from بهڑک) adj. Splendid, glittering.

H. بهڑنا *bhiṛnā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other, to be continuous.

H. بهڑنگ *bhaṛang*, adj. Simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.

H. بهڑوا *bhaṛūā*, s. m. A pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns.

H. بهڑوائي *bhaṛūāī* (from بهڑوا) s. f. Pandarism, pimping; the wages of prostitution.

S. بهڑها *bhiṛhā* (Sans. भेड्रहा) s. m. A wolf.

H. بهڑيتي *bhraitī* (from بهاڑا Hire) s. m. A tenant, a lessee.

P. بهزاد *bihzād*, name of Isfandiyār son of Gushtāsp.

S. بهس *bhus* (Sans. वुस) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff. بهس پر برات *bhus par barāt*, an assignment on

chaff: i. e. that from which nothing can be obtained.

s. بهس *bhas* (Sans. भस्मन्) s. m. Ashes.

s. بهسانا *bhasānā* (causal of بهسنا) v. a. To launch, to set afloat.

H. بهس بهسا *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).

H. بهسکنا *bhasaknā*, v. n. To fall.

s. بهسل *bhus-ul* (Sans. वुषशाला) See بهسیرا

s. بهسم *bhasam* (Sans. भस्मन्) s. f. Ashes.

s. بهسمنت *bhasmant* (Sans. भस्मन्) s. m. Ashes.

s. بهسنا *bhasnā* (r. भस Shine) v. n. To float. See بهنسنا

s. بهسیرا *bhus-erā*, } (Sans. वुषशाला) s. m. A
s. بهسیلا *bhus-elā*, } place where corn or chaff is kept.

P. بهشت *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.

P. بهشتي *bihisht-ī*, adj. Paradisiacal, celestial. s. m. A water-carrier.

H. بهشتل *bhishṭal*, s. f. A foolish or stupid woman.

H. بهکانا *bahkānā* (from بهکنا) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive.

s. بهکت भक्त (r. भज Serve) *bhakt*, s. m. An adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, a zealot: also, a Hindū performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player. adj. Pious; desirous.

s. بهکت भक्ति *bhakti* (r. भज Serve) s. f. Religion, faith, persuasion, attachment, desire.

H. بهکسي *bhaksī*, s. f. A dungeon, a dark room.

s. بهکشا भिक्षा *bhiksha*, s. f. Begging; alms.

s. بهکشک भिक्षुक *bhikshuk*, s. m. A beggar. See بهکهاري

H. بهکنا *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated.

H. بهکوا *bhakūā*, adj. Foolish.

H. بهکوانا *bhakūānā*, v. n. To be stupified.

H. بهکوسنا *bhakosnā*, v. a. To devour, to stuff, to eat.

s. بهکهاري *bhikhārī* (Sans. भिक्षाहारी i. e. भिक्षा Alms, and आहारी from r. हृ Take) s. m. A beggar.

H. بهکهري *bhikhrī*, s. f. An unfilled grain, a shrivelled grain.

s. بهکهنا *bhakhnā* (Sans. भक्षण) v. a. To eat, to devour.

s. بهگ भग *bhag*, s. f. Vulva.

H. بهگانا *bhagānā* (caus. of بهاگنا) v. a. To cause to flee, to rout

H. بهگا *bhuggā*, adj. Simple, foolish.

s. بهگت *bhagat* (Sans. भक्त) s. m. See بهکت *bhakt*. بهگت کرنا *bhagat-karnā*, To disguise. بهگت کهیلنا *bhagat-khelnā*, v. n. To be disguised. بهگت هونا *bhagat-honā*, v. n. To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).

s. بهگتائي *bhagtāi*, s. f. Piety, devotion, religion.

s. بهگتانا *bhugtānā* (from بهوگ) v. a. To cause to enjoy; to cause to requite; to distribute.

s. بهگتمان *bhugatmān* (Sans. भुज्यमान) adj. Fit to enjoy, deserving punishment.

s. بهگتن *bhagtan*, s. f. Wife of a بهگت *bhagat*; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore.

s. بهگتنا *bhugatnā* (from بهوگ भोग) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the punishment of a crime.

s. بهگتیا *bhagtiyā* (from بهگت) s. m. A dancing boy.

H. بهگل *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. بهگل نکالنا *bhagal nikālnā*, v. a. To pretend poverty.

H. بهگلیا *bhagliyā*, s. m. Trick, cheat, imposture.

H. بهگلی گهنا *bhagli-gahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.

S. بهگندر भगंदर *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, s. m. A fistula (in ano).

S. بهگنی भगिनी *bhaginī*, s. f. A sister.

H. بهگو *bhaggū*, part. act. (from بهاگنا) A deserter, a runaway.

S. بهگوان भगवान् *bhagwān*, s. m. The deity, the Supreme being.

H. بهگوان *bhagwāṅ*, s. m. Cloth dyed with گیرو (a kind of red chalk or ochre).

S. بهگوت *bhagawat*, s. f. Name of a book.

H. بهگوڑا *bhagoṛā* (from بهاگنا) s. m. A runaway, a deserter.

H. بهگونا *bhigonā* (trans. of بهیگنا) v. a. To wet, to steep.

S. بهگونت *bhagwant* (Sans. भगवत्) s. m. God, the deity.

H. بهگونها *bhagoṅhā*, s. m. The reddish colour extracted from گیرو *gerū*, q. v.

H. بهگیل *bhagel* (from بهاگنا) s. f. Overthrow, defeat: s. m. A runaway, a deserter.

H. بهل *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.

P. بهل *bi-hil*, imper. (of هلیدن) Let go, leave alone.

A. بهل *bahl*, Little, easy: lamentation, malediction.

S. بهل *bhal* (Sans. भद्र) adj. Good, well. See بهلا

H. بهل *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. سرکی بهل *sir ke bhal*, Head-foremost.

S. بهلا *bhalā* (Sans. भद्र) adj. Good, excellent; benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. بهلا آدمی *bhalā ādmī*, s. m. A person of respectability, a gentleman; (*iron:*) a silly fellow.

S. بهلا چنگا *bhalā changā*, adj. In good order, in health, perfect.

H. بهلا *bahilā*, adj. f. Barren. (Generally applied to cattle).

S. بهلانا *bhulānā* (from بهولنا) v. a. To cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax.

H. بهلانا *bahlānā* (trans. of بهلنا) v. a. To divert, to amuse.

S. بهلاوا *bhulāwā* (from بهلانا) s. m. Deception, fraud, cheat, deceit. بهلاوا دینا *bhulāwā denā*, To deceive, to play a trick.

S. بهلاوان *bhilāwāṅ*, } (Sans. भल्लातक) s. m. A
S. بهلاون *bhilāwan*, } nut used for marking clothes, &c. (Semecarpus Anacardium).

S. بهلائی *bhalā-ī*, s. f. Goodness, health, welfare.

H. بهلسنا *bhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed, scorched.

H. بهلکا *bhalkā*, s. m. A gold patch fixed on the nose-ring: a kind of bamboo: dawn of day.

S. بهل منسات *bhal-mansāt* (Sans. भद्रमनुष्यता) s. f. Humanity.

S. بهل منسی *bhal-mansī* (भद्र Good, and मानुष्य Manhood), s. f. Good-nature, benevolence.

H. بهلنا *bahalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused.

A. بهلول *bahlūl*, s. m. A prince endowed with every virtue: name of a celebrated Dervis: a man much addicted to laughter.

S. بهلونجی *bhilaunjī* (Sans. भल्लवीज) s. f. The seed of the بهلاوان *bhilāwāṅ*.

H. بهلیا *bahaliyā*, s. m. A kind of servant armed with bow, arrow, &c. a huntsman. See بهیلیا

P. بهم *ba-ham* (for باهم q.v.) adv. Together, one with another, one against another. بهم آنا *baham-ānā*, To be procured, to be acquired. بهم پهنچانا *baham pahunchānā*, v. a. To get, to acquire. بهم پهنچنا *baham pahunchnā*, v. n. To be procured. بهم دیگر *baham-dīgar*, Together, one with another.

H. بهمبهيري *bhambherī*, s. f. A butterfly.

S. بهمنا *bhamnā* (r. भ्रम Move, wander) v. n. To revolve.

P. بهمن *bahman*, s. The eleventh solar month, when the sun is in Aquarius.

S. بهمنيٹا *bahmaneṭā*, s. m. A young Brahman.

S. بهميان *bhumyāṅ* (Sans. भूमिमान् from भूमि Land) s. m. Land-holder.

S. بهن *bahin* or *bahan* (Sans. भगिनी) s. f. A sister.

S. بهن भिन्न *bhinn*, adj. Separate, apart, other, different.

H. بهن *bihin* or *bihan*, s. m. A seed.

S. بهنا *bahna* (r. वह Run, flow) v. n. To flow, to glide, to float; to blow.

H. بهنانا *bhinnānā*, v. n. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy: to sound (as shot, brass pots, &c.).

H. بهنبهنانا *bhimbhinānā* or *bhambhanānā*, v. n. To buz as a fly.

H. بهنبهوا *bhambhūā*, s. m. A fakīr who is pressed by hunger to rob.

H. بهنبهوڑنا *bhambhoṛnā*, v. a. To bite and mumble as a dog, to worry.

H. بهنبيري *bhamberī*, s. f. A butterfly. See بهمبهيري

H. بهنٹواس *bhinṭwās*, s. m. A sort of pulse.

H. بهنٹواس *bhanṭwās*, s. m. Name of a grain, the fruit of the کوئي *koī* or water-lilly.

S. بهنجانا *bhanjānā* (r. भंज Break) v. a. To change money.

S. بهنجن भंजन (r. भंज Break) part. act. Breaking, destroying, demolishing, separating. s. m. Breaking, &c.

H. بهنڈ *bhanḍ*, s. m. Confusion, spoiling. بهنڈ هونا *bhanḍ honā*, v. n. To be destroyed, to be spoiled.

S. بهنڈا *bhanḍā* (Sans. भांड) s. m. A vessel, a large earthen pot. بهنڈا پهوٹنا *bhanḍā phūṭnā*, To be disclosed (a secret).

S. بهنڈار *bhanḍār* (Sans. भांडागार) s. m. A place where household goods are kept, a store

H. بهنڈارا *bhanḍārā*, s. m. A feast of Jogīs, Sanyāsīs, &c.

S. بهنڈاري *bhanḍārī* (Sans. भांडागारिक) s. m. A house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer.

S. بهنڈسار *bhanḍsār*, } (Sans. भांडशाला) s. f.
S. بهنڈسال *bhanḍsāl*, } The provision which is previously reserved for years.

S. بهنڈسالي *bhanḍsālī* (Sans. भांडशाली) s. m. One who reserves provision for years.

H. بهنڈلي *bhunḍlī*, s. f. A kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer-worm.

S. بهنڈوا *bhanḍauwā* (Sans. भंड) s. m. Satire, ribaldry.

H. بهنڈي *bhinḍī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. (Hibiscus esculentus).

H. P. بهنڈي خانه *bhinḍe-khāna*, s. m. The room appropriated to the apparatus of the hukka.

S. بهنڈيلا *bhanḍelā* (r. भड Joke) s. m. An actor.

S. بهنڈيلن *bhanḍelan* (from بهنڈيلا) s. f. An actress.

H. بهنسار *bhinsār*, s. m. Dawn of day.

S. بهنسنا *bhansnā* (r. भस Shine) v. n. To float.

S. بهنڪ भणक (r. भण Sound) *bhaṇak*, s. f. A low sound, a distant sound.

H. بهنڪنا *bhinaknā*, v. n. To buz (as a fly); to be covered with flies, to swarm.

S. بهنگ *bhang* (Sans. भंगा) s. f. Hemp. See بهانگ

S. بهنگ भंग (r. भंज Break down) *bhang*, s. m. Breaking, destruction, sporting; a breaker, a wave.

H. بهنگا *bhangā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

S. بهنگرا *bhangṛā* (Sans. भृंगराज) s. m. Name of an herb. (Eclipta or Verbesina prostrata).

H. بهنگن *bhangan*, s. f. The wife of a *Halāl-khor*.

S. بهنگن *bhangan* (Sans. भंगिनी) s. f. A female drinker of *bhang*.

H. بهنگنا *bhangnā*, s. f. A kind of fish.

H. بهنگي *bhangī*, s. m. A cast of sweepers or *Halāl-khors*.

S. بهنگي *bahangī*, (Sans. विहंगी or विहंगिका) s. f. A stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder.

S. بهنگي भंगी *bhang-ī*, s. m. A drinker of *bhang*.

S. بهنگيرا *bhang-erā*, (from भंगा) s. m. One who sells *bhang*.

S. بهنگيرن *bhang-eran* (from भंगा) s. f. A female seller of *bhang*.

H. بهننا *bhunnā* (Sans r. भृज Parch, fry) v. n. To be parched, grilled, fried, broiled.

H. بهنور *bihnaur* (from بهن *bihin*) s. f. A seed-plot.

S. بهنور *bhaṅwar* (r. भ्रम Wander) s. m. A whirlpool, eddy.

S. بهنور *bhaṅwar*
S. بهنورا *bhaṅwra* } (Sans. भ्रमर) s. m. A large black bee: see ال *ali*. A climbing plant, creeper.

H. بهنوركلي *bhaṅwar kalī*, s. f. A collar or halter (for a dog, goat, &c.).

S. بهنوي *bahnoī*
S. بهنيو *bahaneū* } (Sans. भगिनीपति) s. m. A sister's husband, a brother-in-law.

H. بهني *buhnī*, s. f. Handsel, first sale.

S. بهنيلي *bahanelī*, s. f. An adopted sister.

S. بهو *bahū* (Sans. बधू) s. f. A daughter-in-law, a son's wife, a wife.

S. بهو *bhau* (Sans. भय) s. m. Fear.

S. بهو भू *bhū*, s. f. Earth. بهوتل *bhū-tal*, Under the earth, the earth.

S. بهو भव *bhav*, s. m. Existence, the world; the god Mahādeva or Siva.

H. بهوا *bhūā*, s. f. Father's sister: a worm, a caterpillar.

S. بهوآر *bahūār* (Sans. वहुवारक) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cordia myxa and cordia latifolia). See لسوڑا

S. بهواني भवानी *bhawānī*, s. f. Name of a Hindū goddess, wife of Siva or Mahādeva.

H. بهوبهل *bhūbhal*, s. m. Hot ashes.

S. بهوپ भूप *bhūp*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.

H. بهوپا *bhopā*, s. m. A kind of fakīr, a magician.

S. بهوپال भूपाल (भू Earth, and r. पाल Preserve) s. m. A landlord, a king, a rājā.

S. بهوپت *bhūpat* (भू Earth, and पति Lord) s. m. A sovereign, a prince.

S. بهوت भूत *bhūt*, s. m. A demi-god, a demon, a goblin: the past, preterite tense: an element. (The Hindūs reckon five elements; viz. 1. Earth, 2. Water, 3. Fire, 4. Air, and 5. Space or æther. See اكاس). بهوت هونا *bhūt honā*, v. n. To be distracted with rage.

H. بهوتا *bhota*, adj. Blunt.

S. بهوتني *bhūtnī* (from بهوت) s. f. A female demon or goblin.

S. بهوج *bhoj*, s. m. (Sans. भोज्य) Eating, feast: (Sans. भोज) n. prop. Name of a celebrated Rājā.

S. بهوج پور भोजपुर *bhoj-pūr*, n. prop. Name of a place.

S. بهوج پتر *bhojpattar* (Sans. भूर्जपत्र) s. m. The bark of a tree used in making *ḥukka* snakes.

S. بهوجن भोजन *bhojan*, s. m. Eating, food, victuals.

S. بهوجي *bhauji* (Sans. भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.

s. بهوچک *bhauchak* (Sans. भयचकित) adj. Aghast: *(Inelegant)*. See بهچک *bhachak*.

H. بهور *bhor*, s. f. Dawn of day. بهور هونا *bhor honā*, v. n. To be finished, to be terminated.

H. بهور *bhūr*, s. f. 1. Charity given to poor people, alms. بهور بانٹنا *bhūr bāntnā*, v. a. To give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor. 2. A spring, a fountain.

s. بهور भूरि *bhūr*, adj. Much, many.

H. بهورا *bhorā*, adj. Simple, artless. See بهولا

H. بهورا *bhūrā*, adj. Fair, auburn or brownish (as hair).

s. بهورنگي *bahūrangī*, (वहु Much, many, and रंग Colour) adj. Various or variable (in colour); changeable.

H. بهوڑ *bhūṛ*, s. f. Sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed.

H. بهوڑل *bhūṛal*, s. m. Talk, mica.

H. بهوسا *bhosā*, s. m.
H. بهوسڑا *bhosṛā*, s. m.
H. بهوسڑي *bhosṛī*, s. f.
} Vulva magna.

s. بهوسي *bhūsī*, (Sans. वुस or वुष) s. f. Chaff.

s. بهوشي भविष्य *bhavishya*, s. The future time.

H. بهوکس *bhokas*, s. m. A wizard, sorcerer, magician.

s. بهوکمپ भूकंप (भू Earth, and r. कंप Tremble) *bhūkamp*, s. m. An earthquake.

s. بهوکهه *bhūkh* (Sans. वुभुक्षा) s. f. Hunger.

s. بهوکها *bhūkh-ā* (Sans. वुभुक्षित) adj. Hungry.

s. بهوکهن भूषण (r. भूष Dress, adorn) *bhūkhan*, s. m. Dress, ornaments, jewels.

s. بهوکهنا *bhokhnā*, (r. भष Bark) v. a. To bark. See بهونکنا *bhaunknā*.

s. بهوگ भोग (r. भुज Eat, enjoy) *bhog*, s. m. Enjoyment, suffering; pleasure, satisfaction, possession; eating, victuals. بهوگ کرنا *bhog karnā*, To enjoy, to suffer.

H. بهوگ *bhog*, s. m. Abuse, rudeness.

H. بهوگا *bhogā* (inelegant), s. m. Fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat.

s. بهوگنا *bhognā* (from بهوگ) v. n. To enjoy, to suffer.

s. بهوگي भोगी *bhogī*, adj. Jovial, jolly. من بهوگي کرم دردري *man bhogī karm daridrī*, By nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty.

s. بهول *bhūl* (perhaps, from r. भ्रम Err) s. f. Forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder.

H. بهولا *bholā*, adj. Simple, artless, undesigning, innocent.

s. بهولا بهٹکا *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*,
s. بهولا بسرا *bhūlā-bisrā*,
} adj. Missing the road; (generally, a person) calling on another in consequence of some accident, &c. not intentionally to pay a visit.

s. بهولا ناتهه *bholā-nāth*, s. m. A name of Mahādeva.

s. بهولت *bhūlat* (भू Earth) s. Earth, ground.

s. بهولنا *bhūlnā* (perhaps, from r. भ्रम Err) v. n. To forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder, to miss, to omit, to stray; to vanish.

H. بهولي *bholī*, adj. f. (of بهولا q. v.) Innocent, artless. بهولي باتين *bholī bāteṅ*, Innocent prattle.

s. بهوم भूमि *bhūm*, s. f. Land, earth, the earth. (Pers. بوم).

s. بهوم भौम *bhaum*, s. m. The planet Mars.

s. بهوم بار *bhaum-bār*, s. m. Tuesday.

H. بهومپو *bhompū*, s. m. A musical instrument.

s. بهون *bhauṅ* (Sans. भ्रू) s. f. The eyebrow. بهون ٹيڑهي کرني *bhauṅ ṭeṛhī karnī*, v. a. To scowl, to frown, to browbeat, to look angrily raising the eyebrows. بهوين تاني *bhaweṅ tānnī*,

To knit the eyebrows. See, also, بهوم *bhūm*, Ground, land.

s. بهون भवन *bhawan*, s. m. A house.

s. بهونا *bhaunā* (r. भ्रम Wander about) v. n. To revolve.

s. بهوناس *bhaunās*, s. m. A post driven into the ground for chaining an elephant to.

H. بهونتها *bhonthā*, H. بهونتهرا *bhonthrā*, } adj. Blunt, obtuse.

s. بهون چال *bhauṅ-chāl* (Sans. भूमिचाल from भूमि Earth, and r. चल Move) s. m. An earthquake.

s. بهون چنپا *bhauṅ-champā* (Sans. भूमिचंपक) s. m. The name of a plant (Kœmpferia rotunda).

H. بهوندو *bhondū*, adj. Silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple.

H. بهونڈا *bhonḍā*, adj. Ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly.

H. بهونڈ پيرا *bhūnḍ pairā*, adj. Unlucky, ill-omened.

s. بهونر *bhauṅr* (r. भ्रम Wander) s. m. A whirlpool.

s. بهونرا *bhauṅrā* (Sans. भ्रमर) s. m. A large bee enamoured of the lotus. See ال *ali*.

s. بهونرا *bhauṅrā* (Sans. भूम्यवर) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar.

H. بهونرکلي *bhauṅwar kalī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See بهنورکلي

s. بهونري *bhauṅrī* (Sans. भ्रमरी) s. f. Female of بهونرا *bhauṅrā*, A bee, q. v.

s. بهونري *bhauṅrī*, s. f. Feathered hair: name of a defect in horses.

s. بهونريانا *bhauṅriyānā* (r. भ्रम Wander) v. a. to whirl, to turn.

s. بهونسنا *bhūṅsnā* (r. भष Bark) v. n. To bark.

H. بهونکڑا *bhonkṛā*, adj. Very fat.

H. بهونکس *bhoṅkas*, s. m. A wizard who preys upon children (or men or women) till he brings them to the grave.

s. بهونکنا *bhaunknā* (r. भष Bark) v. n. To bark; (*met.*) to talk foolishly.

H. بهونکنا *bhonknā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail).

s. بهونگ *bhuwang*, s. m. A snake. See بهجنگ

s. بهونگهرا *bhoṅgharā* (from भूमि Earth, and गृह House) s. m. A vault, a cavern, a cellar.

H. بهونا *bhūnnā* (Sans. भृज Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to fry, to inflame.

s. بهونهه *bhoṅh* (Sans. भ्रू) s. f. Eyebrow. See ابرو *abrū*.

H. بهوئي *bhoī*, s. m. A chair-porter, a pālkī-bearer: a white cat.

s. بهويا *bhawaiyā* (from بهاو भाव) s. m. A dancer.

s. بهوئين *bhūiṅ* (Sans भूमि) s. f. The earth, ground: a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *Ber* trees.

s. بهوئين چنپا *bhūiṅ champā* (Sans. भूमिचंपक) s. m. A kind of fire-works like a flower pot (resembling that commonly called انار).

s. بهوئين ڈول *bhūiṅ-ḍol* (Sans. भूमिदोल) s. m. An earthquake.

P. بهي *bihī*, s. f. A quince; and (in India) a guava. بهي دانه *bihī-dāna*, s. m. Quince-seed.

s. بهي *bhai* (Sans. भय) s. m. Fear. بهي کهانا *bhai-khānā*, To be afraid or oppressed with fear.

s. بهي *bhaya* (r. भू Be) in compos. Being, existence.

H. بهي *bhī*, conj. Also, too, even, and.

H. بهي *bahī*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger.

s. بهيا *bhaiyā* (Sans. भ्राता) s. m. Brother.

s. بهيا *bhayā* (r. भू Be) past tense or part. of the verb subs. (in Hindawī) Was, became, become.

s. بهياپا *bhayā-pā* } (Sans. भ्रातृता) s. m. Brotherhood, friendship.
s. بهياپت *bhayā-pat* }

s. بهياتر भयातुर *bhay-ātur*, adj. Terrified, distracted with fear.

s. بهيانك भयानक *bhayānak* (from भय Fear) adj. Terrifying, frightful, terrified.

s. بهياونا *bhayāvanā* (from भय Fear) adj. Terrible.

s. بهيت *bhīt* (for Sans. भित्ति) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall: (for Sans. भीत) adj. Fearful. اوچهي كي پريت جون بالوكي بهيت *ochhe kī prīt joṅ bālū kī bhīt*, The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable).

s. بهيتر *bhītar* (Sans. अभ्यंतर) adv. Within.

s. بهيتري *bhītrī* (from بهيتر) adj. Inward, inside, internal.

s. بهيتريا *bhītariyā* (Sans. आभ्यन्तरिक) adj. used substantively, The people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic: men who preside at a temple (i. e. بهنڈاري A steward; پوجاري A priest; رسوئيا *rasoiyā* A cook): those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride; (those who partake of the feast without, being called باهريا).

s. بهيتو *bahetū* (from بهنا) s. m. A vagabond, vagrant, wanderer.

H. بهيٹ *bheṭ*, s. f. Meeting, interview; a present to a superior.

H. بهيٹا *bhīṭā*, s. m. An old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain).

H. بهيٹو *bheṭū*, s. m. A stalk, a stem. See بونٹ

H. بهيٹنا *bheṭnā*, v. a. To join, to meet, to arrive; to make a present (to a superior).

H. بهيٹي *bheṭī*, s. f. A stalk, stem. See بهيٹو

H. بهيجا *bhejā*, s. m. The brain.

H. بهيجنا *bhejnā*, v. a. To send, to transmit.

H. بهيجنا *bhījnā*, v. n. To be wet; to be affected (with grief).

s. بهيچك *bhaichak* (from भय) adj. Alarmed, starting, aghast. See بهچك *bhachak*.

H. بهيچنا *bhīchnā*, v. a. To squeeze, to compress, to crush.

s. بهيد भेद (r. भिद Separate) *bhed*, s. m. Separation, difference; secrecy, mystery. بهيد لينا *bhed-lenā*, v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence.

s. بهيدكيا *bhedakiyā* (from भेदक) s. m. A scout, a spy.

s. بهيدو *bhed-ū* (from भेद) s. A secret-keeper, a confident.

s. بهيدي *bhedī*, } (Sans. भेदी) adj. Intelli-
s. بهيديا *bhediyā*, } gent; s. m. A scout, a secret-keeper.

s. بهير *bher* (Sans. भेरी) s. f. A kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle drum.

H. بهير *bahīr*, s. f. The baggage, &c. of an army. See بهيڑ *bahīṛ*.

H. P. بهيرو بنه *bahīr o buna*, The baggage of an army.

s. بهيرون *bhairoṅ* (Sans. भैरव) s. m. The name of a Rāg or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn: (it is represented by Mahādeva with the Ganges flowing from his head and the Rāg issuing from that deity's mouth). A name of Mahādeva.

s. بهيروي भैरवी *bhairavī*, s. f. The name of a Rāginī, the wife of *Bhairoṅ* Rāg.

s. بهيري *bherī* (Sans. भैरिक) s. A piper.

H. بهيڑ *bhīṛ*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, mob. بهيڑ بهاڑ *bhīṛ bhāṛ*, s. f. A crowd, a mob.

s. بهيڑ *bheṛ* (Sans. भेड़) s. f. A sheep, an ewe.

H. بهير *bahir*, s. f. Baggage, &c. in an army.

S. بهيڑا *baheṛā* (Sans. वहेडक) s. m. The name of a fruit (the Belleric myrobalan. Terminalia belerica. *Roxb.*).

S. بهيڑا *bheṛā* (Sans. भेड्र) s. m. A ram.

H. بهيڑ بهاڑ *bhīṛ-bhāṛ*, s. f. A crowd, a multitude.

H. بهيڑنا *bheṛnā*, v. a. To shut, to close.

S. بهيڑي *bheṛī* (भेड्र) s. f. An ewe.

S. بهيڑيا *bheṛiyā* (Sans. भेड्रहा) s. m. A wolf.

بهيڑيا دهسان *bheṛiyā dhasān*, s. m. A multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another.

S. بهيس *bhes* (Sans. वेष वेश भेस) s. m. Dress, appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance.

S. بهيڪ भेक *bhek*, s. m. A toad, a frog.

S. بهيکهه भेष *bhekh*, s. m. Disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c. semblance. See بهيس

S. بهيکهه *bhīkh* (Sans भिक्षा) s. f. Begging, charity, alms.

H. بهيگنا *bhīgnā* or *bhīngnā*, v. n. To be wet. See بهيجنا *bhījnā*. رات بهيگنا *rāt bhīgna*, is applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment.

S. بهيل भील *bhīl*, s. m. The name of a race of mountaineers.

S. بهيلا *bhelā* (Sans. भल्लातक) s. m. Semecarpus anarcardium. See بهلاوان

H. بهيلي *bhelī*, s. f. A lump of coarse sugar (or *guṛ*).

H. بهيليا *baheliyā*, s. m. A fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs.

S. بهيم भीम *bhīm*, } n. prop. The second brother of Judhishthir.
S. بهيم سين भीमसेन *bhīm-sen*, }

S. بهيمان *bhaimān* (from भय Fear) adj. Terrified, afraid.

S. بهيم سيني *bhīm-sen-ī*, s. f. A kind of camphire.

H. بهينا *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.

H. بهينا *bhīnā*, adj. Wet, s. m. Sister's husband; brother-in-law.

S. بهينت *bhīnt*, s. f. A wall. See بهيت

H. بهينٽ *bhent*, s. f. Interview, visit; present. See بهيٽ

H. بهينٽنا *bhentnā*, v. a. To meet with, to visit. See بهيٽنا

S. بهينس *bhaiṅs* (Sans. महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.

S. بهينسا *bhaiṅsā* (Sans. महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.

S. بهينسا داد *bhaiṅsā-dād*, } (Sans. महिषदद्रु)
S. بهينسيا داد *bhaiṅsiyā-dād*, }
s. m. A kind of ringworm.

S. بهينکر भयंकर (from भय Fear, and r. कृ Do, make) *bhayankar*, adj. Terrific, terrible.

H. بهينگا *bhengā*, adj. Squint-eyed.

H. بهينگنا *bhīngnā*, v. n. To be wet. See بهيگنا

S. بهيو *bhev* (perhaps Sans. भाव) s. m. State, being, nature, disposition.

S. بهيو *bhayau* (in Braj, for بهيا q. v.) Was, became, become.

S. بهيهو *bhaihū* (Sans. भ्रातृबधू) s. f. Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.

H. بي *bī*, A vocative particle used in speaking to women: (contract of بي بي) lady: (in Braj, for بهي q. v.) Also, even.

H. بي *be*, A vocative particle used contemptuously, you fellow! you rascal! sirrah!

P. بي *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. Without: (when prefixed to words, it is equivalent to the English *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, *less*, &c.). بي آب *be-āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, &c. (see آب *āb*). بي آبرو *be-ābrū*, adj. Dishonourable. بي آبي *be-āb-ī* (from بي آب) s. f. Want of lustre, temper, &c. بي اتفاقي *be-ittifāḳī*, s. f. Want of agreement; discord.

بي اجل *be-ajal*, adj. Untimely (death). بي احتياط *be-iḥtiyāṭ*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent. بي اختيار *be-ikhtiyār*, Without choice, helpless. بي اختياري *be-ikhtiyār-ī*, s. f. Helplessness. بي ادائي *be-ādā-ī*, s. f. Non-performance, faithlessness. بي ادب *be-adab*, adj. Rude, presumptuous, impudent. بي ادبي *be-adab-ī*, s. f. Rudeness, presumptuousness. بي آرامي *be-ārāmī*, s. f. Restlessness. بي اعتباري *be-i'tibārī*, s. f. Discredit, mistrust, dishonesty. بي امتياز *be-imtiyāz*, adj. Undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. بي اندازه *be-andāza*, adj. Immoderate. بي اولادي *be-aulād-ī*, s. f. Childlessness. بي ايمان *be-īmān*, adj. Without religion, without conscience. بي باعث *be-bāiṣ*, adj. Without reason. بي باق *be-bāḳ*, adj. Complete. بي باقي *be-bāḳ-ī*, s. f. Completion. بي باك *be-bāk*, adj. Fearless. بي باكي *be-bāk-ī*, s. f. Fearlessness, temerity. بي بال وپر *be-bāl o par*, adj. Without power, impotent. بي بال وپري *be-bāl o par-ī*, s. f. Weakness. بي بد *be-bad*, adj. Without blemish. بي بدل *be-badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. بي بر *be-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. بي برگ وبر *be-barg o bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren; poor. بي بس *be-bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command; helpless. بي بسي *be-bas-ī*, s. f. Helplessness. بي بقا *be-baḳā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal. بي بل *be-bal*, adj. Without power, weak; wretched, poor. بي بند وبست *be-band o bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as, a country). بي بها *be-bahā*, adj. Invaluable. بي بهار *be-bahār*, adj. Out of season. بي پروا *be-parwā*, adj. Fearless, careless, without reflexion. بي پرواي *be-parwā-ī*, s. f. Carelessness, thoughtlessness; independence, tranquillity, indifference. بي پرهيز *be-parhez*, adj. Incontinent. بي پرهيزي *be-parhez-ī*, s. f. Incontinence. بي پري *be-par-ī*, s. f. Helplessness. بي پهاب *be-phāb*, adj. Shapeless. بي پير *be-pīr*, adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious. بي پير *be-pīr*, adj. Cruel. بي تاب *be-tāb*, adj. Faint, powerless; restless. بي تابي *be-tāb-ī*, s. f. Faintness; restlessness. بي تال *be-tāl* or بي تاله *be-tāla*, adj. Out of time (in music), ill timed. بي تان *be-tān*, adj. Out of tune. بي تحاشي *be-taḥāsha* (perhaps for بي تخاشي) Without fear, fearless, rashly. بي تدبير *be-tadbīr*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, unwitting. بي تقصير *be-taḳṣīr*, adj. Innocent. بي تميزي *be-tamīz-ī*, s. f. Want of discrimination, indiscretion. بي ته *be-tah*, adj. Bottomless; without foundation, unmeaning. بي تهي *be-tah-ī*, s. f. Bottomlessness, &c. بي ثهور ثهكاني *be-ṭhaur ṭhikāne*, Groundless, inconsistent, improperly, inconsiderately. بي ثبات *be-ṣabāt*, Instable, inconstant. بي جا *be-jā*, adj. Ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. بي جاده *be-jāda*, Variegated coral. بي جان *be-jān*, adj. Lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. بي جرأتي *be-jur'at-ī*, s. f. Want of courage, pusillanimity. بي جرم *be-jurm*, adj. Faultless, innocent. بي جرم *be-jirm*, adj. Without blemish, spotless (a jewel). بيجواب *be-jawāb*, adj. Unable to answer. بيچارگي *be-chāra-gī*, s. f. Helplessness, necessity. بيچاره *be-chāra*, adj. Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor. بيچال *be-chāl* and بيچالي *be-chālī*, adj. Unprincipled: s. f. Misdemeanor, ill-behaviour. بيچراغ *be-charāgh*, adj. Lampless; desolate, childless. بيچون *be-chūn*, adj. Incomparable. بي چين *be-chain*, adj. Uneasy. بي حال *be-ḥāl*, adj. Ill-circumstanced. بيچيني *be-chain-ī*, s. f. Uneasiness. بيحجابانه *be-ḥijāb-āna*, adv. Without a veil, openly, shamelessly. بيحجابي *be-*

*ḥijāb-ī*, s. f. Appearing unveiled; immodesty. بيحد *be-ḥadd*, adj. Boundless. بيحرمت *be-ḥurmat*, adj. Disgraced. بيحرمتي *be-ḥurmat-ī*, s. f. Disgrace. بيحس *be-ḥiss*, adj. Insensible; senseless. بي حساب *be-ḥisāb*, adj. Countless, immoderate, inconsistent. بي حضور *be-ḥuzūr*, adj. Absent. بي حكمت *be-ḥikmat*, adj. Unskilful. بي حواس *be-ḥawās*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self. بي حواسي *be-ḥawās-i*, s. f. Distraction of mind, being out of one's senses. بي حيا *be-ḥayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent. بي حيائي *be-ḥayā-ī*, s. f. Shamelessness. بيخار *be-khār*, adj. Without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. بيخايه *be-khāya*, s. m. (litt. without a testicle) An eunuch. بيخبر *be-khabar*, adj. Incautious, imprudent, unwitting, unintentional. بيخبري *be-khabr-ī*, s. f. Imprudence, heedlessness. بيخرو خاوند *be-khar o khāwind*, adj. Without a master, without an owner. بيخطا *be-khaṭā*, adj. Unerring. بيخطر *be-khaṭar*, and بيخطره *be-khaṭra*, adj. Free from danger, safe. بيخواهش *be-khwāhish*, adj. Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit or object or hobby horse. بيخواب *be-khwāb*, adj. Sleepless. بيخوابي *be-khwāb-ī*, s. f. Sleeplessness. بيخود *be-khud*, adj. Beside one's self, enraptured. بيخودانه *be-khud-āna*, adj. Like one enraptured or beside himself. بيخودي *be-khud-ī*, s. f. Ecstacy, rapture, senselessness. بيخوروخواب *be-khur o khwāb*, adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. بيخويش *be-khwesh*, adj. Friendless. بيداد *be-dād*, adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. بيدادگر *be-dād-gar*, s. m. An oppressor. بيدادي *be-dād-ī*, s. f. Injustice, lawlessness. بيداشت *be-dāsht*, adj. Careless, inattentive, negligent. بيداشتي *be-dāsht-ī*, s. f. Carelessness, inattention (particularly, not taking care of cattle). بيداغ *be-dāgh*, adj. Spotless. بيدانه *be-dāna*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). بيدخل كرنا *be-dakhl karnā*, v. a. To exclude. بيدرد *be-dard*, adj. Free from pain; void of compassion. بيدردي *be-dard-ī*, s. f. Freedom from pain; unfeelingness. بيدريغ *be-daregh*, adj. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, pitiless, ungrudging, liberal. بي دست وپا *be-dast o pā*, adj. (Having neither hands nor feet); helpless, without power or authority. بيدستور *be-dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. بيدعوي *be-da'wa*, adj. Free from claims. بيدل *be-dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad. بيدلي *be-dil-ī*, s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. بيدم *be-dam*, adj. Breathless. بيدمي *be-dam-ī*, s. f. Breathlessness. بيدماغ *be-damāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. بيدماغانه *be-damāgh-āna*, adv. Ill-naturedly, impatiently. بيدماغي *be-damāgh-ī*, s. f. Bad temper, irritability. بيدوس *be-dos*, adj. Faultless, innocent, (*little used*) بيدولت *be-daulat*, adj. Unfortunate. بي دهشت *be-dahshat*, adj. Fearless. بيديا *be-dayā*, adj. Unfeeling. بي ديانت *be-diyānat*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. بيدين *be-dīn*, adj. Without religion. بيڈول *be-ḍaul*, adj. Shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. بيڈهب *be-ḍhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. بيڈهنگ *be-ḍhang*, adj. Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. بي راه *be-rāh*, adj. Erring; dissolute, unprincipled. بي راهي *be-rāh-ī*, s. f. Error, wandering; dissoluteness. بي ربط *be-rabṭ*, adj. Contrary to rule. بي رتبگي *be-rutba-gī*, s. f. The having no rank or degree of honour. بي رحم *be-raḥm*, adj. Merciless, cruel. بي رحمي *be-raḥm-ī*, s. f. Cruelty. بي رضا *be-raẓā*, adj. Without leave. بيرو *be-rū*, adj. Without face;

shameless, inhuman. بي ريا *be-riyā*, adj. Without guile. بي ريب و ريا *be raib o riyā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. بي ريش *be-rīsh*, adj. Beardless (a youth). بي ريشه *be-resha*, adj. Without fibre. بي زار *be-zār*, adj. Disgusted, displeased. بي زر *be-zar*, adj. Without money or the means of getting it; helpless. بي زرخريد *be-zar-kharīd*, adj. (taking or getting) Without purchase. بي زري *be-zar-ī*, s. f. The being without money. بي زن وفرزند *be-zan o farzand*, adj. Without wife or children. بي زوال *be-zawāl*, Imperishable, unchangeable. بي زور *be-zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. بي زهره *be-zahra*, adj. Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. بي زيب و زينت *be-zeb o zīnat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. بي زين *be-zīn*, adj. Unsaddled. بيساخته *be-sākhta*, adj. Undisguised, plain, artless. بي ساز *be-sāz*, adj. Without apparatus, tools, &c. unaccoutred. بي سبب *be-sabab*, adj. Without reason. بي ستري *be-satr-ī*, s. f. Unveiling, exposure; dishonour. بي سج *be-saj*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made. بي سخن *be-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. بي سدھ *be-sudh*, adj. Senseless, beside one's self; enraptured, entranced; in a swoon. بي سر *be-sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. بي سرت *be-surt*, adj. Stupid. بي سرو سامان *be sar o sāmān*, adj. Without apparatus, helpless. بي سليقه *be-salīḳa*, adj. Without method, inexpert. بي سليقگي *be-salīḳagī*, s. f. Inexpertness, ignorance. بي سيل *be-sīl*, adj. Shameless. بي شرمي *be-sharm-ī*, s. f. Shamelessness. بي شعور *be-shuūr*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed, a blockhead. بي شعوري *be-shuūr-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, stupidity. بي شفقت *be-shafḳat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. بي شك وشبه *be shak o shubh*, adj. Doubtless indubitable, certain. بي شمار *be-shumār*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. بي صبر *be-ṣabr*, adj. Impatient, restless. بي صبري *be-ṣabr-ī*, s. f. Impatience. بي صلاح *be-ṣalāḥ*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. بي ضبط *be-ẓabṭ*, adj. Irregular, unrestrained; wanton. بي ضبط ربط *be-ẓabṭ rabṭ*, adj. Without order or connexion. بيطاقتي *be-ṭāḳat-ī*, s. f. Weakness. بيطالعي *be-ṭāli-ī*, s. f. Bad luck, misfortune. بيطرح *be-ṭaraḥ* or بيطور *be-ṭaur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly; uncivil, rude. بي عدل *be-ādl*, adj. Unjust, lawless. بي عيب *be-aib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. بي غايت *be-ghāyat*, adj. Boundless. بيغرض *be-gharaẓ*, adj. Independent, disinterested, indifferent. بي غل وغش *be-ghall o ghash*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety. بي غم *be-gham*, adj. Without anxiety. بي غور *be-ghaur*, adj. Without consideration. بي غيرت *be-ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. بي غيرتي *be-ghairat-ī*, s. f. Disgrace, &c. بيفايده *be-fāyida*, adj. Profitless, useless, vain. بي فكر *be-fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. بي فكري *be-fikr-ī*, s. f. Thoughtlessness, contentedness. بي فهميد *be-fahmīd*, adj. Slow in comprehending, stupid. بي فيض *be-faiẓ*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). بي قابو *be-ḳābū*, adj. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. بي قاعده *be-ḳāida*, adj. Without order or rule, irregular, unarranged. بي قرار *be-ḳarār*, adj. Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable. بي قراري *be-ḳarār-ī*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy, restlessness, variableness. بي قصور *be-ḳuṣūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. بي قلعي *be-ḳalaī*, adj. Untinned (a

pot, &c.). بي قول *be-ḳaul*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. بي قياس *be-ḳiyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. بي قيد *be-ḳaid*, adj. Unrestrained; irregular. بي كاج *be-kāj*, adj. Useless, unemployed. بي كار *be-kār*, adj. Unemployed. بي كاري *be-kār-ī*, s. f. Want of employment. بي كران *be-karān*, adj. Shoreless, boundless. بي كس *be-kas*, adj. Friendless. بي كسانه *be-kas-āna*, adj. Friendless, destitute. بي كسي *be-kas-ī*, s. f. Forlorn friendless state. بي كل *be-kal*, adj. Restless, out of order. بي كلي *be-kal-ī*, s. f. Restlessness. بي كم و كاست *be-kam o kāst*, adj. Without omission, accurate. بي گاه *be-gāh*, Untimely, unseasonably. بي گمان *be-gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. بي گناهي *be-gunāh-ī*, s. f. Innocence. بي گهاٹ *be-ghāṭ*, adj. Inaccessible, (a river, &c.) without steps or a quay to it. بي لاج *be-lāj*, adj. Shameless, impudent. بي لباسي *be-libās-ī*, s. f. Nakedness. بي لحاظ *be-liḥāẓ*, adj. Inattentive, undistinguishing; ill-bred, unmannerly. بي لطف *be-luṭf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. بي مان *be-mān*, adj. Disgraced, dishonoured, dishonourable. بي مانند *be-mānand*, adj. Incomparable, unparallelled. بي محاسبه *be-muḥāsaba*, adj. Without calculation, at a venture. بي محل *be-maḥall*, Out of place, improperly. بي مروت *be-murūwat*, adj. Unkind, cruel. بي مزه *be-maza*, adj. Tasteless, insipid; displeased. بي مزگي *be-maza-gī*, s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness. بي معني *be-maʿnī*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. بي مقدور *be-maḳdūr*, adj. Without authority; without resource, poor, miserable. بي من *be-man*, adj. Spiritless. بي منت *be-minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. بي موجب *be-mūjib*, adj. Without cause, without reason. بي موقع *be-mauḳiʿ*, adj. Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. بي مهر *be-mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. بي مهري *be-mihr-ī*, s. f. Unkindness. بي نام *be-nām*, adj. Without character or reputation. بي نام و نشان *be nām o nishān*, adj. Without name or character. بي نصيب *be-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate. بي نظير *be-naẓīr*, adj. Incomparable. بي نمك *be-namak*, adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly, ordinary. بي ننگ و ناموس *be-nang o nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. بي نوا *be-nawā*, adj. Indigent: s. m. A kind of dervis who shaves his eye-brows and beard. بي نوائي *be-nawā-ī*, s. f. Begging. بي نياز *be-niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing; independent. بي نيازي *be-niyāz-ī*, s. f. Independence. بي والي *be-wālī*, adj. Without a ruler, without a protector. بي وطني *be-waṭan-ī*, s. f. Exile, banishment. بيوفا *be-wafā*, adj. Faithless, ungrateful. بي وفائي *be-wafā-ī*, s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness. بي وقاري *be-waḳar-ī*, s. f. Want of dignity. بي وقت *be-waḳt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed. بي وقر *be-waḳr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. بيوقوف *be-wuḳūf*, adj. Ignorant, inexpert, stupid. بي همال *be-hamāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. بي همت *be-himmat*, adj. Unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. بي همتا *be-hamtā*, adj. Incomparable. بي هنر *be-hunar*, adj. Unskilled. بي هنگام *be-hangām*, adj. Untimely. بيهوش *be-hosh*, adj. Senseless, stupified. بي هوشي *be-hosh-ī*, s. f. Senselessness, stupidity.

ʂ. بيا *bayā* (Sans. वयस्) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c.

and which the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. (Loxia Indica). 2. An assizer.

s. بيا *biyā* (Sans. बीज) s. m. Seed.

P. بيابان *bayābān*, s. m. A desert, a wilderness.

P. بياباني *bayābān-ī*, adj. Of the desert, &c. wild.

P. بيابيا *biyā biyā*, A mode of calling pigeons.

s. بياپنا *byāpnā* (Sans. व्यापनं i. e. वि and r. आप Acquire) v. n. To effect, to operate, to work, to act.

s. بياج व्याज *byāj*, s. m. Pretence, disguise; delay, interest. بياج خور *byāj-khor*, One who takes interest, an usurer.

s. بياجو *byājū* (from بياج) s. m. The principal or capital sum put out to interest.

s. بياده *byādh* (Sans. व्याधि) s. m. Disease, sickness, ailment, pain, anguish.

s. بيادها *byādhā* (Sans. व्याध) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.

s. بيادهي *byādhī* (व्याधी) adj. Ill, sick: (व्याध) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.

H. بيار *bayār*, s. f. Wind, air. (Sans. वायु).

s. بي‌ار *bī'ar* (Sans. विवर) s. m. A hole (of a snake, rat, &c.).

s. بيارتهه *byārth* (Sans. व्यर्थ i. e. वि and अर्थ Meaning) adj. Vain.

H. بياري *byārī*, s. f. Supper. See بيالو

H. بي‌اڑ *bī'aṛ*, s. f. Seed-bed.

s. بياس व्यास *byās* or *vyāsa*, Name of a Muni who published the Purāns.

s. بياسي *byāsī* (Sans. द्व्यशीति) adj. Eighty-two.

A. بياض *bayāẓ*, s. f. Whiteness; a blank book, a common-place book.

s. بياكرن व्याकरण *byākaran* or *vyākaraṇa*, s. m. Grammar.

s. بياكرن वैयाकरण *baiyākaran* or *vaiyākaraṇa*, } s. m. A grammarian.
s. بياكرني व्याकरणी *byākaranī* or *vyākaraṇī*, }

s. بياكل व्याकुल *byākul* or *vyākula*, adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy

s. بياكهيان व्याख्यान (वि and r. ख्या Speak) *byākhyān* or *vyākhyāna*, s. f. Explanation.

s. بيالا *bayālā* (from वायु) adj. Flatulent.

H. بيالو *byālū*, s. m. Supper. See بياري

H. بياليس *beālīs*, adj. Forty-two.

P. بيان *bayān*, s. m. Explanation, relation. بيان كرنا *bayān karnā*, To explain, to unfold, to relate.

s. بيان *byān* (from بيانا, q. v.) s. m. Birth, act of parturition. چاربيان گاي or چاربيان كي گاي A cow that has calved four times. ايك بيان جامك Having produced two calves at a birth: (*Hunter*).

s. بيانا *byānā* (Sans. वयनं r. वी Generate, conceive) v. n. To be delivered of young (applied to animals only).

s. بيانت *byānt*. See بيان *byān*.

s. بياه *byāh* (Sans. विवाह) s. m. Marriage. بياه رچانا *byāh-rachānā*, To celebrate a marriage. بياه لانا *byāh-lānā*, To take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry.

s. بياها *byāhā* (विवाहित) } adj. Married.
s. بياهتا *byāhtā* (विवाहिता) }

s. بياهنا *byāhnā* (वयनं r. वी Generate) v. n. To be delivered of young (an animal): see بيانا *byānā*. (From विवाह) v. a. To give or take in marriage.

s. بياهن جوگ *byāhan-jog*, adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.

s. بيايام व्यायाम (वि, आ and r. यम Rest) *byāyām* or *vyāyāma*, s. m. Exertion, labour, exercising, practising.

H. بيب *beb*, s. f. Name of a grass.

H. بي‌بي *bībī*, s. f. A lady, (vulgarly) a wife.

s. بيپار *baipār* (Sans. व्यापार i. e. वि, आ and

r. पृ Labour) s. m. Trafic, trade, business, labour.

S. بيپاري *baipār-ī* (Sans. व्यापारी) s. m. A merchant.

A. بيت *bait*, s. f. A house, temple, edifice; a couplet, a verse (in poetry). بيت بحثي *bait-baḥṣ-ī*, s. f. Criticism of poetry.

S. بيت *bet* (Sans. वेत्र) s. f. A cane, a ratan. (Calamus rotang).

S. بيتال वेताल *betāl* or *baitāl* or *vetāla*, s. A dead body occupied by an evil spirit; name of a demon.

A. بيت الله *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (The house of God); the temple of Mecca.

A. بيت الحرام *baitu-l-ḥarām*, s. m. (Sacred house); The temple of Mecca.

A. بيت الخلا *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a privy.

A. بيت السقر *baitu-s-saḳar*, s. m. The infernal abode, hell.

A. بيت الصنم *baitu-ṣ-ṣanam*, s. m. An idol temple.

A. بيت المال *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs: (*Met:*) an unfortunate fellow.

A. بيت المقدس *baitu-l-muḳaddas*, s. (The holy house); the temple of Jerusalem.

S. بيترا *baitarā* (वायु Wind and r. तृ Cross) s. f. Dry ginger.

S. بيترني वैतरणी *baitarnī* or *vaitaraṇī*, s. f. A river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients: a river in Uresa (Orissa).

A. بيتل *baital* (abbrev. of بيت المال) adj. Unlucky; vicious.

S. بيتنا *bītnā* (r. वृत Pass) v. n. To pass. See بتنا *bitnā*.

S. بيث *bīṭ*, s. f. (Sans. विट्) Dung of any animal: (same as विटलवण) a factitious salt containing sulphur.

H. بيٹا *beṭā*, s. m. A son, a child.

H. بيٹنا *bīṭnā*, v. n. To spill, to scatter.

H. بيٹها *bīṭhā*, s. m. An annular cushion put on the head to carry a pot of water on.

H. بيٹها *baiṭhā*, s. m. A paddle.

H. بيٹهالنا *baiṭhālnā* (from بيٹهنا) v. a. To cause to sit down.

H. بيٹهک *baiṭhak*, s. f. } A seat, a place where
H. بيٹهکا *baiṭhkā*, s. m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench: s. f. (from بيٹهنا) Act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise.

S. بيٹهن *beṭhan* (Sans. वेष्टन) s. m. The envelope, in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; packcloth.

H. بيٹهنا *baiṭhnā*, v. n. To sit, to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*.

H. بيٹهوان *baiṭhwān*, (from بيٹهنا) adj. Flat.

H. بيٹي *beṭī*, s. f. A daughter.

S. بيج वीज *bīj* or *vīja*, s. m. Seed. वीर्य्य Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris).

S. بيجا برکهنڈ *bījābarkhanḍ*, (विजनवरखंड) s. m. A forest.

S. بيجار *bīj-ār* (from بيج) adj. Seedy.

S. بيجک वीजक *bījak* or *vījaka*, s. m. A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c. a list, an invoice.

S. بيجنا *bījnā*, s. m. (See بجنا *bijnā*). A fan.

S. بيجنتي *baijantī* (Sans. वैजयन्ती) s. A flag or standard; the standard of Vishnu.

H. بيجو *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on carcases. (Ursus Indicus, Shaw. Indian badger, Pennant.)

S. بيجها *bejhā* (Sans. वेध्य) s. m. A butt or mark for archers.

H. بيجهنا *bījhnā*, v. a. To tear up the earth with the horns: to push, to shove, to shoulder.

H. بيجي *bījī*, s. f. A weasel, a mongoose. (Viverra Ichneumon).

H. بيچ *bīch*, adv. In, into, among, between, during. s. m. Middle, centre: difference; quarrel, hostility. بيچ پڑنا *bīch paṛnā*, v. n. To differ, to raise a quarrel between. بيچ کي انگلي *bīch kī ungli*, The middle finger.

H. بيچنا *bechnā*, v. a. To sell.

P. بيچوبه *be-choba*, (*Lit.* pole-less), s. m. A kind of tent pitched without a pole.

S. بيچها *bīchhā* (Sans. वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion; the sign Scorpio.

P. بيخ *bekh*, s. f. Root, origin, foundation. بيخ کن *bekh-kan*, An extirpator; a Judge (as extirpating thieves); a thief (as destroying the subjects).

S. بيد *baid* (Sans. वैद्य) s. m. A physician.

S. بيد वेद *bed* or *veda*, s. m. The name of the four Hindū Scriptures; (namely, ऋक् *ṛik*, साम *sāma*; यजुष् *yajush*; अथर्व *atharva*): *Met.* Certainty, faith.

P. بيد *bed*, s. f. A willow, a sort of cane, a ratan. (Calamus rotang. Sans. वेत्र). بيد باف *bed-bāf*, One who works on ratans; a basket maker. بيد باڤي *bed-bāf-ī*, Weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the pannels of doors or windows).

P. بيدار *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching. بيدار بخت *bedār-bakht*, adj. Fortunate. بيدار دل *bedār-dil*, adj. Alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. بيدار دلي *bedār-dil-ī*, s. f. Alertness, quickness of apprehension.

P. بيداري *bedār-ī*, s. f. Wakefulness.

S. بيدانت वेदांत *bedānt* or *vedānta*, s. m. The name of a particular Hindū philosophical system.

S. بيدانتي वेदांती *bedānt-ī*, or *vedānti*, s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.

S. بيداي *baidāi* (Sans. वैदिकी) s. f. Practice of physic.

A. بيدق *baidaḳ* (from Pers. پياده) s. m. A pawn at chess.

S. بيدک वैदिक *baidik*, s. m. A physician.

S. بيدکا वेदिका *bedikā*, s. f. An altar, platform. See بيدي

S. بيدن वेदन *bedan*, } s. f. Pain, sickness, ach.
S. بيدنا वेदना *bedanā*, }

S. بيدوا *bed-wā*, s. m. A reader of the *Beds*.

S. بيده-वेध *bedh* or *vedha*, (from r. विध Pierce), s. m. Bore, crack, hole.

S. بيدهنا *bedhnā* (from वेधनं) v. a. To pierce, to perforate.

S. بيدهي वेधी *bedhī* or *vedhī*, s. m. A borer.

S. بيدي वेदी *bedī* or *vedī*, s. f. An altar. See بيدکا

S. بير वीर *bīr* or *vīra*, s. m. A hero: adj. Brave.

H. بير *bīr*, s. f. A sister: a tusk. s. m. A brother.

H. بير *bīr*, s. m. A jewel worn in the ear.

S. بير वैर *bair* or *vaira*, s. m. Enmity, revenge.

S. بير *ber*, s. f. (Sans. बदर) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube (Zizyphus Jujuba): (वार) Time, delay, vicissitude: (वेला) While.

S. بيراگ वैराग्य *bairāg* or *vairāgya*, s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.

S. بيراگا *bairāgā* (from विरागी) s. m. A small crooked stick, which a *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.

S. بيراگي *bairāgī* (Sans. विरागी) adj. Austere, recluse. s. m. A kind of wandering fakīr who practises certain austerities.

S. بيراگن *bairāgan* (Sans. विरागिणी) s. f. A female *bairāgī*: also, the same as بيراگا

S. بيربير *ber-ber* (Sans. वारवार) adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly.

S. بيرج वीर्य *bīrj*, s. m. See بيج; also, Power, strength.

S. بیرتا वीरता *bīrtā* or *vīratā*, s. f. Prowess, valour.

A. بیرق *bairak*, s. m. A banner, ensign, colours.

H. بیرکھ *bairakh*, s. f. A flag, an ensign, &c.

S. بیرن *bairan* (Sans. वैरिणी) s. f. A female enemy.

H. بیرن *bīran*, s. m. Brother.

P. بیرون *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside. بیرونجات *berūn-jāt*, Country (opposed to town). بیرونجاتي *berūn-jāt-ī*, A villager, belonging to a village; a countryman.

S. بیري *berī* (Sans. वदरी) s. f. The tree of Zizyphus Jujuba.

S. بیري *bīrī* (Sans. वीटिका) s. f. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. &c. (see پان): the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.

H. بیري *bīrī*, s. f. A composition which being rubbed on the teeth stains their interstices of a reddish colour.

S. بیري वैरी *bairī* or *vairī*, s. m. An enemy.

H. بیڑ *beṛ*, s. m. An enclosure. بیڑ بندي کرنا *beṛ bandī karnā*, To enclose a field.

S. بیڑا *beṛā* (Sans. वेटप) s. m. A raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of Khwāja Khizar. (Besides the anniversary *beṛa* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month Bhādon particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint). بیڑا باندھنا *beṛa bāndhnā*, v. a. To collect a crowd. بیڑا پار کرنا یا لگانا *beṛā pār karnā* or *lagānā*, To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business; (*Lit.* To ferry over a raft). بیڑا پار ہونا *beṛā pār honā*, To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.

H. بیڑا *bīṛā*, s. m. 1. The same as S. بیري *bīrī*. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. بیڑا اٹھانا *bīṛā uṭhānā*, v. a. To undertake a business. بیڑا ڈالنا *bīṛā ḍālnā*, To propose a premium for the performance of a task: (the expression originates in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīṛā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).

H. بیڑھا *beṛhā*, adj. Crooked. s. m. Paling, railing.

H. بیڑھنا *beṛhnā*, v. a. To enclose with a fence, to surround; to pound (cattle, &c.): to drive away cattle.

H. بیڑي *beṛī*, s. f. Irons fastened to the legs of criminals, fetters: the baskets used to irrigate fields with.

H. بیڑیا *beṛiyā*, s. m. The name of a cast of Hindūs.

P. بیزار *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour: (*vulg.*) sick.

P. بیزاري *bezār-ī*, s. f. Anger, bad humour, displeasure.

S. بیس *bais* (for Sans. वैश्य) s. m. 1. The third of the four Hindū casts or *varns*: See برن 2. A name of a tribe of *Rājpūts*. (A prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Daunriākherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Bais-wāṛā*). 3. (For वयस्) Age.

S. بیس *bīs* (Sans. विंशति) adj. Twenty.

S. بیسا *bīsā* (Sans. विंशतिनख) s. m. A dog which has twenty nails.

S. بیساکھ वैशाख *baisākh* or *vaisākha*, s. m. The first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near विशाखा *Visākhā* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio)

S. بیساکھا *baisākhā*, s. m. A crutch: a club armed

with iron. (वैशाखी) A club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh.*

S. بیساکهي वैशाखी *baisākh-i*, adj. Growing in the month of *Baisākh*, or relating to that month. s. f. A large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit.

H. بیساندو *baisāndū*, adj. Sedentary, idle.

P. بیست *bīst*, adj. Twenty.

P. بیستون *bīstūn*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated mountain in Persia.

H. بیسر *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose.

H. بیسرا *besarā*, s. m. A kind of falcon. (Falco nisus var.).

P. S. بیسرا *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.

H. بیسن *besan*, s. m. The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*, Cicer arietinum).

H. بیسنوتي *besnauṭī* (from بیسن) s. f. A cake made of pease-meal.

H. بیسني *besan-ī*, adj. Made or mixt with *besan*.

S. بیسني *baisanī*, s. f. A female of the بیس *bais* cast.

S. بیسوا *beswā* (Sans. वेश्या) s. f. A prostitute.

S. بیسوارا *bais-wāṛā*, s. m. The residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*.

S. بیسي *bīsī*, s. f. A measure of grain. adj. (विंशति) Twenty.

P. بیش *besh*, adj. More; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful بیش قیمت *besh-ḳīmat*, Of great price or value بیش از بیش *besh az besh*, Very much, a great deal.

P. بیش تر *besh-tar*, adj. comp. More, for the most part, exceeding, better.

S. بیشنو वैष्णव *baishnav* or *vaishṇava*, adj. Of or relating to विष्णु *Vishṇu*, a worshipper of *Vishṇu*.

P. بیش و کم *besh o kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.

P. بیشه *besha*, s. m. A forest.

P. بیشي *besh-ī*, s. f. Excess.

A. بیض *baiẓ*, s. m. A mark fixed to public writings by the Magistrate or any principal officer.

A. بیضا *baiẓā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun. ید بیضا دکهانا *yad-i-baiẓā dikhānā*, v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work, (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).

A. P. بیضانه *baiẓ-āna*, s. m. The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers.

A. بیضاوي *baiẓāwī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *Kurān*.

A. بیضوي *baiẓavī* (from بیضه) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg. خط بیضوي *khaṭṭ-i-baiẓavī*, s. m. A form of the Persian *Nastaʿlīḳ* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to خط آفتابي *khaṭṭ-i-āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle.

A. بیضه *baiẓa*, s. m. An egg.

A. بیطار *baiṭār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.

A. بیع *baiʿ*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling. بیع کرنا *baiʿ karnā*, v. a. To sell.

A. بیعانه *baiʿāna*, s. m. Earnest money.

A. بیعت *baiʿat*, s. f. Homage, fealty. بیعت کرنا *baiʿat karnā*, v. a. To become a disciple of some saint.

S. بیکال *baikāl* (Sans. विकाल) s. m. Afternoon. See بکال

S. بیکنٹهه वैकुंठ *baikunṭh*, s. m. Paradise.

S. بیکهه *bekh* (Sans. वेष) s. m. Habit, dress. See بهیس

S. بیگ वेग *beg*, s. m. Celerity, haste, rapidity: dung. adv. Soon, quickly, with haste.

T. بیگ *beg*, s. m. A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.

H. بیگار *begār*, s. m. A person forced to work with or without pay.

H. بیگاري *begār-ī*, s. f. The act of pressing or

forcing to work. بيگاري لينا *begārī lenā*, To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.

P. بيگانگي *begāna-gī*, s. f. Strangeness, being foreign or not domestic.

P. بيگانه *begāna*, adj. Strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown.

T. بيگم *begam*, s. f. A lady, a queen. (Women of rank are called *begams*). Plur. بيگمات

T. بيگما *begmā* (dimin. of بيگم) s. f. A young lady.

H. بيگن *baigan*, s. m. The egg plant. (Solanum Melongena).

H. بيگنتي *baigantī*, s. A sort of wood.

S. بيگها *bīghā* (Sans. वियह) s. m. A quantity of land containing twenty *kaṭṭhās* or 120 feet square.

S. بيگي *beg-ī* (from بيگ वेग) adv. Quickly.

S. بيل *bail* (Sans. वलीवर्द्द) s. m. A bull, an ox: *met.* A blockhead.

S. بيل *bel* (Sans. विल्व) s. m. The name of a fruit, (Cratœva or Ægle marmelos): (वल्ली) s. f. A creeper, climber.

H. بيل *bel*, (Sans. मल्ली) The name of a flower, (Jasminum Zambac). بيل پهلني *bel phalne*, To attain one's precise or utmost wish.

P. بيل *bel*, s. m. A spade.

S. بيلا वेला *belā*, s. f. A while, a time.

H. بيلا *belā*, s. f. Name of a shrub, (Jasminum Zambac): a cup: an instrument of music resembling a fiddle.

P. بيلا *belā*, s. m. Money for charity. بيلا بردار *belā-bardār*, One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.

H. بيل بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, s. m. A shrub, bush or creeper.

P. بيلچه *bel-cha*, (dimin. of بيل) s. m. A hoe, a spade, a small mattock.

P. بيلدار *bel-dār*, s. m. A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.

P. بيلک *bel-ak*, s. f. A small mattock; the iron point of an arrow.

S. بيلن वेलन (r. विल Spread) *belan*, s. m. A rolling pin. *belani*, A branch.

S. بيلنا *belnā* (Sans. वेलनं) s. m. A rolling pin. v. a. To spread out, to laminate.

S. بيلو *belū* (from بيلنا) Rolling.

H. بيلو *be-lau*, adj. Dispirited, heartless.

P. بيم *bīm*, s. m. Fear, terror, dread, danger.

H. بيما *bīmā* or بيمان *bīmān*, s. m. Insurance.

S. بيمات *be-māt* (Sans. विमाता) s. f. A step-mother. بيمات بهائي *bemāt-bhāī*, A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half-brother by the father's side.

S. بيماتر वैमात्र *baimātr*, s. m. A brother born of a different mother by the same father.

P. بيمار *bīmār*, adj. Sick, indisposed. بيمارخانه *bīmār-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.

P. بيمارانه *bīmār-āna*, adj. Sickly.

P. بيماردار *bīmār-dār*, s. A nurse of a sick person.

P. بيمارداري *bīmār-dār-ī*, s. f. Care of a sick person.

P. بيماري *bīmār-ī*, s. f. Sickness.

S. بين *bīn* (Sans. वीणा) s. f. A kind of stringed musical instrument, a sort of lute.

P. بين *bīn*, part. in compos. Seeing, looking.

S. بين *ben* (Sans. वेणु) s. m. A flute, pipe, fife.

S. بين *bain* (Sans. वाणी) s. f. A word, speech.

A. بين *baiyan* (perhaps, corrupt. of بيان) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.

S. بينا *bainā* (Sans. वायन) s. m. Victuals distributed at marriages. See باين

H. بينا *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.

P. بينا *bīnā* (from ديدن) adj. Clear-sighted.

S. بينا *benā*, s. m. (for Sans. वीरण) The name of a grass, *khas-khas* (Andropogon muricatum): (for वैनव) A fan.

P. بيناءي *bīnā-ī*, s. f. Sight.

A. بين بين *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); passable, indifferent, tolerable.

H. بينٹ *beṇt*, s. m. A handle.

H. بينجني *benjnī* (from بينگن) adj. Purple (the colour of the Solanum melongena).

H. بينچنا *beṅchnā*, v. a. To sell.

H. بيندا *baindā*, s. m. A mark placed on the forehead as a preparative to devotion among the Hindūs. See تلكي and تلك

S. بيندهنا *bīndhnā* (Sans. वेधन) v. a. To bore.

H. بيندي *baindī*, s. f. An ornament worn by women on the forehead.

H. بينڈا *bīṇḍā*, s. m. A roll of paper.

H. بينڈا *beṇḍā*, adj. Crooked.

S. بينڈهنا *beṇḍhnā*, v. a. To plait, to braid.

S. بينڈي *bīṇḍī* (Sans. वेणी) s. f. The hair twisted or plaited behind; a tail. See بيني *beṇī*.

P. بينش *bīnish*, s. f. Sight, discernment.

S. بينگ *beng* (Sans. भेक) s. m. A frog, paddock, toad. See بهيک

H. بينگن *baiṅgan*, s. m. The egg plant. See بيگن *baigan*.

S. بيني वेणी *beṇī*, s. f. The hair twisted behind. See بينڈي *bīṇḍī*.

P. بيني *bīnī*, s. f. The nose. بيني بريده *bīnī-burīda*, adj. Whose nose is cut off.

P. بيوا *bewā*, s. f. A widow. See بيوه

S. بيوان *bewān* (Sans. विमान) s. m. The vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity: a (Hindū) bier. See بمان *bimān*.

S. بيوپاري *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant. See بيپاري *baipārī*.

A. بيوتات *buyūtāt*, plur. of بيت A house, &c. q. v. Also, household expenses.

H. بيورا *byorā*, s. m. Difference, distinction; explanation, history, detail of circumstances, account, an account of particulars or detailed account (in book-keeping).

H. بيوريوار *byore-wār*, adj. Explicitly, distinctly.

S. بيوگ वियोग *bī-yog*, s. m. Separation (generally of lovers). See بجوگ *bi-jog*.

S. بيوگي वियोगी (वि and योग Junction) *biyog-ī*, s. m. A lover suffering the pain of absence.

H. بيونت *byont*, s. m. Shape, the act of cutting out clothes.

H. بيونتنا *byontnā*, v. a. To cut or shape clothes.

H. بيونگا *byongā*, s. m. The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. بيونگا پهرا نهين *byongā phirā nahīṅ*, His hide has not been curried yet, (said of a spoiled child, &c.).

H. بيونگي *byongī*, s. f. See بيونگا *byongā*.

P. بيوه *bewa*, s. f. A widow. See بيوا *bewā*.

S. بيوهار *byohār* or *byauhār* (Sans. व्यवहार) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, negotiation, transaction, practice.

S. بيوهر *byohar* (व्यवहार) s. m. A loan.

S. بيوهرا *byoharā* } (Sans. व्यवहारिक) s. m.
S. بيوهريا *byohariyā* } A creditor, a lender.

S. بيه *beh* (Sans वेध) s. m. A hole, a perforation.

H. بيهڑ *behaṛ*, adj. Uneven, abrupt, rugged.

P. بيهلا *behlā* (Pers. بيله) s. m. Money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. بيهلا بردار *behlā-bardār*, The carrier of the بيهلا See P. بيلا

H. بيهنا *behinnā*, s. m. A comber, a carder (of cotton).

P. بيهودگي *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense.

P. بيهوده *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. بيهوده گو *behūda-go*, A talker of nonsense, a babbler.

S. بيي *byai*, (Sans. व्यय) s. m. Expense, expenditure.

S. بيهار *byaihār* (from व्यय) s. m. Expenditure.

پ

پ *Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to प in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter ف *fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With ه *he* affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit फ as پهه

s. پ प *pa*, s. m. The wind; Æolus the god of the wind: (r. पा Preserve) a nourisher or protector: (r. पा Drink) act of drinking.

P. پا *pā*, (Sans. पाद) s. m. The leg, foot. In compos. part. act. of پائیدن *pāīdan*, To continue; as, کم‌پا *kam-pā*, Of short duration; دیرپا *der-pā*, Permanent.

P. پا انداز *pā-andāz* (پا Foot, and انداز part. past of انداختن To throw), s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room on which the feet are cleaned.

P. پا بند *pā-band*, s. m. A rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied. (Sans. पादबंध) adj. Clogged, fettered. پا بند هونا *pa-band-honā*, v. n. (*Met.*) To be married.

P. پا بوس *pā-bos* (پا Foot, and بوس part. act. of بوسیدن To kiss) Kissing the feet, i. e. Adoring, worshipping, revering. پا بوس هونا *pā-bos-honā*, v. n. To worship, to revere, to adore.

P. پا بوسي *pābos-ī*, s. f. Worship, reverence, adoration. پا بوسي کرنا *pā-bosī-karnā*, v. a. To worship, to reverence.

s. پاپ पाप *pāp*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault.

H. پاپا *pāpā*, s. m. A weevil, an insect bred in rice. See پتاري

s. پاپڑ *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar* (Sans. पर्पट) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. پاپڑ بیلنا *pāpaṛ-belnā*, To undergo great labour or pain.

s. پاپڑا *pāpṛā* (Sans. पर्पट) s. m. A certain plant, (Gardenia Latifolia. *Roxb.*).

s. پاپڑا کهار *pāpṛā-khār* (Sans. पर्पटक्षार) s. m. Ashes of the plaintain tree (Musa paradisiaca) used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called پاپڑ *pāpaṛ*.

s. پاپن *pāpin* (Sans. पापिनी from पाप Crime) adj. f. A sinner, a criminal.

P. پاپوش *pā-posh*, s. f. A slipper.

s. پاپي पापी *pāp-ī*, adj. m. A sinner, a criminal.

P. پا پیاده *pā-piyāda*, adv. On foot.

s. پات *pāt* (Sans. पत्र) s. m. A leaf: an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear: a draught or check on a banker. پاتون آلگنا *pātoṅ-ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn: metaphorically, it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; and this expression is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person; or, to a destitute condition from adverse fortune.

P. پاتابه *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.

s. پاتال पाताल *pātāl*, s. m. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the South-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell.

s. پاتر पात्र *pātr*, s. m. A vessel. adj. Worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable.

H. پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, s. f. A prostitute, a dancing girl. adj. Weak, lean.

s. پاتک पातक *pātak*, s. m. Sin, crime.

s. پاتکوا *pātakwā* (Sans. पदग) s. m. A messenger.

s. پاتکي पातकी *pātak-ī*, adj. Criminal. See پاپي

s. پاتهر *pāthar*, s. m. A stone. See پتهر

H. پاتهنا *pāthnā*, v. a. To make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.

s. پاتي *pātī*, s. f. (Sans. पत्री) A letter, note, epistle. (Sans. पत्र) A leaf.

H. پاٹ *pāṭ*, s. m. Breadth (of cloth or of a river): tow.

S. پاٹ *pāṭ* (Sans. पट्ट) s. m. Silk: a mill-stone. (पट्टिका) A board, shutter, plank, flap, seat, throne; a plank on which washermen beat clothes.

S. پاٹا *pāṭā* (Sans. पट्टिका) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.

S. پاٹراني *pāṭ-rānī* (پاٹ A throne, and راني A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a Rājā.

S. پاٹ کرم *pāṭ-kiram* (Sans. पट्टकृमि i. e. पट्ट Silk, and कृमि An insect) s. m. A silk-worm.

S. پاٹل पाटल *pāṭal*, s. m. Rose or pink-colour.

S. پاٹمبر *pāṭ-ambar* (Sans. पट्टाम्बर) s. m. Silk cloth.

H. پاٹن *pāṭan*, s. f. A roof: s. m. Name of a city.

H. پاٹنا *pāṭnā*, v. a. To roof, to cover, to shut: to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay: to overstock, to heap, to pile, to accumulate, to fill up.

H. پاٹوني *pāṭūnī*, s. m. A ferryman.

S. پاٹھ पाठ *pāṭh*, s. m. A lesson, a reading, a lecture.

H. پاٹھا *pāṭhā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler.

S. پاٹھک पाठक *pāṭhak*, s. m. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a title of Brāhmans.

S. پاٹھ سالا पाठशाला *pāṭh-sālā*, s. f. A school, a college.

S. پاٹھي पाठी *pāṭhī*, s. m. The same as پاٹھک *pāṭhak*, q. v. s. f. A young goat.

S. پاٹي *pāṭī* (Sans. पट्टिका) s. f. The side pieces of a bedstead: a kind of mat: a kind of board on which children learn to write.

P. پاجامه *pā-jāma* (پا Foot and جامه Garment) s. m. Trowsers, long drawers.

P. پاجي *pājī*, adj. Mean. پاجي پرست *pājī-parast*, adj. (used substantively) A patroniser of mean upstarts.

P. پاجيانه *pājiy-āna*, adv. Meanly.

P. H. پاجي پنا *pājī-panā*, s. m. Meanness.

P. A. پاجي مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, adj. Mean-spirited.

S. پاچک पाचक (r. पच Cook, ripen) *pāchak*, s. m. A digestive, a stomachick, a solvent, a cook.

P. پاچک *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.

S. پاچن पाचन *pāchan*, s. m. A digestive. See پاچک s.

H. پاچھ *pāchh* (from پاچھنا) s. m. The act of inoculating, inoculation.

P. پاچه *pācha*, s. Sheep's foot, foot.

H. پاچھنا *pāchhnā*, v. a. To inoculate.

S. پاچھے *pāchhe*,
S. پاچھے *pāchhai*,
S. پاچھیں *pāchhaiṅ* or *pāchheṅ*,
} adv. Behind, after. See پیچھے

S. پاد *pād* (Sans. पर्द्द) s. m. A fart. پاد مارنا *pād-mārnā*, To let a fart.

P. پاداش *pādāsh*,
P. پاداشت *pādāsht*,
} s. m. Retaliation, recompence, retribution, reward.

H. پادا نون *pādā-non*, s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).

S. پاد چار पादचार *pād-chār*, adv. On foot.

P. پادراز *pā-darāz*, adj. Contented, tranquil, at ease.

P. پادزهر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. *(Bezoar stone)*.

P. پادشاه *pād-shāh*. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.

P. پادشاهي *pādshāh-ī*. See بادشاهي *bādshāhī*.

P. پادشاه زاده *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.

H. پادگھابرا *pād-ghābrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits.

S. پادنا *pādnā* (Sans. पर्द्दन) v. n. To fart.

S. پادھا *pādhā* (Sans. उपाध्याय) s. m. A school-master.

S. پار पार *pār*, adv. Over, across, on the other

side, through, the other side. پار کرنا *pār-karnā*, To ferry over, to cross: to finish: to perforate: to relieve: to carry off.

s. پارا *pārā* (Sans. पारद or पार) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.

s. پاراوار पारावार *pārāwār*, adv. On both sides (of a river). s. m. Limit (of sea): sea, ocean.

s. پاراين पारायण *pārāyaṇ*, s. m. The act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning.

P. پارچه *pārcha*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.

s. پارس *pāras* (Sans. स्पर्शमणि) s. m. The philosopher's stone: (पारसी) Persian.

P. پارس *pāris* (Sans. पारस) s. m. Persia.

P. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watchful.

P. پارسال *pārsāl*, s. or adv. Last year.

P. پارسائي *pārsā-i*, s. f. Chastity, purity, abstinence.

s. پارس پتهر *pāras-patthar*, } (Sans. स्पर्शप्रस्तर)
s. پارس پتهل *pāras-patthal*, }
s. m. The philosopher's stone.

s. پارس پيپل *pāras-pipal* (Sans. पार्श्वपिप्पल) s. m. The name of a tree (Hibiscus Populneoides. *Roxb.*).

s. P. پارسي *pārsī* (Sans. पारसी) s. m. A Persian, the Persian language.

H. پارسي *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.

s. پارکهي *pārkhī* (Sans. परीक्षक see پرکهه) s. m. An examiner, a discriminator.

s. پارل *pāral* (Sans. पाटल) s. m. Name of a plant. (Bignonia Chelonoides, or Bignonia Suaveolens. *Roxb.*).

s. پارنا *pārnā* (Sans. पारण) s. m. Breaking a fast. v. a. To finish.

s. پاروار *pār-wār* (Sans. पारावार) adv. On both sides (of a river): quite through, through and through.

s. پاروتي पार्वती *pārwatī*, s. f. (Daughter of पर्वत or a mountain). *Durgā* the wife of *Siva*.

P. پاره *pāra*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit, a fragment. پاره‌دوز *pāra-doz*, s. m. A patcher; a tent-maker or one who applies the leather parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.

H. پاڑ *pāṛ*, s. f. A scaffold.

H. پاڑا *pāṛā*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward.

H. پاڑنا *pāṛnā*, v. a. To let fall, to throw down: to collect lamp-black.

H. پاڑها *pāṛhā*, s. m. A hog-deer. (Cervus porcinus).

H. پاڑهي *pāṛhī* (from پار) s. f. Crossing a river (when travelling on it): a young buffalo, a buffalo-calf.

P. پازهر *pā-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, bezoar. See پادزهر

s. پاس *pās* (Sans. पार्श्व Side) postpos: Near, about, at.

P. پاس *pās*, s. m. Sake: a watch or term of three hours, a guard. پاس خاطر *pās-i-khāṭir*, Attention to (one's) wishes.

s. پاسا *pāsā* (Sans. पाशक) s. m. A die (plur, پاسي *pāse*, dice, the oblong dice with which *chaupaṛ* is played).

P. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. A sentinel, a watch, a guard, a shepherd.

P. پاسباني *pās-bān-i*, s. f. Watch, guard, protection, keeping.

P. پاسداري *pās-dār-i*, s. f. Watching, guardianship.

P. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other.

s. پاسي *pāsī* (from Sans. पाश) s. f. A net, a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. (पाशी) s. m. A fowler.

s. پاسي *pās-ī* (from Sans. पाश A rope) s. m. One whose business it is to make *tādī*. (So

named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the تاڑ tree).

P. پاش *pāsh*, part. Sprinkling, scattering.

P. پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, part. Shivered, scattered.

P. پاشنه *pāshna*, s. m. The heel.

P. پاشویه *pā-shoya*, s. m. Washing of the feet.

P. پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy.

P. پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, adj. Undefiled (generally applied to the mind), honest.

P. پاکبازي *pāk-bāz-ī*, s. f. Purity (generally, of mind).

P. پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, adj. Chaste, pure, holy in life.

H. پاکڑ *pākaṛ*, H. پاکڑیا *pākaṛiyā*, } (Sans. पर्कटी) s. m. The citron leaved Indian fig-tree. (Ficus venosa).

H. پاک سنڑسي *pāk-saṅṛsī*, s. f. A table vice, a bench vice. (This is a modern name; for, the instrument was introduced by Europeans).

P. A. پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted.

S. پاکنا *pāknā* (from Sans. पाक Ripening, dressing food.) v. n. To boil in sirup.

H. پاکھا *pākhā*, s. m. A shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area.

S. پاکھان पाषाण *pākhāṇ* or *pāshāṇ*, s. m. A stone, a rock.

H. پاکھر *pākhar*, s. f. Iron armour for the defence of a horse or an elephant.

S. پاکھنڈ पाषंड *pākhaṇḍ* or *pāshaṇḍ*, s. m. Wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.

S. پاکھنڈي पाषंडी or पाषंड *pākhaṇḍī* or *pāshaṇḍī*, adj. Hypocritical, deceitful, heretical.

P. پاکي *pāk-ī*, s. f. Purity, cleanness, sanctity. پاکي لينا *pākī lenā*, v. a. To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.

P. پاکيزگي *pākīza-gī*, s. f. Cleanness, purity, neatness.

P. پاکيزه *pākīza*, adj. Clean, pure, neat.

S. پاگ *pāg*, s. f. A turband. (पाक) Sirup.

H. پاگا *pāgā*, s. m. A troop of horse (among Mahārattas), a stud.

H. پاگر *pāgur*, s. m. Act of chewing the cud, rumination.

H. پاگرانا *pāgurānā*, v. a. To chew the cud, to ruminate.

H. پاگل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman. (*Banglā*).

H. پال *pāl*, s. m. f. A sail: a small tent: layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened.

S. پالا *pālā* (Sans. प्रालेय) s. m. Frost, hoar-frost, snow: trust, charge: a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*: leaves of a tree named *jhaṛberī*, (a species of Zizyphus). پالي پڑنا *pāle paṛnā*, v. n. To fall within the power of another.

S. پالاگن *pā-lāgan* (Sans. पादलग्न) s. m. Reverence, respect, veneration.

P. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Pack-saddles, dorsers.

S. پالک *pālak* (Sans. पालंक) s. m. A kind of greens, (a species of spinach): (पल्यंक) A bedstead: part. act. (from r. पाल Preserve) A watchman, a preserver. پالک پتر *pālak-putr* (पालकपुत्र) An adopted son.

H. پالک جوهي *pālak-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal tree. (Justicia nasuta, also, Ixora undulata. *Roxb.*).

H. پالکري *pā-lakrī*, s. f. Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it. (It is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position).

H. پالکي *pālkī*, s. f. A litter, a sedan. پالکي سوار *pālkī-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālkī*. پالکي نشين *pālkī-nishīn*, Entitled to be carried in a *pālkī*. (Formerly this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).

s. پالن पालन *pālan*, s. m. Bringing up, rearing, breeding, nourishing.

s. پالنا *pālnā* (r. पाल Preserve) v. a. To bring up, to breed, to educate. s. m. A cradle.

P. پالهنگ *pā-lahang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.

H. پالي *pālī*, s. f. A battle between birds; a place where birds fight: a covering of a pot.

P. پامال *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined.

P. پامالي *pāmāl-ī*, s f. Devastation, ruin, the being beaten down by treading.

P. پاليز *pālez*, s. f. A field of melons.

P. پامردي *pā-mard-ī*, s. f. Strength; resolution, valour.

s. پان पाणि *pāṇi*, s. The hand.

s. پان *pān* (Sans. पर्ण) s. m. Betel leaf, (leaves of Piper Betel).

s. پان *pān* (for پانچ *pānch*, q. v.) Five.

s. پانا *pānā*, v. a. (Sans. प्रापण i. e. प्र and r. आप Acquire) To get, to acquire, to find, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain. s. m. A plant growing in stagnant water.

s. پانت *pānt* (Sans. पंक्ति) s. f. A row; a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers.

s. پانتر *pāntar* (Sans. प्रांतर A long and lonesome way) s. m. A desert field.

s. پانتي *pānti* (Sans. पंक्ति) s. f. A row.

s. پانجر *pānjar* (Sans. पंजर) The ribs, the side; a side or quarter. (Synon. with طرف).

s. پانچ *pānch* (Sans. पंच) adj. Five.

s. پانچوان *pānch-wān*, adj. Fifth.

s. پاندان *pān-dān* (Sans. पर्णाधार) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.

s. پانڈو पाण्डव *pāṇḍav*, Descendant of Rājā Pāndu.

s. پانڈي *pāṇḍe*, } (Sans. पंडित) s. m. A tribe
s. پانڑي *pāṇṛe*, } of Brāhmans.

H. پانس *pāṅs*, s. m. Manure, a dung-hill. پانس هوجانا *pāṅs hojānā*, To rot, to become mellow (land).

H. پانسنا *pāṅsnā*, v. a. To manure.

s. پانک *pānk* (Sans. पंक) s. m. A bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire.

H. پانگا *pāngā*, s. m. Culinary salt obtained from sea sand (as by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal).

s. پانو *pāṅw* (Sans. पाद Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot. پانو اترنا *pāṅw-utarnā*, To be dislocated (the foot). پانو اٹهانا یا چلانا *pāṅw-uṭhānā yā chalānā*, To go quickly. پانو اڑانا *pāṅw-uṛānā*, To interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. پانو بڑهانا *pāṅw baṛhānā*, To take the lead among one's equals: to desist from one's former courses. پانو بهر جانا *pāṅw bhar jānā*, Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. پانو پانو *pāṅw pāṅw*, or پانون پانون *pāṅoṅ pāṅoṅ*, adj. On foot. پانو پر پانو رکهنا *pāṅw par pāṅw rakhnā*, To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another: to sit at ease, to sit cross legged. پانو پڑنا *pāṅw paṛnā*, To intreat submissively. پانو پکڑنا *pāṅw pakaṛnā*, To beseech submissively: to prevent one from going. پانو پوجنا *pāṅw pūjnā*, To honour another: to avoid another. پانو پهیلاکر سونا *pāṅw phailākar sonā*, (*Lit.* To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security. پانو پهیلانا *pāṅw phailānā*, To insist, to be obstinate. پانو پیٹنا *pāṅw pīṭnā*, To stamp with impatience. پانو پهوک پهوک رکهنا *pāṅw phūk phūk rakhnā*, To do any thing carefully. پانو تلي ملنا *pāṅw tale malnā*, To give one pain, to annoy. پانو توڑنا *pāṅw toṛnā*, To desist from visiting any person: to visit one very often: to be tired. پانو ثابت رکهنا *pāṅw ṣābit rakhnā*, To persevere firmly in a

resolution. پانو جمانا *pāṅw jamānā*, To stand firmly. پانو چل جانا *pāṅw chal jānā*, To totter, to become unstable. پانو چلانا *pāṅw chalānā*, See پانو اٹھانا *pāṅw uṭhānā*. پانو دھو دھو پینا *pāṅw dho dho pīnā*, (*Lit.* To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. پانو ڈالنا *pāṅw ḍālnā*, To prepare for and commence an undertaking. پانو ڈگنا *pāṅw ḍignā*, To slip. پانو رگڑنا *pāṅw ragaṛnā*, To go about foolishly and unprofitably: to be in the agonies of death. پانو زمین پر نہ ٹھہرنا *pāṅw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā*, is used to express excessive joy. پانو سونا *pāṅw sonā*, To be numbed, to sleep (the foot). پانو سي پانو باندھنا *pāṅw se pāṅw bāndhnā*, To watch one close. پانو سي پانو بھڑانا *pāṅw se pāṅw bhiṛānā*, To be near. پانو قایم کرنا *pāṅw ḳāyim karnā*, To occupy a fixed habitation: to adopt a new resolution. پانو کا انگوٹھا *pāṅw kā angūṭhā*, The great toe. پانو کانپنا یا تھرتھرانا *pāṅw kāmpnā yā thartharānā*, To fear to attempt any thing. پانو کسي کا اکھاڑنا *pāṅw kisī kā ukhāṛnā*, To move any person from his place, intention or resolution. پانو کسي کا گلي مین ڈالنا *pāṅw kisī kā gale meṅ ḍālnā*, To convict one by his own arguments. پانو کي انگلي *pāṅw kī ungli*, A toe. پانو گاڑنا *pāṅw gāṛnā*, To plant one's feet, to stand immoveable. پانو لگنا *pāṅw lagnā*, To make obeisance. پانو نکالنا *pāṅw nikālnā*, To exceed one's proper limits: to withdraw from an undertaking: to be a ringleader in a criminal action. دبي پانو آنا *dabe pāṅw ānā*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy.

s. پانو روٹي *pāṅw-roṭī*, s. f. A loaf of bread, bread made in the form of a loaf.

s. پانوڑا *pāṅwṛā*, s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a house for a guest to walk on. See پا انداز *pā-andāz*.

H. پانهر *pānhar*, s. m. A kind of reed.

s. پاني *pānī* (Sans. पानीय) s. m. Water; lustre; sperm. پاني بھرنا *pānī bharnā*, To confess inferiority. پاني پڑنا *pānī paṛnā*, v. n. To rain. پاني پي پي کوسنا *pānī pī pī kosnā*, To curse excessively, (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be moistened by drinking). پاني جانا *pānī jānā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus: to be disgraced: to shed tears. پاني چلنا *pānī chalnā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. پاني سي پتلا کرنا *pānī se patlā karnā*, To abash, to put to shame. پاني کا بلبلا *pānī kā bulbulā*, (A bubble of water) indicates instability. پاني کرنا *pānī karnā*, v. a. To abash: to facilitate. پاني مرنا *pānī marnā*, v. n. To dry up, to be evaporated: to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. پاني مین آگ لگانا *pānī meṅ āg lagānā*, To revive a contention which had subsided. پاني نہ مانگنا *pānī na māngnā*, To be slain with the single stroke of a sword and die instantly.

s. پانيتي *pānyatī*, s. f. The foot of a bed.

s. پاو *pāo* (Sans. पाद) s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. *pāw*, see پانو *pāṅw*.

s. پاوس *pāwas* (Sans. प्रावृष्) s. m. The rainy season.

s. پاوک पावक *pāwak*, s. f. Fire.

s. پاولا *pāolā* (from پاو) s. m. A quarter of any coin (as of a rupee, &c.).

s. پاون *pāoṅ*, Same as پانو *pāṅw*, q. v.

s. پاون पावन (r. पू Purify) *pāwan*, adj. Sacred, purifying.

s. پاهان *pāhān*, } (Sans. पाषाण from r. पिष
s. پاهن *pāhan*, } Grind, pulverise) s. m. A stone.

s. پاهن *pāhun* (Sans. प्राघुण) s. m. A guest.

s. پاهنا *pāhunā* (Sans. प्राघुण) s. m. A guest; a son-in-law.

S. پاهني *pāhunī* (Sans. प्राघुणीक) s. f. A female guest.

H. پاهو *pāhū*, s. m. A person.

H. پائي *pāc*, s. m. A peasant residing in one village and cultivating land belonging to another village.

S. پائي *pāī*, S. پائين *pāīn*, (from पाद) s. f. A coin, the fourth part of an *ānā*.

H. پائي *pāī*, H. پائين *pāīn*, s. f. Pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from.

P. پائي *pāe* (Sans. पाद) s. m. The foot, the stand of a table, chair, &c. پائي بند *pāe-band*, adj. Tied by the leg: *(met.)* encumbered with a family: s. m. Fetters. پائي تخت *pāe-takht*, s. m. The royal residence or place of general residence of the royal family. پائي تراب *pāe-turāb*, s. m. The first stage of a journey. (It is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and then to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). پائي حساب لانا *pāe ḥisāb lānā*, To settle accounts. پائي دام *pāe-dām*, s. m. A gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. پائي رکاب *pāe-rikāb*, Retinue, train. پائي زنجير *pāe-zanjīr*, adj. Chained by the leg; *(met.)* encumbered with a family. پائي زه *pāe-zih*, s. m. A loop or slip knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. پائي زيب *pāe-zeb*, s. f. An ornament worn round the ankle by females. پائي لگنا *pāe-lagnā*, v. n. To make obeisance by embracing the feet: (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). پائي مال *pāe-māl*, adj. Trampled on, ruined. پائي مال کرنا *pāe-māl karnā*, To trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. پائي مالي *pāe-māl-ī*, s. f. Destruction, ravage, ruin (occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.). پائي مردي *pāe-mardī*, s. f. Courage, resolution: see پامردي

P. پاياب *pā-yāb*, adj. Within man's depth; fordable. s. m. A ford.

P. پاياپي *pā-yāb-ī*, s. f. Quality of being fordable.

P. پايان *pāyān*, s. m. P. پاياني *pāyānī*, s. f. End, completion, extreme.

P. پائي تابه *pāe-tāba*, s. m. A sock. See پاتابه

H. پايٹهه *pāyaṭh*, s. m. A scaffold.

P. پائيجامه *pāe-jāma*, s. m. Drawers, trowsers.

P. پائيخانه *pāe-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.

P. پائيدار *pāe-dār*, adj. Firm, steady, durable, permanent.

P. پائيداري *pāe-dār-ī*, s. f. Permanence, durability.

P. پايز *pāyiz*, s. Autumn.

S. پايک *pāyik* (Sans. पादिक Pers. پيک) s. m. A messenger, harbinger.

P. پائيکاشت *pāe-kāsht*, adj. (Land) let out to non-resident tenants.

P. پائيگاه *pāe-gāh*, s. m. Rank, dignity; a stable.

S. پايل *pāy-al*, adj. Sure-footed, easy-paced. s. A bamboo-ladder.

S. پايل *pāy-il*, s. f. An ornament for the foot or ankle.

P. پائي موز *pāe-moz*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.

P. پائين *pāīn*, s. m. The lower part. adv. Beneath, under.

S. پاينت *pāyint*, S. پائينتي *pāintī*, (Sans. पादान्त) s. f. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.

P. پائيني *pāīn-ī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.

P. پايه *pāya*, s. m. A step; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.

S. پبتر *pabitr* (Sans. पवित्र) adj. Pure, holy, undefiled, nice, clean.

S. پبترا *pabitrā* (Sans. पवित्रक) s. m. A brāhmanical thread, a string of silken beads, a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs.

S. پبتري पवित्री *pabitrī*, s. f. A ring of *kusha*

grass (Poa Cynosuroides), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship.

s. پپڑا *papṛā* (Sans पर्पट) s. m. A crust.

s. پپڑي *papṛī* (Sans पर्पट) s. f. A scab, a scale, scurf; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth; thin cakes of bread.

H. پپڑياکت *papṛiyā-kat*, s. f. A kind of white-coloured *kath* (extract of Mimosa Catechu).

s. پپڑيلا *papṛī-lā* (from پپڑي) adj. Scurfy.

H. پپني *papnī*, s. f. The eye-lash.

H. پپيها *papīhā*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk. (Falco Nisus).

H. پپيا *papaiyā*, s. m. A sort of child's whistle: name of a tree and of its fruit (the Papaw tree, Carica Papaya).

s. پت *pat* (पद) s. f. Good name, honour, character: (पति) s. m. A lord, master, husband: *pati* (पत्र) s. m. A leaf.

s. پت पित्त *pitt*, s. m. Bile, gall.

s. پت پاپڑا *pit pāpṛā* (पर्पट) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Oldenlandia biflora).

s. پتا पिता *pitā*, s. m. A father.

s. پتا पित्त *pittā*, s. m. Bile, the gall bladder; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind. پتا مرنا *pittā marnā*, To subside (anger). پتا نکالنا *pittā nikālnā*, To chastise.

H. پتا *patā*, s. m. A sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address or place to which one is directed.

s. پتا *pattā* (Sans पत्र) s. m. A leaf, a trinket. پتا هونا *pattā honā*, To run away, to flee.

s. پتاکا पताका *patākā*, s. f. A standard, a flag.

s. پتال *pattāl* (Sans. पाताल in Hindū mythology) s. m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth.

s. پتانبر *pit-āmbar*, s. m. See پيتمبر *pītambar*.

H. پتائي *putā-ī* (from پوتنا) s. f. The act of plastering; price paid for plastering.

s. پتبرت *pati-brat* (Sans पतिव्रत्य) s. m. Chastity.

s. پتبرتا *pati-bratā* (Sans. पतिव्रता) adj. f. Chaste (woman).

s. پتت पतित *patit*, adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned.

s. H. پت جهڑ *pat-jhaṛ*, adj. Without leaves. پت جهڑ هونا *pat jhaṛ honā*, To lose it's leaves in autumn (a tree); *met.* To decay (a person from old age). s. f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.

s. پت دن *pat-din* (Sans प्रतिदिन) adv. Each day; always, constantly.

s. پتر पुत्र *putr*, s. m. A son.

s. پتر *pattar* (Sans. पत्र) s. m. A leaf; a letter, epistle, deed, plate or clamp of metal.

s. پتر पितृ *pitri*, s. m. Father. پترگهاتک *pitri-ghātak*, An enemy to his father or parents.

s. پترا *patrā*, (Sans पत्र) s. m. An almanack, an ephemeris.

s. پترائي *pitrāī* (Sans. पैत्रिक) s. m. A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. (From پيتل or Sans. पित्तलता) s. f. Verdigrease.

s. پتر پکهه *pitar-pakh* (Sans. पितृपक्ष) s. m. The first or dark fortnight of the lunar Āsin month.

H. پترنگا *patringā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Merops viridis).

s. پترو पितरौ *pitarau*, s. m. du. Parents.

s. پتري पुत्री *putrī*, s. f. A daughter.

H. پتريا *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, s. f. A prostitute. پتريا باز *patariyā-bāz*, A whoremonger.

H. پتکي *patukī*, s. f. A small pot, a pan.

s. پتل *pattal* (Sans. पत्रावली) s. f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.

H. پتلا *patlā*, adj. m. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre, delicate, weak.

s. پتلا *putlā*, s. m. An idol, image. See پوتلا

s. پتلانا *pitlānā* (from پيتل) v. n. To be contami-

nated with verdigrise (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels).

H. پتلائي *patlā-ī*, (from پتلا) s. f. Thinness, fineness, meagreness, weakness.

s. پتلو *patlo* (from Sans. पत्र) s. m. The dead leaves fallen from a tree, the leaves cut off from the culm of a reed (Saccharum spontaneum) and used for thatching.

s. پتلي *putlī* (Sans. पुत्तली) s. f. The pupil of the eye; the frog of a horse's hoof, an image, an idol. (See پوتلي) پتلي کا تارا کرنا *putlī kā tārā karnā*, To honour or esteem as the apple of the eye.

s. پتن पतन (r. पत Fall) *patan*, s. m. The act of falling. पत्तन *pattan* (in comp.) A town, a city.

H. پتن *pattan*, s. m. Act of ordering goods from a manufacturer.

H. پتنگ *patang*, s. m. See بقم

s. پتنگ पतंग *patang*, s. m. A moth: a child's kite: the sun.

H. پتنگا *patangā*, s. m. A spark. پتنگا هونا *patangā honā*, To go rapidly about a business.

s. پتنگا *patangā* (Sans. पतंग A grasshopper), s. m. A moth.

s. پتني पत्नी *patnī*, s. f. A wife.

H. پتني *pattan-ī*, adj. Commissioned, manufactured by order.

s. پتوا *pataurwā* (from Sans. पत्र) s. m. A leaf.

H. پتوار *patwār*, } s. f. A rudder.
H. پتوال *patwāl*, }

s. پتوه *patoh*, } (Sans. पुत्रवधू) s. f. Daughter-in-law, son's wife.
s. پتوهو *patohū*, }

s. پتهر *patthar* (Sans. प्रस्तर) s. m. A stone. پتهر بازي *patthar-bāzī*, s. f. Stone throwing, playing with stones. پتهر پاني هو جانا *patthar pānī ho jānā*, The melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. پتهر پسيجنا *patthar pasījnā*, To be softened or melted (a stony heart). پتهر چهاتي پر رکهنا *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, To be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy. پتهر سا پهينک مارنا *patthar sā phenk mārnā*, To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. پتهر سي سر پهوڑنا يا مارنا *patthar se sir phoṛnā* or *mārnā*, To teach or instruct a fool. پتهر هونا *patthar honā*, To be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. (پتهري *patthare*, occurs in Mīr Takī as a plural; so لگوائي پتهري).

s. پتهرانا *pathrānā* (from پتهر) v. n. To be petrified; to become hard (a bile). آنکهه پتهراني See under آنکهه

s. پتهر پهوڑ *patthar-phoṛ*, s. m. A wood-pecker (Picus).

s. پتهر چٹا *patthar chaṭā*, s. m. Name of a sort of greens: a skin-flint: name of a serpent: name of a fish. adj. One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.

s. پتهر چور *patthar-chūr* (Sans. प्रस्तरचूर्ण) s. m. Name of a plant. (Plectranthus aromaticus, *Roxb.*).

s. پتهر کلا *patthar-kalā* (Sans. प्रस्तरकला) adj. used substantively, A firelock.

s. پتهري *patthrī* (from प्रस्तर) s. f. Grit, gravel; the flint of a musket; stone in the bladder; a gizzard.

s. پتهريلا *patthr-ilā* (from پتهر) adj. m. Stony.

s. پتهک पथिक *pathik*, s. m. A traveller, a passenger.

s. پتي *pattī* (from Sans. पत्र) s. m. A leaf: Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. See بهانگ

s. پتيا *patiyā* (Sans. पत्रिका) s. f. A written opinion given by Pandits: a letter.

s. پتيا *pitiyā* (Sans. पितृव्य) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.

s. پتيارا *patiyārā* (Sans. प्रत्यय) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief; dependence.

s. پتيانا *patiyānā* (प्रत्ययनं) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.

s. پتيري *patīrī* (from پات) s. f. A kind of mat.

H. پتیل *patīl*, adj. Thin, fine.

P. پتیل *patīl*, s. m. A match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. (Arab. فتیل). پتیل سوز *patīl-soz*, s. f. The stand or support of a lamp.

H. پتیلا *patīlā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.

S. پٹ *paṭ*, s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door: a sound. adj. Upside down, overturned.

S. پٹ पट *paṭ*, s. m. A cloth.

S. پٹ पुट *puṭ*, s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.

H. پٹا *paṭā*, s. m. A foil, a wooden scymitar for cudgelling with. پٹے باز *paṭe-bāz*, A fencer, a cudgeller: *(met.)* A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پٹا کاٹنا *paṭā kāṭnā*, v. a. To discharge from service.

H. پٹا *paṭṭā*, s. m. A lock of hair: a dog-collar: name of harness.

S. پٹا *paṭṭā* (Sans. पट्ट) s. m. A deed; particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease.

S. پٹاپٹ *paṭāpaṭ* (Sans. पटत्पटत्) s. m. The sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain.

H. پٹاپر *paṭāpar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.

H. پٹاخا *paṭākhā* (properly, پٹاکا from پٹاک A sound) s. m. A cracker, a squib.

S. پٹارا *piṭārā* (Sans. पेटा) s. m. A large basket, a portmanteau.

S. پٹاري *piṭārī* (Sans. पिटक) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.

H. پٹاري *piṭārī*, s. f. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.

H. پٹاک *paṭāk*, s. m. A sound, a crash.

H. پٹانا *paṭānā* (from پٹنا) v. a. To irrigate, to water; to prepare a چوکا *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water: to place the beams on the roof of a house: to pay money.

H. پٹاو *paṭāw* (from پٹانا) s. m. Irrigating, flooding a field: roofing a house with tiles, &c.

S. پٹ پٹ *paṭpaṭ* (Sans. पटत्पटत्) The sound of beating.

H. پٹپٹیا *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. Combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.).

S. پٹرا *paṭrā*, s. m. A plank; a plank on which a washerman beats clothes, a plank to sit on: unripe grain (Cicer arietinum). پٹرا کر دینا *paṭrā kar denā*, v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.

S. پٹراني *paṭ-rānī* (پاٹ A throne, and راني A queen) s. f. A queen, a princess. See پاٹراني

S. پٹري *paṭrī*, s. f. A plank to write on, a narrow slip or plank of wood; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback.

S. پٹري *paṭrī*, s. f. A tile.

S. پٹ سال *paṭ-sāl* (Sans. पाठशाला i. e. पाठ A lesson, and शाला A house) s. m. A college, a school.

S. پٹکا *paṭkā* (पट्टि) s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. زري پٹکا *zarī paṭkā*, The golden girdle, (an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him). پٹکا باندھنا *paṭkā bāndhnā*, To determine on or prepare for any act. پٹکا پکڑنا *paṭkā pakaṛnā*, To hinder, to obstruct.

H. s. پٹکا جانا *paṭkā jānā* (from پٹکنا) v. n. To fall from one's rank or estimation.

H. پٹکن *paṭkan*, s. f. A knock, a fall. پٹکن کھانا *paṭkan khānā*, To fall down.

H. پٹکنا *paṭaknā*, v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock.

H. s. پٹکني دینا *paṭkanī denā*, } v. a. To dash on
H. s. پٹکي دینا *paṭkī denā*, } the ground, to throw against any thing with violence.

H. پٹن *paṭan*, s. m. Roofing.

H. پٹنا *paṭnā*, v. n. To be paid, to be procured; to be watered; to fill: to be covered, to be

roofed, &c. intrans. of پاٹنا q. v. s. m. Name of a city. (Sans. पट्टन).

H. پٹنا *piṭnā*, v. n. To be beaten.

H. پٹني *paṭnī*, s. m. A ferry-man. See پاٹوني.

S. پٹو *paṭṭū* (Sans. पट्ट Cloth) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.

S. پٹوا *paṭ'ūā* (r. पट String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.

H. پٹوا *paṭūā*, s. m. Tow made from the Hibiscus Cannabinus.

H. پٹوار *paṭwār*, } s. m. One who keeps ac-
H. پٹواري *paṭwārī*, } count of lands, a land steward.

H. پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, v. a. To provide money: to water. See پاٹنا

S. پٹوت *paṭūt* (पटुता r. पट Move, shine) s. m. Vigour, virility, activity, skill.

H. پٹوتن *paṭotan*, s. m. Roofing with planks or boards, transom.

S. پٹوکا *paṭūkā* (पट्ट Cloth) s. m. See پٹکا *paṭkā*. پٹوکا باندهنا *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or to prepare for any act. پٹوکا پکڑنا *paṭūkā pakaṛnā*, To hinder or obstruct.

H. پٹوني *paṭauni*, s. m. A ferry-man. See پاٹوني

H. پٹوهيا *paṭohiyā*, s. m. An owl.

H. پٹھ *paṭṭh*, } s. m. A young full-grown ani-
H. پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler: a sinew, a tendon: a plant with long leaves.

H. پٹھا *puṭṭhā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal).

H. پٹھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } v. a. To send.
H. پٹھونا *paṭhaunā*, }

H. پٹھيا *paṭhyā*, part. past, Sent.

H. پٹھيا *paṭhiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).

S. پٹي *paṭṭī*, s. f. 1. (पट्टी) A bandage. 2. (पट्टिका) A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead. پٹي پکڑکي هلتي رهنا *paṭṭī pakaṛke hilte rahnā*, denotes excessive weakness and laziness. پٹي توڑنا *paṭṭī toṛnā*, To be bed-ridden. پٹي سي پٹي ملانا *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. 4. A row. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and divided by a line in the middle.

S. پٹيا *paṭiyā* (पट्टिका) s. f. A slate or slab of stone.

H. پٹيت *paṭait* (from پٹنا) s. m. A cudgeller.

H. پٹيرا *paṭerā*, s. m. Papyrus.

H. پٹيل *paṭel* (from پٹنا) s. m. Cudgelling: sovereignty: a chief among the Kunbī tribe: a title of Mahārāttas.

H. پٹيلا *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, s. m. A kind of boat, flat-bottomed: a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. پٹيل ڈالنا *paṭel ḍālnā*, To interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business: to beat.

H. پٹيلنا *paṭīlnā*, v. a. To exact, to subdue: to beat.

H. پٹيلي *paṭelī* (dimin. of پٹيلا) s. f. A small flat-bottomed boat.

S. پٹيما *paṭī-mā* (पटी Cloth, and r. मा Measure) s. m. The planks on which cloth is spread for printing.

H. پٹينا *paṭīnā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

S. پجاپا *pujā-pā* (from पूजा Worship) s. m. The apparatus of worshipping.

H. پجانا *pujānā*, v. a. To fill, to complete.

P. پجاوه *pajāwa* (corrupt. of پزاوه) s. m. A brick-kiln.

S. پجوانا *pujwānā* (caus. of پوجنا) v. a. To cause to worship.

H. پجوڑا *pajauṛā* or *pajoṛā*, adj. Low, mean, shabby.

S. H. پچا ڈالنا *pachā ḍālnā* (see پچنا) v. a. To digest, to rot.

H. پچارا *puchārā*, s. m. A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall: the sponge of a gun. پچارا پھیرنا *puchārā phernā*, To sponge a gun. پچارا دینا *puchārā denā*, To lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house, to white-wash a wall.

S. پچاس *pachās* (पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty.

S. پچاسي *pachāsī* (पंचाशीति) adj. Eighty-five.

S. پچانا *pachānā* (from پچنا) v. a. To digest, to ferment.

S. پچانوي *pachānawwe* (पंचनवति) adj. Ninety-five.

H. پچ پچ *pachpach*, s. m. The noise made by walking in damp places.

H. پچپچا *pichpichā*, adj. Flabby, watery, sticky.

H. پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, v. n. To be damp, to be wet; to sweat.

H. پچپن *pachpan*, adj. Fifty-five.

H. پچتولیه *pachtoliya*, s. m. A kind of cloth.

H. پچر *pachchar*, s. f. A wedge. پچرمارنا *pachchar mārnā*, To teaze, to harass, to distress.

H. پچکا *pichukkā*, s. m. A squirt.

H. پچکارا *puchkārā*, s. m. See پچارا *puchārā*. پچکارا پھیرنا *puchkārā phernā*, To white-wash a wall.

H. پچکاري *pichkārī*, s. f. A squirt, a syringe.

H. پچکانا *pichkānā* (from پچکنا) v. a. To squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst.

H. پچکنا *pichaknā*, v. n. To be squeezed; to be shrivelled.

S. پچکھا *pachkhā* (पंचषा) s. f. Six days from श्रवण to रेवती, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful.

S. پچکھنا *pach-khanā* (पंचन् Five, and खंड Part.) adj. Consisting of five parts or divisions (a house, &c.).

S. H. پچلڑا *pach-laṛā* (पंचन् Five, and لڑ Row, fold) adj. Consisting of five rows, five-fold.

S. پچلونا *pach-lonā* (पंचन् Five, and लवण Salt) s. m. A medicine composed of five kinds of salt.

S. A. پچمحلا *pach-maḥallā* (पंचन् Five, and محل Mansion) adj. Of five stories (a house).

S. پچمیل *pach-mel* (पंचमेल i. e. पंचन् Five, and मेल Meeting, mixture) adj. mixed, confused.

S. پچنا *pachnā* (r. पच Cook, mature) v. n. To be digested; to rot; to be consumed; to take pains, to labour.

S. پچوترہ *pachotara* (पंचोत्तर i. e. पंचन् Five, and, उत्तर Reply) s. m. A duty of five per cent on merchandise.

H. پچوکا *pachūkā*, s. m. A squirt, a syringe.

S. پچوني *pachaunī* (r. पच Cook, &c.) s. f. The stomach.

S. پچھ पक्ष (r. पक्ष Take a part) *pachh* or *pakh*, s. m. Protection, defence, confirmation, partiality; a feather; a side or division of the month, a fortnight.

S. پچھار *puchhār* (from پوچھنا) s. m. See پرسه *pursa*.

H. پچھاڑ *pachhāṛ* (from پچھاڑنا) s. f. A fall: the act of winnowing. پچھاڑ کھانا *pachhāṛ khānā*, To fall down, to suffer pain.

H. پچھاڑنا *pachhāṛnā* (from پچھڑنا) v. a. To throw down, to abase, to conquer.

S. پچھاڑي *pichhāṛī* (from पश्चात् Behind, or r. पष Prevent, bind) s. f. The rear; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. پچھاڑي مارنا *pichhāṛī mārnā*, To attack in the rear.

S. پچھان *pachhān* (पश्चिम) s. m. West.

H. پچھاننا *pichhānnā*, v. a. To know, to be acquainted with, to recognize. See پہچاننا

S. پچھتانا *pachhtānā* (पश्चात्तापनं i. e. पश्चात् Behind, after, and तापः Heat, from r. तप Burn) v. n. To regret, to repent of.

S. پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā* (पश्चात्ताप See under پچھتانا)

s. m. Regret, penitence, contrition, concern, grief.

H. پچھتر *pachhattar*, adj. Seventy five.

H. پچھڑنا *pachhaṛnā*, v. n. To fall, to tumble down.

H. پچھڑ جانا *pachhaṛ jānā*, v. n. To be overcome.

s. پچھلا *pichhlā* (from پیچھا q. v.) adj. Hindermost, last, modern. پچھلے پانو ہٹنا *pichhle pāṅw haṭnā*, To withdraw from one's agreement.

H. پچھل پائی *pichhalpāī*, s. f. The ghost of a woman.

s. پچھلنا *pichhalnā*, (from Sans. पिच्छल) v. n. To slip, to slide. See پھسلنا

s. پچھم *pachchham* (पश्चिम) s m. West.

H. پچھنا *pachhnā*, s. m. The act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculation; a scarificator, (name of an instrument).

H. پچھنی *pachhnī*, s. f. Scarifying, (tattooing).

s. پچھوا *pachhwā* (पश्चिमवात i. e. पश्चिम West, and वात Wind) s. f. Western wind.

s. پچھواڑا *pichhwāṛā* (from پیچھا q. v.) s. m. The rear, the back, part. adj. Hinder, in the rear.

s. پچھوت *pichhūt* (पश्चत् Behind) adv. Behind, afterwards. s. m. Back of a house.

s. پچھوری *pichhaurī*, s. f A three-cornered handkerchief used to tie round the head.

s. پچھوڑنا *pachhoṛnā* (r. स्फुट Separate) v. a. To winnow with a basket used for this purpose. See پھٹکنا

s. پچھویا *puchhwaiyā* (from پوچھنا) s. m. An enquirer.

s. پچھی पक्षी (पक्षः A side, party, wing, from r. पक्ष Take a part) *pachchhī*, s. m. An ally, an assistant, an advocate, a patron, a bird.

s. پچھیاو *pachhiyāw* (पश्चिमवात see پچھوا) s. f. A westerly wind.

s. پچھیت *pichhet* (from پیچھا) s. m. The back of a house; a yard or enclosure behind a house.

H. پچی *pachchī*, adj. Adherent, joined: (*met.* in music) in unison. پچی کاری *pachchī-kārī*, s. f. Mosaick: patching or darning of damaged cloth. پچی ہونا *pachchī honā*, To be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love.

s. پچیس *pachīs* (पंचविंशति) adj. Twenty-five

s. پچیسی *pachīs-ī* (from پچیس) s. f. A game played with cowries instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw which is twenty-five.

s. پکھال *pakhāl* (पयस् Water, and खल्ल Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. Properly, پکھال q. v.

P. پختری *pukhtarī*, s. f. Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm: cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as *dopiyāza*, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury; whence) ماما پختریاں کھانا *māmā pukhtariyāṅ khānā*, To eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.

P. پختگی *pukhta-gī*, s. f. Ripeness, the being cooked; maturity, experience.

P. پختہ *pukhta*, adj. Dressed (as victuals), baked (as bricks), made of brick; ripe; sly, knowing, wise. پختہ کرنا *pukhta karnā*, To make strong.

P. پخش *pakhsh*, adj. Pressed with the foot; extended, drawn out.

s. پد पद *pad*, s. m. The foot; footstep; rank, dignity, character; (in grammar) a word: place, station.

H. پدا *piddā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

s. پدارتھ पदार्थ (पद See under پد and अर्थ Meaning, request) *pad-ārth*, s. m. A rarity, a good, a delicacy or exquisite food: the meaning of a word: a category or predicament in logick.

s. پداس *padās* (from پادنا Sans. r. पर्द) s. f. Inclination to fart, flatulency.

s. پداسا *padāsā* (from پادنا) adj. m. Inclined to fart, flatulent.

s. پدانا *padānā* from پادنا) v. a. To cause to fart. (*Met.*) To frighten or to put to flight.

s. پدي *padbī* (पदवी) s. f. A path, a road; rank, character; title, titular name, surname, patronimick.

P. پدر *pidar*, s. m. Father.

P. پدرانه *pidar-āna*, adj. Father-like, paternal.

P. پدري *pidar-ī*, adj. Paternal.

H. پدڑي *pidaṛī*, s. f. A tom-tit.

s. پدم *padam* (पद्म) s. m. The lotus (Nelumbium speciosum. *Willd.*). Ten billions (according to the Sāstr): or, one thousand billions (according to the *Dastūru-l-āmal*, or the Royal ordinances of *Akbar*).

s. پدما पद्मा *padmā*, s. f. The goddess of riches, *Lachhmī*.

s. پدماوت *padmāwat* (पद्मावती) n. prop. Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*.

s. پدمني *padmanī* (पद्मिनी) s. f. A description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman kind is divided by the Hindūs. (The names of the other three are *Chitrinī*, *Sankhinī* and *Hastinī*).

s. پدنا *padnā*, s. پدو *paddū*, s. پدوڑا *padoṛā*, } (from پاد or पद्) adj. Having the quality of farting. (*Met.*) A coward.

H. پدهارنا *padhārnā*, v. n. To go, to depart.

s. پدهت *paddhat* (पद्धति A good road) s. f. Manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name.

s. پدي *paddī* (from पद A foot or r. पद Go) s. f. A path, a way, an alley.

P. پديد *pidīd*, adj. Open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.

P. پذير *pizīr*, part. in compos. (from پذيرفتن) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with. زينت پذير *zīnat-pizīr*, Possessed of ornament, adorned. صفا پذير *ṣafā-pizīr*, Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure.

P. پذيرا *pizīrā*, P. پذيره *pizīra*, } (from پذيرفتن) adj. Acceptable, agreeable.

s. پر *par*, 1. (for पर) adj. Distant, remote; other, strange: پرديس *par-des*, Abroad. adv. and conj. Over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; but. 2. (for उपरि) prep. On, upon, at. 3. *pari* (परि) prep. in compos. About, around, round about, entirely: (Greek περὶ). 4. *pra*, (प्र) prep. in compos. Forth, for, forward; off, abroad, away: (Greek πρὸ: Latin *pro*, *præ*, *fores*, and English *pre-*, *for*, *fore*).

P. پر *par*, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing. پر افشاني *par-afshānī*, Expansion of the wings. پر ٹوٹنا *par-ṭūṭnā* or پرجلنا *par-jalnā*, To be without power or ability. پر جهاڑنا *par-jhāṛnā* or پرگرانا *par-girānā*, To prepare to fly: to get new feathers after moulting. پر زن *par-zan*, Striking the wings, flying. پرفشاني *par-fishānī* s. f. A shaking of the feathers or extension of the wings. پرنکالنا *par nikālnā*, To display, on acquiring power, those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station.

P. پر *pur*, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged. (Sans. पूर्ण).

s. پر पुर *pur*, s. m. A city, a town. پرباسي *pura-bāsī*, Inhabitant of a city.

s. پرا *purā* (पुर) s. m. A large village, a town, an assemblage of habitations.

s. پرا परा *parā*, prep. in compos. Back, backward; reverse, defeat: (Greek παρὰ).

H. پرا *parā*, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).

s. پراپت *parāpat* (प्राप्ति i. e. प्र and r. आप Acquire) s. m. Gain, income, produce, advantage, benefit: adj. Acquired, attained.

s. پرات प्रातः *prāt*, s. m. Morning, dawn of day.

H. پرات *parāt*, } s. f. A large plate.
H. پراتي *parāti*, }

s. پراتم *purātam*, } (पुरातन) adj. Old, aged.
s. پراتن *purātan*, }

H. پراٹها *parāṭhā*, s. m. Bread made with butter or *ghī* and of several layers like pye-crust.

s. پراجي पराजय (परा and जयः Victory) *parājai*, s. m. Overthrow, defeat, discomfiture.

s. پراچت *parāchit* (प्रायश्चित) s. m. A fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation.

s. پراچين *parāchīn* (प्राचीन) adj. Old, of former times, ancient.

s. پرادهين पराधीन (परा and अधीन Docile, dependent) *parādhīn*, adj. Dependent, humble.

s. پراربده *prārabdh*, s. f. Fate, destiny. (Properly پرالبده q. v.).

s. پرارنبهه प्रारंभ (प्र and आरंभ) *prārambh*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.

s. پراس *parās* (पलाश) s. m. The name of a tree (Butea frondosa); oakum made of the bark of that tree.

s. پراسچت *prāschit* (प्रायश्चित) s. m. Atonement, expiation. See پراچت.

s. پراکرت بهاشا प्राकृत भाषा *prākṛit bhāshā*, s. f. A learned dialect formed from the Sanskrit language.

s. پراکرم पराक्रम (परा and r. क्रम Step, pace) *parākram*, s. m. Great power, ability.

s. پراکرمي पराक्रमी *parākramī*, adj. Bold, powerful, stout.

s. پراگ पराग *parāg*, s. m. Pollen, farina (of a flower).

s. پراگ प्राग (प्रयाग) s. m. The ancient name of Ilāhabād.

P. پراگندگي *parāganda-gī*, s. f. Dispersion.

P. پراگنده *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted.

s. پرال *parāl* (Sans. पलाल) s. f. Straw. See پوال.

s. پرالبده प्रालब्ध (प्र, आ and the r. लभ Gain) *parālabdh*, s. m. Fate, predestination, venture, chance.

s. پرامرش परामर्ष (परा and r. मृष Bear, pardon) *parāmarsh*, s. m. Council, advice, consideration, reflexion.

s. پرامودهنا *parāmodhnā* (परा and r. मुद Rejoice) s. m. Wheedling.

s. پران पुराण *purāṇ*, s. m. Hindū mythological books.

s. پران प्राण *parān* or *prān*, s. m. Breath, soul, life; sweetheart, mistress.

s. پرانا *purānā* (पुराण) adj. Old. (r. पूर Fill) v. a. To fill.

s. پرانا *parānā* (पलायनं) v. n. To run, to flee.

s. پرانا *pirānā* (r. पीड Give pain) v. n. To have pain, to be painful.

H. پرانٹها *parāṇṭhā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See پراٹها *parāṭhā*.

s. پراني *prān-ī*, adj. Having life, an animal.

s. پراه *parāh* (पलाय) s. f. Flight, a general emigration.

s. پرايا *parāyā* (Sans. पर) adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another, of another.

P. پرايچه *parāyicha*, Arab. plur. (of پارچه) Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.

H. پرب *parb*, s. m. Gem, a flat diamond.

s. پرب *parab* (पर्व) s. m. A festival, a holiday, anniversary, feast.

s. پرباس प्रवास (प्र and r. वस Dwell) *prabās*, s. m. Travelling, journey.

s. پرباه प्रवाह *prabāh*, s. m. Stream, tide, flood; breadth of a river.

s. پرباسي प्रवासी (See پرباس) *prabās-ī*, s. m. A traveller: पुरवासी (पुर Town, and r. वस Dwell) *pura-bāsī*, An inhabitant of a city.

s. پربت पर्वत *parbat*, s. m. A mountain.

s. پربتي पर्वती *parbat-ī*, s. m. A mountaineer.

s. پربتي *parbat-ī*, s. f. } (from पर्वती Pro-
s. پربتيا *parbat-iyā*, s. m. } duction of hills) A kind of pumpkin.

s. پربس *parbas* (Sans. परवश्य) adj. Depending on the will of another, dependant, precarious.

s. پربل *parbal* (प्रबल i. e. प्र and बल Strength) adj. Predominant, superior, prevalent, violent.

s. پربنده प्रबंध *prabandh*, s. m. A kind of song: style, composition (of a discourse).

s. پربوده प्रबोध (प्र and r. बुध Know) s. m. Demonstration, consolation, persuasion.

s. پربها प्रभा (प्र and r. भा Shine) *prabhā*, s. f. Splendour.

s. پربهات प्रभात (प्र and r. भा Shine) *prabhāt*, s. m. Morning, dawn.

s. پربهاتي प्रभाती *prabhāt-ī*, adj. Sung in a tune (or *rāginī*) peculiar to morning.

s. پربهاو प्रभाव *prabhāw* (प्र and r. भू Be or obtain), s. m. Influence, prosperity, felicity, majesty.

s. پربهت प्रभुत्त *prabhutt*, s. m. } (प्र and r. भू
s. پربهتا प्रभुता *prabhutā*, s. f. } Be or obtain) Ability, government, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation.

s. پربهو प्रभु *prabhū*, s. m. Commander, lord, master, principal.

s. پربيس प्रवेश (प्र and r. विश Enter) *prabes*, s. m. Entrance, admittance, access.

s. پربيسي प्रवेशी (See پربيس) *prabes-ī*, adj. Penetrating.

s. پربين प्रवीण (प्र and r. वी Desire, occupy) *prabīṇ*, adj. Knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful.

s. پربينتا प्रवीणता *prabīṇ-tā*, s. f. Knowledge, skill.

H. پرپرانا *parparānā*, v. n. To smart.

H. پرپراهٹ *parparāhaṭ* (from پرپرانا) s. f. Acrimony.

s. پرپنچ प्रपंच *parpanch*, s. m. Delusion, fraud, imposition, treachery, deceit, art, artifice.

s. پرپنچي प्रपंची *parpanch-ī*, adj. Insidious, fraudulent, artful.

s. پرپورن परिपूर्ण or प्रपूर्ण (परि or प्र and r. पूर Fill) *par-pūran*, adj. Brimful.

s. پرپهلت प्रफुल्लित (प्र and r. फुल्ल Blossom) *par-phullit*, adj. Blooming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful.

H. پرپيٹهه *par-paiṭh*, s. m. A duplicate of a bill of exchange.

H. پرت *parat*, s. m. A fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum.

s. پرت प्रति *prati*, prep. Again, against, back again, towards, for, in exchange, instead. adj. Each, respectively.

H. پرتا *partā*, s. m. A reel (for winding thread).

s. پرتاپ प्रताप (प्र and r. तप Burn, be glorious) *pra-tāp*, s. m. Splendour, majesty, glory, prosperity, felicity, courage.

s. پرتاپوان प्रतापवान *pratāp-wān*, } adj. Glorious,
s. پرتاپي प्रतापी *pratāp-ī*, } potent.

s. پرتبمب प्रतिविम्ब (प्रति and विम्ब) *prati-bimb*, s. m. An image or picture; the reflexion of an image or figure from a mirror.

s. پرتپال प्रतिपाल (प्रति and r. पाल Preserve) *pratipāl*, s. m. Patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing.

s. پرتپالک प्रतिपालक (from پرتپال) *pratipālak*, s. m. Cherisher, patron.

s. پرتپالن प्रतिपालन *pratipālan*, See پرتپال.

s. پرتپالنا *pratipālnā* (see پرتپال) v. a. To preserve, to keep, to cherish.

s. پرتچھ *partachh* or *partichh* (Sans. प्रत्यक्ष i. e. प्रति and अक्षि The eye) adj. Obvious, evident, apparent, publick, present. adv. In the presence, before.

s. پرت دن प्रति दिन *prati-din*, Each day, every day.

s. پرتشٹا *pratishṭā* (प्र and r. ष्ठा Stand) s. Celebrity, renown.

s. پرتگنیا *pratigniyā* (Sans. प्रतिज्ञान i. e. प्रति and r. ज्ञा Know) s. f. Agreement, compact, promise.

H. پرتل *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* پرتل کا ٹٹو *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, A pack-horse, a bat-horse.

H. پرتلا *partalā*, s. m. A sword belt.

s. پرتما प्रतिमा *pratimā*, s. f. Image, statue, picture, likeness.

P. پرتو *partū*, s. m. Light, the sun-beams, rays. (Sans. प्रताप).

s. پرتھ पृथु *pṛithu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient Rājā, son of Vena, Rājā of Bettur. He was married to a form of the goddess Lakshmī, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c.

s. پرتھا प्रथा *prathā*, s. f. Immemorial custom, notoriety, fame.

s. پرتھک पृथक *pṛithak*, adj. Separate, without.

s. پرتھم प्रथम *pratham*, adj. First.

s. پرتھمی *prathmī* or *pirthmī*,
s. پرتھوی *pṛithwī*,
s. پرتھی *pirthī*, *prithī* or *pirathī*, } (Sans. पृथिवी or पृथ्वी) s. f. The world, earth, ground.

s. پرتھنا تھ *prithī-nāth* (Sans. पृथ्वीनाथ) s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.

s. پرتي प्रत्यय *pratyai*, s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, faith.

H. پرتي *partī* (from پرتنا) s. f. Waste ground.

s. پرتیت *partīt* (Sans. प्रतीत) s. f. Faith, confidence. پرتیت کرنا *partīt karnā*, To examine; to believe, to trust.

H. پرج *parj*, s. f. 1. Name of a musical mode or rāginī. 2. Handle of a shield. پرج دار *parj-dār*, adj. Basket-hilted (a scimitar).

s. پرجا *parjā* (Sans. प्रजा) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter.

s. پرجاپت प्रजापति (प्रजा Subjects, and पति Lord) *prajā-pat*, s. m. Lord of subjects; a prince.

s. پرجائي *parjāe* (Sans. पर्याय) s. f. Order, method, custom, manner, place, room.

s. پرجٹن पर्यटन (परि and r. अट Move, wander) *par-jaṭan*, s. Travelling.

s. پرجوٹ *parjawaṭ* (Sans. प्राजावत) s. m. Quit-rent, tax.

s. پرچار *parchār* (Sans. प्रचार) s. m. Publication, disclosure.

s. پرچا *parchā* (Sans. परीक्षा) s. m. Demonstration, proof, trial, experiment.

s. پرچانا *parchānā* (पारिचयनं) v. a. To introduce to a person; to engage in conversation.

H. پرچک *purchak*, s. f. Deceit, trick, coaxing.

P. پرچم *parcham*, s. A flag or military ensign of horse-hair, an ornament of hair carried on a spear, flag, &c., a tassel.

s. پرچنڈ प्रचंड (प्र and चंड Wrathful) *prachaṇḍ*, adj. Raging, mighty, predominant.

H. پرچوني *parchaunī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.

H. پرچونیا *parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.

H. پرچھا *parchhā*, s. m. Self-sown paddy (rice): a spindle for winding thread on: same as پھرچا *pharchā*, q. v.

s. پرچها *parichchhā* (Sans. परीक्षा) s. f. Examination, trial.

s. پرچهانوان *parchhāṅwāṅ*, s. پرچهائين *parchhāīṅ*, } (Sans. प्रतिच्छाया) s. f. Image, shadow, shade. پرچهائين اپني سي بهاگنا *parchhāīṅ apnī se bhāgnā*, To be frightened at one's own shadow.

s. پرچهت *parichchhit* (Sans. परीक्षित) adj. Examined; n. prop. Grandson of *Arjun*.

s. پرچهتي *parchhatī* (Sans. परिछत्री) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls.

s. پرچهن प्रच्छन्न *prachchhann*, adj. Concealed; partial, not universal.

H. پرچهنا *parachhnā*, v. a. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. To kindle a fire.

P. پرخاش *parkhāsh*, s. m. War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.

P. پردا *pardā*, s. m. For پرده *parda*, q. v.

P. پرداخت *pardākht* (from پرداختن) s. f. Performance, patronising, relinquishment.

H. پردادا *par-dādā*, s. m. A great grand-father by the father's side.

P. پرداز *pardāz* (from پرداختن) part. Performing finishing, completing; performing on music.

P. H. پردانا *pardānā* (from پرده) v. a. To keep behind a screen, to conceal. (Inelegant).

P. پردگي *parda-gī* (from پرده) s. f. Concealment (especially of women); a modest chaste woman, one who is confined at home.

s. پردمن *pardamun* (Sans. प्रद्युम्न) n. prop. Kāma (or Cupid) son of Krishna and husband of Rati.

P. پرده *parda*, s. m. A curtain, a skreen; modesty: a musical tone. پرده پرده ديکهنا *parda parda dekhnā*, To pry or enquire secretly into any matter. پرده پرده کرنا *parda parda karnā*, To do a thing secretly or privately. پرده پوش *parda-posh*, Keeping a secret. پرده پوشي *parda-posh-ī*, The act of concealing a blemish. پرده چهوڑنا *parda chhoṛnā*, To remove a curtain; to lay aside concealment. پرده دار *parda-dār*, Confidential. پرده در *parda-dar*, A betrayer of secrets. پرده دري *parda-dar-ī*, The betraying of secrets. پرده رکهنا *parda rakhnā*, To give obscure hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. پرده فاش *parda-fāsh*, Betraying secrets. پرده کرنا *parda karnā*, To conceal. پرده کسي کا پهاڑنا *parda kisī kā phāṛnā*, or, پرده کسي کا کهولنا *parda kisī kā kholnā*, To reveal the faults of another. پرده نشين *parda-nishīn*, Remaining behind the curtain; modest. پردي مين سوراخ کرنا *parde meṅ sūrākh karnā*, Spoken of a woman who secretly indulges licentious practices.

s. پردهان *pardhān* (Sans. प्रधान) s. m. A president, leader, chief, a minister or counsellor of state.

s. پرديس परदेश *par-des*, s. m. Remote or foreign country, adj. In another country, abroad.

s. پرديسي परदेशी *pardesī*, s. m. Foreigner, stranger. adj. Foreign.

P. پرزه *purza*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. پرزي هونا *purze honā*, To be severely wounded in battle.

s. پرس *purus* (Sans. पुरुष) s. m. A man.

s. پرس *paras*, s. m. Touch. See s. پرسنا

P. پرس *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking.

P. پرسا *pursā*, s. m. Condolence. See پرسه

s. پرسا *pursā* (Sans. पौरुष) adj. Of man's height; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom.

P. پرسال *par-sāl* (cont. of پارسال) adv. Last year.

s. پرساد प्रसाद *prasād*, s. m. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; kindness, gift; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide.

s. پرسادي *prasādī* (from प्रसाद) adj. Offered to deities.

P. پرسان *pursān*, part. (in comp.) Asking, enquiring.

s. پرسپر परस्पर *paraspar*, adv. Mutually, reciprocally.

P. پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; as, آتش پرست *ātash-parast*, A worshipper of fire; a guebre of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi. بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرست *khud-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of himself; self-conceited.

s. پرستاب प्रस्ताव *prastāb*, s. m. Mention, occasion, opportunity.

s. پرستابک प्रस्ताविक *prastābik*, adj. Suggested by previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable.

P. پرستار *parastār* (from پرستیدن) s. m. An adorer; a slave.

P. پرستان *paristān* (پري Fairy, and ستان Place) s. m. Fairy-land.

s. پرستهان प्रस्थान *prasthān*, s. m. March, going forth, march of an assailant.

P. پرستش *parastish* (from پرستیدن) s. f. Worship, devotion.

P. پرستشگاه *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.

P. پرستي *parast-ī* (in compos. only) Worship, adoration.

s. پرسدھ प्रसिद्ध (प्र and r. षिध Become perfect), *pra-siddh*, adj. Notorious, famous, adorned, accomplished.

s. پرسرم परिश्रम (परि and r. श्रम Grow tired) *parisram*, s. m. Fatigue, labour, toil.

s. پرسرمي परिश्रमी *parisramī* (from پرسرم) adj. Active, laborious.

P. پرسش *pursish* (from پرسیدن) s. f. Enquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.

s. پرسن प्रसन्न *parsan* or *prasann*, adj. Clear, transparent; rejoiced, pleased; kind. پرسن هونا *prasann honā*, To acquiesce.

P. H. پرسنا *parasnā* (from پرستیدن) v. a. To worship.

s. پرسنا *parasnā* (स्पर्शन) v. a. To touch.

s. پرسنتا प्रसन्नता *prasannatā* (from پرسن) s. f. Acquiescence, pleasure; kindness.

s. پرسنگ प्रसंग (प्र and संग Meeting, union), *prasang*, s. m. Association: mention. پرسنگ نه لگنا *prasang na lagnā*, Not to associate with.

s. پرسو प्रसव (प्र and r. षु Bring forth young) *prasav*, s. m. The act of bearing a child, parturition.

s. پرسوتي *prasautī* (Sans. प्रसववती see پرسو) s. f. A puerperal woman.

s. پرسوت *parsūt* or *prasūt* (Sans. प्रसूति i. e. प्र and r. षू Produce) s. m. The whites, fluor albus.

s. پرسورام *parsūrām* (Sans. परशुराम) n. prop. The sixth *Avatār*, descent upon earth or incarnation of Vishnu. This personage was the son of Jamadagni, and was contemporary with Dāsharatha Rāma. He is, from his father, called Jāmadagni: and, the deity descended in this form to destroy the Kshatriyas (or *Chhatrīs*) who were become tyrannical. Renukā, wife of Jamadagni, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by Kārtavīrjārjuna, a prince of the Kshatriyas, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives; for which Parasurāma's father, Jamadagni, cursed him. The Kshatriya prince killed Jamadagni; and Jāmadagni vowed not to leave a Kshatriya on the face of the earth. He is reported to have extirpated them twenty-one

times; the women with child each time producing a new race: and, they say that there have been no Kshatriyas since; those so called being of spurious breed, or *Varṇasankars*.

S. پرسون *parsoṅ* (Sans. परश्वस्) adv. The day after to-morrow, the day before yesterday.

P. پرسه *pursa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting of the sick.

H. پرسیا *parsiyā*, s. m. A reaping hook, a sickle.

P. پرسیاوشان *parisiyāwshān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair. (Pteris lunulata).

S. پرش पुरुष (r. पुर Precede) *purush*, s. m. A man. See پرکھ *purukh*.

S. پرش परशु *parashu*, s. m. An offensive weapon resembling a hatchet.

S. پرشاد *parshād* (Sans. प्रसाद) See پرساد.

S. پرشارتھ पुरुषार्थ *purushārth*, s. m. Manliness, hardihood.

S. پرشب *prashab* (Sans. प्रसव i. e. प्र and r. षु Bring forth) s. m. The act of bringing forth (young). پرسب هونا *prashab honā*, To be delivered of (young). See پرسو

P. A. پرشعور *pur-shuūr*, adj. Wise.

S. پرشن प्रश्न *prashn*, s. m. A question.

S. پرکاج *parkāj* (पर Strange, कार्य्य Business) s. The business or interest of another.

S. پرکاجي *parkājī* (see پرکاج) adj. Attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others.

P. پرکار *parkār*, s. f. A pair of compasses. See پرگار

P. پرکار *pur-kār*, adj. Thick, coarse, fat: well-executed.

S. پرکار प्रकार *prakār*, s. m. Difference, similitude; manner, method, kind, sort.

P. پرکاري *purkār-ī*, s. f. Thickness.

S. پرکاس प्रकाश (प्र and काश Shine) *parkās* or *pra-kās*, s. m. Light, day-light, splendor, appearance. adj. Apparent, conspicuous, clear.

S. پرکاسي *prakāsī* (from پرکاس) s. m. A discoverer.

S. پرکاش प्रकाश *pra-kāsh*, See پرکاس.

P. پرکاله *parkāla*, s. m. A fragment, piece or patch; a pane of glass; a spark; a kind of cloth.

H. پرکان *parkān*, s. m. A trunnion.

H. پرکانا *parkānā*, v. a. To accustom, to habituate.

S. پرکرت प्रकृति (प्र and r. कृ Do) *pra-krit*, s. f. Nature, property, quality.

S. پرکرما परिक्रमा (परि and r. क्रम Step, pace) *pari-kramā*, s. f. Act of going round to the right. See طواف.

S. پرکرن प्रकरण (प्र and r. कृ Do) *pra-karaṇ*, s. m. Topic, subject; paragraph, section.

H. پرکنا *paraknā*, v. n. To be habituated, to acquire a habit.

S. پرکھ *parakh* (Sans. परीक्षा i. e. परि and r. ईक्ष See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof.

S. پرکھ पुरुष (r. पुर Precede) *purukh*, s. m. A man (vir), a male human being.

S. پرکھا *purkhā* (पुरुष) s. m. An old man.

S. پرکھانا *parkhānā* (causal of پرکھنا) v. a. To cause to inspect, examine, try, prove.

S. پرکھائي *parkhāī* (from پرکھانا) s. f. The act of examining; the price paid for examination, inspection, trial, proof.

S. پرکھنا *parakhnā* (from پرکھ *parakh*, Sans. परीक्षण) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove.

S. پرکھي *purkhe* (plur. of پرکھا from पुरुष) s. m. Ancestors, ancestry.

S. پرکھیا *parakhaiyā* (Sans. परीक्षक) s. m. An inspector, examiner, prover.

P. پرکینه *pur-kīna*, adj. Malicious, spiteful.

H. پرگاچھ *pargāchh*, s. m. Epidendron: see باندا *bāndā*. (Banglā).

P. پرگار *pargār*, s. f. A pair of compasses.

P. پرگاري *pargār-i*, s. f. Work done with a compass.

S. پرگٹ *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ* (Sans. प्रकट) adj. Obvious, notorious, public, issued out, apparent.

S. پرگٹتا *pragaṭata* (Sans. प्रकटता) s. f. Visibility, publicity.

S. پرگٹنا *pargaṭnā* or *pragaṭnā* (from پرگٹ) v. n. To issue forth; to become manifest, to appear.

P. پرگنه *pargana*, s. m. An inferior division of a country (less than a ضلع *ẓil'*) nearly equalling a barony. پرگنه دار *pargana-dār*, s. m. The superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony.

P. پرگو *pur-go*, adj. Talkative.

S. پرگهٹ *parghaṭ* (Sans. प्रकट) adj. Apparent, clear. See پرگٹ *pargaṭ*.

P. پرگيري *pargīrī*, s. f. An ortolan (a species of alauda).

S. پرگهٹي *parghaṭī*, s. f. 1. (Sans. प्रघटी) A mould in which silver or gold is cast previous to working it. 2. (corruption of प्रकटता Apparency, clearness.

H. پرلا *parlā*, adj. Of the other side.

S. پرلي *parlai* (Sans. प्रलय i. e. प्र and r. ली Dissolve) s. f. A general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; (*met.*) Vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust.

S. پرم परम *param*, adj. Original, first; supreme, great. پرمارتهه *paramārth* (from ارتهه Meaning, intention) s. m. The first pursuit; virtue, merit.

S. پرمان प्रमाण (प्र and r. मा Measure) *pra-māṇ* or *parmāṇ*, s. m. Quantity, authority, attestation, proof, verification, instance, example, detail. adj. Authentic, actual, substantial, real, approved of. پرمان چڑهنا *parmān chaṛhnā*, To rise to a high rank.

S. پرمان परिमाण (परि and r. मा Measure) *parimāṇ*, s. m. Quantity; dose, proportion.

S. پرمانک प्रमाणिक (see پرمان) *pramānik* adj. Proper, creditable; reverend. s. m. Chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior casts.

S. پرمپرا परम्परा *paramparā*, s. f. Tradition.

S. پرمل परिमल *parimal*, s. A pleasing scent: adj. Sweet-scented. s. m. Parched grain of *joār* or *bājrā* (Holcus sorgum and spicatus).

H. پرملو *parmilū*, s. A kind of dance.

S. پرميسور परमेश्वर *parameswar*, s. m. The first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty.

S. پرميو *parmeo*, S. پرمیه *pramch*, } (प्रमेह i. e. प्र and r. मिह Shed, emit) s. m. A gonorrhœa, a (venereal) clap, a gleet.

H. پرن *paran*, s. f. A very quick time in music

S. پرن प्रण *praṇ*, s. m. Promise, resolution.

S. پرناله *parnāla* (Sans. प्रणालः) s. m. S. پرنالي *pranālī* (Sans. प्रणाली) s. f. } An issue from a pond, a gutter, a drain, a conduit.

S. پرنام परिणाम *pariṇām*, s. m. Sequel, result.

S. پرنام प्रणाम (प्र and r. णम Bow, bend) *praṇām* or *parnām*, s. m. Salutation, adoration.

H. پرنانا *par-nānā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the mother's side.

S. پرنت परंतु *parantu*, conj. But.

P. پرند *parand* (contract. of پرنده) adj. Winged, fleet; s. m. A bird. پرند هوجانا *parand hojānā*, To move with great rapidity.

P. پرنده *paranda*, part. past (from پريدن) Flying: s. m. A bird. پرندي کا پرنه مارنا کسي جاگهه مين *parande kā par na mārnā kisī jāgah meṅ*, is used to denote a place quite inaccessible.

S. پرني प्रणी *praṇī*, adj. Resolute.

S. پرنیا *puraniyā* (from पुराण) s. m. An old man; a patron.

H. پرنیا *puraniyā* or *purainiyā*, s. m. Name of a district and town.

P. پرنیان *parniyān*, s. m. A kind of fine painted silk.

P. پروا *parwā*, s. f. Care, concern, anxiety, vexation; fear, terror; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. بی پروا *be-parwā*, adj. Without fear, careless, intrepid; adv. Boldly, undauntedly.

S. پروا *purwā* (Sans. पूर्ववायु) s. f. An easterly wind.

S. پروا *pariwā* (Sans. प्रतिपद) s. f. The first day of the moon.

S. پروار परिवार *pariwār*, s. m. Family, attendants, dependents.

P. پرواز *parwāz* (from پریدن) s. m. Flying, flight. پرواز کرنا *parwāz karnā*, To fly.

H. پروال *parwāl*, s. m. A disease of the eye-lids in which the eye-lashes fall, a stye or stythe.

H. پروان *parwān*, s. The yard (of a sail). پروان چڑھنا *parwān chaṛhnā*, To grow up: (a phrase peculiar to women).

S. پروانا *purwānā* (r. पूर Fill) v. a. To cause to fill.

P. پروانجات *parwāna-jāt* (plur. of پروانه) s. m. Orders; licenses, passes.

P. پروانگي *parwāna-gī* (from پروانه) s. f. Command, order, permission.

P. پروانه *parwāna*, s. m. An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant: a butterfly, a moth. پروانه کسي کا هونا *parwāna kisī kā honā*, To be desperately in love with any one.

P. پرواه *parwāh*, s. f. Same as پروا q. v.

P. پرواي *parwā-ī* (from پروا) adj. One who stands in need, necessitated, having occasion for.

S. پروپکاري *paropakārī* (पर Other, strange, and r. कृ Do) adj. Acting for others, preferring the interest of others to one's own; beneficent, hospitable.

S. پروجن *parojan* (Sans. प्रयोजन) s. m. Purpose, use, exigence.

P. پرور *parwar*, part. act. and pass. (from پروردن) used in compos. A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher: educated, cherished. As, غریب پرور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. سایه پرور *sāya-parwar*, adj. Educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world.

S. پرور *parwar* (Sans. पटोल) s. m. Name of a kind of gourd. (Trichosanthes dioica. *Roxb.*). See پلول

P. پروردگار *parwarda-gār* (from پروردن) s. m. An epithet of the deity, nourisher, supporter (of all).

P. پرورد *parward*, } (from پروردن) adj. Bred,
P. پرورده *parwarda*, } reared, brought up, nourished; (used substantively) a slave.

P. پرورش *parwarish* (from پروردن) s. f. Breeding, fostering, rearing, patronizing, education, protection.

S. پروڑه प्रौढ *prauṛh*, adj. Able, clever.

S. پروس *paros* (Sans. पार्श्व or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Vicinity.

S. پروسا *parosā* (Sans. परिवेषित) s. m. A dish which is sent to a friend.

S. پروسنا *parosnā* (Sans. परिवेषणं) v. a. To take up dinner, to distribute, to serve up, to divide.

S. پروسي *parosī* (see پروس) s. A neighbour.

S. پروسيا *parosaiyā* (from پروسنا) s. m. A distributer of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter.

H. پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, v. a. To thread (as, a needle), to string (as, pearls).

H. پروها *parohā*, s. m. A bucket for drawing water with.

s. پروهت पुरोहित (पुरस् Before, formerly, and हित Appointed, employed) *purohit*, s. m. A priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest.

s. پروهتاني *purohitānī* (Sans. पुरोहितपत्नी) s. f. The wife of a *Purohita* or priest.

s. پروهن *parohan* (Sans. प्रारोहण i. e. प्र, आ and r. रुह Mount) s. m. Carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation.

s. پرويا *purwaiyā* (Sans. पूर्ववायु) s. f. Easterly wind.

P. پرويز *parwīz*, n. prop. A prince, the lover of *Shīrīn*, celebrated in romance.

s. پرويس प्रवेश (प्र and r. विश Enter) *praves*, s. Entry.

P. پروين *parwīn*, s. m. The pleiades.

s. پروين प्रवीण (प्र and r. वेण Perceive) *pravīṇ*, adj. Intelligent, skilful, wise, conversant.

s. پرهار प्रहार *prahār*, s. m. The act of beating, a stroke.

s. پرهاس परिहास (परि and r. हस Laugh) *parihās*, s. m. Jest, joke, jeer.

s. پرهاري *prahārī* (from پرهار) s. m. A striker, smiter.

s. پرهر प्रहर *prahar*, s. m. A watch of the day or night, an eighth part of the twenty-four hours.

s. پرهرنا *pariharnā* (परि and r. हृ Take by force) v. a. To take away.

P. پرهيز *parhez* (from پرهيختن or پرهيزيدن) s. m. Abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. بدي پرهيز *badī-parhez*, Abstaining from evil.

P. s. پرهيزکرنا *parhez karnā*, v. a. To control one's passions; to abstain from, to observe a regimen.

P. پرهيزگار *parhez-gār*, adj. and subst. Abstinent, one who controls his passions.

P. پرهيزگاري *parhezgār-ī*, s. f. Abstinence, control of the passions.

P. پرهيزي *parhez-ī*, adj. Fit for a person under a regimen; also, same as پرهيزگار q. v.

s. پري *pare* (from पर) adv. Beyond, yonder. پري رهنا *pare rahnā*, To remain at a distance.

P. پري *parī*, s. f. A fairy. پري پيکر *parī-paikar* or پري چهره *parī-chihra*, Fairy-faced, angelic. پري وش *parī-wash*, Fairy-like.

P. پري *pur-ī*, s. f. Fullness, repletion.

s. پري पुरी *purī*, s. f. A city, a town.

s. پريا *priyā*, 1. (प्रिय) adj. m. 2. (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, dear.

s. پريت प्रीति (r. प्री Love, enjoy) *prīt*, s. f. Love, friendship.

s. پريت प्रेत *pret*, s. m. A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, a ghost, an evil spirit.

s. پريتم *prītam* (Sans. प्रियतम) adj. used subst. A lover. See پيتم *pītam*.

H. پريتا *paretā*, s. m. A reel (for winding yarn).

H. پريتنا *paretnā*, v. a. To reel (thread or yarn).

s. پريتني *pretnī* (from प्रेत) s. f. A female ghost or demon.

P. پري خوان *parī-khwān*, s. m. A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.

P. پري‌دار *parī-dār*, adj. used subst. A person possessed by fairies or demons.

P. پريده *parīda* (from پريدن) part. Flown.

s. پريرن प्रेरण *preraṇ*, s. پريرنا प्रेरणा *preraṇā*, (प्र and r. ईर Move, drive on) s. m. The act of sending; command.

P. پريزاد *parī-zād*, adj. Fairy-born; beautiful.

P. پريشان *pareshān*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined; distressed, wretched. پريشان حال *pareshān-ḥāl*, distressed in condition, پريشان دلي *pareshān-dil-ī*, s. f. Trouble of mind. پريشان کهنا *pareshān kahnā*, To talk foolishly from absence of mind.

P. پریشاني *pareshān-ī*, s. f. Dispersion; distress, perplexity.

S. پریکشت परीक्षित *parīkshit*, Name of an ancient Rājā. See پرچهت.

H. پریکها *parekhā*, s. m. Repentance, regret.

S. پریکها *parekhā* (contr. of परीक्षा) s. f. Examination, &c. See پرچها *parichchhā* and پرکه *parakh*.

S. پریم प्रेम *prem*, s. m. Love, affection, friendship, kindness.

S. پریمي प्रेमी *premī*, adj. Affectionate, lover.

H. پرین *puren*, s. f. 1. The placenta. 2. The plant of the lotus.

H. پریوا *parewā*, s. m. A pigeon.

S. پریوجن प्रयोजन (प्र and r. युज Join, apply) *paryojan*, s. Providing, preparation, design.

H. پریه *pareh*, s. m. Soup. See پلیو *paleo*.

H. پڑا *puṛā*, s. m. A large parcel (of physic, &c.).

S. پڑاپڑ *paṛāpaṛ*, adv. With reiterated strokes.

H. S. پڑاپانا *paṛā-pānā*, v. a. To find or get easily.

H. پڑانا *paṛānā* (from پڑنا) v. a. To lay down; to put to sleep, to cause to repose: to cull, to pluck, to gather.

H. پڑاو *paṛāw* (from پڑانا) s. m. Halting place; camp, encampment; an army, a crowd, an assembly.

H. پڑپڑانا *parpaṛānā*, v. n. To prattle, to chatter: to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance).

H. پڑ جانا *paṛ-jānā*, v. n. To lie down; to repose, to cease (as the wind), to abate.

H. پڑنا *paṛnā*, v. n. To fall, to lie down, to repose, to encamp, to drop, to be confined to bed by sickness.

S. پڑوانا *piṛwānā* (from پیڑنا) v. a. To cause to press, to squeeze or pound.

S. پڑوس *paṛos* (Sans. पार्श्व or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Neighbourhood.

S. پڑوسن *paṛosin* (Sans. पार्श्विनी or प्रातिवेशिनी) s. f. A female neighbour.

S. پڑوسي *paṛosī* (Sans. पार्श्वी or प्रतिवेशी) s. m. A male neighbour.

S. پڑها *paṛhā* (from پڑهنا) part. Read, learned, of much reading. پڑها گنا *paṛhā-gunā*, adj. A learned, experienced man.

S. پڑهانا *paṛhānā* (from پڑهنا) v. a. To teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak or sing (as birds).

S. پڑهن *paṛhan* (Sans. पठन) s. f. The act of reading.

H. پڑهن *paṛhin*, s. f. A mullet.

S. پڑهنا *paṛhnā*, v. a. (पठनं r. पठ) To read, to repeat, to say, to speak.

S. پڑهنت *paṛhant*, s. f. A reading; science, magic.

H. پڑي *puṛī*, s. f. A skin with which a drum is made.

S. پڑیا *puṛiyā* (पुटी A plate made of leaves, &c.) s. f. A parcel (of physic, &c.).

H. پڑیا *paṛiyā*, s. f. A female buffalo calf.

H. پڑیل *paṛyal*, s. Sweepings.

P. پز *paz*, part. (in compos.) Cooking, baking.

P. پزاوا *pazāwā* (from پزانیدن) s. f. A brick-kiln.

P. پژمردگي *pazhmurda-gī*, (from پژمردن) s. f. The state of being withered.

P. پژمرده *pazhmurda*, part. Withered, pallid.

P. پس *pas*, adv. After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally. پس انداز *pas-andāz*, Savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment: (Labourers, &c. call it مایه توکل).

S. پسا *pasā* (प्रसृत the palms of the hands folded to hold water) s. m. Two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open. See انجلا

s. پساب *pisāb* (प्रस्राव i. e. प्र and r. स्रु Flow) s. m. The act of pissing.

s. پاچ पिशाच *pisāch*, s. m. A demon; a spectre, apparition, vision.

s. پسارا *pasārā* (प्रसार i. e. प्र and r. सृ Spread) s. m. Expansion, the act of spreading out. پسارا کرنا *pasārā karnā*, To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter.

s. پسارنا *pasārnā* (प्रसारण i. e. प्र and r. सृ Spread) v. a. To spread; to distend, to stretch out.

H. پساري *pasārī*, s. m. One who sells spices. See پنساري

s. پسان *pisān* (r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) s. m. Meal, flour.

s. پسانا *pisānā* (पेषणं r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) v. a. To reduce to meal, to grind.

s. پسانا *pasānā* (प्रस्रावण i. e. प्र and r. स्रु Flow) v. a. To skim, to pour off superfluous water.

H. پسائي *pasāī*, s. f. A kind of rice.

s. پسائي *pisāī* (from پسانا) s. f. Price paid for grinding.

s. پس پال पशुपाल (पशु An animal, and r. पाल Preserve.) *pasu-pāl*, s. m. Cow-herd.

P. H. پس پاهونا *pas-pā honā*, v. n. To decline, to fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt.

s. پس پوت *pus-pūt* (पोष्यपुत्र) s. m. Adopted son. پسپوت کرنا *pus-pūt karnā*, To adopt.

P. پست *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower; beneath. پست فطرت *past-fiṭrat*, adj. Of inferior understanding. پست همت *past himmat*, adj. Unambitious. پست و بلند دیکهنا *past o buland dekhnā*, To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.

P. پستان *pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or dug.

s. پستانا *pastānā*, (Sans. पश्चात्तापनं) v. n. To regret. See پچهتانا

s. پستک पुस्तक *pustak*, s. f. A book.

P. پسته *pista*, s. m. A pistachio nut.

P. پستي *past-i* (from پست) s. f. Inferiority, lowness.

P. پستئ رنگ *pista-i rang*, s. m. Pea-green.

P. پس خورده *pas-khurda*, s. m. Leavings.

H. پسر *pasar*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night.

P. پسر *pisar*, s. m. A boy, a son, a child. پسر زاده *pisar zāda*, A grand child. پسر خوانده *pisar-khwānda*, An adopted son. پسرخواندگي *pisar-khwānda-gī*, s. f. Adoption.

P. پس رو *pas-rau*, s. m. A follower; dependants, train, equipage.

P. پسروي *pas-raw-i*, s. f. Following.

P. A. پس غيبت *pas-ghaibat*, adv. In one's absence.

P. A. پس قد *pas-ḳad* (for پست قد) adj. used substantively, A dwarf.

P. پس کش *pas-kash*, s. m. Recoil.

H. پسلي *paslī*, s. f. A rib, the præcordia. پسلي پهڑکني *paslī phaṛaknī*, A thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person.

P. پسمانده *pas-mānda*, part. used subst. A remaining person, a survivor.

s. پسنا *pisnā* (पेषणं r. पिष Grind, &c.) v. n. To be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined or distressed; (*met.*) To be desperately in love.

P. پسند *pasand*, s. f. Choice, approbation.

P. پسنديده *pasandīda* (from پسنديدن) adj. Chosen, approved of, agreed to.

P. پسنگا *pasangā*, s. m. The same as پاسنگ q. v.

s. پسو *pasū* (पशु) s. m. A beast.

H. پسو *pissū*, s. m. A flea.

P. پس و پيش *pas o pesh*, s. m. Evasion, preva-

rication. پس و پیش کرنا *pas o pesh karnā*, v. a. To prevaricate.

H. پسوجنا *pasūjnā*, v. a. To stitch.

H. پسهي *pas'hī*, s. f. A kind of wild rice growing in shallow ponds.

S. پسیجنا *pasijnā* (प्रस्वेदनं i. e. प्र and r. ष्विद Sweat.) To perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate.

P. پسین *pasīn*, adj. Last, posterior.

S. پسینا *pasīnā*, S. پسیو *pasev*, S. پسیوها *pasevhā*, } प्रस्वेद: s. m. Perspiration, sweat.

P. پشاب *pishāb*, contract. of پیشاب *peshāb*, q. v.

S. پشاچ *pishāch*, See پساچ *pisāch*.

S. پشپ पुष्प *pushp*, s. m. A flower.

S. پشپک पुष्पक *pushpak*, s. m. The car of *Kuvera*, god of riches.

P. پشت *pusht*, s. f. Back; ancestry, a generation of progenitors; a prop, a second, an assistant. پشت به پشت *pusht-ba-pusht*, Generation by generation. پشت پانو یا پا *pusht-pānw* or *pā*, s. m. The instep, an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. پشت قدم *pusht-i-ḳadam*, The top of the foot, the instep. پشت پر کسي کي رهنا *pusht par kisī kī rahnā*, (*lit*. To back one) To support steadily. پشت پناه *pusht-panāh*, An ally, a supporter. پشت خم *pusht-kham*, adj. Hump-backed. پشت دست کسي پر مارنا یا پشت پا مارنا *pusht-i-dast kisī par mārnā* or *pusht-i-pā mārnā*, To reject, to abandon. پشت دینا *pusht denā*, (*lit*. To turn one's back) To flee, to run away.

P. پشتاره *pushtāra*, s. m. A load (borne on the back).

P. پشتک *pushtak*, s. (A vice in horses) plunging and kicking up behind.

P. پشته *pushta*, s. m. A buttress, a prop, a bank, a dike, a quay, a hill, an eminence, a heap. پشته بندي *pushta-bandī*, s. f. Embankment.

P. پشتي *pusht-ī*, s. m. Support, a prop; alliance, aid: the cover of a book, (Sans. पुष्टि). پشتي بان *pushtī-bān*, An ally, a prop. پشتي باني *pushtī-bān-ī*, s. f. Support, alliance, aid. پشتي کرنا *pushtī karnā*, To assist, to support, to second, to back.

S. پشٹ पुष्ट *pushṭ*, adj. Nourished; fat; restorative, provocative.

S. پشٹ تا पुष्टता *pushṭ-tā*, s. f. Fatness; invigoration, restorative power.

P. پشکل *pishkal*, s. m. The orbicular dung of sheep, &c.

S. پشن पिशुन *pishun*, adj. Wicked, cruel.

P. پشم *pashm*, s. f. Wool, hair; a thing of no moment: pubes tum maris tum feminæ. پشم پر مارنا *pashm par mārnā*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard. پشم سمجهنا *pashm samajhnā*, To despise. پشم نه اکهڑنا *pashm na ukhaṛnā*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched. (Spoken in great contempt of an adversary).

P. پشمي *pashmī*, P. پشمین *pashmīn*, } adj. Woollen.

P. پشمینه *pashmīna*, adj. Woollen, woollen (goods).

P. پشواز *pishwāz*, contr. of پیشواز *peshwāz*, q. v.

P. پشه *pashsha*, s. m. A gnat.

P. پشیمان *pashemān*, adj. Penitent, ashamed, abashed, disgraced.

P. پشیماني *pashemān-ī*, s. f. Repentance, regret, shame.

S. پک पिक *pik*, s. f. Name of a bird, black cuckoo, (Cuculus Indicus). پک بیني *pik-bīnī*, adj. Having a nose as elegant as that bird's.

S. پکا *pakkā* (Sans. पक्व) adj. Ripe, boiled,

dressed (opposite to raw), cooked, baked (as bricks); instructed, proved, knowing. پکا کرنا *pakkā karnā*, To establish a claim, agreement or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.

H. پکار *pukār*, s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud.

H. پکاردینا *pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publicly, to call.

H. پکارنا *pukārnā*, v. a. To call aloud, to bawl, to cry out.

S. پکانا *pakānā* (trans. of پکنا) v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook.

S. پکاؤ *pakāo* (from پکانا) s. Suppuration.

S. پکائي *pakāī* (from پکانا) s. f. Ripeness.

H. پکڑ *pakaṛ* (from پکڑنا) s. f. The act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection.

H. پکڑانا *pakṛānā* (from پکڑنا) v. a. To cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of; to deliver over, to give in charge.

H. پکڑنا *pakaṛnā*, v. a. To catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend.

H. پکلا *paklā*, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.

S. پکنا *paknā* (पचनं) v. n. To be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, bile, &c.); to turn grey (hairs).

S. پکوان पक्वान्न *pakwān*, s. m. Sweet-meats, victuals fried in butter or oil.

S. پکوانا *pakwānā* (from پکنا) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.

H. پکوائي *pakwāī* (from پکوانا) s. f. Price paid for cooking.

S. پکوڑا *pakoṛā*, s. m. } (Sans. पक्ववटी) A kind
S. پکوڑي *pakoṛī*, s. f. } of dish made of pease-meal.

S. پکھ *pakh* (पक्ष) s. m. A period of fifteen days, a fortnight: two: side, party, assistance, protection.

S. پکھارنا *pakhārnā* (प्रक्षालनं i. e. प्र and r. क्षल Wash) v. a. To wash.

S. پکھال *pakhāl* (पयःखल्ल i. e. पयस् Water, and खल्ल Leather) A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks.

S. پکھان *pakhān* or *pākhān*, } (Sans. पाषाण)
S. پکھانا *pakhānā*, }
s. m. A stone.

H. پکھاوج *pakhāwaj*, s. f. A kind of drum, a timbrel.

H. پکھاوجي *pakhāwaj-ī*, s. m. One who beats the *pakhāwaj*.

H. پکھراج *pukhrāj*, s. m. A topaz.

H. پکھروٹا *pakhrauṭā*, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel.

H. پکھڑي *pakkṛī*, s. f. A petal or flower-leaf.

S. پکھیرو *pakherū* (from पक्ष A wing) s. m. A bird.

H. پکھیس *pakhes*, s. m. Mark, stamp.

S. پگ *pag*, (Sans. पद्) s. m. The foot. پگ دنڈي *pag-danḍī*, s. f. A by-path. پگ دنڈي لینا *pag-danḍī lenā*, To track, to trace.

H. پگا *pagā*, s. m. A rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.

P. پگاه *pagāh*, s. f. Dawn of day, morning twilight.

P. پگاه‌تر *pagāh-tar*, s. f. Early dawn.

H. پگرانا *pagurānā*, v. n. To ruminate, to chew the cud.

H. پگڑي *pagṛī*, s. f. A turband. پگڑي اٹکنا *pagṛī aṭaknā*, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere.

H. پگلا *paglā*, adj. Foolish. (Phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān).

S. پگنا *pagnā* (from पाक) v. n. To be dipped in or covered with sirup; (*met.*) to be in love.

H. پگھا *paghā*, s. m. The same as پگا q. v.

H. پگھال *paghāl*, s. m. A kind of hard iron or steel.

S. پگھلانا *pighlānā*, (प्रगालनं i. e. प्र and r. गल Run out) v. a. To melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage.

H. پگھیا *paghaiyā*, s. m. A trader in cloth, iron, &c.

S. پگھلنا *pighalnā*, (प्रगलनं i. e. प्र and r. गल Run out) v. n. To melt or to be melted, to be in fusion.

S. پگھلاو *pighlāw* (from پگھلانا) s. m. Fusion.

H. پگیا *pagiyā*, s. f. A turband.

S. پل *pal*, s. m. A moment, the 60th part of a *ghaṛī* or *danḍ*; (2½ *pals* being equal to one minute). پل‌اوٹ *pal-oṭ*, For an instant. پل‌مارتي *pal mārte*, adj. Immediately, instantly.

P. پل *pul*, s. m. A bridge, an embankment. پل‌باندھنا *pul bāndhnā*, v. a. (*litt.* To make a bridge) To limit: to abound.

H. پلا *pillā*, s. m. A pup, a whelp, a cub. حرامي پلا *ḥarāmī pillā*, A bastard.

H. پلا *pallā*, s. m. Space, distance: assistance: a border of cloths: a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl): a bag: labium vulvæ: one shutter of a door, &c. border, margin.

P. پلا *pallā*, s. m. One scale (or side of a pair of scales): See پله *palla*. پلا باندھنا *pallā bāndhnā*, To enter the lists against an enemy. پله‌کش *palla-kash*, Partial. پله کشي *palla-kash-ī* Partiality. پلي پرکسيکي آنا *palle par kisī ke ānā*, To assist, to favor, to side with. پلي دار *palle-dār*, A porter who has bags to carry burthens. پلي داري *palle-dār-ī*, s. f. The business of a porter.

H. پلا *palā*, s. m. A spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c.

P. پلاس *palās*, s. m. Very coarse canvas.

S. پلاس पलाश *palās*, s. m. Name of a tree on which the lac insects feed, (Butea frondosa).

S. پلاس پاپڑہ *palās pāpṛa* (पलाशपर्पट) s. m. The seeds of the Butea frondosa used in medicine.

S. پلاسي *palās-ī* (from पलाश) s. m. Name of a village, (*vul.*) Plassy.

P. پلان *palān*, s. m. Same as پالان q. v.

S. پلانا *palānā* (पलायनं i. e. परा and r. अय Move) v. a. To run away.

H. پلانا *pilānā* (from پینا) v. a. To give or cause to drink.

P. پلانا *palānā*, s. m. The same as پالان q. v.

P. H. پلانا *palānnā* (from پالان) v. a. To saddle a horse or bullock.

H. پلاني *palānī*, s. f. } Thatching.
H. پلاو *palāw*, s. m. }

P. پلاو *pulāw*, s. m. A kind of dish made of flesh and rice. (Sans. पलान्न).

S. پلاونا *pulāonā* (पलायनं see پلانا) v. a. To flee, to run away.

P. پل بندي *pul-bandī*, s. f. Embankment: sodomy. پلبندي کرنا *pul-bandī karnā*, To ravish, to violate.

P. پلپل *pilpil*, s. m. Pepper. (Sans. पिप्पली)

H. پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, adj. Soft, flabby, flaccid.

H. پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, v. a. To soften.

H. پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, v. n. To fear, to dread: to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth, being unable to chew, to turn it about.

H. پلپلاهٹ *pilpilāhaṭ* (from پلپلانا *pilpilānā*) s. f. Softness.

H. پلپلاهٹ *pulpulāhaṭ* (from پلپلانا *pulpulānā*) s. f. Fear. The act of turning about a morsel in the mouth.

H. پلٹا *palṭā*, s. m. Return, exchange, recompense, revenge.

H. پلٹانا *palṭānā*, v. a. To cause to turn, to convert.

H. پلٹا کھانا *palṭā khānā*, v. a. To turn over head and heels, to overturn, to be tilted.

H. پلٹاو *palṭāw* (from پلٹانا) s. m. Contradiction.

H. پلٹا لینا *palṭā lenā*, } v. a. To take back, to
H. پلٹ لینا *palaṭ lenā*, } take in return, to take revenge.

E. پلٹن *palṭan*, s. f. A battalion.

H. پلٹنا *palaṭnā*, v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change.

H. پلٹھا مارنا *palṭhā mārnā*, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks.

H. پلچنا *pilachnā*, v. n. To adhere.

H. پلڑا *palṛā*, s. m. A scale, i. e. one side of a pair of scales.

H. پلڑي *pilṛī*, s. f. Forced meat.

P. پلشت *palasht* or *palisht*, adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (*met.*) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.

P. A. پل سراط *pul-sirāṭ*, s. m. The bridge over which Musalmāns believe they must pass into paradise.

P. پلک *palak*, s. f. The eye-lid. پلک دریا *palak-daryā*, s. m. Clouds. پلک مارنا یا مٹکانا *palak mārnā* or *maṭkānā*, v. a. To wink. پلک لگانا *palak lagānā*, The twinkling of the eye.

S. پلنا *pilnā* (पेलनं r. पिल Cast, throw) v. a. To attack, to assault. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, treaded, pressed, ground.

S. پلنا *palnā* (पलनं r. पल Preserve) v. n. To be reared, to be fattened, to thrive.

H. پلندا *pulindā*, s. m. A bundle.

S. پلنگ *palang* (पल्यंक) s. m. A bed (without curtains), a bedstead. پلنگ پوش *palang-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane.

P. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A tiger, a panther, a leopard.

S. پلنگڑي *palang-ṛī* (पल्यंकी) s. f. A small bedstead.

S. پلنگ *puling* (पुल्लिंग) adj. Masculine.

S. پلو पल्लव *pallav*, s. A sprout or shoot of a branch, a twig.

S. پلو *pillū* (पुलक) s. m. A worm.

H. پلو *pallū*, s. m. The hem of a garment, the border of a garment. پلودار *pallū-dār*, A garment with a silver or gold border.

S. پلوا *pilūā* (पुलक) s. m. A worm.

H. پلوار *palwār*, s. m. A kind of boat.

H. پلواري *palwār-ī* (from پلوار) s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *palwār*).

H. پلوٹھا *palauṭhā*, adj. First born. (q. d. پہلا اٹھا *pahilā uṭhā*).

S. پلول *palwal* (पटोल) s. m. The name of a plant. (Trichosanthes dioica. *Roxb.*). پلول لتي *palwal-latī* (पटोललतिका) The plant of *palwal*.

P. پله *palla*, s. m. The side or bason of scales: see پلا *pallā*. The step of a ladder.

S. پلهانا *pulhānā* (Sans. (प्रोल्लावनं) v. a. To persuade.

H. پلهنڈا *palihṇḍā*, s. m. } A shelf upon which
H. پلهنڈي *palihṇḍī*, s. f. } water pots are placed, a place where water is kept.

S. پلئ *pila'ī* (प्लीहा) s. f. The spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen.

S. پلئ *pala'ī* (Sans. पल्लव) s. f. A young branch or spray of a tree.

H. پلي *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See پلا *palā*.

P. پليت *palīt* (Pers. پليد) adj. Polluted, unclean.

S. پليت *palīt* (perhaps, for प्रेत) s. m. A ghost.

P. پليتا *palītā*, s. m. (corrupt. of فتيله or پتيله) A match (of a gun), a wick of a candle; a candle. پليتا چاٹ جانا *palītā chāṭ jānā*, To flash in the pan.

H. پليتهن *palethan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. پليتهن پکانا *palethan pakānā*, To contrive the ruin of any one. پليتهن نکالنا *palethan nikālnā*, To beat severely.

P. پليد *pilīd*, prop. *palīd*, adj. Unclean, polluted.

P. پليدي *pilīd-ī* or *palīd-ī*, s. f. Uncleanness.

H. پلیو *paleo*, s. m. Soup: pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.

S. پن *pun* (पुनः) adv. Again. (पुण्य) s. m. Virtue, virtuous action, charity, merit. See پنیائي *punyāī*.

H. پن *pin*, s. m. A sound.

S. پن *pan*, s. m. (पण) 1. An aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q. v.) or, eighty *kouṛīs*: (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*). 2. Vow. 3. (पर्ण) contr. of پان; as پن بٹا *pan-baṭṭā*, s. m. A betel box.

H. پن *pan*, A termination, affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c. as لڑک پن *laṛak-pan*, Childhood. بنیا پن *baniyā-pan*, The business of a بنیا q.v.

H. پنا *panā*, A termination of the same import as H. پن q. v.

H. پنا *punnā*, v. a. To abuse.

H. پنا *pannā*, s. m. A beverage. The upper part of a shoe.

S. پنا *pannā*, s. m. 1. (पन्नग) An emerald. 2. (पर्ण) A leaf.

S. پنا *pinnā*, (पिण्याक) s. m. A cake of mustard seed remaining after the expression of the oil and given to cows, &c. for food.

پناري *panārī* (प्रणाली) s. m. A drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.

S. پناک *pināk*, (perhaps from पिनाक The bow of Siva) s. A musical instrument so called.

P. پناه *panāh*, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. پناه کسي سي مانگنا *panāh kisī se māngnā*, To seek protection: to avoid.

S. پنالي *panālī*, s. f. See پناري *panārī*. پنالي پڑنا *panālī paṛnā*, To be very fat (a horse).

S. پنانا *panānā*, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. See پنهانا.

P. پنبه *pumba*, s. m. Cotton. پنبه بگوش *pumba-ba-gosh*, adj. Deaf. پنبه دهن *pumba-dahan*, adj. Silent in company, taciturn, mealy-mouthed.

H. پن بهتا *pan bhattā*, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.

P. پنبئي *pumba'ī* (from پنبه) adj. Made of cotton.

H. پنپانا *panpānā* (from پنپنا) v.a. To cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another, to refresh. (Little used).

H. پنپنا *panapnā*, v. n. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed or restored.

H. پنپنانا *pinpinānā*, v. n. To twang, to whiz.

H. پنپناهٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, s. f. The whizzing of an arrow or shot.

H. پنتوا *pantawā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

S. پنتھ *panth*, (पथः r. पथ Go) s. m. A road; a sect, a religious order.

S. پنتھي *panthī*, (पथिक) s. m. A traveller; a sectary, follower.

P. پنج *panj*, adj. 1. Five. (Sans. पंचन्). 2. Of seven years old (a horse). نئي پنج *naye panj*, Of five years old, ملي پنج *mule panj*. Of ten years old: (applied to horses only). پنجروزه *panj-roza*, The space of five days. پنج عيب شرعي *panj aib-i-sharī*, adj. Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). پنج آيت *panj-āyat*, The five chapters of the Kurān, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. پنج تن پاک *panj tan-i-pāk*, Five holy persons (i. e. 1. Muhammad. 2. Alī. 3. Fātima. 4. Hasan. 5. Husain).

P. پنجاب *panj-āb* (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (Sans. पंचनद).

P. پنج انگشت *panj-angusht*, s. m. Cinque-foil.

S. پنجر पंजर *panjar* s. m. A rib. See پانجر

S. پنجرا *pinjrā* (पिंजर) s. m. A cage. پنجرا هونا *pinjrā honā*, To be or grow lean.

P. پنج سال *panj-sāl*, s. m. Five years; a five years old (horse).

P. پنج ساله *panj-sāla*, adj. Of five years, quinquennial.

P. پنجشنبه *panj-shamba*, s. m. Thursday.

P. A. پنج عیب *panj-aib*, adj. Very vicious (a horse).

P. پنج گوشه *panj-gosha*, } adj. Pentangular; a
P. پنج گونا *panj-gonā*, } pentagon.

P. پنجم *panjum*, adj. Fifth.

P. پنجه *panja*, s. m. 1. A claw. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called پنج شاخه *panj-shākha*. 3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. پنجه پھیرنا *panja phernā*, To overcome, to overpower. پنجه کرنا *pānja karnā*, A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. پنجه کش *panja-kash*, s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the insrument. 4. A kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers.

H. پنجیارا *pinjiyārā* (from پینجنا) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.

S. پنجیری *panjīrī* (पंचजीरी) s. f. A medicine composed of sugar, *ghī*, flour, &c. given to puerperal women; caudle.

S. پنچ पंच *panch*, adj. Five; s. m. A council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. پنچ پلو पंचपल्लव *panch-pallav*, The branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies. پنچ شاکھا पंचशाखा *panch-shākhā* (Pers. پنج شاخه) see پنجه *panja*. پنچ پریا *panch-piriyā*, 1. Any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five *pīrs* or saints of the Musalmāns. 2. A cast of *Halālkhors*. پنچ پاتر पंचपात्र *panch-pātr*, s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.

S. پنچادھیای पंचाध्याय *panchādhyāya*, s. Five readings, sections or chapters.

S. پنچانن पंचानन (पंच Five, and आनन Mouth) *panch-ānan*, s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A lion.

H. پنچاون *panchāwan* (Sans. पंचपंचाशत् adj. Fifty-five.

S. پنچایت *panchāyat* (पंचता) s. f. A meeting of any particular society, (generally as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest.

S. پنچایتی *panchāyatī* (पंचता) s. f. 1. Same as پنچایت 2. Relationship.

S. پنچتتو पंचतत्व (पंच Five, and तत्व The essential) *pancha-tatwa*, s. The five elements or principles according to the Hindūs.

S. پنچدس पंचदश *pancha-das*, adj. Fifteenth.

S. پنچکھنا *panch-khanā* (पंच Five, and खंड A part) adj. Divided into five apartments (a house, &c.).

S. پنچکی *panchakkī* (पानीय Water, and चक्र A wheel, a mill) s. f. A water-mill.

S. پنچم पंचम *pancham*, 1. adj. Fifth. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note.

S. پنچمی पंचमी *panchamī*, s. f. The fifth day of the moon.

S. پنچو *panchau*, } (from पंच Five) s. Asso-
S. پنچون *panchoṅ*, } ciates, friends.

H. پنچورا *panchorā*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).

S. پنچونشت पंचविंशति *pancha-vinshati*, adj. Twenty-five.

s. پنچونشتم पंचविंशतितम *pancha-vinshati-tam*, adj. Twenty-fifth.

s. پنچھالا *panchhālā* (Sans. पुच्छ A tail) s. m. The tail of a paper kite.

s. پنچھي *panchhī* (पक्षि) s. m. A bird.

P. پند *pand*, s. m. Advice, admonition.

P. پندار *pindār*, s. m. Thought, imagination, opinion.

H. s. پندره *pandrah* (पंचदशन्) adj. Fifteen.

s. پنڈ *pinḍ* (पिंड Lump) s. m. 1. Body, person. پنڈ پڑنا *pinḍ paṛnā*, To follow, to pursue, to be intent on. پنڈ چھڑانا *pinḍ chhuṛānā*, To avoid, to escape. 2. Balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs: (they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows).

s. پنڈا *pinḍā* (पिंड) s. m. 1. Body, person. 2. A lump of clay. 3. A bundle or ball of string. 4. See پنڈ sign. 2.

s. پنڈا *panḍā*, s. m. A minister who presides at the temple of an idol.

H. پنڈارا *pinḍārā*, s. m. A plunderer, a pillager (among Mahārattas).

s. پنڈالو *pinḍālū* (पिंडार) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Trewia nudiflora: *Lin.* Rottlera indica: *Willd.*).

H. پنڈبي *panḍubi*, s. f. A water fowl, the coot.

s. پنڈت *panḍit* पंडित) s. m. A learned Brāhman.

s. پنڈتائي *panḍitāī*, s. f. The learning of a Brāhman, learning.

H. P. پنڈت خانه *panḍit-khāna* (for بندي خانه) s. m. A prison.

H. پنڈلي *pinḍlī* (from पिंड A lump) s. f. The calf of the leg.

s. پنڈک *pinḍuk*, (पांडु) s. m. A turtle dove.

H. پنڈوري *panḍūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird, (Falco).

s. پنڈول *pinḍol* (पांडुर) s. f. A kind of earth used by the Hindūs to cover or wash the walls of their houses with.

s. پنڈي *pinḍī* (पिंड A lump) s. f. 1. The upper part of a Siva-ling. 2. A lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist. 3. A small clue or ball of string. 4. A small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered.

s. پنڈيايَن *panḍiyāyan*, s. f. The wife of a پانڈي.

s. پنربس पुनर्वसु *punarbasu*, s. m. The seventh mansion of the moon, Castor and Pollux.

s. پنسا *pansā* (from पानीय) adj. Insipid. s. f. A pustule.

s. پنساري *pansārī* (पण्य A vendible commodity, and r. सृ Spread) s. m. A druggist.

s. پنسارهٹا *pansār-haṭṭā*, s. m. A quarter where are many druggists shops.

s. پنسال *pansāl*, s. پنسالا *pansālā*, s. پنسلا *pansallā*, (पानीयशाला) s. m. A stand where water is provided for passengers.

H. پنسوئي *pansoī*, s. f. A small boat so called.

s. پن کپڑا *pan-kapṛā* (पानीय Water, and कर्पट Cloth) s. m. Soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore.

s. پنکھ *pankh* (पक्ष) s. m. A feather, a wing.

s. پنکھا *pankhā* (पक्ष A wing) s. m. A fan.

s. پنکھڑي *pankhṛī* (from पक्ष A wing, a feather) s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.

s. پنکھي *pankhī* (from पक्ष) s. f. A small fan: a bird.

H. پنکھي *pankhī*, s. f. A kind of woollen cloth which comes from the hilly countries.

s. پنکھيا *pankhiyā*, 1. s. f. (dim. of پنکھا) A small fan. 2. s. m. A kind of fakīr who fans every body. 3. A wicked man.

H. پنکي *pinkī*, s. f. Intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding.

H. پنگاس *pangās*, s. f. Name of a fish. (Silurus sagittatus. *Buch.*).

S. پنگ पन्नग *pannag*, s. m. A serpent.

S. پنگت *pangat* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row or line.

S. پنگل पिंगल *pingal*, s. m. 1. Art of measuring verses. 2. Name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed. 3. adj. Tawny, pale.

S. پنگلا *panglā* (पंगु) adj. Bandy-legged, a cripple.

S. پنگو *pangū* (Sans. पंगु) adj. A cripple.

H. پنگورا *pingūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.
H. پنگولا *pingūlā*, }

S. پنگهٹ *panghaṭ* (पानीय Water, and घाट A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water.

S. پنوار *paṅwār* (प्रपुन्नाड) s. m. 1. The name of a plant (Cassia obtusifolia or tora or alata). 2. Name of a *Rājpūt* tribe.

H. پنوارا *paṅwārā* or *paṅwāṛā*, s. m. A story, tale, fable.

S. پنوارا *paṅwārā* (from पर्ण A leaf) s. m. A plate or dish made of leaves to eat on.

S. پنواري *paṅwārī* or *paṅwāṛī* (पर्णवाटी) s. f. A betel garden.

H. پنواريا *paṅwāriyā* (from پنوارا) s. m. A bard, a story teller.

H. پنوانا *punwānā*, v. a. To cause to be abused or reproached by another.

P. پنها *panhā*, adj. (corrupt. of پهنا) Wide, broad.

S. پنهارا *panhārā* (पानीयहर) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.

S. پنهارن *panhārin*, } s. f. 1. पानीयहारिणी
S. پنهاري *panhārī*, } A woman who carries water on her head. 2. (पणहारिणी i. e. पण Bargain, stake, and r. हृ Take by force) A faithless person, a promise breaker.

P. پنهان *pinhān*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.

S. پنهانا *pinhānā* (perhaps, for پهنا *pahannā*) v. a. To clothe, to adorn, to dress.

S. پنهانا *panhānā* (from Sans. पानीय) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udders of animals.

S. پنهي *panhī* (पन्नवध्री) s. f. A slipper.

S. پنهياي *panhiyāī* (Sans. पानीयाधि) adj. Afflicted with the fluor albus.

S. پنهين *panhīṅ* (पन्नवध्री or उपानह्) s. f. The same as پنهي q. v.

H. پني *pannī*, s. f. Tinfoil. s. m. Name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns*.

H. پني *pinnī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

S. پنيا *paniyā* (पानीय) s. m. Water; a water-snake or any thing living in water.

S. پنيا *punyā* (Sans. पुण्याह A holiday) s. f. The commencement of collection for the new year. (Used by landholders).

S. پنياتما पुण्यात्मा *punyātmā*, adj. Charitable, virtuous.

S. پنيالا *paniyālā* (Sans. प्राचीनामलकी or पानीयामलक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Flacourtia Catafracta).

S. پنياي *punyāī* (from पुण्य) s. f. A virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of the metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in his descendants.

S. پنيانا *paniyānā* (from पानीय) v. n. To irrigate, to water, to yield water.

S. پنيت पुनीत *punīt*, adj. Pure, clean.

P. پنير *panīr*, s. m. Cheese. پنيرمايه *panīr-māya*, s. m. Rennet.

S. پنيوان पुण्यवान *puṇyawān*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous.

H. پنيري *panerī*, s. f. A young flowering shrub.

P. پنيري *panīr-ī*, adj. Cheesy, or made of cheese.

S. پنيها *panīhā* (from पानीय) s. m. Any thing living in water; a water-snake.

H. پو *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand where water is provided for passengers. پو پهٹنا *pau phaṭnā*, To dawn (the morning).

S. پوا *pauwā* (पाद) s. m. A quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*.

S. پوا *poā* (पोत) s. m. The young of any animal; a very young serpent: a plant.

S. پوا *pūā* (पूप) s. m. A pancake.

H. پواج *pawāj*, s. pl. (of پاجي) Mean people.

S. پوال *puwāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.

H. پوانا *poānā*, v. a. To warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask.

S. پوائي *pawāī* (from पाद) s. f. A chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened: the leg of a boot or stocking.

H. پوپلا *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.

H. پوپني *popnī*, s. f. A wind instrument (of music) made by children, of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the Borassus; any wind instrument.

S. پوت पोत *pot*, s. f. A boat.

H. پوت *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. Glass beads.

S. پوت *pūt* (पुत्र) s. m. A son. پوت‌زنبورا *pūt-zambūrā*, s. m. A young monkey.

S. پوتا *potā* (पौत्र) s. m. Grandson, son's son; descendant.

P. پوتا *potā*, s. m. The scrotum, the testicles. See پوته and فوطه.

S. پوترا *potrā* or *poṭrā*, s. m. Baby-cloths, clouts.

S. پوتري *pūtrī* (पुत्री) s. f. A puppet, an image.

S. پوتڑي *poṭrī*, s. f. The after-birth.

S. پوتلا *putlā* (पुत्तल) s. m. A puppet, an image.

S. پوتلي *pūtlī* (पुत्तली) s. f. A small puppet or image; the apple of the eye.

H. پوتنا *potnā*, v. a. To besmear, to plaster.

S. پوتنا पूतना *pūtnā*, s. f. Name of a giantess who was killed by Krishna.

P. پوته *pota*, s. m. The scrotum. See فوطه

H. پوتهه *poth*, same as پوت *pot*, A small glass bead.

S. پوتها *pothā* (पुस्त) s. m. A large book.

S. پوتهي *pothī* (पुस्ती) s. f. A book.

H. پوتهي *pothī*, s. f. A clove of garlick.

S. پوتي *potī* (पौत्री) s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.

H. پوتيا *potiyā*, s. m. 1. A cloth worn at the time of bathing. 2. The name of a plaything.

H. پوٹ *poṭ*, s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout.

H. پوٹ *pūṭ*, s. m. Name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow.

H. پوٹا *poṭā*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mucus of the nose, snot.

H. پوٹکي *pūṭkī*, s. f. A term of abuse.

H. پوٹلا *poṭlā*, s. m. A large bundle.

H. پوٹلي *poṭlī*, s. f. A bundle.

H. پوٹهه *pūṭh*, s. m. The buttock, the hip. See پٹها

S. پوٹها *pūṭhā* (पट्टिका) s. m. The paper or pasteboard cover of a book.

S. پوجا पूजा *pūjā*, s. f. Worshipping, veneration, devotion; idolatry.

S. پوجاري *pūjārī*, S. پوجک *pūjak*, (r. पूज Worship) s. m. A worshipper.

S. پوجمان *pūjmān* (पूज्यमान) adj. Venerable.

H. پوجنا *pūjnā*, v. n. To be completed, to be filled.

S. پوجنا *pūjnā* (पूजनं) v. a. To adore, to venerate; to idolatrize.

S. پوجني पूजनीय *pūjanīya*, adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.

S. پوجيه पूज्य *pūjya*, adj. Venerable.

P. پوچ *pūch*, adj. Absurd, obscene, inordinate, injudicious, useless, nonsense. پوچ گو *pūch-go*, Talking nonsense. پوچ گوئي *pūch-go-ī* or پوچ بافي *pūch-bāf-ī*, s. f. Talking (or weaving) nonsense.

S. پوچهه *pūchh* (from پوچهنا) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. پوچهه پاچهه *pūchh pāchh*, s. f. Inquiry.

S. پوچهنا *pūchhnā* (पृच्छनं) v. a. To ask, to inquire.

S. پوچهي *pūchhī* (पुच्छ) s. f. The tail of a fish.

P. پوچيات *pūchiyāt*, s. pl. (of پوچ) Foolish prattle.

P. پود *pūd*, s. Warp, web.

P. پوددار *poddār* (Pers. فوطهدار) s. m. A person whose business it is to assay coin or to examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also, a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money.

H. پودنا *podnā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Sylvia olivacea).

H. پودني *podnī*, s. f. Female of پودنا.

H. پودها *paudhā*, s. m. A young tree.

P. پودينه *podīna*, s. m. Mint. (Mentha sativa).

S. پور *por* (पर्वन्) s. f. The space or interval between two joints or articulations (of the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.) پورپور *por-por*, adv. Every joint.

P. پور *pūr*, s. m. A son.

H. پور *paur*, s. f. A gate, a door.

S. پورا *pūrā* (पूर्ण) adj. Entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. پورا کرنا *pūrā karnā*, v. a. To fill, to reimburse.

S. پوراي *pūrāī* (from پورا) s. f. Fullness, completion.

S. پورب *pūrab* (पूर्व) s. m. East. *pūrba*, adj. Anterior, prior, preceding: पूर्वार्ध *pūrvārdh*, The former or prior half.

S. پوربي *pūrbī*, 1. s. f. (पौर्वी) The name of a *rāginī* sung before evening. 2. s. m. (पौर्विक) Eastern, from the east. 3. A kind of rice from the east of Bengal.

S. پورن *pūran* (पूर्ण) adj. Complete, perfect. پورن پاتر *pūrn-pātr* (पूर्णपात्र) s. m. A vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. پورن پولي *pūran-polī*, s. f. A kind of bread.

S. پورنا *pūrnā* (from पूर्ण) v. a. To weave (as a spider). v. n. To be filled. چوک پورنا *chauk pūrnā*, To make chequers or squares.

S. پورنما पूर्णिमा *pūrnimā*, s. f. The full moon.

S. پورن ماسي *pūrnamāsī* (पौर्णमासी) s. f. The full moon.

S. پوروا *pūrwā* (पुर) s. m. A small village.

S. پوروا *porūā* (पर्वन्) s. m. A joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind.

S. پوري *porī* (पर्वन्) s. f. A joint of bamboo, &c.

S. پوري *pūrī* (पूरः) s. f. A kind of fresh cake fried in butter or *ghī*.

H. پوريا *pauriyā* (from پور *paur*) s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.

H. پوريا *pūriyā*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.

H. پوڑا *pūṛā*, s. m. A kind of cake made of pease-meal.

H. پوڑها *pauṛhā*, adj. Wide, broad.

S. پوڑها *pauṛhā*, adj. (प्रौढ) Strong, firm. See پروڑهه.

S. پوڑھائي *pauṛhāī* (प्रौढता) s. f. 1. Strength, firmness. 2. Breadth.

H. پوڑھنا *pauṛhnā*, v. n. To sleep.

P. پوز *pūz*, s. m. The lip of a horse. See پوزہ

P. پوزش *pozish*, s. f. Excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext.

P. پوزمال *pūz-māl*, s. m. A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him, a twitch.

P. پوزہ *pūza*, s. m. The lip (of a horse particularly).

P. پوزي *pūzī*, s. f. Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.

S. پوس *pūs* (पौष) s. m. The name of the 9th solar month, the full moon of which is near पुष्य

P. پوست *post*, s. m. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind, poppy head or capsule. پوست کن *post-kan*, A skinner or preparer of skins.

P. پوستي *post-ī* (from پوست) s. m. One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads; (*met.*) a lazy indolent person.

P. پوستين *post-īn*, 1. adj. Leathern (garment). 2. s. m. Fur. 3. A fault, a blemish.

S. پوسنا *posnā*, (पोषणं) v. a. To breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame.

P. پوش *posh* (from پوشيدن) 1. part. in compos. Covering, clothed in; as پاپوش *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) Shoes, slippers. سبزپوش *subz-posh*, Clothed in green. کلہ‌پوش *kulah-posh*, Wearing a hat or cap. 2. s. A garment, a covering.

P. پوشاک *poshāk*, s. f. Vestments, dress, habit, garments.

P. پوشاکي *poshāk-ī*, adj. Fit for making garments (cloth).

P. پوشش *poshish* (from پوشيدن) s. f. Dress, garments, vestment.

P. پوشيدگي *poshīda-gī*, s. f. Concealment.

P. پوشيدہ *poshīda* (from پوشيدن) adj. Concealed, hidden.

S. پوکھ *pūkh* (पुष्य) s. m. The eighth mansion of the moon comprising three stars in Cancer.

S. پوکھن *pokhaṇ*, s. Breeding, rearing. See پوسنا

S. پوکھنا *pokhnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.

S. پوکھر *pokhar*, (पुष्कर) s. m. Water; a pond, a tank.

S. پولا *pūlā* (r. पूल Heap together) s. m. A bundle of grass or straw. پولي تلي گذران کرنا *pūle tale guzrān karnā*, (*lit.* to live under a bundle of straw) implies a very destitute condition.

H. پولا *polā*, adj. Soft, hollow.

P. پولاد *polād*, s. m. The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kaum is esteemed the best in the east. See فولاد

S. پولک *pūlak*, (r. पूल Heap together) s. A staff covered at one end with straw bands, used in driving an elephant.

H. پولي *polī*, s. f. A term of abuse, simpleton.

S. پولي *pūlī* (पूल) s. f. A small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.

H. پون *pūṅ*, s. A sound of farting.

S. پون *paun* or *pawan*, (पवन) s. f. Air, wind. پون‌چکي *pawan-chakkī*, s. f. A wind-mill.

S. پون *paun*, (पादोन) adj. Three quarters, a quarter less than one; or, when used with numerals, a quarter of one, or of the aggregate number with which it may be constructed, less than that number.

H. پونا *ponā*, v. a. 1. To make bread. 2. To string (pearls). 3. s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming &c.

H. پونٹا *ponṭā*, s. m. Snot. See پوٹا

S. پونجي *pūnjī* (from पुंज) s. f. A capital in trade, stock, principal sum.

S. پونٹھي *ponṭhī* (प्रोष्ठी) s. f. A kind of small fish. (Cyprinus chrysopareius. *Buch.*).

s. پونچھ *pūnchh* (पुच्छ) s. f. A tail.

s. پونچھار *punchhār* (from پونچھ) adj. Tailed.

s. پونچھلا *pūnchhlā* (पुच्छ) s. m. A tail.

H. پونچھن *ponchhan* (from پونچھنا) s. m. Wiping, a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped; any thing thrown away after wiping. پیٹ پونچھن *peṭ-ponchhan*, The last child of a woman.

H. پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, v. a. To wipe.

s. پونڈا *paunḍā* (पुण्ड्र or पौण्ड्र) s. m. A kind of sugar cane.

H. پونڈھنا *paunḍhnā*, v. a. See پوڑھنا.

H. پونسلائي *pūn-salāī*, s. f. A thin roller on which cotton is prepared for spinning.

H. پونکا *ponkā*, s. m. The ship-worm. (Teredo navalis).

H. پونکنا *ponknā*, v. n. To be fluxed.

H. پونگا *pongā*, s. m. A blockhead: a sort of drum: a thin joint of bamboo. adj. Empty.

H. پونگي *pūngī*, s. f. Flute, pipe, a kind of pipe played upon by jugglers.

H. پونه *pauna*, s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming with, &c.

s. پوني *paune*, adj. (used with a noun of number denotes) One quarter of the aggregate number less than such number. (See پون *paun*).

H. پوني *pūnī*, s. f. Rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.

s. پونيو *pūniyo*, s. The day on which the moon is full, the fourteenth of the month.

H. پوه *poh*, s. f. Dawn of day.

H. پوه *pauh*, s. A stand where water is kept ready for travellers. See پو sign. 2.

H. پوهنا *pohnā*, v. a. To make bread.

s. پوي *poe*, s. f. } (उपोदिका) A kind of vegetable. (Basella alba and rubra).
s. پويا *poyā*, s. m. }

P. پويه *poya*, s. m. A canter or hand gallop. پويون چلنا *poyoṅ chalnā*, v. n. To canter, &c.

s. پوئس *poïs* (पश्य) Inter. Ho! hola! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care.

s. په *pa*, conj. adv. or postpos. Contraction of پر *par*, But, on, at, &c.

H. په *pah*, s. f. Dawn. په پهٹنا *pah phaṭnā*, v. n. To dawn, to grow luminous.

H. پهاٹک *phāṭak*, s. m. A gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station.

s. پهاٹنا *phāṭnā* (स्फटनं r. स्फट Break, separate) v. n. To be torn, to be broken, split, rent, &c.

H. پهاڑ *pahāṛ*, s. m. A mountain. پهاڑسي راتين *pahāṛ sī rāteṅ*, Long nights (especially of sorrow).

s. پهاڑا *phāṛā* (from پهاڑنا) part. past, Torn, broken, split, rent.

H. پهاڑا *pahāṛā*, s. m. The multiplication table (in arithmetic).

H. پهاڑ کهانا *phāṛ khānā*, v. a. To worry.

s. پهاڑنا *phāṛnā* (स्फटनं r. स्फट Break, separate) v. a. To tear, to rend, to split, to break, to cleave (as wood).

H. پهاڑي *pahāṛī*, s. f. A hill, a small mountain.

H. پهاڑيا *pahāṛiyā* (from پهاڑ) adj. Belonging to, or of, a mountain; a mountaineer.

s. پهاگ *phāg* (फल्गू) s. m. Red powder (sprinkled in the time of the *Holī*); the act of throwing coloured powders in the *Holī*; the gambols of the *Holī*.

s. پهاگن *phāgan* or *phālgun* (फाल्गुन) s. m. The name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*.

s. پهال फाल *phāl*, s. f. A plough-share.

H. پهال *phāl*, s. f. 1. A lump of betel nut (Areca). 2. A step.

H. پهالسا *phālsā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (Grewia Asiatica).

H. پهانپنا *phāmpnā*, v. n. To swell.

H. پهانپهڑ *phāmphaṛ*, s. m. A hole, an orifice.

H. پهاند *phānd*, } s. m. A noose, a net; (*met.*)
H. پهاندا *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty.

S. پهاندنا *phāndnā* (फालनं r. फल Move) v. a. 1. To jump over, to leap over. 2. To imprison, to tie.

H. پهاندي *phāndī*, s. f. A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar canes.

H. پهانس *phāṅs*, s. m. A splinter (of bamboo, &c.).

S. پهانس *phāṅs*, } (पाश) s. m. A noose; an
S. پهانسا *phāṅsā*, } impediment.

S. پهانسنا *phāṅsnā* (from पाश) v. n. To noose; to throttle, to choak; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud); to be perplexed.

S. پهانسي *phāṅsī* (पाश) s. f. A noose, a loop; strangulation. پهانسي پڑنا *phāṅsī paṛnā*, v. n. To be hanged. پهانسي دينا *phāṅsī denā*, v. a. To hang. پهانسي لگانا *phāṅsī-lagānā*, v. a. To kill one's self by strangling.

H. پهانک *phānk*, s. f. A slice or piece of fruit.

H. پهانکڑ *phānkaṛ*, } s. m. A fop.
H. پهانکڑا *phānkṛā*, }

H. پهانکنا *phānknā*, v. a. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander.

H. پهانکي *phānkī*, s. f. A slice or piece of fruit.

S. پهانکي *phānkī* (फक्किका) s. f. An objection (in logic).

H. پهاو *phāw*, s. m. A small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot.

H. پهاوڑا *phāoṛā*, s. m. A mattock, a spade, a hoe.

H. پهاوڑي *phāoṛī*, s. f. A crutch on which a *jogī* leans: a piece of wood or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *ḍand*: an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung.

H. پهاها *phāhā*, s. m. A flock of cotton wet with *ātar* or scented water; a plaster, a pledget.

H. پهب *phab* (from پهبنا) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, dress.

H. پهبتا *phabtā* (from پهبنا) adj. Pertinent, fit.

H. پهبتي *phabtī* (from پهبنا) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. پهبتي کهنا *phabtī kahnā*, v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.

H. پهبکنا *phabaknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as a plant).

H. پهبن *phaban* (from پهبنا) s. f. Embellishment, ornament.

H. پهبنا *phabnā*, v. n. To become, to fit.

H. پهبيلا *phabīlā* (from پهبنا) adj. Becoming, fit.

S. پهپ *pahup* or *puhp* (perhaps from पुष्प) s. A flower.

H. پهپها *phupphā*, s. m. The husband of a paternal aunt

H. پهپهسا *phaphsā*, adj. Swelled: insipid.

H. پهپهندي *phaphundī*, s. f. Mould (on fruit, bread, &c. from dampness).

H. پهپهو *phuphū*, s. m. See پهوپهو *phūphū*.

S. پهپهولا *phaphola* (स्फोट) s. m. A blister. پهپهولي پهوٹني *phaphole phūṭne*, v. n. To be blistered; it is also used to express the afflictions or the injuries of the mind; as پهپهولي دل کي پهوڑني *phaphole dil ke phoṛne*, To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.

H. پهپهوندي *phaphūndī*, s. f. Mouldiness.

H. پهپهي *phupphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.

H. پھپھیاساس *phuphiyā-sās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.

H. پھپھیاسسر *phuphiyā-susur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.

H. پھپھیرا *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descended from,
H. پھپھیری *phupherī*, f. } or related through a paternal aunt. پھپھیرا بھائی *phupherā bhāī*, The son of a paternal aunt. پھپھیری بہن *phupherī bahin*, Daughter of a paternal aunt.

H. پھٹ *phiṭ*, s. Curse, malediction. adv. Fye! پھٹ پھٹ *phiṭ phiṭ*, Curse on it! fye upon it!

S. پھٹ *phuṭ* (स्फुट) adj. Odd, unpaired.

S. پھٹا *phaṭā* (from پھٹنا) s. m. A crack. پھٹے میں پانو دینا *phaṭe meṅ pāṅw denā*, To interfere in any thing.

H. پھٹانا *phiṭānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.

H. پھٹ پڑنا *phaṭ paṛnā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be confounded with too much business. آسمان پھٹ پڑنا *āsmān phaṭ paṛnā*, v. n. To rain hard.

H. پھٹپھٹانا *phaṭphaṭānā*, v. a. 1. To shake or flap the wings as birds just going to fly. 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.

S. پھٹک *phaṭak* (स्फटिक) s. Chrystal.

H. پھٹکار *phiṭkār*, s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.

H. پھٹکارنا *phiṭkārnā*, v. a. To curse.

S. پھٹکر *phuṭkar* (स्फुट r. स्फुट Separate) adj. Separate, dispersed (as a horseman); odd, unpaired.

S. پھٹکری *phiṭkirī* or *phiṭkarī* (Sans. स्फटिकारी or स्फटी or स्फाटकी) s. f. Alum.

S. پھٹکنا *phaṭaknā* (स्फोटनं r. स्फुट Break, separate) v. a. 1. To winnow, to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 2. v. n. To be separated. 3. s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.

H. پھٹکی *phuṭkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain.

S. پھٹکی *phuṭkī*, adj. See پھٹ *phuṭ*.

H. پھٹکی *phaṭkī*, s. f. A fowler's net, a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound.

S. پھٹنا *phaṭnā* (स्फटनं) v. n. To be torn, split, rent, broken, burst, cracked.

H. پھچان *pahchān* (from پہچاننا) s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.

H. پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, v. a. To know, to recognize.

H. پھدپھدانا *phadphadānā*, v. n. See بلبلانا

H. پھدکنا *phudaknā*, v. n. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight.

H. پھدکی *phudkī*, s. f. The name of a bird. (Certhia Tula).

H. پھر *phur*, adj. True, right.

H. پھر *phurr*, s. m. The noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing; or, of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding.

H. پھر *phir* or *phiri*, adv. Again, then.

S. پہر *pahar* (प्रहर) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *ghaṛīs*, a watch.

S. پھر *phar* (फल) s. m. A fruit. See پھل

S. پہرا *pahrā* (from پہر) s. m. A watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. پہرا دینا *pahrā denā*, To watch. پہرے میں ڈالنا *pahre meṅ ḍālnā*, To give in charge to a guard. پہرے میں پڑنا *pahre meṅ paṛnā*, To be given in charge to a guard.

H. پھراٹا *pharrāṭa*, s. m. A piece of bamboo. A sound made by the flying of a flag or the breathing of a horse.

H. پھراس *pharrās*, s. m. The name of a tree. (Its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of

the Tamarisk, and make a whistling noise in the wind; whence the name).

H. پھرانا *phirānā*, v. a. To cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander.

S. پھرانا *pharrānā* (स्फुरणं) v. n. To fly (as a flag).

S. پہرانا *pahrānā* or *pahirānā*, (परिधानं) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe, to dress.

H. پھراؤ *phirāo* (from پھرانا *phirānā*) s. Return, restitution.

S. پہراوا *pharāwā* (from پہرانا *pahrānā*) s. Dress.

S. پہراوني *paharāwnī* s. f. (from پہرانا) A woman who dressess the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *pahirāwanī*, A dress of honour.

H. پھرپھرانا *phurphurānā*, v. n. To tremble; to wave, (as hair in the wind).

H. پھرپھري *phurphurī*, s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation.

H. پھرپھند *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit, trick, wickedness.

H. پھرپھندیا *pharphandiyā*, adj. Deceitful, treacherous, wicked.

H. پھرت *phirat* (from پھرنا) s. m. Rejected things: money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour.

S. پھرت *phurt* or *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f, Activity, quickness.

H. پھرتا رهنا *phirtā rahnā*, v. n. To wander, to perambulate, to walk about.

H. پھرتي *phirtī* (from پھرنا) part. f. or s. f. Returning, return, homeward bound. پھرتي کا بھاڑا *phirtī kā bhāṛā*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.

S. پھرتي *phurtī* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, quickness.

S. پھرتیلا *phurt-īlā* (from پھرت *phurt*) adj. Quick, nimble, active.

H. پھرجانا *phir-jānā*, v. n. To return, to revolt, to be distorted, to warp.

H. پھرچا *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for پھرچھا) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude of people); fair weather. 2. (from پھرچانا) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).

H. پھرچانا *pharchānā*, v. a. To decide, to give a final sentence.

H. پھرچھا *pharchhā*, adj. Pure, honest, fair. پھرچھا کرنا *pharchhā-karnā*, v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.

H. پھرچھانا *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, &c.).

H. پھرسا *pharsā*, s. m. A pick-axe or instrument for digging.

H. پھرکي *phirkī*, s. f. A whirligig, any thing turning as on an axis.

H. پھرنا *phirnā*, v. n. To turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander.

S. پہرنا *paharnā* (परिधानं) v. a. To put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear.

H. پھرني *phirnī* (from پھرنا) s. f. The same as پھرکي q. v.

S. پہرو *pahrū*, S. پہروا *pahrūā*, } (प्रहरी) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.

H. پھروها *pharūhā*, s. m. An instrument for raking together.

H. پھرهرا *pharahrā*, H. پھرهري *pharahrī*, } 1. s. m. A vane, a pendant. 2. adj. Half-dried.

S. پھري *pharī* (फर or फल) s. f. A shield, a target.

H. پھري *pharī*, s. f. One of several fishes.

H. پھریا *phariyā*, s. f. 1. A kind of bordered vestment worn by Hindūs. 2. A contractor for reaping.

S. پھریا *pahriyā* (from प्राहरिक) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.

H. پھڑ *phaṛ*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage. پھڑباز *phaṛ-bāz*, s. m. 1. A player at dice, a gamester. 2. A prater, a talkative fellow. پھڑبازي *phaṛ-bāzī*, s. f. Gambling, playing at dice.

s. پھڑانا *phaṛānā* (r. स्फट Break, separate) v. a. To cause to be torn, split or cleaved.

H. پھڑپھڑانا *phaṛphaṛānā*, v. n. To flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion.

H. پھڑپھڑیا *phaṛphaṛiyā*, I. s. m. A flutterer. 2. adj. Swift, quick.

H. پھڑکانا *phaṛkānā* (from پھڑکنا) v. a. I. To cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. 2. (*met.*) To show.

H. پھڑکنا *phaṛaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion as the eye-lids and muscles; to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders).

H. پھڑکی *phaṛkī*, s. f. A coarse skreen.

H. پھڑیا *phaṛiyā* (from پھڑ) s. m. 1. A pedlar, a retailer. 2. The keeper of a gaming house or dice table.

H. پھڑیا *phuṛiyā* (dimin. of پھوڑا) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a bile.

H. پھساکو *phasākū*, adj. Bad tobacco. (Inelegant).

s. پھسانا *phasānā* (from پھسنا) v. a. To cause to to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to cause to be emprisoned: to squash.

H. پھساھندا *phusāhindā*, adj. Disgusting, stinking.

H. پھسپھسانا *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper.

H. پھس پھسانا *phisphisānā*, v. n. To be terrified.

H. پھس پھساوٹ *phusphusāwaṭ* (from پھسپھسانا) s. f. Whispering.

H. پھسپھسا *phasphasā*, adj. Flabby, loose, not rigid.

H. پھسرپھسر *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.

H. پھسکا *phuskā*, adj. Weak, without strength; slack (as a knot).

H. پھسکانا *phaskānā* (from پھسکنا) v. a. To burst, to split, to break; to loosen, to slacken.

H. پھسکڑ *phaskaṛ*, s. m. Sitting on the ground with legs extended.

H. پھسکنا *phasaknā*, v. n. To split, to burst, to break.

s. پھسلانا *phislānā* (from पिच्छिलं) v. a. To cause to slip, slide, err.

H. پھسلانا *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, to wheedle, to instigate.

H. پھسلاؤ *phuslāū* (from پھسلانا) s. m. A coaxer, a wheedler.

s. پھسلنا *phisalnā* (from पिच्छिलं) 1. v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery.

H. پھسلونیا *phuslauniyā* (from پھسلانا) s. m. A wheedler, a coaxer.

H. پھسلہا *phisalhā* (from پھسلنا) s. m. Slipping.

s. پھسنا *phasnā* (r. पश Restrain, bind) v. n. To be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, to be ensnared, to be imprisoned, to be impeded.

H. پھش *phish*, interj. Pish! pshaw! tash!

H. پھکارنا *phikārnā*, v. a. To uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head.

H. پھکڑ *phakkaṛ*, s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. پھکڑباز *phakkaṛ-bāz*, An abuser, an indecent chatterer.

H. پھکڑی *phakṛī*, s. f. The act of treating with rudeness.

s. پھکنا *phuknā*, see پھونکنا *phūnknā*.

H. پھکنا *phuknā* (from پھوک) s. m. A bladder.

s. پھکنی *phuknī* (फूत्कारिणी) s. f. A blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol.

H. پھکوڑیا *phakoṛiyā*, s. m. A fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker.

H. پھکوڑیات *phakoṛiyāt*, s. f. Absurdity.

s. پھگوا *phagūā*, s. m. The same as *Holī*; presents made during the *Holī* holidays.

s. پھل फल *phal*, s. m. 1. Fruit; effect, advantage, children, progeny. پھل پانا *phal pānā*, To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). پھل پھلاری *phal phalārī*, Fruits of various kinds. 2. The iron head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.). پھل دار *phal-dār*, adj. Fruitful.

H. پهلاسرا *phulāsarā*, s. m. Flattery.

H. پهل *pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton. 2. Beginning, aggression. 3. The side of a rectangular figure.

H. پهلا *pahlā*, *paihlā* or *pahilā*, adj. First; adv. Before, rather, soon.

H. پهلاس *phalās*, s. m. A step, a stride.

S. پهلانا *phalānā* (फालनं) v. a. To cause to produce.

S. پهلانا *phulānā* (from پهولنا) v. a. To cause to swell; to fatten; *(met.)* to make proud or to puff up with flattery.

H. پهلانگ *phalāng*, s. f. A stride.

S. پهل بجهول *phal-bujhawwal*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelā*): "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?" "twenty one," "the number was eight."

S. پهل تاڑ *phal-tāṛ* (फलताल) s. m. The fruit-bearing *tāṛ*, the female palm.

S. پهلجهڑي *phuljhaṛī*, s. f. A kind of fire-work like a fountain.

S. پهلسنا *philasnā* (properly پهسلنا q. v.) v. n. To slip.

S. پهلکا *phulkā* (r. फुल्ल Blossom, expand as a flower) 1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light; 2. s. m. A blister; 3. A kind of cake or small loaf: 4. An area or arena for wrestlers.

S. پهلکارنا *phulkārnā* (r. फुल्ल Blossom, expand as a flower) v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's hood), to expand.

S. پهلکي *phulkī* (r. फुल्ल Blossom, expand as a flower) s. f. A cake or raised bread, fritters.

S. پهلکاري *phulkārī* (फुल्लाकार) s. m. Flowered cloth.

S. پهلنا *phalnā* (फलनं) v. n. To bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate.

P. پهلو *pahlū*, s. m. The side; the wing of an army. پهلو تهي کرنا *pahlū tihī karnā*, To refuse, to decline, to evade.

H. پهلوا *phalūā*, s. m. A knotted fringe.

S. پهلواري *phul-wārī* (फुल्ल A flower, and वाटं, A garden) s. f. A flower garden.

P. پهلوان *pahalwān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler.

P. پهلواني *pahalwān-ī* (from پهلوان) s. f. Heroism.

S. پهلوري *phulaurī* (फुल्लवटी) s. f. Bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.

H. پهل هتها *phul-hathā*, s. m. Cudgelling.

H. پهلي *pahle*, adv. At first, soon, rather. پهلي پار *pahle pār*, On the other side.

H. پهلي *phillī*, s. f. The leg.

S. پهلي *phalī* (फलक) s. f. A shield.

S. پهلي *phalī*, } (from फल) s. f. A cod, pod,
S. پهليا *phaliyā*, } or the seed of any leguminous plant but particularly of peas; a loop. پهلي کش *phalī-kash*, s. m. A hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top.

S. پهلي *phullī* (फुल्ल) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.

S. پهليانا *phaliyānā* (r. फल) v. n. To bear fruit.

S. پهليل *phulel* (फुल्लतैल) s. m. Oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it.

S. پهن फण *phaṇ*, s. m. The hood of a snake, his expanded neck. پهن اٹهانا *phaṇ uṭhānā*, v. a. To spread the hood (a snake).

P. پهن *pahan*, s. m. Width, breadth, ampleness.

P. پهنا *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide.

P. پهنائي *pahnā-ī*, s. f. Breadth, width.

S. پهنا *pahannā* (परिधानं) v. a. To put on, to wear, to dress.

S. پهناوا *pahanāwā* (from پهنا) s. m. Clothing, dress.

P. پہناوار *pahnā-wār*, } adj. Ample, wide, broad.
P. پہناور *pahnā-war*, }

S. پھنپھنانا *phanphanānā* (from फण or फणा) 1. To hiss (as a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as a fast growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as a playful child).

H. پہنچ *pahunch* (from پہنچنا) s. f. Arrival; access, admittance; a receipt.

H. پہنچا *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.

H. پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, v. a. To cause to arrive, to convoy.

H. پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, v. n. To arrive.

H. پہنچي *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist.

H. پھندا *phandā*, s. m. A noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty.

H. پھندلانا *phandlānā*, v. n. To inveigle, to entrap.

H. پھندنا *phandnā*, v. n. To be imprisoned.

H. پھندنا *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.

S. پھنساو *phaṅsāo* (from پھنسنا) s. m. Entanglement.

S. پھنسنا *phaṅsnā* (r. पश Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick. See پھسنا

H. پھنسي *phunsī*, s. f. A pimple.

S. پھنسیارا *phaṅsiyārā* (from پھانسي q. v.) s. m. A footpad who strangles passengers or travellers.

H. پھنکا *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. پھنکا مارنا *phankā mārnā*, To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See پھانکنا.

S. پھنکار *phunkār* (from پھونکنا) s. f. Snorting.

S. پھنکنا *phinknā* (r. क्षिप Throw) v. n. To be thrown.

S. پھنگا *phangā* (Sans. पतंग) s. m. A grasshopper.

S. پھنکوانا *phinkwānā* (from پھینکنا) v. a. To cause to fling or throw.

H. پھنگي *phungī*, s. f. A sprout, a bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c.

H. پھننگ *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.

H. پھنو *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.

H. پھنہار *phuṅhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain.

H. پھنہارا *phuṅhāra* (from پھنہار) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.

H. پہنائي *pahuna'ī*, s. f. Hospitality, feasting, entertainment.

S. پھني *phaṇī* (फणी) s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge.

H. پھني *phunnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis.

H. پھنیا *phuniyā*, s. f. Penis puerilis.

H. پھوا *phūā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister. 2. A lizard.

H. پھوپھا *phūphā*, } s. m. Father's sister's husband.
H. پھوپھو *phūphū*, }

H. پھوپھي *phūphī*, s. f. Father's sister.

S. پھوٹ *phūṭ* (स्फुटि r. स्फुट Separate, burst.) s. f. 1. A kind of melon (Cucumis momordica: *Roxb.*) 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the Cucumis utilatissimus: *Roxb.* and Momordica mixta: *Roxb.*). 3. (स्फुट) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference of opinion. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw. پھوٹ پڑنا *phūṭ paṛnā*, To arise (dissention). پھوٹ پھوٹ یا پھوٹ کر رونا *phūṭ phūṭ* or *phūṭ kar ronā*, To weep excessively. پھوٹ رہنا *phūṭ rahnā*, To be broken, to be dispersed; to be unpaired. پھوٹ ہونا *phūṭ honā*, To be divided in opinion.

S. پھوٹا *phūṭā* (from پھوٹنا) adj. Broken.

S. پھوٹلا *phūṭlā* (from پھوٹ) adj. Bad (coin).

S. پھوٹن *phūṭan* (r. स्फुट Separate) s. f. Wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding.

S. پھوٹنا *phūṭnā* (स्फुटनं) v. n. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down; to be dispersed, to be separated, to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell) or to burst forth.

S. پھوٹي *phūṭī* (from پھوٹنا) s. f. Disagreement, disparity.

H. پھوڑا *phoṛā*, s. m. A bile, a sore.

H. پهوڑا *phauṛā*, s. m. See پهاوڑا

S. پهوڑنا *phoṛnā* (स्फोटनं) v. a. To break, to burst.

H. پهوس *phūs*, s. m. Old, dry grass or straw. پهوس مين چنگاري ڈالنا *phūs meṅ chingārī ḍālnā*, To excite contention or strife.

H. پهوسرا *phūsrā*, s. m. A rag.

S. پهوسي *phūsī* (वुस or वुष) s. f. Chaff.

H. پهوک *phok*, 1. s. m. Dregs, sediment. 2. adj. Hollow.

H. پهوکٹ *phokaṭ*, s. m. An indigent person.

H. پهوکر *phūkar*, s. m. A fine sensible young fellow.

H. پهوکڑ *phokaṛ* (from پهوک) s. m. Dross, refuse, trash.

S. پهوکنا *phūknā* (फूत्कार) v. a. To blow.

S. پهول *phūl* (फुल्ल) s. m. A flower, a blossom; the menses, of which children are the fruit; a swelling; bones of a dead person after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); (in the plur.) a ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. پهول اٹهنا *phūl uṭhnā*, v. n. To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the forty days of mourning. پهول پڑنا *phūl paṛnā*, v. n. To break out (a fire). پهول بيٹهنا *phūl baiṭhnā*, v. n. To be glad. پهول جانا *phūl jānā*, v. n. To swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. پهول جهڑنا *phūl jhaṛnā*, v. n. 1. To speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).

S. پهولا *pholā* (from पुल्ल A flower) s. m. A blister.

S. پهولا *phūlā* (फुल्ल) adj. Swelled, blossomed. پهولا نسمانا *phūlā na samānā*, Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed.

S. پهولاؤ *phūlāo* (from پهولنا) s. A swelling.

S. پهولنا *phūlnā* (फुल्लनं) v. n. To blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated, to be puffed up with pride.

S. پهولي *phūlī* (फुल्ल) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.

H. پهونپهي *phoṅphī*, s. f. A pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow.

H. پهونک *phonk*, 1. s. f. The notch of an arrow. 2. adj. Hollow, not solid (particularly jewels).

S. پهونک *phūnk* (from پهونکنا) s. f. Act of blowing, setting on fire. پهونک پهونک کي پانو دهرنا *phūnk phūnk ke pāṅw dharnā*, To act or walk carefully and cautiously. پهونک دينا *phūnk denā*, To set on fire.

S. پهونکارنا *phūnkārnā* (फूत्कार) v. n. To hiss (as a snake), to snort.

S. پهونکنا *phūnknā* (फूत्कार) v. a. To blow with the breath; to blow up a fire, to inflame, to set on fire, to blow a horn.

H. پهوها *phūhā*, s. m. A fictitious teat or pap, formed of cotton or other substance, by which milk is given to a young goat or the like, when unable to suck the mother.

H. پهونهي *phūṅhī*, } s. f. Small rain.
H. پهونهار *phoṅhār*, }

H. پهوهڑ *phūhaṛ*, 1. adj. f. Undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to woman). 2. s. f. A bad housewife, a slut or slattern. پهوهڑپن يا پنا *phūhaṛ-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Stupidity, &c.

H. پهوهڑا *phūhṛā*, adj. Talking obscenely.

H. پهوهي *phūhī*, s. f. Small rain. See پهونهي

H. پهار *phuhār*, s. f. Drizzling rain, mist.

H. پهيا *pahiyā*, s. m. A wheel.

H. پهيپهڑي *phephaṛī*, s. f. Inability to move.

H. پهيٹ *pheṭ*, s. f. The waist when bound with a belt.

H. پهيٹا *pheṭā*, s. m. 1. A small turband. 2. A waistband without a fringe.

H. پھيٹنا *pheṭnā*, v. a. To mix by trituration.

H. پھير *pher* (from پھيرنا) s. m. Turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; difficulty, distance. پھير پڑنا *pher paṛnā*, To differ. پھير پھار *pher-phār*, adj. Alternate. پھير پھار کرنا *pher-phār karnā*, To alternate. پھير دينا *pher denā*, To return. پھير ميں ڈالنا *pher meṅ ḍālnā*, To throw obstacles in the way of another. پھير کھانا *pher khānā*, To wind (as a river), to meander, to go round about; to meet with perplexities.

H. پھيرا *pherā* (from پھيرنا) s. m. Turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.

H. پھيرا پھيري *pherā-pherī*, s. f. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating.

H. پھيرنا *phernā*, v. a. 1. To turn back, to invert, to revert, to make to walk backwards and forwards, to bring or carry back, to shift. 2. To plaster, to stroke. ہاتھ پھيرنا *hāth phernā*, To caress, to fondle. سر پر ہاتھ پھيرنا *sir par hāth phernā*, To deceive by coaxing.

H. پھيري *pherī*, s. f. See پرکرما *parikramā*.

H. پھيري والا *pherī-wālā*, s. m. A pedlar.

H. پھيک *phīk*, s. f. The point of a scourge.

H. پھيکا *phīkā*, adj. 1. Weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour).

H. پھيلانا *phailānā* (from پھيلنا) v. a. To spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. پانو پھيلانا *pāṅw phailānā*, see under پانو *pāṅw*. ہاتھ پھيلانا *hāth phailānā*, To beg.

H. پھيلاو *phailāo* (from پھيلانا) s. m. Spread, expansion, diffusion, publication, extent; plenty, profusion.

H. پھيلاوا *phailāwā* (from پھيلانا) s. m. Prolixity.

H. پھيلنا *phailnā*, v. n. To be spread, to be expanded, to be diffused, to be scattered or dispersed; to become public.

S. پھيلي *paheli* (प्रहेलिका) s. f. A riddle, an enigma.

S. پھين *phen* / S. پھينا *phenā* (फेन) s. m. Foam, froth.

S. پھينانا *phainānā* (from پھين) v. n. To foam.

H. پھينٹ *phenṭ* or *phainṭ*, s. f. Waist-band, fob.

H. پھينٹا *phenṭā*, s. f. A small turband.

H. پھينٹنا *phenṭnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate.

H. پھينٹي *phenṭī* s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.).

H. پھينچ ڈالنا *phīnch ḍālnā*, / H. پھينچنا *phīnchnā*, v. a. To wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze.

S. پھينس *phenus* (पीयूष) s. m. Beestings, the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving.

S. پھينک *phenk* (from پھينکنا) s. f. Throw, cast. پھينک دينا *phenk denā*, v. a. To throw away.

S. پھينکاو *phenkāo*, adj. Requiring to be thrown.

S. پھينکنا *phenknā* (क्षेपणं) v. a. To throw, to fling.

S. پھيني *phen-ī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

S. پي *pī* (प्रिय) adj. Beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.

P. پي *pī*, s. f. Fat, grease, tallow.

P. پي *pai*, s. m. 1. The foot. پي آنا *pai ānā*, To have a splint (a horse). پي کرنا *pai karnā*, To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. prep. or conj. Behind, after, following, therefore.

S. پي *pai* 1. (पयस्) s. m. Milk. 2. (उपरि) adv. On, upon, over, at, to, nevertheless, yet. 3. conj. But.

H. پي *pai*, s. f. A fault.

H. پيا *piyā* (पिय) Fell, fallen. (Same as پڑا).

S. پيا *piyā* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweetheart.

P. پیادہ *piyāda*, s. m. A footman, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess. پیادہ پا *piyāda-pā*, adv. On foot. (Sans. पदाति).

S. پیار *pyār* or *piyār* (प्रीति) s. m. Love, affection. پیار کرنا *pyār karnā*, To fondle.

S. پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārā* (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved. پیارا جاننا *pyārā jānnā*, To esteem.

S. پیاري *pyārī* (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, pleasant.

P. پیاز *piyāz*, s. f. An onion.

P. پیازي رنگ *piyāzī rang*, s. m. A reddish colour, crimson.

S. پیاس *pyās* (पिपासा) s f. Thirst. پیاس بجھانا *pyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst. پیاس لگنا *pyās lagnā*, To be thirsty. پیاس مارنا *pyās mārnā*, To suffer thirst. پیاس مرنا *pyās marnā*, Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.

S. پیاسا *pyāsā* (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty. پیاسي مرنا *pyāse marnā*, To be very thirsty.

S. پیاسي *pyāsī* (पिपासिता) adj. f. Thirsty.

S. پیال पियाल *piyāl*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (Chironjia Sapida: *Roxb.*).

S. پیال *payāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.

P. پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, s. m. A glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). پیالہ نوالہ *piyāla niwāla*, Food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). پیالہ ہونا *piyāla honā*, (in the phrase of Fakīrs) to die.

P. H. پیالي *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup.

P. پیام *payām*, s. m. A message, news, advice, intelligence.

P. پیامبر *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet.

S. پیان *payān* (प्रयाण) s. m. Departure.

S. پیانا *piyānā* (from پینا) v. a. To give to drink, to water.

S. پیب *pīb* (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, purulent running.

S. پیبیانا *pībiyānā* (from پیب) v. n. To suppurate.

S. پیبیاہٹ *pībiyāhaṭ* (from پیب) s. f. Suppuration.

E. پیپا *peepa*, s. m. A pipe, barrel, cask.

S. پیپل *pīpal* 1. (पिप्पल) s. m. A species of fig tree (Ficus religiosa). 2. (पिप्पली) s. f. Long pepper (Piper longum).

H. پیپلا *pīplā*, s. m. The point of a sword.

S. پیپلا مور *pīplā-mūr*, S. پیپلا مول *pīplā-mūl*, (पिप्पलीमूल) s. m. The root of the long pepper tree.

S. پیت *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2. s. f. (for प्रीति) Love, friendship. پیت کي پیت رهي اور میت کا میت هاتھ لگي *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.

H. پیترا *paitarā*, s. m. Flourishing about before cudgelling, &c.

S. پیترس (पीत Yellow and रस Juice) *pīt-ras*, s. m. Turmerick, (Curcuma).

S. پیترک पैत्रिक (from पिता Father) *paitrik* adj. Hereditary, inherited from a father.

S. پیتل *pītal* (पित्तल) s. m. Brass.

S. پیتلا *pītlā* (from पित्तल) adj. Brazen.

P. S. پیتلا *paitalā*, (پي *pai* Foot, and تلا The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.

S. پیتم *pītam* (प्रियतम) adj. sup. Most beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.

S. پیتمبر *pīt-ambar* (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.

S. پیٹ पेट *peṭ*, s. m. The belly; the womb, pregnancy; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. پیٹ آنا *peṭ ānā*, To be purged. پیٹ باندھنا *peṭ bāndhnā*, To eat less

than one's appetite demands. پیٹ بڑھانا *peṭ baṛhānā*, To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. پیٹ بھر *peṭ-bhar*, adv. Belly-full. پیٹ بھرنا *peṭ bharnā*, To fill one's belly; to be satisfied. پیٹ پالنا *peṭ pālnā*, To be able to live decently: to be selfish. پیٹ پانی ہونا *peṭ pānī honā*, To be violently purged, to have watery stools. پیٹ پکنا *peṭ paknā*, To burst with laughter. پیٹ پوسو *peṭ posū*, or پیٹ پوسوا *peṭ posūā*, adj. Glutton. پیٹ پھولنا *peṭ phūlnā*, To burst with laughter. پیٹ پیٹھ ایک ہونا *peṭ pīṭh ek honā*, To be greatly emaciated. پیٹ جاری ہونا *peṭ jārī honā*, To be fluxed, to be purged. پیٹ جلنا *peṭ jalnā*, To be very hungry. پیٹ چلنا یا چھوٹنا *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūṭnā*, To be purged, to have a diarrhœa. پیٹ دکھانا *peṭ dikhānā*, To complain of poverty and hunger. پیٹ ڈالنا *peṭ ḍālnā*, To procure abortion. پیٹ رکھانا *peṭ rakhānā*, To get with child. پیٹ رہنا *peṭ rahnā*, To be pregnant. پیٹ سی *peṭ se*, adj. Pregnant. پیٹ سی ہونا *peṭ se honā*, To be pregnant. پیٹ کا پانی نہ ہلنا *peṭ kā pānī na hilnā*, is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider. پیٹ کا پردہ *peṭ kā parda*, s. m. The omentum. پیٹ کاٹنا *peṭ kāṭnā*, To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. پیٹ کا دکھ دینا *peṭ kā dukh denā*, To starve. پیٹ کی آگ *peṭ kī āg*, s. f. Maternal affection. پیٹ کی باتیں *peṭ kī bāteṅ*, s. f. Bosom secrets. پیٹ گرانا *peṭ girānā*, To cause an abortion. پیٹ گرنا *peṭ girnā*, To miscarry (a female). پیٹ گڑگڑانا *peṭ gaṛgaṛānā*, To have borborygmi. پیٹ لگ جانا *peṭ lag jānā*, To be starving with hunger. پیٹ لگ رہنا *peṭ lag rahnā*, To be very hungry. پیٹ مارنا *peṭ mārnā*, To commit suicide, to stab one's self. پیٹ میں پیٹھنا *peṭ meṅ paiṭhnā*, To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. پیٹ والی *peṭ wālī*, adj. f. Pregnant. پیٹ ہڑبڑانا *peṭ haṛ-baṛānā*, To have a griping or inclination to stool.

s. پیٹارتھو *peṭārthū* (पेट and अर्थी Desirous, r. अर्थ Ask for) adj. Gluttonous, epicurean.

s. پیٹنا *pīṭnā* (पीडनं) v. a. To beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, to pound.

s. پیٹو *peṭ-ū* (from پیٹ). adj. See پیٹارتھو.

s. پیٹوکھا *peṭaukhā*, s. m. A looseness, purging, flux.

s. پیٹھ *pīṭh* (पृष्ठ) s. f. The back. پیٹھ پر ہاتھ پھیرنا *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, To pat on the back, to encourage. پیٹھ پھیرنا *pīṭh phernā*, To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. پیٹھ دینا *pīṭh denā*, To run away, to flee, to turn, to shrink from, to veer, to turn away in displeasure. پیٹھ لگانا *pīṭh lagānā*, To throw down in wrestling. پیٹھ لگنا *pīṭh lagnā*, To have a sore on the back (a horse): to mount a horse.

H. پیٹھ *paiṭh*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (from پیٹھنا) Entrance, admission, access.

s. پیٹھا *peṭhā* (पिंडी) s. m. A kind of gourd.

s. پیٹھا *pīṭhā* (पिष्टक) s. m. A kind of food made of rice and flour.

s. پیٹھالنا *paiṭhālnā* (प्रविष्ट) v. a. To force in, to make to penetrate, to thurst, to rush in, to introduce, to insinuate.

H. پیٹھنا *paiṭhnā*, v. n. To rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade.

s. پیٹھوتا *pīṭhautā* (from पृष्ठ) s. m. Page of a book.

s. or H. پیٹھیا ٹھونک *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, adv. Closely.

s. پیٹی *peṭ-ī*, (from پیٹ) s. f. A belly-band, a girth: a portmanteau: a box, a tumbril: the thorax, chest. پیٹی لڑنا یا مارنا *peṭī-laṛnā* or *-mārnā*, v. a. To copulate.

S. پیٹیا *peṭiyā* (from پیٹ (s. m. A pension, daily food.

S. پی جانا *pī-jānā*, v. a. To drink or to be drunk, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering.

H. پیج *paij*, s. f. A vow, a promise. پیج کرنا *paij karnā*, v. a. To make a vow.

P. پیچ *pech* (from پیچیدن) s. f. Twist, revolution, a coil, a plait, a screw; perplexity, difficulty, trouble, deceit; complication. پیچ اٹھانا *pech uṭhānā*, To suffer loss or distress. پیچ اکھڑنا *pech ukhaṛnā*, To loosen (the twist of any thing). پیچ باندھنا *pech bāndhnā*, To grapple in wrestling. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch*, s. m. Twist, coil, &c. پیچ پڑنا *pech paṛnā*, To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. پیچ چلنا *pech chalna*, To prevail by stratagem. پیچ چننا *pech chunnā*, To bind the twists of a turband with care. پیچ دار *pech-dār*, adj. Twisted, coiled, crooked. پیچ در پیچ *pech-dar-pech*, Coil within coil, entangled. پیچ دینا *pech denā*, To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c. پیچ ڈالنا *pech ḍālnā*, To throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. پیچ کرنا *pech karnā*, To deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. پیچ کھانا *pech khānā*, To coil, to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. پیچ کھلنا *pech khulnā*, To be untwisted or unscrewed. پیچ کھولنا *pech kholnā*, To untwist, to unscrew. پیچ لینا *pech lenā*, To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace.

S. پیچا *pechā* (पेचक) s. m. An owl.

P. پیچان *pechān*, adj. Twisted, coiled.

P. پیچ تاب *pech-tāb*, } s. m. Restlessness,
P. پیچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, } alarm, suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting, knots. پیچ تاب کھانا *pech-tāb khānā*, To suffer distress or anxiety; to be vexed.

P. پیچش *pechish* (from پیچیدن) s. f. Inflexion, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes; circumvention, contention.

P. پیچک *pechak*, s. f. A ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound.

H. پیچو *pīchū*, s. m. The fruit of the Capparis.

P. پیچوان *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *ḥukkas* or *ḥukka* snakes).

H. پیچھ *pīchh*, s. f. Rice water in which rice has been boiled, rice gruel.

S. پیچھا *pīchhā* (from पश्चात्) s. m. The hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, following. پیچھا پھیرنا *pīchhā-phernā*, To leave, to withdraw. پیچھا کرنا *pīchhā karnā*, To pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). پیچھا لینا *pīchhā lenā*, To pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.

S. پیچھوا *pīchhwā* (from پیچھا) s. m. The hinder part (of a saddle particularly).

S. پیچھے *pīchhe* (from پیچھا) adv. After, behind. پیچھے پڑنا *pīchhe paṛnā*, To dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment: to be outstripped. پیچھے ڈالنا *pīchhe ḍālnā*, To leave behind, to outstrip.

P. پیچیدگی *pech-īda-gī*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding.

P. پیچیدہ *pech-īda* (from پیچیدن) part. Twisted.

P. پیخال *paikhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.

H. پیخنا *pekhnā* (properly پیکھنا) s. m. A puppet shew: a plaything: the artifices and pretences of a woman.

P. پیدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. پیدا کرنا *paidā karnā*, v. a. To discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. پیداوار *paidā-wār*, s. m. Produce of a field, fruit,

profit of trade, &c. پیداهونا *paidā honā*, To be born, to be created, to be found, to be earned, to be produced.

P. پیدایش *paidā-ish* (from پیدا) s. f. Birth, creation, production; earnings, produce, profit.

P. پی درپی *pai-dar-pai*, adv. Successively.

S. پیدل *paidal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry.

S. پیر *pīr* (पीड़ा) s. f. Pain, sickness.

P. پیر *pīr*, adj. Old; s. m. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. (Plur. Pers. پیران *pīrān*).

H. پیر *pīr*, s. Monday.

H. پیر *pair*, s. m. The foot.

P. پیرا *pairā* (from پیراستن) part. Adorning, adorned.

S. پیرا *pīrā*, adj. Yellow. See پیلا *pīlā*.

H. پیراک *pairāk* (from پیرنا) s. m. A swimmer.

P. پیرامن *pīrāman*, s. m. A circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.

P. پیرامون *pairāmūn*, See پیرامن

P. پیران *pīrān*, s. m. Charity-lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint).

H. پیرانا *pairānā* (from پیرنا) v. a. To cause to swim.

P. پیرانه *pīrāna*, adj. Elderly, like an old man, growing old: belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.

P. پیراهن *pairāhan*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (Sans. परिधानं To wear clothes).

H. پیراو *pairāo* (from پیرنا applied to water) adj. Beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. (Sans. प्लाव).

H. پیرائی *pīrāī*, s. m. Name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of drum called ڈھول *ḍhol*. q. v.

H. پیرائی *pairāī* (from پیرنا) s. f. Place of swimming or distance over which it is necessary to swim: art of swimming: wages for teaching to swim.

P. پیرایه *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.

P. پیرزال *pīrzāl*, s. f. An old woman.

H. پیرنا *pairnā*, v. n. To swim.

H. پیراکی *pairākī* (from پیرنا) s. f. Act or art of swimming.

P. پیرو *pai-rau* (پی Foot, and رو Going) Following, follower.

P. پیروئی *pairau-ī*, s. f. Following, imitation, consequence.

P. پیرهن *pairahan*, s. m. See پیراهن *pairāhan*.

P. پیری *pīr-ī*, s. f. Old age.

H. پیری *pair-ī* (from پیر) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs.

H. پیڑ *peṛ*, s. f. A tree, a plant. پیڑ لگانا *peṛ lagānā*, To plant trees.

S. پیڑ *pīṛ* (पीड़ा) s. f. Pain, labour (in child birth).

S. پیڑا *peṛā* (पिंड) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds: a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.

S. پیڑا पीड़ा *piṛā*, s. f. Pain.

S. پیڑت पीड़ित *pīṛit*, adj. Sick, afflicted.

S. پیڑنا *peṛnā* (प्रेरणं or पीड़नं) v. a. To press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack.

H. پیڑو *peṛū*, s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes.

S. پیڑھا *pīṛhā* (पीठ) s. m. A stool or chair.

S. پیڑھی *pīṛhī*, (पीठ) s. f. A stool, a chair: a generation.

H. پیڑی *peṛī* s. f. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds: (dimin. of پیڑا). 2. A kind of betel leaf. 3. The indigo plant after being once cut. 4. The trunk of a tree.

P. پیزار *paizār*, s. f. A slipper, a shoe. پیزارا پیزاری *paizārā-paizārī*, s. f. Fighting or mu-

tual beating with slippers. پیزار پٹی یا کاری *paizār-paṭṭī* or *kārī*, s. f. Act of beating with slippers. پیزارخور *paizār-khor*, adj. Abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). پیزارسی *paizār se*, An expression of contempt, signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. پیزار کھانا *paizār khānā*, To be beaten with slippers.

P. پیزنہ *pezna* (from پیزیدن or پیختن) s. m. A sieve.

P. پیس *pes*, s. m. Leprosy.

P. پیسی *pes-ī*, adj. Leprous.

H. پیسا *paisā*, s. m. The name of a copper coin; money, cash. پیسا اڑانا *paisā uṛānā*, To spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. پیسا پھیر پھار کرنا *paisā pher phār karnā*, To turn the penny. پیسا ڈبونا *paisā ḍabonā*, To sink money, to lay out money without return. پیسا ڈوبنا *paisā ḍūbnā*, To be sunk (money). پیسا کھانا *paisā khānā*, To spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour: to take bribes: to embezzle. پیسی لگانا *paise lagānā*, To lay out or expend money. پیسی والا *paise wālā*, adj. 1. Moneyed. 2. Worth one *paisā*.

H. پیسار *paisār*, s. m. Access, ability, admission.

S. پیسنا *pīsnā* (पेषणं) 1. v. a. To grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the (teeth). 2. s. m. The corn or grain for grinding.

P. پیش *pesh*, 1. adj. Promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence. 2. s. m. Before, front. 3. The vowel point (ُ). پیش ازاین *pesh az īn*, Before this. پیشامد *pesh-āmad*, s. f. Access, admittance. پیش آنا *pesh-ānā*, To treat, to behave, to negotiate. پیش بند *pesh-band*, s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. پیش بندی *pesh-bandī*, s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. پیش بین *pesh-bīn*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. پیش خیمہ *pesh-khaima*, s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before. پیش دست *pesh-dast*, adj. Surpassing, one who excels. پیش دستی *pesh-dast-ī*, s. f. Excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence, aggression. پیش رس *pesh-ras*, adj. Early (fruit, grain, &c.). پیش رفت *pesh-raft*, adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual, (generally applied to words that are attended to). پیش رو *pesh-rau*, adj. (used substantively) A precursor, a leader, the advanced guard. پیش روی *pesh-rav-ī*, s. f. Act of preceding. پیش قبض *pesh-ḳabz*, s. m. A kind of dagger. پیش قدمی *pesh-ḳadam-ī*, s. f. Outstripping, alertness, activity. پیش نماز *pesh-namāz*, s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest. پیش نہاد *pesh-nihād*, s. m. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.

S. پیشاب *peshāb* (प्रस्राव) s. m. Urine.

P. پیشانی *peshānī*, s. f. The forehead, the brow.

P. پیشتر *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, formerly, heretofore.

P. پیشکار *pesh-kār*, s. m. A deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager.

P. پیشکاری *pesh-kār-ī*, s. f. Deputyship.

P. پیشکش *pesh-kash*, s. m. A present, a tribute.

P. پیشگاہ *pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place or time, a portico.

P. پیشگی *peshgī*, s. f. An advance (of money).

P. پیشوا *peshwā*, s. m. A leader, a guide; a title of the Mahārātta minister.

P. پیشوائی *peshwā-ī*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, the duty of chief priest, guidance.

P. پیشواز *peshwāz*, s. f. A gown, a female dress.

H. پیشور *peshaur*, s. m. Name of a country.

P. پیشوری *peshaur-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of slipper made in *Peshaur*. 2. A kind of rice.

P. پیشہ *pesha*, s. m. Trade, profession; custom,

habit, practice. پیشه‌ور *pesha-war*, s. m. An artificer.

P. پیشي *pesh-ī*, s. f. An advance, precedency, superior rank.

P. پیشین *pesh-īn*, adj. Anterior, ancient, prior, former. s. m. The afternoon.

P. پیغام *paighām*, s. m. A message.

P. پیغاما پیغامي *paighāmā-paighāmī*, s. f. Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.

P. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, s. m. A messenger; a prophet.

P. پیغامبري *paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission.

P. پیغمبر *paigham-bar*, s. m. A messenger; a prophet.

P. پیغمبري *paighambar-ī*, s. f. Mission.

H. پیک *pīk*, s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. پیکدان *pīk-dān*, s. m. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot.

P. پیک *paik*, s. m. A courier, a messenger. (Sans. पादिक).

P. پیکار *paikār*, 1. s. f. War, battle, contest. 2. s. m. A pedlar.

P. پیکان *paikān*, s. f. The head of an arrow.

P. پیکر *paikar*, s. f. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness.

S. پیکڑها *pai-kaṛhā*, s. m. } Iron chains on a cul-
S. پیکڑي *pai-kaṛī*, s. f. } prit's legs: ornamental rings worn on the ankles.

H. پیکھنا *pekhnā*, s. m. Play, farce, sham, comedy.

S. پیکھنا *pekhnā* (Sans. प्रेक्षणं) v. a. To see.

H. پیکھنیا *pekhniyā*, s. m. A player, an actor.

H. پیکي *paikī*, s. m. One who carries about a *ḥukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp.

H. پیگو *paigū*, s. m. A sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu).

P. پیل *pīl*, s. m. An elephant; the name of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. فیل). پیل بند *pīl-band*, s. m. A term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. پیلان *pīlān*.)

S. پیلا *pīlā* (पीत) adj. Yellow.

H. پیلا *pelā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop, a support.

H. پیلا *pailā*, s. m. A vessel for measuring grain.

CHIN. پیلام *pīlām*, s. m. Satin.

S. پیلائي *pīlā-ī* (from پیلا) s. f. Yellowness.

P. پیلبان *pīl-bān* s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants.

P. پیلباني *pīl-bān-ī*, s. f. The business of taking care of elephants.

P. پیلپا *pīl-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.

P. پیلپایه *pīl-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar.

H. پیلڑ *pelaṛ*, } s. m. A testicle.
H. پیلڑا *pelṛā*, }

S. پیل مارنا *pel mārnā*, v. a. To shove, to push.

S. پیلنا *pelnā* (पेलनं) v. a. To shove, to push; to stuff, to cram; to express, to squeeze out. پیل پال *pel-pāl*, part. Shoving, pushing, &c.

S. پیلو *pīlū* (पीलु) s. m. The name of a tree. (Salvadora persica; also, in the Dakhin, Careya arborea. *Roxb.*).

S. پیلو *pelū* (from پیلنا) adj. A wrestler.

H. پیلهڑ *pelhaṛ*, } s. m. See پیلڑ.
H. پیلهڑا *pelhṛā*, }

S. پیلي *pīlī* (from पीत) s. f. A gold-mohar.

S. پیلي بهیت *pīlī-bhīt*, The name of a town in Rohilkhand.

S. پیم *pem* (प्रेम) s. m. Love, friendship.

P. پیما *paimā*, part. (in comp.) Measuring, a measurer.

P. پیمان *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact.

P. پیمانه *paimāna*, s. m. A goblet: a certain dry measure. پیمانه عمر کا بھرنا *paimāna ŭmr kā bharnā*, v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.

P. پیمائي *paimā-ī*, s. f. The act of measuring.

P. پیمایش *paimā-ish* (from پیمودن) s. f. Measure.

P. پیمبر *payam-bar*, s. m. The same as پیغمبر q. v.

P. پیمبري *payambar-ī*, s. f. The same as پیغمبري q. v.

S. پین *pain* (from पानीय) s. m. A reservoir of water, a rill.

S. پین पीन *pīn*, adj. Heavy, fat, large.

H. پین *peṅ*, s. m. An imitative sound.

H. پینا *painā*, s. m. A goad. adj. m. Sharp.

S. پینا *pīnā* 1. (पानं) v. a. To drink; to smoke (tobacco). 2. (पिण्याक) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.

S. پینالا *painālā* (प्रणाली) s. m. A gutter, a spout.

H. پینانا *painānā*, v. a. To sharpen.

H. پینتالیس *paiṅtālīs*, adj. Forty-five.

S. پینتیس *paiṅtīs* (पंचत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-five.

H. پینٹھ *peṇṭh*, s. f. A market.

H. پینجنا *pīnjnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.

S. پینجني *penjnī* (पद्रंजिनी) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.

H. پینچا *painchū*, s. m. Return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan.

H. پینچنا *painchnā*, v. a. To winnow.

H. پیندا *pendā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.).

H. پینڈ *pīnḍ*, s. m. A roller.

H. پینڈ *peṇḍ*, s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence.

S. پینڈا *paiṇḍā* (पंड r. पड Move) s. m. A road, highway, path. پینڈا مارنا *paiṇḍā mārnā*, To stop a road; to rob in the road.

S. پینس पीनस *pīnas*, s. m. A disease in the nose.

H. پینس *pīnas*, s. f. A chair or litter.

S. پینسٹھ *paiṅsaṭh* (पंचषष्टि) adj. Sixty-five.

H. پینک *pīnak*, s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.

H. پینگ *peng*, s. f. 1. The exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bye-standers. 2. s. m. The name of a bird: (Gracula Chattareah: *Buch.*).

H. پیني *penī*, adj f. Sharp.

S. پیو *pīw* (प्रिय) adj. used substantively, A sweetheart, a lover.

H. پیوڑي *pe'oṛī*, s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow, fed on the flowers of Butea frondosa, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango tree).

S. پیوس पीयूष or पेयूष *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, s. m. The milk of a cow for some days after calving, beestings.

P. پیوست *paiwast* (from پیوستن) s. f. Junction, connection, friendship. part. Joined.

P. پیوستگي *paiwasta-gī*, s. f. Contiguity, connexion, attachment.

P. پیوسته *paiwasta*, 1. adj. Joined; 2. adv. Always, continually; 3. s. m. The year before last. پیوسته ابرو *paiwasta-abrū*, adj. Whose eye-brows join above the nose.

S. پیوسي *peosī*, s. f. See پیوس *pīyūs*.

S. پیوکڑ *pewakkaṛ* or *pīwakkaṛ*, s. m. A tippler, a toper.

P. پیوند *paiwand*, s. m. 1. Junction, conjunction, connection, relationship, a joint; a patch, a graft, a bud. پیوند کار *paiwand-kār*, s. A

patcher. پیوند کاري *paiwand-kār-i*, s. f. Patching, cobbling.

P. پیوندي *paiwand-i*, adj. Engrafted. پیوندي بیر *paiwandī ber*, s. m. An engrafted *ber*, (Zizyphus Jujuba). پیوندي موچهین *paiwandī mūchhein*, s. f. The whiskers joining the beard.

P. پیه *pīh*, s. f. Grease, tallow.

H. پیهر *pīhar*, s. m. Mother's house.

P. پیهم *pai-ham*, adv. Thickly, close together.

H. پیهو *pīhū*, s. m. A flea.

H. پیا *paiyā*, s. m. A wheel.

H. پیئ *pe'ī*, s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.

---

## ت

ت *te*, in Arabic called *tā*, is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it stands for the Nāgarī त, or, with ه (*he*) subjoined, for थ. When used numerically, it denotes 400, according to the *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to represent numbers.

At the beginning of Arabic words, this letter is much used to form verbal nouns of various forms; as تعریف from عرف, تالم from الم, تطاول from طول: and, prefixed to a noun, it may be the تاء القسم denoting an oath; as, تالله By God. At the end of words in that language, moreover, it may be the تاء تانیث sign of the feminine gender; as, ملکه (for ملکة) A queen, from ملك A king; and this termination may be adopted to restrict the noun to unity; as, تمره (for تمرة) A single date, from تمر: or, it may be used in the formation of infinitives or verbal nouns; as, مکافات from کفي: or, the superlative degree of some few adjectives; as, علّامه (for علّامة) Very learned.

At the end of Persian words, ت may represent the pronoun of the second person singular: or, it may be redundant; as in بالشت for بالش A pillow. In different parts of a word, it may be substituted for د (*dāl*); as, تنبوره for دنبوره A drum, زرتشت for زردشت Zoroaster, کنیت for کنید Ye may do: and, it is also found used for چ (*jīm*); as, تاراج for تاراج Plunder. In some instances, too, ت suffers apocope; as, راس for راست True, دشنام for دشتنام (bad name) Abuse, دشمن for دشتمن (bad heart) Enemy.

S. त *ta*, signifies 1. Heaven. 2. A thief. 3. Embrace. 4. A tail. 5. Amrit (ambrosia). 6. To cross over. 7. Impure, barbarous.

H. ت (ति) *ti* (in Braj, pron. of the 3d pers.) He, she, it, that, they, those.

H. تا (ता) *tā* (in Braj, inflect. of the 3d pers. pron.) Him, her, it, that. تا تنو (ता तनौ) *tā tanau*, Of or from that person.

P. تا *tā*, adv. To, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that: take care! تا بزیست *tā ba-zīst*, While life remains. تا بکجا *tā ba-kujā*, How far? whither? as far as, where. تا بکي *tā ba-kai*, Till what time? to what length? when? how much? how many? تا چند *tā chand*, How many? how long? by how much? تا چند بار *tā chand bār*, How often? how many times? تا چنین *tā chunīn*, Hitherto, thus far. تا حال *tā ḥāl*, Yet, hitherto. تا دم زیست *tā dam zīst*, While life remains. تا زندگي *tā zindagī*, During life. تا کجا *tā kujā*, How far? تا که *tā ki*, So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither? تا کي *tā kai*, Till when? how far? تا هم *tā ham*, Yet, nevertheless. تا هنوز *tā hanoz*, Yet, still, hitherto, till.

P. تاب *tāb*, s. f. Heat (Sans. ताप); light, splendor; rage, fury; power, endurance, brooking: twisting, contortion. تاب تلي *tāb-tillī*, s. f. An induration of the spleen attended with, or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake. تاب دار *tāb-dār*, adj. 1. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted. تاب دينا *tāb denā*, To twist. تاب لانا *tāb lānā*, To be able to bear.

P. تابا *tābā*, s. m. A frying-pan. See تابه.

P. تابان *tābān* (from تابيدن) adj. Resplendent, splendid, glittering.

P. تاباني *tābān-ī*, s. f. Splendor, light.

P. تابدان *tāb-dān*, s. m. A lattice, a sky-light.

H. تابڑ توڑ *tābaṛ-toṛ*, adv. Successively, repeatedly.

P. تابستان *tāb-istān*, s. m. The hot weather, summer.

P. تابستاني *tābistān-ī*, adj. Resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer.

P. تابش *tābish* (from تابيدن) s. f. Heat; brilliancy, splendor.

P. A. تاب طاقت *tāb-ṭāḳat*, s. f. Power, ability.

A. تابع *tābi'* (from تبع) part. act. Dependent, follower, subject. تابعدار *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstan, though ungrammatical) adj. Dependent, follower. تابعداري *tābi'-dār-ī*, s. f. Allegiance, obedience, fidelity. تابع كرنا *tābi' karnā*, To control, to subject.

A. تابعين *tābi'īn* (pl. of تابع) s. m. Followers, companions.

P. تابناك *tāb-nāk*, adj. Hot; brilliant, passionate.

P. تابندگي *tābinda-gī*, s. f. Splendor, brightness.

P. تابنده *tābinda* (from تابيدن) part. Shining.

A. تابوت *tābūt*, s. m. 1. A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets.

P. تابه *tāba*, s. m. A frying-pan, a skillet.

S. تاپ ताप (r. तप Burn) *tāp*, s. m. Warmth, heat; s. f. Fever. تاپ تلي *tāp-tillī*, s. f. See تاب تلي under تاب.

P. تاپاك *tāpāk*, s. m. Friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection.

S. تاپس तापस *tāpas*, s. m. A devotee, an ascetick.

S. تاپنا *tāpnā*, (तापनं r. तप Burn) v. a. To bask in the sun, or before a fire, to warm one's self at, or over a fire; to warm, to heat.

S. تاپي तापी *tāpī*, s. f. Name of a river.

H. تائت *tā'it*, s. An amulet or charm.

S. تات *tāt*, 1. s. m. (तात) Father. 2. (तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.

S. تاتا *tātā* (तप्त) adj. m. Hot, heating (food).

P. تاتار *tātār*, s. m. A tartar.

S. تات پرج *tātparj* (तातपर्य्य) s. m. 1. The apprehension of an implied wish or thought. 2. Need.

S. تاتل *tātal* } (तातल or तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.
S. تاتي *tātī* }

A. تاثر *ta'aṣṣur* (from اثر) s. m. Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.

S. تاٹنك ताटंक *tāṭank*, s. m. An ornament worn in the ear.

A. تاثير *tāṣīr* (from اثر) s. f. Penetration, passing through, making an impression, an effect, an impression.

A. تاثيرات *tāṣīrāt*, s. plur. (of تاثير) Impressions, effects.

P. تاج *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, a diadem, a cap, a crest, the comb of a bird. 2. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (گنجيفه *ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (رنگ *rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr*

is the second. The suits are divided into two classes, I. بیشبر *Beshbar;* in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. تاج *tāj*, (a cap), 2. زرسفید *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin or the Moon), 3. شمشیر *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. غلام *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. کمبر *kambar;* in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. قماش *ḳimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. برات *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. چنگ *chang* (a harp), 4. زرسرخ *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger: of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wazīr* on a bullock: and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, adj. (used substantively). A king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. تاجدار *tāj-dār*, s. m. A king, one who wears a crown.

P. تاج‌خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, s. m. The comb of a cock; the cock's comb flower (Amaranthus, or Gelosia).

A. تاجر *tājir*, part. act. (of تجارت used substantively). A merchant.

P. تاجور *tāj-war*, s. m. A prince, a king.

P. تاجوري *tājwar-ī*, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty.

P. تاخ *tākh*, s. m. A veil: fire-wood: darkness.

P. تاخت *tākht* (from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, invasion. تاخت کرنا *tākht-karnā*, To assault.

P. تاخت تاراج *tākht-tārāj*, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. تاخت و تاراج کرنا *tākht o tārāj karnā*, v. a. To ruin, to depopulate.

A. تاخر *ta'akhkhur* (from اخرت) 1. s. m. Delay. 2. used participially, Retarded, postponed: following.

A. تاخیر *tākhīr* (from اخرت) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. تاخیرکرنا *tākhīr karnā*, To delay.

A. تادیب *tādīb* (from ادب) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition. تادیب کرنا *tādīb karnā*, To instruct, to correct.

S. تار *tāri*, See تالي *tālī*.

P. تار *tār*, s. m. 1. A thread, a wire, the string of a musical instrument. 2. Darkness, obscurity. تاربانده‌نا *tār bāndhnā*, To continue or repeat an action without interruption. تار توٹنا *tār ṭūṭnā*, To be disjointed, to be separated. تار عنکبوت *tār-i-ankabūt*, Cobweb. تارکش *tār-kash*, s. m. A wire-drawer. تارکشي *tār-kash-ī*, s. f. A kind of needle work: wire-drawing. تارکشي کرنا *tār-kash-ī karnā*, To draw wires.

S. تارا तारा *tārā*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. pr. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. تاري گننا *tāre ginnā*, To count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep.

H. تارپتار *tār-patār*, adj. Dispersed, &c.

P. H. تار توڑ *tār-toṛ* (تار Thread, and توڑ Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needle work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.

P. تاراج *tārāj*, s. m. Plunder, devastation.

A. تارک *tārik* (from ترک) part. act. Leaving; a deserter. تارک الدنیا *tārik-u-ddunyā*, 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; 2. s. m. An anchorite, a hermit.

P. تارک *tārak*, s. m. The crown of the head, a hill, heap, head, top, summit.

S. تاریکا *tārikā* (तारका) s. f. A star; the apple of the eye.

S. تارن तारण *tāraṇ*, s. m. 1. The act of freeing. 2. One that exempts, frees from sin, a saviour.

S. تارنا *tārnā* (तारणं) v. a. To free, to rid, to exempt, to absolve from sin.

S. تارو *tārū* (तालु) s. m. The palate.

S. تاري *tārī* (ताली) s. f. 1. The clapping of hands. 2. A key. 3. Abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion.

A. تاريخ *tārīkh* (from ارخ) s. f. Date, era; annals, history. تاريخ الهجره *tārīkh-ul-hijra*, The era of the Hijra. تاريخ وار *tārīkh-wār*, adv. Daily, at stated periods.

S. تارتمي तारतम्य *tārtamya*, s. m. Distinction, discrimination.

P. تاريک *tārīk*, adj. Dark. تاريک چشم *tārīk chashm*, adj. Blind, dim-sighted.

P. تاريکي *tārīk-ī*, s. f. Darkness.

S. تاڑ *tāṛ* (ताल) s. m. The palm tree. (Borassus flabelliformis).

H. تاڑ *taṛ* (from تاڑنا) s. f. Understanding. تاڑباز *tāṛ-bāz*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. تاڑبازي *tāṛ-bāzī*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension.

S. تاڑک ताडक (r. नड Beat) *tāṛak*, s. m. A reprover, punisher.

S. تاڑن *tāṛan*, (ताडन) } (r. नड Break) s. m.
S. تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, (ताडना) } Punishment, admonition, reproof, penalty. تاڑنا کرنا *tāṛnā karnā*, To reprove.

H. تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, v. a. To understand, to conceive, to comprehend, to guess.

S. تاڑي *tāṛī* (from تاڑ) s. f. The juice of the palm tree. (Corrupt. Toddy).

H. تاڑي *tāṛī*, s. f. Hilt of a dagger.

P. تاز *tāz*, part. (in comp.) Running, hastening. s. Assault, attack, race.

P. تازگي *tāza-gī* (from تازه) s. f. Freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure.

P. تازه *tāza*, adj. Fresh; new, fat, young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. تازه کرنا *tāza karnā*, To renew, to refresh, to recreate. تازه هونا *tāza honā*, To be in good case, to increase, to flourish. تازه بتازه *tāza-ba-tāza*, adj. Fresh, and blooming. تازه دم *tāza-dam*, s. m. Good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. تازه کاري *tāza kārī*, s. f. Fresh work, new buildings. تازه وارد *tāza wārid*, New comer.

P. تازي *tāzī*, adj. Arabian, or Arabic; Arabian (horse). تازي کتا *tāzī-kuttā*, A greyhound. تازي خانه *tāzī-khāna*, A dog-kennel.

P. تازيانه *tāziyāna*, s. m. A whip, a scourge. تازيانه جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *tāziyāna-jaṛnā* or–*lagānā* or–*mārnā*, v. a. To scourge.

P. تازيک *tāzīk*, s. m. A horse of mixed breed: an Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.

H. تاس *tās*, s. m. The cards, a game at cards. Brocade: see تاش *tāsh*.

A. تاسف *ta'assuf* (from اسف) s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret.

H. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth of gold, brocade.

P. تاغ *tāgh*, s. m. The poplar: the elm: the tamarisk: a pomegranate: an ensign staff.

A. تاغي *tāghī* (corrupt. of طاغي) adj. Rebellious.

P. تافته *tāfta*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.

T. تاقي *tāḳī*, adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. s. f. A kind of hat.

S. تاک *tāk* (तर्क) s. f. A look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog). تاک باندهنا *tāk bāndhnā*, To covet, to point as a dog. تاک رهنا *tāk rahnā*, To aspire.

P. تاک *tāk*, s. f. A vine, a fresh vine plant.

H. تاک باک *tāk-bāk*, s. f. Nick of time.

S. تاکنا *tāknā* (from تاک) v. a. To stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view.

A. تاكيد *tākīd* (from اكد or وكد) s. f. Confirmation; injunction, ascertaining; superintendence. تاكيد كرنا *tākīd karnā*, To enjoin strictly, to urge, to press.

H. تاگ *tāg*, } s. m. A thread. تاگ توڑ *tāg-*
H. تاگا *tāgā*, } *toṛ*, s. m. Lace.

H. تاگنا *tāgnā*, v. a. To thread.

s. تال *tāl*, s. m. 1. (तडाग) A pond. 2. (ताल) Chime, time in music, beating time. 3. Striking the hands on the arms previous to fighting. 4. The name of a musical instrument. 5. (ताड) Name of a fruit and tree, the palm tree. تال دينا *tāl denā*, To chime, to strike the hands upon the body before fighting. تال مارنا يا ٹھوكنا *tāl-mārnā* or *-ṭhoknā*, To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.

s. تالا *tālā* (ताल) s. m. A lock.

P. تالاب *tālāb*, } s. m. A pond, a reservoir of
P. تالاو *tālāw*, } water, a tank. (Sans. तडाग).

A. تالم *ta'allum* (from الم) s. m. Melancholy, grief, torment.

H. تال مكهانا *tāl-makhānā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal herb. (Barleria longifolia).

s. تالو तालु *tālū*, s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lampreys.

s. تالي *tālī* (ताल) s. f. 1. A key. 2. Clapping of the hands. تالي ايك هاتهه سي بجتي *tālī ek hāth se bajnī*, is used to express an impossibility. تالي بجانا *tālī bajānā*, To clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but of censure and ridicule; to hoot. تالي مارنا *tālī mārnā*, v. a. To hoot, to damn.

A. تاليف *tālīf* (from الفت) s. f. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling; composition, compiling (of a book, &c.).

A. تاليقه *tālīḳa* (perhaps, a corrupt. of تعليقه) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.

A. تام *tāmm* (from تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.

s. تاما *tāmā* }
s. تامبا *tāmbā* } (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.

s. تام چيني *tām-chīnī*, s. f. Enamelled copper.

s. تامڑا *tāmṛā* (ताम्र) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour.

s. تامس तामस *tāmas*, } adj. Dark; irascible,
s. تامسي तामस्वी *tāmsī*, } vindictive.

A. تامل *ta'ammul* (from امل) s. m. Meditation, reflexion, hesitation, purpose. تامل كرنا *ta'ammul karnā*, To collect one's self, to consider, to reflect.

s. تاميسور *tāmeswar* (ताम्रेश्वर) s. m. Calx or scoriæ of copper.

s. تان तान *tān*, s. f. A note in music, a tone. تان توڑنا *tān toṛnā*, To crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation; to animadvert: to strike up a tune.

s. تانا *tānā* (r. तन Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthways upon a loom. تانا بانا كرنا *tānā bānā karnā*, To fidget.

s. تانا *tānā*, v. a. To heat, to prove, to assay. See تاونا

A. تانا تريز *tānā tariz* (corrupted from طعن تعريز) adj. Unfortunate.

s. تانبا *tāmbā* (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.

s. تانبڑا *tāmbṛa* (from ताम्र) s. m. A copper colour (in pigeons). A false stone resembling a ruby.

s. تانت *tānt*, s. f. 1. (तंत्री) Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. تانت باجي اور راگ بوجها *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, He understood from the first word. تانت باندهنا *tānt bāndhnā*, To put to silence an idle talker. 2. (from तन्तु) A loom.

s. تانتا *tāntā* (तति) s. m. A string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series.

S. تانتي *tāntī* (तन्तुवाय) s. m. A weaver.

A. تانس *ta'annus* (from انس) s. m. Acquaintance.

H. تانگا *tāngā*, s. m. A small two-wheeled car without covering, and on which one person only can sit. تانگا سوار *tāngā-sawār*, One who rides on a *tāngā*.

S. تاننا *tānnā* (तननं r. तन Stretch out) v. a. To extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull. تنبو تاننا *tambū tānnā*, To pitch tents.

S. تاني *tānī* (r. तन Stretch out) s. f. The warp: the price paid for weaving.

A. تاني *ta'annī* (from انو) s. f. Delay, procrastination.

A. تانيث *tānīṣ* (from انث) s. f. Feminine gender.

P. or S. تاو *tāw* (corrupt. from تاب or ताप) 1. Heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity. 2. Twist, coil, contortion. تاو دينا *tāw denā*, 1. To twist; to stroke the whiskers. 2. To heat (as iron). تاو كهانا *tāw khānā*, To be heated; to be angry.

H. تاو *tāw*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof, trial, assay. 3. Speed.

H. تاؤ *tāū*, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's elder brother.

P. تاوان *tāwān*, s. m. Debt, loan, retaliation, recompence, fine, mulct. (تاوان is used in opposition to قصاص *ḳiṣāṣ*, and means the price paid for blood). تاوان باندهنا يا لينا *tāwān-bāndhnā* or-*lenā*, To fine, to mulct. تاوان لگانا *tāwān lagānā*, To amerce.

P. تاواني *tāwān-ī*, s. f. Compensation, debt, fine, loan.

S. تاونا *tāwnā* (तपनं or तापनं) 1. To heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows; to prove, to assay. 2. To twist.

A. تاويل *tāwīl* (from اول) s. f. Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.

P. تاه *tāh*, s. f. A plait, fold, ply: multiplicity, perplexity.

H. تاه *tāhi* (ताहि) pron. (in Braj) To him, her, it.

H. تاهري *tāhirī*, s. f. A kind of dish. viz. Rice boiled with *baṛī* (वडी), which consists of pulse (Phaseolus radiatus) ground in a wet state, mixed with ginger, pepper &c. and dried in small lumps.

A. تاهل *ta'ahhul* (from اهل) s. m. Marriage, establishing a family.

A. تايب *tā'ib* (from توبه) part. act. Repenting, penitent.

H. تائي *tāī*, s. f. 1. An aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife. 2. An earthen frying-pot.

A. تائيد *tā'īd* (from اید) s. f. Corroboration; aid, assistance. (Plur. تائيدات).

S. تب *tab*, adv. 1. (तदा) Then, at that time. 2. (तत:) Afterwards. تب تك *tab tak*, Till then. تب توڑي يا تئين يا لگ *tab-toṛī* or *-ta'īn* or *-lag*, adv. Till then.

P. تب *tab*, s. f. A fever. See تپ.

P. تبار *tabār*, s. m. People, nation, race, tribe, family. شهريار عالي تبار *shahryār-i-ālī-tabār*, A monarch of an illustrious house.

A. تبارك *tabārak*, v. Bless. تبارك الله *tabārak-allāh*, God bless.

S. تباره *tibāra*, (त्रिवार) adj. Thrice; A hall or room with three doors.

P. تباه *tabāh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched.

P. تباهي *tabāh-ī*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. تباهي كهاني *tabāhī khānī*, To be afflicted. تباهي زده *tabāhī-zada*, adj. Ruined, afflicted, distressed.

A. تباين *tabāyun* (from بين) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.

A. تبحر *tabaḥḥur* (from بحر The sea) s. m. Profoundness in learning.

A. تبختر *tabakhtur* (from بختر) s. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.

A. تبدل *tabaddul*, s. m. } (from بدل) Change, al-
A. تبديل *tabdīl*, s. f. } teration, difference, transposition. تبديل مكان *tabdīl-i-makān*, Migration.

P. تبر *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe. تبربردار *tabar-bardār*, An axe-bearer, a wood-cutter. تبرزن *tabar-zan*, A wood cutter, a hatchet man. تبرزين *tabar-zīn*, s. m. A horseman's battle axe.

A. تبرك *tabarruk* (from برکت) s. m. Benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.) given to their dependents; sacred relics. (Plur. تبرکات).

P. تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, adj. Hollow backed (a horse).

A. تبريد *tabrīd* (from برد) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler (in medicine).

A. تبسم *tabassum* (from بسم) s. m. A smile.

A. تبصر *tabaṣṣur* (from بصر) s. m. Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.

A. تبعيت *tabīyat*, s. f. Obedience.

T. تبنچه *tabancha*, s. m. A pistol. تبنچه مارنا *tabancha mārnā*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.

A. تبني *tabannī* (from بني) s. f. Adoption.

P. تبه *tabah*, contract. of تباه *tabāh*, which see.

S. تبهي *tabhī* (तदैव) adv. At that very time. تبهي تو *tabhī to* (तदैवतु) Then indeed. تبهي سي *tabhī se*, Thence, thenceforth.

S. تبي *tabai* (Braj) adv. Exactly then. See تبهي

A. تبيعت *tabīat*, (from تبع) s. f. Following, dependence.

S. تپ *tap*, 1. (तप) s. f. Warmth. 2. (तपः) s. m. Prayer, adoration, devotion.

P. تپ *tap*, s. f. A fever. تپ اترنا *tap utarnā*, To go off (a fever). تپ چڑھنا *tap charhnā*, To come on (a fever). تپ دق *tap-i-dik*, s. f. A hectic fever. تپ غب *tap-i-ghibb*, s. f. A tertian fever. تپ کا موت جانا *tap kā mūt jānā*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. تپ لرزه *tap-i-larza*, s. m. An ague. تپ محرق *tap-i-muḥrik*, s. m. An ardent or burning fever. تپ مواظبه *tap-i-muwā-zaba*, A quotidian fever. تپ نوبت *tap-i-naubat*, s. f. An intermittent fever.

S. تپا *tapā* (तपस्वी) s. m. A worshipper, an ascetick, a devotee.

H. تپا *tappā*, s. m. Division, district, parish.

S. تپاس *tapās* (from तपः r. तप Shine, burn) s. f. Sun shine, the sun beams; toil, labour.

P. تاپاک *tapāk* (Pers. تاپاک) s. m. 1. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction.

H. تپانا *tapānā*, v. a. To pour a libation.

S. تپانا *tapānā* (तापनं r. तप Burn) v. a. To make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun, to heat, to cause to glow.

S. تپت तप्त *tapt*, adj. Hot, warm, fervent. *tapat*, s. f. Heat.

P. تپخاله *tap-khāla*, s. m. Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush.

H. تپري *taprī*, s. f. A mound, a small height, an acclivity.

S. تپسي *tapassī* (तपस्वी) s. m. A devotee, a performer of austere devotion. تپسي مچهلي *tapassī machhlī*, s. f. The mango-fish (Polynemus paradisea).

S. تپسيا तपस्या *tapasyā*, s. f. Austere devotion, prayer.

P. تپش *tapish* (from تپيدن) s. f. Heat, warmth; affliction, agitation.

S. تپشا *tapashā*, s. f. Austere devotion, &c. See تپسیا

S. تپشي *tapashī*, s. m. A devotee, &c. See تپسي

T. تپک *tupak*, s. f. A musket. See توپک *topak*.

P. تپکنا *tapaknā* (from تاپاک) v. n. To throb, to palpitate. تپکنا پھوڑي کا *tapaknā phoṛe kā*, The throbbing of a phlegmon or bile, when coming to suppuration.

S. تپن तपन (r. तप Burn) *tapan*, s. f. Heat, glow, fervour; the sun.

S. تپنا *tapnā* (तपनं) v. n. 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about.

S. تپي *tapī*, s. m. A devotee, a worshipper. See تپا *tapā*.

P. تپیدن *tapīdan*, s. m. Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremor. تپیدن وار *tapīdan-wār*, adj. Agitated, troubled.

S. تت *tat* or *tatt* (तत्त्व) s. m. An element, a principle, the essence.

S. تت *tit* (तत्र) adv. Thither, there.

S. تتا *tattā* (तप्त) adj. Hot, warm, zealous.

P. تتار *tatār*, s. m. The same as تاتار q. v.

H. تتار *tatār* (from تتارنا) s. f. Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part.

H. تتارنا *tatārnā*, v. a. To embrocate.

S. تتانا *tatānā* (from तप्त) v. a. To warm.

A. تتبع *tatabbu'* (from تبع) s. m. Following, imitation, continuation. تتبع کرنا *tatabbu' karnā*, To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to follow, to imitate.

S. تتپر तत्पर *tatpar*, adj. Engaged, attentive, addicted to, adept.

S. تت‌چھن तत्क्षण *tata-chhaṇ*, adv. At that time, then.

H. تتر بتر *titar bitar* or *tittar bittar*, adj. Dispersed.

H. تترانا *tutrānā*, v. n. See تتلانا *tutlānā*.

H. تتري *tatrī*, s. f. A playful, wanton girl.

H. تتلانا *tutlānā*, v. n. To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.

H. تتمبا *titimbā*, s. m. Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. (Q. Arab. تتمة).

A. تتمة *tatimma*, s. m. An appendix, a supplement, continuation.

A. تتميم *tatmīm*, s. f. Completion.

S. تتنا *titnā*, m. } (तावत्) adj. So many, so
S. تتني *titnī*, f. } much.

S. تتھ *tith* (तिथि) s. f. A lunar day.

S. تتھ *tath* (तथ्य) adj. True, right.

H. تتھا *tathā* (तथा) s. f. Power, ability, might.

S. تتھا तथा *tathā*, adv. or conj. So, thus, ditto, and.

S. تتھاپ तथापि *tathāpi*, adv. Nevertheless.

S. تتھاست तथास्तु *tathāstu*, Be it so, yes.

H. تتھرا *tatahrā*, s. m. } A vessel for warming
H. تتھري *tatahrī*, s. f. } water, a kettle.

S. تٹ तट *taṭ*, s. m. A shore, or bank.

A. تثليث *taṡlīṡ* (from ثلث) s. f. Trinity, dividing into three parts, a trine (the aspect of the planets).

H. تثنية *taṡnīya* (from ثني) s. m. used adjectively, The dual (number).

S. تج *taj* (त्वच) s. f. The bay tree or its bark. (Laurus cassia).

A. تجار *tujjār* (plur. of تاجر used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.

A. تجارت *tijārat*, s. f. Trade, commerce.

S. تجاري *tijārī* (तृतीयज्वर) s. f. A tertian fever.

A. تجاوز *tajāwuz* (from جوز) s. m. Departing, transgressing, deviation, offending, diversity. تجاوز کرنا *tajāwuz karnā*, To err, to deviate, to stray.

A. تجاهل *tajāhul* (from جهل) s m. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference.

A. تجدد *tajaddud*, s. m. } (from جدّ) Renewal.
A. تجديد *tajdīd*, s. f. }

A. تجربه *tajriba* (from جرب) s. m. Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. تجربه‌کار *tajriba-kār*, adj. Expert, conversant in. تجربه کاري *tajriba-kār-i*, s. f. Experience.

A. تجرد *tajarrud*, (from جرد) s. m. Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.

S. تجري *tijari*, (तृतीयज्वर) s. f. A tertian fever. See تجاري

A. تجريد *tajrīd* (from جرد) s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy : (properly, Rendering solitary).

A تجزي *tajazzī* (from جزأ) s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.

A. تجسس *tajassus*, (from جس) s. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness. تجسس کرنا *tajassus karnā*, To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.

A. تجلي *tajallī* (from جلا) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Plur. تجليات *tajalliyāt*, Lustres, illuminations.

A. تجمل *tajammul* (from جمال) s. m. Dignity, retinue, furniture, conveniences. (Plur. تجملات *tajammulāt*).

S. تجنا *tajnā* (त्यजनं) v. a. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave

A. تجنيس *tajnīs* (from جنس) s. f. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. تجنيس خطي *tajnīs-i-khaṭṭī*, Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivoque in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Saudā :

يه نهو دريا كه جس سي گذريي پل باندهكر
موج چشم عاشقان دي توڑ پل ميں پل كي پل

*yih na ho daryā ki jis se guzriye pul bāndhkar ; mauj-i-chashm-i-āshiḳān de toṛ pal meṅ pil ke pul.* This is not a river that you can cross by means of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment by their shock.

A. تجويز *tajwīz* (from جوز) s. f. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering ; approbation, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission.

A. تجويف *tajwīf* (from جوف) s. f. Hollowing, making concave.

A. تجهيز *tajhīz* (from جهز) s. f. Expediting, arranging, adorning ; burial. تجهيز لشكر كرنا *tajhīz-i-lashkar karnā*, To raise an army.

H. تچانا *tachānā*, v. a. To parch, to scorch.

H. تچنا *tachnā*, v. n. To be heated, to parch.

S. تچھ तुच्छ *tuchh*, adj. Void, empty ; contemptible, despicable, worthless.

S. تچھک तक्षक *tachhak*, s. m. The chief of serpents, a snake of a middle size and of a red colour.

S. تچھن *tichchhan* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. Sharp, virulent, bitter, severe.

A. تحاشي *taḥāshī* (from حشي) s. Exception, putting aside : fear.

A. تحايف *taḥāyif*, s. plur. (of تحفه) Rarities, curiosities ; presents.

A. تحت *taḥt*, s. m. 1. The inferior part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. تحت الثرا *taḥtu-ṣ-ṣarā* or تحت الثري *taḥtu-ṣ-ṣarā*, s. m. Under the earth. تحت الشعاع *taḥtu-sh-shuāʿ*, s. m. Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. تحت لفظي *taḥt-lafẓī*, adv. Verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. تحت مين لانا *taḥt meṅ lānā*, To conquer, to subjugate.

A. تحرك *taḥarruk* (from حركت) s. m. Motion, movement.

A. تحرير *taḥrīr* (from حرّ) s. f. 1. Writing correctly, description. 2. Manumission. 3. adj. Written, dated. (Plur. تحارير *taḥārīr*). تحرير اقليدس *taḥrīr-i-uḳledas*, Euclid's elements.

A. تحريص *taḥrīṣ* (from حرص) s. f. Instigation, stimulation. تحريص كرنا *taḥrīṣ karnā*, To stimulate, to entice, to allure.

A. تحریک *taḥrīk* (from حرکت) s. f. 1. Movement, agitation, incitement, exciting desire, temptation, encouragement. تحریک دینا *taḥrīk denā*, To touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. تحریک کرنا *taḥrīk karnā*, To tempt.

A. تحریمہ *taḥrīma* (from حرم) s. m. Prohibition; the commencement of prayer (as, worldly thoughts are then forbidden).

A. تحسر *taḥassur* (from حسرت) Grieving, regretting, regret; condolence.

A. تحس نحس *taḥs naḥs*, adj. Spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate. (The last part is significant, the first redundant).

A. تحسین *taḥsīn* (from حسن) s. f. Approbation, applause, acclamation.

A. تحصیل *taḥṣīl* (from حصول) s. f. Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning; collection (particularly, of revenues). Pl. تحصیلات *taḥṣīlāt*, Collections, acquisitions.

A. تحصیلدار *taḥṣīl-dār*, s. m. A collector, a tax gatherer.

A. H. تحصیلنا *taḥṣīlnā* (from تحصیل) v. a. To collect, to gather a tax; to oppress, to afflict.

A. تحصیل داری *taḥṣīl-dār-ī*, s. f. Collectorship, tax gathering.

A. تحفجات *tuḥfajāt*, s. pl. (of تحفہ) Rarities, curiosities, presents.

A. تحفگی *tuḥfa-gī* (from تحفہ) s. f. Excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.

A. تحفہ *tuḥfa*, s. m. 1. A curiosity; 2. a present; 3. adj. Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. تحفہ معجون *tuḥfa-maʿjūn*, A wag.

A. تحقق *taḥakkuk* (from حق) s. m. Ascertainment, certain knowledge.

A. تحقیر *taḥkīr* (from حقارت) s. f. Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.

A. تحقیق *taḥkīk*, (from حق) s. f. Ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. Authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; adv. Truly, indeed.

A. تحکم *taḥakkum* (from حکم) s. m. Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority.

A. تحلیل *taḥlīl* (from حلّ) s. (used generally in compos. with verbs) Dissolving, solubility, making lawful; digestion, concoction. تحلیل ہونا *taḥlīl honā*, To waste, to consume.

A. تحمل *taḥammul* (from حمل) s. m. Carrying, bearing; patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility.

A. تحمیل *taḥmīl* (from حمل) s. f. Burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right.

A. تحور *taḥawwur* (from حور) s. m. Haste, celerity; anger.

A. تحویل *taḥwīl* (from حول) s. f. Change, transfer, renovation, return; trusts, charges, cash; passing of the Sun, Moon or a planet from one sign to another. (Plur. تحویلات *taḥwīlāt*).

A. P. تحویلدار *taḥwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.

A. P. تحویلداری *taḥwīl-dār-ī*, s. f. The office of cash-keeper.

A. تحیت *taḥīyat* (from حی) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. تحیات *taḥīyāt*).

A. تحیر *taḥaiyur* (from حیرت) s. m. Amazement, wonder, astonishment.

A. تخالف *takhāluf* (from خلف) s. m. Opposition, contention, enmity.

P. تخت *takht*, s. m. A throne. تخت بخت *takht bakht*, Throne and fortune; (used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth). تخت پر بیٹھالنا *takht par baiṭhālnā*, To enthrone. تخت پر بیٹھنا *takht par baiṭhnā*, To reign. تخت چھوڑنا *takht chhoṛnā*, To abdicate a throne. تخت دار *takht-dār*, s. m. A king. تخت روان *takht-i-ra-*

*wān*, s. m. A travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried. تخت سي اتارنا *takht se utārnā*, To dethrone. تخت نشان *takht-nishān*, Seating on, or bestowing thrones. تخت نشين *takht-nishīn*, s. m. One sitting on a throne; a king, a sovereign. تخت نشيني *takht-nishīn-ī*, s. f. Accession to the throne, reign. تخت يا تخته *takht yā takhta*, Either a throne or a bier: (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise).

P. تختگاه *takht-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, metropolis.

P. تخته *takhta*, s. m. A plank, a board; a stool, a bier, a sheet of paper. تخته‌بندي *takhta-bandī*, s. f. Wainscot, boarding. تخته گردن *takhta-gardan*, adj. Thick, broad and straight necked (a horse). تخته‌نرد *takhta-nard*, s. m. Backgammon.

P. تختي *takhtī* (dimin. of تخته) s. f. A small plank; a little board like a slate, which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast.

A. تخريب *takhrīb* (from خرب) s. f. Devastation, destruction, razing.

A. تخصيص *takhṣīṣ* (from خصّ) s. f. Particularizing, peculiarity, appropriating, reserving for one's self.

A. تخفيف *takhfīf* (from خفّ) s. f. Making light, alleviation, lifting up; despising, abbreviating, abatement, relief, remission, abridgement, decrease, diminution, decay; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphoniæ gratia. تخفيف تصديع *takhfīf-i-taṣdī**, Banishing care, relieving pain or trouble.

A. تخلخل *takhalkhul*, s. Separation, wearing the ornament called خلخال *khalkhāl*.

A. تخلص *takhalluṣ* (from خلص) s. m. Making entirely one's own; the titular name assumed by poets, as *Saudā* was the *takhallūṣ* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafī*.

A. تخلل *takhallul* (from خلل) s. m. Disturbance, discord, dissention.

A. تخلية *takhlīya* (from خلوت) s. m. Evacuation, privacy; manumission (of a slave), divorce (of a wife).

P. تخم *tukhm*, s. m. Seed, an egg, sperm; a testicle. تخم بالنگو *tukhm-i-bālangū*, s. m. A seed of a cooling quality. تخم بد *tukhm-i-bad*, adj. Low-bred. تخم ريحان *tukhm-i-raiḥan*, s. m. The seed of Ocymum pilosum: see بيي *babai*. تخم ريزي *tukhm-rezī*, s. f. Scattering seed, sowing. تخم كاهو *tukhm-i-kāhū*, s. m. Seed of lettuce (Lactuca Sativa). تخم‌كتان *tukhm-i-katān*, s. m. Linseed.

A. تخمة *tukhma* (from وخم *Gol.*) s. m. Indigestion.

A. تخمير *takhmīr* (from خمر) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.

A. تخمينا *takhmīnan* (from خمن) adv. By guess, by appraisement; nearly, about.

A. تخمينة *takhmīna* (from خمن) Guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation.

A. تخويف *takhwīf* (from خوف) s. f. Terrifying, threatening.

A. تخيل *takhaiyul* (from خيل) s. m. Fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion. Plur. تخيلات *takhaiyulāt*, Suspicions, fancies.

S. تد *tad* (तद्) adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. تد بهي *tad bhī*, adv. Still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. تد تو *tad to*, adv. Then, in that case. تد سي *tad se*, adv. Thence, since that time.

A. تدارك *tadāruk* (from درك) s. m. Reparation, remedy, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, (as writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.); chastisement, retaliation. تدارك كرنا *tadāruk karnā*,

To provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise.

A. تداول *tadāwul* (from دول) s. m. Making to pass from person to person; tradition.

A. تداوي *tadāwī* (from دوا) s. f. Cure, healing, giving medicine.

A. تدبير *tadbīr* (from دبر) s. f. Deliberation, counsel, opinion, intention; government, regulation, order, management. (Plur. تدبيرات *tadbīrāt*). تدبير سلطنت *tadbīr-i-salṭanat*, s. f. Politics. تدبير غذا *tadbīr-i-ghiẕā*, s. f. Regimen of diet.

P. تدرو *tadarv*, s. m. A pheasant, (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).

A. تدريج *tadrīj* (from درج) s. f. Gradation, scale.

A. تدريس *tadrīs* (from درس) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction.

S. تدري *tidarī* (त्रिद्वार) adj. Three doored.

A. تدفين *tadfīn* (from دفن) s. f. Burial, interment.

S. تدهارا *tidhārā* (त्रिधार) s. m. 1. The name of a plant, (Euphorbia antiquorum). 2. The meeting of three streams.

S. تدهي *tadhī* (तदाहि) adv. At that very time, in that case only.

A. تدهين *tadhīn* (from دهن) s. Anointing with oil.

A. تدين *tadaiyun* (from ديانت) s. Religiousness, constancy in religion.

A. تذكره *taẕkira* (from ذكر) s. m. Memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs (especially of poets).

A. تذكير *taẕkīr* (from ذكر) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.

A. تذليل *taẕlīl* (from ذلت) s. f. Abasement, depression.

P. تر *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. 2. A particle, which added to Persian adjectives, forms the comparative degree; as به good, بهتر better; بد bad, بدتر worse.

S. تر *tar*, postpos. Under, beneath. See تلي *tale*.

S. تر तरु *taru*, s. m. A tree.

S. ترا *tarā* (for تلا *talā*, q. v.) The bottom of any thing.

H. ترا *tirā*, contract. of تيرا *terā*, Thy, thine.

A. تراب *turāb*, s. m. Earth, ground, dust.

A. ترابي *turāb-ī*, adj. Earthen.

A. ترادف *tarāduf* (from ردف) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).

H. ترارا *tarrārā*, s. m. Rapidity. ترارا بهرنا *tarrārā bharnā*, To gallop.

P. ترازو *tarāzū*, s. f. A scale, a balance.

S. تراس *tirās* or *trās*, s. f. 1. (तृषा r. तृष Thirst) Thirst. تراس آنا يا لگنا *tirās-ānā* or *-lagnā*, To be thirsty. 2. (त्रास r. त्रस Fear) Alarm, fear.

S. تراسا *trāsā* (r. त्रस Fear) adj. Afraid.

S. تراسيت त्रासित *trāsit*, adj. Afraid.

S. تراسي *tirāsī* (त्र्यशीति) Eighty-three.

P. تراش *tarāsh* (from تراشيدن) 1. part. in comp. Cutting. 2. s. f. Cutting, paring, shape, form. تراش ڈالنا *tarāsh ḍālnā*, To pare off or away.

P. تراش خراش *tarāsh-kharāsh*, s. f. Shape (particularly good), neatness of form.

P. تراشنا *tarāshnā* (from تراش) v. a. To cut, to clip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. اپني تئين تراشنا *apne taīn tarāshnā*, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.

P. تراشه *tarāsha*, s. m. Shaving, splinter, chip, shred.

H. تراکڑي *tarākṛī*, s. f. The beam of a balance.

A. تراکم *tarākum* (from ركم) s. m. Heaping together, the being thickly collected together.

H. تران *tarān*, s. m. Revenue.

S. تران त्राण *trāṇ*, s. m. 1. Safety. تران کرنا *trāṇ karnā*, To free, to protect. 2. A coat of mail.

H. ترانا *tarrānā*, v. n. To grudge, grumble, murmur.

S. ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā* (तारणं r. तॄ Cross over, swim) v. a. To cause to pass over or swim; to save.

S. ترانوي *tirānawwe* (त्रिनवति) adj. Ninety-three.

S. تراو *tirāo* or *tarāo* (from ترانا) s. m. Swimming.

P. ترانه *tarāna*, s. m. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. ترانه پرداز *tarāna-pardāz*, Composing songs.

P. تراوش *tarāwish*, s. f. Distillation, dropping, exsudation.

S. تراه त्राहि *trāhi*, interj. Mercy! تراه تراه کرنا *trāhi trāhi karnā*, To complain, to repent of a sin.

H. ترائي *tarāī*, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. ترائي کهیوا *tarāī-khewā*, adj. Living in, or near water, water fowl, water-(spaniel, &c.).

S. تراين *tarāin*, (तारा) s. m. Stars.

H. ترب *tarb*, s. f. A musical tone.

P. ترب *turb*, s. m. A radish.

S. تربا چک *tirbāchak* (त्रिवाचक) s. m. An agreement confirmed three times.

A. تربت *turbat*, s. f. A tomb, a sepulchre.

A. تربتي *turbat-ī*, adj. Sepulchral.

P. تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, adj. Completely wet. تربتر هونا *tar-ba-tar honā*, To drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood.

A. تربد *turbad*, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith. (Convolvulus Turpethum).

P. تربز *tarbuz*, } s. m. A water melon. (Cu-
P. تربوز *tarbūz*, } curbita citrullus).

S. تربهنگا *tirbhangā*, (त्रिभंग comp. of त्रि Three, and भंग Broken, r. भंज Break down) adj. Standing awry, or bending, (properly with legs, loins and neck bent).

S. تربهنگي *tirbhang-ī* (from त्रिभंग). 1. An epithet of Krishna. 2. (त्रिभंगी) Name of a species of poetical measure.

S. تربهون त्रिभुवन *tribhūwan*, s. The three worlds, viz. heaven, earth, and the infernal regions; the universe.

A. تربيت *tarbīyat* (from ربي) s. f. Education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. تربيت پذير *tarbīyat-pizīr*, Docile, tractable. تربيت کرنا *tarbīyat karnā*, To educate, to instruct.

A. تربيع *tarbī'* (from ربع) s. f. Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.

H. ترپانا *turpānā*, v. a. To stitch, to darn, to hem.

S. ترپد *tirpad* (त्रिपद) s. m. A tripod.

S. ترپن तर्पण *tarpaṇ*, s. Satisfaction, gratification; an offering of three handfuls of water to ancestors.

S. ترپن *tirpan* (त्रिपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-three.

H. ترپن *turpan*, s. f. A kind of stitch.

H. ترپنا *turapnā*, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch.

S. H. ترپولیا *tirpauliyā* (त्रि Three, and پول A door) s. m. A building with three doors or arches.

S. ترپهلا *tirphalā* (त्रिफला) s. m. The name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans.

S. ترت *turt*, } (त्वरित) adv. In-
S. ترتاو *turtāw*, } stantly, quickly, di-
S. ترت پهرت *turt phurt*, } rectly, presently, immediately.

S. ترترا *turturā* (r. त्वर Make haste) adj. Nimble, active, flippant.

H. ترترا *tartarā*, s. m. A kind of dish.

H. ترتراتا *tartarātā*, adj. 1. Very greasy. 2. Dripping with moisture.

H. ترترانا *tirtirānā*, v. n. To trickle, to drop.

H. ترترانا *tartarānā*, v. n. To bluster, to boast.

H. ترتراهٹ *tartarāhaṭ* (from ترترانا) s. f. Bluster, boast.

S. ترتي *tirtīya* (तृतीय) adj. Third.

A. ترتيب *tartīb* (from رتب) s. f. Arrangement, disposition, order, method. ترتيب دينا *tartīb denā*, To order, arrange, &c.

S. ترتي پهرتي *turti phurti* (त्वरितस्फूर्ति) adv. Hastily, quickly.

A. ترجمان *tarjumān*, s. m. An interpreter.

A. ترجمه *tarjuma*, s. m. Translation, interpretation. ترجمه نويس *tarjuma-navīs*, s. m. A translator.

A. ترجيح *tarjīḥ* (from رجوح) s. f. Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. ترجيح بلا مرجح *tarjīḥ-i-bilā murajjaḥ*, Unreasonable preference. ترجيح رکهنا *tarjīḥ rakhnā*, To excel, to surpass.

A. P. ترجيع بند *tarjī'-band*, A kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. (From رجوع Return, repetition).

S. ترچها *tirchhā* (तिर्य्यच) adj. Crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish. ترچها ديکهنا *tirchhā dekhnā*, To squint. ترچها لگنا *tirchhā lagnā*, v. n. To strike obliquely. ترچهي آنکهه کرنا *tirchhī ānkh karnā*, To look angrily, to cast unkind looks. ترچهي نظر *tirchhī nazar*, adj. Leer, ogle, side-glance.

S. ترچهيانا *tirchhiyānā* (from ترچها) v. n. To edge, to go obliquely: (little used, the proper expression being کترانا *katrānā*).

S. ترچهانا *tirchhānā* (from ترچها or तिर्य्यच्) v. a. To crook, to place in a transverse position; v. n. To be perverse, to be affected.

H. ترچهٹ *tarchhaṭ*, s. f. Dregs, sediments. See تلچهٹ.

A. ترحم *taraḥḥum* (from رحم) s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy.

A. ترخيم *tarkhīm* (from رخم) s. f. Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).

A. تردد *taraddud* (from ردّ) s. m. Irresolution, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration, debating; rejecting, contrivance. ترددات دنيوي *taraddudāt-i-dun-yavī*, Attention to worldly affairs.

P. تردست *tar-dast*, adj. Expert, active.

P. تردستي *tar-dast-ī*, s. f. Expertness, activity.

S. تردوش त्रिदोष (त्रि There, and दोष Evil, fault, r. दुष Be polluted) *tri-doṣh*, s. m. Effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile and *atrabilis*.

A. ترديد *tardīd* (from ردّ) s. f. Repelling, opposing. حرف ترديد *ḥarf-i-tardīd*, The disjunctive conjunction, يا *yā*, Or.

H. ترس *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy. ترس کهانا *tars khāna*, To compassionate.

P. ترس *tars*, s. m. Fear, terror. (Sans. त्रास).

P. ترسا *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a worshipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an infidel.

P. ترسان *tarsān* (from ترسيدن) part. pres. Fearful, timid.

S. ترسانا *tarsānā* (तर्षणं) v. a. To cause to long, to tantalize, to teaze.

S. ترستهه *tirsaṭh* (त्रिषष्टि) adj. Sixty three.

S. ترسنا *tarasnā* (तर्षनं) v. n. To long, to desire anxiously: to pity.

P. ترسناک *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid cowardly.

S. ترسول त्रिशूल *trisūl*, s. m. A trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva).

H. ترسون *tarsoṅ*, adv. The third day past, or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).

A. ترسيل *tarsīl* (from رسل) Sending, transmitting.

P. ترش *tursh*, adj. Sour, harsh; ill-tempered,

crabbed. ترش رو *tursh-rū*, adj. Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. ترش طبع یا مزاج *tursh-ṭab* or -mizāj*, adj. Sour tempered, harsh.

S. ترشا तृषा *tṛishā*, s. f. Desire, thirst.

P. ترشائي *turshā-ī* (from ترشانا) s. f. Sourness, harshness, acidity.

P. ترشانا *turshānā* (from ترش) v. n. To acidulate.

A. ترشح *tarashshuḥ* (from رشح) s. m. Sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; small rain.

P. ترشنا *tarashnā* (from تراش) v. n. To be cut or pared.

S. ترشنا तृष्णा *tṛishṇā*, s. f. Ambition, desire, avarice, thirst. (Pers. تشنه Thirsty).

P. ترشه *tursha*, s. Wild sorrel.

P. ترشي *tursh-ī*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness. ترشي بادي *turshī-bādī*, adj. Acid or flatulent: (a medical term).

A. ترصد *taraṣṣud* (from رصد) s. m. Expectation, hope.

A. ترغيب *targhīb* (from رغبت) s. f. Exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. ترغيب دينا *targhīb denā*, To set a gog, to tempt.

A. ترقب *tarakkub* (from رقب) s. m. Contemplating, expectation, hoping.

A. ترقي *tarakkī* (from رقي) s. f. Increase, promotion, preferment; making progress in learning, proficiency. (Plur. ترقيات Preferments, advances).

A. ترقيق *tarkīk* (from رقت) s. f. Softening, thinning, dilution.

A. ترقيم *tarkīm* (from رقم) s. f. Writing, noting.

A. P. ترک *turk*, s. m. A soldier, a Musalmān (properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings. Sans. तुरष्क). ترک چشم *turk-chashm*, A murdering or captivating eye. ترک سوار *turk-sawār*, s. m. A horseman, a cavalier. ترک مزاج *turk-mizāj*, adj. Wicked, sly; depraved. (Plur. ترکان *turkān*).

A. ترک *tark*, s. m. Abandoning, leaving, deserting. ترک ادب *tark-i-adab*, Disrespect.

H. ترک *tarak*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

S. ترک तर्क *tark*, s. m. Logick; (in logick) a proposition.

H. ترکاري *tarkārī*, s. f. Esculent vegetables.

P. ترکتاز *turk-tāz*, m. } s. Inroad, depredation, at-
P. ترکتازي *turk-tāzī*, f. } tack; feigned anger (of a lover); walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.

S. ترکتا *tirkuṭā* (त्रिकटु) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper and black pepper.

P. ترکش *tarkash*, s. m. A quiver. ترکش بند *tarkash-band*, Wearing a quiver.

S. ترکل *tarkul*, s. m. (ताडांकुर) The fruit of the *tāṛ* tree, (Borassus flabelliformis).

P. H. ترکن *turk-an* (from ترک) s. f. A Turkish woman.

P. H. ترکني *turkan-ī*, s. f. A sort of female attendant (perhaps, Turkish).

P. ترک و تاز *turk-o-tāz*, s. m. See ترک تاز.

A. ترکه *tarka*, s. m. The estate of a deceased person.

H. ترکها *tarkhā*, adj. Rapid (a stream).

S. ترکها तृषा (r. तृष Be thirsty) *tirkhā* or *tṛishā*, s. f. Thirst; desire.

S. ترکهاونت *trikhā-want* (from ترکها) adj. Thirsty.

S. ترکهنتي *tir-khunṭī*, s. f. A trivet.

P. ترکي *turkī*, adj. Turkish; s. m. A kind of horse. ترکي تمام هوئي *turkī tamām hūī*, Spoilt, destroyed.

A. ترکيب *tarkīb* (from رکب) s. f. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. ترکيب کرنا *tarkīb karnā*, To organize. (Plur. ترکيبات *tarkībāt*, Mixtures, compositions).

A. ترکيبي *tarkīb-ī*, adj. Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.

s. ترل तरल *taral*, adj. Capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady.

H. ترلا *tarlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.

s. ترلوک त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } (त्रि Three, and
s. ترلوکي त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } लोक World, i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth) s. The universe, the world.

H. ترمتي *turmatī*, s. f. The name of a hawk. (Falco Cyanellus: *B.* Fasciatus: *B.* Tinnunculus: *Dubius*).

H. ترمرا *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.

H. ترمرانا *tirmirānā*, v. n. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill; to shake; to glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.

H. ترمراهٹ *tirmirāhaṭ* (from ترمرانا) s. f. Vibration.

s. ترمري *tirmirī* (from तिमिर Darkness) s. f. Vertigo, darkness.

A. ترمس *turmus*, s. The lupine, the Turkish lupine.

s. ترمورت त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, s. f. The three bodies, or forms; the three principal Hindū deities; Trinity.

s. ترن तृण *triṇ*, s. m. Grass.

s. ترن तरुण *taruṇ*, adj. Young, adult.

s. ترن तरणि (r. तॄ Cross, traverse) *taraṇi*, 1. s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. तरण *taraṇ*, One who has found salvation, delivered from sin.

s. ترنا *tarnā* (तरणं r. तॄ Cross, pass over a river, &c.) v. n. To pass over, to be ferried; to be saved.

H. ترنا *tirnā*, v. n. To swim.

s. ترناپن *tarunā-pan*, s. Youth, puberty.

s. ترنائي *tarunāī* (तरुणता) s. f. Adolescence, youth, puberty.

s. ترنت *turant* (त्वरित) adv. Instantly, quickly, directly.

A. ترنج *turanj*, s. m. A citron.

P. ترنجبين or ترنگبين *taranjabīn* or *tarangabīn*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the Hedysarum Alhagi). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c.

s. ترنش त्रिंश *trinsha*, adj. Thirtieth.

s. ترنشت त्रिंशत् *trinshat*, adj. Thirty.

s. ترنشتم त्रिंशत्तम *trinshattam*, adj. Thirtieth.

s. ترنگ तरंग *tarang*, s. f. Wave, emotion; whim, conceit, caprice: becoming state and dignity.

s. ترنگ तुरंग *turang*, s. m. A horse.

s. ترنگي तरंगी *tarang-ī*, adj. Braggart, fantastical, whimsical.

A. ترنم *tarannum* (from ترنم) s. m. A song, modulation.

s. ترني *tarnī* (तरणि r. तॄ Cross over) s. f. A ship, a vessel, a boat.

s. تروار *tarwār* (तरवारि) s. f. A sword, a scimitar.

P. تروتازه *tar-o-tāza*, adj. New, fresh; cheerful.

P. تروتازگي *tar-o-tāza-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.

s. ترور *tarwar* (तरुवर) s. m. A tree.

s. تروريا *tarwariyā* (from تروار) s. m. A sword; a swordsman, a fencer.

H. تروندا *tiraundā*, s. m. A buoy, beacon.

P. تره *tara*, s. m. Garden herbs, pottage, greens.
تره فروش *tara-farosh*, A green-grocer.

s. ترهت *tirhut* (तीरभुक्ति) s. f. Name of a district.

s. ترهتيا *tirhutiyā*, adj. Belonging to *Tirhut*, produced in *Tirhut*.

P. تره تيز *tara-tez*, } s. m. Garden cresses. (Le-
P. تره تيزک *tara-tezak*, } pidium Sativum).

H. ترهي *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.

S. ترئي *tara'ī* (तारा) s. f. A star.

S. تري *tirī* (त्रि) adj. Three. *tare*, adv. Under: see تلي *tale*.

H. ترئي *tura'ī*, s. f. The name of a kind of cucumber (Cucumis acutangulus: *Roxb.*).

P. تري *tar-ī* (from تر) s. f. 1. Moisture, freshness. 2. Sugar. تري سي *tarī se*, adv. By water.

S. تريا *tiriyā* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman, maid, female, wife. تريابيد *tiriyā-bed* (स्त्री and वेद Knowledge) The science of women, knowledge of woman. ترياچرتر *tiriyā-charitr* (स्त्री चरित्र) s. m. Female wiles. ترياراج *tiriyā-rāj* (स्त्रीराज्य) Amazon country, petticoat government.

S. تريا *taraiyā* (तारा) s. f. A star.

A. تریاق *tiryāḳ*, s. m. 1. Treacle; (but in Hindūstān it always means) opium. 2. An antidote.

A. تریاق فاروق *tiryāḳ-fārūḳ*, s. m. The name of a medicine.

A. تریاک *tiryāk*, See تریاق *tiryāḳ*.

H. تري بري *tirī birī*, adj. Dispersed.

H. تريت *taret*, s. m. A buoy.

S. تريتا त्रेता *tretā*, s. m. The name of the second Hindū *jug*, the silver age.

H. تريڑا *tareṛā*, s. m. The falling of water from a spout, or from any height.

S. تريدس त्रयदश *trayadas*, adj. Thirteenth.

P. تريز *tarīz*, s. f. The pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.

P. ترين *tarīn*, A particle added to Persian adjectives, to form the superlative degree.

H. ترينڈ *tirend*, s. m. The float of a fishing line, a float or buoy.

H. ترينڈا *tirendā*, s. m. A float.

S. تريودسي त्रयोदशी *trayodasī*, adj. Thirteenth day of the month.

S. تريونش त्रयविंश *trayavinsh*, adj. The twenty third.

S. تريونشت त्रयविंशति *trayavinshati*, adj. Twenty three.

S. تريونشتم त्रयविंशतितम *trayavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty third.

H. تڑ *taṛ*, s. m. 1. Party, division, faction. 2. An imitative sound.

H. تڑا *taṛā*, s. m. An island.

H. تڑاڑا *taṛāṛā*, s. m. Throwing water. S. تريڑا *tareṛā*.

H. تڑاقه *taṛāḳa*, adj. Pretty, shewy, gaudy.

H. تڑاکا *taṛākā*, s. m. The sound of striking.

S. تڑانا *tuṛānā* (from توڑنا) v. a. To cause to break.

H. تڑاوا *taṛāwā*, s. m. Shew, ostentation, vanity.

H. تڑايا *taṛāyā*, s. m. Gaudiness in dress, wearing smart clothes. تڑايا دار *taṛāyā-dār*, s. m. One who dresses well and is particular in having fine and well made clothes.

H. تڑپ *taṛap* (from تڑپنا) s. f. Haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump.

H. تڑپانا *taṛpānā* (from تڑپنا) v. a. To put in great agitation, to cause to flutter, or stumble.

H. تڑپڑا *taṛpaṛā*, s. m. The noise of falling water.

H. تڑپنا *taṛapnā*, or تڑپهنا *taṛaphnā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to writhe, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss.

H. تڑپه *taṛaph* (from تڑپهنا) s. f. Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.

H. تڑپهانا *taṛphānā*, v. a. See تڑپانا.

H. تڑپهڑانا *taṛphaṛānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.

H. تڑپھڑاہٹ *taṛpharāhaṭ* (from تڑپھڑانا) s. f. Act of fluttering, palpitation.

H. تڑپیلا *taṛpīlā* (from تڑپنا) adj. Hasty, hurrying.

P. H. تڑقنا *taṛaḳnā* (from ترکیدن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.

H. تڑتڑانا *taṛtaṛānā*, v. n. 1. To trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter. 2. To warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun).

H. تڑکا *taṛkā*, s. m. Dawn of day. تڑکے *taṛke*, adj. In the morning, early.

H. تڑتڑاہٹ *taṛtaṛāhaṭ* (from تڑتڑانا) s. f. The act of dropping.

P. H. تڑکنا *taṛaknā* (from ترکیدن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.

A. تزاید *tazāyud* (from زیادت) s. m. Increase.

T. تزک *tuzuk*, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institute.

A. تزلزل *tazalzul* (from زلزلة) s. m. Commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake.

A. تزویر *tazwīr* (from زور) s. f. Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.

A. تزئین *tazīn* (from زینت) s. f. Dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, jewel, honour.

P. تزیلا *tazelā*, s. m. A *tāzī* (Arab) colt.

H. تس *tis* (obl. case from تون) pron. correl. That, this, &c. تس اپرانت *tis uparānt*, adv. Moreover. تسپر *tis par*, Besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. تس پر بھی *tis par bhī*, Thereon, nevertheless.

S. تس *tis* (तृष्) s. f. Thirst.

S. تسار *tusār* (तुषार) s. m. Ice, frost, or snow.

A. تسامح *tasāmuḥ* (from سمح) s. m. Reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning, connivance.

A. تساوی *tasāwī* (from سوی) s. f. Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.

A. تساهل *tasāhul* (from سهل) s. m. Conniving at, pardoning; carelessness, indifference.

A. تسبیح *tasbīḥ* (from سبح) s. f. 1. The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, a chaplet of beads, (not applied to a Hindū rosary). تسبیح خانه *tasbīḥ-khāna*, A chapel. تسبیح خوان *tasbīḥ-khwān*, 1. Saying prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. تسبیح خوانی *tasbīḥ-khwān-ī*, The office of a chaplain.

A. تسخر *tasakhkhur* (from سخر) s. m. 1. Ridicule. 2. Subduing, making tractable.

A. تسخیر *taskhīr* (from سخر) s. f. Imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. تسخیر قلوب *taskhīr-i-ḳulūb*, Captivating hearts.

A. تسدیس *tasdīs* (from سدس) s. f. Dividing into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars.

S. تسر *tasar* (त्रसर) s. m. A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (Bombyx paphia) that feeds on the *āsan* (Terminalia alata tomentosa), &c.

S. تسرایت *tisrāyat* (from تیسرا) s. m. A third person, an umpire.

A. تسع *tis'*, adj. Nine.

S. تسکر तस्कर *taskar*, s. m. A stealer, a thief, a robber.

S. تسکری *taskar-ī* (from तस्करीय) s. f. Theft.

A. تسکین *taskīn* (from سکن) s. f. Consolation, comfort, pacifying. تسکین دینا *taskīn denā*, To appease, to pacify, to sooth, to calm, to assuage. تسکین بخش *taskīn-bakhsh*, adj. Assuasive, mitigating.

H. تسلا *taslā*, s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.

A. تسلسل *tasalsul* (from سلسله) s. m. Connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing (as water).

A. تسلط *tasallut* (from سلط) s. m. Domination, sway, absolute rule.

A. تسلی *tasallī* (from سلی or سلا) s. f. Consolation, comfort, solace. تسلی دینا *tasallī denā*,

To comfort, to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate, to console.

A. تسليم *taslīm* (from سلم) s. f. Delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; health, security. (plur. تسليمات *taslīmāt*). تسليمات بجا لانا *taslīmāt bajā lānā*, To make obeisances. تسليم هونا *taslīm honā*, To be resigned or committed.

H. تسمه *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather, تسمه كهينچنا *tasma khainchnā*, To strangle. تسمه كش *tasma kash*, A strangler, a mute.

A. تسميه *tasmīya* (from سمو) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to.

H. تسو *tassū*, s. m. An inch.

H. تسوت *tisūt*, s. Name of a medicine. See تربد *turbad*.

A. تسويد *taswīd* (from سواد) s. f. Making black; the draught of a letter, &c. a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.

A. تسنن *tasannun* (from سنت) s. m. The being, or becoming a *Sunnī*.

A. تشابه *tashābuh* (from شبهه) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.

A. تشاكل *tashākul* (from شكل) s. m. Mutual resemblance.

A. تشبه *tashabbuh* (from شبهه) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.

A. تشبيه *tashbīh* (from شبهه) s. f. A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. حرف تشبيه *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, Adverb of similitude.

P. تشت *tasht*, s. m. A platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. See طشت.

A. تشتت *tashattut* (from شتت) Dispersion, dissipation.

H. تشتري *tashtarī*, s. f. A salver, a small plate, a saucer.

S. तुष्ट (r. तुष Be pleased) *tushṭ*, adj. Pleased, rejoiced.

A. تشخص *tashakhkhuṣ* (from شخص) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.

A. تشخيص *tashkhīṣ* (from شخص) s. f. Distinguishing perfectly, (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.); valuation, assessment.

A. تشدد *tashaddud* (from شدّ) 1. s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. (Plur. تشددات)

A. تشديد *tashdīd* (from شدّ) s. f. Consolidating, corroboration; putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (-) over letters which denotes that they should be pronounced as double; the name of the character itself.

A. تشرع *tasharru'* (from شرع) s. m. The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad; acting agreeably to those ordinances.

A. تشريح *tashrīḥ* (from شرح) s. f. Explanation, declaration; anatomy, dissecting a body.

A. تشريف *tashrīf* (from شرف) s. f. Honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. تشريف ارزاني فرمانا *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and تشريف فرمانا *tashrīf farmānā*, (mean simply) To go, or to come تشريف لیجانا *tashrīf lejānā*, To go, and تشريف لانا *tashrīf lānā*, To come, i. e. to honour with one's presence: (never said of one's self, except by a king).

A. تشفي *tashaffī* (from شفي) s. f. Consolation: becoming calm (after anger), calmness.

A. تشكك *tashakkuk* (from شكّ) s. m. Doubting.

S. तृष्णा *tishnā* (तृष्णा) s. f. Thirst; temptation.

A. تشنج *tashannuj* (from شنج) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm.

P. تشنك *tashank*, s. m. An iron instrument for piercing walls.

P. تشنگي *tishna-gī*, s. f. Thirst; temptation.

P. تشنه *tishna*, adj. Thirsty. (Sans. तृष्णः) تشنه خون *tishna-i-khūn*, Blood-thirsty. تشنه كرنا *tishna karnā*, To make thirsty; *(met.)* to create

desire, to tempt. تشنه لب *tishna-lab*, adj. Thirsty. تشنه لبي *tishna-lab-ī*, s. f. Thirstiness.

A. تشنيع *tashnīʿ* (from شنع) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.

A. تشويش *tashwīsh* (from شوش) s. f. Confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.

A. تشهد *tashahhud* (from شهد) s. m. Making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.

A. تشهير *tashhīr* (from شهرت) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure.

A. تشيخ *tashaiyukh* (from شيخ) s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.

A. تشيع مذهب *tashaiyuʿ-mazhab*, Heresy; the sect of *shīā*, followers of Alī. See شيعه.

A. تشين *tashaiyun* (from شان) s. m. Displaying of state, ostentation, dignity.

A. تصاعد *taṣāūd* (from صعد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.

A. تصانيف *tasānīf*, s. plur. (of تصنيف) Literary compositions.

A. تصحيح *taṣ'ḥīḥ* (from صحّ) s. f. Rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation.

A. تصحيحه *taṣḥīḥa* (from صحّ) s. m. Muster. داغ تصحيحه *dāgh-i-taṣ'ḥīḥa*, The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.

A. تصحيف *taṣ'ḥīf* (from صحف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.

A. تصدق *taṣadduḳ* (from صدق) s. m. Giving alms (particularly with a religious view); alms; sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات).

A. تصديع *taṣdīʿ* (from صدع) s. f. The headache; affliction, trouble, perplexity. (Plur. تصديعات).

A. تصديق *tasdīḳ* (from صدق) s. f. Verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. تصديق بلا تصور *taṣdīḳ-i-bilā taṣawwur*, Presupposition.

A. تصرف *taṣarruf* (from صرف) s. m. Possession, use, sway; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. تصرف كرنا or تصرف ميں لانا *taṣarruf karnā*, or *taṣarruf meṅ lānā*, To take or get possession of. Plur. تصرفات *taṣarrufāt* (in general acceptation for) The sum total of expences.

A. تصرفي *taṣarruf-ī*, s. f. Common provisions, given to dependants, &c. (خاصه *khāṣa*, being what the master and his company eat).

A. تصريح *taṣrīh* (from صرح) s. f. Evidence, manifestation.

A. تصريف *taṣrīf* (from صرف) s. f. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar), changing, turning, converting.

A. تصغير *taṣghīr* (from صغر) s. f. Diminution, a noun of diminution.

A. تصفيه *taṣfīya* (from صفو) s. m. Purifying, (particularly the mind from ill-will); reconciling, reconciliation, purgation.

A. تصليب *taṣlīb* (from صلب) s. f. Crucifixion.

A. تصميم *taṣmīm* (from صمّ) s. f. Resolve, determination.

A. تصنع *taṣannuʿ*, s. m. Speciousness.

A. تصنيف *taṣnīf* (from صنف) s. f. Invention, composition. (Plur. تصنيفات or تصانيف).

A. تصور *taṣawwur* (from صور) s. m. Contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension.

A. تصوف *taṣawwuf* (from صوف) s. m. The theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mysticks of the east; mystery, contemplation.

A. تصوير *taṣwīr* (from صور) s. f. A picture, an image. تصوير بنانا or تصوير كهينچنا *taṣwīr banānā*, or *taṣwīr khainchnā*, To draw, &c. to paint.

A. تضاد *taẓādd* (from ضدّ) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.

A. تضحيك *taẓ'ḥīk* (from ضحك) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.

A. تضرع *taẓarruʿ* (from ضرع) s. m. Supplication; lamenting.

A. تضمين *taẓmīn* (from ضمن) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. تضمين كرنا *taẓmīn karnā*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.

A. تضيع *taẓīʿ* (from ضيع) s. f. Spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). تضيع اوقات *taẓīʿ-i-auḳāt*, Idling away time; ennui, weariness.

A. تضعيف *taẓ'īf* (from ضعف) s. f. Doubling.

A. تطابق *taṭābuḳ* (from طبق) s. m. Similarity, congruity, analogy; coherence, cohesion.

A. تطاول *taṭāwul* (from طول) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.

A. تطبيق *taṭbīḳ* (from طبق) s. f. Comparing, likening; drawing up in line, or making to confront (as two armies).

A. تطويل *taṭwīl* (from طول) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation.

A. تطهير *taṭ'hīr* (from طهارت) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification.

A. تظلم *taẓallum* (from ظلم) s. m. Groaning under oppression, injustice, injury.

A. تعارف *taāruf* (from عرف) s. m. Mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom.

A. تعاقب *taāḳub* (from عقب) s. m. Pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following.

A. تعال تعال *taāl taāl*, interj. Good God! Bravo!

A. تعالي *taālā* (from علو) adj. Most high. تعالي الله *taālā-llāh*, The most high God.

A. تعاون *taāwun* (from عون) s. m. Assistance, conspiring.

A. تعب *taab*, s. m. Labour, lassitude, weariness.

A. تعبير *taʿbīr* (from عبر) s. f. Explanation, interpretation, (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality. (Plur. تعبيرات *taʿbīrāt*). تعبير گو *taʿbīr-go*, s. m. An interpreter of dreams.

A. تعبية *taʿbīya*, s m. Arrangement, disposition; drawing up of an army; inlaying.

A. تعجب *taajjub* (from عجب) s. m. Wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprize.

A. تعجيل *taʿjīl* (from عجل) s. f. Agility, haste, dispatch, expedition.

A. تعداد *tiʿdād* (from عدد) s. f. Number; computation, enumeration.

A. تعدي *taaddī* (from عدو) s. f. Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty.

A. تعذر *taaẕẕur* (from عذر) s. m. Apology.

A. تعذير *taʿẕīr* (from عذر) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).

A. تعرض *taarruẓ* (from عرض) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.

A. تعريض *taʿrīẓ* (from عرض) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 8.

Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.

A. تعريف *ta'rīf* (from عرف) s. f. Explanation, description, assertion; praise, praising. تعريف المجهول بالمجهول *ta'rīfu-l-maj'hūl bil-maj'hūl*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained.

A. تعريفي *ta'rīf-ī*, adj. Commendable, notable.

A. تعزيت *ta'zīyat* (from عزي) s. f. Condolence lamentation, mourning. تعزيت نامه *ta'zīyat-nāma*, s. m. Letter of condolence.

A. تعزير *ta'zīr*, (from عزر) s. f. Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.

A. تعزيل *ta'zīl* (from عزل) s. f. Removing or deposing from an office.

A. تعزيه *ta'ziya* (from عزي) s. m. 1. Same as تعزيت 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of Hasan and Husain, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. تعزيه خانه *ta'ziya-khāna*, s. m. The place of *ta'ziya*. تعزيه‌داريا گير *ta'ziya-dār* or-*gīr*, One who observes the mourning in *muḥarram*; and تعزيه‌داري *ta'ziya dār-ī*, s. f. The observance of it. تعزيه لينا *ta'ziya lenā*, To observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*, to go into mourning.

A. تعشق *taāshshuḳ* (from عشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.

A. تعصب *taāṣṣub* (from عصب) s. m. Prejudice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.

A. تعطل *taāṭṭul* (from عطل) s. m. 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.

A. تعطيل *ta'ṭīl* (from عطل) s. f. Abandoning, neglecting, rendering useless; laying waste, vacation. (Friday is the تعطيل كا روز *ta'ṭīl kā roz* of Muhammadan school boys).

A. تعظم *taāẓẓum* (from عظم) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.

A. تعظيم *ta'ẓīm* (from عظم) s. f. Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness.

A. تعفن *taāffun* (from عفن) s. m. Stink, fetor.

A. تعقب *taāḳḳub* (from عقب) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.

A. تعقل *taāḳḳul* (from عقل) s. m. Understanding, perceiving, informing.

A. تعلق *taālluḳ* (from علق) s. m. Relationship; connection; dependance, property, possession, appertaining; consideration, reflexion; commerce, correspondence; a manor, lordship. تعلقدار *taālluḳ-dār* A landholder, تعلقات دنيوي *taālluḳāt-ī-dunyavī*, Worldly concerns.

A. تعلقات *taālluḳāt*, s. plur. of تعلق q. v.

H. تعلقه *taāluḳa* (from علق) s. m. Connexion, relationship; possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. تعلقه دار *taāluḳa-dār*, Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee.

A. تعلل *taāllul* (from علت) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.

A. تعلم *taāllum* (from علم) s. m. Learning, knowledge, being taught; study.

A. تعلي *taāllī* (from علو) s. f. Exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.

A. تعليق *ta'līḳ* (from علق) s. f. A kind of writing used by the Persians: suspension; delaying.

A. تعليقه *ta'līḳa* (from علق) s. m. An inventory.

A. تعليل *ta'līl* (from علت) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar). Plur. تعليلات.

A. تعليم *ta'līm* (from علم) s. f. 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately.

A. تعمق *taāmmuḳ* (from عمق) s. m. Deepness; penetrating, going deep into.

A. تعمير *ta'mīr* (from عمر) s. f. Rebuilding, re-

pairing; making a place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. تعميرات).

A. تعمية *ta'mīya* (from عمي) s. m. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse: (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, when the clause which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. از حوض لطيف اب بردار *az ḥauẕ-i-laṭīf āb bardār*, Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in حوض لطيف make 943, from which subtracting those of اب 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.

A. تعويذ *ta'wīẕ* (from عوذ) s. m. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection; a charm, an amulet.

A. تعويق *ta'wīḳ* (from عوق) s. f. Suspending, preventing, delaying, averting.

A. تعهد *taāhhud* (from عهد) s. m. Agreement, engagement; rent.

A. تعيش *ta'aiyush* (from عيش) s. m. 1. Rejoicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

A. تعين *ta'aiyun* (from عين) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, establishing, assigning, deputing.

A. تعيين *ta'yīn*, vulg. تعين *ta'īn* (from عين) s. m. Appointing, deputation.

A. تعيينات *ta'yīnāt*, vulg. تعينات *ta'īnāt* (plur. of تعيين) s. m. Appointing, deputation.

A. تعينات *ta'aiyunāt*, s. plur. (of تعين *ta'aiyun*) Appointments.

A. H. تعيناتي *ta'īnāt-ī*, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service.

P. تغار *taghār*, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.

P. تغاري *taghār-ī*, s. f. A small tub, trough or bucket.

A. تغافل *taghāful* (from غفلت) s. m. Negligence, inadvertency; being absorbed as in sleep, &c. تغافل شعار *taghāful-shiār*, adj. Careless.

A. تغاير *taghāyur* (from غير) s. m. Difference.

A. تغذية *taghẕīya* (from غذا) s. m. Food, nourishment.

A. تغلب *taghallub* (from غلب) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement.

A. تغمة *taghma*, s. m. A mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal.

A. تغني *taghannī* (from غنا) s. f. Singing, cooing, celebrating, a mistress in verse, contentment.

A. تغير *taghīr* (from غير) s. f. Alteration, change. adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed. تغيركرنا *taghīr karnā*, To remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter.

A. تغيرات *taghīrāt*, plur. of تغير *taghīr*, q. v.

A. تغير *taghaiyur* (from غير) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.

A. H. تغيري *taghīr-ī*, s. f. The state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission.

P. تف *tuf*, s. m. Spittle, saliva.

P. تف *taf*, s. m. Vapour.

A. تفاخر *tafākhur* (from فخر) s. m. Boasting, vaunt.

A. تفارق *tafāruḳ* (from فرق) s. m. Division, separation.

A. تفاوت *tafāwut* (from فوت) s. m. Distance, difference, distinction, disparity. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. تفاوت بولنا *tafāwut bolnā*, To prevaricate.

A. تفاول *tafāwul* (from فال) s. m. See تفول.

P. تفتگي *tafta-gī*, s. f. Heat, ardour, trouble (of mind, &c.).

P. تفته *tafta*, part. Hot, melted. s. m. Quicklime.

A. تفتيش *taftīsh* (from فتش) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.

A. تفجر *tafajjur* (from فجر) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.

A. تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ* (from فحص) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition.

A. تفخر *tafakhkhur* (from فخر) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.

A. تفرج *tafarruj* (from فرج) s. m. Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind.

A. تفرح *tafarruḥ* (from فرح) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.

A. تفرس *tafarrus* (from فرس) s. m. Intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy.

A. تفرقة *tafriḳa* (from فرق) s. m. Separation, dispersion; divorce, distress. (Plur. تفاريق).

T. تفره *tafra*, s. m. Pride, affected magnificence.

A. تفريح *tafrīḥ* (from فرح) s. f. Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement. تفريح طبع *tafrīḥ-i-ṭabʿ*, Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.

A. تفريس *tafrīs* (from فرس) s. f. Rending, breaking, tearing in pieces.

A. تفريق *tafrīḳ* (from فرق) s. f. Separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. تفريق كرنا *tafrīḳ karnā*, To analyse.

P. تفسيده *tafsīda*, part. Burning, warmed; cracked (lips).

A. تفسير *tafsīr* (from فسر) s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the Kurān.

A. تفصيل *tafṣīl* (from فصل) s. f. Separation, analysis, explanation, division, detail. تفصيلوار *tafṣīl-wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.

A. تفضل *tafaẓẓul* (from فضل) s. m. Excelling; deserving.

A. تفضيح *tafẓīḥ* (from فضح) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute.

A. تفضيل *tafẓīl* (from فضل) Excellence, pre-eminence. اسم تفضيل *ism-i-tafẓīl*, An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.

A. تفقد *tafaḳḳud* (from فقد) s. m. Searching for a thing lost; kindness.

A. تفكر *tafakkur* (from فكر) s. m. Reflection, meditating, considering; anxiety.

A. تفكه *tafakkuh* (from فكه) s. m. 1. Admiring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoyment of any thing. (Plur. تفكهات).

P. تفنگ *tufang*, s. f. A musket (properly any tube through which a thing is blown).

A. تفنن *tafannun* (from فنّ) s. m. Amusement, pastime, diversion.

A. تفوق *tafawwuḳ* (from فوق) s. m. 1. Pretending to a superiority over others. 2. Doing any thing by degrees.

A. تفول *tafawwul* (from فال) s. m. Presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c.

A. تفويض *tafwīẓ* (from فوض) s. f. 1. Resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.

A. تفهم *tafahhum* (from فهم) s. m. Understanding, conceiving.

A. تفهيم *tafhīm* (from فهم) s. f. Teaching, instructing.

A. تقابل *taḳābul* (from قبل) s. m. Encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition.

A. تقارب *taḳārub* (from قرب) s. m. 1. Approaching one another. 2. (in versification) Name of a measure.

A. تقاضا *taḳāẓā* (from قضي) s. m. Dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity. تقاضاي سن *ta-ḳāẓā-i-sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. تقاضاي شديد *taḳāẓā-i-shadīd*, Inexorable dunning.

A. H. تقاضائي *taḳāẓā-i*, adj. Importunate, urging, solicitous.

A. تقاطر *taḳāṭur* (from قطر) s. m. Distilling drop by drop; raining.

A. تقاوت *taḳāwat* (from تقي) s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.

A. تقاوي *taḳāwī* (from قوي) s. f. 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); money in advance. 2. Vying, contending with.

A. تقدس *taḳaddasa* (3d pers. sing. of the past tense of the measure تفعل from قدس a verb used adjectively) Pure, holy, purified. تقدس تعالي *taḳaddasa taʿālā* (an epithet of the deity) Holy most high.

A. تقدس *taḳaddus* (from قدس) s. f. Purity, sanctity, holiness.

A. تقدم *taḳaddum* (from قدم) s. m. Priority.

A. تقدير *taḳdīr* (from قدر) s. f. Fate, predestination. (Plur. تقديرات).

A. تقديس *taḳdīs* (from قدس) s. f. Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying; magnifying.

A. تقديم *taḳdīm* (from قدم) s. f. Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. تقديم كرنا *taḳdīm karnā*, To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.

A. تقرب *taḳarrub* (from قرب) s. m. Propinquity, nearness, approximation; access.

A. تقرر *taḳarrur* (from قرّ) s. m. Confirmation, ratification, approbation.

A. تقريب *taḳrīb* (from قرب) s. f. Bringing near, approximation, access; recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting; occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. تقريب كرنا *taḳrīb karnā*, To commend, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.

A. تقريبا *taḳrībaṉ*, adv. Near to, about, nearly.

A. تقرير *taḳrīr* (from قرّ) s. f. Confession, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. تقرير كرنا *taḳrīr karnā*, To relate.

A. تقريس *taḳrīs* (from قرس) s. Cooling, congealing.

A. تقسيم *taḳsīm* (from قسم) s. f. Dividing, distributing; division (in arithmetic). تقسيم كرنا *taḳsīm karnā*, To distribute.

A. تقصير *taḳṣīr* (from قصر or قصور) s. f. Fault, error, crime. (Plur. تقصيرات *taḳṣīrāt*) تقصير وار *taḳṣīr-wār*, Blameable, criminal.

A. تقطير *taḳṭīr* (from قطر) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury.

A. تقطيع *taḳṭīʿ* (from قطع) s. f. Dissection, cutting into parts; the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse.

A. تقلب *taḳallub* (from قلب) s. m. Conversion, change, transmutation.

A. تقليب *taḳlīb* (from قلب) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.

A. تقليد *taḳlīd* (from قلد) s. f. Imitation, counterfeiting, forgery: investiture.

A. H. تقليدي *taḳlīd-ī* (from تقليد) adj. Imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit.

A. تقليل *taḳlīl* (from قلت) s. f. Diminishing, reduction, causing to look less.

A. تقوي *taḳwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. اهل تقوي *ahl-ī-taḳwā*, Pious.

A. تقوي *taḳwawwī* (from قوي) s. f. Assisting, (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).

A. تقويت *taḳwīyat* (from قوي) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.

A. تقويم *taḳwīm* (from قوم) s. f. An almanack, ephemeris, calendar.

A. تقي *taḳī*, adj. Pious, fearing God. *taḳa*, s. Piety, fear of God.

A. تقيد *taḳaiyud* (from قيد) s. m. Application, attention, diligence, injunction; care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. تقيدات).

H. تک *tuk*, s. f. One line of a poem, a moment, a rhyme.

H. تک *tak*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to, while, to

ward, near to. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. 3. verbal n. f. (from تکنا) Aim. تک باندھنا یا رہنا یا لگانا *tak-bāndhnā* or *-rahnā* or *-lagānā*, To gaze, to stare.

H. تکا *tikkā*, s. m. A small piece of flesh.

H. تکا *tukkā*, s. m. A sort of arrow blunt at the end, a small hill, an eminence.

A. تکاسل *takāsul* (from کسل) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness.

H. تکان *takān*, s. m. Motion, agitation, gesture.

H. تکانا *takānā* (from تکنا) v. a. To aim.

A. تکاهل *takāhul* (from کہل) s. m. Negligence, remissness.

A. تکبر *takabbur* (from کبر) s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.

A. H. تکبري *takabburī* (from تکبر) s. f. Haughtiness.

A. تکبیر *takbīr* (from کبر) s. f. Repeating the Musalmān creed; or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions.

H. تک‌تک *tik-tik*, A sound used in driving a cart.

H. تک‌تک *tak-tak*, The sound of feet.

A. تکثیر *takṡīr* (from کثر) s. f. Augmenting, enlarging, increasing.

A. تکدر *takaddur* (from کدر) s. m. Muddiness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, disquietude of mind.

A. تکذیب *takẓīb* (from کذب) s. f. Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.

A. تکرار *takrār* (from کرّ) s. f. Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute.

A. H. تکراري *takrār-ī* (from تکرار) adj. Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument.

A. تکرر *takarrur* (from کرّ) s. m. Repetition, repeating, reiterating; persevering.

A. تکریم *takrīm* (from کرم) s. f. Treating with respect, honouring; honour, reverence, respect.

A. تکسر *takassur* (from کسر) s. m. 1. Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures in arithmetic). 3. Folding up the wings as a bird when about to cease from flight.

A. تکسل *takassul* (from کسل) s. m. Sickness, being lazy or inactive.

A. تکسیر *taksīr* (from کسر) s. f. Breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction.

P. تکش *tukkash* (corrupt. of ترکش) s. m. A quiver.

A. تکفل *takafful* (from کفل) s. m. Taking security; becoming security for another.

A. تکفیر *takfīr* (from کفر) s. f. 1. Covering; expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), showing distant respect. 2. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever; guiltiness.

A. تکفین *takfīn* (from کفن) s. f. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture.

H. تکل *tukkal*, s. f. } A kind of paper kite.
H. تکلا *tuklā*, s. m. }

S. تکلا *taklā* (तक्लः) s. m. A spindle. See تکوا and تکوا.

A. تکلف *takalluf* (from کلف) s. m. Taking much pains in any matter; inconvenience, ceremony, extravagance, profusion, preparation. (Plur. تکلفات *takallufāt*). تکلفات دربار *takallufāt-i-darbār*, Expending much. تکلفات رسمي *takallufāt-i-rasmī*, Ceremonious attention, empty compliments. تکلفات مجلس *takallufāt-i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette. تکلف بر طرف *takalluf bar ṭaraf*, Waving ceremony. تکلف مزاج *takalluf-mizāj*, adj. Ceremonious.

A. تکلم *takallum* (from کلم) s. m. Conversation.

H. تكلي *tuklī* (dimin. of تكلا) s. f. A (child's) kite.

H. تكلي *taklī*, s. f. A weaver's reel.

A. تكليف *taklīf* (from كلف) s. f. Imposition of a burthen; ceremony, trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. (Plur. تكليفات *taklīfāt*.) تكليف دينا *taklīf denā*, To annoy.

A. تكمله *takmila* (from كمل) s. m. Perfection, completion.

P. تكمه *tukma*, s. m. A button, a loop, an eye-loop. تكمه جيب كهولنا *tukma-e-jaib kholnā*, To open the purse.

A. تكميل *takmīl* (from كمل) s. f. Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.

S. تكنا *taknā* (r. तर्क Shine, investigate) 1. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at. 2. v. a. To look at, to observe, to aim at, to watch.

S. تكوا *takūā*, s. m. A spindle. See تكلا *taklā*.

S. تكواهي *takwāhī* (from تكنا) s. f. Watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silver-smith).

S. تكهار तुषार *tukhār*, s. m. Ice, snow, or frost. See تسار *tusār*.

S. تكهارنا *tikhārnā* (तर्क्य Reasoning, or r. तर्क Investigate, make clear) v. a. To confirm, to prove, to establish by argument, to inquire earnestly: to trifallow.

H. تكهري *takharī*, s. f. Scales.

S. تكهرا كرنا *tikhrā karnā*, v. a. To trifallow, to plough three times.

P. تكه *tukka*, s. m. See تكا *tukkā*.

P. تكه *takka*, s. m. A goat. تكه ريش *takka-rīsh*, Beard on the chin only, like a goat. تكه ريشي *takka-rīsh-ī*, s. f. The state of having beard on the chin only, as the goat.

S. تكونيا *tikoniyā* (त्रिकोण) adj. Triangular.

H. تكيني *takīnī*, s. f. A small pillow.

P. تكيه *takya*, s. m. A pillow, a fakīr's stand, reliance, the reserve of an army. تكيه دار *takya-dār*, A fakīr, a dervis. تكيه دينا *takya-denā*, To receive respectfully. تكيه كرنا *takya karnā*, To support, to encourage. تكيه كسي پر كرنا *takya kisī par karnā*, To depend upon. تكيه كلام *takya-kalām*, or سخن تكيه *sukhan-takya*, s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. تكيه لگانا *takya lagānā*, To lean. تكيه نشين *takya-nishīn*, A fakīr a dervise.

P. تگ *tag*, s. Running.

P. تگاپو *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour, search.

H. تگانا *tagānā* (from تاگا) v. a. To cause to be quilted, to get stitched together.

H. تگائي *tagāī* (from تگانا) s. f. The price paid for quilting, &c. or the act of quilting.

P. تگ دو *tag-dau*, P. تگ ودو *tag-o-dau*, } s. f. Fatigue, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.

P. تگرگ *tagarg*, s. m. Hail.

S. تگن *tigun*, A tone in music, three-fold. See تگنا *tigunā*.

H. تگنا *tagnā*, (from تاگا) v. a. To quilt, to stitch together.

S. تگنا *tigunā* (त्रिगुण) adj. Three-fold.

P. تگ و پو *tag-o-pū*, s. Search, enquiry, bustle.

P. تگ و تاز *tag-o-tāz*, s. m. Running, course, gallop.

H. تگي *taggī*, s. f. 1. A strand or thread of a twist. تتگي *ti-taggī*, A thread of three strands. چوتگي *chau-taggī*, One of four strands. 2. A kind of fishing-line not used with a rod.

S. تل *tul* (तुल्य) adj. Alike, like. تل بيٹهنا *tul baiṭhnā*, 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). تل رهنا *tul rahnā*, To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.

S. تل तिल *til*, s. m. 1. The seed of the Sesamum. 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant.

P. تل *tal*, s. A hillock, hill, heap.

S. تلا *talā* (तल) s. m. The bottom of any thing; the sole of a shoe: protection.

S. تلا तुला *tulā*, s. f. Weight; a balance or scale; the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests; the sign Libra of the zodiack.

A. H. تلا *tillā* (from طلا) s. m. The golden border of a turband.

A.H. تلا داني *tillā-dānī* (from تلا *tillā*) s. f. A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.

S. تلاتل तलातल *talātal*, s. m. The region under the earth.

A. تلاش *talāsh*, s. f. Search.

A. P. تلاشي *talāshī* (from لشي which is from لاشي Nothing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion. 3. Search. 4. Seeker, searcher.

A. تلاطم *talāṭum* (from لطم) s. f. Buffeting, dashing (particularly, of waves).

A. تلافي *talāfī* (from لفو) s. f. Compensation, recompense, amends.

A. تلاقي *talāḳī* (from لقي or لقو) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.

A. تلامذ *talāmiẕ*, s. pl. (of تلميذ) Students, scholars.

P. تلانا *tilānā* (corrupt. of ترانه) A kind of song.

S. تلانا *tulānā*, v. a. (तोलनं) See تولانا.

P. تلاو *talāw* (corrupt. of تالاب) s. m. A pond, reservoir of water.

T. تلاوا *tulāwā* (corrupt. for طليعه and طلايه) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrole or reconnoitring party.

S. تلاوا *tulāwā* (r. तुल Weigh) s. m. Part of a Hindūstanī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.

S. تل اوپر *tal-ūpar* (तलोपरि) adj. Upside down; confused.

A. تلاوت *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly the Kuran as an act of religion).

H. تلائي *tilāī*, s. f. A small frying-pan.

H. تلاوڑي *talāwṛī*, s. f. The name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence it is applied to any situation of danger.

H. تلبر *tilbar*, s. Name of a bird.

A. تلبيس *talbīs* (from لبس) s. f. Mixture, confusion; covering, obscuring; fallacy, cheat, fraud, imposture, misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave.

S. تلپت *talpaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed.

H. تلپنا *talapnā*, } v. a. To flutter, to palpitate,
H. تلپهنا *talaphnā*, } to be restless.

H. تلتلانا *tultulānā*, v. n. To become soft from moisture (as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).

H. تلتلانا *taltalānā*, v. n. To shake.

S. H. تل چاولي *til chāwlī*, s. f. Mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head.

S. H. تل چٹا *til-chaṭṭā* (from تيل Oil, and چاٹنا To lick) s. m. A cock-roach (Blatta).

S. تل چوري *tilchūrī* (तिलचूर्ण) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.

H. تلچهٹ *talchhaṭ*, s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings.

H. تلچهنا *tilachhnā*, v. a. See تلپهنا.

P. تلخ *talkh*, adj. Bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. تلخ رو *talkh-rū*, Morose. تلخ دانه *talkh-dāna*, Darnel, tares. تلخ گو *talkh-*

*go*, adj. Plain spoken, harsh. تلخ مزاج *talkh-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered.

P. تلخا *talkhā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

P. تلخي *talkh-ī*, s. f. Bitterness.

H. تلرا *tilarā*, s. m. An ornament of three strings worn round the neck.

A. تلذذ *talazzuz* (from لذ) s. m. Delight, pleasure, charms.

S. تلسي तुलशी *tulsī*, s. f. The name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs (Ocymum sanctum). *Tulsī* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by Krishna and by him turned into this plant. تلسي داس *tulsī-dās*, n. p. Name of a Gosāīn. تلسي دانه *tulsī-dāna*, A gold ornament.

S. تل شکري *til-shakarī* (तिल and शर्करा) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.

A. تلطف *talattuf* (from تلف) s. m. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour.

A. تلف *talaf*, s. m. Ruin, destruction, loss, prodigality, consumption, expense. تلف المال خلف العمر *talafu-l-māl khalafu-l-ʻumr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. تلف کرنا *talaf karnā*, To waste, to consume. تلف هونا *talaf honā*, To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss.

A. تلفظ *talaffuz* (from لفظ) s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.

A. تلقا *tilkā* (from لقي or لقو) s. m. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.

A. تلقين *talkīn* (from لقن) s. f. Instructing, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. تلقين کرنا *talkīn karnā*, To instruct, to inform, to teach.

S. تلک तिलक *tilak*, s. m. 1. The mark which Hindūs make on their forehead. 2. A commentary.

P. تلک *tilak*, s. f. A gown.

H. تلک *talak*, adv. To, up to, &c. See تک *tak*.

S. تل کٹ *til-kuṭ*, s. m. The name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar.

H. تلملانا *talmalānā*, v. n. To be tantalized.

A. تلميذ *talmīz* (from لمذ or لمد) s. m. A student, a scholar, disciple, pupil.

H. تلنا *talnā*, v. a. To fry.

S. تلنا *tulnā* (r. तुल Weigh) v. n. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another).

S. تلنگا *tilangā* (तैलंग) s. m. An inhabitant of Tailang, in which the first soldiers were clothed and disciplined in the European manner; (hence) a soldier.

H. تلنگا *tilangā*, s. m. } A kind of (child's) kite.
H. تلنگي *tilangī*, s. f. }

S. تلوا *tilūā* (from तिल) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the Sun enters Capricorn).

S. تلوا *talūā* or *talwā* (तल) s. m. The sole of the foot. تلوا چاٹنا *talūā chāṭnā*, or تلوي تلي هاتهه دهرنا *talwe tale hāth dharnā*, To flatter. تلوي سهلاني *talwe sahlāne*, (*lit.* To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. تلوون سي آگ لگني *talwoṅ se āg lagnī*, (*lit.* burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.

S. تلوار *talwār* (तरवारि) s. f. See تروار

H. تلواسنا *talwāsnā*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.

P. تلواسه *talwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.

S. تلوتما तिलोत्तमा *tilottamā*, n. p. Name of an *Apsarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.

S. تلوريا *talwariyā* (from تلوار) 1. s. f. A scimitar.

2. s. m. A swordsman, one armed with a scimitar, a sword player.

A. تلون *talawwun* (from لون) s. m. Changing colours (like a cameleon); fidgetting, restlessness, capriciousness. تلون طبع یا مزاج *talawwūn-ṭab** or *-mizāj*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. تلون مزاجي *talawwun-mizāj-ī*, s. f. Capriciousness.

S. تلونها *tiloṅhā* (from तैल Oil) adj. (spoken of a lamp) Sloped so that the oil may reach the wick.

S. تلها *tilhā* (from तैल) adj. Oily.

S. تلهڑو *talihṛū* (from तल Bottom) Inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another.

S. تلي *talī* (तल) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing; the sole of a shoe; beneath, under. 2. Impalpable powder. تلي *tillī*, s. f. The spleen or milt. تپ تلي *tap-tillī*, s. f. Disorder of the spleen.

S. تلي *tale* (तल Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under. تلي اوپر *tale-ūpar*, adj. Upside down; confused. تلي تلي ديکهنا *tale tale dekhnā*, To see clandestinely. تلي کي زمين اوپر هوني *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion.

S. تليه *talaiya* (from तडाग or تالاب) s. f. A small pond.

H. تليهه *tilaiha*, s. m. A turtle dove.

S. تم तमः *tama*, s. m. Darkness; irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions. See under رجوگن

S. تم *tum* (त्वम्) 2d pers. pron. plur. You. تم آپ *tum āp*, You yourself. تمکو *tum ko*, To you.

P. تماچا *tamāchā*, } s. m. A slap, a blow. See
P. تماچه *tamācha*, } طمانچه

P. تمادي *tamādī* (from مدي) s. f. Perseverance; a long time.

H. تماخرا مارنا *tamākhrā mārnā*, v. a. (inelegant) 1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of consequence in poverty.

A. تمارض *tamāruẓ* (from مرض) s. m. Feigning a disease.

A. تماسخ *tamāsukh* (from مسخ) s. m. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.

A. تماشا *tamāshā* (from مشي) s. m. An entertainment, show, a spectacle, sight. تماشا کرنا *tamāshā karnā*, v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take a walk. 3. To jeer, to jest. تماشا بيني *tamāshā-bīn-ī*, s. f. Luxury, libertinism. تماش بين *tamāsh-bīn* (تماشا and بين Seeing, from ديدن To see) A rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. تماش بيني *tamāsh-bīn-ī*, s. f. Raking, whoring.

A. H. تماشاي *tamāshā-ī*, s. c. A spectator.

AMERIC. تماکو *tamākū* (for تنباکو) s. m. Tobacco.

A. تمام *tamām* (from تمّ) adj. Entire, perfect, complete. تمام تر *tamām-tar*, adv. Wholely, completely, entirely. تمام کرنا *tamām karnā*, To perfect, to complete, to finish. تمام هونا *tamām honā*, To be finished; to die.

A. تمامي *tamām-ī*, s. f. 1. Completion, perfection, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold tissue.

H. تمانا *tumānā*, v. a. To cause to be carded.

P. تمبا *tambā*, }
P. تمبان *tambān*, } s. m. Trowsers. See تنبان

H. تمائي *tumāī*, s. f. The price of carding.

H. تمبو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.

A. تمتع *tamattu'* (from متع) s. m. Enjoyment, using, gaining, delight, pleasure.

S. تمتمانا *tamtamānā* (from तमः) v. a. To grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash.

S. تمتماهٹ *tamtamāhaṭ* (from تمتمانا) s. f. The state of growing red (in the face).

A. تمثال *timṡāl* (from مثل) s. f. Resemblance, picture.

A. تمثل *tamaṣṣul* (from مثل) s. m. Imitating, resembling; applying allegories.

A. تمثيل *tamṣīl* (from مثل) s. f. Comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, apologue, an example. (Plur. تمثيلات *tamṣīlāt*). تمثيل لانا *tamṣīl lānā*, To allegorize.

A. تمجيد *tamjīd* (from مجد) s. f. The glorification of God; hence, the hymn, or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn.

S. تمر तिमिर *timir*, s. m. Darkness.

A. تمر *tamar*, s. m. A date. تمر هندي *tamar-i-hindī*, s. f. A tamarind.

A. تمرد *tamarrud* (from مرد) s. m. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion.

S. تمس तमस *tamas*, s. Darkness, &c. See تمه

A. تمسخر *tamaskhur* (from سخر) s. m. Buffoonery, joking.

P. تمغا *tamghā*, s. m. A stamp on gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on an animal: a tax on travellers: a royal grant or charter.

A. تمسك *tamassuk* (from مسك) s. m. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.

S. تمك *tamak* (from तम:) s. f. 1. Vanity, arrogance, pride. 2. (Verbal n. f. from تمكنا). Growing red in the face.

H. تمكا *tamkā*, s. m. A stroke of the sun.

S. تمكنا *tamaknā*, v. a. 1. Same as تمتمانا 2. To be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech.

A. تمكنت *tamkanat* (from مكن) s. f. Dignity.

A. تمكين *tamkīn* (from مكن) s. f. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.

A. تملق *tamalluk* (from ملق) s. m. Soothing behaviour, cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony.

P. تمن *tuman*, s. m. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. bevy, crowd, troop, squadron, (properly ten thousand). See تومان *tomān*. تمن باندهنا *tuman bandhnā*, To collect a body of troops. تمن دار *tuman-dār*, The commander of a *tuman*. تمنداري *tuman-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a *tuman*.

A. تمنا *tamannā* (from مني) s. f. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition.

P. تمنچه *tamancha*, s. m. A pistol.

A. تمني *tamannī*, s. f. See تمنا .

A. تموج *tamawwuj* (from موج) s. m. Agitation or fluctuation of water.

A. تمول *tamawwul* (from مال) s. f. Riches, becoming rich.

S. تمه तम: *tama*, s. Darkness: illusion of mind, headstrong passion, anger. See under رجوگن

H. تمهارا *tumhārā*, pron. 2. per. gen. pl. Your's, your.

A. تمهيد *tamhīd* (from مهد) s. f. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. تمهيد كرنا *tamhīd karnā*, To dispose, &c.

A. تميز *tamīz* (from ميز) s. f. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. حرف تميز *ḥarf-i-tamīz*, An adverb.

P. S. تن *tan* (Sans. तनु) s. m. The body, person. تن تنها *tan-i-tanhā*, adv. Alone, solitary. تن درست *tan-durust*, adj. Healthy, vigorous. تندرستي *tan-durust-ī*, s. f. Health, vigour. تن ده *tan-dih*, A person of application. تندهي *tandih-ī*, s. f. Application, exertion, attention. تن دينا *tan denā*, To pay attention. تن و من مارنا *tan-o-man mārnā*, To restrain one's desires and be silent.

S. تن तुन्न *tunn*, 1. s. m. Name of a tree. 2. s. f. The flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (Cedrela toona: *Roxb.*).

S. تنا *tannā*, v. n. (तनन्) 1. To stretch, to pull tight. 2. To sit upright.

A. تناد *tanādd* (from ندّ) s. Dispersion, flight.

A. تنازع *tanāzu'* (from نزع) s. m. Wrangling.

A. تنازل *tanāzul* (from نزل) s. m. Descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight.

A. تناسب *tanāsub* (from نسب) s. m. Resembling, relation, proportion.

A. تناسخ *tanāsukh* (from نسخ) s. m. Transmigration, metempsychosis.

A. تناسل *tanāsul* (from نسل) s. m. Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.

A. تنافي *tanāfī* (from نفي) s. f. 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).

H. تنانا *tannānā*, v. n. 1. To twang. 2. To have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation.

P. تناور *tan-āwar*, adj. Corpulent.

A. تناول *tanāwul* (from نول) s. m. Eating. تناول کرنا *tanāwul karnā*, To eat.

A. تناهي *tanāhī* (from نهي) s. f. Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.

P. تنبا *tambā* (Pers. تنبان) s. m. A kind of drawers, (very wide, almost like petticoats).

Americ. تنباکو *tambākū*, s. m. Tobacco.

P. تنبان *tambān*, s. m. Drawers, trowsers.

H. تنبو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.

A. تنبورا *tambūrā*, s. m. corrupt. of طنبور *tambūr*, q. v.

S. تنبول *tambol* (ताम्बूल) s. m. The betel leaf. تنبول آنا *tambol ānā*, To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).

S. تنبولن *tambolin* (ताम्बूलिनी) s. f. 1. A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.

S. تنبولي *tamboli* (ताम्बूली) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business is to sell betel leaf.

A. تنبه *tanabbuh* (from نبه) s. m. Admonition, advice, bashfulness, modesty.

S. تنبهنا *tambhnā*, v. n. To stop, &c. See تهمنا *thamnā*.

A. تنبيه *tambīh* (from نبه) s. f. Admonition, correction, beating, punishment.

H. تنبيا *tambiyā*, s. m. A pot.

S. تنتر तन्त्र *tantr*, s. m. 1. Name of a Hindū scripture. 2. Charm, enchantment.

S. تنتري *tantrī* (Sans. तन्त्री A stringed instrument) s. m. A musician.

S. تنتڑي *tintiṛī* (तिंतिड़ी) s. m. The tamarind.

H. تنتانا *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to tingle.

H. تنتنانا *tuntunānā*, v. n. To sound.

H. تنتناهٹ *tantanāhaṭ* (from تنتنانا) s. f. Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.

A. تنجيم *tanjīm* (from نجم) s. f. Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.

A. تنخنخ *tanakhnukh* (from نخنخ) s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.

P. تنخواه *tan-khwāh*, s. f. Wages, an assignment (on the revenues). تنخواه دار *tankhwāh-dār*, One who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. تنخواه داري *tankhwāh-dār-ī*, s. f. Receiving pay, service.

P. تند *tund*, adj. Active, quick, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. تند خو *tund-kho*, adj. Warm, passionate, fretful. تند رفتار *tund-raftār*, adj. Fast-going. تند زبان *tund-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, talking rapidly. تند مزاج *tund-mizāj*, adj. Hot-headed, passionate. تند هونا *tund honā*, To be angry, to be displeased.

P. تندر *tundar*, s. Thunder.

A. تندم *tanaddum* (from ندم) s. m. Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.

P. تندور *tandūr* corrupt. of تنور q. v. s. m. An oven.

P. تندي *tundi* (from تند) s. f. Acrimony, sharpness, activity, &c.

S. تنڈل तण्डुल *tanḍul*, s. m. Rice (cleaned from the husk).

A. تنزل *tanazzul* (from نزل) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending.

A. تنزه *tanazzuh* (from نزه) s. m. Purity, exemption from vice, the practice of continence.

A. تنزيل *tanzīl* (from نزل) s. f. 1. Revelation; the Kuran. 2. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.

A. تنزيه *tanzīh* (from نزه) s. f. Removing from all impurity; holiness.

A. تنزيه *tanzīya* (from نزو or نزا) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire.

A. تنسل *tanassul* (from نسل) s. m. Pedigree.

A. تنصيف *tanṣīf* (from نصف) s. f. Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.

A. تنظير *tanẓīr* (from نظر) s. f. Likening, resembling: beholding, contemplating.

A. تنعيم *tanʿīm* (from نعم) s. m. 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying نعم yes (in confirmation of a debt, &c.).

A. تنظيم *tanẓīm* (from نظم) s. f. Ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls.

A. تنفر *tanaffur* (from نفر) s. m. Aversion, disgust.

A. تنفس *tanaffus* (from نفس) s. m. Respiration, breathing.

A. تنقيح *tanḳīḥ* (from نقح) s. f. Cleaning, polishing; search, ascertaining, deciding disputes.

A. تنقيه *tanḳīya* (from نقي) s. m. Purging; cleaning (the bowels), winnowing grain.

P. تنک *tunuk*, adj. Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. تنک حواس *tunuk-ḥawās*, adj. Sensible. تنک حواسي *tunuk-ḥawās-ī*, s. f. Sense, sensibility. تنک ظرف *tunuk-ẓarf*, adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tatler, simpleton. تنک مزاج *tunuk-mizāj*, adj. Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful.

S. تنک तनुक *tanuk*, adj. A little. adv. Slightly.

H. تنکا *tinkā*, s. m. A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. تنکا دانتون مين لينا *tinkā dāntoṅ meṅ lenā*, To make submission, confess inferiority, or ask for quarter. تنکي چني *tinke chunne*, (*lit.* to pick straws) To be intoxicated.

P. تنکار *tinkār*, s. m. Borax. (Sans. टंकण).

H. تنکنا *tinaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb.

P. H. تنکي *tunk-ī*, s. f. A fine kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.

S. تنگ तुंग *tung*, adj. High, tall.

P. تنگ *tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.

P. تنگ *tang*, 1. adj. Straight, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren. 2. s. m. A horse-belt, a girth. 3. A bag, a sack, half a horse, bullock, or camel's load. تنگ آنا *tang ānā*, To be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. تنگ چشم *tang-chashm*, adj. Miserly, niggardly. تنگ حال *tang-ḥāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straightened in circumstances. تنگ حالي *tang-ḥāl-ī*, s. f. Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. تنگ دست *tang-dast*, adj. Poor, distressed: miserly. تنگ دستي *tang-dast-ī*, s. f. Parsimony: poverty, want. تنگ دل *tang-dil*, adj. Miserly, niggard. تنگدلي *tang-dil-ī*, s. f. Niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. تنگ دهن *tang-dahan*, adj. Small mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. تنگ کرنا *tang karnā*, To straighten, to tighten, to contract; to distress. تنگ لينا *tang lenā*, To tighten, to take in, to contract.

H. تنگا *tangā*, s. m. Two paisās. (ٹکا).

P. تنگ چائي *tang-chāī*, s. f. Tightness, close-

ness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony.

P. تنگنائي *tangnā-ī*, s. f. A strait place or passage; a difficulty.

P. تنگي *tangī*, s. f. 1. Straitness, tightness, narrowness; poverty, want. 2. A bag, a sack. تنگي کرنا *tangī karnā*, To be parsimonious.

P. تنور *tanūr*, s. m. An oven, a stove.

P. تنومند *tanomand* (comp. of تن Body, and the particle مند) adj. Robust, corpulent.

A. تنوير *tanwīr* (from نور or نار) s. f. Illumination.

A. تنوين *tanwīn* (from نون) s. f. Nūnation; doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing, which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of ن *n*; as, تخميناً *tukhmīnan*, اتفاقاً *ittifāḳan*.

P. تنه *tana*, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.

P. تنها *tanhā*, adj. 1. Alone, solitary, singular, unique. 2. Private, apart. 3. adv. Only, single.

P. تنهائي *tanhā-ī*, s. f. Loneliness, solitude.

H. تني *tanī*, s. f. A string with which garments are tied.

H. تني *tinnī*, s. f. A kind of rice.

H. تنيا *taniyā*, s. m. A kind of covering for the waist.

S. تو *to* (तु) 1. A conjunc. introducing the answer to a conditional proposition, as جو تو آويگا تو پاويگا *jo tū āwegā to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, *then* shalt thou receive. 2. An adv. denoting asseveration or emphasis; as ميں تو آتا تها پر اسني آني ندیا *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was *in fact* coming, but he prevented me.

S. تو *tau* (तदा) adv. Then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. تو بهي *tau bhī*, adv. Still, nevertheless. تو لون یا تو لگ *tau loṅ* or *tau lag*, adv. Then, in that case, till then.

H. تو *tū*, pron. 2 p. sing. (Sans. त्वं Pers. تو) Thou. تو تو *tū-tū*, Sound of calling a dog.

H. تو (तो) pron. 2. pers. inflect. (in Braj) Thee.

P. توا *tawā* (تاوه or تابه) s. m. 1. The iron plate, on which bread is baked. 2. The part of a Hukka to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror.

A. تواتر *tawātur* (from وتر) s. m. Continuation, succession.

A. تواجد *tawājud* (from وجد q. v.) s. Mutual ecstacy, rapture.

S. توار *tuar* (तुवरी) s. f. A kind of pulse. (Cytisus cajan). See ارهر.

S. توارا *tiwārā*, s. m. A hall or building with three doors. See تباره.

A. توارد *tawārud* (from ورد) s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.

A. تواريخ *tawārīkh*, s. (plur. of تاريخ) Dates, histories, annals.

S. تواسي *tawāsī* (त्रिवासित) adj. Stale, three days old.

A. تواضع *tawāẓu'* (from وضع) s. f. Humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. تواضع سمرقندي *tawāẓu'-i-samarḳandī*, False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment.

A. توافق *tawāfuḳ* (from وفق) s. m. 1. Concord, agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8; both being divisible by 2.

A. توالي *tawālī* (from ولي) s. f. Continuation, succession.

A. توام *tau'am*, s. m. A twin.

A. توامان *tau'amān*, s. (du. of توام) Twins.

P. توان *tawān*, s. m. Power, strength.

P. توانا *tawānā*, adj. Powerful.

P. توانائي *tawānā-ī*, s. f, Power.

P. توانگر *tawān-gar*, adj. Powerful; rich, opulent.

H. تواوا *tuwāwā*, s. m. The name of a bird.

P. توائي *tawāī* (properly تباهي) s. f. Distress, misfortune.

A. توباه *taubāh*, s. f. corrupt of توبه Which see.

H. توبڑا *tobṛā*, } s. m. The bag in which horses
H. توبڑه *tobṛa*, } eat their corn.

A. توبه *tauba*, s. f. Penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. توبه توبه *tauba tauba*, interj. Tush, fye, foh! توبه دهاڑ *tauba-dhaṛ*, s. f. The sound of punishing, &c.

A. توبيخ *taubīkh* (from وبخ) s. f. Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.

T. توپ *top*, s. f. A cannon, a gun. توپ‌انداز *top-andāz*, A cannoneer, توپ‌چلانا-چهوڑنا-داغنا مارنا or لگانا *top-chalānā,-chhoṛnā,-dāghnā,-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, To cannonade. توپ خانه *top-khāna*, s. m. A park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept.

H. توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, v. a. To have buried, to cause to cover.

T. توپچي *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordinance.

H. توپڑا *topṛā*, s. m. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.

T. توپک *topak* or *tupak*, s. f. A musket.

H. توپنا *topnā*, v. a. To bury, to cover.

A. توت *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.

H توتا *totā*, s. m. A parrot; the cock of a matchlock.

H. توتلا *totlā*, adj. Stutterer, stammerer.

H. توتلانا *totlānā*, v. n. See تتلانا *tutlānā*.

H. توتن *tūtan*, s. m. Chips, clippings, filings, fragments.

H. توتنا *totnā*, v. a. To weave tape or ribband.

H. توتي *totī*, s. f. The female of توتا q. v. A parrot. See طوطي.

P. توتي *toṭī*, s. f. A singing bird. (Loxia rosea).

H. توتئي *tūta'ī* or *tuta'ī*, s. f. A vessel with a spout.

P. توتيا *tūtiyā* (Sans. तुत्थ) s. m. Blue vitriol, tutty.

A. توجه *tawajjuh* (from وجه) s. f. Turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness. (Plur. توجهات).

A. توجيه *taujīh* (from وجه) s. f. 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll. توجيه نويس *taujīh-navīs*, A keeper of description rolls.

A. توحيد *tauḥīd* (from وحد) s. f. Unity, believing in the unity of the deity.

P. تودري *todrī*, s. f. The seed of mallows.

P. توده *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. A mound, a heap, a stack; the butt or mark, at which arrows are shot. توده طفان *toda-e-ṭufān*, Accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator.

H. تور *tor*, s. f. 1. A kind of pulse. See توار. 2. A net thrown over a woman's *pālkī*. 3. (in the eastern dialect) pron. 2d p. sing. gen. Thy, thine.

H. تور *tuwar*, s. m. The name of a tribe among Rājpūts.

P. توران *tūrān*, n. prop. The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.

S. تورن तोरण *toraṇ*, s. m. A bundle of flowers, enclosed in a cloth of gold tissue and hung at the door; decoration of a gate-post.

H. تورة *tora*, s. m. 1. A number of trays, containing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3. Pride. تورة پوش *tora-posh*, s. m. A covering for dishes, &c. تورة بندي *tora-bandī*, s. f. The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.

H. تورهي *torhī* (prop. ترهي *turhī*, q. v.) s. m. A trumpet.

H. توري *torī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. See ترئي *tara'ī*.

A. توريت *taurīt* or *tauret* (Arab. توراة) s. f. The pentateuch; the old testament.

S. توڑ *toṛ* (from توڑنا) s. m. 1. The breach made by a gun, &c. 2. The strength of a current. 3. Whey. توڑ پهوڑ *toṛ-phoṛ* (from توڑنا and پهوڑنا) s. m. Breaking, plain speaking. توڑ تاڑ *toṛ-taṛ*, s. m. 1. Breaking and destroying. 2. Plain speaking. توڑ جوڑ *toṛ-joṛ* (from توڑنا and جوڑنا) m. 1. Cutting out, (as cloth by a tailor). 2. Arranging a speech, &c. توڑ دینا *toṛ denā*, To break, to spoil. توڑ ڈالنا *toṛ-ḍālnā*, To break and destroy, to pull down. توڑ کرنا *toṛ karnā*, To make a breach (as a ball). توڑ لینا *toṛ lenā*, To gather, to pluck (fruit).

H. توڑ *toṛ*, s. f. A net work thrown over a woman's *pālkī*, &c. See تور *tor*.

H. توڑا *toṛā*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees. 3. The match of a gun. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5. A ploughshare. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An ornament like a chain. توڑي دار *toṛe-dār*, A matchlock.

S. توڑانا *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā* (causal of توڑنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be broken, to cause to be changed (as money).

H. توڑٹا *toṛṭā*, s. m. A dried pod of *toṛī* (q. v.) kept for seed.

H. توڑل *toṛal*, s. m. A large thick ring worn on the wrist.

S. توڑنا *toṛnā* (त्रोटनं) v. a. 1. To break. 2. To change (as coin). دم توڑنا *dam toṛnā*, To be at the point of death. روٹي توڑنا *roṭī toṛnā*, To eat the bread of idleness. توڑنا جوڑنا *toṛnā joṛnā*, Expresses absolute power over any thing.

S. توڑوانا *toṛwānā* or *tuṛwānā* (causal. of توڑنا) v. a. To cause to be broken, to cause to be changed (as coin).

S. توڑوائي *toṛwāī*, or (more properly) تڑوائي *tuṛwāī* (from توڑنا) s. f. Price paid for breaking, or changing coin.

H. توڑي *toṛī*, s. f. Mustard seed.

A. توسط *tawassuṭ* (from وسط) s. m. Mediation, introduction; also, a mediator, or introducer.

A. توسل *tawassul* (from وسل) s. m. Conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person).

P. توسن *tausan*, s. m. A horse; a young unbroken horse; a high blooded, noble steed, a war horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.

P. توشدان *tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch, a cartouch box.

P. توشک *toshak*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress. توشکخانه *toshak-khāna*, s. m. (rather توشه خانه q. v.)

P. توشه *tosha*, s. m. Provision, (particularly, of a traveller, or that which is carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world), viaticum. توشه خانه *tosha-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.

A. توصيف *tauṣīf* (from وصف) s. f. Description, commendation.

A. توضو *tawaẓẓū* (from وضأ) s. f. Performing the ablution before prayer; arriving at the age of puberty when ablution must be performed.

A. توضيح *tauẓīḥ* (from وضوح) s. f. Manifestation.

A. توطن *tawáṭṭun* (from وطن) s. m. Fixing one's residence in a foreign country.

A. توفير *taufīr* (from وفر) s. f. Increasing, perfecting.

A. توفيق *taufīḳ* (from وفق) s. f. Rendering fit or prosperous, the completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God. (Plur. توفيقات *taufīḳāt*).

A. توقر *tawaḳḳur* (from وقر) s. m. Respect, honour, modesty, mildness.

A. توقع *tawaḳḳu'* (from وقع) s. f. Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance; request.

A. توقف *tawaḳḳuf* (from وقف) s. m. Delay, pause, hesitation, tediousness; patience.

A. توقير *tauḳīr* (from وقر) s. f. Honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony.

g. توكارنا *tūkārnā* (त्वंकार) v. a. To thou. (French, tutoyer, from *tu*).

A. توكل *tawakkul* (from وكل) s. m. Trust in God, reliance, faith.

g. تول *taul* or *tol* (तोल) s. m. Weight, weighing. تول تال *tol-tāl*, Weighing and measuring.

g. تول *tūl* (तुल्य) s. m. Resembling.

g. تولا *tolā* (तोलक) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard tola, or sicca weight of Calcutta is 12½ māshas, agreeably to the following table.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4 Panks | ..1 Dhān or Grain. | |
| 4 Dhān | ..1 Rattī | ..Gr. Tr. 1,79666 |
| 8 Rattī | ..1 Māsha | .....14,37333 |
| 12½ Māshas | ..1 Tolā | .....179,6666 |

A. تولا *tawallā* (from ولي) s. m. Attachment, affection: hope.

g. تولانا *taulānā* (from تولنا) v. a. To cause to be weighed.

g. تولائي *taulāī* (from تولانا) s. f. The price for weighing.

A. تولد *tawallud* (from ولد) 1. s. m. Birth. 2. adj. Born, generated.

g. تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā* (तोलनं) v. a. To weigh, to balance; to confront as two armies. تولنا نظرون مين *taulnā nazroṅ meṅ*, To estimate the worth of any one.

g. تولوائي *taulwāī* (from تولوانا) s. f. The price of weighing.

g. توله *tola* (तोलक) s. m. Same as تولا *tolā*, q. v.

g. تولي *tūlī* (from तुला) s. f. A steel-yard.

H. تولي *taulī*, s. f. } A vessel used by Hindūs.
H. توليا *tauliyā*, s. m. }

A. توليت *tauliyat* (from ولي) s.f. Superintendance (of any business).

P. تومان *tomān*, s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks); also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men. See تمن. (When the city of Samarkand, for example, therefore, is put down for seven tomans, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. *Richards.*).

H. تومري *tūmrī*, s. f. The snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c.

g. تومڑا *tomṛā*, s. m. } (तुम्बी) A hollowed
g. تومڑي *tomṛī*, s. f. } gourd. (Cucurbita Lagenaria).

H. تومنا *tūmnā*, v. a. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing.

H. تومیا *tūmiyā*, s. m. Thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of what has been beat only (called Ākrā rūī).

H. تون *toṅ*, adv. So, in that manner, then.

s. تون *tūn*, s. m. 1. (तूण) A quiver. 2. (तुन्न) Name of a tree (Cedrela Tuna).

g. تونبا *tūmbā* (तुम्बिका) s. m. A hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.

g. تونبي *tūmbī* (तुम्बी) s. f. A small *tūmbā*, q. v.

g. تونبي *tūmbī*, s. f. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). See تومڑي and تومري.

H. تون تان کرنا *tūṅ tāṅ karnā*, To dispute, to wrangle, to abuse.

S. توند *tond* (तुंद Belly) s. f. A pot-belly, a big round belly.

S. توندالا *tondālā* (Sans. तुंदिल from तुंद) adj. Pot-bellied.

S. توندي *tondī* (from तुंद) s. f. The navel.

S. توندیل *tondail*, S. توندیلا *tondailā*, (तुंदिल) adj. Pot-bellied, gorbellied, corpulent.

H. تونسنا *tauṅsnā*, v. n. To be affected or overcome with heat.

P. تونگر *tawangar*, adj. Rich, wealthy.

P. تونگري *tawangar-ī*, s. f. Opulence, riches, wealth.

H. تونهین *toṅ-hīṅ*, adv. Exactly then.

H. توه *tohi* (Braj तोहि) pron. To thee, thee.

A. توهم *tawahhum* (from وهم) s. m. Suspicion, imagination.

S. توهن *tūhin* (तुहिन) s. m. Snow. See تسار.

S. توهي *tauhī* (तदाहि) adv. Then, in that case, only, at that very time.

S. توهي *tū-hī* (त्वंहि) Thou thyself.

A. توهین *tauhīn* (from وهن) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.

H. ته *tuhi*, pron. (contrac. of توه q. v.) To thee, thee.

P. تهه *tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait. 2. The bottom, beneath; intent, meaning; adv. Under. تهبازاري *tah-bāzārī*, Ground-rent of a stall in the market. ته بته *tah-ba-tah*, adv. Plait by plait, every fold. تهبته کرنا *tah-ba-tah karnā*, To pile one upon another. تهبند *tah-band*, s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. تهپیچ *tah-pech*, s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the turband. تهپوشي *tah-poshī*, s. f. Drawers worn by women under their trousers. تهجمانا *tah jamānā*, v. a. To plait. تهخانه *tah-khāna*, s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. تهدرز *tah-darz*, adj. New. تهدیگي *tah-deg-ī*, s. f. The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. ته دینا *tah denā*, To tinge slightly. ته کرکهو *tah kar rakho*, (*lit.* fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independance, or his not wanting the thing spoken of. تهمارنا *tah mārnā*, A disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. تهنشین هونا *tah-nishīn honā*, To subside, to settle. ته و بالاکرنا *tah-o-bālā karnā*, to subvert, to overthrow.

P. ته *tih*, adj. Empty, s. Impression.

H. تهاپ *thāp*, s. f. A tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.

H. تهاپا *thāpā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.

S. تهاپنا *thāpnā* (स्थापनं) 1. v. a. To patch (as a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.

H. تهاپي *thāpī*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten.

S. تهاتي *thātī*, S. تهاتهي *thāthī*, (स्थापिन) s. f. A trust, what is given in charge.

H. تهارو *tihārau*, m. H. تهاري *tihārī*, f. *tihāre*, m. pron. (in Braj) Thy, thine.

S. تهاکنا *thāknā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired. See تهکنا.

S. تهال *thāl* (स्थाल) s. m. A large flat dish.

S. تهالا *thālā*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The excavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. (स्थाल) A large flat dish.

S. تهالي *thālī*, s. f. 1. (स्थाली) A salver, a platter, a flat dish. 2. (स्थाल) A mound about the root of a tree.

S. تهام *thām* (for تهامبهه) s. A prop, a support, obstacle.

S. تهامبهنا *thāmbhnā* (स्तंभनं) v. a. 1. To support. 2. To shield, to protect, to shelter. 3. To prevent, to withhold. 4. To stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist.

H. تهان *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. A stall for cattle, a manger. 3. A piece (of coin); as یک تهان اشرفي One gold mohur. 4. تینون تهان *tīnoṅ thān*, The private parts of a male.

H. تهان *tahāṅ*, adv. Thither.

S. تهانا *thānā* (स्थान) s. m. 1. A station, a guard. 2. The inside of the lines of an army.

H. تهانا *thānā*, s. m. A heap of bamboos.

P.H. تهانا *tahānā*, (from ته) v. a. To fold, to ply, to wrap.

S. تهانبهنا *thāmbhnā* (स्तंभनं) v. a. See تهامبهنا.

H. تهانگ *thāng*, s. f. A den of thieves.

H. تهانگي *thāngī*, s. m. A receiver of stolen goods.

H. تهانه *thāna*, s. m. See تهانا *thānā*.

H. تهاه *thāh*, s. f. Bottom, ford.

H. تهاهي *thāh-ī*, s. f. Fordableness.

S. تهائي *tihāī* (तृतीय) s. f. The third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.

S. تهايت *tihāyat*, s. m. 1. A third person. 2. A court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator.

S. تهپانا *thupānā*, v. a. To cause to be supported, propped or plastered.

H. تهپڑ *thappaṛ*, s. m. A box, a slap, claw, cuff.

H. تهپیڑا *thapeṛā*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout. 2. The scalp.

H. تهپڑي *thapṛī*, s. f. The clapping of hands. تهپڑي بجانا *thapṛī-bajānā*, To clap the hands. تهپڑي مارنا *thapṛī mārnā*, To damn, to hoot.

H. تهپک *thapak*, s. A pat, a tap.

H. تهتهانا *thuthānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl or pout.

H. تهتر *tihattar*, adj. Seventy three.

A. تهتک *tahattuk* (from هتک) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) Being torn or worn out. 2. Disgrace, dishonour.

H. تهتکارنا *thutkārnā*, v. n. To drive away scornfully.

S. تهتهني *thuthnī* (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.

A. تهجد *tahajjud* (from هجد) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.

A. تهجي *tahajjī* (from هجو) s. f. Spelling. حروف تهجي *ḥurūf-i-tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet.

P. تهخانه *tah-khāna*, s. m. A subterranean house, a cellar.

A. تهديد *tahdīd* (from هدّ) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.

A. تهذيب *tahẕīb* (from هذب) s. f. Purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. تهذيب اخلاق *tahẕīb-i-akhlāḳ*, Civilization, good breeding.

S. تهر *thar* (स्थल) s. m. A lion's or tiger's den.

H. تهرا *tihrā*, adj. Triple.

H. تهرانا *tharrānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver.

H. تهرانا *tihrānā*, v. a. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.

S. تهرانا *thirānā* (from स्थिर) v. n. To settle (as liquor).

H. تهراوت *tihrāwaṭ* (from تهرانا) s. f. Triplication.

S. تهرتا *thirtā* (Sans. स्थिरता) s. f. Rest, settlement, tranquillity.

H. تهرتهر *tharthar*, adj. Trembling.

H. تهرتهرانا *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake.

H. تهرتهراهت *thartharāhaṭ*, } s. f. Tremour, shaking, trembling, quivering.
H. تهرتهري *thartharī*, }

H. تهرکنا *thiraknā*, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture.

P. تهٔ رو *tah-rū*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle.

H. تهرهرنا *tharharnā*, v. n. To tremble.

H. تهرهرانا *tharharānā*, v. n. To tremble.

H. P. تهڑدلا *thuṛ-dilā* (تهوڑا Little, and دل Heart) adj. Miserly, narrow-minded.

H. تهس نهس *tahas-nahas*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, dispersed. (Arab. نحس).

H. تهک *thak*, } s. m. Clot, lump (congealed).
H. تهکا *thakkā*, } تهکي کي تهکي *thakke ke thakke*, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.

S. تهکا *thakā* (from تهکنا) adj. Tired, weary.

S. تهکانا *thakānā* (causal of تهکنا) v. a. To tire, to harass, to weary.

H. تهکانا *thukānā* (from تهوک) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach.

H. تهک تهک *thak thak*, adj. Very wet, drenched.

H. تهک تهکانا *thuk thukānā*, v. n. To spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or, as a caution against the influence of an evil eye.

S. تهکت *thakit* (from تهکنا) adj. Wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.

S. تهکنا *thaknā* (स्थग्न) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to fatigue.

H. تهکهائي *thukhāī* (from تهوک) adj. Base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon).

S. تهل *thal* (स्थल) s. m. Place. تهل بیڑا *thal beṛā* (स्थल and वेटप) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires.

H. تهلتهلانا *thal thalānā*, } v. n. To undulate, to
H. S. تهل تهل کرنا *thal thal karnā*, } fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man.

H. تهل تهل *thul-thul*, adv. Gently falling or dropping as water from a small height. See چل چل *chul chul*.

H. تهلکنا *thalaknā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.

A. تهلکه *tahluka* (from هلک) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang. agony.

S. تهم *tham*, }
S. تهمب *thamb*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A pillar, a
S. تهمبا *thambā*, } post.

A. تهمت *tuhmat*, s. f. Suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt. دینا or تهمت لگانا *tuhmat-lagānā*, or-*denā*, To belie, to calumniate.

A.H. تهمتي *tuhmat-ī*, adj. 1. Suspicious. 2. Ignominious.

H. تهمڑا *thamṛā*, adj. Thick, corpulent.

S. تهمنا *thamnā*, v. n. (स्तंभनं) 1. To stop, to restrain. 2. To be supported.

S. تهن *than*, s. m. (स्तन) Udder. تهندار *thandār*, An animal with a large udder, or having an udder.

H. تهن (in Braj तिहि) *tihin*, That very, the same.

P. تهٔ نال *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.

S. تهنبنا *thambnā*, same as تهمنا *thamnā*, q. v.

P. تهٔ نشان *tah-nishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with gold).

H. تهني *thanī*, s. f. The name of a blemish in horses.

A. تهنیت *tahnīyat* (from هنأ) s. f. Congratulation.

S. تهنیلا *thanelā* (from تهن) s. m. 1. Inflamed breast (of a woman). 2. Name of an animal.

H. تهوپ *thop*, s. m. An ornament at the end of the bamboo of a *pālkī*, &c. head, topping.

S. تهوپنا *thopnā* (r. स्तूप Heap up) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile to heap.

H. تهوپي *thopī*, s. f. Box, thump.

H. تهوپیانا *thopiyānā*, v. n. To trickle.

H. تهوترا *thotrā*, adj. 1. Bruised and spoiled (as the head of a mallet). 2. Toothless.

H. تهوتلا *thotlā*, adj. Blunt.

S. تهوتهڑا *thūthṛā* (थोथ) s. m. Mouth.

H. تهوتها *thothā*, 1. s. m. The name of a medicine. 2. An arrow without a point. 3. adj. Hollow, empty. 4. Toothless. تهوتهي بات *thothī bāt*, s. f. Word without meaning.

H. تهوتهلا *thothlā*, adj. Blunt, not sharp.

S. تهوتهنا *thūthnā*, s. m. } (थोथ) The mouth of
S. تهوتهني *thūthnī*, s. f. } a horse, camel, &c.

A. تهور *tahawwur* (from هور) s. m. 1. Temerity, plunging inconsiderately into any business. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression.

H. تهور *thor*, } adj. A little, small, scarce,
H. تهوڑا *thoṛā*, } seldom, some, less. تهوڑا بهت *thoṛā bahut*, adj. More or less. تهوڑا تهوڑا *thoṛā thoṛā*, adj. A little. تهوڑا تهوڑا هونا *thoṛā thoṛā honā*, To be ashamed, to shrink with shame. تهوڑي سي تهوڑا *thoṛe se thorā*, adj. Very little.

A. تهوع *tahawwu'* (from هوع) s. m. Sickness at stomach, inclination to vomit.

H. تهوک *thok*, s. m. 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. Share, portion. تهوک دار *thok-dār*, s. m. A wholesale dealer.

H. تهوک *thūk*, s. m. Spittle. تهوک چاٹنا *thūk chāṭnā*, To break one's promise. تهوک دينا *thūk denā*, To leave, to give up. تهوک لگاکر چهوڑنا *thūk lagākar chhoṛnā*, To treat with sovereign contempt. تهوک لگانا *thūk lagānā*, To apply spittle, (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning).

H. تهوکنا *thūknā*, v. a. To spit.

H. تهوني *thūnī*, s. f. A post, pillar, column.

H. تهوهر *thūhar*, s. m. The name of a plant, (Euphorbia neriifolia. *Roxb.*).

S. تهوئي *thawa'ī* (स्थपति) s. m. A mason, a bricklayer, an architect.

P. تهي *tihī*, adj. Empty, vain. پهلو تهي کرنا *pahlū tihī karnā*, To abstain. تهي دست *tihī-dast*, adj. Empty-handed, poor. تهي دستي *tihī-dast-ī*, s. f. Poverty. تهي دماغ *tihī-dimāgh*, adv. Ignorant.

S. تهير *thir* (स्थिर from r. स्था Stand) adj. Tranquil, calm, smooth.

H. تهيگلي *thegli*, s. f. A patch (in a garment).

H. تهيلا *thailā*, s. m. } 1. A purse tied round
H. تهيلي *thailī*, s. f. } the waist. 2. A bag.
H. تهيليا *thailiyā*, s. f. }

H. تهين *tahīn* (contract. of تهان هين) adv. Thither, there.

H. تهيوا *thewā*, s. m. A stone set in a ring.

A. تهيه *tahīya* (from هيأة) s. m. Preparation, provision, putting in order.

H. تهيئ تهيئ *theī-theī*, s. f. Merry-making.

H. تي *tai* (Braj) adj. So many.

S. تي ते *te*, pron. They, those (in Braj).

H. تي *te*, postpos. From, by, with.

S. تي *tiya*, s. f. A woman. See تريا *tiriyā*.

P. تيار *taiyār*, adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete.

P. تياري *taiyār-ī*, s. f. Readiness, preparation, &c.

S. تياگ त्याग (r. त्यज Abandon) *tyāg*, s. m. Abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing.

S. تياگنا *tyāgnā* (त्याग r. त्यज) v. a. To leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate.

S. تياگي *tyāgī* (from त्याग) part. act. Leaving, relinquishing.

H. تيپچي *tepchī*, s. f. A kind of stitch.

S. تيتا *tītā* (तिक्त) adj. 1. Bitter. 2. Pungent, hot.

s. تيتا *tetā* (Sans. तावत्) adv. So much, thus much.

H. تيتاليس *tetālīs*, adj. Forty-three.

s. تيتر *tītar* (तित्तिरि) s. m. A partridge (Perdix Francolinus). تيتركي منهه لچهمي *tītar ke muṅh lachhmī*, (*lit.* Good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird, of little estimation) A saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge.

H. تيتري *tītrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly. 2. The name of a medicine.

s. تيتيس *tetīs* (त्रयत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty three.

s. تيج तेजस् (r. तिज Sharpen) s. m. Ardour, splendour, glory. تيج مان *tej-mān*, adj. Glorious.

s. تيج *tīj* (तृतीया) s. f. The third lunar day.

s. تيجا *tījā* (तृतीया) s. m. The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered. (Used among Musalmāns).

s. تيج پات *tej-pāt* (त्वक्पत्र) s. m. The leaf of the Laurus Cassia.

s. تيجسوي तेजस्वी *tejaswī*, adj. Glorious, portly.

s. تيجونت *tejwant*, adj. Glorious.

s. تيچهن तीक्ष्ण *tīchhaṇ*, adj. Ardent, sharp.

s. تير तीर *tīr*, s. m. 1. The bank of a river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.

P. تير *tīr*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year, (corresponding to Sans. श्रावण *shrāvan*, or Hind. *Sāṅwan*). 4. A beam. تير انداز *tīr-andāz*, s. m. An archer. تير اندازي *tīr-andāz-ī*, s. f. Archery. تير باران *tīr-bārān*, A punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. تير پرتاب *tīr-partāb*, The range of an arrow, bow-shot distance. تير چلانا *tīr chalānā*, To shoot an arrow. تير خاكي *tīr-khākī*, s. f. A kind of arrow (light and with a small head). تير خورده *tīr-khurda*, adj. Wounded by an arrow. تير رس *tīr-ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow. تيرزن *tīr-zan*, s. m. An archer. تير كاري *tīr-kārī*, s. f. The piercing of the body by an arrow. تير كش *tīr-kash*, s. m. Aperture, loop-hole. تير گر *tīr-gar*, s. m. A maker of arrows. تير گري *tīr-gar-ī*, s. f. Arrow-making. تير ناوك *tīr-i-nāwak*, s. m. An arrow discharged through a tube.

H. تيرا *terā*, pron. 2d pers. sing. (in the gen. case). Thy, thine. (Sans. त्वदीय).

s. تيرتهه तीर्थ *tīrth*, s. m. Pilgrimage. (A Hindū term). تيرتهه راج तीर्थराज *tīrth-rāj*, The city of Ilāhābād.

s. تيرس *teras* (त्रयोदशी) s. f. The thirteenth day of the moon.

P. تيرگي *tīragī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.

s. تيرنا *tairnā* (तरणं) v. a. To swim, to cross over.

H. تيره *terah*, adj. Thirteen. (Sans. त्रयदशन्).

P. تيره *tīra*, adj. Dark, obscure. تيره ابر *tīra-abr*, s. m. Black clouds. تيره بختي *tīra-bakhtī*, s. f. Misfortune. تيره دل *tīra-dil*, 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcast. تيره رنگ *tīra-rang*, adj. Black. تيره روزي *tīra-rozī*, s. f. Misfortune, adversity.

P. تيز *tez*, adj. Sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. تيز اب *tez-āb*, s. m. Nitrous acid, aquafortis. تيز پات *tez-pāt*, s. m. (corrup. of تيج پات Sans. त्वक्पत्र) The name of an aromatick leaf. (Laurus Cassia). تيز پر *tez-par*, High-flying, swift-flying. تيز رفتار or رو *tez-raftār* or *-rau*, adj. Fast-going. تيز طبع *tez-ṭab'*, adj. Quick of apprehension.

تيز عقل يا فهم *tez-ʿaḳl* or-*fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. تيز قدم يا گام *tez-ḳadam* or-*gām*, adj. Swift, active, quick, fast-going. تيز گامي *tez-gām-ī*, s. f. Swiftness. تيز ناخن *tez-nākhun*, adj. Sharp-nailed.

P. تيزك *tezak*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (Lepidium Sativum).

P. تيزي *tez-i*, s. f. Sharpness, strength, swiftness, &c.

S. تيس *tīs* (त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty.

A. تيس *tais*, s. m. A goat (especially, an old goat).

H. تيسا *taisā*, 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.

S. تيسرا *tīsrā* (तृतीय) adj. Third.

S. تيسي *tīsī* (अतसी) s. f. Flax. (Linum usitatissimum).

P. تيشه *tesha*, s. f. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze.

P. تيغ *tegh*, s. f. A scimitar. تيغ زن *tegh-zan*, s. A swordsman, a user of a scimitar. تيغزني *tegh-zan-ī*, s. f. Use of the scimitar.

P. تيغا *teghā*, s. m. A short, broad scimitar. تيغا نما *teghā-numā*, A sword like a scimitar.

A. تيقن *taiyaḳḳun* (from يقن) s. m. Ascertaining, certainty.

H. تيكتهه *tīkaṭh*, s. m. Posteriors.

S. تيكها *tīkhā* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. Pungent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating

H. تيكهر *tīkhur*, s. f. A starchy substance obtained from the root of the Curcuma Angustifolia. *Roxb.*

S. تيكهي *tīkhī*, adj. f. A sharp (tone in music). See تيكها.

S. تيل *tel* (तैल) s. m. Oil.

S. تيلن *telin* (तैलिनी) s. f. Wife of an oil seller.

S. تيلي *teli* (तैली) s. m. Name of a cast whose business is to sell oil.

H. تيلي *tīlī*, s. f. A bar (as of a cage, &c.), the calf of the leg.

H. تيليا *teliyā*, s. m. Name of a colour, dark bay. تيليا سرنگ *teliyā-surang*, adj. Light bay coloured.

P. تيمار *tīmār*, s. m. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 2. Infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction.

A. تيمم *tayammum* (from يمم) s. m. Purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.

H. تين *teṅ*, (Braj) pron. Thou. postpos. From, by, with, in.

H. تئين *ta'iṅ*, postpos. Up to, to.

S. تين *tin* (त्रीणि) adj. Three. تين تهان *tin thān*, s. m. 1. The private parts. 2. Penis (only). تين تيره *tin-terah*, adj. Dispersed, scattered.

S. تيندو *tendū* (तिन्दुक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Diospyros Ebenum).

H. تيندوا *teṅdūā*, s. m. A leopard (Felis Leopardus).

H. تيور *tewar*, s. m. Swimming or giddiness in the head.

H. تيورانا *te'orānā*, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.

S. تيورس *te'oras*, (तृतीयवर्ष) The third year past or to come, year before last, year after the next.

H. تيوري *te'orī*, s. f. Frown. تيوري چڑهانا *te'orī charhānā*, To frown.

H. تيون *tyūṅ* or *tyauṅ*, adv. 1. So, in like manner, (Sans. तथा). 2. At the same time.

H. تيوندها *tyondhā*, adj. Dim-sighted, purblind.

H. تيوهار *te'ohār*, s. m. A holy day, a festival.

H. تیہ *teh*, } s. m. Steadfastness, firmness,
H. تیہا *tehā*, } speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance.

P. تیہو *taihū*, s. m. 1. A small partridge. 2. (In Pers.) Empty.

H. تیہی *tehī*, adv. Exactly then.

H. تیئس *te'īs*, adj. Twenty-three.

---

## ٹ

ٹ Represents the Sanskrit letter ट. It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and its sound or pronunciation differs from that of ت in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth. The same letter aspirated ٹھ represents the Sanskrit character ठ.

H. ٹابر *ṭābar*, s. f. A small lake.

H. ٹاپ *ṭāp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore-foot of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in travelling. 3. A frame made of bamboo for catching fish.

H. ٹاپا *ṭāpā*, s. m. A hen coop. ٹاپا ٹوئیا or ٹاپا ٹوئي کرنا *ṭāpā-ṭo'ī* or *ṭāpā-ṭoiyā-karnā*, 1. To trifle. 2. To grope, to rummage.

H. ٹاپنا *ṭāpnā*, v. n. 1. To paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn). 2. To whore: (low phrase).

H. ٹاپو *ṭāpū*, s. m. An island.

H. ٹاٹ *ṭāṭ*, s. m. Canvas, sackcloth. ٹاٹ باف *ṭāṭ-bāf*, s. m. A weaver of canvas. ٹاٹ بافي *ṭāṭ-bāf-ī*, s. f. Embroidery.

H. ٹاٹک *ṭāṭak*, adj. 1. See ٹٹکا. 2. Juggling.

H. ٹارنا *ṭārnā*, v. a. To move out of the way. See ٹالنا *ṭālnā*.

H. ٹاري *ṭārī*, s. A distance.

H. ٹاڑي *ṭāṛī*, s. f. A small axe.

H. ٹال *ṭāl*, 1. verbal n. f. (from ٹالنا) Evasion, rejecting a request. 2. s. f. A heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling. ٹال کرنا *ṭāl karnā*, 1. To put off. 2. To heap. ٹال مارنا *ṭāl mārnā*, 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. ٹال مٹال *ṭāl maṭāl*, Fraud, deceit.

H. ٹالا *ṭālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c. (see ٹال). 2. A rick, heap, stack. ٹالا بالا بتانا *ṭālā bālā baṭānā*, To put off.

H. ٹال ٹول *ṭāl-ṭol*, } s. m. Evasion, prevaH. ٹال مٹول *ṭāl-maṭol*, } rication, putting off, shuffling.

H. ٹالنا *ṭālnā*, v. a. 1. To evade, to prevaricate, to put off. 2. To drive out of the way, to move, to prevent.

H. ٹانٹ *ṭānṭ*. s. f. The crown of the head.

H. ٹانٹھا *ṭānṭhā*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm, solid.

H. ٹانٹھائي *ṭānṭhā-ī*, s. f. Solidity.

H. ٹانچ *ṭānch*, } adj. Perverse, audacious,
H. ٹانچڑا *ṭānchṛā*, } troublesome.

H. ٹانڈا *ṭāṇḍā*. s. m. 1. A venture (of goods). 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*.

§. ٹانک *ṭānk* (टंक) s. m. A weight equal to four māshas. (See تولا).

H. ٹانک *ṭānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2 A stitch.

H. ٹانکا *ṭānkā*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. ٹانکے لگانا *ṭānke lagānā*, 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.

H. ٹانکنا *ṭānknā*, v. a. To stitch.

H. ٹانکي *ṭānkī*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality.

§. ٹانکي *ṭānkī* (टंकी) s. f. A chisel.

H. ٹانگ *ṭāng*, s. f. The leg. ٹانگ اٹھانا *ṭang uṭhānā*, To copulate. ٹانگ دینا *ṭāng denā*,

1. To hang up, to hang. 2. (*lit.* To give the leg) To be a catamite.

H. ٹانگن *ṭāngan*, s. m. See ٹانگھن.

H. ٹانگنا *ṭāngnā*, v. a. To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c. (not on a peg).

H. ٹانگھن *ṭānghan*, s. m. A kind of horse, a high-land-pony. ٹانگھن نما *ṭānghan-numā*, adj. Like a *ṭānghan*.

S. ٹانگي *ṭāngī* (टंकि) s. f. A hatchet.

H. ٹبر *ṭabbar*, s. m. Family.

H. ٹبھانا *ṭibhānā*, v. a. To give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save one from starving.

H. ٹبھاو *ṭibhāo* (from ٹبھانا) s. m. A small daily allowance. See ٹبھانا.

H. ٹبھک *ṭubhak*, s. f. 1. The sound of water dropping. 2. Sound of guggling.

H. ٹپ *ṭap*, s. m. Spring, leap, bound, a drop of rain or other liquid. 2. A sound.

H. ٹپا *ṭappā*, s. m. 1. The postoffice. 2. The name of a mode in musick. 3. The bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook. 5. A jump, a bound. ٹپا مارنا *ṭappā mārnā*, 1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2. To read in a desultory manner. ٹپا کھانا *ṭappā khānā*, To bound or *ricochet* (a shot).

H. ٹپانا *ṭapānā*, v. a. To cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make to bound.

H. ٹپ پڑنا *ṭap paṛnā*, v. a. To thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere.

H. S. ٹپ جانا *ṭap jānā*, v. n. To jump over.

H. ٹپک *ṭapak* (from ٹپکنا) s. f. 1. Pain. 2. Sound made by dropping. ٹپک پڑنا *ṭapak paṛnā*, To drip. ٹپک نویس *ṭapak-navīs*, s. m. One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.

H. ٹپکا *ṭapkā*, s. m. 1. A drop of rain. 2. Fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall.

H. ٹپکا *ṭipkā*, s. m. A stain of any colour applied by the finger.

H. ٹپکانا *ṭapkānā* (causal of ٹپکنا) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil.

H. ٹپکنا *ṭapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop when ripe. 2. To drip, to distil. 3. To throb, to palpitate.

H. ٹپکي *ṭapkī*, s. f. diminutive of ٹپکا *ṭapkā*, q. v. ٹپکي پڑني عورت کي *ṭapkī paṛnī aurat kī*, To be wanton (a woman).

S. ٹپن *ṭippan* (टिप्पनी) s. f. Annotation.

H. ٹپنا *ṭapnā*, v. a. To jump over. ٹپا توا *ṭapā ṭoā*, part. Groping.

H. ٹٹا *ṭaṭṭā*, s. m. A skreen.

H. ٹٹانا *ṭaṭānā*, v. n. To be dried. (Vulgar).

H. ٹٹر *ṭaṭṭar*, s. m. A matted shutter.

H. ٹٹري *ṭaṭṛī*, s. f. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A fence, a hedge.

H. ٹٹکا *ṭaṭkā*, adj. Fresh, new, recent.

H. ٹٹکا *ṭuṭkā* or *ṭoṭkā*, s. m. A charm, a superstitious remedy.

H. ٹٹکارنا *ṭiṭkārnā*, v. a. To urge an animal by *ṭiṭkārī*, q. v.

H. ٹٹکاري *ṭiṭkārī*, s. f. The noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed.

H. ٹٹو *ṭaṭṭū*, s. m. A pony.

H. ٹٹواني *ṭaṭwānī*, s. f. A pony mare.

H. ٹٹولنا *ṭaṭolnā*, v. a. To feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch.

H. ٹٹھیا *ṭaṭhiyā*, s. f. A flat dish used by Hindūs.

H. ٹٹي *ṭaṭṭī*, s. f. 1. A skreen, a matted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3. A frame for illumination. ٹٹي بندھنا *ṭaṭṭī bandhnā*, To draw up men in a close rank. شکار کي ٹٹي کي اوٹ بیٹھنا *shikār kī ṭaṭṭī kī oṭ baiṭhnā*, 1. To do secretly. 2. To form an ambuscade.

s. تٹري *ṭaṭirī*, s. f. The name of a bird. See تٹیہري A sandpiper.

H. تٹیا *ṭaṭiyā*, s. f. A skreen, a matted shutter.

s. تٹیہرا *ṭaṭīhrā*, s. m. } 1. (टिट्टिभ) A sand-
s. تٹیہري *ṭaṭīhrī*, s. f. } piper (Tringā or Parra goensis). تٹیہري سی آسمان تھاما جائیگا *ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jāegā?* Will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? Applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength. (This bird being said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). 2. A kind of rattle.

H. ٹچا *ṭuchchā*, s. m. A rake, a blackguard.

H. ٹخنا *ṭakhnā* (prop. ٹکنا) s. m. The ankle joint.

H. ٹڈا *ṭiḍḍā*, s. m. A grasshopper.

H. ٹڈي *ṭiḍḍī*, s. f. A locust.

H. ٹر *ṭar*, adj. Intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated.

H. ٹرا *ṭarrā*, adj. 1. Wicked, vicious, (particularly a horse). 2. Stout.

s. ٹرانا *ṭarrānā* (from टट्टरी) v. a. To chatter.

s. ٹرٹر *ṭarṭar*, s. f. Chattering.

s. ٹرٹرانا *ṭarṭarānā* (from टट्टरी) v. a. To chatter.

s. ٹرٹري *ṭarṭarī*, s. f. Chattering.

H. ٹرخل *ṭarkhal*, s. m. A contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low priced trull.

H. ٹرپنا *ṭarapnā*, v. n. See تڑپنا *taṛapnā*.

s. ٹسر *ṭasar*, s. m. See تسر.

H. ٹسک *ṭasak*, s. f. Shooting pain, stitch, throb.

H. ٹسکنا *ṭasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.

H. ٹسکنا *ṭusaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.

H. ٹسنا *ṭasnā*, v. n. To burst (as tight cloth, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.

H. ٹسوي *ṭaswe*, s. m. Tears.

H. ٹک *ṭak*, s. Temper, nature, disposition. ٹک باندھنا *ṭak bāndhnā*, To stare. ٹک لگانا *ṭak lagānā*, To expect, to long for.

s. ٹک *ṭuk* (स्तोक) adj. A little.

H. ٹکا *ṭakā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to two *paisā*.

H. ٹکانا *ṭikānā*, v. a. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station.

H. ٹکاؤ *ṭikāū*, adj. Durable.

H. ٹکاو *ṭikāw*, s. m. Stability.

H. ٹکائي *ṭakāī*, s. f. 1. A tax, duty, collection, imposition. 2. A cheap trull.

H. ٹکٹک *ṭakṭak*, An imitative sound of kicking, &c.

H. ٹکٹکي *ṭikṭikī*, s. f. A lizard.

H. ٹکٹکي *ṭakṭakī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look.

H. ٹکر *ṭakkar*, s. f. Shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, butting; the knocking of head to head; equality. ٹکر پہاڑ سي لیني *ṭakkar pahāṛ se lenī*, To enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. ٹکر کھانا *ṭakkar khānā*, 1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed against any thing. 3. To meet with a loss or misfortune. ٹکر مارنا *ṭakkar mārnā*, 1. To knock against. 2. (*met.* from the suppliants striking their heads on the ground) To pray. 3. To curse.

s. ٹکرا *ṭukṛā* or *ṭukṛā* (स्तोक) s. m. A piece, a bit, a morsel. ٹکڑا پرزہ *ṭukṛā purza*, s. m. Scraps, clippings, shavings. ٹکر گدا *ṭukr-gadā*, A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.

H. ٹکرانا *ṭakrānā* (from ٹکر) 1. v. a. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.

H. ٹکر *ṭikkar*, s. f. A thick loaf of bread.

s. ٹکڑا *ṭukṛā*, s. m. A piece, a bit, &c. See ٹکرا.

H. ٹکري *ṭikrī*, s. f. See ٹکلي *ṭiklī*.

s. ٹکسال *ṭaksāl* (Sans. टंकशाला) s. m. A mint. ٹکسال چڑھنا *ṭaksāl chaṛhnā*, To be educated. ٹکسال باہر *ṭaksāl-bāhar*, adj. Uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. ٹکسال کا کھوٹا *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, adj. Spoilt in education.

s. ٹکسالی *ṭaksālī*, s. ٹکسالیا *ṭaksāliyā*, } (from ٹکسال) s. m. Officers of the mint.

H. ٹکلی *ṭiklī*, s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.

H. ٹکنا *ṭaknā*, v. n. To be stitched.

H. ٹکنا *ṭiknā*, v. n. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained.

s. ٹکوا *ṭakūā* (तर्कुः) s. m. A spindle.

H. ٹکور *ṭikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.

H. ٹکورا *ṭakorā*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mangoe. 3. The sound of a drum.

H. ٹکورنا *ṭakornā*, v. a. To foment.

H. ٹکونا *ṭakaunā*, s. m. See ٹکا *ṭakā*.

H. ٹکی *ṭakī*, s. f. Stare, fixed look, aim.

H. ٹکی *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, s. f. A small loaf of bread. ٹکی لگانا *ṭikkī lagānā*, To form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.

H. ٹکیا *ṭikiyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*, a wafer, a bolus.

H. ٹکیت *ṭakait*, H. ٹکیتا *ṭaketā*, } (from ٹکا) adj. Rich, possessed of ready money.

H. ٹگرانا *ṭagarānā*, v. a. To roll.

H. ٹگرنا *ṭagarnā*, v. n.
H. ٹگھرانا *ṭaghrānā*, v. a.
H. ٹگھرنا *ṭagharnā*, v. n.
H. ٹگھلانا *ṭaghlānā*, v. a.
H. ٹگھلنا *ṭaghalnā*, v. n.
} To roll.

H. ٹگھلنا *ṭighalnā*, v. n. To be melted, to rarify.

H. ٹلا *ṭallā*, s. m. Impetus sive succussus in coitu. ٹلی نویسی *ṭalle-navīsī*, s. f. Unprofitable employment, wasting of time.

H. ٹلانا *ṭalānā*, v. a. To cause to disappear, to cause to give away.

H. ٹل جانا *ṭal jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.

H. ٹل ملانا *ṭal malānā*, 1. To totter. 2. To tantalize.

H. ٹلپ *ṭalap*, s. f. A piece, a fragment.

H. ٹلنا *ṭalnā*, v. n. To give way, to shrink from; to disappear, to pass away.

s. ٹلوا *ṭilūā*, s. m. A flatterer. See تلوا *talūā*.

H. ٹلوا *ṭalūā*, s. m. A man who watches over a ٹال *ṭāl*, q. v.

H. ٹلی *ṭalle*, s. m. Congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu.

H. ٹلیا *ṭiliyā*, s. f. A young hen.

H. ٹم ٹم *ṭimṭim*, s. m. A sound.

H. ٹمٹمانا *ṭimṭimānā*, v. n. To give a faint light.

H. ٹن *ṭan*, s. m. 1. Twang. 2. Pride, conceit, vanity. ٹن ٹن *ṭan ṭan*, A sound.

H. ٹنا *ṭanā*, s. m. Pudendum muliebre, clitoris.

s. ٹنانا *ṭanānā* (तनन्) v. a. To extend, to stretch.

H. ٹنٹنانا *ṭunṭunānā*, v. a. To tune slowly.

H. ٹنٹا *ṭanṭā*, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble.

H. ٹنڈ *ṭunḍ*, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.

H. ٹنڈا *ṭunḍā*, adj. 1. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands. 2. The knob in the back part of a turband. ٹنڈے دار *ṭunḍe-dār*, A turband which has a knob in the hinder part.

H. ٹنچ *ṭanch*, adj. Miserly, hard, untractable.

H. ٹنڈی *ṭunḍī*, 1. s. f. (from तुंद Belly) The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. ٹنڈیاں باندھنا یا چڑھانا یا کسنا *ṭunḍi-yāṅ-bāndhnā*, or *-chaṛhānā* or *-kasnā*, To tie the hands behind the back.

H. ٹنڈیرا *ṭanḍerā*, s. m. See ترینڈا *tarendā*.

H. ٹنک *ṭanak*. s. f. A harsh sound.

H. ٹنکا *ṭankā*, s. m. The jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.).

S. ٹنکار (टंकार) *ṭankār*, s. f. The twang (of a bow string).

H. ٹنکورنا *ṭankornā*, v. a. To twang.

H. ٹنگا *ṭungā*, s. m. Scut, a short tail.

H. ٹنگار *ṭungār*, s. f. Pecking, nibbling fruit, &c. more for amusement than from appetite.

H. ٹنگ جانا *tang jānā*, } v. n. To be hung, to
H. ٹنگنا *tangnā*, } be suspended.

H. ٹنگري *ṭangrī*, s. f. The leg.

H. ٹنیا *ṭuṅiyā*, adj. Tiny. ٹنیا توتا *ṭuṅiyā totā*, A kind of parrot.

H. ٹوا *ṭo'ā*, s. f. Act of feeling or groping.

H. ٹواٹوئي *ṭo'ā-ṭo'ī*, s. f. Searching, feeling for, feeling.

H. ٹوپ *ṭop*, s. m. 1. A hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble. 2. Bait. 3. A stitch.

H. ٹوپي *ṭopī*, s. f. A hat. ٹوپي والا *ṭopī-wālā*, One who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.

S. ٹوٹ *ṭūṭ* (from ٹوٹنا Sans. त्रुटि) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking. 2. Misunderstanding, or coolness, between friends; harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. ٹوٹ پڑنا *ṭūṭ paṛnā*, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. ٹوٹ جانا *ṭūṭ jānā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill, to pine. ٹوٹ رهنا *ṭūṭ rahnā*, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.

S. ٹوٹا *ṭūṭā*, 1. part. (from ٹوٹنا) Broken. 2. s. m. Want, deficiency. ٹوٹا پهوٹا *ṭūṭā phūṭā*, adj. Fragments, broken to pieces.

H. ٹوٹا *ṭoṭā*, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end.

H. ٹوٹرو *ṭoṭrū*, s. m. A kind of turtle dove.

H. ٹوٹکا *ṭoṭkā*, s. m. A charm, an amulet, a philter.

S. ٹوٹنا *ṭūṭnā* (r. तुड Break, or त्रुट Dissect) v. n. To break, to break forth, to rush upon.

H. ٹورا *ṭorā*, s. m. A ledge extending out from a wall to keep off the weather, without pillars; eaves.

H. ٹوڑي *ṭoṛī*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *Rāgini*.

H. ٹوسي *ṭūsī*, s. f. A bud.

H. ٹوک *ṭok* (from ٹوکنا) s. f. 1. Hindrance, prevention. 2. The influence of an evil eye.

S. ٹوک *ṭūk*, } (स्तोक Little, a few) s. m. 1. A
S. ٹوکا *ṭūkā*, } piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A single beat of a drum.

H. ٹوکا ٹوکي *ṭokā ṭokī*, } s. f. Hindrance, pre-
H. ٹوک ٹاک *ṭok ṭāk*, } vention.

H. ٹوکرا *ṭokrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).

H. ٹوکري *ṭokrī*, s. f. A small basket (without a lid).

H. ٹوکنا *ṭoknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost. 2. To look at with an evil eye.

H. ٹول *ṭol*, s. m. 1. A company, a society. 2. A hamlet. ٹول مارنا *ṭol mārnā*, To dash one top against another while in motion.

H. ٹولا *ṭolā*, s. m. A quarter, or particular part of a town.

H. ٹولي *ṭolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd.

H. ٹوم *ṭūm*, s. m. 1. Trifles. 2. An ornament. 3. A frame for pigeons to perch on. ٹوم ٹام *ṭūm-ṭām*, s. m. 1. A few trifles. 2. An ornament. ٹوم دینا *ṭūm denā*, To push gently.

H. ٹون *ṭūṅ*, s. m. Ventris crepitus. ٹون کرنا *ṭūṅ karnā*, Crepitum ventris edere.

H. ٹونا *ṭonā*, 1. s. m. Enchantment, fascination. 2. v. n. To feel, to grope.

H. ٹونا ٹامن *ṭonā ṭāman*, s. m. } Hocus pocus, jug-
H. ٹونا ٹاني *ṭonā ṭānī*, s. f. } gling.

H. ٹونٹا *ṭonṭā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fire-works. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A cartridge. 4. adj. Handless.

H. ٹونٹي *ṭonṭī*, s. f. A spout.

H. ٹونڈي *ṭūnḍī*, s. f. 1. (from तुंद Belly) The navel. 2. A small branch, or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless.

H. ٹونگ *ṭūng*, s. f. The same as ٹنگار *ṭungār*, q. v.

H. ٹونگا ٹانگي *ṭūngā ṭāngī*, s. f. Pecking and nibbling.

H. ٹونگنا *ṭūngnā*, v. a. To peck, to nibble, to chew straws &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle.

H. ٹونوا *ṭonwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of hawk. 2. Enchantment : see ٹونا.

H. ٹونها *ṭonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjuror.

H. ٹونهائي *ṭonhāī*, s. f. A juggling woman, a female conjuror.

H. ٹها *ṭhā*, s. m. A sound made by striking one thing on another.

H. ٹهاٹ *ṭhāṭ*, s. m. 1. The frame of a roof for thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Arrangement, adjustment.

H. ٹها ٹھ *ṭhāṭh*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage, pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.

H. ٹهار *ṭhār*, s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow, frost.

H. ٹهاڑا *ṭhāṛā*, adj. Erect.

H. ٹهاڑه *ṭhāṛh*, adj. Steep.

H. ٹهاڑها *ṭhāṛhā*, adj. m. } Erect, standing.
H. ٹهاڑهي *ṭhāṛhī*, adj. f. }

H. ٹهاڑهنا *ṭhāṛhnā*, v. n. To be fixed, to stand. See ٹهہرنا.

H. ٹهاسنا *ṭhāsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram down.

S. ٹهاکر *ṭhākur* (ठक्कुर) s. m. 1. The divinity. 2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among Rājpūts). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber. ٹهاکر دوارا *ṭhākur-dwārā*, An idol-temple.

H. ٹهال *ṭhāl*, s. m. } A branch.
H. ٹهالا *ṭhālā*, s. m. }
H. ٹهالي *ṭhālī*, s. f. }

H. ٹهانسنا *ṭhānsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram.

H. ٹهاننا *ṭhānnā*, v. a. 1. To resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.

S. ٹهانو *ṭhānw* (स्थान) s. f. A residence, a place.

H. ٹهانٹهو *ṭhānṭhū*, adj. 1. Worthy of belief, trusty. (Vulgar). 2. s. m. The report of a musket.

S. ٹهاون *ṭhāoṅ*, s. f. A place : see ٹهانو *ṭhānw*.

H. ٹهپا *ṭhappā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with a die, a stamp.

H. ٹهپنا *ṭhapnā*, v. a. To strike.

S. ٹهٹ *ṭhaṭ* (तट) s. m. Bank, shore. See تٹ.

H. ٹهٹهه *ṭhaṭh*, s. m. Throng, crowd.

H. ٹهٹها *ṭhaṭ-ṭhā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest. 2. Name of a place. ٹهٹهي باز *ṭhaṭ-ṭhe-bāz*, A jester, a humourous person, a funny fellow, jocular. ٹهٹهي بازي *ṭhaṭ-ṭhe-bāzī*, s. f. Jesting, sporting, joking, fun.

H. ٹهٹهه *ṭahṭah*, } s. m. Beauty, freshness or splendour, conspicuous at a distance.
H. ٹهٹها *ṭahṭahā*, }

H. ٹهٹهانا *ṭhaṭhānā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to beat. 2. To beat one's own head, &c. (in token of vexation). 3. To harass one's self.

H. ٹهٹهر *ṭhaṭṭhar*, s. m. The frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house.

H. ٹهٹهر *ṭhiṭhir* or *ṭhiṭhur*, s. f. Numbness, chilliness.

H. ٹهٹهرا *ṭhiṭharā*, adj. Numbed, benumbed, torpid.

H. ٹهٹهرا *ṭhaṭhrā*, s. m. A fence.

H. ٹھٹھراہٹ *ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ* (from ٹھٹھرنا) s. f. Numbness, torpor.

H. ٹھٹھرنا *ṭhiṭhirnā* or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, v. n. To be numbed, to be chill.

H. ٹھٹھری *ṭhaṭhrī*, s. f. 1. The frame of a matted skreen, the frame (bamboo work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house. 2. A bier. 3. A skeleton, a very thin person.

H. ٹھٹھک *ṭhiṭhak* (from ٹھٹھکنا) s. f. The state of standing amazed. ٹھٹھک رہنا یا جانا *ṭhiṭhak -rahnā* or-*jānā*, v. n. To stop short.

H. ٹھٹھکنا *ṭhaṭhaknā* or *ṭhiṭhaknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprize, to shrink.

H. ٹھٹھور *ṭhaṭhor*, } adj. Banterer, waggish, jo-
H. ٹھٹھول *ṭhaṭhol*, } cular, jocose.

H. ٹھٹھولی *ṭhaṭholī*, s. f. Fun, humour, sport, joking.

H. ٹھٹھیرا *ṭhaṭherā*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker. ٹھٹھیری ٹھٹھیری کی بدلی *ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere kī badla'ī*, A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the Jo'ār (Holcus sorgum).

H. ٹھٹھیری *ṭhaṭherī*, s. f. A female brasier, or tinker.

H. ٹھڈا *ṭhaḍḍā*, s. m. The beak of a paper kite.

H. ٹھڈی *ṭhuḍḍī*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. ٹھڈی پکڑنا *ṭhuḍḍī pakaṛnā*, To flatter, to curry favour.

H. ٹھر *ṭhir*, s. f. Frost, coldness.

H. ٹھرا *ṭharrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.

H. ٹھرا *ṭihrā*, s. m. A small village.

H. ٹھرانا *ṭhirānā*, v. a. To cause to congeal.

H. ٹھرر *ṭharar*, } s. m. Snore. ٹھرک پارنا *ṭha-*
H. ٹھرک *ṭharak*, } *rak pārnā*, v. n. To snore.

H. ٹھرنا *ṭhirnā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled.

H. ٹھریا *ṭhariyā*, s. m. A kind of earthen *ḥukka*.

H. ٹھری *ṭharrī*, s. f. See ٹھرا *ṭharrā*.

H. ٹھس *ṭhas*, *ṭhis* or *ṭhus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan.

H. ٹھسا *ṭhassā*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity.

H. ٹھسا ٹھس *ṭhasā ṭhas*, adj. Filled, crowded.

H. ٹھسانا *ṭhusānā*, v. a. To cause to stuff.

H. ٹھسک *ṭhasak*, s. f. State, dignity.

H. ٹھسکنا *ṭhusaknā*, v. a. 1. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. To weep but not aloud.

H. ٹھسکنا *ṭhasaknā*, v. a. To break a piece off of any vessel of earthen ware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.

H. ٹھسکی *ṭhuskī*, s. f. Ventris crepitus surdus.

H. ٹھسنا *ṭhusnā*, v. n. To be stuffed, to be crammed.

H. ٹھسنی *ṭhasnī*, s. f. A rammer.

H. ٹھک *ṭahak*, s. f. Pain in the joints.

H. ٹھکانا *ṭhikānā*, s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, abode, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit. ٹھکانا ڈھونڈھنا *ṭhikānā ḍhūnḍhnā*, To seek a residence or employment. ٹھکانا کرنا *ṭhikānā ḳarnā*, To account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. ٹھکانا لگانا *ṭhikānā lagānā* 1. To establish, to settle, to prove. 2. To find out one's residence. ٹھکانے لگانا *ṭhikāne lagānā*, 1. To put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away with, to assassinate. 2. To establish, to settle. ٹھکانے لگنا *ṭhikane lagnā*, To be killed, to die.

H. ٹھک ٹھک *ṭhak ṭhak*, s. m. f. 1. Hard work, harassing labour, difficulties. 2. A sound.

H. ٹھکٹھکانا *ṭhakṭhakānā*, v. a. To tap, to rap, to pat.

H. ٹھکٹھوا *ṭhakṭhauwā*, s. f. A small boat so called, a shallop.

H. ٹھک ٹھکیا *ṭhak ṭhakiyā*, s. m. A stickler, a wrangler.

H. ٹھکٹھیلا *ṭhakṭhelā*, adj. Stuffed together in a crowd, crowded.

H. ٹھکرا *ṭhikrā*, s. m. 1. A fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as Fakīrs use.

H. ٹھکرانا *ṭhukrānā* (from ٹھوکر) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.

S. ٹھکرائي *ṭhakurāī* (from ٹھاکر) s. f. Divinity, lordship.

S. ٹھکرایں *ṭhakurāyan* (fem. of ٹھاکر) A female divinity or idol.

H. ٹھکنا *ṭahaknā*, v. n. To pain.

H. ٹھکنا *ṭuhuknā*, v. n. To cry.

H. ٹھگ *ṭhag*, s. m. 1. A robber. 2. A cheat. ٹھگ بدیا یا بازي *ṭhag-bidyā* or *-bāzī*, s. f. Cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. ٹھگ لانا *ṭhag lānā*, To rob, to cheat. ٹھگ لینا *ṭhag lenā*, To cheat.

H. ٹھگانا *ṭhagānā*, v. n. To be cheated.

H. ٹھگائي *ṭhagā'i*, s. f. Robbery, theft, cheating.

H. ٹھگن *ṭhagin*, s. f. See ٹھگني.

H. ٹھگنا *ṭhagnā*, v. a. To cheat, to deceive.

H. ٹھگني *ṭhagnī*, s. f. A female robber or cheat.

H. ٹھگوري *ṭhagorī*, s. f. Cheat, trick.

H. ٹھگیا *ṭhagiyā*, s. m. A cheater.

H. ٹہل *ṭahal*, s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. ٹہل کرنا *ṭahal karnā*, To serve, to drudge. ٹہل لگاني *ṭahal lagānī*, To dance attendance.

H. ٹہلانا *ṭahlānā* (from ٹہلنا) v. n. To lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse and child); to make dance attendance.

H. ٹہلنا *ṭahalnā*, v. n. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.

H. ٹہلني *tahalnī*, s. f. See ٹہلوي *ṭahlūī*.

H. ٹہلوا *ṭahlūā*, s. m. A manager of household concerns, a servant.

H. ٹہلوي *ṭahlūī*, s. f. A housewife.

H. ٹھلیا *ṭhiliyā*, s. f. A waterpot.

H. ٹھمک *ṭhumak* (from ٹھمکنا) s. f. The act of waving, or walking with a graceful easy air. ٹھمک چال *ṭhumak-chāl*, A dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage.

H. ٹھمکا *ṭhumkā*, adj. Short, of low stature.

H. ٹھمکنا *ṭhumaknā*, v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity.

H. ٹھمکي *ṭhumkī*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.

H. ٹھنا *ṭahanā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.

H. ٹھنا *ṭhannā*, v. n. To be fixed, to be ascertained. *ṭhanā*, v. a. To fix, to settle, to perform.

H. ٹھناک *ṭhanāk*, s. A jingle, tinkle, clink.

H. ٹھنٹھنانا *ṭhanṭhanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to rattle.

H. ٹھنڈ *ṭhanḍ*, s. f. Coldness, a cold.

H. ٹھنڈا *ṭhanḍā*, adj. Cold. ٹھنڈا پڑنا *ṭhanḍā paṛnā*, To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). ٹھنڈا کرنا *ṭhanḍā karṇā*, v. a. To make cold, to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. ٹھنڈا ہونا *ṭhanḍā honā*, To become cold, to be extinguished; to be comforted or pacified, to rest, to lose virility. کلیجا ٹھنڈا ہونا *kalejā ṭhanḍā honā*, 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.

H. ٹھنڈائي *ṭhanḍāī*, s. f. 1. Refrigerant medicine. 2. The intoxicating drug made of *bhang*.

H. ٹھنڈک *ṭhanḍak*, s. f. Coldness.

H. ٹھنڈي *ṭhanḍī*, adj. f. Cold. ٹھنڈي سانس بھرني *ṭhanḍī sāṅs bharnī*, To sigh.

H. ٹھنڈھا *ṭhanḍhā*, adj. See ٹھنڈا.

H. ٹھنک *ṭhinak* or *ṭhunuk* (from ٹھنکنا) s. f. Sob.

H. ٹھنکانا *ṭhunkānā* (from ٹھونکنا) v. a. To cause to knock or to hammer.

H. ٹھنکنا *ṭhinaknā* or *ṭhunaknā*, v. n. To sob.

H. ٹہني *ṭahnī*, s. f. A branch.

H. ٹھور *ṭhaur*, s. f. Place, residence; adv. Upon the spot. ٹھور رهنا *ṭhaur rahnā*, To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.

H. ٹھور *ṭhor*, s. f. Beak, bill.

H. ٹھوڑهي *ṭhoṛhī*, H. ٹھوڑي *ṭhoṛī*, } s. f. The chin. See ٹھڈي.

H. ٹھوس *ṭhos*, adj. Solid.

H. ٹھوسا *ṭhosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوٹھا).

H. ٹھوسنا *ṭhosnā*, v. a. To stuff.

H. ٹہوکا *ṭahokā*, s. m. A blow.

H. ٹھوکر *ṭhokar*, s. f. 1. A blow, a stroke, a thump. 2. Tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, a stumble. 3. A stumbling block. ٹھوکر کهانا *ṭhokar khānā*, 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune. ٹھوکر لگنا *ṭhokar lagnā*, To strike against the foot (a stumbling block or obstacle).

H. ٹھوکرا *ṭhokrā*, 1. s. m. A fillip. 2. adj. Hard (as bad bread).

H. ٹھوکنا *ṭhoknā*, v. a. To beat, to strike, to drive (as a stake).

H. ٹھولا *ṭholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. ٹھولا مارنا *ṭholā mārnā*, To strike with the knuckles.

H. ٹہون *ṭahoṅ*, s. m. The voice of a new born child.

S. ٹھونا *ṭhivnā* (Sans. अष्ठीवत्) s. m. See ٹھيونا *ṭhewnā*.

H. ٹھونٹھ *ṭhonṭh*, s. m. Beak, bill.

H. ٹھونٹھ *ṭhūnṭh*, s. m. 1. A stump, a branch of a tree (broken off at the end and leafless). 2. An amputated hand.

H. ٹھونٹھا *ṭhūnṭhā*, adj. 1. Having the hand amputated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).

H. ٹھونٹھي *ṭhūnṭhī*, s. f. Stubble.

H. ٹھونٹيا *ṭhūnṭiyā*, 1. adj. See ٹھونٹھا. 2. s. m. An eunuch.

H. ٹھونکنا *ṭhonknā*, v. a. 1. To knock, to hammer. 2. To drive (as a stake). 3. To thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat.

H. ٹھونگ *ṭhong*, s. f. The act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking.

H. ٹھونگا *ṭhongā*, s. m. Striking with the beak.

H. ٹھهاکا *ṭhahākā*, s. m. A peal, a succession of loud sound, an explosion. ٹھهاکے کي ملاقات *ṭhahāke kī mulāḳāt*, s. f. Meeting with great demonstrations of friendship.

H. ٹھهرنا *ṭhaharnā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to be settled, to be determined, to be proved.

H. ٹھهرانا *ṭhaharānā* (from ٹھهرنا) v. a. To fix, to stop, to determine, to appropriate.

H. ٹھهراؤ *ṭhaharāo* (from ٹھهرانا) s. m. Settlement, fixture, appropriation, proof.

H. ٹھيپ *ṭhīp*, s. f. A kind of lamp.

H. ٹھيپي *ṭhepī*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple. ٹھيپي منهه مين دينا *ṭhepī muṅh meṅ denā*, To be silent.

H. ٹھيس *ṭhes*, s. f. A knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c. a shove, a push, a thrust.

H. ٹھيسرا *ṭhesrā*, s. m. Sneer, oblique reflexion or inuendo.

H. ٹھيسنا *ṭhesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.

H. ٹھيک *ṭhek*, s. f. 1. A support, a prop. 2. A large sack filled with grain.

H. ٹھيک *ṭhīk*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right. 2. (*met.*) Parsimonious. 3. s. m. Sum, addition. ٹھيک کرنا *ṭhīk karnā*, 1.

To put to rights, to correct, to adjust. 2. To beat. ٹھیک ٹھاک بنانا *ṭhīk ṭhāk banānā*, To adjust, to put in order.

H. ٹھیکا *ṭhekā*, s. m. A plug.

H. ٹھیکا *ṭhīkā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task.

H. ٹھیکرا *ṭhīkrā*, s. m. A broken piece of earthenware.

H. ٹھیکری *ṭhīkrī*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthen-ware. 2. Mons veneris. ٹھیکری چنا *ṭhīkrī chunnā*, To be mad.

H. ٹھیکم ٹھیک *ṭhīkam ṭhīk*, adv. Exactly, truly, rightly.

H. ٹھیکم ٹھیکا *ṭhīkam ṭhīkā*, s. m. Abuse.

H. ٹھیکی *ṭhekī*, s. f. Act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). ٹھیکی لگانا یا دینا *ṭhekī-lagānā* or *-denā*, To rest (a porter carrying a load).

H. ٹھیلا ٹھیلی *ṭhelā ṭhelī*, s. f. Shoving and shouldering.

H. ٹھیلنا *ṭhelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to move forward by pushing.

H. ٹھیلنا *ṭhelnā*, s. m. Acting the buffoon.

H. ٹھینٹھ *ṭhenṭh*, adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. Contentious.

H. ٹھینٹھی *ṭhenṭhī*, s. f. 1. A cork, a plug. 2. A ball of ear-wax. 3. A *dhotī*, or cloth reaching no further than the knee.

H. ٹھینگا *ṭhengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis).

H. ٹھینگا باجنا *ṭhengā bājnā*, v. a. To spoil.

H. ٹھینگنا *ṭhengnā*, adj. Short, dwarfish.

S. ٹھیونا *ṭhewnā* (अष्ठीवत्) s. m. The knee; the pastern (of a horse).

H. ٹیپ *ṭīp*, s. f. 1. A note of hand. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from ٹیپنا) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. ٹیپ ٹاپ *ṭīp ṭāp*, s. f. 1. Ornament. 2. The act of pressing, or compressing. ٹیپ لینا *ṭīp lenā*, To draw a card.

H. ٹیپنا *ṭīpnā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze.

H. ٹیٹلی *ṭīṭlī*, s. f. The name of a medicine.

H. ٹیٹا *ṭīṭā*, s. f. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.

H. ٹیر *ṭīr*, s. f. A transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally.

H. ٹیر *ṭer*, s. f. 1. Tune. 2. Voice.

H. ٹیرا *ṭerā*, 1. s. m. A curtain. 2. adj. Squint-eyed, cock-eyed.

H. ٹیرنا *ṭernā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo. 2. To tune.

H. ٹیڑا *ṭeṛā*, s. m. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. An instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. ٹیڑا ہلانا *ṭeṛā hilānā*, To be afflicted with the venereal disease.

H. ٹیڑھا *ṭeṛhā*, adj. Crooked, bent. ٹیڑھا بیڑا *ṭeṛhā beṛā*, adj. Crooked. ٹیڑھا کرنا *ṭeṛhā karnā*, To bend, to crook.

H. ٹیڑھائی *ṭeṛhā-ī*, s. f. Crookedness.

H. ٹیڑھی *ṭeṛhī*, s. f. 1. Pride, vanity, haughtiness. 2. Perverseness.

H. ٹیڑی *ṭīṛī*, s. f. A locust. See ٹڈی *ṭiḍḍī*.

H. ٹیس *ṭīs*, s. f. A throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. ٹیس مارنا *ṭīs mārnā*, To throb.

H. ٹیسنا *ṭīsnā*, v. n. To palpitate, to throb.

H. ٹیسو *ṭesū*, s. m. 1. The blossoms of the *palās* tree. (Butea frondosa). 2. A kind of play.

H. ٹیک *ṭek*, s. f. 1. A prop, a pillar, reliance. 2. A promise, a vow. ٹیک رہنا *ṭek rahnā*, To lean upon.

S. ٹیکا टीका *ṭīkā*, 1. s. f. A commentary. 2. s. m. Inoculation. 3. A mark made on the forehead by Hindūs. 4. An ornament worn on the forehead. 5. The nuptial gifts or engagement. ٹیکا بھیجنا *ṭīkā bhejnā*, To send the

nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. ٹیکا لینا *ṭīkā lenā*, To accept the nuptial gifts.

H. ٹیکر *ṭekar*, H. ٹیکرا *ṭekrā*, s. m. A height, a rising ground.

H. ٹیکن *ṭekan*, s. m. A prop, support.

H. ٹیکنا *ṭeknā*, v. a. To support, to prop.

S. ٹیکیت *ṭīkait* (from टीका) adj. Invested with the *ṭīkā* or badge of sovereignty.

H. ٹیگرا *ṭegrā*, s. m. A rising ground.

H. ٹیل *ṭīl*, s. f. 1. A young hen. 2. A woman: (so named in contempt).

H. ٹیلا *ṭīlā*, s. m. A rising ground, a ridge, a hillock.

H. ٹیلنا *ṭelnā*, v. a. To remove.

H. ٹیلوا *ṭelūā*, s. m. A beam.

H. ٹیم *ṭem*, s. f. Snuff of a candle, the flame of a candle or lamp. ٹیم ٹام *ṭīmṭām*, s. m. Dressing.

H. ٹینٹ *ṭenṭ*, s. m. 1. The ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A speck on the eye.

H. ٹینٹا *ṭenṭā*, s. m. 1. A large ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A fizgig. 3. Speaking inconsiderately.

H. ٹینٹوا *ṭenṭūā*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.

H. ٹینٹر *ṭenṭar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.

H. ٹینٹی *ṭenṭī*, s. f. 1. Name of a fruit. 2. Speaking inconsiderately.

H. ٹین ٹین *ṭeṅṭeṅ*, An imitative sound, inarticulate sound.

S. ٹینگرا *ṭengrā*, s. m. S. ٹینگری *ṭengrī*, s. f. (त्रिकंटक) The name of a fish. (Silurus).

H. ٹینگی *ṭengī*, s. f. Teazing.

H. ٹینی *ṭenī*, s. m. A particular breed of fowls. adj. Tiny, small.

H. ٹیو *ṭev*, s. f. Habit, custom.

H. ٹیوا *ṭewā*, s. m. 1. Calculation of nativity. 2. Habit, custom.

H. ٹیوکی *ṭevkī*, s. f. A prop, a pillar.

H. ٹیونا *ṭevnā*, v. a. To sharpen.

H. ٹیہرا *ṭehrā*, s. m. A village.

H. ٹیہلا *ṭehlā*, s. m. The customs of marriage.

---

## ث

ث Called ثاء مثلث or ثاء نخذ is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th*, in the English word *thin*; but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. In the appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to denote numbers, ث represents 500. When, moreover, Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of ت or س; as كيومرث for كيومرت, and طهمورث for تهمورس, and in Arabic words the letter ي is sometimes substituted for ث, as ثالي for ثالث.

A. ثابت *ṣābit* (from ثبوت) adj. Firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. ثابت رهنا *ṣābit rahnā*, To adhere to a person. ثابت قدم *ṣābit-ḳadam*, adj. Immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. ثابت كرنا *ṣābit karnā*, To confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness.

A. H. ثابت خاني *ṣābit-khān-ī*, A kind of soldier or servant, armed or dressed, probably, agreeable to the device of a ثابت خان.

A. ثاقب *ṣāḳib* (from ثقب) adj. Shining, splendid; sublime, high.

A. ثالث *ṣāliṣ* (from ثلث) s. m. The third; an umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. ثالث ثلاثه *ṣālis ṣalāsa*, s. m. Trinity. ثالث بالخير *ṣāliṣ bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

A. ثالثة *sālisa*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.

A. ثالثي *sālisī*, s. m. Arbitration.

A. ثاني *sānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second. ثاني الحال *sāniyu-l-ḥāl*, Another time.

A. ثانية *sāniya* (feminine of ثاني) s. f. The second.

A. ثانياً *sāniyan*, adv. Secondly, a second time.

A. ثبات *sabāt*, s. m. Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.

A. ثبت *sabt*, s. f. Stability, permanency, firmness. ثبت كرنا *sabt-karnā*, To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. ثبت هونا *sabt-honā*, To be inscribed or written.

A. ثبوت *sabūt*, s. m. Firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence.

A. ثرا *sarā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.

A. ثروت *sarwat*, s. f. 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. ثروتهٗ *sarwatuhu*, His wealth.

A. ثريا *suraiyā*, s. m. The pleiades.

A. ثعلب *sa'lab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. ثعالب).

A. ثعلب مصري *sa'lab miṣarī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiack).

A. ثقات *siḳāt*, n. plur. of ثقة *siḳa*, q. v.

A. ثقالت *saḳālat*, s. f. Heaviness, weight.

A. ثقل *siḳl*, s. m. Gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load.

A. ثقة *siḳa*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.

A. ثقيل *saḳīl* (from ثقل) adj. Heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible.

A. ثلاث *salāṣ*, adj. Three.

A. ثلاث *sulāṣ*, adv. By threes.

A. ثلاثي *sulāṣ-i*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Triliteral.

A. ثلث *sulṣ*, s. m. The third part. An Arabian hand-writing.

A. ثمر *samar*, s. m. Fruit; produce, advantage profit, offspring. ثمر دار *samar-dār*, adj. Fruit bearing.

A. ثمرة *samra*, s. m. Fruit, profit, reward, recompence, offspring.

A. ثمن *saman*, s. m. Price, value.

A. ثمن *sumn* or *sumun*, s. m. The eighth part.

A. ثنا *sanā*, s. f. Praise, applause. ثنا گستري *sanā-gustarī*, s. f. Scattering praise.

A. ثواب *sawāb*, s. m. 1. The future reward of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, reward, premium.

A. ثوابت *sawābit* (plur. of ثابت) s. m. The fixed stars.

A. ثوب *saub*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.

A. ثور *saur*, s. m. 1. A bull. 2. Taurus, the sign of the Zodiack. 3. Twilight, crepuscule. 4. The name of a mountain near Mecca.

A. ثياب *sayāb* (plur. of ثوب) s. m. Vestments, clothes, robes.

A. ثيبة *saiyiba*, s. f. A young woman, who has consummated her marriage, femina cujus periit virginitas.

---

## ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic, and the sixth of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in the English word *judge*: in Sanskrit, its correspondent and equivalent letter is ज, and to represent the aspirated letter झ *jh*, it is combined with *h* thus جهـ. In Arabic, it stands for 3 in the *abjad* numeration, for Tuesday in almanacks, and for the sign *Cancer* in astronomy; it may, also, stand as an abbreviation for the month, جمادي الاخر

It is sometimes used for ش as کاچ for کاش Would! for ز as چوجه for چوزه A chicken; for گ (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as فرنج for فرنگ Europe; for ژ as فیروزج for فیروزه A Turquoise. Again, for چ are used, ت as تاراج for تاراج Plunder; ژ as گژدم for گجدم A scorpion; گ as اخشیگ for اخشیج Contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as دیباج for دیبا Brocade. In words borrowed from the Sanskrit, ज is generally substituted for य which is pronounced as ज by the Bengalees, Tirhutiyā and others.

H. جا जा *jā* (in Braj) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whom, what, which, any one.

P. جا *jā*, s. f. A place. جا بجا *jā-ba-jā*, adv. Every where. جانشین *jā-nishīn*, s. m. A locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, a vicegerent.

H. جاب *jāb*, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large cattle. 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.

A. جابر *jābir* (from جبر) part. act. Despot, tyrant.

H. جابي *jābī*, s. f. Muzzle for small cattle. See جاب.

S. جاپ जाप *jāp* (r. जप Pronounce inwardly) s. m. Counting one's beads, reciting to one's self. (A Hindū term).

S. جاپک *jāpak*, S. جاپي *jāpī*, } (जापक) s. m. One who counts his beads, or who recites to himself.

S. جات *jāt* (जाति r. जन Produce. Arab. ذات) s. f. Cast, sect, tribe, class, race. جات پانت *jāt-pānt*, s. f. A pedigree.

S. جاترا यात्रा (r. या Go) *jātrā*, s. f. 1. A moment (generally, a fortunate moment). 2. Pilgrimage. 3. Departure, march, journey. 4. A festival.

S. جاتري यात्री *jātrī* s. m. A pilgrim.

S. جاتي जाती *jātī*, s. f. Jasmine. (Jasminum grandiflorum). جاتي پهل जातीफल *jātī-phal*, s. m. Nutmeg. See جائي پهل.

H. جاٹ *jāṭ*, s. m. The name of a tribe among Rājpūts.

S. جاٹھ *jāṭh* (यष्टि) s. m. 1. The axis of an oil or sugar-mill which presses the grain or the canes. 2. A post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to the deity.

A. جاجت *jājat*, s. f. The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with ج *(jīm)*.

S. جاجک याजक (r. यज Worship) *jājak*, s. m. A Brāhman, who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony, an officiating priest.

H. جاجک *jājak*, s. m. A player on cymbals or on the tabour.

H. جاجم *jājam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. See جازم.

S. جاچک याचक (r. याच Ask, beg) *jāchak*, s. m. A solicitor, a beggar, a person who goes about singing for charity.

S. جاچنا *jāchnā* (याचनं) v. a. To want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit.

P. جاداد *jā-dād*, s. f. A place, station, service, employment, consignment.

P. جادج *jādaj*, s. m. A path. See جاده.

S. جادو यादव (from यदु) *jādav*, s. m. The lineage of *Krishṇa*, one of that family or people.

P. جادو *jādū*, s. m. Enchantment, conjuring, juggling. جادو چلانا *jādū-chalānā*, To practise incantations. جادوگر *jādū-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician. جادوگرني *jādū-garnī*, s. f. A sorceress. جادوگري *jādū-gar-ī*, s. f. Magick, necromancy.

P. جاده *jāda*, s. m. A pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road, a highway.

A. جاذب *jāẕib* (from جذب) part. act. 1. Alluring, attractive. 2. Drawing (as a plaster).

A. جار *jār*, s. m. Neighbour.

A. جار *jārr* (from جر) part. Giving *kasr* to the last letter of a word. حرف جار *ḥarf-i-jārr*, A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.

S. جار जार *jār*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.

S. جار *jār* (perhaps from جارنا) s. m. Virulence.

H. جارل *jāral*, s. m. A kind of wood. (Lagerstræmia flos reginæ).

S. جارن *jāran* (ज्वलन) s. m. Firewood, fuel.

S. جارنا *jārnā* (ज्वालनं) v. a. To light, to kindle, to burn.

S. جارو *jārū* (from جارنا) part. Burning.

P. جاروب *jā-rūb* (جا Place, and روب part. of روفتن To sweep) s. m. A broom, or the sweeper who uses it. جاروب کش *jārūb-kash*, s. m. A sweeper.

A. جاري *jārī* (from جريان) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current. جاري کرنا *jārī karnā*, To begin, to set on foot. جاري هونا *jārī honā*, To flow; to pass current, to be in force, to proceed (as business).

A. جاريه *jāriya*, s. f. A maidservant.

S. جاڑا *jāṛā* (जड) s. m. Cold, coldness; the winter.

H. جازم *jāzam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. See جاجم

A. جازم *jāzim* (from جزم) part. act. Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.

A. جاسوس *jāsūs* (from جسّ) s. m. A spy, an emissary.

A. جاسوسي *jāsūs-i*, s. f. The action of a spy, spying. جاسوسي کرنا *jāsūsī karnā*, To play the spy.

S. جاگ याग *jāg*, s. m. A religious sacrifice, vigils.

H. جاگا *jāgā*, s. m. The name of a cast of Hindūs.

S. جاگا بندي *jāgā-bandī*, s. f. Drowsiness, sleepiness.

S. جاگت *jāgat* (r. जागृ Wake) s. f. Watchfulness, waking.

S. جاگتي جوت *jāgtī-jot* (जाग्रत्ज्योतिः) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power.

S. جاگرن जागरणं (r. जागृ Wake) *jāgaraṇ*, s. m. Vigil, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers.

S. جاگنا *jāgnā* (जागरणं r. जागृ Wake) v. n. To awake, to be awake.

H. جاگه *jāgah*, s. f. See جگه *jagah*, Place, &c.

P. جاگير *jā-gīr*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). جاگيردار *jāgīr-dār*, s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgīr*, a feoffee.

A. جال *jāl* (corrupt. of جعل) adj. Forged, counterfeited.

S. جال जाल *jāl*, s. m. A net; a sash.

S. جالا *jālā* (जाल) s. m. 1. Cobweb. 2. A pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A speck on the eye, a cataract. جالدار *jāl-dār*, adj. Reticulated. جال سلاحي *jāl-silāḥī*, s. f. A coat of mail. جال لکڑي *jāl-lakṛī*, s. f. Valerian.

S. جالي *jālī* (from جال) s. f. 1. Network. 2. The integument in which a fœtus is enveloped. 3. A coil, a caul. جالي پڑنا *jālī paṛnā*, expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. 4. Lattice, grate, trellis-work.

G. جالينوس *jālīnūs*, n. prop. Galen.

P. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror. جام جم يا جمشيد *jām-i-jam* or *-jamshīd*, s. m. The mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. جام جهان نما *jām-i-jahān-numā*, A pharos. جامدارخانه *jām-dār-khāna*, A wardrobe. جام لب ريز *jām-i-lab-rez*, A bumper.

S. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. (जम्बू) The rose apple. (Eugenia Jambos, &c.). 2. (याम) A watch: see پهر.

A. جامد *jāmid*, adj. Styptick. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from

any root, and from which no word is derived; as, tree).

P. جامداني *jāmdānī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked, (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leather basket. 3. (Applied to utensils of metal, &c.) adj. Flowered, sculptured or embossed.

A. جامع *jāmi'* (from جمع) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting, collector. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. A great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه *khuṭba*, is repeated on Fridays. جامع الكمالات *jāmi'u-l-kamālāt*, adj. Most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection.

P. جامگي *jāmgī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.

S. جامن *jāman* (जम्बू) s. f. A fruit and tree so called. (Eugenia Jambolana).

H. جامن *jāman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet.

S. جامني *jāminī*, s. f. Night: see يامني *yāminī*. *jāmanī*, Mahometan: see يامني *yāmanī*.

A. جاموس *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo. (Pers. گاوميش).

P. جامه *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest. جامه خانه *jāma-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a chest or sack for holding clothes. جامه داني *jāma-dānī*, s. f. Portmanteau. جامه زيب *jāma-zeb*, adj. Becoming one's clothes. جامه وار *jāma-wār*, 1. adj. Fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.

P. جان *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind. 2. A sweetheart. 3. (*met.*) adj. Dear. جان آفرين *jān-āfarīn*, Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). جانباز *jān-bāz* or جان باخته *jān-bākhta*, adj. Risking life, venturesome, daring. جانبازي *jān-bāz-ī*, s. f. Risking life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. جان بازي كرنا *jān-bāz-ī karnā*, To risk life in a business. جان بخش *jān-baksh*, Animating, bestowing life, forgiver of a capital crime. جان بخشي *jān-baksh-ī*, s. f. Giving life, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. جان برحق تسليم كرنا *jān bar ḥakk taslīm karnā*, To expire, to give up the ghost. جان بر هونا *jān-bar honā*, To survive, to outlive. جان بلب هونا *jān ba-lab honā*, To be at the point of death. جان پرآنا يا پڑنا *jān par ānā* or *paṛnā*, To be exposed to imminent danger. جان پرکهيلنا *jān-par khelnā*, To run the hazard. جان پر نوبت آني *jān par naubat ānī*, To be in imminent danger of life. جان پڑنا *jān paṛnā*, To be refreshed. جان پهچان *jān pahchān*, An intimate friend, an acquaintance. جان تراش *jān-tarāsh*, adj. Weakening. جان تسليم كرنا *jān taslīm karnā*, To resign one's life. جان چهڑانا *jān chhuṛānā*, To escape, to get rid of. جاندار *jān-dār*, An animal (generally implying strength), powerful, active, spirited (as a horse). جان سپار *jān-supār*, adj. Resigning one's life into the hands of another: (an epithet of a lover). جان ستان *jān-sitān*, adj. Life-destroying, (as poison or a snake, &c.). جان سوز *jān-soz*, adj. Heart-inflaming, beloved. جان سي مارنا *jān se mārnā*, To kill. جان فشان *jān-fishān*, adj. Ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. جان فشاني *jān-fishān-ī*, s. f. Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. جان فشاني كرنا *jān-fishānī karnā*, To strain every nerve. جانكاه *jān-kāh*, adj. Life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. جان كسي پردينا *jān kisī par denā*, 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to fall a sacrifice. جان كندن *jān kandan*, s. m. Gasping in the agonies of death. جان كندني *jān-kandanī*, or جان كني *jān-kanī*, s. f. The agonies of death, agony, torture. جان گداز *jān-gudāz*, adj. Life-consuming, debilitating. جان گدازي *jān-gudāz-ī*, s. f. Wast-

ing or consumption of life, debility. جان مارنا یا کھانا *jān mārnā* or *khānā*, To overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. جان میں جان آنا *jān meṅ jān ānā*, To be satisfied, to be comforted. جان نثار *jān-niṣār*, adj. Devoted, sacrificing one's life. جان نثاري *jān-niṣār-ī*, s. f. Devotedness, &c.

S. جان *jān*, s. m. 1. A conjuror, an astrologer. 2. (from جاننا) part. Knowing. جان بوجھکي *jān būjhke*, adv. Wilfully, purposely.

S. جانا *jānā* (r. या Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to reach. جاتا رهنا *jātā rahnā*, To be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away.

P. جانان *jānān* (plur. of جان) Lives, sweethearts, or a sweetheart.

A. جانب *jānib*, s. f. Part, side. adv. Towards. جانب دار *jānib-dār*, A supporter, a second. جانب داري *jānib-dār-ī*, Supporting, seconding.

A. جانبين *jānibain*, dual (of جانب) Mutual, on both sides. جانبين سي *jānibain se*, adv. Reciprocally, alternately.

P.H. جان پهچان *jān-pahchān*, s. m. An acquaintance.

S. جانت *jānt* (यंत्र) s. f. A wooden trough for raising water.

S. جانتا *jāntā* (यंत्र A machine) 1. A stone mill for grinding corn, a hand mill of two stones one over the other. 2. A pair of bellows. جانتاکل *jāntā-kal*, s. f. See جانت *jānt*.

H. جانچ *jānch* (from جانچنا) s. m. Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.

H. جانچنا *jānchnā*, v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay.

H. جانکڑ *jānkaṛ*, s. m. Money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved.

S. جانگر *jāngar* (जंघ) s. m. The thigh and leg.

S. جانگھ *jāngh* (जंघा) s. f. The thigh.

S. جانگھل *jānghal* (जांगल) s. m. A kind of heron. (Ardea indica).

S. جانگھیا *jānghiyā* (from जंघा) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh.

S. جاننا *jānnā* (r. ज्ञा Know) v. a. To know, to understand, to comprehend, to suppose, to trust.

S. جانو *jāno* (from جاننا) Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet.

P. جانور *jān-war*, s. m. An animal. (Pers. plur. جانوران).

P. جاني *jānī*, adj. Of the heart or soul; (used substantively) A lover, a friend. جاني دشمن *jānī-dushman*, An enemy desirous of one's life.

S. جانيدو *jāne do* (from جانا and دینا) Never mind, let alone, don't.

S. جاني دینا *jāne denā*, v. a. To liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault).

S. جاوان *jāwāṅ* (यमज) adj. Twins.

S. جاوتري *jāwatrī* or *jāwitrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.

P. جاودان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See جاويدان.

P. جاوداني *jāwidān-ī*, s. f. Eternity.

S. جاوک यावक *jāwak*, s. m. The red colour procured from the *lāk'h* insect. See آلتا *āltā*.

S. جاوني بهاشا यावनीभाषा *jāvanī bhāshā*, s. f. The language of *Javans*. (See جون *javan*).

P. جاويد *jāwed*, P. جاويدان *jāwedān*, } adj. Always, eternal.

P. جاه *jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. جاه و جلال *jāh-o-jalāl*, Dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence.

H. جاه *jāhi* (Braj) pron. rel. in the dative case, To whom, to whomsoever.

A. جاهل *jāhil* (from جهل) adj. Ignorant, barbarous, brutal.

S. جاهي *jāhī* (जाती) s. f. The name of a flower

(Jasminum Grandiflorum); a firework resembling that flower.

P. جائے *jāe*, s. f. A place. See جا *jā*. جائے اعتراض *jā-e-i'tirāz*, The time or place of opposition. جائے ضرور *jā-e-zarūr*, s. f. The necessary. جائے غم *jā-e-ghamm*, The place or time of grief. جائے نشین *jā-e-nishīn*, A successor, locum tenens.

S. جائے *jāī* (जाता) adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter.

S. جایا *jāyā* (जात) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son.

S. جائے پھل *jāe-phal* (जातीफल) s. m. Nutmeg.

P. جایداد *jāe-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment.

A. جایز *jā'iz* (from جواز) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized. 2. s. m. A joist, a beam. جایز کہ *jā'iz ki*, Possibly, it may be that.

A. جایزہ *jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing, confronting. 2. Benignity.

P. جایگیر *jāe-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Fixed, &c. جایگیر دار *jāe-gīr-dār*, A possessor of *jāgīr*-land. جایگیری *jāegīr-i*, adj. Employed by holding a pension or consignment.

S. جب *jab* (यदा) adv. When, at the time when. جب تک یا تلک یا توڑی *jab-tak* or *-talak* or *-toṛī*, adv. Till when. جب کہ *jab ki*, adv. At the time when, when. جب کا تب *jab kā tab*, adv. At the time when, at the proper moment. جب لگ *jab-lag*, adv. Till when. جب نا تب *jab nā tab*, adv. Perpetually. جبھی *jab-hī*, adv. At the very time.

S. جبا युवा *jubā*, adj. Young.

A. جبار *jabbār* (from جبر) 1. adj. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror. 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.

A. جبال *jibāl* s. plur. (of جبل *jabal*) Mountains, hills.

A. جبان *jabān*, adj. Pusillanimous, timid.

A. جباہ *jibāh*, s. plur. of جبہہ *jabha*, q. v.

S. جبتی युवती *jubatī*, s. f. A young woman, a damsel.

H. جبدا *jabaddā*, adj. Rigid, stiff, awkward.

H. جبدنا *jabadnā*, v. n. To be filled, to be folded.

H. جبدیا *jabaddiyā*, adj. Ill-shaped.

A. جبر *jabr*, s. m. Oppression, violence, strength, force, power. جبر سے *jabr se*, By violence, violently. جبر نقصان *jabr-i-nuḳṣān*, Making good a deficiency, (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). جبرومقابلہ *jabr-o-muḳābila*, Algebra.

A. جبراً *jabran*, adv. Oppressively, by violence.

A. جبری *jabarī*, s. f. Oppression, injury.

A. جبرعل *jabrāīl*,
A. جبرایل *jabrā'īl*,
A. جبرئیل *jabra'īl*,
A. جبریل *jabrīl*,
A. جبرین *jabrīn*,
A. جبرییل *jabrayīl*,
} The archangel Gabriel.

H. جبڑا *jabṛā*, s. m. The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws. See جبھڑا.

A. جبل *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.

A. جبلت *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.

A. جبلقوم *jabalḳūm*, s. m. An amethyst.

A. جبلی *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.

A. جبن *jubun*, s. m. Pusillanimity.

A. جبہ *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail.

H. جبھا *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.

H. جبھارا *jibhārā*, adj. Abusive, talkative.

H. جبھڑا *jabhṛā*, s. m. The jaw.

A. جبھہ *jabha*, s. m. The forehead جبھہ سا *jabha-sā (lit.* rubbing one's forehead on the ground) Beseeching, begging earnestly. جبھہ سائی *jabha-sā-i*, The act of beseeching earnestly, &c.

P. جبین *jabīn*, s. f. The forehead.

S. جپ जप (r. जप Pronounce inwardly) *jap*, s. m. Silent repetition of the name of God, silent meditation, adoration, repeating the bead-roll. جپ تپ *jap tap* (जप and तप:) s. m. Devotion, adoration. جپمال یا مالا *jap-māl* or *-mālā* (जपमाला) s. f. A rosary.

S. جپنا *japnā* (जपनं r. जप Repeat in silence) v. a. To count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll, to make mention. جپت *japat*, part. Repeating prayers, worshipping.

S. جپي تپي *japī tapī* (from जप and तप:) s. m. An adorer.

S. جت युत *jut* (in compos.) With; as دھرم جت *dharm-jut*, adj. Virtuous.

S. جت *jit*, (यत्र) adv. Where. (In Braj).

H. جتا *jitā*, adj. So much, as much as, as many as. See جتنا *jitnā*.

S. جت *jat* (जाति) s. f. Manner, fashion, kind.

S. جت *jut* (ज्योति:) s. f. Brilliancy. See جوت *jot*.

S. جت *jat* (यति) s. f. A kind of musical rhythm, (generally sung at the *holī*).

S. جتارا *jatārā* (from جات) s. m. Dynasty.

S. جتانا *jatānā* (from यत्न) v. a. To inform of, to caution, to remind, to declare, to admonish.

S. جتانا *jutānā* (from युक्त) v. a. To conglutinate.

S. جتانا *jutānā* (योजनं) v. n. 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled.

S. جتائي *jutāī*, 1. adj. Arable. 2. s. f. Tillage.

S. جتن *jatan* (यत्न) s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care.

H. جتنا *jitnā*, m. } adj. How much, so much,
H. جتني *jitnī*, f. } as much as, as many. (Sans. यावत्).

S. جتني *jatanī* (from यत्नी) adj. Careful.

S. جتوانا *jutwānā* (causal of جتانا *jutānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.

S. جتھا *jathā* (यूथ) s. m. A company, band, party, class. جتھاباندھنا *jathā bāndhnā*, To form a party.

S. جتھا यथा *jathā*, adv. As, so, like, in the manner of, according to, to the utmost of.

S. جتھارتھ यथार्थ *jathārth*, adv. In fact, exactly, truly.

S. جتي यती *jatī*, adj. 1. Faithful to the marriage bed (a man). 2. Religious person, devotee. 3. A particular order of devotees.

H. جتیانا *jutiyānā* (from جوتي) v. a. To beat with a slipper.

H. جتیک *jitek*, adj. As much as, as many as.

H. جٹ *jaṭ*, s. m. The same as جاٹ *jāṭ*, q. v.

S. جٹ *jaṭ*, s. f. } (जटा) Matted hair. جٹادھاري
S. جٹا *jaṭā*, s. f. } जटाधारी *jaṭā-dhārī*, 1. adj. Whose hair is matted. 2. s. f. The cock's-comb flower. (Celosia cristata).

H. جٹا *jaṭā*, s. m. See جاٹ *jāṭ*.

S. جٹا ماسي یا مانسي जटामांसी *jaṭā-māsī* or *-mānsī*, s. f. Spikenard (Valeriana Jatamansi).

S. جٹایو जटायु *jaṭāyū*, n. prop. Name of a bird, mentioned in the story of *Rāmchandra* and *Rāvana*.

S. جٹت *jaṭit*, s. f. Set work of jewels, &c.

S. جٹل जटिल *jaṭil*, adj. Having matted hair.

S. جٹنا *juṭnā* (from युक्त) v. n. To close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait.

S. جٹھاني *jiṭhānī* (fem. of جیٹھ, q. v.) s. f. Husband's elder brother's wife.

A. جثه *jussa*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.

S. ججمان यजमान (r. यज Worship, make offerings) *jajmān*, s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom, Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary Brāhman, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you chuse to employ him or another person).

S. ججماني *jajmānī* (याजमानी) s. f. 1. The stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q. v. 2. Wife of a *jajmān*.

S. ججهه *jujh* (युद्ध) s. m. An engagement, a battle.

H. ججيا *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast.

P. جچا *jachā* or *jachchā* (from زاچ or زاچه or زچه) s. f. A woman in childbirth and for forty days after, a lying-in woman.

H. جچاوٹ *jachāwaṭ* (from جاچنا) s. f. Test, trial, examination, proof.

S. جد *jad* (यदा) adv. As, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. جد تک یا تلک یا لگ *jad-tak* or-*talak* or-*lag* (यावत्) adv. Till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. جد نه تد *jad na tad*, adv. Now and then, constantly.

A. جد *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather. (Plur. اجداد Ancestors). 2. Dignity, Glory (of God), happiness, prosperity.

A. جد *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, effort, study. جد و جهد کرنا *jidd-o-jihd karnā*, To endeavour, to strive. جد و کد *jidd-o-kad*, s. m. Expostulation, endeavour.

S. جد यदु *jadu*, n. prop. An ancestor of *Krishṇa*. جد بنسي *jadu-bansī*, adj. One of the family of *Jadu*, belonging to that family. See جادو *jādav*.

P. جدا *judā*, adj. Separate, away, absent, different, peculiar. جدا جدا *judā judā*, adv. Various, one by one, severally. جدا جدا کهنا *judā judā kahnā*, To particularize.

A. جدال *jidāl* (from جدل) s. m. Altercation, contest. جنگ و جدال *jang-o-jidāl*, s. m. Fighting, contention.

A. جداول *jadāwil*, s. plur. of جدول *jadwal*, q. v.

P. جدائي *judā'ī* (from جدا) s. f. Separation.

S. جدبا تدبا यद्वातद्वा *jadbā tadbā*, s. m. Unmeaning expression, so so.

S. جدپ यदपि or यद्यपि *jadapi* or *jadyapi*, conj. Though, although.

A. جدري *judrī*, s. f. The small-pox.

A. جدل *jadal*, s. m. Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.

A. جدوار *jadwār*, s. m. Zedoary. (Kœmpferia Zedoar).

A. جدول *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. 3. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. جداول).

A. جدولي *jadwal-ī*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).

S. جدهه युद्ध (r. युध Fight) *judh* s. m. Battle, war.

S. جدهر *jidhar* (यत्र) adv. Where, wherever, there. جدهر تدهر *jidhar tidhar* (यत्रतत्र) adv. Whither, thither, here and there.

S. جدشٹر *judishṭar* (Sans. युधिष्ठिर *yudhishṭhira*) n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of India, son of Rājā *Pāndu*.

A. جدي *jadī*, s. m. 1. A kid, a he-goat. 2. The sign Capricorn. 3. The polar star (pronounced *judai* to distinguish it from the sign. Muntakhab-ul-lughāt).

A. جدي *jadd-ī* (from جد) adj. Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.

A. جديد *jadīd*, adj. New, modern, fresh.

A. جذام *juẕām*, s. m. Leprosy. جذام خانه *juẕām-khāna*, s. m. A lazaretto.

A. جذب *jaẕb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). جذب هونا *jaẕb honā*, To be absorbed.

A. جذبه *jaẕba*, s. m. Passion, rage, violent desire.

A. جذر *jaẕr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetick). 3. The ebb-tide: see جزر *jazr*.

S. جر *jar*, s. f. 1. (जटा) A root. 2. (ज्वर) A fever.

A. جر *jarr*, s. m. 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. The base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. حرف جر or جار *ḥarf-i-jarr* or *-jārr*, A particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.

A. جرا *jurrā*, s. m. A kind of hawk (male of باز q. v.).

A. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock.

A. جرات *jur'at*, s. f. Courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour.

A. جراح *jarrāḥ* (from جرح) s. m. A surgeon.

A. جراحت *jarāḥat*, s. f. A wound, a sore.

A. جراحي *jarrāḥ-ī*, s. f. Surgery.

A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.

S. جرا دينا *jurā denā*, v. a. To procure.

A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).

S. جراسندهه जरासंध *jarāsandh*, n. prop. Name of a *kshatriya* Rājā.

H. جرانا *jurānā*, v. n. To be comforted or pacified.

S. جرانا *jarānā* (ज्वालनं r. ज्वल) v. a. To burn, to kindle.

S. جرانا *jurānā* (from जटनं) v. a. To procure.

S. جرانس *jarāns* (ज्वरांश) s. m. Paroxysm of a fever.

S. جراو *jurāo* (from جرانا) s. m. Procurement.

S. جراون *jurāwan* (from جرانا) adj. Procurable.

A. جراه *jurrāh*, s. m. See جرا *jurrā*.

A. جرايم *jarāyim*, s. (plur. of جريمه) Faults, crimes, sins.

A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.

A. جرسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.

A. جرعه *jurʿa*, s. m. One draught, a drop.

P. جرگه *jarga*, s. m. A flock, a herd (of deer, &c.); hunting.

A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. (Plur. اجرام *ajrām*). جرم قمر *jirm-i-ḳamar*, The body of the moon.

A. جرم *jurm*, s. m. A crime, fault, sin.

S. جرن *jaran* (from جرنا Sans. ज्वलनं) s. f. Burning.

S. جرنا *jarnā* (ज्वलनं) v. n. To burn.

S. جرنا *jurnā* (जटनं) v. n. To be procured or obtained, to come to hand.

H. جروا *jurūā*, s. f. A woman.

P. جره *jurra*, s. m. A species of hawk or falcon. See جرا.

A. جري *jarī* (from جرات) adj. Valiant, intrepid.

A. جريان *jiryān*, s. m. Running, flux (of blood, urine, &c.). جريان اب *jiryān-i-āb*, Fluor albus. جريان شكم *jiryān-i-shikm*, Dysentery. جريان مذي *jiryān-i-maẕī*, Fluor albus. جريان مني *jiryān-i-manī*, Gonorrhæa simplex, gleet.

H. جريب *jarīb*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. جريب چلانا *jarīb chalānā*, To throw the *jarīb*.

A. جريب *jarīb*, s. f. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 *madds* or about 768 lbs.). جريب كش *jarīb-kash*, s. m. A land-surveyor. جريب كشي *jarīb-kash-ī*, s. f. Mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor.

A. جريده *jarīda*, adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unincumbered.

A. جریمانہ *jarimāna*, s. m. Penalty, forfeit, fine.

S. جڑ *jaṛ*, s. m. 1. (जटा) A root, origin. 2. (जड) An inanimate body, what is void of life, a blockhead.

S. جڑانا *juṛānā* (causal of جوڑنا) 1. To cause to join, to cause to couple, to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief or vexation.

S. جڑانا *jaṛānā* (from जड) v. n. To be cold.

S. جڑانا *jaṛānā* (जटनं) v. a. To cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.

S. جڑاؤ *jaṛāo* (from جڑانا) s. m. Setting of jewels.

S. جڑاؤ *jaṛā'ū*, adj. Set, jewelled.

S. جڑاور *jāṛāwar*, } (जडाम्बर) s. f. Warm
S. جڑاول *jaṛāwal*, } clothes, winter dress.

S. جڑائی *jaṛā'i*, s. f. Price of setting jewels, the act of setting jewels.

H. جڑائی *juṛā'i*, s. f. The price of joining, mending, &c.

H. جڑپیڑ *jaṛ peṛ*, s. m. Root and branch. جڑپیڑ سے اکھاڑنا *jaṛ peṛ se ukhāṛnā*, v. a. To extirpate.

S. جڑتا जडता *jaṛatā*, s. f. Immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity.

S. جڑن *jaṛan* (from جڑنا) s. f. The act of setting jewels.

S. جڑنا *jaṛna* (r. जट) v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. To join, to make adhere. 3. To stud, to set jewels, to fix.

S. جڑنا *juṛnā* (r. जुड Join, bind) v. n. To be joined.

H. جڑوانا *jaṛwānā* (from جڑنا) v. a. To cause to set with jewels.

S. جڑوٹ *jaṛwaṭ* (from جڑ or जटा) s. The trunk of a tree.

S. جڑھا *juṛhā* (r. जुड Join) s. m. Twins.

S. جڑھن *jaṛhan* (जडाहिण) s. m. Rice cropped at the end of the rainy season.

S. جڑیا *jaṛiyā* (from جڑنا) s. m. 1. A jeweller, one who sets jewels. 2. A striker.

S. جڑی *jaṛī* (जटा) s. m. The root of a medicinal herb. جڑی بوٹی *jaṛī būṭī*, s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs.

P. جز *juz*, adv. Besides, except.

A. جز *juz*, s. m. 1. A part, portion. 2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves. 3. Ingredient. جز بندی *juz-bandī*, s. f. Binding of a book. جزرس *juz-ras*, adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious. 2. Frugal, economical. جزرسی *juz-ras-i*, s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. جز و کل *juz-o-kull*, adv. Totally, entirely, great, and small. جزدان *juz-dān*, s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-folio. جزگیر *juz-gir*, s. m. 1. An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing. 2. A port-folio. جز لایتجزی *juz-i-lā yata-jazzā*, An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided.

A. جزا *jazā*, s. f. Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward.

A. جزایر *jazāyir*, s. m. plur. of جزیرہ q. v.

A. جزائل *jazā'il*, s. m. A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel. جزائل انداز *jazā'il-andāz*, One who fires a wall-piece.

P. جزبز *jizbiz*, adj. Offended, displeased.

A. جزر *jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea جزر و مد *jazr-o-madd*, s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide.

A. جزم *jazm*, s. m. 1. Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *jazm* (ْ) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. بالجزم *bi-l-jazm*, With decision, in earnest.

A. جزو *juzw*, same as جز *juz*, q. v.

A. جزئی *juzwī*, adj. A little, part, few. (Plur. جزویات or جزئیات Parts, particulars).

A. جزيرة *jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula. (Plur. جزاير).

A. جزية *jizya*, s. m. A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax.

S. جس *jas* (यशः) s. m. Name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, luck. جس اپجس *jas apajas* (यशोपयशः) s. m. Good or bad.

S. جس *jis*, pron. inflect. (of جو from यस्य) That, what, who, whom. جس تس *jis tis*, Whomever, whatever, every one. جس جس *jis jis*, Whichever, each of which. جس جگہ *jis jagah*, adv. Where, wherever. جس طرح *jis ṭarah*, adv. According to, as. جس طرف *jis ṭaraf*, adv. Wherever. جس دم *jis dam*, adv. When, while, whilst. جسقدر *jis ḳadr*, adv. Whatever, whatsoever. جس کسي کا *jis kisī kā*, Of whomever. جس کسيکو *jis kisī ko*, To whomever.

A. جسارت *jasārat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.

A. جسامت *jasāmat* (from جسم) s. f. Corpulency.

S. جسپت *jaspat*, S. جسپتي *jaspatī*, (यशःपति) adj. Reputable, renowned.

P. جست *jast* (from جستن) s. f. A leap, a jump, leaping, jumping. جست کرنا یا مارنا *jast-karnā* or *-mārnā*, To jump, &c.

H. جست *jast*, H. جستا *jastā*, s. m. Pewter.

A. جستا *justā* (corrupt. of جثة) s. m. Power, strength.

P. جست جو *just-jū*, P. جست وجو *just-o-jo*, (from جستن) s. f. Searching, seeking.

P. جسته *justa* (from جستن) part. past, Sought.

A. جسد *Jasad*, s. m. The body.

A. جسر *jisr*, s. A bridge.

S. جسسوي *jasaswī* (from यशः) adj. Renowned.

A. جسم *jism*, s. m. Body of any animated being. جسم جمادي *jism-i-jamādī*, Metallick body. جسم جوهري *jism-i-jauharī*, Constitutional parts. جسم حيواني *jism-i-ḥaiwānī*, Animal body. جسم نباتي *jism-i-nabātī*, Vegetable body.

A. جسماني *jismānī* (from جسم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal.

A. جسمانيت *jismānīyat*, A. جسميت *jismīyat*, (from جسم) s. f. Materiality.

S. جسونت *jaswant* (plur. यशस्वन्तः) adj. Famous, illustrious.

S. جسي *jasī* (from यशः) adj. Famous, celebrated, renowned.

A. جسيم *jasīm* (from جسم) adj. Corpulent.

P. جشن *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival; (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals).

P. جشني *jashnī* (from جشن) adj. Voluptuous.

A. جعبة *jaʿba*, s. A quiver.

A. جعد *jaʿd*, s. f. A ringlet, a lock of hair.

A. جعفر *jaʿfar*, s. A river; a proper name.

A. جعفري *jaʿfar-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola. 2. A sort of skreen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged). Lattice-work (corrupt. of ضفيرة). 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also گل اشرفي Linum trigynum).

A. جعل *jiʿl*, adj. Counterfeit.

G. جغرافية *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geography. (Γεωγραφία).

P. جفا *jafā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. جفاکار *jafā-kār*, An oppressor. جفاکاري *jafākār-ī*, s. f. Oppression.

P. جفت *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match.

P. جفته *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth).

P. H. جفتي کهانا *juftī khānā*, v. a. To copulate, to pair (as birds).

A. جفر *jafar*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms.

s. جک *jak* (यक्ष) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. *Met.* A miser, called also جک کا گماشته *jak ka gumāshta.*

H. جکڑ بند *jakaṛ-band*, adj. Tight.

H. جکڑنا *jakaṛnā*, v. a. To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion.

s. جکھ यक्ष *jakh*, s. m. A fairy, an attendant of *Cuverā* the Indian Plutus. See جک *jak.*

s. جکھنی यक्षनी *jakhanī* s. f. A female جکھ or a fairy.

s. جگ युग *jug*, s. m. 1. A period, one of the four great Hindū periods. 2. A term used in the game of *chaupar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. جگ پھوڑنا یا پھوٹنا *jug-phoṛnā* or *-phuṭnā* (युगस्फोटनं) v. a. To cause a difference between friends, to fall out. جگانجگ *jugānjug*, For ages, for ever. جگ جگ *jug jug*, adv. Constantly, eternally.

s. جگ *jag* (जगत्) s. f. The world, the universe. جگ جگت *jag jagat*, s. m. 1. The universe. 2. (यज्ञ) A feast, entertainment. 3. Sacrifice, a religious ceremony.

s. جگاجوت *jagājot* (जाग्रज्ज्योतिः) s. f. Splendour, much light.

H. جگالنا *jugālnā*, v. a. To chew the cud.

H. جگالی *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.

H. جگانا *jugānā*, v. a. 1. To be careful of, to keep with care. 2. To lend labour, i. e. To assist another in his work in expectation of similar assistance being returned hereafter.

s. جگانا *jagānā*, (जागरणं) v. a. To awake, to rouse from sleep.

s. جگت जगत् *jagat*, s. m. 1. The world. 2. A buttress. جگت دکھی जगत्दुःखी *jagat-dukhī*, A tyrant.

s. جگت *jugat* (युक्ति) s. f. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pun, art. جگت بولنا *jugat bolnā*, To pun. جگت بازی *jugat-bāzī*, s. f. Quibble, pun, witticism, economy.

s. جگتا *jagtā* (जाग्रत्) adj. Awake.

s. جگتی *jugatī* (युक्ती) adj. Artful, clever, cunning, economical; facetious, punning.

s. جگتیتل जगतीतल *jagatītal*, s. m. The world, the earth, sublunary things.

H. جگجگا *jagjagā*, s. m. Brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration.

H. جگجگاهٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.

H. جگجگیا *jigjigiyā*, adj. Fawning.

H. s. جگجگی کرنا *jigijigī karnā*, v. a. To fawn.

s. جگدنبا जगदम्बा *jagadambā* (Mother of the world) s. f. An epithet of a Hindū Goddess, wife of *Mahādeva.*

s. جگدیس *jagadīs* (जगत् The world, and r. दृश See) s. m. World-surveyor, sovereign of the world.

P. جگر *jigar*, s. m. The life, vitals, heart, mind. جگر بند *jigar-band*, s. m. A son. جگر چاکی *jigar-chākī*, s. f. Brokenness of heart. جگر جگر دگر دگر *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, Mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. جگر سوز *jigar-soz*, Heart-burning, heart-inflaming, tormenting. جگر فگار *jigar-figār*, Heart-broken.

P. جگری *jigar-ī*, adj. Belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured. عقیق جگری *akīk-i-jigarī*, Carnelion. جگری داغ *jigarī-dāgh*, s. m. 1. Indelible stain or mark. 2. Natural spot. 3. Inconsolable grief.

s. جگال *jugāl* (युगल) } adj. Two.
s. جگم *jugam* (युग्म) }

H. جگمگا *jagmagā*, adj. Glittering, splendid.

H. جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, v. n. To glitter.

H. جگمگاهٹ *jagmagāhaṭ*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, much light.

S. جگنا *jagnā* (जागरणं) v. n. To awake, to be awake.

H. جگنو *jugnū*, s. m. 1. The fire-fly. (Lampyris). 2. A jewel worn about the neck.

H. جگني *jugnī*, s. f. Glow-worm.

S. جگوپبيت *jagopabīt* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. The ceremony of putting on the Brāhmanical thread. See جنيو *janeū*.

H. جگه *jagah*, s. f. Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. جگه چهوڑنا *jagah chhoṛnā*, v. a. To leave a blank.

S. جگهر *jag'har* (जागरणं) s. m. 1. Wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease). 2. Coughing at night, vigils, vespers.

S. جگيسر *jaggesar* or *jagṇeshwar* (यज्ञेश्वर) s. m. A name of Vishnu and of Siva.

H. جگي جگي *jigijigī*, s. f. An exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure.

A. جل *jull*, s. f. A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.

H. جل *jul*, s. m. Deceit, cheating, a trick. جل باز *jul-bāz*, A knave, a cheat.

S. جل जल *jal*, s. m. Water. جل پچهي *jal pachchhī* (जलपक्षी) s. f. Water-fowl. جل جل *jal jal*, adj. Full of water, wet. جل تهل *jal thal*, s. m. (जल Water, and स्थल Dry land) Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. جل کريڑا जलक्रीडा *jal-krīṛā*, s. m. Playing in the water.

A. جل *jall* (from جلال) s. m. Majesty, glory, splendour, power.

A. جلا *jilā*, s. f. Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. جلاکار *jilā-kār*, A polisher. جلا وطن *jilā-waṭan*, s. m. Emigration, leaving one's country. جلا وطن کرنا *jilā-waṭan karnā*, To abandon one's country.

S. جلا *jalā* or *jallā* (from जल) s. m. A lake.

A. جلاب *jullāb*, s. m. A purge. (q. d. Drawing, from جلب Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: but Golius says) A mixture of water and sirup (*perfumed with rose-water*, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water).

S. H. جلا بلا *jalā balā*, adj. 1. Fretful, passionate. 2. Scorched. See جل بل.

S. H. جلا بهنا *jalā bhunā*, adj. Passionate, hot tempered.

S. جل ککڑ *jal-kukkaṛ* (जलकुक्कुट) s. m. A water-hen, a diver.

A. جلاد *jallād*, s. m. An executioner; (and hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who skins or flays, from جلد The skin). جلاد فلک *jallād-i-falak*, The planet Mars.

A. جلادت *jalādat*, s. f. Activity, agility, strength.

A. جلادي *jallād-ī*, s. f. The office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy.

S. جلارنو जलार्णव *jalārnav*, s. m. A deluge.

A. جلال *jalāl*, s. m. Dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power.

A. جلالت *jalālat*, s. f. See جلال.

A. جلاليه *jalālīya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity. 2. The followers of سيد جلال بخاري 3. A kind of pigeon.

S. جلانا *jalānā* (ज्वालनं r. ज्वल Shine, flame, burn) v. a. To burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make jealous.

S. جلانا *jilānā* (caual of جينا *jīnā* जीवनं) v. a. To give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise.

S. جلاون *jalāwan* (ज्वालनं) s. f. Firewood.

P. جلاه *julāh*, P. جولاه *jolāh*, P. جله *julah*, } s. m. 1. A weaver of the Muhammadan religion. 2. (*Met.*) A fool, a blockhead.

جلاه ڈاڑھی *julāh-ḍāṛhī*, s. f. A short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear.

S. H. جل بل *jal bal* (from جلنا and بلنا) part. Burnt up or consumed with fire. See جلا بلا.

S. جلبهي *jal-bahī*, s. f. Striking with the arms and legs or playing in the water.

S. جلپان जलपान *jal-pān*, s. m. Drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon.

H. جلپائي *jal-pāī*, s. f. 1. The Elæocarpus serratus. 2. An olive.

S. جل ترنگ जलतरंग *jal-tarang*, s. m. The musical glasses or harmonicon: playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges: a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks.

S. جل ترنجي *jal-taranjī*, s. f. Name of a musical instrument.

S. جلجلا *jaljalā* (from جلنا) adj. Indignant, outrageous.

S. جلجلانا *jal-jalānā*, v. a. To be indignant.

S. جلجلاهٹ *jaljalāhaṭ*, s. f. Indignation, rage, passion, anger.

S. جل جنت जलजन्तु *jal-jantu*, s. m. An aquatick animal, a porpoise, shark, &c.

S. جلچر जलचर *jal-char*, adj. Aquatick (as birds, but not fish).

P. جلد *jald*, adj. Expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. جلد باز *jald-bāz*, adj. Expeditious, fleet, hasty. جلد بازي *jald-bāz-ī*, s. f. Haste. جلد قدم *jald-ḳadam*, adj. Fleet. جلد مزاج *jald-mizāj*, adj. Passionate.

A. جلد *jild*, s. f. The skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, a book. جلد كرنا *jild karnā*, To bind (a book). جلد گر *jild-gar*, s. m. A book-binder.

P. جلدي *jald-ī*, s. f. Quickness. adv. Quickly.

A. جلس *jils*, s. m. A companion, guest, comrade.

S. جلسائي *jalsāī* (जलशायी) (*lit.* sleeping on the water) adj. An epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *Baṛ* or Ficus Indica, or on the great snake *Ananta*.

A. جلسا *julasā*, s. plur. (of جليس) Companions.

A. جلسا خطيبي *jalsā-khaṭībī*, s. f. The sitting down of the *khaṭīb* between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*.

S. جلسوت *jalsūt* (जलसूत्र) s. f. A guinea-worm. (Filaria medinensis).

S. جلسيني *jal-senī* (जलशयन i. e. जल Water, and r. शी Sleep) s. f. 1. Sleeping in water by way of mortification. 2. A fish.

A. جلسه *jalsa*, s. m. Posture, situation, seat, post, state, meeting, assembly.

A. جلف *jalaf*, 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean, base, despicable. (Plur. اجلاف).

S. جلمانس जलमानुष *jal-mānus*, s. m. A water-man, a mermaid.

S. جلمي जलमय *jalamai*, s. m. Flood, inundation.

S. جلن *jalan* (ज्वलन) s. m. Burning, heat; passion, vexation.

S. جلنا *jalnā* (ज्वलनं) v. n. To burn, to be kindled. جل اٹھنا *jal uṭhnā*, To break out (as fire). جل بجھنا *jal bujhnā*, To brand, to burn to ashes. جل پكنا *jal paknā*, To be in a passion, to rage. جلي پرنون لگانا *jale par non lagānā* (*litt.* to throw salt on one who is burned) To triumph over, to insult.

S. جلندهر *jalandhar* (जलोदर) s. m. The dropsy.

S. جلنيم *jalnīm* (जलनिम्ब) s. m. The name of a drug.

A. جلو *jilau*, s. f. A rein (of a horse's bridle),

retinue, court, equipage. جلودار *jilau-dār*, Attendant. جلو خانه *jilau-khāna*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.

A. جلوا *jilwā* (from جلوه) s. m. The meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). جلوے کا گیت *jilwe kā gīt*, s. m. Epithalamium.

A. جلوس *julūs*, s. m. The accession to, or sitting on a throne. جلوسي ٹونٹا *julūsī ṭonṭā*, s. m. A light cartridge.

A. جلوسي *julūs-ī*, adj. Of the reign, relating to the reign.

S. جلوکا जलौका: *jalaukā*, s. A leech.

A. جلوه *jalwa*, s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. جلوه‌گر *jalwa-gar*, adj. Splendid, conspicuous. جلوه‌گري *jalwa-gar-ī*, s. f. 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.

A. جلي *jalī*, adj. Plain, apparent; large, plain (hand writing). فصل جلي *faṣl-i-jalī*, A season before the commencement of the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.

S. جلويا *jalwaiyā*, s. m. Burner.

S. جليا *jaliyā* (from जाल Net) s. m. A fisherman.

A. جليب *jaleb* (corrupt. of جلو q. v.) s. m. Attendants, equipage, suit. جليب طاس *jaleb-ṭās*, s. m. The goglet, in which water is cooled with nitre.

H. جليبي *jalebī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. جليبي *jaleb-ī*, s. f. Belonging to the retinue.

A. جليس *jalīs* (from جلوس) s. m. f. A companion.

A. جليل *jalīl* (from جلال) adj. Great, glorious, illustrious. جليل القدر *jalīlu-l-ḳadr*, adj. August, illustrious.

A. جليو *jaleo*, s. f. Attendants, equipage, suit.

P. جم *jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See جمشيد.

S. جم यम *jam*, s. m. Pluto, death. جم‌دوت यमदूत *jam-dūt*, Messenger of Pluto, of fate or of death. جم ديا *jam diyā* (यमदीप) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of Kārtik, *krishṇ paksh*, i. e. three days defore the *dewālī*.

A. جم *jamm*, s. A multitude. جم‌غفير *jamm-i-ghafīr*, A vast multitude.

H. جم *jim*, conj. Like, as, in such manner as.

A. جماد *jamād*, s. m. A stone. Plur. جمادات *jamādāt*, Minerals.

A. جماع *jimā'*, s. f. Coitus, concubitus.

A. جماعت *jamāat*, s. m. A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation.

A. جمال *jamāl*, s. m. Beauty, elegance.

H. جمال گوٹا *jamāl goṭā*, s. m. The name of a purgative nut. (Jatropha curcas).

A. جمالي *jamāl-ī*, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed).

S. جمانا *jimānā* (जेमनं) v. a. To feed, to entertain.

S. جمانا *jamānā* (causal of جمنا) v. a. To collect, to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice.

S. جماو *jamāo* (from جمانا) s. m. A crowd or multitude, a collection, accumulation.

S. جماوٹ *jamāwaṭ* (from جمانا) s. f. Coagulation, agglutination.

S. جماهنا *jamāhnā*, v. n. See جمهانا *jamhānā*.

S. جماهي *jamāhī*, s. f. See جمهائي *jamhāī*.

S. جمائي *jamāī* (जामाता) s. m. A son-in-law.

H. جم جم *jamjam*, adv. Always, constantly, perpetually.

A. جمد *jamd*, s. m. Congelation, connection.

S. جمدگني जमदग्नि *jamadagnī*, n. prop. Name of Parasurāma's father.

S. جمدهر *jamdhar* (comp. of यम Pluto, death, and धार Sharp edge) s. m. A dagger.

S. جمراج यमराज *jamarāj*, n. prop. Pluto.

P. جمشيد *jamshīd*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.

A. جمع *jam'*, s. f. A congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, plural number. جمعبندي *jam'-bandī*, s. f. Accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. جمعدار *jam'dār*, s. m. 1. A native officer of the army so called. 2. The head of any body, as of guides, *harkāras*, &c. جمعداري *jam'dār-ī*, s. f. The business of a *jam'dār*. جمع و خرچ *jam'-o-kharch*, s. m. Account of receipt and disbursement, account current. جمع و خرچ کرنا *jam'-o-kharch karnā*, To make up, or balance an account. جمع واصلباقي *jam'-wāṣil-bāḳī*, An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears.

A. جمعگي *jum'gī*, s. f. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor.

A. جمعه *jumā*, s. m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque).

A. H. جمعه رات *jumā-rāt*, s. f. Thursday.

A. جمعيت *jamāiyat*, s. f. 1. Collection. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflexion. 4. Peace of mind.

A. جم غفير *jamm-i-ghafīr* (جمّ A multitude, and غفير All, every one) s. m. A great multitude.

H. جمک *jamak* (from جمکنا) s. f. The state of succeeding or going on well.

S. جمک यमक *jamak*, s. m. 1. Repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetorick). 2. A twin.

H. جمکانا *jamkānā* (causal of جمکنا) v. a. 1. To adjust, to go on well, to settle. 2. To assemble, to crowd together.

H. جمکنا *jamaknā*, v. n. To succeed, to go on well, to fit, to be assembled. دوکان جمکي *dūkān jamkī*, Buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. لڑائي جمکي *laṛāī jamkī*, The fight was joined. مجلس جمکي *majlis jamkī*, The assembly is full. مقدمه جمکا *muḳaddama jamkā*, The cause is begun to be debated.

S. جمگهٹ *jamghaṭ* (r. यम Bind, restrain, and घट Body) s. m. Crowd, multitude.

A. جمل *jaml*, s. m. A camel.

A. جمل *jumal*, s. plur. (of جمله) The whole, the sum. حساب جمل *ḥisāb-jumal*, The reckoning by *abjad*.

A. P. جملگي *jumlagī*, s. f. Universality, totality.

A. جمله *jumla*, s. m. 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total. في الجمله *fī-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. من جمله *min jumla*, From or out of the whole. 2. A sentence. (Plur. جمل).

S. جمنا *jamunā*, n. prop. f. Name of a river: in mythology, twin sister of *Yam*.

S. جمنا *jamnā* (जन्म) v. n. To germinate, to grow.

S. جمنا *jamnā* (r. यम Bind, restrain) v. n. 1. To be coagulated, or frozen. 2. To be collected. 3. To adhere, to stick. 4. To pace in the manage.

H. جموگنا *jamognā*, v. a. To ascertain.

S. جمهانا *jamhānā* (जृम्भणं) v. n. To gape, to yawn.

S. جمهائي *jamhāī* (जंभा or जृंभा r. जभ or जृभ Yawn, gape) s. f. Gaping, yawning. جمهائي لينا *jamhāī lenā*, To gape, to yawn.

A. جمهور *jumhūr*, adj. Universal, all. s. m. High heaps of sand, a republick, populace, the greater part of a people or of any thing.

A. جميع *jamī'*, adj. All, universal.

A. جميعت *jamīat*, s. f. A congregation, a multitude.

A. جميل *jamīl* (from جمال) adj. Beautiful, elegant. Fem. جميله

s. جن जन *jan*, s. m. Man, a person, an individual. In comp. it has a plural sense; as स्त्रीजन *strī-jan*, Women.

H. جن *jun*, s. m. Time.

H. جن *jin*, 1. pron. plur. inflect. Whom, what. 2. A neg. particle, No, not.

s. جن जिन *jin*, s. m. A deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*.

A. جن *jinn*, s. m. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii.

s. جنا *janā*, 1. (जन) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. past (of جننا) Born; a son.

s. جنا *jannā* (जननं r. जन Produce) v. n. To be delivered of a child.

A. جناب *janāb*, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. جناب عالي *janāb-i-ālī*, Your majesty, your or his excellency. 3. Vestibule, threshold.

A. جنابت *janābat*, s. f. Pollution.

s. جناجات *janā-jāt*, adv. Man by man, one by one (person).

A. جناح *jināḥ*, (correct. *janāḥ*) s. f. A pinion.

A. جنازه *janāza*, s. m. A bier. جنازه روان *janāza-rawān* (*met.*) A horse.

A. جنان *jinān*, s. plur. (of جنت *jannat*) Gardens, paradise.

s. جنانا *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of جننا) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of جاننا) To inform, to remind, to tell, to warn: (used but little except in the Braj dialect; جتانا being more commonly adopted in this sense).

s. جناو *janāo* (from جتانا) s. m. A signal.

s. جنائي *janāī* (from جتانا) s. f. A midwife.

A. جنب *jamb*, s. A side, a part, a tract of country.

A. جنب *junub*, adj. Defiled, polluted.

A. جنبا *janibā* (from جنب) s. m. Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.

P. جنبش *jumbish* (from جنبيدن) s. f. Agitation, motion, gesture.

s. جنبو *jambū* (जम्बुक) s. m. A jackal.

s. جنبوديپ *jambūdīp* (जंबूद्वीप) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world (India).

s. جنبيري *jambhīrī* (जंभीर or जंबीर) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind.

A. جنبي *jamb-ī*, adj. Lateral.

s. جنت जन्तु (r. जन Produce) *jantu*, s. m. An animal, a sentient being, creature.

A. جنت *jannat*, s. f. Paradise.

s. جنتا *jantā* (यंत्र) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.

s. جنتار *jantār* (from यंत्र) s. m. An amulet.

s. جنتانا *jantānā* (r. यंत्र Press, squeeze) v. n. To be squeezed, to be pressed.

s. جنتر यंत्र *jantr*, s. m. 1. An instrument, an engine, a musical instrument, an amulet, juggling, an observatory, a dial. جنترمنتر *jantr-mantr* (जंत्रमंत्र) s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.

s. جنتري *jantrī*, s. m. 1. (यंत्र) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (यंत्री) A conjurer, a juggler, a wizard.

A. جنتي *jannat-ī*, adj. Of paradise, heavenly.

s. جنجال (जनजाल) *janjāl*, s. m. Trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment.

H. جنجال *janjāl*, corrup. of جزايل q. v. (or perhaps from s. جنجال) A swivel, &c.

s. جنجالي *janjāl-ī*, s. m. Molester.

s. P. جنجانور *jan-jānwar* (comp. of जन and جانور) s. m. Man and beast.

H. جندرا *jandrā*, s. m. A pitchfork. See جيڑيه.

A. جنس *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, species, sort. 2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables. (Plur. اجناس). جنس بشر *jins-i-bashar*, Mankind. جنسواري *jins-wārī*, adv. Separately.

A. جنسیت *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind.

A. جنطیانا *janṭiyānā*, s. m. The herb Gentian.

H. جنک *januk*, conj. To wit, though, although.

S. جنک जनक *janak*, n. prop. 1. The father of *Sītā*. 2. Father.

H. جنکا *janikā*, s. m. Double-entendre, an expression having more than one meaning.

S. جنک پر जनकपुर *janak-pur*, s. m. The metropolis of Rājā *Janak*.

H. جنگ *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion, impulse. 2. A volume containing several books.

P. جنگ *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, combat, fight. جگ آزمودہ *jang-āzmūda*, A veteran, warlike, brave. جنگ آور *jang-āwar*, A champion, hero. جنگ آوري *jang-āwar-ī*, s. f. Battle. جنگ جو *jang-jo*, Contentious, litigious. جنگ و جدل *jang-o-jadal*, s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.

P. جنگال *jangāl* (corrupt. of زنگار) s. m. Verdigris.

P. جنگا مشتي *jangā-mushtī* (comp. of جنگ and مشت) s. f. Boxing.

P. جنگاه *jangāh* (contr. of جنگ Battle, and گاه A place) s. f. The field of battle.

S. P. جنگل *jangal* } (जंगल) s. m. A forest, a
S. جنگله *jangala* } wood. جنگل بري *jangal-burī*, s. f. Act of clearing wood-lands. جنگل پهرنا یا جانا *jangal-phirnā*, or *-jānā* (*lit.* To walk in or go to the wood) v. n. To ease one's self.

S. جنگلا *janglā* (जांगल) 1. adv. Wild. 2. s. m. Name of a *Rāgini* or musical mode.

S. P. جنگلي *jangl-ī*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor. جنگلي بلي *jangli-billī*, s. f. A wild cat. جنگلي پیاز *jangli piyāz*, Squills. جنگلي سنگهارا *jangli singhārā*, s. m. Hermodactyl. جنگلي کوا *jangli kawwā*, s. m. A raven.

H. جنگم *jangam*, s. m. A kind of Fakīr who has matted hair, and rings a bell.

S. جنگم जंगम (r. गम Go, move) *jangam*, adj. Removeable, moveable, in motion, mendicant.

S. جنگها जंघा *janghā*, s. f. The thigh.

P. جنگي *jang-ī* (from جنگ) s. m. A combatant, a warrior. adj. Warlike, relating to war.

P. جنگیز خان *jangez khān*, n. prop. The famous *Mughal* conqueror, born A. D. 1154.

S. جنمي جي जन्मेजय *janmejai*, n. prop. The son and successor of Rājā *Parikshit*.

S. جنم *janam* (r. जन Produce) s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life. جنماشتمي जन्माष्टमी *janmāshṭamī*, The eighth of Bhādra-Krishna-paksh, the birth-day of Krishna. جنم بهوم *janam-bhūm* (जन्मभूमि) s. f. Birth-place. جنم پتري *janam-patrī* (जन्मपत्रिका) s. f. Horoscope, nativity. جنم جلا *janam-jalā*, adj. Burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. جنم دن *janam-din* (जन्मदिन) s. m. Birth-day. جنم روگي जन्मरोगी *janam-rogī*, adj. Valetudinarian. جنم سوارتهه जन्मस्वार्थ *janam-swārth*, A fortunate or well-spent life. جنم مرن जन्ममरण *janam-maraṇ*, Eternal death.

S. جنمانا *janmānā* (from जन्मन्) v. a. 1. To beget. 2. To make vegetate.

S. جنمنا *janamnā* (from जन्मन्) v. a. To be born.

S. جننا *jannā* (जननं r. जन Produce) v. n. To produce young, to be delivered.

S. جنني जननी *jananī*, s. f. Mother.

H. جنو *jano*, adv. As, like as.

S. جنواسا *janwāsā* (जनवास) s. m. The place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received.

A. جنوب *janūb*, s. m. South.

A. جنوبي *janūb-ī*, adj. Southern.

A. جنون *junūn*, s. m. 1. Madness, insanity, phrensy. 2. A demoniack.

A. جنوني *junūn-ī*, adj. Mad, insane; passionate.

H. جنهار *junhār*, s. m. A kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one).

S. H. جنهار *janhār* (from जन and هارا) adv. Man by man, every one.

H. جنهائي *junhāī*, s. f. The moonlight.

S. جنهائي *janhāī* (from जन) adv. Man by man.

H. جنهيا *junhaiyā*, s. f. The moonlight.

A. جني *jinn-ī*, s. m. f. An aerial spirit, one of the race of the genii. Plur. جنيات *jinniyāt*.

S. جني *janī*, s. f. 1. (from जन) A maid servant. 2. (जनी) Daughter-in-law.

A. جنين *janīn*, s. Fœtus, embryo.

H. جنيو *jane'ū*, s. m. 1. The brahmanical thread: (Sans. यज्ञोपवीत). 2. A flaw in a jewel.

H. جنيوا *janewā*, s. f. The name of a grass (*dūb* grass. Agrostis linearis).

P. جو *jo*, s. f. A river, a brook. See جوي *jū'e*.

P. جو *jo*, part. (used in compos. from جستن) Seeking, seeker.

H. جو *jau* (Sans. यदि) 1. conj. If, that. 2. adv. When, what time. See جب.

S. P. جو *jau* (यव) s. m. 1. Barley. جو جو حساب لينا *jau jau ḥisāb lenā*, To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.

H. جو *jo*, conj. 1. If, that, that which. 2. (Sans. यत्यः &c.) pron. Who, what. جو جو *jo jo* (Sans. योयः) Whoever. جو چيز *jo chīz*, What, whatever, or -soever. جو کچھ *jo kuchh* (Sans. यत्किंचित) Whatever, or -soever.

جو کوئي *jo koī* (Sans. यःकोपि) Whoever. جوکه *joki*, Though, although, whichever.

H. جو *jū*, Lord master! sir! See جي *jī*.

H. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. A clove of garlic. 2. A kind of stitch in needle-work. جوي دار *jawe-dār*, Sewed in a particular manner.

S. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. (यव) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (जवा) Name of a flower (Hibiscus Rosa Sinensis).

S. جوا *jūā* (युग) s. m. 1. A yoke. 2. A die, dice, a game, gambling. جوا کهيلنا *jūā khelnā*, To gamble. جوئي خانه *jūe-khāna*, A gaming-house.

S. جوا युवा *juvā*, adj. Young.

A. جواب *jawāb*, s. m. An answer, any thing answering to another. جواب باصواب *jawāb-i-bā-ṣawāb*, s. m. A proper answer. جواب بالا *jawāb-bālā*, A kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). جواب ده *jawāb-dih*, adj. Amenable, accountable. جواب دينا *jawāb denā*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable, or responsible, to reply. 2. To discharge, to dismiss one from his office. جواب سوال *jawāb sawāl*, s. m. Altercation, conversation. جواب قطعي *jawāb-i-ḳaṭa'ī*, s. m. A definitive answer. جواب سوالي *jawāb sawāl-ī*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder. جواب نامه *jawāb-nāma*, s. m. A writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkir* and *Nakīr* should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. See منكر و نكير *munkir* and *nakīr*. رد جواب *radd-i-jawāb*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder.

A. جوابي *jawāb-ī* (from جواب) s. m. 1. A respondent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The cho-

rus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. جوابي سوالي *jawābī sawālī*, s. m. A mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney.

S. جواٹھ *jūāṭh* (युगकाष्ठ) s. m. A yoke.

A. جواد *jawwād*, adj. (superl. of جود) Liberal, beneficent.

A. جوار *jawār*, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity.

H. جوار *joār*, s. f. 1. The name of a grain, Indian corn. (Holcus sorgum). 2. Flood-tide.

H. جوارا *juwārā*, s. m. Large maize.

P. جوارس *jawāras*, s. m. Corrupt of جوارش q. v.

P. جوارش *jawārish*, s. f. A stomachick medicine. (An Arabism of گوارش from گواريدن To digest, to be agreeable).

H. جواري *jūārī* (from جوا) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2. A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.

A. جواز *jawāz*, s. m. Permission, lawfulness, propriety.

S. جواسا *jawāsā* (यवास) s. m. A prickly bush of which *ṭāṭīs* are made. (Hedysarum Alhagi).

S. جواکهار *jawākhār* (यवक्षार) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.

S. جوالا ज्वाला *jwālā*, s. f. Flame.

S. جوالا *jawālā*, s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle.

S. جوالامکهه *jwālā-mukh* (from ज्वालामुखी A title of the goddess Devī) s. f. A volcano.

H. جوالي *jawālī*, s. f. Mixed wheat.

P. S. جوان *jawān* (युवन्) 1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, lad, man, adult. جوان بخت *jawān-bakht*, adj. Of blooming prospects. جوان پن *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Youth. جوان صالح *jawān-i-ṣāliḥ*, s. m. A fine youth. جوانه مرگ مرنا *jawāna-marg marnā*, To die prematurely. (Pers. plur. جوانان *jawānān*).

S. جوانا *jiwānā*, v. a. See جمانا *jimānā*. Also (causal of جينا) To cause to live.

P. جوانا مرگ *jawānā-marg*, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth. جوانا مرگ مرنا *jawānā-marg marnā*, To die prematurely.

S. جوانسا *jawānsā* (यवास) s. m. See جواسا.

P. جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, 1. adj. Brave, generous, manly. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردي *jawān-mard-ī*, s. f. Manliness, generosity, magnanimity.

P. جواني *jawān-ī*, s. f. Youth.

A. جواهر *jawāhir*, s. m. (Plur. of جوهر but used in either number) A jewel, gem, &c. (Plur. جواهرات).

S. جوائي *jawāī* (properly, جمائي Sans. जामाता) s. m. A son-in-law.

S. جوبن *joban* (यौवन) s. m. 1. Puberty, youth. 2. (*met.*) Breast.

S. جوبنوتي *joban-watī*, adj. f. At the age of puberty, fit to be married.

H. جوت *jot*, s. f. Cultivation, cultivated land.

S. جوت *jot* (ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Brilliancy, lustre. 2. The sun beams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. جوت مان *jot-mān* (ज्योतिष्मान) Luminous, bright. جوت سروپ *jotissarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप Self-resplendent) adj. Luminous (an epithet of God).

H. جوتا *jūtā*, s. m. A shoe.

H. جوتار *jotār* (from جوت) s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.

H. P. جوت خوره *jūt-khora*, } adj. Beaten with
H. P. جوتن خوره *jūtan-khora*, } slippers, infamous. (*inelegant*).

S. جوتري *jawatrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.

S. جوتک *jautuk*, s. m. Dower, fortune, gift, nuptial present.

S. جوتک *jotik* } (ज्योतिष्) s. m. Astrology,
S. جوتکهه *jotikh* } astronomy.

S. جوتکھی *jotikhi*, } (ज्यौतिषिक) s. m. An
S. جوتکی *jotiki*, } astrologer, an astronomer.

S. جوتنا *jotnā* (योजनं) v. a. 1. To yoke. 2. To plough, to till.

S. جوتھ यूथ *jūth*, s. m. A band, a company. See جتھا *jathā*.

H. جوتی *jūtī* s. f. A shoe. جوتی خور *jūtī-khor*, adj. Beaten with slippers; mean, abject. جوتی پیزار *jūtī-paizār*, s. f. Scuffle. جوتی کاری *jūtī-kārī*, Act of beating with slippers.

H. جوتی *joti*, s. f. The string which suspends the scale of a balance.

S. جوتی युवती *juvati*, s. f. A maiden, a damsel, a young woman.

H. جوٹ *joṭ*, s. m. A fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match. adj. Equal, even, not odd. جوٹ باندھنا *joṭ bāndhnā*, To pair.

S. جوجن योजन *jojan*, s. m. A measure of four *cos* (کوس).

S. جوجھنا *jūjhnā* (from युद्ध) v. n. 1. To fight. 2. To be killed in battle. جوجھ مرنا *jūjh marnā*, To die fighting.

A. جود *jūd*, s. m. A present, liberality, beneficence.

A. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity.

S. جودھا योद्धा *jodhā*, s. m. A hero, a warrior, a brave fellow.

S. جودھن योधन *jodhan*, s. m. Fighting, battle.

A. جور *jaur*, s. m. Violence, oppression.

S. جوراج युवराज *juvarāj*, s. m. A king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire.

H. جورو *jorū*, s. f. A wife. (Sans. जाया).

S. جوڑ जोड़: (r. जुड़ Bind, join) *joṛ*, s. m. Junction, joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. جوڑ دینا *joṛ denā*, To cast up, to add the sum. جوڑ توڑ *joṛ toṛ*, s. m. Contrivance: see, also, توڑ. جوڑ جاڑ *joṛ jāṛ*, s. m. Savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together.

S. جوڑ *jūṛ* (जड़) adj. 1. Cold. 2. s. m. Coldness, the cold.

S. جوڑا *jūṛā*, s. m. 1. (जड़) Cold. 2. (जटा) The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The hinder part of a turband.

S. جوڑا *joṛā* (r. जुड़ Join, couple) s. m. 1. A pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). 2. Alchymy.

S. جوڑتی *joṛtī* (r. जुड़ Join) s. f. Calculation, reckoning.

S. جوڑن (जोड़नं Uniting, joining) *joṛan*, s. m. 1. Solder. 2. Runnet.

S. جوڑنا *joṛnā* (जोड़नं r. जुड़ Join, bind) v. a. 1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add together. 3. To reckon, to add up. 4. To get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c. to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tye, to invent, to contrive.

S. جوڑی *joṛī* (जोड़: Junction, &c.) s. f. A pair, a couple.

S. جوڑی *jūṛī* (from जड़ Cold) s. f. An ague.

A. جوز *jauz*, s. m. A nut; nutmeg.

A. جوزا *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2. Orion.

S. جوس *jūs* (यूष) s. m. Broth. (*Lat.* Jus).

S. جوسی *josī* or *joshī* (ज्यौतिषी) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.

H. جوسی *josī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.

P. جوش *josh*, 1. s. m. Heat; ebullition; passion, lust. جوش خروش *josh kharosh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage. جوش خون *josh-i-khūn*, s. m. Ebullition of the blood: (the name of a disease). جوش زن *josh-zan*, adj. Boiling up, agitated.

2. (In compos.) part. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, effervescing.

P. جوشان *joshān*, part. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, bubbling up.

P. جوشاندہ *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction.

P. جوشش *joshish* (from جوشیدن) s. f. Heat, ebullition; violent desire.

A. جوشن *jaushan*, s. m. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.

A. جوع *jū'*, s. f. Hunger, appetite. جوع البقر *jū'u-l-baḳar*, adj. Voracious, gluttonous.

A. جوف *jauf*, s. m. The interior cavity (of any thing. Hence a drum called مجوف *mujawwaf*).

A. جوق *jauḳ*, s. m. A troop or body of men. جوق جوق *jauḳ jauḳ*, In troops.

S. جوک *jok* (जलौका:) s. f. A leech. See. جونک.

P. جوکوب *jau-kob*, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground. (q. d. reduced to particles like barley corns. Comp. of جو and part. act. of کوفتن).

H. جوکھ *jokh* (from جوکھنا) s. f. Weight.

H. جوکھم *jokhim*, s. f. A risk, venture. جوکھم اٹھانا *jokhim uṭhānā*, To run the hazard, to venture.

H. جوکھمی *jokhim-ī*, s. m. A risker.

H. جوکھنا *jokhnā*, v. a. To weigh.

H. جوکھوں *jokhoṅ*, s. f. See جوکھم.

S. جوگ *jog*, s. m. (योग) 1. A fortunate moment, opportunity. 2. Penance, devotion. 3. Junction. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptick: (see Asiat. Res. Vol. IX. p. 365). 5. (योग्य) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In comp. it answers to able, worthy, &c.). جوگمایا *jogmāyā*, A person's assuming any number of forms of his own body at pleasure,

S. جوگا *jogā*, adj. (योग्य) Opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite.

S. جوگابھیاس जोगाभ्यास (comp. of जोग and अभ्यास Practice) The life and practice of a *Jogī*.

S. جوگت *jūgat* (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Skill, cleverness. 3. A pun, or double meaning. See جگت *jugat*. جوگت باز *jūgat-bāz*, A punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings.

S. جوگتا *jogtā* (योग्यता) s. f. Suitableness, capability, ability, fitness.

S. جوگتی *jūgatī*, adj. See جگتی *jugatī*.

S. جوگن *jogin* (योगिनी) s. f. Female of جوگی *jogī*, q. v.

S. جوگنی योगिनी *joginī*, s. f. 1. A class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits governing periods of good and ill luck.

S. جوگی योगी *jogī*, s. m. 1. A Hindū fakīr. 2. A cast of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this cast do not burn, but bury their dead; and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).

H. جوگیا *jogiyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a colour. 2. f. The name of a Rāginī or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.

S. جوگیسر *jogesar* (योगेश्वर) s. m. A devotee, an adorer.

S. جوگیہ योग्य *jogya*, adj. Accomplished, fit, capable.

H. جول *jūl*, s. m. Guile.

H. جولا *jolā*, s. m. Fraud, deceit. جولا دینا *jolā denā*, To deceive.

P. جولان *jaulān*, s. m. Coursing, springing, wandering. جولانگری *jaulan-garī*, s. f. Galloping fast, fleetness.

P. جولاني *jaulānī*, s. f. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, fleetness.

H. جولگ *jaulag*, adv. Until.

H. جون *joṅ*, As, when. جون کر *joṅ kar*, or جون تون کر یا کي *joṅ-toṅ-kar* or *-ke*, adv. In any way, by some means, somehow or other, as it could be done. جون کا تون *joṅ kā toṅ*, The same, as before, as it was.

H. جون *jūṅ*, s. f. A louse. جون منها *jūṅ-muṅhā*, adj. Smooth-faced, hypocritical. (*Lit.* Small-mouthed).

H. جون *jaun*, pro. Who, what, which.

H. جون *jūn* or *jaun*, s. m. Time.

S. जून यवन *javan*, s. m. A Greek or a Musalmān.

S. जून योनि *joni*, s. m. Pudendum mulieris.

H. جونا *jūnā*, s. m. 1. A rope of grass. 2. A ring of twisted grass laid under a round bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting.

S. जौनार *jaunār* (जेमनं) s. f. A feast.

H. جونڈري *juonḍrī*, H. جونڈي *jaunḍī*, H. جونري *jūnrī*, s. f. The name of a grain (*Jūār*, Holcus Sorgum).

H. جونرا بهونرا *jauṅrā bhauṅrā*, s. m. A retired room, a vault.

S. जोंक *joṅk* (जलौका:) s. f. A leech. جونک لگانا *joṅk lagānā*, To apply leeches.

H. جونکنا *jaunknā*, v. a. To rail.

H. جونهين *joṅhīṅ*, adv. As soon as.

H. جووت *jowat*, Sees, regards.

S. जूह *jūh* (युग) s. m. A yoke.

A. جوهر *jauhar* (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. 1. A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. 6. adv. Bright, glittering. جوهر دار *jauhar-dār*, A scimitar marked with *jauhar*, q. v. جوهر کرنا *jauhar karnā*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide.

P. جوهرات *jauharāt*, s. plur. (of جوهر) Jewels.

A. جوهرفرد *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An indivisible atom. 2. (*Metaph.*) A person unrivalled or unequalled.

A. جوهري *jauhar-i*, 1. s. m. A jeweller. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel.

H. جوهر *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains.

H. جوهنا *johnā*, v. a. To expect, to look out for.

S. जूही *jūhī* (यूथी) s. f. Jasmin (Jasminum auriculatum); a kind of firework resembling the jasmin.

S. جوي *jo'e* (जाया) s. f. A wife.

P. جوي *jo'e*, s. f. A rivulet, a brook. جويبار *joe-bār*, A river, a large river.

P. جويا *joyā*, P. جوينده *jo'inda*, (from جستن) part. act. One who searches for, an inquirer, a seeker. جوينده يابنده *jo'inda yābinda*, Finds who searches, search and you shall find.

H. جهابا *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c.

H. جهابر *jhābar*, s. f. Marshy land.

H. جهاپا *jhāpā*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed basket.

H. جهاجها *jhājhā*, s. m. An intoxicating mixture made with *bhang* or hemp.

A. جهاد *jihād*, s. m. War (especially against infidels).

H. جهار *juhār*, s. f. Hindū salutation, obeisance.

S. जहारी *jhārī* (from झर A cascade) s. m. A pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer.

H. جهاڑ *jhāṛ*, s. m. 1. Bushes, brambles, underwood. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A lustre or chandelier, the same as پنج شاخه *panj shākha*, q. v. under پنجه 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain,

&c. see جھڑی *jhaṛī*. جھاڑ باندھنا *jhāṛ bāndhnā*, To rain without ceasing. جھاڑ پھاڑ *jhāṛ pahāṛ*, Digression. جھاڑ پھونک *jhāṛ phūnk*, s. f. Juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). جھاڑ جھٹک *jhāṛ jhaṭak*, s. f. Sweeping. جھاڑ جھنکھار *jhāṛ jhankhār*, s. m. Brambles, large dry bushes. جھاڑ جھوڑ *jhāṛ jhūṛ*, s. f. 1. Sweepings; perquisites. 2. Thicket. جھاڑ دینا *jhāṛ denā*, To brush, to clear away. جھاڑ کھنڈ *jhāṛ-khand*, 1. adj. Bushy. 2. The forest of *Baijnāṭh*.

H. جھاڑ ڈالنا *jhāṛ ḍālnā*, v. a. To sweep out or away.

H. جھاڑا *jhāṛā*, s. m. A stool, a purge. جھاڑا جھپٹے جانا *jhāṛā jhapṭe jānā*, To go to the necessary. جھاڑا جھپٹا لینا *jhāṛā jhapṭā lenā*, To search. جھاڑا پھرنا *jhāṛā phirnā*, or جھاڑا جھٹکا پھرنا *jhāṛā jhaṭka phirnā*, To walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. جھاڑا دینا *jhāṛā denā*, To submit to search. دوکان جھاڑا *dūkān-jhāṛā*, s. m. Sweepings of a druggist's) shop, compound medicine.

H. جھاڑن *jhāṛan* (from جھاڑنا) s. f. 1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c.

H. جھاڑنا *jhāṛnā*, v. a. To sweep, to shift, to clean, to knock off, to dash, to strike, to strike fire (as with a flint). جھاڑنا پھونکنا *jhāṛnā phūnknā*, To exorcise, to repeat spells or charms.

H. جھاڑنت *jhāṛant*, adv. Entirely.

H. جھاڑو *jhāṛū*, s. m. A broom. جھاڑو کش یا بردار *jhāṛū-kash* or *-bardār*, s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. The cast of حلال خور *ḥalāl-khor*, q. v.

H. جھاڑی *jhāṛī*, s. f. Forest, wood, underwood, brushwood.

A. جہاز *jahāz*, s. m. 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of the wife. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, pudenda mulieris. جہاز پر *jahāz par*, adv. Aboard (a ship). جہاز شکنی *jahāz-shikanī*, s. f. Shipwreck.

A. جہازی *jahāz-i*, 1. s. m. A sailor. 2. s. f. A kind of scimitar.

H. جھاگ *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of the ocean), scum.

H. جھال *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat, fieriness (as of pepper). 2. A large basket. 3. Joining or soldering of metals.

A. جہال *juhhāl*, s. f. plur. (of جاهل) Fools, simpletons.

A. جہالت *jahālat*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.

H. جھالر *jhālar*, s. f. Fringe.

S. جھالرا *jhālrā* (झर) s. m. A spring (of water).

H. جھالنا *jhālnā*, v. a. 1. To season (pickles). 2. To polish, to clean (plate). 3. To solder.

S. جھاما *jhāmā* (झामक) s. m. Pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. See جھانوان *jhāṅwāṅ*.

P. جہان *jahān*, s. m. The world. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adj. Much, many. جہان بان *jahān-bān*, World-protector, a sovereign. جہاندار *jahān-dār*, Ruler of the world, a king. جہاندیدہ *jahān-dīda*, adj. One who has seen the world, experienced. جہانسوز *jahan-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جہانگرد *jahān-gard*, s. m. A traveller.

H. جہاں *jahāṅ* (Sans. यत्र) adv. Where, in which place, which place. جہاں تہاں *jahāṅ tahāṅ*, or جہاں کا تہاں *jahāṅ kā tahāṅ*, Wherever, every where, in the same place as before. جہاں جہاں *jahāṅ jahāṅ*, adv. Wherever. جہاں کہیں *jahāṅ kahīṅ*, adv. Wherever. جہاں تک *jahāṅ tak*, adv. As far as. جہاں سے *jahāṅ se*, Whence, from which place. جہاں تہاں پھرنا *jahāṅ tahān phirnā*, To straggle, to wander.

H. جهانپ *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted shutter.

H. جهانپنا *jhāmpnā*, v. a. To cover, to shut.

H. جهانٹ *jhānṭ*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.

H. جهانجهه *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion, pet, rage. 2. Stillness, dreariness. 3. Impatience (in a horse expecting his corn).

S. جهانجهه *jhānjh* (झंझ) s. f. Cymbals.

H. جهانجها *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.

H. جهانجهٹ *jhānjhaṭ*, Wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.

H. جهانجهيا *jhānjhiyā* (from جهانجهه) adj. Passionate.

H. جهانجهي *jhānjhī*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of Āsin go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).

H. جهانسنا *jhāṅsnā*, v. a. To debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax.

H. جهانسو *jhāṅsū*, s. m. A flatterer.

H. جهانک *jhānk* (from جهانکنا) 1. s. f. A peep. 2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.

H. جهانکا جهونکي *jhānkā jhonkī*, s. f. Peeping.

H. جهانکڑ *jkānkar*, s. m. Bushes, brambles, underwood.

H. جهانکنا *jhānknā*, v. a. To peep, to spy.

H. جهانکهه *jhānkh*, s. m. A kind of deer.

P. جهانگيري *jahān-gīrī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament.

S. جهانوان *jhāṅwāṅ*, s. m. See جهاما *jhāmā*.

H. جهانورا *jhāṅwrā*, adj. Black.

H. جهانولي *jhāṅwlī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. جهانولي باز *jhāṅwlī-bāz*, A coquette. جهانولي لينا *jhāṅwlī-lenā*, To ogle. 2. Hot wind.

P. جهاني *jahān-ī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person of this world.

P. جهانيان *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (of جهاني) People, creatures.

S. جهاؤ *jhāū* (झावुक) s. m. Name of a tree, called also in Persian شوره گز *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground. (Tamarix Indica).

H. جهائين *jhāīṅ*, s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole).

H. جهبا *jhabbā*, s. m. A tassel.

H. جهبکانا *jhabkānā*, v. a. To astonish.

H. جهبوا *jhabbūā*, adj. 1. Long haired (cattle or dogs). 2. Bent, curved, bending (as the bough of a tree).

H. جهبي *jhabbī*, s. f. Trappings.

H. جهبيا *jhabiyā*, s. m. The name of an ornament.

H. جهپ *jhap*, 1. adj. A trice, quick. 2. adv. Quickly. جهپ سي *jhap se*, adv. Quickly. جهپ کهانا *jhap khānā*, v. n. To overset (a paper-kite in flying).

H. جهپات *jhapāt*, s. f. Quickness.

H. جهپا جهپي *jhapā jhapī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.

H. جهپاس *jhapās*, s. f. A shower.

H. جهپاسيا *jhapāsiyā*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.

H. جهپانا *jhapānā*, v. n. To take a nap.

H. جهٹاس *jhaṭās*, s. f. See جهپاس.

H. جهپٹ *jhapaṭ* (from جهپٹنا) s. f. A snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). جهپٹ لينا *jhapaṭ lenā*, To snatch.

H. جهپٹا *jhapaṭṭā*, s. m. Assault, sudden attack, the spring of a tiger, a snatch. جهپٹا مارنا *jhapaṭṭā mārnā*, To snatch.

H. جهپٹنا *jhapaṭnā*, v. n. To snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly.

H. جهپکانا *jhapkānā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle

H. جهپکنا *jhapaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring as a tiger. 3. To snatch. 4. To wink.

H. جھپکی *jhapkī*, s. f. A snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.

H. جھپلانا *jhaplānā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.

A. جہت *jihat*, s. f. 1. Account, cause, reason. 2. Side, surface, form, manner, mode.

S. جھٹ *jhaṭ* (झटिति) adj. Quick. جھٹ سي *jhaṭ se*, or جھٹ پٹ *jhaṭ paṭ*, adv. Quickly, hastily.

H. جھٹاس *jhaṭās*, Flap, clap, rain blown with a strong wind. See بوچھار.

S. جھٹالنا *jhuṭālnā* (from جھوٹھ s. जुष्ट) v. a. 1. To prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong. 2. To pollute victuals by touching them, &c. منھ جھٹالنا *muṅh jhuṭālnā*, To eat something منھا منھ جھٹالنا *muṅhā muṅh jhuṭālnā*, To give a man the lie to his face.

S. جھٹ پٹ *jhaṭ paṭ* (झटिति) adj. Quickly, hastily.

H. جھٹک *jhaṭak*, s. f. Twitch, stitch, toss, throw.

H. جھٹکا *jhaṭkā*, adj. Slaughtered by cutting off the head (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch.

H. جھٹکانا *jhaṭkānā*, v. a. To shake, to pull.

H. جھٹکنا *jhaṭaknā*, v. n. 1. To touse, to shake, &c. 2. To become lean.

S. جھٹلانا *jhuṭlānā* (from جھوٹھ) v. a. To belie, to falsify.

H. جھجھ *jhajha*, s. m. A long beard.

H. جھجھر *jhajjhar*, s. m. A goglet.

H. جھجھک *jhijhak* (from جھجھکنا) s. f. Start.

H. جھجھکانا *jhijhkānā*, v. n. To start.

H. جھجھکارنا *jhajhkārnā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly.

H. جھجھکنا *jhijhaknā*, v. n. To start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.

H. جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. جہد *jihd*, s. m. Struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity.

A. جہر *jihar*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. A female oblation.

H. جھر برنا *jhar barnā*, v. n. To burn, to be all in flames.

S. جھر جھر *jhir jhir* (झर्झर) adj. Running in a slender stream (water, &c.).

S. جھر جھرا *jhir jhirā* (झर्झर) adj. Very thin.

S. جھرجھرانا *jhirjhirānā* (from झर्झर) v. n. To trickle, to rill.

H. جھرمٹ *jhurmaṭ*, s. m. 1. A multitude, crowd, assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head.

H. جھرنا *jharnā*, 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. S. (from झर) A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring.

H. جھرنا *jhurnā*, v. n. To wither, to fade (from grief), to pine.

H. جھروکھا *jharokhā*, s. m. A lattice, a window.

H. جھري *jhurī*, s. f. A wrinkle.

H. جھریانا *jhuriyānā*, v. a. 1. To weed. 2. To wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c.

H. جھڑ *jhaṛ*, s. f. 1. Heavy rain. 2. s. f. m. A kind of lock.

H. جھڑا جھڑ *jhaṛā jhaṛ*, adv. Hastily, rapidly.

H. جھڑاک *jhaṛāk*, s. Speed, haste, hurry. (s. झटिति).

H. جھڑاکا *jhaṛākā*, or جھڑاک جھڑاک *jhaṛāk jhaṛāk*, s. m. Haste, hurry. (s. झटिति).

H. جھڑاکھا *jhaṛākhā*, s. m. Sky-light.

H. جھڑانا *jhaṛānā* (from جھاڑنا) v. a. To get swept. 2. To cause to be exorcised.

H. S. جھڑ بیر *jhaṛ ber*, s. m.
H. S. جھڑ بیري *jhaṛ berī*, s. f.
H. S. جھڑ بیل *jhaṛ bel*, s. f.
} (from جھاڑ A bush, and s. वदरी) A wild *ber* tree, (Jujubes).

H. جهڑپ *jhaṛap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as of pepper), acrimony.

H. جهڑپا جهڑپي *jhaṛpā jhaṛpī*, s. f. Fighting (particularly, of birds).

H. جهڑپانا *jhaṛpānā*, v. a. To fight (cocks or other birds).

H. جهڑجهڑانا *jhaṛjhaṛāna*, v. a. To shake.

H. جهڑك *jhiṛak* (from جهڑكنا) s. f. Threat, augury, jerk.

H. جهڑكا جهڑكي *jhiṛkā jhiṛkī*, s. f. Mutual wrangling.

H. جهڑكنا *jhiṛaknā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly, to jerk.

H. جهڑكي *jhiṛkī*, s. f. Rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion.

H. جهڑن *jhaṛan* (from جهڑنا) s. f. 1. The act of falling off (as of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff.

H. جهڑنا *jhaṛnā*, v. n. To fall off (as fruit from the tree), to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the نوبت *naubat*).

H. جهڑوانا *jhaṛwānā* (from جهاڑنا) v. a. To cause others to sweep.

H. جهڑوتا *jhaṛotā*, s. m. The end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season.

H. جهڑي *jhaṛī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers, storm, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.

H. جهك *jhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion. جهك مارنا *jhak-mārnā*, To act fruitlessly, or absurdly. جهك مرگي *jhak-margī*, s. f. The acting fruitlessly or absurdly.

H. جهكا جهك *jhakā jhak*, adj. Shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c. brocade.

H. جهكانا *jhukānā*, v. a. 1. To cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards, to nod, or make nod.

H. جهكاو *jhukāo* (from جهكنا) s. m. The state of being bent downward.

H. جهكاوٹ *jhukāwaṭ*, s. f. Stooping, nodding.

H. جهكجهوري *jhakjhorī*, s. f. Scrambling and wrangling, snatching.

H. جهكري *jhakrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or -vessel.

S. جهكڑ *jhakkaṛ* (झंकार) s. m. A squall, a storm, a tempest.

H. جهكنا *jhaknā*, v. a. To chatter, to reflect, to lament.

H. جهكنا *jhuknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be perplexed.

H. جهكور *jhakor*, s. f. Loss, misfortune. اس بي آرامي سي بهت جهكور پائي *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pāī*, This illness has reduced him much.

H. جهكورا *jhakorā*, s. m. Raining, a shower, a squall.

H. جهكورنا *jhakornā*, v. a. To drive as wind and rain in a squall, to shake.

H. جهكول *jhakol* (from جهكولنا) s. f. The act of shaking in the water.

H. جهكولنا *jhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.

H. جهكهنا *jhakhnā*, v. n. To chatter. See جهكنا *jhaknā*.

H. جهگا *jhagā*, s. m. Cloth.

H. جهگڑ *jhagaṛ*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

H. جهگڑا *jhagṛā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrelling. جهگڑا پكڑنا *jhagṛā-pakaṛnā*, To engage in another's quarrel. جهگڑا رگڑا *jhagṛā ragṛā*, s. m. Squabbling and wrangling.

H. جهگڑانا *jhagṛānā*, v. a. To set a wrangling.

H. جهگڑالن *jhagṛālin*, f. } adj. Quarrelsome,
H. جهگڑالو *jhagṛālū*, m. } wrangling.

H. جهگڑنا *jhagaṛnā*, v. a. To wrangle.

H. جهگلا *jhagulā*, s. m. A child's frock or shirt. See جهلا *jhullā*.

H. جهل *jhal*, s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire.

A. جهل *jahl*, s. m. Ignorance.

H. جهلا *jhullā*, s. m. A shirt or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards.

A. جهلا *juhalā*, s. plur. (of جاهل) Ignorant people.

H. جهلابور *jhalābor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. m. Splendour.

H. جهلاجهل *jhalājhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, resplendent, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour, glitter.

H. جهلار *jhalār*, s. m. A thicket, a copse, underwood.

H. جهلانا *jhulānā*, v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are. 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.

H. جهلانا *jhalānā*, v. a. To repair, to solder.

H. جهلجهل *jhaljhal*, s. m. Glitter.

H. جهلجهلانا *jhaljhalānā*, v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb, to ache, to smart.

H. جهلجهلاهٹ *jhaljhalāhaṭ*, s. f. 1. Glitter, splendour. 2. Smart.

H. جهلسانا *jhulsānā* (causal of جهلسنا) v. a. To cause to singe.

H. جهلسنا *jhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed or seared.

H. جهلس دینا *jhulas denā*, v. a. To sear, to singe.

H. جهلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, v. n. To be scorched or singed.

H. جهلک *jhalak* (from جهلکنا) s. f. Brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence, reflexion of light.

H. جهلکا *jhalkā*, s. m. A blister.

H. جهلکانا *jhalkānā* (causal of جهلکنا) v. a. To cause to shine.

H. جهلکانا *jhulkānā*, v. a. To scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl).

H. جهلکنا *jhalaknā*, v. n. To shine.

H. جهلکی *jhalkī*, s. f. A glance.

H. جهلگا *jhilgā*, 1. s. m. The netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated. 2. adj. A couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken.

H. جهلم *jhilam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The vizor of a helmet. جهلم کا ٹوپ *jhilam ka ṭop*, An iron helmet.

H. جهلمٹ *jhulmaṭ*, s. m. See جهرمٹ.

H. جهلمل *jhilmil*, s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind.

H. جهلملا *jhilmilā*, adj. Thin, sparkling.

H. جهلملانا *jhilmilānā*, v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate.

H. جهلنا *jhalnā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as a fan). 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired.

H. جهلنگا *jhilangā*, s. m. 1. A kind of soldier. 2. See جهلگا.

S. जिल्ली جهلي *jhillī*, s. f. A cricket.

H. جهلي *jhillī*, s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle. 2. The membrane in which the fœtus is envelloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).

A. جهلي *jahlī* (from جهل) adj. 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.

H. جهم جهم *jham jham*, } adv. Heavily and
H. جهما جهم *jhamā jham*, } during the whole day (raining).

H. جهماکا *jhamākā*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.

H. جهمجهمانا *jhamjhamānā*, v. n. To glitter.

H. جهمر جهمر *jhamar jhamar*, adv. Drop by drop (a small rain).

H. جهمک *jhamak* (from جهمکنا) s. f. Glitter.

H. جهمکا *jhamkā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, refulgence. 2. The clash or clatter of metallick substances.

H. جهمکا *jhumkā*, s. m. 1. The bell shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa Major.

3. A bunch of flowers, or fruit. 4. Name of a flower.

H. جهمکڑا *jhamakṛā*, s. m. Splendour.

H. جهمکنا *jhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To dance.

H. جهمکي *jhamkī*, s. f. Glance, glare, glitter.

H. جهن *jhun*, s. f. A slight resemblance.

H. جهن *jhan*, s. m. The sound of platters or any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms as swords, &c.

H. جهنجهٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity, encumbrance.

H. جهنجهري *jhanjhrī*, s. f. A lattice.

H. جهنجهلانا *jhunjhlānā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm.

H. جهنجٹي *jhanjhaṭī*, adj. Perplexing.

H. جهنجهنا *jhunjhunā*, s. m. A child's rattle.

H. جهنجهنا *jhanjhanā*, adj. Peevish, fretful.

H. جهنجهنارا *jhanjhanārā* (झणत्कार) v. n. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring.

H. جهنجهناهٹ *jhanjhanāhaṭ*, s. f. Peevishness.

S. جهنجهکار *jhanjhkār* (झंकार) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.

H. جهنجهني *jhunjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.

H. جهنجهني *jhinjhinī*, s. f. The tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep.

H. جهنڈ *jhunḍ*, s. m. A crowd, swarm, flock, the buzzing noise of a crowd.

H. جهنڈا *jhunḍā*, s. m. A banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer.

H. جهنڈولا *jhanḍūlā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).

H. جهنڈي *jhunḍī*, s. f. A bush, a clump of grass.

S. جهنک *jhanak* (झणत्) s. f. Ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling.

S. جهنکار *jhankār*, s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.

S. جهنکنا *jhanaknā* (from झणत्) v. a. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring.

H. جهنکهاڑا *jhankhāṛā*, s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A tree without leaves.

H. جهنکهنا *jhankhnā*, v. a. To be horror struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder.

H. جهنگا *jhangā* (झंगा) s. A coat, gown.

HEB. A. جهنم *jahannam*, s. m. Hell. (*Heb.* גי הנם The valley of Hinnom. See *Golius*).

A. جهنمي *jahannam-ī*, adj. Hellish, belonging to hell.

H. جهنوان *jhanwāṅ*, s. m. A kind of rice.

H. جهنوانا *jhaṅwānā*, v. n. 1. To tan (in the sun). 2. v. a. To wash feet by rubbing *jhāṅwāṅ*, q. v.

S. جهنهڈا *jhin-haḍḍā* (क्षीण Thin, slight, and हड्ड Bone) adj. Raw-boned.

S. جهوا *jhawwā* (झावुक) s. m. 1. See جهاؤ. 2. A basket (without a cover).

S. جهوٹھ *jhūṭh* (जुष्ट) adj. False. s. m. Lie, falsehood. جهوٹھ موٹھ *jhūṭh mūṭh*, False, untrue.

S. جهوٹھا *jhūṭhā* (जुष्ट) adj. 1. Liar, false. 2. (among Hindūs) That which has touched food, and is thereby defiled. 3. s. m. Leavings of food. جهوٹھا چاٹنا *jhūṭhā chāṭnā*, To eat leavings, to be very wretched. جهوٹھي نپوچهنا *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, To refuse even common civility.

H. جهوجه *jhojh*, s. m. 1. A nest. 2. The stomach. 3. A pendulous belly.

H. جهوجها *jhojhā*, s. m. The stomach.

H. جهورا *jhūrā*, adj. Withered.

H. جهورنا *jhūrnā*, v. a. 1. To pound, to grind. 2. To shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.

H. جهوڑ *jhauṛ*, s. f. 1. Squabbling. 2. Sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once.

H. جهوڑ *jhūṛ*, s. m. Bramble.

H. جهوسا *jhūsā*, s. m. Misling rain.

H. جهوسي *jhūsī*, s. f. Name of a town near Ilāhābād.

H. جهوک *jhok*, s. f. A jolt.

H. جهوکا *jhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision. جهوکا باوکا *jhokā bāo kā*, A current of wind.

H. جهول *jhol*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, a birth.

A. جهول *jhūl* (corrupt. of جل) s. f. Body clothes of cattle, housings, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack.

H. جهولا *jholā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2. The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet.

H. جهولا *jhūlā*, s. m. A swing, the rope on which people swing.

S. جهولنا *jhūlnā* (दोलनं) 1. v. n. To swing for (exercise). 2. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.

H. جهولي *jholī*, s. f. A wallet.

H. جهوم *jhūm*, s. m. 1. Abundance of foliage. 2. Waving, undulating. جهوم جهوم *jhūm jhūm*, Gathering of the clouds.

H. جهومک *jhūmak*. s. f. An assembly, a ball. (*Met.*) A battle, an engagement.

H. جهومکا *jhūmkā*, s. m. 1. The bell shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The constellation of the bear. See جهمکا *jhumkā*.

H. جهومکي *jhūmki*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. See جهمکا *jhumkā*.

H. جهومنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds).

H. جهونا *jhūnā*, s. m. 1. A ripe cocoa-nut. 2. A kind of muslin.

H. جهونپا *jhompā*, s. m. 1. A bunch of fruit. 2. A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body. 3. A spike.

H. جهونپڑا *jhompṛā*, s. m. } A cottage, a hut.
H. جهونپڑي *jhompṛī*, s. f. }

H. جهونٹا *jhonṭā*, s. m. 1. The hair of the back part of the head. 2. The motion of a swing. جهونٹا دينا *jhonṭā denā*, To shake one's head with violence.

H. جهونٹهر *jhūnṭhar*, s. f. Ground that produces two crops yearly.

H. جهونٹهن جهانٹهن *jhūnṭhan jhānṭhan*, s. m. Leavings. (See چهونٹها).

H. جهونٹي *jhonṭī*, s. f. See جهونٹا *jhonṭā*.

H. جهونجهه *jhūnjh*, s. m. A bird's nest.

H. جهونڈي *jhūnḍī*, s. f. A clump of grass.

H. جهونرا *jhauṅrā*, adj. Tawny.

H. جهونک *jhonk*, s. f. 1. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. جهونک دينا *jhonk denā*, 1. To set fire to (particularly straw, &c.) 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). جهونک کهانا *jhonk khānā*, To roll.

H. جهونکنا *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss; to cast fuel into (an oven).

H. جهونمنا *jhūṅmna*, v. n. See جهومنا *jhūmnā*.

A. جهيز *jahez*, s. m. A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house.

H. جهيسي *jhīsī*, s. m. A shower.

H. جهيکنا *jhīknā*, } v. n. To grieve, to think
H. جهينکنا *jhīṅknā*, } of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously.

H. جهيل *jhīl*, s. f. A lake.

H. جهين *jahīṅ*, adv. Wherever.

S. جهين *jhīn*, } (perhaps क्षीण) adj. Fine,
S. جهينا *jhīnā*, } subtile, thin.

H. جهينگا *jhīngā*, 1. s. f. A shrimp, a prawn. 2. s. m. Cucumis acutangulus: *Linn.* Luffa acutangula: *Roxb.*

H. جهينگٹ *jhīngaṭ*, s. m. A steersman.

H. جهينگر *jhīngur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a cricket.

S. جي *jī* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul, spirit. جي اٹهانا *jī uṭhānā*, To withdraw one's friendship or desire. جي برا کرنا *jī burā karnā*, 1. To vomit, to have a nausea. 2. To be displeased. جي بڑهانا *jī baṛhānā*, To be moderately desirous. جي بکهرنا *jī bikharnā*, v. n. To faint. جي بهرجانا *jī bhar jānā*, To be at ease and contented. جي بهر آنا *jī bhar ānā*, To be touched with compassion or seized with grief. جي بهلانا *jī bahlānā*, To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. جي پانا *jī pānā*, 1. To understand one's temper. 2. To be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. جي پاني کرنا *jī pānī karnā*, To harass, to teaze, to plague, to perplex. جي پر کسيکي چلنا *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, To obey one. جي پر کهيلنا *jī par khelnā*, To risk one's life, to run the hazard: See جان پر کهيلنا *jān par khelnā*. جي پسيجنا يا پگهلنا يا پگهل جانا *jī pasījnā* or *-pighalnā* or *-pighal jānā*, To be compassionate, to feel affection. جي پکڑا جانا *jī pakṛā jānā*, To be sorry. جي پهٹ جانا *jī phaṭ jānā*, To be broken-hearted. جي پهرجانا *jī phir jānā*, 1. To be contented. 2. To be satiated or disgusted. جي جلانا *jī jalānā*, 1. To befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. جي چاهنا *jī chāhnā*, To desire. جي چهپانا يا چرانا *jī-chhipānā* or *-churānā*, To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. جي چلانا *jī chalānā*, To act bravely. جي چلنا *jī chalnā*, To desire. جي دان *jī-dān*, Granting life, pardoning a capital crime, permission. جي دان کرنا *jī dān karnā*, To grant life, to pardon a capital crime. جي دهڑکنا *jī dhaṛaknā*, To have a palpitation of the heart. جي ڈوب جانا *jī ḍūb jānā*, To faint. جي رکهنا *jī rakhnā*, To be easily pleased, to please. جي سي اتر جانا *jī se utar jānā*, 1. To sink in the opinion of another. 2. To be broken-hearted. جي کرنا و هونا *jī-karnā* and *-honā*, To desire, to wish for. جي کهولکي کچهه کرنا *jī kholke kuchh karnā*, To do with pleasure or cheerfully. جي کي امان مانگني *jī kī amān māngnī*, To preface a discourse with excuses. جي کي بدل جي دينا *jī ke badal jī denā*, To take up the cause of another. جي گهٹ جانا *jī ghaṭ jānā*, To detest. جي لگانا *jī lagānā*, To excite desire or love. جي لگنا *jī lagnā*, To contract affection for any person or thing. جي لينا *jī lenā*, 1. To penetrate one's thoughts. 2. To excite one's desire. 3. To kill. جي مارنا *jī mārnā*, To mortify one's desire, to displease. جي ملانا *jī milānā*, To contract friendship. جي مين آنا *jī meṅ ānā*, To come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. جي مين جل جانا *jī meṅ jal jānā*, To be tormented with envy or jealousy. جي مين جي آنا *jī meṅ jī ānā*, To be comforted. جي مين گهر کرنا *jī meṅ ghar karnā*, To be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. جي نکلنا *jī nikalnā*, 1. To die. 2. To desire or love excessively. 3. To fear exceedingly. جي هارنا *jī hārnā*, To be deterred by cowardice. جي هٹ جانا *jī haṭ jānā*, To detest.

H. جي *je* (जे) pron. rel. plur. (in Braj), Who, which, what.

H. جي *jai*, adj. As many.

H. جي *jai* (in Braj), Gone, been.

H. جي *jī*, 1. Yes. 2. Sir, master, madam.

S. جي *jai* (जयः r. जि Conquer) s. f. Tri-

umph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail! جي جي کار *jai jai kār*, s. f. Rejoicings, triumph, exultation.

S. جيانا *jiyānā* (from جينا) v. a. To cause to live.

A. جيب *jaib*, s. f. The breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment.

H. جيب *jeb*, s. f. A pocket. جيب کترا *jeb katrā*, s. m. A pickpocket.

S. جيبهه *jībh* (जिह्वा) s. f. The tongue. جيبهه بڑهانا *jībh baṛhānā*, 1. To be loquacious and abusive. 2. To pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. جيبهه پکڑنا *jībh pakaṛnā*, 1. To silence, to interrupt one's discourse. 2. To criticise minutely. جيبهه جهکانا *jībh jhukānā*, To pretend to wealth falsely. جيبهه چاٹنا *jībh chāṭnā*, To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. جيبهه چلانا *jībh chalānā*, To boast beyond one's ability. جيبهه دابکي بات کهنا *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, To speak with reserve. جيبهه کاٹنا *jībh kāṭnā*, 1. To forbid by signs. 2. (from the Persian) To grant the request of a petitioner. 3. To be struck with terror or astonishment. جيبهه نکالنا *jībh nikālnā*, To be extremely fatigued or thirsty.

S. جيبهارا *jībhārā* (from जिह्वा) adj. Plain spoken, loquacious.

S. جيبهي *jibhī* (from जिह्वा) s. f. 1. An instrument for cleaning the tongue. 2. A bit.

S. جيبير *jai-ber* (यावद्वार) adj. As many times, as often as.

S. جيت *jit* (जित्) s. f. Winning, victory.

S. جيت *jait* or *jet* (जयन्ती) s. m. 1. Name of a plant (Æschynomene Sesban). 2. Name of a musical mode.

S. جيتا *jītā* adj. 1. (जीवित) Alive. جيتي جي *jīte jī*, adj. Alive. 2. (जेता) Over, more, above. جيتا هونا *jītā honā*, To be over.

S. جيتا *jetā* (यावत्) adj. As much as, so much. جيتا که *jetā ki*, adv. Though, although.

S. جيتب *jītab*, s. m. Life.

S. جيتک *jetik* (यावत्) adv. As many, as much.

S. جيتنا *jītnā* (r. जि Conquer, excel) v. a. To win, to conquer, to overcome.

S. جيتو *jītū* (जेता) s. m. A winner.

S. جيتونت *jītwant* } (जितवन्तः) s. m. A
S. جيتويا *jītwaiyā* } winner.

S. جيتيا *jītiyā* (जीवत्पुत्रिका) s. f. Name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī*, (*jītiyā bart*) observed by women, who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder.

H. جيٹ *jeṭ*, s. f. Heap.

S. جيٹهه *jeṭh* (ज्येष्ठ) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near ज्येष्ठा).

S. جيٹها *jeṭhā* (ज्येष्ठ) adj. m. 1. Elder, first born. 2. The first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (Carthamus tinctorius).

S. جيٹهاني *jeṭhānī* (from ज्येष्ठ) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.

S. جيٹهرا *jeṭhrā* (from ज्येष्ठ) adj. 1. Elder, first born. 2. Husband's elder brother.

S. جيٹهي مدهه *jeṭhī-madh* (यष्टीमधु) s. m. Liquorice.

H. جيجيونتي *jaijaiwantī*, s. f. Name of a *Rāgini* or musical mode.

A. جيد *jīd*, s. Neck. *jayad*, s. Length of neck, beautiful neck.

A. جيد *jaiyid* (from جود) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable.

H. جيدهر *jīdhar*, adv. Same as جدهر *jidhar*, q. v.

S. جيڈهاک *jaiḍhāk* (जयढक्का) s. m. A kind of drum.

H. جير *jer*, s. The membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, the after birth, secundines.

s. جیرا *jiyarā* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul; (*met.*) beloved.

s. جیرا *jirā* (जीर Pers. زیرہ) s. m. Cumin seed.

s. جیرن *jīran* (जीर्ण) adj. Old, decayed; digested.

s. جیسا *jaisā* (यादृश) adv. In the manner which. جیسا چاہیے *jaisā chāhiye*, As occasion may require, sufficiently. جیسا تیسا *jaisā taisā*, As well as. جیسا کا تیسا *jaisā kā taisā*, Precisely the same. جیسا کہ *jaisā ki*, As though.

s. جیشٹھا *jeshṭhā* (ज्येष्ठ) s. f. One of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth. Antares and two other stars in Scorpio).

A. جیفہ *jīfa*, s. m. Carcase, corpse.

s. جیکا *jīkā* (जीविका) s. f. Pension, livelihood.

H. جیل *jīl*, s. f. The highest note in singing or musick, the sharpest tone, the treble. See زیر *zir*.

H. جیل *jel*, s. m. 1. A string or line of captives chained together. 2. A string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel.

s. جیمار *jīmār* (जीवमार) adj. 1. Capital (as a crime). 2. Mortifying one's desires.

s. جیمان *jaimān* (जयवान्) adj. Victorious.

H. جین *jain*, s. m. A sect of schismaticks among the Hindūs.

s. جینا *jīnā* (जीवनं r. जीव Live) v. n. To live.

H. جینگرانا *jīngurānā*, v. a. To corrugate, to wrinkle.

s. جیو जीव *jio*, s. m. 1. Life, soul, an animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo!

s. جیوت *jīwat* (r. जीव) part. Living, alive.

s. جیوٹ *jiyauṭ* (from जि Conquer, excel) adj. Brave, courageous.

s. جیورا *jīora*, s. m. 1. (जीव) Life, soul, sweet heart, beloved. 2. (जीविका) Annual wages to washermen and others.

H. جیوڑا *jeoṛā*, s. m. Cord, string.

H. جیوڑی *jeoṛī*, s. f. A string, a cord, a worm.

s. جیوکا जीविका *jīvikā*, s. f. Livelihood, pension.

s. جیوگر *jio-gar*, adj. Resolute, bold.

s. جیون जीवन *jīwan*, s. m. 1. Livelihood, living. 2. Water.

H. جیون *jyūn*, adv. How much, the more so, when, as if. جیون کا تیون *jyūn kā tyūn*, Precisely the same.

s. جیونا *jeonā* (जेमनं) v. a. To eat.

s. جیونا *jionā* (जीवनं) s. f. To live.

s. جیونار *jeonār* (जेमनं) v. n. A treat, feast, entertainment.

H. جیہر *jehar*, s. m. The name of an ornament, bracelets.

H. جیہڑ *jehaṛ*, s. f. 1. A pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other in order to be carried on the head. 2. A ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night.

H. جی ہی *jaihai* (जैहै in Braj), v. fut. Will go.

---

## ج

ج *che* or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-fārsī* or *jīm-i-ajamī*, the sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. If used to denote a number, according to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like ج (*jīm*).

The permutations of the letter ج are the following; into ژ as کاژ for کاچ Glass, a pine tree; into ز as پزشک *pizishk* for پچشک *pichishk*,

A physician or apothecary; into ش as کاشي for کاچي Made of glass; into ج as کاج for کاچ; and, arabistically, into ص as صين for چين China.

This letter corresponds to च in Sanskrit, and when aspirated, to छ.

S. च in Sanscrit may signify *Siva*: a thief: a tortoise: seedless: vile: base: and: also: moreover: mutually: equally: otherwise: for: on account of: but, &c. or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse.

CHIN. چا *chā*, s. f. Tea. چادان *chā-dān*, s. m. Teapot.

P. چابک *chābuk*, 1. adj. Active, alert. 2. s. m. A horsewhip. (In this sense however, it is found in the works of Khosrū only, and it is probably Hindī). چابک بزي *chābuk-bazī*, s. f. Whipping, lash. چابک دست *ckābuk-dast*, adj. Nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. چابک پهٹکارنا *chābuk phaṭkārnā*, To crack a whip. چابک سوار *chābuk-sawār*, s. m. 1. A horse-breaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider. 3. A horse-broker. چابک سواري *chābuk-sawār-ī*, s. f. Jockeyship, &c. چابک مارنا *chābuk mārnā*, To whip, to lash.

P. چابکي *chābuk-ī* (from چابک) s. f. Activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity.

S. چابنا *chābnā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, to masticate. چاب چاب باتين کرني *chāb chāb bāteṅ karnī*, To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily.

H. چابهٹ پارنا *chābhaṭ pārnā*, v. a. To craunch, to crush.

H. چابي *chābī*, s. f. A key.

P. چاپلوس *chāplūs*, s. m. A flatterer, a wheedler.

P. چاپلوسي *chāplūs-ī*, s. f. Flattery, wheedling.

H. چاپهند *chāphand*, s. m. A kind of fishing-net.

S. چاتر *chātur* (चतुर) adj. Cunning, clever, wise.

H. چاتر *chātar*, s. m. A large net, a seine.

S. چاتک *chātak* (चातक) s. m. Name of a bird. (Cuculus melanoleucos).

H. چاٹ *chāṭ*, s. f. 1. Longing, wish, relish, taste. 2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy, bonne bouche. چاٹ لينا *chāṭ lenā*, To lick up.

H. چاٹنا *chāṭnā*, v. a. To lick, to lap.

H. چاٹي *chāṭī*, s. f. A churn.

H. چاچا *chāchā*, s. m. Paternal uncle. See چچا.

H. چاچر *chāchar*, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*.

P. چادر *chādar*, s. f. 1. A sheet. 2. A cascade. چادر بچهانا *chādar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.

S. چار चारु *chāru*, adj. Beautiful.

P. چار *chār* (Sans. चत्वारः) adj. Four. چار آبرو *chār-ābrū*, s. m. A kind of dervis who shaves his eye-brows and whiskers. چار انگل *chār ungal*, s. m. A palm (four inches). چار انگلي *chār unglī*, s. f. Hand's breadth. چار آينه *chār-āīna*, s. m. Iron armour. چاربالش *chār-bālish*, s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa. چاربانگ *chār-bāng*, adj. Sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. چار بيسي *chār-bīsī*, s. Fourscore. چارپاره *chār-pāra*, adj. Divided into four, four pieced. چار ٹوک *chār-ṭūk*, adj. Broken (into four pieces). چارجامه *chār-jāma*, s. m. A kind of saddle (without a tree). چارچشم *chār-chashm*, s. f. Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. چار چند *chār-chand*, adj. Quadruple, fourfold. چارخانه *chār-khāna*, 1. adj. Chequered. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. چار ديواري *chār-dīwārī*, s. f. A court yard, inclosure, area. چار زانو

*chār-zānū*, A mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. چارزانو بیٹھنا *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, To squat. چارسال *chār-sāl*, A horse of four years old. چارسو *chār sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other. چارشانہ *chār shāna*, adj. Tough, hardy. چارون شانے چت پڑنا *chāroṅ shāne chit paṛnā*, To fall at full length on the back. چارضرب *chār ẕarb*, adj. Sensible, intelligent (generally applied to slaves). چارمغز *chār-maghz*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. An earthen ball with which children play.

P. چارا *chārā* for چارہ *chāra*, q. v.

P. چارپایہ *chār pāya*, s. m. A quadruped. (San. चतुःपद).

P. چارپائی *chār-pāī*, s. f. 1. A bedstead, a bed. چارپائی پر پڑنا *chārpāī par paṛnā*, To get sick. 2. A litter for carrying the sick.

P. چاردہ *chār-dah*, adj. Fourteen; (the moon) fourteen days old.

P. چاردہم *chār-dah-um*, adj. Fourteenth.

P. A. چارقب *chār-ḳubb* (with four domes) Any thing adorned with four قبہ domes, or knobs resembling domes; an article of dress so called.

S. چارگنا *chār-gunā*, adj. Four-fold.

P. چارم *chārum* (cont. of چہارم) adj. Fourth.

S. چارن चारण *chāraṇ*, s. A dancer or mimick.

P. چار ناچار *chār-nāchār*, } adv. Certainly, in-
P. چارو ناچار *chār-o-nāchār*, } evitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens.

P. چاروا *chārwā* (چارپایہ Sans. चतुःपाद) s. m. A poney, a quadruped. چاروادار *chārwā-dār*, s. m. A groom.

S. چارواک चार्वाक *chārvāk*, adj. The head of a tribe of atheists.

P. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, cure, help, aid.

H. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. 1. Forage, fodder, food for cattle, bait for fish. چارہ ڈالنا *chara ḍālnā*, To bait. 2. A young plant.

P. چاریاری *chār-yārī*, s. m. A sect of Musalmāns, who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad.

H. چاڑ *chāṛ*, s. f. 1. Turf. 2. A hurt, a wound, a knock. 3. A lever.

H. چاس *chās* (from چاسنا) s. f. Ploughing. چاس کرنا *chās karnā*, To plough.

H. چاسا *chāsā*, s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.

H. چاسنا *chāsnā*, v. a. To plough.

H. چاسی *chāsī*, s. m. See چاسا *chāsā*.

P. چاشت *chāsht*, s. f. The middle hour between sun rise and the meridian, also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.

P. چاشنی *chāshnī*, s. f. 1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.

T. چاق *chāḳ*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2. Erect, a horse ready to cover. 3. In spirits. چاق چوبند *chāḳ chauband*, adj. Healthy and vigorous.

P. چاک *chāk*, s. m. A narrow opening intentionally left in clothes, a rent, a slit, a fissure. چاک کرنا *chāk karnā*, To rend, to slit, to tear, to split.

S. چاک *chāk* (चक्र) s. m. 1. A potter's wheel. 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. See پاٹ.

P. چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.

P. چاکری *chākrī*, s. f. Service.

P. چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. The name of a medicine (a small black seed).

P. چاکو *chākū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a pen-knife.

S. چاکھنا *chākhnā* (चाषणं r. चष Eat, taste) v. a. To enjoy, to relish, to taste.

S. چال चाल (r. चल Move) *chāl*, s. f. Gait, pace, habit, custom. چال پکڑنا *chāl pakaṛnā*,

To prevail. چال چلنا *chāl-chalnā*, To behave. چال ڈھال *chāl ḍhāl*, s. f. Manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. چال ملنا *chāl milnā*, To smell a rat.

H. چال *chāl*, s. f. A colour in horses, roan.

S. چالا *chālā* (चल) s. m. Motion, departure. (*Met.*) A lucky moment.

P. چالا *chālā*, } adj. Laborious, active,
P. چالاک *chālāk*, } hard working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever.

P. چالاکي *chālāk-ī*, s. f. Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity.

P. چالش *chālish*, s. f. 1. Exertion in battle. 2. Manner, conduct.

S. چالک चालक *chālak*, adj. Laxative.

S. چالنا *chālnā* (चालनं) 1. v. a. To sift. 2. v. n. To be mischievous. چالن هار *chālan-hār*, A sifter.

S. چاله *chāla*, s. f. The name of a fish (Sans. चिलचिम Sort of sprat. Clupea cultrata: *Buch.*).

H. چالي *chālī*, adj. Roguish, wicked, mischievous.

S. چاليس *chālīs* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty.

S. چاليسا *chālīs-ā*, s. m. 1. A dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The fortieth year of any era, or of the century.

S. چاليسوان *chālīs-wāṅ* (चत्वारिंश) adj. 1. Fortieth; (hence) 2. The fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c.

S. چاليسي *chālīs-ī*, s. f. Quarantine kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c.

S. چام *chām* (चर्म्म) s. m. Hide, skin, leather. چام کي دام چلاني *chām ke dām chalāne*, v. a. To stretch to the utmost a temporary authority. (*Lit.* To give currency to a coin of leather).

H. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, the rack. چانپ چڑهانا *chāmp chaṛhānā*, 1. To cock a gun. 2. To punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun.

H. چانپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. 1. To join. 2. To stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press.

H. چانٹنا *chāṇṭnā*, v. a. To press, to squeeze.

S. چاند *chānd* (चन्द्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moonlike. 4. Name of an ornament. 5. A month. 6. A target (to shoot at). چاند چهپانا *chānd chhipānā*, To change as the moon. چاند رات *chānd-rāt*, End of the month. چاند تارا *chānd-tārā*, A robe made of flowering muslin, &c. چاند مارنا *chānd mārnā*, To fire at a mark. چاند نے کهیت کیا *chānd ne khet kiyā*, The moon has risen.

S. چاندنا *chāndnā* (चान्द्री) s. m. Light. چاندنا پکهه *chāndnā pakh*, s. m. The light fortnight of the moon.

S. چاندني *chāndnī* (चान्द्री) s. f. 1. The moon beams. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A cloth spread over a carpet. 4. Any thing white and shining. چاندني چوک *chāndnī chauk*, s. m. A wide and public street or market. چاندني کا مارجانا *chāndnī kā mār jānā*, v. n. To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).

S. چاندي *chāndī*, s. f. 1. Silver (pure), plate. 2. The crown of the head.

H. چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṅṛ*, s. f. A prop.

H. چانگلا *chānglā*, s. m. A colour in horses.

H. چانول *chāṅwal*, s. m. Rice. See چاول.

H. چاو *chāo*, s. m. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste. 2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A kind of bamboo. چاو چوچلا *chāo chochlā*, or چاوچوز *chāo choz*, Fondness, endearment, fondling and toying.

H. چاوڑي *chāwṛi*, s. f. Name of a place in Dihlī.

H. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).

H. چاه *chāh* (from چاهنا) s. f. Desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. چاه چت *chāh chit*, or چاه و چوز *chāh-o-choz*, Love, affection.

P. چاه *chāh*, s. m. A pit, a well. چاه زنخ *chāh-i-zanakh*, or چاه ذقن *chāh-i-zaḳan*, The dimple of the chin. چاه کن *chāh-kan*, s. m. A well-digger.

H. چاها *chāhā*, s. m. Love, affection, will.

H. چاها چهي *chāhā chahī*, s. f. The love of one's country.

H. چاهت *chāhat*, s. f. Desire, will.

H. چاهک *chāhak*, adj. Affectionate.

H. چاهنا *chāhnā*, v. a. To love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to be under the necessity (of doing a thing). To look to, to regard.

H. چاهو *chāho*, Either, choose, or.

H. چاهيتا *chāhītā*, adj. Agreeable, desirable, beloved; sub. A sweetheart.

H. چاهيتي *chāhītī*, s. f. A mistress, a sweetheart.

H. چائين *chāīṅ*, or چائين چوئين *chāīṅ chūīṅ*, s. f. Scaldhead.

H. چائين *chāīṅ*, s. m. 1. Name of a low class of Hindūs. 2. The seed of tamarind. 3. Scaldhead.

S. چبانا *chabānā* (चर्वणं) v. a. To chew, to masticate, to bite (the lip). چبا چبا کي بات کرني *chabā chabāke bāt karnī*, To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully.

H. چباولا *chabāolā*, adj. Childish.

S. چبائي *chabāī* (Sans. चर्वणं) s. f. Mastication.

H. چبل *chibil*, } adj. Unpolite, childish, boy-
H. چبلا *chibillā*, } ish. چبلا پن *chibillā-pan*, Boyishness.

S. چبلانا *chablānā* (चर्वणं) v. a. To chew slowly.

H. چبوترہ *chabūtara*, s. m. 1. A terrace or mound to sit and converse on. 2. A custom-house.

H. چبهانا *chubhānā*, v. a. To stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick.

H. چبهک *chabhak*, s. f. Sting.

H. چبهکي *chubhkī* s. f. A plunge in water.

H. چبهنا *chubhnā*, v. n. To be stuck or thrust into, to be pricked, pierced, goaded, stabbed, to penetrate.

H. چبهونا *chubhonā*, v. a. Same as چبهانا *chubhānā*.

S. چبينا *chabenā* (चर्वणं) s. m. Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.

S. چبيني *chabenī* (चर्वणीय) s. f. Parched grain. See چبينا *chabenā*.

P. چپ *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.).

H. چپ *chup*, adj. 1. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! (the word رہ being understood). 3. s. f. Silence: as, چپ لگني يا چپکي لگني *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, v. a. To be struck dumb.

H. چپا *chappā*, s. m. A handbreadth.

H. چپا چپ *chupā chup*, or چپ چاپ *chup chāp*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. adv. Furtively.

H. چپاتي *chapātī*, s. f. A thin cake of unleavened bread.

H. چپانا *chapānā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To place one thing on another, to pile.

H. چپٹا *chipṭā*, adj. Clammy, viscous, glutinous.

S. چپٹا *chapṭā* (चिपिट) adj. Flattened, compressed, shallow.

H. چپٹانا *chipṭānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf, to apply patches.

S. چپٹانا *chapṭānā* (caus. of چپٹنا) v. a. To flatten.

H. P. چپٹ باز *chapaṭ-bāz*, Femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens. چپٹ بازي *chapaṭ bāzī*, s. f. Congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.

S. چپٹنا *chapaṭnā* (चिपिट) v. n. To be flattened.

H. چپٹنا *chipaṭnā*, v. n. To stick, to adhere.

H. چپٹهي *chapṭihī*, s. f. The name of an insect.

H. چپٹي *chapṭī*, s. f. Congressus mulierum. چپٹي لڑنا یا کهیلنا *chapṭī-laṛnā* or *-khelnā*, v. n. Libidini sapphicæ indulgere.

H. چپ چاپ *chup chāp*, adv. Silent.

H. چپچپا *chip chipā*, adj. Clammy, viscid, glutinous.

H. چپ چپانا *chup chupānā*, v. n. To keep silence.

H. چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cohere.

P. چپخ *chippakh*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk.

H. چپچپاهٹ *chipchipāhaṭ*, s. f. Viscosity, glutinousness.

H. چپرا *chiprā*, s. m. Gum (of the eyes).

H. چپراس *chaprās*, s. f. A buckle, a breast plate, badge.

H. چپراسي *chaprās-i*, s. m. A messenger or other servant wearing a *chaprās*.

H. چپڑ چپڑ *chapaṛ chapaṛ*, An imitative sound of the noise of the mouth in eating.

H. چپڑا *chupṛā*, adj. Plausible though false.

H. چپڑا *chapṛā*, s. m. 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land.

H. چپڑانا *chapṛānā*, v. a. To falsify, to brazen.

H. چپڑاؤ *chapṛāū*, 1. adj. Brazenfaced. 2. s. m. Slippers.

H. چپڑاها *chipṛāhā*, adj. Cleared (as eyes).

H. چپڑنا *chapaṛnā*, v. n. 1. To flee, to run away. 2. To desist, to deny.

H. چپڑنا *chupaṛnā*, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate, to anoint.

H. چپڑي *chapṛī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung.

H. چپڑي *chupṛī*, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth, plausible. چپڑي بات *chūpṛī-bāt*, Flattery, soft words. چپڑي روٹي *chupṛī-roṭī*, Cakes rich with clarified butter.

T. چپقلش *chapḳalish*, s. f. Crowding, want of room.

H. چپک *chippak*, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. m. Name of a bird.

H. چپکا *chupkā*, adj. Silent.

H. چپکا *chapkā*, s. m. Caprimulgus.

H. چپکانا *chapkānā*, v. n. 1. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.

H. چپکن *chapkan*, s. f. A kind of vest, a sort of coat. چپکن دار *chapkan-dār*, s. m. A vest like a *chapkan*.

H. چپکنا *chipaknā*, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed. چپک جانا *chipak jānā*, v. a. 1. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 2. To fall in love at first sight.

H. چپکنا *chapaknā*, v. n. To collapse.

H. چپکي *chupkī*, s. f. The state of being silent.

H. چپل *chappal*, s. f. Slipper.

S. چپل चपल *chapal*, adj. Wanton, restless, volatile.

S. چپلا चपला *chapalā*, s. f. Lightning.

H. چپن *chappan*, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).

H. چپنا *chapnā*, v. n. To be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop. *chipnā* (for چهپنا q. v.) v. n. To be concealed.

H. چپني *chapnī*, s. f. A lid, a cover, top (small). چپني بهر پاني مین یا لیکي ڈوب مرنا *chapnī bhar panī meṅ* (or *leke*) *ḍūb marnā*, (*lit.* to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water), To be

greatly abashed. چپني چاٹني *chapnī chāṭnī*, (*lit.* To lick the pot lid) To be contented with little.

H. چپو *chappū*, s. m. A row, an oar. چپو مارنا *chappū mārnā*, v. a. To row.

H. چپوٹي *chapoṭī*, s. f. An old worn-out turband.

P. چپ و راست *chap o rāst*, s. m. (*lit.* right and left) 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.

H. چپھال *chaphāl*, s. A place surrounded with marshes and mire.

H. چپي *chippī*, s. f. A patch on paper.

H. چپي *chappī*, s. f. Kneading the limbs.

H. چپي *chuppī*, s. f. Silence.

S. چپيٹ चपेट *chapeṭ*, s. f. A slap, a blow; a sudden misfortune, risk.

S. چپيٹا *chapeṭā* (चपेट) s. m. A slap, a blow.

H. چپيٹا *chapeṭā*, 1. adj. Illegitimate. 2. s. m. A bastard.

H. چت *chit*, 1. s. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. چت کرنا *chit karnā*, To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, to overcome in battle.

S. چت चित्त *chit*, s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. چت چاي *chit-chāya*, Pleasing to the mind, satisfactory, what the heart desires. چت چور (चित्तचोर) *chit-chor*, Heart-stealing or -alluring. چت دينا *chit denā*, To pay attention. چت کرنا *chit karnā*, To make up one's mind. چت لگن (चित्तलग्न) *chit-lagan*, adj. Amusing, pleasant.

S. چتا *chittā* (चित्रक) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant (Plumbago Zeylanica).

H. چتا *chittā*, 1. s. m. Application of a blister. 2. adj. White.

S. چتا चिता *chitā*, s. f. A funeral pile.

S. چتاکھا *chitākhā*, s. f. Funeral pile.

S. چتانا *chitānā* (चेतनं r. चित Wake, be sensible) v. a. To caution, to warn, to apprise.

H. چتانگ *chitāng*, adj. Supine (applied to animated beings).

S. چتاونا *chitāonā* (चेतनं) v. a. See چتانا.

S. چتاوني *chitāonī* (from चेतनं) s. f. 1. A token. 2. Admonition, warning.

S. چتر चित्र *chitr*, s. m. A picture. چترسالا یا ساري *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī* (चित्रशाला) A gallery of pictures.

S. چتر चतुर *chatur*, adj. 1. Clever, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing. 2. Four.

P. چتر *chatr* (Sans. छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.

S. چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā* (चतुर) adj. Wise, intelligent, cunning, clever.

S. چترا चित्रा *chitrā*, s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon. (Spica Virginis).

S. چتر بچتر चित्रविचित्र *chitr-bichitr*, adj. Of various colours.

S. چتر بهج चतुर्भुज *chatur-bhuj*, adj. Having four hands, an epithet of *Vishṇu*.

S. چتر بهجي चतुर्भुजी *chatur-bhujī*, adj. f. Having four hands, an epithet of *Devī*.

S. چتر بهوجن चित्रभोजन (चित्र Strange, and भोजन Food) *chitr bhojan*, s. m. Change of diet, eating of unusual food.

S. چترائي *chaturāī*, s. f. } (चतुरता or चातुरी)
S. چترتا *chaturtā*, s. m. } Cunning, cleverness, slyness, wisdom, knowledge.

S. چترتهه चतुर्थ *chaturth*, adj. Fourth.

S. چترتهي चतुर्थी *chaturthī*, s. f. The fourth lunar day.

S. چتردس चतुर्दश *chaturdas*, adj. Fourteenth.

S. چتردسي चतुर्दशी *chaturdasī*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month.

s. چترکار चित्रकार *chitr-kār*, s. m. A portrait painter.

s. چترکاري *chitr-kār-ī* (चित्रकार्य्य) s. f. Portrait painting.

s. چترگپت चित्रगुप्त *chitrgupt*, n. prop. The recording angel.

s. چترگر *chitrgar* (चित्रकर) s. m. A portrait painter.

P. چتر مار *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom.

s. چتري चित्रिणी *chitriṇī*, s. f. The second division of women. (See پدمني).

s. چترونشت चतुर्विंशति *chaturvinshati*, adj. Twenty-four.

s. چترونش चतुर्विंश *chaturvinsha*, adj. Twenty fourth.

P. چتري *chatrī*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol. 2. A tent, a pavilion.

s. چت کبرا *chitkabrā* (चित्रकर्बुर) adj. Piebald, speckled.

s. چتلا *chitlā* (चित्रल) adj. Spotted, piebald.

H. چتنا *chitnā*, v. n. To look.

s. چتنا *chitnā* (from चित्र) v. n. To be painted.

s. چتوارنشت चत्वारिंशत् *chatwārinshat*, adj. Forty.

H. چتون *chitwan*, s. f. Sight, a look.

H. چتونا *chitaunā*, v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.

H. چتهاڑنا *chithāṛnā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces. 2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile, treat with indignity.

H. چتهٹ *chit-haṭ*, s. f. Reluctance, repugnance.

H. چتهڑا *chithṛā*, s. m. A rag.

H. چتهڑيا *chithariyā*, adj. Tattered, ragged, clothed in rags.

H. چتي *chittī*, s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kauṛī* worn smooth with rubbing. چتي دار *chittī-dār*, adj. Speckled. چتي لانا *chittī lānā*, To scar.

s. چتيرا *chiterā* (चित्रकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers &c. on wood, a painter.

H. چٹ *chiṭ*, s. f. Rag, scrap. چٹ اکهڑنا *chiṭ ukhaṛnā*, To splinter or have small pieces knocked off (furniture).

H. چٹ *chaṭ*, 1. adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking. چٹ بهسم *chaṭ-bhasam*, Eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. چٹ دي ٹوٹنا *chaṭ de ṭūṭnā*, To snap short, to break. چٹ کرنا *chaṭ karnā*, To eat, to dissipate.

H. چٹا *chuṭṭā*, s. m. See چوٹي *choṭī*.

H. چٹا *chiṭṭā*, 1. adj. White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. چٹا اکهاڑنا *chiṭṭā ukhāṛnā*, To splinter or knock small pieces off furniture.

s. چٹا *chaṭṭā* (चट्ट) s. m. A schoolboy.

s. چٹا چٹ (चटाचट्) *chaṭāchaṭ*, Reiterated sound.

H. چٹا بٹا *chaṭṭā baṭṭā*, s. m. The name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper given to children.

H. چٹاخا *chaṭākhā* (properly چٹاکا) s. m. A crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss).

H. چٹاک *chaṭāk*, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.

H. چٹالنا *chuṭālnā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.

H. چٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, s. f. Rocky ground, block of stone.

H. چٹانا *chaṭānā* (causal of چاٹنا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.

H. چٹانا *chuṭānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.

H. چٹائي *chaṭāī*, s. f. A mat. چٹائي بچهانا *chaṭāī bichhānā*, v. a. To mat, to spread a mat.

H. چٹ پٹ *chaṭ paṭ*, adv. Hastily, in a hurry, instantly.

H. چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, adj. 1. Active, hasty. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.

H. چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince.

H. چٹ پٹاهٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ* (from چٹپٹانا) s. f. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.

H. چٹ پٹي *chaṭ-paṭī*, s. f. Haste, hurry, quickness, agility.

H. چٹ پٹيا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, adj. 1. Active, quick, alert. 2. Hot with spices.

H. چٹخنا *chaṭakhnā*, v. n. To crackle (as charcoal). See چٹکنا .

H. چٹ زيره *chaṭ-zīra*, s. m. The name of a tree.

S. چٹ ساري *chaṭ sārī*, } (चटुशाला i. e. चटु
S. چٹ سال *chaṭ sāl*, } A boy, and शाला A house) s. m. A school, an academy.

H. چٹک *chaṭak*, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack, a smack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. Glitter, splendour, prime of life. چٹک سي *chaṭak se*, adv. Deceiving. چٹک سي جانا *chaṭak se jānā*, To pay with the fore topsail. چٹک وائي *chaṭāk-wāī*, s. f. Quickness.

H. چٹکا *chiṭkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.

H. چٹکا *chaṭkā*, s. m. Scarcity. چٹکا لگانا *chaṭkā lagānā*, To thirst, to wish.

H. چٹکارا *chiṭkārā*, s. m. 1. A speck, a scar. چٹکارا لگانا *chiṭkārā lagānā*, To brand. 2. A clack with the tongue occasioned by an acrid taste.

H. چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.

H. چٹکاري *chaṭkārī*, verbal, s. f. from چٹکارنا q. v.

H. چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, v. a. 1. To crack (as a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.

H. چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, s. m. 1 Pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour. 2. See ٹوٹکا *ṭoṭkā*, Conundrum. چٹکلا سا *chuṭkulā-sā*, adj. Amusing.

H. چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, v. n. 1. To crackle, to crack (as a whip). 2. To split.

S. چٹکنا *chaṭkanā* (चपेटकर्ण) s. m. A slap, a box, a blow.

H. چٹکي *chuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. چٹکي بهرنا يا لينا *chuṭkī-bharnā* or *-lenā*, To nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. چٹکيون مين اڑانا *chuṭkiyoṅ meṅ uṛānā*, To put one off with a joke.

H. چٹکي *chiṭkī*, s. f. Sun-shine.

H. چٹکيلا *chaṭkīlā*, adj. Splendid.

H. چٹلا *chuṭlā*, s. m. A cue or lock of hair worn behind. See چونٹلا *chonṭlā*.

H. چٹنا *chuṭnā*, adj. m. Voracious (man).

H. چٹني *chaṭnī*, 1. s. f. A kind of acid sauce (or marmalade). 2. adj. f. Voracious (woman).

H. چٹوا *chaṭūā*, s. m. 1. A kind of plaything. 2. A sort of hawk.

H. چٹوخا *chaṭokhā*, s. m. A kind of dove.

H. چٹورا *chaṭorā*, s. m. An epicure.

H. چٹها *chaṭṭhā*, s. m. A bonne-bouche, dainties.

H. چٹها *chiṭṭhā*, s. m. A memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state.

H. چٹهي *chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A note, a letter. طلب چٹهي *ṭalab chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A summons. چٹهي پاتي يا پتر *chiṭṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, s. f. Epistolary correspondence.

H. چٹي *chiṭṭī*, s. f. The hen of the little birds called Amaduvades (Fringilla Amandava).

H. چٹي *chaṭṭī*, s. f. Scarcity, want.

H. چٹيا *chuṭiyā*, s. m. A spy to thieves, the head

of a gang of thieves. 2. s. f. A lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved.

S. چٹيا *chaṭiyā*, (छात्र) s. m. A pupil, a scholar.

H. چٹيانا *chuṭiyānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.

H. چٹيلا *chuṭīlā* (from چوٹ) adj. Wounded, bruised, stricken.

H. چچا *chachā*, s. m. Paternal uncle, father's brother.

H. چچانا *chuchānā*, v. n. To drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c.

H. چچر *chachar*, adj. (Land) that has been cultivated or ploughed one year.

H. چچرا *chachrā*, s. m. The name of a tree.

S. چچڑ *chuchchaṛ*, (चूचक) s. m. Large breasts.

H. چچڑي *chichṛī*, s. f. A tick or louse (of dogs and sheep).

H. چچڑهي کهينچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, v. n. To scrawl, to score.

H. چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, v. n. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.

H. چچکاري *chuchkārī*, s. f. Blandishment.

S. چچل *chachchal*, (चूच) s. m. Large breasts.

H. چچنڈا *chichinḍa*, s. m. The name of a vegetable (Beta vulgaris).

H. چچوانا *chuchwānā*, v. n. See چچانا.

H. چچوڑنا *chachoṛnā*, v. a. To suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained).

H. چچي *chachchī*, s. f. Father's brother's wife, aunt.

H. چچيانا *chichiyānā*, v. n. To squeak, to shriek, to bleat.

H. چچير *chachīr*, s. m. A line, stripe, score.

H. چچيرا *chacherā*, adj. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; as, چچيرا بهائي *chacherā bhāī*, s. m. A cousin, son of paternal uncle. چچيري بهن *chacherī bahin*, Daughter of paternal uncle.

P. چخ *chakh*, s. f. (Scattering, dispersing, but in Hind:) Variance, rapture, quarrel.

P. چخاچخي *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Wrangling.

P. چخماخ *chakhmākh*, s. f. See چقماق.

P. چخي *chakhe* (from چخ) Begone, away, avaunt.

H. چڈها *chaḍḍhā*, s. m. 1. The groin. 2. A bubo.

H. چداس *chudās*, s. f. Lust.

H. چداسا *chudāsā*, m. } adj. Desirous of copula-
H. چداسي *chudāsī*, f. } ting.

H. چدانا *chudānā*, v. a. Viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier).

H. چدائي *chudāī*, s. f. Copulation.

P. چدر *chaddar* (corrupt. of چادر). s. f. A sheet, a table cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. چدر بچهانا *chaddar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.

H. چدکڑ *chudakkaṛ*, s. m. A salacious person, qui coitu frequenti fruitur.

H. چدنا *chudnā*, v. n. Feminam subigere.

H. چدوانا *chudwānā*, See چدانا *chudānā*.

H. چدوائي *chudwāī*, s. f. The hire of prostitution.

H. چدويا *chudwaiyā*, See چدکڑ *chudakkaṛ*.

H. چر *char*, s. m. 1. A ford, shoal, island. 2. Sound made by tearing cloth, &c.

H. چر *chuṛ*, An imitative sound.

S. چر चर *char*, 1. adj. Removeable, animate, capable of moving itself. 2. s. m. Forage, pasture. 3. Food.

H. چرا *charrā*, s. m. Thunder.

P. چراغ *chirāgh*, s. m. A lamp, a light. (Plur. چراغان *chirāghān*). چراغ بڑهانا یا تهنڈا کرنا

*chirāgh-baṛhānā* or *-ṭhanḍā karnā*, v. a. To put out, to extinguish (a lamp). چراغدان *chirāgh-dān*, s. m. A stand for a lamp.

P. چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. Rearing (a horse).

P. چراغي *chirāghī*, s. f. 1. A present made to the Mullā for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint. 2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Naḳshbandī*. 3. Present to soothsayers.

S. چراک *charāk* (चरक) s. m. An animal that grazes.

P. چراگاه *charā-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a meadow.

S. چران *charān*, s. m. Lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea shore.

S. چرانا *charānā* (चारणं) v. a. To graze, to pasture.

S. چرانا *churānā* (चोरणं r. चुर) v. a. To steal.

H. چرانا *chirānā* (causal of چیرنا), v. a. To cause to tear.

H. چرانا *charrānā*, v. a. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.

H. چراند *chirānd*, s. f. The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.

S. چراو *charāo* (from چرانا) s. m. Pasture ground.

P. چراینده *charā'inda*, adj. Grazing. s. m. A grazier.

S. چرائي *charāī*, s. f. The price paid for pasturage.

P. چرب *charb*, adj. 1. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. 2. Also *charab*, An overmatch. چرب دست *charb-dast*, adj. Active, ingenious, (*met.*) a thief. چرب زبان *charb zabān*, adj. Agreeable, conversible, entertaining. چرب غذا *charb ghiẕā*, Dainties, viands.

H. چربانا *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a drum.

P. چربي *charb-i*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease. چربي دار *charbī-dār*, adj. Fat, not lean. چربي کي جهلي *charbī kī jhillī*, s. f. Caul.

H. چرپر *charpar*, s. m. See چرپهر *charphar*.

H. چرپرا *charparā*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as pepper). 2. Smart (in conversation).

H. چرپرانا *charparānā*, v. n. To smart.

H. چرپراهٹ *charparāhaṭ*, s. f. Smarting.

H. چرپریا *charpariyā*, adj. Active, ingenious.

P. چرپوز *charpūz*, adj. Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.

H. چرپهر *charphar*, s. m. Activity, cleverness, quickness.

H. چرپهرا *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever, quick.

H. چرٹ *churt* or *chart*, s. f. Nap, drowsiness, nodding.

S. چرت *charit*. See چرتر *charitr*.

S. چرتر चरित्र *charitr*, s. m. Nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, procedure, act, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent.

S. چرتي *chartī*, s. m. One who does not fast.

S. چرجيو *chir-jīv*. See چرنجيو *chiran-jīv*.

S. چرجيونا *chir-jīvnā* (from چرجيو) v. n. To be long-lived.

S. چرچا चर्चा *charchā*, s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, mentioning, report, discourse, argument, prevalence. 2. Adoration.

H. چرچر *charchar*, s. m. 1. Prating, chattering. 2. An imitative sound.

H. چرچرا *chirchirā*, s. m. 1. Name of a medicinal plant (Achyranthes aspera). 2. A child.

H. چرچرا *churchurā*, adj. Crisp, acrid.

H. چرچرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, to chide.

H. چرچراهٹ *chirchirāhaṭ*, s. f. Peevishness.

H. چرچري *churchurī*, s. f. See چري *churrī*.

S. چرچک चर्चक *charchak*, s. m. An arguer.

S. چرچنا *charchnā* (चर्चनं) v. a. To consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive.

H. چرچنا *charchnā*, v. a. To apply, to anoint.

H. چرچون *charrchūn*, s. m. 1. An imitative sound (as of a carriage, wheel, &c.). 2. Idle prattle.

S. چرچیت *charchait* (from چرچا) s. m. A reasoner, a mentioner.

S. چرچیلا *char chelā* (from چرچا) s. m. A chatterer, a prater.

P. چرخ *charkh* (Sans. चक्र) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly a potter's). 2. The sky, the heavens. 3. Turn, press. 4. The celestial globe, the sphere. 5. Fortune, chance, circular motion. 6. A hyena. چرخ اثیر *charkh-i-aṯīr*, The heaven of the stars. چرخ پوجا *charkh pūjā*, A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. چرخ چڑھنا *charkh charhnā*, v. n. 1. To dress or adorn one's self. 2. To turn as in a lathe. چرخ دوار *charkh-i-dauwār*, s. m. The sky, the heavens, the firmament. چرخ زن *charkh-zan*, s. m. Spinner. چرخ زنی *charkh-zan-ī*, s. f. A spinning wheel, spinning. چرخ مارنا *charkh mārnā*, v. n. To circulate (as the blood), to turn round, to wheel.

P. چرخا *charkhā*, } 1. s. m. A spinning wheel,
P. چرخه *charkha*, } a reel. 2. adj. Thin, weak, nag, jade, garran.

P. چرخی *charkhī*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of firework, catharine-wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter.

H. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. A leathern bucket, an urn.

H. چرسا *charsā*, s. m. A hide, a skin.

P. چرز *charz*, s. m. A sort of bustard (Otis Bengalensis).

P. چرغ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

P. چرغد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.

H. چرغنا *churaghnā* (properly چرگنا) v. n. To prate, to prattle.

P. چرغینه *charghīna*, adj. Wicked, villainous.

P. چرک *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter. چرک آلود *chirk-ālūd*, adj. Filthy, &c.

S. چرک *charak* (from चित्रक) s. m. Leprosy.

S. چرکا *charkā* (from चित्रक) s. m. 1. White spotted (as from a leprosy). 2. A small wound.

S. چرکال (चिर Ever, always, and काल Time) *chir-kāl*, adv. Always, eternally. چرکال سي *chir-kāl se*, adv. Long ago.

P. H. چرکت *chirkat*, s. m. See چرک.

S. چرکٹ *chirkuṭ* (चीरकूट) s. m. A bit, piece, a rag.

H. چرکٹ *churkuṭ*, s. m. Powder.

S. چرکٹا *char-kaṭā* (चर Forage, and r. कुट्ट Cut) s. m. The person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant keeper's mate.

S. چرکٹیا *chirkuṭiyā*, A tatterdemalion, ragged.

P. H. چرکن *chirkan*, s. m. See چرک.

H. چرکنا *chiraknā*, v. a. To have a scanty stool.

P. H. چرکھا *charkhā*, s. m. See چرخا *charkhā*.

P. H. چرکھی *charkhī*, s. f. See چرخی.

S. چرکی *charkī* (from चित्रक) s. m. A leper.

H. چرکی *churkī*, s. f. Lock of hair. See چوٹی *choṭī*.

P. چرکین *chirk-in*, 1. adj. Filthy, dirty, slovenly. 2. s. m. Dung.

H. چرگنا *churugnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle.

H. چرگنا *churagnā*, v. a. To chirp.

S. P. چرم (Sans. चर्म्म) *charm*, s. m. Leather, a skin, a hide.

H. چرمرا *churmurā*, An imitative sound.

P. چرمینه *charm-īna*, adj. Made of leather. چرمینه دوز *charmīna-doz*, s. m. A shoemaker. چرمینه فروش *charmīna-farosh*, s. m. One who sells shoes.

S. چرن चरण *charaṇ*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. The feet of a verse. 3. Shoes. چرنامرت لینا *charanāmrīt lenā*, To wash the feet of a guest.

S. چرنا *charnā* (चरणं) v. n. To graze.

H. چرنا *charnā*, s. m. Half trowsers. چرنا چڑھانا *charnā chaṛhānā*, v. a. To put on half trowsers.

H. چرنا *chirnā*, v. n. To be torn, to split.

P. چرند یا چرنده *charand* or *charinda*, s. m. A beast, a quadruped. چرند و پرند *charand o parand*, s. m. Beasts and birds.

S. چرنجي *chiran-jī*, S. چرنجيو *chiran-jīv*, } (चिरं Long time, and जीव Life) s. Long life. (A benediction).

H. چروا *charūā*, s. m. A large pot.

S. چروانا *charwānā*, v. a. See چرانا *charānā*.

H. چروانا *chirwānā*, v. a. See چرانا *chirānā*.

S. چرواها *charwāhā* (from चर) s. m. A grazier, a shepherd.

S. چرواي *charwāī*, s. f. Price paid for pasturage.

H. چروري *chirauri*, s. f. Beseeching, begging, requesting.

H. چرونجي *chironjī*, s. f. Nut of the Chironjia sapida. See پيال *piyāl*.

S. چري *charī*, s. f. Unripe corn cut for the food of cattle.

H. چري *churrī*, s. f. Dregs. *churī*, A bracelet.

H. چڑ *chaṛ*, s. m. Sound made by breaking a branch.

H. چڑ *chuṛ*, s. f. Vulva.

H. چڑ *chiṛ* (from چڑنا) s. f. 1. Vexation, irritation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. چڑ نکالنا *chiṛ nikālnā*, To banter.

S. چڑا *chiṛā* (चटका) s. m. A sparrow.

H. چڑانا *chiṛānā*, v. a. To vex, irritate, mock.

H. چڑبڑ بولنا یا کرنا *chaṛbaṛ-bolnā* or-*karnā*, v. a. To chatter, to prattle.

H. چڑبڑیا *chaṛbaṛiyā*, s. m. Chatterer.

H. چڑپڑا *chiṛpiṛā*, adj. Fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid.

H. چڑپڑانا *chaṛpaṛānā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter, to throb.

H. چڑپڑاهٹ *chiṛpiṛāhaṭ*, s. f. Acrimony.

H. چڑچڑ *chaṛchaṛ*, An imitative sound.

H. چڑچڑا *chiṛchiṛā*, 1. s. m. The name of a plant (Achyranthes aspera). 2. adj. Cross, peevish.

H. چڑچڑانا *chaṛchaṛānā*, v. n. To crack.

H. چڑچڑاهٹ *chiṛchiṛāhaṭ*, s. f. Peevishness, fretfulness.

H. چڑر *chaṛar* or *chaṛaṛ*, s. m. An imitative sound.

H. چڑنا *chiṛnā*, v. n. To be vexed, irritated, &c.

S. چڑوا *chuṛūā* (चिपिट) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice.

H. چڑھ *chiṛh*, s. f. Abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation. See چڑ *chiṛ*.

H. چڑھانا *chaṛhānā* (from چڑھنا) v. a. 1. To make ascend, &c. 2. To offer up oblations or sacrifice. 3. To string a bow, or to brace a drum. 4. To raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, run.

H. چڑھانا *chiṛhānā*, v. a. See چڑانا *chiṛānā*.

H. چڑھاو *chaṛhāo* (from چڑھانا) s. m. Ascent, acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, tide.

H. چڑھائي *chaṛhāī* (from چڑھانا) s. f. 1. Ascent, acclivity, attack, rank, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.

H. چڑھبنا *chaṛhbannā*, v. a. To find an opportunity.

H. چڑھتا ہونا *chaṛhtā honā*, v. n. To excel.

H. چڑھتي *chaṛhtī*, s. f. Advantage, gain.

H. چڑھکي *chaṛhke*, adv. Avowedly, designedly, excellently.

H. چڑھنا *chaṛhnā*, v. n. To ascend, to mount, to advance, to attack, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride. چڑھنا اترنا *chaṛhnā utarnā*, v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.

H. چڑھندار *chaṛhan-dār*, s. m. A passenger, supercargo.

H. چڑھني *chaṛhnī*, s. f. Preparations for battle.

H. چڑھوان *chaṛhwān*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).

H. چڑھويا *chaṛhwaiyā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. One who ascends, mounts, &c. a rider.

H. چڑھي *chaṛhī*, s. f. Preparations for battle.

H. چڑھيت *chaṛhait* (from چڑھنا) s. m. See چڑھويا *chaṛhwaiyā*.

H. چڑھيتا *chaṛhaitā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. A trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider.

H. چڑيا *chiṛiyā*, s. f. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. چڑيا خانہ *chiṛiyā-khāna*, s. m. An aviary.

S. چڑيا *chiṛiyā* (चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow.

H. چڑيل *chuṛail*, s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury. 3. A dirty woman, slut, slattern.

S. چڑيمار *chiṛī-mār* (چڑيا A bird, and مار part. act. of مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher.

P. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.

P. چسپيدگي *chaspīdagī* (from چسپيدن) s. f. Love, affection, attachment, coherence.

P. چسپيدہ *chaspida* (from چسپيدن) adj. 1. Joined to, stuck, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.

P. چست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, strait, tight. چست چالاک *chust chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, fleet.

P. چستا *chastā* s. m. Tripe, rectum.

P. چستا *chustā* (from چست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as clothes).

P. چستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma.

P. چستہ *chusta*, s. m. Runnet.

P. چستي *chust-ī*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness.

H. چسک *chasak*, s. f. Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).

H. چسکا *chaskā*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom.

S. چسکر *chusakkar* (from چوسنا) s. m. One in the habit of sucking; (*met.*) a tippler.

H. چسکنا *chasaknā*, v. n. To throb.

S. چسکي *chuskī*, s. f. A mouthful of drink.

H. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as tight cloth).

S. چسني *chusnī* (चूषणीय) s. f. See چوسني *chūsnī*.

H. چسي *chassī*, s. f. A species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects.

H. چسي *chussī*, s. f. The juice of fruits.

P. چشک *chashak* (from چشيدن) s. f. A tasting.

P. چشم *chashm*, s. f. m. 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. آهو چشم *āhū-chashm*, Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed, (an epithet expressive of beauty). چشم بد دور *chashm-i-bad dūr*, Avaunt malicious glances. چشم براہ ہونا *chashm ba-rāh honā*, To wait for, to expect. چشم بيمار *chashm-i-bīmār*, s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). چشم پوشي *chashm poshi*, s. f. Turn-

ing away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner &c. connivance. چشم تر *chashm-i-tar*, s. m. Weeper. چشم تري *chashm-tarī*, s. f. Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. چشم خانه *chashm-khāna*, The socket of the eye. چشم خون آلود *chashm-i-khūn-ālūd*, Fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. چشم داشت *chashm-dāsht*, s. f. Hope, confidence. چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, s. m. The look of an evil eye, a misfortune. چشم نمائي *chashm-numāī*, s. f. Reproof. چشم و چراغ *chashm-o-chirāgh*, Dearly beloved.

P. چشمک *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also چاکسو *chāksū* and قشميزج *ḳishmīzaj*) The seed of Cassia absus, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. چشمک زدن *chashmak zadan*, A winking.

P. چشمه *chashma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.

T. چغتا *chaghattā*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Tīmūr belongs.

P. چغد *chughd*, s. m. An owl.

P. چغر *chaghar*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.

P. چغربا *chagharbā*, s. m. Revelry.

P. چغل *chughal* or چغل خور *chughal-khor*, s. m. A telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. چغل خوري *chughal-khor-ī*, s. f. The act of backbiting.

P. چغلي *chughlī*, s. f. Tale-bearing. چغلي کهانا *chughlī khānā*, To backbite, to tell tales, to inform.

P. چفت *chaft*, } s. m. A prop, an arbour.
P. چفته *chafta*, }

T. چق *chiḳ*, s. f. A kind of skreen used to keep out the glare.

T. چقاچاق *chaḳāchāḳ*, s. f. See چکاچاک.

T. چقچقي *chaḳchaḳī*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by Mughals.

H. چقر *chuḳḳar*, s. m. A shallow hole with water in it. See چکر.

T. چقماق *chaḳmāḳ*, } s. f. A flint.
T. چقمق *chaḳmaḳ*, }

T. چقماقي *chaḳmāḳī*, s. f. A firelock.

P. چقندر *chuḳandar*, s. m. Beet-root. (Beta vulgaris).

H. چک *chik*, s. f. A pain in the loins.

S. چک *chak* (चक्र) s. m. Landed property, an estate, a farm. چکبندي *chak-bandī*, s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate.

H. چک *chak*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd.

S. چکا *chakkā*, s. m. 1. Coagulated milk. 2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (Sans. चक्र).

P. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. The sound of the stroke of a dagger.

H. چکاچوندہ *chakāchaundh*, s. f. The state of being dazzled, radiance.

H. چکارا *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna. 2. A kind of fiddle.

S. چکارنا *chikārnā* (चीत्कारणं) v. n. To squeak.

H. چکارہ *chikāra*, s. m. See چکارا *chikārā*.

P. چکارہ *chikāra* (چہ What and کار Business) adj. Useless.

H. چکاري *chikārī*, s. f. 1. An insect like a musquito. 2. Smut.

P. چکاري *chikārī* (See چکارہ) adj. f. Useless, contemptible, worthless.

P. چکان *chakān* (from چکیدن) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.

H. چکان *chakkān*, adj. Thick (*bhang* &c.), blot, blotted, smeared.

H. چکانا *chukānā*, v. a. 1. To finish, to complete, to settle. 2. To fix the price of.

H. چکاور *chakāwar*, s. m. The name of a disease in horses.

P. چکاوک *chakāwak*, s. m. A lark.

S. چکاوي *chakāwī*, s. f. A ringworm.

H. چکائي *chukāī*, s. f. See چکوتا *chukautā*, چکائي دينا *chukāī denā*, To escape one's notice, to give one the slip.

S. چکت चकित *chakit*, adj. Astonished.

T. چکتا *chakattā*, s. m. See چغتا.

H. چکتا *chaktā*, s m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A slice, &c. چکتا دينا يا ليا *chaktā-denā* or *-lenā*, To scar.

H. چکتانا *chaktānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf.

S. چکتسا चिकित्सा *chikitsā*, s. f. Attendance of a physician on a patient, application of remedies, physicking.

S. چکتسک चिकित्सक *chikitsak*, s. m. A physician.

H. چکتي *chaktī*, s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch. 3. A round plate of metal, &c.

H. چکتي *chuktī*, s. f. Settlement.

M. چکٹ *chikkaṭ*, adj. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt.

H. چکٹا *chikṭā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.

H. چکٹها *chikṭhā*, 1. adj. Filthy, greasy. 2 s. m. An oil-merchant.

H. چکچکا *chakchakā*, adj. Shining, resplendent.

H. چکچکي *chakchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.

S. چکچهوندي *chakchhūndī* (Sans. छुछुन्दरी) s. f. A musk-rat (Sorex cœrulescens: *Shaw*. Sorex cœruleus: Turton).

S. چکر चक्र *chakkar* or *chakr*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. (It was with this instrument, called सुदर्शनचक्र that Nārāyana cut off the head of the Asur Rāhu; when, after churning the Ocean, the *Surs* or gods, and *Asurs*, fought for the *Amrita* or nectar). چکردهاري चक्रधारी *chakr-dhārī*, A peacock, Vishnu. 3. A circular course, the lounge (in manege). چکر مارنا *chakr mārnā*, To wheel round, to whirl round. گهوڑيکو چکر دينا *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, To lounge a horse. 4. (*met.*) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity. 5. A side or quarter; as چهون چکر مين *chhoṅ chakkar meṅ*, On the six sides, on all sides. چکرورتي चक्रवर्ती *chakr-vartī*, s. m. 1. An emperor. 2. A title of Brāhmans in Bengal.

S. چکر चिकुर *chikur*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. Lock of hair.

H. چکرا *chakrā*, s. m. A kind of dish made of pulse.

S. چکراکار चक्राकार *chakrākār*, adj. Circular.

P. چکراني *chakrānī* (fem. of چاکر) s. f. Woman servant.

H. چکربا *chakarbā*, s. m. Revelry. چکربا مچانا *chakarbā machānā*, v. a. To revel.

S. چکرت *chakrit* (चकित) adj. See چکت *chakit*.

P. چکرمکر *chakar makar*, s. m. Evasion, trick, subterfuge.

S. چکرواک चक्रवाक *chakrvāk*, s. m. Name of a bird (Anas Casarca).

P. چکرها *chakarihā* (from چاکر) s. m. A good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service, one habituated to service.

S. چکري *chakrī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. See S. چکلا. 2. An assembly of singers.

H. چکريٹها *chakreṭhā*, adj. See چکيٹها.

S. چکريلا *chakrelā* (चक्र) adj. Round, circular.

H. چکڑ *chukkaṛ*, s. m. A small tank or pit.

M. چکس *chakkas*, s. m. A perch for birds (particularly falcons), a roost.

H. چکسونی *chaksūnī*, s. f. The name of a grass.

P. چکش *chakish* (from چکیدن) s. f. The dripping or dropping (of water, &c.).

H. چکلا *chaklā*, 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad.

S. چکلا *chaklā* (चक्रल) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several *Parganas*. چکلي دار *chakle-dār*, s. m. The governor of a province or country. چکلي داري *chakle-dār-ī*, s. f. The government of a province or country. 2. A round plate on which bread is rolled. 3. adj. Round.

H. چکلانا *chaklānā*, v. a. To extend in breadth, to widen.

H. چکلائي *chaklāī*, s. f. Breadth.

H. چکلنا *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly).

H. چکما *chakmā*, s. m. A game at cards.

T. چکماک *chakmāk*, s. f. Corrupt. of چقماق, q. v.

T. چکمک *chakmak* (چقمق) s. f. A flint.

H. چکمه *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stocking.

P. چکن *chikan* (also چکین) s. m. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery. چکن دوز یا گر *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, s. m. One who performs *chikan* work. چکن کاري *chikan-kārī*, s. f. The making of چکن.

S. چکن *chikkan*, } (चिक्कण) adj. 1. Clean, po-
S. چکنا *chiknā*, } lished. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3. Greasy, oily. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton. چکنا باسن یا گپڑا بنا *chiknā-bāsan* or *-ghaṛā bannā*, To be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. چکنا چاندا *chiknā chāndā* (चिक्कणचंद्र) adj. Beautiful. چکني جورو *chiknī jorū*, s. f. A slippery wife. چکني سپاري *chiknī supārī*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling. چکني صورت *chiknī ṣūrat*, Prosperous, affluent, flourishing. چکني مٹي *chiknī miṭṭī* (चिक्कणमृत्तिका) s. f. Clay.

S. چکنا *chiknā* (चिक्कण) s. m. Oil.

H. چکنا *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed, to be fixed. 2. To be agreed upon, to be adjusted.

H. چکنا چور *chaknā chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. چکنا چور هونا *chaknā chūr honā*, To be dashed to pieces.

S. چکنانا *chiknānā* (from चिक्कण) v. a. To clean, to polish, to smooth.

S. چکنائي *chiknāī*, s. f. 1. Fat of meat. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.

S. چکناهٹ *chiknāhaṭ* (from चिक्कण )s. f. 1. Cleanness, smoothness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.

H. چکنیا *chikniyā*, s. m. Beau, spark.

P. چکو *chakkū* (چاکو) s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.

S. چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाक) Name of a bird (Anas casarca). 2. (चक्र) Whirlpool.

H. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjustment, decision.

H. چکوترہ *chakotara*, s. m. A fruit of the lime kind, a citron. *Pompelmoose*, *Shaddock*. (Citrus decumanus).

S. چکور चकोर *chakor*, s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge, (Tetrao rufus : *Lin.* Perdix rufa : *Lath.* Pers. کب) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.

H. چکورا *chikorā*, adj. Restless, inconstant.

H. چکورنا *chikornā*, v. a. To peck.

S. چکوندا *chakaundā*,
S. چکونڑ *chakoṅṛ* or *chakwaṅṛ*, } (चक्रमर्दक)

s. m. A species of cassia (Cassia obtusifolia) esteemed a remedy for ringworms.

S. چکوري चकोरी *chakorī*, s. f. See چکور.

H. چکھرن *chikhuran*, s. Weed.

H. چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, v. a. To weed.

H. چکھاچکھي *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Discord.

S. چکھنا *chakhnā* (चषणं r. चष Eat, taste) v. a. To relish, to taste.

H. چکھوري *chikhūrī*, s. f. A squirrel.

S. چکئ *chaka'ī*, s. f. (चक्र) 1. The name of a plaything, a whirligig. 2. (चक्रवाकी) A duck, the female of چکوا q. v.

S. چکي *chakkī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, grinder. 3. A thunderbolt.

H. چکي *chukkī*, s. f. Deceit, fraud. چکي دينا *chukkī denā*, v. a. To deceive, to play tricks.

S. چکي *chikkī* (चिक्का) s. f. A rotten betel-nut.

H. چکيٹھا *chakeṭhā*, adj. With large eyes.

P. چکيدگي *chakīdagī* (from چکيدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.

P. چکيده *chakīda* (from چکيدن) part. Dropping, distilling.

H. چگانا *chugānā*, v. a. To cause to peck.

H. چگلنا *chagalnā*, v. a. To eat without appetite.

H. چگن *chugan*, s. f. A plait or fold in a garment.

H. چگنا *chugnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak. چگ لينا *chug lenā*, To select, to choose.

P. چگونگي *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circumstance, manner.

P. چگونه *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?

H. چگير *chager*, s. f. A flowerpot, a bouquet.

S. چل चल (r. चल Move) *chal*, s. f. 1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accomplishment of a prediction. چل دينا *chal denā*, v. a. 1. To march (as an army). 2. To beguile.

H. چل *chul*, s. f. Itch, scratching.

P. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. A forty days' fast which the religious of the East sometimes impose on themselves; the fast of Lent. 2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. چلا کھينچنا *chillā khainchnā*, To keep quarantine.

H. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turband. چلا کھينچنا *chillā khainchnā*, To bend a bow; to prepare for battle. چلا چڑھانا *chillā charhānā*, To bend a bow.

S. چلاچل *chalāchal*, S. چلا چلي *chalāchalī*, } (चलाचल) s. f. The bustle of setting out on a journey &c. setting about any thing.

S. چلان *chalān*, s. f. 1. Clearance. 2. Remittance.

H. چلانا *chulānā*, v. a. See چوانا *cho'ānā*.

H. چلانا *chillānā*, v. a. To scream, to shriek.

S. چلانا *chalānā* (चालनं causal of چلنا from r. चल Move) v. a. 1. To impel, to set a going, to drive. 2. To fire a musket or cannon, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk.

S. چلاؤ *chalāū* (from چلانا) adj. 1. Going. 2. Frail, inconstant, fickle. 3. On the point of death.

S. چلاؤ *chalāo*, s. m. Custom.

P. چلاو *chulāo*, s. m. A kind of dish.

S. چلاوا *chalāwā* (from چلانا) s. Movement, motion, going.

H. چلاهٹ *chillāhaṭ*, s. f. Cry, outcry.

S. چل بچل चलविचल *chal-bichal*, s. m. Error, mistake.

H. چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, adj. Restive.

H. چلبدھراهٹ *chalbidhrāhaṭ*, s. f. Restiveness.

H. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgetting. 2. Airy, gay. چلبلاپن *chulbulā-pan*, s. m. Gaiety.

H. چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless. (Little used).

H. چلبلاهٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, See چلبلاپن.

H. چلپاسه *chalpāsa*, s. f. A lizard.

S. H. چلپهیر *chal-pher* (from چلنا and پهیرنا) s. m. Motion.

H. چلتا *chaltā*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (Dillenia Indica) producing an acid fruit. 2. part. pres. (of چلنا) Going. چلتي چيز *chaltī chīz*, s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.

S. چلتر *chalitr* (चरित्र) s. m. See چرتر *charitr*.

P. چلته *chilta*, s. m. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, or a coat of mail. See چهل‌ته.

S. چلتري *chalitrī* (चरित्री) adj. Gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected.

S. چلچل *chulchul* (चंचल) s. m. Wantonness, inconstancy.

S. چل‌چلانا *chulchulānā* (from चंचल) v. a. To itch, to titillate.

H. چل‌چلانا *chilchilānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream, to screech.

S. چلچلاو *chalchalāo*, s. m. Preparation for journey or departure.

S. چلچلي *chulchulī*, s. f. See چلچل *chulchul*.

H. چلڑ *chillaṛ*, s. f. See چيلهڑ *chīlhaṛ*. چلڑ مارنا *chillaṛ mārnā*, v. a. To louse.

H. چلڑاها *chilṛāhā*, adj. Lousy.

P. چلغوزه *chalghoza*, s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio.

H. چلک *chilak*, s. f. Refulgence, glitter.

H. چلک *chilik*, s. f. Twitch, stitch.

H. چلکنا *chilaknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine.

H. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a *ḥukka* which contains the tobacco and fire.

H. چلمچي *chilamchī* (or سلفچي) s. f. 1. A wash-hand bason of metal with a cover to it. 2. Part of a *ḥukka* fixed under the *chilam*.

P. چل مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.

H. چلمن *chilman*, s. f. See چلون *chilwan*.

S. چلن चलन *chalan*, 1. s. m. Habit, custom. 2. Ceremony. 3. adj. Current. چلن چلنا *chalan chalnā*, To behave.

S. چلنا *chalnā* (चलनं r. चल Move) v. n. To move, to go; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. چل نکلنا *chal nikalnā*, To turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. چلي چلنا *chale chalnā*, To go along.

S. چلنتا *chalantā*, adj. Vendible, saleable.

S. چلني *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (चालनी) A sieve. 2. adj. (चलन) Current, usual.

S. چلو *chullū* (चुलुक) s. m. A handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. چلو بهر پاني مين ڈوب مرنا *chullū bhar pānī meṅ ḍūb marnā* (*lit.* to drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly abashed: See چپني بهر پاني مين ڈوب مرنا *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ ḍūb marnā*. چلو چلو سادهنا *chullū chullū sādhnā*, To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. چلو مين الو هونا *chullū meṅ ullū honā*, To be intoxicated with a mouthful.

S. چلو *chalo*, (from چلنا) interj. Away! begone!

S. چلوا *chalwā*, (चिलचिम) s. f. A kind of fish. (Clupea cultrata: *Buch.* MSS.).

H. چلوان *chilwān*, s. A shutter.

H. چلون *chilwan*, s. f. A skreen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, a lattice.

S. چلونا *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned.

P. H. چله *chilla*, s. m. See چلا *chillā*.

H. چلهارا *chulhārā*, adj. Lascivious, lewd.

H. چلهائي *chulhāī*, (from چل *chul*) adj. f. Lewd, libidinous (woman).

S. چلهوانس *chilhwāṅs* (चिल्ल A kite and मांस Flesh) 1. The flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness). 2. Screaming like a kite.

H. چلهورنا *chilhornā*, v. a. To peck.

P. چلیپا *chalīpā* (corrupt. of صلیب) s. m. A cross.

H. چلي *chilli*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs. 2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.

S. چمار *chamār* (चर्म्मकार) s. m. A worker in leather, a shoe maker, a tanner, a currier.

P. چماق *chummāḳ*, s. m. A shell, an iron or wooden club or mace.

S. چما *chumā*, s. m. A kiss. See چوما *chumā*.

P. چمان *chamān*, adj. Walking haughtily or gracefully.

S. چمانا *chumānā*, (from चुंबनं) v. a. To cause to kiss.

H. چماؤن *chamāūṅ*, s. f. Slippers or shoes fixed to pattens.

H. چمائي *chamāī*, adj. Copper coloured.

P. چمبر *chambar*, (properly چنبر) s. m. Sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.

S. چمبک चुम्बक *chumbak*, s. m. 1. A loadstone. 2. Extract (from a book, &c.).

H. چمبل *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river.

S. چمپا *champā* (चंपक) See چنپا.

H. چمپت هونا یا هوجانا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, v. n. To vanish, to disappear, to scamper away, to run away.

S. چمپي *champī*, adj. Orange coloured.

S. چمتکار चमत्कार *chamatkār*, s. m. 1. Amazement. 2. Splendour.

H. چمتکار *chamatkār*, s. f. 1. Name of a grass. 2. Haste.

S. چمتکاري चमत्कारी *chamatkārī*, adj. Astonishing, sagacious, acute.

H. چمٹا *chimṭā*, s. m. Tongs.

H. چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.

H. چمٹ رهنا *chimaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To cleave to.

H. چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, v. n. To adhere.

H. چمٹها *chimṭhā*, adj. Elastick, tough.

H. چمٹي کاٹنا *chimṭī kāṭnā* (corrupt. from چٹکي *chuṭkī*) v. a. To pinch.

P. چمچه *chamcha*, s. m. A spoon. چمچه بهر *chamcha-bhar*, adj. Spoonful.

H. چمچمه *chimchima*, s. m. Oil become viscous by age.

H. چمچڑخ *chamchaṛakh*, 1. adj. Lean, meagre. 2. s. m. A bat.

H. چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter.

H. چمچماهٹ *chamchamāhaṭ*, s. f. Brightness.

H. چمر بگلي *chamar baglī* s. f. A bittern.

S. چمرکه *chamrakh*, (चर्मक) s. f. 1. The apparatus of a spinning wheel. 2. (*Met.*) A lean woman.

S. چمڑا *chamṛā* (चर्म्म) s. m. Leather, a hide, a skin. چمڑا-اد هیڑنا-چهڑانا-کهینچنا-نکالنا *chamṛā-udheṛnā*, *-chhuṛānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *-nikālnā*, To flay.

H. چمڑا *chimṛā*, adj. Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.

H. چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, v. n. To toughen, to grow tough.

H. چمڑاهٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, s. f. Toughness, flexibility.

H. چمڑائي *chimṛāī*, s. f. Power, rigour, flexibility.

H. چمڑنا *chimaṛnā*, v. n. To adhere.

H. چمڑي *chimṛī*, adj. Infrangible (a quill, for instance), hard.

H. چمسا *chimsā*, s. m. Glutinous (as oil by long keeping).

H. چمک *chamak* (from چمکنا) s. f. Glitter, splendour. چمک تمک *chamak tamak*, adj. Splendid, refulgent.

S. چمک *chummak* (चुम्बक) s. m. A loadstone.

H. چمکار *chumkār*, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called.

H. چمکارنا *chumkārnā*, v. a. To coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).

H. چمکانا *chamkānā*, v. a. 1. To provoke, make to start. 2. To wave, to brandish, to brighten. 3. To display.

H. چمکاؤ *chamkāo*, s. m. Glittering, splendour.

H. چمکاهٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, much light.

H. چمکتا *chamaktā* (from چمکنا) adj. Bright, glittering.

H. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine; to prosper, to be angry.

H. چمگادڑ *chamgādaṛ*, s. m.
H. چمگدڑی *chamgudṛī*, s. f.
H. چم گیدڑ *chamgīdaṛ*, s. m.
} A bat.

H. چمل *chammal*, s. m.
H. چملا *chamlā*, s. m.
H. چملی *chamlī*, s. f.
} A beggar's cup.

P. چمن *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre. چمن بند *chaman-band*, s. m. A gardener. چمن بندی کرنا *chaman-bandī karnā*, To lay out a garden. چمن دهر *chaman-i-dahr*, Terrestrial abode. چمن زار *chaman-zār*, Meadow.

P. چمنستان *chamanistān*, s. m. A flower-bed.

S. چموٹا *chamoṭā*, s. m.
S. چموٹی *chamoṭī*, s. f.
} (from चर्म) A razor-strap.

H. چموکن *chamūkan*, s. m. A tick or louse infesting cattle.

S. چمیٹا *chameṭā* (चपेट) s. m. Box, thump, blow.

H. چن *chan*, s. m. A kind of sugar cane.

S. چنا *chanā* (चण) s. m. A kind of pulse, chick pea (Cicer arietinum), vetches.

H. چنا *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, to pick, to choose, to select. 2. To pick up food (as birds). 3. To plait. 4. s. m. Ascarides. دروازہ چنا *darwāza chunnā*, To close a door with bricks.

P. چنار *chinār*, s. m. A poplar tree, a plane tree.

H. چنانا *chunānā* (from چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, choose, &c. چنالینا *chunā lenā*, v. a. 1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill by building a person into a wall.

H. چناکا *chanākā*, s. m. See چنک.

P. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such, so.

P. چنان چنین *chunān chunīn*, adv. In this and that manner; (*met.*) evasion, subterfuge.

P. چنانچه *chunanchi*, adv. So that, in such manner that.

H. چناوٹ *chunāwaṭ*, s. f. A plait.

H. چنبا *chambā*, s. m. A tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin.

P. چنبر *chambar*, s m. A cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *ḥukka*, a circle, the cover of a pot, &c. چنبر گردن *chambar-i-gardan*, Stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar.

P. چنبری *chambar-ī*, adj. Round, circular.

S. چنبک चुम्बक *chumbak*, s. m. Magnet.

H. چنبل *chambal*,
H. چنبلا *chamblā*,
} s. m. See چمل *chammal*.

H. چنبو *chambū*, s. m. A narrow necked vessel for holding water.

H. چنبیلی *chambelī*, s. f. The name of a flower (Jasminum grandiflorum).

S. چنپا *champā* (चंपक) s. m. The name of a flowering tree (Michelia champaca). چنپا کلی

*champā-kalī*, s. f. A necklace, the parts of which resemble the unblown flowers of the *champā*. چنپا کیلا *champā-kelā*, A kind of plantain.

S. چنپک برني *champak-baranī*, adj. Of the colour of *champā*.

H. چنپو *champū*, s. m. See چپو .

H. چنت *chunat* (from چنا *chunnā*) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits.

S. چنت *chint*, } (चिन्ता) s. f. Danger, care,
S. چنتا *chintā*, } doubt, risk, anxiety, thought, peril.

S. چنتن चिन्तन *chintan*, s. m. Study.

S. چنتنا *chintanā* (चिंतनं) v. a. To study, to think.

H. چنٹ *chanṭ*, s. m. A miser.

S. چنچل चंचल *chanchal*, adj. 1. Playful. 2. Restless, wanton. 3. Perishable.

S. چنچلانا *chanchalānā* (from चंचल) v. n. To be playful, wanton, or restless.

S. چنچلاهٹ *chanchalāhaṭ*, s. f. Restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness.

S. چنچلتا चंचलता *chanchalatā*, s. f. 1. Perishableness. 2. Restlessness.

H. چنچنا *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.

H. چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, v. n. 1. To throb or shoot (as a bile, &c.) 2. To make the noise butter does in a frying pan.

H. چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, v. n. To scream, to squeak, to squall.

P. چند *chand*, adj. How many? some, few. چند در چند *chand dar chand*, adj. Several, various. چندروزه *chand-roza*, adj. Of a few days, ephemeral. هرچند *harchand* or هرچندکه *har-chand-ki*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.

S. چند *chand* (चंद्र) s. m. The moon. چندمکهه *chandamukh* or چندمکهي *chandamukhī*, adj. Having a face splendid as the moon.

H. چندا *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.

P. چندان *chandān*, adj. Many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. چندانکه *chandānki*, As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.

S. چندر चंद्र *chandar* or *chandr*, s. m. The moon. چندرمکهي *chandra-mukhī*, Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.

H. چندرا *chandrā*, adj. 1. Bald. 2. Wise, intelligent.

H. چندرانا *chandrānā*, v. n. To be withered or dried up (a tree), to cease to grow.

S. چندرکا चंद्रिका *chandrikā*, s. f. The moonshine, the moon-beams.

S. چندرما चंद्रमा: *chandarmā*, s. m. The moon.

H. چندرنا *chandarnā*, v. n. See چندرانا *chandrānā*.

S. چندلا *chandlā*, (San. चानिल) adj. Bald.

S. چندن *chandan*, (चंदन) s. m. Sandal wood or tree (Sirium myrtifolium).

H. چندوا *chandwā*, s. m. A small canopy, an awning.

H. چندها *chundhā*, adj. 1. Blinkard. 2. Bad (as a hand-writing).

H. چندهلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.

H. چندهلانا *chundhlānā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.

P. چندي *chande*, adj. Some, a few, some time.

S. چندیا *chandiyā*, s. f. The crown of the head.

H. چندیري *chanderī*, } s. f. Name of a place.
H. چندیل *chandel*, }

S. چندیل *chandīl*, } (from चंद्र) s. m. The name
S. چندیلا *chandelā*, }

of a tribe of *Rājpūts* who claim descent from the moon.

H. چندیلي *chandel-ī*, s. f. Cambrick (made at Chandel).

P. چندین *chandīn*, adj. So much, so many.

H. چندیہا *chandihā*, adj. Silvery, white.

S. چنڈال चंडाल *chanḍāl*, s. m. An inferior cast of Hindūs; (*met*) a miser, a merciless wretch.

H. چنڈاول *chanḍāwal*, s. m. The rear guard.

H. چنڈول *chanḍol*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of چنڈاول *chanḍāwal*) The rear guard. 2. A sort of sedan. 3. The name of a bird. 4. A plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.

H. چنري *chunarī*, s. f. A mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour: also cloths dyed in this manner.

H. چنسر *chansur*, s. m. Cress, cresses (Lepidium sativum).

H. چنک *chanak*, s. f. The bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun.

H. چنکنا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk).

H. چنگ *chinag*, s. f. Ardor urinæ.

P. چنگ *chang*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2. The hand expanded. 3. A kind of guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5. A paper kite which they fly at night. 6. The name of a suit at cards: see تاج *tāj*. چنگ نوازي *chang-nawāzī*, s. f. Playing on the guitar, &c.

S. چنگا *changā* (Sans. चंग Handsome, dextrous) adj. Healthy, cured, sound. چنگا بنانا *changā banānā*, To correct, to punish to put to rights, to chastise. بھلا چنگا *bhalā changā*, adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2. Perfect, good.

H. چنگاري *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of fire).

P. چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل *changul*.

H. چنگ باو *chang-bāo*, s. m. The name of a disorder.

H. چنگر *changar*, s. m. Tray, trough.

S. چنگڑا *chingṛā*, (चिंगट) s. m. A prawn, a shrimp.

P. چنگل *changul*, s. m. A claw, a talon, a hook.

H. چنگنا *chinagnā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as a bile, &c.). 2. To cry, to screech.

H. چنگور *changūr*, adj. Excellent.

H. چنگھاڑ *chinghāṛ*, s. f. Scream, clamour. چنگھاڑین مارنا *chinghāṛeṅ mārnā*, To scream.

H. چنگھاڑنا *chinghāṛnā*, v. n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant).

H. چنگني *chingnī*, s. f. A chicken.

H. چنگي *chungī*, s. f. A tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist.

H. چنگي *chingī*, s. f. 1. See چنگاري *chingārī*. 2. A wicked dwarf. چنگي جھڑنا چھوٹنا یا نکلنا *chingī-jhaṛnā*, *-chhūṭnā* or *-nikalnā*, To sparkle.

P. چنگي *chang-ī*, s. m. One who plays on the چنگ *chang*, q. v.

H. چنگیر *changer*, s. f. a flower-pot, a tray.

H. چنگیرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large basket.
H. چنگیري *changerī*, s. f. } 2. A trough or tray.

H. چنن *chunan*, s. m. Rumple, crease.

S. چنوٹا *chunauṭā*, s. m. 1. The same as S. چنوٹي *chunauṭī*, q. v. 2. The folding of the cloth called ساري worn by women.

S. چنوٹي *chunauṭī* (चूणवती) s. f. 1. A box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel. 2. A small spoon used to take out the lime.

H. چنوٹي *chunauṭī*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops

in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: (On the 11th of *Jaiṭh Shukl paksh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties to fight with swords, clubs, &c.).

S. چنور *chaṅwar* (चमर) s. m. An instrument made of peacocks' feathers, &c. waved over the head of a sovereign, intended originally to keep off flies. See چونري *chauṅrī*.

S. چنهه *chinh* (चिह्न) s. m. A scar, a mark, feature, signature. چنهه چڑهانا *chinh charhānā*, To stigmatize.

S. چنهار *chinhār* (from चिह्न) s. m. An acquaintance.

S. چنهاري *chinhārī* (from चिह्न) s. f. Acquaintance.

H. چني *chunnī*, s. f. 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides.

H. چنيٹهه *chaneṭh*, s. f. Spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen.

P. چنين *chunīn*, adj. Like this, such, in this manner.

H. چو *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Ploughshare. 3. (चतुर) adj. (in comp.) Four. چو بغلا *chau-baghlā*, s. m. A kind of jacket not open under the arms. چو بندي *chau-bandī*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes: see کهول بندي. 2. The fastenings of baggage. چوبهير *chau-bhīr*, adv. On all sides, all round. چو پاره *chau-pāra*, adj. Four-pieced. چو پاس *chau-pās*, adv. All round, around. چو پهل *chau-pahal*, adj. Four sides, a square bottle. چو پهلو *chau-pahlū*, adj. Four-sided. چوته *chau-tah*, adj. Of four folds. چو تها *chau-tahā*, adj. Of four folds. چو جگي *chau-jugī*, adj. Of the four ages or great periods. چو گوشي *chau-goshī*, s. f. An animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse). چو محلا *chau-mahallā*, adj. Of four stories (a house, &c.). چو مکهي *chau-mukhī*, adj. Four-faced, having four faces. چو مينها *chau-mekhā*, Tying the elbows behind.

H. چوا *chauwā*, s. m. 1. A quadruped (particularly oxen). 2. See چوپا *chau-pā*.

H. چوا *choā*, s. m. 1. The name of a perfume. 2. The pod or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit).

H. چواڑ *choāṛ*, s. m. A mountain robber, a mountaineer and outlaw.

H. چوالا *chawālā* (corrupt. of چو پالا) s. m. A chair, a sedan.

S. چواليس *chawālis* or چوانليس *chawāṅlis* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-four.

H. چوان *choān*, s. f. Dropping, dripping.

H. چوان *chuān*, s. f. A reservoir, a cistern. چوان کهائي *chuān-khāī*, A deep ditch with water springing at the bottom.

H. چوانا *choānā*, v. a. To cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off.

S. چواو *chawāo* (चर्वणावाद) s. m. A report, slander.

S. چوائي *chauwāī* (चतुर्वायु) s. f. A tempest, hurricane, commotion. (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters).

S. چوائي *chawāī* (चर्वणावादी from چواو) s. m. Reporter, backbiter.

P. چوب *chob*, s. f. 1. Wood. 2. A post. 3. A drum-stick, a stick, a club. چوب چيني *chob-chīnī*, s. f. A medicinal wood. چوب کاري *chob-kārī* or کار چوبي *kār-chobī*, s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.

P. چوبا *chobā*, s. m. A stake, a post.

S. چوبار *chaubār* (see چوپاڑ) s. m. Summer-house, an assembly, court, town-hall.

H. چوبارا *chaubārā*, s. m. A shed.

P. چوبچه *chaubachcha*, s. m. Corrupt. of چهبچه *chah-bachcha*, q. v.

P. چوبچيني *chob-chīnī*, s. f. The name of a medicine.

P. چوب دستي *chob-dastī*, s. f. A staff, a stick.

P. چوبدار *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer.

H. چوبر *chaubar*, adj. Stout, robust, bold.

P. چوبک *chobak*, s. f. A drum-stick.

H. چوبه *chūbh*, s. Prick, puncture.

H. چوبها *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.

H. چوبهنا *chūbhnā*, v. n. See چبهنا *chubhnā*.

S. چوبي *chaube* (चतुर्वेदी) s. m. A brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas. (But now applied to the descendants of such though not learned).

P. چوبي *chob-ī*, adj. Wooden.

S. چوبيس *chaubīs* (चतुर्विंशति) adj. Twenty-four.

P. چوبين *chob-īn*, adj. Wooden.

H. چوپ *chop*, s. f. Desire, wish, hope. See چونپ *chomp*.

P. چوپا *chau-pā*, adj. Four-footed. See چوپايه.

S. چوپاڑ *chaupāṛ*, s. m. 1. (चतुःपाटिका) A kind of summer-house or pavillion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all). 2. (चतुःपाद) An animal, a beast.

S. چوپال *chaupāl*, s. m. See چوپاڑ.

S. چوپالا *chaupālā* (चतुःपाद) s. m. A litter, a sedan.

P. چوپان *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.

P. چوپايه *chau-pāya*, s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped. (Sans. चतुःपाद).

S. چوپائي *chaupāī* (चतुष्पदी) s. f. A sort of metre, a kind of verse consisting of four lines or *padas*.

S. چوپتي *chaupatī* (चतुष्पत्री) s. f. A small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book.

H. چوپٹ *chaupaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. چوپٹ کرنا *chaupaṭ karnā*, To level.

S. چوپڑ *chaupaṛ*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice; the cloth on which it is played. See, also, چوپاڑ.

H. چوپڑ *chūpaṛ*, s. m. Grease.

H. چوپهلا *chau-pahlā*, s. m. A kind of sedan. See چوپالا *chaupālā*.

S. چوت *chūt* (च्युति) s. f. Vulva. چوت مراني *chūt-marānī*, Strumpet.

H. چوتارا *chau-tārā*, s. m. A four-stringed musical instrument.

S. چوتاله *chautāla*, s. m. A mode in musick.

H. چوترکا *chautarkā*, s. m. 1. A mitre. 2. A kind of tent.

H. چوترہ *chautara*, s. m. See چبوترہ *chabūtara*.

H. چوتڑ *chūtaṛ*, s. m. The backside, buttock, hip. چوتڑ بجانا *chūtaṛ bajānā*, To be overjoyed. چوتڑ سکوڑنا *chūtaṛ sakoṛnā*, v. a. To loiter, to hang back. چوتڑ سي کان گانٹهنا *chūtaṛ se kān gānṭhnā*, To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.

S. چوتهه *chauth*, s. f. 1. (चतुर्थी) The fourth lunar day. 2. (चतुर्थांश) The fourth part; hence, Tribute (collected by the Mahārāttas).

S. چوتها *chauthā* (चतुर्थ) adj. Fourth.

S. چوتهائي *chauthāī* (चतुर्थांश) s. f. The fourth part.

s. چوتھي *chauthī* (चतुर्थी) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.

s. چوتھيا *chauthiyā* (from चतुर्थ) s. m. 1. One who receives the چوتھ *chauth*, q. v. 2. A quartan ague.

s. چوتيا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead. چوتيا شهيد *chūtiyā-shahīd*, s. m. A cully, a dupe.

s. چوتيس *chautīs* (चतुस्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-four.

H. چوٹ *choṭ*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish. چوٹ پر چوٹ *choṭ par choṭ*, One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوٹ باندھنا *choṭ bāndhnā*, 1. To defend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by magick. چوٹ کھانا *choṭ khānā*, To be hurt, to suffer loss.

H. چوٹ *chūṭ*, s. m. A crack, a noise.

H. چوٹا *choṭā*, s. m. 1. Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle.

H. چوٹا *choṭṭā*, s. m. A thief.

H. چوٹي *choṭī*, s. f. The plait or tie of hair behind, a cue, summit of a hill. چوٹي کا هونا *choṭī kā honā*, To excel, to be pre-eminent or unrivalled.

H. چوج *choj*, s. m. Subtileness, beauty.

H. چوجي *choj-ī*, adj. Subtile.

H. چوچلا *chochlā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.

s. چوچي *chūchī*, s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چونچي.

H. چوداني *chaudānī*, s. f. } (چو Four, and دانه
H. چودانيا *chaudāniyā*, s. m. } Grain) An ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears.

s. چودس *chaudas* (चतुर्दशी) s. f. The fourteenth day of the moon.

H. چودنا *chodnā*, v. a. To copulate.

s. چودنت *chau-dant* (चतुर्दन्त) adj. 1. Crossing their teeth in fight (elephants). 2. Sturdy, robust, stout.

s. چودنتي *chaudant-ī*, s. f. Boldness.

s. چوده *chaudah* (चतुर्दश) adj. Fourteen.

H. چودوانسا *chodwāṅsā*, adj. Libidinous.

H. چودهر *chaudhar*, adj. Robust, active, vigorous, corpulent.

H. چودهرائي *chaudharāī*, s. f. The business of a *chaudharī* (the head man of a trade).

H. چودهري *chaudharī*, s. m. 1. The head man of a trade. 2. (in Bengal) A title of landholders superior to *taālluḳ-dār*.

H. چوڈول *chauḍol*, s. m. A kind of sedan with two poles.

s. چور चोर *chor*, s. m. A thief, a robber. چور بالو *chor-bālū*, s. f. A quicksand. چور چکار *chor-chakār*, s. m. A thief. چور خانه *chor-khāna*, s. m. By-room, concealed drawer. چور دروازه *chor-darwāza*, s. m. Trap-door. چور ڈهور *chor ḍhor*, s. m. 1. Plaintiff and defendant. 2. All the parties of a lawsuit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen. چور زمين *chor-zamīn*, A quagmire, bog. چورسيڑهي *chor-sīṛhī*, s. f. Back stairs. چور کهڑکي *chor-khiṛkī*, s. f. A back door, a by-door. چور گلي *chor-galī*, s. f. A by-road, back lane. چور لگنا *chor lagnā*, To be injured, to damage. چور لگنا شمع کو *chor lagnā shamʿ ko*, To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to it. چور محل *chor-maḥal*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. چور مندورا *chor-mandūrā*, s. m. A game played by children. چور مهيچني *chor mahīchnī*, s. f. Hide and seek.

s. چور *chūr* (चूर्ण) 1. s. m. Powder, filings,

atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. چور چور *chūr chūr*, adj. Broken to atoms. چور رهنا *chūr rahnā*, To sot. چور کرنا *chūr karnā*, To break into small pieces. چور هونا *chūr honā*, 1. To be broken into small pieces. 2. To be enamoured of, to be in love. 3. To be tired. نشي مين چور هونا *nashe meṅ chūr honā*, To be intoxicated.

H. چورا *chaurā*, s. m. 1. See چبوترہ. 2. The place where Hindū women are burned.

S. چورا *chūrā* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Sawdust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth.

S. چوراسي *chaurāsī* (चतुरशीति) adj. Eighty-four.

H. چوراسي *chaurāsī*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls.

S. چورانوي *chaurānawwe* (चतुर्नवति) adj. Ninety-four.

H. P. چوراها *chau-rāhā* (چو Four, and راه Way) s. m. A cross road.

H. چورس *chauras*, adj. Level, even.

H. چورسائي *chaurasāī*, s. f. Equality of surface, evenness.

H. چورسانا *chaurasānā*, v. a. To level.

H. چورما *chūrmā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread.

S. چورن चूर्ण *chūran* or *chūrn*, s. m. A powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion.

S. چورنا *chūrnā* (चूर्णनं) v. a. To reduce to very small pieces or to atoms.

S. چورنگ *chaurang* (चतुरंग) s. m. 1. A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. چورنگ کاٹنا *chaurang kāṭnā*, v. a. To cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. چورنگ مارنا *chaurang mārnā*, To lose the use of the limbs by illness.

S. چوري *chorī* (चोरीय or चौर्य) s. f. Theft, roguery, stealth. چوري چوري *chorī chorī*, adv. By stealth, clandestinely.

H. چوري *chūrī*, s. f. 1. A bread rich with *ghī*. 2. Bracelet.

H. چوري *chaurī*, s. f. A summer-house.

H. چوڑ *chūṛ*, s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fastened to elephants' teeth.

H. چوڑ *chauṛ*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.

H. چوڑا *chauṛā*, adj. Wide, broad. چوڑا چکلا *chauṛā chaklā*, adj. Extensive.

S. چوڑا *chūṛā*, s. m. 1. (चूडामणि) The rings fastened to elephants' teeth. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. (चिपिट) A kind of food made of parched rice.

H. چوڑان *chauṛān* (from چوڑا) s. f. m. Width, breadth.

H. چوڑانا *chauṛānā* (from چوڑا) v. a. To increase in breadth, to expand, to widen.

H. چوڑائي *chauṛā-ī*, s. f. 1. Breadth, extension. 2. Boasting. چوڑائي مارنا یا کرنا *chauṛā-ī-mārnā* or *-karnā*, To boast, to give one's self airs.

H. چوڑ چوپٹ *chauṛ chaupaṭ*, adj. Abandoned, vicious, damaged.

H. چوڑي *chūṛī*, s. f. 1. Bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist. 2. See چوري *chūrī*. چوڑي دار *chūṛī-dār*, Drawers, or sleeve, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits.

P. چوز *chūz*, s. m. A young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted.

P. چوزہ *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird. چوزہ باز *chūza-bāz*, s. f. An old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings.

H. چوس *chaus*, s. m. Flour, powder.

S. چوسٹھ *chausaṭh* (चतुःषष्टि) adj. Sixty-four.

S. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. Name of a game. See چونسر *chauṅsar*.

S. چوسنا *chūsnā* (चूषणं) v. a. To suck.

S. چوسني *chūsnī* (चुषणीय) s. f. Child's coral, a sucking stick for children.

H. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake.

S. چوک *chūk* (चुक्र) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2. A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.

H. چوک *chauk*, s. m. 1. A market. 2. A square of a city. 3. A court yard. 4. A square place filled, at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after certain ceremonies are distributed. چوک بھرنا یا پورنا *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, To fill a *chauk* or square place with sweetmeats on some occasion of rejoicing. چوک پٹا *chauk-paṭṭā*, A seat on which the people sit and eat in the *chaukā*.

S. چوکا *chūkā* (चुक्रिका) s. m. A kind of sorrel.

H. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. A kind of earthen pot.

H. چوکا *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square slate of marble, &c. a square space of ground. 3. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a measure called بانس *baṅs*, q. v.

S. چوکٹ *chau-kaṭ* (चतुःकाष्ठ) s. f. See چوکھٹ *chaukhaṭ*.

H. چوکڑ *chokaṛ*, s. m. Husk of wheat, bran.

H. چوکڑ *chaukaṛ*, adj. Good, well, fine, excellent.

H. چوکڑا *chaukaṛā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls worn in each ear.

H. چوکڑي *chaukaṛī*, s. f. 1. A bound, a spring. 2. A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. چوکڑي بھرنا *chaukaṛī bharnā*, To leap, to bound. چوکڑي بھولنا *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, To forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. چوکڑي مار بیٹھنا *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, To squat.

H. چوکس *chaukas*, adj. 1. Cautious, watchful, diligent, active, clever, intelligent. 2. Full weight.

H. چوکسائي *chaukasāī*, s. f. Attention, circumspection.

H. چوکسي *chaukasī*, s. f. 1. Diligence, attention. 2. Four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate.

H. چوکنا *chūknā*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake, to depart from, to err.

H. چوکنا *chaukannā*, adj. Cautious, alert, circumspect, sly.

S. چوکور *chaukor*, S. چوکونا *chaukonā*, } (चतुष्कोण) adj. Four-cornered, square.

H. چوکھ *chokh*, 1. adj. Sharp. 2. also *chūkh*, s. m. The name of a medicine, Orris root, Orrice or Iris root.

H. چوکھا *chokhā*, adj. Pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp.

H. چوکھائي *chokhā-ī*, s. f. Purity, sharpness.

S. چوکھٹ *chau-khaṭ* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Frame of a door. 2. The upper and lower piece of the frame of door.

H. چوکھونٹا *chau-khūṇṭā*, adj. Square.

H. چوکھي *chaukhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in music). See چوکھا *chokhā*.

H. چوکي *chaukī*, s. f. 1. A frame to sit on, a stool. 2. Guard or watch. 3. The post where a guard is stationed. 4. An ornament worn on the breast. چوکیدار *chaukī-dār*, 1. adj. Keeping guard. 2. s. m. A watchman. چوکیداري *chaukīdār-ī*, 1. The business of a watchman. 2. The pay or hire of a watchman. چوکي مارنا *chaukī mārnā*, To smuggle.

H. چوگا *chogā*, s. m. 1. Food of birds brought

up from the crop. 2. Food of birds in general. چوگا بدلنا *chogā-badalnā*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.

H. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. A plain.

P. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback, the bat or club with which the game is played. چوگانگاه *chaugān-gāh*, A place for that game. چوگانبازي *chaugān-bāzī*, s. f. Playing of the game of چوگان *chaugān*.

H. چوگانه *chaugāna*, adj. Quadruple, fourfold.

H. چوگاني *chaugānī*, s. f. A straight *huḳḳa* snake or tube for smoking through.

P. چوگرد *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides.

H. چوگڑا *chaugaṛā*, s. m. A rabbit, hare.

H. چوگنا *chaugunā*, adj. Fourfold.

P. چوگوشه *chau-gosha*, 1. adj. See چوکونا 2. A kind of oblong tray.

H. چوگوشيا *chaugoshiyā*, s. m. A *turkī* horse a horse with slit ears.

S. چوگهڑا *chaughaṛā*, s. m. (चतुर्गृह) A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding perfumes.

H. چول *chūl*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as a dovetail). 2. A pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge. 3. An axle-tree arm. چولين اکهڑنا يا ڈهيلي هونا *chūleṅ-ukhaṛnā* or *-ḍhīlī honā*, To be tired, worn out with labour.

S. چولا *cholā*, s. m. 1. See چولي 2. A garment worn by a bride at her marriage.

H. چولائي *chaulāī*, s. f. A kind of vegetable (Amaranthus polygamus).

H. چولڑا *chau-laṛā*, s. m. } A necklace of four
H. چولڑي *chau-laṛī*, s. f. } strings.

S. چولها *chūlhā*, s. m. } (चुल्लि) A fire place.
S. چولهي *chūlhī*, s. f. }

S. چولي *cholī*, (चोली or चोल) s. f. 1. A bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-basket.

S. چوما *chūmā*, (चुंबन) s. m. A kiss. چوما چاٹي *chūmā chāṭī*, s. f. Dalliance.

S. چوماسا *chau-māsā* (चतुर्मास Four months) s. m. The rainy season.

S. چومڪ پتهر *chūmak patthar*, s. m. See چنبڪ *chumbak*, A magnet.

S. چومکه *chau-mukh*, (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) s. m. 1. A lamp-stand with partitions. 2. A name of *Brahmā*.

S. چومکها *chau-mukhā*, (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) 1. adj. Having four burners &c. (a lamp). 2. s. m. A lamp-stand with four partitions. 3. A A kind of پٹا *paṭā*, q. v.

S. چومکهي *chau-mukhī*, (चतुर्मुखी Four-faced) s. f. 1. A name of a Hindū goddess. 2. The seed of a tree, called रुद्राक्ष (Scævola Lobelia).

S. چومنا *chūmnā*, (चुम्बनं) v. a. To kiss.

P. چون *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when.

S. چون *chūn*, (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Flour. 2. Lime.

H. چون *chawan*, adj. Fifty-four.

S. چونا *chūnā*, (च्यवनं) 1. v. n. To leak, to be distilled, to be filtered. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). 3. s. m. (चूर्ण) Lime. چونا لگانا *chūnā lagānā*, To defame.

P. چون بي چگون *chūn-i-be-chigūn*, adj. Without likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the deity).

H. چونپ *chomp*, s. f. 1. Wish, desire, fondness, alacrity. 2. A gold ornament worn on the front teeth.

H. چونترا *chauntarā*, s. m. A terrace. See چبوترہ *chabūtara*.

H. چونتهنا *chonthnā*, v. a. To scratch, to claw.

H. چونٹا *chūnṭā*, s. m. A large ant.

H. چونٹلا *chonṭlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end, the cue or lock of hair behind. 2. False hair mixed with the real.

H. چونٹنا *chūnṭnā*, v. a. To gather (a flower), to claw, to pinch.

H. چونٹي *chonṭī*, s. f. 1. The hair braided behind (tail), cue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by women. چونٹي آسمان پر گھسنا *chonṭī āsmān par ghisnā*, To be very vain or aspiring. چونٹي کٹ *chonṭī-kaṭ*, A slave. چونٹي کٹوانا *chonṭī kaṭwānā*, To be a slave, to be obedient. چونٹي کسيکي هاتهمين آنا *chonṭī kisī kī hāth meṅ ānā*, To have a power over one, to subdue.

H. چونٹي *chūnṭī*, s. f. A small ant, or the female of چونٹا *chūṇṭā*, q. v.

S. چونچ *chonch* (चंचु) s. f. 1. Beak, bill. 2. A point.

P. چونچرا *chūn charā*, Wrangling, altercation. (*Lit.* When and wherefore).

H. چونچلا *choṅchlā*, s. m. See چوچلا *chochlā*.

S. چونچي *chūnchī* (चूचुक) s. f. Breast, bubby, dug, nipple.

H. چوندها *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, purblind, dim-
H. چوندهلا *chondhlā*, } sighted.

H. چوندهلانا *chondhlānā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.

H. چوندهي *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness, dulness of sight.

H. چوندهيانا *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled.

H. چونڈا *chonḍā*, s. m. 1. The head. 2. Hair braided on the top of the head.

H. چونڈو *chaunḍū*, s. m. A blockhead.

H. چونڈول *chauṅḍol*, same as چوڈول, q. v.

S. چونر *chawaṅr*, s. m. See چونري.

H. چونرا *chauṅrā*, s. m. An apartment under ground for grain.

S. چونري *chauṅrī* (चमर or चामर) s. f. An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper.

S. چونسٹھ *chauṅsaṭh*, adj. Sixty-four. See چوسٹھ.

S. چونسر *chauṅsar* (चतुश्शारि) s. m. 1. The name of a game, the same as چوسر *chausar*. 2. A garland of flowers.

H. چونک *chaunk* (from چونکنا) s. f. The act of starting.

H. چونکنا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. چونک اٹھنا *chaunk uṭhnā*, To start, to wince. چونک پڑنا *chaunk paṛnā*, To bounce, to start up.

H. چونکنا *chonknā*, v. a. To prick.

H. چونکيل *chaunkel*, s. m. An untamed animal, a boggler.

H. چونگا *chaungā*, s. m. Wheedling. چونگا کرنا *chaungā karnā*, To wheedle out of money.

H. چونگا *chongā*, s. m. A funnel.

H. چونگلا *chonglā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.

H. چونگي *chūngī*, s. f. Toll, tax, duty.

H. چونگي *chaungī*, s. f. Wheedling. چونگي باز *chaungī-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler. چونگي بازي *chaungī-bāz-ī*, s. f. Sharping, &c.

S. چونما *chūṅmā* (for چوما *chūmā*) part. past, Kissed.

H. چوني *chūnī*, s. f. 1. Pulse split or ground very coarsely. 2. A spark or small ruby or other gem.

H. چوها *chūhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse. چوهي دان *chuhe-dān*, s. m. A mouse-trap. چوهي مار يا چوهمار *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, s. m. A sparrow hawk, cormorant, a mouser.

S. چوهان *chauhān* (चाहुवान) s. m. A cast of *Rājpūts*.

H. چوهتر *chau-hattar*, adj. Seventy-four.

S. چوهٹا *chau-haṭṭā* (چو Four, and हट्ट Shop, market) s. m. A place where four streets meet.

H. چوهڑ *chūhaṛ*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking-horse.

H. چوهڑا *chūhṛā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper. See حلال خور.

H. چوهڑي *chūhṛī*, s. f. Wife of a حلال خور *halālkhor*.

H. چوهلا *chohlā*, s. m. A large peg or pin.

S. چوهنا *chūhnā* (corrupt. of چوسنا) v. a. To suck.

H. چوهي *chūhī*, s. f. A mouse.

M. چويا *choyā*, s. m. 1. Husk of grain, the scale of a fish. 2. A hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found.

P. چه *chah* (contract. of چاه) s. m. A well.

P. چه *chi*, pron. 1. interj. What? 2. Which; wherefore, as, because. (When prefixed to another word, the ز is dropped; as, چگونه *chigūna*, In what manner? how? And, it may be affixed to various Persian words; so, هرچه *har-chi*, Whatever; اگرچه *agar-chi*, Although; انچه *ān-chi*, That which).

P. چه *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کوچه *kūcha*, A little street, from کو *kū*; and, sometimes ي precedes; as باغيچه *bāghīcha*, from باغ *bāgh*, A garden.

S. چه *chha* (षट्) adj. Six. چه سات *chha sāt*, Trick, cheat, juggle.

H. چهاپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression.

H. چهاپا *chhāpā*, s. m. Edition, print, seal, &c. چهاپا والا *chhāpā-wālā*, Printer.

H. چهاپنا *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print, to stamp.

S. چهات *chhāt* (छत्र) s. f. Roof.

S. چهاتا *chhātā* (छत्र) s. m. A large umbrella.

S. چهاتي *chhātī* (छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.

H. چهاتي *chhātī*, s. f. Breast, dug. چهاتي بهر *chhātī-bhar*, Breast high. چهاتي بهر آنا *chhātī-bhar ānā*, To weep. چهاتي بهر جانا *chhātī-bhar jānā*, To be chest foundered. چهاتي پر پتهر رکهنا *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, To have patience. چهاتي پر مونگ دلنا *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (*lit.* to grind pulse on the breast) To do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. چهاتي پهٹني *chhātī phaṭnī*, To break the heart with grief or sorrow, to sympathise. چهاتي پيٹنا *chhātī pīṭnā*, To regret, to repent, to lament. چهاتي ٹهوکنا *chhātī ṭhoknā*, 1. To encourage. 2. To assure. چهاتي ٹهنڈي هونا *chhātī ṭhanḍī honā*, To be pleased or overjoyed. چهاتي جلنا *chhātī jalnā*, 1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To lament. چهاتي کا پتهر *chhātī kā patthar*, Nuisance, pest. چهاتي کا جم *chhātī kā jam*, (*lit.* the destroyer of the heart) applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. چهاتي کهولکي ملنا *chhātī kholke milnā*, To meet frankly. چهاتي گدراني *chhātī gadrānī*, The swelling of the breast in young women. چهاتي لگانا *chhātī lagānā*, To lament, to grieve. چهاتي لگانا *chhātī lagānā*, or چهاتي سي لگانا *chhātī se lagānā*, To fondle. چهاتي نکالکي چلنا *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, To stalk, to strut.

H. چهاج *chhāj*, s. m. A kind of basket used in winnowing or cleaning grain.

S. چھاجنا *chhājnā* (छादनं) v. n. 1. To thatch. 2. To befit, to become.

H. چھاچ *chhāch.* See چھاج *chhāj.*

H. چھاچھ *chhāchh,* s. f. Butter-milk.

H. چھا دان *chhā-dān,* s. A water-bag.

S. چھار सार *chhār,* s. f. Ashes, dust.

H. چھار *chhār,* s. f. A large clod of earth.

P. چہار *chihār,* adj. Four. چہار چند *chihār chand,* adj. Fourfold. چہار بالش *chihār-bālish,* s. m. Throne (Indian) with four cushions. چہار سو *chihār-sū,* A square, a market-place.

H. چھارو *chhārū,* s. m. The thrush (disease), blister.

P. چہار تگ *chihār-tag* or *-tak,* s. m. Gallop.

P. چہارم *chihār-um,* adj. The fourth.

H. چھاڑ *chhāṛ,* s. f. A bank of a river. چھاڑ چٹھی *chhāṛ-chiṭṭhī,* s. f. A permit, a pass.

H. چھاڑچھڑیلا *chhāṛchhaṛelā,* s. m. Name of a medicinal herb.

H. چھاک *chhāk,* s. f. Luncheon.

H. چھاکنا *chhāknā,* v. a. To clear the water of a well, &c.

S. چھاگل *chhāgal,* s. f. 1. A leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat skin. 2. (Sans. छगल) A goat.

H. چھال *chhāl,* s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark. چھال اتارنا *chhāl utārnā,* To peel, to decorticate.

H. چھالا *chhālā,* s. m. A blister, a pustule, pimple.

H. چھالیا *chhāliyā,* s. f. A kind of betel-nut.

S. چھان *chhān* (from چھانا) s. f. A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.

S. چھانا *chhānā* (छादनं) v. a. To thatch, to shade, to cover, to roof, to spread. چھا جانا *chhā jānā,* To spread, to lie. چھا لینا *chhā lenā,* To cloud, to overspread, to darken.

H. چہانا *chihānā,* v. a. To embellish, to decorate.

H. چھان بنان *chhān binān,* s. m. Investigation.

H. چھانٹ *chhānṭ* (from چھانٹنا) s. f. 1. Refuse. 2. Parings, &c. selection, fashion of clothes. چھانٹ کرنا *chhānṭ karnā,* To vomit, to disgorge. چھانٹ لینا *chhānṭ lenā,* To elect. چھانٹ چھٹاو *chhānṭ chhaṭāo,* s. m. Retrenchment.

H. چھانٹن *chhānṭan,* s. f. Cutting, slip, chip.

H. چھانٹنا *chhānṭnā,* v. a. 1. To vomit. 2. To separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar. 3. To pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select.

H. چھانس *chhānas,* s. m. Chaff.

H. چھاند *chhānd,* s. f. A tether, a trammel, net.

H. چھاندا *chhāndā,* s. m. Share, part (among *Faḳīrs*).

H. چھاندنا *chhāndnā,* v. a. To tether, to fasten, to tie.

H. چھانڈنا *chhāṇḍnā,* v. a. To let go, to lose, to emit, to vomit, to leave.

H. چھاننا *chhānnā,* v. a. 1. To strain, to sift. 2. To search. چھان لینا *chhān lenā,* To cull, to select. چھان مارنا *chhān mārnā,* To search, to rummage.

S. چھانو *chhāṅw,* S. چھانہ *chhāṅh,* } (छाया) s. f. 1. Shade, shadow. 2. The reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. چھانہ بانہ *chhāṅh bāṅh,* s. f. Auspices.

S. چھان ہارا *chhāṅ-hārā,* adj. Umbrageous.

S. چھاؤن *chhāoṅ,* s. f. Shade, shadow. See چھانو.

H. چھانوے *chhāṅwe,* adj. Ninety-six.

S. چھاونا *chhāwnā,* See چھانا.

S. چھاونی *chhāwnī,* s. f. 1. Cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the act of thatching.

S. چھایا छाया *chhāyā,* s. m. 1. Apparition, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (*met.*) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in music.

S. چھایانٹ *chhāyānaṭ*, s. m. Name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.

H. چھاہیں *chhāhīṅ*, H. چھائیں *chhāīṅ*, s. f. Discoloration.

S. چھائی *chhāī* (छार) s. f. Ashes.

S. چھب *chhab* (छवि Arab. شبح) s. f. Shape. چھب تختی *chhab-takhtī*, s. f. Handsomeness.

P. چھاچھ *chah-bachcha* (چھ for چاہ A well, and بچہ A child) s. m. A vat, a cistern.

H. چھبڑا *chhabṛā*, s. m. A sort of basket.

S. چھبیس *chhabbīs* (षड्विंशति) adj. Twenty-six.

H. چھپ *chhap*, s. Squash. چھپ چھپ *chhap chhap*, The sound occasioned by water or when struck with the hand.

S. چھبیلا *chhabīlā*, (from छवि) adj. Handsome, comely.

H. چھپا *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden, concealed. چھپا رہنا *chhipā rahnā*, To abscond. چھپی چھپی *chhipā chhipī*, adv. Underhand, secretly.

H. چھپاکا *chhapākā*, s. m. The sound produced by striking water.

H. چھپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā* or *chhapānā*, v. a. To conceal, to hide.

H. چھپانا *chhapānā*, (from چھپنا) v. a. To cause to print.

H. چھپاؤ *chhipāo* (from چھپانا) s.m. Concealment.

H. چھپائی *chhapāī*, s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing.

H. چھپر *chhappar*, s. m. A thatched roof. چھپر بند *chhappar-band*, s. m. A thatcher. چھپر بندی *chhappar-bandī*, s. f. Thatching.

H. S. چھپر کھٹ یا کھاٹ *chappar-khaṭ* or *-khāṭ*, (from खट्वा) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.

H. چھپری *chhaprī*, s. f. Puddle.

H. چھپکا *chhipkā*, s. m. Sprinkling.

H. چھپکانا *chhapkānā*, v. a. To dash or throw water.

H. چھپکلی *chhipkalī*, s. f. A lizard.

H. چھپکی *chhipkī*, s. f. A lizard.

H. چھپن *chhappan*, adj. Fifty-six.

H. چھپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā* or *chhupnā*, v. n. To be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. چھپ جانا *chhip jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.

H. چھپنا *chhapnā*, v. n. To be printed.

S. چھپی *chhapai*, (षट्पद consisting of six feet) s. m. A kind of measure of Hindī verse.

S. چھت *chhat*, (छत्र) s. f. A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. چھت بنانا پاٹنا یا لگانا *chhat-banānā*, *-pāṭnā* or *-lagānā*, v. a. To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.

S. چھت क्षिति *chhiti*, s. The earth.

S. چھتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (छत्र) An umbrella. چھتر پت یا دھاری छत्रपति or छत्रधारी *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, s. m. One entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a *Rājā*, prince, &c. 2. (corrupt of چھپتر) A house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.

H. چھترانا *chhitrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to spread.

S. چھترانی *chhatrani*, s. f. A female of the چھتری cast.

S. چھتری *chhatrī*, s. f. 1. (छत्र) A tester, a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3 (क्षत्रिय) The second of the four Hindū casts. See برن वर्ण

H. چھتری *chhitrī*, s. f. A small basket without lid or handle.

H. چھتنار *chhatnār*, adj. Bunchy, flat.

H. چھتہرا *chhutahrā*, adj. Defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.).

S. چھتیس *chhattīs*, (षट्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-six.

H. چھتیسی *chhattīsī* (from چھتیس q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish.

H. چھٹ *chhuṭ*, 1. adv. But, except, save. 2. In comp. (contract. of چھوٹا) Little, small; as چھٹ بھیا *chhuṭ-bhaiyā*, s. m. Middling class of people. چھٹ پنا *chhuṭ-panā*, s. m. Childhood.

H. چھٹاپا *chhuṭā-pā*, s. m. Littleness.

H. چھٹان *chhuṭān* (from چھوٹنا) s. f. Leisure, time.

S. چھٹانک *chhaṭānk* (षट्टंक) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.

H. چھٹپٹانا *chhaṭpaṭānā*, v. a. To toss, to tumble about.

H. چھٹکارا *chhuṭkārā*, s. m. Exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement.

H. چھٹکانا *chhiṭkānā*, v. a. To dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert.

H. چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā*, v. a. To release, to set at liberty.

H. چھٹکرا *chhuṭkarā*, s. m. Deliverance.

H. چھٹکنا *chhiṭaknā*, v. n. To be scattered, dissipated, to spread. چھٹکنا چاندني کا *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, The diffusion of moon-light.

H. چھٹکني *chhiṭkanī*, s. f. A bolt.

S. چھٹکھیلا *chhuṭkhelā* (क्षुद्रखेला) adj. Dissolute.

S. چھٹکھیلي *chhuṭkhelī*, s. f. Dissoluteness.

H. چھٹکي *chhiṭkī*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چھٹکي دینا *chhiṭkī denā*, To flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چھٹکي ڈالنا *chhiṭkī ḍālnā*, To splash. چھٹکي کرنا یا لگانا *chhiṭkī-karnā* or *-lagānā*, To spot, to speck, &c.

H. چھٹنا *chhaṭnā*, 1. s. m. A kind of sieve. 2. v. n. To decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out.

H. چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*, v. n. To be adrift, to be discharged, to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair).

S. چھٹھ *chhaṭh* (षष्ठी) s. f. The sixth lunar day.

H. چھٹہا *chhaṭahā*, adj. Waspish, peevish.

S. چھٹھي *chhaṭhī* (षष्ठि) 1. adj. f. Sixth. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth. چھٹھي کا دودھ یاد دلانا *chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, To correct.

H. چھٹي *chhuṭṭī*, s. f. Discharge, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, permission, freedom.

H. چھج *chhaj*, adj. Bushy.

H. چھجا *chhajjā*, s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.

H. چھچڑا *chhichṛā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin.

H. چھچڑیل *chhichṛail*, adj. Lean, skinny.

H. چھچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, v. a. 1. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog.

H. چھچھا *chuhchuhā*, adj. Deeply coloured.

P. چہچہا *chahchahā* (چہچہ) s. m. The song of a bird. چہچہے مارنا *chahchahe mārnā*, To sing (birds).

H. چھچھانا *chuhchuhānā*, v. n. To glow as a colour, to die a deep colour.

P. چہچہانا *chahchahānā* (from چہچہا) v. a. To sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds).

P. چہچہاہٹ *chahchahāhaṭ* (from چہچہانا) s. f. The singing or talking (of birds).

H. چھچھڑا *chhichhṛā*, s. m. The prepuce.

H. چھچھڑي *chhachhaṛī*, s. f. The root of a certain tree (the *phapond*).

H. چهچهلا *chhichhlā*, adj. Shallow.

H. چهچهلائي *chhichhlāī*, s. f. Shallowness.

H. چهچهلي *chhichhlī*, s. f. The play of ducks and drakes. چهچهلي کهيلنا *chhichhlī khelnā*, To play at ducks and drakes.

H. چهچهلي *chhuchhlī*, s. f. The play of a dog or cat with game, &c.

H. چهچهوانا *chhuchhwānā*, v. a. To conjure, to exorcise.

H. چهچهوڑا *chhichhoṛā*, adj. Trifling, puerile, airy.

S. چهچهوندر *chhuchhūndar* (छुछुंदरी) s. f. 1. Mole, musk rat (Sorex cærulescens: *Shaw*). 2. Squib. چهچهوندر چهوڑنا *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, To backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment.

H. چهچهيا *chahchahiyā*, s. m. A whistler.

H. چهدام *chhadām*, s. A coin, four of which make a *paisā*.

S. چهدانا *chhidānā* (causal of چهيدنا) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.

S. چهدر क्षुद्र *chhudr*, adj. Mean, low, little, trifling.

S. چهدنا *chhidnā* (from छिद्र) v. n. To be pierced or bored.

S. چهدها क्षुधा *chhudhā*, s. f. Hunger.

H. چهر *chhar*, s. f. Spikenard, shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag. See چهڑ.

H. چهرا *chharrā*, s. m. Small shot.

S. چهرا *chhurā* (छुरिका) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. چهرا چهري *chhurā chhurī*, s. f. Snickasnee, fighting with knives.

H. چهرچهوبي *chhar chhobī*, s. f. Jakes, a necessary.

P. چهره *chihra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description roll. چهره لکهنا *chihra likhnā*, To write a description roll (soldier's). چهره لکهانا *chihra likhānā*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.

S. چهري *chhurī* (छुरी) s. f. A knife. چهري تلي دم لينا *chhurī tale dam lenā*, To be patient in difficulties. چهري کٹاري *chhurī kaṭārī*, s. f. 1. Snickasnee, fighting with knives. 2. Quarrel.

H. چهڑ *chhaṛ*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard.

H. چهڑا *chhaṛā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ears.

H. چهڑا *chhaṛā*, adj. Alone.

H. چهڑانا *chhuṛānā*, v. a. To set free, to dismiss, to separate, to cause to be freed.

H. چهڑکانا *chhiṛkānā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.

H. چهڑکاؤ *chhiṛkāo*, s. m. Sprinkling, watering.

H. چهڑکنا *chhiṛaknā*, v. a. To sprinkle. چهڑک کر بيچنا *chhiṛakkar bechnā*, 1. To sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.

H. چهڑنا *chhaṛnā*, v. a. To beat rice, to separate the husk from it.

H. چهڑوانا *chhuṛwānā* (causal of چهوڑنا) v. a. To cause to set free.

H. چهڑوتي *chhuṛautī*, s. f. Ransom.

H. چهڑي *chhaṛī*, s. f. 1. A switch, wand. 2. A procession of the followers of شاه مدار *shāh madār*.

H. چهڑيلا *chhaṛīlā*, s. f. A kind of fragrant moss.

H. چهکا *chahkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of fire-works. 2. The smarting of a wound, &c. by the application of a medicine. چهکا لگانا *chahkā lagānā*, To burn the skin slightly by fomenting.

S. چهکا *chhakkā* (षट्) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.). 2. A cage with a net attached to it. چهکا پنجه کرنا *chhakkā panja karnā*, To deceive, to play tricks.

H. چهکار *chahkār*, s. f. Singing or talk of birds.

H. چهکارنا *chahkārnā*, v. n. See چهکنا *chahaknā*.

H. چهکانا *chhikānā*, v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy to satiate. 2. To chastise.

H. چهکائي *chhakāī*, s. f. Satiety.

H. چهکڑ *chhakkaṛ*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff.

H. چهکڑا *chhakṛā*, s. m. A kind of carriage, a car.

H. چهکڑانا *chhakṛānā*, v. a. To slap, to cuff.

H. چهکنا *chhiknā*, v. a. 1. Warbling of the nightingale, &c. 2. The sound of fire-works.

H. چهکنا *chahaknā*, v. n. To whistle (birds).

H. چهکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished.

H. چهکني *chhikunī*, s. f. Wand, stick.

H. چهکيٹهه *chahkaiṭh*, adj. Brawny, stout.

S. چهگري *chhagrī* (छागल) s. f. A small goat.

H. چهگني *chhagunī*, s. f. Child's coral.

S. چهل छल *chhal*, s. m. Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. چهل بل *chhal bal*, s. f. Stratagem, artifice, trick. چهل چهدر یا چهلچهدرم छलछिद्र *chhal-chhidr* or *chhal-chhidram*, s. m. Plot, stratagem. چهل چهدري *chhal-chhidr-ī*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.

H. چهل *chuhal*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. چهل پهل *chahal pahal*, Jollity, mirth. چهل کرنا *chuhal karnā*, To carol, &c.

P. چهل *chihal*, adj. Forty. چهل تهٔ *chihal-tah*, s. f. Coat of mail. چهل ستون *chihal-satūn* or چهل منار *chihal-manār*, n. prop. Name of Persepolis. چهل قدمي *chihal-ḳadmī*, s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom at the funerals of Musalmāns, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.

H. چهلا *chihlā*, s. m. 1. Mud, ooze, slime. 2. A splinter of wood. چهلا نکلنا *chihlā nikalnā*, To fatigue, to be tired. چهلا کرنا *chihlā karnā*, To split to pieces.

H. چهلا *chuhlā*, s. m. A large wooden peg, a tent pin.

H. چهلا *chhallā*, s. m. A ring (ornamental). چهلي دار *chhalle-dār*, adj. Annular.

H. چهلانا *chhulānā*, v. a. To cause to touch.

H. چهلانگ *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring or leap. چهلانگين مارنا *chhalāngeṅ mārnā*, To spring, to jump.

H. چهلاوا *chhalāwā*, s. m. Ignis fatuus.

H. چهل پهل *chahal pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment, cheer.

H. چهلچهلانا *chhalchhalānā*, v. a. To murmur.

H. چهلچلانا *chhulchhulānā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as mares &c. in heat).

H. چهلچهلاهٹ *chhalchhalāhaṭ*, s. f. Murmur.

H. چهلڑ *chhillaṛ*, s. m. The husk of *chanā*, q. v.

S. چهلک *chhalak* (from چهلکنا or उच्छलत्) s. f. Running over.

H. چهلکا *chhilkā*, s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. چهلکا اتارنا *chhilkā utārnā*, To blanch, to peel.

S. چهلکانا *chhalkānā*, v. a. To spill.

S. چهلکنا *chhalaknā*, v. n. To be spilt, to overflow.

H. چهلکنا *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as mares &c. in heat).

P. چهلم *chihlum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning &c.).

S. چهلنا *chhalnā* (छलनं) v. a. To deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses.

H. چهلنا *chhilnā*, v. n. To be excoriated.

H. چهلنا *chahalnā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired.

H. چهلنگ *chhalang*, s. f. See چهلانگ *chhalāng*.

H. چهلنگنا *chhalangnā*, v. n. To skip.

H. چهلني *chhalni*, 1. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. A sieve. چهلني کرنا *chhalnī karnā*, To batter.

H. چھلو *chhullū*, adj. Boyish, silly.

H. چھلوري *chhalorī* or *chhilorī*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister.

H. چھلوھلا *chhulohlā*, s. m. Puerile, finical.

H. چھلہا *chihlahā* (from چھلا *chiklā*) adj. Splashy, muddy, slimy.

H. چھلھلا *chhuluhlā*, adj. Boyish, puerile.

H. چھلي *chuhlī*, adj. Comic.

S. چھلي *chhalī*, } (छली) adj. Deceitful, fraudulent, betrayer, artful,
S. چھلیا *chhaliyā*, } treacherous, false, perfidious.

S. چھما *chhimā* (क्षमा) s. f. Pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. چھما جوگ *chhimā-jog*, (क्षमायोग्य) adj. Venial.

H. چھمچھمانا *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, to glitter, 2. To sound.

S. چھن *chhin* or *chhan* (क्षण) s. m. A moment or instant. چھن بدھنس *chhin bidhans* (क्षण विध्वंश) adj. Fading, frail, passing away quickly.

H. چھن *chhan*, s. A sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate.

H. چھنا *chahnā*, v. a. See چاھنا *chāhnā*.

H. چھنا *chhannā*, 1. v. n. To be sifted. 2. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted.

H. چھناک *chhanāk*, s. The sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, the sound of the breaking of earthen ware.

H. چھنال *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute. چھنال پن یا پنا *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Harlotry, prostitution.

H. چھنالا *chhinālā*, s. m. Fornication. چھنالا کرنا *chhinālā karnā*, To whore.

H. چھناو *chhināo* (from چھینا *chhīnnā*) s. m. Seizure.

H. چھنٹاو *chhanṭāo*, s. m. 1. Detachment on forage. 2. Beating rice to clear it from the husk.

H. چھنٹائي *chhanṭāī*, s. f. 1. Cleaning. 2. The price paid for cleaning.

H. چھنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, v. n. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated.

H. چھنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā*, v. n. To cause to clean rice.

H. چھنچھنانا *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound. 3. To smart, to pain.

S. چھند छंद: *chhand*, s. m. 1. Measure of verses. 2. A measure (in musick).

H. چھندا *chhandā*, s. m. See چھاندا *chhāndā*.

S. چھندبند *chhand-band* (छन्न) s. m. Trick, cheating, deceiving.

H. چھندنا *chhandnā*, v. n. To be tied.

S. چھندي *chhandī* (छन्न) adj. Deceitful.

S. چھنک क्षणिक *chhaṅik*, adj. Perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain.

H. چھنکانا *chhankānā*, v. a. To concentrate, to cause to strain.

H. چھنکانا یا چھنکوانا *chhinkānā* or *-chhinkwānā*, v. a. To cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out.

H. چھنکاھٹ *chhankāhaṭ* s. f. Concentration, causing to strain.

H. چھنکنا *chhinaknā*, 1. v. a. To winnow. 2. v. n. To go away offended.

H. چھنگلي *chhingulī*, s. f. The little finger.

H. چھنگلیا *chhungliyā*, s. f. The little finger.

H. چھنلا *chhinalā*, s. m. Fornicator.

H. چھنوانا *chhinwānā* (causal. of چھینا) v. a. To cause to snatch.

S. چھنھائي *chhaṅhāī* (from छाया) s. f. Shadiness.

S. چھنیک *chhinek* (क्षणैक) adv. Little while.

H. چھوا *chhoā*, s. m. Treacle.

H. چھواو *chhuwāo* (from چھوانا) s. m. Resemblance, likeness.

H. چھوانا *chhūānā* (causal of چھونا) v. a. To cause to touch, &c.

H. چھواني *chhūānī*, s. f. Caudle given to a lying-in woman.

H. چھوپ *chhop* (from چھوپنا) s. m. A coat of paint &c. چھوپ چھاپ کرنا *chhop chhāp karnā*, 1. To shuffle up. 2. To plaster or repair a wall &c.

H. چھوپنا *chhopnā*, v. a. To fill up, to shut, to paint, to die.

H. چھوت *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamination, touch.

H. چھوت *chhot*, s. f. Impurity, defilement.

H. چھوٹ *chhūṭ*, s. f. 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or splendor of jewels, reflexion of a mirror, &c. 4. Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments.

H. چھوٹا *chhoṭā*, adj. Little, &c. چھوٹا بڑا *chhoṭā baṛā*, adj. Varied, variegated, various, great and small.

H. چھوٹائي *chhoṭāī*, s. f. Smallness.

H. چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, v. n. To escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed.

H. چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m. Conjuration.

H. چھوچھلا *chhūchhlā*, adj. Foolish, silly, empty.

H. چھوچھو *chhochho*, s. f. 1. A nurse. 2. Bosom. چھوچھو کرنا *chhochho karnā*, To fondle.

H. چھوچھي *chhūchhī*, 1. adj. Contemptible, despicable, mean. 2. s. f. A pipe, a tube.

H. چھور *chhor*, s. m. 1. Border. 2. Edge. 3. End. 4. A tow boat.

H. چھوڑنا *chhoṛnā*, v. a. To let go, emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, spare, abandon, abstain, breathe.

H. چھوڑا *chhoṛā*, H. چھوڑاؤ *chhoṛāo*, H. چھوڑاوا *chhoṛāwā*, s. m. Release, omission, leaving, sparing, letting go.

H. چھوکرا *chhokrā*, s. m. A boy.

H. چھوکري *chhokrī*, s. f. A girl.

H. چھوکن *chhaukan*, s. m. A scrambler.

H. چھوکنا *chhauknā*, v. a. To scramble.

H. چھوکي *chhūkī*, s. f. A gnat.

H. چھولنا *chholnā*, v. a. To pare, to scrape.

H. چھولني *chholnī* (from چھولنا) s. f. A scraper.

S. چھون *chahūṅ* (चतुर्) adj. Four. چھون اور *chahūṅ-or*, adv. On all sides. چھون چکر یا دس *chahūṅ-chakr* or *-dis*, (चतुश्चक्र or चतुर्दिशा) Circumjacent.

H. چھونا *chhunā*, v. a. To touch, to meddle with, to feel.

H. چھونا *chhaunā*, s. m. Young of any animal.

H. چھونچلا کرنا *chhonchlā karnā*, v. a. To fondle.

H. چھونچھي *chhonchhī*, s. f. 1. Bodkin, case for needles. 2. A small cup for children.

H. چھونک *chhonk* (from چھونکنا) s. f. Seasoning, relish.

H. چھونکن *chhonkan*, s. m. Spices with which food is seasoned.

H. چھونکنا *chhaunknā*, v. a. To season.

H. چھوني *chhaunī*, s. f. Barracks, cantonments.

S. چھوني क्षोणी (Gr. χθων) *chhonī*, s. f. The earth.

S. چھوه *chhoh* (क्षोभ) s. m. 1. Affection. 2. Anger.

H. چھوهرا *chhohrā*, s. m. A boy, a child.

S. چھوهي *chhohī* (from چھوه) adj. 1. Affectionate. 2. Angry.

H. چھوي *chhūī*, s. f. Chalk.

H. چھویا *chhawaiyā* (from چھانا) s. m. A thatcher.

H. چهوارا *chhuhārā*, s. m. A date. (Phœnix dactylifera).

H. چهوانا *chhuhānā*, v. a. To whitewash.

H. چهسر *chhihattar*, adj. Seventy-six.

H. چهوات *chhuhāwaṭ*, s. f. Touch.

S. چهئي *chha'ī* (क्षय) s. f. Consumption.

S. چهئي *chha'ī*, 1. adj. Abolished. 2. (छदि) s. f. A thatched roof on a boat. 3. A stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded.

S. چهي क्षय *chhai*, s. f. Mortality, frailty. چهي روگ क्षयरोग *chhai-rog* (vulg. *chha'ī-rog*) Consumption.

H. چهي *chhī*, interj. Tush! tut! fye!

S. چهيا *chhayā*, s. m. Victim.

H. چهيا *chhaiyā*, s. m. A boy.

S. چهياسٺه *chhiyāsaṭh* (षट्षष्टि) adj. Sixty-six.

S. چهياسي *chhiyāsī* (षउशीति) adj. Eighty-six.

H. چهياليس *chhiyālīs*, adj. Forty-six.

S. چهيانوي *chhiyānawwe* (षण्नवति) adj. Ninety-six.

H. چهيپ *chhīp*, s. f. 1. Discoloration or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn.

H. چهيپنا *chhīpnā*, v. a. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.

H. چهيپي *chhīpī*, s. m. A cloth printer.

S. چهيتر क्षेत्र *chhetr*, s. m. 1. A geometrical figure. 2. Field, land, plantation. 3. A sacred or holy place (as Banāras &c.). چهيتر پهل क्षेत्रफल *chhetr-phal*, s. m. The measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, of a triangle, or of other geometrical figure.

H. چهيتر *chhītar*, s. m. Brogue, shoe.

H. چهيٺ *chhīṭ*, s. f. Spot, chintz.

H. چهيٺنا *chhīṭnā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

H. چهيجنا *chhijnā*, v. n. To decrease, to pine away. ديکها ديکهي کيجي جوگ چهيجي کايا باڑهي روگ *dekhā dekhī kije jog, chhije kāyā bāṛhe rog*, They who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase.

H. چهيچهڑا *chhīchhṛā*, s. m. The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh.

S. چهيد *chhed* (छिद्र) s. m. A hole, an orifice.

H. چهيدا *chhīdā*, adj. Thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated).

S. چهيدنا *chhednā* (r. छिद्र) v. a. To pierce, to bore.

S. چهير क्षीर *chhīr*, s. m. Milk.

H. چهيرنا *chhernā*, v. a. To have a bad digestion.

H. چهيري *chherī*, s. f. A goat.

H. چهيڑ *cheṛ* (from چهيڑنا) s. f. The act of irritating, vexing, &c. See the verb. چهيڑ چهاڑ *cheṛ chhāṛ* or چهيڑ کهاني *cheṛ khānī*, s. f. 1. Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act of vexing &c.

H. چهيڑنا *cheṛnā*, v. a. 1. To irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to touch, to handle, to stir up, to interrupt. 2. To play on a musical instrument.

S. چهيکا *chhīkā*, s. m. A sling for carrying baskets, &c. See چهينکا.

H. چهيکنا *chheknā*, See چهينکنا To stop &c.

H. چهيل *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a beau. چهيل پن
H. چهيلا *chhailā*, } *chhail-pan*, s. m. Spruceness.

H. چهيلچهکنيا *chhailchhikniyā*, s. m. A coxcomb, a fop.

H. چهيلن *chhīlan*, s. f. Parings.

H. چهيلنا *chhīlnā*, v. a. To peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. چهيلنا چهالنا *chhīlnā-chhālnā*, or چهيل چهال کرنا *chhīl chhāl karnā*, v. a. To pare, to peel &c.

s. چهيم क्षेम *chhem*, s. f. Welfare. چهيم کشل क्षेमकुशल *chhem-kushal*, s. f. Welfare.

s. چهيمنکري क्षेमंकरी *chhemankarī*, s. f. A sort of kite (Falco ponticerianus).

H. چهيمي *chhīmī*, s. f. A pod, legume, husk.

s. چهين क्षीण *chhīṇ*, adj. Slight, slender, little.

H. چهينا *chhenā*, s. m. 1. Curd. 2. A small kind of cymbal.

H. چهينا *chhīnnā*, v. a. To pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. چهينا چهاني کرنا *chhīnā chhānī karnā*, To scramble. چهين لينا *chhīn lenā*, To snatch up, to acquire, to take possession.

H. چهينٹ *chhīnṭ*, s. f. Chintz.

H. چهينٹا *chhīnṭā*, s. m. Shot, spot, splash, handful of water. چهينٹا مارنا *chhīnṭā mārnā*, To sprinkle.

s. چهينچنا *chhīnchnā*, v. a. To throw out water.

H. چهينچنا *chhenchnā*, v. a. To mince, to hack, to pound.

H. چهينک *chhīnk*, (छिक्का) s. f. Sneezing, sneeze.

H. چهينک *chhenk* (from چهينکنا) s. f. Sequestration of goods. چهينک لينا *chhenk lenā*, v. a. To confiscate.

s. چهينکا *chhīnkā* (शिक्य) s. m. A net-work of strings or cords to hang any thing on, the cords of a *bahangī*.

H. چهينکاو *chhenkāo* (from چهينکنا) s. m. Sequestration of goods.

H. چهينکنا *chhenknā*, v. a. To detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain.

s. چهينکنا *chhīnknā* (from छिक्का) v. n. To sneeze.

H. چهينکويا *chhenkwaiyā*, s. m. A confiscator.

s. چهيني *chhenī*, s. f. See چهيوني *chheonī*.

s. چهيو *chheo* (see چهيونا) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. چهيو مارنا *chheo mārnā*, To line out, to mark.

s. چهيوا *chhewā*, s. m. Spaces, comma &c.

H. چهيور *chhewur*, s. m. Cuticle, skin.

s. چهيونا *chheonā* (छेदनं) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a تاڑ *tāṛ* tree, to extract تاڑي *tāṛī*. 2. To mark.

s. چهيوني *chheonī*, s. f. A chisel, punch.

H. چاهيے *chahiye* (for چاهيے *chāhiye*, from چاهنا) It is necessary, we must &c.

H. چيپنا *chepnā*, v. a. To stick together.

s. چيت *chait*, (चैत्र) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near चित्रा *chitrā*.

s. چيت *chet* (from چيتنا) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.

s. H. چيتا *chītā* (from چيتنا) s. m. Painting: wish.

s. چيتا *chetā* (from चेतन) s. m. An admonisher.

s. چيتا *chītā*, s. m. 1. A leopard or panther: (Felis jubata: *Schreb.* Hunting leopard: *Pennant*). 2. Name of a medicinal plant: (Plumbago zeylanica. Sans. चित्रक).

H. چيتل *chītal*, s. A certain animal of the forest. (Perhaps, spotted, from चित्र Paint).

s. چيتن चेतन *chetan*, s. m. Reason, rationality, caution.

s. چيتنا *chetnā*, 1. v. a. (चेतनं) To remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses. 2. s. f. (चेतना) Action.

s. چيتنا *chītnā* (r. चित्र) v. a. To draw, to paint.

H. چيتنا *chītnā*, v. a. To wish.

s. چيتنيه चैतन्य (r. चित Wake, perceive) *chaitanya*, adj. Cautious, attentive, perceiving, sentient (being); animal.

H. چيتهنا *chīthnā*, v. a. To rend, to tear.

H. چیٹک *chetak*, s. f. 1. A miracle. 2. A deception.

P. چیچک *chechak*, s. f. The small-pox.

S. چیخ *chikh* (चीत्कार) s. f. A scream, screech &c. چیخ مارنا *chikh mārnā*, To scream, to screech, to cry.

S. چیخنا *chikhnā* (r. चीक Be impatient or wrathful) v. a. To roar, to scream.

P. چیدہ *chida* (from چیدن) part. Select, gathered.

S. چیر *chīr* (चीर) s. f. Rent, slit, strip. 2. Attire. چیر نکلنا *chīr nikalnā*, To break through troops.

S. چیر चीर *chīr*, s. f. 1. Cloth. 2. A sort of cloth for women: see ساري.

S. چیرا *cherā*, s. m. See چیلا *chelā*.

S. چیرا *chīrā* (चीर) s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead. 3. Turband. چیرا اتارنا *chīrā utārnā*, To deflower. چیرا بند *chīrā-band*, A virgin.

S. چیرائي *cherā-ī*, s. f. Slavery.

H. چیرنا *chīrnā*, v. a. To rend, to tear, to split, to slit, to cleave, to harrow.

P. چیرہ *chīra*, adj. Powerful.

S. چیرہ *chīra*, s. m. 1. A turband. 2. Maidenhead.

S. چیڑي *cheṛī* or *cherī* (चटी) s. f. A slave girl, a girl servant.

P. چیز *chīz*, s. f. Thing, commodity. چیز بست *chīz bast* (چیز and Sans. वस्तु Thing) s. f. Chattels, baggage, furniture.

P. چیستان *chīstān*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.

S. چیشٹا चेष्टा *cheshṭā*, s. f. Application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance.

H. چیک *chik*, s. f. Mud, slime.

H. چیکٹ *chīkaṭ*, 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as cloth).

H. چیکڑ *chīkaṛ*, s. f. Mud, slime.

S. چیکھ *chīkh*, s. f. See چیخ.

H. چیکھر *chīkhur*, s. m. A squirrel.

S. چیکھنا *chīkhnā*, v. a. 1. (चषणं) To taste. 2. See چیخنا *chīkhnā*.

S. چیل *chīl* (चिल्ल) s. f. A kite. (Falco Cheela: *Lath.*).

H. چیلا *chailā*, s. m. A billet of wood cut for burning, &c.

S. چیلا *chelā* (चेट) s. m. A slave brought up in the house, a pupil.

S. چیلھ *chīlh*, s. f. See چیل *chīl*.

H. چیلھڑ *chīlhaṛ*, s. f. A louse. See چلڑ.

S. چیلي *chelī*, s. f. A female slave or pupil. See چیلا *chelā*.

H. چین *chain*, s. m. 1. Ease, relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture.

P. چین *chīn* (from چیدن) part. Gathering, picking, collecting.

P. چین *chīn*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle. چین ابرو هونا *chīn abrū honā*, or چیي بجبین هونا *chīn ba-jabīn honā*, To frown. چین پر چین هونا *chīn par chīn honā*, To become wrinkled from fat. چین ڈالنا *chīn ḍālnā*, To crease. چین لینا *chīn lenā*, To crumple. چین ماننا *chīn mānnā*, To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. 2. s. m. China (Sans. चीन).

S. چینا *chainā* (चीन) s. m. A kind of corn.

H. چینا *chenā*, s. m. Millet. (Panicum Italicum).

H. چینپ *chemp*, s. m. The acrid resin of fruits and trees.

H. چینتھنا *chīnthnā*, v. n. To be bruised by being trod upon.

H. چینٹي *chīnṭī*, s. f. Small ant.

H. چینچ پینچ *chench pench*, s. m. Brats.

H. چین چین کرنا *chen chen karnā*, v. n. To chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble.

H. چينچي *chenchī*, s. f. A needle-case.

H. چينڑا *cheṅṛā*, adj. Young, little.

S. چينهه *chīnh* (चिह्न) s. m. A mark, a token by which any thing is known.

S. چينها *chīnhā*, s. m. An acquaintance.

S. چينهنا *chīnhnā*, v. a. To know, to recognise.

H. چيني *chīnī*, s. f. Sugar (coarse).

P. چيني *chīnī*, adj. Belonging to, or produced in China. (Sans. चीनीय).

S. چيوڑا *chyūṛā* (चिपिट) s. m. Rice parched in a certain mode and eaten raw.

H. چيولي *cheyolī*, s. f. Silk (cloth).

H. چيونٽا *chyūnṭā*, s. m. Black ant.

H. چيونٽي *chyūnṭī*, s. f. Same as, or the dimin. of چيونٽا *chyūnṭā*, q. v.

---

## ح

ح Commonly called *ḥā-i-muhmila* or *ḥā-i-ḥuttī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of ه. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight: and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius.

It is sometimes substituted for ه, as ضحاک which is properly دہ آک (ten vices); the proper name of that prince being بيورسپ or the lord of 10,000 horse; بيور in *Darī* signifying 10,000.

ه Is sometimes used for it; as نهاوند *nihāwand*, properly نوح آوند *nūḥ āwind*, the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in music.

A. حاتم *ḥātim* (from حتم To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A black crow: *Gol.* (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian of the tribe طائي or طي; whence 4. (*met.*) adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.

A. حاجب *ḥājib* (from حجب Interposing, secluding) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain. 2. A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eye-brow.

A. حاجت *ḥājat* (from حاج) s. f. Need, want, necessity, poverty; hope, wish. حاجت رفع كرنا *ḥājat raf' karnā*, 1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند *ḥājat-mand*, adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت روائي *ḥājat-rawā-ī*, s. f. Attention to the distressed, performance of what may be solicited. (Plur. حاجات).

A. حاجي *ḥājī* (part. act. from حج Heb. חגג To encircle, to turn round, to dance, to celebrate a festival; peculiarly, to perform the pilgrimage to Mecca) s. m. A pilgrim to Mecca. حاجي الحرمين *ḥājiyu-l-ḥaramain*, A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medīna. (Plur. حجاج).

A. حاد *ḥādd* (from حدت which from حدّ Heb. חדד To be sharp or swift) adj. Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant.

A. حادث *ḥādiṣ* (from حدث Heb. חדש To be new, to exist for the first time) adj. New, just appearing. حادث هونا *ḥadiṣ honā*, To appear, to emerge, to happen.

A. حادثه *ḥādiṣa*, s. m. A novelty, an event, a calamity, a misfortune.

A. حادق *ḥādiḳ* (from حدق) adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious.

A. حاذق *ḥāziḳ* (from حذق To prick, to stimulate) adj. Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling.

A. حاسد *ḥāsid* (from حسد) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy.

A. حاشا *ḥāshā* (from حشي or حاش) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or حاشا لله *ḥāshā lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. حاشاك *ḥāshāka* and حاشالك *ḥāshālika*, Far be it from thee. حاشاك الله *ḥāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it.

A. حاشيه *ḥāshiya* (from حشو) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank.

A. حاصل *ḥāṣil* (part. act. of حصول) s. m. 1. Produce. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. 6. Result. حاصل بازار *ḥāṣil-i-bāzār*, s. m. Collections or duties of a market. حاصل ضرب *ḥāṣil-i-ẓarb*, The product of multiplication. حاصل كرنا *ḥāṣil karnā*, 1. To acquire, to get. 2. To gain. 3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. حاصل كلام *ḥāṣil-i-kalām*, In short, briefly.

A. حاضر *ḥāẓir* (from حضور) adj. Present, ready, willing, content; the second person (in grammar). Plur. حاضرين *ḥāẓirīn*, People present. حاضر باش *ḥāẓir bāsh*, adj. (be ready) Content, attendant. حاضر باشي *ḥāẓir-bāsh-ī*, s. f. Constant attendance. حاضر جواب *ḥāẓir-jawāb*, adj. Pert, answering wittily. حاضر جوابي *ḥāẓir-jawāb-ī*, s. f. Repartee. حاضر رهنا *ḥāẓir rahnā*, To attend, to wait on. حاضر ضامن *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin*, s. m. Bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. حاضر ضامني *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin-ī*, s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail bond. حاضر و ناظر *ḥāẓir-o-nāẓir*, adj. Present and visible. حاضر هونا *ḥāẓir honā*, To be at hand, to be ready, to consent.

A. حاضرات *ḥāẓirāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons &c. raising the devil, spells.

A. حاضراتي *ḥāẓirātī*, s. f. Commanding evil spirits &c.

A. P. حاضران *ḥāẓirān*, plur. (of حاضر) The present (people &c.).

A. حاضري *ḥāẓirī*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, desert. 2. Levee, presence, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. حاضري كهانا *ḥāẓirī khānā*, To breakfast.

A. حافظ *ḥāfiẓ* (from حفظ) s. m. 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole *Kurān* by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).

A. حافظه *ḥāfiẓa*, s. m. A retentive memory. (Called also قوت حافظه).

A. حاكم *ḥākim* (part. act. of حكم) s. m. A ruler, a governor, a commander, a master. (Plur. حكام *ḥukkām* or حاكمان *ḥākimān*).

A. حال *ḥāl*, s. m. 1. State, condition. 2. Business, affair. 3. Present time. 4. Ecstacy. (Plur. احوال *aḥwāl*). حال آنا *ḥāl ānā*, To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstacies. حال انكه *ḥāl ānki*, adv. Whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, not withstanding. حال پرسي *ḥāl-pursī*, s. f. Enquiring after health &c. حال حال *ḥāl ḥāl*, In haste, quickly. حال بي حال هونا *ḥāl be ḥāl honā*, To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. حال سال *ḥāl-sāl*, This year,

A. حالات *ḥālāt*, s. f. plur. (of حالت) States, conditions, circumstances, cases.

A. حالت *ḥālat*, s. f. 1. State, condition, circumstances, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. (Plur. حالات *ḥālāt*).

A. حالم *ḥālim*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (Lepidium sativum).

A. حالي *ḥālī*, adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin).

A. حام *ḥām*, n. prop. Ham son of Noah.

A. حامد *ḥāmid* (part. act. of حمد) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).

A. حامض *ḥāmiẓ* (part. act. of حمض) Sour.

A. حامل *ḥāmil* (part. act. of حمل) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). حامل متن *ḥāmil-i-matan*, A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.

A. حامله *ḥāmila* (from حمل) adj. f. Pregnant.

A. حامي *ḥāmī* (part. act. from حما or حمايت) s. m. A protector, a defender. حامي بهرنا *ḥāmī bharnā*, To consent, to confirm: in which sense حامي is feminine according to Saudā in these lines:

ناز برداري كي حامي تب بهرون دل كي كمر
دم دلاسا دي بندها لون استقامت كي ليي

*Nāz-bardārī kī ḥāmī tab bharūṅ, dil kī kamar dam dilāsā de bandhā lūṅ istiḳāmat ke liye*, I will then consent to endure her capricious airs, when by soft persuasion I have fortified my heart for perseverance.

A. حانث *ḥāniṯ* (part. act. of حنث) s. m. A perjurer.

A. حاوي *ḥāwī* (from حوي) part. Collector, enfolding.

A. حايط *ḥā'iṭ*, s. A wall.

A. حايك *ḥā'iḳ*, s. m. A weaver.

A. حايل *ḥā'il* (from حول and حيال) 1. part. act. Restraining, intervening. 2. (used substantively) s. m. A shelter, defence, protection.

A. حب *ḥubb* (Heb. חבב) s. f. Love, affection, friendship. حب الوطن *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, Love of one's country.

A. حب *ḥabb*, s. f. A berry or grain of fruit &c. a pill. (Pl. حبوب).

A. حباب *ḥubāb*, s. m. A bubble. حباب اٹھنا *ḥubāb uṭhnā*, To bubble.

A. H. حبابي *ḥubāb-ī*, adj. Of the bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like.

A. حبذا *ḥabbaẕā*, interj. Excellent! bravo!

A. حبس *ḥabs*, s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. حبس البول *ḥabsu-l-baul*, s. m. A retention of urine, a strangury. حبس النفس *ḥabsu-n-nafas*. Suffocation. حبس دم *ḥabs-i-dam*, s. m. 1. Retaining the breath, which some *faḳirs* do as a religious act for a very long time. (This is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.

H. حبشني *ḥabshanī*, s. f. A female attendant, (perhaps) an Abyssinian.

A. حبشي *ḥabsh-ī* (belonging to حبش) adj. Abyssinian, a Caffre.

A. حبل *ḥabl* (Heb. חבל) s. m. 1. Rope, cord. 2. A league, alliance, compact. حبل الوريد *ḥablu-l-warīd*, Jugular vein.

A. حبة *ḥabba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barley-corns.

A. حبيب *ḥabīb* (from حبّ) adj. (used substantively) Beloved, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.

A. حتي *ḥattā*, conj. Until, up to, so that, in such a manner, and thus. حتي المقدور تا امكان يا وسع *ḥattā-l-maḳdūr* or *-imkān* or *-wus'*, (حتي Up to, مقدور or امكان Power, or وسع Means, opulence) adv. To the best of one's ability.

A. حج *ḥajj*, s. m. 1. Act of moving round, or going to a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mecca. (Plur. حجاج).

A. حجاب *ḥijāb* (from حجب) s. m. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame. 2. A veil, a curtain. 3. Night. حجاب اٹھنا *ḥijāb uṭhnā*, v. n. 1. To be lost (the sense of shame). 2. To be re-

moved (a skreen). حجاب چشمي *ḥijāb-chashmī*, Sheep's-eyed. حجاب کرنا *ḥijāb karnā*, 1. To cover, hide, conceal. 2. To shame. حجاب کھانا *ḥijāb khānā*, To blush.

A. حجاب *ḥujjāb*, s. plur. (of حاجب) Porters, &c.

A. حجاز *ḥijāz* (from حجز To restrain, to intervene, to separate) n. prop. m. Mecca and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. (Arabia is by some divided into two parts only; viz. *Yaman* and *Hijāz*; others make of it five divisions; namely, *Yaman*, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Urūz*, and *Hijāz*. *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*; and has this name from intervening between *Najd* and *Tihāma*).

A. حجام *ḥajjām* (adj. superl. from حجامت root حجم) s. m. A cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist.

A. حجامت *ḥajāmat*, s. f. Cupping, scarifying, shaving.

A. حجب *ḥajab*, s. m. Interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round.

A. حجت *ḥujjat*, s. f. 1. An argument, proof, reason. 2. Altercation, disputation.

A. حجتي *ḥujjatī* (from حجت) adj. used substantively. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler.

A. حجر *ḥajar*, s. m. A stone. (Plur. احجار *aḥjār*). حجرتان *ḥajratān*, Gold and silver. حجر الاسود *ḥajaru-l-asvad*, s. m. The black stone in the temple of Mecca. حجر اليهود *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, s. m. A calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (Helmintholithus Judaicus: *Lin.* Helmintholithus echini β a. *Gmel.*).

A. حجرة *ḥujra* (from حجر) s. m. A cell, a closet, a chamber.

A. حجله *ḥajla* (vul. *ḥujla*) s. m. 1. The female partridge. 2. The ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed.

A. حجم *ḥajm*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.

A. حد *ḥadd*, s. f. 1. A boundary, limit. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting post. 5. Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c. to be inflicted for certain crimes. Also, for از حد *az-ḥadd*, Beyond bounds, extremely. حد باندھنا *ḥadd bāndhnā*, To bound, to terminate. حد بھر کرنا *ḥadd bhar karnā*, To do one's best. حد کرنا *ḥadd karnā*, To push any thing to extremity, to go beyond bounds. حد مارنا *ḥadd mārnā*, To punish.

A. حداد *ḥaddād* (from حديد) s. m. A blacksmith.

A. حدت *ḥiddat*, s. f. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence.

A. حدث *ḥadaṣ* or *ḥadṣ* (Heb. חדש) s. m. 1. Any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident. 2. An accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.

A. حدوث *ḥudūṣ*, s. m. Novelty, invention.

A. حدود *ḥudūd*, s. plur. (of حدّ) Boundaries, confines, penal laws.

A. حديث *ḥadīṣ* (from حدث) s. m. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings of Muhammad. حديث کرنا *ḥadīṣ karnā*, To forswear, to abjure, to renounce.

A. حديد *ḥadīd* (From حدّ q. d. sharp or sharpening) s. m. Iron.

A. حديقه *ḥadīka*, s. m. A garden.

A. حذر *ḥazar*, s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.

A. حذف *ḥaẕf*, s. m. Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. حذف کرنا *ḥaẕf karnā*, To omit, contract, reject.

A. حر *ḥurr* (Heb. and Chald. חרר) adj. Free, well born, genteelly born.

A. حراج *ḥirāj*, s. plur. (of حرجت) Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.

A. حرارت *ḥarārat* (from حر Heb. חרר) s. f. Heat, burning fever, warmth; zeal. حرارت دیني *ḥarārat-i-dīnī*, s. f. Fanaticism. حرارت غریزي *ḥarārat-i-gharīzī*, s. f. Natural heat.

A. حراست *ḥirāsat*, (from حرس) s. f. Care, watching, guarding. حراست کرنا *ḥirāsat karnā*, To take care of, to govern.

A. حراف *ḥarrāf*, adj. (super. from حرفت) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.

A. حرام *ḥarām* (from حرم) adj. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong. حرام رکھنا *ḥarām rakhnā*, To prohibit. حرام خور *ḥarām-khor*, s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. حرام زادہ *ḥarām-zāda*, adj. 1. Unlawfully begotten, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked rogue. حرام زادگي کرنا *ḥarām-zādag-ī karnā*, To abuse, to ill treat. حرام مغز *ḥarām maghz*, Spinal marrow. حرام کار *ḥarām kār*, s. m. A fornicator. حرام کاري *ḥarām-kār-ī*, s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication). حرام کھانا *ḥarām khānā*, To receive the wages of iniquity.

A. حرامي *ḥarām-ī*, s. m. A robber, an assassin. حرامي پلا *ḥarām-ī-pillā*, Bastard.

A. حرب *ḥarb*, s. f. War, battle. حرب گاہ *ḥarb-gāh*, s. f. Field of battle.

A. حربہ *ḥarba*, s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus.

A. حربي *ḥarb-ī*, adj. Warlike, relating to war. s. A warrior.

A. حربا *ḥirbā*, s. m. A camelion.

A. حرث *ḥarṣ* (Heb. חרש) s. m. Ploughing, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.

A. حرز *ḥirz* (Heb. חרז) s. m. 1. An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.

A. حرس *ḥirs*, s. m. Same as حراست q. v.

A. حرص *ḥirṣ*, s. f. Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, ambition, avarice.

A. حرصاها *ḥirṣāhā*, adj. See حریص *ḥarīṣ*.

A. حرصي *ḥirṣ-ī*, adj. Greedy, covetous, ambitious.

A. حرف *ḥarf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. (Plur. حرفات *ḥarfāt* or حروف *ḥurūf*). حروف هجا یا تهجي *ḥurūf-i-hijā* or-*tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. حرف آشنا *ḥarf-āshnā*, Being just able to read, knowing the letters. حرف آنا *ḥarf ānā*, The approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). حرف انداز *ḥarf-andāz*, adj. Cunning, artful. حرف اندازي *ḥarf-andāz-ī*, s. f. Cunning, artifice, art. حرف بیٹھالنا یا جمانا *ḥarf-baiṭhālnā* or -*jamānā*, To compose for printing. حرف پر انگلي رکھنا *ḥarf par unglī rakhnā*, To criticise. حرف پکڑنا *ḥarf pakaṛnā*, To censure, to criticise. حرف تردید *ḥarf-i-tardīd*, Disjunctive conjunction. حرف تشبیہ *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, The adverb of similitude. حرف تعریف *ḥarf-i-ta'rīf*, The definite article. حرف تنکیر *ḥarf-i-tankīr*, The indefinite article. حرف زن *ḥarf-zan*, adj. Talkative, talking, replying. حرف شرط *ḥarf-i-sharṭ*, Conditional conjunction. حرف صحیح *ḥarf-i-ṣaḥīḥ*, A consonant. حرف علت *ḥarf-i-illat*, A long vowel, (i. e. ا و ي). حرف گیر *ḥarf-gīr*, s. m. A critick. حرف گیري *ḥarf-gīr-ī*,

s. f. Criticism. حرف لانا *ḥarf lānā*, To asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. حرف نا شنو *ḥarf-nā-shanav*, Not attending to advice, obstinate. حرف وحكايت *ḥarf-o-ḥikāyat*, s. f. 1. Disputing. 2. Doubting.

A. حرفا حرفا *ḥarfan ḥarfan*, adv. Letter by letter, syllable by syllable.

A. حرفت *ḥirfat*, s. f. } 1. Trade, art, profes-
A. حرفه *ḥirfa*, s. m. } sion. 2. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning.

A. حركت *ḥarakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention, hindrance. 3. A short vowel. حركت كرنا *ḥarakat karnā*, To commit an improper action.

A. حركات *ḥarakāt*, s. plur. of حركت *ḥarakat*, q. v.

A. حركتي *ḥarakat-ī*, s. m. An interruptor.

A. حرم *ḥaram*, 1. adj. Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca, a sanctuary. 3. s. f. A concubine. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem.

A. P. حرمزدگي *ḥaramzadagī* (for حرامزادگي) s. f. Rascality, baseness.

A. حرمان *ḥirmān* (from حرم) s. m. Repulse, disappointment.

A. حرمت *ḥurmat* (from حرم) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence. حرمت توڑنا *ḥurmat toṛnā*, To disgrace. حرمت دينا *ḥurmat denā*, 1. To bestow honour, to exalt. 2. To lose one's character, to incur disgrace. حرمت كرنا *ḥurmat karnā*, To treat honourably and respectfully. حرمت لينا *ḥurmat lenā*, 1. To violate, to ravish. 2. To disgrace.

A. حرير *ḥarīr* (from حرّ) s. m. Silk cloth.

A. حريرة *ḥarīra* (from حرّ) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle.

A. حريري *ḥarīr-ī*, s. f. A very thin kind of paper.

A. حريص *ḥarīṣ* (from حرص) adj. Covetous, greedy, gluttonous.

A. حريف *ḥarīf* (from حرف) 1. adj. Clever, cunning, pleasant, facetious. 2. s. m. A rival, an enemy. 3. An associate, a partner, a friend.

A. حريفي *ḥarīf-ī*, s. f. Rivalship, enmity.

A. حريم *ḥarīm* (from حرم) s. m. A sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling.

A. حزن *ḥuzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow.

A. حزين *ḥazīn* (from حزن) adj. Sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.

A. حزيني *ḥazīn-ī*, s. f. Sadness, grief.

A. حس *ḥiss*, s. m. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination, sympathy. حس باطني *ḥiss-ī-bāṭinī*, Internal sense. حس ظاهري *ḥiss-ī-ẓāhirī*, External sense. حس مشترك *ḥiss-ī-mushtarak*, Common sense.

A. حساب *ḥisāb* (from حسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, accounts. حساب پاك كرنا *ḥisāb pāk karnā*, To clear accounts. حساب دان *ḥisāb-dān*, s. m. An arithmetician. حساب ركهنا *ḥisāb rakhnā*, To keep account of, to register. حساب رفع كرنا *ḥisāb raf* karnā*, To settle accounts. حساب كتاب *ḥisāb kitāb*, s. m. Accounts. حساب كرنا *ḥisāb karnā*, To calculate. حساب لينا *ḥisāb lenā*, To take an account. حساب نويس *ḥisāb-nawīs*, s. m. An accountant.

A. حسابي *ḥisāb-ī*, adj. Proper, accountable, accurate, just.

A. حساس *ḥassās*, adj. (superl. from حسّ) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal.

A. حسام *ḥusām* (from حسم) s. f. A sharp sword.

A. حسب *ḥasab* (Heb. חשב To compute, to estimate) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2.

Sufficiency. 3. Religion. حسب و نسب *ḥasab-o-nasab*, s. m. Pedigree.

A. حسب *ḥasb*, adv. 1. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with. 2. s. m. Way, mode, manner. 3. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 5. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 6. Number. حسب الامكان *ḥasbu-l-imkān*, As far as possible. حسب الامر *ḥasbu-l-amr*, or حسب الارشاد *ḥasbu-l-irshād*, or حسب الحكم *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, Agreeably to orders. حسب المعمول *ḥasbu-l-maʿmūl*, Agreeably to custom. حسب حال *ḥasb-i-ḥāl*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. حسب دلخواه *ḥasb-i-dil-khwāh*, Agreeably to one's desire.

A. حسد *ḥasad*, s. f. Envy, malice, emulation, ambition.

A. حسرت *ḥasrat* (from حسر Heb. חסר Want) s. f. Regret, grief, desire. حسرت زده *ḥasrat-zada*, adj. Wobegone, afflicted. حسرت آلوده *ḥasrat-ālūda*, adj. Overwhelmed with grief.

A. حسن *ḥasan* (from حسن *ḥusn*) 1. adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of علي.

A. حسن *ḥusn*, s. m. Beauty, elegance, goodness. حسن اختيار *ḥusn-i-ikhtiyār*, Free-will. حسن خلق *ḥusn-i-khulḳ*, A good disposition. حسن ظن *ḥusn-i-ẓann*, s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.

A. حسود *ḥasūd* (from حسد) adj. Envious, malignant.

A. حسين *ḥasīn* (from حسن) adj. Beautiful.

A. حسين *ḥusain* (dim. of حسن *ḥasan*) adj. 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of علي *alī*. حسيني *ḥusainī*, A sort of grape.

A. حشاش بشاش *ḥashāsh bashāsh*, adj. Joyful.

A. حشاشه *ḥushāsha* (from حشّ) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.

A. حشر *ḥashar* (Heb. חשר) s. m. A meeting, congregation, concourse; the resurrection. يوم الحشر *yaumu-l-ḥashar*, Day of resurrection.

A. حشرات *ḥasharāt*, s. plur. (of حشر) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. Reptiles, insects, animalcula. حشرات الارض *ḥasharātu-l-arẕ*, Reptiles.

A. حشفه *ḥashfa*, s. m. Glans penis.

A. حشم *ḥasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite.

A. حشمت *ḥashmat*, s. f. State, dignity, equipage, retinue.

A. حشو *ḥasho* (from حشا) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. حشو منها *ḥasho minhā*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted.

A. حصار *ḥiṣār* (from حصر) s. m. An enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortified place.

A. حصانت *ḥiṣānat* (from حصن) s. f. Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.

A. حصر *ḥaṣar* (Heb. חצר) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.

A. حصن *ḥiṣn* (Heb. חצן The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, fortification. حصن حصين *ḥiṣn-i-ḥaṣīn*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of Musalmān traditions.

A. حصول *ḥuṣūl* (from حصل) s. m. Acquisition, profit, advantage, produce.

A. حصه *ḥiṣṣa* (from حصّ Heb. חצץ To cut, to divide) s. m. Share, lot, portion, division. حصه دار *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, A sharer. حصه داري *ḥiṣṣa-dār-ī*, s. f. Sharing, being entitled to a share. حصه رسد *ḥiṣṣa-rasad*, An equal share, a proportional part.

A. حصير *ḥaṣīr* (from حصر) s. m. A mat.

A. حصين *ḥaṣīn* (from حصن) adj. Fortified, strong.

A. حضار *ḥuẕẕār*, s. plur. (of حاضر *ḥāẓir*) Attendants, people present.

A. حضر *ḥaẓr*, s. m. Residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence.

A. حضرت *ḥaẓrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great: and, when used respectively instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is adopted). حضرت ظل سبحاني *ḥaẓrat ẓill-i-subḥānī*, s. m. His majesty, the shadow of god, the king. حضرت عيسيٰ *ḥaẓrat ʿīsā*, Jesus Christ. (Plur. حضرات)

A. حضور *ḥuẓūr* (from حضر) s. m. Presence, appearance, attendance, court, government. حضور طلب *ḥuẓūr-ṭalab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.

A. حضوري *ḥuẓūr-ī*, s. m. An attendant. s. f. Presence.

A. حضيض *ḥaẓīẓ* (from حضّ) adj. 1. Low. 2. (substantively) The lower extremity or surface of any thing. 3. The foot of a mountain. 4. (In astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentrick orbit (opposed to اوج).

A. حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. (Plur. حظوظ). حظ نفساني *ḥaẓẓ-i-nafsānī*, Sensual pleasures.

A. حظر *ḥaẓr*, s. m. Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.

A. حفاظت *ḥifāẓat* (from حفظ) s. f. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guardianship, protection. حفاظت كرنا *ḥifāẓat karnā*, 1. To preserve, to defend. 2. To repeat from memory. 3. To keep in memory.

A. حفظ *ḥifẓ*, 1. s. m. Memory. 2. s. f. Custody, guardianship, protection. حفظ مراتب *ḥifẓ-i-marātib*, Observing etiquette, attention to the rank &c. of persons addressed.

A. حفل *ḥafl*, s. m. An assembly, council, congregation

A. حق *ḥaḳḳ* (Heb. חקק To cut, engrave, decree.) 1. adj. Just, right, true. 2. s. m. The deity. 3. Justice, rectitude. 4. Right, portion. 5. Equity. (Plur. حقوق *huḳūḳ*, Rights, duties, laws, just claims). حق ادا كرنا *ḥaḳḳ adā karnā*, to render every one his due. حق السعي *haḳḳu-s-saʿī*, s. m. The wages of labour, recompense for trouble. حق الله *haḳḳu-llāh*, The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. حق الناس *ḥaḳḳu-n-nās*. The rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. حق الناظرين *ḥaḳḳu-n-nāẓirīn*, Something left after a banquet for the servants, or spectators. حق تعالي *ḥaḳḳ-taʿālā*, God is great, the Almighty. حق جل و جلال *ḥaḳḳ jall-o-jalāl*, The deity in all his splendour. حق جو *haḳḳ-jo*, adj. Seeking truth. حقدار *ḥaḳḳ-dār*, Owner, proprietor. حق حق كرنا *ḥaḳḳ ḥaḳḳ karnā*, To be very hungry. حق شناس *ḥaḳḳ-shinās*, adj. 1. Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. 2. grateful. حق مين *ḥaḳḳ meṅ*, With respect to. حق ناحق *ḥaḳḳ nā haḳḳ*, Right or wrong. حق هونا *ḥaḳḳ honā*, To die.

A. حقا *ḥaḳḳā*, adv. Really, truly, by God.

A. حقارت *ḥiḳārat* (from حقر) s. f. Contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness.

A. حقايق *ḥaḳāʾiḳ*, s. (plur. of حقيقت) Truths, narrations, &c.

A. حقنه *ḥuḳna* (from حقن) s. m. A syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster.

A. حقوق *ḥuḳūḳ*, s. plur. (of حقّ) Rights, laws.

A. حقّه *ḥuḳḳa*, s. m. The pipe, &c. in which tobacco is smoked. حقّه بردار *ḥuḳḳa-bardār*, The servant who prepares the *ḥuḳḳa*.

A. حقير *ḥaḳīr* (from حقارت) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile. حقير جاننا *ḥaḳīr jānnā*, To contemn, to despise.

A. حقيقت *ḥaḳīḳat* (from حقّ) s. f. 1. Account, narration, relation, state, condition, explanation. 2. Truth, sincerity.

A. حقيقتا *ḥaḳīḳatan*, adv. Really, truly.

A. حقيقي *ḥaḳīḳī*, adj. Real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. حقيقي بهائي *ḥaḳīḳī bhāī*, A full brother.

A. حكّ *ḥakk*, s. m. Erasure, scratching out. حكّ كرنا *ḥakk karnā*, To erase. حكّ هونا *ḥakk honā*, To be erased.

A. حكاك *ḥakkāk* (adj. superl. of حكّ) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.

A. حكام *ḥukkām*, s. plur. (of حاكم) Governors, rulers, commanders.

A. حكايات *ḥikāyāt*, s. plur. of حكايت q. v.

A. حكايت *ḥikāyat* (from حكو or حكي To speak Heb. חך The palate, speech) s. f. A history, romance, story, tale, narration. (Plur. حكايات *ḥikāyāt*).

A. حكم *ḥukm*, s. m. Order, command, decree, effect, permission. (Plur. احكام). حكم اٹھانا یا نکالنا *ḥukm-uṭhānā* or *-nikālnā*, To draw at cards. حكم انداز *ḥukm-andāz*, Obedient to directions, hitting the mark (an arrow, a bullet). حكم ران *ḥukm-rān* (حكم Order, and part. act. of راندن To drive) Ruling, exercising sovereignty. حكم كش *ḥukm-kash* (حكم Order, and part. act. of كشيدن To draw or suffer) Obedient, subject. حكم نامه *ḥukm-nāma*, s. m. Written orders.

A. حكم *ḥakam*, s. m. 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb. חכם) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.

A. حكما *ḥukamā*, s. plur. (of حكيم) Philosophers, sages, physicians.

A. حكمت *ḥikmat*, s. f. Wisdom, knowledge, skill, cleverness, contrivance, philosophy, mystery, miracle.

A. حكمتي *ḥikmat-ī*, adj. Clever.

A. حكمي *ḥukm-ī*, adj. Obedient to directions. (Applied to medicine).

A. حكومت *ḥukūmat* (from حكم) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction.

A. حكي *ḥakk-ī* (from حكّ) s. m. An erasing knife.

A. حكيم *ḥakīm* (from حكمت) adj. used substantively, A philosopher, a physician.

A. P. حكيمانه *ḥakīmāna*, adj. Physician-like, relating to a physician.

A. حكيمي *ḥakīm-ī*, s. f. The practice of medicine.

A. حل *ḥall* (Heb. חלל) s. m. Solution, loosing. حلكاري *ḥall-kārī*, s. f. Gilding. حل كرنا *ḥall karnā*, To loose, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, dilute.

A. حلاج *ḥallāj* (from حلج) s. m. A comber, a carder of cotton.

A. حلال *ḥalāl* (from حلّ) adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). حلال خور *ḥalāl-khor*, s. m. A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations; so called, because every thing is *lawful food* to him. حلال خوري *ḥalāl-khor-ī*, s. f. 1. The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c. حلال كرنا *ḥalāl karnā*, 1. To slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadān religion. 2. To murder. 3. To marry. *ḥallāl*, s. Resolver, untier.

A. حلاله *ḥalāla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.

A. حلاوت *ḥalāwat* (from حلا Heb. חלה To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet) s. f. Sweetness.

A. حلبي *ḥalab-ī*, adj. From, or belonging to حلب Aleppo.

A. حلتيت *ḥiltīt*, s. Assafœtida.

A. حلف *ḥalaf*, s. An oath.

A. حلق *ḥalḳ*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.

A. حلقوم *ḥulḳūm*, s. m. The windpipe, (the same as حلق).

A. حلقه *ḥalḳa*, s. m. 1. A ring, a circle, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A kind of fire-works. 3. A knocker (of a door). حلقه بگوش *ḥalḳa-ba-gosh*, A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. حلقه بگوشي *ḥalḳa ba-gosh-ī*, s. f. Servitude, slavery.

A. حلقي *ḥalḳ-ī*, adj. Guttural (letters, viz. ح خ ه ء ع غ).

A. حلم *ḥilm* (from حلم *ḥalam*, To dream, to be mild and long suffering. Heb. חלם To be firm, healthy, fat, gross; to dream: or rather transp. from חמל To be merciful, to spare) s. m. Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. بي حلم *be ḥilm*, adj. Merciless, severe.

A. حلوا *ḥalwā* (from حلو) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī* and sugar. حلوا سوهن *ḥalwā-sohan*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. حلوا نكالنا *ḥalwā nikālnā*, To beat severely.

A. حلوان *ḥalwān*, s. m. A kid, a lamb.

A. حلوائي *ḥalwā-ī* (from حلوا) s. m. A confectioner.

A. حلوايي *ḥalwāyan*, s. f. A confectioner's wife.

A. حلول *ḥulūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.

A. حلوه *ḥalwa*, s. m. See حلوا *ḥalwā*.

A. حله *ḥulla*, s. m. Garment, a robe.

A. حلي *ḥulī*, (from حلا Heb. חלה To polish) s. f. Jewels, ornament.

A. حليم *ḥalīm* (from حلم) adj. Mild, affable, unassuming, tractable. 2. A kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*.

A. حمار *ḥimār* (Heb. חמור, from חמר To be hot, to be red; because, says *Bochart*, asses in the east are of this colour: forsan potius a fervore libidinis in hoc animale. Vid. Ezech. 23, 20) s. m. An ass.

A. حماري *ḥimār-ī*, adj. Asinine, belonging to the ass.

A. حماقت *ḥimāḳat* (from حمق) s. f. Folly, stupidity.

A. حمال *ḥammāl*, adj. (superl. from حمل) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.

A. حمام *ḥammām* (from حم Heb. חמם To become warm) s. m. A bath. *ḥamām*, s. A pigeon.

A. حمامي *ḥammām-ī*, s. m. A bagnio-keeper.

A. حمايت *ḥimāyat* (from حما) s. f. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. حمايت كرنا *ḥimāyat karnā*, To defend, to patronise.

A. حمايل *ḥamā'il* (from حمل) s. f. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small *ḳurān* suspended to the neck as an amulet.

A. حمد *ḥamd*, s. f. Praise.

A. حمر *ḥamr*, } adj. Red. (Heb. חמר).
A. حمرا *ḥamrā*, }

A. حمق *ḥumḳ*, s. m. Foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency.

A. حمل *ḥaml*, s. m. 1. A burden, a load. حمل كرنا *ḥaml karnā*, To load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe. 2. The fruit (of the womb), pregnancy. 3. Fruit (of any kind). 4. Aries.

A. حمله *ḥamla*, s. m. 1. An attack, an assault. 2. (*fig.*) Concubitus. حمله آور *ḥamla-āwar*, Attacking.

A. حمي *ḥummā*, s. A fever. حماي ربعي *ḥummā-i-rib'ī*, A quartan ague.

A. حميت *ḥamīyat* (from حما) s. f. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.

A. حميد *ḥamīd* (from حمد) adj. Praised, laud-

able, glorious. اوصاف حميده *auṣāf-i-ḥamīda*, Laudable qualifications.

A. حميل *ḥamīl* (from حمل) s. m. 1. A son of a whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.

A. حنا *ḥinā*, s. f. The tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet. (Lawsonia inermis).

A. حنائي *ḥinā-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *ḥinā*, stained with *ḥinā*.

A. حنجر *ḥanjar*, vulg. *ḥinjar*, } s. m. The
A. حنجره *ḥanjara*, vulg. *ḥinjarā*, } throat.

A. حنظل *ḥanẓal*, s. Coloquintida apple.

A. حوا *ḥawwā* (Heb. חוה, from חי Heb. חיה To live; "because she was the mother of all living," כל חי Gen. iii. 20.) n. prop. Eve, the mother of mankind.

A. حواري *ḥawārī* (from حار Heb. חור) s. m. 1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a fuller. 3. A friend, a companion. 4. An apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ), a friend, associate, companion (of Muhammad).

A. حواس *ḥawāss*, s. plur. (of حاسه from حسّ) The senses. حواس باخته *ḥawāss-bākhta*, adj. Out of one's senses. حواس خمسه *ḥawāss-i-khamsa*, The five senses.

A. حواشي *ḥawāshī*, s. plur. (of حاشيه) Skirts, margins, borders.

A. حواصل *ḥawāṣil* (from حصل) s. m. 1. plur. of حوصله q. v. 2. An animal of whose skin they make garments. 3. A pelican.

A. حوالات *ḥawālāt* (from حال Heb. חול) s. f. Things given in charge, trusts.

A. P. حوالدار *ḥawāl-dār* (حواله and part. act. of داشتن) s. m. A military officer of inferior rank.

A. حواله *ḥawāla*, s. m. Charge, custody, care, possession. حوالي *ḥawāle*, adv. In the charge, care, &c.

A. حوالي *ḥawālī*, s. f. Environs, outskirts, suburbs.

A. حوت *ḥūt*, s. f. 1. Fish. 2. The sign Pisces.

A. حور *ḥūr*, } (from حار Heb. and Ch. חור To
A. حوري *ḥūrī*, } be white, to see, to have beautiful dark eyes) s. f. A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph.

A. حوزه *ḥauza* (Heb. מחוז from חاز Heb. חוז To collect, to accumulate, to possess) s. m. A track, side, part, middle.

A. حوصله *ḥauṣila* (from حصل) s. m. 1. The stomach, maw, crop. 2. (*Met.*) Resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. حوصله مند *ḥauṣila-mand*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring.

A. حوض *ḥauẕ* (from حاض) s. m. A reservoir, a pond, the bason of a fountain, a tank, vat.

A. حول *ḥaul* (Heb. חול) 1. Changing, returning. 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power, strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year. *ḥawal*, adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.

A. حويلي *ḥawelī*, s. f. House, dwelling, habitation.

A. حي *ḥaiy* (Heb. חי) adj. Alive. حي قيوم *ḥaiy ḳaiyūm*, adj. Eternal, immortal. حي لايموت *ḥaiy lā-yamūt*, Eternal.

A. حيا *ḥayā* (from حي) s. f. Modesty, shame. حيا دار *ḥayā-dār*, adj. Modest.

A. حيات *ḥayāt* (from حي) s. f. Life. حيات تازه *ḥayāt-i-tāza*, New life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend &c.).

A. حيثيت *ḥaiṣīyat* (from حيث) s. f. 1. Ubiquity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit. 3. Conditional proposition.

A. حيدر *ḥaidar*, s. m. A lion; a name of *Ālī*, son in law of Mahomet. حيدري *ḥaidar-ī*, s. One of the sect of *Ālī*.

A. حيران *ḥairān* (from حار) adj. Astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued.

A. حيراني *ḥairān-ī*, s. f. Astonishment, perturbation, distress.

A. حيرت *ḥairat*, s. f. Stupor, perturbation, astonishment. حيرت افزا *ḥairat-afzā* (حيرت and part. act. of افزودن To increase) Astonishing.

A. حيرتي *ḥairat-ī*, adj. Astonished.

A. حيز *ḥaiyiz* (from حاز) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A court yard, an area.

A. حيص بيص *ḥaiṣ baiṣ* (حيص To escape, to retreat, and بيص Adversity, calamity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business.

A. حيض *ḥaiẓ*, s. f. The menses. ولدالحيض A term of reproach.

A. حيضي *ḥaiẓ-ī*, adj. (used substantively) A wicked brat.

A. حيطه *ḥīṭa*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.

A. حيف *ḥaif*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression.

A. حيل *ḥiyal*, s. plur. (of حيله) Frauds, tricks, snares.

A. حيله *ḥīla* (Heb. חיל) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick.

A. P. حيله سازي *ḥīla-sāz-ī*, s. f. Contrivance, stratagem, trick.

A. حين *ḥīn*, s. m. Time, interval of time. حين حيات *ḥīn-i-ḥayāt*, Lifetime.

A. حيوان *ḥaiwān* (from حي) s. m. An animal, a beast. (Plur. حيوانات).

---

## خ

خ Called خاي منقوطه and خاي معجمه the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter, uttered by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the word *right*. It seems to have the power of the Greek χ. Meninski says that it is the *ch* of Poland, but pronounced somewhat more strongly. In numeration by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 600. And in astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into غ as ستيغ for ستيخ A spear, straight, high. تاغ for تاخ A tree fit for fire-wood. 2. into ه as هاك for خاك An egg. 3. into ح as حسك for خسك name of a plant (Tribulus), a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent an enemy's approach. It is substituted 1. for ه as خجير for هجير Meridian, manner, bitter plants rejected by cattle. 2. for ق as چخماخ for چقماق A flint; جوخ for جوق A multitude. In the conjugation of Persian verbs, خ of the preterite is changed in the aorist 1. into ز as پزد from پخت 2. into س as شناسد from شناخت 3. into ش as فروشد from فروخت. In derivation ك appears to be sometimes put for خ; thus, كمان a bow may be deduced from خمان bending.

A. خاتم *khātim* (from ختم Heb. חתם To seal, to finish) s. f. 1. A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A seal. خاتم المرسلين *khātimū-l-mursalīn* or خاتم الانبيا *kkātimu-l-ambiyā*, The seal of the prophets. i. e. Muhammad. خاتم بند *khatim-band*, A seal-setter.

A. خاتمه *khātima* (from ختم) s. m. Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. خاتمه بندي *khātima-bandī* s. f. 1. A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.

P. خاتون *khātūn*, s. f. A lady, a matron. خاتون

جنت *khātūn-i-jannat*, The queen of heaven (a title given to Fātima the daughter of Muhammad).

P. خاد *khād*, s. A kite, an eagle or kind of falcon.

A. خادم *khādim*, part. act. (from خدمت) used substantively, A servant. خادم الطلبا *khādimu-ṭ-ṭulabā*, A public teacher, a professor (of a college). خادم درگاه *khādim-i-dargāh*, A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque &c. (Pers. plur. خادمان *khadimān*).

A. خادمه *khādima*, s. f. of خادم q. v.

P. خار *khār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine, thistle, bramble. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. خار انکهونکا *khār ānkhon kā*, An eyesore, disagreeable. خار پشت *khār-pusht*, s. m. A porcupine (Hystrix). خار خار *khār khār*, Disquietude. خاردار *khār-dār*, Troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. خارزار *khār-zār*, s. f. A thicket of thorns &c. خار کش *khār-kash*, A wood-cutter. خار و خس *khār-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.

A. خارج *khārij* (from خرج) part. or adj. Departing, external, without, outcast. خارج کرنا *khārij karnā*, To exclude.

A. خارجه *khārija*, s. m. The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.

A. خارجي *khārijī*, s. m. A sect of Muhammadans who do not reckon Alī among the legal succes- of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizīs* or *Shī'ās*, who reject Abūbakr, Omr and Othmān, while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors &c. Yet the *Shī'as* call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*.

P. خارش *khārish* (from خاریدن) s. f. The itch, the scab, the mange.

P. خارشت *khārisht*, s. f. The itch.

P. خارشتي *khārisht-i*, adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby.

P. خاسته *khāsta* (from خاستن) part. (in compos.) Risen, got up.

P. خاشاک *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish.

A. خاص *khāṣ* (from خصّ Heb. חצץ To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle. خاص بردار *khāṣ-bardār*, s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue, carries a firelock. خاص خواص *khās khwās*, A royal female servant. خاصدان *khāṣ-dān*, A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in. خاص محل *khāṣ-maḥal*, s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd-maḥal*); *met.* First (married wife). خاص وعام *khāṣ-o-ām*, Noble and plebeian.

A. خاصگي *khāsa-gī* (from خاصه) s. f. Excellence, nobility.

A. خاصه *khāṣa*, 1. adj. Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous. 2. s. m. Dinner. 3. A kind of cloth.

A. خاصي *khāṣ-i*, adj. f. Excellent, noble.

A. خاصيت *khāṣīyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, natural disposition.

A. خاطر *khāṭir* (from خطر) s. f. The heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. خاطر آزرده *khāṭir-āzurda*, adj. Melancholy, dejected, sad. خاطر آشفته *khāṭir-āshufta*, adj. Distressed, dispirited, agitated. خاطر جمع *khāṭir-jam'*, 1. adj. Collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease. 2. s. f. Satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. خاطر جمعي *khāṭir-jam-ī*, s. f. Comfort, confidence. خاطر خواه *khāṭir-khwāh*, adj. Agreeable to one's

wishes. خاطرداري *khāṭir-dārī*, s. f. Encouragement, comfort, satisfaction. خاطرداشت *khāṭir-dāsht*, s. f. Complaisance, regard. خاطر رکھنا *khāṭir rakhnā*, To conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. خاطرکرنا *khāṭir karnā*, 1. To fondle. 2. To be desirous of pleasing. 3. To encourage, to comfort. خاطر میں رکھنا *khāṭir meṅ rakhnā*, To remember. خاطر میں لانا *khāṭir meṅ lānā*, To regard, to attend to. خاطر نشان *khāṭir-nishān*, adj. Imprinted on the memory, by heart. خاطر نشین *khāṭir-nishīn*, adj. 1. Fixed in the memory, by heart. 2. Chosen, beloved.

A. خاقان *khāḳān*, s. m. A king, an emperor.

A. خاقاني *khāḳān-ī*, adj. 1. Royal, imperial. 2. n. prop. Name of a most celebrated poet of Persia.

P. خاک *khāk*, s. f. Dust, earth. خاکبازي *khāk-bāzī*, s. f. Playing with dust. خاکپا *khāk-pā*, s. f. Dust of the feet, earth trodden under foot, the lowest or most worthless thing. خاک پھانکنا *khāk phānknā*, To wander, to stray. خاک تودہ *khāk-toda*, s. m. A butt or mark of earth for shooting arrows at. خاک چھاننا *khāk chhānnā* (*lit.* To sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. خاک ڈالني *khāk ḍālnī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. خاکروب *khāk-rob*, (خاک and part. act. of روفتن To sweep) s. m. A sweeper. خاک روبہ *khāk-roba*, s. m. Sweepings. خاکسار *khāk-sār*, adj. Base, mean, low-born. خاکساري *khāk-sār-ī*, s. f. Meanness. خاک سر پر اڑانا *khāk sir par uṛānā*, To lament. خاک سیاہ کرنا *khāk siyāh karnā*, To plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. خاک شو *khāk-sho*, s. m. 1. A person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen. 2. The man who prepares earth for brick making or pottery. خاک کرنا *khāk karnā*, To waste, to ruin, to demolish. خاک میں ملانا *khāk meṅ milānā*, To destroy, to spoil, to demolish. خاک میں ملنا *khak meṅ milnā*, 1. To die, to perish. 2. To be ruined, demolished. خاک ہوجانا *khāk ho jānā*, To moulder or pine away.

P. خاکا *khākā*, s. m. A plan, sketch, draft, outline.

P. خاکدان *khāk-dān*, s. A receptacle for ashes; the world.

P. خاکستر *khākistar*, s. f. Ashes. خاکستر ہونا *khākistar honā*, v. n. To calcine.

P. خاکستري *khākistar-ī*, adj. Of the colour of ashes, covered with ashes.

P. خاکشي *khākshī*, s. f. 1. A small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of Abrus precatorius) 2. A red bramble. 3. A small red seed used in medicine.

P. خاکي *khāk-ī*, adj. 1. Dusty. 2. Earthen. 3. The epithet of a kind of arrow. خاکي انڈا *khākī anḍā*, s. m. 1. An addled egg, wind egg. 2. A term of reproach.

P. خاگینہ *khāgīna*, s. m. Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs.

A خال *khāl*, s. m. 1. A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament. 3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother. خال خال *khāl khāl*, adj. 1. Thick, close, thickly spread. 2. Little, scarce.

A. خالا *khālā*, (properly خاله) s. f. Maternal aunt, mother's sister. خالاتي *khālātī*, adj. Descended from or related to the maternal aunt; as, خالاتي بھائي *khālātī bhāī*, A cousin, son of maternal aunt. خالا کا یا خالا ماما کا گھر *khālā kā-*

or *khālā māmā kā-ghur* (lit. The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.

A. خالص *khāliṣ* (from خلص Heb. חלץ) adj. 1. Pure. 2. (used substantively) A friend.

A. خالصه *khāliṣa*, 1. adj. Pure. 2. s. m. An office of Government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted. 3. Land held immediately from Government.

A. خالق *khāliḳ*, part. act. (of خلق Heb. חלק) used substantively, The creator.

A. خالو *khālū*, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister.

A. خاله *khāla*, s. f. Mother's sister.

A. خالي *khālī* (from خلو) adj. 1. Empty, vacant. 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. خالي هاتهه *khālī hāth*, adj. Empty-handed; pennyless, unarmed.

P. خام *khām*, adj. Raw, unripe, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. خام پاره *khām-pāra*, A term of abuse applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. خام دستي *khām-dastī*, s. f. Dissatisfaction. خام شروا *kh am-shurūā*, s. m. Half-boiled soup. خام شوب *khām-shob*, adj. Half-washed, rinsed. خام طبع *khām-ṭab**, adj. Foolish, dull. خام طمع *khām-ṭama**, Entertaining vain desires. خام طمعي *khām-ṭama'ī*, s. f. Vain desires, خام عقلي *khām-aḳlī*, s. f. Folly, weak understanding. خام كاري *khām-kārī*, s. f. Awkwardness, unskilfulness.

P. خامشي *khāmushī*, s. f. See خاموشي.

P. خاموش *khāmosh*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.

P. خاموشي *khāmosh-ī*, s. f. Silence, taciturnity.

P. خامه *khāma*, s. m. A pen, a writing-reed. خامه دان *khāma-dān*, s. m. A pen-case.

P. خامي *khām-ī*, s. f. 1. Rawness, unripeness. 2. Loss.

P. خان *khān*, s. m. Lord, prince, a title principally used by Pathāns.

P. خانداري *khāndārī*, s. f. Housekeeping. See خانه‌داري under خانه.

P. خاندان *khāndān*, s. m. Family, household. خاندان كي علامت *khāndān kī ʿalāmat*, s. f. Armorial bearings.

P. خانسامان *khānsāmān* (خان Lord, and سامان Stores &c.) s. m. A house steward.

A. خانقاه *khānḳāh*, s. f. A monastery.

P. خانگي *khāngī* (from خانه) 1. adj. Domestick, household. 2. s. f. A prostitute.

P. خانمان *khānmān*, s. m. Household furniture, domestick, every thing belonging to the house.

P. خانواده *khānwāda*, s. m. A family, a house; a sect or division of people.

P. خانه *khāna*, s. m. 1. House, place, dwelling. 2. A drawer, a partition, compartment. 3. Department. (Plur. خانجات *khānajāt*). خانه آباد *khāna ābād*, (A benediction meaning) may your house flourish. خانه بدوش *khāna-ba-dosh*, adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsey, rover, sojourner. خانه بر انداز *khāna-bar-andāz*, A prodigal, a spendthrift. خانه جنگ *khāna-jang*, A breeder of disturbances. خانه جنگي *khāna-jang-ī*, s. f. Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. خانه خانه *khāna khāna*, adj. Cellular. خانه خراب *khāna-kharāb*, adj. Ruined. خانه خرابي *khāna-kharāb-ī*, s. f. Ruin. خانه خدا *khāna-khudā*, Master of a house. خانه دار *khāna-dār*, s. m. Family man. خانه داري *khāna-dār-ī*, s. f. The state of the master of a family, housekeeping. خانه داماد *khāna-dāmād*, A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father. خانه

دوست *khāna-dost*, Fond of staying at home. (A term of abuse). خانه زاد *khāna-zād*, The child of a slave.

P. خاور *khāwar*, s. m. 1. The west. 2. The sun. 3. The east.

P. خاوري *khāwar-ī*, adj. Orient, eastern.

P. خاوند *khāwind* (contract. of خداوند) s. m. Lord, master, husband.

P. خاوندي *khāwind-ī*, s. f. Dominion, mastership.

A. خايف *khā'ifi* (from خوف) part. act. used adjectively, Timid, pusillanimous, afraid.

A. خاين *khā'in* (from خيانت) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor.

P. خايه *khāya*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. خايه بردار *khāya-bardār*, A cringing fellow. خايه برداري كرنا *khāya-bardārī karnā*, To cringe. خايه چمانا *khāya chumānā*, To disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. خايه سهلانا *khāya sahlānā*, To curry favour. خايه كشيده *khāya-kashīda*, s. m. An eunuch.

A. خباثت *khabāṣat* (from خبث) s. f. Wickedness, depravity.

A. خبث *khubṣ*, s. m. Malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity.

A. خبر *khabar*, s. f. News, information, intelligence, rumours, report, fame, account. خبر بسنت كي پوچهني *khabar basant kī pūchhnī*, expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. خبر خضري *khabar-i-khizarī*, Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. (خضر Khizar was a prophet, skilled in divination; and hence, when from certain symptoms the publick guess at the intentions of government, &c. intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called خبر خضري). خبردار *khabar-dār*, adj. 1. Careful, cautious. 2. Informed. 3. s. m. An informer, a spy, a scout. 4. interj. Have a care! خبرداري *khabar-dār-ī*, s. f. 1. Caution, care. 2. Informing. خبردهنده *khabar-dihinda*, adj. Intelligence-giving. خبر ركهنا *khabar rakhnā*, v. n. To be informed or acquainted. خبر عطر *khabar ʿaṭar*, (means simply) News. خبر كرنا يا دينا *khabar-karnā* or *-denā*, To apprize, to inform. خبرگير *khabar-gīr*, 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. خبرگيري *khabar-gīr-ī*, s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. خبر لينا *khabar lenā*, To accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to enquire into. خبر هونا *khabar honā*, To be informed.

A. خبرت *khibrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment, trial, proof.

A. خبط *khabṭ*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.

A. خبطي *khabṭ-ī*, adj. Mad, insane.

A. خبيث *khabīṣ* (from خبث) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit.

A. خبيثي *khabīṣ-ī*, s. f. A malignant woman.

A. خبير *khabīr* (from خبر) adj. Knowing, wise, skilful, learned.

P. ختك *khuttak* (corrupt. of كتك *kutak*) A club or stick.

P. ختكا *khutkā*, s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis. (Corrupt. of كتك *kutak*: Rashīdī).

A. ختم *khatm* (Heb. חתם) s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished.

A. ختن *khatan*, s. m. 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision feast. 3. (Heb. חתן) The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.

P. ختن *khutan*, n. prop. Tartary, a part of Tartary.

A. ختنه *khatna*, s. m. Circumcision.

A. خجالت *khijālat*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.

P. خجسته *khujista*, adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.

A. خجل *khajil* (from خجالت) adj. Modest, bashful, abashed.

A. خجلت *khijlat*, s. f. See خجالت *khijālat*. خجلت اٹھانی یا کھانی *khijlat-uṭhānī* or *-khānī*, To blush.

H. خچاخچ *khachākhach*, s. The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire.

H. خچر *khachchar*, s. m. f. A mule.

H. خچر خچر *khachar khachar*, s. m. An imitative sound.

P. خدا *khudā*, s. m. God. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, adj. Worshipping God. خدا ترس *khudā-tars* (خدا God, and ترس part. act. of ترسیدن To fear) adj. 1. Fearing God. 2. Virtuous. خدا خدا کرکي *khudā khudā karke*, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. خدا حافظ *khudā ḥāfiẓ*, Adieu, farewell. خدا طلبي *khudā-ṭalabī*, s. f. The seeking of God. خدا کرے *khudā kare*, Would to God. خدا کیا کرے *khudā kyā kare*, What will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). خدا کي ماري هونا *khudā ke māre honā*, To be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. خدا نخواسته *khudā na-khwāsta*, God forbid, lest. خدا نا کرده *khudā nā karda*, God forbid!

A. خدام *khuddām*, s. plur. (of خادم *khādim*) Servants.

P. خداوند *khudā-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. خداوند نعمت *khudā-wand-i-ni'mat* (*lit.* possessor of favour) 1. A form of address to superiors. 2. Rich, opulent.

P. خداوندي *khudāwand-ī*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, divinity.

P. خدائي *khudā-ī*, 1. s. f. Godhead, divinity. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. خدائي رات *khudāī rāt*, Singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. خدائي رحم *khudāī raḥm*, A kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. خدائي گهر مين آنا *khudāī ghar men ānā*, Used to express pride from the accession of fortune.

P. خدایا *khudāyā*, s. voc. O God!

A. خدشه *khadsha*, s. m. Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.

A. خدم *khadam*, s. plur. (of خادم *khādim*) Servants, retinue.

A. خدمت *khidmat*, s. f. Service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. خدمات *khidamāt*). خدمت کرنا *khidmat karnā*, 1. To serve, to attend, to wait on. 2. (*Met.*) To satirize, to beat. خدمتگار *khidmat-gār*, s. m. A butler, a servant. خدمتگاري *khidmat-gār-ī*, s. f. Attendance, ministry.

A. P. خدمتگذاري *khidmat-guzār-ī*, s. f. Obedience, performance of service.

P. خدنگ *khidang*, s. m. 1. A bow. 2. The white poplar tree. 3. A wood of which bows are made.

P. خديو *khade'o*, *khide'o* or *khude'o*, s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch.

P. خر *khar*, s. m. An ass. (Sans. खर). خربا تشديد *khar bā tashdīd*, Very stupid. خردماغي *khar-dimāghī*, s. f. Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness. خردشتي *khar-i-dashtī*, s. m. A wild ass, onager.

A. خراب *kharāb* (from خرب) adj. 1. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste. خراب خسته *kharāb-khasta*, adj. Ruined, desolated. خراب کرکي کهنا *kharāb karke kahnā*, To miscall.

A. خرابات *kharābāt*, s. f. A tavern, a brothel.

A. خراباتي *kharābāt-ī*, s. m. A haunter of taverns and rothels, a rake, a debauchee.

A. خرابه *kharāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin. 2. adj. Depraved, bad.

A. خرابي *kharāb-ī*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, desolation, mischief.

H. خراٹا *kharrāṭā*, s. m. Snoring. خراٹا مارنا *kharrāṭā mārnā*, To snore.

A. خراج *khirāj* (from خرج) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. خراج گذار *khirāj-guzār*, A tributary. خراج لگانا *khirāj lagānā*, To tax, to assess.

A. خراد *kharād* (خراط) s. f. A lathe. خراد چڑھنا *kharād charhnā*, To be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city).

A. خرادنا *kharādnā* (from خراط) v. a. To turn in a lathe, to worry.

A. خرادي *kharādī* (from خراد) s. m. A turner.

P. خراسان *khurāsān*, n. prop. Name of a country.

P. خراش *kharāsh* (from خراشيدن) 1. s. f. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compos.) part. Scratching, lacerating, clawing.

P. خراشه *kharāsha*, s. m. Scales, or filings of iron, small debt.

A. خراط *kharāṭ* (from خرط Heb. חרט) s. f. A turner's lathe. *kharrāṭ*, s. m. A turner.

A. خراطي *kharrāṭ-ī*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned.

A. خراطين *kharāṭīn* (from خرط) s. m. An earth-worm.

A. خرافت *khurāfat* (from خرف Heb. חרף) s. f. A fable, tale, romance, ludicrous saying. (Plur. خرافات).

P. خرام *khirām* (from خراميدن) s. f. Pace, gait, stately gait, graceful walking. خرام كرنا *khirām karnā*, To march, to pace. خوشخرام *khush-khirām*, adj. Walking elegantly.

P. خرامان *khirāmān*, part. Walking stately, moving gracefully.

P. خربزه *kharbuza*, P. خربوزه *kharbūza*, P. خرپزه *kharpuza*, } s. m. A musk-melon.

A. خرج *kharj*, A. خرچ *kharch*, } s. m. Expenditure, expence, price. (Plur. اخراجات). خرچ اخراجات *kharch akhrājāt*, Expenditure. خرچ هونا *kharch honā*, To be expended.

A. خرچنا *kharachnā* (from خرچ) v. a. 1. To expend. 2. To sell.

P. خرچنگ *kharchang*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish). 2. A kind of herb.

A. خرچو *kharchū* (from خرچ) adj. Prodigal, expensive.

A. خرچه *kharcha*, s. m. Costs of law-suits.

A. H. خرچي *kharch-ī*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2. adj. Prodigal. 3. Provision for a journey.

P. خرخاوند *khar khāwind*, s. m. Master, owner, possessor. (Spoken contemptuously).

P. خرخر *khur khur*, or *khar khar*, Purring (of a cat). خرخر كرنا *khar khar karnā*, To pur.

A. خرخرا *kharkharā*, s. m. Snoring.

P. خرد *khirad*, s. f. Wisdom. خرد مند *khirad-mand*, adj. Wise. خرد مندي *khiradmand-ī*, s. f. Wisdom. خردور *khirad-war*, adj. Sagacious, wise. خردوري *khiradwar-ī*, s. f. Sagacity, wisdom.

P. خرد خام *khurd khām*, adj. Bruised, broken, ground small.

P. خردل *khardal*, s. Mustard-seed.

P. خرزهره *khar zahra*, s. m. Rhododaphne or Rose bay. (Nerium Oleander).

P. خرخشه *kharkhasha*, s. m. A tumult, crowd, quarrelling.

P. خرس *khirs*, s. m. A bear. خرس بازي *khirs-bāzī*, s. f. Rudeness, romping, bear's play.

P. خرسند *khursand*, adj. Contented, satisfied, pleased.

P. خرسندي *khursand-ī*, s. f. Content, pleasure, mirth.

P. خرسنگ *kharsang*, s. m. Rival, a large stone.

A. خرطوم *kharṭūm*, s. m. The proboscis of an elephant.

A. خرف *kharif*, s. m. A doting old man.

A. خرفه *khurfa*, (from خرف To pluck fruit from a tree, Heb. הרפה To strip off honours or decoration, to inflict ignominy). s. m. 1. That which is plucked from a tree: (Jauharī). 2. Autumnal fruit: (Mar.).

P. خرفه *khurfa*, s. m. Purslain. (Portulaca oleracea).

A. خرق عادت *kharḳ-i-ādat*, s. f. Contrary to nature, a miracle. (plur. خرق عادات).

A. خرقه *khirḳa* (from خرق) s. m. A religious habit.

P. خرگاه *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pavillion, tabernacle. 2. The royal tent, court or palace.

P. خرگوش *khargosh* (خر Large and گوش Ear) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

P. خرم *khurram*, adj. 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, pleased.

P. خرما *khurmā*, s. m. A date, (the fruit of the Phœnix dactylifera).

P. خرمست *khar-mast*, adj. 1. Athletic. 2. Stupid.

P. خرمن *khirman*, s. m. Harvest.

P. خرموش *kharmūsh*, s. A mouse or dormouse of a large kind.

P. خرمهره *khar-muhra*, s. m. The small shells called *kauṛī*. (Cypræa moneta).

P. خرمي *khurram-ī*, s. f. Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight.

P. A. خرنفس *khar nafs*, adj. Magnum penem habens.

A. خروج *khurūj*, s. m. Sally, egress, excretion.

P. خروس *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghill cock.

P. خروش *kharosh*, s. m. A crash, a loud noise, a tumult.

P. خريد *kharīd* (from خريدن) 1. (In comp.) part. Bought. 2. s. f. Purchase. خريد فروخت *kharīd farokht*, Buying and selling. خريد كا مول *kharīd kā mol*, s. m. Prime cost.

P. خريدار *kharīdār* (from خريدن) s. m. A purchaser.

P. خريداري *kharīdār-ī*, s. f. Buying, purchasing.

P. خريده *kharīda* (part. past of خريدن) adj. Purchased, bought.

P. خريدنا *kharīdnā* (from خريد) v. a. To purchase.

A. خريطه *kharīṭa*, s. m. A purse, packet, bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). *Met.* A letter.

A. خريف *kharīf*, (from خرف See خرفه) s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest.

A. خريفي *kharīfī* (from خريف) s. f. Grown in harvest.

A. خز *khaz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk cloth.

A. P. خزان *khizān* or *khazān* (from خزن) s. f. Autumn, the falling of the leaves.

A. خزانچي *khazānchī* (خزانه and چي) s. m. A treasurer.

A. خزانه *khazāna* (from خزن) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository. 2. Treasure. 3. The chamber of a gun. خزانه دار *khazāna-dār*, A musket with a chamber. خزانهٔ عامره *khazāna'e āmira*, s. m. The royal treasury. (Plur. خزاين *khazāyin*).

A. خزف *khazaf*, s. A potsherd.

P. خس *khas*, s. f. The name of a grass of the roots of which *ṭaṭṭis* are made. (Andropogon

muricatum). خس‌پوش *khas-posh*, adj. Covered with thorns. خس و خاشاک *khas-o-khāshāk*, s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.

A. خس *khass*, s. A lettuce.

A. خسارت *khisārat* (from خسر) s. f. 1. Loss, damage. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

P. خساندہ *khisānda* (from خساندن) s. m. An infusion (in medicine).

A. خست *khissat*, s. f. 1. Stinginess, parsimony. 2. Meanness.

P. خستک *khistak*, s. f. Codpiece.

P. خستگي *khastagī* (from خستہ) s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness.

P. خستہ *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded. 2. Sick. خستہ حال *khasta-ḥāl*, adj. Afflicted, distressed. خستہ جان *khasta-jān*, Heart-broken.

P. خسر *khusar*, s. m. A father-in-law.

A. خسر *khasar*, s. m. Damages, loss, injury, fraud.

P. خسرو *khusrau*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (*Cyrus* or *Chosroes*). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dihlī.

P. خسروانہ *khusrawāna*, adv. Prince-like, kingly. adj. Royal.

P. خسروي *khusrawī*, adj. Belonging to a king, royal, imperial.

P. خسک *khasak* (dimin. of خس *khas*) s. Grass or rubbish.

A. خسوف *khusūf* (from خسف) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.

A. خسيس *khasīs* (from خسّت) adj. 1. Penurious, sordid. 2. Ignoble.

P. خشت *khisht*, s. f. A brick or tile. خشت پز *khisht-paz*, A brick-maker.

P. خشتک *khishtak*, s. f. A gusset under the armhole or down the side of a vest.

P. خشتي *khisht-ī*, adj. Made of brick or tile.

P. خشخش *khushkhash*, } s. m. Poppy-seed.
P. خشخاش *khashkhāsh*, } (Sans. खसखस).

P. خشک *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered. خشک دماغ *khushk-damāgh*, adj. Grievous. خشک دماغي *khushk-damāgh-ī*, s. f. Grief. خشک سال *khushk-sāl*, A general dearth, a dry year, a drought. خشک سالي *khushk-sāl-ī*, s. f. Drought, sterility. خشک لبي *khushk-labī*, s. f. Dryness of the lips.

P. خشکہ *khushka*, s. m. Boiled rice.

P. خشکي *khushkī* (from خشک) s. f. 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth, occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. 4. adv. By land (in opposition to تري by water). خشک مغز *khushk-maghz*, adj. Crack-brained.

P. خشم *khashm*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage, fury. خشم آلود *khasm-ālūd*, adj. Deformed with rage. خشمگين *khashm-gīn* or خشمناک *khashm-nāk*, adj. Enraged, passionate, angry.

A. خشن *khashin*, adj. Rough, severe.

P. خشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Contented, satisfied.

P. خشنودي *khushnūd-ī*, s. f. Satisfaction, pleasure, content.

A. خشونت *khushūnat* (from خشن) s. f. Asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation.

A. خصال *khiṣāl*, s. plur. (of خصلت) Qualities, virtues.

A. خصلت *khaṣlat*, s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, dispotion, nature. (Plur. خصال or خصايل).

A. خصم *khaṣm*, s. m. 1. An enemy, antagonist. 2. *khaṣam*, A husband, خصم والي *khaṣam-wālī*, adj. f. A woman whose husband is alive.

A.P. خصمانہ *khaṣm-āna*, adv. Like a good husband, economically, with attention to domestic affairs.

A. P. خصمي *khaṣm-ī*, s. f. Enmity.

A. خصوص *khuṣūṣ* (from خصّ) s. m. 1. An affair,

business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. 3. adv. Particularly.

A. خصوصا *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.

A. خصوصيت *khuṣūṣīyat*, s. f. Peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship.

A. خصومت *khuṣūmat* (from خصم) s. f. Enmity.

A. خصي *khaṣṣī*, s. m. A castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch.

A. خصيه *khusiya*, s. m. Testicle.

A. خضاب *khiẓāb* (from خضب) s. m. 1. Tincture. 2. Tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. خضاب آهني كرنا *khiẓāb-i-āhinī karnā*, To shave the beard.

A. خضر *khiẓr*, n. prop. A companion of Moses, Phinehas: or the prophet Elias.

A. خط *khaṭṭ* (Ch. חטט To dig, to engrave) s. m. 1. A letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting, chirography. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. (Plur. خطوط). خط استوا *khaṭṭ-i-istiwā*, The equator. خط آنا يا نكلنا *khaṭṭ-ānā* or *-nikalnā*, To appear (the beard). خط بنانا يا بنوانا *khaṭṭ-banānā* or *-banwānā*, To shave the beard. خط جدي *khaṭṭ-i-jadī*, The tropick of Capricorn. خط سرطان *khaṭṭ-i-sarṭān*, The tropick of Cancer. خط شعاع *khaṭṭ-i-shuā*, The rays of the sun, also the name of a kind of writing. خط عمود *khaṭṭ-i-amūd*, A perpendicular line. خط كتابت *khaṭṭ-i-kitābat*, Correspondence. خط متوازي *khaṭṭ-i-mutawāzī*, A parallel line. خط مستدير *khaṭṭ-i-mustadīr*, A circular line. خط مستقيم *khaṭṭ-i-mustaḳīm*, A right line. خط منحني *khāṭṭ-i-munḥanī*, A curved line.

A. خطا *khaṭā* (from خطي Heb. חטא To err) s. f. A mistake, error, fault, crime. خطا بخش *khaṭā-bakhsh* (خطا and part. act. of بخشيدن To forgive &c.) s. m. A forgiver of errors &c. خطا كرنا *khaṭā karnā*, To err, to miss.

A. خطاب *khiṭāb* (from خطب) s. m. 1. A title. 2. Conversation, speech, address.

A. خطابت *khiṭābat*, s. f. Preaching, eloquence, rhetorick.

A. خطاط *khaṭṭāṭ*, adj. super. (from خط) used substantively, A good writer.

A. خطب *khaṭab*, s. m. 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.

A. خطبه *khuṭba*, s. m. A sermon or oration delivered after divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.

A. خطر *khaṭar*, s m. 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. خطر ناك *khaṭar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, dangerous. خطر ناكي *khaṭar-nāk-ī*, s. f. Danger.

A. خطره *khaṭra*, s. m. 1. Danger. 2. Fear, risk, venture. خطره رفع كرنا *khaṭra raf* karnā*, To ease nature. خطره نه كرنا *khaṭra na karnā*, To make no bones of. خطريمين ڈالنا *khaṭre meṅ ḍālnā*, To endanger, to risk, to venture.

A. خطه *khiṭṭa*, s. m. A region, country, territory.

A. خطوط *khuṭūṭ*, s. plur. of خط q. v.

A. خطور *khuṭūr* (from خطر) s. m. 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.

A. خطيب *khaṭīb* (from خطاب) s. m. A preacher.

A. خطير *khaṭīr* (from خطر) adj. Great, important, honourable, dignified.

A. خف *khiff* (from خفت) adj. Light (of weight, or morals), undignified. *khuf*, s. m. A boot.

A. خفا *khafā* (Heb. חפה) s. f. A secret, a concealment.

P. خفا *khafā*, adj. Same as خفه *khafa*, q. v.

A. خفت *khiffat*, s. f. Lightness of weight,

levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. خفت کرنا *khiffat karnā*, To vilify, to slander.

P. خفته *khufta* (from خفتن) part. past, Asleep. (Plur. خفتگان *khuftagān*).

A. خفقان *khafaḳān* (from خفق) s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the heart especially).

A. خفقاني *khafaḳān-ī*, adj. Subject to palpitation.

P. خفگي *khafagī* (from خفه) s. f. Displeasure, anger.

P. خفه *khafa*, adj. Angry.

A. خفي *khafī*, adj. Secret, concealed; fine (hand-writing, opposed to جلي).

A. خفيف *khafīf* (from خفت) adj. Light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. خفيف هونا *khafīf honā*, To be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame, to be ashamed. خفيفي دايره *khafīfī dā'ira*, The centre of a circle: *Hunter*.

A. خفيه *khufiya* (from خفا) 1. adj. Disguised, concealed. 2. (Also خفيتا *khufiyatan*) adv. Secretly. خفيه نويس *khufiya-nawīs*, s. m. One whose business is to write intelligence secretly.

A. خل *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.

A. خلا *khalā* (Heb. חלה) s. m. Vacancy. خلا ملا *khalā malā*, Unfeigned friendship.

P. خلاب *khilāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth.

A. خلاتي *khalātī*, adj. See خليرا *khalerā*.

A. خلاص *khalāṣ* (from خلص Heb. חלץ) s. m. used adjectively, Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. خلاص كرنا *khalāṣ karnā*, To release. خلاص هونا *khalāṣ konā*, 1. To be freed, to emit. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.

A. خلاصه *khulāṣa* (from خلص) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy.

A. خلاصي *khalās-ī*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery man.

A. خلاف *khilāf* (from خلف) s. m. 1. Opposition, contrariety. 2. Falsehood. خلاف رائي *khilāf-i-rāe*, Against (one's) opinion, or will. خلاف شرع *khilāf-i-shar'*, Against law and justice. خلاف عقل *khilāf-i-aḳl*, Contrary to reason. خلاف قياس *khilāf-i-ḳiyās*, Improbable, absurd. خلاف مزاج *khilāf-i-mizāj*, Not agreeing with the habit of the body (medicine). خلاف وعده *khilāf-i-wa'da*, Contrary to promise.

A. خلافت *khilāfat* (from خلف) s. f. Deputyship, lieutenancy; the dignity of *khalīfa* (Caliph), the imperial dignity, monarchy.

A. خلاق *khallāḳ*, adj. super. (of خلق) used substantively, The creator.

A. خلال *khilāl* (from خلّ) s. m. 1. A tooth-pick. 2. Middle.

A. خلالت *khalālat*, s. f. 1. Sincere friendship. 2. Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.

A. خلايق *khalā'iḳ*, s. plur. (of خلق) Men, people, the creation.

A. خلت *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.

A. خلخال *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells to it.

A. خلد *khuld*, s. m. Eternity; paradise.

P. خلش *khalish* (from خليدن) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. خلش اٹهانا *khalish uṭhānā*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.

A. خلص *khalaṣ*, s. m. A sincere friend.

A. خلط *khilṭ*, s. m. 1. One of the four humours of the human body. 2. *Khalṭ*, Confusion, mixture. خلط فاسد *khilṭ-i-fāsid*, Canker of a sore (Cacochymia).

A. خلطه *khilṭa*, s. m. Conversation, company.

A. خلع *khal'*, s. Taking or stripping off.

A. خلعت *khil'at* or *khal'at*, s. m. and f. A dress,

robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. خلعت پہرانا یا دینا *khil'at-pahrānā* or *-denā*, To invest with a robe of honour.

A. خلف *khalaf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favorite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively), Depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, Breach of promise.

A. خلفا *khulafā*, s. plur. of خليفه q. v.

A. خلق *khulq*, s. m. Nature, quality, good disposition. (Plur. اخلاق).

A. خلق *khalq*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur. خلايق).

A. خلقت *khilqat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world.

A. خلقي *khilq-ī*, adj. Natural, innate.

A. خلل *khalal* (from خلّ) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. خلل دماغ *khalal-i-dimāgh* or *khalal-dimagh*, s. m. (*lit.* Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy, craziness.

A. خلو *khulū*, s. m. Vacuity.

A. خلوت *khalwat* (from خلا) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. خلوت خانه *khalwat-khāna*, s. m. A place of retirement, private apartment. خلوتگاه *khalwat-gāh*, s. f. A place of retirement. خلوت گزين *khalwat-guzīn*, adj. Recluse; (*met.*) A hermit. خلوت نشين *khalwat-nishīn*, adj. Retired; (*met.*) A hermit. خلوتي راگ *khalwat-ī rāg*, s. m. Soft musick.

A. خلوتي *khalwat-ī*, One admitted into the private apartments; an intimate friend: a hermit.

A. خلوص *khulūṣ* (from خلص) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection.

P. خله *khala*, s. The rudder of a ship or boat, trifles, idle talk, any thing which pricks or goads, a written document signed by a judge.

A. خليرا *khalerā* (from خال) adj. Descended from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, خليرا بهائي *khalerā bhāī*, s. m. The son of a maternal aunt. خليري بهن *khalerī bahin*, s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.

A. خليطه *khalīṭa*, s. m. Corrupt. of خريطه q. v. خليطه طوفان *khalīṭa-e-ṭūfān*, An exciter of disturbance, calumniator, wicked person.

A. خليفه *khalīfa* (from خلف Heb. חלף To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors &c. are called *khalīfa*. 3. A fencing master. 4. A monitor (as the elder boys at school become).

A. خليق *khalīq* (from خلق) adj. Of good disposition.

P. خم *kham*, 1. adj. Twisted, crooked, coiled. 2. s. m. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet. 3. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. خم اندر خم *kham andar kham*, Twist within twist, curling locks. خم ٹهونکنا بجانا یا مارنا *kham-ṭhonknā*, *-bajānā*, or *-mārnā*, v. a. To strike the arms previous to wrestling &c. to challenge (as wrestlers do). خم چم *kham cham*, or خم و چم *kham-o-cham*, 1. s. m. Coquetry, blandishment, of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful. خم چوگان *kham-i-chaugān*, s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of چوگان *chaugān* is played. خم دار *kham-dār*, adj. Twisted, curled, bent, crooked.

P. خم *khum*, s. m. A large jar, an alembick, a still. (Sans. कुम्भ). خم چڑهانا *khum chaṛhānā*, v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.

A. خمار *khumār*, (from خمر) s. m. 1. Sickness, headach &c. the effect of drinking. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances of the eyes, the effect of love, of drowsiness, of drinking &c. خمار آلود *khumār-ālūd*, adj. Intoxicating (eyes). خمار خانه *khumār-khāna*,

s. m. A tavern. *khammār*, adj. Drunkard, much given to drink, crop-sick.

A. خماري *khumār-ī*, adj. Drunken, languishing.

P. H. خمانا *khamānā* (from خم) v. a. To twist, to curl, to coil.

A. خمر *khamar* (from خمر Heb. חמר To be hot, to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.

A. خمرة *khumra* (from خمر) s. m. 1. A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.

A. خمس *khams*, adj. (Heb. חמש) Five.

A. خمس *khums*, adj. Fifth (part).

P. خموش *khamosh* (contract. of خاموش) adj. Silent, dumb.

P. خموشي *khamosh-ī*, s. f. Silence.

T. خميازه *khamiyāza*, s. m. Gaping, yawning, stretching. خميازه كش *khamiyāza-kash*, part. Gaping, stretching, yawning. خميازه كهينچنا *khamiyāza khainchnā*, v. a. To gape or yawn after intoxication; (*met.*) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.

P. خميده *khamīda*, part. Crooked, bent.

A. خمير *khamīr* (from خمر) s. m. Leaven, whatever is used to ferment.

A. خن *khinn*, s. m. The hold of a ship.

A. خناس *khannās* (from خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Jauharī, he flees when God is named: perhaps rather, like Διάβολος, The accuser) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (*met.*) A wicked person.

A. خناسي *khannās-ī*, s. f. Devilish.

A. خناق *khunāḳ* (from خنق חנק) s. m. The quinsey, suffocation, strangulation.

A. خنث *khunṣ*, s. m. A hermaphrodite.

A. خنثي *khunṣa*, s. m. 1. A hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel.

A. خنجر *khanjar*, s. m. A dagger.

A. خنجري *khanjar-ī*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (*gulbadan*). 2. A small tambourin.

P. خندان *khandān*, part. Laughing, merry.

A. خندق *khandaḳ* (from Pers. كنده *kanda*: *Kāmūs*) s. m. A ditch, fosse, moat.

P. خنده *khanda*, s. m. 1. Laughter. 2. A laughing-stock.

P. خنك *khunak*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.

P. خنكي *khunak-ī*, s. f. 1. Coldness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.

A. خنزير *khinzīr* (Heb. and Ch. חזיר: from خنز To stink: *Gol.* or from خزر To have small eyes: *Ibn Sa'īd* ap. *Bochart. Hieroz.* Or from Ch. חזר To return, to roll, to wallow: *Lexic. Heb. Hal. Magdeb.* 1756) s. m. A hog.

P. خنگ *khing*, s. m. A cream-coloured horse, a steed.

P. خنگا *khingā*, 1. s. m. An athletick clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.

P. خنيا *khunyā*, s. m. Melody, singing. خنيا گر *khunyā-gar*, s. m. Musician, minstrel, singer. خنيا گري *khunyā-gar-ī*, s. f. Minstrelsy.

P. خو *kho* or *khū*, s. f. Habit, custom, disposition, nature. خو گر يا پذير *kho-gar* or *-pizīr*, adj. Accustomed. خو ڈالنا *kho ḍālnā*, To habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom.

P. خواب *khwāb*, s. m. 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Nap of cloth. خواب آلوده *khwāb-ālūda*, adj. Sleepy. خواب خيال *khwāb-khiyāl*, s. m. Spectre, phantom, delusion. خواب ديكهنا *khwāb dekhnā*, To dream. خوابگاه *khwāb-gāh*, Sleeping apartments, bed-room. خواب ناك *khwāb-nāk*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.

P. خوابیده *khwābīda* (from خوابیدن) part. Sleeping, asleep.

P. خواجه *khwāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. خواجه خضر *khwāja khiẓar*, n. prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c. placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādoṅ*; and it is in his honour that the feast of the *beṛa* is held, q. v. خواجه زاده *khwāja-zāda*, s. m. Master. خواجه سرا *khwāja-sarā*, s. m. An eunuch.

P. خوار *khwār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined. 2. part. (from خواردن) Eating, eater, drinking, drinker, suffering, sufferer.

A. خوارج *khawārij*, s. plur. of خارجي *khārijī*, q. v.

A. خوارق *khawāriḳ*, s. plur. (of خرق or خارق) Contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles.

P. خواري *khwār-ī*, 1. s. f. Baseness, distress. 2. (in compos.) Eating, drinking.

P. خواست *khwāst* (from خواستن) s. f. Desire, wish, request. خواستگار *khwāst-gār*, s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder.

A. خواسته *khwāsta* (from خواستن) part. Desired, wished for.

A. خواص *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of خاصّ) 1. Attendants, domesticks. 2. Grandees, ministers of state. 3. Properties, qualities. 4. A page, a female attendant, a lady in waiting. 5. A favourite. خواص و عوام *khawāṣṣ o awām*, Nobles and plebeians.

A. خواصي *khawāṣṣī*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.

P. خوان *khwān*, 1. s. m. A tray. خوانچه *khwāncha*, s. m. A small tray. خوان‌پوش *khwānposh*, s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. (from خواندن) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating.

P. خوانده *khwānda*, part. past (of خواندن) Read. (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. ناخونده *nā-khwānda*, adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.

P. خوانسمان *khwān-sāmān*, s. m. A house steward.

P. خواني *khwānī*, (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.

A. خوانين *khawānīn*, s. plur. (of خان *khān*) Lords, princes &c.

P. خواه *khwāh*, conj. 1. Either, or, whether. 2. part. act. (of خواستن) Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring; as, ترقیخواه *taraḳḳī-khwāh*, Wishing increase. دولتخواه *daulat-khwāh*, Wishing prosperity. 3. part. pas. as خاطرخواه *khāṭir khwāh*, The desire of one's heart. خواه مخواه *khwāh ma-khwāh* or خواه نخواه *khwāh na-khwāh*, adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, at all events.

P. خواهان *khwāhān*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wishing. (adjectively) Desirous.

P. خواهر *khwāhir*, s. f. A sister.

P. خواهش *khwāhish* (from خواستن) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, inclination. 2. Request. خواهش رکهنا *khwāhish rakhnā*, To wish, to desire. خواهش مند *khwāhish-mand*, adj. Desirous.

P. خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. خوب روي *khūb-rūe*, or خوب صورت *khūb-ṣūrat*, adj. Beautiful. (Plur. خوبان *khūbān*, The fair, the beautiful.)

P. خوباني *khūbānī*, s. f. The name of a fruit, an apricot.

P. خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, s. m. Name of a seed of a cooling quality.

P. خوبي *khūb-ī*, s. f. Beauty, goodness, excellence.

P. خوجه *khoja*, s. m. An eunuch.

P. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet.

P. خود *khud*, pron. Self. خود بخود *khud ba-khud*, Of thine, his &c. own accord, of itself. خود بدولت *khud ba-daulat*, You, your worship, sir! خودبين *khud-bīn*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بيني *khud-bīn-ī*, s. f. Pride. خود پرستي *khud-parastī*, s. f. Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. خود پسند *khud-pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود ثنا *khud-ṣanā*, An egotist. خود رخصتي *khud-rukhṣatī*, Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. خود رسته *khud-rusta*, or خودرو *khud-ro* (خود *khud*, Self, and the participles of روئيدن To grow) Any thing growing of itself without being sown, wild. خود سر *khud-sar*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited. خود سري *khud-sar-ī*, s. f. Obstinacy, self-conceit. خود غرض *khud-gharaẓ*, adj. Selfish. خود كاشت *khud-kāsht*, Cultivating one's own field. خود كرده *khud-karda*, Done of one's self. خود منڈا *khud-munḍā*, A dervis, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*. خود نما *khud-numā*, adj. Proud, vain.

P. خودي *khud-ī*, s. f. Selfishness, pride, vanity.

P. خور *khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. بر خور *bar-khur*, adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The sun: food, eating. 3. part. (from خوردن) used in compos. Eating, drinking.

P. خوراب *khurāb*, s. Dirty water: a waterbolt.

P. خوراك *khurāk*, s. f. Food, victuals; daily food, eatables, one meal, one dose (of medicine).

P. خوراكي *khurāk-ī*, s. f. Daily allowance of food or of money to purchase it, subsistence money.

P. خورجين *khurjīn*, s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.

P. خورد *khurd*, adj. Small. خورد سال *khurd-sāl*, adj. Young. خورد سالي *khurd-sāl-ī*, Youth. خوردمحل *khurd-maḥal*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men.

P. خوردن *khurdan*, s. Eating, devouring, suffering.

P. خوردني *khurdan-ī*, s. f. Provisions.

P. خورده *khurda*, contracted خورد *khurd*, part. past. (of خوردن) 1. Eaten, taken, suffered. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. خورده بين *khurda-bīn*, s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. خورده پكڑنا *khurda pakaṛnā*, To criticise. خورده فروش *khurda-farosh*, s. m. A retailer, a huckster. خورده كرنا *khurda karnā*, To change coin. خورده گير *khurda-gīr*, A criticiser.

P. خوردي *khurd-ī*, s. f. Childhood.

P. خورديا *khurdiyā*, s. m. A money-changer.

P. خورسند *khursand*, adj. Contented, pleased.

P. خورش *khurish* (from خوردن) s. f. Eating and drinking.

P. خورشيد *khurshaid*, s. m. The sun.

P. خورمي *khurramī*, See خرمي *khurramī*.

P. خورنده *khurinda* (from خوردن) part. act. used substantively, An eater, a gormandizer.

P. خوره *khura*, s. m. The leprosy.

P. خوزدي *khuzadī* (for خودزادي i. e. خود Self, and زاده Born) adj. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).

P. خوش *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. خوش اختري *khush-akhtar-i*, s. f. Good fortune. خوش اسلوب *khush-aslūb*, adj. Well-formed. خوش اطوار *khush-aṭwār*, adj. Well-bred. خوشامد *khushāmad*, s. f. Flattery. خوشامدي *khushāmad-ī*, A flatterer. خوش آواز

*khush-āwāz* or خوش آهنگ *khush-āhang*, With a sweet voice. خوش آیند *khush-āyand*, adj. 1. Flattering (caresses). 2. Grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. خوش باش *khush bāsh*, adj. Free to stay or depart. خوش بو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Fragrant. 2. s. f. Fragrance, odours. خوش بیان *khush-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. خوش پرکار *khush-parkār*, Well-proportioned, well-shaped. خوش پوشاک *khush-poshāk*, adj. Well dressed. خوش تراش *khush-tarāsh*, adj. Well made. خوش تقریر *khush-taḳrīr*, adj. Eloquent. خوش چشمي *khush-chashm-ī*, The having beautiful eyes. خوش چهب *khush-chhab*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful. خوش حال *khush-ḥāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. خوش خال *khush-khāl* (*lit.* having a good mole) A mistress, a sweetheart. خوش خانه *khush-khāna* (properly قوشخانه from Turkish قوش A fowl, a bird) s. m. An aviary. خوش خبري *khush-khabarī*, s. f. Glad tidings. خوش خرام *khush-khirām*, adj. Walking gracefully. خوش خرید *khush-kharīd*, s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. خوش خط *khush-khaṭṭ*, Elegant writing. خوش خصال *khush-khiṣāl*, or خوش خلق *khush-khulḳ*, or خوش خو *khusk-kho*, adj. Affable, of good disposition, well-bred. خوش خوار *khusk-khwār*, A good liver, one who lives well. خوش خوان *khush-khwān*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش خوراک *khush-khurāk*, One who lives well. خوش خوري *khush-khur-ī*, Good eating and drinking. خوش دامن *khush-dāman*, s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. خوش دل *khush-dil*, adj. Happy, pleased. خوش دهني *khush-dahan-ī*, s. f. Elegance of mouth. خوش ذایقه *khush-zāyiḳa*, adj. High flavoured, grateful to the taste. خوش رفتار *khush-raftār*, adj. Graceful (in walking). خوش رو *khush-rau*, adj. Pleasant-paced. خوش زبان *khush-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, plausible. خوش سخره *khush-sakhra*, A pleasant humourous fellow. خوش سوادي *khush-sawād-ī*, s. f. Pleasant environs. خوش طبع *khush-ṭab*ᵃ, adj. Jocular, merry. خوش قد *khush-ḳadd*, adj. Well-shaped, beautiful. خوش قطع *khush-ḳat*ᵃ, adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش قماش *khush-ḳumāsh*, Fine, of good quality. خوش گپ *khush-gap*, adj. Conversible, pleasant, chatty. خوش گو *khush-go*, adj. Eloquent. خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, Pleasant, delicious, خوش لباس *khush-libās*, adj. Well clad. خوش مزه *khush-maza*, adj. Delicious. خوش معاشي *khush-ma'āsh-ī*, s. f. Good living. خوش نصيبي *khush-naṣīb-ī*, s. f. Good fortune. خوش نما *khush-numā*, adj. Beautiful, neat, pretty. خوش نمائي *khush-numā-ī*, s. f. Beauty, splendour. خوش نويس *khush-nawīs*, adj. Writing an elegant hand. خوش وقت *khush-wakt*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش وخرم *khush-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay.

P. خوشا *khushā*, interj. Happy! blessed!

P. خوشبو *khush-bo*, s. f. Perfume, odour, خوشبودار *khush-bo-dār*, adj. Aromatic.

P خوشبوئي *khush-bo'ī*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.

P. خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted.

P. خوشنودي *khushnūd-ī*, s. f. Pleasure, delight.

P. خوشه *khosha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch (of grapes &c.). 3. An earing, a spike. خوشه چين *khosha-chīn*, A gleaner.

P. خوشي *khush-ī*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. خوشي خوشي يا خوشي سي

*khushī khushī* or *khushī-se*, adv. Happily, with pleasure, cheerfully.

A. خوض *khauz*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, research, investigation.

A. خوف *khauf*, s. m. Fear. خوف رجا *khauf rajā*, s. m. (Hope and fear) Suspense. خوف ناک *khauf-nāk*, adj. Frightful, terrifying.

P. خوک *khūk*, s. m. A hog.

P. خوگر *khū-gir*, } part. Rendered mild, tamed,
P. خوگير *khū-gīr*, } accustomed.

P. خوگير *khogīr*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. خوگيردوز *khogīr-doz*, s. m. A saddle-maker.

H. خول *khol* (Hind. کھول) s. m. A case, sheath, hollow.

P. خولنجان *kholinjān*, s. m. Galangal. (Sans. कुलिंजन).

P. خون *khūn*, s. m. 1. Blood. 2. Murder. خوناب *khūn-āb*, s. m. Bloody water. خون آشام *khūn-āshām* (خون Blood, and part. act. of آشاميدن To drink) adj. Ferocious, cruel. خون افشاني *khūn-afshān-ī*, s. f. Pouring out of blood, shedding of blood. خون آلوده *khūn-ālūda*, adj. Stained with blood. خون بار *khūn-bār*, Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). خون بسته *khūn-basta*, Bound or clotted together with blood. خون بها *khūn-bahā*, s. m. The price of blood, retaliation for murder. خون جگر پينا يا کھانا *khūn-i-jigār-pīnā* or *-khānā*, To work one's self to death. خون چاٹنا *khūn chāṭnā*, To be stained with blood (a weapon). خونچکان *khūn-chakān*, adj. Dropping blood. خون خرابه *khūn-kharāba*, s. m. Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. خون خوار *khūn-khwār*, 1. An animal that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. خون ريز *khūn-rez*, A murderer. (*lit.* shedding blood). خون ريزي *khūn-rez-ī*, s. f. Shedding of blood. خون سر چڑھنا *khūn sir chaṛhnā*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. خون سفيد کرنا *khūn sufaid karnā*, To be unkind, to be displeased. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To assassinate, to kill. خون نابه *khūn-nāba*, What is dissolved from the body and the turning of the blood to water through grief or pain.

P. خونچه *khuncha* (properly خوانچه) s. m. A small tray.

P. خونفشان *khūn-fishān*, adj. Murderous.

P. خوني *khūn-ī*, s. m. A murderer. adj. Bloody.

P. خونين *khūn-īn*, adj. Bloody.

P. خويد *khawīd*, s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.

P. خويش *khwesh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. خويش قرابات *khwesh karābāt*, Kinsmen, relations.

P. خويشي *khwesh-ī*, s. f. Relationship.

P. خهي *khahe*, interj. Well done! Bravo! How excellent!

P. خيابان *khayābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.

A. خيار *khiyār* (from خير) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.

A. خياري *khayārī*, s. f. A kind of violet.

A. خيارين *khiyārain*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds).

A. خياط *khaiyāṭ* (adj. super. of خيط Ch. חוט To thread) s. m. A tailor.

A. خياط *khiyāṭ* (from خيط) s. f. A needle.

A. خيال *khiyāl* (from خال) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, consideration. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision. 3. A kind of song. خيال باطل *khiyāl-i-bāṭil*, Foolish imagination. خيال پڑنا *khiyāl paṛnā*, To pursue an object. خيال پلاو پکانا *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build

castles in the air. خيال چهوڑنا *khiyāl chhoṛnā*, To be out of conceit with. خيال خلافت *khiyāl-i-khilāfat*, Ambition. خيال خام *khiyāl-i-khām*, A vain, ridiculous idea.

A. خيالات *khiyālāt*, s. plur. (of خيال) Imaginations. خيالات لا طايل *khiyālāt-i-lā-ṭā'il*, Ill grounded expectation.

A. خيالي *khiyāl-ī*, adj. Fanciful, capricious, fantastical.

A. خيانت *khiyānat*, s. f. Perfidy, treachery, embezzlement.

A. خير *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well. 2. s. f. Goodness, health, happiness. خير النسا *khairu-n-nisā*, The best of women, *Fāṭima*. خير انديش *khair-andesh* (خير Good, well, and the part. act. of انديشيدن To wish) A well-wisher, a friend. خير باد *khair bād*, May he prosper. خير خبر *khair khabar*, (simply) News. خير خواه *khair-khwāh* (خير Well, and the part. act. of خواستن To wish) A friend, a well-wisher. خير و عافيت *khair-o-ā̆fiyat*, s. f. Health, welfare.

A. خيرات *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of خير) Alms, charity.

A. خيراتي *khairāt-ī*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity.

P. خيرگي *khīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy.

P. خيره *khīra*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain.

A. خيريت *khairiyat* (from خير) s. f. Welfare.

P. خيز *khez*, part. act. (of خاستن To arise) Leaping, bounding, galloping, capering, raising, exciting, rising.

A. خيشوم *khaishūm* (from خشم) s. m. 1. The nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

A. خيل *khail* (Heb. חיל) s. m. Horsemen, cavalry.

A. خيلا *khailā* (from خيل) A woman having many moles: (a great beauty among the Arabs).

H. خيلا *khelā* (from كهيلنا) adj. A playful, foolish (girl). خيلا پاينچا *khelā pāenchā*, adj. Unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman).

P. خيلي *khaile*, adv. Many, much, very, extremely.

A. خيمه *khīma* (from خام) s. m. A tent, pavilion. خيمه دوز *khīma-doz* (خيمه and the part. act. of دوختن To sew) A tent-maker. خيمه گاه *khīma-gāh*, s. f. A camp.

---

## د

د *dāl*, called دال مهمله or غير معجمه is the eighth letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it denotes the Nāgari द (*da*); or, with ه (*he*) subjoined, ध (*dha.*)

In the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, د (*dāl*) stands for *four*; hence, in almanacks, it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday: it is, moreover, used in astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or the sign Leo of the Zodiack.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to ت (*te*); as, in بتر for بدتر Worse: or, when the next preceding letter is ا, و, or ي, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted to ذ (*zāl*); as, استاذ for استاد A master, گنبذ for گنبد A dome: (see Lumsden's Persian Gram p. 24). And, in Arabic words of the measur افتعال, when د, ذ or ز is the first letter of tl root, د (*dāl*) is substituted for the servile ت (*te*); as, in ازدحام.

S. د द (r. दा Give) *da*, part. act. Giver; सुखद *sukha-da*, Ease-giver.

A. داب *dāb* (from دأب To labour. Heb. and Ch. דאב To suffer pain, grief or patience) s. m. 1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible compulsion. داب صحبت *dāb-i-ṣuḥbat*, s. m. Good manners, civilization.

H. دابنا *dābnā*, v. a. To press down, to squeeze. داب رکھنا *dāb rakhnā*, 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly with the thighs), to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money). داب لینا *dāb lenā*, To outgrow.

S. دات *dāt* (दातृत्व) s. m. Bountifulness.

S. داتا दाता (r. दा Give) *dātā*, adj. Liberal, generous.

A. داج *dāj* (from دجا) s. m. Darkness, obscurity; a dark night.

A. داخل *dākhil* (from دخل) part. act. 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered, produced. داخل خارج کرنا *dākhil khārij karnā*, To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the new). داخل کرنا *dākhil karnā*, To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. داخل هونا *dākhil honā*, To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted.

A. داخلا *dākhilā* (properly داخله from دخل) s. m. A receipt for money &c.

A. داخلي *dākhilī* (from داخل) adj. Contained, belonging to, inherent.

S. داد *dād* (Sans. दद्रु) s. m. A ringworm, herpes.

P. داد *dād*, s. f. 1. A gift, a giving. 2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Revenge. 4. (Sans. दद्रु) A ring-worm. 5. part. past (of دادن) used in compos. Given; as, خدا داد *khudā-dād*, Given by God. داد بیداد کرنا *dād be-dād karnā*, To demand justice. داد خواه *dād-khwāh*, Demanding justice, a petitioner of justice, a plaintiff. داد خواهي *dād-khwāh-ī*, s. f. Demanding of justice. داد دهش *dād-dihish*, s. f. Liberality, a present. داد دیني *dād denī*, To praise one's actions properly, to make reparation. داد رس *dād-ras*, Administering justice. داد کو پهنچنا *dād ko pahunchnā*, To administer justice, to obtain justice. داد گر *dād-gar*, Administrator of justice. داد لیني *dād lenī*, To take revenge. داد ملني *dād milnī*, v. n. To obtain redress. داد و ستد *dād-o-sitad*, s. f. Giving and taking, traffick.

H. دادا *dādā*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. Elder brother.

P. دادار *dādār* (داد Justice, and part. act. of آوردن To bring) s. m. Bringer or distributor of justice; (an epithet of the deity).

S. دادر *dādur* (दर्दुर) s. m. A frog.

H. دادرا *dādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.

S. دادروا *dādurwā*, s. m. A frog. See دادر *dādur*.

S. داد مردن *dād-mardan* (Sans. दद्रुमर्दन) s. m. Name of a plant, used to cure the ringworm. (Cassia alata).

P. دادني *dādanī*, s. f. Advances (of money).

H. دادو *dādū*, n. prop. A celebrated *faḳīr*. دادو پنتهي *dādū-panthī*, A follower of *Dādū*.

P. داده *dāda*, part. past (of دادن) Given.

S. دادهنا *dādhnā* (from दग्ध Burnt) v. n. To burn.

H. دادي *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother.

P. دادي فریادي *dādī-fariyādī*, A plaintiff, a complainant.

A. دار *dār* (Heb. and Ch. דור To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion, habitation, abode, country. دار الامان *dāru-l-amān*, s. m. The house of safety, i. e. a country with which there is peace. دار البقا *dāru-l-baḳā*, The abode of permanency, i. e. the next world.

دار البوار *dāru-l-bawār*, s. m. The abode of perdition, i. e. hell. دار الخلافت یا سلطنت یا امارت یا حکومت *dāru-l-khilāfat*, or *-salṭanat*, or *-imārat*, or *-ḥukūmat*, s. f. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital. دار الحرب *dāru-l-ḥarb*, (*lit.* The mansion of war) A country where the Muhammadan religion does not prevail. دار السلام *dāru-s-salām*, The mansion of safety, heaven. دار الشرع *dāru-sh-sharʿ*, A court of law, a spiritual court. دار الشفا یا مرض *dāru-sh-shafā* or *-l-marẓ*, s. m. An hospital. دار الضرب *dāru-ẓ-ẓarb*, s. f. The mint. دار العلم *dāru-l-ʿilm*, A college, school, university. دار الفنا *dāru-l-fanā*, s. f. The abode of frailty, i. e. the world. دار القرار *dāru-l-ḳarār*, The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave. دار و دستہ *dār-o-dasta*, House and family.

P. دار *dār*, 1. (Sans. दारु Wood) s. m. A gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. دار پر کھینچنا *dār par khainchnā*, To impale. 2. part. act. (of داشتن To have) Having, possessing, possessor, lord, master; as, آب دار *āb-dār*, 1. adj. Watery; resplendent. 2. s. m. A person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking. حصہ دار *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, A partaker. عمل دار *ʿamal-dār*, A tax-gatherer. دار گیر *dār-gīr*, s. m. Seizing (particularly thief-taking), tumult, conflict. دار مدار *dār madār*, s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment.

ʂ. دار *dār*, s. f. See ʂ. دال *dāl*.

s. دار दार *dār*, s. دارا दारा *dārā*, } s. f. A wife.

P. دارا *dārā*, n. prop. Darius.

P. داراي *dārā-ī* (vulg. دریاي) s. f. Red silk cloth.

P. دارچيني *dār-chinī* (Sans. दारु Wood, and चीनीय Belonging to China) s. f. Cinnamon.

ʂ. داردر *dāridr* (दारिद्र *dāridrya*, r. दरिद्रा Live poorly) s. m. Wretchedness, poverty, indigency.

ʂ. داردري *dāridrī* (दरिद्री) adj. Poor, wretched, indigent, unfortunate.

s. دارن दारुण *dāruṇ*, adj. Austere, terrifick, unfeeling.

P. دارو *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquors. 2. Gunpowder.

H. دارو *dārū*, s. f. Medicine. دارو درمن *dārū darman* (contr. of درمان) Application of medicine. دارو لگني *dārū lagnī*, To take effect (medicine).

H. داروڑا *dārūṛā*, s. m. } Wine, spirituous li-
H. داروڑي *dārūṛī*, s. f. } quor.

P. داروغہ *dārogha*, s. m. The head man of an office, a superintendent.

H. داري *dārī*, s. f. A female slave taken in war.

A. دارين *dārain*, s. dual (of دار) The two abodes, namely this world and the next.

s. داڑم दाडिम *dāṛim*, s. m. A pomegranate. (Punica Granatum).

s. داڑهي दाढी *dāṛhī*, s. f. Beard. داڑهي بنانا یا مونڈنا *dāṛhī-banānā* or *-mūnḍnā*, To shave.

s. داس दास *dās*, s. m. A male slave.

P. داس *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.

H. داسا *dāsā*, s. m. 1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*). 2. A reaping-hook.

P. داستان *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale.

s. داسي दासी *dāsī*, s. f. A maid servant.

P. داشت *dāsht* (from داشتن) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage. 2. Service.

A. داعي *dāʿī* (part. act. of دعا) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of

another. 2. A plaintiff. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.

A. داعيه *dāīya* (from دعا) s. m. Petition, plaint, desire, wish.

P. داغ *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery. 2. (adjectively) Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. داغ بر بالاي داغ *dāgh bar bālā-e-dāgh*, One misfortune following another. داغ چڑھانا یا لگانا *dāgh-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, To vilify, to defame. داغدار *dāgh-dār*, adj. Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked. داغ دینا *dāgh denā*, To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize; to blemish. داغ لانا *dāgh lānā*, To vilify. داغ لگنا *dāgh lagnā*, To be damaged, to get a bad name.

P. H. داغنا *dāghnā* (from داغ) v. a. 1. To cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun &c).

P. داغي *dāgh-ī*, adj. Spotted, stained. داغي کرنا *dāghī karnā*, 1. To stain, 2. To blemish.

S. داکھ *dākh* (द्राक्षा) s. f. A raisin.

S. دال *dāl* (दल P. दल Divide, tear asunder) s. f. Pulse, vetches. دال گلني کسي کي *dāl galnī kisī kī*, v. n. To have an advantage, to avail.

A. دال *dāll* (from دلالت) adj. Significant, expressive, typical.

P. دالان *dālān*, s. m. A hall. در دالان *dar-dālān*, s. m. An outer hall.

S. دالدر *dālidr* (दारिद्र) See داردر *dāridr*.

S. دالدري *dālidrī*, adj. See داردري *dāridrī*.

P. دام *dām*, s. m. A net, a snare. دام دار *dām-dār*, A person who uses a net, a fisherman.

S. دام दाम *dām*, A rope.

H. دام *dām*, s. m. 1. The twenty-fourth part of a *paisā*. 2. Price.

A. دام *dāma*, v. past tense, 3d pers. sing. mas. (from دوم) May it be perpetual. دام ظله یا ظلهم *dāma-ẓilluhu* or *-ẓilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.

P. داماد *dāmād*, s. m. A son-in-law. (Sans. जामाता).

P. دامادي *dāmād-ī*, s. f. Quality or right of a son-in-law.

H. داماساه *dāmāsāh*, n. prop. Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.

H. داماساهي *dāmāsāh-ī* (from داماساه) s. f. Proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property).

P. دامان *dāmān*, } s. m. 1. Skirts. 2. Sheet (of a
P. دامن *dāman*, } sail on ship board). 3. The foot or declivity of a mountain. دامن افشان *dāman-afshān*, adj. Walking proudly or gracefully. دامن پکڑنا *dāman pakaṛnā*, To prevent, to oppose. 2. To take protection, to take refuge. دامن پھیلانا *dāman phailānā*, To beg, to petition, to desire. دامن تلي چھپانا *dāman tale chhipānā*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. دامن جھاڑکر اٹھنا *dāman jhāṛkar uṭhnā*, To rise quickly in displeasure. دامن جھٹک لینا *dāman jhaṭak lenā*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. دامن چھڑانا *dāman chhuṛānā*, To escape, to get rid of, to come off. دامن دار *dāman-dār*, adj. Wide (as cloth). دامن دبا بیٹھنا *dāman dabā baiṭhnā*, To intrude upon. دامن سي لگنا *dāman se lagnā*, To depend upon, to claim protection. دامن کشان *dāman-kashān*, Withdrawing the skirts, viz. relinquishing, departing from. دامن گیر *dāman-gīr*, 1. Attached to, depending on. 2. Demanding justice, an accuser. دامن گیري *dāman-gīr-ī*, s. f. Attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment.

s. دامن *dāmini*, } (सौदामिनी) s. f. Light-
s. دامني *dāminī*, } ning.

P. دامني *dāman-ī* (from دامن) s. f. 1. Scrap of the shrowd kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.

H. دامي *dāmī*, s. f. An assessment. دامي لگانا *dāmī lagānā*, To assess.

s. دان दान (r. दा Give) *dān*, s. m. Charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift. 2. Any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll &c. دانپتر दानपत्र *dānpattar*, s. m. A deed of conveyance or gift. دان پن *dān-pun*, s. m. Charity, alms.

P. دان *dān*, 1. part. act. (of دانستن) Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as قدر دان *ḳadr-dān*, Knowing the value or quality (of persons). نکته دان *nukta-dān*, Subtile, penetrating. 2. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand; as, قلم دان *ḳalam-dān*, A pen-case. شمع دان *sham'-dān*, A candlestick.

P. دانا *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned. داناي دهر *dānā-e-dahr*, Wise. (Pers. plur. دانايان).

s. دانت *dānt* (दंत) s. m. A tooth. دانت انگلي کاٹنا *dānt ungli kāṭnā*, To bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised. دانت باجنا *dānt bājnā*, Chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. دانت پر چڑھانا *dānt par charhānā*, To detract from the virtues or praise of another. دانت پیسنا *dānt pīsnā*, To gnash the teeth, to grin. دانت تلي انگلي دبانا یا کاٹنا *dānt tale ungli-dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, To stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. دانت رکھنا یا هونا کسي پر *dānt-rahknā* or *-honā kisī par*, 1. To desire any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate. دانت کاٹي روٹي کھانا *dānt kāṭī roṭī khānā*, To be the most intimate friend of any one. دانت کٹکٹانا *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, v. a. To gnash the teeth. دانت کچکچانا *dānt kachkachānā*, To grin, to shew the teeth. دانت کھٹي کرنا *dānt khaṭṭe karnā*, To dishearten, to displease. دانت لانا یا نکالنا *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālnā*, To grow (teeth). دانت نکالنا *dānt-nikālnā*, 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness. دانتون زمین پکڑني *dāntoṅ zamīn pakaṛnī* (*lit.* To bite the ground) To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. دانتون مارنا *dāntoṅ mārnā*, To gnash the teeth (with anger).

s. دانتاکلکل *dāntākilkil* (दन्तकिलकिला) s. f. Quarrel.

s. دانتن *dāntan*, s. m. A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree. See دتون *datwan*.

s. دانتي *dānt-ī* (दन्त) s. f. The tooth of a saw or other instrument. دانتي پڑنا *dāntī paṛnā*, v. n. To be notched or indented (the edge of a tool). دانتي دینا *dāntī denā*, To insist upon. دانتي لگنا *dāntī lagnā*, To have a locked jaw.

s. دانڈ *dānḍ* (दंड) s. m. Fine, punishment, oppression, injustice, injury.

s. H. دانڈا مینڈا *dānḍā menḍā* (Sans. दंड A stick put up as a land-mark, and H. مینڈ A bank for the like purpose) s. m. The frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.

s. دانڈي *dānḍī* (दंड) s. f. A balance.

P. دانست *dānist* (from دانستن) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Opinion.

P. دانسته *dānista* (from دانستن) part. past, Known, knowing.

P. دانش *dānish* (from دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning.

P. دانگ *dāng*, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth

part of a *dirham* or of a *miṣḳāl*. 2. Side or quarter (of a city, country &c.), the sixth part of a city.

P. دانندہ *dāninda* (from دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.

H. دانو *dāṅw*, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Power, opportunity. 3. Time. 4. Twisting of one another in wrestling. دانو بیٹھنا *dāṅw baiṭhnā*, To lie in ambush. دانو پکڑنا *dāṅw pakaṛnā*, To wrestle. دانو چلانا *dāṅw chalānā*, To take advantage of.

P. دانو *dāṅw* (داو) s. m. 1. A stake, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.

S. دانو दानव (from दनु) *dānav*, s. m. A demon, a Titan. See اسر *asur*.

S. دانوان *dāṅwān* (दाव) s. Burning stubble &c.

P. دانہ *dāna*, s. m. A grain, seed, corn, speck, pimple. دانہ بدلنا *dāna badalnā*, v. a. To caress as birds do by joining bills. دانہ بد لول *dāna badlauwal*, Billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. دانہ پانی *dāna pānī*, s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink. دانہ دار *dāna-dār*, 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. دانہ دان کرنا *dāna dān karnā*, To mingle, confound or destroy. دانہ کیش *dāna-kesh*, s. m. A kind of embroidered neckcloth worn in cold weather over the cloak.

S. داني दानी (r. दा Give) *dānī*, adj. Charitable, liberal, bountiful, giving.

P. داني *dānī* in (compos.) 1. dimin. of دان Receptacle, stand, place &c. as, تیل داني *tel-dāni*, s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (from دان Knowing) Knowledge.

P. H. داو *dāo*, s. m. 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity. See P. H. دانو *dāṅw*. داو باندھنا یا بدنا *dāo-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, To bet, to wager.

S. داو दाव *dāva*, s. A forest, a fire in a forest. داواگن दावाग्नि *dāvāgni*, A conflagration kindled by a tempest or some other cause in a forest.

H. داؤ *dā'ū*, s. m. An appellation of a father or of an elder brother.

H. داوا *dāwā*, s. m. The husband of a دائي *dā'ī*, a male nurse. See دایا *dāyā*.

A. داؤد *dā'ūd* (Heb. דויד from דוד Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.

A. داؤدي *dā'ūd-i*, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like camomile (Chrysanthemum Indicum); a kind of fire-work like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David.

P. داور *dāwar*, s. m. A sovereign.

P. داوري *dāwar-i*, s. f. Sovereignty.

H. داون *dā'oṅ*, s. m. See دانو *dāṅw*.

H. داونا *dāvnā*, v. a. To thrash, to tread.

S. داه दाह (r. दह Burn) *dāh*, s. f. Burning, conflagration, ardour. داه رکھنا *dāh rakhnā*, To grudge.

P. داها *dāhā* (from ده Ten) s. m. The ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain* are carried about and thrown into the river or other water. See دها.

S. داهنا *dāhnā* (दाहनं) v. a. To burn.

S. داهنا *dāhinā*, adj. Right (opposed to left. Sans. दक्षिण South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north: or perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. شمال denotes the north or left: and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy, I. 18.).

A. داهي *dāhī* (part. act. of دهي) adj. Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.

S دائي *dā'ī* (r. दा Give. In compos.) Giving.

P. H. دائي *dā'i* (properly دايه) s. f. 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. دائي پلائي *dā'ī-pilā'ī*, s. f. A wet nurse. دائي جنائي *dā'ī-janā'ī*, s. f. A midwife. دائي كو سونپنا *dā'ī ko saumpnā*, To put out to nurse. دائي كهلائي *dā'ī-khilā'ī*, A dry nurse. دائي گري *dā'ī-garī*, s. f. Midwifery.

H. دايا *dāyā*, s. m. The husband of a دائي nurse, a male nurse.

A. دائر *dā'ir*, part. act. (of دور Heb. דור) Encircling. دائر و سائر *dā'ir-o-sā'ir*, Going the circuit (judges &c.), absolute, invested with authority.

A. دائره *dā'ira* (from دور) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. 3. A monastery.

S. دايك दायक (r. दा Give) *dāyak*, part. Giver.

A. دائم *dā'im* (part. act. of دوم) adj. Perpetual, permanent; always. دائم الخمر *dā'imu-l-khamr*, adj. Sot, drunkard. دائم المرض *dā'imu-l-marz*, Eternally sick.

A. دائمي *dā'im-ī*, s. f. Perpetuity, continuance.

P. دايه *dāya*, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.

A. دب *dubb*, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb. דב) A bear. دب اصغر *dubb-i-asghar*, The lesser bear. دب اكبر *dubb-i-akbar*, The greater bear. 3. (*met.*) A fool.

H. دبا *dabā*, s. m. Ambush. دبا مارنا *dabā mārnā*, To lie in wait.

P. دباره *dubāra*, adv. Twice. See دوباره *do-bāra*.

A. دباغ *dabbāgh* (adj. super. of دبغ He tanned) s. m. A currier, a tanner.

S. دباكر दिवाकर (दिवा Day, and part act. of r. कृ Do) *dibākar*, s. m. The sun.

H. دبانا *dabānā*, v. a. 1. To press down; to advance. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under. دبا لينا *dabā lenā*, To encroach upon. دبا مارنا *dabā mārnā*, 1. To overcome, to get the better of. 2. To crush to death. دباي ڈالنا *dabā'e ḍālnā*, v. a. To keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively).

H. دباو *dabāo* (from دبانا) s. m. Strength, power, authority, pressure, resignation, submissiveness. دباو ماننا *dabāo mānnā*, v. a. To stand in awe.

A. دبدبه *dabdaba*, s. m. Dignity, state, pomp.

S. دبدها *dubdhā* (द्वैविध्य) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty.

A. دبر *dubur* (from دبر Heb. דבר To lead: also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.

P. دبز *dabz*, adj. Thick.

A. P. دبستان *dabistān* (comp. of Arab. دب contract. of داب Manner, custom, or of دبير A writer, and Pers. ستان Place) s. m. A school.

H. دبكانا *dabkānā* (causal of دبكنا) v. a. 1. To snub, to check, to chide, to threaten. 2. To conceal, to hide.

H. دبكر *dabkar* (properly دم كل) s. f. A trap.

H. دبكنا *dabaknā*, v. n. To crouch, to sculk, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to twinkle. دبك آنا ـ جانا يا رهنا *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā*, or *-rahnā* v. n. To sneak, to sculk. دبك بيٹهنا *dabak baiṭhnā*, v. n. To crouch.

H. دبكي *dabkī*, s. f. Ambush, crouching. دبكي مارنا *dabkī mārnā*, To lie in ambush.

H. دبكيل *dabkel*, } s. m. Sculking.
H. دبكيلا *dabkīlā*, }

S. دبلا *dublā* (दुर्बल) adj. Thin, lean, poor, barren. دبلاپا *dublā-pā*, s. m. Leanness.

S. دبلائي *dublā-i* (दुर्बलता or दौर्बल्य) s. f. Thinness, leanness.

H. دبنا *dabnā*, v. n. 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. دب جانا *dab jānā*, To retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. دب چلنا یا نکلنا *dab-chalnā*, or *-nikalnā*, To be awed, to be overpowered. دب مرنا *dab marnā*, To be crushed to death.

H. دبنگ *dabang*, H. دبنگا *dabangā*, } adj. Ill-bred, brutish, foolish.

H. دبوچنا *dabochnā*, v. a. To conceal, to hide (generally furtively).

A. دبور *dabūr* (from دبر) s. f. Zephyr, west wind.

P. A. دبوس *dabūs*, s. m. A club.

H. دبوس *dabos*, s. m. A flint.

P. دبوسا *dabūsā* (دبوسه) s. m. The cabin of a ship, stern.

H. دبوسنا *dabosnā*, To tope, to tipple.

A. دبّه *dabba* (from دبّ) s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.

S. دبهک *dubhuk* (दुर्भिक्ष) s. m. A famine.

P. دبیر *dabīr*, s. m. A writer, a secretary, notary.

H. دبیل *dabel* (from دبنا) s. m. Subject, person under dominion.

H. دبیلا *dabilā*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. A paddle.

S. دبیه *dibbya* (दिव्य r. दिव Transact, shine) 1. s. m. An oath. 2. adj. Pure, unpolluted.

H. دپٹ *dapaṭ* (from دپٹنا) s. f. Course, gallop.

P. S. دپٹا *dupaṭṭā*, s. m. See دوپٹه *do-paṭṭa*.

H. دپٹانا *dapṭānā*, v. a. To gallop.

H. دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, v. n. 1. To gallop, to rush. 2. To rebuke, to reprimand.

H. دپدپانا یا دپدپ کرنا *dapdapānā*, or *dapdap-karnā*, v. a. To shine.

H. دپدپاهٹ *dapdapāhaṭ* (from دپدپانا) s. f. Shining, splendour.

H. دپو *dapū*, s. f. The anus (vulg.).

S. دت *dut*, 1. (दूर) interj. Away! begone! avaunt! 2. (द्युति) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty. 3. Spite, malice. دت دبک *dut dabak*, Reproof, reprimand.

S. دتا دینا *duttā denā*, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. To deceive, to baulk, to cheat.

S. دتانا *dutānā*, v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under.

S. دتکار *dutkār*, s. m. Reproof.

S. دتکاري *dutkārī*, s. f. A reproval.

S. دتکارنا *dutkārnā*, v. a. To reprove.

H. دتنا *datnā*, v. n. To oppose, to confute, to fight.

S. دتون *datwan* (दंतधावन) s. m. A tooth-brush.

S. دتیا *ditiyā* (द्वितीया) s. f. The second lunar day. See دوج *dūj*.

H. دٹھونا *diṭhaunā*, s. m. A patch, an artificial mole on the face.

A. دجال *dajjāl* (from دجل Chald. דגל He lied, put on a false appearance). 1. A liar, an impostor. 2. Antichrist.

A. دجله *dijla*, s. m. 1. A lake. 2. The river Tigris.

P. دچار *duchār*, s. f. Interview, meeting. See دوچار.

S. دچه *dachh* (दक्ष r. दक्ष Increase) adj. 1. Learned, scientifick, dextrous, able. 2. Proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva*.

S. دچهن दक्षिण *dachchhiṇ*, s. m. The south.

S. دچهنا दक्षिणा *dachchhiṇā*, s. f. 1. Reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies. 2. Fee.

S. دچهنایں दक्षिणायन (दक्षिण South, and

अयन Way) *dachchhināyan*, s. m. Sun's course from north to south.

S. دچهي *dachchhī* (दक्ष) adj. Capable, able, well qualified.

A. دخان *dukhān*, s. m. Smoke.

A. دخاني *dukhān-ī*, adj. Smoky.

P. دخت *dukht*, s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin.

P. دختر *dukhtar* (Sans. दुहितृ) s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin. دختررز *dukhtar-i-raz*, s. f. Wine.

A. دخل *dakhl*, s. m. 1. Entrance. 2. Produce, instrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. دخل پانا *dakhl pānā*, v. a. To have access. دخل کرنا *dakhl karnā*, v. a. To meddle, to interrupt, to take possession.

A. دخيل *dakhīl* (from دخل) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance. 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant.

P. دد *dad*, s. A beast of prey.

P. T. دده *dadā* (Pers. دادا or T. ددى) s f. A maid servant, a nurse.

H. ددلانا *dadlānā*, v. a. To chide, to snub.

H. ددوڑا *dadoṛā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect).

S. دده दधि *dadhī*, s. m. Sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. دده کادو *dadhi kādo*, or دده کادون *dadhi kādoṅ* (coagulated milk and clay) A holiday held in honour of *Kṛishṇa* on his birth-day اشتمي *ashṭamī*.

S. ددهار *dudhār* (from دودهه) adj. Giving milk, milch.

S. ددهي *duddhī* (दुग्धिका) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb (Euphorbia hirta and thymifolia).

S. ددهيل *dudhail* (from دودهه) adj. f. Milch, giving milk.

H. ددیال *dadiyāl* (from دادا Grandfather, and Sans. आलय House) s. m. Descent, pedigree, ancestors.

P. در *dar*, 1. s. m. A door. دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, From door to door. در و دیوار دیکهني *dar-o-dīwār dekhnī*, Expresses solitude and anxious expectation. 2. prep. In, at, on, into. درآنا *dar ānā*, v. n. To come in, to arrive, to penetrate. درپیش هونا *dar pesh honā*, v. n. To happen, to become necesary, to be incumbent, to be in front. درپي جان هونا *dar pa'e jān honā*, To be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. درپي هونا *dar pai honā*, To follow, to prosecute, to pursue, to be at hand. درصورت *dar ṣūrat*, adj. In case, provided, should, suppose that. 3. part. (from دریدن) in compos. Rending, tearing.

H. در *dar*, s. m. Price.

S. در दुर् *dur*, prep. Bad, evil, ill, hard, unfortunate, with difficulty (the reverse of सु). در باچیه दुर्वाच्य *dur-bāchya*, or در بچن दुर्वचन *dur-bachan*, s. m. Abuse. در بل दुर्बल *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, nerveless, faint. در بلتا *dur-balatā*, s. f. Weakness, faintness. درجن (दुर् Bad, and जन Man) *dur-jan*, s. m. An enemy. دردن *dur-din*, Day of adversity. درنام *dur-nām* दुर्नाम s. m. Infamy.

A. در *durr* (Heb. דר *Esth*: I. 6. *Bochart. Hieroz.*) s. m. A pearl. درافشان *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls) Eloquent. درریز *dur-rez* (shedding pearls) adj. Eloquent. درریزي *durr-rez-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.

P. S. در *dur* (contr. of P. دور Sans. दूर) interj. Avaunt.

P. درا *darā* (corrupt. from دره) s. m. The highway.

P. درا *darā*, s. A bell.

A. دراج *durrāj* (from درج) s. m. A partridge.

A. دراج *darrāj*, s. A hedgehog.

S. در اچاري दुराचारी *dur-āchārī*, adj. Irreligious, profligate.

H. درار *darār*, s. m. A crack, a fissure, rift, rent.

P. دراز *darāz*, adj. Long. دراز دستي *darāz-dast-ī*, s. f. Oppression.

P. دراري *darāz-i*, s. f. Length, extension.

P. درامد *dar-āmad*, s. f. Coming in, receipt.

P. دران *darān*, part. (in compos. from دريدن) Rending, tearing.

H. درانا *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay.

H. درانا *durānā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.

H. دراني *darānī*, s. f. A sickle.

P. دراني *durrānī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Pathāns, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālīs*.

S. دراوك द्रावक (r. द्रु Run, melt) *drāvak*, adj. 1. Diuretick. 2. Solvent, discutient.

P. درائي *darā-ī*, s. f. Beginning of a discourse, talking, a bell, a blacksmith's hammer, contradiction, repugnance. هرزه درائي *harza-darā-ī*, s. f. Chattering, idle talk. ديده درائي *dīda-darā-ī*, s. f. Looking, conversing with the eyes.

P. درب *darb* (द्रव्य) s. m. 1. Prosperity, wealth. 2. Metal, substance, matter.

P. دربار *darbār*, s. m. House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court.

P. درباري *darbār-ī*, s. m. Courtier.

P. دربان *dar-bān*, s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.

P. دربست *darubast*, See دروبست *darobast*.

S. دربل दुर्बल *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, infirm, faint, poor.

P. دربند *dar-band*, s. m. The bolt or bar of a door.

S. دربهچه दुर्भिक्ष (दुर् With difficulty, and भिक्षा Begging) *dur-bhichh*, s. m. A scarcity, a famine.

H. دربهرا *darbahrā*, s. m. An intoxicating spirit drawn from rice.

S. درپ दर्प (r. दृप Be proud) *darp*, s. m. Pride, boasting.

S. درپن दर्पण (r. दृप Light) *darpaṇ*, s. m. A mirror.

P. درپي *dar-pai*, adj. Pursuing, following, desiring.

A. درج *durj*, s. m. A little casket in which they deposit gems.

A. درج *darj*, s. m. A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. درج كرنا *darj karnā*, 1. To write, to copy, to enter. 2. To fold.

A. درجه *darja*, (properly *daraja*) s. m. 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station. 2. Action (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. درجه بدرجه *darja ba-darja*, adv. Step by step, gradually.

P. درخت *darakht*, s. m. A tree.

P. درخشان *darakhshān*, part. Shining, flashing.

P. درخشندگي *darakhshinda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.

P. درخشنده *darakhshinda* (from درخشيدن) part. Shining, glittering.

P. درخواست *darkhwāst* (from درخواستن To wish, petition), s. f. Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal.

P. درد *dard*, s. m. 1. Pain, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion. درد آنا *dard ānā*, To be affected with compassion. درد انگيز *dard-angez*, adj. Pitiable, exciting compassion. دردزه *dard-i-zih*, s. m. The pangs of labour, throe. دردسر *dard-i-sar*, s. m. or دردسري *dard-sarī*, s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Trouble,

vexation. درد شریک *dard-sharīk*, Sympathetical. درد شکم *dard-i-shikam*, s. m. Colick. درد فرزندي *dard-i-farzandī*, s. m. Paternal affection. درد کھانا *dard-khānā*, v. a. To feel compassion or pity, to feel the pains of child-birth. درد لگنا *dard lagnā*, v. n. To feel the pains of child-birth. درد مند *dard-mand*, adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. دردمندي *dard-mand-ī*, s. f. Affliction.

P. درد *durd*, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.

P. دردا *dardā*, interj. Alas!

P. دردامن *dar-dāman*, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.

H. دردر *dardar*, s. m. Cinnabar.

S. دردر *daridr*, s. m. Poverty, wretchedness. See داردر *dāridr*.

H. دردرا *dardarā*, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.

S. دردري दरिद्री *daridrī*, adj. See داردري.

P. A. درز *darz*, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.) 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.

P. درزن *darzan*, s. f. A needle.

P. درزي *darz-ī* (from درز) s. m. A tailor.

A. درس *dars* (Heb. דרש) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, a lesson. درس دینا *dars denā*, To teach to read. درس لینا *dars lenā*, To read a lesson.

S. درس दर्श (r. दृश See) *daras* or *dars*, s. m. 1. Sight. 2. The conjunction of sun and moon.

P. درست *durust*, adj. Right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. درست رکھنا *durust rakhnā*, To admit, to allow. درست کرنا *durust karnā*, To arrange, to adjust.

P. درستي *durust-ī*, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, reformation, amendment.

S. درسن दर्शन (r. दृश See) *darsan*, s. m. Interview, appearance. درسن دهاري दर्शनधारी *darsan-dhārī*, adj. Beautiful.

S. درسني *darsan-ī* (दर्शनीय) 1. s. f. A bill of exchange payable at sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj. Handsome, sightly. درسني جوان *darsanī jawān*, A beautiful youth.

A. درسي *dars-ī*, adj. Relating to reading or study.

P. درشت *durusht*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, oppressive, fierce.

P. درشتي *durusht-ī*, s. f. Severity, fierceness.

S. درشت दृष्टि (r. दृश See) *drisht*, s. f. 1. Sight, vision. 2. Eye. درشت کوٹ दृष्टकूट *drisht-kūt*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.

S. درشتانت दृष्टान्त (दृष्ट Sight, and अन्त End) *drishtānt*, s. m. A parable, a simile.

S. درشن *darshan*, s. m. See درسن.

P. درفشان *darafshān*, part. Shining, splendid.

A. درک *dark*, s. m. Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.

H. درکا *darkā*, s. m. Crack, crevice, cranny.

P. درکار *darkār*, adj. Necessary, wanting.

H. درکانا *darkānā* (causal of درکنا) v. a. To cause to crack or split.

H. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. To split, to rend, to be torn, to crack.

P. درکنار *dar-kinār*, adv. On one side, apart, out of the way.

S. درگ दृग् (r. दृश See) *drig*, s. m. The eye.

S. درگ दुर्ग (comp. of दुर् With difficulty, and part. of गम Go, q. d. Difficult of passage) *durg*, adj. 1. Impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible. 2. s. m. A strong fort.

S. درگا दुर्गा *durgā*, s. f. 1. One of the names of *Bhavānī*. 2. (*met.*) A word. 3. Name of

a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*.

P. درگاه *dargāh*, s. f. 1. A place, a court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.

S. درگت (दुर् Bad, and गति Pace, state, condition) *dur-gati*, s. f. Meanness, abjectness.

P. H. درگذر کرنا *dar guzar karnā*, v. a. To pass over, to neglect, to excuse.

P. H. درگذرنا *dar guzarnā*, v. n. To decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by.

P. H. درگرفت کرنا *dar girift karnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize, to captivate.

S. درگم दुर्गम (दुर् With difficulty, and r. गम Go) *durgam*, adj. Deep, profound. See درگ *durg*.

S. درگمتا दुर्गमता *durgamatā*, s. f. Depth.

S. درگندھ दुर्गन्ध *dur-gandh*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink, stench.

P. درگهه *dargah*, s. f. See درگاه *dargāh*.

S. درلبھ दुर्लभ (दुर् Hardly, and r. लभ Acquire) *dur-labh*, adj. Difficult of acquirement, rare to be got or met with.

P. H. در لانا *dar lānā*, v. a. To comprise.

S. درم दुम *drum*, s. A tree.

P. درم *diram*, s. m. Money, also contract. of درهم *dirham*, q. v.

H. درما *darmā*, s. m. A kind of mat.

P. درمان *darmān*, s. m. Medicine.

P. درماندگي *dar-mānda-gī* (from درمانده) s. f. Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.

P. درمانده *darmānda* (part. past of درماندن) adj. Helpless, without remedy.

P. درماها *dar māhā*, s. m. Monthly wages, salary. درماها دار *darmāhā-dār*, One who receives monthly wages.

S. درمتي (दुर् Bad, and मति Understanding) *dur-matī*, s. f. Folly, foolishness.

H. درمس *durmus*, s. m. A pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer.

P. درميان *dar-miyān*, 1. s. m. Interval, middle. 2. adv. postpos. or prepos. In the midst, between, before, in view. درميان دينا *darmiyān denā*, To employ as a mediator.

P. درمن *darman* (contract of درمان) s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.

P. درمياني *darmīyān-ī*, 1. adj. Midmost. 2. s. m. A mediator.

P. درند *darind*, } part. act. (of دريدن) Tearing:
P. درنده *darinda*, } (used adjectively) Rapacious, fierce, ravenous: (subst.) A ravenous beast.

P. درنگ *dirang*, s. m. Delay, hesitation.

P. درنگي *dirang-ī*. s. f. Lateness, tardiness.

P. درو *dirau*, s. m. Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. درو کرنا *dirau karnā*, To reap.

P. دروازه *darwāza*, s. m. Door. دروازه ٹھوکنا *darwāza ṭhoknā*, To knock at a door. دروازه تيغه هونا *darwāza tegha honā*, Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar. دروازه معمور کرنا *darwāza ma'mūr karnā*, To close a door.

P. S. دروان *darwān* (Pers. در Door, and وان for بان Keeper: or Sans. द्वारवान्) s. m. A door-keeper.

P. دروبست *darobast*, adj. Whole, all.

P. درود *durūd*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing.

P. درودگر *darod-gar* (درود *darod*, Wood, a plank, a tree, and گر Maker: *Burh. Kāṭ.*). s. m. A carpenter.

P. دروش *darosh*, s. m. 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.

P. دروغ *darogh*, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. adj. False. دروغ گو *darogh-go*, s. m. A liar.

P. دروغي *darogh-ī*, adj. False, liar.

P. درون *darūn*, adv. 1. In, within. 2. s. m. Interior. 3. The heart, bowels.

P. درونه *darūna*, s. m. The heart.

P. درونی *darūn-ī*, adj. Internal.

S. دروهيا *drohiyā* (r. द्रुह Bear malice &c.) adj. Spiteful, inimical, wishing to injure.

P. درويزه *darweza* (در Door, and يوز Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.

P. درويش *darwesh*, s. m. A dervis, a beggar. (Plur. درويشان *darweshān*).

P. درويشي *darwesh-ī*, s. f. Doctrine or office or way of life of a dervis, beggary.

P. دره *dara*, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows).

A. درة *dirra*, s. m. A scourge.

P. درهم *dar-ham*, adj. Confused, confounded; angry, higgledy piggledy. درهم برهم *dar-ham bar-ham*, adj. Confused.

P. درهمي *darham-ī*, s. f. Confusion, disorder.

A. درهم *dirham* (from P. درم) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, which is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. (Pl. دراهم).

H. درهي *darhī*, s. f. The name of a fish, a sort of carp. (Cyprinus).

H. دري *durī*, s. f. The two on dice.

P. دري *darī*, s. f. 1. A small carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian Lexicographers. Some alledge its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction; as *bugo*, *ishkam*, Darī; *go* and *shikam*, Pārsī. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jān, and Bāmiyān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous parts of Kandhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaiāniān* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar* a gate or *dargāh* a court. (*Farh. Jahāng. Burh. Kāṭ.*).

P. دريا *daryā*, s. m. The sea, a river, the waters.

P. درياچه *daryā-cha*, s. m. A small sea, a lake.

P. دريافت *daryāft* (from دريافتن) s. f. Conceiving, understanding, discovery. دريافت هونا *daryāft honā*, To be discovered.

P. دريائي *daryā-ī*, adj. Of the sea or river.

H. دريبا *darebā*, s. m. A stall (in a market) where betel is sold.

P. دريچه *darīcha*, s. m. A window.

P. دريده *darīda*, part. past (of دريدن) Torn. دريده دهن *darīda-dahan*, adj. Plain spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost.

P. دريغ *daregh*, s. m. 1. A sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination. 2. interj. Alas! دريغ كرنا *daregh karnā*, To withhold.

P. دريغا *dareghā*, interj. Alas!

P. دريوزه *daryūza*, s. m. Beggary, begging. See درويزه

S. دڑه दृढ *driṛh* or *diṛh*, adj. Firm, strong.

S. دڑهتا दृढता *driṛhatā* or *diṛhatā*, s. f. Firmness, strength.

S. دڑهانا *diṛhānā* (from दृढ Strong) v. a. To prove.

H. دڑيڑا *daṛeṛa*, s. m. Hard, impetuous rain.

P. دزد *duzd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.

P. دزدي *duzd-ī*, s. f. Theft, robbery,

S. دس दश *das*, adj. Ten.

S. دس दिश् *dis*, } s. f. Side, quarter, point
S. دسا दिशा *disā*, } (of the compass). دسا كرنا *disā karnā*, To travel.

S. دساسول *disāsūl*, A sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey.

S. دسا दशा *dasā*, s. f. Condition, state, circun stances.

H. دساور *disāwar*, s. A climate.

S. دسانس दशांश *dasāns*, s. m. Tenth part.

P. دست *dast*, s. m. 1. Hand, cubit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. دست آموز *dast-āmoz* (دست and part. of آموختن To learn) adj. 1. Tame, familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful, dextrous. دست انداز *dast-andāz* (دست and part. of انداختن To throw) 1. He who commences a business. 2. An oppressor, a plunderer. دست آویز *dast-āwez*, s. f. Signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. دست بدست *dast ba-dast*, 1. From hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready-money purchase دست برد *dast-burd*, s. m. Superiority, advantage, victory. دست بردار هونا *dast-bardār honā*, To leave off, to desert, to decline. دست بر سر هونا *dast bar sar honā*, To be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. دست بسته *dast-basta*, adj. With close hands (in token of respect). دست بسر هونا *dast ba-sar honā*, To salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. دست بقبضه *dast ba-ḳabẓa*, Sword in hand, ready for battle. دست بقچه *dast-buḳcha*, s. m. Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. دست بوس هونا *dast-bos honā*, or دست بوسي کرنا *dast-bosī karnā*, To kiss hands, to salute. دست بیع هونا *dast-baiʿ honā*, To become a disciple. دست پناه *dast-panāh*, s. m. Tongs. دست چالاک *dast-chālāk*, adj. Nimble fingered, a thief. دست چالاکي *dast-chālāk-ī*, s. f. 1. A civil war, duel. 2. Stealth. دستخط *dast-khaṭṭ*, s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دستخطي *dastkhaṭṭ-ī*, adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand. دست دراز *dast-darāz*, s. m. An oppressor. دست درازي *dast-darāz-ī*, s. f. Oppression. دسترس *dast-ras*, s. f. Ability, means. دست رس هونا *dast-ras honā*. To be able, to afford. دست رسي *dast-ras-ī*, s. f. Ability. دست شفا *dast-shifā*, adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health. دست طلب *dast-ṭalab*, s. m. Begging, want. دست فروش *dast-farosh*, s. m. A pedlar. دست فروشي *dast-farosh-ī*, s. f. The business of a pedlar. دست قدرت *dast-ḳudrat*, Power, ability, strength. دستکار *dast-kār*, 1. s. m. A handicraftsman. 2. adj. Dextrous. دستکاري *dast-kār-ī*, s. f. Handicraft, dexterity. دست کش *dast-kash*, Taking or taken by the hand, or extending the hand, a leader, a captive, a beggar. دست گرفته *dast-girifta*, adj. Seized by the hand or taking the hand; a helper, an assistant. دست گیر *dast-gīr*, 1. s. A patron, protector, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, taking prisoner. دستگیري *dast-gīr-ī*, s. f. Aid, help, assistance, support, protection. دست مال *dast-māl*, s. m. A handkerchief. دست نگر *dast-nigar* (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. دست و گریبان هونا *dast-o-girībān honā*, To engage in combat.

H. دستا *dastā*, s. m. Zinc, tutanag, lapis calaminaris.

P. دستار *dastār*, s. f. A turband. دستار بند *dastār-band*, A servant whose business it is to make up the turband. دستارخوان *dastār-khwān*, s. m. A table cloth.

P. دستانه *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet.

P. دسترخوان *dastar-khwān* (properly دستارخوان q. v.) s. m. A table-cloth.

P. دستک *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hands, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons. 3. Commission.

P. دستکي *dastakī*, s. f. 1. A pocket-book, a tweezer-case. 2. A falconer's glove.

P. دستگاه *dast-gāh*, s. f. Power, ability, strength.

A. P. دستور *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, fashion, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. دستور العمل *dastūru-l-ʿamal*, s. m. A rule, regulation, model.

P. دستوري *dastūr-ī*, s. f. 1. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé.

P. دسته *dasta*, s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade. دسته دار *dasta-dār*, s. m. Commander of a *dasta*.

P. دستي *dast-ī*, s. f. A torch or link, that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand.

P. دستيار *dastyār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.

P. دسخط *daskhatt*, contract. of دست خط *dast-khatt*, q. v. under دست.

H. دسر *dussar*, s. m. Double stakes at dice, &c. playing double or quit.

S. دسرتھ दशरथ *dasarath*, n. prop. Name of an antient *rājā*, father of *Rāma*, who is hence called दाशरथ.

S. دسم दशम *dasama*, adj. Tenth.

S. دسمي दशमी *dasamī*, s. f. The tenth day of a lunar month.

S. دسن दशन (r. दंश् Bite) *dasan*, s. m. A tooth.

H. دسوکھا *dasokhā*, s. m. Moulting (of birds). دسوکھا جھاڑنا *dasokhā jhāṛnā*, To moult.

H. دسوندھي *dasaundhī*, s. m. Panegyrist.

S. دسہرا दशहरा (comp. of दश Ten, and part. act. of हृ Seize, take) *dasahrā* or *das'harā*, s. m. 1. The tenth of *Jaiṭh shukl paksh*, which is the birth-day of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day, is purified from ten sorts of sins. 2. The tenth of *Āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (नवरात्रि *navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*; for which reason it is called *vijai dasamī*. See بجي The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened.

S. دسي *dasī* (दशा) s. f. 1. Thread. 2. The unwove threads at the end of a piece of cloth.

S. دسيلا *dasīlā* (from दशा) adj. In good circumstances.

S. دشا दशा *dashā*, s. f. Condition, circumstance.

P. دشت *dasht*, s. m. A desert, a forest. دشت گرد *dasht-gard*, s. A traveller of deserts. دشت گردي *dasht-gardī*, s. f. The travelling over deserts. دشت هو *dasht-i-hū*, A desert void of all but God.

P. دشتي *dasht-ī*, adj. Wild, savage.

S. دشٹ दुष्ट (r. दुष Be unclean). *dushṭ*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, enemy.

S. دشٹ *dishṭ*, s. f. Corrupt. of درشٹ *drishṭ*, q. v.

P. دشمن *dushman* (Sans. दुष्ट Wicked, and मन Mind) s. m. An enemy. دشمن جاني *dushman-i-jānī*, A deadly foe. دشمن کام *dushman-kām*, A calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy). دشمن کشي *dushman-kushī*, Killing of an enemy.

P. دشمني *dushman-ī*, s. f. Hatred, detestation, enmity.

P. دشنام *dushnām* (Sans. दुष्ट Bad and नाम Name) s. m. Abuse.

P. دشنه *dashna*, s. m. A poniard.

P. دشوار *dushwār*, adj. Difficult, arduous.

P. دشواري *dushwār-ī*, s. f. Difficulty.

A. دعا *du'ā*, s. f. Benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. (Plur. ادعية). دعاي دولت *du'ā-e-daulat*, Praying for one's prosperity, benediction. دعا كرنايا مانگني *du'ā-karnā* or *-māngni*, To wish for.

A. دعائية *duā'iya*, adj. By way of blessing or invocation, well-wishing.

A. دعوا *da'wā*, s. m. See دعوي *da'wī*.

A. دعوات *da'wāt*, s. plur. (of دعوت) Benedictions, invitations.

A. دعوت *da'wat*, s. f. 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction. 2. Pressing people to become Musalmāns. 3. Pretension.

A. دعوي *da'wā*, s. m. See دعوي *da'wī*.

A. دعوي *da'wī*, s. f. 1. A law-suit. 2. Claim, pretension, plaint. دعوي دار *da'wī* or *da'wā-dār*, A plaintiff, a claimant.

P. دغا *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery. دغا باز *daghā-bāz*, A cheat, impostor, traitor.

P. H. دغانا *daghānā* (from داغ) v. a. 1. To cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause any thing to be marked.

P. H. دغائي *daghā'ī* (from دغانا) s. f. Price paid for marking.

A. دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } s. m. Alarm, disturbance,
A. دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult.

A. P. دغل *daghal*, 1. s. m. Vice, corruption, treachery, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. A villain, a pickpocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (as coin). دغل فصل *daghal faṣal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.

A. دغلي *daghl-ī* (from دغل) adj. Treacherous.

P. دغلي *daghlī*, s. f. Treachery, villainy, fraud.

P. H. دغنا *daghnā* (from داغ) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as a gun). 2. To be marked.

A. H. دغوليا *dagholiyā* (from دغل) s. m. An impostor.

P. H. دغيلا *daghīlā*, adj. 1. (from داغ) Stained, spotted. 2. (from دغل) Deceitful.

P. دف *daf*, s. m. A small tambourin.

P. دفالي *dafālī*, s. m. He whose business is to play on the tambourin.

A. دفاين *dafā'in*, s. plur. (of دفينه) Hidden treasures.

P. دفتر *daftar*, s. m. A book, volume, journal, record, register. دفتر خانه *daftar-khāna*, s. m. An office, counting house. (Arab. plur. دفاتر).

A. دفتي *daftī*, } s. f. The boards of the bind-
A. دفتين *daftīn*, } ing of a book, pasteboard.

A. دفر قليا *dafar ḳaliyā*, Tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables &c. are mixed to make it go the further.

A. دفع *daf'* (Heb. דפק) Repulsion, averting, preventing: (for دفعه) A time, a turn. دفعدار *daf'-dār*, s. m. An officer of cavalry so called. دفع هونا *daf' honā*, to be turned back, to return.

A. دفعتا *daf'atan* or *daf'atā*, adv. Often, all at once, at one time.

A. دفعه *daf'a*, s. f. Time, a moment, one time, one turn. دفعه بدفعه *daf'a ba-daf'a*, adv. From time to time, repeatedly.

A. دفعيه *dafīya*, s. m. Repulsion.

P. دفله *dafla*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.

A. دفن *dafn*, s. m. Burial, hiding, concealing. دفن كرنا *dafn karnā*, To bury, to hide, to conceal.

A. H. دفنانا *dafnānā* (from دفن) v. a. To bury.

A. دفينه *dafīna*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.

A. دق *dikk* (Heb. and Chald. דקק) s. m. 1. A hectick fever. 2. Teasing, trouble. See دقت *dikkat*. دق كرنا *dikk karnā*, To perplex, to plague. دق دار *dikk-dār*, adj. Troublesome,

teasing. دق داري *dikk-dārī*, s. f. Trouble, vexation.

A. دق *dakk*, adj. Subtile, minute, thin. تپ دق *tap-i-dakk*, s. f. A hectick fever.

A. دقاق *dikāk* (from دقّ) 1. adj. Minute; intelligent. 2. s. m. A shred, chip. 3. *dakkāk*, A corn grinder.

A. دقايق *dakā'ik*, s. plur. (of دقيقه) 1. Subtilties. 2. Difficulties. 3. Flour meal. 4. Minutes, moments. 5. Minutiæ.

A. دقت *dikkat*, s. f. 1. Abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing.

A. دق و لق *dakk-o-lakk*, s. m. An extensive, uncultivated plain.

A. دقيق *dakīk* (from دقّ) 1. adj. Difficult, abstruse. 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.

A. دقيقه *dakīka*, s. m. 1. A minute, a moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle, a subtile question, a trifling business.

P. دكان *dukān*, s. f. A shop. See دوكان. (Arab. plur. دكاكين).

S. دكپال (दिक् Side, and पाल Preserver) *dikpāl*, s. m. A supporter or master of one of the ten (دگ *dig*) regions, sides or quarters: (i. e. ब्रह्मा *Brahmā*, for upwards; अनंत *Ananta*, for downwards; इन्द्र *Indra*, for east; अग्नि *Agni*, for south-east; यम *Yama*, for south; निर्ऋति *Nirriti*, for south-west; वरुण *Varuṇa*, for west; वायु *Vāyu*, for north-west; कुबेर *Kuvera*, for north; ईशान *Īshāna*, for north-east.

H. دكڑا *dukṛā*, s. m. The fourth part of a *paisā*.

H. دكڑي *dukṛī*, s. f. A snaffle.

S. دكھ दुःख (r. दुख or दुःख Afflict) *dukh*, s. m. 1. Ache, pain. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. دكھ بھرنا *dukh bharnā*, To labour, to toil. دكھ پانا *dukh-pānā*, To be afflicted. دكھ دائي *dukh-dā'ī*, or دكھ داني *dukh-dānī*, adj. Giving or occasioning pain, troublesome, vexatious. دكھ كا مارا *dukh kā mārā*, adj. Afflicted. دكھ هرن दुःखहरण *dukh-haraṇ*, Anodyne. دكھ هرتا दुःखहर्ता *dukhahartā*, Dispeller of grief.

S. دكھانا *dukhānā* (दुःखनं r. दुःख Afflict) v. a. To inflict pain.

S. دكھانا *dikhānā* (causal of ديكھنا) v. a. To shew.

S. دكھاؤ *dikhā'o* (from دكھانا) s. m. Display, shew.

S. دكھاؤ *dikhā'ū* (from دكھانا) adj. Comely.

S. دكھائي *dikhā'ī*, s. f. Shewing, information.

S. دكھت दुःखित *dukhit*, adj. Afflicted, in distress.

S. دكھڑا *dukhṛā* (from दुःख) s. m. Misfortunes, calamities.

S. دكھلانا *dikhlānā* (from ديكھنا) v. a. To show. دكھلائي دينا *dikhlā'ī denā*, To appear, to be apparent.

H. دكھلاوا *dikhlāwā* (from دكھلانا) s. m. Show, pageantry.

S. دكھن *dakhan* or *dakkhin* (दक्षिण) s. m. South.

S. دكھنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhinā* (दक्षिण) 1. adj. Southern. 2. s. f. Southerly wind.

S. دكھنا *dukhnā* (दुःखनं) v. n. To ache, to pain, to smart.

S. دكھنايَن दक्षिणायन *dakkhiṇāyan*, s. m. Southing. دكھنايَن سورج *dakkhiṇāyan sūraj*, (दक्षिणायन सूर्य) The winter solstice, Sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination.

S. دكھني *dakhnī* (दक्षिण) adj. Southern, (generally things or persons from the south). دكھني پودينه *dakhnī pūdīna*, Horse mint.

s. دکهي *dukhī* (दुःखी) adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain, sick.

s. دکهيا *dukhiyā* (दुःखी) adj. In distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent.

s. دکهيارا *dukhiyārā*, adj. Afflicted.

s. دکهياري *dukhiyārī* (दुःखी) adj. Afflicted.

s. دگ दिग् *dig*, s. m. 1. Quarter, region, tract, side, way, wards (as اتردگ *uttar-dig*, Northwards). The Hindūs reckon ten *digs* (which are mentioned under دکپال *dik-pāl*). 2. Point (of the compass).

P. دگانه *du-gāna* (دو Two, with the particle گانه) s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters.

s. دگپال *dig-pāl*, s. m. See under دکپال *dik-pāl*: (and the word is often applied as an epithet of a sovereign, in the sense of) Supporter or cherisher of a quarter or region of the earth.

s. دگج दिग्गज *dig-gaj* (*lit.* Elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth); (*met.*) Great.

H. دگدگا *dagdagā*, adj. Shining.

H. دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, v. n. To glow, to gleam, to twinkle.

H. دگدگانا *digdigānā*, v. n. To chatter (as teeth).

H. دگدگاهٹ *dagdagāhaṭ* (from دگدگانا) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star).

s. دگدهنا *dagadhnā* (from दग्ध r. दह Burn) v. a. 1. To burn. 2. To tease, to vex. 3. To chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester.

P. دگر *digar*. See دیگر *dīgar*, Another, other.

P. دگرگون *digar-gūn*, adj. Of another complexion.

H. دگڑ *dagaṛ*, s. A kettle-drum.

H. دگڑا *dagṛā*, s. m. Highway.

H. دگڑانا *dagṛānā*, v. a. To propel, to roll.

H. دگرنا *dagarnā*, v. a. To disbelieve a true testimony.

s. دگسول (दिग् Side, quarter, and शूल A thorn or pain) *dig-sūl*, s. m. An unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction.

H. دگلا *daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.

s. دگمبر (दिगंबर दिग् Side, and अंबर Cloth) *digambar*, 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū asceticks, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*. 3. An order of asceticks of the sect of *Jina*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth died with red chalk.

H. دگمگانا *dagmagānā*, v. n. To tremble. See ڈگمگانا.

s. دگن *du-gan*, s. A second degree or tone in musick.

s. دگنا *dugnā* (for دوگنا *du-gunā*) adj. Double, twofold.

s. دگوار *digwār* (दिग्वान्) s. m. A watchman, guard.

s. دگهي *dighī* (दीर्घिका) s. f. A large tank, or reservoir, in form of an oblong square.

P. دل *dil*, s. m. Heart, mind, soul. دلارا *dil-ārā* (دل and part. of آراستن To adorn) adj. 1. Beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. دلارام *dil-ārām* (دل and part. of آرامیدن To quiet. *lit.* Heart-easing) s. m. A sweetheart. دلازار *dil-āzār* (دل and part. of آزاردن To hurt, *lit.* Heart-tormenting) s. m. f. A sweetheart. دل آزاري *dilāzār-ī*, s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety, trouble. دلاسا *dil-āsā* (دل and part. of آسودن To pacify) s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. دلاويز *dil-āwez* (heart-suspending) Transporting. دل بتورنا *dil-baṭornā*, To dishearten, to deject.

دل بدل *dil ba-dil*, Mutual love, interchange of hearts. دلبر *dil-bar* (دل and part. of بردن To bear, carry. *lit.* ravisher of hearts) A sweetheart. دلبري *dil-bar-ī*, s. f. Heart-ravishing, comfort, pacification. دل بڑھانا *dil baṛhānā*, v. a. To hearten, to encourage. دل بستہ *dil-basta* (heart-bound), Afflicted, attached, enamoured. دلبستگي *dil-basta-gī*, s. f. Friendship, love, anguish, attachment. دلبند *dil-band*, adj. Attractive, heart-stealing; (*met.*) A son. دل بہلانا *dil bahlānā*, v. a. To amuse, to divert. دل بہلنا *dil bahalnā*, v. n. To be amused, diverted. دل پانا *dil pānā*, To find out what is pleasing to any one. دل پذیر *dil-pizīr* (دل and part. of پذیرفتن To accept) adj. Grateful to the soul, amiable. دل پر کسیکي چلنا *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, To be obedient. دل پھیرنا *dil phernā*, To disincline. دل پیچھي پڑنا *dil pīchhe paṛna*, To forget one's sorrow. دل تنگ *dil-tang*, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. دل توڑنا *dil toṛnā*, To dissappoint, to mortify. دلجلا *dil-jalā* (دل and part. of جلنا To burn) adj. Heart-burnt. دل جمع *dil-jam'*, Collected in mind; contented, cheerful. دل جمعي *dil-jam'ī*, s. f. Ease of mind, content. دلجو *dil-jo* (دل and part. of جستن To seek) adj. Studious of pleasing. دل جوئي *dil-jo-ī*, s. f. Study to please, attention. دل چرانا *dil-churānā*, 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprize. دلچسپ *dil-chasp* (دل and part. of چسپیدن To incline, to have a propensity) adj. Beloved, pleasant. دل چل یا چلا *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, adj. 1. Brave, resolute, generous. 2. Persevering. دل چلنا *dil-chalnā*, To desire. دل چلي *dil-chal-ī*, s. f. Bravery, resolution. دل چور *dil-chor*, adj. 1. Inattentive. 2. Timid. دل خراش *dil kharāsh* (دل and part. of خراشیدن To scratch, to lacerate) adj. Heart-rending, excruciating. دل خراشي *dil-kharāsh-ī*, s. f. Wounding of the heart, torment. دل خستہ *dil-khasta* (دل and part. of خستن To wound, to break) adj. Heart-broken. دلخواہ *dil-khwāh* (دل and part. of خواستن To wish) 1. s. m. Desire, affection. 2. adj. Beloved. دل دادہ *dil-dāda* (دل and part. of دادن To give) adj. One who has given away his heart. دلدار *dil-dār* (دل and part. of داشتن To keep) s. m. f. A lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. دلداري *dil-dār-ī*, s. f. Affection, attachment, kindness. دل دهي *dil-dih-ī* (دل and part. of دادن To give) s. f. Heart-surrendering. دل دیکھنا *dil-dekhnā*, To study one's temper. دل دینا *dil-denā*, To lose one's heart, to be in love. دلربا *dil-rubā* (دل and part. of ربودن To ravish, to rob. *lit.* heart-ravishing) s. m. A sweetheart. دلربائي *dil-rubā-ī*, s. f. Stealing the heart, making love. دلریش *dil-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. دلریشي *dil-resh-ī*, s. f. Affliction. دل زدہ *dil-zada*, adj. Wounded to the heart. دل ساز *dil-sāz*, adj. Heart-pleasing, delightful. دل ستان *dil-sitān* (دل and part. of ستاندن To seize, to take) adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful. دل سوختہ *dil-sokhta* (burnt to the heart) adj. Afflicted. دل سوز *dil-soz*, 1. adj. Inflaming the heart, affecting, compassionate. 2. s. f. A mistress, a beloved object. دل سوز خانہ تراش *dil-soz khāna-tarāsh*, An enemy under the semblance of a friend. دلشاد *dil-shād*, adj. Glad, delighted. دل شدہ *dil-shuda* (دل and part. of شدن To go) adj. Having lost the heart,

enamoured, deprived of senses. دل فروز *dil-faroz* (دل and part. of فروختن To inflame) Heart-enlightening; delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. دل فريب *dil-fareb*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. دل فگار *dil-figār*, 1. adj. Melancholy, mournful, pensive. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. دل کا پپھولا پھوڑنا *dil kā phapholā phoṛnā*, v. a. To rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. دلکش *dil-kash* or دلکشا *dil-kashā*, (*lit.* heart-attracting) adj. Chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant. دل کشي *dil-kash-ī*, s. f. Delightfulness. دل گردا *dil-gurdā*, Courage. دلگرمي *dil-garm-ī*, s. f. Friendship, warm-heartedness. دلگير *dil-gīr*, Melancholick, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. دلگيري *dil-gīr-ī*, s. f. Melancholy, sadness. دل لگنا *dil-lagnā*, v. n. To apply to, to be attentive. دل لگي *dil-lagī*, s. f. Diversion, amusement. دل مرغ *dil-murgh*, s. m. A kind of arrow. دل ميں ڈالنا *dil meṅ ḍālnā*, To put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. دل ميں خوب جانا *dil meṅ khub jānā*, To obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. دل ميں گھر کرنا *dil meṅ ghar karnā*, To contract intimate friendship. دلنشين *dil-nishīn*, adj. Satisfactory, grateful (*lit.* heart-residing). دلنواز *dil-nawāz* (دل and part. of نواختن To sooth) adj. 1. Soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. دلنوازي *dil-nawāz-ī*, s. f. Blandishment. دل و جان *dil-o-jān*, Heart and soul. دل و جانسي *dil-o-jān se*, adv. Heartily. دل و دماغ *dil-o-damāgh*, s. m. Ambition, pride, stateliness. دل هٹ جانا *dil haṭ jānā*, v. n. To be averse. دلي دل *dil-ī-dil*, A secret, kept secret. (Pers. plur. دلها *dilhā*).

s. دل दल (r. दल Tear asunder or divide) *dal*, s. m. 1. A large army. دلوال *dal-wāl*, Commander of an army. 2. The leaf of a tree. 3. Thickness. دلدار *dal-dār*, adj. Fleshy, thick.

H. دل *dal*, s. m. Wild rice.

H. دلار *dulār*, s. m. Love, affection.

A. دلاک *dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths, a barber.

A. دلال *dallāl* (adj. sup. from دلالت) s. m. A broker, a salesman.

A. دلال *dalāl* (from دلّ) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily, or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as lovers). 3. Cinœdus libidine infamis. *Kāmūs*.

A. دلالت *dalālat*, (more prop. *dilālat*) s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration. 2. Brokerage.

A. دلاله *dalāla* (from دلّ) s. f. A procuress.

A. دلالي *dallāl-ī*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker.

H. دلانا *dilānā* (causal of دينا) v. a. To cause to give, to occasion, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up.

S. دلانا *dulānā* (दोलनं) v. a. To agitate, to toss, to shake.

S. دلانا *dalānā*, v. a. See دلوانا *dalwānā*.

S. دلاو *dulāo* (from دلانا) s. m. Agitation.

P. دلاور *dil-āwar* (دل Heart, and part. of آوردن To bring) adj. Brave, intrepid.

P. دلاوري *dilāwar-ī*, s. f. Bravery, boldness.

A. دلايل *dalā'il*, s. plur. (of دليل) Proofs, arguments.

S. دل بادل *dal bādal* (दल An army, and वारिद A cloud) 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large tent.

H. دلبند *dul-band*, s. A turband, or the fine cloth of one.

H. دلتي *du-lattī* (دو Two, and لات A kick) s. f.

A kick of the two hind legs of a four-footed animal.

H. P. دلدا پیش‌گیر *daldā-peshgīr*, s. m. A skreen or cover in front of a bed.

S. دلدر *dalidr*, s. m. See داردر *dāridr*.

S. دلدري *dalidrī*, adj. See داردري *dāridrī*.

A. دلدل *duldul*, s. m. 1. A hedgehog. 2. The name of the horse of علي *ʿalī*, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (*Met.*) Fat.

H. دلدل *daldal*, s. f. A quagmire, a slough.

H. دلدلا *daldalā*, adj. Quaggy, boggy.

H. دلدلانا *daldalānā*, v. n. To shake, to undulate.

H. دلدلاهٹ *daldalāhaṭ* (from دلدلانا) s. f. Tremour.

H. دلدلي *daldal-ī*, adj. Swampy.

H. دلڑا *du-laṛ-ā*, adj. Two-fold, of two rows or strings.

G. دلفن *dulfin* (Gr. Δελφὶν) s. f. A dolphin.

A. دلق *dalḳ*, A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. دلق پوش *dalḳ-posh*, Ragged, clothed in rags.

H. دلک *dalak* (from دلکنا) s. f. Glitter.

H. دلکنا *dalaknā*, v. n. To glitter.

H. دلکي *dulkī*, s. f. Trot. دلکي جانا یا چلنا *dulkī-jānā* or *-chalnā*, v. n. To trot.

H. دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, v. a. To thrash, to crumple, to rumple.

H. دلمیان *dulmiyān*, s. m. A small purse.

S. دلن दलन *dalan*, s. Dividing, tearing asunder, splitting.

S. دلنا *dalnā* (दलन r. दल Divide, tear asunder) v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.

A. دلو *dalv* (Heb. דלי) s. m. 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.

H. دلوالي *dilwālī* (دلي and والا) s. m. An inhabitant of دلي *dillī* or دهلي *dihlī*. دلي کي دلوالي منهہ چکنا پیٹ خالي *dillī ke dilwālī muṅh chiknā peṭ khālī*, The inhabitants of Dihlī appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city).

S. دلوانا *dalwānā* (दलना) v. a. To cause to be coarsely ground.

H. دلوانا *dilwānā* (causal. of دینا) v. a. To cause to give or to pay.

S. دلویا *dalwaiyā* (from دلنا *dalnā*), s. m. One who grinds.

H. دلویا *dilwaiyā* (from دلانا *dilānā*) One who causes to give or to pay.

H. دلها *dulhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.

S. دلهارا *dal-hārā* (from دال) s. m. One whose business is to sell grain.

S. دلهارن *dal-hāran*, S. دلهاري *dal-hārī*, } (from دال) s. f. A woman whose business is to deal in grain.

S. دلهن *dalihan* (from द्विदल Two halves, and अन्न Grain) s. f. Any sort of pulse which may be split; as دال *dal*.

H. دلهن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, H. دلهیا *dulhaiyā*, } s. f. A bride.

H. دلي *dillī*, s. f. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān.

P. دلي *dil-ī*, adj. Appertaining or belonging to the heart, hearty.

S. دلیا *daliyā* (from द्विदल) s. m. Half-ground, or coarsely pounded grain, split pulse.

P. دلیر *diler*, adj. Intrepid, brave, insolent, bold, impudent.

P. دلیرانه *dilerāna*, adv. Boldly, intrepidly.

P. دلیري *diler-ī*, s. f. Intrepidity, boldness, valour.

A. دلیل *dalīl* (from دلالت) s. f. 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.

A. دلیلي *dalīlī* (from دلیل) 1. adj. Argumentative. 2. s. m. A good arguer.

S. دلينتي *dalentī* (from द्विदल) s. f. A hand-mill.

A. دم *dam* (from دمي Heb. דם from אדם) s. m. Blood. دم الاخوين *damu-l-akhwain*, Dragon's blood. (Sanguis Draconis).

P. دم *dam*, s. m. 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting. 3. Spring. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness. 6. A moment. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear &c.). دم الٹنا *dam ulaṭnā*, v. n. 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. دمادم *dam-ā-dam*, adv. Continually, successively. دم باز *dam-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler, a deceiver. دم باز پسين *dam-baz pasīn*, The last breath. دم بازي *dam-bāz-ī*, s. f. Wheedling, deceiving. دم باندهنا *dam bāndhnā*, To be attentive. دم بخود *dam ba-khud*, adj. Silent. دمبدم *dam ba-dam*, adv. Perpetually. دم بند *dam-band*, An alembick. دم بهرنا *dam bharnā*, To boast. دم پخت *dam-pukht*, s. m. A stew, a kind of *pulāo*. (See دم Sig. 7.). دم پهولنا *dam phūlnā*, To breathe short. دم پهونکنا *dam phūnknā*, To breathe, inspire. دم ٹوٹنا *dam ṭūṭnā*, To die. دم جگنا *dam jagnā*, v. n. To speak, to talk. دم چرانا *dam churānā*, To feign death. دم چڑهنا *dam charhnā*, v. n. To pant, to respire. دم چوڑا *dam chūṛā*, s. m. The name of a kind of fire-work, which burns at intervals. دم چهوڑنا *dam chhoṛnā*, v. a. To breathe, to expire. دم خم *dam-kham*, Edge or temper of a blade. دم دار *dam-dār*, adj. Elastick, sharp-edged دم دلاسا *dam-dilāsā*, s. m. Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. دم دينا *dam denā*, To wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive: to leave to simmer or stew. دم رفتن *dam-raftan*, s. Expiring. دم روکنا *dam roknā*, v. a. To suffocate, to breathe short. دم رکهنا *dam rakhnā*, To be content with a little. دم سادهنا *dam sādhnā*, To stop one's breath, when feigning death; or as some *faḳīrs* do, as religious exercise, for hours together. (See حبس دم). دم‌ساز *dam-sāz*, 1. adj. Concordant, harmonious. 2. s. A confident, an intimate. دم سي ٹالنا *dam se ṭālnā*, v. a. To turn off with a joke. دم شمشير *dam-ī-shamsher*, s. m. The edge of a sword. دم کرنا *dam karnā*, 1. To blow (as a fire). 2. To blow (as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising). دم‌کش *dam-kash*, adj. Drawing breath, chanting &c. دم‌کشي *dam-kash-ī*, s. f. Drawing breath, singing &c. دم کها جانا یا رهنا *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, v. n. To be crest-fallen, to remain silent. دم کهانا *dam khānā*, 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (a stew &c.). دم کهينچنا *dam khainchnā*, To be silent. دم لگنا *dam lagnā*, To be desirous. دم لينا *dam lenā*, To take breath, to rest. دم مارنا *dam mārnā*, 1. To speak, to interpose a word. 2. To boast. دم ناک ميں آنا *dam nāk meṅ ānā*, 1. To be fatigued to death, to be tired to death. 2. To gasp for life. 3. To be much distressed. دم نقد *dam-i-naḳd*, Ready (as dinner &c.). دم نکلنا *dam nikalnā*, To die. دم هونا *dam honā*, To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as a *pulāo* &c.).

P. دم *dum*, s. f. Tail, end, extremity. دم دار *dum-dār*, Tailed, having a tail. دم دبانا *dum dabānā*, To run away, to put the tail between the legs. دم دبا جانا *dum dabā jānā*, To run away. دم علم کرنا *dum ālam karnā*, To run away. دم لابه *dum-lāba*, s. The wagging of the tail (as of a dog or cat when pleased). دم

لابه کرنا *dum-lāba karnā*, To wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). دم مین گهسنا *dum meṅ ghusnā*, To take protection.

A. دماغ *dimāgh*, s. m. 1. The brain. دماغ تازه کرنا *dimāgh tāza karnā*, To be pleased. 2. (In Persian, also, *damāgh*) Pride, haughtiness. دماغ چڑهنا *damāgh chaṛhnā*, To be proud with excess of wealth. دماغ کرنا *damāgh karnā*, To be vain, proud, haughty; or rather, to act proudly, &c. دماغ هونا *damāgh honā*, To be vain, haughty, proud.

P. دماغي *damāgh-ī*, adj. Vain, frivolous, proud.

P. دمامه *damāma*, s. m. A kettle-drum.

P. دمان *damān*, adj. Powerful, terrible, impetuous.

H. دمانا *damānā*, v. n. To bend (with elasticity).

P. دمانک *damānak*, s. m. A blunderbuss, a carbine.

S. دمبه दम्भ (r. दंभ Cheat, bully) *dambh*, s. m. Pride, boast.

S. دمبهي दंभी *dambhī*, adj. Proud.

P. دمچي *dum-chī*, s. f. A crupper.

A. دمدمه *damdama* (from دمّ *damma*, To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.

H. دمدمانا *damdamānā*, v. a. To shake (as the branch of a tree).

S. دمڑا *damṛā* (from द्रम्म) s. m. Gold, silver, riches.

S. دمڑي *damṛī* (from द्रम्म) s. f. The eighth part of a *paisā*. دمڑي کي تين تين هونا *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, To be ruined, demolished.

H. دمک *damak* (from دمکنا) s. f. 1. Ardour. 2. Glitter.

H. دمکنا *damaknā*, v. n. To shine.

H. دمکلا *dam-kalā*, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. A jack, or crane (for raising weights).

P. دمل *dummal*, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon.

A. دمن *dimn*, s. The orbicular dung of cattle.

H. دمن *daman*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated lover.

H. دمنا *damnā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To bend with elasticity, to spring.

S. دمنها *do-muṅhā* (द्विमुख) 1. adj. Having two mouths. 2. s. m. Name of a serpent, which has two mouths. (Amphisbœna).

A. دموي *damwī* (from دم Blood) adj. Plethorick.

P. دمه *dama* (from دم Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.

P. دمي *damī*, s. f. A kind of *ḥukka*, or instrument for smoking.

P. دميدگي *damīda-gī* (from دميده) s. f. 1. Blowing (as of wind). 2. Blowing (of a flower), sprouting.

P. دميده *damīda* (from دميدن) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).

S. دن दिन *din*, s. m. Day. دن بدن *din badin*, Day by day. دن بهرني *din bharne*, Expresses time spent in pain and trouble. دن پڑنا *din paṛnā*, To be unfortunate. دن پهرنا *din phirnā*, To begin to prosper (after adversity). دن چڑهانا *din chaṛhānā*, 1. To commence any business late in the day. 2. To eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. دن چڑهنا *din chaṛhnā*, 1. The day being far advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. دن دهولي *din dhaule*, adv. In day-light. دن دیا *din diyā*, Day-light. دن ڈهلنا *din ḍhalnā*, v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). دن کاٹنا *din kāṭnā*, To pass time with

difficulty. دن کو دن رات کو رات نجانا *din ko din rāt ko rāt na jānnā*, To be totally absorbed in thought or business. دن کھلنا *din khulnā*, To begin to prosper after adversity. دن گنوانا *din gaṅwānā*, To spend time carelessly. دن مندنا *din mundnā*, To grow late, to close (the day).

H. دنا *dannā*, s. m. Membrum virile.

A. دناءت *danā'at* (from دنو) s. f. Meanness.

H. دنائي *dinā'ī*, s. m. A tetter, a ringworm.

P. دنبال *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail, the angle
P. دنباله *dumbāla*, } or corner of the eye. 2. adv. After, behind. دنباله دار *dumbāla-dār*, adj. Tailed. ستاره دنباله‌دار *sitāra-e-dumbāla-dār*, A comet.

P. دنبل *dumbal* (prop. دمل) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bubo.

P. دنبه *dumba*, s. m. A kind of sheep with a thick tail.

S. دنت *dant*, s. m. A tooth. دنت پیر *dant-pīr* (दंतपीडा) The toothach.

S. دنتیل *dantail* (दंतुल) adj. Tusked.

S. دنتیلا *dantelā* (दंतुल) s. m. An elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks.

S. دند *dund* or *dundu*, s. A large kettle-drum. See دندبهي .

H. دندارو *dandārū*, s. m. A blister, a pimple.

P. دندان *dandān*, s. m. A tooth. دندان گیر *dandān-gīr*, adj. Biting (horse). دندان مصري *dandān-miṣri*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

P. دندانه *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of a saw &c.

S. دندبهي दुंदुभी or दुंदुभि *dundubhī*, s. A large kettle-drum.

H. دندنانا *dandanānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, to be contented, and independant, to live at one's ease.

S. دنڈ दंड *danḍ*, s. m. Fine, penalty. See ڈانڈ *ḍanḍ*.

S. دنڈوت *danḍawat*, s. f. See ڈنڈوت *ḍanḍawat*.

S. دنکر दिनकर (दिन Day, and n. act. of कृ Do) *dinkar*, s. m. The sun.

P. دنگ *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished. 2. Careless, foolish.

H. دنگا *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. دنگي باز *dange-bāz*, adj. Mutinous, turbulent.

H. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. A kind of chair.

P. T. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. A crowd.

H. دنگیت *dangait* (from دنگا) adj. Turbulent, mutinous.

S. دنمان दिनमान *din-mān*, s. m. The length of day.

S. دني *din-ī* (from دن) adj. Aged (generally applied to animals).

A. دني *danī*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.

A. دنیا *dunyā*, (either as being near and present or as worthless, from دنو) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (*Met.*) People. دنیا دار *dunyā-dār*, Worldly. دنیا داري *dunyā-dār-ī*, s. f. Economy, worldliness.

A. دنیاوي *dunyāwī*, } adj. Belonging to this
A. دنیوي *dunyawī*, } world, wordly.

P. S. دو *do* (Sans. द्वौ) adj. Two. دو آتشه *do-ātasha*, adj. Double distilled. شراب دو آتشه *sharāb-i-do-ātasha*, Double distilled liquor, i. e. very strong. دو باره یا بالا *do-* or *du-bāra*, or *-bālā* (دو Two, and بار Time) adj. Twice, double. دو برابر *do barābar*, adj. Double, equal to two. دو بدو *do ba-do*, or *do bar-do*, Face to face. دو بهاشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (دو Two, and भाषा Language) s. m. An interpreter. دو پاره *do pāra*, adj. Halved. دو پایه *do pāya*, adj. Two-legged, i. e. a man. دو پته *do-* or *du-paṭṭa*, s. m. (two-

breadthed) A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. دو پٹہ تانکي سونا *do-paṭṭa tanke sonā*, To draw the sheet over one's head, (either from security and carelessness or after death). دو پٹہ هلانا یا پهرانا *do paṭṭa-hilānā* or *-phirānā*, v. n. To hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). دو پرتا *do-partā*, adj. Double, of two folds. دو پلکا *do-palkā*, (having two eye-lids) s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A kind of stone for a ring. دو پهر *do pahar*, s. f. Mid-day, noon. دو پهریا *do-pahriyā* or *dupahriyā*, s. m. A kind of flower (Pentapetes phœnicea). دو پیازہ *do-piyāza*, s. m. A kind of dish without gravy. دو پیکر *do-paikar*, The sign Gemini. دو تارا *do-tārā* or *dutārā* (double threaded), s. m. 1. A kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings. دو تهي *do-tahī* (two plied, double) s. f. Cloths that are lined. دو ٹوک *do ṭūk*, adj. 1. Two-pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean. دو ٹوک هونا *do ṭūk honā*, To be adjusted, to be completed. دو جیا *do-jiyā* (द्विजीवा) adj. Pregnant. دو جي سي هونا *do jī se honā*, To be pregnant. دو جیوا *do-jiwā*, adj. See دو جیا *do-jiyā*. دو چار *do-* or *du-chār*, s. f. Interview. دو چتا *do-* or *du-chittā*, or دوچت *duchit* (द्विचित्त) Wavering, doubtful, of two minds, absent (in mind). دو چتائي *do-* or *du-chitā-ī*, s. f. Suspense, absence of mind. دو چلہ *do-* or *du-challa*, s. m. A roof sloping two ways. دو چند *do-* or *du-chand*, adj. Double, two-fold. دو چوبہ *do-* or *du-choba*, adj. Two-poled (tent). دو خما *do-khammā* (دو and خم) s. m. A kind of *ḥuk-ḳa* snake with two bents, such as that of a *gurguṛī*. دو دامي *do-dāmī* (دو and دام Thread) s. f. Flowered muslin (the flowers worked with a needle). دو دستي *do-dast-ī*, adj. Two-handed. دو دلہ *do-dila* (دو and دل Heart, mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. دو دم *do-dam*, adj. Twice sharpened, very sharp. دو دهارا *do-* or *du-dhārā* (دو and دهار Edge) adj. Two-edged (sword). دو راها *do-* or *du-rāhā* (دو and راہ Road) s. m. A road, dividing into two leading different ways. دو رخا *do-* or *du-rukh-ā*, That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. دو راستہ *do-rāsta* or دو رستہ *du-rasta* (دو and راستہ or رستہ Street, way) adj. On both sides, right and left. دو رگا *do-* or *du-raggā*, 1. adj. Capricious, whimsical. 2. s. m. A mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. دو رنگ *do-rang*, adj. Pie-bald, of two colours. دو رنگا *do-* or *du-rangā*, adj. Capricious. دو رنگي *do-rang-ī*, 1. s. f. The property of having two colours. 2. Capriciousness, deceit. 3. adj. Of two colours, capricious, double-faced. دو روزہ *do-roza*, s. The space of two days. دو رویہ *do-* or *du-roya*, adj. Double, two-faced. دو زانو بیٹهنا *do-zānū baiṭhnā*, v. n. To kneel. دو سار *du-sār*, adj. In two, divided. دو سالہ *do-sāla*, adj. Of two years, two years old. دو سرها *do-sirhā*, Tête-à-tête. دو سوتا *do-sūtā* (دو and سوت सूत्र Thread) s. m. A kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. دو سیرا *do-* or *du-serā* (دو and سیر) A weight of two *sers*. دو طرفي *do-ṭarf-ī*, adj. Mutual, on both sides. دو کال *do-kāl*, s. m. Both worlds. دو کسي *do-kas-ī*, adj. Two-personed, fit for two persons. دو کلا *do-kal-ā*, s. m. 1. Irons on the feet of

criminals. 2. A double padlock. دوکوها *do-kohā*, s. m. A camel with two bunches or elevations on the back (Camelus Bactrianus). دوگنڈي چتي *do-gandī chittī*, A fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute. (Allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up. The seed thus prepared is called *chittī*; and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). دوگهڑيا *du-ghaṛiyā*, s. The space of two hours. دولوه *do-* or *du-loh*, and دولوهي *do-* or *du-lohī*, s. f. A scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. دومنزله *do-manzila*, Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.). دونيم *do-nīm*, Two halves, divided in two.

P. دو *dau* (from دويدن) part. used in compos. Running.

P. §. دوا *dū'ā* (from دو or द्वौ) s. m. The two or deuce at cards, dice, &c.

A. دوا *dawā* (from دوي Heb. דוה To be sick) s. f. Medicine, a remedy. (Plur. ادويه *adwiya*).

A. دواب *dawābb*, s. m. (Plur. of دابه from دب Heb. דבב To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts.

P. دوابه *duwāba* or *do'āba* (دو Two, and آب Water) The country (we call the Doab) between the *Gangā* and *Jamunā*. See انتربيد.

S. دواپر द्वापर *dwāpar* (Doubt) s. Name of the third, or brazen age.

A. دوات *dawāt* (from دوي Heb. דיו) s. f. An inkstand.

S. دوادس द्वादश *dwādas*, adj. Twelve, twelfth.

S. دوادسي द्वादशी *dwādasī*, s. f. The twelfth lunar day.

P. دوادو *dawādau* (from دويدن) s. f. Labour and fatigue.

A. دوار *do'ār* (properly *dauwār*) s. m. Vertigo, giddiness.

A. دوار *dauwār*, adj. (superl. of دور) Round, revolving. چرخ دوار *charkh-i-dauwār*, The revolving heavens.

S. دوار द्वार *dwār*, s. m. A door. دوارپال द्वारपाल *dwār-pāl*, s. m. A door-keeper. دوارپالي *dwār-pāl-ī*, s. f. The office of a door-keeper.

S. دوار *dawār* (दाव) s. f. Fire that breaks out in woods.

S. دوارا *dwārā*, 1. s. m. (द्वार) A door. 2. (द्वारा) By means of.

S. دوارابتي द्वारावती *dwārābatī*, } s. f. Name of
S. دوارکا द्वारिका *dwārikā*, } a Hindū holy place on the bank of the western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Cutch. دوارکا ناتهه द्वारिकानाथ *dwārikā-nāth*, Master of *dwārikā*, i. e. *Krishṇa*.

P. دوازده *duwāzda*, adj. Twelve.

P. دواسپ *do-aspa* (دو Two and اسپ A horse: i. e. having one horse to relieve another, or relay of horses) adj. Quick, expeditious.

P. دوآشيانه *do-āshiyāna* (with two rooms) s. m. A kind of tent.

P. دوال *do'āl*, s. f. A leather strap, a belt. دوال پا *do'āl-pā*, adj. 1. Web-footed. 2. A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.

H. دوالا *diwālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.

P. دوالي *dū'ālī* (properly دوال) s. f. A leather strap, a belt. دوالي بند *dū'ālī-band*, A *sipāhī* (having a leathern belt).

A. دوام *dawām* (from دوم) 1. s. m. Perpetuity, persevering. 2. adv. Always, eternally. علي

الدوام *ala-d-dawām*, adv. Continually, assiduously, incessantly.

P. دوان *dawān* (from دویدن) part. Running.

P. دوانا *diwānā*, P دوانه *diwāna*, } adj. See دیوانه *dīwāna*.

s. دوب *dūb* (दूर्वा) Name of a grass. (Agrostis linearis).

P. دوباز *dobāz*, s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A sort of child's kite.

s. دوبر *dobar* (from द्वौ) adj. Double.

s. دوبر *dūbar*, adj. 1. (दुर्बल) Weak, lean. 2. (दुर्वह) Difficult.

H. دوبڑو گھسڑو *dūbṛū ghasṛū*, adj. Unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness.

s. دوبهاشیا *du-bhāshiyā* (See under دو) s. m. An interpreter.

s. دوبهک *dūbhak* (दुर्भिक्ष) s. f. A scarcity, a famine. See دربهچه *durbhichh*.

s. دوبهنیان *dobhnyān*, s. دوبهیان *dobhyān*, } (द्विबाहुमान With two hands) adj. Two-fisted, ambi-dextrous, strong.

s. دوبي *dobe* (द्विवेदी Knowing two *veds*) s. m. A title of *brāhmans*.

s. دوبیا *dūbiyā* (from दूर्वा) s. f. A kind of green, grass green.

H. دوپستا *dopastā* or *dupastā*, adj. Pregnant.

H. دوپیازا *do-piyāzā*, H. دوپیازه *do-piyāza*, } s. m. A kind of dish, meat dressed dry with onions.

s. دوت दूत *dūt*, s. m. An ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man.

P. دوتا *du-tā*, P. دوتاه *do-tāh*, P. دوته *do-tah*, } adj. Double, twice, bent.

s. دوتي *dūtī*, s. f. 1. (दूती) A bawd. 2. (द्युति) Refulgence.

s. دوتیا *dūtīyā* (द्वितीय) adj. Second.

s. دوج *dūj* (from द्वितीय) s. f. The second lunar day.

s. دوجا *dūjā* (from द्वितीय) adj. Second.

s. دوج‌بر *dūj-bar* (from द्विजायावर) s. m. A man who marries a second wife.

s. دوجپتني द्विजपत्नी (द्विज Twice-born, i. e. A *brāhman*, and पत्नी Wife) *dwijapatnī*, The wife of a *brāhman*.

s. دوجها *dojhā* (द्विजाया) adj. Married to a second wife.

P. دوخت *dokht* (from دوختن) s. f. Sewing, a stitch.

P. دود *dūd*, s. m. Smoke.

P. دودمان *dūdmān*, s. m. Generation, race.

H. دودنا *dodnā*, v. a. To deny.

s. دودھ *dūdh* (दुग्ध r. दुह Milk) s. m. 1. Milk. 2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes. دودھ ادھاري *dudh-ādhārī* (दुग्धाहारी) adj. Living on milk. دودھ بڑھانا *dūdh baṛhānā*, To wean a child. دودھ بھائي *dūdh-bhā'ī*, s. m. A foster brother. دودھ پلائي *dūdh pilā'ī*, s. f. A wet-nurse. دودھ هنڈي *dūdh-handī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milk-pan.

P. دوده *dūda*, s. m. Lamp black, soot.

s. دودھار *dūdhār* (from दुग्ध) adj. Giving much milk, milch.

s. دودھل *dūdhal* (from दुग्ध) adj. Giving much milk.

s. دودھي *dūdhī* (from دودھ) 1. adj. Milky, containing milky juice. 2. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as various species of Asclepias, Echites, Euphorbia &c. Asclepias rosea &c.

s. دودھیا *dūdhiyā*, adj. 1. Milky. 2. s. m. See دودھي sig. 3.

s. P. دور *dūr* (दूर) s. f. 1. Distance. 2. adj.

or prep. Far, distant, far off or away, remote. (The reverse of उप). دور اندیش *dūr-andesh*, adj. Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. دور باد *dūr bād*, God forbid. دور بھاگنا *dūr bhāgnā*, To abstain from. دور بین *dūr-bīn* (دور and part. of دیدن To see) 1. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2. adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant object. 3. Far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. عقل دور بین *ăkl-i-dūr-bīn*, Solid judgement. دور پار *dūr pār*, God forbid, (a female phrase). دور دراز *dūr darāz*, adj. Far, distant, long.

A. دور *daur* (Heb. דור) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, vicissitude, circuit. دور دور *daur daur*, s. m. Prosperity. دور گردي *daur-gard-ī*, s. f. Revolution, changing.

H. دورا *daurā*, s. m. A large basket (without cover).

A. دوران *daurān* (from دور) s. m. 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. دوران سر *daurān-i-sar*, s. m. A swimming in the head.

S. دوراني *divrānī*, s. f. See ديوراني *dewrānī*.

P. دورخي *do-rukh-ī*, s. f. A kind of bow.

P. دوري *dūr-ī* (from دور) s. f. Distance, separation.

H. دوري *daurī*, s. f. 1. A basket (without lid). 2. A rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together.

H. دوڑ *dauṛ* (from دوڑنا) s. f. Attack, assault, endeavour, race. دوڑ دھوپ *dauṛ dhūp*, s. f. Labour and fatigue. دوڑ دھوپ کرنا *dauṛ dhūp karnā*, To use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object.

H. دوڑا *dauṛā*, s. m. 1. A large basket (without lid). 2. A highwayman (who robs on horseback).

H. دوڑا دوڑي *dauṛā-dauṛī*, s. f. Running, hurry.

H. دوڑاک *dauṛāk*, s. m. A racer, a runner.

H. دوڑانا *dauṛānā* (from دوڑنا) v. a. To cause to run, to drive, to actuate, to expedite.

H. دوڑاها *dauṛāhā* (from دوڑنا) s. m. A messenger, a guide.

H. دوڑنا *dauṛnā*, v. n. To run.

H. دوڑنا دھوپنا *dauṛnā dhūpnā*, v. n. To run violently, to use great exertion.

H. دوڑها *dauṛahā* (from دوڑنا) s. m. A harbinger, a guide, a messenger.

H. دوڑي *dauṛī*, s. f. A drawn game at *chaupaṛ*.

P. دوزخ *dozakh*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (*Met.*) Belly.

P. دوزخي *dozakh-ī*, adj. 1. Hellish, damned. 2. Glutton.

P. دوزيره *do-zīra*, s. m. A kind of rice.

S. دوس दिवस *divas*, s. m. A day.

S. دوس *dos* (दोष r. दुष Be defiled &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. دوس هونا *dos honā*, To be sick after child-birth, from neglect of regimen.

H. دوساد *dosād*, or *dusād*, s. m. A low cast, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners.

P. دوست *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. دوستدار *dost-dār*, s. m. (vulg. *dosdār*) 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart. دوستداري *dost-dār-ī* (vulg. *dosdār-ī*) s. f. Friendship, love. (Plur. دوستان *dostān*, Friends).

P. دوستي *dost-ī*, s. f. Friendship, affection.

S. دوسر *dūsar* (from Sans. द्वौ Two) s. m. The second.

S. دوسرا *dūsrā* (from द्वौ) adj. Second, other.

S. دوسنا *dosnā* (दोषणं) v. a. To accuse, to blame.

S. دوسي *dos-ī* (from दोष) adj. Faulty, criminal.

H. دوسي *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. A Musalmān milkman.

P. دوش *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening.

S. دوش दोष *dosh*, s. m. See دوس *dos*.

S. دوشاله *du-shāla* (द्वौ Two, and शाल A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (as always worn together by the natives).

P. دوشمال *dosh-māl* (دوش Back, and part. of مالیدن To rub) s. m. A towel used by butchers &c.

P. دوشیزگي *doshīza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.

P. دوشیزه *doshīza*, s. f. A virgin.

P. دوشینه *dūshīna*, adv. Last night. s. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.

P. دوغ *dogh*, s. m. Butter-milk.

P. دوغله *doghla* (properly, داغول) adj. Mongrel.

H. دوک *dok* (from द्विक Two) s. m. A two year old foal.

P. دوک *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.

P. دوکان *dūkān*, s. f. A shop, a workshop. دوکان دار *dūkān-dār*, A shop-keeper.

P. دوکاني *dūkān-ī*, 1. s. f. Shop-keeping. 2. s. m. A shop-keeper.

S. دوکھ दोष *dokh*, s. m. A crime, a fault, blame, vice. See دوس *dos*.

S. دوکھک दोषक *dokhak*, s. m. An objector.

S. دوکھن दोषण *dokhan* or *dūkhan*, s. Objection, blame.

S. دوکھنا *dokhnā* (दोषणं r. दुष Be polluted) v. a. To accuse, to calumniate, to blame.

H. دوگاڑا *dogāṛā* or *dugāṛā*, adj. 1. Twice, double. 2. A musket carrying two balls.

H. دوگانه *dogāna*, adj. Double, two together. s. m. A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made.

S. دوگنا *dugunā*, adj. Twofold.

A. دول *dawal* or *duwal* or *diwal*, plur. of دولت q. v.

P. دولاب *dūl-āb* (دول Bucket, and آب Water) s. m. A wheel for drawing water with. (Adopted in Arabic, and the Arab. plur. is دواليب).

A. دولت *daulat* (from دول) s. f. 1. Happiness, felicity, riches, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity. دولتخانه *daulat-khāna*, s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house, (your house). دولتخانه خاص *daulat-khāna'e khāṣṣ*, A royal residence, the king's palace. دولت سرا *daulat-sarā*, s. f. House, palace, (a respectful mode of address for your house). دولتمند *daulat-mand*, adj. Wealthy, rich, fortunate. 3. Cause, occasion, effect.

S. دولمال کرنا *dolmāl karnā* (दोलायमान) v. a. To wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate.

H. دولها *dūlhā* or دولهه *dūlha*, s. m. A bridegroom.

P. دوم *dū'am* or *duwum*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferior, second sort.

A. دون *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.

S. دون *daun* (दाव) s. f. Fire.

S. دونا *daunā* (दमनक) The name of a flower. (A species of Artemisia).

H. دونا *daunā* or *donā*, s. m. A leaf folded up to hold a parcel of betel, flowers, food or other thing.

H. دونا *dūnā*, adj. Double.

S. دونالي *do-nālī* (द्विनाल) adj. Double-barrelled (a gun).

H. دونجا *daunjā*, s. m. A scaffold.

P. دوند *dawind*, part. act. (from دویدن) A runner, a racer.

H. دونر *donr* (डुंडुभ) s. m. Name of a species of snake.

H. دونکنا *donknā*, v. n. To growl.

H. دونکي *donkī*, s. f. Bellows.

S. دونلي *do-nal-ī*, adj. Two-barrelled (a gun). See دونالي *do-nāl-ī*.

H. دونگڑا *daungṛā*. s. m. A heavy shower.

H. دونون *donoṅ*, adj. Both. دونون وقت ملني *donoṅ waḳt milne*, expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet.

H. دوو *do'ū*, adj. (in Braj) Both.

S. دوونش द्विविंश *dwivinsha*, adj. Twenty-second.

S. دوونشت द्विविंशति *dwivinshati*, adj. Twenty-two.

S. دوها *dohā*, s. m. 1. A couplet; (in Braj. Sans. द्विपथ).

S. دوهان *dohān* (Sans. द्विहायन) s. m. A young bullock, a steer.

H. دوهائي *dohāī* or *duhāī*, s. f. 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (q. d. twice alas). دوهائي تهائي كرنا *duhāī tihāī karnā*, To make reiterated complaints.

S. دو هتّر *do-hattar*, s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.

S. دوهتر दौहित्र *dauhitr*, s. m. Daughter's son.

S. دوهتري दौहित्री *dauhitrī*, s. f. Daughter's daughter.

H. دوهر *dohar*, s. m. 1. A double sheet. 2. A sheath.

H. دوهرا *dohrā*, s. m. A distich. adj. Double.

H. دوهراو *dohrāo*, s. Repetition, doubling.

S. دوهنا *dohnā* (दोहनं r. दुह Milk) v. a. To milk.

S. دوهني *dohnī* (दोहनीय) s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milk-pail.

H. دوهيا *dūhiyā*, s. m. A kind of fire-place.

P. دوي *duwī*, adj. By twos, being two-fold or double.

S. دوي द्वै *dwai* (from द्वि) adj. Two.

P. دويم *doyam*, adj. Second.

P. ده 1. *dih*, s. m. A village. 2. *dah*, adj. Ten. ده چند *dah chand*, adj. Ten-fold, ten times. ده چندگي *dah-chanda-gī*, s. f. Ten-fold. (A word with which they return a salutation). ده در دنيا ستر در آخرت *dah dar dunyā sattar dar ākhirat*, A benediction of *faḳirs*, meaning, charity will be returned seven-fold in the next world. (It is probably a cor. of Pers. phrase, *Dah dar dunyā ṣad dar ākhirat*, Ten in this world, a hundred in the next). ده دله *dah-dila*, adj. Brave, bold. ده روزه *dah-roza*, A ten days, a decade. ده مني *dah-mann-ī*, adj. Holding ten *manns*. ده يك *dah-yak* or ده يكي *dah-yakī*, Tenth part.

H. ده *dah*, A deep whirlpool.

P. دها *dahā* (from ده Ten, also called عشره) s. m. 1. The ten days of the *Muḥarram*. 2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *Karbalā*.

S. دهاپ *dhāp*, s. f. 1. A foot measure. 2. As far as a man can run without taking breath. (Sans. धाव Running).

S. دهات धातु *dhāt*, s. m. 1. Ore, mineral. 2. The Sanscrit root. 3. s. f. Semen virile.

P. دهات *dihāt*, s. m. The country.

S. دهار *dhār* (धारा r. धृ Hold) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. Edge of a sword, &c. 4. Sharpness. دهار مارنا *dhār mārnā*, or دهار پر مارنا *dhār par mārnā*, To contemn, to despise.

S. دهار *duhār* (दोहकार) s. m. A milker.

S. دهارن धारण (r. धृ Hold, bear) *dhāraṇ*,

verbal n. s. The act of upholding, holding, bearing, keeping. See دهارنا *dhārnā*.

S. دهارنا *dhārnā* (धारणं r. धृ Hold, bear) v.a. 1. To hold, to bear, to have, to keep, to owe, to sustain, to support, to uphold. 2. (from دهار धारा) To pour (water).

S. دهاري *dhārī* (from धारा) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. A small buttress. دهاري دار *dhārī-dār*, adj. Lined, striped. 3. (Sans. धातकी) Name of a plant used in dyeing. (Lythrum fruticosum: *Linn.* Grislea tomentosa: *Roxb. Pl. Cor.*).

H. دهاڑ *dhāṛ*, s. f. } A crowd, a multitude.
H. دهاڑا *dhāṛā*, s. m. }

H. دهاڑنا *dahāṛnā*, v. n. To roar (as a tiger).

H. دهاک *dhāk*, s. f. 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Renown, fame. 3. Fear, terror. 4. Name of a tree (Butea frondosa).

P. دهاک *dahāk* (from ده) s. m. The place of tens in arithmetick.

H. دهاکر *dhākar*, s. m. A mongrel.

H. دهاکها *dhākhā*, s. m. 1. A swing. 2. Name of a tree (Butea frondosa).

H. دهاگا *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread. دهاگا ڈالنا *dhāga ḍālnā*, v. a. To quilt.

S. دهام धाम (r. धा Hold) *dhām*, s. m. A dwelling, a house, a place.

H. دهامن *dhāmin*, s. m. 1. A kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows and to be harmless). 2. A kind of wood. 3. A kind of bamboo.

S. دهان *dhān* (धान्य) s. m. The rice plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk.

P. دهان *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice.

S. دهانا *dhānā* (धावनं) v. n. To run, to make haste.

S. دهانا *duhānā* (causal of دوهنا दोहनं) v. a. To cause to milk.

S. دهانا *dahānā* (causal of دهنا दहन) v. a. To burn.

H. دهاندهل *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick.

H. دهاندهلي *dhāndhlī*, s. m. A wrangler.

H. دهاندهنا *dhāndhnā*, v. a. To gormandize.

H. دهانسنا *dhānsnā*, v. a. To cough (a horse).

S. دهانک *dhānuk* (धानुष्क) s. m. 1. A bowman. 2. A watchman armed with a bow. 3. Name of a cast of hill people using bows and arrows.

H. دهانگر *dhāngar*, s. m. A cast whose business is to dig the earth.

H. دهانويا *dhāṅwaiyā*, s. m. A thrasher.

P. دهانه *dahāna* (from دهن *dahan*) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water-bag, river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.

S. دهاني *dhānī* (from دهان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour.

S. دهاو *dhāo* (Sans. धातकी) s. m. Grislea tomentosa. See دهاري Sig. 3.

S. دهاوا *dhāwā* (from धावन) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree. دهاوا مارنا *dhāwā mārnā*, To go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about.

S. دهاونا *dhāvnā* (धावनं) v. n. 1. To range, to roam, to rove. 2. To run, to run at, to attack. 3. To trudge. 4. To worship.

H. دهاه *dhāh*, s. f. Noise. دهاه مارنا *dhāh mārnā*, To cry, to groan.

P. دهائي *dahāī* (from ده) s. f. 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal place of figures in arithmetick.

H. دهائي *duhāī*, s. f. See دوهائي.

S. دهاي *dhāe* (धात्री) s. f. A nurse.

H. دهاي مارنا *dhāe mārnā*, To cry, to groan. See دهاه مارنا.

H. دهاين دهاين *dhā'eṅ dhā'eṅ*, s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing.

P. T. دهباشي *dah-bāshi* (Pers. ده Ten, and Turk. باش Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.

H. دهبلا *dhublā*, s. m. A petticoat, or any loose garment for covering the legs.

H. دهپا *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception.

H. دهپاڑ *dhapāṛ*, s. Running, race.

H. دهت *dhat*, A word used to encourage elephants.

S. دهت *dahit* (from r. दह Burn) part. Burnt.

S. دهتا *dhuttā* (धूर्तता) s. m. Trick, deception. دهتا دينا *dhuttā denā*, To deceive.

H. دهتکارنا *dhatkārnā*, v. a. See دتکارنا.

S. دهتورا *dhatūrā* (धुस्तूर) s. m. The name of of a plant. (Datura, or thorn apple).

S. دهتوريا *dhatūriyā* (from دهتورا which deprives a person of reason) A cheat, an impostor.

H. دهتينگر *dhaṭīngar*, adj. Ignoble, spurious.

S. دهج *dhaj* (ध्वज) s. f. 1. Shape. 2. Attitude, figure, appearance, person.

S. دهجا *dhajā* (ध्वजा) s. f. A slip of cloth, a standard, a ship's pendant, a flag.

S. دهج بهنگ ध्वजभंग (ध्वज Membrum virile and भंग Broken.) *dhaj-bhang*, s. Impotency.

S. دهجي *dhajjī* (from ध्वजा) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred. دهجيان اڑانا *dhajjiyāṅ uṛānā*, To disgrace, to expose one to infamy. دهجيان کرنا *dhajjiyāṅ karnā*, To tear to pieces.

S. دهجير *dhajīr*, s. f. See دهجي *dhajjī*.

S. دهجيلا *dhajīlā* (from دهج) adj. Well-looking, personable.

H. دهچکنا *dhachaknā*, v. a. To give way, to sink (as a bog, slough &c.).

S. دهدهچهر *dhadhhachchhar*, or *dadhachchhar*, (दग्धाक्षर Burnt letters) s. m. In versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. (The letters ह ग न in the beginning of a verse, र ज स in the middle, and क ट म in the end of a sentence, are of this description).

A. دهر *dahr*, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.

H. دهر *dhur*, s. m. 1. Beginning. 2. Limit, end; as, دهر سي دهرتک *dhur se dhur tak*, From beginning to end.

S. دهرا धरा (q. d. Holding or containing: from r. धृ Hold) *dharā*, s. f. The earth.

S. دهرا *dihrā*, s. m. An idol temple. See ديهرا.

S. دهدهکنا *dhadhaknā* (दहनं) v. n. To blaze.

S. دهراج *dhirāj* (अधिराज) s. m. A potentate.

H. دهرانا *duhrānā* (from دوهرا) v. a. To fold, to double, to repeat.

H. دهرانا *dhirānā*, v. a. To threaten.

S. دهرانا *dharānā* (from धारण) v. a. To owe.

S. دهرب ध्रुव *dhrub*, s. m. 1. The pole of the earth, polar star. 2. adj. True, right.

S. دهرپد *dhur-pad* (ध्रुवपद Burden of a song) s. m. A kind of song.

S. دهرتا धर्ता *dhartā*, s. m. A debtor.

S. دهرتي *dhartī* (धरित्री) See دهرا s. f. The earth. دهرتي کا پهول *dhartī kā phūl*, s. m. A mushroom.

H. دهر سانجهه *dhur-sānjh* (دهر Limit, and سانجهه Evening) s. f. Dusk, twilight.

S. دهرکار *dhirkār*, s. m. See دهکار *dhikkār*.

H. دھرکال *dhirkāl*, s. m. The name of a cast of people who work on bamboos.

S. دھرم धर्म *dharam* or *dharm*, s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion, duty. 2. Usage, practice, business, profession. 3. Manner, mode. دھرم راج *dharm-rāj*, s. m. 1. धर्मराज The just king i. e. *Yam* or Pluto. 2. (धर्मराज्य) A kingdom where justice is administered. دھرم سالا (धर्मशाला) *dharam* –or *dharm-sālā*. s. m. A place where alms are distributed.

S. دھرمات *dharmāt*, S. دھرماتما *dharmātmā*, } (धर्मात्मा) adj. Virtuous, just.

S. دھرماوتار धर्मावतार *dharmāvatār*, or *dharmautār* (q. d. Descent of justice from heaven) A term of great respect in addressing a sovereign.

S. دھرمي धर्मी *dharmī*, adj. Virtuous, just.

S. دھرن *dharan*, s. f. 1. (धरण) A beam. 2. Accent, tone. 3. The navel, (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliac artery, as it is said to pulsate, which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called دھرن ڈگني *dharn-ḍignī*, or ناف ٹلنا یا اکھڑنا *nāf-ṭalnā*, or *-ukhaṛnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly.

S. دھرنا *dharnā* (धरणं r. धृ Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, to put down, to assume, to put on. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, to catch, to lay hold of, to hold. دھرنا دینا یا بیٹھنا *dharnā-denā* or *-baiṭhnā*, A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res. Vol. 4. Art 22.

S. دھرني धरणी *dharṇī*, s. f. The earth. دھرني دھر धरणीधर *dharṇī-dhar*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. n. prop. Name of *Shesh-nāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth; and of *Vishṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar.

H. دھرنیت *dharnet* (from دھرنا) s. m. A dun.

S. دھرو *dhrū* (ध्रुव) s. m. The pole (of the earth), the polar star.

S. دھروھر *dharohar* (from دھرنا) s. f. A trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit.

A. دھري *dahr-ī*, adj. Relating to time or fortune.

H. دھري *dhurī*, s. f. An axle.

A. دھریا *dahriyā* (from دھر) s. m. An atheist.

S. دھریانا *dhuriyānā* (from धूलि Dust) v. a. 1. To throw dust. 2. To winnow, to sift.

H. دھریچا *dharīchā*, s. m. The second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. (This connection, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium).

H. دھڑ *dhaṛ*, s. m. The body.

H. دھڑا *dhaṛā*, s. m. 1. A party. 2. A weight. دھڑا باندھنا *dhaṛā bāndhnā*, To make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else; as by having one weight (of a pound, suppose) it is doubled, quadrupled and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained.

H. دھڑاکا *dhaṛākā*, s. m. A crash, report of a gun, explosion.

H. دھڑ دھڑانا *dhaṛ dhaṛānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.

H. دھڑ دھڑ جلنا *dhaṛ dhaṛ jalnā*, v. n. To burn with great fury.

H. دھڑک *dhaṛak* (from دھڑکنا) s. f. 1. Palpitation. 2. Fear.

H. دھڑکا *dhaṛkā*, s. m. 1. Fear, doubt, suspense. 2. Palpitation. 3. Thunder.

H. دھڑکنا *dhaṛaknā*, v. n. To palpitate.

H. دھڑلا *dhaṛallā*, s. m. 1. The sound of hammering &c. 2. Frightening, alarming. 3. A crowd.

H. دھڑوا *dhaṛū'ā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.

H. دهڑي *dhaṛī*, s. f. 1. A line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*. 2. A weight of five *sers*. 3. The quantity weighed at once.

H. دهسا *dhussā*, s. m. Flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool.

H. دهسانا *dhasānā* (causal of دهسنا) v. a. To cause to be thrust into.

H. دهسان *dhasān* } (from دهسنا) s. m. A slough,
H. دهساو *dhasāo* } bog, quagmire, a swamp.

H. دهسکنا *dhasaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough).

H. دهسم *dhasam*, s. m. Swamp.

H. دهسن *dhasan* (from دهسنا) s. f. 1. A quagmire. 2. The state of being thrust into.

H. دهسنا *dhasnā*, v. n. To be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter.

S. دهسيرا *dahserā* (दशसेटक or ده Ten, and سير *ser*, A weight) s. m. A weight of ten *sers*.

A. دهش *dahash*, s. Astonishment, amazement. adj. Stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation.

P. دهش *dihish* (from دادن) s. f. Charity, bounty.

A. دهشت *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, terror. دهشت انگيز *dahshat-angez*, Horrible, hideous. دهشت ناک *dahshat-nāk*, adj. Alarming.

P. A. دهقان *dihḳān* (comp. of ده Village, and خان Lord: *Gol.*) s. m. A villager, a headman of a village.

A. P. دهقاني *dihḳān-ī*, s. m. f. 1. A villager, a husbandman. 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman.

A. دهقانيت *dihḳānīyat*, s. f. Country manners, vulgarity.

S. دهک *dahak* (from دهکنا) s. f. Ardour.

S. دهک धिक् *dhik*, interj. Expressing contempt and aversion; fy!

H. دهکا *dhakkā*, s. m. A shove, jolt, push. دهکا دينا *dhakkā denā*, To shove.

S. دهکار धिक्कार *dhikkār*, s. m. Curse, anathema.

S. دهکارنا *dhikkārnā* (धिक्कारणं) v. a. To reproach, to curse.

S. دهکاري *dhikkār-ī*, adj. Damned, cursed.

S. دهکانا *dahkānā* (from r. दह Burn) v. a. 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To heat (iron, &c.).

H. دهکدهکانا *dhakdhakānā*, v. n. To palpitate.

H. دهکدهکي *dhukdkukī*, s. f. 1. Consideration, reflection. 2. Perturbation, anxiety, apprehension. 3. An ornament worn on the breast.

H. دهک رهجانا یا هوجانا *dhak-rahjānā* or *-hojānā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.

H. دهکڑ پکڑ *dhukaṛ pukaṛ*, s. Palpitation, agitation.

H. دهکڑي *dhukaṛī*, s. f. A purse.

H. دهکم دهکا *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling.

S. دهکنا *dahaknā* (r. दह Burn) v. n. 1. To burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret.

H. دهکيل *dhakel*, s. m. Shove, push, thrust. See ڈهکيل *ḍhakel*. دهکيل دينا *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.

H. دهکيلنا *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. See ڈهکيلنا *ḍhakelnā*.

H. دهکيلو *dhakel-ū* (from دهکيل) s. m. Pusher.

H. دهگڑ *dhaggaṛ*, } s. m. A paramour. دهگڑ باز
H. دهگڑا *dhagṛā*, } *dhaggaṛ-bāz*, s. m. An adultress. قاضي یا بخشي کا دهگڑ *ḳāzī-* or *bakhshī-kā dhaggaṛ*, Independent of judge or general: (an expression of pride).

H. دهگولنا *dhagolnā*, v. n. To roll, to wallow.

P. دهل *duhal*, s. m. A drum.

P. دهلا *dahlā* (from ده) s. m. Ten (at cards).

H. دهلانا *dahlānā*, v. a. To agitate.

S. دهلانا *dhulānā* (causal of دهونا) v. a. To cause to wash.

H. دهلائي *dhulāī* (from دهلانا) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.

H. دهلنا *dahalnā*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear.

S. دهلوانا *dhulwānā* (from دهونا) To cause others to wash.

S. دهلي *dihlī* (Sans. देहली) s. f. A threshold.

P. دهلي *dihlī*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. See دلي *dillī*.

S. دهليانا *dhuliyānā* (from دهول धूलि Dust) v. a. See دهريانا *dhuriyānā*.

P. دهليز *dahlīz*, s. f. A portico, a threshold. (Adop. in Arab. Plur. دهاليز).

S. دهلينڈي *dhulenḍī* (from دهول Dust, and الينڈنا) The second day of *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter dust.

P. دهم *dahum* (from ده) adj. Tenth.

H. دهما چوكڑي *dhamā chaukṛī*, s. f. Noise, tumult, bustle.

H. دهمادهم *dhamādham*, The sound of stamping, thumping.

H. دهمار *dhamār*, s. m. 1. Name of a chime or time in musick. 2. The same as دهال *dhammāl*.

H. دهماكا *dhamākā*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.

H. دهمال *dhammāl*, s. m. Running through fire on religious occasions: (among Musalmān *fakīrs*).

H. دهمچا *dhimchā*, s. m. A kind of tamarind.

H. دهمدهمانا *dhamdhamānā*, v. a. To make a noise (with the feet by running about over-head).

H. دهمدهوسر *dham dhūsar*, adj. Corpulent.

H. دهمك *dhamak* (from دهمكنا) s. f. Noise of footsteps over-head.

H. دهمكا *dhamkā*, s. m. 1. Great heat. 2. Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise of any thing fallen.

H. دهمكانا *dhamkānā*, v. a. To threaten, to chide, to snub.

H. دهمكاهٹ *dhamkāhaṭ* (from دهمكانا) s. f. Threatening.

H. دهمكنا *dhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headach). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer.

H. دهمكي *dhamkī*, s. f. Threatening.

H. دهمكيلا *dhamkīlā*, s. m. A bright colour.

S. دهملا *dhumlā* (from धूम) adj. Blind, dim-sighted.

S. دهملائي *dhumlā-ī* (from धूम) s. f. Gloominess.

H. دهموكا *dhamokā*, s. m. A kind of tambourin.

S. دهن *dhanu* (धनुष्) s. m. 1. A bow. 2. The sign Sagittarius.

S. دهن *dhun* (ध्यान) s. f. 1. Inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. Pains in the bones.

S. دهن *dhun* (ध्वनि r. ध्वन Sound) s. f. Musical sound.

S. دهن *dhan*, 1. (धन्य) interj. Well done! What happiness! How fortunate! دهن مانا *dhan mānnā*, To thank. 2. (धन) s. m. Fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence. دهناندهٔ धनान्ध *dhanāndh*, adj. Blinded with wealth. دهنپتر धनपत्र *dhan-patr*, s. m. An inventory of property. دهنمان *dhan-mān*, or دهن وان धनवान *dhan-wān*, adj. Affluent, rich.

P. دهن *dahan*, s. m. Mouth.

A. دهن *duhn* (Aram. and Ch. דהן) s. m. Oil, ointment.

S. دهن दहन *dahan*, s. f. Sultriness.

S. دهنا *dahnā* (दक्षिण) adj. Right, the opposite of left.

s. دهنا *dahnā* (दहनं r. दह Burn) v. n. To burn.

s. دهنا *dhunnā* (धूननं r. धू Shake, make tremble) v. a. 1. To comb, to card. 2. To beat. سر دهنا *sir dhunnā*, To beat one's head with vexation, &c.

s. دهناسري *dhanāsrī* (धनेश्वरी) s. f. The name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.

H. دهنا سيٹھ *dhannā seṭh*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. True speaking.

s. دهنتر *dhanattar*, 1. adj. (धनवत्तर) Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (धन्वंतरि) Name of a physician in the court of *Indra*.

P. دهنده *dihinda*, contracted (دهند *dihind* from دادن) part. Giving, giver.

H. دهنده *dhundh*, s. m. Dim-sightedness. 2. Haziness.

H. دهندها *dhandhā*, s. m. Business, employment, work, avocation, occupation.

H. دهندهار *dhandhār*, adj. Solitary.

H. دهندهاري *dhandhār-ī*, s. f. Solitude.

H. دهندهالا *dhandhālā*, s. f. A procuress, a bawd.

H. دهندهرانا *dhundhrānā*, v. n. To be dull, misty.

H. دهندهکا *dhandhkā*, s. m. A kind of drum.

H. دهندهکي *dhandhkī*, s. f. A small drum.

H. دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, s. m. Deception, trick.

H. دهندلا *dhundhlā*, adj. Foggy, misty, dull.

H. دهندهلانا *dhandhlānā*, v. a. To trick.

H. دهندهلائي *dhundhlā-ī*, s. f. Dimness, cloudiness.

H. دهندهيلا *dhundhelā*, adj. Knavish.

H. دهنسنا *dhaṅsnā*, v. n. See دهسنا *dhasnā*.

s. دهنشٹها (धनिष्ठा) *dhanishṭhā*, s. f. The twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin.

s. دهنک *dhanuk* (धनुष्) s. f. A bow. دهنک دهاري *dhanuk-dhār-ī* (धनुष्धारी) s. m. An archer. دهنک دهر *dhanuk-dhar* (धनुर्धर) s. m. An archer, armed with a bow; an epithet of *Krishṇa*.

H. دهنک *dhanak*, s. f. Embroidery, lace.

s. دهن کٹي *dhan-kaṭī* धान्य Rice, and r. कृत् Cut) s. f. The season for cutting rice.

H. دهن کٹي *dhan-kaṭī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.

s. دهنکنا *dhunaknā*, v. a. To card or comb (cotton).

s. دهنکي *dhanukī* (धनुष्) s. f. The bow with which cotton is cleaned.

H. دهنگار *dhungār*, s. m. Seasoning with which any thing is fried.

H. دهنگارنا *dhungārnā*, v. a. To season with spices.

H. دهنگانا *dhingānā*, s. m. Clamour, oppression.

s. دهناني *dhanmānī* (from धन्य) adj. 1. Thankful. 2. interj. Well done! bravo!

s. دهننا *dhunnā* (धूननं) v. a. 1. To card or comb (cotton). 2. To beat one's head with vexation. See دهنا.

s. دهننتر *dhanantar* } 1. (धन्वन्तरि) n.
s. دهنتري *dhanantarī*, } prop. The name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. 2. (धनवत्तर) adj. Powerful, strong.

H. دهن نوٹا *dhan-noṭā*, s. m. Cross beams that sustain the supports of thatch.

s. دهنوان *dhuṅwān*, s. m. Smoke. See دهونوا.

s. دهنونت *dhan-want*, adj. Rich, opulent.

s. دهنوي *dhunwī* (धनुष्) s. f. The bow with which cotton is carded.

s. دهنها *dhanhā* (from دهان) s. m. 1. A cultivator of rice. 2. adj. (of a country) In which rice is cultivated.

s. دهني धनी *dhan-ī*, 1. adj. Rich, wealthy, fortunate. 2. An epithet of the deity. 3. s. m. Owner, proprietor.

H. دهني *dhanī*, s. f. A beam.

s. دهنيا *dhaniyā* (धान्य) s. m. Coriander seed. (Coriandrum sativum). دهنيي کي کهوپري ميں پاني پلانا *dhaniye kī khoprī meṅ pānī pilānā*, v. a. To harass, to disturb.

s. دهنيا *dhuniyā* (from دهننا) s. m. A carder, a comber (of cotton).

A. دهنيت *duhniyat*, s. f. Oil, ointment.

s. دهنيس धनेश *dhanes*, s. m. The name of a bird, with a very large bill. (Buceros).

s. دهنيها *dhunehā* (from دهنا) s. m. A carder of cotton, a comber.

H. دهنيهاو *dhunīhāo*, s. m. Pains in the bones. See دهن *dhun*.

s. دهو *dhau*, s. f. A kind of wood. (Lythrum fruticosum: *Linn.* Grislea tomentosa: *Roxb. Pl. Cor.*).

H. دهوا *dhawā*, s. m. A cast of *pālkī* bearers, who are Musalmāns.

H. دهوا *dho'ā*, s. m. A present of fruit.

s. دهوان *dhuwāṅ*, s. m. Smoke. See دهونوا.

s. دهوب *dhob* (from دهونا) s. m. Washing.

s. دهوبن *dhob-in*, s. f. A washerwoman.

s. دهوبي *dhob-ī*, s. m. A washerman.

H. دهوپ *dhūp*, s. f. Sunshine.

H. دهوپ *dhop*, s. f. A kind of sword.

s. دهوپ धूप *dhūp*, s. f. A perfume burnt by Hindūs, especially in worshipping. دهوپ داني *dhūp-dānī*, s. m. A pot for keeping *dhūp*.

H. s. دهوپکالا *dhūp-kālā* (Comp. of دهوپ Sunshine, and काल Time, weather, season) s. m. The hot weather.

s. دهوپنا *dhūpnā* (from धूप) v. a. To smear with pitch, to perfume.

s. دهوتا *dhotā* (धूर्त) adj. False, treacherous, perfidious.

P. دهوترا *dahotrā* (from ده) s. m. Tythe, tenth part.

s. دهوتي *dhotī* (धौत्र) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind.

s. دهور *dhūr* (Sans. धूली) s. f. Dust.

H. دهور *dhaur*, s. m. A large kind of dove.

s. دهورا *dhaurā*, adj. White. See دهولا *dhaulā*.

H. دهورا *dhorā*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. adj. White. دهورا دينا *dhūrā denā*, To deceive, to wheedle, to take in.

s. دهورت धूर्त *dhūrt*, adj. Cunning, fraudulent.

H. دهوردهاني *dhūrdhānī*, s. f. 1. A tall stout fellow. 2. A firelock (without a chamber).

s. دهور سنجها *dhūr-sanjhā* (गोधूलीसंध्या or धूलीसंध्या) s. m. Evening.

s. دهوري *dhūrī* (धुरा) s. f. An axletree.

H. دوريا بيلا *dhūriyā-belā*, s. m. A species of jessamine.

H. دهوريا ملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains).

H. دهوسا *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.

H. دهوسا دهاسي *dhūsā-dhāsī*, s. f. Cramming and stuffing.

H. دهوسنا *dhūsnā*, v. a. 1. To ram, to stuff. 2. To butt (as horned cattle).

H. دهوکڑ *dhokaṛ*, adj. Robust, athletick.

H. دهوکها *dhokhā*, s. m. 1. Deceit, deception. دهوکها دينا *dhokhā denā*, To deceive. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (French, *mirage*).

s. دهول *dhūl* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.

H. دهول *dhaul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. دهول جڑنا يا لگانا يا مارنا *dhaul-jaṛnā* or *-lagānā* or *-mārnā*, v. a. To thump. دهول لگنا *dhaul lagnā*, v. n. To suffer loss.

s. دهولا *dhaulā* (धवल) adj. White. دهولاگر *dhau-*

*lāgir* (धवलगिरि) s. m. Name of a mountain.

H. دهولانا *dhaulānā* (from دهول *dhaul*) v. a. To thump, to slap.

S. دهولائي *dhaulā-ī* (from धवल) s. f. Whiteness.

H. دهول دهپا *dhaul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.

H. دهوليانا *dhauliyānā* (from دهول) v. a. To thump, to box, to slap.

H. دهوم *dhūm*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, noise, fame, دهوم دهام *dhūm dhām*, s. f. Pomp, parade, bustle.

S. دهوم धूम *dhūm*, s. m. Smoke.

S. دهوما *dhūmā* (धूम्र) s. m. The name of a colour (like that of smoke).

H. دهوم دهام *dhūm-dhām*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, noise.

S. دهومرا *dhūmrā*, S. دهوملا *dhūmlā*, } (धूम्र) s. m. See دهوما *dhūmā*.

H. دهون *dhaūṅ*, s. m. 1. A weight of 20 *sers*. 2. Whether.

S. دهونا *dhūnā* (धूणक) s. m. Rosin.

S. دهونا *dhonā* (धावनं) v. a. To wash.

S. دهونان *dhūṅāṅ*, s. m. Smoke. See دهونوا.

S. دهونتال *dhauntāl* (धनवन्तः) adj. 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Strong, stout. 3. Bold. 4. Vicious, mischievous.

S. دهونتالي *dhauntāl-ī*, s. f. 1. Riches. 2. Strength. 3. Courage. 4. Viciousness, mischievousness.

S. دهونج *dhaunj* (ध्यान Contemplation) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection.

H. دهوندها *dhondhā*, s. m. A small mound of earth; (*met.*) A potbelly, a large belly. (Sans. तुंद).

S. دهوندهر *dhūndhar* (from धुंधु) s. f. Fogginess, dulness.

H. دهوندهرا *dhūndhrā*, adj. Foggy, dull, gloomy.

S. دهوندهون کار *dhūndhūṅ-kār*, S. دهوندهون کال *dhūndhūṅ-kāl*, } (धुंधुकार) s. m. 1. Heavy rain obscuring the whole heaven. 2. Gloomy weather, gloominess. 3. Desolateness. 4 Name of a game.

H. دهونس *dhauṅs*, s. m. Assault, threatening.

H. دهونسا *dhaūṅsā*, s. m. A large kettle-drum.

H. دهونس دهڑلا *dhauṅs dhaṛallā*, s. m. Blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men.

H. دهونسنا *dhūṅsnā*, v. a. See دهوسنا *dhūsnā*.

H. دهونسيا *dhauṅsiyā*, The leader of a hue and cry or posse comitatus.

H. دهونک *dhaunk* (from دهونکنا) s. f. 1. Breathing, panting. 2. The asthma.

H. دهونکنا *dhaunknā*, v. a. To blow with bellows.

S. دهونوا *dhūṅwā* (धूम) s. m. Smoke. دهونوان دهار *dhūṅwāṅ-dhār* (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke. 2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.

S. دهونوارا *dhūṅwārā* (from دهونوا) s. m. A chimney.

S. دهونوارانا *dhūṅwārānā*, v. a. To smoke.

S. دهوني *dhūnī* (from धूम) s. f. 1. Persevering. 2. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindū *faḳīr*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands. Hence دهوني دينا *dhūnī denā*, To dun, to importune: to smoke. دهوني لگاني *dhūnī lagānī*, To insist obstinately, or persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed; or, as a medical application. دهوني لينا *dhūnī lenā*, To inhale smoke, or undergo fumigation.

H. دهوها *dhūhā*, s. m. A scarecrow.

H. دهوئي *dho'ī*, s. f. Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.

H. دهويندهي ڈکار *dho'endhī ḍakār*, s. f. A sour belch.

s. دهي *dahī* (दधि) s. m. Thick sour milk, coagulated milk. دهي والا *dahī-wālā*, s. m. A seller of sour milk.

s. دهي धी *dhī*, 1. s. f. A daughter: understanding. 2. adj. (Beng.) Famed, renowned.

s. دهيوان धीवान *dhī-wān*, adj. Intelligent, renowned, famous.

s. دهيا *dhiyā*, s. f. A daughter.

s. دهيان ध्यान (r. ध्यै Think on) *dhyān*, s. m. Consideration, contemplation, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation.

s. دهيانا *dhyānā* (r. ध्यै Think on) v. a. To meditate on, to think on, to adore, to know.

s. دهياني *dhyān-ī* (ध्यानी) adj. Considerate, given to meditation (on divine matters), religious.

s. دهير *dhīr*, 1. adj. (धीर) Gentle, patient. 2. s. m. (धैर्य्य) Patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance.

s. دهيرا धीर *dhīrā*, adj. Gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate.

s. دهيرتا धीरता *dhīratā*, s. f. Patience, sedateness.

s. دهيرج *dhīraj* (धैर्य्य) s. m. Patience. دهيرج وان *dhīrj-wān* (धैर्य्यवान) adj. Patient.

H. دهيريا *dhīriyā*, s. f. A daughter.

H. دهيڑ *daheṛ*, s. Name of a bird. (Perhaps for دهيل).

H. دهيڑا *dheṛā*, adj. Squint-eyed. See ڈهيرا.

A. دهيز *dihez* (corrupt. of جهاز) s. m. A dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband.

H. دهيل *dahel*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).

H. دهيلا *dhelā*, s. m. Same as ادهيلا *adhelā*, q. v.

H. دهيلا *duhelā*, adj. Difficult.

H. دهيم *dhīm*, s. m. 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness.

H. دهيما *dhīmā*, adj. 1. Slow, lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed. دهيمي دهيمي *dhīme dhīme*, adv. Gently, softly.

s. دهيمر *dhīmar* (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen.

s. دهين धेनु *dhenu*, s. f. A cow, a milch cow; one which calved not long since.

s. دهينڈي *dahenḍī* (comp. of دهي from दधि, and हंडी A vessel) s. f. A vessel in which sour milk is kept.

H. دهينگ *dhīng*, s. m. A paramour.

H. دهينگا دهانگي *dhīngā dhāngī*, s. f. Teasing.

H. s. دهينگا مشٹي *dhengā mushṭī*, s. f. Fisty-cuffs.

s. H. دهينگر *dahengar*, s. m. A vessel for carrying sour milk in, (particularly at festivals).

H. دهينگڑا *dhīngṛā*, s. m. A paramour.

s. دهينور *dhīnwar*, } (धीवर) s. m. A fisher-
s. دهيور *dhīwar*, } man; name of a cast of fishermen. See دهيمر.

s. دهينو *dhenū* (धेनु) s. f. A milch cow.

P. دي *dai*, The tenth solar month or December.

H. دي *dai* (in Braj) part. Given, about to give.

H. دئي *da'ī* (in Braj) part. Given; gift.

s. دئي *da'ī* (दैव) 1. s. m. Destiny, the deity. 2. s. f. The godhead. دئي لگنا *da'ī lagnā*, To be unfortunate. دئي مارا *da'ī-mārā*, adj. Struck by the deity, accursed.

s. دیا दया (r. दय Move, give) *dayā*, s. f. 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. دیا سیل दयाशील *dayā-sīl*, adj. Affectionate. دیا مان *dayā-mān* (दयावान) adj. Charitable, merciful. دیا ونت *dayā-want*, adj. Kind, charitable.

H. دیا *daiyā*, s. f. 1. A mother. 2. The stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek.

S. دیا *diyā* (दीप) s. m. A lamp. دیا سلائي *diyā-salā'ī*, s. f. A match.

A. دیار *diyār* (plur. mult. of دار) s. m. A country, region.

H. دیاڑا *de'āṛā*, s. m. A white ant-hill.

S. دیال *dayāl*, (दयालु) adj. Generous, liberal, gracious, kind, compassionate.

A. دیانت *diyānat* (from دین) s. f. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. دیانت دار *diyānat-dār*, adj. Honest, just, conscientious.

S. دیایت *dayā-yut*, adj. Kind, compassionate, friendly.

P. دیبا *debā*, s. m. Brocade.

A. دیباجه *dībāja*, s. m. Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.

S. دیبدر *debdār* (देवदारु) s. m. The mast tree. (Uvaria longifolia).

H. دیبرا *debrā*, adj. Left, opposite of right.

S. دیبي देवी *debī*, s. f. The Hindū goddess, a queen.

S. دیبي दैवी *daibī*, adv. By chance, accidentally; at length.

S. دیپ *dīp* (द्वीप) s. An island; a region or clime of the earth.

S. دیپ दीप *dīp*, s. m. A lamp. See دیا *diyā*.

S. دیپک *dīpak* (दीपक) s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of fire-works. 3. Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather.

A. دیت *diyat*, s. f. The law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger &c.).

S. دیت *daiyat* (दैत्य) s. m. A demon, an evil spirit, a Titan.

S. دیٹھ *dīṭh*, s. f. Sight, glance. See ڈیٹھ *ḍīṭh*.

H. دیجا *dejā*, s. m. A dowry, portion.

H. دیجو *dejū*, s. m. Part of a portion, or dowry.

P. دیجور *daijūr* (comp. of داج Darkness, and particle ور) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moon-light. 3. Every thing black. (Adopted in Arab. plur. دیاجیر).

P. دید *dīd* (from دیدن) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. دید بازي *dīd-bāz-ī*, s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. دید وا دید *dīd-wā-dīd*, s. m. Interview.

P. دیدار *dīdār*, s. m. Sight, interview.

P. دیدارو *dīdār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable.

P. دیدن *dīdan*, s. To see, seeing.

P. دیدني *dīdan-ī*, adj. Fit to be seen.

P. دیده *dīda*, 1. part. Seen, seeing, observer. 2. s. m. The eye. 3. A wanton or impudent eye. 4. (*Met.*) Impudence. دهویا دیده *ḍhoyā dīda*, An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. دیدي پهاڑنا *dīde phāṛnā*, v. a. To look stedfastly. دیده ریزي *dīda-rez-ī*, s. f. Fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects &c.). دیده کهولنا *dīda kholnā*, v. a. To consider maturely. دیده وان یا بان *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, The sight (of a gun &c.). دیده و دانسته *dīda-o-dānista*, Wilfully, wittingly, purposely. دیده و دلسي *dīda-o-dil se*, adj. With heart and soul. (Plur. of sig. 1. دیدگان *dīdagān*).

S. دیدهت दीधिति *dīdhit*, s. f. A sun-beam.

P. دیر *dair*, s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.

P. دیر *der*, s. f. Delay, tardiness, slowness. adv. Late, slow. دیرپا *der-pā*, adj. Durable. دیر پائي *der-pā-ī*, s. f. Durability. دیرگاه *der-gāh*, adj. Always.

H. دیرا *derā*, s. m. A dwelling, a tent.

P. دیروز *dīroz*, adv. Yesterday.

P. دیری *derī*, s. f. Lateness, delay, slowness. دیری لگنا *derī-lagnā*, To be late, slow &c.

P. دیرینه *derīna*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning.

S. دیس देश *des*, s. m. Country, territory, region. دیس تیاگ देशत्याग *des-tyāg*, Abandoning one's country, emigration.

H. دي سي *de se*, adj. Like.

H. دیساکھ *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring.

S. دیساور (देश Country, and अवर Posterior) *desāwar* or *disāwar*, s. m. A foreign country.

S. دیساوري *desāwar-ī* or *disāwar-ī* (देशावरी Foreign) s. m. 1. A kind of betel leaf. 2. A kind of dove.

H. دیسکار *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode, sung in the morning.

S. دیسنا *dīsnā* (r. दृश See) To look, to see, to appear.

S. دیسي *des-ī*, 1. (देशीय) adj. Of the same country. 2. (दृश्य) s. f. Appearance.

S. دیکھنا *dekhnā* (r. दृश See) v. a. To see. دیکھنا بھالنا *dekhnā bhālnā*, To see. دیکھادیکھي *dekhā dekhī*, s. f. The actual sight (of any thing).

S. دیکھنا *dīkhnā* (r. दृश See) v. n. To look, to appear.

S. دیکھویا *dekhwayā* (from دیکنا) s. m. Spectator, beholder.

P. دیگ *deg*, s. f. A cauldron. دیگدان *deg-dān*, s. m. A fire-place, a trivet.

P. دیگچه *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, a small cauldron.

P. دیگر *dīgar*, adj. Other, another.

P. دیگرگون *dīgar-gūn*, adj. Changed in form or figure.

S. دیگنبر *degambar*, adj. Naked. See دگمبر.

H. دي مارنا *de mārnā*, v. a. To dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp.

P. دیمک *dīmak* (prop. دیوک) s. f. White ant.

S. دین दीन *dīn*, adj. Poor, humble. دین دیال दीनदयालु *dīn-dayāl*, Protector of the poor, دین بندھو *dīn-bandhū*, The friend of the poor, and دینا ناتھ दीनानाथ *dīnā-nāth*, Master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.

A. دین *dīn*, s. m. Faith, religion. (Plur. ادیان) دیندار *dīn-dār*, adj. Virtuous, religious. دینداري *dīn-dār-ī*, s. f. Attention to religion.

A. دین *dain*, s. m. Debt. دین دار *dain-dār*, s. m. A debtor.

S. دینا *denā* or *dīnā* (दानं) v. a. To give, to grant, to yield. دینا پانا *denā pānā*, s. m. Traffick, profit and loss.

A. دینار *dīnār*, s. m. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (Sans. दीनार).

S. دینتا *dīntā*, } (दीनता) s. f. Poverty;
S. دینتائي *dīntā-ī*, } humility.

S. دین لین *den len* (properly دینا and لینا from दानं and लान or देयंलेयं) s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits; barter.

H. دیو *dayau* (Braj.) Gave, given.

P. دیو *dev*, s. m. A demon.

S. دیو *dev*, } (देव) s. m. 1. God. دیو تھان
S. دیوا *dewā*, }
*dev-thān* (देवस्थान) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (*Met.*) The rain.

S. دیوا *dewā* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.

P. دیوار *dīwār*, s. f. A wall. دیورگیري *dīwār-gīrī*, s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.

S. دیواگت देवगति *dewāgat*, s. f. Sudden misfortune, accident.

S. دیوال *dewāl* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.

P. دیوال *dīwāl*, s. f. See دیوار *dīwār*.

H. دیوالا *dewālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.

P. دیوال بند *dewāl-band*, s. m. A soldier. See دوالي بند *dū'ālī-band*.

S. دیوالئ *dewāle'ī* (from دینا and لینا) s. f. Barter, traffick. See دین لین *den len*.

S. دیوالي *dewālī* (दीपाली from दीप A lamp, and आली A row) s. f. A hindū festival, celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*; when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, or other river, put on their best attire, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*. The houses and streets are illuminated all night; and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming.

S. دیوالي देवालय (देव A god, and आलय A house) *dewālai*, s. m. A temple of idols.

P. دیوالي *dīwālī* (for دوالي *dū'ālī*) s. f. A leather strap, a belt.

S. دیوالیا *dewāliyā* (from دیوالئ *dewale'ī*, q. v. q. d. one who has dissipated all his fortune in gaming?) adj. Bankrupt.

P. دیوان *dīwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal. 2. A steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the alphabet. دیوان اعلي *dīwān-i-a'lā*, s. m. A prime minister, *wazīr*. دیوان خاص *dīwān-i-khāṣṣ*, s. m. Privy council chamber. دیوان خانه *dīwān-khāna*, 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience. دیوان عام *dīwān-i-ām*, Public hall of audience. دیوان پن *dīwān-pan*, s. m. Madness, insanity.

P. دیوانگي *dīwāna-gī* (from دیوانه) s. f. Insanity.

P. دیوانه *dīwāna*, adj. Mad, insane, inspired.

S. دیوتا देवता *devtā*, s. f. A heathen god, a divinity.

S. دیوٹ *dīwaṭ* (from दीप) s. f. A lamp-stand.

S. دیوٹھان *de'o-ṭhān* (देवोत्थान i. e. देव God, उत् Up, and r. स्था Stand) s. f. The second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl paksh*, on which *Vishṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months.

S. دیودارو देवदारु *de'odārū*, s. m. The name of a medicinal tree. (Uvaria longifolia).

S. دیودت देवदत्त *dewadat*, Given to the gods, or given by the gods. (A name or epithet).

S. دیور देवर *dewar*, s. m. Husband's younger brother.

S. دیوراني *de'orānī*, or *di'orānī* (from देवर) s. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.

A. دیوس *daiyūs*, s. m. A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relations from interested motives.

P. دیوستان *de'o-stān*, s. f. The habitation of demons.

S. دیوستهان देवस्थान *dewa-sthān*, s. f. A place of idols, a temple.

P. دیوک *dīwak*, s. f. The white ant.

H. دیوکاندر *de'o-kāndar*, s. m. Water-cresses.

S. دیوگیري *de'o-gīrī* (देवगिरा) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.

S. دیول *dewal* (देवालय) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.

H. دیولي *de'olī*, s. f. 1. A fish scale. 2. The scale or scab of small-pox. 3. (from दीप) A small lamp.

S. دیونا مروا *de'onā-marwā* (दमनक and मरुवक) s. m. The name of a shrub. (Ocymum).

S. دیوهرا *de'ohrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.

S. دیوي दैवी *daivī*, adv. See دیبي *daibī*.

S. دیوي देवी *devī*, s. f. The Hindū goddess. See دیبي *debī*.

S. دیه देह *deh*, s. f. Body.

P. دیه *dīh*, s. m. A village. (Plur. دیهات *dīhāt*).

s. دیہرا *dehrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by Jains.

---

## ڈ

ڈ Is written thus to denote the Nāgarī ड, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian languages. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. It is sometimes used for د and vice versa, as डंड for दंड.

s. ڈاب *ḍāb* (दर्भ) s. f. The name of a grass. (Poa Cynosuroides).

H. ڈاب *ḍāb*, s. m. 1. A sword belt. 2. An unripe cocoa-nut.

H. ڈابر *ḍābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. ڈابر نیني *ḍābar nainī*, Having large eyes. (epithet pec. to women; *ḍābaṛ* in Panjābī is great).

H. ڈابک *ḍābak*, s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well.

s. ڈابھ *ḍābh* (दाव) s. A forest.

H. ڈاٹ *ḍāṭ* (from ڈاٹنا) s. f. Threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking.

H. ڈاٹنا *ḍāṭnā*, v. a. To snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat. See ڈانٹنا *ḍāṇṭnā*.

s. ڈار *ḍār*, s. f. Line, row. See دھار.

H. ڈارم *ḍārim*, s. A pomegranate.

H. ڈارنا *ḍārnā*, v. a. To throw &c. See ڈالنا *ḍālnā*.

s. ڈاڑھ *ḍaṛh* (दाढा) s. f. A jaw-tooth, or grinder.

s. ڈاڑھي *ḍāṛ hī* (दाढी) s. f. A beard.

H. ڈاک *ḍāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pālkī* bearers). 2. A post-office. 3. Perpetual vomiting. ڈاک لگني *ḍāk lagnī*, To be seized with constant vomiting.

s. ڈاک *ḍāk* (डाकी) s. m. Husband of a ڈاکني *ḍākinī*, q. v.

H. ڈاکا *ḍākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. ڈاکا پڑنا یا دینا یا ڈالنا *ḍākā-paṛnā*, or *-denā*, or *-ḍālnā*, To rob.

H. ڈاکنا *ḍāknā*, v. a. To vomit.

s. ڈاکني डाकिनी *ḍākinī*, s. f. 1. A witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die. (She is said to consume their liver). 2. (*Met.*) A termagant.

H. ڈاکو *ḍākū*, s. m. A robber, pirate.

H. ڈاکي *ḍākī*, adj. Gluttonous.

H. ڈاکیا *ḍākiyā*, s. m. 1. A robber. 2. A postman.

H. ڈال *ḍāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough. ایک ڈال *ek-ḍāl*, adj. Of one piece, without joining.

H. ڈالا *ḍālā*, s. m. A litter, a large branch.

H. ڈالنا *ḍālnā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, to cast, to drop, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away. ڈال دینا *ḍāl-denā*, v. a. To throw away.

H. ڈالي *ḍālī*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit &c. a basket of fruit &c. 2. A branch, a bough.

H. ڈامر *ḍāmar*, s. m. Resin, a torch,

H. ڈانٹنا *ḍāṇṭnā*, v. a. To snub, to threaten. See ڈاٹنا.

H. ڈانٹھل *ḍāṇṭhal*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, foot stalk.

H. ڈانٹھي *ḍāṇṭhī*, s. f. A straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk.

s. ڈانڈ *ḍāṇḍ* (दंड) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, revenge, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The back-bone. 4. A stick. 5. A line. ڈانڈ بھرنا *ḍāṇḍ bharnā*, v. a. To fine, to punish.

H. ڈانڈا *ḍāndā*, s. m. 1. Land-marks. 2. Road.

S. ڈانڈنا *ḍāndnā* (दंडनं) v. a. To retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish.

S. ڈانڈي *ḍāndī* (from (दंड A rod, a stick) s. m. A rower.

S. ڈانس *ḍāṅs* (दंश) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large musquito, a gad fly.

H. ڈانک *ḍānk*, s. m. 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion.

H. ڈانگ *ḍāng*, s. f. 1. A stick, a club. 2. The greatest height or summit of a mountain.

H. ڈانگر *ḍangar*, 1. adj. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast, a starveling. 3. The flowering stem of radishes or mustard.

H. ڈانوانڈول *ḍāṅwāṅḍol*, s. m. Wandering, without house or home.

H. ڈانورو *ḍāṅwrū*, s. m. A tiger's cub or whelp.

S. ڈاہ *ḍāh* (from ڈاهنا) s. f. Malice, spite, envy, burning.

S. ڈاهنا *ḍāhnā* (दाहनं) v. n. 1. To be malicious, to burn with spite. 2. To be fuzed (as metal). 3. To heat metal.

S. ڈاهي *ḍāh-ī* (from दाह) adj. Malicious, spiteful.

S. ڈايڻ *ḍāyan* (डाकिनी) s. f. A witch.

H. ڈب *ḍab*, s. m. 1. Strength, power, authority. 2. A kind of pocket. 3. The leather with which oil pots are made. ڈب گر *ḍab-gar*, s. m. A currier.

H. ڈبا *ḍabbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.

H. ڈبا *ḍibbā*, s. m. A small box.

H. ڈبانا *ḍubānā*, v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.

H. ڈباو *ḍubāo*, adj. Out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in).

H. ڈبڈبانا *ḍabḍabānā*, v. n. To be filled with water or tears (an eye). انسو ڈبڈبانا *āṅsū ḍabḍabānā*, To be on the point of shedding tears.

H. ڈبرا *ḍabrā*. s. m. Marshy land, a puddle. ڈبرا ڈهرا *ḍābrā ḍakrā*, s. m. A hole or pit of water, a puddle.

H. ڈبريا *ḍabariyā*, adj. Left-handed.

H. ڈبس *ḍabas*, s. m. Provisions, sea stock, stores.

H. ڈبکا *ḍabkā*, 1. s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well. 2. adj. Fat, corpulent.

H. ڈبکنا *ḍabaknā*, v. n. To glitter.

H. ڈبکي *ḍubkī*, s. f. A dip, a dive.

H. ڈبو *ḍabbū*, s. m. An iron spoon.

H. ڈبونا *ḍabonā*, v. a. To drown, to ruin &c. see ڈبانا *ḍubānā*. ڈبو دينا *ḍabo denā*, v. a. To exhaust, to ruin, to demolish.

H. ڈبي *ḍibbī*, s. f. A cartouch-box.

H. ڈبيا *ḍibiyā*, s. f. A very small box.

H. ڈپٹنا *ḍapaṭnā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to halloo, to rebuke, to gallop.

P. ڈپه *ḍaph* (for دف) s. m. A musical instrument, a sort of tambourin.

H. ڈپهارنا *ḍaphārnā*, v. n. To cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar.

P. ڈپهالي *ḍaphālī* (from دف) s. m. 1. A kind of *faḳīr*, who always plays upon a musical instrument called دف. 2. (*met.*) A chatterer.

H. ڈٹا *ḍaṭṭā*, s. m. A plug, a cork.

S. ڈٹنا *ḍiṭnā* (from दृष्टि) v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take aim, to look at.

H. ڈٹنا *ḍaṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand still.

H. ڈٹها *ḍaṭhā*, s. m. A stalk.

S. ڈٹهيارا *ḍiṭhiyārā* (from दृष्टि) adj. Seeing, the opposite of blind.

H. ڈر *ḍar*, s. m. Fear. ڈرپوکنا *ḍar-poknā*, adj. A coward.

H. ڈراک *ḍarāk*, adj. Fearful.

H. ڈرانا *ḍarānā* (causal of ڈرنا) v. a. 1. To frighten, to make to fear. 2. adj. Frightful.

H. ڈراؤ *ḍarā'ā*, adj. Terrible.

H. ڈراونا *ḍarāonā* (from ڈرنا) 1. v. a. To frighten. 2. adj. Frightful, terrifying, tremendous.

H. ڈرپ *ḍarapi*, adj. Afraid.

H. ڈرنا *ḍarnā*, v. n. To fear.

H. ڈرویا *ḍarwaiyā*, adj. Fearful; (*met.*) A coward.

H. ڈریانا *ḍuriyānā*, or ڈریا لینا *ḍuriyā lenā* (from ڈوری) v. a. To lead about (as a horse), to lead in hand.

S. ڈڑھیل *ḍarhiyal* (from ڈاڑھی) adj. Having a long beard.

S. ڈڑھ منڈا *ḍarh-munḍā* (दाढीमुंडित) adj. Beard-shaven, beardless.

S. ڈس *ḍas* (दशा) s. m. 1. The string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand). 2. The thread of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwove, the end of a piece of cloth.

S. ڈسنا *ḍasnā* (दंशन) v. a. To bite or sting (as a venomous animal).

H. ڈسونا *ḍasaunā*, s. m. Bedding.

P. ڈفالی *ḍafālī*, s. m. See دفالی *dafālī* and ڈپھالی *ḍaphālī*.

H. ڈک *ḍuk*, s. m. A blow with the fist.

H. ڈکار *ḍakār*, s. f. A belch.

H. ڈکارنا *ḍakārnā*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To bellow, to low. ڈکار بیٹھنا یا جانا *ḍakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, v. n. To embezzle.

H. ڈکرانا *ḍakrānā*, v. n. To cry bitterly.

H. ڈکریا *ḍukariyā*, adj. f. Old (women).

H. ڈکڈکانا *ḍakḍakānā*, v. a. See ڈگڈگانا *ḍagḍagānā*.

H. ڈکوت *ḍakaut*, } s. m. A cast of Hindūs
H. ڈکوتیا *ḍakautiyā*, } descended from a *brāhman* on the father's and a *gwālin* on the mother's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology.

H. ڈکیت *ḍakait*, s. m. A robber, a pirate.

H. ڈکیتی *ḍakait-ī*, s. f. Robbery.

H. ڈگ *ḍag*, s. f. A pace, one step (measure).

H. ڈگا *ḍaggā*, s. m. A lean, long-legged horse; a rosinante, a garran.

H. ڈگانا *ḍigānā*, v. a. To cause to shake or move.

H. ڈگڈگانا *ḍugḍugānā*, v. n. To sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle.

H. ڈگڈگانا *ḍagḍagānā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). ڈگڈگاکر پانی پینا *ḍagḍagākar pānī pīnā*, To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught.

H. ڈگر *ḍagar*, s. f. A road, a highway.

H. ڈگرانا *ḍagrānā* (causal of ڈگرنا) v. a. To roll.

H. ڈگرنا *ḍagarnā*, v. n. To travel, to walk on the road, to roll.

H. ڈگمگانا *ḍagmagānā*, v. n. To shiver, to totter, to stagger.

H. ڈگنا *ḍignā*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move.

H. ڈلا *ḍalā*, s. m. A large lump, a clod: a large basket.

S. ڈلانا *ḍulānā* (दोलनं) v. a. To move, to shake, to swing.

H. ڈلک *ḍalak*, s. f. Splendor, glitter. See دلک *dalak*.

H. ڈلوا *ḍalwā*, s. m. A large basket (without lid).

H. ڈلوانا *ḍalwānā* (causal of ڈالنا) v. a. To cause to throw.

H. ڈلی *ḍalī*, s. f. A lump (of sugar, meat &c.).

H. ڈلیا *ḍaliyā*, s. m. A basket (without cover, like a tray).

S. ڈمبھ *ḍimbh* (दंभ *dambha*) s. m. Pride, vanity.

S. ڈنڈ *ḍanḍ* (दंड) s. m. 1. The arm above

the elbow. 2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. ڈنڈ پیل *ḍanḍ-pel*, One who exercises himself at the *ḍanḍ*.

s. ڈنڈا *ḍanḍā* (ढंडा) s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign staff. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See ڈنڈیا sig. 2.

s. ڈنڈوت *ḍanḍ-wat* (ढंडवत्) s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance.

s. ڈنڈی *ḍanḍī* (ढंडी) s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. پگ ڈنڈی *pag-ḍanḍī*, s. f. A footpath.

H. ڈنڈی *ḍanḍī*, s. f. The tube of the corolla of the Nyctanthes arbortristis, which is used for dying.

H. ڈنڈیا *ḍanḍiyā*, s. m. 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.

H. ڈنڈیر *ḍanḍīr*, s. f. A line, stripe, score, lineament.

H. ڈنک *ḍank*, s. m. The sting of a reptile, particularly of a scorpion.

s. ڈنکا *ḍankā* (ढंका) s. m. A double drum, a kettledrum.

s. ڈنکائی *ḍankā-ī*, s. f. Wages of a beater of the kettledrum.

s. ڈنکنی *ḍankinī* (डाकिनी) See ڈایں *ḍāyan*.

H. ڈنکیانا *ḍankiyānā* (from ڈنک) v. a. To sting (as a reptile).

H. ڈنکیلا *ḍankīlā*, adj. Armed with a sting.

H. ڈوا *ḍawā*, s. m. A large wooden spoon.

H. ڈوب *ḍob* (from ڈوبنا) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, a dipping for colour. ڈوب دینا *ḍob-denā*, To dip in a die or colouring.

H. ڈوبا *ḍobā*, s. m. 1. A reservoir. 2. Fainting.

H. ڈوب *ḍūb* (from ڈوبنا) s. m. A dip, a dive, immersion.

H. ڈوبنا *ḍūbnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To be drowned. 3. To be immerged. 4. To set, to sink. 5. To be absorbed in business or study. دل ڈوبنا *dil-ḍūbnā*, v. a. To faint.

H. ڈور *ḍor*, s. f. String, cord, thread.

H. ڈورا *ḍorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, line, cord &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. انکھ کا ڈورا *ānkh kā ḍorā*, A blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). ڈوری ڈالنا *ḍore ḍālnā*, v. a. 1. To stitch a quilt. 2. To utter a long continued sound like the Amaduvade (Fringilla Amandava). گردن کا ڈورا *gardan kā ḍorā*, A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.

H. ڈوری *ḍorī*, s. f. A string, cord, thread, rope.

H. ڈوریا *ḍoriyā*, s. m. 1. Striped muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.

H. ڈوریہ *ḍoriya*, s. m. Lace.

H. ڈوڑھی *ḍauṛhī*, adj. Raised one half higher (a tone in musick). See ڈیوڑھا *ḍe'oṛhā*.

H. ڈوک *ḍok* (from ڈوکنا) s. f. Vomiting.

H. ڈوکرا *ḍokrā*, adj. Old.

H. ڈوکری *ḍokrī*, adj. f. Old (women).

H. ڈوکنا *ḍoknā*, v. n. To vomit.

H. ڈوکی *ḍokī*, part. act. (of ڈوکنا) Vomiting.

P. ڈول *ḍol* (Pers. دول) s. m. A bucket for drawing water.

H. ڈول *ḍaul*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape.

s. ڈولا *ḍolā* (ढोला) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. ڈولا دینا *ḍolā denā*, To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.

P. ڈولچی *ḍolchī* (دولچی) s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.

H. ڈول ڈول *ḍolḍol*, s. m. Proving, perambulating.

H. ڈولنا *ḍolnā* (दोलनं r. दुल Throw up) v. n. 1. To move, to shake, or be shaken. 2. To roam, ramble, rove. 3. To swing.

H. ڈولہ *ḍola*, s. m. 1. Manner. 2. Coition. (A phrase).

H. ڈولي *ḍolī* (from दोला) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women).

H. ڈوم *ḍom*, H. ڈومڑا *ḍomṛā*, s. m. 1. A low cast of Hindūs. 2. The name of a cast of Musalmāns, the males of which are Musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only.

H. ڈومني *ḍomnī*, s. f. A female of the cast, called ڈوم *ḍom*, above described.

H. ڈومن پنا *ḍoman-panā*, s. m. The art or practice of a male or female of the ڈوم *ḍom* cast.

H. ڈونڈي *ḍoṅḍī* or *ḍauṅḍī*, s. f. The instrument by which any thing is cried or proclaimed in a city; proclamation, crying.

H. ڈونر *ḍoṅr* (डुंडुभ) s. f. A kind of snake.

H. ڈونگا *ḍongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. A canoe. 3. A trough.

H. ڈونگي *ḍongī*, s. f. See ڈونگا *ḍongā*.

H. ڈوئي *ḍo'ī*, s. f. A wooden spoon.

H. ڈھابا *ḍhābā*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.

H. ڈھاٹا *ḍhāṭā*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears.

H. ڈھاٹھي *ḍhāṭhī*, s. f. 1. Rack, torment, torture. 2. A noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose.

H. ڈھار *ḍhār*, See ڈھال *ḍhāl*.

H. ڈھاڑي *ḍhāṛas* (दार्ढ्य) s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. ڈھاڑس بندھانا *ḍhāṛas bandhānā*, v. a. To encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. ڈھاڑس دینا *ḍhāṛas denā*, v. a. To animate.

H. ڈھاڑن *ḍhāṛin*, s. f. A female of a ڈھاڑي q. v.

H. ڈھاڑھي *ḍhāṛhī*, s. m. H. ڈھاڑھن *ḍhāṛhin*, s. f. A kind of musician, a singer.

H. ڈھاڑي *ḍhāṛī*, s. m. A kind of musician, a singer.

H. ڈھاک *ḍhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree (Butea frondosa).

H. ڈھاکا *ḍhākā*, s. m. A thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees.

H. ڈھال *ḍhāl*, 1. s. m. Declivity. 2. s. f. A shield, target.

H. ڈھالنا *ḍhālnā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, to tilt, to spill. 3. (*met.*) To do mischief, to mar.

H. ڈھالو *ḍhālū*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping. 2. part. act. (of ڈھالنا) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting &c. ڈھالو بھاڑ کرنا *ḍhālū bhāṛ karnā*, To shift goods &c. occasionally over shallows &c.

H. ڈھالوان *ḍhālwāṅ*, adj. 1. Sloping, declivity. 2. Cast (metal).

H. ڈھان *ḍhān*, s. m. Hedge, enclosure.

H. ڈھانا *ḍhānā*, v. a. To break, to knock down or raze a building &c.

H. ڈھانپنا *ḍhāmpnā*, v. a. To cover, to conceal.

H. ڈھانچا *ḍhāṅchā*, s. m. A frame, a plan.

H. ڈھانسا *ḍhāṅsā*, s. m. Calumny, undeserved abuse.

H. ڈھانسنا *ḍhāṅsnā*, v. a. To blame, to accuse.

H. ڈھانکنا *ḍhānknā*, v. a. To cover, to shut.

H. ڈھانگ *ḍhāng*, s. f. A precipice.

H. ڈھائي *ḍhā'ī*, adj. Two and a half.

H. ڈھب *ḍhab*, s. m. Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position.

H. ڈھبرا *ḍhabrā*, adj. Turbid.

H. ڈھبکا *ḍhibkā*, s. m. Protuberance.

H. ڈھبوا *ḍhabūā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to a *paisā*.

H. ڈھبیلا *ḍhabīlā* (from ڈھب) adj. Well made, graceful.

H. ڈھپ ڈھپانا *ḍhapḍhapānā*, v. a. To thump a drum (as children do).

H. ڈھپنا *ḍhapnā*, v. n. To be covered.

H. ڈھٹھا *ḍhaṭṭhā*, s. m. A plug, a cork.

S. ڈھٹھائي *ḍhiṭhā'ī* (धृष्टता) s. f. Forwardness, impudence, petulence.

H. ڈھٹھیا *ḍhaṭhiyā*, } s. f. A cord used instead
H. ڈھٹي *ḍhaṭṭī*, } of a bridle.

H. ڈھڈھا *ḍahḍahā*, adj. Flourishing, blooming, pleasing.

H. ڈھڈھانا *ḍahḍahānā*, v. n. To flourish, to blossom.

S. ڈھرکوا *ḍhar kauwā* (दऽधकाक) s. m. A raven.

H. ڈھروا *ḍharwā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.

H. ڈھري *ḍihurī*, s. f. Threshold, door. ڈھريدار *ḍihurī-dār*, s. m. A door-keeper.

H. ڈھک *ḍahak*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pitfall.

H. ڈھک *ḍhak*, s. m. A weight.

H. ڈھکار *ḍhakār*, s. f. Corrupt. for ڈکار q. v. ڈھکار لينا *ḍhakār lenā*, v. n. To belch.

H. ڈھکانا *ḍahkānā*, v. a. 1. To deceive, to disappoint, to balk, to tantalize. 2. To spoil, to throw away uselessly.

H. ڈھکنا *ḍhaknā*, 1. v. a. To cover, to conceal. 2. s. m. A lid, a cover.

H. ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to penetrate. 2. To take aim. 3. To sympathise.

H. ڈھکني *ḍhakni*, s. f. A lid, cover (of a pot).

H. ڈھکي لگانا *ḍhukkī lagānā*, v. a. To take aim.

H. ڈھکيل *ḍhakel*, s. m. A shove, a push, a thurst.

H. ڈھکيلنا *ḍhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. ڈھکيل دينا *ḍhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.

H. ڈھلانا *ḍhalānā* (from ڈھلنا) v. a. To cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour.

H. ڈھگ *ḍhig*, adv. Near, close to. s. f. Side, nearness. (Perhaps the word may be a corruption of دگ दिग् q. v.).

H. ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, v. a. To cause to be carried. 2. To spill (water &c.).

H. ڈھلائي *ḍhulā-ī* (from ڈھلانا) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying, or for transporting.

H. ڈھلک *ḍhalak*, s. f. A roll, a tilt.

H. ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling.

H. ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkānā*, v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll.

H. ڈھلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, v. n. To roll.

H. ڈھلملانا *ḍhalmalānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter.

H. ڈھلڑ *ḍhillar*, adj. Lazy.

H. ڈھلنا *ḍhulnā*, v. n. To be poured out, to be spilt, to roll.

H. ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), to be poured out, to spill. 2. To roll. 3. To be inclin[illegible] دن ڈھلنا *din ḍhalnā*, To decline (the day to[illegible] evening). ڈھلتي پھرتي چھانو *ḍhaltī phirtī chhā[illegible] (lit.* rolling and turning shade) is applied, [illegible] changeable state of worldly concerns, [illegible]) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.

H. ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, v. a. See ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*.

H. ڈھليت *ḍhalait*, s. m. 1. A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targeteer.

H. ڈھمڈھمي *ḍhimḍhimī*, s. f. A kind of tambourin.

H. ڈھملانا *ḍhamlānā*, v. n. To roll.

H. ڈھنا *ḍhanā*, v. n. To be demolished, razed, destroyed.

H. ڈھنڈھورا *ḍhanḍhorā*, s. m. Publication by beat of drum.

H. ڈھنڈھوریا *ḍhanḍhoriyā*, s. m. A crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.

H. ڈھنگ *ḍhang*, s. m. Behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method.

S. ڈھنیک *ḍhanek*, s. m. The name of a bird. See دھنیس *dhanes*.

H. ڈھوا *ḍhū'ā*, s. m. A bank, a mound, a clod of earth.

H. ڈھوا *ḍho'ā*, s. m. Fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days.

H. ڈھوانا *ḍhawānā* (from ڈھانا) v. a. To cause to raise or pull down.

H. ڈھوٹا *ḍhoṭā*, s. m. A child.

H. ڈھور *ḍhor*, s. m. Cattle.

H. ڈھورا *ḍhorā*, s. m. The tomb carried about in the *muḥarram*.

H. ڈھوروا *ḍhūrwā*, s. m. A pea.

H. ڈھوري *ḍhorī*, s. f. Eagernesss, ardour.

H. ڈھوڑھا *ḍhoṛhā*, s. m. See ڈھورا.

H. ڈھوک *ḍhok*, s. f. Salutation. See ڈنڈوت.

H. ڈھوکا *ḍhūkā*, s. m. Tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. ڈھوکا دینا *ḍhūkā denā*, v. a. 1. To peep. 2. To tap.

H. ڈھوکنا *ḍhoknā*, v. a. To drink.

H. ڈھوکنا *ḍhūknā*, v. n. 1. To shut, to close. 2. To steal on, to draw nigh, to approach. 3. To go into, to enter.

H. ڈھول *ḍhol*, s. m. A large drum.

H. ڈھولا *ḍholā*, n. prop. 1. Name of a famous lover in Hindūstān. 2. s. m. A boy.

H. ڈھولک *ḍholak*, } s. f. A small drum.
H. ڈھولکي *ḍholkī*, }

H. ڈھولکیا *ḍholkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on the *ḍholak*.

H. ڈھولن *ḍholan*, s. m. A friend, a sweetheart.

H. ڈھولنا *ḍholnā*, s. m. A little amulet in the shape of a drum.

H. ڈھولي *ḍhūlī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of one hundred betel leaves. 2. s. m. A drummer.

H. ڈھولیا *ḍholiyā*, s. m. A drummer.

H. ڈھونا *ḍhonā*, v. a. To carry.

H. ڈھونچا *ḍhonchā*, adj. Four and a half.

H. ڈھونڈ *ḍhonḍ*, s. m. A capsule, or seed vessel, especially of the poppy.

S. ڈھونڈھن *ḍhūnḍhan*, s. Search, enquiry.

S. ڈھونڈھنا *ḍhūnḍhnā* (ढुंढनं) v. a. To seek, to search for.

H. ڈھونڈھیا *ḍhūnḍhiyā*, s. m. Name of a kind of *faḳīr*, of the sect of Jains.

S. ڈھونڑ ڈھانڑ *ḍhūṅṛ ḍhāṅṛ*, s. m. Search.

S. ڈھونڑھنا *ḍhuṅṛhnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا.

H. ڈھہنا *ḍhahnā*, v. n. To fall.

H. ڈھہي پڑنا *ḍhahe paṛnā*, v. n. To fall.

H. ڈھیا *ḍhaiyā*, s. m. (आढक) A measure of two and half *sers*. ڈھیا ٹیکر *ḍhaiyā ṭekar* (from ڈھہا Fallen, and ٹیکر A rising ground) adj. Desolated.

S. ڈھیٹھ *ḍhīṭh*, } (धृष्ट) adj. Forward, impudent,
S. ڈھیٹھا *ḍhīṭhā*, } familiar, presumptuous, confident, obstinate, tame, pert.

H. ڈھئي دینا *ḍha'ī denā*, v. a. To force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.

H. ڈھیر *ḍher*, 1. s. m. A heap. 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough.

H. ڈھیرا *ḍherā*, adj. Squinting, squint-eyed.

H. ڈھیري *ḍherī*, s. f. A heap.

H. ڈھیڑھ *ḍheṛh*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of workers in leather. 2. A crow.

H. ڈھیڑھ *ḍhīṛh*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.

H. ڈھیڑي *ḍheṛī*, s. f. See ڈھیر *ḍher*.

H. ڈھیل *ḍhīl*, s. f. 1. Looseness. 2. Remissness. 3. Laziness, inattention.

H. ڈھیلا *ḍhelā*, s. m. A clod of earth, a lump of clay, chalk &c.

H. ڈھیلا *ḍhīlā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive.

H. ڈھیلائی *ḍhīlā-ī*, s. f. Looseness, remissness.

H. ڈھینڈس *ḍheṅḍas*, s. m. See ڈھینڑس *ḍheṅṛas*.

H. ڈھینڈھا *ḍhenḍhā*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.

H. ڈھینڑس *ḍheṅṛas*, s. m. A kind of gourd.

H. ڈھینڑی *ḍheṅṛī*, s. f. 1. The capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head. 2. An ornament worn in the ear.

H. ڈھینکا *ḍhenkā*, s. m. A machine for pounding with.

H. ڈھینکلی *ḍhenklī*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other.

H. ڈھیو *ḍhe'ū*, s. m. A wave.

H. ڈھیہا *ḍhehā*, s. m. 1. A kind of *faḳīr*. 2. A tribe of *Jāṭs*.

H. ڈھیہا *ḍhīhā*, s. m. A rising ground.

S. ڈیٹھ *ḍīṭh* (दृष्टि) s. f. Sight, a look, a glance, vision. ڈیٹھ بند *ḍīṭh-band*, Enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration, a juggler.

H. ڈیرا *ḍerā*, 1. s. m. A dwelling, a tent. See دیرا *derā*. 2. adj. Squint-eyed.

H. ڈیڑھ *ḍeṛh*, adj. One and half. ڈیڑھ پاو *ḍeṛh pāo*, Three-eighths. ڈیڑھ پوا *ḍeṛh pauwā*, A weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. ڈیڑھ اینٹ کي مسجد جدي بناني *ḍeṛh īnṭ kī masjid judī banānī*, (*lit.* to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others. ڈیڑھ بکایں میاں باغ میں *ḍeṛh bakāyan miyāṅ bāgh meṅ*, *lit.* The gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bakāyan*, Melia sempervirens, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.

H. ڈیڑھگت *ḍeṛh-gat*, s. f. A kind of dance.

H. ڈیگ *ḍeg*, s. m. Step, pace.

H. ڈیل *ḍīl*, s. m. Stature, body.

H. ڈیلا *ḍelā*, s. m. A lump of earth.

S. ڈیں *ḍaiṅ* (डयन r. डी Fly) s. m. Wings of birds

H. ڈینا *ḍenā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.

H. ڈینا *ḍainā*, s. m. A branch, a bough.

H. ڈینگ مارنا *ḍīng-mārnā*, v. a. To boast.

H. ڈیوڑھا *ḍe'oṛhā*, adj. 1. Half as much again. 2. A mode of reckoning.

H. ڈیوڑھي *ḍe'oṛhī*, s. f. A threshold, a door, antichamber. ڈیوڑھي دار *de'oṛhī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper.

H. ڈیوڑھانا *ḍe'oṛhānā*, v. a. To take once and a half.

P. ڈیہہ *ḍīh* (from دہ) s. m. A haunt, a place, a dwelling, village.

H. ڈیہا *ḍīhā*, s. m. A bank, a mound.

H. ڈیہڑ *ḍehuṛ*. s. f. A volley, several muskets discharged at once.

---

## ذ

ذ Called ذال معجمہ and ذال مُعجَم is the ninth letter of the Arabic Alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for د (see د), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in Hindūstānī, its sound is not to be

distinguished from that of ز z. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700: and by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذو الحجة the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the ت in the form افتعال is changed into د and either the د or ذ is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from ذكر come اذّكر or ادّكر.

A. ذابح *ẕābiḥ*, part. act. (of ذبح) A sacrificer, a butcher. سعد الذابح *saʿdu-ẕ-ẕābiḥ*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

A. ذات *ẕāt* (from ذو Master, owner, possessor) s. f. 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (Sans. जाति) The essence, nature, soul, substance, property, the body, person, cast. ذات الجنب *ẕātu-l-jamb*, s. m. The pleurisy. ذات جانا *ẕāt jānā*, v. n. To become an outcast. ذات دينا *ẕāt denā*, v. a. To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating &c. with a person of another sect: also, to give cast, or receive into any sect as a member. ذات لينا يا مارنا *ẕat-lenā*, or *-mārnā*, v. a. To deprive another of cast, by touching his food &c. &c.

A. ذاتي *ẕātī*, adj. (Sans. जातीय) Essential, natural.

A. ذاف *ẕāf*, s. m. Sudden death.

A. ذاكر *ẕākir*, part. act. (of ذكر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.

A. ذاهل *ẕāhil* (part. act. of ذهل) adj. Careless, forgetful.

A. ذايق *ẕāʾiḳ*, part. act. (of ذوق) Tasting.

A. ذايقه *ẕāʾiḳa* (from ذوق) s. m. The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste.

A. ذبح *ẕabḥ*, s. f. (Heb. זבח) A sacrifice, slaughter. ذبح كرنا *ẕabḥ karnā*, 1. To sacrifice. 2. To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter.

A. ذبيح *ẕabīḥ* (from ذبح) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. ذبيح الله *ẕabīḥu-llāh*, A name of *Ismāʿīl*, the son of *Ibrāhīm*.

A. ذخاير *ẕakhāʾir*, s. plur. (of ذخيرة) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.

A. ذخر *ẕakhr*, } s. m. Treasure, provisions,
A. ذخيرة *ẕakhīra*, } victuals, stores.

A. ذرا *ẕarrā*, properly ذرة *ẕarra*, q. v.

A. ذرارة *ẕarāra* (from ذرّ To grind, to powder. Heb. זרה To scatter) s. m. Particles scattered from any thing pounding.

A. ذراع *ẕirāʿ*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini.

A. ذروت *ẕirwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.

A. ذرة *ẕarra* (from ذرّ) s. m. An atom, a particle, a little. (Plur. ذرات).

A. ذري *ẕarrī* (for ذرة *ẕarra*, q. v.) A little.

A. ذعاف *ẕuʿāf*, s. m. Deadly venom. (Plur. ذعف *ẕuʿūf*. From ذعف *ẕaʿafa*, To give poison).

A. ذقن *ẕaḳan* (Heb. זקן The beard) s. m. The chin, the beard. چاه ذقن *chāh-i-ẕaḳan*, s. m. A dimple in the chin.

A. ذكا *ẕakā* (from ذكي To be sharp, to be of acute understanding, to burn. Heb. זכה To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *ẕukā*, s. m. The sun.

A. ذكاوت *ẕakāwat*, s. f. Brightness of genius, acuteness.

A. ذكر *ẕikr* (Heb. זכר Chal. דכר) s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation.

A. ذكر *ẕakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, male, masculine.

A. ذكورة *ẕakūra*, s. m. The male sex.

A. ذكي *ẕakī* (from ذكا) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious. 2. Fiery, flaming. ذكي المعي *ẕakiyu-l-maʿī*, Of a splendid genius.

A. ذل *ẕull* (Heb. and Ch. זלל) s. m. Baseness, meanness. *ẕill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.

A. ذلالت *ẕalālat* (from ذلّ) 1. Abjectness. 2. Obsequiousness.

A. ذلام *ẕulām*, s. m. The colick.

A. ذلت *ẕullat*, s. f. Baseness, meanness.

A. ذلق *ẕalḳ* (Heb. דלק) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. حرف الذلق *ḥarfu-ẕ-ẕalḳ*, Lingual letter, as ل ر ن.

A. ذلال *ẕalal*, s. Meanness, deterioration, baseness.

A. ذليل *ẕalīl* (from ذل) adj. Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base.

A. ذم *ẕamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.

A. ذمة *ẕimma*, s. m. Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمة لينا *ẕimma lenā*, To take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self.

A. ذنب *ẕamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب *ẕunūb*). *ẕanab* (Heb. זנב) 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.

A. ذو *ẕū*, A lord, a master: (in compos. it implies) possessed of, or endowed with; as, ذوالجلال *ẕu-l-jalāl*, Possessed of glory, glorious. ذو الفقار *ẕu-l-fiḳār* (penetrating) A sword possessed by Muhammad, and afterwards by Alī.

A. ذواق *ẕauwāḳ* (adj. sup. of ذوق) s. m. A taster.

A. ذوانب *ẕawānib*, s. plur. (of ذنب *ẕanab*) Tails.

A. ذوق *ẕauḳ*, s. m. Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. ذوق سي *ẕauḳ se*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.

A. ذوي *ẕawī*, adj. Having, possessing, endowed with.

A. ذهب *ẕahab*, s. Gold.

A. ذهل *ẕahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.

A. ذهن *ẕihn*, s. m. Understanding, memory, genius, ability. ذهن دقيق *ẕihn-i-daḳīḳ*, A subtile genius.

A. ذهول *ẕahūl*, s. m. Oblivion, forgetting.

A. ذهين *ẕahīn* (part. from ذهن) adj. Sagacious, ingenious.

A. ذي *ẕī*, A lord, a master; (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with; as ذي حيات *ẕī ḥayāt*, Endowed with life; an animal. ذي خرد *ẕī-khirad*, adj. Endowed with wisdom. ذي روح *ẕī-rūḥ*, An animal, a rational being. ذي هوش *ẕī-hosh*, adj. Sensible.

A. ذي حجة *ẕī-ḥijja*, s. m. The name of the last month of the Muhammadan year. On the 10th day is the festival of بقر عيد *baḳar-īd*.

A. ذيل *ẕail*, s. m. The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter; an appendix.

---

## ر

ر Called راي مهمله and راي غير منقوطه is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian Alphabet, corresponding to र in Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is that of the English *r* when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic Alphabet, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with ل and د; as يدسل for يرسل he will send;

دجره for دجله the river Tigris; اروند for الوند the name of a mountain. Sometimes ي is used for it; as قيراط for قراط the name of a weight. In Hindī, besides ल it is also interchanged with उ. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon: and, in dates, it denotes the month ربيع الاوّل.

H. راب *rāb*, s. f. Sirup. (Pers. رب *rub*).

H. رابڑي *rābṛī*, s. f. A kind of food like pap.

A. رابطه *rābiṭa*, s. m. A bond, a ligature, whatever is used to bind one thing to another; a rule, a conjunction (in grammar), a catchword.

S. راون रावण *rāban* or *rāvaṇa*, n. prop. See راون. It is said, that *Vishṇu*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two doorkeepers जय and विजय wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By these means *Vishṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiraṇyākshа*, and *Hiraṇyakashipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarṇa*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavaktra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*.

S. رات *rāt* (रात्रि) s. f. Night. رات تهوڑي اور سانگ بهت *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, Is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income. Mīr says:—

بن جو کچهه بن سکي جواني مين
رات تهوڑي هي اور بهت هي سانگ

*Ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṇ; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng.* Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth; the task is arduous and the time short. (Ars longa vita brevis. *Hippoc.*)

S. راتا *rātā* (रक्त) adj. 1. Red. 2. Died, coloured.

A. راتب *rātib*, s. m. Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs, and elephants), allowance, portion, provision.

A. راتبه *rātiba*, s. m. Salary, stipend, pay.

S. راتنا *rātnā* (from راتا) v. a. 1. To die (with colour), to stain. 2. To be strongly attached or in love (*lit.* stained with the die of love).

S. راج *rāj* (राज्य r. राज Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, reign, kingdom. (In compos. also for राजा) Prince, king. راجبهون *rāj-bhūban* (राजा King and भवन House) s. m. A royal residence, a palace. راج بهوگ राजभोग *rāj-bhog*, s. m. Victuals placed before idols at noon. راج پت يا پتي *rāj-pat*, or *-patī* (राज्य Kingdom, and पति Lord) s. m. A Hindū title, prince. راج روگ *rāj-rog* (राजरोग) s. m. 1. A mortal disease. 2. Consumption.

P. راج *rāj* (prop. راز) s. m. A mason, bricklayer.

S. راج بنسي *rāj-bansī* (राजवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of a *Rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājpūt* tribe.

S. راجا राजा (r. राज Shine) *rājā*, s. m. A king, a prince.

S. راجپوت *rājpūt* (राजपुत्र) s. m. 1. A descendant of a *Rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.

S. P. راجپوتانه *rājpūt-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājpūts*.

S. راجپوتي *rāj-pūt-ī* (from راجپوت) s. f. Courage, prowess in war.

S. راج دهر *rāj-dhar* (राज्यधर i. e. राज्य Kingdom, and part. act. of धृ Hold) s. m. The prime minister of a *Rājā*.

S. راج دهاني राजधानी *rāj-dhānī*, s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire.

S. راجس *rājas*, s. Domination, empire. See راج *rāj*.

S. راجنا *rājnā* (राजनं r. राज Shine) v. n. To shine, to be adorned.

S. راج واڑا *rāj-wāṛā* (from राजा Prince, and वाटी An enclosed piece of ground) s. m. The country of *Rājās*.

S. راجه *rāja*, s. m. See راجا *rājā*.

S. راج هنس राजहंस *rāj-hans*, s. m. A goose.

S. راجيسور (राज्य Government, and ईश्वर Lord) *rājeswar*, s. m. A sovereign, a lord, a governor.

H. راچنا *rāchnā*, v. a. To desire, to know.

H. راچه *rāchh*, s. m. Apparatus.

S. راچهس राक्षस (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) *rāchhas*, s. m. A demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs.

A. راحت *rāḥat* (from روح Heb. רוח Respiration, &c.). s. f. Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity.

A. راحم *rāḥim* (part. act. of رحم) adj. Compassionate.

H. راد *rād*, s. f. Pus, matter.

S. رادها राधा (r. राध Become perfect) *rādhā*, n. prop. The name of *Krishṇa's* mistress, who is also called राधिका.

S. رادهانگري *rādhānagar-ī*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar.

H. رار *rār*, } s. f. Wrangling, quarrel.
H. راڑ *rāṛ*, }

H. راري *rārī* or *rāṛī*, adj. Quarrelsome, contentious.

S. راڑه राढ *rāṛh*, s. m. Name of that portion of Bengal which lies to the west of the Ganges.

P. راز *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery. راز پوشي *rāz-poshī*, s. f. Keeping or concealing secrets. راز دار *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful, confidant. راز داري *rāz-dār-ī*, s. f. Keeping of secrets, faithfulness. راز نهفته *rāz-i-nihufta*, A secret. راز نياز *rāz-niyāz*, Secrets of lovers, loving prattle. 2. A mason, a bricklayer.

A. رازق *rāziḳ* (part. act. of رزق) s. m. Sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the deity.

S. راس *rās*, 1. (रास) s. m. The gambols of *Krishṇa*, in which the women of Braj danced round him, whilst he stood in the midst; the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of *kārtik*. راسدهاري रासधारी *rās-dhārī*, A dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. 2. s. f. (राशि) Heap. 3. A sign of the Zodiack. راس چکر *rās-chakr*, s. m. The Zodiack.

H. راس *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. See اگاهي. 3. Adoption. راس بٹهانا يا لينا *rās-biṭhānā*, or *-lenā*, v. a. To adopt a son. 4. adj. Agreeable.

A. راس *rās* (Chald. ראש) s. m. The head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). راس السرطان *rāsu-s-sarṭān*, The summer solstice. راس الجدي *rāsu-l-jadī*, The winter solstice. راس فقط *rās faḳaṭ*, A horse of middling breed. راس كلان *rās kalān*, A horse of high cast.

P. راست *rāst*, adj. 1. Right, true, good, just, sincere. 2. Right (opposite of left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. راست آنا *rāst ānā*, v. n. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. راست باز *rāst-bāz*, adj. Faithful, to be depended on. راست بازي *rāst-bāz-ī*, s. f. Fidelity. راست گو *rāst-go*, Speaking truth. راست معامله *rāst-mu'āmala*, adj. Proper, just, of good actions.

P. راستا *rāstā*, s. m. A road.

P. راستي *rāst-ī*, s. f. Fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude, straightness.

A. راسخ *rāsikh* (part. act. of رسخ) adj. Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.

P. راسو *rāsū*, s. m. A mongoose (Viverra mungo), a weasel.

H. راسي *rāsī*, adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so.

A. راشد *rāshid* (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path.

A. راشي *rāshī* (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.

A. راضي *rāẓī* (part. act. of رضو Heb. רצה) adj. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. راضي برضا *rāẓī ba-raẓā*, God willing. راضي نامه *rāẓī-nāma*, s. m. An acknowledgement of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a صافي نامه *ṣāfī-nāma*, A general release.

P. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A declivity, the lower part of a mountain. 2. The top of a hill. 3. A pleasant verdant meadow. 4. A villa, a summer-house.

A. راغب *rāghib*, part. act. (of رغب) Willing, wishing: (adjectively) Desirous, curious.

A. رافضي *rāfiẓī*, (part. act. of رفض To reject) s. m. A heretick, particularly a شيعه *shī'a*, q. v.

A. رافع *rāfi'*, (part. act. of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.

A. راقب *rāḳib* (part. act. of رقب) s. m. A rival, an observer.

A. راقم *rāḳim* (from رقم Heb. רקם) 1. part. act. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer. راقم الحروف *rāḳimu-l-ḥurūf*, The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book &c.

A. راكب *rākib* (part. act. of ركب Heb. רכב) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship &c.).

S. راكس *rākas* (राक्षस) s. m. A demon, an evil spirit, a giant.

S. راكهنا *rākhnā* (रक्षणं) v. a. To keep, put.

S. راكه *rākh* (रक्षा) s. f. Ashes.

S. راكهي *rākhī* (रक्षिका) s. f. An amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *srāvana* or *sāwan*, in honour of *Kṛishṇa*.

S. راگ राग *rāg*, s. m. 1. A mode in musick (there being six in number), musick, song, tune. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. راگ چهانا *rāg chhānā*, v. n. To be in concert. راگ رنگ *rāg-rang*, s. m. Musick. راگ ساگر *rāg-sāgar*, s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. راگ مالا *rāg-mālā*, s. f. The name of a treatise on musick (being nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).

S. راگنا *rāgnā* (from راگ) v. a. To begin to sing.

S. راگي रागी *rāgī*, 1. s. f. A singer. 2. A lover. 3. adj. Passionate.

S. راگني *rāginī*, s. f. A mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, being 30 in number).

S. رال *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Rosin, pitch. 2. (from लाला) Saliva.

P. رام *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient. 2. s. m. A domestick, one who receives orders.

S. رام *rām*, s. m. The seventh Hindū incarnation (See رام چندر *rāmchandra*); God. رام كهاني *rām-kahānī*. 1. The *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story. رام رام *rām rām*, A Hindū form of salutation.

S. رامانندي *rāmānandī* ( रामानंदीय ) s. m. A sect of Hindū *faḳīrs*, believers in *Rāma*.

S. راماوت *rāmāwat*, s. System of a sect of *faḳīrs*.

S. راماين रामायण *rāmāyaṇ*, s. f. An epick poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors.

H. رامپي *rāmpī*, s. f. A shoemaker's knife, a scraper. See رانپي.

H. رام ترئي *rāmtura'ī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Ochra (Hibiscus esculentus).

S. رام جني *rāmjanī* ( रामाजनी i. e. रामा Pleasant, and जनी Woman) A Hindū dancing girl, a prostitute.

S. رام چندر रामचन्द्र *Rāmachandra*, n. prop. Was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā*, or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvaṇa*, who having obtained (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvaṇa* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence, *Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra*'s mother's name was *Kaushalyā*. His younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma*'s going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampānadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*), that *Rāvaṇa* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Sītā*: which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Sītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Sītā*, and forbad her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmaṇa* to take care of her; but, *Lakshmaṇa* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was, that *Rāvaṇa* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot. In the air he was opposed by the bird *Jaṭāyu*, whose wings he cut, and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Awadh*, (*Ayodhyā*) before Christ 1600. S. رامبهت *rāmbhati*, s. f. Calling out for redress; complaint. رام دهائي *rām-duhā'ī*, s. f. An asseveration, by *Rāma*, by God. رام رام *rām rām*, s. m. A Hindū form of salutation.

S. رامسر *rāmsar*, s. m. 1. The name of a wood. 2. The name of a kind of reed.

S. رام كيلي रामकेली *rāmkelī*, s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.

H. راموں *rāmmūn*, s. m. A kind of goat.

P. ران *rān*, s. f. The thigh. ران سي ران باندهنا *rān se rān bāndhnā*, v. a. To guard or watch diligently.

H. رانا *rānā*, s. m. A Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*.

S. رانبهنا *rāmbhnā* (r. रभ Sound, make a noise) v. n. To low, to bellow, to cry out.

H. رانپي *rāmpī*, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather.

S. رانجها *rānjhā*, S. رانجهن *rānjhan*, S. رانجهنا *rānjhnā*, ( रंजन ) s. m. A sweetheart. (Corrupt. from *Leander*, the lover of *Hero*, who is called in Hindī *Hīr*).

H. راندپڑوس *rāndpaṛos*, s. m. Neighbourhood.

P. راندنا *rāndnā* (from راندن) v. a. To expel.

H. راندني *rāndnī*, s. f. Parsley.

P. راندہ *rānda*, part. past (o راندن) Rejected, driven out.

S. راندھنا *rāndhnā* (रंधनं r. रध Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to dress food.

S. رانڈ *rānḍ* (रंडा) s. f. 1. A widow. رانڈ کا سانڈ *rānḍ kā sānḍ*, Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman.

S. رانڈا *rānḍā* (रंडा) adj. Barren. The mangoe fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm &c.

S. رانڈاپا *rānḍā-pā* (from रंडा) s. m. Widowhood.

S. رانگ *rāng*, s. f. } (रंग) Pewter, tin.
S. رانگا *rāngā*, s. m. }

H. رانگبھرا *rāngbharā*, s. m. A toyman.

S. راني *rānī* (राज्ञी) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.

S. راو *rā'o*, s. m. A prince.

H. راوت *rāwat*, s. m. 1. A hero. 2. A sweeper (of a particular cast).

H. راوٹي *rā'oṭī*, s. f. A kind of tent (without boots).

H. راوچاو *rā'o chā'o*, s. m. 1. Gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth. 2. Affection, endearment.

H. راورا *ra'orā*, } (in Braj) pron. Yours.
H. راورو *ra'oro*, }

S. راون रावण *rāvaṇ*, n. prop. Son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā* (Ceylon), carried away *Sītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v.

H. راوند *rāwand*, s. Rhubarb. راوند چيني *rāwand-i-chīnī*, Chinese rhubarb.

A. راوي *rāwī* (part. act. of روي) s. m. A historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction &c. (Plur. راويين).

S. راه राहु *rāhu*, s. m. 1. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon, during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node.

P. راه *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road. 2. Manner. راه آورد *rāh-āwurd*, s. f. A present brought from on a journey. راه باندھنا *rāh bāndhnā*, To refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. راه بتانا *rāh batānā*, 1. To discharge, to dismiss. 2. To guide. راهبر *rāh-bar* (راه Way, and part. act. of بردن To carry) s. m. A guide, conductor. راهبري *rāh-bar-ī*, s. f. Conducting, guiding on the way. راه پر آنا *rāh par ānā*, To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. راه پڑنا *rāh paṛnā*, To establish mutual confidence. راه چھوڑنا *rāh chhoṛnā*, To give way. راه خرچ *rāh-kharch*, Charges of the road, travelling expenses. راه دار *rāh-dār* (راه and part. act. of داشتن To keep) s. m. A collector of duties (on the road). راهداري *rāh-dār-ī*, s. f. Collection of duties (on roads). راه دکھانا *rāh dikhānā*, To make one wait for. راه دیکھنا یا تکنا *rāh-dekhnā*, or *-taknā*, To expect, to wait for. راه دینا *rāh denā*, To give one access. راه ڈالنا *rāh ḍālnā*, To establish a custom. راه راه چلنا *rāh rāh chalnā*, To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. راه رکھنا *rāh rakhnā*, To keep up an intercourse. راه رو *rāh-rau*, A traveller. راه روش *rāh-rawish*, s. f. Manners, habits, customs. راه زن *rāh-zan*, s. m. A highwayman. راه زني *rāh-zan-ī*, s. f. Highway-robbery. راه سر *rāh-sir*, adj. Just, right. راه کاٹنا *rāh kāṭnā*, 1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path, or take a short cut. راه کرنا *rāh karnā*, To contract friendship. راه کھوٹي کرني *rāh khoṭī karnī*, To linger on the road.

راهگذر *rāh-guẓar*, s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller. راه گیر *rāh-gīr*, s. m. A traveller, wayfarer. راه لگنا *rāh lagnā*, To follow one's own devices. راه لینا *rāh lenā*, To go, to depart. راه مارنا *rāh mārnā*, 1. To way-lay, to rob. 2. To lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. راه مرنا *rāh marnā*, The trace of a path being effaced. راه ناپنا *rāh nāpnā*, To walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. راه نکالنا *rāh nikālnā*, To devise a new mode of conduct. راه نما *rāh-numā*, s. m. A conductor, guide, leader. راه نمائي *rāh-numā-ī*, s. f. Guiding. راهوار *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling (in horsemanship going a certain pace, a gait generally taught to *ṭāngans*); s. An ambling horse. راهواري *rāhwār-ī*, s. f. Ambling (of a horse).

A. راهب *rāhib*, s. m. A monk.

S. راهو *rāhū* (राहु) s. m. See راه *rāhu*.

H. راهنا *rāhnā*, v. a. To roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe).

A. راهن *rāhin* (part. act. of رهن) s. m. A mortgager.

P. راهي *rāh-ī* (from راه) s. m. A traveller.

S. رائي *rā'e* or *rā'ī* (from रै Wealth) s. m. A (Hindū) prince. راي رايان *rā'e rāyān*, s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (*lit.*) The chief of princes. 2. (from राजा) The *Dīwān* of the *khāliṣa*, or chief treasurer.

A. رائي *rā'e*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel.

H. رايبانس *rā'e-bāns*, s. m. A kind of spear.

H. رائي بيل *rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so called.

H. رايا *rā'iyā*, s. m. Chaff of wheat, bran.

S. رايا *rā'iyā* (राजिका) s. m. A species of mustard with large seeds.

A. رايات *rāyāt*, s. plur. (of رايت) Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (*met.*) A camp.

A. رايت *rāyat* (from رأي Heb. ראה To see, because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.

H. رايتا *rā'etā*, s. m. Pumkins &c. pickled in sour milk.

A. رايج *rā'ij* (part. act. of روج) adj. Customary, current, usual, common. رايج الوقت *rā'ij u-l-waḳt*, The fashion, or custom of the time.

A. رايحة *rā'iḥa* (from روح) s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.

P. رايگان *rā'egān*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous. 2. adv. In vain.

H. رايمني *rā'emanī*, s. A kind of rice (in the husk).

H. راي منيا *rā'e maniyā*, A kind of rice.

S. رائي *rā'ī* (राजिका) s. f. A kind of mustard seed (with small grains).

H. رائي كائي *rā'ī kā'ī*, Broken to pieces, destroyed.

A. رب *rabb*, s. m. 1. A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. رب العالمين *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. رب العباد *rabbu-l-ibād*, God the protector of his servants.

S. رب रवि (r. रु Go) *rabi*, s. m. The sun.

P. رب *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, sirup. (Adopted in Arab. *rubb*, and the plur. ربوب *rubūb* or رباب *ribāb*) رب السوس *rubbu-s-sūs*, Extract of liquorice.

P. رباب *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin, a rebeck.

P. رباب *rabāb-ī*, } s. m. A player on the
P. رابيا *rabābiyā*, } *rabāb*.

A. رباط *ribāṭ*, s. An inn, a caravansera.

A. رباطي *ribāṭ-i*, s. m. The keeper of a *ribāṭ*.

A. رباعي *rubā'ī* (from ربع Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza of four lines. (Plur. رباعيات *rubā'-iyāt*).

A. رباني *rabbānī* (from رب) adj. Divine, godly.

H. ربڈا *rabḍā*, adj. Fatigued.

H. ربڑ *rabaṛ*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.

H. ربڑانا *rabṛānā* (causal of ربڑنا) v. a. To fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly.

H. ربڑنا *rabaṛnā*, v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.

H. ربڑي *rabṛī*, s. f. Thick milk.

A. ربط *rabṭ*, s. m. Ligature, tie, connexion, bond, friendship, practice, habit, use.

A. ربع *rūb'* (Heb. רבע) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter. ربع مسكون *rub'-i-maskūn*, The four parts of the habitable world, a fourth part of the habitable world.

S. ربي *rabī* (रवि) s. m. See رب *rabi*.

A. ربيب *rabīb*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (q. d. fostered or educated; from رب To educate).

A. ربيبه *rabība*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.

A. ربيع *rabī'* (from ربع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest or grain cut in the spring (as peas, wheat &c.).

A. ربيع الاول *rabīu-l-auwal*, The third month, and ربيع الاخر يا ثاني *rabīu-l-ākhir*, or *rabīu-s-sānī*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th day of the former, and 12th are festivals.

A. ربيعي *rabī-ī*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.

S. رپ रिपु *ripu*, s. m. An enemy.

H. رپٹ *rapaṭ*, s. f. 1. Fatigue, hard labour. 2. Slipperiness. 3. Chase.

H. رپٹنا *rapaṭnā*, v. n. To slip, to slide.

H. رپرپانا *raprapānā*, v. n. To gallop hard.

H. رپنا *rupnā*, v. n. To be at bay, to stop.

H. رپہرا *rupahrā*, adj. Of silver. See رو پہلا *rūpahlā*.

S. رپيا *rupyā*, s. m. A coin so called. See روپيه *ropya*.

S. رت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رات q. v. رت جگا *rat-jagā*, Watching all night on religious occasions, (a female ceremony), vigil. رتوندھا *rat-aundhā*, Blindness at night, Nyctalopia. رتوندھيا *rataundhiyā*, adj. Blind at night. رت مين هونا *rat meṅ honā*, v. n. To be in fault.

S. رت ऋतु *ṛitu*, (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. वसंत *vasanta*, ग्रीष्म *grīshma*, वर्षा *varshā*, शरद् *sharad*, हिम *hima*, and शिशिर *shishira*.

S. رت रति *rati*, s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venery, coition. 3. n. prop. Venus (wife of Cupid). See رتي *ratī*.

S. رتالو *ratālū* (रक्तालु) s. m. A yam. (Dioscorea).

S. رتانا *ratānā* (from रति) v. a. To rut, to be lewd.

S. رتانا *ritānā* (from रिक्त) To cause to empty.

A. رتبه *rutba* (from رتب) s. m. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.

S. رتجگا *rat-jagā*, s. m. A religious ceremony performed at night. See under رت *rat*.

S. رتكيل (रति Venus, and केलि Play) *rat-kel*, s. m. Venery, coition.

S. رتن *ratan* (रत्न) s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye.

S. رتن جوت *ratan-jot* (रत्नज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.

H. رتنار *ratnār*, s. m. Red colour.

S. رتن مالا *ratan-mālā* (रत्नमाला) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy.

H. رتنيان *ratniyāṅ*, s. m. A kind of rice.

S. رتواهي *ratwāhī* (from رات) s. f. 1. An attack in the night. 2. A concubine who comes at night.

S. رتهه रथ *rath*, s. f. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. رتهه بان *rath-bān* (रथवान्) s. m. A coachman. رتهه باني *rath-bān-ī*, s. f. Coachmanship.

S. رتهي *rath-ī*, s. A rider in a رتهه *rath*, q. v.

S. رتي *ratī*, 1. (रति) n. prop. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmadeva* (Cupid), who was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva* for interrupting him in his devotions; and, *Rati*, being disconsolate for the loss of her husband, was informed by *Pārvatī* that he would be born in the house of *Krishṇa*, and would have the name of *Pradyumna*; but that *Rājā Sambara* would steal him away and cast him into the sea; that thence he would be taken in the belly of a fish to the kitchen of *Sambara*; and that she must go and wait for him there. Following this advice, she remained in the kitchen of that *Rājā*, till it happened that a large fish, which had been presented to him, on being opened by the cook, was found to contain another fish; and, when this was opened, a child issued from its belly. This child the cook gave to *Rati*: and the matter being reported to the *Rājā*, he directed her to take care of the child and to rear it. When *Kāmadeva* was grown up, she made him acquainted with what *Pārvatī* had told her; and advised him to kill *Sambara*, and to return with her to the house of *Krishṇa* and *Rukminī*, where he was born. This was accomplished: and *Rati* was married to him on his return to his parents. Hence *Rati* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. 2. also *ratti*, s. f. Fortune. رتي چمکني *ratti chamaknī*, To begin to prosper, to flourish. 3. (रत्तिका) s. f. A weight or measure equal to eight barleycorns.

S. رتيونت *ratī-want*, } adj. Fortunate.
S. رتيوت *ratī-wat*, }

S. رٹ *raṭ* (from رٹنا) s. f. Repetition, iteration.

S. رٹنا *raṭnā* (रटनं r. रट Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.

S. رج रजः *raj*, s. f. 1. Dust, a substance with which the *tilak* is made. 2. Menses. رج منڈت *raj-manḍit*, Mixed or defiled with dust.

A. رجا *rajā*, s. f. Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.

A. رجال *rijāl*, s. pl. (of رجل) Men. رجال الغيب *rijālu-l-ghaib* (by the Hindūs called योगिनी *yoginī*) s. m. Is an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month, his station is in the east; on the 3d, 11th, 18th, and 26th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22d, in the north-west; on the 2d, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23d, and 30th, in the north-east. His influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *ghaṛīs*, or three hours, thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and, in that interval, it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand.

A. رجب *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called رجب المرجب. (From رجب *rajaba*, To fear, to reverence; because, in the time of paganism,

it was unlawful to go to war during that month).

s. رجت रजत *rajat*, s. m. Silver.

A. رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, 1. s. f. Returning, answering. 2. A woman deprived of her husband.

s. رجک रजक (r. रंज Colour) *rajak*, s. m. A washerman.

A. رجل *rajul*, s. m. A man.

A. رجم *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. Stoning to death. (Heb. רגם).

s. رجني रजनी *rajanī*, s. f. Night.

s. رجو *rajjū* (रज्जु) s. f. Thread, string.

s. رجواڑا *rajwāṛā* (राजवाटी) s. m. A kingdom, a country under the controul of a *Rājā*.

A. رجوع *rujū'* (from رجع) s. f. 1. Return, turning towards, appearing. 2. Reference. رجوع لانا *rujū' lānā*, v. a. To turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield.

s. رجوگن रजोगुण *rajo-guṇ*, s. m. One of the three characters or disposition assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are 1. सत्व *satwa*, Benevolence. 2. रज *raja*, Love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure. 3. तम *tama*, Irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in Brahmā, *raja* prevails; in Vishnu, *satwa*; and in Shiva, *tama*.

A. رجوليت *rajūlīyat* (from رجل) s. f. Virility.

s. رجهانا *rijhānā* (रंजनं) v. a. 1. To please. 2. (*Met.*) To plague, to tease, to perplex.

s. رجهوار *rijhwār*, s. رجهوايا *rijhwaiyā*, } (from رجهانا) adj. Having the quality of being pleased.

s. رچ *ruch* (रुचि r. रुच Shine, please) s. f. Desire of, or pleasure from eating: desire.

s. رچا *richā*, s. f. A sentence or *mantra* of the *rig-veda*.

s. رچانا *rachānā* (causal of رچنا) v. a. 1. To set to work, to set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet &c. with *ḥinā*. 5. To celebrate.

s. رچنا *rachnā* (रचनं r. रच Prepare, form, make) v. n. 1. To be made, to be created. 2. To be set to work, to be employed, to be about (a business). 3. To stain, to colour. 4. To love, to like. 5. To keep time in musick. 6. To penetrate. 7. To predestinate. 8. v. a. To make, to compose, to perform. 9. (रचना) s. f. Creation, invention. 10. Created thing, work, workmanship.

s. رچنا *ruchnā* (रोचनं) v. n. To excite desire; to be agreeable.

s. رچها रक्षा (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) *rachchhā*, s. f. Protection, assistance, patronage, shadowing, safety.

s. رچهک रक्षक (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) *rachchhak*, s. m. A protector, a keeper, a redeemer.

A. رحل *raḥl*, s. m. Departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting place. *riḥl*, s. f. A support for a book.

A. رحلت *riḥlat*, s. f. Marching (particularly to the other world); death. رحلت کرنا *riḥlat karnā*, v. n. To die.

A. رحم *raḥm* (Heb. רחם) s. m. Mercy, kindness, pity: A sort of sweet cake of a white colour. *riḥm* or *riḥam*, s. m. The womb. رحم دل *raḥm-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted, merciful, kind.

A. رحمان *raḥmān* (from رحم) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).

A. رحماني *raḥmān-ī*, adj. Divine.

A. رحمت *raḥmat*, s. f. Mercy, kindness.

A. رحيق *raḥīk*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.

A. رحيم *raḥīm* (from رحم) adj. Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).

P. رخ *rukh*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle

at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. رخ پھیرنا یا بدلنا *rukh-pherna* or *-badalna*, 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from. 4. To be angry, to be displeased. رخ دینا *rukh denā*, To familiarize. رخ رکھنا *rukh rakhnā*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. رخ کرنا *rukh karnā*, To attend to, to accede to.

A. رخام *rukhām*, s. m. Alabaster, marble.

P. رخت *rakht*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel.

P. رخسار *rukhsār*, s. m. The cheek.

P. رخش *raksh*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of *Rustam*. 2. Splendour, the rays or reflexion of light.

P. رخشندگي *rakhshindagī* (from رخشيدن) s. f. Flash, lightning, refulgence.

A. رخصت *rukhṣat* (from رخص Was cheap, easy, remiss. Chald. רחץ Hoped, trusted) s. f. Leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence.

A. P. رخصتانه *rukhṣatāna*, s. m. A parting present.

A. رخصتي *rukhṣat-ī*, s. f. Any thing given at parting.

P. رخنه *rakhna*, s. m. A fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw.

S. رد रद *rad*, s. m. A tooth. رد چهد *rad-chhad* (रदनच्छद) s. m. The lips.

A. رد *radd*, s. m. 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. (*met.*) Vomiting. رد کرنا *radd karnā*, 1. To reject. 2. To vomit. ردالعجز علي الصدر *raddu-l-ajz ala-ṣ-ṣadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. رد بدل *radd-badal*, s. f. Argument, discussion, altercation. رد جواب *radd-i-jawāb*, A replication or rejoinder. رد سلام *radd-i-salām*, Returning compliments.

A. ردا *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle (worn by Dervises). 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth) reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.

H. ردا *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall, the work of a day.

S. ردر रुद्र *rudr*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.

S. ردن रदन *radan*, s. m. A tooth.

S. ردهر रुधिर *rudhir*, s. Blood.

S. ردهي ऋद्धि (r. ऋध Increase) *ṛiddhi*, s. f. Increase, wealth, prosperity.

A. ردي *radd-ī*, adj. Rejected. s. m. Rejected things.

A. رديف *radīf* (from ردف Heb. רדף To follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind another on the same horse. 2. s. f. The rhyming word of a poem.

P. رز *raz*, s. f. A vineyard, a vine, a grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in *Madīna*.

A. رزاق *razzāḳ*, adj. (superl. of رزق) An epithet of the deity, provider of daily bread, supporter of all, providence.

A. رزاقي *razzāḳ-ī* (from رزق) s. f. An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.

A. رزال *rizāl* (for رذال *ruẕāl*, or رذاله *riẕāla*, from رذل) adj. Mean, worthless.

A. رزاله *rizāla* (for رذاله *riẕāla*) adj. Worst, after the best has been picked out; mean, vile.

A. رزق *rizḳ*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread.

P. رزم *razm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. رزمگاه *razm-gāh*, s. f. The field of battle.

S. رس रस *ras*, s. m. 1. Juice, enjoyment. 2. (in rhetorick) The passions or sentiments

which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine; viz. (1.) शृंगाररस *sringāra-rasa*, Expressing love, or the intercourse between and mutual feelings of lovers. (2.) हास्यरस *hāsya-rasa*, The ludicrous style. (3.) करुणारस *karuṇā-rasa*, The pathetic. (4.) वीररस *vīra-rasa*, The heroick or epick, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess. (5.) रौद्ररस *raudra-rasa*, Describing or exciting rage or indignation. (6.) भयानकरस *bhayānaka-rasa*, The terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer. (7.) वीभत्सरस *vibhatsa-rasa*, Expressing aversion. (8.) शांतरस *shānta-rasa*, Expressing confidence and security. (9.) अद्भुतरस *adbhuta-rasa*, The marvellous; expressing astonishment. 3. Taste; of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. 4. Quicksilver, mercury.

P. رس *ras* (from رسیدن) part. act. used in compos. Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, conveying; as داد رس *dād-ras*, An administerer of justice. فریاد رس *faryād-ras*, One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver.

S. رس *ris* (r. रुष To be angry) s. f. Anger, passion, vexation.

P. رسا *rasā*, 1. part. in compos. Arriving. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever.

H. رسا *rassā*, s. m. Rope.

S. رساتل रसातल (रसा Earth, and तल Bottom) s. The infernal regions.

A. رسالت *risālat* (from رسل) s. f. Mission, divine mission.

A. رساله *risāla*, s. m. 1. Mission, sending a letter &c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse. رساله دار *risāla-dār*, The commander of a troop of horse. رساله داري *risāla-dārī*, s. f. The command of a troop of horse.

A. رسام *rassām* (adj. superl. of رسم) s. m. A delineator.

P. رسان *rasān*, part. Arriving, or causing to arrive.

H. رسانا *rasānā*, v. a. To solder.

S. رسانا *risānā* or *rusnā* (r. रुष Grow angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.

S. رساول *rasāwal* (from रस) s. m. A kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together).

P. رسائي *rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill.

S. رساين (comp. of रस Mercury and अयन from the root इ Go, move) *rasāyan*, s. m. 1. Chymistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals.

H. رساين *rasāyan*, s. m. Slowness, mildness.

S. رسايني रसायनी *rasāyan-ī*, s. m. A chymist.

S. رسبتي *ras-batī*, 1. (रसवती) See رسونت 2. (रसवर्त्ति) A port-fire.

P. رست *rust*, adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm.

P. رستا *rastā*, s. m. Road. See رسته *rasta*.

P. رستخيز 1. *rastkhez*, s. m. The last day, the day of judgment or resurrection. 2. *rust-khez*, part. Newly sprung up.

P. رستگاري *rustagārī*, s. f. Salvation.

P. رستم *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandiyār is famous in the east; it lasted two days: and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was

son of Sām, son of Narīmān. He was general to Kaikāwūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsiyāb, king of Turkistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and it was upon this occasion, that he killed Kaikāwūs's son Isfandiyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandiyār. Hence a hero is called Rustam.

P. رستمي *rustam-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism.

P. رستني *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.

P. رستة *rasta*, s. m. A road.

P. رستة *rusta*, part. past (of رستن) Grown, vegetated.

P. رسد *rasad*, s. f. Store of grain laid in for an army &c. grain, provision.

H. رسرا *rasrā*, s. m. Rope.

H. رسري *rasrī* (Sans. रश्मि) s. f. String, cord.

S. رسک रसिक *rasik*, adj. Witty.

S. رسکاءي *rasikā'ī* (from रस) s. f. Cunningness, shrewdness, amourousness.

S. رسکپور *raskapūr* (रसकर्पूर i. e. रस Quicksilver and कर्पूर Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by Eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya*, i. e. from $1\frac{3}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (see گیرو), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolick acid. The Bhāva Prakāsha orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the Sukhabodha directs sulphur: and, in the last case, the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Āmṛā* tree (Spondias mangifera). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.

A. رسل *rasal*, s. m. Sending news. *rusul*, plur. (of رسول) Prophets, messengers. رسل رسايل *rasal rasā'il*, Epistolary correspondence.

A. رسم *rasm* (from رسم *rasama*, Heb. רשם He marked or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom. 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters س ر or م which compose the word رسم. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.

A. رسمي *rasm-ī*, adj. 1. Customary. 2. Middling, second sort.

S. رسمسانا *rasmasānā* (from रस Juice, and म्रक्षणं To anoint or smear over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.

S. رسمسيلا *rasmasīlā*, adj. (little used). See رسمسانا.

A. رسن *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope. (Plur. ارسان *arsān*). رسن باز *rasan-bāz*, A ropedancer.

S. رسنا रसना (r. रस Taste) *rasanā*, s. f. The tongue.

H. رسنا *risnā*, v. n. To drop slowly.

P. رسوا *ruswā*, 1. adj. Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace.

S. رسواد *raswād* (comp. of रस and वाद Quarrel) adj. Exciting quarrels.

P. رسواءي *ruswā-ī*, s. f. Ignominy, infamy.

H. رسوت *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, ex-
H. رسوتهه *rasūth*, } tracted from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum: *Roxb.*

A. رسوخ *rusūkh* (from رسخ) s. m. Firmness, constancy.

A. رسوخيت *rusūkhiyat*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.

A. رسول *rasūl* (from رسل) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.

A. رسولي *rasūl-ī*, s. f. Mission.

A. رسوم *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of رسم) Customs &c. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters.

A. رسومات *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of رسوم *rusūm*, q. v.

H. رسونت *rasont*, s. f. See رسوت *rasaut*.

S. رسوئي *raso'ī* (रसवती) s. f. 1. Victuals. 2. Cook-room, kitchen.

S. رسوئيا *rasū'iyā* (from رسوئي) s. m. A cook.

S. رسها *ris'hā* (from रोष) adj. Passionate.

H. رسي *rase*, adv. Softly.

S. رسي *rassī* (रश्मि) s. f. String, cord.

S. رسيا *rasiyā* (रसिक) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.

S. رسيانا *rasiyānā* (from रस Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.

S. رسيانا *risiyānā* (from रोष) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.

P. رسيد *rasīd* (from رسيدن) s. f. Acknowledgement of arrival or receiving, receipt.

P. رسيده *rasīda* (from رسيدن) part. past, Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by. (Plur. رسيدگان *rasīdagān*).

S. رسيلا *raṣīlā* (from रस Juice) adj. 1. Juicy. 2. Rakish.

P. رشته *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. رشته دار *rishta-dār*, s. m. A relation.

S. رشٹ پشٹ रिष्टपुष्ट *rishṭ-pushṭ*, adj. Fat.

A. رشحه *rash'ḥa*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice. (Plur. رشحات *rashaḥāt*).

A. رشد *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, the right way.

P. رشك *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy.

A. رشوت *rishwat*, s. f. A bribe. رشوت خور *rishwat-khor*, One who takes bribes.

A. رشوتي *rishwat-ī*, adj. One who takes bribes.

A. رشيد *rashīd* (from رشد) part. Treading the right way; sagacious, intelligent, wise. s. m. A guide, a conductor.

A. رصاص *raṣāṣ* (from رصّ *rassa*, He joined or united firmly. Heb. רצץ To beat, to impinge, which may produce either consolidation or fracture). s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. *raṣṣās*, A tinman.

A. رضا *raẓā* or prop. *riẓā* (Heb. רצה To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence. 2. Permission, leave. رضا مند *raẓā-mand*, adj. Acquiescing, consenting, permitting, wishing, willing. رضا مندي *raẓāmand-ī*, s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence. 2. Permission.

A. رضاعت *raẓā'at* (from رضع) s. f. Sucking.

A. H. رضاعي بهائي *raẓā'ī bhā'ī*, A foster-brother.

S. رضاي *raẓā'ī* (corrupt. from رجائي from Sans. रंजिक Cloth). s. f. A quilt.

A. رضوان *riẓwān*, 1. (dual of رضا or verbal noun from رضا) s. m. Good, pleasure. 2. The name of the doorkeeper of paradise.

A. رطب *raṭab* (Heb. רטב) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. *ruṭb*, s. m. Green herbage or tree. *rutab*, Ripe dates.

A. رطل *raṭal*, s. m. 1. A pound (consisting of twelve ounces). 2. A cup of wine.

A. رطوبت *raṭūbat* (from رطب) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture. 2. Freshness.

A. رعايا *ri'āyā*, s. plur. (of رعيت) Subjects, tenants.

A. رعايت *ri'āyat* (from رعي Heb. רעה To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f. 1. Observation, respect, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour.

A. رعايتي *ri'āyat-ī*, s. m. Favoured person, a protégé.

A. رعب *ru'b* or *ra'b*, s. m. Terrifying, fear, terrour, trembling with fear, awe.

A. رعد *ra'd* (Heb. רעד Fear, terrour) s. m. Thunder.

A. رعشه *ra'sha* (Heb. רעש Trembling, concussion) s. m. The shaking palsy.

A. رعنا *ra'nā* (from رعن To be relaxed or languid. Heb. רען To be green, to flourish) adj. 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.

A. رعناي *ra'nā-ī*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.

A. رعونت *ru'ūnat* (from رعن) s. f. Pride, haughtiness.

A. رعيت *ra'āiyat* (from رعي Heb. רעה) s. f. A subject, tenant. (Plur. رعايا). رعيت پروري *ra'āiyat-parwar-ī*, Protection of subjects.

A. رعيتي *ra'āiyat-ī*, s. f. Subjection, tenancy.

A. رغب *raghb*, s. m. } 1. Strong desire, avidi-
A. رغبت *raghbat*, s. f. } ty. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure.

A. رغم *raghm* (Heb. רעם To be indignant) s. m. 1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt.

A. رف *raff*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11. Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.

A. رفا *rafā* (Heb. רפא To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.

A. رفاقت *rifāḳat* (from رفق Heb. רפק To associate with) s. f. Society, companionship, friendship.

A. رفاه *rafāh*, s. f. Repose, quiet, enjoyment of life.

A. رفاهيت *rafāhiyat* (from رفه To live comfortably and at ease. Heb. רפה To be at rest, to desist) s. f. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity.

P. رفت *raft*, contract. of رفته Gone, q. v.

P. رفتار *raftār* (from رفتن) s. f. Gait, pace, walk.

P. رفتگي *rafta-gī*, s. f. Absence of mind, the act of going.

P. رفتن *raftan*, s. Going, departing, leaving this life.

P. رفتني *raftan-ī*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.

P. رفت و گذشت *raft-o-guzasht*, perf. (of رفتن and گذشتن) Past.

P. رفته *rafta*, part. past (of رفتن) Gone, departed, deceased, lost. (Plur. رفتگان).

P. رفته رفته *rafta rafta*, adv. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time.

A. رفض *rifẓ* (properly *rafẓ* or *rafaẓ*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning.

A. رفضي *rafẓ-ī*, s. m. A heretick. See رافضي or شيعه.

A. رفع *raf'*, s. m. 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling, deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. رفع دفع *raf' daf'*, Deciding, settling, finishing. رفع شر

*raf-i-sharr*, 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute.

A. رفعت *raf-at*, s. f. Elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.

A. رفقا *rufaḳā*, plur. of رفیق *rafīḳ*, q. v.

A. رفو *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See رفا *rafā*. رفو چکر *rafū chakkar*, Making one's escape, stealing off. رفو چکر میں آجانا *rafū chakkar meṅ ājānā*, To be lost in astonishment. رفوگر *rafū-gar*, s. m. A darner. رفوگری *rafū-gar-ī*, s. f. The employment of darning. رفو ہونا *rafū honā*, To run away, to retire.

A. رفیع *rafī'* (from رفع) adj. High, sublime, elevated, exalted. رفیع الشان *rafī'u-sh-shān*, A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. رفیع القدر *rafī'u-l-ḳadar*, Of high estimation. رفیع المکان *rafī'u-l-makān*, Of exalted rank.

A. رفیق *rafīḳ* (from رفق See رفاقت) s. m. A friend, ally, associate, companion. (Pers. plur. رفیقان).

A. رق *raḳḳ* (from رقّ Heb. רקק To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum.

A. رقاب *riḳāb*, s. (plur. of رقبة) Necks, slaves, servants.

A. رقاص *raḳḳās*, s. A dancer.

A. رقاع *riḳā'*, s. A kind of handwriting: also, plur. of رقعة q. v.

A. رقبة *raḳaba* (from رقب) s. m. 1. Neck; slave. 2. Enclosure, esplanade, environs.

A. رقت *riḳḳat* (from رقّ Heb. רקק To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, subtleness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping.

A. رقص *raḳṣ* (Heb. רקד) s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing.

A. رقصان *ruḳaṣān*, adj. Dancing, skipping about.

A. رقعات *ruḳa'āt*, s. plur. (of رقعة) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.

A. رقعة *ruḳ'a* (from رقع To repair a garment, to piece: Heb. רקע To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece. 2. A note, an epistle. رقعہ وار *ruḳ'a-wār*, Paper fit for writing letters on.

A. رقم *raḳam* (from رقم Heb. רקם To mark, to embroider) 1. A mark, sign, writing, handwriting, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; or, one character in this notation. 3. Arithmetick. 4. Manner, kind, method, sort. 5. A royal edict.

A. رقمي *raḳam-ī*, adj. Written, marked.

A. رقوب *ruḳūb*, s. m. Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting.

A. رقیب *raḳīb* (from رقب) s. m. A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.

A. رقیق *raḳīḳ* (from رقّ q. v.) adj. Subtile, minute, thin, fine.

A. رقیمة *raḳīma* (from رقم) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.

S. رک ऋक् *rik*, s. Name of one of the *vedas*. See بید *bed*.

H. رک *ruk*, s. m. Stoppage; suffocation.

A. رکاب *rikāb* (from رکب) s. f. A stirrup; the equipage or train of a great man. رکابدار *rikāb-dār*, A companion. رکاب دوال *rikāb-dawāl*, A stirrup leather.

P. رکاب *rikāb*, s. f. A dish, a plate. رکاب دار *rikāb-dār*, Keeper of the dishes.

P. رکابي *rikāb-ī*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate. 2. A kind of rupee current in Lucknow. رکابي مذهب *rikāb-ī-maẕ'hab*, adj. Parasitical.

H. رکانا *rukānā* (causal of روکنا) v. a. To cause to enclose, surround, stop, hinder.

H. رکاو *rukāo* (from رکانا) s. m. Hindrance, prevention.

H. رکاوٹ *rukāwaṭ* (from رکانا) s. f. Prevention, hindrance.

S. رکت کوڑھ *rakt-koṛh* (रक्तकुष्ठ) s. m. A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.

S. رکت پتي *rakt-pittī* (रक्तपित्त i. e. रक्त Blood, and पित्त Bile) 1. A painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile. 2. A plant used for the cure of this disease.

S. رکت रक्त (r. रंज Colour, die) *rakat* or *rakt*, s. m. Blood. رکت چندن *rakt-chandan*, s. m. Red sandal-wood.

A. رکعت *rak'at*, s. Bowing the body in prayer.

A. رکن *rukn*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. (Plur. ارکان).

H. رکنا *ruknā*, v. n. To stop, to be hindered, to be enclosed, to be prohibited.

A. رکوب *rukūb*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage &c. 2. Commission of a crime. *rakūb*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).

A. رکوع *rukū'*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer &c. See رکعت.

H. رکویا *rukwaiyā* (from روکنا) s. m. A preventer.

S. رکھ *ṛikh* (ऋषि) s. m. A sage, a saint.

S. رکھانا *rakhānā* (causal of رکھنا q. v.) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. رکھا لینا *rakhā lenā*, To take in charge.

S. رکھائي *rukhā-ī* (from روکھا) s. f. 1. Plainness, dryness. 2. Unkind looks.

S. رکھک *rakhak* (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) s. Keeper.

S. رکھن *rakhan* (from رکھنا) s. Keeping, charge, protection.

S. رکھنا *rakhnā* (रक्षणं r. रक्ष Guard, keep) v. a. To keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. رکھ چھوڑنا *rākh chhoṛnā*, 1. To place. 2. To keep. 3. To have. 4. To give in charge. رکھ دینا *rakh denā*, 1. To put down, to place. 2. To keep, to put by. رکھ لینا *rakh lenā*, To take in charge, to take into keeping or service.

S. رکھوارا *rakhwārā*, S. رکھوال *rakhwāl*, S. رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, (from رکھنا) s. m. A keeper, guard, shepherd, cowherd, goatherd.

S. رکھوالي *rakhwālī*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, grazing cattle.

S. رکھوانا *rakhwānā*, v. a. To cause to keep. See رکھانا *rakhānā*. رکھوا لینا *rakhwā lenā*, To take in charge.

S. رکھوائي *rakhwā-ī* (from رکھوانا) s. f. The price paid for keeping &c.

S. رکھي ऋषि *ṛikhī*, s. m. A sage. See رکھ *ṛikh*.

S. رکھي *rakhī* (from رکھنا) s. f. 1. A tribute paid to a *Sikh* chief for protection. 2. A protector, guardian. 3. adj. used subs. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried; hay.

S. رکھیا *rakhiyā* (from رکھنا) s. f. Protection, keeping.

S. رکھیا *rakhaiyā* (from رکھنا) s. m. Keeper, protector.

P. رکیبي *rikebī* (prop. رکابي) s. f. A dish, a plate.

A. رکیک *rakīk* (from رکّ To be weak or thin. Heb. רכך To be soft or tender, or רקק To be thin) adj. Fine, minute, subtile, thin.

P. رگ *rag*, s. f. A vein, a fibre. رگ اترنا *rag utarnā*, v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. رگدار *rag-dār*, 1. adj. Veined. 2. s. m. Cloth in which the threads are uneven,

so that some appear like veins. 3. A wicked brat. رگ ریشہ *rag resha*, s. m. 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Every thing, all. رگ زن *rag-zan*, s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رگ چڑھنا *rag charhnā*, To be obstinate, pettish or proud. رگ گردن *rag-i-gardan*, Pride. رگ مرنا *rag marnā*, v. n. To lose virility, to become impotent.

H. رگڑ *ragaṛ* (from رگڑنا) s. f. Attrition.

H. رگڑا *ragaṛā*, s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing. 3. Name of a collyrium. رگڑا جھگڑا *ragṛā jhagṛā*, s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.

H. رگڑنا *ragaṛnā*, v. a. To rub, to scour, to fret.

H. رگید *raged* (from رگیدنا) s. f. Pursuit, chase.

H. رگیدنا *ragednā*, v. a. To pursue, to chase.

H. رلانا *ralānā* (causal of رلنا) v. a. To mix.

S. رلانا *rulānā* (causal of رونا q. v.) v. a. To make one cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict.

H. رلنا *ralnā*, v. n. To be mixed, to be rolled, to be pulverised.

P. رم *ram*, s. m. Flight, elopement. رم خور *ram-khur*, Taking to flight. رم خوردہ *ram-khurda*, Taken to flight. رم رہنا *ram rahnā*, To elope, to remain concealed. رم کرنا *ram-karnā*, To flee, to fly or run away.

A. رماز *rammāz* (adj. sup. from رمز) s. m. 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas &c. 2. Speaking mysteriously.

P. رمال *rumāl*, contract. of رومال *rūmāl*, q. v.

A. رمال *rammāl* (adj. sup. from رمل) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer.

A. رمان *rummān*, s. m. A pomegranate

H. رمدو پھٹو *ramdū phaṭṭū*, Populace, the vulgar. (Comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as in English, Tom, Dick and Harry; or Tag, Rag, and Bobtail).

S. رمانا *ramānā* (रमणं r. रम Rejoice, delight) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.

S. رمچیرا *ramcherā* (राम God, and चेट A slave; q. d. Slave of God) A common appellation of a slave.

A. رمز *ramz*, s. f. A wink, nod, sign, riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression. (Plur. رموز).

A. رمضان *ramazān* (from رمض To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, it fell in the season of greatest heat. *Gol.*) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *Kurān* began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23d days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.

A. رمق *ramaḳ*, s. m. The last breath, departing spirit.

A. رمل *ramal*, s. m. 1. Sand. 2. Geomancy, foretelling by figures.

P. رمنا *ramnā* (from رمیدن) 1. v. n. To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, to wander. 3. s. m. A park.

S. رمنا रमणा (r. रम Sport, play) *ramnā*, s. m. A park.

P. رمنہ *ramna*, s. m. A park.

S. رمنیک *ramnīk* (रमनीय) adj. Pleasant.

P. رمیدہ *ramīda*, part. past. (from رمیدن) Terrified, disturbed, afflicted.

A. رمیم *ramīm*, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone).

S. رن ऋण *riṇ*, s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt. 2. Negative quantity in algebra.

S. رن रण *raṇ*, s. m. Battle, war.

S. رن بن *ran-ban* (comp. of अरण्य Forest, and वन Forest) s. m. A wilderness.

S. رنبها रंभा (r. रभ Rejoice, delight) *rambhā*, s. Delight.

P. رنج *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust.

P. رنجش *ranjish* (from رنجیدن) s. f. Grief, affliction. See رنج.

H. رنجک *ranjak*, s. f. Priming powder. رنجک اڑانا *ranjak uṛānā*, v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجک پلانا *ranjak pilānā*, v. a. To prime. رنجک دان *ranjak-dān*, s. m. Priming pan.

P. رنجور *ranjūr* (رنج and partic. ور) adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.

P. رنجوري *ranjūr-ī*, s. f. Affliction.

P. رنجه *ranja*, s. Trouble: a delicate and affected gait.

P. رنجیدگي *ranjīda-gī*, s. f. Affliction.

P. رنجیده *ranjīda*, part. past (of رنجیدن) Afflicted.

P. رند *rind*, s. m. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee.

P. رندانه *rindāna* (from رند) adj. Licentious.

P. رندا *randā*, } (from رندیدن To polish) s. m.
P. رنده *randa*, } A plane (for smoothing wood).

S. رنده *randa* (रंध्र) s. m. 1. A hole. 2. A loop-hole, embrazure.

S. رنده جانا *rundh jānā* (r. रध Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).

H. رنڈ *runḍ*, s. The body.

S. رندهنا *randhnā* (रंधनं r. रध Mature, cook) v. n. To be boiled (victuals).

P. رندي *rindī*, s. f. Trick, fraud.

S. رنڈ *raṇḍ* (एरंड) s. m. The name of a tree (Palma christi. Ricinus vulgaris).

S. رنڈاپا *raṇḍā-pā* (from रंडा) s. m. Widowhood.

S. رنڈاپر *raṇḍā-par*, s. m. Widowhood. See رنڈاپا.

S. رنڈسالا *raṇḍ-sālā*, } s. m. Widow's dress, widow's weeds.
S. رنڈساله *raṇḍ-sāla*, }

S. رنڈوا *raṇḍū'ā*, (from रंडा) s. m. A widower.

S. رنڈي *raṇḍī* (from रंडा) s. f. A woman. رنڈي باز *raṇḍī-bāz*, A whoremonger. رنڈي بازي *raṇḍī-bāz-ī*, s. f. Whoring.

S. رنڈيا *raṇḍiyā* (रंडा) s. f. 1. A widow. 2. A woman.

A. رنز *runz*, s. m. Rice.

S. رنس *rans* (रश्मि) s. f. A ray, a sunbeam.

H. رنک *rank*, A poor man.

P. S. رنگ *rang* (Sans. रंग) s. m. 1. Colour. 2. Manner, method, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure. رنگ اترنا *rang utarnā*, (1) To become pale. (2) To be grieved. رنگ اڑ جانا *rang uṛ jānā*, To change colour; to be afraid. رنگ افشاني *rang-afshān-ī*, s. f. Scattering colour. رنگ اميزي *rang-āmez-ī*, Painting, colouring; stratagem. رنگ باخته *rang-bākhta*, Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment. رنگ برنگ *rang-ba-rang* (रंगविरंग) adj. Various. رنگ بگڑنا *rang bigaṛnā*, Changing the state or condition of any thing. رنگ بهنگ *rang bhang* (रंग भंग) Spoiling of sport. رنگ بهوم *rang-bhūm* (रंगभूमि) A place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. رنگ چڑهنا *rang chaṛhnā*, To be elated with liquor. رنگ ديکهنا *rang dekhnā*, To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. رنگ راتا *rang-rātā*, adj. Attached or affected by love. رنگ راتنا *rang rātnā*, To become attached to any one. رنگ رليان *rang*

*raliyāṅ*, Merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. رنگ روپ *rang-rūp*, (रंगरूप) s. m. Colour, form, appearance. رنگ ریز *rang-rez* (comp. of رنگ and part. act. of ریختن To pour out) s. m. A dier, one whose business it is to die. رنگ ریزي *rang-rez-ī*, s. f. Dying. رنگ فک هوجانا *rang fak hojānā*, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ کرنا *rang karnā*, To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ لگانا *rang lagānā*, 1. To colour. 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ مارنا *rang mārnā*, To win (in gaming: an expression taken from the game of *chaupaṛ*). رنگ محل *rang-maḥal*, An apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment.

P. رنگارنگ *rang-ā-rang*, adj. Various, many coloured, of many kinds.

P. ṣ. رنگانا *rangānā* (from رنگ) v. a. To colour.

P. ṣ. رنگاوٹ *rangāwaṭ* (from رنگ) s. f. Colour.

P. ṣ. رنگائي *rangā-ī* (from رنگانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed.

P. رنگت *rangat*, s. f. Colour.

P. رنگترا *rangtarā*, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh).

ṣ. رنگرس *rangras* (रंगरस) s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.

ṣ. رنگڑھ *ran-gaṛha* (रण Battle, and گڑھا for गर्त्त A hole, a pit). s. m. Lines of entrenchment.

P. ṣ. رنگنا *rangnā* (from رنگ Sans. रंजनं) v. a. To colour.

P. ṣ. رنگوائي *rangwā-ī* (from رنگانا) s. f. The price paid for colouring (particularly for dying).

P. ṣ. رنگویا *rangwaiyā* (from رنگانا) s. m. A dier.

P. رنگي *rang-ī*, 1. s. m. A dier. 2. s. f. Chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing. 3. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairābād.

P. رنگیلا *rangīlā* (from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake. 2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy.

P. رنگین *rangīn* (from رنگ) adj. Coloured, figurative, fine, showy, various.

P. رنگیني *rangīn-ī*, s. f. The state of being coloured.

ṣ. رن مار *rin-mār* (from ऋण) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.

ṣ. رنوانس *ranwās* (comp. of راني for राज्ञी A queen, or रंडा A woman, and वास Abode). s. m. The seraglio of a *Rājā*.

ṣ. رنیا *riniyā* (from ऋणी) s. m. A debtor.

P. رو *rū*, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake. 3. Cause, reason. رو دار *rū-dār*, s. m. A man of rank and dignity. رو داري *rūdār-ī*, s. f. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance. رو دینا *rū denā*, To attend to, to regard. رو سفید *rū-sufaid*, adj. Unblameable in conduct, honest, righteous. رو سفیدي *rū-sufaid-ī*, s. f. Honourable conduct. روسیاه *rū-siyāh*, adj. Dishonoured, wicked. رو سیاهي *rū-siyāh-i*, s. f. Criminal conduct, disgrace, dishonour. رو شناس *rū-shinās*, An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. رو شناسي *rū-shinās-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance. رو کش *rū-kash*, adj. Attracting attention, turning the face towards. رو گردان *rū-gardān*, adj. Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. رو گردان کرنا *rū-gardān karnā*, 1. To turn away the face, to abandon. 2. To beat. رو نمائي *rū-numā-ī*, s. f. A shewing of the face, a sight of the face.

P. رو *rau*, part. act. (of رفتن To go) In comp. Going, as. پیشرو *pesh-rau*, Preceding, going,

or singing before another. رو دینا *rau denā*, To copulate: (used among women).

P. روا *rawā*, 1. part. (from رفتن) Going. 2. adj. Right, proper, accurate, worthy. روا دار *rawā-dār*, An approver, chooser, consenter, judging right. روا داري *rawādār-ī*, s. f. Approbation.

H. روا *rawā*, s. m. 1. Gold or silver filings, 2. A grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder &c.

A. رواج *riwāj* (from روج) 1. s. m. Usage, custom, fashion, currency. 2. adj. Customary, current, vendible.

P. روارو *rawā-rau*, } s. f. Going, travelling.
P. رواروي *rawā-ravī*, }

S. رواس *ro-ās* (رو from रोदनं To weep, and आशा Desire) s. f. Inclination to cry.

S. رواسا *ro-āsā* (رو from रोदनं To weep, and आशा Desire) adj. Inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted.

A. روافض *rawāfiẓ*, s. plur. (of رافض) Hereticks, particularly *Shī'as*

A. رواق *rawāḳ*, s. A portico.

P. روان *rawān*, 1. adj. Going, moving, flowing, running. 2. s. m. Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. روان کرنا *rawān karnā*, v. a. (1) To set agoing. (2) To despatch, to forward, to send. (3) To make current.

S. روان *ro'ān*, (रोम) s. m. Hair of the body, down.

S. روانا *ro'ānā*, (causal of رونا q. v.) v. a. To make cry, to vex, to displease.

P. روانگي *rawāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going.

H. روانس *rawāṅs*, s. m. A kind of bean (Dolichos sinensis).

P. روانه *rawāna*, 1. s. m. A pass, passport. 2. adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. روانه هونا *rawāna honā*, 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass.

P. رواني *rawān-ī*, s. f. Running, flowing; reading.

S. روائي *ro'ā-ī* (from رونا) s. f. Lamentation.

A. روايات *rawāyāt*, s. plur. (of روايت) Histories, narrations.

A. روايت *rawāyat* (from روي) s. f. A history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.

P. روب *rob* (in comp. part. act. of رفتن *ruftan*) Sweeping.

P. روباه *robāh*, s. f. A fox. روباه بازي *robāh-bāz-ī*, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.

P. روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, adj. 1. Fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Reformed, returned from an erroneous course.

P. روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, 1. s. m. Presence. 2. adv. Face to face, before.

P. روبكار *rū-ba-kār*, adj. Ready for business, intent on, coming to pass.

P. روبكاري *rū-ba-kar-ī*, s. f. Proceeding (of a cause).

P. روبه contr. of روباه *robāh*, q. v.

S. روپ रूप *rūp*, s. m. 1. Countenance, shape, appearance, face, picture, beauty, manner, mode, method. 2. Silver. روپ رس *rūpras*, Killed or calcined silver.

S. روپا *rūpā* (रूप्य) s. m. Silver.

S. روپجست *rūp-jast*, s. m. Pewter.

S. روپنا *ropnā* (रोपनं r. रूप Sow) v. a. To sow, to plant.

H. روپيا *ropnā*, v. a. To defend. See روكنا *roknā*.

P. H. روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, v. n. To be concealed, to hide one's face.

S. روپوتي *rūpa-watī*, } (Sans. plur. रूपवंतः)
S. روپونت *rūp-want*, }
adj. Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful.

S. روپہلا *rūpahlā* (from روپا) adj. Silvered, made of silver.

S. روپي *rūpī* (from روپ used in compos.) Figured, having shape or figure.

S. روپيه *ropya* (from روپا) s. m. A coin so called. The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth two shillings, and the silver of it is better than English standard silver by $2\frac{1}{4}$ pence the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh $179\frac{2}{3}$ grains (Troy wt.).

H. روتا *rautā*, s. m. See راتا *rā'etā*.

S. روٹ *roṭ*, S. روٹا *roṭā*, } (from रोटी) s. m. 1. Thick bread. 2. *(met.)* Sweetmeats offered to *Hanūmān*.

S. روٹھا روٹھي *rūṭhā rūṭhī* (रूठा रूठि) s. f. Mutual coolness, misunderstanding.

S. روٹھنا *rūṭhnā* (from रूठ) v. n. To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel.

S. روٹھني *rūṭhnī* (from रूठ) 1. adj. Quarrelsome. 2. s. f. The name of a species of sensitive plant. (Mimosa natans).

S. روٹي रोटी *roṭī*, s. f. Bread.

H. روج *rūj*, s. m. The name of an insect very troublesome to birds.

H. روج *roj*, H. روجڑا *rojṛā*, } s. m. Lamentation.

S. روجھ *rojh* (रोझ Sans. ऋष्य) The *nīl gā'o* or white-footed Antelope. (Antilope picta).

H. روجھا *rūjhā*, adj. (An animal, or bird more particularly) much teazed by the insect روج *rūj*, q. v.

S. روچک रोचक (r. रुच Please) *rochak*, adj. A stomachick, something taken to excite appetite.

S. روچھ रूक्ष (r. रुक्ष or रूक्ष Be rough, severe) *rūchh*, 1. adj. Stern. 2. s. m. A violator.

A. روح *rūh* (Heb. רוח) s. f. Soul, spirit. روح الامين *rūḥu-l-amīn*, The angel Gabriel. روح القدس *rūḥū-l-ḳuds*, The holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. روح الله *rūḥu-llāh*, The spirit of God, Jesus Christ. (Plur. ارواح).

A. روحاني *rūḥānī* (from روح) adj. Spiritual.

P. رود *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.

P. رودا *rodā* (corrupt. of رودہ) s. m. 1. (A sinew used as) A bow-string. 2. A gut, catgut. 3. The branch of a creeper.

P. رودہ *roda*, s. m. A gut.

P. روداد *rūdād*, s. f. Account of circumstances, narrative, incident, occurrence.

S. رور *ror* (रव) s. f. Noise, clamour; fame.

S. روروکر *ro-ro-kar* (from رونا) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.

H. روڑا *roṛā*, s. m. Name of a cast of *chhatrīs* or *kshatrīs*.

S. روڑا *roṛā* (or *ṛoṛā*) (रोड़) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick.

S. روڑھ रूढ़ *rūṛh*, adj, Hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross.

P. روز *roz* (or *roj*) s. m. A day. روز باعيش *roz bā-aish*, A good day (to you). روز بروز *roz ba-roz*, adv. Daily, constantly. روز به *roz-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. روز سياه *roz-i-siyāh*, Adversity. روز و شب *roz-o-shab*, Day and night, always, constantly. روز شمار *roz-i-shumār*, The day of judgment.

P. روزانه *roz-āna*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.

P. روزگار *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning. 3. The world, time, age. روزگار کرنا *rozgār karnā*, 1. To serve. 2. To earn.

P. روزگاري *rozgār-ī*, adj. One who earns.

P. روزمره *roz-marra* (comp. of روز Day, and Arab. مرّة Passing) 1. s. m. Daily conversation,

common discourse, daily transactions. 2. adv. Always, daily.

P. روزن *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.

P. روز نامچه *roz-nāmcha*, } s. m. A daily account
P. روز نامه *roz-nāma* } book, a journal.

P. روزي *roz-ī*, s. f. Daily food.

P. روزينه *roz-īna*, s. m. Daily pay. روزينه دار *rozīna-dār*, s. m. One who receives daily wages.

P. روزه *roza*, s. m. Fast; lent. روزه دار *rozā-dār*, s. m. One who fasts or keeps lent. روزه کهولنا *roza kholnā*, v. a. To break a fast.

ʂ. روس *ros* (रोष) s. m. Anger, rage. روس کرنا *ros karnā*, To be angry, to be displeased.

P. روس *raus* (corrupt. of روش) s. f. An avenue.

P. روستا *rūstā*, } s. m. 1. A village. 2. A
P. روستاي *rostā-ī*, } peasant, a villager.

ʂ. روسنا *rosnā* or *rūsnā* (रोषणं r. रुष Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel.

ʂ. روسي *rūsī* रूक्षीय s. f. Scurf.

P. روسيهي *rū-siyah-ī*, s. f. Blackness of face; disgrace, dishonour.

P. روش *ravish* (from رفتن) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way.

P. روشن *roshan*, adj. Light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. روشن چوکي *roshan chaukī*, s. f. 1. A kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of music used on other occasions. روشن دان *roshan-dān*, s. m. A small hole for admitting light. روشن دل *roshan-dil*, adj. Of an enlightened mind. روشن دماغ *roshan-damāgh*, Snuff. روشن راي *roshan-rā'e*, adj. Of enlightened understanding. روشن ضمير *roshan-ẓamīr*, adj. Enlightened in mind. روشن طبع *roshan-ṭab'*, adj. Of a bright genius.

P. روشنائي *roshnā'ī*, s. f. 1. Light, splendour. 2. Ink.

P. روشني *roshn-ī*, s. f. Light, splendour.

A. روضه *rauẓa* (from راض) s. m. 1. A garden. 2. A mausoleum. روضه خوان *rauẓa-khwān*, s. m. An eulogist or one who prays over the dead.

P. روغن *raughan*, s. m. Grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. روغن بلسان *raughan-i-balsān*, Balsam. روغن تلخ *raughan-i-talkh*, s. m. Oil (of mustard). روغن جوش *raughan-josh*, s. m. A kind of dish. روغن داغ *raughan-dāgh*, s. m. A vessel for boiling butter in. روغن زرد *raughan-i-zard*, s. m. Boiled butter. روغن فروش *rau-ghan-farosh*, s. m. An oil-merchant.

P. روغني *raughan-ī*, adj. Greasy, oily.

A. رؤف *ra'uf* (from رأف) adj. Merciful, forgiving.

s. روک रोक *rok*, s. m. Ready money, cash.

ʂ. روک *rok* (from روکنا) s. f. Prevention, prohibition, stopping, hindrance.

H. روک *rūk*, s. f. To boot.

ʂ روکڑ *rokaṛ*, s. f. } (रोक) Ready money,
ʂ روکڑي *rokṛe*, s. m. } cash.

ʂ. روکڑيا *rokaṛiyā* (from روکڑ) s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.

H. روکن *rūkan*, s. f. To boot. See روک *rūk*.

ʂ. روکن *rokan* (from روکنا) s. f. An obstacle.

ʂ. روکو *rokū* (from روکنا) s. m. A preventer.

ʂ. روکنا *roknā* (रोधनं r. रुध Shut up, confine) v. a. To enclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit.

s. روکهه *rūkh* (रुक्ष or रूक्ष) 1. s. m. A tree.

روکھ چڑھا *rūkh-charhā* (q. d. A climber of trees) s. m. A monkey. 2. adj. Plain, unseasoned.

S. روکھا *rūkhā* (रूक्ष) adj. Dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned, rough, unkind. روکھا موکھا *rūkhā-mūkhā*, adj. Plain, blunt, harsh (words &c.).

H. روکھاني *rūkhānī*, s. f. A carpenter's chisel.

S. روکھائي *rūkhā-ī*, s. f. Roughness, plainness, dryness.

H. روکھڑ *rūkhaṛ*, s. m. A sort of devotee.

S. روکھڑا *rūkhṛā* (dimin. of روکھ) s. m. A small tree.

S. روکھي *rūkh-ī* (from روکھ) s. f. A squirrel.

S. روگ रोग *rog*, s. m. Sickness.

S. روگي *rog-ī*, S. روگيا *rogiyā*, } (रोगी) adj. Sick.

H. رولا *raulā*, s. m. Noise, tumult, sedition, alarm.

H. رولنا *rolnā*, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish, to smooth. 2. To select, to pick. Saudā says:—

که جسکي خاک سي
ليتي تهي خلق موتي رول

*Ki jisḳī khāk se letī thī khalḳ motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls.

S. رولي *rolī*, s. f. A red grain or seed with which the *tilak* is made.

S. روم रोम *rom*, s. m. Down, small hair of the body.

A. روم *rūm*, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia.

A. رومي *rūm-ī*, s. m. A Grecian.

P. رومال *rū-māl* (رو Face, and part. of مالیدن To rub) s. m. A handkerchief, a towel.

P. رومالي *rūmālī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4. A handkerchief worn about the head.

H. رومٹي *rūmṭī*, s. f. Subterfuge, trick, wrangling.

S. رونا *ronā* (रोदनं r. रुद Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. رو دينا *ro denā*, 1. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be filled with indignation. روني صورت *ronī-ṣūrat*, 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy countenance.

H. رونا *ronā*, s. m. See H. روا.

H. رونا *rawannā*, s. m. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.

H. رونا *raunā*, s. m. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.

S. رونپنا *rompnā* (रोपणं) v. a. To plant, to transplant.

H. رونٹ *ronṭ*, s. f. Trick, subterfuge.

H. رونٹنا *ronṭnā*, v. a. To deny.

H. رونٹي *ronṭī*, s. f. See رونٹ *ronṭ*.

H. رونٹيا *ronṭiyā* (from رونٹ) adj. Treacherous.

H. روندنا *raundnā*, H. روندهنا *raundhnā*, } v. a. To trample, to to tread down, to ride over.

S. روندهنا *rūndhnā* (रोधनं r. रुध Confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.

A. رونق *raunaḳ* (from رنق) s. f. 1. Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety. 2. (*Met.*) Order, symmetry. رونق افزا هونا *raunaḳ-afzā honā*, v. n. To be graced (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence).

S. رونگٹا *rūngṭā* (रोम) s. m. The short hairs of the body. رونگٹي کهڑي هونا *rūngṭe khaṛe honā*, v. n. The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear &c.).

H. رونگهٹ *rūnghaṭ*, s. f. Dirt, filth.

P. روانه *rawanna* (from روانه) s. m. A pass, a permit.

S. روهت *rohaṭ* (from رونا) s. f. Weeping, crying, tears.

S. روهني रोहिणी *rohiṇī*, s. f. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus.

S. روهو *rohū* (रोहित) s. f. The name of a fish. (Cyprinus denticulatus : *Buch.*).

H. روئي *rū'ī*, s. f. Cotton. روي دار *rū'ī-dār*, adj. Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.

P. روي *rū'e*, s. The face. See رو *rū*.

A. رويت *royat* (from رأي Heb. ראה To see) s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing. 3. Aspect of the planets.

P. روئيدگي *ro'īdagī* (from رويدن To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant.

P. روئين *ro'īn*, s. m. Brass, bell-metal. روئين تن *ro'in-tan* (brazen-bodied) An epithet of *Isfandiyār*; whose body was impenetrable to weapons.

S. روئين *ro'eṅ* (plur. of روآن) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile, nap, down. روئين بدلنا *ro'en-badalnā*, To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.

P. رويه *ravīya* (from رفتن) s. m. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule.

H. روئيها *rū'īhā* (from روئي) s. m. A seller of cotton.

P. ره *rah* (contract. of راه) s. f. 1. A road, path. رهنما *rah-numā* (comp. of ره and part act. of نمودن To shew) s. m. A guide, a pilot. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times &c.).

P. رها *rihā*, adj. Released.

H. رهاو *rahā'o* (from رهنا) s. m. Stay, halt, delay, abode, residence.

P. رهائي *rihā-ī*, s. f. Liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release.

H. رهايش *rahā'ish* (from رهنا) s. f. Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.

P. رهبر *rah-bar* (comp. of ره Way, and part. act. of بردن To carry) s. m. A guide.

P. رهبري *rah-bar-ī* (from رهبر) s. f. Guidance, direction, showing the road.

S. رهت रहित (r. रह Quit, abandon) *rahit*, adj. Destitude.

H. رهت *rahat* (from رهنا) s. Staying, remaining.

H. رهتي *rahte* (from رهنا) adv. In the presence.

H. رهت *rahaṭ*, s. f. A wheel for drawing water with.

H. رهتا *rahṭā*, s. m. A spinning-wheel.

H. رهجانا *rah-jānā*, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.

H. رهچولا *rahcholā*, s. m. Flattery, agreeable conversation.

P. رهرو *rah-rau* (comp. of ره Way, and part. act. of رفتن To go) s. m. A traveller. (Pers. plur. رهروان).

P. رهروي *rahrau-ī*, s. f. Travelling.

H. رهڑو *rahṛū*, s. m. A cart.

P. رهزن *rah-zan* (comp. of ره Way, and part. act. of زدن To beat) s. m. A highwayman.

H. رهزني *rah-zan-ī*, s. f. Highway-robbery.

H. رهس *rahs*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.

S. رهس *rahas* (रहस्य) 1. s. m. Waggery, merriment. 2. adj. Secret, private: (little used).

S. رهسنا *rahasnā* (from रहस्य) v. n. To be pleased, to rejoice.

H. رهكلا *rahkalā*, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a
H. رهكله *rahkala*, } swivel. 2. A cart.

P. رهگرا *rah-girā*, adj. Tending towards, inclined towards.

P. رهگير *rah-gīr* (comp. of ره Way, and part. act. of گرفتن To take) s. m. A traveller.

H. رهلا *rahlā*, s. m. A kind of pulse (*chanā*. Cicer arietinum).

A. رهن *rihn*, s. m. A pledge, a pawn.

S. رهن रहन (r. रह Go, move) *rahan*, s. f. Manner, method.

H. رهنا *rahnā*, v. a. To stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue, to live, to escape.

H. رهوا *rahwā* (from رهنا) s. m. A slave (not purchased).

P. رهوار *rah-wār*, s. m. See راهوار under راه.

H. رهوائي *rahwā'ī* (from رهنا) s. f. House-rent.

H. رهويا *rahwaiyā* (from رهنا) s. m. An inhabitant, dweller.

H. رئي *ra'ī*, s. f. 1. A churning staff. 2. Bran.

S. ري *re*, m. } (रे) A vocative particle used by
S. ري *ree*, f. } way of disrespect or admiration generally; holla! bravo! O!

A. ريا *riyā* (from رأي To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation.

A. ريات *riyāt* (plur. of رية from رأي) s. f. The lungs.

A. رياحين *rayāḥīn*, plur. of ريحان *raiḥān*, q. v.

A. رياست *riyāsat* (from رأس) s. f. Government, command, dominion.

A. رياض *riyāẓ*, s. plur. (of روضة *rauẓa*) Gardens.

A. رياضت *riyāẓat* (from راض Heb. רוץ To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. Abstinence, austerity.

A. رياضتي *riyāẓat-ī*, s. m. A practiser of austerities, a devotee.

A. رياضي *riyāẓī*, s. m. Mathematicks.

A. رياءي *riyā-ī* (from ريا q. v.) s. m. f. A hypocrite, a sophist.

A. ريب *raib* (from راب Heb. ריב To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. بي ريب وريا *be raib-o-riyā*, Without dissimulation, undisguised.

S. ريت *ret* (रेतजा *Bhāv. Prak.*) s. f. 1. Sand. 2. Filings.

S. ريت रीति *rīt*, s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule.

S. ريت रेत *ret*, s. m. Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris), seed.

S. ريتا *rītā* (रिक्त) adj. Empty.

S. ريتائي *retā'ī* (from ريتنا) s. f. Price paid for filing or polishing.

S. ريتل *retal* (from ريت Sand) adj. Sandy.

S. ريتلا *retlā* (from ريت) adj. Sandy.

H. ريتنا *retnā* (from ريت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish, to thrumb.

H. ريتوا *retū'ā* (from ريت Filings) s. m. A file-man, a filer, a polisher.

S. ريتي *ret-ī* (from ريت Sand, filings) s. f. 1. Sandy ground on the shore of a river. 2. A file.

H. ريتيانا *retiyānā* (from ريت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish.

S. ريتيلا *retīlā* (from ريت Sand) adj. Sandy.

S. ريٹھا रीठा *rīṭhā*, s. m. The name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut. (Sapindus saponaria).

S. ريٹھيا *rīṭhiyā* (from रीठा) s. f. A small ريٹھا *rīṭhā*, q. v.

S. ريجھ *rījh* (from ريجھنا) s. f. 1. Choice, approbation, love, desire, wish. 2. Pleasing, satisfying. ريجھ پچانا *rījh pachānā*, v. a. To conceal one's gratification. ريجھ پچاؤ *rījh-pachā'ū*, s. m. A person who conceals his inclination.

S. ریجھنا *rījhnā* (from रंजनं) v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified.

S. ریجھوار *rījhwār*, s. m. See رجھوار *rijhwār*.

S. ریچھ *rīchh* (ऋक्ष) s. m. A bear.

A. ریح *rīḥ* (from روح Heb. רוח) s. f. 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.

A. ریحان *raiḥān*, s. m. An odoriferous plant, sweet basil. (Plur. ریاحین). تخم ریحان *tukhm-i-raiḥān*, s. m. The seed of Ocymum pilosum.

A. ریحانی *raiḥānī* (from ریحان Name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, on monuments &c.).

A. ریحی *rīḥ-ī*, adj. Windy, flatulent.

A. ریخ *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.

P. ریخ *rīkh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhœa. ریخ نکلنا *rīkh nikalnā*, A term of abuse.

P. ریختہ *rekhta* (from ریختن) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstānī language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstānī ode. 4. Mortar, plaster.

S. ریداس *raidās* (रविदास) n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*.

S. ریر *rīr*, s. m. Noise. See رور.

S. ریریانا *rīriyānā* (from ریر) 1. v. n. To cry (as a child). 2. To murmur. 3. v. a. To importune, to beg earnestly.

H. ریڑھ *rīṛh*. s. f. The back bone.

H. ریڑھی *riṛhī*, s. f. A young mango.

P. ریز *rez*, part. act. (of ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping &c. as, اشک ریز *ashk-rez*, Shedding tears. در ریز *durr-rez*, Scattering pearls. ریز کرنا *rez-karnā*, To begin to speak or talk as young birds.

P. ریزش *rezish* (from ریختن) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering.

P. ریزگی *rezgī* (from ریزہ) s. f. 1. A scrap, a bit, piece. 2. Small coin (as four rupee pieces &c.).

P. ریزہ *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, bit. 2. Small coin (as four rupee pieces &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason work &c. who receive half, one-third &c. of a man's pay. ریزہ خط *reza-khatt*, Fine striped, thin-lined. ریزہ ریزہ *reza reza*, 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces.

H. ریس *rīs*, s. f. Equality.

S. ریس *rīs* (from रोष) s. f. Anger.

A. رئیس *ra'īs*, s. m. See رئیس.

P. ریسمان *resmān*, s. f. String, cord, thread, rope. (Sans. रश्मि).

P. ریش *resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wounded; as دل ریش *dil-resh*, Wounded to the heart or in the heart.

P. ریش *rīsh*, s. f. Beard. ریش بنانا *rīsh banānā*, To shave. ریش خند *rīsh-khand*, Laughing, risible, ridiculous. ریش خندی *rīsh-khand-ī*, s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.

P. ریشاءیل *rīshā'īl* (from ریش) adj. Having a long beard.

P. ریشم *resham*, s. m. Silk. See ابریشم.

P. ریشمی *reshm-ī*, } adj. Silken.
P. ریشمینہ *reshmīna*, }

P. ریشہ *resha*, s. m. Fibre, stringiness of a mango. ریشہ دار *resha-dār*, adj. Fibrous.

P. ریغل *rīghal*, adj. Dry, thin, lean.

S. ریکھ *rekh*, } (from लेखनं r. लिख Write)
S. ریکھا *rekhā*, }
s. f. Writing, line, mark, fate, destiny.

P. ریگ *reg*, s. f. Sand. ریگ روان *reg-ī-rawān*, Sand, quicksand. ریگ ماهی *reg-māhī*, s. f. A Scink (Lacerta scincus).

P. ریگزار *reg-zār*, s. m. A sandy region or place.

P. ريگستان *reg-istān*, (comp. of ريگ Sand, and ستان or استان Place) s. m. A sandy place, a strand.

S. ريگهاري *reghārī* (from लेखा r. लिख Go, write) s. f. A furrow.

H. ريلا *relā*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove.

H. ريل پيل *rel-pel*, s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle.

H. ريلنا *relnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to rush.

P. ريم *rīm*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum.

S. رين *rain* (रजनी) s. f. Night.

S. رين रेणु *reṇu*, s. f. Dust.

H. رينٹ *reṇṭ*, s. m. 1. The same as رهٹ 2. Snivel, snot.

H. رينٹا *reṇṭā*, s. m. Snot, snivel.

H. ريندي *rendī*, s. f. A small melon.

S. ريندهنا *rendhnā* (रंधनं r. रध Ripen) v. a. To dress (victuals), to cook.

S. رينڈي *reṇḍī* (एरण्ड) s. f. Palma christi (Ricinus vulgaris). رينڈي کا تيل *reṇḍī kā tel*, s. m. Castor oil.

S. رينڑ *reṇṛ* (एरण्ड) s. m. See رينڈي *reṇḍī*.

H. رينک *renk* (from رينکنا) s. f. Braying (as of an ass).

H. رينکنا *renknā*, v. n. To bray (as an ass).

S. رينگنا *rīngnā* (रिंगनं r. रिग Move) v. n. To creep, to plod.

H. رينگني *rengnī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. See بهٹکٹيا *bhaṭkaṭaiyā*.

S. ريوتي रेवती *revatī*, s. f. 1. The twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars. 2. n. prop. The name of *Balarāma's* wife.

H. ريوڑي *re'oṛī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. ريوڑي کي پهير مين پڑنا *re'oṛī ke pher meṅ paṛnā*, v. n. To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet-cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).

P. ريوند *rewand*, } s. f. Rhubarb.
P. ريوند چيني *rewand-i-chīnī*, } See راوند.

A. رية *riya*, s. m. (See plur. رياث) The lungs. ذات الرية *ẕātu-r-riya*, s. m. An inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony.

H. ريه *reh*, s. f. (*miṭṭī*) Fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap.

H. ريهڑو *rehṛū*, s. m. A sled, a sledge.

H. ريهلا *rehlā*, s. m. A vetch.

H. ريهو پيهو *rehū-pehū*, s. f. Abundance.

A. رئيس *ra'īs* (from رأس Heb. ראש The head) s. m. 1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.

---

## ز

ز Called زاي معجمه or زاي منقوطه is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet; and ज (*j*) is substituted to represent it in the Nāgarī character. Its sound is that of the English z.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for seven. In almanacks it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way of contraction for از From, by, &c. as زبس *zi-bas*, In abundance.

It is changed (1) into چ as روچ for روز. (2) into س as اياس for اياز A person's name. (3) into غ as گريغ for گريز.

It is substituted (1) for چ as پزشک for پچشک A physician. (2) for ت in Arabic verbs of the form افتعال when ز is the first letter of the root; as ازتان from زينت is changed to ازدان and that to ازان. (3) For خ in the aorist of Persian verbs which have خ before the final تن of the infinitive, as اويز from اويختن.

P. زا *zā*, in compos. for زاده *zāda*, Born.

A. زاج *zāj*, s. m. Copperas, vitriol. زاج سفيد *zāj-i-sufaid*, s. m. Alum.

A. زاد *zād*, s. m. Food, provisions. زاد راه *zād-i-rāh*, s. m. Way charges.

P. زاد *zād*, m. P. زاده *zāda*, m. P. زادي *zādī*, f. } part. past (from زادن) used in compos. Born; (substantively) A son, a child; as, آدمي زاد *ādmī-zād*, A man, born of man; پري زاد *parī-zād*, Born of an angel or fairy, a beautiful woman; شهزاده *shah-zāda*, A prince; شهزادي *shah-zādī*, A princess. زاد بوم *zād-būm*, Native land, native place.

P. زار *zār*, 1. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A groan, lamentation. زار و نزار *zār-o-nizār*, Lamentation. 3. adj. Afflicted. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude; as, گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. A garden of roses.

P. زاري *zār-ī*, s. f. Crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation.

P. زاغ *zāgh*, s. m. A crow. زاغ آبي *zāgh-i-ābī*, A coot.

P. زاگ *zāg*, s. m. See زاج *zāj*.

P. زال *zāl*, 1. adj. Old, decrepid, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or زال زر) The name of the father of Rustam, and son of Sām, son of Narīmān. He was called زال زر because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.

P. زانو *zānū*, s. m. The knee, the lap.

A. زاني *zānī* (part. act. of زني Heb. זנה To commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

A. زانيه *zāniya* (part. act. of زنا) s. f. A whore, a strumpet, an adultress.

A. زاويه *zāviya* (from زوي Heb. זוית from זוה or זיה To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place &c. (Plur. زوايا).

A. زاهد *zāhid* (part. act. of زهد) 1. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse. 2. adj. Religious, devout.

A. زايچه *zā'icha* (from زيج) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table.

A. زايد *zā'id* (part. act. of زيد) adj. Redundant, superfluous.

A. زاير *zā'ir* (part. act. of زيارت) s. m. A visitant; a pilgrim.

A. زايل *zā'il* (part. act. of زول) adj. Deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing.

P. زبان *zabān*, or *zubān*, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle &c.). زبان آور *zabān-āwar*, Eloquent, voluble. زبان بڑھانا *zabān baṛhānā*, To chatter, to prattle. زبان پر چڑھنا *zabān par chaṛhnā*, 1. To be publick. 2. To learn by heart. زبان پر لانا *zabān par lānā*, To speak, to say. زبان پکڑنا *zabān pakaṛnā*, To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. زبان پلٹنا *zabān palaṭnā*, To equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. زبان چلاني *zabān chalānī*, To give abuse. زبان

دابنا *zabān dābnā*, To hold one's tongue. زبان دابكي كهنا *zabān dābke kahnā*, To detract in whispers. زبان دان *zabān-dān*, A poet. زبان دراز *zabān-darāz*, adj. Abusive. زبان درازي كرنا *zabān-darāzī karnā*, To give abuse. زبان دينا *zabān denā*, To promise. زبان ڈالنا *zabān ḍālnā*, To ask, to put a question. زبان زد هونا *zabān-zad honā*, To be publick, to be spoken of. زبان كاٹنا *zabān kāṭnā*, 1. To grieve, to lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. زبان كرني *zabān karnī*, To speak foolishly or inconsiderately. زبان ميں پڑنا *zabān meṅ paṛnā*, To be blamed. زبان هارنا *zabān hārnā*, To promise. زبان هلانا *zabān hilānā*, To speak.

P. زبانه *zabāna*, s. m. Flame (particularly of a candle).

P. زباني *zabānī*, 1. s. f. Language, words of the mouth. 2. adj. Traditional, verbal, by word, by the tongue.

A. زبد *zubd*, } (from زبد To churn) s. m. 1.
A. زبده *zubda*, } The best of any thing. 2. Butter.

A. زبر *zabar*, 1. adj. Above, superior. 2. s. m. The vowel point (ـَ) pronounced *a*. زبردست *zabar-dast*, adj. Vigorous, violent, oppressive. زبردستي *zabar-dast-ī*, 1. s. f. Violence, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زبردستي كرنا *zabar-dast-ī karnā*, To oppress, to force. زبر كرنا *zabar karnā*, To oppress. زبر هونا *zabar honā*, To have the upper hand.

P. A. زبرجد *zabarjad*, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper.

P. زبري *zabar-ī*, s. f. Violence, oppression.

A. زبور *zubūr* (from زبر To write) s. f. The psalms of David.

P. زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, ill, unlucky, wicked.

P. زبوني *zabūn-ī*, s. f. Vileness, badness, &c.

H. زٹل *zaṭal* (corrupt. from جٹل) s. f. Chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. زٹل مارنا *zaṭal mārnā*, To chatter, to talk nonsense. زٹل هانكنا *zaṭal hānknā*, To quibble.

H. زچ *zich* (corrupt. of جچ) s. m. Teasing.

A. زجاج *zujāj*, s. m. Glass.

A. زجر *zijr*, s. m. Threatening, an impediment.

A. زحل *zuḥal*, s. m. The planet Saturn.

A. زحمت *zaḥmat* (from زحم To press, as in a crowd) s. f. Disquietude, pain, trouble.

A. زخار *zakhkhār*, adj. (superl. from زخر It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).

P. زخم *zakhm*, s. m. A wound, sore, scar, cut. زخم كهانا *zakhm khānā*, To be wounded. زخم كاري *zakhm-i-kārī*, A mortal wound.

P. زخمي *zakhm-ī*, adj. Wounded; slain

P. زدني *zadan-ī* (from زدن To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be striken, killed &c.

P. زده *zada* (from زدن) part. past, Stricken.

P. زدوكوب *zad-o-kob* (verbal n. of زدن To beat, and كوفتن To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating.

P. زر *zar*, s. m. Gold, riches, wealth, money. زرپرست *zar-parast*, Venal, selfish. زرخريد *zar-kharīd*, adj. Purchased (as a slave). زرخيز *zar-khez*, adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver. زردار *zar-dār*, adj. Wealthy. زردوز *zar-doz* (comp. of زر and part. pas. of دوختن To sew) adj. Embroidered. زردوزي *zar-doz-ī*, s. f. Embroidery. زرسرخ *zar-i-surkh*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards: see تاج *tāj*. زرسفيد *zar-i-sufaīd*, s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A suit in cards. زرگر *zar-gar*, s. m. A goldsmith. زرگري *zar-gar-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A

kind of dialect. زرگل *zar-i-gul*, The yellow stamina of a rose. زر نقد *zar-i-naḳd*, Ready money, cash. زر نگار *zar-nigār*, adj. Gilt.

A. زراعت *zirā'at* (from زرع Heb. זרע To scatter, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sown field, sown land.

P. زرباف *zar-bāf* (زر Gold, and part. of بافتن To weave) s. Brocade, gold tissue.

P. زر بافي *zar-bāf-i*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.

P. زر بفت *zar-baft* (زر Gold, and بفت from بافتن To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.

P. زرد *zard*, adj. Yellow, pale, livid. زرد پيلک *zard-pīlak*, s. m. The name of a bird. زرد رنگ *zard-rang*, adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (*Met.*) Bashful. زرد رو *zard-rū*, adj. Bashful. زرد روئي *zard-rū-i*, s. f. Bashfulness. زرد گوش *zard-gosh*, adj. Hypocritical, malignant.

P. زرد آلو *zard ālū*, s. m. An apricot.

P. زرد چوب *zard-chob*, s. f. Yellow wood, turmerick (Curcuma longa).

P. زردک *zardak*, s. f. A carrot.

P. زرده *zarda*, s. m. A kind of *pulāo*, dressed with saffron.

P. زردي *zard-i*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.

A. زرق *zarḳ*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud: (*Kashf.*). 3. Detraction. زرق برق *zarḳ barḳ*, s. m. Shining, glittering, splendid cloths.

P. زرنيخ *zarnīkh* (or زرنه *zarna* or زرني *zarnī*) s. m. Arsenick, orpiment. (Perhaps inverted from αρσενικον).

P. زره *zirah*, s. f. Iron armour, made with rings. زره پوش *zirah-posh*, An armed man.

P. زري *zar-ī* (from زر) s. f. Anything woven with gold thread. زري باف *zarī-bāf*, A manufacturer in gold threads.

A. زريح *zarīḥ*, s. f. A railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb.

P. زرين *zarrīn* (from زر) adj. Golden. زرين مرغ *zarrīn murgh*, s. m. 1. The name of a bird. 2. (*Met.*) The sun.

P. زرينه *zarīna* (from زر) adj. Golden.

P. زشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. زشت رو *zisht-rū*, adj. Ugly.

P. زشتي *zishtī*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.

A. زعاف *zu'āf* (from زعف) s. m. Sudden death (by poison).

A. زعفران *za'farān*, s. f. Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*).

A. زعفراني *za'farān-ī*, s. f. A yellow colour.

A. زعم *za'm*, s. f. 1. Thinking, presuming, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance.

P زغال *zughāl*, s. Charcoal.

P. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. A kite.

P. زغند *zaghand*, s. f. Leaping or springing up; sally, flight, levity.

A. زفاف *zifāf* (from زف) s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.

A. زقوم *zaḳūm*, s. A thorny tree so called.

A. زک *zakk*, or *zikk* (from زک To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, deceiving, disappointing. زک اٹھانا *zakk uṭhānā*, To be ashamed. زک دينا *zakk denā*, To put to shame.

A. زکاة *zakāt* (from زکا) s. f. Alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *ḳurān*.

A. زکام *zukām* (from زکم) s. m. Rheum, defluxion, a cold.

A. زکاوت *zakāwat* (from زکا) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity.

A. زكوة *zakāt*, s. f. See زكاة *zakāt*.

A. زكي *zakī* (part. from زكا) 1. adj. Pure, pious. 2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the زكاة *zakāt*. q. v.

A. زلال *zulāl* (from زلّ) s. m. Pure, limpid, wholesome water.

A. زلزله *zalzala*, (from زلزل) s. m. An earthquake.

P. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. زلف پريشان *zulf-i-pareshān*, Dishevelled locks. زلف تابدار *zulf-i-tābdār*, Curling locks. زلف دراز *zulf-i-darāz*, Long locks. زلف عنبرين *zulf-i-ambarīn*, Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.

P. زلفي *zulf-ī*, s. m. 1. A sword-knot. 2. The chain by which a door is fastened.

A. زلل *zalal*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.

P. زلو *zalū*, s. f. A leech.

P. A. زله *zalla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guest from an entertainment.

P. زليخا *zalīkhā* or *zulaikhā*, n. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.

A. زمام *zamām* (from زم Heb. זמם To bind, Chald. To rein). s. f. A rein, a bridle.

A. زمان *zamān*, } (Heb. זמן from زمن Heb. זמן
A. زمانه *zamāna*, } To define, to determine, to appoint) s. m. 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. ازمنه). زمانه ساز *zamāna-sāz*, Turncoat. زمانه سازي *zamāna-sāz-ī*, Turning with the tide, yielding to fortune. زمانه سازي كرنا *zamāna-sāz-ī karnā*, To turn with the tide. زمانه موافق *zamāna-muwāfiḳ*, Fortunate.

H. زمبور *zambūr*, s. m. A vice, nippers, forceps.

P. زمرد *zumurrud*, s. m. An emerald.

P. زمردين *zumurrud-īn*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.

A. زمره *zumra* (from زمر To sing, to play on a flute &c. perhaps from the buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, crowd, multitude.

A. زمزم *zamzam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.

A. زمزمه *zamzama* (from زمزم) s. m. Singing, a concert.

P. زمستان *zamistān* (زم Cold, and استان Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.

A. زمهرير *zamharīr* (from زمهر The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold.

P. زمين *zamīn*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, a region, country, the ground of a picture. زمين بوس هونا *zamīn-bos honā*, To make a profound bow. زمين پر سي كچھ پڑا پانا *zamīn par se kuchh paṛā pānā*, To be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. زمين پكڑني *zamīn pakaṛnī*, To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. زمين مين گڑ جانا *zamīn meṅ gaṛ jānā*, To be greatly ashamed.

P. زميندار *zamīn-dār* (زمين Ground, and part. act. of داشتن To have, to hold) A landlord, a land-holder.

P. زميني *zamīn-ī*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.

P. زن *zan*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife. زن كرنا يا لينا *zan-karnā* or *-lenā*, To marry. زن مريد *zan-murīd*, adj. Henpecked. 2. part. act. (from زدن To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striking; as, رهزن *rah-zan*, A highwayman.

A. زنا *zinā* (from Heb. זנה To fornicate) s. f. Adultery, fornication. زنا كار *zinā-kār*, s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. زناكاري *zinākār-ī*, s. f. Fornication, harlotry.

G. A. زنار *zunnār*, s. f. A belt, the brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. ζωνάριον).

P. زنان *zanān*, part. pres. (from زدن) Striking, beating, striking up.

P. زنانه *zanāna*, 1. adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio.

A. زنبور *zambūr* (Chald. זבורה Heb. דבורה from דבר To lead, to speak: from following their leader; or, from their humming noise) s. m. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. (Plur. زنابير). See, also, H. زمبور.

P. زنبورک *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun.

P. زنبوره *zambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī کینگری. 3. A small gun. زنبورچي *zambūr-chī*, A fusileer.

P. زنبيل *zambīl*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. زنابيل).

A. زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, s. f. Dry ginger. (Sans. शृंगवेर comp. of शृंग A horn, and वेर A body; q. d. Shaped like a horn).

P. زنجف *zinjif* or *zinjaf*, s. f. Fringe, border, edging &c.

P. زنجير *zanjīr*, s. f. A chain.

P. زنجيري *zanjīr-ī*, adj. Chained, in chains, a prisoner.

P. زنخ *zanakh*, P. زنخدان *zanakhdān*, } s. m. The chin, the pit in the chin.

P. زندان *zindān*, s. m. A prison.

P. زنداني *zindān-ī*, adj. Imprisoned, prisoner.

P. زندگاني *zinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living, existence.

P. زندگي *zinda-gī*, s. f. Life.

P. زنده *zinda*, adj. Alive, living.

A. زنديق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, A follower of Zoroaster; an atheist.

P. زنکه *zanka*, s. f. A little woman.

P. زنگ *zang*, s. m. 1. Name of a people in Africa. 2. Rust. 3. A small bell. زنگ لگنا *zang lagnā*, To become rusty.

P. زنگ آلود *zang-ālūd*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.

P. زنگار *zangār*, s. m. Verdigris, rust.

P. زنگاري *zangār-ī*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust.

P. زنگوله *zangūla*, s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal.

P. زنگي *zang-ī*, s. m. An Ethiop, negro.

P. زنهار *zinhār*, see زينهار *zinhār*.

P. زني *zanī* (in compos. only) Striking, the act of striking.

A. زواجر *zawājir*, plur. (of زجر) Prohibition, forbidden things. زواجر شرعي *zawājir-i-shar'ī*, Prohibited by law.

A. زوار *zauwār* (adj. superl. from زيارت) s. m. A visitor, visitant.

A. زوال *zawāl* (from زول) s. m. Decline, cessation; misery, wretchedness, setting of the sun. زوال پذير *zawāl-pizīr*, adj. Transitory, fading.

A. زوج *zauj* (Chald. זוג) s. m. A couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband.

A. زوجه *zauja*, s. f. A wife.

P. زود *zūd*, adv. Quick, swift, soon, suddenly.

P. زور *zor*, s. m. 1. Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight. زور اور *zor-āwar* (زور and part. act. of اوردن To bring) adj. Powerful, strong. زوراوري *zor-āwar-ī*, s. f. Power, force. زور دينا *zor denā*, To aid, to support, to assist. زور کرنا *zor karnā*, 1. To compel. 2. To exercise. زور مارنا *zor mārnā*, To endeavour.

A. زور *zūr*, s. m. 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, an idol. *zaur*, s. m. Going on a pilgrimage.

P. زه *zih*, 1. s. f. A bow-string. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo!

A. زهّاد *zuhhād*, s. plur. of زاهد *zāhid*, q. v.

P. زهار *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. موي زهار *mū-e-zihār*, s. m. Pubes, pecten.

A. زهد *zuhd*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. زهد كيش *zuhd-kesh*, adj. Devout, continent.

P. زهدان *zihdān*, s. m. The womb, matrix.

P. زهر *zahr*, s. m. Poison. زهر آلود *zahr-ālūd*, adj. Poisoned. زهر دار *zahr-dār*, adj. Poisonous. زهر قاتل *zahr-i-ḳātil*, Deadly poison. زهر هلاهل *zahr-i-halāhal* (comp. of زهر and هلاهل or Sans. हलाहल Mortal venom) s. m. Deadly poison. زهر كهانا كسي پر *zahr khānā kisī par*, To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. زهر مار كرنا *zahr-i-mār karnā*, To do a thing by force or unwillingly. زهر مهره *zahr-muhra*, s. m. The bezoar, an antidote to poison.

P. زهره *zahra*, s. m. Bile, gall bladder. زهره آب هونا *zahra āb honā*, To be much distressed or terrified.

A. زهره *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet).

P. زهي *zihe*, interj. Excellent! bravo!

A. زهير *zahīr* (from زهر) adj. 1. Reduced (by sickness), thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited.

A. زياد *ziyād*, A. زيادت *ziyādat*, f. A. زيادتي *ziyādatī*, f. A. زياده *ziyāda*, m. (from زياد) 1. s. Augmentation, surplus, addition. 2. adj. More, too much. زياده طلبي *ziyāda-ṭalabī*, s. f. Extortion, imposition. زياده كرنا *ziyāda karnā*, 1. To augment, to increase. 2. (*Met.*) To take away the dinner and table-cloth.

A. زيارت *ziyārat* (from زور) s. f. Pilgrimage, visiting.

P. زيان *ziyān*, s. m. Loss, damage, deficiency.

P. زيب *zeb* (from زيبيدن) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. زيب دينا *zeb denā*, To suit, to become.

P. زيبا *zebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.

P. زيبائي *zebā-ī*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.

P. زيبايش *zebā-ish*, s. f. Ornament, adorning, elegance.

A. زيبق *zībaḳ*, s. m. Quicksilver.

P. زيبنده *zebinda*, part. pres. (of زيبيدن) Adorning, ornamenting.

A. زيتون *zaitūn* (Heb. זית) s. m. An olive.

A. زيج *zīj*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.

A. زيد *zaid*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. n. prop. A fictitious name (as John Nokes, or Thomas Stiles, in English).

P. زير *zer*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferior, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians كسره marked thus (ِ) and sounded like the Italian *i*. زير انداز *zer-andāz*, s. m. The cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *ḥuḳḳa*. زير بار هونا *zer bār honā*, To be indebted, to undergo a great expence. زير بند *zer-band*, s. m. A martingal. زير دست *zer-dast*, 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command. زيران *zer-i-rān*, adj. Subject, under controul, (any animal) ridden on. زير كرنا *zer-karnā*, To overpower, to subdue. زير لب *zer-lab*, s. m. Inarticulateness, mumbling. زير لبي *zer-lab-ī*, adj. Inarticulate, slightly uttered (a word &c.). زيرنگين *zer-nagīn*, adj. Submissive, subject. زيروزبر *zer-o-zabar*, adj. Topsyturvy, overturned, ruined.

P. زیر *zīr*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute &c. the treble.

S. زیرا (or زیره Sans. जीर or जीरका) *zirā*, s. m. Cumin seed. (Cuminum cyminum).

P. زیر بریان *zer-biryān*, s. m. Name of a kind of dish.

P. زیرک *zīrak*, adj. Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute.

P. زیرکي *zīrak-ī*, s. f. Ingenuity, sagacity.

S. زیره *zīra* (जीर) s. m. See زیرا *zīrā*.

P. زیست *zīst* (from زیستن) s. f. Life.

P. زیل *zīl*, See زیر *zīr*, The treble in music &c.

P. زین *zīn*, s. m. A saddle. زین باندهنا *zīn bāndhnā*, To saddle. زین پوش *zīn-posh*, s. m. A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. زین گر *zīn-gar*, s. m. A saddler.

A. زین *zain*, s. Ornament, adorning.

A. زینت *zīnat* (from زین) s. f. Ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration.

P. زینهار *zīnhār*, 1. s. m. Care, caution, protection, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take care, beware.

P. زیور *zewar*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver &c.).

P. زینه *zīna*, s. m. A ladder, stairs, steps.

---

## ژ

ژ Called زاي‌فارسي or زاي‌عجمي the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*; or, of the French g, or j in *gens*, *jour*: and that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This letter is sometimes changed to چ as پچمرده for پژمرده *pazhmurda*.

P. ژاژ *zhāzh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. 2. A kind of thistle. ژاژ خاي *zhāzh-khā'e*, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely.

P. ژاله *zhāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost, hail.

P. ژنده *zhinda*, s. m. A patched garment.

P. ژوليده *zholīda* (from ژوليدن) adj. Intricate, intangled. ژوليده مو *zholīda mū*, Intangled hair.

P. ژيان *zhiyān*, adj. Formidable, rapacious, terrible. شير ژيان *sher-i-zhiyān*, A fierce lion.

---

## س

س usually named سين مهمله or سين غير منقوطه the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian Alphabet, corresponds to स in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun*, *sin*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In almanacks it represents the Sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation السلام .

It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into ي as سادي for سادس The sixth: (2) into ت as طست for طس A bason: (3) into ص as صلخ for سلخ The last day of the month; and (in Pers.) اصفهان for اسپهان (4) into ا as دساها for دسپها He exposed her to deceit: (5) (In Arab. and Pers.) into ز See ز: (6) (In Persian) into چ as خروچ for خروس A cock: (7) into ش as فرشته for فرسته Sent: (8) into *s* as اماه for اماس A swelling. This last substitution also takes place in the aorist of Persian verbs which have س before تن of the infinitive as خواهم

from خواستن (9) In the same tense into ن as بندم from بستن (10) into ي as ارايم from اراستن (11) into ل as گسلم from گسستن.

It is substituted (1) In the aorist of Persian verbs for خ as شناسم for شناختن (2) for ش as مسک when adopted into Arabic for مشک *mushk*.

In the aorist of some verbs it suffers elision; as گريم from گريستن To weep.

Prefixed to the aorist of Arabic verbs it implies quickness or expedition, as سينصر He will quickly assist.

In Sanskrit, स is a prepositive particle, signifying *with*, as सजीव *sa-jīva*, Alive.

s. س सु *su*, prep. (prefixed) Well, good, easy, very. (The reverse of दुर्).

H. س सु *su* (in Braj) postpos. Of the same import as سي *se* or سون *soṅ* in Hindūstānī, From by, with; as जासु *jā-su*, From whom. It is, also, sometimes used for سو *so*, He, she, it, they &c.

P. سا *sā* (Pers. سان) 1. Like, resembling, as, so, whoso. 2. An adjective adjunct; as کالاسا *kālā-sā*, Blackish. 3. Sometimes its meaning is scarcely perceptible; as بهت سا *bahut-sā*, Many. (See Gil. Gram. pages 77, 78, 162, and 175).

s. سابدهان *sābadhān*, adj. Attentive, cautious.

s. سابر *sābar* (शांबर from शंबर An elk) s. m. A leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding, an elk. سابر منتر *sābar-mantr* (शावरमंत्र from शवर A low Hindū cast, and मंत्र A spell) s. m. A spell composed in colloquial language.

H. سابر *sābar*, s. m. A small anvil,

A. سابق *sābiḳ* (part. act. of سبق Chald. שבק To outstrip, to pass by) adj. Former, preceding, anterior.

A. سابقة *sābiḳa* (from سبق) 1. adj. Preceding, past, ancient. 2. s. m. Friendship.

P. سابن *sābun*, P. سابون *sābūn*, } See صابن *ṣābun*, Soap.

H. سابوت *sābūt* (perhaps a corrupt. of Arab. ثابت or ثبوت) adj. Whole, entire.

s. ساپ शाप *sāp*, s. m. Imprecation, curse.

s. ساپن *sāpin*, s. f. A female snake. See سانپ.

H. ساپن *sāpan*, s. m. The name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off.

s. ساپنا *sāpnā* (शपनं) v. a. To curse.

s. سات *sāt* (सप्त) adj. Seven. سات پانچ کرنا *sāt pānch karnā*, To be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. سات سمندر *sāt samundar* (सप्तसमुद्र Seven seas) The name of a game.

s. ساتاروهن *sātārohan* (सप्तारोहण) s. m. A dog who associates with (six) wolves.

s. ساتهه *sāth* (सार्थ) 1. adv. With, together, along with. 2. s. m. Society. ساتهه والا *sāth wālā*, A comrade, companion.

s. ساتهي *sāth-ī* (सार्थी) s. m. A companion. ساتهي ساتهه *sāthī sāth*, Together, in one company.

H. سات باٹ *sāṭ bāṭ*, s. f. Combining, leaguing, confederating.

s. ساٹهه *sāṭh* (षष्ठि) adj. Sixty.

s. ساٹهي *sāṭhī* (षष्ठिका) s. m. A kind of rice produced in the rains (so called, because it ripens in 60 days from the time of sowing).

s. ساج *sāj* (सज्ज) s. m. Preparation, harness, accoutrements.

P. ساج *sāj*, s. m. The teak-tree. (Tectona grandis).

A. ساجد *sājid* (part. act. of سجد Heb. and Chald. סגד To humble or prostrate one's self, to adore) 1. adj. Prostrate in adoration. 2. s. m. An adorer.

S. ساجن *sājan* (सज्जन i. e. सत् True, right, and जन Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a lover.

S. ساجنا *sājnā* (सज्जना) v. a. To prepare, to dress, to decorate, to become, to regulate.

H. ساجها *sājhā*, s. m. Partnership.

H. ساجهي *sājhī*, s. m. A partner.

T. ساچق *sāchaḳ*, s. m. *Hinā* presented to the bride on the day of marriage.

A. ساحر *sāḥir* (part. act. of سحر) s. m. An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer.

A. ساحري *sāḥir-ī*, s. f. Enchantment, magick, necromancy.

A. ساحل *sāḥil* (from سحل To rub or wear; as being rubbed by the waves) s. m. The seashore.

P. ساخت *sākht* (from ساختن) s. f. Make, construction, pretence.

P. ساخته *sākhta*, part. past (from ساختن) Made, formed.

A. سادات *sādāt*, s. plur. of سيد *saiyid*, q. v.

S. سادر सादर (comp. of स With, and आदर Regard, respect) *sādar*, adv. With respect, respectfully.

H. سادرا *sādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.

A. سادس *sādis* (from سدس) The sixth.

P. سادگي *sāda-gī* (from ساده) s. f. 1. Plainness, want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness.

P. ساده *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white, unadorned, simple. 2. Artless, open, sincere. ساده دل *sāda-dil*, adj. Artless, simple, stupid. ساده طوري *sāda-ṭaurī*, s. f. 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity. ساده کار *sāda-kār*, s. m. A (kind of) goldsmith. ساده لوح *sāda-lauḥ* (q. d. Tabula rasa) adj. Artless, simple, stupid. ساده وضعي *sāda-waẓ-ī*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.

S. سادهه *sādh*, 1. adj. (साधु) Virtuous. 2. s. m. A religious person, a *faḳīr*. 3. (श्रद्धा) s. f. Desire.

S. سادهارن साधारण *sādhāraṇ*, adj. 1. In common. 2. Common.

S. سادهک साधक *sādhak*, 1. adj. Holy, devotee. 2. s. m. A practiser.

S. سادهن साधन (r. साध Become perfect or accomplished) *sādhan*, s. m. Practice.

S. سادهنا *sādhnā* (साधनं r. साध Become perfect or accomplished) 1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify. 2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habitude. (2) Solicitation, contrivance, devotion.

S. سادهو *sādhū* (साधु) 1. adj. Pious, honest. 2. s. m. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant.

S. سادهيه साध्य *sādhya*, adj. Practicable, easy.

S. سار *sār*, s. f. 1. (सार) Manure. 2. Iron. 3. Pith, essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth. 5. (शार) The piece used playing in *chaupar*.

P. سار *sār*, 1. A particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as, کوهسار *koh-sār*, A mountainous country. عنبر سار *ambar-sār*, Full of ambergris. شاه سار *shāh-sār*, Like a king. 2. Head; as نگونسار *nigūn-sār*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name of a black bird of a musical voice, called in Shīrāz گاوتنگ.

S. سار *sār* (from शाला) s. m. A cowhouse.

S. سارا *sārā*, 1. (सर्व) adj. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law.

P. سارا *sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smell-

ing, undefiled; as, عنبر سارا *ambar-i-sārā*, The most odoriferous ambergris.

s. سارارتھ सारार्थ (comp. of सार Pith, essence, and अर्थ Meaning) *sārārth*, s. m. Abridgement.

P. ساربان *sār-bān* (سار A camel and بان keeper) s. m. A camel-driver.

s. سارتھي *sārathī* (सारथि) s. m. A charioteer.

s. سارس सारस *sāras*, s. m. A species of heron. (Ardea antigone).

s. سارنا *sārnā* (साधनं) v. a. To mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure.

s. سارنگ सारंग *sārang*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāg*. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. 4. A cloud. 5. The voice of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A lamp. 11. The nymphæa lotus.

سارنگ ني سارنگ گهيو سارنگ بوليوآي
جو سارنگ سارنگ کهي سارنگ منهہ تين جاي

*Sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā'e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang munh tain jā'e.* A peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered: if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth. (It is said to be a property of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances for joy).

H. سارنگي *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument like a fiddle.

H. سارنگيا *sārangiyā*, s. f. A fiddler.

H. سارو *sārū*, s. f. Name of a bird, a starling.

s. ساري *sār-ī*, s. f. 1. (from सार) Cream. 2. (शाटी) A dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head.

A. ساري *sārī* (part. act. of سري) adj. 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious.

s. ساڑهو *sāṛhū*, (Sans. श्यालीवोढा) s. m. A wife's sister's husband.

H. ساڑهي *sāṛhe*, adj. (used with nouns of number denotes) Half the aggregate number more than the number with which it is used.

s. ساڑي *sāṛī* (शाटी) s. f. The same as s. ساري Sig. 2.

P. ساز *sāz*, part. act. (from ساختن) Making, preparing, maker.

P. ساز *sāz*, s. m. 1. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 2. A musical instrument. 3. Concord. ساز باز *sāz-bāz*, 1. adj. Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, apparatus &c. (the word باز being expletive). سازکار *sāz-kār*, adj. Proper, consonant, concordant. ساز يراق *sāz-yarāḳ*, s. m. Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.

P. سازش *sāzish* (from ساختن) s. f. Combination, collusion, confederacy.

P. سازنده *sazinda* (part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. A maker. 2. A musical performer.

s. ساس *sās* (श्वश्रू) s. f. A mother-in-law.

P. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.

s. ساسن शासन *sasan*, s. m. 1. Order, command. 2. A patent, a grant.

s. ساسنا *sāsnā* (शासनं) v. a. To chastise, to admonish. See سانسنا *sanisnā*.

A. ساعت *sā'at*, s. f. A moment, minute, hour.

A. ساعد *sā'id* (from Heb. סעד To prop, to sustain) s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm.

A. ساعي *sā'ī* (part. act. of سعي) 1. s. m. An attempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager.

P. ساغر *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup, goblet.

P. ساغري *sāghari*, s. f. The space between the tail and anus of a horse.

A. ساق *sāḳ* (Heb. שוק from ساق Heb. שקק To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1. The leg. 2. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. ساق عروس *sāḳ-i-arūs*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. ساقط *sāḳiṭ*, part. act. (of سقط Heb. שקט To fall, to be quiet) Falling, fallen. ساقط هونا *sāḳiṭ honā*, To be fallen, to be degraded.

A. ساقي *sāḳī* part. act. of سقي Heb. שקה To irrigate) s. m. A cup-bearer, a page. (Plur. ساقيان *sāḳiyān*).

S. ساکا *sākā* (शाक) s. m. An era. ساکا کرنا *sākā karnā*, To establish an era; (*met.*) To distinguish one's self by heroick actions. ساکي بندهه *sake-bandh*, s. m. A king who has established an era.

A. ساکت *sākit* (part. act. of سکت Heb. סבת To be silent,) adj. Silent, quiet.

A. ساکن *sākin* (part. act. of سکن Heb. שכן To rest, to dwell). 1. s. m. An inhabitant. 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable. 3. Quiescent (letter).

A. ساکوت *sākūt* (super. of سکت) adj. Silent.

S. ساکهه *sākh* (साक्ष्य) s. f. Trust, credit, reputation.

H. ساکهه *sākh*, s. f. Season.

S. ساکها शाखा *sākhā*, s. f. A branch. (Pers. شاخ).

S. ساکهي साक्षी *sākhī*, s. m. An evidence, a witness.

S. ساکهيات *sākhyāt* (साक्षात्) 1. adj. Evident, conspicuous. 2. adv. Before, in the presence of.

S. ساگ *sāg* (शाक) s. m. Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. ساگ پات *sāg-pāt*, (शाक and पत्र Leaf) s. m. Greens. ساگ پات هونا *sāg-pāt honā*, To become soft.

S. ساگر सागर *sāgar*, s. m. Sea, ocean.

H. ساگوتي *sāgautī*, s. f. Meat, flesh.

H. ساگون *sāgūn*, s. f. Teak wood, or tree. (Tectona grandis).

S. سال साल *sāl*, s. m. 1. Name of a wood. (Shorea robusta: *Roxb. Pl. Cor.*). 2. (शल्य) A thorn, spine. 3. Perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground &c. 4. (शाला) Place. 5. A school. 6. A ravenous animal (perhaps, a contract. of سيال *siyāl*, A jackal).

P. سال *sāl*, s. m. A year. سال حاصل *sāl-ḥāṣil*, Yearly produce. سال خورده *sāl-khurda*, adj. Old. سالگره *sāl-girah*, s. f. Birth-day, on the anniversary of which a knot is annually added on a string kept for this purpose. سال گشت *sāl-gasht*, adj. Old, in years. سالها سال *sāl-hā-sāl*, adv. Annually, for many years.

S. سالا *sālā*, s. m. 1. (श्याल) A wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. (शाला) Place, (in compos.) house.

P. سالار *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head, leader, prince, captain. سالار قافله *sālār-i-ḳāfila*, The chief of a caravan, leader o a troop.

A. سالبه *sāliba*, (part. act. of سلب to snatch) A negative sentence in logick.

H. سالسا *sālsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.

A. سالک *sālik* (from سلک) 1. part. act. Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3. (*Met.*) A devotee.

S. سالگرام शालग्राम *sālagrām*, s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more cornu Ammonis; conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*.

A. سالم *sālim* (part. act. of سلم Heb. שלם To be safe, or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect.

H. سالن *sālan*, } s. m. Meat, or fish &c. eaten
H. سالنا *sālnā*, } with bread or rice.

s. سالنا *sālnā* (from शल्य) v. a. 1. To perforate, to bore. 2. v. n. To ache, to be in pain, to smart.

s. سالو *sālū* (from शालु Red) s. m. A kind of red cloth (dyed with Morinda).

s. سالوتري *sālotarī* (from शालिहोत्र A horse, comp. of शालि Grain, and होत्र An eater, r. हु Eat) s. m. A horse-doctor.

P. سالوس *sālūs*, s. m. } Hypocrisy, trick, subter-
P. سالوسي *sālūs-ī*, s. f. } fuge.

P. ساله *sāla* (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many years old; as دو ساله *do-sāla*, Two years old; پنجساله *panj-sāla*, Five years old.

P. سالها *sālhā*, plur. of سال *sāl*, Years, for years.

s. سالي *sālī* (श्याली) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.

P. ساليانه *sāliyāna* (comp. of سال Year, and the adverbial particle آنه) 1. s. m. An annual stipend, an annuity. 2. adj. Annual.

A. سام *sāmm* (part. act. of سمّ) adj. Venomous. سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy.

s. سام *sām* (शंव) s. f. See s. سامي.

H. ساما *sāmā*, s. f. Victuals of various kinds, necessaries for eating. See سامگري *sāmagrī*.

P. سامان *sāmān*, s. m. 1. Furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A land-mark. سامان جنگي *sāmān-i-jangī*, s. m. Warlike apparatus. بي سرو سامان *be sar-o-sāmān*, adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).

s. سامانيا सामान्या *sāmānyā*, s. f. A prostitute, a common girl.

s. سامانيه सामान्य (from समान Equal) *sāmānya*, adj. Common.

s. سامبهر *sāmbhar* (शाकम्भरीय) s. m. 1. The name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2. The salt itself.

s. سامدرک सामुद्रिक *sāmudrik*, s. f. Palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling.

s. سامرتهه *sāmarth* (सामर्थ्य) s. f. Ability, power.

s. سامرتهي सामर्थी *sāmarth-ī*, adj. Powerful, mighty, able, capable.

A. سامري *sāmirī*, n. prop. An Israelite famous for magick, who in Moses's absence induced the people to worship the golden calf.

A. سامع *sāmi'* (part. act. of سمع Chald. שמע To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. سامعين).

A. سامعه *sāmi'ā*, s. The sense of hearing.

s. سامگري सामग्री *sāmagrī*, s. f. Furniture, tools, apparatus, scenery.

s. سامنا *sāmnā* } (सन्मुख) s. m. Front, con-
s. سامهنا *sāmhnā* } fronting.

s. سامني *sāmne* (from سامنا) postpos. or adv. Opposite, before, confronting.

A. سامي *sāmī* (part. act. of سمو) adj. Sublime, exalted.

s. سامي *sāmī* (from शंव) s. f. A ferrule.

s. سامي *sāmī*,
s. سامهني *sāmhne*, } postpos. See سامني.
s. سامهي *sāmhī*,

P. سان *sān*, A particle, implying similitude; like. سان گمان *sān gumān*, s. m. Understanding and imagination: (سان for شان q. v.).

P. s. سان *sān* (Sans. शाण r. शान Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a grindstone.

H.g. سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, v. a. To make one understand by hints.

g. سانپ *sāmp* (सर्प) s. m. A snake, a serpent.

H. g. سانت کرنا *sānt karnā*, v. a. To appease, to pacify.

H. سانت هونا *sānt honā*, v. n. To be appeased or pacified.

H. سانتي *sānti*, s. f. Instead, stead.

H. سانٹ *sānṭ*, s. f. 1. Joining, sticking. 2. Confederacy, collusion. 3. A stick for threshing corn with, a flail.

H. سانٹا *sānṭā*, s. m. 1. A stick, or whip, with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight. 2. A spur.

H. سانٹنا *sānṭnā*, v. a. To join thread, to join, to stick together.

H. سانٹھ *sānṭh*, s. f. See سانٹ *sānṭ*.

g. سانجھ *sānjh* (सन्ध्या) s. f. Evening.

g. سانجها *sānjhā*, s. m. } (संध्या) Images of
g. سانجهي *sānjhī*, s. f. } cowdung made by children in the month of *Āsin, kṛishṇa paksh*, to represent idols.

g. سانچ *sānch* (सत्य) adj. True, proper, real.

H. سانچا *sānchā*, 1. s. m. A mould. 2. adj. (Sans. सत्य) True, proper, real.

A. سانحه *sāniḥa* (part. act. of سنح) s. m. Manifestation, occurrence, event.

g. سانڈ *sānḍ* or *sāṅṛ* (षंड) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. A stallion. 3. (*Met.*) An independent, extravagant fellow.

H. سانڈا *sānḍā*, s. m. Name of an animal resembling a lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers).

H. سانڈني *sānḍnī* or *sāṅṛnī*, s. f. A female camel, a dromedary. سانڈني سوار *sānḍnī-sawār*, One who rides on a camel.

g. سانس *sāṅs* (श्वास) s. f. Breath, sigh. سانس بهرنا *sāṅs bharnā*, To sigh, to regret. سانس رکنا *sāṅs ruknā*, To be smothered or throttled.

g. سانسا *sāṅsā* (संशय) s. m. Imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension.

g. سانسنا *sāṅsnā* (शासन r. शास Govern, command) v. a. To snub, to distress, to threaten.

g. سانک *sānk*, s. f. 1. (शंका) Fear. 2. (from سانس) The asthma.

H. سانک *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweetmeat (particularly of جليبي *jalebī*).

g. سانکر *sānkar*, } s. f. 1. (शृंखला) A chain.
g. سانکري *sānkrī*, }
2. (शृंखल) A kind of female ornament. 3. (from (संकीर्ण) A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (*Met.*) Difficulty. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.

g. سانکل *sānkal*, s. f. A chain. See سانکر *sānkar*.

H. سانکهو *sānkho*, s. m. 1. A bridge. (Beng.). 2. A kind of wood. (Shorea robusta).

g. سانگ *sāng* (Sans. शंकु or शक्ति) s. f. A spear or javelin all of iron.

g. سانگ *sāng* (corrupt. of سوانگ *swāng*, q. v.) s. m. 1. Disguise. 2. A scene. سانگ کرنا *sāng karnā*, v. a. To act foolishly. سانگ لانا *sāng lānā*, To imitate, to mimick.

g. سانگوس *sāngūs* (शंकु) s. f. A scate.

H. سانگهر *sānghar*, s. m. A wife's son by a former husband.

H. سانگي *sāngī*, s. f. A support on which the pole of a cart is propped.

H. سانا *sānnā*, v. a. To knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth &c.

g. سانا *sānnā* (शानन r. शान Sharpen) v. a. To whet.

g. سانوا *sāṅwā*, } (श्यामाक) s. m. The
g. سانوان *sāṅwān*, } name of a very small grain. (Panicum frumentaceum : *Roxb*).

S. سانولا *sāṅwlā* (श्यामल) adj. Of a dark or sallow (complexion).

H. ساني *sānī*, s. f. Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed) as food for cattle.

S. ساءُ *sā'ū* (साधु) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m. a relation.

S. ساوج *sāwaj* (श्वापद) 1. adj. Savage, wild. 2. s. m. Sport, game. (i. e. wild animals for the chase).

S. ساودهان (स With, and अवधान Attention, regard) *sāvadhān*, adj. With attention, cautious, cautiously. See سابدهان.

S. ساودهاني *sāvadhān-ī*, s. f. Attention, caution.

S. ساوڪ शावक *sāwak*, s. m. A child, the young of animals.

S. ساون *sāwan* (श्रावण) s. m. The name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near श्रवणा or α Aquilæ. ساون هري نه بهادون سوکهي *sāwan hare na bhādoṅ sūkhe* (Flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation.

H. ساونت *sāwant*, adj. Brave, heroick. s. m. A hero.

H. ساونتي *sāwant-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism, bravery.

H. ساؤنگي *sā'ūngī*, s. f. See سانگي *sāngī*.

S. ساه *sāh* (साधु) s. m. 1. A merchant, a shopkeeper. 2. An innocent person.

S. ساهس साहस *sāhas*, s. m. 1. Violence. 2. Courage, spirit, valour, resolution.

S. ساهسي साहसी *sāhas-ī*, adj. 1. Violent. 2. Resolute, undaunted, determined.

H. ساهل *sāhil*, s. m. 1. A plumb-line. 2. (from शल्य) A porcupine.

S. ساهن *sāhan*, s. f. Female of ساه *sāh*, sig. 1. q. v.

S. ساهوکار *sāhūkār* (साधु Right, virtuous, and r. कृ Do) s. m. A great merchant.

S. ساهوکاري *sāhūkār-ī* (from ساهوکار) s. f. Traffick, trade, commerce.

H. ساهول *sāhūl*, s. m. A plummet.

S. ساهي *sāhī* (Sans. शल्लकी) s. f. A porcupine.

A. سائيس *sā'īs* (verb. adj. from ساس To rule, to govern: or from Heb. סוס A horse) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.

A. سائيسي *sā'īs-ī*, s. f. The business of a groom.

P. سايبان *sāyabān* (سايه Shade, and the particle بان) s. m. A canopy.

A. ساير *sā'ir*, 1. s. m. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. part. act. (of سير) Going, walking, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on personal property.

A. سايل *sā'il* (part. act. of سأل Heb. שאל To ask) s. m. An interrogator, a questioner, a beggar.

P. S. سايه *sāya* (Sans. छाया) s. m. 1. Shadow, shade, protection. 2. An apparition. 3. A petticoat. سايه تلي آنا *sāya tale ānā*, To take protection. سايه کسيکا پڑنا *sāya kisī kā paṛnā*, To imitate the manner of another. سايه دار *sāya-dār*, 1. Shady. 2. A protector. سايه هونا کسي کو *sāya honā kisī ko*, A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.

S. سائين *sā'iṅ* (स्वामी) s. m. 1. Lord, master. 2. (*Met.*) A *faḳīr*. 3. The deity. 4. An imitative sound as of wind.

S. سب *sab* (सर्व) adj. All, every, the whole, total. سب مصري کي هين ڏليان *sab miṣrī kī haiṅ ḍaliyāṅ* (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to denote equality or similitude of state, form &c. سب کچهه *sab kuchh*, Every thing, all. سب کوئي *sab ko'ī*, Every body, every one, all. سبکهوا *sab-khauwā*, Omnivorous, one who eats all kinds of food without exception.

A. سبا *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Bilḳīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.

A. سبابة *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.

S. سباس सुवास (सु Good, and वास Smell) *subās*, s. f. Sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.

A. سبب *sabab* (Heb. סבה from سبّب To cause, or Heb. סבב To turn. q. d. A turn of affairs). s. m. 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.

A. سببيت *sababīyat* (from سبب) s. f. Cause, motive.

A. سبت *subbat* (from سبّ To cut, to wound, to slander) s. f. 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. 2. The podex.

A. سبحان *sub'ḥān* (from سبّح To praise God) s. m. 1. Praising, glorifying (God). 2. A title of the deity. سبحان الله *sub'ḥānu-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God!

A. سبحة *subḥa*, s. m. A rosary. سبحه گرداني *subḥa-gardānī*, s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.

S. سبد *sabad* (शब्द) s. m. 1. Voice. 2. A song (among *Nānakpanthīs*). 3. *sabd*, A word, a noun.

P. سبد *sabud*, s. m. A basket.

H. سبرت *sabart*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

S. سبرن सुवर्ण (सु Good, and वर्ण Colour) *subarn* or *suwarṇa*, s. Gold.

P. سبز *sabz*, adj. Green, fresh, flourishing. سبز باغ دکھانا *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, To deceive. سبز دهوما *sabz-dhūmā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز رنگ *sabz-rang*, adj. Of black complexion. سبز روشن *sabz-roshan*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز قدم *sabz-ḳadam*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. سبز هونا *sabz honā*, To flourish.

P. سبزک *sabzak*, s. m. The name of a bird (Coracias).

P. سبزه *sabza*, s. m. 1. Verdure. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament.

P. سبزي *sabzī*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. سبزي منڈي *sabzī-manḍī*, s. f. A place where vegatables are sold.

H. سبسبانا *sabsabānā*, v. a. See سرسرانا *sursurānā*.

A. سبط *sibṭ* (Heb. שבט) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially of Israel).

A. سبع *sab'* (Heb. שבע) adj. Seven. سبعه سياره *sab'a saiyāra*, The seven planets. *sub'*, A seventh part.

A. سبق *sabaḳ* (from سبق Chald. שבק To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.

A. سبقت *sabḳat* (from سبق) s. f. Excellence, surpassing, preceding, aggression.

P. سبک *subuk*, adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. سبک پا *subuk-pā*, Swift-footed. سبک دوش *subuk-dosh*, Lightly laden. سبک سير *subuk-sair*, adj. Quick, swift, light-paced.

P. سبکائي *subkā'i*, P. سبکي *subk-ī*, P. سبکئي *subka'i*, } s. f. Lightness, levity.

S. سبل सबल (comp. of स With, and बल Strength, force) *sabal*, adj. Powerful, forcible.

A. سبل *subul*, s. plur. (of سبيل) Ways, manners, institutes.

A. سبل *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder of the eyes, the being blood-shot or watery. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially whilst falling from the clouds).

S. سبلائي *sabal-ā'ī* (from سبل) s. f. Power, force, strength.

H. سبنی *sabni*, adj. All. See سب *sab*.

P. سبو *sabū*, s. m. A cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. سبو بدوش *sabū ba-dosh*, a carrier or bearer of the سبو.

S. سبوتر *sabotar* (सर्वत्र) adj. Every where.

P. سبوچه *sabū-cha* (dim. of سبو) s. m. A pitcher, jar, ewer &c.

H. سبورا *sabūrā*, s. m. Instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur.

P. سبوس *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.

S. سبهه शुभ *subh*, adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable.

S. سبها सभा *sabhā*, s. f. An assembly, meeting, company.

S. سبهاو (सु Good, and भाव Sentiment, existence) *subhāo*, s. m. Good disposition, disposition, nature. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality.

S. سبهتا *subhitā*, S. سبهیتا *subhītā*, } (शुभ Happy, welfare, luck, and हित Good, beneficial) s. m. Opportunity, convenience, time, leisure.

S. سبیر *saber* (Sans. सवेला i. e. स With, and वेला Time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.

S. سبیرا *saberā* (see سبیر) s. m. Morning dawn.

S. سبیري *sabere*, adv. In the morning, early, soon.

A. سبیل *sabīl* (Heb. שביל) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of *muḥarram*.

S. سپاتر सुपात्र *supātr*, adj. Worthy, fit, creditable.

P. سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish* (from سپردن) s. f. A recommendation, intercession.

H. سپارا *supārā*, s. m. Glans penis.

P. سپاره *sipāra* (سي Thirty and پاره A piece) s. m. One of the thirty sections into which the *ḳurān* is divided.

H. سپاري *supārī*, s. f. 1. Betel-nut (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.

P. سپاس *sipās*, s. f. Praise, thanksgiving.

P. سپاه *sipāh*, s. f. (used in the plur.) Soldiers, an army. سپاه پهر جاني *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. سپاه گري *sipāh-garī*, s. f. The military profession.

P. سپاهي *sipāh-ī*, s. m. A soldier.

P. سپائي *sipā'ī* (prop. سه‌پایه) A tripod, trevet, a three-legged stool, table &c.

S. سپت सप्त *sapt*, adj. Seven. سپت رکهه सप्तऋषि or सप्तर्षि *sapt ṛikh*, s. m. The seven principal stars in the constellation of the bear, Charles's Wain.

S. سپتدس सप्तदश *saptadas*, adj. Seventeenth.

S. سپتم सप्तम *saptama*, adj. Seventh.

S. سپتونشت सप्तविंषति *saptavinshati*, adj. Twenty-seven.

S. سپتونشتتم सप्तविंशतितम *saptavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-seventh.

S. سپتهه सपथ *sapath*, s. f. An oath, an asseveration.

S. سپچهه सुपक्ष *su-pachchh* (सु Good, and पक्ष Side, wing, partisan, fortnight) s. m. 1. The party which has justice on its side. 2. The fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon.

S. سپچهي सुपक्षी *su-pachchh-ī*, s. m. An advocate of the just cause.

P. سپر *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target. سپرداري *sipar-dār-ī*, s. f. Protecting, shielding.

P. سپرد *supurd*, or *sipurd* (from سپردن) s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust. سپرد کرنا *supurd karnā*, To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign.

g. سپردا *sapardā* (संप्रदाय) s. m. A musician attending on singing women.

g. سپردائي *sapardā-ī* (सांप्रदायिक) s. m. Musicians attending a dancing girl.

P. سپرز *supurz*, s. m. The spleen, the milt.

s. سپرها स्पृहा (r. स्पृह Wish) *sprihā*, s. f. Desire, wish.

s. سپلو (स With, and पल्लव Leaf, sprout, shoot) *sapallav*, s. A large pot, the mouth of which is covered with a quantity of leaves, designed for good luck.

g. سپن *sapn*, g. سپنا *sapnā*, } (स्वप्न) s. m. A dream. سپن دوش *sapn-dosh* (स्वप्नदोष) s. m. Pollutio nocturna. سپنا بچاري *sapnā-bichār-ī* (स्वप्नविचारी) s. m. An interpreter of dreams.

P. سپند *sipand*, s. m. See اسپند.

P. سپندي *sipand-ī*, s. f. The performance of the charm with the اسپند *ispand*, q. v.

g. سپوت *sapūt*, or *su-pūt* (सुपुत्र) s. m. Tractable, dutiful son.

g. سپولا *sapolā*, g. سپوليا *sapoliyā*, } (सर्पपोत i. e. सर्प A snake, and पोत The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.

P. سپه *sipah*, contract. of سپاه which see. سپه سالار *sipah-sālār*, s. m. A general.

s. سپهٹک स्फटिक *sphaṭik*, s. Crystal.

P. سپهر *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *si-pahr* (comp. of سه Three and پهر A watch) s. m. Afternoon.

P. سپهري *sipahr-ī* (سه Three, and پهر A watch) Afternoon.

s. سپهل सुफल (सु Good, and फल Fruit) *su-phal*, adj. Fruitful, blessed with fruit, profitable, useful.

H. سپياري *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut. See سپاري *suparī*.

P. سپيد *saped*, adj. See سفيد *sufaid*.

P. سپيده دم *supaida-dam*, s. Day-break, dawn.

g. ست *sat*, 1. s. m. (सत्व) Power, strength, essence. 2. Soul. 3. Touch. 4. Juice, sap. 5. (सत्य) Virtue. 6. Truth, righteousness, sense. 7. adj. True, right, actual. 8. adv. Actually. ست جگ *sat-jug*, s. m. The age of virtue, the golden age. ست کرم *sat-karam*, Virtuous action.

s. ست *sut* (सुत) s. m. A son. سواتي ست स्वातीसुत *swātī-sut* (q. d. The issue of Arcturus: from a popular belief that drops of rain, falling into shells in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, are converted into pearls) A pearl.

g. ستا *sattā*, 1. (सत्व) s. m. Power, strength. 2. (from सप्त) Seven (in cards). 3. सुता *sutā*, s. f. A daughter.

P. ستار *sitār* (سه Three, and تار String) s. m. A kind of guitar with three strings. ستار باز *sitār-bāz*, s. m. One who is constantly playing on the guitar.

A. ستار *sattār* (adj. sup. of ستر Heb. סתר) s. m. One who covers. ستار العيوب *sattāru-l-ʿuyūb*, Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).

g. ستار *sutār*, s. m. 1. (सूत) A carpenter. 2. (सुतारा comp. of सु Good, and तारा Star) Time, opportunity.

P. ستاره *sitāra*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument with three strings. ستاره پيشاني *sitāra-peshānī*, adj. Having a star in the forehead: (reckoned a fault in a horse). ستاره شناس *sitāra-shinās*, s. m. An astrologer.

H. ستاري *sutārī*, s. f. An awl.

P. ستاري *sitār-ī* (سه Three, and تار String) s. f. A rope twisted with three strings.

P. ستاريا *sitāriyā* (from ستار) s. f. m. One who plays on the guitar.

S. ستاسي *sattāsī* (सप्ताशीति) adj. Eighty-seven.

P. ستان *sitān*, part. act. (from ستاندن) used in compos. Seizing, conquering. *stān* or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes) Place; as, هندوستان *hindū-stān*, India; بوستان *bo-stān* (place of fragrance) Garden.

S. ستانا *satānā* (संतापनं) v. a. To tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt.

S. ستانوي *sattānawe* (सप्तनवति) adj. Ninety-seven.

H. ستاون *sattāwan*, adj. Fifty-seven.

S. ستائيس *sattā'īs* (सप्तविंशति) adj. Twenty-seven.

P. ستايش *sitā'ish* (from ستودن) s. f. Praise, returning thanks.

S. ستبهكا शतभिषा *satbhikhā*, s. f. The twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*.

S. ستت स्तुति *stuti*, s. f. Praise. See استت.

P. ستد *sitad* (from ستدن) s. f. Taking, receiving.

S. ستر *sattur* (शत्रु) s. m. An enemy.

S. ستر *sattar* (सप्तति) adj. Seventy.

A. ستر *satr* (Heb. סתר) s. m. 1. Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. *sitr*, A covering, a veil, a curtain.

S. H. سترا بهترا *sattarā bahattarā* (from ستر Seventy, and بهتر Seventy-two) adj. Old, decrepid, doting.

H. سترانا *satarānā*, v. n. To be angry.

S. سترہ *satrah* (सपदश) adj. Seventeen.

S. ستري *sitrī* (स्वेद) s. f. Sweat.

S. ست ستهه *sat sath* (सप्तषष्टि) adj. Sixty-seven.

S. ستسئي *satsa'ī* } (सप्तशती) s. f. The name
S. ست سيا *satsaiyā* } of a book written by Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go'āliyār) containing 700 distiches or *dohās* in *Braja-bhākhā*.

برج بهاکها برني کبن بهو بدهه بدهه بلاس
سب کو بهوکهن ست سيا کري بهاري داس

*Brajbhākhā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās*; *sab kau bhūkhan Satsayā karī Bihārī Dās.* The poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj Bhākhā*; but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole.

P. سترگ *siturg*, adj. Big, bulky, corpulent.

S. ستكار सत्कार *satkār*, s. m. 1. Act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing. 2. (Beng.) संस्कार Burning the dead.

S. ستكاري *satkār-ī* (सत्कारी) s. m. One who burns the dead.

S. ستكهنا *sat-khanā* (सप्त Seven, and खंड Part) adj. Of seven divisions or stories (a house &c.).

H. ستلڑا *sat-laṛā*, adj. Seven-fold, of seven strings or rows.

P. ستم *sitam*, s. m. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. ستمديده *sitam-dīda*, adj. Oppressed. ستمزده *sitam-zada*, adj. Oppressed. ستمكش *sitam-kash* adj. Oppressed.

S. ستماسا *sat-māsā* (comp. of सप्त Seven, and मास Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

P. ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } (comp. of ستم Tyranny,
P. ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } and گار or گر Doer) s. m. A tyrant.

H. ستمگري *sitam-gar-ī*, s. f. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

S. ستمي *satmī* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh lunar day.

S. ستنگ *sitang* (Sans. शीतांग comp. of शीत Cold, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold.

S. ستنگي *sitang-ī* (शीतांगी) adj. Palsied, numbed.

S. ستو *sattū* (सक्तु) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. ستو خورہ *sattū-khura*, Pæderastes, pædicator, præposteræ veneri addictus.

S. ستوا *satū'ā*. s. m. 1. See ستو 2. adj. (applied to a kind of ginger) Pulverable, free from threads or fibres. ستوا سنکرانت *satū'ā-sankrānt*, The entering of the sun into Aries; on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans.

S. ستوانسا *satwānsā* (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) A child born in the seventh month.

P. ستودہ *sitūda* or *sutūda*, part. past (of ستودن) Praised, laudable.

P. ستور *sutūr* or *sitaur*, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

S. ستوگن (सत्वगुण) *satwa-guṇ*, Benevolence, the attribute of *Vishṇu*. See under رجوگن.

P. ستون *sutūn* or *satūn* or *sitūn*, s. m. A pillar, a column, a prop.

S. ستونتا *satwantā* (from सत्य True) adj. Virtuous.

P. ستوہ *sutoh* or *sitoh*, 1. s. f. Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted.

S. ستھان स्थान (r. ष्ठा Stand) *sthān*, Place, station. See استھان.

S. ستھر स्थिर (r. ष्ठा Stay, stand) *sthir*, adj. Calm, tranquil, mild, settled, peaceable.

S. ستھتر *sat'hattar* (सप्तसप्तति) adj. Seventy-seven.

H. ستھرا *suthrā*, adj. Good, well, excellent, neat.

H. ستھرائي *suthrā-ī*, s. f. Goodness, neatness, beauty.

H. ستھراو *sathrā'o*, s. m. A heap of slain.

S. ستھل *sithal* (शीतल) adj. 1. Cold, cool. 2. Stupified or benumbed with fear.

H. ستھن *suthan*, s. m. Trousers.

H. ستھوارا *sathwārā*, s. A cordial given to a lying-in-woman. See ستھورا *sathorā*.

H. ستھیا *sathiyā*, s. m. 1. A surgeon. 2. A mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies.

S. ستي सती *satī*, 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous, constant.

S. ستياناس सत्यानाश (सत्य Truth, and नाश Death, annihilation) *satyānās*, s. m. (A term of imprecation, signif.) Depravation, destruction. ستياناس جانا یا ہونا کسي کا *satyānās-jānā*, or *-honā kisī kā*, To be depraved, destroyed, ruined &c. ستياناس کرنا کسي کا *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, To do mischief to another, to make ruin.

S. ستياناسي *satyānās-ī*, adj. 1. Depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged. 2. Name of a thorny plant.

S. ستيبادي सत्यवादी (सत्य Truth and वादी Speaker) *satya-vādī*, adj. Speaking truth.

P. ستيز *sitez*, s. Conflict, battle.

P. ستيزہ *siteza*, s. m. Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. ستيزہ خو *siteza-kho*, adj. Quarrelsome.

S. ستيلا *satīlā* (from सत्व) adj. Powerful, strong.

S. ستيواڑ *satī-wāṛ*, s. f. A tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a *satī* is burned.

H. ستيہا *satehā*, s. m. See ستھیا *sathiyā*.

H. ستا *siṭṭā*, s. f. See بھٹا *bhuṭṭā*.

H. ستابتا *saṭṭa baṭṭā*, s. m. An amour, combination.

H. ستاست *saṭāsaṭ*, s. f. Sticking or striking together.

H. ستانا *saṭānā*, v. a. To unite, to stick, to make adhere.

H. ستپتانا *saṭpaṭānā*, v. n. To be confounded, to be surprized.

H. ستک *saṭak*, s. f. A rod.

H. ستکاري *siṭkārī*, adj. Fusiform, tapering.

H. ستکانا *saṭkānā*, v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear.

H. ستکن *suṭkun*, s. f. A rod.

H. ستکنا *saṭaknā*, v. n. To run away, to disappear, to flee, to be separated.

H. ستکنا *suṭuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps and with a noise.

H. ستل *saṭal*, s. f. Foolish prattle, falsehood.

H. ستلي *saṭalī*, s. f. Chattering nonsense, falsehood.

H. ستنا *saṭnā*, v. n. To join, to adhere, to stick, to unite.

S. ستھ शठ (r. शठ Cheat, deceive) *saṭh*, adj. 1. Cunning. 2. (corrupt. of शोठ from r. शुठ Be idle) Ignorant.

H. ستھورا *saṭhoṛā*, s. m. A sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices &c. (particularly given medicinally to child-bed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips).

H. ستھي *siṭṭhī*, s. f. Dross, lees.

S. ستھيانا *saṭhiyānā* (from षष्टि) v. n. To be turned of sixty years; to be decrepid, or in one's dotage.

H. ستي *siṭṭī*, s. f. Whistling.

S. ستيا *saṭiyā* (यष्टि) s. f. A stick.

H. ستيا *siṭiyā*, s. f. A daughter.

H. ستي ستي *saṭī saṭī*, adj. Joined, glued, stuck together, crowded.

S. ستيک सटीक (स With, and टीका Commentary) *saṭīk*, adj. Having a commentary annexed.

S. سج *saj* (सज्ज) s. f. Shape, ornament, appearance, preparation.

A. سجاد *sajjād*, adj. (superl. of سجد Heb. סגד) Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.

A. سجادہ *sajjāda* (from سجد) s. m. A carpet, or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.

S. سجانا *sujānā* (causal of سوجنا from स्वयथु) v. a. To cause to swell.

S. سجانا *sajānā* (from سجنا) v. a. To cause to prepare.

S. سجاو *sajāo* (from سجانا) s. m. Preparation, ornament.

S. سجاوٹ *sajāwaṭ* (from سجانا) s. f. 1. Preparation. 2. Contrivance.

A. سجايا *sajāyā*, s. plur. (of سجيہ from سجا To cover, conceal, q. d. that which is concealed in one's breast: *Willmet*) Disposition, quality, nature.

S. سجائي *sajā-ī* (from سجانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for making belts, or scabbards. 2. Preparation.

A. سجدہ *sijda*, s. m. Touching the ground with the forehead, as an act of adoration, or prostration to God. سجدہ گاہ *sijda-gāh*, s. f. The place of performing the *sijda*.

S. سجسي *su-jas-ī* (सुयशस्वी comp. of सु Good, and यशस् Fame) adj. Renowned.

A. سجع *saj'*, s. m. Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.

A. سجل s. m. 1. *sijjill*, A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (sigillum). 2. *sijil*, The recording angel. 3. adj. Right, proper, good, well arranged.

S. سجل (स With, and जल Water) *sajal*, adj. Watery, filled with or containing water.

H. سجلا *sajlā*, s. m. Third brother of four or more.

S. سجن *sajan* (सज्जन i. e. सत् True, right, and जन Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a mistress.

S. سجنا *sajnā* (सज्जनं) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, to become, to beseem. 3. To dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. 4. s. m. See سجن *sajan*.

A. سجود *sujūd*, s. m. Adoration, prostration. See سجده.

S. سجهانا *sijhānā* (from सिद्ध) To tan, to boil, to melt.

H. سجهانا *sujhānā* (causal of سوجهنا) v. a. To shew, to make understand.

S. سجي *sajjī* (सर्ज्जिका) s. f. A kind of mineral alkali, Natrum.

S. سجيو (स With, and जीव Life) *sajīv*, adj. Alive, living.

A. سجيل *sijjīl* (from Pers. سنگ كل) s. m. Hard stones; white clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.

S. سجيلا *sajīlā* (from سچ) adj. Well-shaped, handsome.

S. سچ *sach* (सत्य) 1. adj. True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually. سچ مچ *sach much*, adv. Truly.

S. سچا *sachchā* (सत्य) adj. True, genuine, real, honest, sincere, faithful.

S. سچاهٹ *sachā-haṭ*, S. سچائي *sachā-ī* } (from سچ) s. f. Truth.

S. سچت (सु Good, well, and चित्त Mind) *su-chit*, adj. 1. Attentive, careful. 2. Thoughtless, easy. See سوچت *sū-chit*.

S. سچک *suchak* (from سوچنا) adj. Thoughtful, careful, attentive.

S. سچها शिक्षा (r. शिक्ष Learn) *sichchhā*, s. f. Tuition, a sermon, doctrine, teaching.

S. سچهک शिक्षक (r. शिक्ष Learn) *sichchhak*, s. m. A preacher, a teacher.

S. سچيت *suchet*, adj. Careful, attentive, conscious.

A. سحاب *saḥāb*, s. m. A cloud.

A. سحبان *saḥbān*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.

A. سحر *siḥar*, s. m. Enchantment, magick. *saḥar* (Heb. שחר) s. f. Dawn of day.

P. سحرگاه *saḥar-gāh*, s. The dawn of day.

A. سحري *saḥar-ī*, adj. Of, or relating to the dawn.

A. سخا *sakhā*, A. سخاوت *sakhāwat*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity.

P. سخت *sakht*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe. سخت انداز *sakht-andāz*, An archer. سخت گير *sakht-gīr*, Holding fast (an animal of chace). سخت گيري *sakht-gīr-ī*, s. f. Extortion, taking by force.

A. P. سختي *sakht-ī*, s. f. 1. Hardness, harshness. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence. 4. Distress.

A. سخره *sukhra*, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.

A. سخريه *sukhrīya*, s. Derision, making game of.

P. سخن *sakhun*, or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, s. m. 1. Speech, language. 2. Thing, business, affair. سخن تكيه *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. See تكيه كلام *takiya-kalām*. سخن جان *sukhan-jān*, or سخندان *sukhan-dān*, Intelligent, skilled in language,

eloquent; a poet. سخن ڈالنا *sukhan ḍālnā*, v. a. To ask, to question, to interrogate. سخن رس *sukhan-ras*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. سخن زن *sukhan-zan*, Speaking. سخن ساز *sukhan-sāz*, An orator. سخن سنج *sukhan-sanj*, 1. A weigher of words, prudent. 2. A poet, a wise man. سخن طرازي *sukhan ṭirāzī*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن فهم *sukhan-fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. سخن فهمي *sukhan-fahm-ī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. سخن ور *sukhan-war*, adj. Eloquent. سخن وري *sukhan-war-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن غيبي *sukhan-i-ghaib-ī*, s. Foretelling, predicting, second sight.

A. سخي *sakhī*, adj. Liberal.

A. سد *sadd*, s. f. A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. سد رمق *sadd-i-ramaḳ*, s. m. The last remains of life, the agonies of death. سد سكندر *sadd-i-sikandar*, Alexander's wall.

s. سد *sad* (सद्य) adj. Fresh.

s. سدا *sadā* (सदा) adv. Always. سدا پهل *sadā-phal*, 1. s. m. A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life &c. 2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree). 3. A kind of lemon. سدا سهاگن *sadā-suhāgan*, s. f. 1. The name of a bird (Trogon dilectus: *Buch.* Mss.). 2. Name of a flower (Hibiscus Phæniceus: the white variety). 3. A kind of *faḳīr* dressed like a woman.

s. سدا برت *sadā-bart* (सदाव्रत) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers &c.

s. سدرسن सुदर्शन *su-darsan*, s. The discus of Vishnu or *Krishṇa*.

s. سدرش सदृश *sa-drish*, adj. Alike.

s. سدگت सद्गति (सत् True, right, and गति q. v. under گت) *sad-gatī*, s. f. Salvation.

s. سدن सदन *sadan*, s. m. A place, house, mansion.

A. سدة *sudda* (in medicine from سدّ) s. m. 1. An obstruction. 2. Scybala. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.

s. سدهه सिद्ध *sidh*, 1. s. m. A saint, a holy man. 2. adj. Successful. 3. Ready. 4. (सिद्धि) s. f. Success, accomplishment of an object.

s. سدهه *sudh* (सुधी) s. f. 1. Memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness, notice, care. بي سدهه *be sudh*, adj. Beside one's self. سدهه بدهه *sudh budh* (शुद्धबुद्धि) s. f. Sense, perception, sensation, care. 2. adj. (r. शुद्ध Grow pure). Accurate, correct. 3. Pure, unpolluted.

s. سدها सुधा (सु Good, and r. धे Drink) *su-dhā*, s. m. Nectar.

s. سدهارنا *sudhārnā* (सुधारणं i. e. सु Good, and r. धृ Hold, bear) v. a. To adorn, to adjust.

s. سدهارنا *sidhārnā* (सेधनं r. षिध Go) v. n. To go, to depart, to set off.

s. سدهان *suddhāṅ* (सार्द्धं) adv. Together, with.

s. سدهانا *sadhānā* (साधनं r. साध Become perfect) v. a. 1. To train animals. 2. To perform.

s. سدهانا *sudhānā* (from سدهه *sudh*) v. a. To put in mind, to cause to remember.

s. سدهانت सिद्धान्त (comp. of सिद्ध Accomplished, and अंत End) *siddhānt*, s. m. 1. Result, consequence, truth established by demonstration. 2. A system of science.

s. سدهانتي सिद्धान्ती *siddhānt-i*, s. m. One acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration.

S. سدھرنا *sudharnā* (सुधरणं) v. n. To be correct, to be mended.

S. سدھنا *sadhnā*, v. n. To be fully instructed or disciplined.

S. سدي *sudī*, s. f. The light half of the lunar month, or from the new to the full moon.

H. سدیا *sadyā*, 1. s. f. The female of the little bird called Amadavat. 2. A kind of *faḳīr*.

H. سدھب *su-ḍhab*, adj. Well-formed, elegant.

S. سر शिर: *sir*, s. m. The head, the top. سر اٹھاتے ہی پامال ہوجانا *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānā*, To be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. سر اٹھانا *sir uṭhānā*, To rebel, to rise up against one. سر پپولنا بھیجا کھانا *sīr papolnā bhejā khānā*, To shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. سر پر چڑھانا *sir par chaṛhānā*, 1. To spoil (a child &c.). 2. To raise an inferior above one's self. 3. To shew respect. سر پرخاک ڈالنا *sir par khāk ḍālnā*, To lament. سر پرستي کرنا *sir-parastī karnā*, To protect, to aid. سر پھرانا *sir phirānā*, To labour in vain. سر پھرنا *sir phernā*, To revolt from obedience. سر پیٹنا *sir pīṭnā*, To lament. سر توڑنا *sir toṛnā*, To subdue. سر چڑھا *sir-chaṛhā*, adj. Proud, haughty. سر چڑھانا *sir chaṛhānā*, 1. To exalt. 2. To assume, to be arrogant. 3. To shew respect. سر چڑھکي مرنا *sir chaṛhke marnā*, To lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. سر دھرنا *sir dharnā*, To be obedient. سر دھننا *sir dhunnā*, To shake the head from affliction. سر ڈوب *sir-ḍūb*, adj. Perfectly wet. سر سے سرواہ *sir se sirwāh*, The conducting of an affair depends on the leader or head: to this is sometimes added, جب بیل پھوٹي رائي رائي ہوگئي *jab bel phūṭī rā'ī rā'ī ho ga'ī*, When the *bel* bursts it falls all about like mustard seed. سر سے کفن باندھنا *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, To engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. سر کاڑھنا *sir kāṛhnā*, v. n. To become conspicuous. سر کو قدم کرنا *sir ko ḳadam karnā*, To go quickly but with respect. سر کرنا *sir karnā*, To begin. سر کے بل *sir ke bhal*, adv. Head-foremost, with all one's might. سر کھجانا *sir khujānā*, To court punishment. سر مارنا *sir mārnā*, To take great pains, to search diligently. سر منڈانا *sir muṇḍānā*, To quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity. سر نوانا *sir nawānā*, To be humble, to be obedient.

S. سر *sur*, s. m. 1. (स्वर) Tone, melody, accent, song, note. سر ملانا *sur milānā*, To sing in tune. 2. (सुर) An angel. *sar* (शर) 1. An arrow. 2. A reed of which arrows are made. (Saccharum sara: *Roxb.*). 3. (सर:) A pond, a tank.

P. سر *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, top, pinnacle, origin, end, point. سر افراز *sar-āfrāz*, adj. Exalted, promoted. سر باز (سر and part. act. of باختن To play) *sar-bāz*, adj. Intrepid, risking one's life or head. سر بازي *sar-baz-ī*, s. f. Intrepidity, risking of life. سر بستہ *sar-basta*, adj. (1) Closed, shut, hidden. (2) Inextricable. (3) Wearing a turband. سر بسر *sar-ba-sar*, All, the whole, from one end to the other, entirely. سر بلند *sar-buland*, adj. Eminent, glorious, exalted. سر بلندي *sar-buland-ī*, s. f. Exaltation. سر بمہر *sar ba-muhr*, adj. Sealed. سر پیچ *sar-pech* or سر پیش *sar-pesh*, s. m. An ornament worn in the turband. سر تاج *sar-tāj*, A chief. سر تیز *sar-tez*, adj. Sharp pointed. بر سر حساب *bar sar-i-ḥisāb*, On right terms, agreed. سر خود *sar-khud*, adj.

Independant, being one's own master. سر خوش *sar-khush*, adj. Cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy. سر درد *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. سر راه *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. سر زده *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill-bred. سر زمین *sar-zamīn*, s. f. (1) The earth. (2) Country, region, territory. (3) Limits, confines. سرزور *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. سر زوري *sar-zor-ī*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. سر سال *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. سرشام *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سر کوب *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, excelling in every art. (2) s. m. Superintending, looking after. (3) Beating the head. (4) Overlooker, superintendant. (5) Reproof, reproach. سر گذشت *sar-guzasht*, s. f. An event, accident, transaction, history, account of circumstances. سرگران *sar-garān*, adj. (1) Tipsy, drunk. (2) Proud. سر گراني *sar-garān-ī*, s. f. Headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سرگردان *sar-gardān*, adj. (1) Distressed, humbled. (2) Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. سر گرداني *sar-gardān-ī*, s. f. (1) Distress. (2) Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. سرگرم *sar-garm*, adj. (1) Intent on. (2) Attentive. (3) Inflamed with love. سر گرمي *sar-garmī*, s. f. (1) Application, attention. (2) Love, or being in love. سر گروه *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops &c. leader, commander, a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. سر مست *sar-mast*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power &c.). سر مستي *sar-mast-ī*, s. f. Intoxication. سر مو *sar-i-mū*, A hair's breadth. سرنگون *sar-nigūn*, (1) Hanging the head, abashed. (2) Vile. (3) Backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. سرنو *sar-i-nau*, Recommencement, renewal. سر نوشت *sar-nawisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. سر و پا *sar-o-pā*, (1) adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. (2) s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects. See خلعت. 2. Chief. 3. Desire, wish. 4. Love. 5. Intention, will. سر کرنا *sar karnā*, (1) To accomplish, to perform, to execute. (2) To obtain victory.

A. سر *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery.

P. سرا *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansery, a house. 2. part. in compos. (from سرایدن) Singing.

S. سرا *sarā* (शराव) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot.

A. سرا *sarā*, or *sarāh*, s. m. A tree from which bows are made.

S. سرا *sirā* (from शिरः) s. m. Extremity.

A. سراب *sarāb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays or moon light on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage).

S. سراپ *sarāp* (शाप) s. m. Cursing, a curse.

P. سراپا *sar-ā-pā* (سر and پا) adv. Totally, from head to foot. سراپا تک *sarāpā tak*, From head to foot.

P. سرا پرده *sarā-parda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent. 2. See سر پرده.

S. سراپنا *sarāpnā* (शपनं r. शप Curse) v. a. To curse.

S. سرات *sirāt* (from शीत) adj. Cold, becoming cold.

A. سراج *sirāj* (Chald. שרגא from سرج Heb. שרג To be interwoven or intertwined: to entangle, to shine) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. *sarrāj* (from سرج) s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.

P. سراچه *sarā-cha* (dimin. of سرا) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.

H. سرادکي *srādkī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.

S. سرادھ श्राद्ध *srāddh*, s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits &c. to the manes of ancestors.

P. سرازیر *sarāzīr*, Sloping: (little used).

P. سراسر *sar-ā-sar*, adj. All, the whole, entirely, from end to end.

P. سراسري *sarāsar-ī*, s. f. 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.

P. سراسیمگي *sarāsīma-gī*, s. f. Amazement, distress.

P. سراسیمه *sarāsīma* (comp. of سر Head, and آسیمه Astonished, mad) adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, disturbed. 2. Distressed.

P. سراغ *surāgh*, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark. 3. Spying. سراغ لینا *surāgh lenā* To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.

P. سرامد *sar-āmad* (سر Head, and آمدن To come: q. d. arrived at the summit) adj. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art &c. 3. Chief.

H. سرانا *sirānā*, v. a. 1. To make cold. 2. To set afloat, to set off, to dispatch.

P. سرانجام *sar-anjām* (سر and انجام End) s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment.

H. سراون *sarāwan*, s. m. A harrow.

S. سراوک *sarāwak* (श्रावक) s. m. 1. Name of a Hindū tribe. 2. The believers of the Jain religion: the laity.

H. سراه *sarāh* (from سراهنا) s. f. Praise, commendation.

H. سراهنا *sarāhnā*, v. a. To praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud.

P. سرائي *sarā'e*, s. f. See سرا *sarā*, sign 1.

S. سرائي *sarā-ī* (शराव) s. f. A small cover.

A. سرایت *sirāyat*, s. f. Contagion, infection; penetrating; a nightly journey.

P. سرایچه *sarā'e-cha*, s. m. See سراچه *sarā-cha*.

P. سراینده *sarā'inda*, part. act. (of سرائیدن) Singing, a singer.

P. سرب *surb*, s. m. Lead.

S. سرب *sarb* (सर्व) adj. All, the whole.

H. سربر *sarbar*, adj. Equal. (Perhaps Pers. سربسر)

P. سربراه *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. سربراه کار *sarbarāh-kār*, A commissary of supplies.

P. سربراهي *sarbarāh-ī*, s. f. The act of providing supplies.

S. سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (from सर्व) s. m. All, the whole of any one's property.

S. سرب گهن *sarb-gahan* (सर्वग्रहण) A total eclipse.

S. سرپ सर्प *sarp*, s. m. A serpent.

S. سرپت सुरपति *sura-pati* (q. d. Lord of angels or deities) A title of *Indra*.

S. سرپت یا پتا *sar-pat* or *-patā* (शरपत्र) s. m. A kind of reed, or reed-grass. (Saccharum procerum: *Roxb.*).

H. سرپٹ *sarpaṭ*, Galloping.

P. سرپرده *sarparda*, s. m. Name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī.

P. سرپوش *sar-posh* (سر Top, head, and the part. act. of پوشیدن To cover) s. m. A cover, a lid.

S. سرپهٹوار *sir-phaṭauwar*, s. f. 1. Wrangling. 2. Affectation of civility with internal hatred.

S. سرت *surt* (स्मृति) s. f. Consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy.

S. سرت शरत् or शरद् *sarat* or *sarad*, s. f. The name of one of the six seasons; comprising *Āsin* and *Kārtik*; the sultry season.

S. سرت सरित् *sarit*, s. f. A river.

S. سرتا *surtā* (स्मर्ता) adj. Considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate.

P. سرتابي *sar-tāb-ī* (سر Head, and تاب part. act. of تافتن To turn) s. f. Disobedience, rebellion.

S. سرتيلا *surtīlā* (from سرت *surt*) adj. Considerate, prudent.

S. H. سر ٹھٹھوز *sir-ṭhaṭhauwar*, or *-ṭhaṭhauwal*, s. m. Salutation (with displeasure).

A. سرج *sarj*, s. m. A saddle.

S. سرجنا *sirajnā* (सर्जनं) v. a. To create, to produce, to form.

S. سرجن *surjan*, s. m. See سجن.

S. سرجو *sarjū* (सरयू) n. prop. f. Name of a river.

P. سر چشمه *sar-chashma*, s. m. A spring, a fountain.

P. سر چنگ *sar-chang*, s. f. A blow, distress, trouble.

P. A. سر حد *sar-ḥadd*, s. f. Boundary, extremity, frontier, limit.

P. سرخ *surkh*, adj. Red. سرخ بادا *surkh-bādā*, s. m. The name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. سرخ بيد *surkh-bed*, s. f. 1. A kind of cane. 2. Name of a medicinal plant. سرخ پوش *surkh-posh*, adj. Dressed in red. سرخ رو *surkh-rū*, adj. Honourable (nulla culpa pallescens). سرخ روئي *surkh-rū-ī*, s. f. Honour, character, fame. سرخ سفيد *surkh sufaid* (Red and white), Fair. سرخ لبي *surkh-lab-ī*, s. f. Redness of the lips.

P. سرخا *surkhā*. s. m. A colour in horses, (white).

P. سرخاب *surkhāb*, s. m. Name of a bird (Anas Casarca). سرخاب کا پر لگنا *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, To do any thing expeditiously. سر پر سرخاب کا پر هونا *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, To be proud.

P. A. سرخط *sar-khaṭṭ*, s. m. 1. An agreement to hire service. 2. Bill of sale.

P. سرخي *surkh-ī*, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3. Brick-dust.

P. سرد *sard*, adj. Cold, damp. سرد کرنا *sard karnā*, To cool, to pacify.

S. سرد शरद् *sarad*, s. f. Name of one of the six seasons. See سرت *sarat*.

H. سردا *sardā*, s. m. A kind of water-melon.

P. سرد ابه *sard-āba* (سرد Cold, and آب Water) s. m. The cold bath.

P. سردار *sar-dār*, s. m. A chief, a head man. (Plur. سرداران *sardārān*).

P. سرداري *sardār-ī*, s. f. Chiefship.

P. سردوال *sar*–or *sir-duwāl* (سر Head, end, and دوال q. v.) s. f. Reins of a bridle, head-stall.

S. سردها श्रद्धा *sraddhā*, s. f. Faith, belief, confidence, fondness, desire.

P. سردي *sard-ī*, s. f. A cold.

P. سر رشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. 1. An office, employment. 2. Connexion, affinity. 3. A rope, thread, cord. 4. Desire.

P. سرو *sar-i-rū*, s. f. The cephalick vein in the arm.

P. سرزد هونا *sar-zad honā*, v. n. To happen, to appear, to come out.

P. سر زنش *sar-zanish*, s. f. Reproof, rebuke.

P. سرزني *sar-zan-ī*, s. f. Buffetting, striking the head.

S. سرس *saras*, S. سرسا *sarsā*, } (श्रेयस्) adj. 1. Best, excellent, prime. 2. More, abundant, plenty.

S. سرس *siris* (शिरीष) s. m. The name of a tree. (Mimosa seris).

P. سرسام *sarsām* (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation) s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. 2. adj. Stupified.

S. سرسائي *sarsā-ī*, s. f. Increase, abundance.

P. سرسبز *sar-sabz*, adj. 1. Fresh, verdant. 2. Prosperous, fortunate.

H. سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, H. سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } v. n. To creep along as a snake, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.

H. سرسراهٹ *sursurāhaṭ*, s. f. The noise of a snake in creeping or of a trailed rope &c.

P. سرسري *sarsarī*, adj. Easy, facile, careless, without attention.

H. سرسري *sursurī*, s. f. 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain.

S. سرسوتي सरस्वती *saraswatī*, n. prop. f. The goddess of speech and wife of *Brahmā*.

S. سرسون *sarson* (सर्षप) s. f. A species of mustard. (Sinapis dichotoma: *Roxb.*).

S. سرسينگ *sir-sing* (शिर: Head, and शृंग Horn) adj. Rebellious, mutinous.

P. سرشار *sarshār*, adj. 1. Full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.

P. سرشاري *sarshār-ī*, s. f. Intoxication.

P. سرشت *sarisht*, prop. *sirisht*, s. f. 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.

P. سرشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. A thread, connexion, relationship &c. See سررشته.

S. سرشٹ *sirashṭ* (सृष्ट) s. f. The world, the creation.

P. سرشف *sarshaf* (Sans. सर्षप) s. m. Mustard seed.

P. سرشک *sarashk* prop. *sirishk*, s. m. A tear.

A. سرطان *saraṭān* (from سرط To swallow; or, شرط Heb. שרט To cut) 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.

A. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. Haste.

P. سرغنه *sarghana*, s. m. A chief, a great person, one unequalled.

A. سرف *sarf*, s. m. Extravagance.

P. سرفراز *sar-farāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished.

P. سرفرازي *sarfarāz-ī*, s. f. Exaltation, distinction.

A. سرقه *sariḳa* (from سرق To steal) s. m. Plagiarism, theft.

P. سرکار *sar-kār*, 1. s. f. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several *parganas*. 5. s. m. A superintendent. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.

P. سرکاري *sar-kār-ī*, 1. s. f. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the state, or to the government.

H. سرکانا *sarkānā*, v. a. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way.

S. سرکڑا *sarkaṛā* (शरकांड) s. m. A reed. (Saccharum procerum: *Roxb.*).

P. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Disobedient, rebellious, mutinous.

P. سرکشي *sar-kash-ī*, s. f. Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance.

H. سرکنا *saraknā*, v. n. To be moved, to remove, to get out of the way.

H. سرکنا *surukna*, v. a. See سڑکنا *suṛuknā*.

S. سرکنڈا *sarkanḍā*, s. m. A sort of reed. See سرکڑا *sarkaṛā*.

P. سرکه *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.

S. H. سرکھپ *sir-khap*, adj. Resolute (soldier), adventurous.

S. H. سرکھپي *sir-khap-ī*, s. f. Resolution, perseverance, enterprize.

H. سرکي *sirkī*, s. f. A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed grass (the upper joint of Saccharum procerum: *Roxb.*); a sort of mat to keep off rain.

S. سرگ *sarg* (स्वर्ग) } s. m. 1. Heaven.
S. سرگ لوک *sarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) } 2. The firmament, the sky.

S. سرگپتالي *sarg-patāl-ī* (स्वर्गपाताल) adj. 1. Squint-eyed. 2. (An ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards and the other downwards.

P. سرگشتگي *sargashta-gī*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment.

P. سرگشته *sar-gashta*, adj. Afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.

S. سرگم *sari-gam*, (षड्ज्ञग) 1. The gamut. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.

P. سرگوش *sar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.

P. سرگوشي *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.

P. سرگين *sirgīn*, s. m. Cow-dung.

S. سرل सरल *saral*, s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood (Pinus longifolia: *Roxb.*) 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.

S. سرلا *saralā* (सरल) adj. Upright, tall, straight.

S. سرم श्रम *sram*, s. m. Fatigue, toil, pains.

P. سرما *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.

P. سرمائي *sarmā-ī*, 1. s. f. Winter clothing. 2. adj. Wintry, belonging to winter.

P. سرمايه *sar-māya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital.

A. سرمد *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, unceasing.

P. سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, s. m. Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.

A. سرمق *sarmaḳ* (from P. سرمه) Orach (Atriplex).

S. سرمکھ *sarmukh*, adv. corrupt. of سنمکھ *sanmukh*, q. v.

P. سرمه *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). سرمه آلوده *surma-ālūda*, adj. Whose eyes are stained with *surma*. سرمه دان *surma-dān*, or سرمي داني *surme-dānī*, A box &c. for holding *surma*. سرمه هونا *surma honā*, To be reduced to an impalpable powder.

P. سرمئي *surma-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*; greyish.

S. سرن शरण *saraṇ*, s. f. An asylum.

H. سرنا *sarnā*, v. n. To be performed, to be carried on, to issue.

P. سرنا *surnā*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.

P. سرناچي *surnā-chī*, s. m. A clarion (or a hautboy) player.

P. سرنامه *sar-nāma*, s. m. Title, address, superscription of a letter.

P. سرنائي *surnā-ī*, s. m. See سرناچي *surnā-chī*.

P. سرناي *surnā'e*, s. m. See سرنا *surnā*.

S. سرنگ सुरंग *surang*, 1. s. f. A mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage. 2. s. m. Red colour. 3. adj. Red coloured, light bay (horse).

S. سرنگ शृंग *sring*, s. m. 1. Precipice. 2. Horn.

P. سرو *sarv*, s. m. The cypress tree. سرو قد *sarv-ḳadd* or سرو قامت *sarv-ḳāmat*, adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful.

S. سروا *sarwā*, 1. s. m. (शराव) A cup. 2. (श्याल) Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Excelling.

S. سروا *surwā* (स्रुव) s. m. A ladle in form of

a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt-offering.

A. سروال *sarwāl* (from Pers. شلوار) s. m. Trousers, breeches.

S. سروپ 1. *sarūp* (स्वरूप) s. m. Appearance, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. *su-rūp* (सुरूप) adj. Beautiful, handsome.

H. سروتا *sarotā*, } s. m. A kind of scissars for
H. سروترا *sarotrā*, } cutting betel nut.

S. سروج सरोज (सर: A lake, and ज Born) *saroj*, s. m. The lotus.

P. سرود *sarod*, s. m. A song, modulation, melody. (Sans. स्वरोदय).

P. سرودي *sarod-ī*, s. m. A singer.

A. سرور *surūr* (from سرّ To make or be glad) s. m. Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.

P. سرور *sar-war* (سر Head, and the particle ور) s. m. 1. A chief, principal, leader. 2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint. سرور كاينات *sarwar-i-kā'ināt* (Chief of created beings) Muhammad.

S. سرور *sarwar* (सरोवर) s. m. A pond, a tank.

P. سروري *sarwar-ī*, s. f. Chiefship, rule, sway.

P. سروش *sarosh*, s. m. 1. An angel. 2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.

P. سروكار *sarokār*, s. m. Business.

S. سروں श्रवण *srawaṇ*, s. m. 1. The ear. 2. The act of hearing. 3. (also श्रवणा) The 23d. mansion of the moon, consisting of the three principal stars in *Aquila*.

H. سرونج *saraunj*, s. f. A kind of seed.

H. سروهي *sarohī*, s. f. A kind of scimitar.

S. سرهانا *sirhānā*, s. m. The head-part or side of any thing (as of a tomb or bedstead), the pillow.

H. سرهنا *sarhnā*, s. m. The scale of a fish.

P. سرهنگ *sarhang*, 1. s. m. A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong.

S. سري *sarī* (शर) s. f. 1. The shaft of an arrow. 2. A reed of which arrows are made.

S. سري श्री *srī*, s. f. 1. Prosperity. 2. Beauty. 3. It is always written at the beginning of the Hindū proper names of persons.

P. سري *sar-ī*, 1. s. f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.

H. سري *sare*, A, (as "*sare gaz kai rupai*," How much *a* yard?).

P. سري پا *sare-pā*, s. m. See سروپا *sar-o-pā* under سر *sar*.

H. سري *sirrī*, adj. Mad, insane.

S. سريت *surait*, } (from सुरत Coition) s. f.
S. سريتن *suraitin*, } A paramour, a mistress, a concubine.

A. سرير *sarīr* (from سرّ) s. m. A throne.

S. سرير शरीर *sarīr*, s. m. Body, constitution.

S. سري راگ *srī-rāg*, s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. (The personification is a florid graceful man proceeding from the womb of the earth).

P. سريش *saresh*, s. m. Glue, starch.

S. سريشٹھ श्रेष्ठ *sreshṭh*, adj. sup. Best, excellent.

H. سريصاف *sirīṣāf*, A kind of muslin.

A. سريع *sarī'* (from سرع) adj. Quick, nimble, ready. سريع التاثير *sarīu-t-tāṣīr*, Ready, penetrating. سريع الزوال *sarīu-z-zawāl*, Soon passing away, fading, frail.

S. سريكها *sarekhā*, 1. s. f. (अश्लेषा) The ninth mansion of the moon consisting of five stars, probably in Cancer. 2. adj. Cunning, sly.

H. سريكها *sarīkhā*. adj. Like, resembling.

P. سرين *surīn*, s. f. The buttocks, the hips, the thighs.

S. سريو *sare'o* (आश्रय) s. m. Patronage.

H. سڑ *siṛ*, s. f. Madness.

H. سڑا *siṛā*, adj. Mad.

H. سڑا *saṛā*, adj. Rotten, musty, stinking.

H. سڑانا *saṛānā*, v. a. 1. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.

H. سڑاهٹ *saṛāhaṭ*, s. f. Rottenness.

H. سڑاهند *saṛāhind*, s. f. A disagreeable smell.

H. سڑبلا *siṛ bilillā*, adj. Mad.

H. سڑپ *suṛap* (from سڑپنا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby.

H. سڑپنا *suṛapnā*, v. n. To sip.

H. سڑک *saṛak*, s. f. A road.

H. سڑکنا *suṛuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps.

H. سڑکي *suṛakkī*, or *suṛkī*, s. f. Act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite.

S. سڑن *saṛan*, s. f. Rottenness, putrefaction.

H. سڑن *siṛan*, adj. f. Mad (woman).

H. سڑنا *saṛnā*, v. n. 1. To rot. 2. To ferment.

H. سڑي *siṛī*, adj. m. Mad. See سري *sirrī*.

H. سڑيل *saṛiyal*, adj. Rotten, stinking.

P. سزا *sazā*, s. f. Correction, punishment, retribution.

P. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, fit, excellent, able, applicable.

P. سزاواري *sazā-wār-ī*, s. f. Worthiness, excellence.

T. سزاول *sazāwal*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a land-steward.

T. سزاولي *sazāwal-ī*, s. f. The business of a *sazāwal*.

S. سس *sas* (शशि) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The sky, the heavens.

S. سسا *sasā* (शश) s. m. A hare.

P. سست *sust*, adj. Relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent.

سست پيمان *sust-paimān*, adj. Unsteady to one's engagement.

H. سستا *sastā*, adj. Cheap.

S. سستانا *sastānā*, or *sustānā* (from स्वस्थ or सुस्थ) v. n. To rest.

H. سستائي *sastā-ī*, s. f. Cheapness.

S. سستهل *sisthal*, adj. Cold. See سيتل *sītal*.

P. سستي *sust-ī*, s. f. Relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness.

S. سشٹاچار *siṣṭāchār* (शिष्टाचार) s. m. Good manners, politeness, compliments, urbanity. See سشٹاچار.

S. سسر *susar* or *sasur* (श्वशुर) s. m. Father-in-law.

S. سسر شِشِر *sisir*, s. f. 1. One of the six seasons, including from the 11th of *Paus* to the 11th of *Phāgan*. 2. Dew.

S. سسرا *susrā*, s. m. See سسر *susar*.

S. سسرار *susrār* } (श्वशुरालय) s. f. Father-in-
S. سسرال *susrāl* } law's house or family.

H. سسکارنا *suskārnā*, v. n. To sibilate, to hiss (as a snake).

H. سسکنا *sisaknā*, v. n. To sob.

H. سسکي *siskī*, s. f. Sobbing. سسکيان بهرنا *siskiyāṅ bharnā*, To sob.

H. سسياءند *sisiyā'īnd*, s. A disagreeable smell.

S. سسيار *sasiyar* (corrupt. of سس) s. m. The moon.

S. سشٹاچار शिष्टाचार *sishṭāchār*, s. m. Politeness, complaisance, condescension, obligingness, good manners.

S. سشٹاچاري शिष्टाचारी *sishṭāchār-ī*, 1. adj. Obliging, condescending, polite. 2. s. f. A treat, a feast.

A. سطح *saṭh* (from سطح Heb. שטח To expand) s. f. 1. An expanse, a platform, a terrace, a flat roof. 2. Surface.

A. سطحي *saṭḥ-ī*, adj. Superficial, flat.

A. سطر *saṭar*, s. f. 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. سطر بندي *saṭar-bandī*, s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on.

A. سعادت *sa'ādat* (from سعد) s. f. Felicity, happiness, good fortune. سعادت مند *sa'ādat-mand*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy. سعادت مندي *sa'ādat-mand-ī*, s. f. Prosperity.

A. سعتر *sa'tar*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.

A. سعد *sa'd*, s. m. Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness.

A. سعي *sa'ī* (Heb. סעה To run) s. f. Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprize, purpose.

A. سعيد *sa'īd* (from سعد) adj. Fortunate, happy, august.

P. سفارش *sifārish* (for سپارش from سپردن) s. f. Recommendation.

A. سفاك *saffāk* (from سفك) s. m. A shedder of blood, a cruel (man).

A. سفاكي *saffāk-ī*, s. f. Shedding of blood.

A. سفال *safāl* (from سفل Heb. and Chald. שפל To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.

P. سفال *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthen-ware. 2. (In Hindī) Glazed earthen-ware.

P. سفالي *sifāl-ī*, adj. Earthen, earthen (ware).

A. سفانت *sifānat* (from سفن Heb. ספן To cover, to plank or board) s. f. The art of ship-building.

A. سفاهت *safāhat* (from سفه) s. f. Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.

P. سفت *saft*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).

A. سفت *saft*, 1. s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. 2. *sift*, Soft pitch.

P. سفته *sufta*, part. past (from سفتن) Bored, pierced (a pearl).

A. سفر *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travel. سفر كرنا *safar karnā*, 1. To travel. 2. (*Met.*) To go, to depart, to retire, to die. السفر وسيلة الظفر *as-safar wasīlatu-ẓ-ẓafar*, Travel produces advantage.

A. سفرجل *safarjal*, s. A quince.

P. سفره *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. سفره چين *sufra-chīn*, A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.

P. سفري *safar-ī*, s. f. Travelling provisions. سفري آم *safrī ām*, s. m. A guava (Psidium pyriferum).

A. سفل *sufl*, or *sifl*, 1. s. m. Meanness (of origin). 2. adj. Ignoble, inferior.

A. سفله *sifla*, or *safila*, adj. 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious. سفله دان *sifla-dān*, s. m. A cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones &c. on.

A. سفلي *suflī*, adj. Lower, inferior, infernal.

A. سفوف *sufūf* (from سف To take a medicine in a state of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).

P. سفيد *sufaid*, adj. White.

P. سفيدا *safedā*, s. m. White lead.

P. سفيدار *safedār*, s. m. The name of a wood. (White poplar: *Menins.*).

P. سفيدي *sufaid-ī*, s. f. Whiteness; leprosy.

A. سفير *safīr*, s. m. An envoy, an ambassador.

A. سفينه *safīna* (Heb. ספינה from سفن Heb. ספן To cover &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, common-place book.

A. سفيه *safīh* (from سفه) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant.

A. سقا *saḳḳā* (from سقي Heb. שקה To water, to give to drink) s. m. 1. A water-carrier. 2. A cup-bearer.

A. سقاوة *saḳāwa*, A. سقاية *saḳāya*, (from سقي) s. m. A cold bath or place for washing the body with cold water in.

A. سقر *saḳar* (from سقر Changed the colour or burnt the face through violence of heat) s. m. Hell.

A. سقط *saḳaṭ* (Heb. שקט To rest) s. m. 1. An error, blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandize of a perishable quality, either spoilt, or spoiling. *saḳṭ*, 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel. سقط هونا *saḳaṭ honā*, 1. To die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry.

A. P. سقطي نامة *saḳṭī-nāma*, s. m. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.

A. سقف *saḳf*, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.

A. سقفي *saḳf-ī*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

G. سقمونيا *saḳmūniyā*, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and *Diosc.* σκαμμωνια Dried juice exuding from the root of Convolvulus scammonea).

A. سقنقور *saḳanḳūr*, s. m. A scink. (Lacerta scincus).

A. سقيم *saḳīm* (from سقم) adj. Sick, infirm.

A. سكات *sakāt* (from سكت Heb. סכת To be silent) 1. s. f. Silence. 2. adj. Silent.

S. سكار *sakār* (सुकाल) s. m. Dawn of day, morning.

S. سكارنا *sakārnā* (स्वीकरणं) v. a. To accept (a bill of exchange &c).

S. سكاري *sakārī* (सुकाल) s. f. Dawn of day, morning.

A. سكاك *sakkāk* (from سكّ To cover or strengthen with plates of iron, from Heb. סכך To cover) s. m. A cutler, one who makes knives.

A. سكاكي *sakkāk-ī*, s. f. The business of a cutler.

S. سكال *sukāl* (सु Good, and काल Time, season) s. m. Goodness of seasons; plenty, abundance. *sakāl*, see سكار.

A. سكان *sukkān* (from سكن Heb. שכן To rest, to stop, to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of ساكن) Inhabitants.

H. سكانا *sakānā*, v. n. To be sorrowful, to be wearied.

G. سكبينج *sikbīnaj* (Arab. سكبينة) s. m. Sagapenum, a kind of gum resin. (Greek σαγαπηνον *Hippoc.* and *Dioscor.*).

S. سكت *sakat* (शक्ति) s. f. Ability, strength, power.

A. سكتة *sakta* (from سكت) s. m. A trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy.

S. سكٹ *sakaṭ*, s. m. 1. (शकट) A cart. 2. (संकट) The name of a Hindū holiday.

S. سكٹا *sukṭā* (from سوكهنا which from Sans. शुष्क) adj. Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *sikṭā*, (शर्करा) s. m. A fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard.

S. سكٹي *sukṭī* (see سكٹا) 1. adj. Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. 2. s. f. Dried fish.

S. سكچنا *sukuchnā* or *sakuchnā* (संकोचनं) v. n. To fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend.

S. سكچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā* (संकोचनं) v. n. To be abashed, to be afraid.

S. سكر शुक्र *sukr*, s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.

A. سكر *sukr* (from سكر Heb. שכר To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink; wine. 2. Intoxication. *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.

S. سكرا *sakrā* (संकीर्ण) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.

A. سكرات *sakrāt*, s. f. Agony, fainting. سكرات

موت *sakrāt-i-maut*, s. f. Senselessness, the point of death.

S. سکرانا *sakrānā*, v. a. 1. (संकीर्ण) To straiten, to deprive of necessary room. 2. (स्वीकारणं) To cause to accept (bill &c.).

S. سکرانت *sakrānt* (संक्रान्ति) s. f. Entering of the sun into a new sign.

S. سکرانتي *sakrānt-ī*, adj. See سنکرانتي *sankrāntī*.

S. سکرائي *sakrā'ī* (from سکرانا) s. f. Smallness, want of room.

S. سکرت सुकृत *su-kṛit*, s. Virtue, a good action, moral merit.

S. سکرمک सकर्मक *sakarmak*, adj. Transitive (verb. in Grammar).

H. سکري *sikrī*, s. f. A staple (of a lock).

S. سکڑنا *sukaṛnā* (संकोचनं) v. n. 1. To be shrunk, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel.

S. سکل सकल *sakal*, adj. All, the whole, every.

S. سکل *sukal* (शुक्ल) adj. 1. White. سکل پچهه *sukal pachchh* (शुक्लपक्ष) s. m. 1. Moonlight, the light half of the month. 2. A title of Brāhmans.

S. سکلیکرم *suklī-karm* (शुक्लीकरण q. d. Whitening, making white) s. m. Soap.

A. سکن 1. *sakin*, s. m. A dwelling. 2. *sakn*, Inhabitants of a house.

S. سکنا *saknā* (शकनं r. शक To be able) v. a. To be able.

P. سکنجبین *sakanjabīn* (from سرکه Vinegar, and انگبین Honey) s. f. 1. Oxymel. 2. Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.

S. سکمار सुकुमार *sukumār*, adj. Soft, delicate. See سکوار *sukwār*.

P. سکندر *sikandar*, n. prop. See اسکندر *iskandar*.

S. سکندهه स्कंध *skandh*, s. A branch, part or division.

A. سکنه *sakana*, s. plur. (of ساکن) Inhabitants.

S. سکوار *sukwār* (सुकुमार) adj. Delicate, feeble.

A. سکوت *sukūt* (from سکت) s. f. Silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. Silent, quiet.

S. سکوچ *sakoch* (संकोच) s. m. Regard, respect, esteem.

H. سکورا *sakorā*, s. m. A small earthen vessel.

H. سکوري *sakorī*, s. f. A saucer.

S. سکوڑنا *sakoṛnā* (संकोचनं) v. n. To shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten, to wrinkle.

A. سکون *sukūn*, s. m. Quietude, peace, rest.

A. سکونت *sukūnat* (from سکن) s. f. 1. Residence, dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.

P. A. سکه *sikka* (from سک To cover, particularly with a plate of iron. Heb. סכך To cover. *Talmud.* To number or sum up money. סכה A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a coining die) s. m. 1. A coining die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4. Stampt coin.

S. سکهه सुख *sukh*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness. سکهه پال *sukh-pāl*, A kind of *pālkī*. سکهپانا *sukhpānā*, To get ease, leisure, rest &c. سکهه چین *sukh-chain*, s. m. Ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. سکهه دائي *sukh-dā'ī*, adj. Ease-affording, pleasant.

S. سکهه *sikh* (शिष्य) s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a pupil.

S. سکهه *sikh*, n. prop. Name of a people living in the *panjāb* and in the neighbourhood of *Lāhaur*, disciples or followers of *Nānak*.

S. سکها *sakhā* (सखा) s. m. A friend, a companion. *sikhā* (शिखा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair on the crown of the head. 2. Flame.

S. سکها *sukhā*, adj. Dry. See سوکها *sūkhā*.

S. سکهانا *sikhānā* (causal of سیکهنا q. v.) v. a. To teach; (*met.*) to chastise.

s. سکهانا *sukhānā* (शोषणं r. शुष Grow dry) v. a. 1. To dry. 2. To evaporate.

s. سکهپال सुखपाल *sukhpāl*, s. m. A kind of *pālkī*.

s. سکهت *sukhit* (सुखी) adj. Tranquil.

s. سکهتلا *sukh-talā*, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe.

s. سکهد सुखद (सुख Ease, and part. act. of दा Give) *sukhad*, adj. Salubrious, pleasant.

s. سکهداس (comp. of सुख and दास) *sukhdās*, s. m. A kind of rice.

s. سکهدان (comp. of सुख Ease, and दान from r. दा Give) *sukh-dān*, s. Giving of ease or comfort or content.

s. سکهدایک (comp. of सुख Ease, and दायक from r. दा Give) *sukh-dāyak*, adj. Giver of ease or content.

s. سکهدرسن सुखदर्शन *sukh-darsan*, s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ach. (Crinum Asiaticum and Zeylanicum).

s. سکهر *sikhar*, s. m. 1. (शिक्य) Three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest. 2. (शिखर) Top, summit, peak, pinnacle.

s. سکهرن *sikharan* (शिखरिणी) s. m. A kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar.

s. سکهلانا *sukhlānā*, v. a. See سکهانا *sukhānā*.

s. سکهلانا *sikhlānā*, v. a. See سکهانا *sikhānā*.

s. سکهناود *sikhnāwad*, s. m. Tuition.

s. سکهي सुखी *sukhī*, adj. At ease, happy, tranquil, contented.

s. سکهي सखी *sakhī*, s. f. 1. A friend, companion (female confidant &c. to a woman). 2. A kind of *faḳīr*, who dresses like a woman.

s. سکهیا *sukhiyā*, adj. See سکهي *sukhī*.

s. سکیت *saket* (सकत) 1. adj. Narrow, strait. 2. s. f. Want, distress.

s. سکیتنا *saketnā*, v. a. To tighten, to straiten.

H. سکیلا *sakelā*, s. m. A kind of iron.

H. سکیلنا *sakelnā*, v. n. To shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs as a tortoise).

P. سگ *sag*, s. m. A dog. سگبان *sag-bān*, A dog-keeper. سگ بچه *sag-bacha*, s. m. A pup, a whelp. سگ دوي *sag-davī*, s. f. Running about fruitlessly. سگ زاده *sag-zāda*, Son of a bitch. سگ لگي *sag-lagī*, s. f. Flattery, servitude.

s. سگا *sagā* (स्वकीय) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; as, سگا بهائي *sagā-bhā'ī*, Own brother, relative. 2. s. m. Kin.

P. سگال *sigāl*, s. Thought, suspicion, hatred.

s. سگائي *sagā-ī*, s. f. 1. Relationship by the same parents. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe. سگائي کرنا *sagā-ī karnā*, To engage for marriage, to betroth.

s. سگ پهتا *sag-pahtā* (ساگ Greens, and پهتي Grain) s. m. Greens dressed with pulse.

s. سگرا *sagrā* (समग्र) adj. All, every, the whole.

H. سگرئي *sugra'ī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*, sung in the forenoon.

s. سگڑ *saggaṛ* (शकट) s. m. A cart.

s. سکن शकुन *sakun*, s. m. An omen. See شگون.

H. سگوتي *sagoṭī*, s. f. Animal food, meat, flesh.

s. سگندهه सुगंध *sugandh*, 1. s. f. Odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant, sweet-smelling. See سوگندهه.

s. سگهڑ *sughaṛ* (सुघट) adj. Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.

s. سگهڑئي *sughra'ī*, s. f. Elegancy, accomplishment.

S. سگھن सघन *saghan*, adj. Thick (as a head of hair, as clouds, as a wood &c.).

S. سگیان *su-gyān*, s. Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.

A. سل *sill* (from سلّ Heb. שלל To extract, to take away, to plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, a hectick fever.

S. سل *sil*, } s. f. 1. (शिलापट्ट) A stone on
S. سلا *silā*, } which spices &c. are ground, or knives sharpened. 2. (शिला) A stone (in general).

S. سلاجت शिलाजित् or शिलाजतु *silājit*, s. m. Storax.

A. سلاح *silāḥ* (from سلح Heb. שלח To send forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. Arms, implements of war, armour.

A. سلاخ *sallākh* (from سلخ Skinned) s. m. A skinner.

S. سلارس शिलारस *silāras*, s. m. See سلاجت.

A. سلاست *salāsat* (from سلس) s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.

A. سلاطين *salāṭīn*, plur. of سلطان *sulṭān*, q. v.

S. سلاکا शलाका *salākā*, s. f. 1. A rule, a ruler. 2. A probe.

A. سلام *salām* (from سلم) s. m. 1. Salutation. 2. Peace, safety. سلام کرنا *salām karnā*, 1. To salute. 2. To give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. سلامٌ علیکَ *salāmuṉ ʻalaika*, Peace or safety to thee: سلامٌ علیکم *salāmuṉ ʻalaikum*, Peace &c. on you (forms of salutation, especially at meeting). سلام لینا *salām lenā*, To return the salutation.

A. سلامت *salāmat* (from سلم) s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. adj. Safe, well, in safety. سلامت رو *salāmat-rau*, An economist. سلامت روي *salāmat-raw-ī*, s. f. Economy, good management.

A. سلامتي *salāmat-ī*, s. f. 1. Health, safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.

A. سلامي *salām-ī*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease &c.

S. سلانا *silānā* (causal of سینا *sīnā*) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.

S. سلانا *sulānā* (शायनं or causal of سونا) v. a. 1. To cause to sleep. 2. To kill, to murder. سلا دینا *sulā denā*, To kill, to murder.

S. سلائي *silā'ī* (from سلانا *silānā*) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.

S. سلائي *salā'ī* (शलाका) s. f. A needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer: a lead pencil.

A. سلب *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logick. 2. Plunder. سلب کلي *salb-i-kullī*, General negation. سلب جزئي *salb-i-juz-ī*, Special negation.

S. سل بٹہ *sil-baṭṭa* (शिला A stone, and पट्ट A stone for grinding on with a muller &c.) s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint &c. are ground.

S. سل پٹ *sil-paṭ*, adj. Smooth, even, level.

P. سلپچي *silapchī*, s. f. See چلمچي *chilamchī*.

S. سلج *sa-lajj* (स With, and लज्जा Shame) adj. Shameful, ashamed.

H. سلجھانا *suljhānā* (causal of سلجھنا) v. a. To unravel, to disentangle.

H. سلجھنا *sulajhnā*, v. n. To be unravelled or disentangled.

S. سلچھن सुलक्षण (comp. of सु Good, and लक्षण Sign, from r. लक्ष See) *su-lachchhaṉ*,

or *su-lakshaṇ*, s. m. Good sign or mark, beauty.

A. P. سلح پوشي *silaḥ-poshī*, s. f. The wearing of armour.

A. P. سلحخانه *silaḥ-khāna*, s. m. An arsenal, an armoury.

A. P سلحشور *silah-shor* (from سلاح Armour and شور Exercise, habit) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.

A. سلخ *salakh* or *salkh* (from *salkh*, Skinning, pulling off, finishing a month) s. f. The end of the month or the day of the new moon.

A. سلس *sals* (prop. *salis*) adj. Easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile.

A. سلسبيل *salsabīl*, s. Running, limpid water, agreeable to the palate; name of a fountain in paradise.

H. سلسلانا *salsalānā*, v. n. To creep (as a snake &c.). See سرسرانا *sarsarānā*.

A. سلسلاهٹ *silsilāhaṭ*, s. f. Concatenation.

A. سلسل بول *silsil-i-baul*, s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.

A. سلسله *silsila*, s. m. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedigree. سلسله مو *silsila-mū*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains.

A. سلطان *sulṭān* (from سلط Heb. שלט Was vehement; ruled over) s. m. A prince, a sovereign. (Plur. سلاطين).

A. سلطاني *sulṭān-ī*, 1. adj. Regal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth.

A. سلطنت *salṭanat*, s. f. Empire, sovereignty, reign.

A. سلف *salaf* (from سلف To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money advanced for merchandise &c. 4. A purse, a bag. 5. The past, former times. *silf*, Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.

H. سلفا *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥukka* without the intervention of a tile.

P. سلفچي *silafchī*, s. f. See چلمچي *chilamchī*.

A. سلك *silk*, s. m. A thread, string; order, series, train, a road.

S. سلكي *salkī* (शालूक) s. f. The root of the Nymphæa lotus.

S. سلگانا *sulgānā* (causal of سلگنا) v. a. To light, to inflame, to kindle.

S. سلگنا *sulagnā* (संलग्न) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.

S. سلل सलिल *salil*, s. m. 1. Water. 2. Liquid.

A. سلم *salam* (from سلم Heb. שלם To be safe, intire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. *sullam*, s. m. A stair. سلمه الله تعالي *sallamahu-llāhu ta'ālā*, May the Almighty protect him.

H. سلم *sallam*, s. m. A kind of coarse cloth.

H. سلنا *salnā*, s. m. A rivulet.

H. سلو *sallū*, s. m. A thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched.

H. سلو *sallo*, adj. Foolish (a woman).

S. سلوانا *silwānā* (causal of سينا) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.

S. سلوپ *salūp* (स्वल्प) s. m. A little.

A. سلوت *salwat* (Heb. שלוי Chald. שלוא from سلا Heb. שלה To be tranquil or contented) s. m. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.

A. سلوك *sulūk* (from سلك) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode. 3. Intercourse,

usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. سلوک کرنا *sulūk karnā*, To treat, to proceed with, to treat with kindness.

s. سلون *sa-lon* (सलवण) 1. adj. Salted food. 2. Name of a district.

s. سلونا *sa-lonā*, adj. Salted, salt, dark-complexioned.

s. سلونو *sa-lūno* (श्रावणी) s. f. The full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *rākhī* is tied round the wrist. See راکهي.

s. سلوني *sa-lonī*, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2. Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).

s. سلي *silī* (शिला) s. f. 1. A whetstone. 2. A small kiln.

H. سلي *silī*, s. f. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. Plank. 3. A teal.

A. سليس *salīs* (prop. سلس *salis* from سلس) adj. Easy, not abstruse, simple. سليس نويس *salīs-navīs*, Writing a plain hand.

s. سليش श्लेष *slesh*, s. m. A pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking; as,

کیکر پاکر تار جامن پهلسا املا
سیو کدم کچنار پیپل رتي تونتج

*Kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā ; se'o kadam kachnār, pīpal ratti tūna taj.* (This seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment.

A. سليقه *salīka*, s. m. Nature, genius, good disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. سليقه شعار *salīka-shi'ār*, adj. Of good disposition. سليقه گفتگو *salīka-e-guftgū*, s. m. Polite conversation. سليقه مجلس *salīka-e-majlis*, s. m. Good breeding.

A. سليم *salīm* (from سلم) adj. 1. Pacifick, mild, affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. سليم الطبع *salīmu-t-tab'*, adj. Affable, mild, pacific.

A. سليمان *sulaimān*, n. prop. Solomon the son of David.

A. سليماني *sulaimān-ī*, 1. adj. Belonging to Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx.

A. سم *samm*, s. m. Poison.

P. سم *sum*, s. m. A hoof.

s. سم *sam* सम 1. adj. Like, alike: all, entire. 2. सम् or सं prep. Together, altogether; (in compos.) con, col, com: it is the reverse of वि, and generally implies conjunction, integrity, perfection &c.

H. سم *sam*, s. A tone in musick.

s. سما *samā* (समय) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. State, condition.

A. سما *samā*, s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.

s. سماپت समाप्त *samāpt*, adj. Accomplished, finished, perfected. (समाप्ति) *samāptī*, s. m. Accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis.

A. سمات *samāt*, s. f. A sign, mark. *simāt* (Plur. of سمت *simat*) Signs, marks.

s. سماج समाज *samāj*, s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Society.

A. سماجت *samājat*, s. f. 1. (used adjectively) Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty.

s. سماجي *samājī* (समाजीय) s. f. Musicians that attend dancers.

s. سماچار समाचार *samāchār*, s. m. News, account of circumstances or health &c. information.

A. سماحت *samāḥat* (from سمح) s. f. Beneficence, liberality.

s. سمادهه *samādh* (समाधि) s. f. 1. Tomb of a *Jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from re-

ligious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among *Jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.

S. سمادهان समाधान *samādhān*, s. m. Adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying.

P. سماروغ *samārūgh*, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.

A. سماع *samā'* (from سمع Heb. שמע to hear) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstacy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in Dervises when hearing hymns.

A. سماعت *samā'at* (from سمع) s. f. Hearing.

A. سماعي *samā'ī* (from سمع) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (In Gram.) Irregular.

A. سماق *sumāḳ*, s. m. 1. Sumach (Rhus coriaria). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.

A. سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, A. سم الكهار *samu-l-khār*, } (سم Poison, and فار A mouse) s. m. Arsenick.

H. سمالو *samālū*. s. m. The name of a plant: (also called *Me'oṛī*. Vitex trifolia).

S. سمان *samān*, s. m. See سما *samā*, Time, state &c.

S. سمان समान *samān*, adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. s. m. f. Equality; as تو ميري سمان كا نهين *tū merī samān kā nahīṅ*, Thou art not my equal.

S. سمانا *samānā* (समानं) To be contained in, to go into. See اماناً.

S. سمانتا समानता *samāntā*, s. f. Likeness, resemblance, equality.

S. سماو *samā'o* (from سمانا) s. m. Room, space.

A. سماوي *samāwī* (from A. سما *samā*) adj. Heavenly, celestial.

S. سماي *samā'ī*, s. f. 1. (शाम्य) Endurance, patience. 2. (from سمانا) Capability.

H. سمبا *sumbā*, s. m. A sponge-staff, a ramrod.

S. سمباد संवाद *sambāda* (comp. of सम् Together, and वाद from r. वद Speak, say, tell) s. Discourse, conversation.

S. سمبت संवत् *sambat*, s. m. A year; an era. سمبت باندهنا *sambat bāndhnā*, To establish an era.

S. سمبندهه संबन्ध *sambandh*, s. m. 1. Affinity, relation. 2. Rhyme, metre.

S. سمبندهي संबन्धी *sambandhī*, s. m. 1. Relation. 2. Son or daughter's father-in-law.

S. سمبودهن संबोधन *sambodhan*, Vocative, calling, speaking to.

S. سمبهارنا *sambhārnā*, See سمبهالنا *sambhālnā*.

S. سمبهالنا *sambhālnā* (संभारणं i. e. सं Together, and r. भृ Support) v. a. 1. To support, to prop, to sustain, to hold up. 2. To shield, to protect, to stop, to retain.

S. سمبهاونا सम्भावना *sambhā'onā*, s. f. Probability.

S. سمبهرم संभ्रम *sambhram*, s. m. Esteem, respect, value.

S. سمبهلنا *sambhalnā* (See سمبهالنا) v. n. To be supported, to stand, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall &c.

S. سمبهو संभव *sambhav*, adj. Possible, fit, right, suitable.

S. سمبهوگ संभोग *sambhog*, s. m. 1. Enjoyment. 2. Coition.

S. سمپت संपत् *sampat*, s. f. Affluence, wealth, prosperity.

S. سمپٹ संपुट *samputt*, s. m. 1. The closely shutting of any cavity. 2. A box with its lid shut, a casket.

S. سمپدا संपदा *sampadā*, s. f. See سمپت *sampat*.

s. سمپن संपन्न *sampann*, adj. Perfect, compleated, endowed with.

s. سمپورن संपूर्ण *sampūrṇ*, adj. Perfect, full, compleated, all, the whole.

s. سمت सुमति (comp. of सु Good, and मति Intellect, opinion) *su-mati*, s. f. 1. Benevolence. 2. Good conscience.

A. سمت *samt* (improp. *simt*) s. f. A way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. سمت الراس *samtu-r-rās*, The point of the heavens directly overhead, hence improperly called *Zenith*. *simat*, A mark (especially made by burning).

s. سمت सम्मति *sammat*, s. m. Opinion, sentiment.

s. سمتا समता *samtā*, s. f. Equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity.

H. سمٹ *simaṭ*, s. f. 1. Act of collecting, condensing, or constringing. 2. Tone, elasticity.

H. سمٹ جانا *simaṭ jānā*, v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.

H. سمٹنا *simaṭnā*, v. n. To be concentrated, to shrink.

s. سمجھ *samajh* (s. सम् Together, and उह from उह Make research) s. f. Comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion.

s. سمجھانا *samjhānā* (causal of سمجھنا) v. a. To make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish.

s. سمجھاوا *samjhāwā*, See سمجھوتی *samjhautī*.

s. سمجھنا *samajhnā* (see سمجھ *samajh*) v. a. To comprehend, to understand.

s. سمجھوار *samajh-wār*, adj. Prudent, wise, considerate.

s. سمجھوتی *samjhautī*, s. f. Act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence.

s. سمداي समुदाय *samudā'e*, adj. Aggregate.

s. سمدر समुद्र *samudr*, s. m. Sea, ocean. سمدر پھین समुद्रफेन *samudr-phen* (*lit.* The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (Sepia officinalis).

s. سمدرانت समुद्रान्त *samudrānt*, adv. As far as the sea.

s. سمدرسوکھ समुद्रशोष *samudr-sokh*, s. m. Name of a medicine. (Convolvus argenteus).

s. سمدرک *samudrik* (सामुद्रिक) s. f. Palmistry, fortune telling, the art of physiognomy.

s. سمدرکي *samudrik-ī*, s. m. A fortune-teller, a physiognomist.

P. سم دم *sum-dum*, adj. Very corpulent.

s. سمدھ समिध् *samidh*, s. f. Pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of *hom*.

s. سمدھ ملاوا *samadh-milāwā*, s. m. The mutual embracing of two (سمدھي) *samdhīs*.

s. سمدھن *samdhan*, s. f. Child's mother-in-law.

s. سمدھي *samdhī* (सम्बन्धी) s. m. Child's father-in-law.

s. سمدھیانا *samdhiyānā*, s. m. The family of a child's father-in-law.

A. سمر *samar*, s. m. 1. Evening conversations. 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.

s. سمر *sumiri* (r. स्मृ Remember) s. Remembrance.

s. سمرتھ *samarth*, 1. (सामर्थ्य) s. m. Strength, power. 2. (समर्थ) adj. Capable, powerful.

s. سمرتھي *samarth-ī* (सामर्थी) adj. Strong, powerful.

s. سمرن *sumran* or *sumiran*, s. f. 1. (स्मरण) Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning. 2. (स्मरणी) A small rosary.

s. سمرنا *sumarnā* (स्मरणं) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.

S. سمست समस्त *samast*, adj. All, whole.

S. سمسرگ संसर्ग *samsarg*, s. m. Association, living together, relation.

H. سمسم *sumsum*, s. f. The noise of moist wood when burning, simmering.

A. سمسم s. m. 1. *samsam*, A fox. 2. *simsim*, The grain sesame.

S. سمسيا समस्या *samasiyā*, s. m. An exercise among Asiatick poets, wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another.

S. سمشان *samshān* (श्मशान) s. m. A cemetry or place where dead bodies are burned. سمشان باسي *samshān-bāsī* (श्मशानवासी Residing in the *samshān*) An epithet of *Mahādeva*.

A. سمع *sam'* (Heb. שמע) s. m. 1. Hearing. 2. The ear.

A. سمك (from سمك Heb. סמך To prop, to support, to raise) 1. *samk*, s. m. Height, depth, profundity. 2. *samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence, ازسمك تاسماك From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiack.

S. سمن सुमन *suman*, s. A flower.

P. سمن *saman*, s. m. Jasmine.

P. سمند *samand*, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed. 2. Bay (colour of a horse).

S. سمندر *samundar* (समुद्र) s. m. See سمدر *samudr*.

P. سمندر *samandar*, s. m. A salamander.

S. سمندرپهل *samundar-phal* (समुद्रफल) s. m. Name of a medicine.

S. سمندرپهين *samundar-phen*, s. m. See سمدرپهين *samudr-phen*.

S. سمندرسوک *samundar-sok*, s. m. See سمدرسوکه *samudr-sokh*.

A. سمندرکهار *samundar-khār* (from سم الفار) s. m. Arsenick.

S. سمندهٔ *sammandh*, s. m. See سمبندهٔ *sambandh*.

S. سمو *samo* (समय) s. m. Season, time.

A. سموات *samawāt*, s. plur. (of سما) Skies.

S. سموت संवत *samvat*, S. سموتسر संवत्सर *samvatsar*, } s. m. A year.

S. سموتسري *samvatsar-ī* (सांवत्सरिक) s. f. Annual ceremony.

S. سموچا *samūchā* (समुच्चित) adj. Entire, whole.

A. سمور *samūr*, s. m. 1. A weasel, a martin, a sable. 2. Sable skin.

P. سموسهٔ *samosa* (corrupt. for سنبوسهٔ) s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. سموسهٔ ورقي *samosa-waraḳī*, A species of the dish named سموسهٔ.

A. سموم *samūm* (from سمّ Chald. סם Poison) s. f. A hot pestilential wind.

A. سمون *sumūn* (from سمن Heb. שמן To be fat) 1. adj. Fat. 2. s. plur. (of سمن) Butter.

S. سمونا *samonā* शमनं v. a. To cool warm water by mixing with it cool water.

S. سمهالنا *sam'hālnā*, v. a. See سمبهالنا.

A. سمي *samī* (from اسم Heb. שם A name, which from سما *Gol.* or from وسم He marked: *Hiller. Gram. Heb.*) s. m. A namesake.

S. سمي शमी *samī*, s. The Mimosa albida.

S. سمي *same* or *samai*, S. سميا *samayā*, } (समय) s. m. Time, season.

S. سميپ समीप *samīp*, adj. Proximate, near.

S. سميپي समीपी *samīp-ī*, s. f. Proximity, nearness.

S. سميت समेत *samet*, adv. With, along with, together with.

H. سميٹ *sameṭ* (from سميٹنا) s. f. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad constringendam vulvam).

H. سميٹنا *sameṭnā*, v. a. To constringe, to cause to shrivel or shrink. 2. To collect together.

S. سمير समीर *samīr*, s. m. Wind.

S. سميرو सुमेरु *sumeru*, s. A mountain, in Hindū mythology the residence of the gods.

S. سميل सुमेल (सु Good, well, and मेल from r. मिल Meet, unite) *sumel*, adj. Suitable, affable, of pleasing manners.

S. سمين *samaiṅ* or *sameṅ*. See سمي *samai*, Time season.

S. سن सं *san*, prep. See سم *sam*.

S. سن *sun* (शून्य) adj. Void, empty, insensible, without sensation, palsied. سن سان هو جانا *sun-sān ho jānā*, To become dreary, desolate and silent.

S. سن शण *saṇ*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Crotalaria juncea).

A. سن *sinn*, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb. שן) A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. *sann*, A year. سن وسال *sinn-o-sāl*, Age.

A. سنا *sanā*, s. m. Senna.

S. سنا *sunnā*, 1. (श्रवण) v. a. To hear. 2. (शून्य) A cypher.

H. سنا *sanā*, part. past, Mixed. See سانا .

S. سناپت *sunāpaṭ* (from शून्य Empty, void) s. f. Stillness, dreariness.

S. سناتن सनातन *sanātan*, adj. Eternal.

S. سناتھ सनाथ *sa-nāth*, adj. With or possessing a lord or master or husband

H. سناٹا *sannāṭā*, s. m. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance.

S. سنار *sunār* (स्वर्णकार) s. m. A goldsmith.

H. سناري *sunārī* (or *sunāṛī*), adj. Clever.

S. سناري *sunār-ī*, s. f. 1. (from سنار) The business of a goldsmith. 2. (सु Good, and नारी Woman) A good handsome woman.

S. سناسي *sanāsī*, s. m. See سنياسي .

A. سنامكي *sanā-makk-ī*, s. m. Senna of Mecca.

A. سنان *sinān* (from سنّ Heb. שנן To sharpen) s. f. The point (of a spear, arrow, needle &c.), a spear.

S. سنانا *sunānā* (श्रावण or causal of سننا) v. a. To inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn.

H. سناهٹا *sannāhaṭā*, s. m. Whistling or rumbling of wind &c. See سناٹا .

P. سنبل *sumbul*, s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). سنبل هندي *sumbul-i-hindī*, s. m. The spikenard (Valeriana jatamansi. *Roxb.*). سنبل خطائي *sumbul-i-khaṭā-ī*, Angelica. 2. The hyacinth.

A. سنبل *sumbul*, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant), a hyacinth.

A. سنبلة *sumbula* (Heb. שבלת) s. m. The sign Virgo of the Zodiack.

P. سنبوسة *sambosa*, s. m. See سموسة *samosa*.

S. سنبهارنا *sambhārnā*, v. a. See سمبهالنا .

S. سنبهلنا *sambhalnā*, v. n. See سمبهلنا .

S. سنبهالنا *sambhālnā*, v. a. See سمبهالنا .

S. سنبهري *sunbahrī* (from शून्य) s. f. Name of a disease (Elephantiasis).

S. سنپات *sanpāt* (सन्निपात) s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Deliquium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).

S. سنپت *sampat*, s. f. See سمپت .

S. سنپوليا *sampoliyā*, s. m. A young snake. See سپوليا .

S. سنپيرا *samperā* (from सर्प) s. m. A snake-keeper.

A. سنت *sunnat*, s. f. (*lit.* a religious ceremony

necessary to be performed; from ستن To be constantly regarding, to follow rule, or from Heb. שנה To repeat, q. d. that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or performed) 1. Circumcision. سنت کرنا *sunnat karnā*, v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad, ordinance. *sinat*, prop. *sanat* (Heb. שנה q. d. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes) s. f. A year.

S. سنت *sant* (सन्तः) 1. s. m. A kind of *faḳīr*, a saint. 2. adj. Pious, virtuous.

H. سنتا *santā*, adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly.

S. سنتاپ संताप *santāp*, s. m. Sorrow, pain, affliction.

S. سنتاپي संतापी *santāp-ī*, adj. Sad, sorrowful.

S. سنتان संतान *santān*, } s. m. Progeny, off-
S. سنت संतति *santat*, } spring, children.

S. سنتشت संतुष्ट (सं With, and r. तुष Be pleased) *santusht*, adj. Satisfied, gratified, content.

S. سنتنا *santanā* (prop. सांत्वना *sāntwanā*, r. सांत्व Comfort) s. f. Palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. سنتنا کرنا *santanā karnā*, To appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort.

S. سنتوکه संतोष (सं prep. and r. तुष Be pleased) *santokh*, s. m. Continence, content, patience, satiety, satisfaction.

S. سنتوکهي संतोषी *santokh-ī*, adj. Patient, contented.

H. سنتي *sante*, adv. Instead, stead.

H. سنتي *santī*, s. m. A succedaneum.

S. سنٹهه *sanṭh* (corrup. of शठ) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly.

P. سنج *sanj*, part. act. (of سنجيدن) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as نغمه یا ترانه سنج *naghma-* or *tarana-sanj*, A measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician; سخن سنج *sukhan-sanj*, A weigher of words, i. e. an orator. *sinj*, 1. adj. Elected, chosen. 2. s. m. A choice. *sunj*, s. m. The red (*ber*) jujube tree.

P. سنجاب *sanjāb*, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel.

P. سنجاف *sanjāf* (from زنجف) s. f. Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment).

P. سنجافي *sanjāf-ī*, adj. Adorned with a border (cloths).

S. سنجکت *sanjukt* (संयुक्त i. e. सं prep. and r. युज Join, unite) adj. Joined, compounded.

S. سنجم *sanjam* (संयम i. e. सं prep. and r. यम Rest, ease) s. m. Soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days.

S. سنجمي *sanjam-ī* (संयमी) adj. Sober, temperate, abstemious.

S. سنجنا *sanjanā*, s. m. See سهجنا *sahajnā*.

S. سنجوگ *sanjog* (संयोग i. e. सं prep. and r. युज Join, fit, apply) s. m. Accident, event, chance.

S. سنجوگن *sanjogan* (संयोगिनी) s. f. Wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v.

S. سنجوگي *sanjogī* (संयोगी) s. m. An ascetick who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family.

S. سنجها *sanjhā* (संध्या) s. f. 1. Evening. 2. A particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon and in the evening.

S. سنجهنا *sanjhnā*, s. m. See سهجنا *sahajnā*.

P. سنجيده *sanjīda*, part. past (of سنجيدن) Weighty, grave.

S. سنچار संचार (सं prep. and चर Go, move) *sanchār*, s. m. 1. Entrance, penetration. 2.

Beginning, commencement. 3. The entering of the planets into a new sign.

s. سنچارکا संचारिका *sanchārikā*, s. f. A bawd, a procuress.

s. سنچي संचय (सं prep. and r. चि Gather) *sanchai*, s. m. Purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard.

s. سنچت संचित *sanchit*, adj. Hoarded, collected.

s. سنچيپ संक्षेप *sanchhep*, adj. Abridged, short.

s. سنچيپن संक्षेपण *sanchhepaṇ*, s. Abridgement, abbreviation.

A. سند *sanad*, s. f. 1. Signature, a deed, a grant, a diploma, the seal of a magistrate. 2. A prop; any thing on which one leans, or is supported; a document or proof. 3. Relation, connexion. سند مطابق *sanad-muṭābiḳ*, The counterpart of a grant &c., the order to put it in execution.

P. سندان *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.

s. سندر सुंदर *sundar*, adj. 1. Beautiful, handsome. 2. Good, virtuous. 3. s. m. Beauty.

s. سندرتا *sundar-tā*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.

A. P. سندروس *sandaros*, s. m. 1. Sandarak, or Sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the Juniperus communis, but now proved to exude from a species of Thuia (Thuia articulata: *Vahl.*).

s. سندري सुंदरी *sundarī*, s. f. 1. Woman. 2. Beauty, comeliness.

s. سندھ सिंधु *sindh*, s. m. 1. Sea, ocean. 2. The name of a district. 3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*.

s. سندھ संधि *sandhi*, s. f. 1. Peace, pacification. 2. A crack. 3. A hole. 4. The union, &c.

s. سندھان संधान *sandhān*, s. m. Spying, prying into secrets.

H. سندھانا *sandhānā*, s. m. } Pickle.
H. سندھاني *sandhānī*, s. f. }

s. سندھاوٹ *sundhāwaṭ* (from सुगंध) s. m. Smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell.

s. سندھب *sandhab* (सैंधव) s. m. The name of a kind of salt, rock-salt.

s. سندھو *sindhū* (सिंधु) s. m. The ocean. See سندھ *sindh*.

s. سندھيا संध्या *sandhyā*, s. f. A particular kind of religious ceremony. See سنجھا *sanjhā*.

A. سندي *sanad-ī* (from سند) adj. Held by written deeds.

s. سنديس *sandes*
s. سنديسا *sandesā* } (संदेश) s. m. A message.
s. سنديسو *sandesū*

s. سنديسي संदेशी *sandes-ī*, s. m. A messenger.

s. سنديهه *sandeh* (संदेह) s. m. Suspicion, doubt, hesitation, anxiety.

s. سنديهي संदेही *sandeh-ī*, adj. Doubtful, scrupulous.

H. سنڈا *sanḍā*, 1. adj. Strong, fat, stout. 2. s. m. Hardened excrement, Scybala.

H. سنڈاس *sanḍās*, s. m. A necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink.

s. سنڈاسا *sanḍāsā* (Sans. संदंशिनी) s. m. Large pincers.

s. سنڈاسي *sanḍāsī* (corrupt. of سنياسي) s. m. A cast of Hindū *faḳīrs*.

s. سنڈاسي *sanḍāsī*,
s. سنڈسي *sanḍsī*, } (संदंशिनी) s. f. Tongs, pincers.
s. سنڑسي *sanṛsī*,

s. سنسا *sansā* (संशय) s. m. Doubt, dread, apprehension.

s. سنسار संसार *sansār*, s. m. The world.

s. سنساري संसारी *sansār-ī*, adj. Worldly.

S. سنسان *sunsān* (from शून्य) adj. Still, silent, dreary.

H. سنسر *sunsar*, s. m. The name of an ornament.

S. سنسرگ संसर्ग *sansarg*, s. m. Meeting, interview: See سمسرگ *samsarg*.

S. سنسگر *sansgar* (सस्यकर) adj. Fruitful, productive, fertile.

H. سنسنانا *sansanānā*, v. n. 1. To jingle, to ring. 2. To faint.

H. سنسناهٹ *sansanāhaṭ*, s. f. An imitative sound.

S. سنسي संशय *sansai*, s. m. Doubt, apprehension, fear, anxiety.

H. سنک *sinak*, s. m. Blowing the nose, snot.

S. سنک *sank*, S. سنکا *sankā*, } (शंका r. शक Fear, doubt) s. f. Fear, terror, doubt, suspicion.

H. سنکاتر *sunkātar*, s. m. A kind of snake.

S. سنکار *sankār* (from سنکارنا) s. f. A sign, nod, wink, beckoning.

S. سنکارنا *sankārnā* (संज्ञाकरणं) v. a. To beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal.

S. سنکٹ शंकट *sankaṭ*, s. m. Vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. سنکٹ چوتھ *sankaṭ-chauth* (शंकटचतुर्थी) Name of a Hindū holy day, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Gaṇesa*.

S. سنکچي *sankchī* (शंकु) s. f. A scate.

S. سنکرات *sankrāt*. See سنکرانتي.

S. سنکرانتي *sankrāntī* (संक्रांति) s. f. The sun's entering into a new sign.

S. سنکلپ संकल्प *sankalp*, s. m. The act of promising or vowing religiously, a vow.

S. سنکلپنا *sankalpnā* (from संकल्प) v. a. To give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow.

H. سنکنا *sinaknā*, v. a. To blow the nose.

S. سنکوچ संकोच *sankoch*, s. m. 1. Shame, bashfulness. 2. A scate.

S. سنکوچن संकोचन *sankochan*, s. m. The act of shrinking.

S. سنکوچي संकोची *sankoch-ī*, adj. Bashful, reserved.

S. سنکھ शंख *sankh*, s. m. 1. A conch which the Hindūs blow. 2. A kind of ornament, a shell.

H. سنکھ *sankh*, adj. Simple, artless. ڈپول سنکھ *ḍapol-sankh*, adj. Promising much and performing nothing.

S. سنکھاهلي *sankhāhulī* (शंखपुष्पी) s. f. Name of a medicinal plant.

S. سنکھني *sankhinī*, s. f. A description of woman (the third of the three kinds: see under پدمني *padmanī*).

S. سنکھيا संख्या *sankhyā*, 1. s. f. A number. 2. s. m. Arsenick.

P. سنگ *sang*, s. m. 1. A stone. 2. Weight. سنگ تراش *sang-tarāsh*, s. m. A stonecutter. سنگترہ *sangtara*, s. m. A kind of orange. (Perhaps from Cintra in Portugal). سنگتول *sang-taul*, Equal in weight. سنگ جراحت *sang-i-jirāḥat*, A species of steatites. سنگ خارا *sang-i-khārā*, Flint. سنگدانہ *sang-dāna*, s. m. The gizzard. سنگدل *sang-dil*, Hard-hearted. سنگدلي *sang-dil-ī*, s. f. Hard-heartedness. سنگ ریزہ *sang-reza*, s. m. Gravel. سنگ سليماني *sang-i-sulaimānī*, s. m. Agate, onyx. سنگ سماق *sang-i-sumāk*, Porphyry. سنگ لاخ *sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky. سنگ مثانہ *sang-i-maṣāna*, s. m. The gravel, the stone. سنگ مرمر *sang-i-marmar*, s. m. Marble. سنگ مقناطيس *sang-i-miḳnāṭīs*, The loadstone. سنگ موسيٰ *sang-i-mūsā*, A black stone so called. سنگ يشم *sang-i-yasham*, s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.

s. سنگ संग *sang*, 1. adv. Along with. 2. s. m. Association, union, company.

s. سنگا *singā* (from शृंग Horn) s. m. A trumpet.

s. سنگار *singār* (शृंगार) s. m. Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. سنگار رس *singār-ras*, s. m. One of the nine *ras*: see رس.

s. سنگارنا *singārnā* (from शृंगार) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to embellish.

s. سنگارهار *singār-hār* (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthes (Nyctanthes arbor tristis).

s. سنگاريا *singāriyā* (from शृंगार) s. m. One whose business it is to dress an idol.

P. سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, s. m. A turtle.

s. سنگت संगति *sangat*, 1. s. f. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company. 3. A place where the *sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (संगत) adj. Right, proper, well.

s. سنگر संगर *sangar*, s. m. Lines, entrenchment.

s. سنگرام संग्राम *sangrām*, s. m. Battle, war.

s. سنگرہ संग्रह *sangrah*, s. m. Compilation.

s. سنگرهني संग्रहणी *sangrahaṇī*, s. m. Name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhœa.

s. سنگڑا *singṛā* (from शृंग) s. m. A powder-horn.

s. سنگڑي *singṛī* (from शृंग or dimin. of سنگڑا) s. f. A small powder-horn for priming with.

P. سنگسار *sangsār*, s. m. Stoning to death.

s. سنگسکار संस्कार *sangskār*, s. m. Idea, notion,

s. سنگسي *sangsī*, s. f. Pincers, forceps. See سنڑسي *saṇṛsī*.

P. سنگشوئي *sang-sho'ī*, s. f. Washing rice &c. before dressing.

s. سنگم संगम *sangam*, s. m. 1. Coition. 2. Meeting, conflux, union.

s. سنگوٹي *singauṭī* (from शृंग) s. f. 1. A polishing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.

s. سنگهه सिंह *singh*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindūs.

s. سنگهات संघात *sunghāt*, s. m. Companionship, society.

s. سنگهاتي संघाती *sanghāt-ī*, s. m. A companion, a friend.

s. سنگهار संहार *sanghār*, 1. s. m. Making away, killing, murdering. 2. adj. Killed.

s. سنگهارنا *sanghārnā* (from संहार) v. a. To kill, to make away with.

s. سنگهاڑا *singhāṛā* (शृंगाटक) s. m. 1. Trapa natans. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally.

s. سنگهاسن सिंहासन *singhāsan*, s. m. A throne.

s. سنگهانا *sunghānā* (causal of سونگهنا *sūnghnā*) v. a. To cause to smell.

s. سنگهني *singhanī* (from सिंह) s. f. A lioness.

s. سنگهيا *sanghiyā* (from संगी) s. m. A companion.

s. سنگي संगी *sang-ī*, s. m. A companion, a comrade.

P. سنگي *sang-ī*, adj. Stony, of stone.

s. سنگيا *singiyā* (शृंगी) s. m. A kind of poison.

s. سنگيا संज्ञा *sangyā*, s. f. 1. A noun. 2. A metaphor, an idiomatical phrase.

s. سنگيت संगीत *sangīt*, s. m. Musick, singing. سنگيت درپن *sangīt-darpan*, Name of a book on musick. سنگيت ناچ *sangīt-nāch*, A kind of dance.

P. سنگين *sang-īn*, 1. adj. Stony. 2. Heavy, weighty. 3. Solid, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet.

P. سنگيني *sangīn-ī*, s. f. 1. A load. 2. Solidity.

s. سنمان संमान *sanmān*, s. m. Respect, esteem, reverence.

s. سنماني संमानी *sanmān-ī*, adj. 1. Polite, civil. 2. Respectful.

s. سنمکھ संमुख *sanmukh*, adv. Opposite, confronting.

s. سن مند *sam-mand* (corrupt. perhaps of سمبندھ *sam-bandh*) s. Affinity, connexion, relation.

s. سننا *sunnā*, 1. (श्रवण) v. a. To hear. 2. (शून्य) s. m. A dot, cipher.

A. سنوات *sanwāt*, s. plur. (of سنت) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.

H. سنوارنا *sanwārnā*, v. a. To prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange; to perform.

H. سنورنا *sanwarnā*, v. n. To be dressed, to be decorated, to suit, to prosper.

A. سنون *sunūn* (from سنّ) s. m. Tooth-powder.

s. سنہارنا *sanhārnā* (from संहार) v. a. To kill, to make away with.

s. سنہرا *sunahrā*, adj. Golden. See سونہلا *sonahlā*.

A. سني *sunn-ī* (from سنة) 1. adj. Lawful. 2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad; and hence called also *chār-yārī*. (The Turks are *sunnīs*; the Persians are *shī'ās*, q. v.).

H. سنيا *saniyā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.

s. سنياسي *sannyāsī*, s. m. A religious mendicant, an order of devotees.

s. سنيچر *sanīchar* (शनैश्चर) 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday.

s. سنيچرا *sanīcharā* (from سنيچر) 1. adj. Unlucky (fellow). 2. s. m. Name of a mountain near Go'āliyār.

s. سنيهه *saneh* (स्नेह r. ष्णिह Be kind) s. m. 1. Friendship, love, affection. 2. Oil.

s. سنيها *sanehā* (स्नेह) s. Friendship, love.

s. سنيهي *saneh-ī* (स्नेही) s. m. Friend, lover, mistress.

s. سو adj. 1. *sau* (शत) A hundred. سو سر کاهونا *sau sir kā honā*, (*lit.* possessing one hundred heads; so that if one or several be cut off others still remain) Implies excessive perseverance, energy or obstinacy. 2. *su* (सु) in comp. Good; as, سو ڈھال *su-ḍhāl*, adj. Neat, elegant. سو ڈول *su-ḍaul*, adj. Beautiful, well-shaped. 3. *sau*, adj. Like. See سا *sā*.

s. سو शिव *siva*, s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahādeva*.

P. سو *sū*, s. f. A side, part, towards.

H. سو *su*, postpos. (in Braj) Of, from.

s. سو शव *sav*, s. m. A dead body.

s. سوا *so'ā*, s. m. Fennel. (Anethum sowa: *Roxb.*).

s. سوا *sū'ā*, s. m. 1. (शुक) A parrot, paroquet. 2. (शूक) A needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle.

s. سوا शिवा *sivā*, s. f. A name of the goddess پاروتي *pārwatī*, q. v. *sawā* (सपाद) adj. A quarter more.

A. سوا *siwā*, adj. 1. More, better. 2. prep. Besides.

H. سواپاتي *sū'ā-pātī*, s.f. A game among children.

s. سوات स्वाति *swāti*, s. The star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. سوات بوند *swāt-būnd*, A drop of rain fallen when the moon is in that mansion which, if into a shell, is believed to become a pearl.

H. سواچنا *sawāchnā*, v. a. To try, to prove.

s. سواد *sawād*, s. m. (स्वाद) Relish, flavour, taste; pleasure.

A. سواد *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, a village; habitations thick together. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.

s. سوادک *swādak*, s. سوادل *swādal*, } (स्वादक) adj. Delicious, relishing, of high flavour.

s. سوادهين स्वाधीन *swādhīn*, adj. 1. Independent, being one's own master. 2. Absolute, despotick. 3. A neuter verb.

s. سوادهينتا स्वाधीनता *swādhīntā*, s. سوادهيني स्वाधीनी *swādhīnī*, } s. f. Independence, liberty.

s. سوادي स्वादी *swādī*, s. m. A taster.

P. سوار *sawār* (prop. *suwār*) adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else). سوار کار *sawār-kār*, A good rider, a jockey. سوار کاري *sawār-kār-ī*, s. f. Good riding, jockeyship. 3. Cavalry, a trooper. 4. (*Met.*) Drunk, tipsy.

s. سوار *so'ar* (सूतिकागृह) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman.

s. سوار *siwār* (शैवाल) s. m. Green vegetation at the bottom of pools, or other water. (Vallisneria spiralis).

s. سوأر *sū'ar* (शूकर) s. m. A hog.

s. سوارتهه स्वार्थ (comp. of स्व Own, and अर्थ Desire, object) *swārth*, s. m. 1. Mundane affairs, desire, object, end, aim &c. 2. Selfishness, own purpose.

s. سوارتهک *swārthik*, adj. Successful.

s. سوارتهي स्वार्थी *swārth-ī*, adj. Selfish.

s. سوأري *sū'arī* (from سوأر *sū'ar*, q. v.) s. f. A sow.

P. سواري *sawār-ī*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, suite.

H. سواس *sū'ās*, s. m. A kind of rice.

s. سواس श्वास *swās*, s. m. Respiration, breath, life.

A. سواف *suwāf* (from سوف Heb. and Ch. סוף To fail, to cease, to be terminated, to perish) s. m. Death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle).

A. سواک *siwāk* (from سوک To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.

A. سوال *suwāl* (from سال Heb. שאל To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, question, proposition, request, begging.

s. سوالا *siwālā* (शिवालय) s. m. A temple of *Mahādeva*.

A. سوالي *suwāl-ī*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *marsiya*.

s. سوامي स्वामी *swāmī*, s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *ḍandī faḳīrs* are so called.

H. سوان *swān*, adj. Like.

s. سوان श्वान *swān*, s. m. A dog.

s. سوانا *siwānā*, s. m. Verge, limit. See سوانه

A. سوانح *sawāniḥ*, s. plur. (of سنوح from سنح To be manifest) Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. سوانح نگار *sawāniḥ-nigār*, A news writer, intelligencer.

s. سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng* (समांग or स्व Own, and अंग Body) s. m. Mimickry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. سوانگ لانا *swāng lānā*, To imitate &c.

s. سوانگي *sawāng-ī* or *swāng-ī* (समांगी) s. m. An actor, a mimick.

s. سوانه *siwāna* (सीमा) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary.

s. سواي *sawā'ī* (सपाद) s. m. 1. A title of the *Rājā* of *Jaipūr*. 2. (from سوا) A quarter more.

s. سوايا *sawāyā* (from سوا) adj. A quarter added.

s. سوباس *sū-bās*, (सुवास) s. m. 1. A pleasant dwelling. 2. Fragrance.

H. سوبر *sūbar*, adj. Impure, alloyed (silver).

s. سوبرن *sūbaran* (सुवर्ण) s. m. 1. Good, pure gold. 2. adj. Golden.

s. سوبس *sū-bas* (सुवास) s. m. A pleasant dwelling.

s. سوبها शोभा *sobhā*, s. f. Beauty, splendour, ornament, dress, decoration.

s. سوبهاو *sūbhā'o* (सुभाव i. e. सु Good, and भाव Nature, disposition) s. Good disposition, good-nature. adj. Well-disposed.

s. سوبهاو *sobhā'o* (स्वभाव i. e. स्व Own, and भाव Nature) s. m. Custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition.

s. سوبهايمان *sobhāyamān* (from शोभा) adj. Beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning.

s. سوبهنا *sobhnā* (शोभनं) v. n. To become, to befit.

s. سوپ *sūp* (सूर्प) s. m. A kind of basket for winnowing corn with.

s. سوپابينا *sūpābenā* (सूर्प and वेणिका) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (Hirundo apus Batassia. *Buch.*).

H. سوپارا *sūpāra*, s. m. Glans penis.

s. سوپان सोपान *sopān*, s. f. A ladder, a scale.

s. سوپهل *sū-phal* (सुफल) adj. Fruitful, profitable, gratified.

H. سوپياري *sūpiyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.

s. سوت *sūt* (सूत्र) s. m. 1. Thread, yarn. 2. A silver thread. 3. A stamen (in botany), a tendril. سوت بونٹي *sūt-būṅṭī*, A kind of needle-work.

s. سوت *saut* (सपत्नी) s. f. Rival (wife), contemporary wife. (One wife is *saut* to another).

s. سوت *sot*, s. f. } (स्रोतः) 1. A spring, a fou-
s. سوتا *sotā*, s. m. } ntain, a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). 2. (part. past of سوتا) Asleep.

s. سوتک सूतक *sūtak*, s. m. Uncleanness produced by the birth of a child.

s. سوتل *sūtal* (सुतल) s. m. Hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth.

s. سوتلا *sūtlā* (from सूत्र) s. m. 1. Reins of a carriage. 2. The little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers.

s. سوتلي *sūtlī* (from सूत्र) s. f. String, twine.

s. سوتن *sautan* (सपत्नी) s. f. See سوت *saut*.

s. سوتنا *sūtnā* (सुप्त) v. n. To sleep.

s. سوتنتر स्वतंत्र *swa-tantr*, adj. Independent, absolute.

s. سوتنترتا स्वतंत्रता *swatantratā*, s. f. Independence, absoluteness.

s. سوتهه शोथ *soth*, s. f. Swelling, edema.

H. سوتهن *sūthan*, s. f. Drawers.

H. سوتهني *sūthnī*, s. f. 1. Drawers. 2. An edible root (Dioscorea fasciculata : *Roxb.*).

s. سوتي *sūtī* (सूत्रीय) adj. Made of cotton thread.

s. سوتيا ڈاه *sautiyā-ḍāh* or *-dāh* (from सपत्नी A rival wife, and दाह A burning) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.

s. سوتيلا *sautelā* (from سوت) adj. Belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers; as سوتيلا بهائي *sautelā bhā'ī*, Step-brother; سوتيلي بهن *sautelī bahin*, Step-sister.

s. سوج *sūj* (from سوجنا स्वयथु) s. f. Swelling.

s. سوجا *sūjā* (सूचि) s. m. A borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl.

s. سوجنا *sūjnā* (see سوج) v. n. To swell, to rise.

S. سوجھ *sūjh* (from سوجھنا) s. f. Sight.

H. سوجھ *sojh*, s. f. Straightness.

H. سوجھا *sojhā*, adj. Straight.

H. سوجھنا *sūjhnā*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to be able to see.

S. سوجي *sūjī* (from سوجا) s. m. A tailor.

H. سوجي *sūjī*, s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse).

S. سوچ *soch* (from سوچنا) s. m. Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.

S. سوچ *sauch* (शौच) s. m. Washing (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary.

S. سوچت *sū-chit* (सुचित्त) adj. Thoughtless, easy, careful, attentive.

S. سوچنا *sochnā*, v. a. To consider, to meditate, to advert.

S. سوچھم *sūchham* (सूक्ष्म) adj. 1. Subtile, fine, slender. 2. Shrill.

S. سوچھمتا *sūchhamtā* (सूक्ष्मता) s. f. 1. Subtileness. 2. Shrillness.

S. سوچھند स्वछंद (स्व Own, and छंद Meaning, opinion, pleasure, subjection) *swa-chhand*, adj. Acting according to one's own pleasure or opinion; free, at liberty, unrestrained.

S. سوچھ *swachchh*, adj. Pure, clean, clear.

P. سوخت *sokht* (from سوختن) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. A revoke at cards, a burning.

P. سوختگي *sokhta-gī* (from سوخته) s. f. 1. Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.

P. سوختن *sokhtan*, s. Burning.

P. سوختني *sokhtan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.

P. سوخته *sokhta*, 1. part. pas. (of سوختن) Burnt. (Pers. plur. سوختگان *sokhtagān*). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder.

P. سود *sūd*, s. m. Profit, interest, usury. سود بتّه *sūd baṭṭa*, Profit and loss.

A. سودا *saudā* (from ساد) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis. سوداي *saudā-ī*, adj. Melancholick, in love.

P. سودا *saudā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffick. 2. Marketing. سودا سلف *saudā-suluf*, s. m. Traffick, barter. سودا گر *saudā-gar*, s. m. A merchant. سودا گري *saudā-gar-ī*, s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.

P. سودمند *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficent, benefited.

S. سودر शूद्र *sūdr*, s. m. A person of the fourth Hindū cast. See برن.

S. سودرني *sūdranī*, s. f. A female of the سودر cast.

P. سوده *sūda* (from سودن) 1. part. past, Rubbed, dissolved. 2. s. Powder.

S. سوده *sodh* (from سودهنا) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt). 2. Search, inquiry, collation.

S. سودها *sūdhā*, adj. (शुद्ध) 1. Proper, true. 2. Straight. 3. Simple, artless.

S. سودهنا *sodhnā* (शोधनं) v. a. 1. To pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine metals.

P. سودي *sūd-ī*, adj. (Money) borrowed at interest.

S. سور स्वर *swar*, s. m. 1. Tone, accent, voice. 2. A vowel.

S. سور *sūr*, s. m. 1. (शूर) A hero. 2. (सूर) The sun. 3. Contract. of سورداس q. v.

S. سور *sūr* (corrupt. for शूल) s. m. Tenesmus.

S. سور *saur* 1. (सौर) adj. Solar. 2. (शकुल) Name of a fish.

S. سوأر *sū'ar*, s. m. A hog. See سوأر.

S. سورا *sūrā*, s. m. See 1. Signif. of سور *sūr*. A wife thus addresses her husband who is preparing for battle:

سورا رن مین جایکي اوها کرو نسنک
نا مه چڑهي رنڈاپرو نا ته چڑهي کلنک

*Sūrā ran meṅ jā'eke lohā karo nisank; nā muhi chaṛhe randāparo, nā tuhi chaṛhe kalank.* O hero, when you enter the combat, wield your sword without fear; so shall I never suffer widowhood, nor you disgrace.

P. سوراخ *sūrākh*, s. m. A hole, orifice, passage.

S. سوربير शूरबीर *sūr-bīr*, s. m. A hero.

S. سورتا शूरता *sūrtā*, s. f. Valour, heroism. سورتا دهاري *sūrtā-dhārī*, s. f. Heroism.

S. سورٹهه सोरठ *soraṭh*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*.

S. سورٹها *sorṭhā* (सौराष्ट्र) s. m. Name of a metre in *Braj-bhākhā*.

S. سورج *sūraj* (सूर्य) s. m. The sun. سورج گهن *sūraj-gahan* (सूर्यग्रहण) s. m. Eclipse of the sun.

S. سورج مکهي *sūraj-mukhī* (सूर्यमुखी) s. f. 1. Sunflower (Helianthus annuus). 2. A kind of fan, or parasol.

S. سورداس *sūrdās* (सूरदास) n. prop. Name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*.

S. سورگ स्वर्ग *swarg*, s. m. The sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs), heaven.

S. سورما *sūrmā*, S. سورمان *sūrmān*, } (from سور) adj. Bold, brave.

H. سورملار *sūr-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.

S. سورن शूरण *sūraṇ*, s. m. An edible tuberous root (Arum campanulatum: *Roxb.*).

A. سوره *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of the *ḳurān* (of which there are 114).

H. سوريار *sauriyār*, adj. Sizeable.

A. سورنجان *sūranjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine (Hermodactylus: *Gol.*).

P. سوز *soz* (from سوختن) s. m. 1. Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning. 3. Ardour. 4. A stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiack poem. سوزگداز *soz-gudāz*, s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2. An impassioned style in poetry.

P. سوزاک *sozāk*, s. m. A gonorrhæa, a clap.

P. سوزان *sozān*, part. pres. (of سوختن) Burning.

P. سوزش *sozish* (from سوختن) s. f. Burning, solicitude, pain, vexation.

P. سوزن *sozan*, s. f. 1. A needle. 2. Pricker (of a gun).

P. سوزني *sozn-ī* (from سوزن) s. f. A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work.

A. سوس *sūs*, s. m. Liquorice (Glycyrrhiza).

S. سوس *sūs* (contract. for शिशुमार) s. m. A porpoise. (Delphinus).

P. سوسمار *sūsmār*, s. m. A porpoise. (Sans. शिशुमार).

A. سوسن *sosan* (Heb. שושן from obsolete root שוש To be white) s. f. A lily.

S. سوسنديس सुसंदेश *su-sandes*, s. m. Good tidings.

P. سوسني *sosnī*, s. f. A blueish colour.

S. سوسه *sūsa* (श्वास) s. m. Gasping, panting.

H. سوسي *sūsī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.

P. سوغات *saughāt*, s. f. A rarity, present, curiosity.

P. سوغاتي *saughāt-ī*, adj. 1. Given as a present or memorial, fit for a present; hence. 2. Rare.

P. سوفار *sūfār*, s. m. and f. The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.

S. سوک *sūk* (शुक्र) s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday.

H. سوک *sok*, s. m. The holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass.

s. سوک शोक *sok*, s. m. Affliction, grief, lamentation, sorrow.

s. سوکا *sūkā* (शुष्क or from سوکنا q. v.) adj. Dry. See سوکها *sūkhā*.

s. سوکاس *sūkās* (सावकाश) s. m. Leisure.

H. سوکا *sūkā*, s. m. A quarter of a rupee piece.

s. سوکتا *sūkṭā* (शुष्क) adj. Lean, weak.

s. سوکر शूकर *sūkar*, s. m. A hog.

s. سوکنا *sūknā* (शोषणं r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, to become dry.

H. سوکوا *sūkwā*, s. m. A kind of vetch.

s. سوکها *sūkhā* (शुष्क) 1. adj. Dry. 2. s. m. Dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consumption, atrophy. سوکها دهان *sūkhā dhān*, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays.

s. سوکه چهڑي *sūkh chhaṛī*, s. f. A consumption, atrophy.

s. سوکهم *sūkham*, adj. Abstracted. See سوچهم *sūchham*.

s. سوکهنا *sūkhnā* (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. See سوکنا *sūknā*. *sokhnā* (शोषणं) v. a. To soak up, to absorb.

s. سوکیا स्वकीया *swakiyā*, adj. f. } Own. See
s. سوکیه स्वकीय *swakiya*, adj. m. } سگا *sagā*.

P. s. سوگ *sog* (शोक) s. m. Affliction, grief, lamentation, anguish.

s. سوگا *sūgā* (शूक) s. m. A paroquet.

P. سوگند *saugand*, s. f. An oath. سوگندا سوگندي *saugandā saugandī*, s. f. Mutual asseveration.

s. سوگندهه *sū-gandh* (सुगंध) 1. s. f. Perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant. سوگندهه سنا *sūgandh-sanā*, Mixed with perfume, perfumed.

P. سوگوار *sog-wār*, adj. Afflicted, mournful, in mourning, lamenting

P. سوگواري *sogwār-ī*, s. f. Affliction, grief.

P. s. سوگي *sog-ī* (शोकी) adj. Afflicted, grievous.

P. سوگيانه *sogyāna*, s. m. Mourning clothes.

s. سول *sūl*, s. m. 1. (शूल) Colick. 2. The point of a spear, a trident or pike. 3. (शूक) A thorn.

H. سول *sūl*, s. m. Situation, condition.

H. سوله *solah*, adj. Sixteen.

s. سولي *sūlī*, s. f. 1. (शूल) An empaling-stake. 2. (शूली) A name of *Mahādeva*. سولي دينا *sūlī denā*, or سولي چڑهانا *sūlī chaṛhānā*, To empale.

H. سوم *sūm*, s. m. A miser.

s. سوم शोम *som*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Monday. سوموار सोमवार *som-wār*, s. m. Monday.

P. سومنات *sūmanāt*, s. Name of an ancient idol temple in Gujrāt; also, the name of the idol.

s. سومراج सोमराज *somrāj*, s. m. Black cumin seed. (Serratula anthelmintica: *Roxb.*).

s. سون *sūn* (शून्य) adj. Silent.

s. سون शोण *soṇ*, s. m. Name of a river. 2. Name of a flower, a kind of jasmine.

H. سون *soṇ*, 1. s. f. An oath. 2. postpos. From, by, with, &c. See سي *se*.

s. سونا *sonā*, 1. (शयनं) v. n. To sleep; (*met.*) to die. 2. (स्वर्ण) s. m. Gold. سوني کا نوالا *sone kā nawālā*, An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.

s. سونا *sūnā* (शून्य) adj. Empty, desert, void.

سونا ليني پي گئي سونا کرگئي ديس
سونا ملا نه پي پهري روپا هوگئي کيس

*Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes.* My love went to earn *gold*, and left the country *de-*

*solate*; I could not *sleep* (or he found not gold) my love returned not, my hair became silver.

s. سونپنا *sompnā* (समर्पणं) v. a. To deliver over, to commit to charge.

H. سونتنا *sūntnā*, } v. a. 1. To strip leaves of
H. سونتهنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables. 2. To draw a sword.

H. سونت *sūnṭ*, s. f. Silence. سونت بهرنا *sūnṭ bharnā*, To depart in silence. سونت مارنا *sūnt mārnā*, To be silent.

H. سونٹا *sonṭā*, s. m. A club, mace, pestle. سونٹي بردار *sonṭe-bardār*, A mace bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver.

s. سونٹھ *sonṭh* (शुंठी) s. f. Dry ginger: (*met.*) a miser. سونٹھ كي سي ناس لي رهنا *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, To endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. سونٹھ كي ناس نه لينا *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, To be very covetous.

s. سونٹهوراي *sonṭhūrā'e*, adj. Hard, miserly. (A ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers).

s. سوندها *sondhā* (from सुगंध) s. m. 1. A composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair. 2. Smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted or from parching of pulse.

s. سوندهاهٹ *sondhāhaṭ*, s. f. 1. Fragrance. 2. A smell like that of new earth.

H. سوندهنا *sondhnā*, v. a. To rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing. 2. To mix, to smear.

s. سوندهي *sondhe*, adj. Fragrant, smelling like new earth.

H. سوندي *sondī*, s. f. The wash in which washermen steep their cloth.

s. سونڈ *sūnḍ* (शुण्ड) s. f. Proboscis of an elephant.

H. سونڈا *sūnḍā*, s. m. A weevil, or small insect in corn.

H. سونڈكا *sūnḍkā*, s. m. Saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle.

s. سونرا *sauṅrā* (श्यामल) s. m. Soot, or any thing of a black colour.

s. سونڑي *sūṅṛī* (शौंडिक) s. m. A distiller and vender of spirituous liquors.

s. سونس *sūṅs*, s. m. A porpoise. See سوس *sūs*.

s. سونف *sauṅf* (शतपुष्पा) s. f. Anise seed. (Pimpinella anisum).

H. سونگا *sūngā*, s. m. Clitoris.

H. سونگرا *sūngrā*, s. m. A buffalo calf.

s. سونگهه *sūngh* (from سونگهنا) s. f. Smell.

s. سونگها *sūnghā*, adj. 1. Stanch (as a dog). 2. (used substantively) A person employed in Mahārātta armies who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth.

s. سونگهن *sūnghan*, s. f. Any thing to smell to, snuff.

s. سونگهنا *sūnghnā* (सुघ्राणं) v. a. To smell.

s. سونگهني *sūnghnī*, s. f. Snuff.

H. سونوگهن *sonoghan*, s. Sign, signal, hint, symbol.

H. سونهه *soṅh*, s. f. An oath. سونهه دينا *soṅh denā*, To adjure. سونهه ڈالنا *soṅh ḍālnā*, To conjure. سونهه كهلانا *soṅh khilānā*, To adjure, to swear.

s. سونهرا *sonahrā*, adj. Golden. See سونهلا.

s. سونهلا *sonahlā* (from سونا) adj. Golden. سونهلا پاني *sonahlā pānī*, s. m. Gilding.

H. سونهين *soṅhīṅ*, adv. Face to face, opposite, before.

s. سونيا *soniyā* (from سونا) s. m. One who separates gold from ashes &c. in the mint.

S. سونيه शून्य *sūnya*, s. m. A dot, a cypher.

S. سوه *soh* (शोभा) s. f. Ornament, dress, decoration.

H. سوها *sūhā*, 1. adj. Red, crimson. 2. s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*

S. سوهاگا *sohāgā* (सुभग) s. m. Borax.

P. سوهان *sohān*, s. m. A file.

S. سوهن *sohan* (शोभन) 1. adj. Pleasing. 2. s. m. A lover, a friend.

H. سوهن *sohan*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

P. سوهن *sohan*, s. f. 1. A file. 2. A whetstone.

S. سوهنا *sohnā*, 1. v. n. (शोभनं) To become, to beseem. 2. v. a. (शोधनं) To weed.

H. سوهين *sohiṅ*, adv. Before. See سونهين.

S. سوئي *sū'ī* (सूचि) *sū'ī*, s. f. A needle. سوئي کا سينبل *sū'ī kā seṅbal*, A bubble. سوئي کي ناکي سي خدائي کو نکالنا *sū'ī ke nāke se khudā-ī ko nikālnā*, Applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. Hidāyat says :—

تيا کام يهه تيرا هي خداوند تعاليٰ
لا سوئي کي ناکي سي خدائي کو نکالا

*Thā kām yih tirā hi khudāwand ta'ālā ; lā sū'ī ke nāke se khudā-ī ko nikālā*, This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle.

P. سوئي *sū-e* (or *sū*) s. f. Side, path, quarter, towards.

S. سويا *sū'iyā* (from سوئي) adj. Pointed.

H. سويا *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more. See سوا.

S. سويا *suwaiyā* (from سونا) s. m. A sleeper.

S. سوت स्वेत *swet*, adj. White. See سيت *set*.

S. سوير *sawer*, Same as سبير *saber*, q. v.

S. سويرا *sawerā*, s. m. Morning dawn. See سبيرا *saberā*.

S. سويران *swairān* (स्वैरी) s. m. An adulterer.

S. سويري *sawere*, adv. In the morning, early. See سبيري.

S. سويرني स्वैरिणी *swairiṇī*, s. f. An adultress.

S. سويمبر *swayambar* (स्वयम् Self, and वर A bridegroom) s. A woman's choosing a husband for herself.

S. سوين *sawaiṅ* (समिता) s. Vermicelli.

P. سه *si*, adj. Three. سه بندي *si-bandī*, s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues. سه پايه *si-pāya*, s. m. A tripod, trivet. سه پهر *si-pahar*, Afternoon. سه پهل *si-pahal*, adj. Trilateral. سه چند *si-chand*, Thrice. سه حرفي *si-ḥarf-ī*, adj. Triliteral. سه دره *si-dara*, adj. Three-doored (room &c.). سه ساله *si-sāla*, adj. Triennial. سه شنبه *si-shamba*, s. m. Tuesday. سه فصله *si-faṣla*, adj. Having three harvests. سه کرر *si-karrar*, Three times as much. سه گوشه *si-gosha*, Triangle. سه منزله *si-manzila*, adj. Having three stories or floors (a house &c.).

A. سها *suhā* (or سهي from سها To forget or overlook) s. m. An obscure star in the constellation of the greater bear.

S. سهارا *sahārā* (सहायता) s. m. Hope, dependance, assistance, aid. سهارا کرنا *sahārā karnā*, To abet.

H. سهارنا *suhārnā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

S. سهاگ *suhāg* (सौभाग्य) s. m. 1. Such ornaments as are worn by married women, while their husbands are alive. 2. (*Met.*) Caress, act of endearment. سهاگ پٹارا یا پڑا *suhāg-piṭārā*, or *-puṛā*, s. m. A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. سهاگ لهر *suhāg-lahar*, s. f. A cool refreshing breeze.

S. سهاگن *suhāgan* (सौभागिनी) s. f. A married woman whose husband is alive (because she then wears her سهاگ q. v.).

S. سهاگه *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See سوهاگا *sohāgā*.

H. سهال *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or cakes) fried in
H. سهالي *suhālī*, s. f. } butter.

H. سهانا *suhānā*, 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

H. سهانا *sahānā* (corrupt. for شهانه) s. m. Name of a musical mode.

S. سهاو *sahā'ū* (from سهنا) adj. Tolerable.

S. سهايتا सहायता *sahāyatā*, s. f. Aid, help, assistance.

H. سهاون *suhāwan*, } adj. Refreshing, charm-
H. سهاونا *suhāwanā*, } ing, grateful.

S. سهايک *sahāyak* (सहाय) s. m. A succourer, aider.

S. سهائي *sahā'ī* (सहाय) s. f. Aid, assistance, help.

S. سهت सहित *sahit*, prep. Together with.

S. سهج सहज *sahaj*, adj. Easy, not difficult; adv. Easily.

S. سهجنا *sahajnā* (शोभांजन) A tree which supplies the place of horse-radish. (Guilandina morunga: *Linn.* Hyperanthera morunga: *Roxb.*).

H. سهرا *sihrā* (comp. of سه Three, and هار Garland &c.) s. m. A chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).

H. سهرانا *sihrānā* (corrupt. from سهلانا) v. a. To tire, to harass, to make titillate, to teaze.

H. سهرانا *sahrānā*, or *sihrānā*, v. n. To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end.

H. سهراو *sihrā'ū*, adj. Tiresome, tedious.

H. سهراون *sahrāwan*, s. f. Titillation.

H. سهرنا *siharnā*, v. n. 1. To shiver, to shake with cold.

گيا جو پوس پهنچا ماگهه سر پر
لگي جاڙا بدن آوي سهر کر

*Gayā jo pūs pahunchā māgh sir par; lage jāṛā badan āwe sihar kar.* December is gone and January arrived; the body now shivers with cold. 2. To scrape.

H. سهرنا *suharnā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

S. سهري *sahrī* (सफरि) s. f. The name of a fish, the small carp. (Cyprinus chrysopareius: *Buch.*).

S. سهسر सहस्र *sahasr*, adj. Thousand.

A. سهل *sahl*, adj. Easy, not difficult, simple, soft.

H. سهلا *suhlā*, s. m. A kind of song.

H. سهلانا *sahlānā*, v. a. To stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. خايه سهلانا *khāya sahlānā*, To flatter.

H. سهلاهٹ *sahlāhaṭ* (from سهلانا) s. f. Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.

A. سهم *sahm*, s. m. 1. Fear. 2. An arrow. 3. The tranverse beam of a house. 4. A lot, a portion, share. 5. The segment of a circle, segment. 6. A versed sine. سهمناک *sahmnāk*, adj. 1. Frightened. 2. Horrible.

A. H. سهمان *sahmāṅ* (from سهم) adj. Frightened.

A. H. سهمانا *sahmānā* (from سهم) v. a. To frighten.

A. H. سهمنا *sahmnā* (from سهم) v. n. To fear, to be afraid.

S. سهنا *sahnā* (सहनं) v. n. To bear, to endure, to support.

A. سهنک *sahnak* (properly صحنک from صحن) s. f. A plate, dish &c.

S. سهنکار *sahan-kār*, adj. Sufferable, bearable, tolerable.

A. سهو *saho*, s. f. An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. سهو کاتب *sahw-i-kātib*, An error

of the copyist. سهوالقلم *sahwu-l-ḳalam*, An error or omission of the pen.

A. سهوا *sahwan*, adv. Erroneously.

H. سهوٹي *sahauṭī*, s f. A kind of door-frame.

S. سهودر सहोदर *sahodar*, adj. Descended from one mother; as سهودر بهائي *sahodar-bhā'ī*, Full-brother.

H. سهول *sahol*, s. m. Plummet.

A. سهولت *sahūlat* (from سهل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.

S. سهويا *sahwaiyā* (from سهنا) s. m. A sufferer.

H. سهي *sahī*, An emphatical particle, truly, indeed, certainly.

P. سهي *sahī* (improp. *sihī*) 1. adj. Straight. 2. s. f. A cypress tree.

H. سهيارنا *sahiyārnā*, v. a. To arrange.

H. سهيجنا *sahejnā*, v. a. 1. To try. 2. To adjust. 3. To provide.

A. P. سهيل *suhail*, s. m. The star Canopus.

S. سهيلي *sahelī* (comp. of सह Together, and आली A female friend) s. f. Female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines.

H. سئي *sa'ī*, s. f. A wire chain.

P. سي *sī*, adj. Thirty.

H. سي *se*, postpos. From, of, without of, by, with, since, to, through, than: and sometimes it seems redundant.

S. سي *sai* (शत) 1. adj. Hundred. 2. s. f. Success.

A. سياح *saiyāḥ* (adj. superl. of سيح) s. m. A traveller, a pilgrim.

A. سياحت *siyāḥat*, s. f. Travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage.

A. سيادت *siyādat* (from سود) s. f. Dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing.

A. سيار *saiyār* (adj. superl. of سير) s. m. A wanderer, a person taking the air or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving.

S. سيار *siyār* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.

A. سياره *saiyāra* (from سير) s. m. A planet.

A. سياست *siyāsat* (from سوس) s. f. 1. Government, administration of justice. 2. Punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony سياست مين هونا *siyāsat meṅ honā*, To be in pain.

A. سياق *siyāḳ* (from سوق) s. m. Arithmetick, or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts.

A. سيال *saiyāl*, adj. (superl. from سيل To flow) Flowing rapidly like a torrent.

S. سيال *siyāl* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.

H. سيالا پوكا *syālā-pokā*, s. m. A barnacle. (Beng.).

A. سياله *saiyāla*, s. m. A torrent.

S. سيام *syām*, s. m. 1. (श्यामा) A name of a bird, a black cuckow. 2. (श्याम Black or dark blue). 1. An epithet of *Krishṇa*. 2. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. سيام چڑي *syām-chiṛī* (श्यामचटक) Name of a bird.

S. سياما श्यामा *syāmā*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird. 2. s. f. (black) An epithet of the goddess *Kālī*.

H. سيان *syān*, s. f. Name of a bird.

H. سيانا *siyānā*, adj. 1. Cunning, artful, clever, prudent. 2. Mature.

H. سيانپ *syānap*,
H. سيان پن *syān-pan*,
H. سيان پنا *syān-panā*, } s. m. Cunning, art.

P. سياوشان *siyāwashān*, s. m. See پرسياوشان.

P. سياه *siyāh*, adj. Black. سياه بخت *siyāh-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. سياه پوش *siyāh-posh*, Clad in black. سياه تالو *siyāh-tālū*, adj. Black-mouthed (horse), abusive, whose curses prevail. سياه چشم *siyāh-chashm*, adj. 1. Black-eyed. 2. Unkind. سياه دل *siyāh-dil*, adj. Black-hearted, malevolent. سياه رو *siyāh-rū*, adj. Black-faced,

unlucky, disgraced. سیاہ روزی *siyāh-roz-ī*, Adverse fortune. سیاہ فام *siyāh-fām*, adj. Black. سیاہ قلم کرنا *siyāh ḳalam karnā*, To delineate. سیاہ کار *siyāh-kār*, adj. Wicked, tyrannical. سیاہ کاسہ *siyāh-kāsa*, A sordid wretch. سیاہ کرنا *siyāh karnā*, To take an account of. سیاہ مست *siyāh-mast*, adj. Dead-drunk.

P. سیاھا *siyāhā*, s. m. An account book or written account, a list, inventory.

P. سیاہ گوش *siyāh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (Felis Caracal: *Gmel.* Persian Lynx: *Penn.*)

P. سیاھی *siyāh-ī*, s. f. Blackness; ink.

P. سیب *seb* (Sans. सेवि) s. m. An apple. سیب غبغب *seb-i-ghabghab*, The doubling of the fat or flesh under the chin, a double chin.

H. سیپ *sīp*, s. f. 1. A shell. 2. A kind of mango.

P. سیپارہ *sī-pāra* (سی Thirty, and پارہ Piece, division) s. m. One of the thirty sections into which the *ḳurān* is divided. See سپارہ.

H. سیپل *sīpal*, s. A fragment of earthen-ware.

S. سیپھل *sīphal* (corrupt. of سری پھل श्रीफल s. m. The name of a fruit (Cratæva or Ægle marmelos).

H. سیپی *sīpī*, s. f. A shell.

S. سیت शीत *sīt*, s. f. 1. Dew. 2. Cold, wetness, moistness. سیت کال शीतकाल *sīt-kāl*, Winter.

S. سیت *set* (श्वेत) adj. White.

S. سیتا सीता *sītā*, n. prop. Name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā. See رام *rām*. سیتا پھل सीताफल *sītā-phal*, s. m. The custard apple. (Annona squamosa).

S. سیترس शीतरस *sīt-ras*, s. m. The flux, dysentery.

S. سیتل शीतल *sītal*, adj. Cool. سیتل پاٹی *sītal-pāṭī*, s. f. A kind of mat. سیتل چینی *sītal-chīnī*, s. f. Allspice (Myrtus pimenta).

S. سیتلا शीतला *sītlā*, s. f. Small-pox.

S. سیتلتا *sītaltā* (from शीतल) s. f. Coolness.

H. سیتنا *saitnā*, or *setnā*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.

S. سیتھ *sīth* (सिक्थ) s. m. Boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel.

H. سیٹی *sīṭī*, s. f. Whistling. سیٹی باز *sīṭī-bāz*, A whistler. سیٹی بجانا *sīṭī bajānā*, To whistle. سیٹی بندھنا یا گم ہونا یا بھولنا *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, To be distracted, confounded.

S. سیٹھ *seṭh* (from श्रेष्ठ Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant.

S. سیٹھ *sīṭh* (सिक्थ) s. f. Dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed.

S. سیٹھا *sīṭhā*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly.

H. سیٹھن *seṭhan*, s. A whisk, a kind of brush.

H. سیٹھنا *sīṭhnā*, s. m. } Abusive songs sung by
H. سیٹھنی *sīṭhnī*, s. f. } women at weddings.

S. سیٹھی *sīṭhī* (सिक्थ) See سیٹھ *sīṭh*.

S. سیج *sej* (शय्या r. शी Sleep) s. f. A bed, bedding. سیجبند *sej-band* (शय्याबन्ध) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.

S. سیج *sīj* (सीहुंड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia. (Euphorbia nerii folia: *Roxb.*).

H. سیجنا *sījnā*, v. n. 1. To exude, to filtrate, to sweat. 2. To seeth, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt).

S. سیچنا *sīchnā* (सेचनं) v. a. To water, to irrigate.

P. سیخ *sīkh*, s. f. A spit.

P. سیخ پا *sīkh-pā*, adj. Rearing, rearer (a horse).

P. سیخچہ *sīkh-cha*, s. m. A skewer, a small spit.

P. سیخیا کباب *sīkhiyā-kabāb*, s. m. Meat roasted on a spit.

A. سید *saiyid* (verbal adj. from سود) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of *Husain*, who was the grandson of the prophet Muhammad. سید الانام *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures), سید البشر *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals), سید المرسلین یا انبیا *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of Muhammad.

A. P. سید خانہ *sed-khāna* (corrupt. of صحت خانہ) s. m. A necessary, a privy.

H. سیدنا *sednā*, v. a. To stupe, to foment.

S. سیدھ *sīdh* (साधु) adj. 1. Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate.

S. سیدھا *sīdhā*, 1. adj. (साधु) Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid. 5. s. m. (from सिद्ध) Provisions, victuals (undressed).

S. سیدھائی *sīdhā-ī*, s. f. 1. Straightness. 2. Simplicity. 3. Candour.

P. سیر *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, tired. سیر آنا یا ہونا *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, To be distressed, tired of life.

S. سیر *ser* (सेटक) s. m. Name of a weight. (The Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoir. and the *bāzār ser* 2lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs.).

S. سیر *sīr* (शीतल) s. f. Damp. (See S. سیل).

S. سیر *sīr* (from सीर A plough) s. m. Husbandry, agriculture.

P. سیر *sīr*, s. m. Garlick.

A. سیر *sair*, s. f. Perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about, perusal. سیر کرنا *sair karnā*, 1. To take the air, to travel. 2. To read, to peruse. سیر گاہ *sair-gāh*, s. f. Passage, pass, thoroughfare.

A. سیر *siyar*, s. plur. (of سیرت) Qualities, dispositions.

S. سیرا *sīrā*, 1. adj. Cool. (See سیلا) 2. s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar.

P. سیراب *serāb* (comp. of سیر Full, and آب Water) adj. 1. Moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming.

P. سیرابی *serāb-ī*, s. f. Moistness; freshness.

H. سیرانا *serānā*, v. a. 1. To set afloat. 2. To dispatch. 3. To cool. See سرانا *sirānā*.

A. سیرت *sīrat* (from سیر) s. f. Disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, way of life.

H. سیرک *sīrak*, s. f. Cool.

S. سیروا *serū'ā* (शिरः and पाद) s. m. The head and foot parts of a bed frame.

P. سیری *ser-ī*, s. f. Satiety, repleteness.

S. سیڑا *sīṛā*, s. m. 1. A channel through which fields are watered. 2. Overflowing field. (Perhaps from Sans. शिरा Vein).

H. سیڑھی *sīṛhī*, s. f. A ladder, stair, step.

P. سیزدہ *sezdah*, adj. Thirteen.

A. سئیس *sa'īs* (improp. for سائیس *sā'īs*, q. v.) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.

S. سیس *ses* (शेष) s. m. 1. Name of a serpent who supports the earth. 2. End. See شیش.

S. سیس *sīs*, s. m. 1. (शीष) The head. 2. (शिखा) A freckle, flame, spike (*Beng.*).

S. سیسا *sīsā* (सीसक) s. m. Lead.

H. سیسر *sesar*, s. m. 1. The gripe of a bow. 2. Name of a play at cards.

S. سیسناگ *sesnāg* (शेषनाग) s. m. See سیس *ses*, and شیش *shesh*.

S. سیسو *sīso* (शिंशपा) s. m. A kind of wood, or name of a tree. (Dalbergia sissoo: *Roxb.*).

A. سیف *saif* (Rab. and Chald. סיף Gr. ξίφος) s. f. A sword. سیف بان *saif-bān*, s. m. A rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. سیف زبان *saif-zabān*, adj. One whose curses prevail. *sīf*, Bank, margin, shore.

A. سیفي *saif-ī*, s. f. Cursing.

S. سیکري *sīkrī* (शृंखल) s. f. A wire chain.

S. سیکڑا *sai kaṛā*, or *saikṛā* (from शत) adv. A hundred, per cent.

S. سیکھ *sīkh* (शिक्षा) s. f. Admonition, lesson, learning.

S. سیکھ शेष *sekh*, s. f. 1. The end. 2. An appendix, remainder. s. m. See شیش *shesh*.

S. سیکھنا *sīkhnā* (शिक्षणं) v. a. To learn, to acquire.

S. سیکھرن *sekhran* (शिखरिणी) s. m. A kind of food.

H. سیگارہ *sīgāra*, adj. Thick cloth.

S. سیل *sel* (शूल) s. m. A spear.

S. سیل शील *sīl*, s. m. Habit, disposition, good conduct; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, modesty, politeness, generosity. آنکھوں میں سیل ہونا *ānkhoṅ meṅ sīl honā*, To be polite, generous &c.

S. سیل *sīl* (शीतल) s. f. Cold.

A. سیل *sail*, s. f. 1. Flowing. 2. A current, a torrent, flood. 3. (corrupt. of سیر) Walking, or going about for amusement.

S. سیل शैल *sail*, s. m. Mountain.

S. سیلا *sīlā*, adj. Damp, cool.

H. سیلا *selā*, s. m. 1. A kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the *Dakkhin*. 2. A royal tiger.

A. P. سیلاب *sailāb* (comp. of سیل A flowing, and آب Water) 1. adj. Abounding with water. 2. s. f. A flood, a torrent, a deluge, a stream.

A. P. سیلابي *sailāb-ī*, adj. Relating to, or depending on a torrent, stream &c.

A. H. سیلاني *sailānī* (from سیل for سیر) adj. Fond of walking, or going about for amusement, of perambulation &c.

S. سیلوان शीलवान *sīl-wān*, adj. Well-conducted, polite, courteous.

H. سیلي *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of threads) worn by *faḳīrs*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discolouration in the face &c.

P. سیلي *selī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand. (*Burhān Kāṭ.*).

H. سیلیا *seliyā*, s. m. Tabby, puss.

P. سیم *sīm*, s. m. Silver. سیم پرست *sīm-parast*, adj. Venal, selfish. سیم بر *sīm-bar*, Silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. سیم تن *sīm-tan*, Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.

S. سیم *sem* (सिंबी) s. f. The flat bean.

P. سیما *sīmā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.

S. سیما सीमा *sīmā*, s. f. Limit, restriction, boundary.

P. سیماب *sīmāb* (سیم Silver, and آب Water) s. m. Quicksilver.

P. سیمابي *sīmāb-ī*, adj. Of the colour of quicksilver.

P. سیمرغ *sīmurgh* (Of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See عنقا .

S. سیمل *semal* (शाल्मलि) s. m. A coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it. (Bombax heptaphyllum).

P. سیمي *sīm-ī*, adj. Silvery, of silver.

P. سیمیا *sīmiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchymy. 2. Magick, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetorick.

P. سيمين *sīm-in*, adj. Silvery, of silver.

S. سين *sen* (श्येन) s. m. A hawk.

H. سين *seṅ*, postpos. From, with, by. See سي.

S. سين *sain* (संज्ञा) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. سين كرنا *sain karnā*, To beckon.

S. سينا *senā*, v. a. See سيونا *se'onā*.

S. سينا सेना *senā*, s. f. An army.

H. سينا *senā*, s. m. An officer who collects the revenue in a village.

S. سينا *sīnā* (सीवनं) v. a. To sew, to stitch.

S. سيناپتي *senā-patī* (सेनापति) s.m. Commander of the army. A title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berār.

S. سينا سيني *sainā sainī*, s. f. Mutual tokens, signs, hints or signals.

S. سينبل *sembal*, s. m. Name of a tree producing a coarse kind of cotton. See سيمل *semal*.

H. سينت *sent*, adv. Gratis.

H. سينتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. To adjust, to put to rights.

S. سينتيس *saintīs* (सप्तत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-seven.

H. سينٹها *senṭhā*, s. m. } A kind of reed (of which
H. سينٹهي *senṭhī*, s. f. } *moṛhās* are made), reed grass. (Saccharum sara: *Roxb.*).

S. سينچائي *sīnchā'ī* (from سينچنا) s. f. The price paid for irrigation.

S. سينچنا *sīnchnā* (सेचनं) v. a. To irrigate.

S. سينچي *sīnchī*, s. f. The season of watering fields &c.

H. سيند *send*, s. f. Name of a vegetable. (Cucumis madraspatanus).

H. سيند كچريا *send kachriyā*, s. m. See سيند.

S. سيندور *sendūr* (सिंदूर) s. m. Red lead, minium.

S. سيندهه *sendh* (संधि) s. m. A hole made in a wall by thieves.

S. سيندها *sendhā* (सैंधव) s. m. Rock-salt.

S. سيندهنا *sendhnā*, v. a. To mine.

S. سيندهو *sendhav*, s. m. See سيندها *sendhā*.

H. سيندهي *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree (Phœnix sylvestris: *Roxb.*).

H. سيندهيا *sendhiyā*, s. m. 1. Poison. 2. (from سيندهه) A thief making a *sendh*, q. v. a house-breaker. 3. Name of a Mahārātta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river Sindh).

H. سينك *senk* (from سينكنا) s. m. Toasting, fomentation. سينك سانك كرنا *senk sānk karnā*, To toast or warm.

H. سينك *sīnk*, s. f. The culm of the grass (Andropogon muricatum) of which brooms are made.

H. سينكا *sīnkā*, s. m. A groove.

H. سينكر *sīnkar*, s. m. The flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. *sīnkur*, s. m. Beard.

H. سينكنا *senknā*, v. a. To toast, to warm before or with any thing hot.

H. سينكيا *sīnkiyā*, adj. Striped.

S. سينگ *sīng* (शृंग) s. m. A horn.

S. سينگا *sīngā* (from शृंग) s. m. A horn (musical).

H. سينگر *saingar*, s, m. The bean of *samī*, q. v.

H. سينگري *sengrī*, s. f. A pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish).

S. سينگڑا *sīngṛā* (from शृंग) s. m. A powder horn.

S. سينگي *sīngī* (शृंगी) s. f. 1. Name of a kind of fish. (Silurus pungentissimus: *Buch.*). 2. (from शृंग) A cup for cupping. سينگي لگانا *sīngī lagānā*, To cup.

S. سینگیا *singiyā* (शृंगी) s. m. A kind of poison.

H. سینہہ *sīnh*, s. m. A hedgehog.

P. سینہ *sīna*, s. m. Breast, bosom. سینہ افگار *sīna-afgār*, Wounded in the bosom. سینہ فگاری *sīna-figārī*, s. f. The having the bosom wounded, afflicted or troubled. سینہ باز *sīna-bāz*, The name of a bird. سینہ بستہ *sīna-basta*, Locked up in the heart, a secret. سینہ بند *sīna-band*, s. m. Stays, bodice. سینہ چاکی *sīna-chākī*, s. f. A wounded heart. سینہ زن *sīna-zan*, One who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muḥarram*. سینہ زنی *sīna-zanī*, s. f. Beating the breast. سینہ زور *sīna-zor*, adj. Robust, proud of strength. سینہ زوری *sīna-zor-ī*, s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. سینہ سوز *sīna-soz*, adj. Tormented, distressed. سینہ سوزی *sīna-sozī*, s. f. Anguish, torment. سینہ کوبی *sīna-kobī*, s. f. Beating the breast.

S. سینہوا *seṅhū'ā* (सिघ्म) s. m. A tetter.

P. سینی *sīnī*, s. f. A salver, tray, trough.

H. سیو *se'o*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

P. سیو *se'o*, s. m. An apple. See سیب *seb*.

S. سیوا सेवा *sewā*, s. f. Service, worship, attendance on.

S. سیوار *sewār* (शैवाल) s. m. See سوار *siwār*.

S. سیواری *sewār-ī*, s. f. Sugar that has been purified with سوار *siwār*, q. v.

S. سیوتی *se'otī* (सेमन्तिका) s. f. A white rose. (Rosa glandulifera. *Roxb.*).

H. سیورا *se'orā*, s. m. A kind of *faḳīr*.

H. سیورا *se'orū*, s. m. Half-baked earthen-ware.

P. سیورغال *suyūrghāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.

H. سیوڑا *se'oṛā*, s. m. A kind of *faḳīr* among the Hindūs.

S. سیوڑا *se'oṛā* (शाखोट) s. m. Trophis aspera.

S. سیوک सेवक *sewak*, s. m. A servant, a worshipper.

S. سیوکائی *sewakā'ī* (from سیوک) s. f. Service. See سیوا *sewā*.

H. سیولی *sī'olī* (Beng. from سینا To peel) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business it is to draw juice from the date or *tāṛ* trees &c.

P. سیوم *siyum*, adj. Third.

S. سیون सीवन *sīwan*, s. m. A seam.

S. سیونا *se'onā* (सेवनं) v. a. 1. To brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch. 2. To attend on, to serve.

H. سیونتھا *syūṇthā*, s. m. Tongs.

S. سیوئین *sewa'īn* (सेमिता) s. f. Vermicelli, macaroni.

P. سیہ *siyah*, adj. Black. See سیاہ *siyāh*.

H. سیہتھنا *sehathnā*, v. a. To whisk.

S. سیہرن *saiharan* (सहन) s. f. Sufferance.

S. سیہرنی *saiharnī*, s. m. Sufferer.

S. سیہنڈ *sehuṇḍ* (सीहुण्ड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind.

H. سیہی *sehī*, s. f. A porcupine.

---

## ش

ش Called شین معجمہ or شین منقوطہ is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to श in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the

word شمال; and, in dates of letters &c. for the month شعبان.

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case; as, نامش His name, ثنایش His praise, گفتمش for گفتم اورا I said to him: and it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference; as in this line of Ghanīmat, زحیرتها خرد گردید آبش His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, for ازحیرتها خردش آب شد If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun خود; as

نهد خور هر طرف دامي زتارش
کزان رو پرتوي گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays; that by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the *ḥāṣil-bil-maṣdar*, verbal noun or noun of action. In this case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kasr* to the preceding letter; as, پرسش Asking سوزش Burning &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, ش preceding تن of the infinitive is changed, if it follow ا, into ر; as نگارم &c. from نگاشتن; or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into ر, as گذرم from گذشتن sometimes into س, as نویسم from نوشتن: and, خ of the infinitive is changed into ش, as فروشم from فروختن.

For ش is sometimes substituted چ, as پاچان for پاشان Sprinkling; sometimes س, as سارک for شارک A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, ج, as کاج for کاش Would to God! and, it may be substituted for س; as, کشتي for کستي Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is ش, appears in the form افتعال, the servile ت is sometimes though but rarely united, by *idghām*, with the ش; as اشبه *ishshabaha* for اشتبه *ishtabaha*, He doubted.

A. شاب *shābb* (part. act. of شبّ To grow, come to maturity, to burn, to kindle) s. m. A youth.

P. شاباش *shābāsh* (contract. of شادباش) interj. Bravo! excellent!

P. شاباشي *shābāsh-ī* (contract. of شادباشي) s. f. Praise, applause.

P. شابش *shābash*, contract. of شاباش q. v.

P. شاخ *shākh* (Sans. शाखा) s. f. 1. A bough, branch (of a tree). 2. A horn. شاخدار *shākh-dār*, adj. 1. Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ در شاخ *shākh-dar-shākh*, Branched out, or diffused. شاخ زعفران *shākh-i-zaʿfarān*, (*lit.* A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. شاخ شاني *shākh shāne*, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. Mīr says:—

شاخ شاني هزار نکلینگي
گر گیا اسکي زلف کا یکتار

*Shākh shāne hazār niklenge; gar gayā uskī zulf kā ek tār*, If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad.

P. شاخسار *shākh-sār* (شاخ and the particle سار q. d. full of branches) s. f. A garden.

P. شاخول *shākhūl*, s. m. Name of a grain. (Cytisus cajan).

P. شاخه *shākha*, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.

P. شاد *shād*, adj. Pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. شاد خوار *shād-khwār*, 1. adj. Voluptuous. 2. s. f. An adultress, a strumpet. شاد دل *shād-dil*, adj. Cheerful, delighted, happy. شاد کام *shād-kām*, adj. Joyous, happy,

contented. شاد کامي *shād-kām-ī*, s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content.

P. شاداب *shādāb*, adj. Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent.

P. شادابي *shādāb-ī*, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture.

P. شادان *shādān*, adj. See شاد *shād*.

P. شاد مان *shād-mān*, adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, chearful.

P. شاد ماني *shād-mān-ī*, s. f. Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing.

P. شادي *shād-ī*, s. f. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Marriage, festivity, rejoicing. شادي مرگ *shādī-marg*, 1. s. f. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy.

P. شاديانه *shādiyāna*, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings, musick on such occasions. شاديانه بجانا *shādiyāna bajānā*, To triumph.

A. شاذ *shāẕẕ* (part. act. from شذّ To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular. adv. Seldom.

A. شارع *shari'* (part. act. from شرع To pass a law) 1. s. f. A high road. 2. s. m. A lawgiver. شارع عام *shāri-i-āmm*, s. m. A publick road.

A. شارق *shāriḳ* (part. act. of شرق) s. m. The sun.

P. شارك *shārik*, s. m. A species of nightingale.

S. شاستر शास्त्र (r. शास Govern, command) *shāstr*, s. m. Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture, institutes of science.

S. شاسترارتهه शास्त्रार्थ *shāstrārth*, s. m. Argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse.

S. شاستري शास्त्री *shāstrī*, adj. Skilled in Hindū law or religious books. شاستري اچهر *shāstrī-achchhar* (शास्त्रीयअक्षर) The Devanāgarī character.

P. شاش *shāsh* or شاشه *shāsha*, s. Urine. شاش دان *shāsh-dān*, Bladder, urinal.

A. شاطر *shāṭir* (part. act. of شطر) adj. 1. Wanton. 2. Clever, sly. 3. (substantively) A chess player. 4. A messenger.

A. شاعر *shā'ir* (part. act. of شعر Heb. שער To know, to think, to estimate, to understand) s. m. A poet.

A. شاعري *shā'ir-ī*, s. f. Poesy.

A. شاغل *shāghil*, part. act. (of شغل) Occupied, employed, attentive.

A. شافع *shāfi'* part. act. (of شفع Chald. שפע To overflow, to flow out or into, to influence) Deprecating, interceding; (substantively) an intercessor, advocate, patron.

A. شافعي *shāfi-ī*, n. prop. 1. One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion. 2. adj. Following the sect of *Shāfi'*.

A شافه *shāffa* (part. act. f. from شفّ To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to pinch as cold: Chald. שפף To scrape, to rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository.

A. شافي *shāfī*, part. act. (of شفا) Healing, salutary; a healer. شافي حقيقي *shāfī-i-ḥaḳīḳī*, An epithet of the Deity.

A. شاق *shāḳḳ*, A. شاقه *shāḳḳa*, (from شقّ To split, to tear, to be difficult) adj. Difficult, perplexing, troublesome.

A. شاكر *shākir* (part. act. of شكر To give thanks; perhaps from Heb. שכר To hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. Grateful, praising, thanking.

A. شاكي *shākī*, 1. part. act. (of شكو) Complaining, querulous. 2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter.

P. شاگرد *shāgīrd*, s. m. 1. A scholar, disciple, apprentice. 2. A servant. شاگرد پيشه *shāgird-pesha*, s. m. A servant. شاگرد رشيد *shāgird-i-rashīd*, s. m. A complete scholar, an apt scholar.

P. شاگردي *shāgird-ī*, s. f. Learning, studying, apprenticeship.

S. شال *shāl.* s. f. 1. (शाल) A shawl. 2. (साल) Name of a wood. (Shorea robusta: *Roxb.*) شالباب *shāl-bāb*, s. m. Shawl-cloths. شالباف *shāl-bāf*, s. m. A shawl-weaver.

S. شالي *shālī*, 1. (शालि) s. m. Rice, paddy. 2. (शालीय) adj. Made of shawl.

P. شام *shām*, 1. s. f. Evening. 2. s. m. Syria. شام كي مرديكو كب تك روئي *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro'iye*, Is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. (The expression is taken from the custom, among the relations of a dead person, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning, the body is soon removed; but if towards evening, it remains till next morning; in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep.).

S. شام *shām* (श्याम Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.

S. شاما *shāmā* (श्यामा) s. m. 1. The little bird generally called Sāma. 2. (श्यामाक) Name of a grain. (Panicum colonum).

P. شاماخ *shāmākh*, s. m. See signif. 2. of شاما.

A. شامت 1. *shāmat* (from شوم) s. f. Bad fortune, adversity. 2. *shāmit* (from شمت) part. act. Laughing at another's misfortune.

A. شامتي *shāmat-ī*, adj. Unfortunate.

A. شامخ *shāmikh*, part. act. (from شمخ) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.

S. شامك *shāmuk* (शम्बूक) A kind of Helix, of the shell of which lime is made. (Beng.).

P. شام گاه *shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening.

A. شامل *shāmil* (part. act. of شمل) 1. adv. Together. 2. prep. With, along with. 3. adj. United, confederated. 4. part. act. Including, comprising, communicating. شاملحال *shāmil-ḥāl*, Connected from circumstances, comprising circumstances. شامل كرنا *shāmil karnā*, To blend.

A. شاملات *shāmilāt* (plur. of شامل q. v.) Including or comprising various particulars; partnership.

A. شامه *shāmma* (from شمّ) s. m. The sense of smelling.

A. شامي *shām-ī*, adj. Syrian, relating to Syria.

P. شاميانه *shāmiyāna* (from سايبان) s. m. A canopy, awning.

S. شامي لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, To shoe with iron. (See S. سامي).

A. شان *shān* (from شان Heb. פאן To do, to act, to make, to take care of) s. f. 1. Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. شاندار *shān-dār*, A person of state and dignity, or man of rank.

P. شان *shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.

P. شانه *shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder.

P. شاه *shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, a prince, a principal; (adject.) Excelling, excellent, great. 2. A title assumed by *faḳīrs*. 3. The king (in chess). شاه باز *shāh-bāz*, 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m. A royal falcon. شاه بلوط *shāh-balūṭ*, s. m. Chesnut. شاه خوردي *shāh-khurdī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions. شاه تير *shāh-tīr*, s. m. A beam. شاه خاور *shāh-i-khāwar*, s. m. The sun. شاه راه *shāh-rāh*, s. f. The highway. شاه زادگي *shāh-zādagī*, s. f. 1. The period of the minority of a prince. 2. Youthful folly, foolish pride. شاه زاده *shāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince, generally means the prince royal. شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, A good rider. شاه گام *shāh-gām*, adj. 1. Pleasant paced (a horse). 2. Name of a parti-

cular pace of a horse. شاه گردون *shāh-i-gardūn*, s. m. The sun. شاه نامه *shāh-nāma*, s. f. A celebrated epick poem containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausī* about the year of Christ 1,000. شاه مشرق *shāh-i-mashriḳ*, or شاه نیمروز *shāh-i-nīmroz*, s. m. The sun. شاهوار *shāh-wār*, adj. Princely, fit for a king. (Plur. شاهان *shāhān*).

P. شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry.

P. شاهانه *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom.

P. شاه ترہ *shāh-tara*, s. m. Oldenlandia biflora.

A. شاهد *shāhid* (Heb. שהד Chald. סהד from شهد Chald. סהד To testify) 1. s. m. A witness. 2. (In Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, a beloved object. شاهد حال *shāhid-i-ḥāl*, A witness of facts. شاهد روز *shāhid-i-roz*, s. m. The sun.

A. شاهدي *shāhid-ī*, s. f. Evidence, testimony.

P. شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. شاهنشاه فلک *shāhanshāh-i-falak*, s. m. The sun.

P. شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāh-ī*, 1. s. f. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.

P. شاهي *shāh-ī*, 1. s. f. Reign, sovereignty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Alī*. 3. adj. Royal.

P. شاهين *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.

P. شايان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable.

A. شايبه *shā'ibe*, s. m. Doubt, suspicion.

P. شايد *shāyad* (3d pers. sing. aor. of شايستن) adv. Possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. شايد كه باشد *shāyad ki bāshad*, Perhaps it may be.

P. شايستگي *shāyasta-gī*, s. f. 1. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety.

P. شايسته *shāyasta*, adj. Worthy, honorable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. شايسته مزاج *shāyasta-mizāj*, adj. Affable, mild, good-tempered.

A. شايع *shā'i*, part. act. (of شيع Heb. שוע To exclaim) 1. Divulged, published, diffused. 2. Distressed.

A. شايق *shā'iḳ* (part. act. of شوق Heb. שוק To desire) adj. Full of desire, lascivious.

P. شب *shab*, s. f. Night. شب باش *shab-bāsh*, One who stays all night, a lodger. شب باشي *shab-bāsh-ī*, s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging. شب بخير *shab ba-khair*, Good night, salutation at night. شب برات *shab-i-baṛāt*, s. f. The 14th day of the month *Sha'bān*, on which the *Musalmāns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: See برات *barāt*. شب بيدار *shab-bedār*, Waking, or watching all night, sleepless. شب پره *shab-para*, s. m. A bird of night (as a bat, owl &c.). شب تاريا تاريک *shab-i-tār*, or *-tārīk*, A dark night. شب خوابي *shab-khwāb-ī*, s. f. Night clothes. شب خون *shab-khūn*, s. m. A night attack. شب خوني *shab-khūn-ī*, s. f. Robbery at night. شب خيزي *shab-khez-i*, Rising at night (to pray). شبگرد *shab-gard* (شب and part. act. of گرديدن To walk about) A watchman. شبگردي *shab-gard-ī*, s. f. Watching at night. شب ماه *shab-i-māh*, s. f. Light night, moonlight. شب وروز *shab-o-roz*, Night and day.

A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alum.

A. شباب *shabāb* (from شب) s. m. Youth, prime of life.

P. شبا روز *shab-ā-roz* (شب‌وروز) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.

P. شباشب *shab-ā-shab*, adv. In the night time, during the night.

P. شبان *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd, pastor.

P. شبانه *shab-āna*, adv. By night. adj. Nocturnal. شبانه روز *shabāna roz*, The civil day of twenty-four hours.

A. شباهت *shabāhat* (from شبه) Similarity, resemblance.

P. شب بو *shab-bo* (or گل‌شب بو) s. m. The Polyanthes tuberosa.

S. शब्द شبد *shabd*, s. m. A word, voice, sound. See سبد *sabd*. شبد شاستر शब्दशास्त्र *shabd-shāstr*, Etymology, the science of grammatical inflexion. شبد بیدهي शब्दवेधी *shabd-bedhī*, s. m. One who has the skill of shooting an arrow &c. upon an unseen person, on hearing a sound made by him.

P. شبدیز *shabdez*, s. m. A dark grey horse, the horse of *Shīrīn* mistress of *Farhād*; a horse of good breed.

P. شبدیگ *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.

A. شبر *shibr*, s. m. A span, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.

P. شبستان *shab-istān*, s. m. A bedchamber.

P. شبکور *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.

P. شبکوري *shab-korī*, s. f. The night-blindness.

A. شبک *shabak*, s. plur. (of شبکه *shabaka*) Nets.

A. شبکه *shabaka* (Heb. שבכה from شبک To weave) s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.

P. شبگاه *shab-gāh*, s. f. 1. Night place to keep any thing in. 2. Night time.

P. شبگز *shabgaz*, s. A flea

P. شبگیر *shab-gīr*, 1. s. m. A cricket. 2. A nightingale, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night time. 4. Early dawn. 5. past. Travelling by night.

P. شبنم *shab-nam* (شب Night, and نم Moist; dew) 1. s. f. Dew. 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen.

P. شبو *shab-bo* (for شبوي) s. Name of a flowering plant, the Egyptian violet, which smells at night.

A. شبه *shabah*, s. m. An image, resemblance, similitude.

P. شبه *shiba*, s. m. A bead.

A. شبهه *shubha* (from شبه To liken, compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion.

P. شبینه *shab-īna*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.

A. شبیه *shabīh* (from شبه) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2. s. f. A picture, a likeness.

H. شپا *shappā*, s. m. A butt, or mark for archers.

A. شتا *shitā* (Heb. סתו; plur. of شتوة from شتو To pass the winter in any place. *Willemet* derives it from شت To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow &c. in winter. Sans. शीत) s. m. Winter.

A. شتا *shattā* (from شتّ Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.

P. شتاب *shitāb*, s. m. Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, expeditiously, soon. شتاب باز *shitāb-bāz*, Hasty, expeditious.

P. شتابي *shitāb-ī*, adv. Quick, hastily. s. f. Quickness, haste.

P. شتالنگ *shitālang*, s. m. Ankle.

A. شتّاه *shattāh*, A woman who makes love with various men, a jilt, a flirt.

P. شتر *shutur* (Sans. उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel. شتر

بان *shutur-bān*, A camel driver (or keeper). شتر دل *shutur-dil*, adj. Timid, شتردلي *shutur-dil-ī*, s. f. Timidity. شتربي مهار *shutur-i-be mahār*, adj. Incorrigible, refractory. شتر سوار *shutur-sawār*, Mounted on a camel. شتر غمزه *shutur-ghamza*, Wickedness, deceit شتر قطار *shutur-ḳaṭār*, 1. A string of camels. 2. A series, line, row &c. شتر كينه *shutur-kīna*, adj. Bearing malice; (the camel being remarkable for doing so). شتر گام *shutur-gām*, A camel step شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s. m. An ostrich. شتر نال *shutur-nāl*, s. f. A small gun carried on a camel.

S. شتر शत्रु *shatru*, s. m. An enemy. شتر بهاو *shatru-bhāv*, Like an enemy, as bad as an enemy.

S. شترتا शत्रुता *shatrutā*, s. f. Enmity.

P. شتري *shutur-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.

A. شتم *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villainy.

A. شتّاي *shattā*, See A. شتا *shattā*.

A. شجاع *shujāʿ* (from شجع To act bravely; Heb. שגע To be mad. Orig. in impetuous action: *Willem.*) adj. Brave. (Pers. plur. شجاعان *shujāān* The brave).

A. شجاعت *shujāat*, s. f. Bravery.

A. شجر *shajar* (perhaps from Heb. שגר Offspring, issuing forth, springing up. Plur. اشجار) s. m. A tree, a plant.

A. شجر نامه *shajar-nāma*, } s. m. A list of saints,
A. شجره *shajara*, } or holy predecessors (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.

A. شحناي *shaḥnā-ī*, s. f. Superintendence.

A. شحنه *shaḥna* (from شحن To drive away, to propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a tax-gatherer.

P. شخ *shakh*, s. Any thing hard, hard ground, top of a hill.

A. شخص *shakhs* (from شخص שחץ To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body individual.

A. شخصيت *shakhṣīyat*, s. f. Nobility, rank, humanity.

A. شدا *shaddā* (perhaps from شد To run, to charge an enemy; or corrupt. for شهدا *shuhadā*, Martyrs) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *taʿziya*, in the *Muḥarram*.

P. شد بود *shud būd*, adv. So so.

A. شدت *shiddat* (from شدّ Heb. שדד To plunder, to take by force, to lay waste) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.

S. شدّش षडश *shaḍash*, adj. Sixteenth.

P. شدكار *shudkār*, s. m. 1. Ground tilled and sown. 2. A person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest. 3. Survey, valuation.

P. شدني *shudanī*, s. f. Occurrence, existence. adj. Practicable, possible.

A. شد و مد *shadd-o-madd*, The reading any composition with due emphasis.

P. شده *shuda*, part. past (of شدن) Become, gone, lost.

A. شديد *shadīd* (from شدّ) adj. 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting. 3. Violent, strong, intrepid.

S. شدّونشت षडविंशति *shaḍavinshati*, adj. Twenty-six.

S. شدّونشتم षडविंशतितम *shaḍavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-sixth.

A. شر *sharr*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy.

A. شرا *shirā*, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffic. *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin. See شري.

A. شراب *sharāb* (from شرب To drink) s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. شرابا طهورا *sharābaṇ ṭahūrā*, Nectar. شراب خانه *sharāb-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. شرابخواري *sharāb-khwār-ī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness.

H. شرا بور *sharā-bor* (Sans. सर्वबोद )adj. Soused, dripping wet.

A. شرابي *sharāb-ī*, s. m. A drunkard.

H. شراٹا *sharāṭā*, s. m. Sound, noise, voice.

S. شراده श्राद्ध *shrāddha*, s. m. See سراده *srādh*.

A. شرار *sharār* (from شرر) s. m. A spark, or sparks of fire.

A. شرارت *sharārat* (from شرر) s. f. Vice, wickedness, depravity, villainy.

A. شراره *sharāra*, s. A spark of fire.

A. شرافت *sharāfat* (from شرف) s. f. Nobility.

A. شراکت *sharākat* (from شرک To be partner, Heb. שרך To connect) s. f. Partnership.

A. شرايط *sharāyaṭ*, s. f. plur. (of شرط) 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.

A. شرب *shurb*, s. m. Drinking.

A. شربت *sharbat* (from شرب) s. m. 1. Sherbet. beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine. شربت دار *sharbat-dār*, s. m. A servant who has the charge of the water, wine &c. a butler.

A. شربتي *sharbat-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of lime, or lemon. 2. Name of a colour.

A. شرح *sharḥ*, s. f. 1. Explanation, commentary. 2. Allowance, pay, rate.

A. شرر *sharar*, s. m. A spark of fire.

P. شرزه *sharza*, adj. Enraged, fierce, roaring.

A. شرط *sharṭ* (Heb. and Chald. שרט An incision) s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. شرط برت *sharṭ-bart*, s. f. Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. کچھ شرط برت هوئي *kuchh sharṭ-bart hū'ī*, Did you get any thing by &c.

A. شرطي *sharṭ-ī*, 1. adj. Conditional. 2. s. f. A lottery.

A. شرع *shar'*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muḥammad*, law, equity. 2. A high road.

A. شرعي *shar-ī*, adj. 1. Conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious. 2 (*Met.*) s. f. Tight drawers.

A. شرف *sharaf*, s. m. Nobility, eminence, rank, excellency.

A. شرفا *shurafā*, s. plur. of شريف q. v.

A. شرق *sharḳ*, s. m. 1. The East. 2. Rising.

A. شرقي *sharḳ-ī*, adj. Eastern, Oriental.

A. شرک *shirk* (from شرک To accompany: Heb. שרך To connect, interlace) s. m. Company, society, partnership. 2. Paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the deity).

A. شرکت *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership, society.

P. شرم *sharm*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. شرم ناک *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest.

P. شرما شرمي *sharmā sharmī*, adv. Modestly.

P. شرمانا *sharmānā* (from شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed.

P. شرماو *sharmā'ū*, adj. Bashful. See شرمنده.

P. شرمگين *sharm-gīn*, adj. Bashful, ashamed.

P. شرمندگي *sharminda-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, disgrace.

P. شرمنده *sharminda*, part. act. (of شرميدن) Abashed, bashful, modest.

P. شرميلا *sharm-īla*, adj. Bashful, abashed.

A. شروع *shurū'* (from شرع) s. m. Beginning, commencement. (Plur. شروعات Beginnings).

A. شره *shara* (Heb. שרה To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.

A. شري *shirā*, See شرا *shirā*. *sharā*, See شرا *sharā*.

A. شريان *shiryān*, s. f. An artery. (Plur. شرايين).

A. شرير *sharīr* (from شرّ) adj. Vicious, wicked.

A. شريعت *sharī'at* (from شرع) s. f. 1. The laws of Muhammad. 2. Law, justice, equity.

A. شريف *sharīf* (from شرف) adj. Noble, eminent.

A. شريفه *sharīfa*, s. m. A custard apple. (Annona squamosa).

A. شريک *sharīk* (from شرک) s. m. 1. A partner. 2. A friend.

P. شست *shast* (in Hind. also *shist*) s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstal (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). شست جسته *shast-justa*, Shot from the bow (an arrow). شستر शस्त्र *shastr*, s. m. Weapons (especially such as are used in the hand). شستر کرنا *shastr karnā*, To brandish or use arms.

P. شست شو *shust-o-shū* (from شستن) s. f. Washing.

P. شسته *shusta* (part. past of شستن) adj. 1. Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared. شسته گفتگو *shusta guftgū*, Pure language.

P. شش *shush*, s. m. The lungs. درد شش *dard-i-shush*, The peripneumony. *shash*, adj. Six. شش و پنج *shash-o-panj* (Sixes and fives) Confusion, perplexity.

S. ششتاچار शिष्टाचार *shishṭāchār*, s. m. See سشتاچار *sishṭāchār*.

S. ششٹھ षष्ठ *shashṭha*, adj. Sixth.

P. ششدر *shash-dar*, s. m. 1. A cube, a die. 2. adj. Wonderful, confounding.

H. ششکارنا *shushkārnā*, v. n. To encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.

H. ششکاري *shushkārī*, s. f. Impelling a dog to the chase.

P. ششم *shashum*, adj. Sixth.

A. شط *shaṭṭ*, s. Bank of a river.

A. شطاح *shaṭṭāḥ*, adj. (sup. of شطح) Meretricious, lascivious, obscene. See شتاه.

A. شطرنج *shaṭranj* (Pers. شترنگ Sans. चतुरंग) s. f. Chess. شطرنج باز *shaṭranj-bāz*, A chess player.

A. شطرنجي *shaṭranj-ī*, s. f. A kind of carpet. شطرنجي باف *shaṭranjī-bāf*, s. m. A carpet-weaver.

A. شعار *shiār* (from شعر Heb. שער) s. m. 1. An under garment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3. Habit, custom, method, manner.

A. شعاري *shiār-ī*, adj. Perceptible, evident.

A. شعاع *shuā'* (from شع To radiate, be spread or diffused) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine.

A. شعاعي *shuā-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the sun's rays.

A. شعبان *sha'ban* (from شعب) s. m. The eighth Arabian month: the 14th day is the festival called برات q. v.; on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living.

A. شعبده *sha'bada*, s. m. Slight of hand, conjuration. شعبده باز *sha'bada-bāz*, s. m. A juggler, a conjuror.

A. شعبه *shu'ba*, s. m. The fissure of a rock in which water stands, a small channel in which water flows, especially through the sand.

A. شعر *shi'r*, s. m. Poetry, verse. شعرخواني *shi'r-khwānī*, s. f. Reading, or studying poetry.

A. شعرا *shu'arā*, s. plur. (of شاعر *shā'ir*) Poets.

A. شعله *shu'ala* (from شعل To kindle fire) s. m.

Flame, blaze, light, flash. شعله خيزي *shu'la-khezī*, s. f. The rising up or exciting of flame.

A. شعور *shu'ūr* (from شعر) Heb. and Chald. שער To estimate, think, conjecture) s. m. Wisdom' intelligence, knowledge, discernment.

P. شغال *shaghāl* (Sans. शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.

A. شغب *shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult.

A. شغل *shughl*, s. m. Occupation, employment.

A. شفا *shifā* (Chald. שפה To be quiet or tranquil) s. f. Cure, recovery (from sickness), convalescence.

A. شفاعت *shafā'at* (from شفع) s. f. Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty.

A. شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (sup. from شفّ Chald. שפף To extenuate, to polish) Transparent, clear, very thin.

A. شفافي *shaffāf-i*, s. f. Transparency.

A. شفت *shafat* (Heb. שפה) s. m. The mouth, the lip.

P. شفتالو *shaftālū*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour of the flower of the peach tree.

A. شفعه *shuf'a* (from شفع) s. m. Any possession coveted. حق شفعه *ḥuḳḳ-i-shuf'a*, Right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.

A. شفق *shafaḳ* (Heb. ספק To applaud. Chald. To suffice, to be in doubt, q. d. between day and night) s. f. 1. Evening twilight. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.

A. شفق *shafaḳ-i*, adj. Like, or relating to the evening twilight.

A. شفقت *shafḳat*, s. f. 1. Clemency, compassion, mercy. 2. Kindness, affection.

A. شفيع *shafī'* (from شفع) adj. 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. (See شفعه). شفيع جار *shafī-i-jār*, The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate.

شفيع خليط *shafī-i-khalīṭ*, The occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate. (The right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case).

A. شفيعا *shafīā*, s. m. A kind of Persian character or hand-writing.

A. شفيق *shafīḳ* (from شفق) adj. 1. Merciful, compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind.

A. شق *shaḳḳ* (Heb. שקק To run about) s. m. 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent. شق هونا *shaḳḳ honā*, To be torn, to be split, rent &c. *shiḳḳ*, s. f. The half of a thing, the side of a mountain, a brother, a friend, hardship, a piece of wood, a board.

A. شقاوت *shaḳāwat* (from شقا) s. f. Misery, disgrace, poverty, villainy.

A. شقايق *shaḳā'iḳ* (from شقّ) s. m. A tulip.

A. P. شقدار *shiḳḳ-dār*, s. m. 1. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. 2. Perplexing, uncertain.

A. P. شقداري *shiḳḳ-dār-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a *shiḳḳ-dār*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.

A. شقه *shuḳḳa* (*lit.* A piece, from شق) s. m. A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior).

A. شقي *shaḳī* (from شقو) adj. 1. Wretched, miserable. 2. Villainous, vicious.

A. شقيقه *shaḳīḳa* (from شقّ) s. m. The temples of the head.

A. شك *shakk*, s. m. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty.

P. شكار *shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chace. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. شكار باز *shikār-bāz*, s. m. A sportsman. شكار بند *shikār-band*, s. m. Cords &c. for tying game in or to, (tied to a horse's saddle). شكارگاه *shikār-gāh*, s. f. Place for hunting in.

P. شکاري *shikār-ī*, 1. adj. Of the chace, relating to hunting &c. 2. s. m. A fowler.

A. شکایت *shikāyat* (from شکو) s. f. Lamentation, complaint, accusation.

S. شکت शक्ति *shakti*, s. f. 1. Ability. 2. Strength.

A. شکر *shukr* (Heb. שכר To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude. شکرگذار *shukr-guzār*, Grateful. شکر گذاري *shukr-guzār-ī*, s. f. Gratitude. شکر نعمت *shukr-i-ni'mat*, An acknowledgement of favour. *shakr*, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.

P. شکر *shakar* or *shakkar* (Arab. سکر) s. f. Sugar. شکر بهتا *shakar-bhatā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter and sugar. شکر خند *shakar-khand*, Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. شکر ریز *shakar-rez*, adj. Scattering sugar, mellifluous. شکر فروش *shakar-farosh*, A seller of sugar; (*met.*) a mistress. شکر گفتار *shakar-guftār*, adj. Speaking agreeably, eloquent. شکر لب *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped.

A. شکرانه *shukr-āna*, s. m. Gratitude.

P. شکر پاره *shakar-pāra*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

P. شکر قند *shakar-ḳand*, s. m. Sweet potatoes. (Convolvulus batatas).

P. شکره *shikra*, s. m. A hawk, falcon. (Falco).

P. شکري *shakarī*, s. f. A kind of *phālsa* so called. (Grewia Asiatica).

P. شکست *shikast* (from شکستن) 1. s. f. Breaking, loss, defeat. 2. adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. شکست خورده *shikast-khurda*, adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.

P. شکستگي *shikasta-gī*, s. f. Defeat, brokenness.

P. شکسته *shikasta*, 1. part. past (of شکستن) Broken; sick. (Plur. شکستگان). 2. s. m. A kind of writing, the Persian running-hand. شکسته بال *shikasta-bāl*, Distressed, wretched. شکسته بالي *shikasta-bāl-ī*, s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. شکسته پا *shikasta-pā*, adj. Infirm, reduced. شکسته حال *shikasta-ḥāl*, adj. Distressed. شکسته حالي *shikasta-ḥāl-ī*, s. f. State of indigence, or distress. شکسته خاطر *shikasta-khāṭir*, adj. Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. شکسته دل *shikasta-dil*, adj. Distressed, afflicted. شکسته دلي *shikasta-dil-ī*, s. f. Distress, affliction. شکسته رنگي *shikasta-rangī*, s. f. Altered colour from affliction; distress, affliction. شکسته وعده *shikasta-wa'da* (broken engagements) adj. Faithless.

A. شکل *shakl*, s. f. Shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. شکل نویس *shakl-navīs*, s. m. A portrait painter.

S. شکل پکش *shukl-pakshh*, See سکل پچهه *sukal-pachchh*.

P. شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, s. m. The belly. شکم بنده *shikam-banda*, An epicure, glutton.

P. شکن *shikan*, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle. 3. Part. in compos. (of شکستن) Breaking, breaker.

P. شکنجه *shikanja*, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture.

P. شکني *shikanī*, s. f. Breaking, defeat.

A. شکو *shakau*, s. m. Complaint, upbraiding.

A. شکوه *shakwa* (improp. *shikwa*) s. m. See شکو *shakau*.

P. شکوه *shikoh* (prop. *shukoh*) s. f. Dignity, state.

S. شکهر शिखर *shikhar*, s. m. The top of a mountain or hill.

A. شکي *shakk-ī* (from شک) adj. Doubtful, perplexing. شکي مزاج *shakkī-mizāj*, adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.

P. شکیب *shikeb*, s. f. Patience.

P. شکیبا *shikebā*, adj. Patient.

P. شکیبائي *shikebā-ī*, s. f. Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long suffering.

A. شکیل *shakīl* } (from شکل) adj. Well shaped,
A. شکیله *shakīla*, } handsome.

P. شگاف *shigāf*, s. m. Split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice.

P. شگرف *shigarf*, adj. Great, good, pompous, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, rare, fine, swift, vehement, strong.

P. شگفت *shigift*, or *shikift*, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.

P. شگفتگي *shugufta-gī*, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.

P. شگفته *shugufta*, part. past (of شگفتن) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower). شگفته هونا *shugufta honā*, 1. To be blown (a flower). 2. To be delighted.

P. شگن *shagun*, s. m. Omen &c. See شگون .

P. شگني *shagun-ī*, s. m. See شگونیا .

P. شگوفه *shagūfa* (prop. *shigūfa*) s. m. A flower, a bud. شگوفه لانا *shagūfa lānā*, 1. To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.

P. شگون *shagūn*, or *shugūn* (Sans. शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen.

P. شگونیا *shagūniyā*, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.

A. شل *shall* (Heb. שלל To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytick, having the hand luxated.

A. شلاق *shalāḳ*, s. f. Flagellation, flogging.

H. شلبین *shalbīn*, s. Vice in a horse.

A. شلخ *shalakh*, s. f. 1. A round (of musketry &c.), a discharge, a volley. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva.

P. شلغم *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.

A. شلق *shalaḳ*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge. 2. A beating with a whip &c. 3. Coitus. See شلخ and شلاق .

A. شلک *shalak*, s. A volley, a discharge of musketry &c. See شلخ and شلق .

P. شلوار *shalwār*, or *shilwār*, s. m. Trousers.

H. شلوکا *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's pinafore, a bib.

H. شلیته *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.

A. شماتت *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.

P. شمار *shumār*, s. m. Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, note.

P. شماري *shumār-ī*, s. f. 1. Counting &c. 2. A rosary.

A. شمال *shamāl*, or *shimāl* (Heb. שמאל from شمل Heb. שמל To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north. 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand: (See داهنا). شمال رو *shimāl-rū*, Facing the north. شمال نما *shimāl-numā*, A mariner's-compass.

A. شمالي *shimāl-ī*, adj. Northern.

A. شمایل *shamā'il*, s. plur. (of شمال) Qualities, virtues.

A. شمر *shimar*, n. prop. The name of one of Yazīd's generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*; and hence now means, vile, infamous &c.

A. شمس *shams* (Heb. and Chald. שמש from שמש To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe: *Buxt.*) s. m. The sun.

A. شمسة *shamsa*, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.

A. شمسي *shams-ī*, adj. Solar. شمسي قمري *shams-ī ḳamar-ī*, adj. (solar and lunar). 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.

P. شمشاد *shamshād*, s. m. 1. The box tree. (*Meninsk.*). 2. (*Met.*) applied to the form of a mistress.

P. شمشير *shamsher*, s. f. A scimitar, sword. شمشير بهادر *shamsher-bahādur*, (ironically) A useless, worthless fellow. شمشير زن *shamsher-zan*, A swordsman.

A. شمع *sham*ʿ, s. f. 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. شمعدان *sham*ʿ*-dān*, s. m. A candle-stick. شمع ساز *sham*ʿ*-sāz*, A chandler, a candle-maker.

A. P. شمعي رنگ *sham-ī rang*, Flame colour.

A. شملة *shamla* (Heb. שמלה from شمل Heb. שמל To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or *kamarband*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head.

A. شمة *shamma* (from شمّ) 1. s. m. An atom, a particle, a little. 2. Perfume, odour. 3. Habit, custom.

P. شميانه *shamiyāna*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.

A. شميم *shamīm*, s. f. Olfaction, odour, smelling.

P. شنا *shinā*, s. Swimming.

P. شناخت *shināḳht* (from شناختن) s. f. Knowledge, understanding.

P. شناه *shināh*, s. Swimming.

P. شناس *shinās*, part. act. (of شناختن) in compos. Knowing, intelligent.

P. شناسائي *shināsā'ī*, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.

P. شناسي *shināsī*, in compos. s. f. Knowledge.

P. شناور *shināwar*, part. act. (of شناوريدن) A swimmer.

P. شناوري *shināwar-ī*, s. f. Swimming.

P. شنبه *shamba*, s. m. Saturday.

S. شنكر शंकर *shankar*, n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*.

S. شنكرا *shankarā* (from शंकर) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāgini*.

S. شنكرابهرن शंकराभरण *shānkarābharaṇ*, s. m. Name of a musical mode.

S. شنكراچارج *shankarāchārj* (शंकराचार्य) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *faḳīr*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of Jains.

S. شنكراچاري *shankarāchārī*, The followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v.

S. شنكري शंकरी *shankar-ī*, s. f. A name of *Pārwatī*.

P. شنگ *shang*, adj. Amourously playful.

P. شنگرف *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermilion.

P. شنو *shanau*, } part. pres. (of شنيدن) Hear-
P. شنوا *shanwā*, } ing, hearer.

P. شنيد *shanīd* (from شنيدن) s. f. Act of hearing.

P. شنيده *shanīda*, part. past. (of شنيدن) Heard.

A. شنيع *shanīʿ* (from شنع) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous.

P. شو *shū*, part. in compos. (from شستن) Washing, washer.

S. شو शिव *shiv* or *shiva*, Name of one of the Hindū trinity, *Mahadeva*.

A. شوارع *shawārīʿ*, s. plur. (of شارع) High roads.

A. شوال *shawāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the 1st day of which the festival of Bairām, or *ʿīd* is celebrated, being the 1st day after the Musalmān Lent; and on this day it is customary to make presents &c.

S. شوالا *shiwālā*, s. m. A temple of *Shiva* or *Mahādeva*. See سوالا .

P. شوب *shob* (from شستن) s. m. Washing.

P. شوخ *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humourous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous.

P. شوخي *shokh-ī*, s. f. Mischief, humour, sauciness &c. coquetry.

P. شور *shor*, 1. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, disturbance, tumult. 2. adj. Salt, very bitter. 3. part. (of شوريدن) Disturbed, mad. شور انگيز *shor-angez*, Exciting tumults. شور بخت *shor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. شور بور *shor-bor*, Very wet. شور پشت *shor-pusht*, adj. Quarrelsome, noisy. شور زمين *shor-zamīn*, s. f. Salsuginous ground, barren land. شور شار *shor-shār*, or شور شر *shor-sharr*, or شور شرابا *shor-sharābā*, or شور شغب *shor-shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. شور مچانا *shor-machānā*, To make a noise.

A. شورا *shūrā* (prop. شوريٰ from شار To get, to gather honey from the hive) s. Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.

P. شوربا *shorbā*, s. m. Broth.

P. شورش *shorish* (from شوريدن) s. f. Tumult, insurrection, confusion.

P. شوره *shora*, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre. شوره گر *shora-gar*, s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre.

P. شوريت *shoriyat*, s. f. Saline quality.

P. شوريده *shorīda*, part. past. (of شوريدن) 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوريده حال *shorīda-ḥāl*, adj. Mad &c. شوريده خاطر *shorida-khāṭir*, adj. Dejected, melancholy.

P. شوشه *shosha*, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.

A. شوق *shauḳ* (Heb. תשוקה Desire, from שקק To walk or run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love. 2. Gaiety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق زوق *shauḳ-zauḳ*, s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.

A. شوقين *shauḳīn*, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous. 2. Lascivious.

A. شوقيه *shauḳiya*, s. m. The part of an epistle, which follows the complimental address.

A. شوكت *shaukat* (from شوك) s. f. State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. شوكت البعير *shaukatu-l-baʿīr*, A thistle.

H. شولا *sholā*, s. m. Æschynomene paludosa: *Roxb.* (the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it; garlands of which flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).

P. شوله *shola* (corrupt. from شله s. m. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons.

A. شوم *shūm*, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم طبع *shūm-ṭabʿ*, adj. Ill-tempered. شوم قدم *shūm-ḳadam*, adj. Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج *shum-mizāj*, adj. Stingy.

A. شومرا *shūm-rā*, m. } adj. Ugly, miserly, avaricious.
A. شومري *shūm-rī*, f. }

H. شومري *shūmrī*, s. f. A kind of fried food.

A. شوميت *shūmiyat*, s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.

P. شوهر *shauhar*, s. m. A husband.

P. شوئي *shū'ī*, part. in compos. (from شوييدن) Washing.

P. شه *shah* (contract. of شاه) s. m. 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. In compos. it means royal, great, large &c. شهباز *shah-bāz*, The royal falcon. شه زور *shah-zor*, adj. Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroick. شه زوري *shah-zor-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism. شهسوار *shah-sawār*, A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شهمات *shah-māt*, Check mate. شه‌نشين *shah-nishīn*, s. A principal seat in an assembly, a president's seat, a balcony.

A. شهلا *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.

A. شهوت *shahwat*, s. f. Concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. شهوت انگيز *shahwat-angez*, adj. Lust-exciting, lascivious. شهوت پرست *shahwat-parast*, adj. Addicted to lasciviousness.

A. شهاب 1. *shihāb*, s. m. A bright star, a falling star, a forked flame. 2. *shahāb*, The colour red, a spark of fire.

A. شهاد *shahād*, s. m. Evidences, witnesses.

A. شهادت *shahādat* (from شهد Chald. סהד To testify) s. f. 1. Evidence, testimony. 2. Martyrdom.

A. شهامت *shahāmat*, s. f. Generosity, bravery.

P. شهانه *shahāna*, adj. Royal, princely (clothes &c.).

P. s. شهبالا *shah-bālā* (comp. of Pers. شه and Sans. बाल Child) s. m. The companion of a bridegroom.

P. شهپر *shah-par*, s. m. Strongest feather in a bird's wing.

P. شهتره *shahtara*, s. m. See شاهتره.

P. شهتوت *shahtūt*, s. m. A mulberry.

P. شهتير *shah-tīr*, s. m. A beam.

P. شهچال *shah-chāl*, s. f. A term used at chess, when the king only can move.

P. شهد *shahd*, s. m. Honey. (corrupt. *shahat*, or *sahat*). شهد مكهي *shahad-makkhī*, s. f. A bee.

A. شهدا *shuhadā*, s. plur. (of شهيد) Martyrs.

H. شهدا *shuhdā*, s. m. A rake, prodigal, debauchee. شهدا شكسته *shuhdā-shikasta*, Ruined and wretched.

H. شهدا پن *shuhdā-pan*, s. m. Raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.

A. شهر *shahr*, s. m. A month. (Plur. شهور).

P. شهر *shahr*, s. m. A city. شهر آشوب *shahr-āshob*, 1. A disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. شهر پناه *shahr-panāh*, s. f. Wall, or entrenchments round a town. شهر پورا *shahr-pūrā*, s. m. Suburbs. شهر خبرا *shahr-khabrā*, s. m. 1. A quidnunc. 2. An intelligencer. شهر دار *shahr-dār*, s. m. A birdcatcher, a huntsman. شهر غريب *shahr-gharīb*, s. m. A stranger, a traveller.

A. شهرت *shuhrat* (from شهر To publish) s. f. 1. Renown, fame. 2. Divulging, celebrating.

P. شهرخا *shah-rukhā*, s. m. A term used at chess.

P. شهرگ *shah-rag* (شه q. v. and رگ Vein) s. f. The great vein in the arm.

A. شهره *shuhra*, s. m. Fame, reputation. شهره آفاق *shuhra-e-āfāḳ*, adj. Renowned.

P. شهري *shahr-ī*, s. m. A citizen, or any thing belonging to the city.

P. شهريار *shahr-yār* (شهر City and يار Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.

P. شهريت *shahriyat*, s. f. Peopling, cultivating.

P. شهزاده *shah-zāda*, s. m. A prince.

P. شهنا *shahnā*, s. f. A musical wind instrument, a pipe, a clarion.

P. شهنائي *shahnā'ī*, s. f. A kind of musical pipe or flageolet.

A. شهوت *shahwat*, s. f. Sensuality, lust. شهوت پرستي *shahwat-parast-ī*, s. f. Sensuality.

A. شهوتي *shahwat-ī*, adj. Lascivious.

A. شهود *shuhūd* (from شهد) 1. s. The being present. 2. s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses, evidences.

A. شهيد *shahīd* (from شهد) s. A witness; a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). adj. Killed. شهيد هونا *shahīd honā*, 1. To be killed. 2. To fall in love.

A. شي *shai*, s. f. A thing.

A. شياطين *shayāṭīn*, s. plur. (of شيطان) Devils.

P. شيب *sheb*, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. 2. adv. Under, below.

A. شيب *shaib*, s. Greyness, hoariness.

S. شيت शीत *shīt*, s. f. Cold.

S. شيتل शीतल *shītal*, adj. Cool.

A. شيخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*) s. m. 1. A venerable old man. 2. A chief, a prelate. 3. A title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. شيخًا *shaikhan*, adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. شيخ ڈونڈو *shaikh-ḍoṅḍū*, A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm. شيخنا *shaikhanā*, My Lord! my preceptor! my patron!

A. H. شيخن پور *shekhan-pūr*, s. m. A town inhabited by descendants of the prophet.

A. شيخوخت *shaikhūkhat*, s. f. Old age.

A. شيخي *shekhī*, s. f. Boasting, bragging.

P. شيد *shaid*, s. m. Deceit, trick, enchantment.

P. شيدا *shaidā*, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love.

P. شير *sher*, s. m. A tiger, a lion, شير آبي *sher-ī-ābī*, s. m. An alligator. شير قالي *sher-ī-ḳālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. شير گردون *sher-i-gardūn*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. *shīr* s. m. Milk. شير خورده *shīr-khurda*, A suckling. شير دار *shīr-dār*, adj. Milch, giving much milk. شير شكر *shīr shakar*, 1. A kind of silk cloth. 2. Affection. شير گرم *shīr-garm*, Milk warm, lukewarm. شير مال *shīr-māl*, s. f. Bread made with milk. شير مست *shir-mast*, A fine plump suckling.

P. شيرازه *shīrāza*, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button holes. شيرازه بندي *shīrāza-bandī*, s. f. The binding of a book.

P. شيرانه *sher-āna*, adj. or adv. Tiger-like.

P. شيرخشت *shīrkhisht*, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine: manna.

P. شيرني *shernī*, s. f. A lioness.

P. شيرني *shīrnī* (cor. of شيريني) s. f. Sweetmeats &c. offered in memory of saints &c.

P. شيره *shīra*, s. m. Sirup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. شيره ريوند *shīra-e-rewand*, Gamboge.

P. شيري *shīrī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3. *sher-ī*, adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.

P. شيرين *shīrīn*, adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant, gentle, affable. شيرين زبان *shīrīn-zabān*, Eloquent, sweet spoken, affable, شيرين زباني *shīrīn-zabān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence, affability. شيرين طبع *shīrīn-ṭab*ᵃ, adj. Of gentle manners, or mild disposition. شيرين لبي *shīrīn-lab-ī*, s. f. Sweetness of lips.

P. شيريني *shīrīn-ī*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Eloquence.

S. شيشم *shīsham* (शिंशपा) s. f. A kind of wood (Dalbergia sissoo. *Roxb.*).

S. شيش शेष *shesh*, s. m. The end. 2. Name of a serpent with a thousand heads, on one of which the earth is fabled to rest. شيش شائي *shesh-shā'ī* (Putting to sleep the eternal serpent) An epithet of *Vishṇu* or *Krishṇa*.

P. شيشه *shīsha*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شيشه باشا *shīsha-bāshā*, adj. Very delicate, tender. شيشهٔ ساعت *shīsha-e sāat*, An hour-glass. شيشه گر *shīsha-gar*, A glass-maker. شيشه گري *shīsha-gar-ī*, s. f. Glass-making. شيشه محل *shīsha-maḥal*, A house or palace all hung with glass.

P. شيشي *shīshī*, s. f. A small glass.

A. شيطان *shaiṭān* (from شطن Heb. שטן To be disobedient or hostile) s. m. The devil, Satan. شيطان كي آنت *shaiṭān kī ānt*, The devil's guts, any thing very long and winding (as a lane). (Plur. شياطين).

A. شيطنت *shaiṭanat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness.

A. شيعه *shī'a* (from شاع To become public, to follow or be attached to a leader) s. m. A follower of the sect of *'alī*, a sectary. See Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.

P. شيفته *shefta*, part. past (of شيفتن) Distracted, troubled in mind, enamoured, mad.

S. شيگهر शीघ्र *shīghar* or *shīghra*, adv. Soon, quickly, speedily.

P. شيلان *shīlān*, s. A tablecloth.

S. شيو *shi'o* (शिव) n. prop. The Hindū divinity, *Siva* or *Mahādeva*.

S. شيوبرت *shi'o-bart*, A Hindū fast or holiday.

S. شيورات *shi'o-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.

P. شيون *shewan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.

P. شيوه *shewa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks. شيوه دار *shewa-dār*, 1. An artist, a tradesman. 2. Expert, skilful, clever.

---

## ص

ص Called صاد مهمله and صاد غير منقوطه the fourteenth letter of the Arabic Alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original س, to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as صد originally سد One hundred, and شصت originally شست Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with سد A wall, and شست An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of س; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for صفر the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with ص and س, as صراط, or سراط A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into ز as فزد for فصد To open a vein. When Persian words containing چ are introduced into Arabic, the چ is changed into ص, as صين for چين China.

A. صابر *ṣābir* (part. act. of صبر) adj. Patient.

A. صابن *ṣāban*, A. صابون *ṣābūn*, } s. m. Soap. (Hence Gr. Σάπων).

A. صاحب *ṣāḥib* (part. act. of صحب) s. m. A

lord, master, companion; (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with &c. (Plur. اصحاب or صحاب or in Pers. صاحبان). صاحب اختیار *ṣāhib-i-ikhtiyār*, Possessed of free election, or option. صاحب تاج *ṣāḥib-i-tāj*, Possessed of the crown, a king. صاحب تخت *ṣāḥib-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne, a king. صاحب تمکنت *ṣāḥib-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. صاحب جمال *ṣāḥib-i-jamāl*, adj. Beautiful. صاحب خانه *ṣāḥib-i-khāna*, Master of the house. صاحب دل *ṣāḥib-dil*, A pious man, a good man. صاحب زاده *ṣāḥib-zāda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman. صاحب کمال *ṣāḥib-i-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint. صاحب نظر *ṣāhib-nazar*, A pious man.

A. صاحب قران *ṣāḥib-i-ḳirān*, s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperor.

A. صاحبه *ṣāḥiba* (fem. of صاحب) s. f. A lady, mistress &c.

A. صاحبي *ṣāḥib-ī*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. صاحبي کرنا *ṣāḥib-ī karnā*, To lord, to rule, to govern.

A. صادر *ṣādir* (part. act. of صدر) adj. Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. صادر هونا *ṣādir honā*, To be produced, derived, emerged, issued &c.

A. صادق *ṣādiḳ* (part. act. of صدق Heb. צדק To be, or be esteemed just) adj. True, just, sincere. صادق القول *ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul*, Speaking truth.

A. صاعقه *ṣā'iḳa* (from صعق Heb. and Chald. צעק To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt.

A. صاف *ṣāf* (contract. of صافي part. act. of صفو Heb. צפה To be clean or clear) adj. Clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. صاف دل *ṣāf-dil*, adj. Of a pure heart.

A. صافي *ṣāf-ī*, 1. s. f. (from صاف) Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filtre, or cloth through which drinks, medicines &c. are strained. 4. part. act. (of صفو) Pure, clean &c. See صاف *ṣaf*. صافي نامه *ṣāfī-nāma*, s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See راضي.

A. صالح *ṣāliḥ* (part. act. of صلح Heb. צלח To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast).

A. صالحه *ṣāliḥa*, adj. f. (of صالح) Virtuous, chaste. (Plur. صالحات *ṣāliḥāt*).

A. صانع *ṣāni'*, part. act. (of صنع) Artificer, maker, creator.

A. صايم *ṣā'im*, part. act. (of صوم Heb. צום To fast) 1. One who fasts. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. صايم الدهر *ṣā'imu-d-dahr*, One who fasts always.

A. صبا *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze.

A. صباح *ṣabāḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day. صباح الخير *ṣabāḥu-l-khair*, 1. Morning salutation, good day. 2. Name of a bird.

A. صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.

A. صباغ *ṣabbāgh* (part. act. of صبغ) Heb. צבע To stain or paint) s. m. A dier, one whose business is to die.

A. صبح *ṣubḥ*, s. f. Morning, dawn. صبح خيز *ṣubh-khez*, adj. Rising early in the morning. صبح خيزا يا خيزيا *ṣubḥ-kheza*, or *-kheziyā*, A set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. صبحدم *ṣubḥ-dam*, Dawn of day. صبح صادق *ṣubḥ-i-ṣādiḳ*, Dawn of day. صبح كاذب *ṣubḥ-i-kāzib*, Just before daybreak. صبح گاه *ṣubḥ-gāh*, The morning time.

A. صبر *ṣabr*, s. f. Patience, endurance. صبر کرنا *ṣabr karnā*, To wait. *ṣabir*, A species of aloes.

A. صبوح *ṣabūḥ*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine left overnight and drunk in the morning.

A. صبوحي *ṣabūḥ-i*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine: the morning draught of wine.

A. صبور *ṣabūr*, adj. Patient, mild.

A. صبورة *ṣabūra*, s. m. See صبورا.

A. صبوري *ṣabūr-ī*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.

A. صبي *ṣabī* (from Chald. צבא To will, to desire, to love; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth. (Plur. صبيان).

A. صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful; s. A fine complexion.

A. صبية *ṣabīya*, s. f. 1. A damsel, a girl, child. 2. A daughter.

A. صحاب *ṣiḥāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب q. v.) Companions.

A. صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, s. f. Society.

A. صحاري *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī*, s. plur. (of صحرا) Deserts, plains.

A. صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf* (adj. sup. of صحف) s. m. A bookbinder, a bookseller.

A. صحايف *ṣaḥā'if*, s. plur. (of صحيفة) Books, leaves; pages.

A. صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition. 4. Discourse. صحبت برار *ṣuḥbat-barār*, An acquaintance. صحبت براري *ṣuḥbat-barār-ī*, Acquaintance. صحبت داري *ṣuḥbat-dār-ī*, s. f. Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.

A. صحت *ṣiḥḥat* (from صح Heb. and Chald. צחח To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy) s. f. Health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. صحت خانه *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.

A. صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain. صحرا نشين *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, s. m. A hermit living in the desert. صحرا نوردي *ṣaḥrā-nawardī*, s. f. Wandering in or frequenting the desert or forest.

A. صحرائي *ṣaḥrā-ī*, A. صحرائية *ṣaḥrā-iya*, } adj. Of the desert, wild.

A. صحن *ṣaḥn*, s. m. 1. A court yard. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate.

A. صحنك *ṣaḥnak*, s. f. See سهنك.

A. صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ* (from صحّ) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. صحيح كرنا *ṣaḥīḥ karnā*, 1. To sign. 2. To correct.

A. صحيفة *ṣaḥīfa* (from صحف) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.

P. صد *ṣad*, adj. Hundred. (Sans. शत). صد مني *ṣad-mān-ī*, adj. Containing a hundred *mans*.

A. صدا *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo, voice, noise.

A. صدارت *ṣadārat* (from صدر) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice.

A. صداع *ṣudā'* (from صدع To split) s. m. Vertigo, megrim, headach.

A. صداقت *ṣadāḳat* (from صدق Heb. and Chald. צדק Was just, true, sincere) s. f. 1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth.

P. صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, s. m. Name of a flower. (Rosa glandulifera: *Roxb.*).

A. صدر *ṣadr* (from صدر To proceed, to come forth, to become public, to be revealed; Chald. סדר To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the highest place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation, pre-eminence. 3. Chief, supreme. 4. Government. صدر صدور *ṣadr-i-ṣudūr*, The chief judge, chancellor. صدر نشين *ṣadr-nishīn*, A chairman, a president, one sitting on the highest seat.

A. صدف *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.

A. صدق *ṣidḳ* (Heb. צדק) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity.

A. صدقة *ṣadḳa*, s. m. 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings. صدقي جانا يا هونا *ṣadḳe-jānā* or *-honā*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare &c. of another.

A. صدمة *ṣadma* (from صدم To impinge, to dash) s. m. A blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure.

A. صدور *ṣudūr*, s. plur. of صدر *ṣadr*, q. v.

A. صراحت *ṣarāḥat* (from صرح To be pure, genuine) 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. صراحتا *ṣarāḥatan*, adv. Publickly, evidently.

A. صراحي *ṣurāḥī* (from صرح) s. f. A goblet, a long necked flask. صراحي بردار *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. صراحي دار *ṣurāḥī-dār*, adj. Shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl).

A. صراط *ṣirāṭ*, s. f. A road. صراط المستقيم *ṣirāṭu-l-mustaḳīm*, The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. *ṣurāṭ*, A long sword.

A. صراف *ṣarrāf* (adj. sup. of صرف) s. m. A banker, a money changer.

A. صرافة *ṣarrāfa*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.

A. صرافي *ṣarrāf-ī*, s. f. Banking, money changing.

A. صرصر *ṣarṣar*, s. f. A cold boisterous wind.

A. صرع *ṣar'*, s. f. The epilepsy.

A. صرف (Heb. צרף To pour out for purification, to purify, to examine metals) *ṣirf*, adv. Purely, merely, only, alone. adj. Pure, mere. *ṣarf*, s. m. 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning, converting. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. صرف و نحو *ṣarf-o-naḥo*, s. f. Grammar. صرف هونا *ṣarf honā*, To be expended.

A. صرفة *ṣarfa*, s. f. 1. Expence. 2. Profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.

A. صرة *ṣurra* (from صرّ Heb. צרר To tie) s. m. A purse.

A. صريح *ṣarīḥ* (from صرح) adj. Apparent, palpable.

A. صرير *ṣarīr*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door &c.

A. صعب *ṣa'b*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.

A. صعوبت *ṣu'ūbat*, s. f. Difficulty, trouble.

A. صعود *ṣu'ūd*, s. m. Ascent.

A. صغار *ṣighār*, plur. (of صغير from صغر Heb. צער To be small) Small. صغارو كبار *ṣighār o kibār*, The small and great, the populace.

A. صغر *ṣighar*, s. m. Smallness, minuteness.

A. صغرا *ṣugharā*, adj. plur. (of صغير) Small, inferiors.

A. صغير *ṣaghīr* (from صغر) adj. Small, slender, inferior, junior. صغير سن *ṣaghīr-sinn*, adj. Of tender age.

A. صغرى *ṣughrā* (fem. of اصغر) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term of a syllogism.

A. صف *ṣaff*, s. m. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. صف آرا *ṣaff-ārā*, Arraying, putting in order of battle. صف جنگ *ṣaff-i-jang*, s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle.

A. صفا *ṣafā* (from صفو Heb. צפה To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness. 2. Pleasure, content. صفا صاف *ṣafan sāf* (smack smooth) Without a trace or vestige.

A. صفات *ṣifāt*, s. plur. of صفت q. v.

A. صفائي *ṣafā'ī*, s. f. Purity, cleanness. صفائي بتاني *ṣafā-ī batānī*, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly.

A. صفت *ṣifat* (from وصف) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. (Plur. صفات *ṣifāt*).

A. صفحه *ṣafḥa* (from صفح To turn the face) s. m. A page, surface, face.

A. صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muẓaffar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhammadan year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sarotan in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, s. m. A cipher.

A. صفرا *ṣafrā*, s. m. Bile, yellow.

A. صفي *ṣafī* (from صفو) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī, and overturned by Nādir Shāh.

A. صفير *ṣafīr* (from صفر To whistle) 1. s. f. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird). 2. A sapphire.

A. صلا *ṣilā*, s. m. For صله *ṣila*, q. v. *ṣalā*, s. f. Voice, annunciation, invitation.

A. صلابت *ṣalābat* (from صلب) s. f. Firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity.

A. صلات *ṣalāt* (from صلا Chald. צלא and צלח To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *ḳurān*.

A. صلاح *ṣalāḥ* (from صلح Heb. צלח To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Adviseable.

A. صلاحيت *ṣalāḥīyat* (from صلح) s. f. Virtue, chastity, integrity.

A. صلب *ṣulb* (Chald. צלב) s. f. 1. Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. 4. The loins; (*met.*) offspring.

A. صلح *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. صلح كل *ṣulḥ-i-kull*, s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty.

A. صلحه *ṣulḥa*, s. m. Friendship.

A. صلعم *ṣalām*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, صلي الله عليه و سلم *ṣalla llāh ʿalaihi wa sallam*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.

A. صل عليل *ṣalliʿalā*, Blessed, very fine. See صلي الله عليه under صلي .

A. صلواة *ṣalwāt*, s. plur. (of صلوة) Prayers, benedictions.

A. صلوة *ṣalāt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion, or mercy of God.

A. صله *ṣila* (from وصل) s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetick license. حرف صله *ḥarf-i-ṣila*, A conjunctive particle.

A. صلي *ṣallā*, 3d pers. mas. past tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. صلي الله عليه *ṣalla-llāh ʿalaihi*, The blessing of God on him! صلي الله عليهم *ṣalla-llāh ʿalaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!

A. صليب *ṣalīb* (from صلب) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.

A. صم *ṣumm* (from صم Chald. צמם To contract, to obstruct, to stop up) adj. Deaf. صم بكم *ṣummun bukm*, adj. Deaf and dumb.

A. صمت *ṣamt*, s. f. Silence. *ṣimmat*, Adverse fortune.

A. صمصام *ṣamṣām*, s. f. A sharp sword.

A. صموت *ṣamūt*, adj. Silent.

A. صميم *ṣamīm* (from صمّ) adj. Pure, unmixed, sincere.

A. صناع *ṣanā'*, s. plur. (of صانع *ṣāni'*) Artificers, makers.

A. صناعت *ṣinā'at* (from صنع To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.

S. صندل *ṣandal* (from Sans. चंदन) s. m. Sandal wood.

S. صندلوٹا *ṣandalauṭā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.

S. صندلي *ṣandal-ī*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch.

A. صندوق *ṣandūḳ*, s. f. and m. A box, a trunk. (Plur. صنادیق).

A. صندوقچه *ṣandūḳ-cha*, s. m. A small box, a casket.

A. صندوقي *ṣandūḳ-ī*, adj. Like a box. (Applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).

A. صنعت *ṣan'at* (from صنع) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, make. 2. Mystery, miracle.

A. صنف *ṣinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.

A. صنم *ṣanam* (Heb. צלם) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children: one says, صنم آي *sanam ā'e*, The idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c. With whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same; otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass &c.

P. صنمخانه *ṣanam-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.

A. صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, s. m. Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree.

A. صواب *ṣawāb* (from صاب To hit the mark) s. m. Rectitude, a virtuous action.

A. صوب *ṣaub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.

A. صوبه *ṣūba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governor. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān).

A. P. صوبه‌دار *ṣūba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief (or lieutenant) of a province. 2. A military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain.

A. P. صوبه‌داري *ṣūba-dār-ī*, The office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a صوبه *ṣūba* or province.

A. صوت *ṣaut*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.

A. صور *ṣūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, a trumpet.

A. صورت *ṣūrat* (from صوّر Heb. and Aram. צור To form, to fashion) s. f. 1. Form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state. در صورت *dar ṣūrat*, or در صورتیکه *dar ṣūrateki*, In case, provided that. صورت آشنا *ṣūrat-āshnā*, An acquaintance صورت حال *ṣūrat-i-ḥāl*, s. f. A statement. صورت حرام *ṣūrat-ḥarām*, Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within.

A. صوري *ṣūrī*, adj. Exterior, apparent.

A. صوف *ṣūf*, s. m. Wool, and applied to silk, thread and cotton.

A. صوفي *ṣūfī*, adj. 1. Wise. (From Gr. σοφὸς; or from being clothed in woollen: *Gol.*). 2. s. m. A sofi.

A. صولت *ṣaulat*, s. f. Fury, courage, impetuosity.

A. صوم *ṣaum* (Heb. צום) 1. s. m. Fasting, a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A christian church. 4. adj. Silent. صوم صلوٰة *ṣaum ṣalāt*, s. f. Fasting and prayer.

A. صهبا *ṣahbā*, s. Wine, especially red wine.

A. صياد *ṣaiyād* (adj. sup. of صيد Heb. ציד Hunting) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.

A. صيادي *ṣaiyād-ī*, s. f. Hunting, fowling, shooting &c.

A. صيام *ṣiyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of fasting.

A. صيان *ṣayān*, s. m. Keeping.

A. صيانت *ṣayānat*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support.

A. صَيد *ṣaid*, s. f. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for &c. صيد افگن *ṣaid-afgan*, Killer of game. صيد افگني *ṣaid-afgan-ī*, Killing of game. صيد انداز يا باز *ṣaid-andāz* or *-bāz*, A sportsman. صيد بندي *ṣaid-bandī*, s. f. Taking of game.

A. صيغه *ṣīgha* (from صاغ) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. The mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation. 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. (Plur. صيغ).

A. صيف *ṣaif*, s. Summer.

A. صيقل *ṣaiḳal* (from صقل) s. m. 1. Polishing, polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. The polishing instrument. صيقل گر *ṣaiḳal-gar*, A polisher.

---

## ض

ض Called ضاد معجمه and ضاد منقوطه the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindūstān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of ز; but in Arabia it is a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The ض of Persian words when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter as ضحاك for دداك See ح. When three of these letters meet together, as in تقضّض the darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into ي, as تقضي. And in verbs of the measure افتعال the servile ت after this letter is changed to ط or to ض as اضطراب or اضّراب from ضرب.

A. ضابط *ẓābiṭ* (part. act. of ضبط) s. m. A governor, master, possessor. ضابط الكلّ *ẓābiṭu-l-kull*, Omnipotent (God), lord of all.

A. ضابطه *ẓābiṭa*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. (Plur. ضوابط).

A. ضاحك *ẓāḥik* (part. act. of ضحك Heb. and Chald. צחק and שחק To laugh) 1. Satyrist, mocker. 2. Name of a poet.

A. ضارب *ẓārib*, part. act. (of ضرب) Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining.

A. ضال *ẓāll*, part. act. (of ضلّ) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.

A. ضامن *ẓāmin* (part. act. of ضمن) s. m. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail.

A. ضامني *ẓāmin-ī*, s. f. Surety, bail. ضامني قبول كرنا *ẓāmin-ī ḳabūl karnā*, To admit as bail.

A. ضايع *ẓā'i'* (part. act. of ضيع) adj. Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. ضايع كرنا *ẓā'i' karnā*, To lose, to destroy.

A. ضبط *ẓabṭ*, s. m. Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, controul, possession. ضبط كرنا *ẓabṭ karnā*, To take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to controul.

A. ضحا *ẓuḥā* (from ضحو To be exposed to the sun. Heb. צחה To be white or shining) s. m. Break-

fast time, that part of the day, about half way between sun rise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day). عيد الضحى *īdu-ẓ-ẓuḥā*, s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *ẕi-ḥijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'īl*, according to the Musalmāns.

A. ضخامت *ẓakhāmat*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.

A. ضد *ẓidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. ضد كرنا *ẓidd karnā*, To persist, to persevere.

A. ضدي *ẓidd-ī*, adj. Perverse, contrary.

A. ضر *ẓarr* (Heb. צר Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage, injury, distress.

A. ضراب *ẓirāb* (from ضرب) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. *ẓarrāb*, A coiner, a mint-master.

A. ضرب *ẓarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication in arithmetick. 4. Striking. 5. Stamping, coining money, struck. ضرب المثل *ẓarbu-l-maṣal* or ضرب مثل *ẓarb-i-maṣal*, s. f. A proverb. دار الضرب *dāru-ẓ-ẓarb*, s. f. The mint office.

A. ضرر *ẓarar*, s. m. 1. Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.

A. ضرور *ẓarūr* (from ضرّ) adj. Necessary, expedient, unavoidable.

A. ضرورت *ẓarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity. ضرورتًا *ẓarūratan*, adv. Necessarily.

A. ضروري *ẓarūrī*, adj. Necessary.

A. ضروريات *ẓarūriyāt* (plur. of ضروري) s. f. Necessaries.

A. ضعف *ẓa'f* or *ẓu'f*, s. m. Infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body.

A. ضعيف *ẓa'īf* (from ضعف) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old.

A. ضل *ẓall*, s. m. An error, a vice.

A. ضلال *ẓalāl*, s. m. } An error, fault, vice,
A. ضلالت *ẓalālat*, s. f. } ruin, perdition.

A. ضلع *ẓil'* (Heb. צלע) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (In Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic تلازم كلام).

A. ضلال *ẓalal*, s. m. An error.

A. ضم *ẓamm* (Chald. צמם To contract, to draw together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (ُ) pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the Engish *u* in full.

A. ضماد *ẓamād* (prop. *ẓimād*) s. f. 1. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation.

A. ضماير *ẓamā'ir*, s. plur. of ضمير q. v.

A. ضمن *ẓimn*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretyship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour.

A. ضمنا *ẓimnan*, adv. Comprehensively, by the by.

A. ضمير *ẓamīr*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflexion, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun. (Plur. ضماير).

A. ضميمة *ẓamīma*, s. m. Addition, incorporation.

A. ضوا *ẓawā*, } s. f. Light, splendour, brilliancy,
A. ضيا *ẓiyā*, } resplendence.

A. ضيافت *ẓiyāfat*, s. f. 1. A feast, a banquet, con-

vivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation.

A. ضيغم *ẓaigham*, part. Biting; s. m. A lion.

A. ضيف *ẓaif*, adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.

A. ضيق *ẓīḳ* (Heb צוק) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. ضيق النفس *ẓīḳu-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. *ẓaiḳ* or *ẓaiyiḳ*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

---

ط

ط Called طاي مهمله or طاي غير منقوطه the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian; but in compliance with Arabic orthography it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with ت; as طبرزد for تبرزد, Sugar-candy; طبرخون for تبرخون Red sanders. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of ت. As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9; and, in almanacks it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile ت of the measures تفاعل تفعّل and افتعال may be changed into ط, which is joined by *idghām* with the ط of the root; and if the first letter thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as for تطهر *taṭahhara* اطهر *iṭṭahara*.

A. طاب *ṭāb* (Heb טוב) adj. Sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent.

P. طارم *ṭārim* (Pers. تارم) s. m. Any building of a circular form, with an arched or cupola roof.

A. طاري *ṭārī*, part. act. (of طري) Happening, occurring, intervening.

A. طاس *ṭās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled.

A. طاسه *ṭāsa*, s. m. A kind of drum. طاسه نواز *ṭāsa-nawāz*, One who plays on the *ṭāsa*. طاسه نوازي *ṭāsa-nawāz-ī*, s. f. Beating the *ṭāsa*, q. v.

A. طاعات *ṭā'āt*, s. plur. of طاعت q. v.

A. طاعت *ṭā'at* (from طاع) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. طاعات).

A. طاعن *ṭā'in* (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperser, slanderer.

A. طافح *ṭāfiḥ*, part. act. (of طفح) Overflowing, full of drink.

A. طاق *ṭāḳ*, 1. s. m. An arched building, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, a shelf. 3. A window. 4. adj. Unique, singular. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. طاق پر رکھنا *ṭāḳ par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. طاق پر هونا *ṭāḳ par honā*, or طاق هونا *ṭāḳ honā*, To be laid on the shelf, to be thrown aside. طاق جفت *ṭāḳ-juft*, s. m. The game of odd or even.

A. طاقت *ṭāḳat*, s. f. Strength, power, force, patience, ability. طاقت سي طاق هونا *ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ honā*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.

A. طاقچه *ṭāḳcha*, s. m. Dimin. of طاق q. v.

A. طاقي *ṭāḳī*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse). 2. s. f. Froth of urine.

A. طالب *ṭālib*, part. act. (of طلب) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, lover. طالب دنيا *ṭālib-i-dunyā*, Worldly-minded. طالب علم *ṭālib-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student. طالب

العلمي *ṭālibu-l-ilm-i*, s. f. Search of knowledge, study. (Pers. plur. طالبان).

A. طالح *ṭāliḥ* (part. act. of طلح) adj. Wicked, villainous.

A. طالع *ṭāli'*, part. act. (of طلع) 1. Rising (as the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 4. The dawn. طالع آزمائي *ṭāli'-āzmā'ī*, s. f. Trying one's fortune. طالع مند *ṭāli'-mand*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع مندي *ṭāli'-mand-ī*, s. f. 1. Fortune, prosperity. 2. Wealth. طالع ور *ṭāli'-war*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع وري *ṭāli'-war-i*, s. f. Good fortune.

A. طامات *ṭāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.

A. طامع *ṭāmi'*, (part. act. of طمع) adj. Covetous.

A. طاؤس *ṭā'ūs* (Chald. טוס Gr. Ταὼς) s. m. A peacock.

A. طاهر *ṭāhir*, (part. act. of طهر Heb. and Chald. טהר) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste.

A. طاير *ṭā'ir*, part. act. (of طير) 1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird. (Pers. plur. طايران).

A. طايف *ṭā'if*, part. act. (of طوف) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patroles. 3. Name of a city in Arabia.

A. طايفه *ṭā'ifa*, (Orig. Nocturnal rounds, or watchmen, from طوف To go round) s. m. People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.

A. طب *ṭibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine. 2. Magick.

A. طبابت *ṭabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine.

A. طباخ *ṭabbākh* (Heb. טבח adj. sup. of طبخ) s. m. A cook.

A. طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo. See بنس لوچن.

A. طباق *ṭabāk* (from طبق) s. m. A vessel for kneading dough in.

A. H. طباقي كتا *ṭabākī kuttā*, A sponger.

P. طبانچه *ṭabāncha*, s. m. A slap, a blow, a box.

A. طبايع *ṭabāyi'*, s. plur. of طبيعت q. v.

A. طبع *ṭab'* (Rab. טבע from طبع Heb. טבע To dip, immerge, mark or coin money) s. f. Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. طبع زاد *ṭab'-zād*, s. f. Invention.

A. طبعي *ṭab-ī*, adj. Natural.

A. طبعيت *ṭab'iyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition.

A. طبق *ṭabaḳ*, s. m. 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil &c. 4. One thing following another, or consecutive; the story of a house &c.

A. طبقه *ṭabḳa* or *ṭabaḳa*, s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.

A. طبل *ṭabl*, s. m. A drum.

A. طبلق *ṭablaḳ*, s. m. A bundle of papers.

A. طبلك *ṭablak*, s. f. A little drum.

A. طبله *ṭabla*, s. m. A small tambourin.

A. طبيب *ṭabīb* (verbal adj. from طب) s. m. A physician.

A. طبيبي *ṭabīb-ī*, s. f. The business of a physician.

A. طبيخ *ṭabīkh* (from طبخ) adj. Cooked, dressed.

A. طبيعت *ṭabī'at* (from طبع) s. f. Genius, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. طبيعت شناس *ṭabī'at-shinās*, s. m. A physician.

A. طبيعي *ṭabī'ī*, adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsick.

P. طپش *ṭapish*, s. f. See تپش *tapish*.

P. طپيدن *ṭapīdan*, s. m. See تپيدن *tapīdan*.

P. طپيده *ṭapīda*, part. past (of طپيدن) Agitated, troubled, fallen.

A. طحال *ṭiḥāl*, s. f. The spleen.

A. طرار *ṭarrār* (from طرّ To cut) s. m. A pick-pocket, a cutpurse.

A. طراره *ṭarrāra*, s. m. Quickness, expedition. طراره بهرنا *ṭarrāra bharnā*, To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). طراره زبان *ṭarrāra-zabān*, Chattering, eternal clack.

A. طراري *ṭarrārī*, s. f. Quickness, fluency.

A. طراز *ṭirāz*, s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery &c. any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. in compos. (from طرازيدن) Adorning, ornamenting with needle-work.

A. طراوت *ṭarāwat*, s. f. Freshness, verdure.

A. طرب *ṭarab*, s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy.

A. طرح *ṭarḥ*, or *ṭaraḥ*, s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. طرحدار *ṭaraḥ-dār*, adj. Beautiful, well-shaped. طرحداري *ṭaraḥ-dār-ī*, s. f. Beauty, elegance.

A. طرز *ṭarz*, s. f. Form, manner.

A. طرف *ṭarf*, or *ṭaraf* (from طرف To turn away, to strike the eye, to compress the eye, to wink) s. f. Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. طرف ثاني *ṭarf-i-ṣānī*, 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (*Met.*) A wife. طرفدار *ṭaraf-dār*, 1. s. m. A partizan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial. طرفداري *ṭaraf-dār-ī*, s. f. Following, partiality &c.

A. طرفة العين *ṭurfatu-l-ain*, The twinkling of an eye.

A. طرفه *ṭurfa*, adj. Wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable (any thing).

A. طرفين *ṭarfain*, s. (dual of طرف) Both sides, both parties.

A. طرق *ṭuruḳ*, s. plur. (of طريق *ṭarīḳ*) Ways &c.

A. طره *ṭurra* (from طرّ) s. m. 1. An ornament worn in the turband. 2 A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.

A. طريق *ṭarīḳ* (from طرق) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. طرق *ṭuruḳ*).

A. طريقت *ṭarīḳat*, s. f. } 1. Way, path. 2. Man-
A. طريقه *ṭarīḳa*, s. m. } ner, mode. 3. Religion, sect. 4. The better sort of people.

P. طشت *ṭasht* (Pers. تشت) s. m. A large bason, ewer or cup.

A. طعام *ṭa'ām*, (from طعم Heb. טעם To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals. 2. Eating. طعام بخش *ṭa'ām-baksh*, A large spoon to serve out food with. طعام تلاش *ṭa'ām-talāsh*, A sponger.

A. طعمه *ṭu'ma*, s. m. Food, bait, any thing eatable.

A. طعن *ṭa'n* (Heb. and Chald. טען To load, to pierce) s. m. 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding. 2. Striking with a spear.

A. طعنه *ṭa'na*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. طعنه‌زن *ṭa'na-zan*, A reproacher, taunter, asperser. طعنه‌زني *ṭa'na-zan-ī*, s. f. Taunting, reproaching.

A. طغرا *ṭughrā*, s. m, 1. The royal titles prefixed to publick papers. 2. A sort of writing.

A. طغيان *ṭughyān* (from طغا Heb. תעה or טעה To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.

A. طغياني *ṭughyānī*, s. f. Excess, overflowing.

A. طفل *ṭifl*, s. m. An infant, a young animal. (Plur. اطفال or Pers. plur. طفلان).

A. طفلي *ṭifl-ī*, s. f. Infancy.

A. طفوليت *ṭufūliyat*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.

A. طفيل *ṭufail*, s. f. A parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast. (used adverbially) For the sake.

A. طل *ṭall*, s. The dew.

P. طلا *ṭilā*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. 3. An ointment, liniment, embrocation. طلابافي *ṭilā-bāf-ī*, s. f. Gold-tissue. طلاكار *ṭilā-kār*, s. m. A gilder. طلاكاري *ṭila-kār-ī*, s. f. Gilding.

A. طلاق *ṭalāḳ* (from طلق) s. f. Divorce, repudiation.

A. طلاوت *ṭalāwat* (from طلا) s. f. Grace, beauty, elegance.

A. طلاوه *ṭilāwa* (corrupt. of طليعه or طلايع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet.

P. طلاي *ṭilā-ī*, adj. Golden.

P. طلايانه *ṭilā-yāna* (from طلا) adj. Golden.

A. طلايه *ṭilāya* (corrupt. of طليعه or طلايع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet.

A. طلب *ṭalab*, s. f. 1. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for. part. (in compos.) Seeking.

A. طلبانه *ṭalabāna*, s. m. Daily pay to constables &c. paid by those they guard &c.

A. طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.

A. P. طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, adj. Desirous; (substant.) A seeker.

A. P. طلبگاري *ṭalab-gār-ī*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring.

A. طلبه *ṭalaba*, s. plur. (of طالب) Inquisitive, the studious.

A. طلسم *ṭilism*, or *ṭilsam*, s. m. A talisman. (Gr. Τέλεσμα). Plur. طلسمات *ṭilismāt*, Talismans, a spell.

A. طلسماتي *ṭilismāt-ī*, adj. Talismanick.

A. طلف *ṭalf*, s. m. A gift.

A. طلفا *ṭalfā*, adv. Gratis.

A. طلق *ṭalḳ*, s. m. Talk, mica. (Pers. تلك).

A. طلوع *ṭulū'*, s. m. Rising (as of the sun &c.).

A. طليعه *ṭalī'a*, s. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.

A. طماع *ṭammā'*, adj. (sup. of طمع) Covetous, wishful.

P. طمانچه *ṭamāncha* (or تمانچه from تب) s. m. A slap, blow, box, thump &c. طمانچا جڑنا يا لگانا يا مارنا *ṭamānchā-jaṛnā*, or *-lagānā* or *-mārnā*, To give a slap. طمانچي سي منهه لال رکهنا *ṭamānche se muṅh lāl rakhnā*, To conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit.

A. طمانيت *ṭamānīyat* (prop. طمانينت *ṭamānīnat*, from طمأنة) s. f. Rest, repose, tranquillity.

T. طمطراق *ṭumṭarāḳ* (vulg. *ṭumtarāḳ*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur.

A. طمع *ṭama'* (Chald. טמע To be sunk or immersed) s. f. Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity.

T. طمنچه *ṭamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See تبنچه.

A. طناب *ṭanāb*, s. f. A tent rope.

A. طناز *ṭannāz*, adj. (sup. of طنز) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful.

A. طنبور *ṭambūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings. (*Menins.*). 2. A drum: (in Hindūstan).

A. طنبوره *ṭambūra*, s. m. See طنبور signif. 1st.

A. طنز *ṭanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing.

A. طنطنه *ṭanṭana*, s. m. 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.

A. طنين *ṭanīn*, s. f. Buzzing.

A. طواف *ṭawāf* (from طوف) s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.

A. طوايف *ṭawā'if*, s. f. plur. (of طايفه) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls).

A. طوبي *ṭūbā* (from طاب Heb. טוב To be good or delicious) s. m. 1. The name of a tree

in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet.

A. طور *ṭaur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, way. 2. Condition, state. 3. *ṭūr*, A mountain. (*met.*) Sinai.

A. طوسي *ṭūsī*, s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple.

H. طوطا *ṭoṭā*, s. m. A parrot.

P. طوطي *ṭūṭī* (from Pers. توتي) s. f. A parrot, a paroquet. طوطي كي سي هونٹهه مل ڈالنا *ṭūṭī ke se honṭh mal ḍālnā*, (*lit.*) To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips; is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition; thus:

بولا نكر اي يار تو هر يك سي بگڑكر
مل ڈاليگا طوطي سي كوئي هونٹهه پكڑ كر

*Bolā na kar ai yār tū har yak se bigaṛkar; mal ḍālegā ṭūṭī se ko'ī honṭh pakaṛkar*, Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of yours which emulate the parrot's in redness.

A. طوف *ṭauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.

A. طوفان *ṭūfān* (from طوف To go round, to encircle; or rather Chald. and Syr. טופן from Chald. טוף and טף To drop, to flow, to overflow) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain: (analogous to Gr. Τυφων). 4. (*Met.*) A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشك گلگون جيب و دامان پر مري غلطان هين
اس زمانيكي تو لڑكي بهي كوئي طوفان هين

*Ashk-i-gulgūn jaib o dāmān par mire ghalṭān hain; is zamāne ke to laṛke bhī ko'ī ṭūfān hain.* The tears of blood fall on the collar, nay even to the skirt of my garment; even the children of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A. طوفاني *ṭūfān-ī*, adj. 1. Stormy. 2. (*Met.*) Quarrelsome, boisterous.

A. طوق *ṭauḳ*, s. m. 1. A collar. 2. Necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauḳ-i-zanjīr*, Irons, manacles. طوق زنجير كرنا *ṭauḳ zanjīr karnā*, To imprison, to put in irons.

A. طول *ṭūl*, 1. s. m. Length. 2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long.

A. طولاني *ṭūl-ānī*, adj. Long.

A. طوليدون *ṭūlīdūn*, s. m. Fox's grapes, night-shade (Solanum nigrum).

A. طومار *ṭūmār*, s. m. A book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. جمع طومار *jam'i-ṭūmār*, The produce, or collection of a land recorded in government books. طومار نويس *ṭūmār-navīs*, An accountant.

A. طويل *ṭawīl* (from طول) adj. Long, tall, prolix.

A. طويله *ṭawīla* (from طول) s. m. 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, 2. A stable, a stall.

A. طهارت *ṭahārat* (from طهر Heb. and Chald. טהר) s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.

A. طهر *ṭuhr*, s. m. Purification, cleanliness, purity.

A. طي *ṭai* (Heb. טוה To spin) s. m. Rolling up, folding, travelling over. طي كرنا *ṭai karnā*, 1. To fold, to roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to pass over.

A. طيار *ṭaiyār*, adj. (superl. of طير) Flying, running swiftly, fleet.

P. طيار *ṭaiyār*, adj. Corrupt. of تيار *taiyār*, q. v.

A. طيب *ṭaiyib*, adj. Good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭīb*, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Essence.

A. طير *ṭair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See طاير.

A. طيران *ṭairān*, s. m. Flight (of birds &c.).

A. طيش *ṭaish*, s. m. Levity, folly, anger, passion.

A. طيطوي *ṭaiṭawī*, s. Name of a bird. See تتيهري *ṭaṭehrī*.

A. طينت *ṭīnat* (Chald. טין) s. f. 1. A piece of clay. 2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.

A. طيور *ṭuyūr*, s. plur. (of طير) Birds.

---

ظ

ظ Called ظاء معجمه or ظاء منقوطه the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical letters; and, when it commences a verbal root, the servile ت in the measure تفعّل or تفاعل or افتعال may be changed into ظ and joined with the radical, in such wise as has been described, under ط, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

A. ظالم *ẓālim* (part. act. of ظلم) 1. s. m. A tyrant. 2. adj. Tyrannical. 3. (*Met.*) Applied to a beloved person or mistress.

A. ظاهر *ẓāhir* (part. act. of ظهر Heb. צהר To shine, to appear) adj. Apparent. s. m. The outside.

A. ظاهري *ẓāhir-ī*, adj. External, apparent.

A. ظبي *ẓabī* (Heb. צבי Chald. טבי) s. m. A deer.

A. ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularity.

A. ظرف *ẓarf*, s. m. 1. Ingenuity, elegance, generosity. 2. A vase, vessel. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (In grammar) An adverb. ظرف زمان *ẓarf-i-zamān*, Adverb of time. ظرف مكان *ẓarf-i-makān*, Adverb of place. (Plur. ظروف *ẓurūf*, Vessels; adverbs &c.).

A. ظريف *ẓarīf* (from ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocose.

A. ظفر *ẓafar*, s. m. Victory.

A. ظل *ẓill* (Chald. טל) s. m. Shadow. ظل الله *ẓillu-l-lāh*, or ظل سبحاني *ẓill-i-subḥānī*, Shadow of God; (*met.*) A king, an emperor. دام ظله or ظلهم *dām ẓilluhu* or *ẓilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.

A. ظلام *ẓalām*, s. m. Darkness. *ẓallām* (adj. superl.) A great oppressor, very tyrannical.

A. ظلم *ẓulm*, s. m. Oppression, injustice. ظلم رسيده *ẓulm-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed.

A. ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمت) Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

A. ظلمت *ẓulmat*, s. f. Darkness.

A. ظلمي *ẓulm-ī*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.

A. ظلميت *ẓulmīyat*, s. f. Oppression.

A. ظلوم *ẓalūm*, adj. (sup. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical.

A. ظله *ẓulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud.

A. ظليل *ẓalīl* (from ظلّ) adj. Shady.

A. ظن *ẓann*, s. m. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.

A. ظنون *ẓunūn*, s. m. Suspecting. (Plur. of ظنّ) Thoughts, suspicions.

A. ظني *ẓann-ī*, adj. Supposed.

A. ظهار *ẓihār*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.

A. ظهر *ẓuhr*, s. m. Mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. *ẓahr*, s. f. The back.

A. ظهور *ẓuhūr*, s. m. The appearing, arising, manifestation.

A. ظهوري *ẓuhūr-ī*, adj. Apparent, eminent.

A. ظهير *ẓahīr* (from ظهر) s. m. 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

---

## ع

ع Called عين مهمله or عين غير منقوطه the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian and has no analogous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza.* Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for ا as لعل for لال.

A. عابد *ābid* (part. act. of عبد Heb. עבד To serve, to worship) s. m. An adorer, a votary, a devotee.

A. عابر *ābir*, part. act. (of عبر Heb. עבר) Passing. (substant.) A passenger.

A. عاجز *ājiz* (part. act. of عجز) adj. Impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.

A. عاجزي *ājiz-ī*, s. f. Weakness, dejection, hopelessness.

A. عاجل *ājil* part. act. (of عجل) Hastening, fleeting, adj. Transitory, agile.

A. عادت *ādat* (from عود Heb. עוד To return) s. f. Habit, custom, usage. عادت كرنا *ādat karnā*, To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.

A. عادتي *ādat-ī*, s. m. (*Met.*) A catamite.

A. عادل *ādil* (part. act. of عدل) adj. Just.

A. عادي *ādī*, part. act. (of عدو Heb. עדה To pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (substant.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from عادت but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted.

A. عاذر *āẕir*, part. act. (of عذر) 1. Making excuses, 2. s. m. An apologist. 3. The scar of a wound.

A. عار *ār* (from عري Heb. ערה To be naked) s. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.

A. عارض *āriẓ* (from عرض) s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. An accident. 3. A muster-master, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling.

A. عارضه *āriẓa*, s. m. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event.

A. عارضي *āriẓ-ī*, adj. Accidental.

A. عارف *ārif* (part. act. of عرف) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, ingenious. 2. s. m. A holy man.

P. A. عارفانه *ārif-āna*, adv. Wisely, acutely. adj. Wise.

A. عاري *ārī* (part. act. of عري) adj. Naked, void of, free from.

A. عاريت *āriyat* (from عور) s. f. Borrowing any thing which is *itself* to be returned. See ادهار *udhār*.

A. عاريتي *āriyat-ī*, adj. Borrowed, assumed, factitious.

A. عازم *āzim*, part. act. (of عزم) Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining, being resolved on.

A. عاشق *ashiḳ*, part. act. (of عشق used substantively) A lover.

A. P. عاشقانه *ashiḳ-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.

A. عاشقي *ashiḳī*, s. f. Making love, love.

A. عاشورا *ashūrā* (from عشر Heb. עשר) s. m. The first ten days of the *Muḥarram*.

A. عاصم *aṣim* (part. act. of عصم) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. ابو عصم *abū aṣim*, (Father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth.

A. عاصي *aṣī* (part. act. of عصي) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.

A. عاطر *aṭir* (part. act. of عطر) adj. Odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble.

A. عاطفت *aṭifat* (from عطف Heb. עטף To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection.

A. عافيت *afiyat* (from عفو Syr. עפא To flourish) s. f. Health, safety.

A. عاق *aḳḳ*, part. act. (of عقّ) Disobedient, rebellious.

A. عاقبت *aḳibat* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity. 2. Success. 3. adv. Finally. عاقبت انديش *aḳibat-andesh*, Prudent, prescient, looking into futurity.

A. عاقرقرحا *aḳarḳarḥā*, s. m. Pellitory.

A. عاقل *aḳil* (fem. عاقله *aḳila*, part. act. of عقل) adj. Wise, sensible. (Plur. عقلا or Pers. plur. عاقلان).

A. عالم *alam* (Heb. עולם) s. m. The world, the universe, time. عالم بالا يا علوي *alam-i-bālā*, or *-ulvī*, The heavens, the people of the heavens. عالم سفلي *alam-i-sifli*, The earth. عالم گير *alam-gīr*, Conquering the universe.

A. عالم *alim*, part. pres. (of علم) Learned. عالم غيب *alim-i-ghaib*, adj. Prescient.

A. عالميان *alamiyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.

A. عالي *ali* (part. act. of علو) adj. High, sublime, eminent, grand. عاليشان *ali-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. عالي قدر *ali-ḳadr*, adj. Worthy, of high rank. عاليمقام *ali-maḳām*, adj. Of high rank. عالي مقدار *ali-miḳdār*, adj. Exalted, high in dignity.

A. عام *amm* (from عمّ Heb. עמם To cover, to contain; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Common, publick, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people. خاص وعام *khāṣṣ-o-amm*, High and low, peculiar and popular.

A. عامره *amira* (from عمر To cultivate, to render habitable) adj. Royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited.

A. عامل *amil* (part. act. of عمل Heb. עמל To work, to labour) s. m. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor.

A. عايد *a'id*, part. act. (of عود Heb. עוד To return) Turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent &c.), returning.

A. عبادت *ibādat* (from عبد) s. f. Divine worship, adoration. (Plur. عبادت).

A. عبادتي *ibādat-ī*, s. m. A devotee, a religious person.

A. عبارت *ibārat* (from عبر) s. f. Style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom, a trope or figure, phrase, signification. (Plur. عبارات).

A. عباس *abbās*, s. m. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (Mirabilis jalapa).

A. عباسي *abbās-ī*, adj. Red (colour).

A. عبث *ăbaṣ*, 1. adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain.

A. عبد *ăbd* (Heb. עבד) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave.

A. عبرت *ĭbrat* (from عبر) s. f. 1. An example, warning. 2. (*Met.*) Fear. *ăbrat*, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.

A. عبوديت *ŭbūdīyat* (from عبد) s. f. Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.

A. عبيد 1. *ŭbaid* (dimin. of عبد) s. m. A servant, a slave, a devotee. 2. *ăbīd*, s. plur. (Of عبد) Servants, worshippers.

A. عبور *ŭbūr* (from عبر) s. m. Passing, crossing (a river), a ford, or pass.

A. عبير *ăbīr*, s. m. Saffron, ambergris, powder of various colours used in the هولي *holī*.

A. عبيري *ăbīr-ī*, adj. Of or like *ăbīr*.

A. عتاب *ĭtāb* (from عتب) s. m. Reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure.

A. عجالت *ĭjālat*, s. f. Haste, anticipation.

A. عجايب *ăjā'ĭb*, s. plur. (of عجيب) Wonders, curiosities. عجايب و غرايب *ăjā'ĭb-o-gharā'ĭb*, Wonders, curiosities, strange things.

A. عجايبات *ăjā'ĭbāt*, Same as عجايب *ăjā'ĭb*.

A. عجب *ăjab* (Heb. עגב) adj. Wonderful, rare, strange &c. *ŭjb*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. عجب كرنا *ăjab karnā*, To be astonished, to wonder.

A. عجز *ăjz* or *ĭjz*, s. m. Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness.

A. عجلت *ăjalat* (from عجل) s. f. Haste, speed, velocity.

A. عجم *ăjam*, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Countries not Arabian. 4. Persia.

A. عجمي *ăjam-ī*, adj. Persian.

A. عجوبه *ŭjūba* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful. (subst.) A wonderful thing.

A. عجول *ăjūl*, adj. Hasty, quick.

A. عجيب *ăjīb* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing.

A. عدالت *ădālat* (from عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice. 2. Justice, law, equity.

A. عداوت *ădāwat* (from عدو) s. f. Enmity, hatred, strife.

A. عدد *ădad*, s. m. Number.

A. عددي *ădad-ī*, adj. Numeral.

A. عدس *ădas*, s. f. Lentils.

A. عدل *ădl*, s. m. Justice, equity. عدل كرنا *ădl karnā*, To do justice. عدل گستري *ădl-gustar-ī*, s. f. The dispensing of justice.

A. عدم *ădam*, s. m. Non-existence, nonentity, nothing, privation.

A. عدن *ădan* (Heb. עדן) s. f. Eden, paradise.

A. عدو *ădū* (from عدا Heb. עדה To pass, to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy.

A. عدول *ŭdūl* (from عدل) s. m. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning.

A. عديل *ădīl*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. 3. s. m. A distributor of justice.

A. عديم *ădīm* (from عدم) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. عديم المثال *ădīmu-l-miṣāl*, adj. Incomparable.

A. عذاب *ăzāb* (from عذب) s. m. Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment.

A. عذر *ŭzr*, s. m. Excuse, apology. عذرخواه *ŭzr-khwāh*, adj. Apologising. عذرا *ăzrā*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wāmiḳ*.

P. عرابچي *ărābachī*, s. m. A driver of an عرابه.

P. عرابه *ārāba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart.

A. عراق *irāḳ*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; عراق عرب *irāḳ-i-arab*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and عراق عجم *irāḳ-i-ajam*, comprehending Media. عراقان or عراقين The two cities of Basra and Kūfa.

A. عراقي *irāḳ-ī*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *irāḳ* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). 2. s. m. A Parthian.

A. عرايض *arā'iẓ*, s. plur. (of عرض *arẓ*) Petitions &c.

A. عرب *arab*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian.

A. عربده *arbada*, s. m. A conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.

A. عربي *arab-ī*, adj. Arabian, the Arabic (language).

A. عرس *urs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. *irs*, s. f. A spouse.

A. عرش *arsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven, where the throne of God is.

A. عرصه *arṣa* (orig. in Heb. ערץ To break) s. m. A plain, space (as *do ghaṛī ke arṣe meṅ* In the space of two hours), time, while, interval.

A. عرض *arẓ*, s. f. 1. A petition, request, representation. عرض بيگي *arẓ-begī*, A page or attendant who presents letters and representations. عرضداشت *arẓ-dāsht*, s. f. A written petition. 2. Breadth, latitude. عرضدار *arẓ-dār*, Broad. 3. A military muster. *araẓ*, s. f. 1. An accident, any thing that befals one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.

A. عرضي *arẓī*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition.

A. عرف *urf*, s. (by) Appellation or name; commonly called, alias.

A. عرفا *urafā*, s. plur. (of عارف) The wise, the holy.

A. عرفان *irfān*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.

A. عرفي *urf-ī*, adj. Well-known, notorious, publick.

A. عرق *araḳ*, s. m. Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. عرقناك *araḳ-nāk*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.

A. عرضي *arẓ-ī*, s. f. A petition, memorial, request, letter (from an inferior).

A. عروج *urūj* (from عرج To ascend, Heb. ערג To raise) s. m. Ascent, rising.

A. عروس *arūs* (from عرس) s. f. Bride. عروس الخطوط *arūsu-l-khuṭūṭ*, A kind of hand-writing.

A. P. عروسانه *arūs-āna*, adj. or adv. Bride-like.

A. عروسي *arūs-ī*, adj. Nuptial.

A. عروض *arūẓ* (from عرض) 1. s. f. Versification. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory.

A. عري *urī*, } adj. Naked.
A. عريان *uryān*, }

A. P. عريان‌تني *uryān-tan-i*, s. f. Nakedness.

A. عرياني *uryān-ī* (Heb. ערוה) s. f. Nakedness.

A. عريض *arīẓ*, adj. Broad, wide.

A. عز *izz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence, power.

A. عز *azza*, 3d. pers. sing. mas. past tense, Was honoured or glorified, or may (it or he) be honoured or glorified. عزّوجلّ *azza wa jalla* (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.

A. عزا *azā*, s. f. Mourning, condolence. عزادار *azā-dār*, In mourning, a lamenter.

A. عزازيل *azāzīl*, n. prop. Name of a devil or fallen angel.

A. عزت *izzat*, s. f. Grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory.

A. عزرائيل *izrā'īl*, n. prop. The angel of death.

A. عزل *azl*, s. m. Removal from office.

A. عزلت *uzlat*, s. f. Retirement, retiring.

A. عزم *azm*, s. m. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.

A. عزيز *azīz* (from عزّ) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, precious. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centaury.

A. عزيمت *azīmat*, s. f. See عزم *azm*.

A. عساكر *asākir*, s. plur. (of عسكر) Armies, troops.

A. عسر *asar*, adj. Difficult. عسر العبور *asaru-l-ubūr*, Difficult to be passed.

A. عسرت *usrat* (from عسر) s. f. Difficulty, distress.

A. عسس *asas*, s. m. The night-watch or guards.

A. عسكر *askar* (from Pers. لشكر) s. m. An army, force, troop. (Plur. عساكر).

A. عسكري *askar-ī*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.

A. عسل *asal*, s. m. Honey.

A. عشا *ishā*, s. f. 1. The first watch of the night. 2. The prayers said when going to rest. *ashā*, s. m. A supper.

A. عشّاق *ushshāḳ*, s. plur. (of عاشق) Lovers.

A. عشبه *ushba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.

A. عشر *ushr*, s. m. A tenth part.

A. عشرت *ishrat* (vulg.) *ashrat*, s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment.

A. عشره *ashara* (from عشر) s. m. The name of the ten first days of *Muḥarram*. See دها and عاشورا.

A. g. عش عش كرنا *ash ash karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.

A. عشق *ishḳ*, s. m. Love. عشق پيچا *ishḳ-pechā*, s. m. The name of a flower (Ipomœa Quamoclit). American jasmine. عشق هي *ishḳ hai*, An exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! praise to! Mīr says:—

عشق انكي عقل كو هي جو ماسوا هماري
ناچيز جانتي هين نابود جانتي هين

*ishḳ unkī aḳl ko hai, jo mā siwā hamāre nāchīz jānte hain, nābūd jānte hain.* Excellent is their understanding who esteem every thing besides me worthless and null.

A. عشقي *ishḳ-ī*, adj. Amatory, relating to love.

A. عشوره *ashūra*, s. m. See عاشورا.

A. عشوه *ishwa*, *ashwa* or *ushwa* (from عشا To be covered, hidden, darkened, blind at night) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (*Met.* but most used in Persian and Hindī) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. عشوه گر *ashwa-gar*, A coquette. عشوه گري *ashwa-gar-ī*, s. f. Coquetry.

A. عشير *ashīr*, s. A tenth part.

A. عصا *aṣā*, s. m. A club, stick, staff. عصاكش *aṣā-kash*, A leader.

A. عصار *aṣṣār* (adj. sup. of عصر) s. m. An oil maker or presser.

A. عصاره *uṣāra* (from عصر) s. m. Expressed juice.

A. عصب *aṣab* (from عصب Heb. עצב To constringe, to compress) s. m. A tendon, a nerve, a ligament.

A. عصر *aṣr* (from عصر Heb. עצר To contain, to

hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the time of prayer before sun-set.

A. عصفر *ūṣfur*, s. m. Safflower (Carthamus tinctorius).

A. عصفور *ūṣfūr*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. عصافير).

A. عصمت *iṣmat* (from عصم Heb. עצם To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, honour, integrity, continence.

A. عصيان *iṣyān* (from عصا Chald. and Syr. עצה and עצא To commit violence, to resist, to rebel) s. m. Sin, transgression.

A. عضو *āẓo*, or *āẓv*, s. m. A member, a joint.

A. عطا *āṭā*, s. f. A gift, present, favour. عطابخش *āṭa-bakhsh*, adj. Liberal.

A. عطار *āṭṭār* (adj. super. of عطر) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist.

A. عطارد *ūṭārid*, s. m. The planet Mercury.

A. عطر *āṭr* (prop. *iṭr*) s. m. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses &c.). عطردان *iṭr-dān*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume.

A. عطريت *āṭrīyat*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.

A. عطسه *āṭsa*, s. m. Sneezing.

A. عطش *āṭash*, s. f. Thirst.

A. عطشان *āṭshān*, adj. Thirsty.

A. عطف *āṭf*, s. m. Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty. حرف عطف *ḥarf-i-āṭf*, A copulative conjunction.

A. عظام *iẓām*, s. 1. plur. (of عظم) Bones. 2. plur. (of عظيم) The great. *ūẓām* or *ūẓẓām*, adj. Great.

A. عظم *āẓm* (Heb. עצם) s. m. Bone.

A. عظم *ūẓm*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.

A. عظمت *āẓamat* (from عظم) s. f. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandisement.

A. عظيم *āẓīm* (from عظم) adj. Great, high in dignity, large. عظيم الشان *āẓīmu-sh-shān*, adj. Of high station or dignity.

A. عفت *iffat* (from عفّ) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.

A. عفريت *ifrīt* (from عفر To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. عفاريت).

A. عفص *āfṣ*, s. m. Gall (both the tree and the nut).

H. عف عف *āf āf*, An imitative sound (as of a dog barking).

A. عفو *āfū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness.

A. عفونت *ūfūnat* (from عفن) s. f. Corruption, infection, stink.

A. عفيفه *āfīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure (a woman).

A. عفي الله عنه *āfa-llāh-ānhu*, May God pardon him, or have mercy on him.

A. عقاب *ūḳāb* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. m. An eagle. *iḳāb*, s. m. Chastisement.

A. عقايد *āḳā'id*, s. plur. (of عقيده *āḳīda*) Articles of religion.

A. عقب *āḳab* (Heb. עקב) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. عقب كرنا *āḳab karnā*, To follow.

A. عقبى *ūḳbā* (from عقب) s. m. End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity.

A. عقد *āḳd* (from عقد Heb. עקד To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a necklace. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls &c.).

A. عقده *ūḳda* (from عقد) s. m. 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An im-

pediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words.

A. عقرب *ăḳrab*, s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (*Met.*) A quarrelsome person.

A. عقرقرحا *ăḳarḳarḥā*, s. m. The name of a medicine. See عاقرقرحا .

A. عقل *ăḳl*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. عقل دوڑانا *ăḳl dauṛānā*, To consider, to think.

A. عقلا *ŭḳalā*, adj. plur. (of عاقل) Wise, prudent, *ăḳlan*, adv. Reasonably,

A. P. عقلمند *ăḳl-mand*, adj. Wise. عقلمندي *ăḳl-mand-ī*, s. f. Wisdom, sense.

A. عقلي *ăḳl-ī*, adj. Reasonable, of or relating to intellect.

A. عقوبت *ŭḳūbat* (from عقب) s. f. Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.

A. عقيدت *ăḳīdat*, s. } (from عقد) Faith, belief,
A. عقيده *ăḳīda*, s. m. } a fundamental article of religion.

A. عقيق *ăḳīḳ* (Chald. עקיק) s. m. A cornelian.

A. عقيقه *ăḳīḳa*, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day.

A. عقيم *ăḳīm* (from عقم) adj. m. Barren, having no children.

A. عقيمه *ăḳīma*, adj. f. Barren, a woman past childbearing.

A. عكس *ăks*, s. m. 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3. The contrary, opposite. 4. Spite, opposition.

A. علا *ălā*, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority.

A. علاج *ĭlāj* (from علج To overcome) s. m. A remedy, cure, medicine.

A. علاقه *ălāḳa* or *ĭlāḳa* (from علق) s. m. Dependence, relation, connexion, interest. 2. Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspondence, communication. (Plur. علايق *ălā'iḳ*).

A. علامت *ălāmat*, s. f. A mark, sign, symptom. (Plur. علامات).

A. علامه *ăllāma*, adj. (sup. of علم) Wise, learned. *ălāma*, s. Mark, sign, flag, standard.

A. علاوه *ălāwa* (from علا) adv. Besides.

A. علت *ĭllat* (from علّ Heb. עלל To make, to cause) s. f. 1. Pretence, cause. 2. Filth, dirt. (Plur. علل *ĭlal*). حرف علت *ḥarf-i-ĭllat*, The interchangeable letter و, ا or ي. Every material substance is said to have four causes: علت صوري *ĭllat-i-ṣūrī*, Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its essence consists: علت غائي *ĭllat-i-ghā'ī*, Final cause, or purpose for which it was made: علت فاعلي *ĭllat-i-fā'ĭlī*, Efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man): علت مادي *ĭllat-i-mādd-ī*, Material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made.

A. علف *ălaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, food. علف زار *ălaf-zār*, A pasture, a meadow.

A. علق *ălaḳ*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection.

A. علل *ĭlal*, s. plur. (of علت) Infirmities, pretences &c.

A. علم *ĭlm*, s. m. Science, knowledge. علم اسما *ĭlm-i-asmā*, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. علم الهي *ĭlm-i-ilāh-ī*, Theology. علم اليقين *ĭlmu-l-yaḳīn*, Certain knowledge, demonstration. علم تصوف *ĭlm-i-taṣauwuf*, The mystick, or contemplative science. علم حكمت *ĭlm-i-ḥikmat*, Philosophy, physicks. علم رقم يا غبار يا حساب *ĭlm-i-raḳam*,

or *-ghubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, Arithmetick. علم رياضي *ilm-i-riyāẓī*, The mathematical sciences. علم سحر *ilm-i-siḥar*, Magick. علم عروض *ilm-i-ʿarūẓ*, Poetry, versification. علم غيب *ilm-i-ghaib*, The knowledge of what is occult or absent or what has not yet existed. علم كلام يا بيان يا بلاغت يا معاني *ilm-i-kalām*, or *-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-maʿānī*, The explanatory science, i. e. Rhetorick, oratory, eloquence. علم لدن يا لدني *ilm-i-ladun*, or *-ladunnī*, Inspired knowledge. علم مرايه *ilm-i-marāya*, The study of perspective. علم موسيقي *ilm-i-mūsīḳī*, Musick. *ʿalam*, s. m. 1. A spear. 2. Standard, banner. 3. Sign, mark.

A. علما *ʿulamā*, s. plur. (of عالم *ʿālim*) The learned.

A. علميت *ʿilmīyat*, s. f. Science.

A. علو *ʿulūw* (Heb. עלה To be lofty or eminent) s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity.

A. علوفه *ʿulūfa* (from علف) s. m. Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money.

A. علوم *ʿulūm*, s. plur. (of علم *ʿilm*) Sciences.

A. علوي *ʿulwī*, adj. High, sublime.

A. علي *ʿalī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name, especially of *Muḥammad's* son-in-law. *ʿalā*, adv. On, upon, according to, above, to, near. علي الاطلاق *ʿalā-l-iṭlāḳ*, Absolutely, solely. علي الدوام *ʿalā-d-dawām*, In perpetuity, for ever. علي الرغم *ʿalā-r-raghm*, In spite, in opposition. علي الصباح *ʿalā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, In the morning. عليه *ʿalaihi*, On him. عليه السلام *ʿalaihi-s-salām*, Blessing on him! عليهم *ʿalaihim*, On them.

A. عليحده *ʿalāḥida* (prop. علي حده *ʿalā ḥaddihi*, On its own limit) adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct.

A. عليل *ʿalīl* (from علت) adj. Weak, sick, indisposed.

A. عليم *ʿalīm*, adj. Wise, learned.

A. عم *ʿamm* (Heb. עם or עמה Connexion, propinquity) s. m. An uncle, father's brother. عم زاده *ʿamm-zāda*, Paternal uncle's son.

A. عماد *ʿimād* (Heb. עמוד from عمد Heb. עמד To support, to stand) s. m. 1. A lofty pillar. 2. Confidence, reliance, trust, support.

A. عمارت *ʿimārat* (from عمر Heb. עמר) s. f. 1. A publick edifice, a building. 2. A habitation. 3. A fortification. (Plur. عمارات).

A. عماري *ʿamārī*, s. f. A litter or seat with a canopy to ride in on an elephant or camel. (When it has no canopy, it is called هوده).

A. عمال *ʿummāl*, s. plur. (of عامل *ʿāmil*) Collectors of revenue &c.

A. عمامه *ʿamāma*, s. m. A turband, a tiara.

A. عمان *ʿummān*, s. Sea, ocean.

A. عمدا *ʿamdā* or *ʿamdan*, adv. Deliberately, designedly.

A. عمدگي *ʿumda-gī*, s. f. Greatness &c. sumptuousness.

A. عمده *ʿumda* (from عمد) 1. adj. Great, noble. 2. s. m. A grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust.

A. عمر *ʿumr*, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life. *ʿumar*, n. prop. The name of the second sovereign in succession from *Muḥammad*.

A. عمره *ʿumra*, or *ʿumara*, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.

A. عمق *ʿumuḳ* (Heb. עמק) s. m. Depth, profundity

A. عمل *ʿamal* (Heb. עמל) s. m. Action, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway. عملدار *ʿamal-dār*, s. m. 1. One who has command. 2. A collector.

A. عمله *ʿimla*, s. m. Operation, produce of work. *ʿamala*, s. plur. (of عامل) Operators, executors, collectors of revenue.

A. عملي *ʿamal-ī*, adj. Artificial, practical. حكمت عملي *ḥikmat-i-ʿamal-ī*, Philosophy.

A. عمو *ʿammū*, s. m. A paternal uncle.

A. عمود *ʿumūd*, s. m. A perpendicular (in geometry).

A. عموم *ʿamūm*, adj. Common, general, universal.

A. عميق *ʿamīḳ* (from عمق) adj. Deep, profound.

A. عن *ʿan*, prep. Of, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.

A. عنا *ʿanā*, s. Distress, trouble, labour.

A. عناب *ʿunnāb*, s. m. The jujube fruit.

A. عناپي *ʿunnāb-ī*, adj. Of the colour of the jujube, red like the jujube.

A. عناد *ʿinād* (from عند To oppose, to be obstinate or contumacious; analog, to Heb. ענד To twist, to bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness.

A. عناصر *ʿanāṣir*, s. plur. (of عنصر) Elements.

A. عنان *ʿinān*, s. f. Reins, a bridle.

A. عنايت *ʿināyat*, s. f. Favour, gift, present.

A. عنب *ʿinab*, s. The grape.

A. عنبر *ʿambar*, s. m. Ambergris.

A. P. عنبرين *ʿambarīn*, adj. Of ambergris, of the colour or odour of ambergris.

A. عند *ʿind* (prop. عندي) adv. Near, before, with, about, in, according to &c. عند البعض *ʿinda-l-baʿẓ*, According to some. عند التحقيق *ʿinda-t-taḥḳīḳ*, In truth, certainly. عند الله *ʿinda-llāh*, With or before God. عند الوصول *ʿinda-l-waṣūl*, On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. عند الوقت *ʿinda-l-waḳt*, In time, in the critical juncture.

A. عندليب *ʿandalīb*, s. f. A nightingale.

A. عنديه *ʿindiya* (from Arab. عندي With me) s. m. Opinion, one's own opinion.

A. عنصر *ʿunṣur*, s. m. Origin, element.

A. عنصري *ʿunṣur-ī*, adj. Elementary, original.

A. عنصل *ʿunṣul* or *ʿunṣal*, s. A squill.

A. عنفوان *ʿunfuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.

A. عنقا *ʿanḳā* (*lit.* Longnecked, from عنق Heb. ענק The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phœnix, a fabulous bird. 2. (*met.*) adj. Rare, wonderful, curious. See سيمرغ.

A. عنقريب *ʿan-ḳarīb* (عن prepos. and قريب Near) adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly.

A. عنكبوت *ʿankabūt* (Heb. עכביש comp. of عكب To do or make quickly, and عكش To weave a spider's web: *Schult.*) s. f. A spider.

A. عنوان *ʿunwān* or *ʿinwān* (from عنن To come before, to present one's self) s. m. 1. The title of a book. 2. That whereby any thing is known. 3. That which is understood by any thing. 4. Mode, manner.

A. عنين *ʿinnīn* (from عنّ) adj. Impotent.

A. عوام *ʿawāmm*, s. plur. (of عام) The vulgar, the populace.

A. عود *ʿūd*, s. m. 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. *ʿaud*, s. m. 1. Returning. 2. A man of abilities, experience,

and prudence. عود سوز *ūd-soz*, s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes in.

A. عوذ *ăuz* (Heb. עוז) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.

A. عور *ŭr*, adj. (plur. of اعور *a'war*) Naked, one-eyed.

A. عورات *ăurāt*, s. plur. (of عورت) in Persian and Hindī, Women.

A. عورت *ăurat* (Heb. ערוה from Heb. עור To blind, to strip naked, or ערה To be naked) s. m. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (In Persian and Hindī) A woman, a wife.

A. عوض *ĭwaz*, s. m. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompense. adv. Instead, for.

A. عون *ăun*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.

A. عهد *ăhd*, s. m. 1. Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. عهد نامه *ăhd-nāma*, A contract, an agreement in writing.

A. عهده *ŭhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post. (Vulg. *hudda*). عهده براءي *ŭhda-barā'ī*, s. f. Completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. عهده دار *ŭhda-dār*, Entrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer.

A. عيادت *ĭyādat*, s. f. Visiting the sick.

A. عياذا بالله *ĭyāzan billāh*, May God avert!

A. عيار *ăyār* (from عير) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. *ăiyār* (adj. sup. of عير) or عيارا *ăiyārā*, adj. Cunning, sly, shrewd. s. m. A knave.

A. H. عيارپن *ăiyār-pan*, s. m. Knavery, cunning, slyness.

A. P. عيارگي *ăiyāra-gī*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.

A. عياره *ăiyāra* (from عير) adj. f. A sly or cunning woman.

A. عياري *ăiyār-ī*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.

A. عياش *ăiyāsh*, adj. (sup. of عيش) Luxurious.

A. عياشي *ăiyāsh-ī*, s. f. Luxury.

A. عيال *ĭyāl* (plur. of عيل *ăiyil*, from عول or عيل To support a family, Heb. עול To give suck, also A suckling) s. m. Family, children, domesticks.

A. عيان *ăyān* (from عين Heb. עין The eye) adj. Clear, manifest, publick, conspicuous, visible.

A. عيب *ăib*, s. m. Fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. (Plur. عيوب). عيب پوشي *ăib-posh-ī*, s. f. Concealment of fault. عيب لگانا *ăib lagānā*, To defame.

A. عيد *ĭd*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, festival, holy day (returning at stated intervals; perhaps from عود Heb. עוד To return continually to the same act). 2. Easter.

A. عيدي *ĭd-ī*, adj. (used sub.) A present which it is usual to make on the day of *ĭd*, an Easter gift.

A. عيسى *ĭsā* (Heb. ישוע from ישע To save) n. prop. Jesus.

A. عيسوي *ĭsawī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, christian.

A. عيساي *ĭsā-ī*, adj. Christian.

A. عيش *ăish*, s. m. Pleasure, delight.

A. عين *ăin* (Heb עין) s. m. 1. The eye, sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, exact, intrinsick, real, just.

A. عينك *ăinak*, s. f. Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.

A. عينين *ainain*, s. dual (of عين) Both eyes.

A. عيوب *uyūb*, plur. (of عيب) Vices, defects &c.

A. عيوق *aiyūḳ*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella.

---

## غ

غ Called غين معجمه or غين منقوطه the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, and its sound is like that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat: and it seems to have the same relation to گ that خ has to ک. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ز as گریغ for گریز and for گ as لغام for لگام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into ج as شلجم for شلغم and into ق as آقا for آغا.

H. غاٹه *ghāṭa*, s. m. A slave.

A. غار *ghār*, s. m. A cavern, a pit. یار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. *ghārr* (part. act. of غر) s. m. A deceiver.

A. غارت *ghārat*, s. (when compounded with a verb, this latter is mas. or fem. agreeable to the gender of the object of the action) Rapine, plunder, devastation. غارت غول *ghārat-ghol*, 1. s. m. Sudden loss or destruction. 2. adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor.

G. غاريقون *ghārīḳūn*, s. m. Agarick (Gr. Αγαρικον).

P. غازه *ghāza*, s. m. Red colour with which women paint the face. See اپتن or اپتنا.

A. غازي *ghāzī* (part. act. of غزا or غزو To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. עז To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero. (Pers. plur. غازيان). غازي مرد *ghāzī-mard*, A hero. (*Met.*) A horse. غازي ميان *ghāzī-miyān*, Was nephew of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznawī; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.

A. P. غازيانه *ghāziyāna*, adv. Bravely.

P. غاشيه *ghāshiya*, s. m. A saddle-cloth, a covering for a saddle.

A. غافل *ghāfil* (part. act. of غفل) adj. Negligent, indolent, senseless, impudent, careless, thoughtless.

A. غالب *ghālib*, part. act. (of غلب) Overcoming, predominant, excelling, most likely. غالب هونا *ghālib honā*, To overcome.

A. غالبا *ghālibaṇ*, adv. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.

A. غالي *ghālī* (part. act. of غلو) 1. adj. Dear, precious. 2. (for قالي) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.

A. غاليچه *ghālīcha* (for قاليچه) s. m. A carpet.

A. غامض *ghāmiẓ*, part. act. (of غمض) Abstruse, difficult to be understood.

A. غاور *ghāwir* (part. act of غور) adj. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate.

A. غائي *ghā'ī* s. plur. (of غايت) Ends, extremities. *ghā'ī* or *ghāyī*, adj. Final.

A. غايب *ghā'ib* (part. act. of غيب Heb. עוב To be obscured or clouded) adj. 1. Absent, concealed, invisible, vanished. 2. (substantively) The third person (in gram.). غايب باز *ghā'ib-bāz*, s. m. A conjurer.

A.P. غايبانه *ghā'ib-āna*, adv. In absence, invisibly.

A. غايت *ghāyat* (from غي) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity. 3. A standard, flag. 4. Ordure. علم غايت *'ilm-i-ghāyat*, Mathematicks.

A. غايط *ghāyaṭ*, s. m. Excrement.

A. غب *ghibb*, s. f. A tertian ague.

A. غبار *ghubār*, s. m. 1. Dust. 2. Vapour. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (*Met.*) Vexation, affliction, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian hand-writing. غبار آلوده *ghubār-ālūda*, Covered or polluted with dust. غبار خاطر *ghubār-i-khāṭir*, Affliction, trouble of mind.

P. غباره *ghubāra*, s. m. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells.

A. غباوت *ghabāwat* (from غبي To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.

P. غبغب *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. چاه غبغب *chāh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.

A. غبن *ghabn*, s. m. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss (of money &c.). *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception.

A. غبي *ghabī* (from غبو) adj. Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent.

H. غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, Vox congressus in coitu.

H. غٹ *ghaṭ*, s. m. A troop, a throng, a crowd.

H. غٹ پٹ *ghaṭ paṭ*, Hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.

H. غچ *ghach*,
H. غچا *ghachā*,
H. غچا غچ *ghachāghach*,
H. غچاکا *ghachākā*,
} s. m. 1. Slapping, clapping, vox congressus in coitu. 2. The sound of walking in mire; the sound from striking with a spear or sword.

H. غچپچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, v. a. To speak thick.

H. غچو *ghachū*, s. m.
H. غچي *ghachī*, s. f.
} A hole made in the ground by boys, for playing at tipcat. غچو پاره *ghachū-pāra*, s. m. Name of a game, tipcat.

A. غدار *ghaddār*, adj. (sup. of غدر) Fraudulent, sly.

A. غدد *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling.

A. غدر *ghadr*, s. m. 1. Perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle.

A. غذا *ghiẓā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food. (Plur. اغذيه).

A. غذائيت *ghiẓā'iyat*, s. f. Aliment.

A. غرا *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious.

A. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow; a kind of ship or sailing vessel, (vulg.) a grab.

A. غراره *gharāra*, s. m. A large sack.

A. غراز *ghurrāz* (from غرز) adj. Frowning, haughty.

P. غران *gharān*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.

A. H. غرانا *ghurrānā*, v. n. To frown.

A. غرايب *gharā'ib*, plur. (of غريب) Strange, wonderful (things).

A. غرب *gharb*, s. m. The setting of the sun, the west.

A. غربا *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of غريب) The poor, strangers.

A. غربال *ghirbāl*, s. f. A sieve, a riddle.

A. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration, being far from friends. 2. Wretchedness.

A. غربي *gharb-ī*, adj. Western, occidental.

P. غرزنگ *ghurzang*, s. m. A bound, jump.

A. غرض *gharaẓ*, 1. s. f. Design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, oc-

casion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite. 2. adv. In short, in a word, in fine. غرض آشنا *gharaẓ-āshnā*, adj. Interested. غرض باولا *gharaẓ-bā'olā*, A slave to one's passions. غرض مند *gharaẓ-mand*, adj. Desirous, wishing for.

P. غرغر *ghurghur*, s. m. Muttering through rage.

A. غرغرة *gharghara*, s. m. Gargling.

A. غرفة *ghurfa*, s. m. An upper apartment.

A. غرفش *ghurfish*, s. f. Reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery).

A. غرق *gharḳ*, 1. s. m. Drowning, sinking. 2. adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk.

A. P. غرقاب *gharḳ-āb*, Deep water, a whirlpool.

A. غرقي *gharḳ-ī*, s. f. Flooding lands.

P. غرندة *gharanda*, adj. Roaring, rapacious.

A. غروب *ghurūb*, s. m. 1. Setting (of the sun &c.). 2. The west. غروب هونا *ghurūb honā*, To be set (the sun or moon &c.).

A. غرور *ghurūr* (from غرّ) s. m. Pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity.

A. غرة *gharra*, adj. 1. Haughty, proud. 2. Cross. s. m. Pride.

A. غرة *ghurra*, s. m. 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot in the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or it's splendor. 4. The first day of the moon, the first and best of any thing, the forehead. 5. A fast, fasting.

A. غريب *gharīb* (from غرب) s. m. and f. 1. A foreigner, a stranger. 2. adj. Strange, foreign, wonderful, poor. 3. Mild, humble. (Pers. plur. غريبان The poor &c.). غريب پرور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. غريب مار *gharīb-mār*, s. f. Oppression of the poor. غريب نواز *gharīb-nawāz*, adj. Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. غريب نوازي *gharīb-nawāz-ī*, s. f. Hospitality.

A.P. غريبانه *gharīb-āna* (comp. of غريب and Pers. affix آنه) adj. Fit for the poor.

A. غريبي *gharīb-ī*, s. f. Humility.

A. غريزي *gharīz-ī*, adj. Innate, natural.

A. غريق *gharīḳ* (verbal adj. from غرق) 1. s. m. A drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. غريق آب *gharīḳ-āb*, adj. Deep, out of man's depth. غريق رحمت *gharīḳ-i-raḥmat*, adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

P. غرين *gharīn*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.

P. غريو *ghare'o*, s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A guggling noise in the throat, growling.

A. غزا *ghazā*, s. m. Making war (against infidels). غزا صفا *ghazā ṣafā*, War, plunder, devastation.

A. غزال *ghizāl*, or *ghazāl*, s. m. 1. A young deer, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person.

A. غزالة *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, s. m. A young deer, a fawn.

A. غزل *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, an amatory poem. غزل خوان *ghazal-khwān*, A reciter of odes. غزل خواني *ghazal-khwān-ī*, s. f. The reciting of odes.

A. غسال *ghassāl* (adj. sup. of غسل) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.

A. غسالة *ghasāla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which any thing has been washed. 2. Bathing.

A. غسل *ghusl*, s. m. Bathing, ablution. غسل خانه *ghusl-khāna*, s. m. A bath, bagnio.

A. غش *ghash* (from غشو) s. m. Stupor, fainting. غش آنا *ghash ānā*, To faint.

A. غشي *ghash-ī*, 1. adj. Fainting. 2. s. f. Fainting, swooning.

A. غصب *ghaṣab*, s. m. Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.

A. غصه *ghuṣṣa* (from غصّ *ghaṣṣa*, To be choked, or suffocated). 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. *(Met.)* Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, passion. غصي *ghuṣṣe*, adj. Angry. غصي سي بهوت هوجانا *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, To rage like a fiend. غصه ناک *ghuṣṣa-nāk*, adj. Passionate. غصه ور *ghuṣṣa-war*, adj. Passionate.

A. غضب *ghaẓab*, 1. s. m. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger. 2. adj. Angry. غضب آلوده *ghaẓab-ālūda*, adj. Oppressive.

A. غضروف *ghuẓrūf*, s. m. Gristle.

A. غضنفر *ghaẓanfar*, s. m. A lion, a powerful man, a hero.

A. غفار *ghaffār*, adj. (sup. of غفر) Forgiving (the deity).

A. غفر *ghafar*, } (from غفر To cover, to for-
A. غفران *ghufrān*, } give) s. m. Pardon, remission of sins.

H. غفس *ghafs*, adj. Thick, close (as cloth), substantial.

A. غفل *ghafl*, s. m. } Carelessness, negligence,
A. غفلت *ghaflat*, s. f. } inadvertency, neglect.

A. غفور *ghafūr*, adj. (sup. of غفر) Clement, forgiving, merciful.

A. غفير *ghafīr*, adj. All, many.

P. غل *ghul* (contract. of غلغل) s. m. Noise, tumult. غل غپاره *ghul ghapāra*, s. m. Clamour, disturbance. غل غدر *ghul ghadar*, Noise and tumult. غل مچانا *ghul machānā*, To make a noise or tumult.

A. غل *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. غل و غش *ghill-o-ghish*, s. f. Apprehension, objection. بي غل و غش *be ghill-o-ghish*, Without hesitation, boldly.

A. غلاظت *ghilāẓat* (analog. to Heb. עלטה Thick darkness: from غلظ To be thick, coarse, &c.) s. f. 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (In Hindūstānī) Filth.

A. غلاف *ghilāf* (from غلف Heb. עלף To cover, to sheath) s. m. 1. A case, a cover, a sheath. 2. The prepuce.

A. غلاله *ghilāla* (from غلّ To introduce one thing within another) s. m. An under waistcoat.

A. غلام *ghulām* (Heb. עלם from עלם To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty; q. d. concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in publick: *Buxt.*) 2. (from غلم *ghalima*, Coeundi cupidus fuit) A young man arrived at maturity. 2. (In Persian and Hindī) A slave. غلام پاره *ghulām-pāra*, Puerorum amoribus deditus. غلام گردش *ghulām-gardish*, s. m. A shed for servants to sit under.

A. غلامي *ghulām-ī*, s. f. Service, slavery.

A. غلبه *ghalba*, s. m. Superiority, conquest, overcoming, assault, strength.

A. غلط *ghalaṭ*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Error, mistake. غلط العام *ghalaṭu-l-āmm*, A popular mistake, a vulgar error. غلط كاري *ghalaṭ-kārī*, s. f. Delusion, deception. غلط گو *ghalaṭ-go*, A false relater. غلط گوئي *ghalaṭ-go-ī*, s. f. Relating falsehoods. غلط نويس *ghalaṭ-navīs*, An erroneous writer.

P. غلطان *ghalṭān*, part. act. (of غلطيدن orig. غلتيدن) Rolling, wallowing. غلطان پيچان *ghalṭān pechān*, Wallowing, rolling, floundering.

A. غلطه *ghalṭa*, s. m. A leathern sheath over a scabbard, a thick sort of cloth.

A. غلطي *ghalaṭ-ī*, s. f. A mistake, error.

P. غلغله *ghulghula*, s. m. 1. Noise, tumult. 2. A kind of dish.

A. غلمان *ghilmān*, s. m. (plur. of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.

A. غله *ghalla* (from غلّ) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. غله دان *ghalla-dān*, s. m. A granary. غله فروش *ghalla-farosh*, A grain merchant.

A. غليان *ghalyān*, s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, excess.

A. غليظ *ghalīẓ* (from غلظ) adj. Dirty, filthy, gross, rude, coarse.

P. غليل *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow. غليل باز *ghulel-bāz*, s. m. A pelleter (with a bow). غليل بازي *ghulel-bāzī*, s. f. Pelleting. غليلچي *ghulel-chī*, A shooter with a pellet-bow.

P. غليلا *ghulelā*, P. غليله *ghulela*, } s. m. A pellet.

A. غم *ghamm*, s. m. Grief. غم كهانا *ghamm-khānā*, To have patience. غم آلوده *ghamm-ālūda*, adj. Grieved. غم خوار *ghamm-khwār*, Devouring sorrow, i. e. 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, pitying. 3. An intimate friend. غمخواري *ghamm-khwār-ī*, s. f. 1. Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration. غمخورك *ghamm-khurak*, A bird, a kind of heron. غمزده *ghamm-zada*, adj. Grieved. غمگسار *ghamm-gusār*, An alleviator of grief, a confident, an intimate friend. غمگين *ghamm-gīn*, Sorrowful. غمگيني *ghamm-gīn-ī*, s. f. Sorrow. غمناك *ghamm-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful. غمناكي *ghamm-nāk-ī*, s. f. Sorrow.

A. غماز *ghammāz* (adj. sup. of غمز) s. m. An informer, a talebearer.

A. غمازي *ghammāz-ī*, s. f. Tale-bearing.

P. A. غمزه *ghamza*, s. m. A wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling.

A. P. غمي *ghamm-ī*, A. P. غمين *ghamm-īn*, } adj. Sorrowful, grieved.

P. غن *ghan*, 1. s. m. A heavy stone for pressing oil &c. 2. (In Hindī) adj. Dead drunk.

A. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, wealth. *ghinā*, s. f. A song.

A. غنايم *ghanā'im*, s. plur. (of غنيمت) 1. Spoil, prey, plunder. 2. Enemies.

P. غنچه *ghuncha*, s. m. A bud. غنچه دهن *ghuncha-dahan*, With a mouth like a rose-bud, a mistress.

P. غنڈه *ghunḍa* (for غنده *ghunda*, A large elephant) s. m. A fop.

A. H. غنغنانا *ghunghunānā* (from غنّه) v. n. 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buz, to hum.

A. غنه *ghunna*, 1. s. m. A sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).

A. غني *ghanī* (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy, opulent.

A. غنيم *ghanīm* (from غنم) s. m. An enemy, a plunderer.

A. غنيمت *ghanīmat* (from غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, affluence.

A. غواص *ghauwāṣ* (adj. sup. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls &c.).

A. غواصي *ghauwāṣ-ī*, s. f. Diving.

A. غوامض *ghawāmiẓ*, s. plur. (of غامض) Obscure (sayings).

H. غوت غات *ghot ghāt*, adj. Puzzled, confounded.

A. غوث *ghauṣ*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.

A. غور *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, consideration, meditation. غور و پرداخت *ghaur-o-pardākht*, s. f. Attendance on.

P. غوره *ghūra*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.

P. غوري *ghorī*, s. f. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it.

A. غوط *ghoṭ* (from غوطه) s. m. Consideration. غوط مارنا *ghoṭ mārnā*, To disappear. غوط مين انا *ghoṭ meṅ ānā*, To faint.

A. غوطه *ghoṭa* (from Pers. غوته) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving. 2. A dip, a dive. غوطه باز *ghoṭa-bāz*, A diver. غوطه خور *ghoṭa-khur*, A diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped. غوطه خوري *ghoṭa-khur-ī*, s. f. Dipping, being dipt. غوطه دينا *ghoṭa-denā*, To dip, to plunge under water. غوطه كهانا *ghoṭa khānā*, 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. غوطي مين جانا *ghoṭe meṅ jānā*, To faint.

A. P. غوطم غاته *ghoṭam ghāta*, s. m. A game in which smimmers dip one another under water.

P. غوغا *ghaughā*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour.

P. غوغائي *ghaughā-ī*, 1. adj. Noisy. 2. s. m. A disturber; name of a bird.

P. غوك *ghūk*, s. m. 1. A frog, a toad. 2. A butt for archers.

A. غول *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). 2. (Hindī) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a crowd. غول بياباني *ghūl-i-bayābān-ī*, A demon (inhabitant of the woods). غول كا غول *ghol kā ghol*, Crowd upon crowds.

P. غولدنگ *gholidang*, P. غوله‌دنگ *ghola-dang*, } adj. 1. Turbulent, seditious, vicious. 2. Stout, fat, round.

A. غونچي *ghaunchī*, s. f. A hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals).

A. غياث *ghayāṯ* (from غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours.

A. غيب *ghaib* (from غيب Heb. and Chald. עוב To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. sub. Secresy, mystery. عالم غيب *ālam-i-ghaib*, The other world. غيب دان *ghaib-dān*, Skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, a diviner, omniscient. غيب داني *ghaib-dān-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of mysteries.

A. غيباني *ghaibānī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet.

A. غيبت *ghaibat*, s. f. Absence.

A. غيبي *ghaib-ī* (from غيب) adj. Absent, invisible &c.

A. غير *ghair*, 1. adj. Other, different. 2. Foreign; (sub.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, different from, the reverse of. غير حاضر *ghair-ḥāẓir*, Absent. غير حاضري *ghair-ḥāẓir-ī*, s. f. Absence. غير ذالك *ghair-ẕālik*, Besides this, besides. غير معين *ghair-mu'āiyan*, Unstable.

A. غيرت *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour غيرتمند *ghairat-mand*, Jealous, emulous.

A. غيور *ghayūr* (from غير) adj. 1. Jealous in point of honour or love. 2. An epithet of the deity.

---

## ف

ف The twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet, has no cor-

responding letter in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with پ as سپید or سفید White, پیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into و as وام for فام A colour. It admits of being substituted for ب as زفان for زبان A tongue, فاو for باو With him; and sometimes for ث as جدف for جدث A tomb.

In Arabic, followed by the vowel *fatḥa*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

A. فاتحة *fātiḥa* (from فتح) 1. s. m. Commencement, exordium. 2. s. f. The first chapter or سورة of the *ḳur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints &c.

A. فاجر *fājir*, m. } (part. act. of فجر) 1. sub. A
A. فاجرة *fājira*, f. } fornicator, adulterer, sinner. 2. adj. Sinful, unchaste.

A. فاحش *fāḥish* (part. act. of فحش) adj. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful.

A. فاحشة *fāḥisha* (from فحش) s. f. 1. A harlot. 2. Any thing abominable.

P. فاختة *fākhta*, s. f. 1. A dove. 2. Name of a colour. فاختة اڑجانا *fākhta uṛjānā*, To be confounded, to faint. وہ دن گئي جو خليل خان فاختة اڑاتي تهي *wuh din gaye jo Khalīl Khān fākhta uṛāte the*, The days of Khalīl Khān's prosperity (or splendor) are gone.

P. فاختئي *fākhta-ī*, s. f. Dove-colour.

A. فاخر *fākhir* (part. act of فخر) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, honourable: (fem. فاخرة). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.

P. فارس *fārs* (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia.

A. فارس *fāris* (part. act. of فرس) s. m. A horseman, a cavalier. *fāras*, Persia.

P. فارسي *fārs-ī*, 1. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian.

P. فارسيت *fārsīyat*, s. f. Persian language.

A. فارغ *fārigh* (part. act. of فرغ) adj. 1. Free, at leisure, ceasing from labour. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. فارغ البال *fārighu-l-bāl*, or فارغ الحال *fārighu-l-ḥāl*, adj. Independent, contented. فارغ خطي *fārigh-khaṭṭī*, s. f. A deed of release or discharge.

P. فازهر *fāzahr*, s. m. See پازهر *pāzahr*.

A. فاسد *fāsid* (part. act. of فسد) adj. Vicious, perverse, depraved.

A. فاسق *fāsiḳ*, s. m. } (part. act. of فسق Heb. פשק
A. فاسقة *fāsiḳa*, s. f. } To distend, to divaricate, to quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow.

P. فاش *fāsh*, adj. Apparent, manifest, known, divulged.

A. فاشرا *fāsharā*, s. m. Bryony.

A. فاصلة *fāṣila* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Separating 2. Space, intermediate space.

A. فاضل *fāẓil* (part. act. of فضل) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.

A. فاعل *fā'il*, part. act. (of فعل) 1. Making. 2. (sub.) An agent. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative. فاعل حقيقي *fā'il-i-ḥaḳīḳī*, The true agent, God. فاعل مختار *fā'il-i-mūkhtār*, Master of one's own actions.

A. فاق *fāḳ* (vulg. *fāg*, from فوق) s. f. The notch of an arrow, arrow.

A. فاقة *fāḳa* (from فوق Heb. פוק) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindī) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). فاقة كش *fāḳa-kash*, One who

fasts, a faster, famished. فاقه كشي *fāḳa-kash-ī*, s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. فاقه كهينچنا *fāḳa khainchnā*, or فاقون مرنا *fāḳoṅ marnā*, To starve. فاقه مست *fāḳa-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.

A. فال *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.

H. فالتو *fāltū*, Spare, surplus.

A. فالج *fālij* (from فلج Heb. פלג To divide) s. m. The palsy (espec. Hemiplegia).

P. فالوده *fālūda* (or *pālūda*) 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery.

P. فاليز *fālez* (or *pālez*) s. f. A field of melons.

P. فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as, سيه فام *siyah-fām*, Blackish.

P. فانوس *fānūs*, s. f. A shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. فانوس خيال *fānūs-i-khiyāl*, A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.

A. فاني *fānī* (part. act. of فنا) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. جهان فاني *jahān-i-fānī*, This transitory world.

A. فايده *fā'ida* (from فيد) s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, utility. فايده مند *fā'ida-mand*, adj. Profitable.

A. فايز *fā'iz*, part. act. (of فوز) Overtaking, reaching, obtaining.

A. فايق *fā'iḳ* (part. act. of فوق) adj. Superior.

A. فبها *fabihā* (contract. of فجا بالخصلة الحسنة *fajā'a bi-l-khaṣlati-l-ḥasanati*) interj. Excellent! bravo! very well!

A. فتا *fatā* (from فتي To be young: Heb. פתה To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.

P. فتاده *fitāda* or *futāda*, part. past. (contract. from افتادن) Fallen. See افتاده.

A. فتان *fattān*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتن) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).

A. فتح *fatḥ* (Heb. פתח To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح پيچ *fatḥ pech*, A mode of tying the turband. فتح مند *fatḥ-mand*, adj. Victorious. فتح نامه *fatḥ-nāma*, s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان *fatḥ-nishān*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح نصيب *fatḥ-naṣīb*, adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح ياب *fatḥ-yāb*, adj. Victorious.

A. فتحه *fatḥa*, s. m. The vowel ´ pronounced as the English *a* in the word America, or the French *e* in le.

P. فتراك *fitrāk*, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle-straps.

A. فتق *fataḳ* (from فتق To cleave, to split, to open) s. m. A rupture or hernia.

A. فتقا *fatḳā*, adj. f. Patentiore rima (mulier).

A. فتنه *fitna* (from فتن To try to tempt) s. m. 1. Calamity. 2. Sedition. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin. 5. Temptation, seduction. فتنه انگيز *fitna-angez*, A fomenter of disturbances &c. فتنه انگيزي *fitna-angez-ī*, s. f. Causing disturbances &c. فتنه جو *fitna-jo*, Quarrelsome, seditious. فتنه سازي *fitna-sāzī*, s. f. The occasioning of a disturbance. فتنه گر *fitna-gar*, A seditious person, a mischief-maker.

A. فتوت *fatūwat* (from فتا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.

A. فتوح *futūḥ*, s. f. plur. (of فتح) 1. Victories. 2, (*Met.*) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.

A. فتوحات *futūḥāt*, s. plur. (of فتح) Victories.

A. فتوحي *fatūḥ-ī* (q. d. open; from فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.

A. فتور *futūr* (from فتر) s. m. 1. Weakness, infirmity. 2. (Hind.) Quarrelling.

A. فتوريا *fatūriyā*, adj. 1. Dispersed, ruined, undone. 2. (Hind.) Exciting quarrels.

A. فتوي *fatwā* (from فتو) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence.

A. فتيله *fatīla* (from فتل Heb. פתל To twist a rope) s. m. 1. A match, a wick. فتيله سوز *fatīla-soz*, s. m. A candlestick.

A. فجر *fajar* (Orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Heb. פגר To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. Morning, dawn of day, early.

A. فجل *fujul*, 1. s. m. A radish. 2. The heel. 3. adj. Thick.

A. فجور *fajūr* (from فجر) adj. Adulterous, wicked.

A. فحاش *faḥḥāsh*, adj. (sup. of فحش) Obscene, talking indecently.

A. فحش *fuḥsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed).

A. فحوا *faḥwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. (Plur. فحاوي *faḥāwī*). فحواي كلام *faḥwā-e-kalām*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit.

A. فخر *fakhr*, s. m. 1. Glory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.

A. فخري *fakhr-ī*, s. f. A kind of grape so called.

A. فخريه *fakhrīya*, adj. Boasting, vain-glorious. subst. Boasting.

A. فدا *fidā* (Heb. פדה To redeem) s. f. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel.

A. فدوي *fidwī* (from فدا) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant).

P. فر *farr* (Arab. فرّ *furr*, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace.

A. فرات *furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.

P. فراخ *farākh*, adj. Ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful.

H. فرّاٹا *farrāṭā*, s. m. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.

P. فراخور *farākhur*, (Comp. of فرا prepos. and خور Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.

P. فراخي *farākh-ī*, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth.

A. فراده *furāda*, plur. (of فرد) Alone, single, solitary.

A. فرار *firār*, s. m. Flight, running away.

P. فراز *farāz*, 1. s. m. Ascent, acclivity. 2. adj. High, aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating.

P. فرازي *farāz-ī*, s. f. Highness, exaltation.

A. فراست *firāsat* (from فرس Heb. פרס and פרש To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.

A. فراش *farrāsh* (adj. sup. of فرش Heb. פרש To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets &c. *firāsh*, Spreading. فراشخانه *farrāsh-khāna*, s. m. The room where carpets &c. are kept.

A. فراشي *farrāsh-ī*, s. f. Spreading carpets &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. فراشي سلام *farrāsh-ī-salām*, A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.

A. فراغ *farāgh*, s. m. Completion of a business, leisure, freedom from care or trouble.

A. فراغت *farāghat* (from فرغ) s. f. Finishing, accomplishment, leisure, repose. 2. Abundance, ease, happiness, competency.

A. فراق *firāḳ* (from فرق Heb. פרק To break, to

separate) s. m. Distance, separation, distinction, absence. فراق زده *firāḳ-zada*, adj. absent, separated.

P. فرامرز *farāmarz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress: n. prop. The son of *Rustam*.

P. فرامشي *farāmush-ī*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

P. فراموش *farāmosh* or *farāmush*, adj. Forgotten.

P. فرامين *farāmīn*, s. plur. (of Pers. فرمان adopted in Arab.). Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.

H. فرانا *farrānā*, v. n. 1. To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for پرانا) To come quickly.

P. فراوان *farāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent.

P. فراواني *farāwān-ī*, s. f. Abundance.

P. فراهم *farāham* (Comp. of فرا prep. and هم Together) 1. s. m. Collection. 2. Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered.

A. فرايض *farā'iḍ*, s. plur. (of فريضه from فرض To cut, Heb. פרץ To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.

P. فربه *farbih*, adj. Fat.

P. فربهي *farbih-ī*, s. f. Fatness.

P. فرتوت *fartūt*, adj. Old and decrepid.

A. فرج *faraj*, s. f. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminæ.

P. فرجام *farjām*, s. m. 1. End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, prosperity. 3. Utility.

A. فرح *faraḥ* Heb. פרח To bud, to blossom, to prosper) adj. Joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful.

A. فرحت *farḥat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. فرحت آثار *farḥat-āṣār*, adj. Pleasant, happy. فرحت اللقا *farḥatu-l-liḳā*, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (Falco Ponticerianus). فرحت انجام *farḥat-anjām*, adj. Of happy issue, successful.

P. فرخ *farrukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.

P. فرخنده *farkhunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate. فرخنده طالع *farkhunda-ṭali'*, Fortunate.

A. فرد *fard* (Heb. פרד To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, verse, piece, fragment. 2. An individual. 3. adj. One. 4. Single. 5. Odd (number. Plur. فرديات or افراد).

P. فردا *fardā*, adv. 1. To-morrow. 2. (*Met.*) (To express the rapidity and certainty of its approach) The day of the resurrection. فرداي قيامت *fardā-e-ḳiyāmat*, s. f. The day of resurrection.

A. فردوس *firdaus* Heb. פרדס Aram. פרדיסא Gr. Παραδεισος) s. m. A garden, paradise.

P. فردوسي *firdaus-ī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet.

A. فردي *fard-ī*, s. f. A roll, catalogue.

A. فرديات *fardiyāt*, s. plur. of فرد q. v.

P. فرزانگي *farzāna-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.

P. فرزانه *farzāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent.

P. فرزند *farzand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. فرزند رشيد *farzand-i-rashīd*, A good child.

P. فرزندي *farzand-ī*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. فرزندي مين لينا *farzand-ī meṅ lenā*, To adopt.

P. فرزي *farzī*, } s. f. The queen at chess.
P. فرزين *farzīn*, } فرين بند *farzīn-band*, s. m. A term used at chess.

A. فرس *faras*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess.

P. فرسخ *farsakh*, P. فرسنگ *farsang*, s. m. A parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league.

P. فرسوده *farsūda*, part. past (of فرسودن) Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.

A. فرش *farsh* (Heb. פרש To spread) s. m. Carpetting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, any thing spread. *furush*, s. plur. (of فراش *firāsh*) Beds, carpets.

P. فرشتگان *firishta-gān*, s. plur. (of فرشته) Angels &c.

P. فرشته *firishta* (orig. فرسته from فرستن To send) s. m. An angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary.

A. فرشي *farshī*, s. f. A kind of *ḥukka*.

A. فرصت *furṣat* (from فرص) s. f. Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest.

A. فرض *farẓ*, s. m. Divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. فرض كرنا *farẓ karnā*, To consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit.

A. فرط *farṭ*, s. Excess, superfluity, abundance.

A. فرع *far'*, s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches).

A. فرعون *fir'aun* (Heb. פרעה) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh. 2. (*Met.*) Any cruel tyrant.

A. فرعوني *fir'aun-ī*, s. f. Haughtiness.

P. فرغول *farghūl*, s. f. A wrapper, a great coat, cloak.

A. فرق *farḳ* (Heb. פרק To break, to divide) 1. s. m. Difference, distance, distinction, dispersion. 2. The head, the top of any thing, summit. 3. adj. Distant, separate, distinct. 4. interj. Away! aside!

A. فرقان *furḳān* (from فرق as distinguishing truth from falsehood) s. m. The *ḳur'ān*.

A. فرقت *furḳat*, s. f. Distance, separation, distinction.

A. فرقدان *farḳadān* or *firḳadān*, s. m. Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.

A. فرقة *firḳa* (from فرق) s. m. A sect, tribe, troop, company, society.

P. فرمان *farmān*, s. m. 1. A mandate, command, order. 2. A royal patent. فرمان بردار *farmān-bardār*, adj. Subject to orders, subject, obedient, charged with orders. فرمان برداري *farmān-bardār-ī*, s. f. Obedience, subjection. فرمان روا *farmān-rawā*, Entitled to command, a sovereign. فرمان ده *farmān-dih*, Giving orders, a ruler.

P. H. فرمانا *farmānā* (from فرمان) v. a. To order, to command.

P. فرمايش *farmā'ish*, (from فرمودن) s. f. An order (particularly for goods &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.

P. فرمايشي *farmā'ish-ī*, adj. 1. Particularly ordered (any thing). 2. Excellent.

P. فرنگ *farang*, s. m. Europe.

P. فرنگي *farang-ī* (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A frank, an European in general. adj. European.

P. فرنگستان *farang-istān*, s. m. Europe.

P. فرني *firnī*, s. f. A dish resembling hasty pudding.

P. فرو *faro* (prop. *furū*) adj. Down, below, under.

P. فروتن *faro-tan*, adj. Humble.

P. فروتني *faro-tan-ī*, s. f. Humility.

P. فروخت *farokht* (from فروختن) s. f. Sale, selling. فروخت كرنا *farokht karnā*, To sell.

P. فرود *farod*, s. m. Descending, alighting, stopping. فرد انا *farod ānā*, To descend, to come down.

P. فروز *faroz*, part. act. (of فروختن) in compos. Kindling, inflaming.

P. فروش *farosh*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشيدن) in compos. Selling, seller; as, حلوا فروش *ḥalwā farosh*, A seller of sweetmeats &c. ميفروش *mai-farosh*, A seller of wine.

A. فروش *furūsh*, s. plur. (of فرش *farsh*) Carpets.

P. فروشنده *faroshinda*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشيدن) Selling, one who sells.

P. فروغ *farogh*, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour.

P. فروانده *faro-mānda* (comp. of فرو Low, under, and part. past of ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless.

P. فرومايه *faro-māya* (comp. of فرو Below, under and مايه Stock, capital fund) adj. Worthless, low, sordid, mean, ignoble.

P. فرهاد *farhād*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shīrīn* dug through an immense mountain.

P. فرهنگ *farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. Adictionary, a vocabulary.

P. فرياد *faryād*, s. f. Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. فريادرس *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances.

P. فرياديي *faryād-ī*, s. m. A plaintiff.

P. فريب *fareb* (from فريفتن or فريبيدن) 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, deception, fraud. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, deceiving; as, مردم فريب *mardum-fareb*, Betraying men. فريب خورده *fareb-khurda*, adj. Deceived.

P. فريبنده *farebinda*, part. act. (of فريفتن) Deceiving, deceiver.

P. فريبي *fareb-ī* (from فريب) s. m. A cheat, an impostor.

H. فريد بوٹي *farīd būṭī*, s. f. A kind of medicinal herb. (Menispermum hirsutum).

P. فريدون *farīdūn*, n. prop. An ancient king of Persia.

P. فريفته *farefta*, part. past (of فريفتن) 1. Deceived. 2. Enamoured.

A. فريق *farīḳ* (from فرق) s. m. A troop, squadron, corps. فريقين *farīḳain*, dual, Both parties. فريق ثاني *farīḳ-i-ṣānī*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.

P. فزا *fazā*, part. in compos. (from فزودن) Increasing. See افزا *afzā*.

P. فزود *fazūd*, contr. of افزود *afzūd*, q. v.

P. فزون *fazūn*, part. Increasing. See افزون.

A. فساد *fasād* (from فسد) s. m. Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.

A. فسادي *fasād-ī*, adj. Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous &c.

P. فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, s. A whetstone.

P. فسانه *fasāna*, s. Tale, fiction &c. See افسانه.

A. فسخ *faskh*, s. m. Violation (as of an agreemeent), dissolving (a marriage), dislocation.

P. فسرده *fusurda*, part. past (of فسردن) Frozen, withered, dejected. See افسرده.

A. فسق *fisḳ* (Heb. פשק To divaricate) s. m. Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood.

P. فسون *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment. See افسون.

P. فشار *fishār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the hand, compressing.

P. فشان *fishān*, part. act. (of فشاندن in compos.) Strewing, scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding.

A. فصاحت *faṣāḥat* (from فصح To speak clearly, from Heb. פצח To break; and, hence, to sound) s. f. Eloquence.

A. فصاد *faṣṣād* (adj. sup. of فصد) s. m. A surgeon, phlebotomist.

A. فصادي *faṣṣād-ī*, s. f. Surgery, phlebotomy.

A. فصد *faṣd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. فصد کھولنا *faṣd kholnā*, To bleed.

A. فصل *faṣl*, s. f. 1. Separation, division, a section, article, chapter. 2. Time, season, crop, harvest. (Plur. فصول *fuṣūl*).

A. فصيح *faṣīh* (from فصح) adj. Eloquent, sweet (tongued). (Pers. plur. فصيحان).

A. فصيل *faṣīl* (vulg. *safīl*, from فصل) s. f. Breastworks, entrenchment.

A. فضا *faẓā*, s. f. Openness and extensiveness of ground or place, area.

A. فضاله *fuẓāla* (from فضل) s. m. Remains, remainder. (Plur. فضلات).

A. فضايل *faẓā'il*, s. plur. of فضيلت) Virtues, excellences, learning.

A. فضل *faẓl*, s. m. 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.

A. فضلا *fuẓalā*, s. plur. (of فاضل) The excellent, the learned.

A. فضله *fuẓla* or *faẓla*, s. m. 1. Remainder, redundancy. 2. Leaving, refuse.

A. فضول *faẓūl* (from فضل) adj. Exuberant, excessive, redundant. فضول خرچ *faẓūl-kharch*, Extravagant, profuse. فضول گو *faẓūl-go*, 1. A prolix speaker, one who talks much. 2. A boaster, egotist.

A. فضولي *faẓūl-ī*, s. f. Exuberance, redundance.

A. فضيح *faẓīḥ* (from فضح) adj. Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.

A. فضيحت *faẓīḥat* (from فضح) s. f. Disgrace, ignominy, infamy.

A. فضيحتي *faẓīḥat-ī*, adj. Disgraceful, infamous.

A. فضيلت *faẓīlat* (from فضل) s. f. Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.

A. فطر *faṭr* (Heb. and Chald. פטר To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, breaking (a fast), creating, commencing. *fiṭr*, The festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عيد الفطر.

A. فطرت *fiṭrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, sagacity. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given on the عيد الفطر *ʿīdu-l-fiṭr*. فطرت لڑانا *fiṭrat laṛānā*, v. a. (vulg.) To practise tricks or stratagems.

A. فطرتي *fiṭrat-ī*, adj. Sagacious, cunning.

A. فعل *fiʿl* (Heb. פעל) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation. 2. A verb. فعل عبث *fiʿl-i-ʿabaṣ*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. فعل لازمي *fiʿl-i-lāzimī*, A verb neuter. فعل متعدي *fiʿl-i-muta'ʿaddī*, A verb active, transitive, or causal.

A. فعله *fa'ʿala*, s. 1. Operation, action. 2. (Plur.) of فاعل Agents.

P. فغان *fighān*, s. m. f. 1. Lamentation, clamour, complaint. 2. interj. Alas!

P. فغفور *faghfūr*, s. m. The emperor of China.

H. فق *faḳ*, adj. Astonished, dismayed.

A. فقر *faḳr*, s. m. Poverty.

A. فقرا *fuḳarā*, s. plur. (of فقير) Dervises &c.

A. فقره *fiḳra* (from فقر To break, pecul. the vertebræ) s. m. A line, a sentence. فقره بندي *fiḳra-bandī*, s. f. Arrangement, eloquence.

A. فقط *faḳaṭ* (q. d. then enough. Comp. of ف Then &c. and قط *ḳaṭ*, Enough, which from قط *ḳaṭṭa*, Chald. קטט To cut) adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.

A. فقه *fiḳah*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law.

A. فقير *faḳīr* (from فقر) s. m. A beggar, a dervis. adj. Poor, indigent. (Plur. فقرا or فقيران).

A. P. فقيرانه *faḳīr-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervis.

A. فقيرني *faḳīr-nī*, s. f. A female beggar.

A. فقيري *faḳīr-ī*, 1. s. f. Poverty, life of a dervis. 2. adj. Relating to or like a dervis.

A. فقيه *faḳīh* (verbal adj. from فقه used sub.) A theologian.

A. فكر *fikr*, s. f. and m. 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety.

A. فكري *fikr-ī*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious.

P. فگار *figār*, adj. 1. Lame, crippled, wounded. 2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. دل فگار *dil-figār*, Heart-afflicting.

P. فگن *figan*, part. See افگن *afgan*.

A. فلاح *falāḥ* (from فلح Heb. and Chald. פלח To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower. *Cant.* 4, 3. To prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.

P. فلاخن *falākhun*, s. f. A sling.

A. فلاكت *falākat* (In Pers. and Hind. from فلک) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.

A. فلاكتي *falākat-ī*, adj. Unfortunate.

A. فلان *fulān* (Heb. פלוני from פלא To lie hid) s. m. 1. Such a one or thing. 2. *falān* or فلاني *falānī*, s. f. (*Met.*) Pudendum muliebre.

A. فلانه *fulāna*, s. m. 1. Such a one &c. 2. *falāna*, Penis virilis.

A. فلز *filizz*, s. m. 1. Ore, metal. 2. Dross, scoria. Plur. فلزات *filizzāt*, Mines, ores, metals.

A. فلفل *filfil* (from Sans. पिप्पली) s. f. Pepper.

A. فلک *falak* (Heb. פלך Any thing round) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. Fate, fortune. (Plur. افلاک *aflāk*). فلک کو خبر نهوني کسيکي *falak ko khabar na honī kisī ke* (*lit.* A thing being unknown to one's stars) implies great inattention and ignorance. Mīr Ābdullāh Tajarrud says :—

تجهه رو مين لطف هي سو ملک کو خبر نهين
خورشيد کيا هي اسکي فلک کو خبر نهين

*Tujh rū meṅ luṭf hai so malak ko khabar nahīṅ; khurshaid kyā hai? uske falak ko khabar nahīṅ.* There is a charm in thy face unknown even to angels; (compared to it) What is the sun? It is unknown to his orbit or sphere. فلک الافلاک *falaku-l-aflāk*, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven.

A. فلکي *falak-ī*, adj. Celestial, of the heavens, or of fortune.

A. فلوس *fulūs*, s. plur. m. (of فلس) Small coins, a *paisā*.

A. فليته *falīta* (corrupt. from فتيله) s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystick words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. فليته دار *falīta-dār*, 1. A matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord (فليته q. v.).

A. فم *famm* (Chald. פום and פם. According to some, for فوه) s. m. The mouth. (Plur. افواه). فم معده *famm-i-mi'da*, The orifice of the stomach.

A. فن *fann*, s. m. 1. Science. 2. Skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. (Plur. فنون). فن فريب *fann-fareb*, s. m. Art and cunning. فن فريبي *fann-fareb-ī*, adj. Artful, cunning.

A. فنا *fanā* (from فني To vanish, to perish: analog. to Heb. פנה To turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty.

P. فنجان *finjān*, s. m. A procelain dish.

A. فند *fand*, A vulgarism for فن *fann*, q. v.

A. فندق *funduḳ* or *finduḳ*, s. f. The filbert nut. (*Met.*) The tips of the fingers stained and resembling those nuts.

A. فو *fū*, s. m. Valerian.

A. فواد *fawād* (from فاد) s. m. The heart.

A. فواره *fauwāra* (adj. sup. from فور To boil, like a pot or fountain. Analog. to Heb. פור To break) s. m. A fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. فواره چهوٹنا *fauwāra chhūṭnā*, To burst forth a jet d'eau.

A. فواكه *fawākih*, s. m. plur. (of فاكهه from فكه) Fruits.

A. فوايد *fawā'id*, s. plur. of فايده q. v.

A. فوت *faut*, s. f. Death, failure, omission. فوت هونا *faut honā*, 1. To die. 2. To be interred.

A. فوتي *faut-ī*, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs; (which escheats to the sovereign). فوتي فراري *faut-ī firār-ī*, adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. فوتي نامه *faut-ī-nāma*, A list of the killed.

A. فوج *fauj* (from افاجة To hasten, to run) s. f. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج). فوجكشي *fauj-kash-ī*, s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.

A. P. فوجدار *fauj-dār*, An officer of the police so called, a magistrate.

A. فوجداري *fauj-dār-ī*, s. f. Office of a فوجدار *faujdār*.

A. فور *faur*, s. m. Celerity, haste. في الفور *fī-l-faur*, adv. Immediately, instantly.

A. فورا *fauran*, adv. Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.

P. فوطه *foṭa* (Pers. پوته) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax, revenue, a purse. فوطه دار *foṭa-dār* (vulg. پوتدار) A banker. فوطه داري *foṭa-dār-ī*, s. f. Bankership.

A. فوفل *faufal* or *fūful*, s. The betel-nut.

A. فوق *fauḳ*, s. m. Superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. prep. Above.

A. فوقيت *fauḳīyat*, s. f. Excellence, preference. See فوق.

P. فولاد *fūlād* (Pers. پولاد) s. f. Steel.

P. فولادي *fūlād-ī*, 1. adj. Made of steel. 2. s. f. A pikestaff.

P. فهرست *fihrist* (Adopt. in Arab. فهرس) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents &c.

A. فهم *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension.

P. فهميد *fahmīd* (from فهميدن which from Arab. فهم) s. f. Understanding.

P. فهميدگي *fahmīda-gī*, s. f. Comprehension.

P. فهميده *fahmīda*, part. past (of فهميدن) Understood, intelligent.

A. فهيم *fahīm*, adj. Intelligent, learned.

A. في *fī*, prepos. 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. 2. Each (or for each), per; as, في من *fī man*, Per maund &c. في البديهه *fī-l-badīha*, adv. Readily, quickly, extempore. في الجمله *fī-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. في الحال *fī-l-ḥāl*, Now, immediately, directly. في الحقيقت *fī-l-ḥaḳīḳat*, adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact. في الفور *fī-l-faur*, adv. Now, in short, immediately, directly. في المثل *fī-l-maṣal*, adv. Allegorically. في النار والسقر *fī-n-nāri wa-s-saḳar*, In hell flames. في الواقع *fī-l-wāḳi'*, adv. In fact.

A. فياض *faiyāz* adj. (sup. of فيض) Liberal, generous, profuse, copious.

*Port.* فيته *fīta*, s. m. Ribbon, tape (Portug. fita).

P. فيروز *fīroz* (or پيروز) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. فيروزاثر *fīroz-aṣar*, Victorious, con-

quering. فيروز بخت *firoz-bakht*, Victorious. فيروز مند *firoz-mand*, Victorious. فيروز مندي *firoz-mand-ī*, s. f. Victory, prosperity.

P. فيروزه *firoza* (Pers. پيروزه Sans. पेरोज) s. m. A turkois.

A. فيصل *faiṣal* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation. فيصل كرنا *faiṣal karnā*, To settle, to decide, to adjust.

A. فيصله *faisala* (from فصل) s. m. A decree, settlement, decision.

A. فيض *faiẓ* (from فيض Heb. פוץ To abound, to be spread or disseminated) s. m. 1. Plenty, abundance, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. فيض عام *faiẓ-i-ām*, General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. فيضياب *faiz-yāb*, adj. Benefited, blessed.

A. فيضان *faizān*, s. m. Abundance, overflow, redundance.

A. P. فيضرساني *faiz-rasānī*, s. f. Munificence, beneficence.

P. فيل *fīl* (from Pers. پيل *Farh. Jah.* Sans. पील Perhaps from فال To swell, to be fat: *Gol.*) s. m. An elephant. (Plur. افيال). فيلبان *fīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). فيلدندان *fīl-dandān*, s. m. Ivory. فيل مرغ *fīl-murgh*, s. m. A turkey. فيل نشين *fīl-nishīn*, One who rides on an elephant.

P. فيلپا *fīl-pā*, adj. Having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis.

P. بيلپايه *fīl-pāya*, s. m. A pillar.

H. فيلپائي *fīl-pā-ī*, s. f. Elephantiasis.

G. فيلسوف *failsūf* (Gr. Φιλοσοφος) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (*met.* in Hind.) Cunning, artful.

A. فيلي *fīl-ī*, adj. Belonging to an elephant.

## ق

ق Called قاف قرشت the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of ک or the English *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for غ as آقا for آغا; for ک as قشط for كشط To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for ه as فستق from پسته A pistachio.

A. قاب *ḳāb* (Heb. קב) 1. s. f. A large dish used for serving rice &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in &c. 2. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities; measure, size of (a thing).

A. قابض *ḳābiẓ* (part. act. from قبض) 1. adj. Seizing, taking. 2. Astringent. 3. s. m. A receiver, possessor. قابض الارواح *ḳābiẓu-l-arwāḥ*, The angel of death.

A. قابل *ḳābil* (from قبل) 1. part. act. Receiving, taking. 2. adj. Possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever.

A. قابله *ḳābila*, s. f. A midwife.

A. قابليت *ḳābilīyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, sufficiency.

T. قابو *ḳābū* (from Turk. قاپو *ḳāpū* or قپو *ḳapū*, A gate; q. d. by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. قابو پرست *ḳābū-parast*, adj. Tyrannical.

قابو پرستي *ḳābū-parast-ī*, s. f. Tyranny. قابو چلانا *ḳābū chalānā*, To exercise one's power. قابوچي *ḳābū-chī*, adj. Despotick, tyrannical.

A. قاتل *ḳātil*, part. act. (of قتل) 1. Killing. 2. s. m. A murderer. 3. Homicide. 4. adj. Mortal, deadly.

A. قادر *ḳādir* (part. act. of قدر) adj. Potent, powerful, capable, skilful. القادر *alḳādir*, The Almighty.

A. قارورة *ḳārūra* (from قرّ To rest, to settle) s. m. Aflask, glass, an urinal (sent to physicians &c.).

A. قارون *ḳārūn*, n. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers).

A. قاري *ḳārī* (part. act. of قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. m. A reader, especially of the *ḳur'ān*.

T. قاز *ḳāz*, s. m. A duck or goose.

A. قاسم *ḳāsim*, part. act. (of قسم) 1. Dividing. 2. (sub.) A distributor. قاسم الارزاق *ḳāsimu-l-arzāḳ*, Distributor of daily bread, i. e. God.

T. قاش *ḳāsh*, s. f. 1. The eyebrow; (hence) 2. A bit, a piece.

A. قاصد *ḳāṣid* (part. act. of قصد) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger, a postman.

A. قاصر *ḳāṣir* (part. act. of قصر) adj. Defective, impotent, deficient, failing. قاصر البيان *ḳāṣiru-l-bayān*, Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable.

A. قاضي *ḳāẓī* (part. act. of قضا) s. m. A judge, a justice.

A. قاطع *ḳāṭiʿ*, part. act. (of قطع) 1. Cutting, rescinding. 2. adj. Peremptory, decisive, explicit.

A. قاعدة *ḳā'ida* (from قعد) s. m. 1. Basis; (hence) 2. Rule, custom, institution, manners. 3. The rules of grammar.

A. قاف *ḳāf* (from قوف To trace one's footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. קוף To revolve or go round) s. m. A fabulous mountain, supposed to surround the world, and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which covers the azure colour of the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.

A. قافلة *ḳāfila* (from Chald. and Syr. קפל To roll, fold, compress; q. d. a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan; (hence قفل To return from a journey: *Willmet*). قافلة سالار *ḳāfila-sālār*, The leader, or chief of a caravan. قافلة باشي *ḳāfila-bāshī*, The chieftainship of a caravan.

A. قافية *ḳāfiya* (from قفا To follow) s. m. Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *ḳāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*. قافية تنگ هونا *ḳāfiya tang honā*, To be very poor or distressed.

A. قاق *ḳāḳ*, adj. 1. Dry, lean, thin, feeble. 2. Disproportionately tall.

A. قاقلة *ḳāḳula*, s. m. Cardamoms.

A. قاقم *ḳāḳum*, s. m. A fine kind of ermine.

A. قال *ḳāl* (Heb. קול s. m. 1. A word, a saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. قال مارنا *ḳāl mārnā*, 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. قال مقال *ḳāl maḳāl*, s. m. Altercation, wrangling.

A. قالب *ḳālib* (part. act. of قلب) s. m. 1. A mould, model, form. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body.

A. قالبي *ḳālib-ī*, adj. Cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded.

P. قالي *ḳālī*, s. f. A carpet, tapestry. See غالي.

P. قاليچه *ḳālīcha*, s. m. A small carpet.

P. قالين *ḳālīn*, s. f. See قالي.

A. قامت *ḳāmat* (from قوم Heb. קום To stand) s. f. Stature, shape, form, figure, body.

A. قاموس *ḳāmūs*, s. m. 1. The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.

A. قانت *ḳānit* (part. act. of قنت) adj. 1. Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent.

A. قانع *ḳāni'* (part. act. of قنع) adj. Contented, satisfied.

G. قانون *ḳānūn* (Gr. κανων) s. m. 1. Rule, regulation, statute, canon. 2. A dulcimer, or harp. قانونگو *ḳānūn-go*, s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land &c. قانونگوئي *ḳānūn-go-ī*, s. f. The office of a *ḳānūn-go*, q. v.

A. قاهر *ḳāhir*, adj. m. } (part. act. of قهر) Vic-
A. قاهره *ḳāhira*, adj. f. } torious, subduing, triumphing. القاهره *al-ḳāhira*, Cairo in Egypt.

A. قايد *ḳā'id* (part. act. of قود) s. m. 1. A leader, a general. 2. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.

A. §. قايزه كرنا *ḳā'iza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting &c. while rubbing down.

A. قايزي *ḳā'iz-ī*, s. f. A bridle, used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit.

A. قايل *ḳā'il*, part. act. (of قول) 1. Saying. 2. Agreeing, giving up a point. 3. adj. Subdued, confuted. قايل كرنا *ḳā'il karnā*, To confute, to convince, to convict. قايل هونا *ḳā'il honā*, To acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. 4. s. m. A sayer, a speaker. (Plur. قائيلين *ḳā'ilīn*).

A. قايم *ḳā'im* (part. act. of قوم Heb. קום) 1. adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, durable. 3. Attentive, persevering. قايم النار *ḳā'imu-n-nār*, Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). قايم مزاج *ḳā'im-mizāj*, Of a settled temper. قايم مقام *ḳā'im maḳām*, A viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent.

A. قايمه *ḳā'ima* (fem. of قايم) 1. adj. Erect, perpendicular. 2. s. m. A perpendicular line. 3. A right angle.

A. قب *ḳabb*, s. m. The sound of a falling sword.

P. A. قبا *ḳabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket. *ḳubā*, 1. Name of a village near *Madīna* (*Muntakh.*). 2. The earth, ground, soil.

A. قباحت *ḳabāḥat* (from قبح) s. f. Villainy, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience.

A. قباله *ḳabāla* (from قبل) s. m. A deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale.

A. قبايل *ḳabā'il*, s. plur. (of قبيله from قبل) 1. Family, (wife and children &c.). 2. Tribes.

A. قبح *ḳubḥ*, s. m. Baseness, deformity.

A. قبر *ḳabr* (Heb. קבר) s. f. A grave, a tomb. قبر كن *abr-kan* (comp. of قبر and part. act. of كندیدن To dig) A grave-digger. قبرگاه *ḳabr-gāh*, s. f. A burying ground. قبرستان *ḳabr-istān* (comp. of قبر and the affix ستان Place) s. f. A burying ground.

A. قبس *ḳabs*, 1. s. m. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching. 3. A firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with. *kabis*, adj. Quick, expeditious.

A. قبض *ḳabẓ* (Heb. קבץ To meet together, to contract) s. f. 1. Contraction. 2. Costiveness. 3. A receipt. 4. Tax, tribute. قبض الوصول *ḳabẓu-l-waṣūl*, s. f. A receipt, acknowledgement.

A. قبضه *ḳabẓa* (from قبض) s. m. A handle, hilt, the fist or grasp of the hand; possession.

A. قبضيت *ḳabẓīyat* (from قبض) s. f. 1. Seizure. 2. Costiveness.

A. قبل *ḳabl* (Heb. and Chald. קבל) 1. s. m. The anterior part, the front. 2. adj. First. 3. adv. Before. *ḳibal*, 1. Power. 2. Plenty.

3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence. *ḳubul*, Pudendum viri vel feminæ.

A. قبلة *ḳibla*, s. m. 1. Any thing opposite. 2. That part to which people turn their face when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar, temple. 3. Worship. 4. Father. قبلهٔ عالم *ḳibla-e-ālam* (an address of great respect) Your Majesty! قبلهٔ کونین *ḳibla-e-kaunain*, The *ḳibla* of both worlds applied to a father. قبله گاه *ḳibla-gāh*, The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father. قبله نما *ḳibla-numā* (*lit.* Shewing the *ḳibla* or direction of Mecca) A mariner's compass.

A. قبور *ḳubūr*, s. plur. (of قبر) Tombs.

A. قبول *ḳabūl* or *ḳubūl* (from قبل) 1. s. m. Consent, favourable reception, concesssion, approbation, assent. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented. قبول صورت *ḳabūl-ṣūrat*, Handsome. قبول کرنا *ḳabūl karnā*, To accept, assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise.

A. H. قبولنا *ḳabūlnā*, v. a. To agree, to consent, to assent.

A. قبولي *ḳabūl-ī*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.

A. قبوليت *ḳabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, an acceptance, assent, consent.

A. قبة *ḳubba* (from قبّ) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome.

A. قبيح *ḳabīḥ* (from قبح) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful.

A. قبيل *ḳabīl* (from قبل) s. m. 1. Species, kind. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.

A. قبيلة *ḳabīla*, s. m. 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.

A. قتال *ḳitāl*, s. f. Battle, slaughter.

A. قتل *ḳatl* (Heb. קטל) s. m. Slaughter, homicide, murder. قتل عام *ḳatl-i-āmm*, A general massacre. قتل کرنا *ḳatl karnā*, To kill, to murder.

H. قتلا *ḳatlā* (for کتلا which for کترا from کترنا) s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets).

A. قتيل *ḳatīl*, part. (of قتل) Killed, murdered.

A. P. قحبگي *ḳaḥba-gī* (comp. of قحبه and Pers. particle گي) s. f. Whoredom, fornication.

A. قحبه *ḳaḥba* (from قحب To cough) 1. s. m. A cough. 2. An old woman (subject to coughing). 3. (The usual acceptation in Hind:) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing: *Gol.*) 4. adj. f. Unchaste.

A. قحط *ḳaḥṭ*, s. m. Famine, dearth.

A. قد *ḳadd*, s. m. Stature. قد آور *ḳadd-āwar*, (comp. of قدّ and part. act. of آوردن To bring) adj. Tall. قد خم کرنا *ḳadd kham karnā*, v. a. To bow down. قد کش *ḳadd-kash*, adj. Tall and straight of stature. قد دار *ḳadd-dār*, Of fine stature.

A. قدامت *ḳadāmat*, s. f. Priority, precedence, excellence.

A. قدح *ḳadaḥ*, s. m. 1. A goblet, glass, bowl. 2. A satire or lampoon.

A. قدر *ḳadr*, s. f. 1. Worth, value, price. 2. Quantity. 3. Destiny, fate. قدر بخش *ḳadr-bakhsh*, Source of dignity. قدر دان *ḳadr-dān*, A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron. قدر داني *ḳadr-dān-ī*, s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. قدر شناس *ḳadr-shināṣ*, Knowing the worth of.

A. قدرت *ḳudrat* (from قدر) s. f. 1. Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence.

A. قدرتي *ḳudrat-ī*, adj. Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. قدرتي رنگ *ḳudrat-i*

*rang*, 1. White. 2. Natural colour (not stained or died).

P. قدري *ḳadre*, adj. Somewhat, a little.

A. قدس *ḳuds* (Heb. קדש) 1. s. m. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. 4. adj. Holy, pure.

A. قدسي *ḳuds-ī*, 1. adj. Holy. 2. s. m. The angel Gabriel.

P. قدغن *ḳadghan*, s. f. Prohibition, injunction. قدغن كرنا *ḳadghan karnā*, To prohibit, to enjoin.

A. قدم *ḳadam* (Heb. קדם To go before) s. m. 1. A pace, a step, footstep. 2. The sole of the foot. 3. Merit. قدم باز *ḳadam-bāz*, Fleet. قدم بقدم *ḳadam-ba-ḳadam*, Step by step, gently. قدمبوسي *ḳadam-bos-ī*, s. f. Kissing the feet, obeisance. قدم چومنا *ḳadam chūmnā*, 1. To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. قدم چهوني *ḳadam chhūne*, To touch or embrace one's feet. قدم رنجه فرمودن *ḳadam ranja farmūdan*, To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully of a great person). قدم لگنا *ḳadam lagnā*, 1. To take protection. 2. To walk well (a horse). قدم ليني *ḳadam lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but, most frequently in the last). قدم وار *ḳadam-wār*, adj. Capable of being trodden, trodden. قدم *ḳidam*, 1. A man excelling in virtue. 2. Eternity: (*Gol.*).

A. قدما *ḳudamā*, s. plur. (of قديم *ḳadīm*) The ancients.

A. قدوس *ḳuddūs* (from قدس) adj. Pure, holy.

A. قدوم *ḳudūm* (from قدم) s. m. Arrival, coming near.

A. قدير *ḳadīr*, adj. Powerful; an attribute of the Deity, Almighty.

A. قديم *ḳadīm* (from قدم) adj. Ancient, old.

A. قديمي *ḳadīm-ī*, adj. Old, ancient, aged.

A. قرابت *ḳarābat* (from قرب) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity.

A. قرابتي *ḳarābat-ī*, adj. Related, relative, akin.

A. قرابه *ḳarāba* (from قربه *ḳirba*, which from قرب) s. m. A flagon.

*Fr.* قرابين *ḳarābīn*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carabine).

A. قرات *ḳir'at* (from قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading.

A. قراد *ḳarrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper.

A. قرار *ḳarār* (from قرّ Chald. and Syr. קרר To cool, to rest) s. m. 1. Rest, tranquillity, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. قرار داد *ḳārār dād*, An engagement, contract, agreement.

A. قراري *ḳarār-ī*, adj. 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.

A. قراقر *ḳarāḳar* (from قرقر) Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi.

A. قران *ḳirān* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. 3. A period of (10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120, *Gol.*) years. قران كرنا *ḳirān karnā*, To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. قران اسعدين *ḳirānu-s-sa'dain*, The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. *ḳur'ān* (from قرأ) s. m. The book containing the precepts &c. of *Muḥammad*. قران اٹهانا *ḳur'ān uṭhānā*, To swear. قران پرهاتهه دهرنا *ḳur'ān par hāth dharnā*, To swear. قران كا جامه پهننا *ḳur'ān kā jāma pahannā*, To swear excessively.

T. قراول *ḳarāwal*, s. m. 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A centinel, a piquet. 3. A gamekeeper.

T. قراولي *ḳarāwal-ī*, s. f. Skirmishing.

A. قرب *ḳurb* (Heb. קרב) s. m. Propinquity, kindred.

A. قربان *ḳurbān* (from قرب q. d. approaching, pecul. to God). s. m. 1. A sacrifice, victim, oblation. (Καρπωμα). 2. A quiver.

A. قرباني *ḳurbān-ī*, adj. Devoted, sacrificed.

A. قربت *ḳurbat*, s. f. Nearness, relationship.

A. قرحة *ḳarḥa* (from قرح) s. m. A wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer.

A. قرص *ḳurṣ*, s. m. An orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc, the sun or moon.

A. قرض *ḳarẓ*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. قرض حسنة *ḳarẓ-i-ḥasana*, Money lent without interest; and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. قرض خواه *ḳarẓ-khwāh*, A dun, a creditor. قرضدار *ḳarẓ-dār*, A debtor. قرضاري *ḳarẓ-dār-ī*, s. f. Being in debt. قرض دينا *ḳarẓ denā*, To lend. قرض رکهنا *ḳarẓ rakhnā*, To owe. قرض لينا *ḳarẓ lenā*, To borrow.

A. قرضي *ḳarẓ-ī*, adj. Borrowed.

A. قرط *ḳurṭ* (Chald. קורט from قرط *ḳaraṭa*, Aram. קרט Chald. כרת To cut, to amputate) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, mouthful. 2. An earring.

G. قرطاس *ḳirṭās* (Gr. Χάρτης, Lat. Charta) s. m. Paper.

A. قرعة *ḳur'a* (from قرع Heb. קרע To split, to tear, to break, to knock) s. m. 1. A lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book &c.

A. قرق *ḳurḳ*, s. m. 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. 3. Enclosure, hindrance, prevention of access.

A. قرقرا *ḳarḳarā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Ardea virgo).

A. قرقي *ḳurḳ-ī*, adj. Confiscated. قرقي پروانه *ḳurḳ-ī parwana*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.

A. قرمز *ḳirmiz*, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, Chermes or Kermes).

U. قرمساق *ḳurram-sāḳ*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold &c.

A. قرن *ḳarn* (from قرن *ḳarana*, To join) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A space of twelve, or thirty years.

A. قرنائي *ḳarnā'ī* (Chald. קרנא from قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן To be horned, to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn.

A. قرنبيق *ḳarambīḳ*, s. m. An alembick, a still.

G. قرنفل *ḳaranful* (Gr. καρυόφυλλον) s. m. A clove.

T. قرول *ḳaraul*, s. m. for قراول q. v.

T. قرولي *ḳaraulī* (for قراولي) s. f. 1. A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.

A. قريب *ḳarīb* (from قرب) adv. Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.

A. قرين *ḳarīn*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected.

A. قرينة *ḳarīna* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Similarity, likeness, context, correspondence, connexion, conjecture. 2. Cause.

A. قرية *ḳarya* (Heb. קריה from قرا Heb. קרה To tend, to meet, to collect. q. d. a concourse of people) s. m. A village.

P. قز *ḳaz* (from Pers. کز) s. m. Silk.

T. قزل باشي *ḳazal-bāshī* (comp. of T. قزل *ḳizil*, Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of Mughal soldier. The *ḳazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.

A. قساوت *ḳasāwat* (from قسا Heb. קשה To be

hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin.

A. قسر *ḳasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge.

A. قسط *ḳisṭ*, s. f. 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. قسطبندي *ḳisṭ-bandī*, s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.

A. قسم *ḳism*, s. f. 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. *ḳasam*, s. f. An oath. قسم دلانا *ḳasam dilānā*, To administer an oath. قسم كهانا *ḳasam khānā*, To take an oath. قسمية or قسمي هونا *ḳasamīya* –or *ḳasamī-honā*, To be sworn, to be bound by oath.

A. قسمت *ḳismat*, s. f. 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion.

A. قشر *ḳishr*, s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust.

A. قشعريرة *ḳusha'rīra*, s. Horror, hair standing on end.

A. قشقة *ḳashḳa*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead with sandal &c. See ٹیکا.

P. قشون *ḳushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.

A. قصاب *ḳaṣṣāb* (adj. sup. of قصب Heb. קצב To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher.

A. قصابة *ḳaṣāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally)

A. قصاص *ḳiṣāṣ* (improp. *ḳaṣāṣ* from قصّ *ḳaṣṣa* Heb. קצץ To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation. (This word is used in contradistinction to ديت).

A. قصائي *ḳaṣā'ī* (for قصاب) 1. s. m. A butcher. 2. adj. Cruel, hard-hearted.

A. قصايد *ḳaṣā'id*, s. plur. of قصيدة q. v.

A. قصبات *ḳaṣbāt*, s. plur. (of قصبة) Towns.

A. قصبة *ḳaṣba* (prop. *ḳaṣaba*, from قصب) s. m. A small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank).

A. قصد *ḳaṣd*, s. m. Desire, wish, inclination, intention, conspiracy, project, purpose. قصد مصمم *ḳasd-i-muṣammam*, Fixed resolution, firm intention.

A. قصدا *ḳaṣdan*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally.

A. قصر *ḳaṣr* (from قصر Heb. קצר To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish) s. m. 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (q. d. defect of light). 3. An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa.

A. قصف *ḳaṣf* (Heb. קצף To boil up, to foam, to rage) s. m. 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *ḳaṣif*, adj. Weak, broken, split.

A. قصور *ḳuṣūr* (from قصر) s. m. Want, fault, defect, omission.

A. قصة *ḳiṣṣa* (from قصّ) s. m. 1. A tale, a story, narration. (Plur. قصص *ḳiṣaṣ*). 2. (*Met.* in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute. قصة خوان *ḳiṣṣa-khwān*, A story-teller. قصة كوتاه *ḳiṣṣa-kotāh*, In short, in one word. قصة كوتاه كرنا *ḳiṣṣa kotāh karnā*, To settle a dispute.

A. قصيدة *ḳaṣīda* (from قصد) s. m. A poem, a long ode.

A. قضا *ḳaẓā* (from قضي To decree, to determine: analog. to Heb. קצה To cut) s. f. 1. Fate, destiny. 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. قضا و قدر *ḳaẓā o-ḳadar*, s. f. Fate, predestination. قضاي حاجت *ḳaẓā-e-ḥājat*, Going to the necessary. قضاي عمري *ḳaẓā-e-ʿumarī*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. قضاكار *ḳaẓā-kār*, or قضارا *ḳaẓārā*,

By chance. قضائي مبرم *ḳazā-e-mubram*, Inevitable fate.

A. قضات *ḳuẓāt*, s. plur. (of قاضي) Judges, justices. قضات *ḳaẓ'at* (from قضئي *ḳaẓīya*, To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain.

U. قصاق *ḳaẓẓāḳ*, } s. m. A robber.
U. قصاك *ḳaẓẓāk*, }

A. قضيب *ḳaẓīb* (from قضب Heb. קצב To cut off, to beat with a rod) s. m. 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.

A. قضية *ḳaẓīya* (from قضي) s. m. 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura fæminæ, vulva. 5. A syllogism (in logick). 6. (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangle. (Plur. قضايا). قضية دلال *ḳaẓīya-dallāl*, One who excites quarrel. قضيه مول لينا *ḳaẓīya mol lenā*, To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

A. قط *ḳaṭṭ*, s. m. Cutting transversely, making a pen. *ḳaṭ*, adj. Sufficient; (hence فقط *faḳaṭ*, Only, merely, alone &c.). قطزن *ḳaṭṭ-zan*, s. m. 1. A stamp. 2. A pin or peg on which pens are cut. قط لگانا *ḳaṭṭ lagānā*, To mend a pen.

A. قطار *ḳaṭār*, or *ḳiṭār* (from Chald. קטר To bind, to tie together; which meaning is preserved in تقطير) s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row.

A. قطامه *ḳuṭṭāma* (from قطم *ḳaṭima*, Appetens coitus vel edendæ carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adultress, a quean.

A. قطب *ḳuṭb*, s. m. 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a mill-stone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. قطب جنوبي *ḳuṭb-i-janūb-i*, The antarctick pole. قطب شمالي *ḳuṭb-i-shimāl-i*, The arctick, or north pole. 3. A prince, chief. 4. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. قطب نما *ḳuṭb-numā*, A compass. قطب سما *ḳuṭb-i-samā*, The axis of heaven.

A. قطر *ḳuṭr*, s. m. Diameter.

A. G. قطران *ḳiṭrān* or *ḳaṭrān* (q. d. obtained by distillation, from قطر or from Gr. κεδρία or κέδριον) s. m. Tar.

A. قطرة *ḳaṭra*, s. m. A drop. (Plur. قطرات).

A. قطع *ḳaṭ'*, s. f. Shape, form, cut (of a coat &c.), cutting, intercepting or passing (a road, country &c.). قطع طريق *ḳaṭ'-i-ṭarīḳ*, Highway robbery. قطع راه *ḳaṭ'-i-rāh*, Getting over a journey.

A. قطعة *ḳiṭ'a*, s. m. 1. A section, a cutting, a division. 2. A strophe. قطعة بند *ḳiṭ'a-band*, adj. A kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *kuṭ'a*, A division or portion of land.

A. قطمير *ḳiṭmīr*, s. m. 1. The thin pellicle on a date stone. 2. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. نقير و قطمير *naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr*, adv. Minutely, exactly, to the point.

A. قطعي *ḳaṭ'ī*, 1. adv. Verily. 2. s. f. A tailor's measure.

A. قطن *ḳuṭn*, s. Cotton.

A. قعب *ḳa'b* (Heb. קב) s. m. 1. A cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup. 2. A hidden meaning of a speech.

A. قعر *ḳa'r*, s. m. A gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well &c.). قعر دريا *ḳa'r-i-daryā*, 1. The depth of a river. 2. The sea.

A. قعود *ḳu'ūd*, s. m. The act of sitting, sitting down.

A. قفا *ḳafā*, s. f. The back of the head, nape of the neck; behind, after.

T. قفتان *ḳaftān*, s. m. A robe of honour.

A. قفس *ḳafas*, } (Heb. and Chald. קפץ To re-
A. قفص *ḳafaṣ*, } strain, to shut up) s. m. A cage, a lattice, network.

A. قفل *ḳufl*, s. m. A lock, a bolt.

P. ققنس *ḳuḳnus*, } s. The phœnix, a fabulous
P. ققنوس *ḳuḳnūs*, } bird.

A. قل *ḳul*, s. m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḳur'ān*, entitled *ḳul huwa-llāh*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts, held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. قل هو چکا *ḳul ho chukā*, It is all over. قل هو الله پڑھنا *ḳul huwā-llāh paṛhnā*, To grumble (the bowels), to be hungry. (See انتڑی).

A. قلاب *ḳullāb*, s. m. 1. A hook. 2. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. 3. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.

A. قلابه *ḳulāba* (from قلب To turn) s. m. A staple, hinge, link, hook.

T. قلاچ *ḳallāch*, } adj. 1. Shrewd, malicious.
T. قلاش *ḳallāsh*, } 2. Wretched, friendless, cunning. 3. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard.

A. قلب *ḳalb*, 1. s. m. The heart. 2. Mind, soul, understanding. 3. Kernel, marrow. 4. adj. Inverted; adulterated, bad. 5. Strongly fortified, impregnable. قلب کرنا *ḳalb karnā*, To turn over, to invert, to turn.

A. قلبه *ḳalba*, s. m. A plough. قلبه راني *ḳalba-rānī*, s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.

A. قلبي *ḳalb-ī*, adj. Cordial, hearty.

A قلت *ḳillat* (from قل Heb. קלל To be light or little) s. f. Littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity.

A. قلتبان *ḳaltabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.

A. قلتين *ḳallatain*, s. m. 1. A warm bath. (Hence) 2. adj. (a cup &c.) which is in common use by many: Mīr Hasan says, ندیجو وہ پیاله جو هو قلتين *na-dījo wuh pyāla jo ho ḳallatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. 3. A common prostitute.

A. قلزم *ḳulzum* or *ḳulzam*, s. m. 1. A sea. 2. n. prop. The Red Sea.

A. P. قلعچه *ḳil'a-cha* (dimin. of قلعه) s. m. A redoubt.

A. قلعه *ḳil'a* (in Hind. but properly *ḳal'a*) s. m. A fort. قلعه دار *ḳil'a-dār*, Commandant of a garrison. قلعه داري *ḳil'a-dār-ī*, s. f. The command of a garrison.

A. قلعي *ḳala'ī*, s. f. Tin. قلعي کشته *ḳala'ī-i-kushta*, Calx of tin, putty. قلعي کهلنا *ḳala'ī khulnā*, To remove the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. قلعي گر *ḳala'ī-gar*, A tinner of pots. قلعي گري *ḳala'ī-gar-ī*, s. f. The business of tinning pots.

A. قلفي *ḳulfī* (corrupt. for قفلي *ḳufl-ī*, Shut or locked) s. f. 1. A small *ḥuḳḳa* snake. 2. A cup with a cover (pecul. in which ice is moulded).

A. قلق *ḳalaḳ*, s. m. Disquietude, commotion.

H. قلقاري *ḳilḳārī*, s. f. 1. Shrieking, roaring. 2. The voice of an elephant.

A. قلقل *ḳulḳul*, s. f. The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling.

A. قلقله *ḳulḳula*, s. m. A *ḥuḳḳa*.

A. قلم *ḳalam*, s. m. (by Hindūs, s. f. Sans. कलम

Gr. καλαμος) 1. A reed. 2. A pen. 3. A mode of writing characters, hand-writing. 4. s. f. Cuttings of trees &c. for planting. 5. A kind of fire-work. قلم بند كرنا *ḳalam band karnā*, To take down, to write. قلم بندي *ḳalam-band-ī*, s. f. Signature, signing an agreement. قلم تراش *ḳalam-tarāsh*, s. m. A penknife. قلم جاري هونا *ḳalam jārī honā*, Levying of forces. قلمدان *ḳalam-dān*, s. m. An inkstand. قلمرو *ḳalam-rau*, s. m. Empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. قلم كار *ḳalam-kār*, An engraver. قلم كاري *ḳalam-kār-ī*, s. f. Workmanship. قلم كرنا *ḳalam karnā*, To cut. قلم كشي *ḳalam-kash-ī*, s. f. Writing. قلم لگانا *ḳalam lagānā*, To plant slips or cuttings.

H. قلمقاني *ḳilmaḳānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant on a great lady (perhaps a female Calmuck).

A. قلمة *ḳalma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.

A. قلمي *ḳalam-ī*, adj. Crystalized (saltpetre &c.).

G. قلنج *ḳulanj*, s. m. Colick. See قولنج.

A. قلندر *ḳalandar*, s. m. 1. A kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent.

A. قلندرا *ḳalandarā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent.

A. قلندري *ḳalandar-ī*, s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it).

A. قلوب *ḳulūb*, s. plur. (of قلب) Hearts &c.

A. قله *ḳulla*, s. m. The top, summit.

T. قلي *ḳulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley.

P. قليان *ḳaliyān*, s. m. A machine for smoking tobacco from.

A. قليل *ḳalīl* (from قلّ Heb. קלל) adj. Little, small, moderate, a few, rare. قليل و كثير *ḳalīl-o-kaṡīr*, Small and great.

A. قلية *ḳaliya* (from قلا Heb. קלה To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish; also, a kind of soap-ashes.

A. قمار *ḳimār* (from قمر) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard. قمارباز *ḳimār-bāz*, A gambler.

A. قماري *ḳamārī*, s. plur. (of قمري) Turtle-doves.

A. قماش *ḳumāsh* (vulg. *ḳimāsh*) s. m. 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of every kind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth), any thing heaped or collected together. *ḳimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards: See تاج.

T. قمچي *ḳamchī*, s. f. 1. A horsewhip. 2. A bamboo twig.

A. قمر *ḳamar*, s. m. The moon.

A. قمري *ḳumrī*, s. f. A turtle-dove. *ḳamar-ī*, adj. Belonging to the moon.

A. قمقمة *ḳumḳuma* (from قمقم To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water) 1. A jug, a pitcher; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī*. 2. A round shade or lantern.

A. قميص *ḳamīṡ*, s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Beng. kamij).

A. قنات *ḳanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvass enclosure with which a sort of court yard is formed in camp, a screen.

A. قناره *ḳannāra*, s. m. Shambles, a butcher's shop.

A. قناعت *ḳinā'at* (from قنع) s. f. 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence.

A. قند *ḳand*, s. m. Sugar, sugar-candy.

H. قندهار *ḳandhār* (corrupt. of كهندّار) n. prop. Name of a country.

A. قنديل *ḳandīl*, s. f. 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade.

A. قنوت *ḳunūt* (from قنت To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, piety.

A. قنوط *ḳunūṭ* (from قنط) s. f. Despair.

A. قواعد *ḳawā'id*, s. plur. of قاعده q. v.

A. قوال *ḳauwāl* (adj. sup. of قول) 1. s. m. A kind of musician, a singer. 2. adj. Speaking.

A. قوام *ḳawām* (from قوم Heb. קום) s. m. Justice, equity. *ḳiwām*, That on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, sirup.

A. قوامي *ḳiwām-ī*, adj. Sirup-like, sirupy.

A. قوانين *ḳawānīn*, s. plur. (of قانون *ḳānūn*) Rules, ordinances, statutes &c.

A. قوت *ḳūt*, s. f. Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *ḳūwat* (from قوي) s. f. Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. قوت آخذه *ḳūwat-i-ākhiẓa*, Strength of mind. قوت باصره *ḳūwat-i-bāṣira*, Sight. قوت باه *ḳūwat-i-bāh*, Lust. قوت جاذبه *ḳūwat-i-jāẕiba*, Power of attraction, allurement. قوت حافظه *ḳūwat-i-ḥāfiẓa*, Memory. قوت دافعه *ḳūwat-i-dāfi'a*, Power of expulsion. قوت دل *ḳūwat-i-dil*, Strength of mind. قوت ذاتيه *ḳūwat-i-ẕātīya*, Natural virtue or power. قوت سامعه *ḳūwat-i-sāmi'a*, Hearing. قوت شامه *ḳūwat-i-shāmma*, Smelling. قوت ماسكه *ḳūwat-i-māsika*, Power of retention. قوت معده *ḳūwat-i-mi'da*, Strength of stomach. قوت مميزه *ḳūwat-i-mumaiyiza*, Distributive power, discrimination. قوت هاضمه *ḳūwat-i-hāẓima*, Digestion.

H. قوتي *ḳūtī* (Panj. कुती) s. f. A box.

T. قوچ *ḳoch*, T. قوج *ḳoj*, } s. m. A ram.

A. قور *ḳor* (in Arab. *ḳūr*, analog. to Heb. קור A web, espec. a spider's, from قار Heb. קור To surround, to ensnare) s. f. 1. A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of a dress, riband, twist, tape. قور خانه *ḳor-khāna*, An armoury, a wardrobe.

A. قورچي *ḳor-chī*, s. m. A keeper of a wardrobe.

U. قورما *ḳormā*, U. قورمه *ḳorma*, } s. m. A kind of dish.

A. قوس *ḳaus*, 1. s. f. A bow. 2. s. m. The sign of the archer, Sagittarius. قوس قزح *ḳaus-i-ḳuzaḥ*, s. f. The rainbow. (dual قوسين *ḳausain*, Two bows).

P. قوقنوس *ḳūḳnūs* (*ḳūḳnus*, *ḳuḳnus*, or *ḳuḳnūs*) s. m. The name of a bird, Phœnix.

A. قول *ḳaul* (Heb. קול) s. m. 1. A word, saying. 2. Agreement, promise, consent, contract. 3. A kind of song. قولنامه *ḳaul-nāma*, s. m. A written agreement. قول وفعل *ḳaul o fi'l*, s. m. Word and deed. قول و قرار *ḳaul-o-ḳarār*, s. m. An agreement. قول و قلبانه *ḳaul-o-ḳalbāna*, A kind of song.

G. قولنج *ḳūlanj* or *ḳūlinj*, s. m. Colick.

A. قوم *ḳaum*, s. f. Tribe, sect, cast, a people, nation, family. قوم و خويش *ḳaum-o-khwesh*, plur. m. Friends and relations.

A. قوميت *ḳaumīyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe &c.

A. قوي *ḳawī*, adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. قوي پي *ḳawī-pai*, Sinewy. قوي هيكل *ḳawī-haikal*, Robust.

A. قهار *ḳahhār*, adj. (sup. of قهر) Powerful, imperious, avenging.

A. قهاقا *ḳahāḳā*, s. m. See قهقها.

A. قهر *ḳahr*, s. m. Force, severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. قهر قيامت *ḳahr-ḳiyāmat*, Great disturbance or

commotion (is applied both in panegyric and satire).

A. قهقها *ḳahḳahā*, } s. m. Loud laughter. قهقها
A. قهقهه *ḳahḳaha*, } کرنا *ḳahḳahā karnā*, To laugh heartily.

A. قهوه *ḳahwa*, s. m. Coffee. قهوه دان *ḳahwa-dān*, A coffee-pot.

A. قي *ḳai* (Heb. קא) s. f. Vomiting.

A. قياس *ḳiyās* (from قيس) s. m. Measuring, comparing, judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism.

A. قيافه *ḳiyāfa* (from قوف) s. m. Appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation.

A. قيام *ḳiyām* (from قوم) s. m. 1. Standing erect, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence. 3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.

A. قيامت *ḳiyāmat*, s. f. 1. The general resurrection, the last day. 2. (*Met.*) Calamity. 3. Excessively great. قيامت کرنا *ḳiyāmat karnā*, 1. To oppress. 2. To do any thing wonderful.

A. قيامي *ḳiyām-ī*, s. f. Stability, steadiness.

G. قيتار *ḳītār*, s. m. A guitar. (Gr. κιθάρα).

A. قيد *ḳaid*, s. f. 1. A fetter, imprisonment. 2. An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle. 4. (used adject.) Imprisoned. قيد خانه *ḳaid-khāna*, s. m. A prison.

A. قيدي *ḳaid-ī*, s. m. A prisoner.

A. قير *ḳīr*, s. m. Pitch.

A. قيراط *ḳīrāṭ* (from قرط To divide into small parts. A seed of the Abrus precatorius, taken out of the pod, κεράτιον, is the weight in question) s. m. A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce: four barley-corns: *Alf.*

A. قيس *ḳais*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian lover.

L. قيصر *ḳaiṣar* (Lat. Cæsar. Gr. Καισαρ) s. m. Cæsar, an emperor. The general name for the Greek or Turkish Emperor.

A. قيصوم *ḳaiṣūm*, s. m. Southernwood. (Artemisia abrotanum).

A. قيل *ḳīl* (from قول Heb. קול) s. m. A word, speech, saying. قيل و قال *ḳīl-o-ḳāl*, s. m. Conversation, controversy, altercation.

A. قيلوله *ḳailūla* (from قيل) Sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap.

A. قيم *ḳaiyim* (from قوم) 1. adj. True. 2. Standing, erect. 3. s. m. Nature.

A. قيمت *ḳīmat* (from قوم) s. f. Price, value.

A. قيمتي *ḳīmat-ī*, adj. Valuable, high-priced.

A. قيمه *ḳīma* (perhaps from Gr. Χυμος) s. m. Minced-meat. قيمه پلاو *ḳīma-pulā'o*, A kind of dish.

U. قينچي *ḳainchī*, s. f. 1. Scissars. 2. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross. قينچي کرنا *ḳainchi karnā*, To prune trees, or cut the hair. قينچي باندهنا *ḳainchī bāndhnā*, To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse.

---

## ک

ک Called کاف تازي or کاف عربي or کاف کلمن the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to क in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *k*. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate ख (*kh*) in the Arabic characters, کھ is adopted. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ک stands for twenty. Its permutations are 1st. into خ as شاماخچه or شاماکچه A woman's bodice: 2d. into غ as کوگاو or خوگاو

the bull of Tartary (Bos grunniens): 3d. Arabistically into ق as منجنیق for منجنیک A warlike engine.

In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined; in which latter case it has the ء *maktūbī* or *muk-tafī* annexed to it, thus کہ, and being pronounced with *kasr* (ِ) it may be used in the following senses. 1. (کاف تعلیل or assigning cause) Because, for. 2. (کاف بیان or کاف صلہ the relative pronoun) Who, which. 3. (کاف معرفہ) conj. That. 4. (کاف عطف) And. 5. (کاف نتیجہ expressing purpose or intention) That, to. 6. (کاف مفاجأۃ) Instantly. 7. (کاف استفہام the interrogative pronoun) Who? what? which? 8. (کاف تفصیل) But even. 9. (کاف دعائیہ implying a prayer) God grant that. 10. (کاف تردید opposition or comparison) Or. 11. Whoever. 12. (expressing comparison) Than. 13. (کاف شرطیہ expressing a condition) If. 14. (کاف تشبیہ similitude) As, like.

Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fatḥa* (َ), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as مردک *mardak*, A little man, or one of no value; طفلک *ṭiflak*, A little child; اندک *andak*, A little (from اند any unknown number from one to nine). In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so مامک *māmak*, Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as, زلوک for زلو A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with *fatḥa* (َ) ک denotes similitude, as, like; so کالنقش في الحجر Like an engraving on stone: and, affixed to a word, it is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, الله معک God with thee.

In Sanskrit कु ک *ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little, mean; so, कुचाल *ku-chāl*, Bad conduct; कुभाव Ill nature.

H. کا *kā*, postpos. 1. Of, belonging to. 2. (in Braj) inflect. of کون or کو Whom? what? which?

A. کابر *kābir* (part. act. of کبر Heb. כבד) adj. Great, grand, illustrious.

H. کابس *kābis*, s. f. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

P. کابک *kābuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house.

P. کابلي *kābul-ī*, s. f. A kind of pea (that came from Kābul). کابلي مٹي *kābul-ī miṭṭī*, s. f. Armenian bole.

A. کابوس *kābūs*, s. m. The nightmare. 2. Modus certus coeundi.

P. کابوک *kābūk*, s. f. A pigeon house.

S. کابیري कावेरी *kāberī*, n. prop. Name of a river.

P. کابین *kābīn*, s. m. A marriage portion or settlement.

A. کاتب *kātib* (part. act. of کتب) s. m. An amanuensis, copier, writer, clerk.

S. کاتک *kātik* (कार्तिक) s. m. Name of the second or seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near कृत्तिका or the Pleiades.

S. کاتنا *kātnā* (Sans. कर्तनं r. कृत To wrap round) v. a. To spin.

S. کاٹ *kāṭ* (from کاٹنا) s. f. 1. A cut, incision, execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence. کاٹ کرنا *kāṭ karnā*, v. a. To wound, to cut. کاٹ کوٹ *kāṭ-kūṭ*, s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps. کاٹ کوٹ کرنا *kāṭ kūṭ karnā*, 1. To clip, to cut out.

2. To deduct. کاٹ کھانا *kāṭ khānā*, To bite.

s. کاٹنا *kāṭnā* (कृन्तनं r. कृत् Cut) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip. 2. To bite. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, to stay. 6. To waste, to spend, to pass away (the time). 7. To interrupt, to intercept. 8. To shame, to make ashamed.

s. کاٹھ *kāṭh* (Sans. काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Wood, timber, a pair of stocks. 2. A scabbard. کاٹھ پتلي *kāṭh-putlī*, s. f. A puppet, a toy. کاٹھ چبانا *kāṭh chabānā* (*lit.* To chew wood) to fare hardly. کاٹھ کا الو *kāṭh kā ullū*, 1. s. m. A sad blockhead. 2. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead. کاٹھ کي بھمبو *kāṭh kī bhambo*, s. f. A sad blockhead (woman). کاٹھ کیڑا *kāṭh-kīṛā*, A bug. کاٹھ مین پانو دینا *kāṭh meṅ pāṅw denā*, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. کاٹھ مینڈک *kāṭh menḍuk*, A toad. کاٹھ ہونا *kāṭh honā*, 1. To pine away. 2. To be petrified with astonishment.

s. کاٹھڑا *kāṭhṛā*, s. m. A wooden pot.

s. کاٹھي *kāṭhī* (काय Body, or काष्ठ Wood) s. f. 1. Body. 2. Scabbard. 3. Shape. 4. Wood, timber. 5. Appearance, person. 6. A saddle.

s. کاج *kāj*
s. کاجا *kājā*
s. کاجن *kājan*
(Sans. कार्य) s. m. Business, occupation, a work, an action, affair, cause, object; adv. By reason, for the sake.

s. کاجل *kājal* (कज्जल comp. of कत् Bad, and जल Water, juice) s. m. Lamp-black (with which the eye-lids are painted). کاجل کي کوٹھري *kājal kī koṭhrī*, A place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character.

s. کاجي *kāj-ī* (from کاج) adj. Busy, employed.

s. کاچ काच *kāch*, s. m. Glass. See کانچ.

H. کاچا *kāchā* (in Braj) for کچا *kachchā*, q. v.

s. کاچھ *kāchh* (Sans. कच्छ) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. 2. The upper part of the thigh.

s. کاچھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To wrap or tie on the کاچھ *kāchh*, q. v.

H. کاچھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To skin, to gather.

s. کاچھني *kāchhnī* (from कच्छ) s. f. See signif. 1. of کاچھ *kāchh*.

s. کاچھي *kāchhī* (perhaps from Sans. कच्छ) s. m. A gardener; who cultivates and sells potherbs.

P. کاچي *kāchī*, s. f. Milk-pottage.

P. کاخ *kākh*, s. m. An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.

s. کادا *kādā* (Sans. कर्दम) s. m. Slime, mud, mire.

s. کادر *kādar* (Sans. कातर) adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed.

s. کادرائي *kādar-ā'ī*, s. f. Timidity, timorousness.

A. کاذب *kāẕib* (part. act. of کذب Heb. and Chald. כזב Chald. and Syr. כדב To lie) adj. False, (sub.) a liar.

P. کار *kār* (Sans. कार्य r. कृ Do) s. m. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour &c. کار آزمودہ *kār-āzmūda*, adj. Experienced, practised. کار آمدني *kār-āmadan-ī*, adj. Useful, profitable. کار بار *kār-bār*, s. m. Business. کار باري *kār-bār-ī*, 1. A trader. 2. A transactor of business, a manager or officer. کار برداري *kār-bardār-ī*, Undertaking a business. کار پرداز *kār-pardāz*, A manager, one who carries on the business. کار پردازي *kār-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Completing a business, management of business. کار چوب *kār-chob*, s. m. 1. Embroidery. 2. An embroiderer. کار چوبي *kār-*

*chob-i*, adj. Embroidered. کار خانه *kār-khāna*, s. m. A work-shop, manufactory, arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. 2. (*Met.*) A great work. 3. Vulva. کار خانه دار *kārkhāna-dār*, A steward, a butler. کاردان *kār-dān*, Versed, skilled, expert. کار روا *kār-rawā*, adj. Useful, fit for use. کار روائي *kār-rawā-ī*, s. f. 1. Usefulness. 2. Carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. کار زار *kār-zār* (comp. of کار and the particle زار Place &c.) s. f. Battle, war, conflict. کار ساز *kār-sāz* (comp. of کار and part. act. of ساختن To make) s. m. The deity. کار فرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. کار کرده *kār-karda*, Experienced in business. کارکن *kār-kun*, A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. کار گاه *kār-gāh*, s. f. A workshop, a place for work. کار گر *kār-gar*, adj. Effectual, active (as a medicine). (Pers. plur. کارها *kārhā*.)

S. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A black snake. adj. Black. See کالا *kālā*.

S. کارتک कार्तिक *kārtik*, s. m. Name of a month. See کاتک *kātik*.

S. کارج *kāraj* (कार्य्य) s. m. An affair.

P. کارد *kārd*, s. f. A knife. کارد در استخوان رسید *kārd dar ustukhwān rasīd*, The knife has reached the bone; i. e. he is reduced to the last extremity.

S. کارک कारक *kārak*, s. m. Case (in gram.).

S. کارن कारण (r. कृ Do) *kāraṇ*, s. m. Account, cause, reason, occasion.

P. کارنده *kārinda*, part. act. (of کاریدن To work) 1. adj. Laborious. 2. Working. 3. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.

E. کارتوس *kārtūs* (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.

P. کاروان *kārwān*, s. m. A caravan. کاروان سرا *kārwān-sarā*, A caravansera.

P. کاروبار *kār-o-bār*, s. m. Transaction, negociation. See کاربار.

P. کاري *kār-ī* (from کار) adj. Effectual. کاري زخم *kār-ī zakhm* (or *zakhm-i-kārī*) A deep wound, a mortal wound.

P. کاریز *kārez*, s. f. A canal for watering ground, a subterraneous canal.

P. کاریزي *kārez-ī*, adj. Watered by canals, of or relating to canals.

P. کاریگر *kārī-gar* (comp. of کاري and the particle گر) s. m. 1. A workman. 2. A good expert workman.

P. کاریگري *kārī-gar-ī*, s. f. Masterly work, workmanship.

H. کاڑا *kāṛā*, s. m. A young buffalo.

H. کاڑھ *kāṛh*, s. m. Membrum virile.

H. کاڑھا *kāṛhā*, s. m. A decoction.

H. کاڑھنا *kāṛhnā*, v. a. 1. To draw forth (as a sword), to skin, to take out. 2. To work flowers on cloth, to draw figures in needle-work.

S. کاس काश *kās*, s. f. 1. A kind of grass of which rope is made. (Saccharum spontaneum). 2. Cough. کاس سواس काशश्वास *kās-swās*, Asthma.

A. کاس *kās* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup.

A. کاسب *kāsib* (part. act. of کسب) s. m. An artist, a tradesman.

H. کاسبي *kāsbī*, s. m. A weaver.

P. کاست *kāst* (from کاستن) s. f. Diminution, loss, damage.

P. کاستن *kāstan*, s. m. } Decrease, diminution, loss.
P. کاستني *kāstan-ī*, s. f. }

H. كاست *kāst*, s. m. Name of a plant (Chara: *Bruce M. S.*).

A. كاسد *kāsid* (part. act. of كسد) adj. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current.

A. كاسرالحجر *kāsiru-l-ḥajar*, s. m. Saxifrage.

P. كاسني *kāsnī*, s. f. Endive. (Cichorium endivia).

A. كاسة *kāsa* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. كاسه سر *kāsa-e-sar*, The skull. كاسه ليس *kāsa-les* (comp. of كاسه and part. act. of ليسيدن To lick) s. m. A sycophant.

P. كاش *kāsh*, adv. Would to God, God grant.

P. كاشانه *kāshāna*, s. m. A house, dwelling.

A. كاشف *kāshif* (part. act. of كشف) s. m. A detector, a discoverer.

P. كاشكي *kāsh-ke*, May it happen! God send! would!

A. كاظم *kāẓim* (part. act. of كظم) adj. Restraining anger.

P. كاغذ *kāghaẕ*, s. m. Paper.

P. كاغذي *kāghaẕ-ī*, 1. s. f. A kind of lime. 2. A paper-case. 3. A stationer. 4. A paper manufacturer. 5. A writer. 6. adj. Delicate, soft, thin.

P. كاغذين *kāghaẕ-īn*, adj. Made of paper.

A. كافر *kāfir* (part. act. of كفر) s. m. 1. An infidel. 2. A mistress, sweetheart. (Pers. plur. كافران).

A. P. كافرانه *kāfir-āna*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.

A. كافري *kāfir-ī*, n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.

A. كافور *kāfūr*, s. m. Camphor. كافور هونا *kāfūr honā*, To run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish.

A. كافوري *kāfūr-ī*, adj. Camphorated, made of camphor.

A. كافه *kāffa* (from كفّ Heb. כפף To bend, to fold) s. m. 1. The whole. 2. A tribe, a multitude.

A. كافي *kāfī* (part. act. of كفا) adj. Sufficient.

P. كاك *kāk*, 1. s. m. Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. adj. Small, minute.

S. كاك काक *kāk*, s. m. A crow. كاك بچهه काकपक्ष *kāk-pachh* or *kākpaksh*, (feather of a crow) s. m. Tresses.

P. كاكا *kākā*, s. m. (In Pers.) 1. Elder brother. 2. A slave (belonging to one's father). 3. (In Hind.) A paternal uncle.

P. كاكريز *kākrez*, s. m. Name of a colour approaching to purple.

P. كاكريزي *kākrez-ī*, adj. Purple-coloured.

H. كاكڑا *kākṛā*, s. m. A kind of leather.

S. كاكڑا سنگي *kākṛā-singī* (Sans. कर्कटशृंगी) s. f. Name of a medicine.

P. كاكل *kākul*, s. f. A curl, lock, ringlet.

H. كاكونجكي *kākūnjkī*, s. f. Ranunculus.

P. كاكي *kākī*, s. f. Aunt.

S. كاگ *kāg*, } (Sans. काक) s. m. A crow.
S. كاگا *kāgā*, }

P. كاگد *kāgad* (corrupt. of كاغذ) s. m. Paper.

S. كال काल *kāl*, s. m. 1. Death. 2. (*Met.*) A snake. 3. Time, season, age. كال بتانا يا كاٹنا يا گنوانا *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kāṭnā*, or *-gaṅwānā*, To waste one's time, to spend time. 4. Dearth, famine. كال پڑنا *kāl paṛnā*, The coming on of a famine, to happen a famine. 5. Angel of death. 6. Calamity. 7. (in Braj for कल्य) To-morrow.

S. كالا *kālā* (Sans. काल) 1. adj. Black, dark.

کالا چور *kālā chor*, An unknown person. 2. s. m. Name of a snake. 3. Time. 4. Name of *Krishṇu*. کالا بال *kālā-bāl*, s. m. The lower part of the belly, the pubes. کالا بال اپنا سمجھنا *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*, To despise one exceedingly. کالا دانہ *kālā-dāna*, Name of a purgative seed. (Convolvulus Nil?). کالا زیرہ *kālā zīra*, s. m. Seeds of the Nigella Indica: *Roxb.* کالا منہہ کرنا *kālā muṅh karnā*, 1. To break off all connexion with another. 2. To disgrace. 3. To copulate. 4. To expel. کالا نمک *kālā namak*, s. m. A kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves a hepatick flavour in the mouth. It is much used medicinally. کالے برن *kāle-baraṇ*, Of the colour of a snake. کالے کوس *kāle kos*, A great distance.

P. کالا *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in general) any kind of household furniture. کالاے بد بریش خاوند *kālā-e-bad ba-rīsh-i-khāwind*, Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.

H. کالاپتی *kālāpattī*, s. f. The act of caulking a ship or boat.

P. کالبد *kālbud*, s. m. 1. The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model, figure, form.

S. کالک *kālak* (from کالا) s. f. 1. Blackness. 2. One of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our a, b, x, y &c.) in Bīj Ganit or Algebra.

S. कालिका *kālikā*, n. prop. f. Name of the Hindū goddess. See گوری *gaurī* or کالی *kālī*.

S. कालकूट *kālkūṭ*, s. m. A kind of poison, the poison of a snake.

H. کالما *kālmā*, s. m. Suspicion, calumny.

S. कालिंदी *kālindī*, n. prop. A name of the river *Yamuna* or Jumna.

S. काली *kālī*, 1. adj. f. Black. کالی مرچ *kālī mirch*, s. f. Black pepper. 2. s. f. The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Siva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered. 3. The Nile. 4. Ink. 5. s. m. (कालिय) Name of a snake, which was vanquished by *Krishṇa*. کالی بون *kālī-būn*, s. m. Name of a plant. کالی تلسی *kālī-tulsī*, s. f. Basil (Ocymum sanctum). کالی دہ *kālī-dah*, Name of a whirlpool in which the serpent کالی lived. کالی زیری *kālī-zīrī*, s. f. (See سوم راج). کالی مٹی *kālī-miṭṭī*, s. f. Black lead.

S. کالیا *kāliyā* (Sans. कालिय) 1. The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Krishṇa*. 2. (काल) adj. Black (complexion).

S. کالیسر *kālesar* (कालेश्वर) s. m. Name of a drug.

H. کالیہر *kālīhar*, s. f. A buck.

S. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. (काम) Desire, wish, intention. 2. The god of love, Cupid. 3. (कर्म्म) Business. 4. Packet, mail, post-bag. کام آنا *kām ānā*, 1. To be of use, to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain in the field. کام تمام کرنا *kām tamām karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to finish. 2. To kill, to make away. کام چلانا *kām chalānā*, To carry on business. کام رکھنا *kām rakhnā*, To make use of. کام کاج *kām-kāj*, Business, occupation. کام کاجی *kām-kāj-ī*, adj. Laborious, active, alert. کام کیل *kām-kel*, Dalliance, copulation. کام میں لانا *kām meṅ lānā*, To employ, to use. کام نکالنا *kām nikālnā*, To carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire.

P. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. The palate. 2. Desire.

S. کاماتر कामातुर *kām-ātur*, adj. Lustful, distracted with lust.

s. کامارت कामार्त (काम Desire, love, and आर्त Afflicted, from r. ऋ Injure) *kāmārt*, adj. Lustful.

کامارتهي कामार्थी *kāmārthī*, A person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water.

s. کاماندھ कामांध *kāmāndh*, adj. Blind by lust, lustful.

s. کام دهين कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, 1. n. prop. Name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her. 2. A cow that gives much milk.

H. کامراج *kāmrāj*, s. m. Sonchus.

s. کام ديو कामदेव *kāmde'o*, n. prop. Cupid. He was the son of Vishnu and Rukminī, and husband of Rati (or Venus). Having offended Mahādeva, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry Deity. He was, however, born again as Pradyumna, son of *Kṛishṇa*; but was immediately seized by Sambara (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean; where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to Sambara; and, the child, on being found in the belly of the fish, was committed to Rati, who reared him, till he accomplished the prophecy in destroying Sambara. See more under رتي.

P. کامران *kām-rān* (کام Desire, and ران part. act. of راندن To drive) adj. Fortunate, successful.

P. کامراني *kām-rān-ī*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success.

s. کامري *kāmarī*, s. f. A blanket. See کملي *kamlī*.

P. کامگار *kām-gār*, adj. Successful, obtaining (one's) wish or object, powerful, uncontrouled.

A. کامل *kāmil*, m. } (part. act. of کمل) adj. 1.
A. کامله *kāmila*, f. } Perfect, complete. 2. Learned. 3. Entire.

s. کامن *kāmin* (कामिनी) 1. A woman, a beautiful, loving or affectionate woman. 2. A boy dressed in female attire who dances in the season of the *Holī*.

s. کامنا कामना *kāmnā*, s. f. Desire, wish, intention.

s. کامني कामिनी *kāminī*, A woman. See کامن

s. کامود *kāmod* (कामोद) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*, sung in the night.

s. کامي *kāmī*, adj. 1. (कामी) Libidinous. 2. (from कर्म्मी) Busy.

H. کامي *kāmī*, s. f. A lump of gold.

P. کامياب *kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied.

P. کامياني *kām-yāb-ī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.

s. کان *kān*, 1. (कर्ण) s. m. The ear. کان امیٹنا *kān ameṭnā*, To pull the ears, to chastise. کان بهرنا یا بهر دینا *kān-bharnā*, or *-bhar denā*, To excite dissention by tale-bearing. کان پر جون نه چلنا *kān par jūṅ na chalnā*, To be very negligent or careless. کان پر رکهنا *kān par rakhnā*, 1. To remember. 2. To abstain. کان پر هاتهه دهرنا *kān par hāth dharnā*, To refuse, to deny. کان پکڑنا *kān pakaṛnā*, To confess inferiority. کان پهوٹنا *kān phūṭnā*, v. n. To be deaf. کان پهوڑنا *kān phoṛnā*, To make a noise. کان پهونکنا *kān phūnknā*, 1. To tell tales, to excite quarrels. 2. To tutor. کان جهکانا *kān jhukānā*, To desire to hear. کان دهرنا *kān dharnā*, To hear, to attend, to be attentive. کان دباکر چلي جانا *kān dabākar chale jānā*, To run away. کان دبانا یا بچیانا *kān-dabānā*, or *-buchiyānā*, To turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. کان دي سنا *kān de sunnā*, To hear attentively. کان دینا *kān denā*, To hear, to be attentive.

کان سلائي *kān salā'ī*, s. f. Name of an insect. کان کا پردہ *kān kā parda*, The tympanum. کان کاٹنا *kān kāṭnā*, To get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. کان کھڑي هونا *kān khaṛe honā*, To be alarmed. کان کھولنا یا کھول دینا *kān-kholnā*, or *-khol denā*, 1. (*Lit.*) To open one's ears. 2. To inform. 3. To make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. کان لگنا *kān lagnā*, To get into one's confidence. کان ملنا *kān malnā*, To admonish, to punish, to chastise. کان میل *kān-mail*, s. m. Ear-wax. کان میل والا *kān-muel-wālā*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears. کان میں انگلي دي رهنا *kān meṅ ungli de rahnā*, To stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. کان میں بات مارنا *kān meṅ bāt mārnā*, To pretend not to hear. کان میں پڑنا *kān meṅ paṛnā*, To be heard (a speech). کان میں تیل ڈالنا *kān meṅ tel ḍālnā*, (*lit.* To pour oil in the ear) To pretend not to hear. کان میں تیل ڈالکي سو رهنا *kān meṅ tel ḍālke so rahnā*, To be inattentive or negligent. کان میں ڈالنا یا کهنا *kān meṅ-ḍālnā*, or *-kahnā*, To whisper, to tell. کان نه هلانا *kān na hilānā*, To be silent. کانوں کان کهنا *kānoṅ kān kahnā*, To whisper. کان هلانا *kān hilānā*, To acquisce in. کان هوني *kān hone*, To understand, to comprehend, to be warned, or take example. 2. (काण) adj. Blind of one eye. See کانا *kānā*.

P. کان *kān*, s. f. A mine. (Sans. खानि).

H. کان *kān*, s. f. 1. Modesty, shame. کان کرنا *kān karnā*, To shame. کان چهوڑنا *kān chhoṛnā*, To be impudent. کان نماننا یا نکرنا *kān-nāmannā* or *-nakarnā*, To treat with disrespect. 2. A husband.

s. کانا *kānā* (काण) adj. 1. Blind of one eye, one eyed. 2. (Fruit, nuts &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid. کانا باتي کرنا *kānā bātī karnā* (from کان Ear, and بات Speech) To talk or whisper in the ear; to consult, to advise. کانا پهوسي *kānā-phūsī* (from کان Ear, and پهوسي) s. f. Whispering. کانا ٹیري *kānā ṭīrī*, s. f. The name of a grass. کانا کاني کرنا *kanā kānī karnā* (from کان Ear, and کرنا) To whisper. کاني کوڑي *kānī kauṛī*, A *kauṛī* with a hole in it.

s. کانپنا *kāmpnā* (कम्पनं r. कप Shake, tremble) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.

s. کانپهل *kān-phal* (कर्णफल) s. m. Name of a fruit. See کایپهل.

s. کانٹا *kānṭā* (कण्टक) s. m. 1. A thorn, spine. 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance. کانٹا سا نکل جانا *kānṭā sā nikal jānā*, To be freed from distress or injury. کانٹوں پر گهسیٹنا *kānṭoṅ par ghasīṭnā*, (*lit.*) To drag upon thorns; to extol or exalt one above his merits. (Used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). کانٹي بوني *kānṭe bone*, (*lit.* To plant thorns) To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.

s. کانجي *kānjī* (कांजिक) s. f. A kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years.

H. کانچ *kānch*, 1. adj. Raw. 2. s. m. A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. کانچ نکالنا *kānch nikālnā*, Ani procidentia.

s. کانچ *kānch* (काच) s. m. Glass.

s. کاندا *kāndā* (कंद) s. m. An onion.

s. کاندو *kāndo* (Sans. कर्दम) s. m. Mud, slime.

S. کاندو *kāndū* (कान्दविक) s. m. 1. A sugar-boiler. 2. A tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats &c.

S. کاندها *kāndhā* (Sans. स्कंध) s. m. The shoulder. کاندها هلانا *kāndhā hilānā* To shrug up the shoulders. کاندها دینا *kāndhā denā*, 1. To assist. 2. To carry away the dead.

S. کاندهنا *kāndhnā* (from کاندها) v. a. To assist, to protect.

S. کانڈ *kāṇḍ* (काण्ड r. कड Divide or be overjoyed) s. m. 1. A section, part, division. 2. Sport, exhibition.

H. کانڈلي *kāṇḍlī*, s. f. Purslain (Portulaca).

S. کانڈي *kāṇḍī* (from काण्ड) s. f. A rafter.

S. کانڈي *kāṇḍī* (काण्ड) s. f. A sentence of the Vedas.

H. کانڑنا *kāṇṛnā*, v. a. To tread, to trample.

S. کانس *kāṅs*, s. f. A kind of grass. See s. کاس.

S. کانسا *kāṅsā* (कांस्य) s. m. Bell-metal.

A. کانسه *kāṅsa* (prop. کاسه) s. m. A cup, bowl, glass, goblet. کانسه گر *kāṅsa-gar*, One who makes cups, bowls &c.

S. کانکه *kānkh* (कक्ष) s. f. The armpit.

H. کانکها *kānkhā*, s. m. Straining (when at stool &c.).

H. کانکهنا *kānkhnā*, v. a. To grunt.

H. کانگري *kāngrī*, s. f. A chafing dish.

S. کانگن *kāngan* (Sans. कंगु) s. m. Name of a plant or its seed (Panicum Italicum).

S. کانن कानन *kānan*, s. m. A forest, desert, wood.

H. کانه *kānh*, s. m. 1. One of the names of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. A husband.

H. کانهڑا *kānhṛā*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāgiṇī*. 2. A kind of nightingale.

P. کاني *kān-ī*, adj. Mineral.

S. کاني काणी *kān-ī*, adj. f. A woman blind of one eye.

H. کاني *kānī*, s. f. Resentment, spite.

P. کاو *kāv*, part. in compos. (from کاویدن) Digging, excavating, examining, investigating, meditating on.

H. کاوا دینا *kāwā denā*, v. a. 1. To ring or lounge (a horse &c.). 2. To trick, to sham.

P. کاواک *kāwāk*, adj. Hollow, concave, tending to decay, broken, long, awkward.

H. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water.

P. کاوش *kāwish* (from کاویدن) s. f. 1. Digging. 2. Meditation, investigation, enquiry.

P. کاوي *kāwī* (in compos. from کاو) Digging, ploughing.

P. کاه *kāh*, 1. s. f. Grass, straw. کاه گل *kāh-gil*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. 2. part. (in compos. from کاهیدن) Diminishing, consuming.

P. کاهش *kāhish* (from کاهیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, emaciating.

P. کاهکشان *kāhkashān*, s. m. The milky way.

A. کاهل *kāhil* (part. act. of کهل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. کاهل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.

A. کاهلا *kāhilā*, adj. Ailing, sick, indisposed.

A. کاهلي *kāhil-ī*, s. f. Indolence, languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness.

S. کاهن *kāhan* (Sans. कार्षापण) s. m. An aggregate number consisting of sixteen *pans*, or 1280 *kauṛīs*.

A. کاهن *kāhin* (Heb. כוהן part. act. of כהן Heb. and Aram. כהן) s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest.

P. کاهو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (Lactuca sativa).

H. کاهو *kāhū* (Braj, inflect. of कोउ or कहू) pron. adj. Some, any, anything.

P. کاهي *kāhī*, s. f. 1. Greenness. 2. Name of a dish.

H. کاهي *kāhe*, Why? what? کاهي کو *kāhe ko*, Why? wherefore?

P. کاهيده *kāhīda*, part. past (of کاهيدن) Diminished.

H. کائي *kā'ī*, s. f. The green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste.

S. کايا काया *kāyā*, s. f. The body, appearance, person.

H. کاير *kāyar*, A coward.

A. کاينات *kā'ināt* (from کون Heb. כון) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures.

S. کايتهه *kāyath* (Sans. कायस्थ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs.

S. کاپهل *kā'ephal* (Sans. काठफल) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*As. Res.* Vol. VI, p. 380).

S. کب *kab*, 1. (चाद्) adv. When? کب تک یا تئن *kab-tak*, or *-ta'in*, adv. Till when? کب کب *kab kab*, adv. When? کبکي *kabke*, adv. Since when? Of what time? کبلو *kab lo*, Till when? How long? 2. (कवि) s. m. A poet. *kub* (कौब्य) Hump.

S. کبا *kubbā* (कुब्ज) adj. Hump-backed.

P. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. Roasted meat; a roast. کباب کرنا *kabāb karnā*, To burn, to roast. کباب هونا *kabāb honā*, v. n. 1. To burn. 2. To be enraged.

P. کباب چيني *kabāb-ch'n-ī*, s. f. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).

A. کبابه *kabāba*, s. m. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).

P. کبابي *kabāb-ī*, adj. 1. Fit to be roasted. 2. Roasting, one who roasts.

P. کباده *kabāda*, s. m. A bow, not very strong, for practising with.

A. کبار *kibār*, s. plur. (of کبير) The great, grandees &c.

S. کبت *kabit* (कविता) s. m. A sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry.

S. کبتا कविता *kabitā*, s. f. Poetry, a poem.

A. کبد *kabid* (Heb. כבד from כבד Heb. כבד To be heavy; the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest viscus in the body. *Stock. Willmet*) s. m. Liver, heart.

H. کبڈي *kabaḍḍī*, s. f. A game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties; one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge, called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other. One boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī*, *kabaḍḍī*, passes this line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain; that is, he retires from the game. But if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. (Prison bars?).

A. کبر *kibr* (Heb. and Syr. כבר) s. m. Grandeur, pride.

S. کبرا *kabrā* (Sans. कर्बुर) adj. Grey, dirty white, variegated.

A. کبرا *kubarā*, s. plur. (of کبير) The great, grandees &c.

A. کبرى *kubrā*, s. m. The major of a syllogism.

A. کبريا *kibriyā*, s. m. 1. Grandeur, magnificence. 2. Pride. 3. A name of God.

P. کبريت *kibrīt*, s. m. Sulphur (from Pers. گوگرد *Gol.*).

S. کبڑ *kubaṛ* (Sans. कुब्ज) s. m. A hump.

S. کبڑا *kubṛā* (कुब्ज) adj. Hump-backed.

P. کبک *kabk*, s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge kind. کبک دري *kabk-i-darī*, s. m. A beautiful partridge.

P. کبوتر *kabūtar*, s. m. A pigeon. کبوتر باز *kabūtar-bāz*, One who rears pigeons. کبوتر بچه *kabūtar-bacha*, s. m. 1. A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil.

P. کبود *kabūd*, s. m. Azure, blue.

P. کبودي *kabūd-ī*, adj. Blue, azure.

H. کبهو *kabhū*, H. کبهون *kabhūn*, H. کبهي *kabhī*, } adv. Ever, sometime or other. کبهي کبهي *kabhī kabhī*, Sometimes, now and then, at times. کبهي کي *kabhī ke*, Of sometime, sometime ago. کبهي نکبهي *kabhī nakabhī*, Sometime or other.

S. کبهاو (कु Bad, and भाव Nature, disposition, gesture, movement) *ku-bhā'o*, s. m. Ill temper, bad disposition, ill treatment.

S. کبهارجا कुभार्य्या (कु Bad and भार्या A wife. r. भृ To support or nourish) *ku-bhārjā*, s. f. A bad wife.

A. کبير *kabīr* (Heb. כביר from כבר) adj. 1. Large, immense, great, full-grown, senior. 2. n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*. کبير پنتهي *kabīr-panthī*, s. m. A follower of *Kabīr*. کبير کا الٹا *kabīr kā ulṭā*, Transposition.

A. کبيسه *kabīsa* (from کبس To fill up a well &c.) s. m. Intercalary. سال کبيسه *sāl-i-kabīsa*, Leap-year.

S. کبيشر *kabīshar* (Sans. कवीश्वर) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets.

S. کپاٹ कपाट *kapāṭ*, s. m. A shutter, a door.

S. کپا *kuppā* (Sans. कुप्पी) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī* &c. کپا لڑهنا *kuppā luṛhnā*, The decease of a king &c. کپا هونا *kuppā honā*, To become very fat.

S. کپاتر कुपात्र *ku-pātr*, adj. Unworthy, unfit.

S. کپار *kapār*, s. m. See کپال *kapāl*.

H. کپاري *kapārī*, 1. adj. Shrewd, sly. 2. s. m. A cast in Bengal, who sell greens &c.

S. کپاري *kapārī* (कपालिन्) s. m. 1. A title of *Siva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of skulls round his neck. 2. A caveson. اردهه کپاري *ardh-kapārī* (अर्द्धकपालीय) 1. Pain of half the head, Hemicrania. 2. An areca-nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow. These nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the Hemicrania.

S. کپاس *kapās* (Sans. कार्पास) s. f. 1. Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant (Gossypium herbaceum).

S. کپال कपाल *kapāl*, s. m. 1. The head, forehead. 2. A skull. 3. Fate, destiny. کپال پهوٹنا *kapāl phūṭnā*, To be unfortunate. کپال کهلنا *kapāl khulnā*, To have a favourable turn of fortune.

S. کپالي *kapālī*, See کپاري *kapārī*. کپالي آسن *kapālī-āsan*, An attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. کپالي کريا *kapālī-kriyā* (कपालक्रिया) A ceremony among Hindūs. When a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, To think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains.

H. کپالي *kapālī*, s. m. Name of a cast (in Bengal). See H. کپاري *kapārī*, signif. 2.

S. کپهه कुपथ *ku-path* (*lit.* Bad way) s. Deviation, aberration.

S. کپٹ कपट *kapaṭ*, 1. adj. Designing, in-

sincere. 2. s. f. Spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. کپٹ روپ دھاري कपट रूपधारी *kapaṭ-rūp-dhārī* or کپٹ ویشي कपट वेषी *kapaṭ-weshī*, A hypocrite.

s. کپٹي कपटी *kapaṭ-ī*, adj. 1. Insincere, false, hypocritical. 2. Adulterated.

H. کپر دھول *kapar-dhūl*, s. m. A kind of gauze.

s. کپرکوٹ *kaparkūṭ* (Sans. कर्पटकुट्ट) adj. Pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles &c.).

s. کپڑ *kapaṛ* or *kapar* (contract. of کپڑا) s. m. Cloth. کپڑ چھان کرنا *kapaṛ chhān karnā* (کپڑا Cloth, and part. of چھاننا To strain) To strain. کپڑ چھن *kapaṛ-chhan* (کپڑا and part. of چھننا To be strained) adj. 1. Impalpable (powder). 2. Deep (consultation) 3. Thoroughly sifted intelligence &c.).

s. کپڑا *kapṛā* (कर्पट Old and patched or ragged garments) s. m. 1. Cloth. 2. Clothes, dress, habit. کپڑااوڑھنا یا پہننا *kapṛā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*. To put on clothes. کپڑون سي هونا *kapṛoṅ se honā*, To have the menses. کپڑے *kapṛe*, plur. Dress, apparel. کپڑے رنگنا *kapṛe rangnā*, To become a *faḳīr*. کپڑےکو جھول دینا *kapṛe ko jhol denā*, To give an alarm: (*Gilch.*). کپڑے وپڑے *kapṛe wapṛe*, Clothes.

s. کپڑ کوٹھا *kapaṛ-koṭhā* (Sans. कर्पट and कोष्ठ An apartment) s. m. A tent.

s. کنپ کپي *kanpkapī* (from कम्प) s. f. Shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation.

s. کپلا कपिला *kapilā*, s. f. A brown-coloured cow.

s. کپنا *kapnā* (कम्पनं) 1. v. n. To shiver, to trembie, to quake. 2. adj. Trembling.

s. کپوت कपोत *kapot*, s. m. A pigeon.

s. کپوت *kupūt* (Sans. कुपुत्र) s. m. A degenerate, or villainous son.

s. کپوتي *kupūt-ī* (Sans. कौपुत्री) s. f. Degeneracy.

s. کپور *kapūr* (Sans. कर्पूर and Arab. کافور) s. m. Camphor.

s. H. کپور کچري *kapūr-kachari*, s. f. Name of a medicine.

s. کپوري *kapūr-ī* (from कर्पूर) A kind of betel-leaf so called.

s. کپول कपोल *kapol*, s. m. The cheek.

s. کپي *kapī* (Sans. कपि) s. m. A monkey. *kuppī* (Sans. कुतुप) s. f. A vial, a skin, a leathern bottle.

s. کت *kat*, 1. (Sans. कुत्र) Where? whither? 2. (Sans. कथं) Why? how? *kit* (कुत्र) Where? whither? (in Braj) whether.

H. کتا *kuttā*, s. m. A dog.

s. کتا *kittā* (कति or कियत्) How many? how much? as many.

A. کتاب *kitāb* (from کتب Heb. כתב To write) s. f. A book, writing, despatches, scripture, A letter. کتاب الهي *kitāb-i-ilāhī*, The holy book. کتابخانه *kitāb-khāna*, A library. کتاب رو *kitāb-rū*, adj. Oval or long-faced. کتاب فروش *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.

A. کتابت *kitābat*, s. f. 1. Writing. 2. Inscription, motto.

A. کتابه *kuttāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription.

A. کتابي *kitāb-ī*, adj. Belonging to a book. کتابي چهره *kitāb-ī chihra*, A long or oval face.

H. کتارا *katārā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.

A. کتان *kattān* (in Pers. *katān* from کتن) s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon).

S. کتان *kattān* (Sans. कृन्तनी) s. m. A knife, a dagger (Beng.).

S. کتانا *katānā* (causal of کاتنا Sans. कर्तनं) v. a. To get spun, to cause to spin.

S. کتائي *katā'ī*, s. m. Spinning, the price paid for spinning.

A. کتب *kutub*, s. plur. (of کتاب) Books.

A. کتبیا *kitabiyā* (dimin. of کتاب) s. f. A small book.

P. کتخدا *katkhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, a bridegroom.

P. کتخدائي *katkhudā-ī*, s. f. Marriage, establishing or managing a family.

S. کترا *katrā* (part. past of کترنا) s. m. Parings, clippings.

S. کترانا *katrānā* (कृन्तनं r. कृत् Cut) v. a. 1. To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go side-ways. کتراکر چلنا *katrākar chalnā*, To desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.

S. کتراي *katrā'ī*, 1. s. f. Price paid for cutting out. 2. adv. Sideways.

S. کتربیونت *katar-biyont*, s. m. 1. Cutting out. 2. (*Met.*) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.

S. کترن *katran*, s. f. Parings, clippings. *kutran*, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.

S. کترنا *katarnā* (कृन्तनं v. a. To clip, to cut (as with scissars), to cut out, to pare. *kutarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.

S. کترني *katarnī* (Sans. कर्तरी r. कृत् Cut) s. f. Scissars.

H. کترو *kutrū*, s. m. A puppy. (In Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound).

S. کترو *kutrū* (from کترنا) s. m. A cutter.

A. کتف *katif*, or *kitf* (Heb. כתף) s. m. The shoulder blades.

P. کتک *kutak*, s. m. A club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle.

H. P. کتکا *kutkā* (from کتک) s. m. A short stick with which *bhang* is ground.

H. کتل *kattal*, s. f. A lump of stone, brick or earth.

S. کتنا *kitnā*, See کتا *kittā*.

S. کتنا *katnā* (r. कृत Wrap round) v. n. To be spun.

S. کتنئي *katana'ī* (Sans. कर्तन) s. f. Spinning.

P. کتوال *kutwāl* for کوتوال *kotwāl*, q. v.

S. کتوهل कुतूहल *kutūhal*, s. m. Eagerness, desire, show, exhibition, sport, pleasure, diversion.

H. کتھ *kath*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel leaf. It is the produce of a species of Mimosa (Chadira) Catechu, Terra japonica.

S. کتھا कथा (r. कथ Speak) *kathā*, s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative.

S. کتھک 1. कथक *kathak* (r. कथ Speak) s. m. A story-teller. 2. कत्थक *katthak* (r. कत्थ Applaud) A kind of singer.

S. کتھنا *kathnā* (कथनं) v. a. To tell, to say &c. See کہنا *kahnā*.

H. کتیا *kutiyā* (dimin. of کتا *kuttā*) s. f. A bitch.

H. کتیرا *katīrā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the Sterculia urens of *Dr. Roxb.*

S. کٹ *kuṭ* (कुष्ठ) s. m. Name of a Medicine (Costus Arabicus). *kaṭi* (कटि) s. f. The reins, the loins, the waist.

H. کٹ *kaṭ*, s. m. Black colour to make chintz with. *kiṭṭ*, s. m. A kind of sour dish.

H. کٹا *kaṭṭa*, 1. adj. Robust, able bodied. 2. s. m. A large louse. *kaṭā* (from کٹنا) s. f. Killing, slaughter. کٹا کرنا *kaṭā karnā*, To slaughter.

s. کٹاچھ कटाक्ष (r. कट Go, and अक्षि Eye) *kaṭāchh*, s. m. Ogling, a leer.

s. کٹار *kaṭār*, s. m. 1. A dagger. 2. A polecat.

s. H. کٹار *kuṭār* (Sans. कु Bad, and Hind. ٹار Horse) s. m. An impatient little horse.

H. کٹارا *kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Globe thistle. Echinops echinatus. *Roxb.*).

s. کٹاري *kaṭār-i* (from کاٹنا) s. f. A dagger.

s. کٹاریا *kaṭār-iyā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth with stripes in the form of daggers.

s. کٹاسا *kaṭ-āsā* (from کاٹنا To cut or bite, and आशा Desire) adj. Inclined to bite.

H. کٹال *kaṭāl*, s. m. Flood, spring tide. (Beng.).

s. کٹاو *kaṭā'o*, s. m. 1. A kind of flowering on cloths. 2. (from کاٹنا) Cutting.

H. کٹایا *kuṭāyā*, s. m. Solanum jacquini. *Willd.*

s. کٹ بندھن *kaṭ-bandhan* (काष्ठ Wood, and बन्धन Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood with which the feet of elephants are fastened.

H. کٹت *kaṭit*, s. m. Vent, sale.

s. کٹر *kaṭṭar*, adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).

s. کٹر *kaṭar* (Sans. कठोर) adj. Cruel, relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.

s. کٹر कुटिर *kuṭir*, s. m. A cottage, a hut.

H. کٹرا *kaṭrā*, s. m. A market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort.

s.H. کٹ رہنا *kaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopt up (as a road by being infested with thieves &c.).

s. کٹک कटक (r. कट Encompass) *kaṭak*, s. f. An army.

H. کٹکٹ *kuṭkuṭ*, s. m. Nibbling, itching, scratching.

s. کٹکرنج *kaṭkarnj* } (Sans. कटुकरंज) s. f.
s. کٹکلیجی *kaṭkalejī* }
The febrifuge nut (Guilandina Bonduccella: *Linn.* Cæsalpinia Bonduccella: *Roxb.*).

s. کٹکي *kuṭkī* (Sans. कटुका) s. f. Name of a medicine.

H. کٹکي *kuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A gnat. 2. Estrangement from, or desertion of friends.

s. کٹکنا *kaṭkanā*, 1. s. m. A picture (on wood). 2. Plan, scheme, regulation. 3. adj. Shrewd, cunning.

s. کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā* (from کاٹنا and کھانا) v. a. To bite.

s. کٹکھنا *kaṭkhanā* (from کاٹنا and کھانا) adj. Inclined to bite.

s. کٹل कुटिल *kuṭil*, adj. Cruel.

s. کٹم *kuṭum* (Sans. कुटुम्ब) s. m. Kin, family, tribe, cast, relative.

s. کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } (Sans. कुट्टन) s. m. A pimp.
s. کٹنا *kuṭnā*, }

s. کٹنا *kaṭnā* (r. कृत् Cut) v. n. 1. To be cut. 2. To be abashed, to be interrupted. 3. To die of wounds.

s. کٹناپا *kuṭnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.

H. کٹناس *kaṭnās*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).

s. کٹنانا *kuṭnā-nā*, v. a. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax.

s. کٹنائي *kuṭnā-i*, s. f. The wages of a pimp.

s. کٹني *kaṭnī* (from کٹنا) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. *kuṭnī* (Sans. कुट्टनी r. कुट्ट To cut, to censure) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.

H. کٹورا *kaṭorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet &c. of metal.

H. کٹوري *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or cup of metal.

H. کٹوسي *kaṭūsī*, s. f. Smut, obscenity. (*Gilch.*).

S. کٹھ *kaṭh* (contr. of کاٹھ) کٹھ بندھن *kaṭh-bandhan*) s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. کٹھ بروکي *kaṭh-birūkī*, s. f. A toad. کٹھ بیلا *kaṭh-belā*, s. m. Name of a flower. (Jasminum multiflorum). کٹھپھوڑا *kaṭh-phoṛā* (काष्ठस्फोटक) s. m. A woodpecker (Picus). کٹھگلاب *kaṭh-gulāb*, s. m. A kind of rose. (Rosa Chinensis). کٹھمستا *kaṭh-mastā*, adj. Very stout and lusty. کٹھ هنسي *kaṭh-hansī*, Affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure).

H. کٹھا *kaṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. A land measure (the twentieth part of a *bīghā*). 2. A corn measure containing five *sers*.

S. کٹھا *kaṭahā* (from کاٹنا) adj. Snapping, inclined to bite.

S. کٹھار कुठार *kuṭhār*, s. m. An axe.

H. کٹھاري *kuṭhārī*, } s. f. An earthen vase pre-
H. کٹھالي *kuṭhālī*, } pared for melting gold, silver &c. a crucible.

S. کٹھر *kaṭ'har*, 1. (کٹ for کاٹھ Wood, and گھر House) s. m. A wooden cage, in which wild beasts are kept. 2. See کٹھل *kaṭhal*.

S. کٹھرا *kaṭ'harā* (کٹ Wood, and گھر House, Sans. काष्ठगृह) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade. *kaṭhrā*, 1. (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. A tub, a tray, a plate, a trough. 2. A young male buffalo.

S. کٹھري *kaṭhrī* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. f. A small tub, trough.

S. کٹھگھرا *kaṭhgharā* (काष्ठगृह) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.

S. کٹھل *kaṭ'hal* (Sans. कंटकिफल) s. m. Name of a fruit and tree. The jack tree and fruit. (Artocarpus integrifolia: *Roxb.*).

S. کٹھلا *kaṭhlā* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. A wooden ornament or charm hung on the neck of a child.

S. کٹھن कठिन *kaṭhin*, adj. Difficult, painful, troublesome.

S. کٹھني कठिनी *kaṭhinī*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).

S. کٹھوتي *kaṭhautī* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. f. A tub, a plate, a trencher, a platter.

S. کٹھور कठोर *kaṭhor*, adj. Relentless, cruel.

S. کٹھورتا *kaṭhor-tā*, s. f. Relentlessness, cruelty.

S. کٹھیا *kaṭhiyā* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. 1. A trencher, a platter. 2. A snare, a trap, trepan.

S. کٹي कुटी *kuṭī*, s. f. A cottage. कटी *kaṭī*, s. f. The reins, the loins, waist. See کٹ *kaṭi*.

S. کٹیلا *kaṭīlā* (from कंटक) 1. adj. Thorny. 2. Name of a plant. 3. Active, brave (a soldier).

A. کثافت *kaṣāfat* (from کثف) s. f. Density, fulness, repletion.

A. کثرت *kaṣrat* (from کثر) s. f. Abundance, excess.

A. کثف *kaṣf*, s. m. A crowd, multitude.

A. کثیر *kaṣīr* (from کثر) adj. Many, much, abundant, fruitful.

A. کثیف *kaṣīf* (from کثف) adj. Thick, dense, opaque. کثیف الاوقات *kaṣīfu-l-auḳāt*, adj. Dirty (weather &c.).

S. کج कुज *kuj*, s. m. Tuesday.

P. کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, wry. کج ادائي *kaj-adā-ī*, s. f. Enmity. کج بحث *kaj-baḥṣ*, Reasoning absurdly. کج بحثي *kaj-baḥṣ-ī*, s. f.

Absurd reasoning. کج چشم *kaj-chashm*, adj. Squint-eyed. کج خرامي *kaj-khirām-ī*, s. f. Walking awry. کجدار مریز *kaj-dār marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off. کج خلق *kaj-khulk*, adj. Ill-tempered. کجرو *kaj-rau*, adj. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Contrary, perverse, unprincipled. کج روش *kaj-rawish*, or کجروشي *kaj-rawish-ī*, or کجروي *kaj-raw-ī*, s. f. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Crooked conduct, unprincipledness, depravity. کج طبع *kaj-tab'*, adj. Cross-tempered. کج فہم *kaj-fahm*, adj. Stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. کج کلاہ *kaj-kulāh*, (*lit.* wearing the cap awry) A beau. کج کلاهي *kaj-kulāh-ī*, s. f. Foppery. کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, 1. Cross, ill-tempered. 2. Stupid. کج نظر *kaj-nazar*, adj. Envious, malignant looks.

P. کجا *kujā*, adv. Whither? Where?

S. کجات *kujāt* (कुजाति i. e. कु Bad, and जाति Birth, lineage) Base, of mean extraction or bad cast, one who has lost his cast.

S. کجاچت *kajāchit* (Sans. कदाचित्) adv. Perhaps, somewhen.

P. کجاوه *kajāwa*, s. m. A camel's saddle.

S. کجرا *kajrā* (Sans. कज्जल) s. m. Lampblack, used for painting the eyes.

S. کجرارا *kajrārā* (from کجل used plur. کجراري) adj. Black (eyes) without painting.

S. کجروا *kajarwā*, s. m. See کجرا.

P. کجک *kajak*, s. f. The iron instrument used in driving elephants.

S. کجل कज्जल *kajjal*, s. m. Lampblack, soot, collyrium prepared from soot.

S. کجلوٹي *kajlauṭī*, s. f. A pot for keeping کجل. An iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack.

S. کجلي بن *kajli ban*, A forest in India, frequented by elephants.

P. کجي *kaj-i*, s. f. Crookedness, crossness.

H. کچ *kach*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.

S. کچ कुच *kuch*, s. m. and f. Bosom, breasts, bubbies. कच *kach*, s. m. Hair.

H. کچا *kachchā*, adj. 1. Unripe. 2. Raw, built of unbaked earth. 3. Silly, unexperienced.

S. کچال कुचाल *ku-chāl*, s. f. Misbehaviour, misconduct.

H. کچالو *kachālū*, s. m. Name of an esculent root (Arum colocasia).

S. کچالي *ku-chāl-ī*, adj. Of bad conduct, ill-behaved.

H. کچائي *kachā-ī*, s. f. 1. Indigestion, surfeit. 2. Rawness.

H. کچ بچ *kach-bach*, s. m. plur. Infants, brats.

H. کچپچ *kachpach*, 1. s. f. Crowd. 2. adj. Close, stuffed together. *kich-pich*, s. f. Mud, mire &c.

H. کچپچیا *kachpachiyā*, The pleiades.

H. کچ پن *kach-pan*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.

H. کچرا *kachrā*, s. m. 1. The raw خربوزه *kharbūza*, q. v. 2. Clay.

H. کچر پچر هونا *kichar pichar honā*, To be very wet.

H. کچري *kacharī*, } s. m. Name of a fruit
H. کچریا *kachariyā*, } (Cucumis Madraspatanus).

S. کچڑا *kichṛā* or *kichrā* (Sans. कच्चर) s. m. The gummy substance that oozes from the eye.

H. کچڑا *kachṛā*, s. m. An unripe melon. See کچرا *kachrā*.

S. کچڑانا *kichṛānā* (from Sans. कच्चर) v. n. To have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed.

H. کچک *kachak* (from کچکنا) s. f. Pain (of a wound).

H. کچکانا *kachkānā* (causal of کچکنا) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.

H. کچکچ *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation.

H. کچکچانا *kichkichānā*, v. n. To grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, v. n. 1. To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty.

M. کچکچاهٹ *kachkachāhaṭ*, s. f. The act of debating &c.

S. کچکڑا *kachkaṛā* (from कच्छप) s. m. Tortoise-shell.

H. کچکنا *kachaknā*, v. n. 1. To strain, to sprain, to twist. 2. To pain.

P. کچکول *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet.

S. کچکیلا *kachkelā* (Sans. काष्ठकदली) s. m. A kind of plantain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.

H. کچلا *kuchlā*, s. m. A vomick nut (Strychnos nux vomica). *kachlā*, s. m. Clay.

H. کچل دینا یا ڈالنا *kuchal-denā*, or *-ḍālnā*, v. a. To bruise &c. to overlay.

H. کچلنا *kuchalnā*, v. a. To bruise, to crush.

S. کچلون *kachlon* (Sans. काचलवण) A kind of salt said to promote digestion.

H. S. کچلوهو *kach-lohū*, Bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter.

H. S. کچلوهی *kach-lohī*, H. S. کچلوهیا *kach-lohiyā*, } (کچا Unripe, and Sans. लोह Iron) s. f. Untempered iron.

H. کچلی *kuchlī*, s. f. The canine teeth.

P. کچمچ *kachmach*, s. f. Unintelligible or incorrect language.

S. کچنار *kachnār*, S. کچنال *kachnāl*, } (Sans. कांचनार) s. f. A tree, the flowers of which are a delicate vegetable (Bauhinia variegata).

H. کچو *kachchū*, s. m. Name of a plant (Arum colocasia).

S. کچور *kachūr* (Sans. कर्चूर) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (Curcuma reclinata or Zerumbet: *Roxb.*).

H. کچوري *kachaurī*, s. f. A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse.

H. کچومر *kachūmar*, s. m. A kind of pickle. کچومر کرڈالنا *kachūmar karḍālnā*, To cut to pieces.

S. کچھ *kachh*, s. m. 1. (कच्छप) A tortoise. 2. (कक्ष) Privities (*Gilch.*).

H. کچھ *kuchh*, Any, some, something, little, whatever. کچھ اور گانا *kuchh aur gānā*, To give a false explanation, to tell a different story. کچھ ایک *kuchh ek*, Some little. کچھ تمنے پڑا پایا *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause). کچھ تمنے خواب دیکھا *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*? What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). کچھ سے کچھ ہونا *kuchh se kuchh honā*, To be entirely changed. کچھ نہ کچھ *kuchh na kuchh*, Some at least, something or other. کچھ نہیں *kuchh nahīn*, Nothing. کچھ ہو *kuchh ho*, Whatever may happen, come what may.

S. کچھارنا *kachhārnā* (प्रक्षालनं) v. a. To wash, to rinse.

S. کچھپ कच्छप *kachchhap*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.

H. کچہری *kachahrī*, s. f. A hall of justice, town-house, court.

S. کچھلنپٹ *kachhlampaṭ*, s. m. A lecher, a whore-monger.

S. کچھنا *kachhnā* (कच्छ) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.

H. کچھنا *kachhnā*, v. n. To be washed.

S. کچھنی *kachhnī*, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.

H. کچھو *kachhu* or *kachhū* (in Braj) Any, some. See کچھ *kuchh*.

S. کچھوا *kachhū'ā* (कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle. کچھوا ڈابر *kachhū'ā-ḍābar*, adj. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.

H. کچھواہا *kachhwāhā*, s. m. A tribe of Rājpūts, claiming descent from Kus, the son of Rāmchandr. The Rājās of Jainagar are of this family.

S. کچھوٹی *kachhauṭī* (from कच्छोटिका) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.

H. کچھی *kachchhī*, A horse (with a hollow back) from the province of Kachchh on the banks of the Sind.

H. کچیا *kuchiyā*, s. m. The lobe of the ear. (*Gilch.*). *kachiyā*, s. m. A reaping-hook or sickle.

H. کچیانا *kachiyānā*, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink.

H. کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhaṭ*, s. f. Abhorrence.

H. کچیرا *kacherā*, s. m. The name of a tribe.

A. کحال *kaḥḥāl* (adj. sup. of کحل) s. m. An oculist.

A. کحل *kuḥl*, s. m. A collyrium.

S. کد *kad* (Sans. कदा) adv. When?

P. کد *kad*, s. m. A house, a retreat, a den.

A. کد *kadd*, s. f. Examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. کد و کاوش *kadd-o-kāwish*, s. f. Search, inquiry, examination, application.

S. کداپی कदापि *kadāpi*, S. کداچت कदाचित् *kadāchit*, } adv. Should, perhaps.

S. کدار *kudār*, s. m. A pickaxe &c. See کدرا *kudrā* and کدال *kudāl*.

S. کدارا *kidārā* (केदार) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the midnight of summer.

S. کدار بسنت *kidār-basant* (केदारवसन्त or کدارا and بسنت) Name of a musical mode.

S. کدال *kudāl* (कुद्दाल) s. m. A hoe or kind of spade.

S. کدالی *kudālī* (कुद्दाल) s. f. A small mattock, a spade.

P. کدام *kudām*, pron. Who? which? what?

S. کدانا *kudānā* (कुद्दनं r. कुर्द or कूर्द Sport, play) 1. To dandle. 2. To cause to leap. 3. (*Met.*) To provoke.

H. کدایا *kudāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.

P. کد بانو *kad-bānū*, s. f. The mistress of a family.

P. کد خدا *kad-khudā* (کد A house, and خدا Master) s. m. The father of a family, a married man.

P. کد خدائی *kad-khudā'ī*, s. f. Establishing a family, marriage.

S. کدرا *kudrā* (Sans. कुद्दाल) s. m. A pickaxe.

H. کدرانا *kudrānā*, v. n. To frisk, to leap, to caper.

H. كدكنا *kudaknā*, v. n. To frisk.

S. كدلي कदली *kadalī*, s. f. A plantain.

S. كدم *kadam* } (कदम्ब) s. m. The name
S. كدمب *kadamb* } of a tree (Nauclea orientalis).

P. كدو *kadū*, or *kaddū*, s. m. 1. A pumkin or pompion (Cucurbita lagenaria). 2. Membrum virile.

S. كدوانا *kudwānā* (causal of كدانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to dandle.

P. كدو دانه *kadū-dāna*, s. m. 1. The name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the كدو. 2. Intestinal worms (Tænia cucurbitina).

A. كدورت *kadūrat*, or *kudūrat* (from كدر) s. f. Foulness, impurity (in water &c.). (*Met.*) Perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment.

P. كدوكش *kadū-kash*, s. m. A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pompions &c.

P. كده *kada* (in compos.) s. m. A place, a house &c. as, مي كده *mai-kada*, A tavern.

H. كدهر *kidhar*, adv. Where? whither? كدهرسي *kidharse*, Whence?

S. كدهو *kadhū* } (कदा) adj. Ever, sometime
S. كدهي *kadhī* } or other. See كبهي.

H. كديمه *kadīma*, s. m. 1. An iron crow. 2. A pompion (Cucurbita pepo).

P. كديور *kadewar*, s. m. A gardener.

S. H. كُدهب *ku-ḍhab* (Sans. कु Bad, and ڈهب Shape, manners) adj. Ill-shaped, ill-mannered.

S. H. كُدهنگ *ku-ḍhang* (Sans. कु Bad, and ڈهنگ q. v.) adj. Unmannerly, ill-bred.

A. كذاب *kazzāb* (adj. sup. of كذب) s. m. A liar.

A. كذائي *kazā'ī* (from كذا *kazā*, Like that) adj. Such like, of that fashion.

A. كذب *kazb* (Heb. כזב Chald. כדב) s. m. 1. Lying. 2. A lie.

S. كر *kar* (कर) 1. s. m. The hand. 2. s. f. Tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax.

P. كر *kar*, 1. adj. Deaf. 2. s. m. Purpose. 3. Power, strength. 4. Felicity. كرو فر *kar-o-far*, or *karr-o-farr*, Pomp and pride.

S. كرا *karā*, or *karrā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, adulterated, bad (as coin).

S. كرات किरात *kirāt*, s. m. A savage, a tribe of mountaineers who live by the chase.

A. كرار *karrār*, adj. (sup. of كرّ) Attacking, returning to the attack, leading again to the attack.

H. كرارا *karārā*, see كڑاڑا *kaṛāṛā*.

S. كرارا *karārā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff.

S. كراكل *karākul* (Sans. क्रौंच) s. The name of a bird, a kind of heron or curlew.

A. كرام *kirām*, s. plur. (of كريم) Noble &c. *kurām*, 1. adj. Great, high in rank or authority, venerable. 2. s. m. Magnitude, dignity, authority. كرام كاتبين *kirāmun kātibīn*, Recording angels.

A. كرامت *karāmat*, s. f. 1. Generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle. (Plur. كرامات *karāmāt*).

P. كران *karān*, s. m. A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary.

S. كرانا *karrānā* (from كرا) v. n. To be hard or stiff. *karānā* (causal of كرنا Sans. कारणं) v. a. To cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. *kirānā*, 1. (from Sans. क्रयण) s. m. Grocery. 2. (r. कॄ Throw apart, scatter) v. a. To adjust. 3. To sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from پهٹکنا).

S. کرانت *karānt* (Sans. करपत्र) s. m. A saw.

S. کرانتي *karānt-ī*, s. m. A sawyer.

P. کرانه *karāna*, s. m. See کران *karān*.

S. کراو *kirā'o* (Sans. कलाय) s. m. A small pea (Pisum arvense).

A. کراهت *karāhat* (from کره) s. f. Dislike, disgust, aversion.

A. کراهتاً *karāhataṇ*, adv. Unwillingly, with disgust.

H. کراهنا *karāhnā*, v. n. To sigh and utter ah! from pain, to groan.

S. کراهي *karāhī* (कटाह) s. f. A flat vessel of iron, brass or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. کراهي چاٹنا *karāhī chāṭnā*, To lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice); hence, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession, اسني کراهي چاٹي *usne karāhī chāṭī*. کراهي لينا *karāhī lenā* (Sans. घृतकांचन) A species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out. If he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent.

A. کراهيت *karāhiyat* (from کره) s. f. Disgusting, disgust, abhorrence.

H. کرايل *karāyal*, s. m. Rosin.

P. کرايه *kirāya*, s. m. Hire, fare, rent. کرايه چلانا *kirāya chalānā*, To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart &c.) کرايه دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, one who hires any thing. کرايه کرنا *kirāya karnā*, To let. کرايه لينا *kirāya lenā*, To hire, to rent.

A. کربت *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, distress, grief.

S. کربڑا *karbaṛā* (कर्बुर) adj. See کبرا *kabrā*.

A. کربلا *karbalā*, Name of the place in عراق *'irāḳ*, where *Husain* is buried.

H. کربي *karbī*, s. f. The stalk of *jo'ār* or *bājrā* (Holcus sorgum and spicatus).

S. کربير *karbīr*, s. A fragrant plant. See کرويز.

S. کرپا *kirpā* (कृपा r. कृप Shew compassion) s. f. Favour, kindness, pity, compassion.

S. کرپال *kirpāl* (कृपालु) adj. Compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious.

S. کرپن *kirpan* (कृपण) adj. Miserly.

S. کرت कृत *krit*, part. Made, done, performed; fit, proper. sub. Fruit, consequence.

A. کرت *karrat* (from کر Heb. ברר Orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time, one assault. دو کرة *do karrat*, Twice. سه کرة *si karrat*, Thrice. کرات مرات *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.

P. کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt &c. See کرته *kurta*.

S. کرتا कर्त्ता (r. कृ Do) *kartā*, s. m. 1. An author, doer, creator. 2. Nominative (in gram.). 3. A proprietor, master. 4. A husband.

S. کرتار *kartār* (कर्त्ता) s. m. The creator, an author, doer.

S. کرتارتھ कृतार्थ *kritārth*, adj. Successful, having obtained one's purpose or accomplished one's design.

S. کرتال करताल (कर Hand, and ताल تال q. v.) *kartāl*, s. f. The name of a musical instrument.

S. کرتب *kartab* (कर्तव्य) s. m. 1. Action, business. 2. Skill.

S. کرتکا कृत्तिका *krittikā*, s. f. The third mansion of the moon: the Pleiades.

S. کرتگهني कृतघ्नी *kritaghnī* (mas. कृतघ्न) Ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate.

S. کرتوت *kartūt* (कृति) s. f. Action, business.

S. کرتهي *kurthī* (कुलत्थ) s. f. A kind of vetch. (Dolichos biflorus).

P. کرته *kurta*, s. m. A kind of tunick, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket.

P. کرتي *kurtī* (from کرته) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.

H. کرتي *kartī*, s. f. The skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.

S. کرتيا *kirtiyā* (from कीर्तन) s. m. A dancer, or singing boy.

H. کرچ *kirch* or *kirich*, s. f. 1. A splinter. 2. (perhaps from Malay کريس *krīs*) A sword (especially a straight one to thurst with).

H. کرچها *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle.

H. کرچهال *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound, spring, jump.

H. کرچهل *karchhul*, s. f. 1. An iron spoon. 2. A sword made of soft iron.

H. کرچهني *karchhanī*, s. f. An iron skimmer.

H. کرچهي *karchhī*, s. f. 1. A spoon. 2. A skein (a ringlet).

S. کرچهيتر कुरुक्षेत्र *kuruchhetr*, n. prop. The country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought between the Kaurava and Pāndava.

P. کرخت *karakht*, adj. Austere, rigid, hard.

P. کرختي *karakht-ī*, s. f. } Austerity, dryness.
P. کرختگي *karakht-agī*, s. f. }

H. کردا *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.

P. کردار *kirdār*, s. m. Action, business, manner, conduct.

S. کردکهلانا *kar dikhlānā*, v. a. To realize.

P. کردگار *kirdgār*, s. m. God the creator.

S. کردنت कृदन्त *kridant*, s. m. 1. Derivative from a verb. 2. Name of a treatise on syntax.

P. کردني *kardan-ī*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done.

P. کرده *karda*, part. past (from کردن) Done, performed, committed.

S. کردهمري *kardhamrī*, } (कटिधारणीय) s. f.
S. کردهني *kardhanī*, } A girdle, zone, cordon.

H. کرست *kursat*, s. m. A kind of coarse sugar.

A. کرسف *kursuf*, s. m. 1. Cotton &c. put into an ink-stand. 2. A cloth used by menstruous women. 3. A pessary.

P. کرسي *kursī*, s. f. 1. A chair, a stool, a seat, a throne. 2. The eighth or according to some, the ninth heaven, the throne of God. 3. The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. کرسي کا هي *kursī kā hai*, He is from *Kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish. کرسي نامه *kursī-nāma*, A genealogical tree. کرسي نشين *kursī-nishīn*, Established in office, enthroned; verified.

S. کرسي *karsī* (करीष) s. f. Small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel.

P. کرشمه *karashma*, or *kirishma*, s. m. Ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance.

S. کرشن कृष्ण *krishṇ*, 1. adj. Black, dark blue. 2. n. prop. Name of a Hindū incarnation. See کشن *kishan*. کرشن پچهه कृष्णपक्ष (कृष्ण Black, and पक्ष Fortnight) *krishṇ-pachh*, or *-pakh*, s. m. The dark half of the lunar month, darkness. کرشن چرن *krishṇ-charan*, s. m. Name of a plant (Poinciana pulcherrima). کرشن مي *krishṇamaya*, adj. Occupied or absorbed in *Krishṇa*.

S. کرک कर्क *kark*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.

H. کرکا *karkā*, s. m. Pæan.

H. کرکانا *karkānā*, v. a. To strain, to sprain, to break.

H. کرکٹ *kurkuṭ*, s. f. Sweepings, rubbish.

S. کرکٹ कर्कट *karkaṭ*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.

H. کرکچ *karkach*, s. m. A kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation.

H. کرکٹی *kirkiṭī*, s. f. A mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye.

S. کرکرا (कर्कर) *karkarā* s. m. 1. Bad coin. 2. Name of a bird (Numidian crane).

H. کرکرا *kirkirā*, adj. Gritty, sandy.

H. کرکرانا *kirkirānā*, v. n. To be gritty, to grate.

H. کرکراہٹ *kirkirāhaṭ*, or *karkarāhaṭ* (from کرکرانا) s. f. Cracking.

H. کرکری *kurkurī*, s. f. Belly-fretting.

A. کرکرہ *karkara* (corrupt. of قہقہہ) s. m. Laughing immoderately.

S. کرکس कर्कश *karkas*, adj. Piercing, harsh.

S. کرکسا *karkasā*, s. f. A termagant.

H. کرکھا *karkhā*, s. m. See کڑکھا *kaṛkhā*.

P. کرگ *karg* (Sans. खड्गी) s. m. A rhinoceros.

H. کرگدا *kargadā*, s. m. A string worn round the waist.

P. کرگدن *kargadan*, s. m. A rhinoceros.

P. کرگس *kargas*, s. m. A vulture.

P. کرگہ *kargah*, s. m. 1. A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.

S. کرگہن *kargahan* (कर Hand, and ग्रहण Taking) s. m. Protection.

S. کرلگوا *karlagū'ā*, adj. Uxorious.

H. کرل *karil*, s. m. A sprout, a shoot.

H. کرلانا *karlānā*, v. a. 1. To effect, to settle. 2. (corrupt. of چلانا *chillānā*) To shriek.

S. کرم (कूर्म) *kurm* s. m. 1. A tortoise, a turtle. 2. The name of the second Hindū incarnation: see اوتار and کچھپ. *karm* or *karam* (Sans. कर्म्म) 1. Action, fortune, fate, destiny. کرم بھوگ *karam-bhog*, s. m. Fulfilling of destiny. 2. Accusative case. 3. Hindū worship, devotion. 4. Name of a bird.

P. کرم *kirm* (Sans. कृमि) A worm. کرم پیلہ *kirm-i-pīla*, s. m. The silkworm.

A. کرم *karam*, s. m. Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency.

S. کرما دھرمی *karmā-dharmī* (from कर्म and धर्म) adj. 1. Devout, virtuous. 2. Fortunate. 3. Accidental.

P. کرمانی گندم *kirmānī-gandum*, s. m. Vermicelli. (*Gilch.*).

S. کرمچاری *karamchārī* (कर्म्मचारी) s. m. An inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant.

P. کرمک *kirmak*, s. m. 1. The fire fly. 2. (Dimin. of کرم) A small worm.

S. کرمکارک कर्मकारक *karm-kārak*, s. m. Accusative case.

P. کرم کلا *karam-kallā*, s. m. A cabbage.

H. کرمی *kurmī*, s. m. A tribe of husbandmen, called, also, *kumbī*.

S. کرمی *karam-ī*, adj. Fortunate.

H. کرمیوہ *karmewa*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.

S. کرن किरण *kiraṇ*, s. f. The sunbeams, the rays of the sun, moon &c. कर्ण *karaṇ*. The hypothenuse of a triangle, or a diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram &c. a secant. कर्ण *karṇ*, s. m. The ear; the helm of a boat &c. کرن پھول *karṇ-phūl*, s. m. A kind of earring. کرن مول कर्णमूल (कर्ण Ear, and मूल Root) *karṇ-mūl*, A parotis, or swelling near the ear. करण *karaṇ*, s. Action, act, instrument or means of action; time or moment of action.

H. کرن *karan*, s. m. Lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap.

S. کرنا *karnā* (करणं r. कृ Do) v. a. To do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, coire.

S. کرنا करुणा *karuṇā*, s. Tenderness, compassion.

H. کرنا *karnā*, s. m. Name of a kind of citron. (Citrus).

P. کرنا *karnā*, s. m. indecl. A kind of trumpet or clarion.

P. کرنب *karamb*, s. m. A cabbage.

H. کرنڈ *kuranḍ*, s. m. Corundum stone. (Adamantinus corundum).

S. کرن دهار कर्णधार *karṇ-dhār*, s. m. A supercargo, pilot or helmsman.

S. کرنگ कुरंग *kurang*, s. m. A deer.

S. کرني *karnī* (करणीय) s. f. 1. Action, business. 2. A trowel.

H. کرو *kirau*, 1. s. m. A hollow tooth. 2. adj. Broken, rugged, tattered. 3. Endive.

S. کرو कुरु *kurū*, n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of Dehli and the country around.

S. کروا *karū'ā* (from करक) s. m. An earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout. کروا چوتهه *karū'ā-chauth*, The name of a Hindū holiday, celebrated in the month *Kārtik*.

H. کروارا *karwārā*, s. m. A paddle, a rudder.

H. کروال *karwāl*, s. m. A rudder, a paddle.

S. کروان *kirwān* (करवाल) s. f. A sword.

A. کروانک *karwānk* (from کروان) s. m. Name of a bird (a kind of partridge, *Gol.* a bustard, or crane: *Men.*).

A. کروبي *karūbī*, or *karūbī*, A cherub, one of a high class of angels. (Plur. کروبیون or کرویان).

S. کروپ कुरूप *ku-rūp*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly.

S. کروت *karot* (करपत्र) s. m. A saw.

S. کروٹ *karwaṭ* (from कर) s. f. Sideways, sleeping on the side, turning from side to side. کروٹ لینا *karwaṭ lenā*, To turn (in bed). کروٹ کرنا *karwaṭ karnā*, To turn over.

S. کرودهه क्रोध *krodh* (r. क्रुध Be angry) s. m. Anger, passion, rage.

S. کرودهوان *krodh-wān*, } (r. क्रुध Be angry) adj.
S. کرودهي *krodh-ī*, } Angry.

S. کرور क्रूर *krūr*, adj. Cruel, pitiless, hard, harsh.

S. کروڑ *karoṛ* (कोटि) adj. Ten millions. کروڑ پتي *karoṛ-patī*, Possessor of a *karoṛ* of rupees. کروڑ کهکه *karoṛ-khukh*, s. m. A liar. (Pers. plur. کروڑها).

H. کروڑا *karoṛā*, } s. m. A tax-gatherer, an
H. کروڑي *karoṛī*, } inspector, an overseer.

S. کروندا *karondā* (करमर्द्दक) s. m. Name of a fruit, the corinda. (Carissa carandas).

H. کروني *karonī*, s. f. Milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling.

P. کروه *kuroh* (Sans. क्रोश) s. m. A coss, a land measure nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country.

S. کروير करवीर *karwīr*, s. A fragrant plant (Oleander or Nerium odorum: Hind. کنير and کنيل).

A. کره *karh*, s. f. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.

P. کره *kurra*, s. m. A colt.

A. کره *kura* (for کروة from کرو Heb. כרה) s. m. A globe, any thing spherical. کرهٔ آتش *kura-i-ātash*, The region of fire. کرهٔ آب *kura-i-āb*, The region of water. کرهٔ ارض *kura-i-arz*, The

terrestrial globe. کرۂ باد *kura-i-bād*, The region of wind. کرۂ خاک *kura-i-khāk*, The globe of earth.

H. کرها *karahā*, } s. f. The loins.
H. کرهانه *karhāna*, }

H. کري *kurrī*, s. f. Gristle.

A. کرئي *kura-ī*, adj. Spherical.

s. کريا क्रिया *kriyā*, s. f. 1. Deed, an act. 2. A verb. 3. An oath.

H. کريال *kuryāl*, s. f. 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; (hence.) 2. Ease, security, hope, confidence of success. کريال ميں غليلا لگنا *kuryāl meṅ ghulelā lagnā*, To be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success.

H. کريت *karait* or *karaitā*, s. m. A snake (of a very venomous kind).

s. کريت कुरीति *ku-rīti*, s. m. Misconduct, bad manner.

s. کرير करीर *karīr*, Name of a shrub. See کريل.

s. کريرا *karerā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.

s. کريڑا क्रीडा *krīṛā*, s. f. Sport, play.

P. کريز *kurīz*, s. Moulting (of birds). کريز کرنا *kurīz karnā*, To moult (birds).

H. کريکر *karekar*, adj. Abreast.

s. کريل *karīl*, s. m. The name of a plant (Capparis). See کرير.

s. کريلا *karelā* (कटिल्लक) s. m. The name of a vegetable (Momordica charantia).

H. کريلنا *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.

A. کريم *karīm*, fem. کريمه *karīma* (from کرم) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal; an epithet of God.

A. کريمي *karīm-ī*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.

A. کريه *karīh* (from کره) adj. Detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. کريه منظر *karīh-manẓar*, Ugly.

H. کڑ *kaṛ*, s. f. The seed of safflower (Carthamus tinctorius).

H. کڑ *kiṛ* (contract. of کيڑا) s. m. A worm. کڑ کهايا *kiṛ-khāyā*, adj. 1. Worm-eaten. 2. Marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted.

s. کڑا *kaṛā*, 1. adj. Hard, stiff. 2. (Sans. कटक) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles &c. a ringlet, bracelet. 3. The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. 4. adj. Arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel.

H. کڑاڑا *kaṛāṛā*, s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river &c. side, brink, bank.

H. کڑاکا *kaṛākā*, s. m. 1. The crash made by breaking any thing. 2. A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth).

H. کڑاکڑ *kaṛākaṛ*, s. m. Successive crashes.

s. کڑاه *kaṛāh* (कटाह) s. m. A shallow iron boiler (in which sugar &c. is boiled).

s. کڑاهي *kaṛāhī* (from कटाह) s. f. A frying-pan.

H. کڑربون *kaṛarbūn*, s. m. Name of a plant.

H. کڑک *kaṛak* (from کڑکنا) s. f. 1. A crash, a crack. 2. Thunder. 3. Agility. *kuṛuk*, s. f. Clucking (of a hen).

H. کڑکا *kaṛkā*, s. m. Pæan, song of triumph.

s. کڑکڑا *kaṛkaṛā* (कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff, strong.

H. کڑکڑانا *kuṛkuṛānā*, 1. To cluck (a laying hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur. *kiṛkiṛānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. *kaṛkaṛānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling.

H. کڑکنا *kaṛaknā*, v. n. 1. To crack, to crackle. 2. To thunder.

H. کڑکھا *kaṛkhā*, s. m. 1. Commemoration, mention. 2. Encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes &c.

H. کڑکھیت *kaṛkhait*, s. m. A kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called کڑکھا.

S. کڑما *kuṛmā* (Sans. कुटुंब) s. m. Tribe cast, family, race. کڑمچودي *kuṛum-chodī*, Incest.

H. کڑنا *kaṛnā*, v. a. To perforate.

S. کڑوا *kaṛwā* (कटु Pungent) adj. 1. Bitter. 2. Strong, virulent. 3. Hard-hearted. 4. Brave. کڑوا تیل *kaṛwā-tel* (कटुतैल) Oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil. کڑوا کرنا *kaṛwā karnā*, To give or expend unwillingly. کڑوا هونا *kaṛwā honā*, To be enraged. کڑوي کسیلي دن *kaṛwe kasele din*, Hard and cruel times.

S. کڑواهٹ *kaṛwā-haṭ*, s. f. Bitterness.

S. کڑوڑ *kaṛoṛ*, adj. Ten millions. See کروڑ *karoṛ*.

H. کڑوي *kaṛwī*, s. f. Stubble of a sort of grain.

S. کڑهانا *kuṛhānā* (क्रोधनं) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger.

H. کڑهنا *kaṛhnā*, v. n. To be drawn, to be pulled out.

S. کڑهنا *kuṛhnā* (r. क्रुध Be angry or displeased) v. n. To grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine.

H. کڑهوا *kaṛhū'ā* (from کاڑهنا) s. m. A loan, a debt: a premium on a loan: a deduction from the sum lent.

H. کڑهي *kaṛhī*, s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā*, or cicer arietinum) dressed with sour milk.

H. کڑي *kaṛī*, s. f. A rafter, a beam.

P. کژ *kazh*, adj. Crooked.

P. کژدم *kazh-dum* (from کژ q. v. and دم Tail) s. m. A scorpion.

S. کس *kis* (Sans. कस्य) pron. Whom? which? what? کسطرح *kis-ṭaraḥ*, In what manner? how? کسقدر *kis ḳadar*, How much? کسکس *kiskis*, Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). کسلیے *kis liye*, Why? wherefore? *kas*, s. m. 1. Strength, power. 2. Assay.

P. کس *kas*, s. m. A man, a person, one, any one. کس وکو *kas-o-ko*, Family, dependents. کس و ناکس *kas-o-nākas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *kus* (Gr. κυσος) s. m. Vulva. کس مرانا *kus marānā*, To play the strumpet.

S. کس *kas* (कषाय) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.

H. کسا *kasā* (from کسنا) adj. Tight.

S. کساوٹ *kasāwaṭ*, } (कषाय) s. f. An astrin-
S. کساهٹ *kasāhaṭ*, } gent.

A. کساد *kasād* (from کسد) s. Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence.

H. کسار *kasār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

H. کساري *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse (Lathyrus sativus).

A. کسافت *kasāfat* (from کسف Heb. and Chald. כסף To become pale) 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially of the sun).

A. کساله *kasāla* (from کسل Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, grief, affliction, distress.

S. کسان *kisān* (कृषिमान) s. m. A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.

H. کسانا *kasānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of کسنا) To

cause to try, prove or assay. 2. To cause to tighten. 3. v. n. To be spoiled (curds &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.

H. کسایا *kasāyā* (from کسانا) adj. Ready, tied up.

A. کسب *kasb*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).

A. کسبت *kisbat*, s. f. 1. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons &c. keep their tools in. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihishtī* or waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. کسبت نامه *kisbat-nāma*, s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishtīs* also have such a book.

A. کسبي *kasb-ī*, s. m. 1. An artizan. 2. s. f. A prostitute.

H. کستورا *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster.

S. کستوري कस्तूरी *kastūrī*, s. f. Musk.

S. کست *kasṭ*, adj. See کشت *kashṭ*.

A. کسر *kasr*, s. f. 1. Loss, affliction, breach, a fraction (in arithmetick). 2. Rout, putting to flight. 3. The vowel (ِ) sounded like the Ital. short *i*, or the English *i* in bill, fin. (Plur. کسرات). کسر و زیاد *kasr-o-ziyād*, More or less.

A. کسرة *kasra*, s. A breaking; the vowel (ِ) see کسر *kasr*, signif. 3.

P. کسرو *kisrū*, n. prop. Name of a Persian King; also, a name common to the Kings of Persia.

S. کسرات *kusarāt*, s. f. See کسل *kusal*.

H. کسک *kasak*, s. f. Pain, stitch.

S. کسکت *kaskut* (कांस्य) s. m. Bell-metal.

H. کسکسا *kaskasā*, adj. Gritty, sandy (as bread).

H. کسکنا *kasaknā*, v. n. To suffer pain, to be painful.

A. P. کسگر *kas-gar* (for کاسه گر) s. m. 1. A plasterer. 2. Potter.

S. کسل कुशल *kusal*, s. f. Well-being, health, prosperity, safety.

A. کسل *kasal* (Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Cowardice. 3. Sickness, relaxation. 4. Non emittere in coitu. کسل مند *kasal-mand*, adj. Sick, relaxed.

S. کسلات *kusalāt*, s. f. See کسلتا *kusaltā*.

S. کسلتا *kusaltā* (कुशलिता) s. f. Health and prosperity. See کسل *kusal*.

S. کسم *kusum* (कुसुम्भ) s. m. A flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower. (Carthamus tinctorius).

H. کسمسانا *kasmasānā*, v. n. To move, to shake.

H. کسن *kasan*, s. m. Rack, torment, torture.

H. کسنا *kasnā*, 1. v. a. To tighten, to tie. 2. To assay, to try, to prove, examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. 4. s. m. A bundle, a wallet.

S. کسنبها *kusumbhā* (see کسم) s. m. 1. The die of safflower (Carthamus tinctorius). 2. (*Met.*) An infusion of *bhang* (Cannabis sativa) used for intoxication.

S. کسنبهي *kusumbh-ī* (see کسم) adj. Cloths dyed with safflower.

S. کسنئي *kisna'ī* (Sans. कृषि) s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.

A. کسوت *kiswat* (from کسا Heb. כסה To cover, to clothe) s. f. 1. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. (*Met.*) Figure, form, manner.

S. کسوٹي *kasauṭī* (from कष) s. f. A touchstone.

A. کسور *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of کسر or کسرة) Fractions (in arithmetick).

A. کسوف *kusūf* (from کسف) s. m. An eclipse of the sun.

H. کسوندي *kasaundī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pickle. 2. Name of a plant (Cassia sophera).

H. کسي کساٴي *kase-kasā'e*, part. (from کسنا) Tied up, prepared, ready.

S. کسي *kise* (Sans. कस्मै) pron. To whom? to what? to which?

P. کسي *kase*, adj. Somebody, some one.

S. کسيرا *kaserā* (from कांस्य) s. m. A brazier or pewterer.

S. کسيرو *kaserū* (कशेरुक) s. m. A root so called (Cyperus tuberosus: *Willd.*).

H. کسيس *kasīs*, s. m. Martial vitriol (Sulphas ferri).

S. کسيلا *kaselā* (कषाय) adj. Astringent. *kas-īlā*, adj. Strong, vigorous.

P. کش *kash*, part. in compos. (of کشيدن) Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing &c. *kush*, part. in compos. (of کشتن) Killing.

S. کش कुश *kush* or *kusha*, s. m. The name of a grass (Poa cynosuroides).

P. کشا *kushā*, part. in compos. (of کشادن) 1. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening. 2. Conquering.

P. کشادگي *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude.

P. کشاده *kushāda* (contract. کشاد *kushād*) part. past (of کشادن) Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. کشاده پيشاني *kushāda-peshānī*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. کشاده دل *kushāda-dil*, adj. Open-hearted. کشاده رو *kushāda-rau*, Epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind.

S. کشاسن कुशासन *kush-āsan*, s. m. A mat made of *kush*.

A. کشاف *kashshāf* (adj. sup. of کشف) s. m. A discoverer, solver, explainer.

P. کشاکش *kashākash*, s. f. Attraction, allurement, perplexity, contention.

P. کشان *kashān*, part. act. (of کشيدن) Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.

P. کشت *kusht*, s. Killing, slaughter.

H. کشت *kisht*, s. f. Check (at chess).

P. کشت *kisht*, s. f. m. A sown field.

P. کشتکار *kisht-kār*, s. m. Husbandman, agriculturalist.

P. کشتکاري *kisht-kār-ī*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.

P. کشتن *kushtan*, s. Killing.

P. کشتني *kushtan-ī*, adj. Fit to be killed.

P. کشته *kushta*, part. past (of کشتن) Killed, slain: (Pers. plur. کشتگان). s. m. Killed mercury.

P. کشتي *kishtī* (prop. *kashtī*) s. f. 1. A ship, vessel, bark, boat. 2. A tray. 3. A beggar's plate or pot. *kushtī*, s. f. Wrestling. کشتي گير *kushtī-gīr*, or کشتي باز *kushtī-bāz*, or کشتي گر *kushtī-gar*, A wrestler.

P. کشتيبان *kishtī-bān*, s.m. The master of a vessel.

S. کشٹ कष्ट *kashṭ*, s. m. Want, penury, affliction, distress, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony.

S. کشٹي *kashṭ-ī* (from कष्ट) adj. Suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman).

P. کشش *kashish* (from کشيدن) s. f. Drawing, attraction, allurement.

P. کشف *kashaf* (Sans. कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise.

A. کشف *kashf*, s. m. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.

T. کشکچي باشي *kashakchī-bāshī*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.

P. کشمش *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currants.

P. كشمكش *kashmakash*, s. f. Pulling, distraction' penury, difficulty, distress.

H. كشميرني *kashmīrnī*, s. f. A woman of Kashmir, a female attendant so called.

S. كشن *kishan* (कृष्ण) n. prop. The most celebrated form of Vishnu or rather Vishnu himself; being distinct from the ten *avatārs* or incarnations. He was the younger brother of the third Rāma (or Balarāma). His parents were Vasudeva and Devakī; but he was brought up in the house of Nanda and Yashodā, to conceal him from the tyrant Kansa, to whom it had been predicted that a child, the eighth of this family, would destroy him. In the family of Nanda he passed his youth among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he vanquished the serpent Kāliya, and slew many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant Kansa to death, protected Yudhishthira, and kindled the war described in the Mahābhārata. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.

P. كشنده *kushinda*, part. act. Killing. sub. Killer, murderer.

S. كشور किशोर *kishor*, s. m. A youth, a son.

P. كشنيز *kishnīz*, s. m. Coriander (Coriandrum sativum).

P. كشود *kushūd* (from كشودن) s. f. Opening, openness.

P. كشور *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, a country. كشورستاني *kishwar-sitānī*, s. f. Conquest.

P. كشي *kashī* (in compos.) Drawing, enduring.

P. كشيدگي *kashīda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure.

P. كشيده *kashīda* (from كشيدن) 1. part. past. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured. 2. s. m. A kind of needle-work. 3. adj. Sullen, supercilious. كشيده خاطر *kashīda-khāṭir*, adj. Displeased. كشيده قد *kashīda-ḳadd*, adj. Tall.

A. كعب *ka'b*, s. m. 1. A cube. 2. The ankle.

A. كعبه *ka'ba*, s. m. A square building, the temple of Mecca.

P. كف *kaf*, s. f. 1. Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm. 2. The palm, the hand.

A. كف *kaff* (Heb. כף) s. f. 1. The hand, the palm of the hand, a handfull. كف پا *kaff-i-pā*, The sole of the foot. كف دست *kaff-i-dast*, The palm of the hand. 2. (*Met.*) A level and desert plain.

A. كفار *kuffār*, s. plur. (of كافر) Infidels.

A. كفاره *kafāra* (from كفر See تكفير Covering, expiation. Heb. כפר) s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin.

A. كفاف *kafāf* (from كفّ) adj. Equal, adequate, s. m. Pittance, daily bread.

A. كفالت *kafālat* (from كفل) s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility.

A. كفايت *kifāyat* (from كفي) s. f. Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. كفايت شعار *kifāyat-shi'ār*, Economical, thrifty. كفايت كرنا *kifāyat karnā*, To save, to answer, to serve, to do.

A. كفايتي *kifāyat-ī*, 1. s. f. Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. 2. adj. Thrifty. 3. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.

P. كفتار *kaftār*, s. m. The hyena.

P. كفچه *kafcha*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake.

A. كفر *kufr*, s. m. Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude, كفرستان *kufr-istān*, the land of infidelity.

A. كفران نعمت *kufrān-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.

P. كفش *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). كفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, A shoemaker.

P. كفك *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of كف *kaff*: also, the

part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.

P. کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander).

A. کفل *kafal*, s. f. The buttocks.

A. کفن *kafan*, s. m. A shroud, (coffin). کفن پھاڑکے بولنا *kafan phāṛke bolnā*, Expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful.

A. H. کفنانا *kafnānā* (from کفن) v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.

A. کفني *kafnī*, s. f. A dress worn by *fakīrs*.

A. کفو *kufū* (from کفأ) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood. 2. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.

A. کفیل *kafīl* (from کفل) s. m. A security, surety, ransomer, hostage, bail.

H. ککا *kakā*, s. m. Paternal uncle. See چچا or کاکا.

S. ککٹ कुक्कुट *kukkuṭ*, s. m. A cock.

H. ککرمتا *kukur-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom, a toadstool.

S. ککروندا *kukrondā* (कक्कुर) s. m. Name of a plant. (Celsia).

S. ککري *kakrī*, s. f. See ککھري *kakhrī*.

S. ککڑي *kakṛī* (कर्कटी) s. f. A kind of cucumber (Cucumis utilissimus: *Roxb.*).

S. ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. } (कंकणं) A ring worn
S. ککني *kakni*, s. f. } on the wrist, a bracelet.

H. ککورنا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate.

S. ککھرا *kakahrā*, s. m. The alphabet.

S. ککھري *kakhrī* (from कक्ष) s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Soreness of the armpit.

S. ککھوري *kakhaurī*, } (from कक्ष or کانکھ) s. f.
S. ککھولي *kakhaulī*, } A painful suppurating tumour in the armpit.

H. ککیانا *kikiyānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream.

H. ککر *kagar*, s. m. Edge, border.

P. کل *kal*, adj. Scald-headed.

A. کل *kull* (Heb. כל) adj. All, universal. s. m. Sum. کل جمع *kull-jam'*, Sum total.

S. کل कुल *kul*, s. m. Family, pedigree, race, relations, household.

S. کل بدھو कुल बधू *kul-badhū*, s. f. A virtuous woman of a noble family.

S. کل *kal*, 1. s. m. (कल्य) To morrow, yesterday. کلکي بات *kal-kī bāt*, News of yesterday, something that happened very lately. 2. s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest. کل مکل *kal-makal*, s. f. Uneasiness, disquiet. 3. (कला) A trap, a machine, a lock. کل کا آدمي *kalkā ādmī*, An automaton, a puppet; (*met.*) a very weak person. کل کا گھوڑا *kal kā ghoṛā*, A very well trained and obedient horse. 4. (कलि) The name of the fourth period of the Hindūs. See کلجگ *kali-jug*.

P. کلا *kallā*, s. m. 1. A cabbage. 2. (کله) The jaws, the head. کلا پائچه *kallā pā'echa*, s. m. Name of a dish, the head and feet. کلا خشک *kallā-khushk*, Lantern-jawed; (*met.*) treacherous, cunning, malicious. 3. Noise, tumult. کلا کار *kallā-kār*, adj. Noisy, tumultuous. کلا ٹھلا *kallā ṭhallā*, Pomp and splendour.

H. کلا پروار *kallā-parwār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

S. کلا कला *kalā*, s. f. 1. The sixteenth part of the moon's diameter, a digit. 2. A minute, the sixtieth part of a degree. 3. Art, trick. کلابازي *kalā-bāzī*, s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. کلا نه بدنا *kalā na badnā*, v. a.

To disobey, to decline, not to succeed. کلا نہ لگنا *kalā na lagnā*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.

H. کلا بتون *kalābattūn*, s. m. Gold thread, a silver thread.

P. کلابہ *kalāba*, s. m. 1. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).

S. کلار *kalār* (Sans. कलाद) s. m. 1. A distiller. 2. A seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper.

S. کلارن *kalārin*, s. f. Female of کلار *kalār*, q. v.

P. کلاغ *kalāgh*, s. m. A crow.

P. s. کلال (Sans. कुलाल) *kulāl*, s. m. A potter.

A. کلام *kalām* (from کلم) s. m. A word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation.

P. کلان *kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder.

H. کلانا *kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper &c. on it). *kilānā*, v. a. 1. To winnow. 2. To strike with the fist. *kalānā*, v. a. To parch grain.

H. کلانچ *kulānch*, s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. کلانچ مارنا *kulānch mārnā*, To bound or skip.

P. کلانی *kalān-ī*, s. f. Greatness, largeness.

H. کلاونت *kalāwant*, s. m. A kind of singer or musician.

P. کلاوہ *kalāwa*, s. m. A skein or ball of thread, the band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet.

P. کلاہ *kulāh*, s. f. A cap, a hat.

H. کلائی *kalā'ī*, s. f. Wrist.

S. کلائی *kalā'ī* (कलाय) s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds in general.

H. کلبلانا *kulbulānā*, v. n. 1. To itch. 2. To fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake). 3. To grumble or rumble (the bowels).

S. کل بوڑ *kul-boṛ* (कुलबोल) adj. One who disgraces his family.

S. کلبوڑنا *kul-boṛnā* (कुलबोलनं) v. a. To disgrace one's family.

P. کلبہ *kulba*, s. m. A house, hut, closet, cottage. کلبۂ احزان *kulba-e-aḥzān*, An afflicted, or distressed family.

H. کلپ *kalap*, s. m. 1. Die for the hair. 2. Starch.

S. کلپ कल्प *kalpa*, s. A *Shāstra* or sacred work, a sacred precept: a day and night of *Brahmā*, a period of 432,000,000 years of mortals, measuring the duration of the world, and as many the interval of its annihilation: a destruction of the world: optionality, doubt: resolve, purpose: propriety, fitness. کلپ برچھ कल्प वृक्ष *kalpa-brichh* or *-vṛiksha*, A tree in *Indra's* paradise that grants what is desired.

H. کلپنا *kalapnā*, v. n. To be grieved.

S. کلپوج (कुल Family, and r. पूज Worship) *kul-pūj*, The priest or minister of a family.

S. کلتارن कुलतारण *kultāraṇ*, s. m. A youth who is a credit to his family.

S. کلتھی *kulthī* (कुलत्थ) s. f. Name of a grain (Dolichos biflorus).

S. کلٹا कुलटा *kulaṭā*, s. f. A prostitute.

S. کل جبھا *kal-jibhā* (Sans. काल Black, and जिह्व Tongue) adj. Malignant, ill-omened, whose curses prevail.

S. کلجگ कलियुग *kali-jug*, s. m. The name of one of the Hindū periods, being the fourth or present period, which Mr. Bailly supposes to have commenced 3102 years before Christ.

H. کلجھوان *kaljahwān*, adj. Dark complexioned, sallow.

H. کلچہ *kulcha*, s. m. Capital, principal, stock in trade.

P. کلچہ *kulcha.* See کلیچہ *kulīcha.*

S. کلچھن कुलक्षण (कु Bad, and लक्षण Sign, mark) *ku-lachchhaṇ*, Misconduct, bad temper, ugliness.

S. کلچھنا कुलक्षणा (See کلچھن) *ku-lachchhaṇ-ā*, adj. m. Of bad signs or features, ugly, ill-tempered, ill-omened.

H. کلر *kallar*, adj. 1. Barren, sterile (land). 2. Salt (as food).

S. کلس कलश *kalas*, s. m. 1. A dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. 2. A water-pot.

S. کلسا *kalsā* (कलश) s. m. A pinnacle. See کلس.

P. کلسرا *kal-sirā*, 1. adj. Depraved, vicious. 2. s. m. An enemy.

S. کلسي कलशी *kalasī*, s. f. A water-pot, a little dome or pinnacle.

T. کلغي *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turband, an aigrette, a plume.

A. کلف *kalaf*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of قتل) A padlock. 2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pimple on the face. 4. Application, attention.

A. کلفت *kulfat*, s. f. Trouble, vexation, distress.

P. کلک *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.

H. کلک *kilak*, s. f. Splendor, lustre (of a gem).

H. کلگا *kalgā*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb. (Amaranthus). prince's feather.

H. کلکل کانٹا *kilkil kāṇṭā*, s. m. A game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others, repeating the words *kil-kil-kāṇṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand.

H. کلکل *kalkal*, s. m. Wrangling.

H. کلکلا *kilkilā*, s. m. Peevishness, fretfulness, anger. *kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.

A. کلکلان *kulkullān* (from کل) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a factotum or major domo.

S. کلکلانا *kilkilānā* (from किलकिला) v. n. To be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble.

H. کلبلا *kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular.

H. کلبلاهٹ *kulbulāhaṭ*, s. f. Vermicular motion.

H. کلکلي *kulkulī*, s. f. Itch.

S. کلکي कल्की *kalkī*, s. m. The name of the 10th Hindū incarnation, which will happen. The deity is to assume the appearance of a *Brāhman*, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of Vishnu Sarmā. He will ride on horseback and put to death all the wicked.

T. کلگي *kalgī*, see کلغي *kalghī.*

H. کلما *kulmā*, s. m. A sausage.

A. کلمہ *kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. 1. A word, speech, saying. 2. Part of speech. 3. The Muhammadan confession of faith. کلمي کي انگلي *kalme kī unglī*, s. f. The forefinger.

S. کلمي *kalmī* (कलम्बी) s. f. Convolvulus repens, used as an esculent vegetable.

S. کلنک कलंक *kalank*, s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy, defamation.

S. کلنکي कलंकी *kalank-ī*, 1. adj. Liable to reproach. 2. Corrupt. of کلکي *kalkī*, q. v.

P. کلنگ *kulang*, s. m. A fowl of a large breed.

H. کلنج *kulanj*, adj. Cutting behind in walking (a horse).

H. کلني *kilnī*, s. f. A tick (insect that infests dogs &c.).

s. كلوار *kalwār*, s. m. A distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. (See كلار).

s. كلوان *kul-wān*, adj. See كلونت *kula-want*.

s. كلوٹا *kalūṭā*, adj. Black (complexion).

H. كلور *kalor*, s. m. A heifer.

P. كلوخ *kulūkh*, s. m. A clod of earth.

s. كلول *kalol* (कल्लोल) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness.

s. كلول *kalwal*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.

s. كلونت *kula-want*, s. كلونتا *kula-wantā*, } (plur. of कुलवान्) adj. Of a good or noble family, of noble descent.

s. كلونتي *kula-wantī* (कुलवती) adj. f. Chaste, of pure or noble descent.

H. كلونجي *kalaunjī*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally (Nigella Indica. *Roxb.*).

H. كلهڑ *kullhaṛ*, s. m. A kind of firework.

H. كلهڑا *kulhṛā*, s. m. A cup, larger than كلهيا q. v. an earthen vessel to drink out of.

s. كلهاڑا *kulhāṛā*, s. m. s. كلهاڑي *kulhāṛī*, s. f. } (कुठार) An axe.

P. كله *kalla*, s. m. The head. كله زني *kalla-zanī*, s. f. Boasting.

P. كله *kulah*, contract. of كلاه *kulāh*, q. v.

s. كله कलह *kalah*, s. m. Quarrel. كله كار *kalah-kār*, Quarrelsome (a man). كله كارني कलह कारिणी *kalah-kāriṇī*, A quarrelsome woman.

A. كله شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, Succession and property of a saint, *faḳīr* &c.

A. كلهم *kullahum*, The whole, all of them.

s. كلهي *kalah-ī* (from Sans. कलह) s. f. A scold, a termagant.

H. كلهيا *kulhiyā*, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel. كلهيا مين گڑ پهوڑنا *kulhiyā meṅ guṛ phoṛnā*, (*lit.* To break sugar in a small cup) To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.

H. كلي *killī* (from Sans. कील see كيل) s. f. A key, a bolt. *kullī*, s. f. Gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth.

A. كلي *kullī*, s. f. Total sum.

s. كلي *kalī* (कलिका) s. f. 1. A bud, an unblown flower blossom. 2. Quick-lime. 3. The *kali-yug*, or fourth period of the Hindūs.

s. كليان *kaliyān* (कल्याण) s. m. 1. Welfare, prosperity. 2. Name of a *Rāg* sung at night.

s. كليانا *kaliyānā* (from كلي) v. n. To blossom, to bloom.

A. كليت *kullīyat*, s. f. Total, universality. (Plur. كليات).

s. كليجن *kulījan*, s. m. The name of a drug. (The root of Piper betel).

H. كليجه *kaleja*, s. m. 1. The liver. 2. (*Met.*) Courage, spirit, magnanimty. كليجه الٹنا *kaleja-ulaṭnā*, To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. كليجه پهٹنا *kaleja phaṭnā*, To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. كليجه ٹهنڈها كرنا *kaleja ṭhanḍhā karnā*, To obtain one's wish, to get ease. كليجه جلنا كسي كا *kaleja jalnā kisīkā*, To suffer sorrow, to mourn. كليجه كانپنا *kaleja kāmpnā*, To be afraid, to suffer cold. كليجي پر سانپ پهرنا *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, To suffer jealousy or envy. كليجي سي لگا ركهنا يا لينا *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or *-lenā*, To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. كليجي مين ڈال ركهنا *kaleje meṅ ḍāl rakhnā*, To love or esteem exceedingly.

P. كليچه *kulīcha*, s. m. A kind of bread, biscuit.

P. كليد *kilīd*, s. f. A key.

s. كليس *kales* (क्लेश r. क्लिश Suffer pain) s. m. 1. Sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, afflic-

tion, torment. 2. (Hind.) Quarrel, contention.

G. کلیسہ *kalīsa* (G. ἐκκλησία) s. m. A Christian church.

A. کلیم *kalīm*, s. A speaker, an interlocutor; or, for کلیم‌الله *kalīmu-llāh*, The speaker with God, Moses.

S. کلین कुलीन *kulīn*, adj. Noble, of respectable descent, well born, of a good family, gentle.

H. کلینا *kulīnā*, s. m. A kind of pickle.

S. کلینائي *kulīnā'ī* (कुलीनता) s. f. Nobility, respectability of descent, gentility.

S. کلیو *kale'u*, } (Sans. कल्याहार) s. m. Cold
S. کلیوا *kalewā*, } meat, stale victuals, a luncheon, a breakfast.

S. کم किम् *kim*, What? which?

A. کم *kam*, How much? how many?

P. کم *kam*, adj. Deficient, less, little. کم اختلاطي *kam-ikhtilāṭ-i*, s. f. Littleness of intercourse or acquaintance. کم اصل *kam-aṣl*, Low bred, vile. کم بخت *kam-bakht*, Unfortunate. (Used reproachfully). کم بختي *kam-bakht-ī*, s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. کم بر *kam-bar*, A division of the suits at cards. (See تاچ). کم بیش *kam-besh*, More or less. کم جرات *kam-jur'at*, Cowardly. کم چور *kam-chor* (for کام چور) A skulker. کم حرکت *kam-ḥarakat*, Indolent, lazy. کم حوصله *kam-ḥauṣila*, Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. کم خرچ *kam-kharch*, Parsimonious. کم خرچ بالا نشین *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. کم خرچي *kam-kharch-ī*, Parsimony. *kam-kharch-ī meṅ āṭā gīlā*, Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty. (If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). کم خرد *kam-khirad*, Unwise, ignorant. کم خور *kam-khor*, Abstemious eating little (particularly applied to a horse). کم خوراک *kam-khorāk*, Abstemious, eating little. کم ذات *kam-ẕāt*, Low bred, of low cast. کم ذهن *kam-ẕihn*, 1. Forgetful. 2. Without abilities. کمراه *kam-rāh*, Slow, without bottom (a horse). کمرو *kam-rau*, Slow paced (a horse). کم زباني *kam-zabān-ī*, s. f. Taciturnity, rareness of talking. کم زدني کرنا *kam-zidanī karnā*, To affect extraordinary humility. کم زور *kam-zor*, Weak, powerless. کم زیاد *kam-ziyād*, More or less. کم سال *kam-sāl*, Young, of tender years. کم سي کم *kam se kam*, Very little. کم شان *kam-shān*, Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. کم شر *kam-sharr*, Well disposed, of good dispositions. کم شرح *kam-sharḥ*, Low wages. کم شوق *kam-shauḳ*, Indifferent. کم ظرف *kam-ẓarf*, adj. Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. کم عقل *kam-aḳl*, adj. Stupid, ignorant. کم فرصتي *kam-furṣat-ī*, s. f. Want of opportunity, inability. کم فهم *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid. کم قدر *kam-ḳadar*, adj. Worthless. کم قدم *kam-ḳadam*, adj. Slow-paced. کم قوت *kam-ḳūwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless. کم قیمت *kam-ḳīmat*, adj. Low-priced. کم کرنا *kam karnā*, v. a. 1. To diminish. 2. To depreciate. کم کم *kam-kam*, A little. کم گو *kam-go*, adj. Taciturn. کم نصیب *kam-naṣīb*, Unfortunate. کم نظر *kam-naẓar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted. کم و کاست *kam-o-kāst*, Loss, deficiency. کم همت *kam-himmat*,

adj. Spiritless, mean-spirited. کمیاب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare.

H. کماچ *kumāch*, s. m. A kind of unleavened bread. کماچ سا منہہ *kumāch sā munh*, A broad face.

A. کماد *kimād*, s. m. Fomentation.

S. کمار कुमार *kumār*, s. m. See کنور *kunwar*.

A. کما حقہ *kamā ḥakkuhu*, As it truly is, aright, justly.

S. کماست *kamāsut* (from کمانا and Sans. सुत A son) s. m. A journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner.

A. کمال *kamāl* (from کمل) s. m. 1. Perfection, excellence. 2. Completion, conclusion. 3. Punctuality. (Plur. کمالات).

P. کمان *kamān*, s. f. A bow. کمان ابرو *kamān-abrū*, With arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). کماندار *kamān-dār*, An archer, one armed with a bow. کمانگر *kamān-gar*, One who makes bows.

S. کمانا *kamānā* (from کام for कर्म r. कृ Do, make) v. a. 1. To earn. 2. To work, to perform. 3. To clean (leather or a privy). 4. (from Pers. کم) To lessen, to abate.

P. کمانچہ *kamāncha*, s. m. The bow of a fiddle.

P. کماني *kamān-ī*, adj. Bowed, bent.

S. کماؤ *kamā'ū* (from کمانا) adj. Laborious.

S. کمائي *kamā'ī* (from کمانا) s. f. Earning, gain.

A. کما ینبغي *kamā yambaghī*, adv. As is fit, as is requisite.

S. کمبھ कुंभ *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.

S. کمت कुमति *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, s. f. Foolishness, stupidity, indiscretion. adj. Stupid, foolish.

P. کمتر *kam-tar* (compar. of کم) adj. Less, least.

P. کمترین *kam-tarīn* (superl. of کم) adj. Least, meanest.

P. کمتي *kam-tī* (from کم) s. f. Deficiency.

S. کمٹھ कमठ *kamaṭh*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.

H. کمٹھا *kamṭhā*, s. m. A bow (made of bamboo).

P. کم خواب *kam-khwāb*, s. m. Silk worked with gold or silver flowers.

S. کمد कुमुद *kumud*, s. 1. The white esculent water-lily. 2. The red lotus.

P. کمر *kamar*, s. f. 1. The loins. 2. A girdle, a belt, zone. 3. An arch. 4. The flank (of an army). کمر باندھنا *kamar bāndhnā*, To get ready, to resolve. کمربستہ *kamar-basta*, adj. Having the loins girt; ready. کمربند *kamar-band*, 1. s. m. A girdle, a zone. 2. adj. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. کمربندي *kamar-band-ī*, s. f. Arming, preparation for battle &c. کمر پکڑکي اٹھنا *kamar pakarke uṭhnā*, To be weak. کمر پکڑنا *kamar pakarnā*, To urge a claim against one. کمر ٹوٹنا *kamar ṭūṭnā*, 1. To be hopeless. 2. To be deserted by one's friends. کمر توڑنا *kamar toṛnā*, 1. To take away one's hopes. 2. To draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of one's enemies. کمر دوال *kamar-dawāl*, A leathern belt. کمر رہ جانا *kamar rah-jānā*, To have a pain in the loins (from long standing). کمر سیدھي کرني *kamar sīdhī karni*, To lie down. کمر کس باندھنا *kamar kas bāndhnā*, To be determined on an undertaking. کمر کشائي *kamar-kushā'ī*, s. f. Ungirding the loins. کمر کوٹا *kamar-koṭā*, A parapet. کمر کوٹھا *kamar-koṭhā*, A part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. کمر کھولنا *kamar kholnā*, To quit service. کمر کھول بیٹھنا *kamar khol baiṭhnā*, To sit at ease. کمر مارنا *kamar mārnā*, 1. To strike sideways. 2. To attack an army

in flank. كمر مضبوط كرنا *kamar mazbūṭ karnā*, To undertake a work of expense. كمر هلانا *kamar hilānā*, 1. To endeavour. 2. To copulate.

PORT. كمرا *kamarā* (Portug. camara) s. m. A chamber, a room.

S. كمرخ *kamrakh* (कमरंग) s. m. The name of a fruit (Averrhoa carambola).

P. كمري *kamr-ī* (from كمر) adj. Weak in the loins (a horse), of or respecting the loins. كمري انگرکها *kamrī angarkhā*, A short jacket or waistcoat.

H. كمڑها *kamṛhā*, s. m. Name of a gourd (Cucurbita pepo).

A. P. كم صلا *kam-ṣalā*, s. m. A method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet.

كم صلا او حط اه در سع
حرف منقوطرا بجايش دع

*kam ṣalā au ḥatun lahu dar saʿ ; ḥarf-i-manḳūṭrā bajāyish daʿ*. That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered; م ك ; ع س ; ر د ; ه ل ; ط ح ; و ا ; لا ص. The word سلامت written according to this rule becomes عصكت.

P. كمك *kumak*, s. f. Aid, assistance.

P. كمكي *kumak-ī*, adj. Auxiliary.

S. كمكم कुंकुम *kumkum*, s. m. Saffron.

S. كمل *kammal* (कम्बल) s. m. A blanket.

S. كمل (कमल) *kamal*, s. m. The lotus (Nelumbium speciosum: *Willd.* Nymphœa nelumbo: *Linn.*).

S. كمل باي *kamal-bā'e* (from कामल) s. m. Name of a disorder, jaundice.

S. كملا *kamalā*, s. m. Name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees. The palmer worm. कमला s. f. A name of the goddess *Lachhmī*.

S. كملي *kamlī* (from कम्बल) s. f. A small blanket.

P. كمند *kamand*, s. f. 1. A kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves. 2. A halter, a noose; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.

S. كمنڈل कमंडलु *kamaṇḍal*, s. m. The water-pot used by the ascetick and religious student.

P. كمنيت *kamnait* (from كمان) s. m. An archer.

P. كمنيتي *kamnait-ī* (from كمان) s. f. Archery.

S. كموانا *kamwānā* (causal of كمانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to work.

H. كمود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of Rottlera tinctoria; said to be, also, a purgative medicine and aphrodisiack.

H. كموري *kamorī* (perhaps, from s. कुंभ or कुंभी) s. f. A small earthen vessel.

A. كمون *kammūn* (Gr. κύμινον Heb. כמון from كمن Chald. and Syr. כמן To lie hid) s. m. Cumin seed.

A. كموني *kammūn-ī*, s. f. A medicine in which cumin seed is mixed.

S. كمهار *kumhār* (कुंभकार) s. m. A potter.

S. كمهاري *kumhār-ī*, s. f. An animal, resembling a wasp, which builds its house of clay.

S. كمهلانا *kumhlānā* (from कोमल) v. n. To wither, to blast, to droop, to blight.

S. کمهیر *kumhīr* (कुंभीर) s. m. An alligator, a crocodile.

P. کمي *kam-ī*, s. f. Deficiency, loss, abatement.

A. کمیت *kumait*, s. m. A bay-coloured horse. *kam-iyat*, s. f. Quantity.

H. کمیڈیا *kumeḍyā*, s. m. A small elephant.

S. کمیرا *kamerā* (from کام for कर्म r. कृ Do) s. m. A workman, journeyman, an assistant.

H. کمیلہ *kamīla*, s. m. Name of a drug. See کمود *kamūd*.

A. کمین *kamīn*, s. f. An ambush. کمین گاہ *kamīn-gāh*, s. f. An ambuscade, or place of ambush.

P. کمین *kamīn*, adj. Defective, mean.

H. کمینڈھیا *kumenḍhyā*, s. m. A small elephant. See کمیڈیا.

P. کمینہ *kamīna*, adj. Mean, base, abject, defective.

H. کن *kin*, pron. plur. Who? whom?

P. کن *kun*, part. in compos. (from کردن) Making, occasioning. (Plur. کنان).

P. کن *kan*, part. in compos. (from کندن) Digging, digger.

H. کن *kan*, s. 1. Appreciating, valuing (a field). 2. A weevil. کن کرنا *kan karnā*, To value. کن کوت *kan-kūt*, s. f. Appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation.

A. کن *kun*, v. imp. (of کان *kāna*) Be.

S. کن انکهي *kan ankhī*, see کنکهي *kankhī*.

S. کنا कणा *kaṇā*, s. See کنکا *kanikā*.

H. کنا *kannā*, s. m. 1. The notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe. 2. The part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.

H. P. کنادار *kannā-dār*, s. m. A kind of shoe or slipper.

P. کنار *kinār*, s. m. 1. Bosom, embrace. 2. Side, margin, edge. کنار کهینچنا *kinār khainchnā*, To give up, to quit, to leave.

P. کنارا *kinārā*, } s. m. Side, margin, part, limit,
P. کناره *kināra*, } boundary, edge. کناره کرنا *kināra karnā*, v. a. To abstain, to refrain. کناره کش *kināra-kash*, Withdrawing. کناري هوجانا *kināre hojānā*, To retire, to withdraw.

H. کناري *kinārī*, s. f. (Gold or silver) lace.

A. کناس *kannās* (adj. superl. of کنس Chald. כנש To sweep) s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. (*Met.*) An avaricious ill-tempered person.

H. کناکچو *kanā-kachū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable.

S. کناگت *kanāgat* (कन्यागत) s. f. A *srāddha*, or religious ceremony performed daily by Hindūs, during the dark half of the month *Āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors, or *pitṛis*. Hence that fortnight is called کنا.

P. کنان *kunān*, part. act. (of کردن) Making, doing.

A. کنایہ *kināya* (from کنا Heb. כנה) s. m. Allusion, metaphor, an ironical expression, a wink, nod, sign.

H. کنبا *kunbā* (Sans. कुटुम्ब) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood.

S. کنبهہ कुंभ *kumbh*, 1. A waterpot. 2. Aquarius.

S. کنبهیر कुंभीर *kumbhīr*, s. m. An alligator.

S. کنپانا *kampānā* (causal of کانپنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.

S. کنپاها *kampāhā*, adj. Tremulous, fearful.

S. کنپٹي *kanpaṭī* (कर्णपट्टिका) s. f. The temple (the upper part of the side of the face).

S. کنپنا *kampnā*, } v. n. To tremble. See
S. کنپهنا *kamphnā*, } کانپنا *kāmpnā*.

S. کن پهٹا *kan-phaṭā*, s. m. A kind of *jogī* or Hindū *faḳīr* with split ears.

S. کنت *kant* (कांत) s. m. Husband, sweet-heart.

S. کنتھا *kanthā* (perhaps for کنٹھا *kanṭh-ā*) s. m. An apparatus or band round the neck of a *jogī* to carry things on.

H. کنتر *kanṭar*, adj. Miserly.

S. کنٹک कंटक *kanṭak*, s. m. 1. A thorn. 2. A bad man. 3. A mean enemy.

S. کنٹکاري कण्टकारी *kanṭakārī*, s. f. A sort of prickly nightshade (Solanum jacquini). See کٹایا *kuṭāyā*.

S. کنٹھ कंठ *kanṭh*, 1. s. m. Windpipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the throat, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom. 2. Voice. 3. adj. By heart, committed to memory. کنٹھارونڈھن *kanṭhārūndhan* (कंठारोधन) Strangulation. کنٹھ پھوٹنا *kanṭh phūṭnā*, To be broken (the voice of a boy, becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty). کنٹھ مالا कंठमाला *kanṭh-mālā*, s. f. 1. A kind of necklace of gold and jewels. 2. The bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula. کنٹھ کرنا *kanṭh karnā*, To get by heart.

S. کنٹھا *kanṭhā*, s. m. A necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*.

S. کنٹھابھرن कंठाभरण *kanṭh-ābharaṇ*, The ornaments of the neck.

S. کنٹھاگر *kanṭhāgr*, adj. By rote, by memory.

S. کنٹھي *kanṭhī* (कंठीय) s. f. A short neck-lace.

H. کنٹیا *kanṭiyā*, s. f. 1. A fishing-hook. 2. A vessel for keeping oil.

S. کنج कुंज *kunj*, s. m. An arbour.

P. کنج *kunj*, s. m. A corner, a confined place, a grove.

H. کنجا *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.

S. کنجر कुंजर *kunjar*, s. m. An elephant.

H. کنجر *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally employed in selling strings &c. They also catch and eat snakes.

H. کنجڑا *kunjṛā*, s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell vegetables.

H. کنجڑن *kunjṛan*, s. f. The female of کنجڑا q. v.

H. کنجڑي *kunjṛī*, s. f. The female of کنجڑا q. v.

P. کنجشک *kunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow.

S. کنجل *kunjal* (कुंजर) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.

H. کنجوس *kanjūs*, s. m. A miser, a niggard.

H. کنجوسي *kanjūs-ī*, s. f. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness.

S. کنجي *kunjī* (कुंचिका) s. f. A key.

H. کنجیا *kanjiyā*, s. f. A small stithe, or sty.

S. کنچت किंचित *kinchit*, adj. Little.

S. کنچلي *kinchli* (कंचुक) s. f. The slough (of a snake &c.).

S. کنچن *kanchan* (कांचन) s. m. Gold.

S. کنچن *kanchan* (from कांचन) s. m. A cast of people whose females are dancers. کنچنبان *kanchan-bān*, A real *kanchan*, or one by birth.

S. کنچني *kanchan-ī*, s. f. A female *kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet.

P. کند *kund*, adj. 1. Blunt. 2. Slow, obtuse, stupid.

S. کند कुंद *kund*, s. m. Name of a flower (Jasminum grandiflorum). کند *kand*, s. m. A root (espec. bulbous or esculent).

H. کندا *kandā*, s. m. A squill.

H. کنداسا *kandāsū*, s. m. A priapus, obelisk, the *ling* or lingam.

S. کندر *kandar*, S. کندرا *kandrā*, } (कंदर) s. f. A cave, a valley.

H. کندرا *kandrā*, s. m. A squill. See کندا *kandā*.

H. کندرا *kundrā*, H. کنڈرا *kuṇḍrā*, } s. m. A stack, a rick.

S. کندرکوٹ *kundar-kūṭ*, s. m. Name of a medicine (Olibanum).

P. کندس *kandas* or *kundus*, s. m. Sneeze-wort.

S. کندسار *kandsār* (कृष्णसार) s. m. A stag, buck, deer.

S. کندل *kandal*, s. m. The name of a gum (Sagapenum).

S. کندلا *kundlā*, s. m. A round tent.

H. کندلا *kandalā*, s. m. 1. A precipice. 2. (Sans. कंदर) A cave. 3. A kind of silver thread.

P. کندن *kandan*, s. Digging, digging up, extirpating. کندن جان *kandan-i-jān*, Giving up the ghost.

H. کندن *kundan*, s. m. Pure gold.

P. کندوري *kandūrī*, s. f. 1. A linen (or leather) tablecloth. 2. A feast held in honour of Fātima of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. 3. Name of a gourd. See بنب.

P. کنده *kunda*, s. m. 1. A block. 2. The stock of a gun. 3. A billet of wood. کنده چڑھانا یا لگانا *kunda-chaṛhānā* or *-lagānā*, To stock a gun.

S. کنده *kandh*, S. کنده *kunda*, } (corrupt. from کاندھا or کندھا) s. m. The shoulder. کنده جھاڑنا *kunda jhāṛnā*, To prepare to fly (a bird).

P. S. کنده کرنا *kanda karnā*, (from کندن) To engrave (as seals &c.). کنده کار *kanda-kār*, s. m. an engraver.

S. کندھا *kandhā* (स्कंध) s. m. The shoulder. کندھا دینا *kandhā denā*, To carry a dead body.

S. کندھیانا *kandhiyānā* (from स्कंध) v. a. To shoulder, to place on the shoulder.

H. کندھیلي *kandhelī*, s. f. A kind of pannel or pack-saddle.

H. کندي *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering (cloth). کندي کرنا *kundī karnā*, 1. To calender (cloth). 2. To beat, to cudgel. کندیگر *kundīgar*, s. m. A calenderer.

P. کندي *kund-ī*, s. f. Stupidity, dullness.

S. کنڈ कुण्ड *kuṇḍ*, s. m. An abyss, pool, spring.

H. کنڈا *kanḍā*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in the fields &c. used for fuel.

S. کنڈا *kanḍā* (कांड) s. m. A reed, a bush.

S. کنڈاري *kanḍārī* (कर्णधार) s. m. A helmsman, steersman.

H. کنڈال *kanḍāl*, s. m. A kind of hautboy.

H. کنڈرانا *kanḍrānā*, v. n. 1. To bristle. 2. To dislike or abhor.

H. کنڈري *kanḍarī*, s. f. Name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard.

S. کنڈل कुंडल *kuṇḍal*, s. m. 1. A large ring worn in the ears. 2. A circle. 3. A halo round the sun or moon.

S. کنڈلي कुंडली *kuṇḍlī*, s. f. 1. A coil, ring, curl. کنڈلي بنانا *kuṇḍlī banānā*, To curl. 2. A snake (especially, coiled up).

S. کنڈليا *kuṇḍaliyā* (Sans. कुंडलिका) s. m. A species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began. It is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite.

s. کنڈھ *kunḍh*, s. m. See کنڈ *kunḍ*.

H. کنڈی *kanḍī*, s. f. Scraps of dried cow-dung.

H. کنڈی *kunḍī*, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.

H. کنڈیرا *kanḍerā*, s. m. A cleaner of cotton.

s. کنر किन्नर *kinnar*, s. m. A kind of singer or chorister at the courts of the Gods, a demi-god.

s. کنرس *kan-ras* (कर्णरस) s. m. Taking a pleasure in hearing (music &c).

s. کنرسیا *kanras-iyā* (कर्णरसिक) s. m. A lover of musick, an amateur.

H. کنڑی *kanṛī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.

A. کنز *kanz*, s. m. A treasure, store.

s. کنس कंस *kans* or *kansa*, n. prop. The name of the tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. See کرشن or کشن.

s. کنسلائی *kan-salā-ī* (कर्णशलाका) s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.

P. کنشت *kunisht*, } (perhaps from Arab. کنیست
P. کنست *kanist*, } which from Heb. כנס Chald. כנש To collect, to assemble) s. m. A christian church, a jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.

s. کنشٹھ कनिष्ठ *kanishṭh*, 1. adj. Little. 2. s. m. A younger brother.

s. کنشٹھا कनिष्ठा *kanishṭhā*, } s. f. The
s. کنشٹھکا कनिष्ठिका *kanishṭhikā*, } little finger.

A. کنعان *kan'ān*, n. prop. Canaan.

A. کنف *kanaf*, s. A side, shore, a wing.

s. کنک कनक *kanak*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. The plant Datura, or thorn-apple (Datura metel).

s. کنکا कणिका *kaṇikā*, s. f. Fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread), an atom, a small particle, a grain, a kind of rice.

P. کنکاج *kinkāj*, } s. Advice, council, con-
P. کنکاش *kinkāsh*, } sideration.

s. کنکالن *kankālin* (perhaps from कंकाल A skeleton) s. f. A kind of witch, hag or sorceress.

s. کنکٹا *kan-kaṭā*, adj. Ear-cropt, earless.

s. کنکٹی *kan-kaṭī*. s. f. A disorder in the ears.

s. کنکر किंकर *kinkar*, s. m. A slave, a servant.

s. کنکر *kankar* (कर्कर) s. m. A nodule of limestone.

s. کنکرا *kankarā* (कर्कर) s. m. A stone ball, with which boys play, a marble.

s. کنکرول *kankrol* (Sans. कर्कोटक) s. m. A kind of gourd (Momordica mixta. *Roxb.*).

s. کنکریلا *kankrelā* (from کنکر) adj. Gravelly.

s. کنکن कंकण *kankaṇ*, s. m. A bracelet. See کنگن.

s. کنکھجورا *kankhajūrā* (Sans. कर्णखर्जूर) s. m. A centipede (Scolopendra).

s. کنکھی *kankhī* (comp. of कोण Corner, and अक्षि Eye) s. f. A side glance, a squint, a sly look.

s. کنکھیا *kankhiyā*, s. f. A side glance, ogle. کنکھیا دیکھنا *kankhiyā dekhnā*, To ogle.

s. کنکی *kankī* (perhaps from कणिका) s. f. Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.

s. کنگال *kangāl* or کنگالی *kangālī* (perhaps from कंकाल A skeleton) adj. Poor, friendless, miserly. کنگال بانکا *kangāl bānkā*, Poor and proud. کنگالتر *kangālṭar*, Vainglorious.

s. کنگالتا *kangāltā*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.

U. کنگایش *kingā'ish*, s. Parsimony.

H. كنگروڑ *kangroṛ*, s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. 2. Name of a bird (water-fowl).

P. كنگره *kangura* or *kungura*, s. m. 1. A nitched battlement of a castle &c. 2. A porthole, a vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. كنگره دار *kangura-dār*, adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet &c.

H. كنگري *kingrī*, s. f. A sort of fiddle.

H. كنگڑا *kungṛā*, adj. Able-bodied, robust, athletick.

H. كنگڑاي *kungṛā-ī*, s. f. Strength.

S. كنگلتا *kangaltā* (from كنگال) s. f. Penury, poverty.

S. كنگن *kangan* (कंकण) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, a bracelet.

S. كنگنا *kangnā*, s. m. A thread tied round a bridegoom's wrist.

S. كنگني *kangnī* (कंगु) s. f. 1. A cornice. 2. A small grain (Panicum italicum). 3. See كنگن *kangan*.

H. كنگوڑي *kangūṛī*, s. f. The lobe of the ear.

P. كنگوره *kangūra*, s. m. See كنگره *kangura*.

S. كنگهي *kanghī* (कंकतिका) s. f. A comb. كنگهي سنوارنا *kanghī saṅwārnā*, To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep.

P. كننده *kuninda*, part. act. (of كردن) Maker, doer.

S. كنوارا *kuṅwārā* (Sans. कुमार) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See كنور.

S. كنواري *kuṅwārī* (Sans. कुमारी) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.

S. كنوائي *kanwā'ī* (from कर्ण) s. f. Boring the ears.

S. كنوٹها *kanauṭhā*, s. m. Any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall.

S. كنور *kuṅwar* (कुमार) s. m. 1. A boy, a son, a child. 2. The son of a *Rājā*.

H. كنوڑا *kanauṛā*, adj. See كنونڈا. كنوڑا كرنا *kanauṛā karnā*, To gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe.

S. كنول *kaṅwal* (कमल) s. m. The lotus (Nymphæa nelumbo). كنول *kaṅwal*, or كنول باد *kaṅwal-bād*, The jaundice.

P. كنون *kunūn* (or *aknūn*) adv. Now, presently.

H. كنونڈ *kanauṇd*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness.

H. كنونڈا *kanauṇd-ā*, adj. Diffident, bashful, favored, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another.

S. كنويا *kinwaiyā* (क्रायक) s. m. A purchaser.

A. كنه *kunh* or *kanh*, s. f. Substance, quantity, measure, the full, the extreme.

H. كنها *kanahā* (from H. كن) s. m. An officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. كنها *kanihā*, adj. Revengeful.

H. كنهائي *kanhā'ī*, 1. s. f. Valuation of crops of grain. 2. n. prop. m. The name of *Kṛishṇa* (in Braj).

H. كنهر *kanhar*, s. A rudder.

H. كنهرا *kanharā*, s. m. Attention, listening.

H. كنهريلا *kanhr-īlā*, s. m. A steersman.

H. كنهيا *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*, q. v.

S. كني *kanni* (कणिका) s. f. 1. A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. *kannī kāṭnā*, To undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means.

H. كني *kane*, Near, to, with &c.

S. كنيا कन्या *kaniyā*, s. f. 1. A little girl, a girl. 2. A daughter. 3. A virgin. 4. The sign Virgo. كنيا دان *kaniyā-dān*, A dowry.

H. کنیانا *kaniyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one.

H. کنیاهٹ *kaniyāhaṭ*, s. f. Shyness.

A. کنیت *kunīyat* (from کنا Heb. כנה) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymic appellation.

H. کنیٹی *kaneṭī* (comp. of کان Ear, and اینٹنا or اینٹھنا) s. f. Pulling the ears.

H. کنیر *kaner*, s. f. The name of a flower. (Nerium odorum).

H. کنیرا *kanīrā*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally arrow-makers.

P. کنیز *kanīz*, s. f. A female servant.

P. کنیزک *kanīzak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl.

H. کنیل *kanel*, s. f. Name of a flower. See کنیر.

S. کنیہ *kanaiya*, s. m. The ceremony of boring the ears.

H. کو *kau* (in Braj) postpos. Of. See کا *kā*.

H. کو *ko* (in Braj) pron. Who? See کون *kaun*.

P. کو *kū*, s. f. A street. See کوی *kū'e*. adv. Where?

S. کوا *kūā*, s. m. (कूप) A well. (कोश) 1. Angle (of the eye). 2. Slice, division (of the jack fruit). 3. Cocoon (of the silkworm).

H. کوا *kauwā*, s. m. A crow. کوا ٹھینٹھی *kauwā-ṭhenṭhī*, s. f. Name of a flower (Clitoria ternatea). See اپراجتا.

A. کوافر *kawāfir*, s. plur. (of کافر) Infidels.

A. کواکب *kawākib*, s. plur. (of کوکب) Stars.

S. کوار *kū'ār* (कुमार) s. m. Name of the sixth Hindū month.

S. کوارا *kū'ārā* (कुमार) s. m. An unmarried person, a bachelor.

S. کواری *kū'ārī*, s. f. A maid, a virgin. See کنواری *kuṅwārī*.

S. کواڑ *kiwāṛ*, S. کواڑا *kiwāṛā*, } s. m. See کیواڑ *kewāṛ*

S. کوان *kū'āṅ*, s. m. A well. See کوا *kū'ā*.

H. کوانچھ *kiwānch* (कपिकच्छू) s. Name of a plant (Dolichos pruriens).

P. کوب *kob*, part. in compos. P. کوبان *kobān*, part. pres. } (from کوفتن) Striking, beating.

P. کوبہ *koba* (from کوفتن) s. m. A wooden instrument for beating terraces &c. with. کوبہ کاری *koba-kār-ī*, s. f. Thumping.

H. کوبی *kobī*, s. f. A cabbage.

S. کوپ कोप *kop*, s. m. Rage, passion, anger. (कूप) *kūp*, A well.

S. کوپی कोपी *kopī*, adj. Passionate, rageful.

S. کوپنا *kopnā* (from کوپ) v. n. To be wrath, to be angry, to rage.

H. کوپیرا *kūpairā* (comp. of کو Bad, and پیر Foot) adj. Unlucky.

S. کوپین *kopīn*, s. f. A cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs.

H. کوت *kūt*, s. m. Survey, a task, guess, appraisement.

S. کوت *kūt* (Sans. कोटि) s. m. The base of a right-angled triangle.

P. کوتاہ *kotāh*, adj. 1. Small, little, short. 2. Mean. کوتاہ بین *kotāh-bīn*, Dim-sighted. کوتاہ نظر *kotāh-nazar*, adj. Short-sighted.

P. کوتاهی *kotāh-ī*, s. f. 1. Smallness, shortness. 2. Meanness, littleness. 3. Deficiency.

P. کوتک *kūtak*, s. m. See کتک *kutak*.

S. کوتک कौतुक *kautuk*, s. m. Diversion, play, trick, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, One of the rules in arithmetick or algebra.

S. کوتکی *kautuk-ī* (from कौतुक) s. m. A tum-

bler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions &c.

H. کوتل *kotal*, s. m. A led horse. کوتل کش *kotal-kash*, s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-cloths.

H. کوٹ میر *kot-mīr*, s. f. A kind of greens, coriander.

H. کوتنا *kūtnā*, v. a. To value, to appraise.

P. کوتوال *kotwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.

P. کوتوالي *kotwāl-ī*, s. f. The office of a *kotwāl*, q. v. کوتوالي چبوترہ *kotwālī-chabūtara*, s. m. A place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*.

P. کوتہ *kotah*, adj. contract. of کوتاہ q. v. کوتہ اندیش *kotah-andesh*, Short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. کوتہ قد *kotah-ḳadd*, Of short stature. کوتہ گردن *kotah-gardan*, Short-necked; (*met.*) Wicked, deceitful.

H. کوتھمیر *kothmīr*, s. m. Coriander.

P. کوتہي *kotah-ī*, s. f. See کوتاهي *kotāh-ī*.

S. کوٹ कोट *koṭ*, s. m. 1. A fort, redoubt, castle. 2. Much, many. *kūṭ*, Paper used to make pasteboard.

S. کوٹ कोटि *koṭi*, adj. Ten millions.

S. کوٹ *kūṭ*, s. f. Mimickry.

H. کوٹر *koṭar*, s. m. 1. A kind of greens. 2. Holes made by birds in trees.

S. کوٹنا *kūṭnā* (कुट्टनं) v. a. 1. To pound, to beat, to macerate. 2. To cudgel.

H. کوٹھا *koṭhā*, s. m. A house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor.

H. کوٹھري *koṭhrī*, s. f. A room, a chamber.

H. کوٹھور *koṭhaur*, Out of place.

H. کوٹھي *koṭhī*, s. f. 1. A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, a granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory. 2. A banking house. 3. The chamber of a gun. 4. The womb. 5. The ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. کوٹھي وال *koṭhī-wāl*, A wholesale merchant, a warehouse keeper.

A. کوثر *kauṡar*, s. m. The name of a fountain or river in paradise.

P. کوچ *kūch*, s. m. Marching, decamping. کوچ کرنا *kūch karnā*, To march.

P. کوچک *kūchak*, adj. Small, little.

P. کوچکي *kūchak-ī*, s. f. 1. Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.

H. کوچنا *kochnā*, v. a. To prick, to stab. See کونچنا.

P. کوچہ *kūcha*, s. m. A lane, a street. کوچہ گردي *kūcha-gardī*, s. f. Perambulating streets.

S. کوچھا *kūchhā* (गुच्छ) s. m. A tuft, cluster.

S. کوچي *kūchī* or *kūnchī* (कूचि) s. f. A brush.

H. کوچیا *kūchiyā*, s. 1. A small tamarind. 2. Part of the ear, the lobe.

S. کود *kūd* (from کودنا) s. f. A spring, jump, leap.

P. کودک *kodak*, s. m. A boy, youth. (Pers. plur. کودکان *kodakān*).

P. کودگر *kodgar*, s. m. A digger.

A. کودن *kaudan* (from کدن To put on clothes) 1. s. m. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) 2. adj. Weak in mind.

S. کودنا *kūdnā* (कूर्द्दनं) v. n. To leap, to bound, to jump; *met.* 1. To rejoice. 2. To boast. کودنا پھاندنا *kūdnā phāndnā*, To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).

S. کودو *kodo* (कोद्रव) s. m. Name of a small grain (Paspalum frumentaceum: *Kœn. M. S.*).

S. کور *kaur*, s. m. A mouthful. See کول *kaul*.

P. کور *kor*, adj. Blind. کور بخت *kor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. (Plur. کوران).

H. کور *kor*, s. f. 1. Edge, border, margin, side. 2. Point. *kūr* (Sans. क्रूर) s. m. A violator.

H. کورا *korā*, adj. 1. New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper). کوري رهنا *kore rahnā*, To be disapppointed.

P. کورنش *kornish*, s. f. Salutation, adoration. (Plur. کورنشات).

H. کورني *kūrnī*, s. f. A scoop.

S. کورو कौरव *kauraxa*, s. Descendant of *Kuru*.

H. کورو *koro*, s. A rafter.

P. کوري *kor-i*, s. f. Blindness.

H. کوري *korī*, s. f. A virgin.

S. کوڑ *koṛ* (कुष्ठ) s. m. The leprosy.

H. کوڑا *koṛā*, s. m. A whip. کوڑا کرنا *koṛā karnā*, 1. To whip. 2. To reduce to obedience. 3. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. *kauṛā*, m. A shell. *kūṛā*, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish.

H. کوڑ بالا *koṛ-bālā*, s. m. The name of a bird, of a snake and of a flower.

H. کوڑنا *koṛnā*, v. a. To dig out, to scoop.

P. کوڑه *kūṛh*, adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.

S. کوڑه *koṛh* (कुष्ठ) s. m. The leprosy. کوڑه میں کهاج نکلنا *koṛh meṅ khāj nikalnā*, 1. In leprosy to catch the itch. 2. (*Met.*) To have one misfortune added to another.

S. کوڑهنا *koṛhnā* (causal of کڑهنا) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve.

S. کوڑهي *koṛh-ī*, [illegible]. A leper.

H. کوڑي *koṛī*, s. f. A score, twenty. *kauṛī* (Sans. कपर्द) s. f. 1. A small shell used as coin (Cypræa moneta). 2. Money, fare, hire. کوڑي بوک *kauṛī-būk*, Venal. 3. A gland. 4. The point of the sternum, or [illegible]siform cartilage.

H. کوڑياله *kauṛī-ālā*, s. m. 1. A kind of snake. 2. A rich person.

P. کوز *kūz*, s. m. A hump. کوزپشت *kūz-pusht*, adj. Hump-backed.

P. کوزه *kūza*, s. m. 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been chrystallized in an earthen pot.

S. کوس *kos* (क्रोश) s. m. 1. A measure of about two miles. 2. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.

P. کوس *kūs*, s. m. A kettledrum, drum.

H. کوسلي *koslī*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.

H. کوسنا *kosnā*, v. a. To curse.

P. کوش *kaush* (corrupt. of کفش) s. f. A kind of slipper.

S. کوش कोश *kosh*, s. m. 1. A dictionary. 2. A testicle.

P. کوشش *koshish* (from کوشیدن) s. f. Endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. کوشش بیهوده *koshish-i-behūda*, A vain attempt.

P. کوشک *kaushak*, s. m. A house.

S. کوشکي कौशिकी *kaushikī*, Name of a river.

A. کوفت *koft* (from کوفتن) s. f. Bruise, vexation, grief, anguish. کوفت کوب *koft-kob*, Beating. کوفت گر *koft-gar*, s. m. A gilder.

P. کوفته *kofta*, adj. Pounded, beaten (meat).

S. کوک *kūk* (कुज) s. f. Sobbing, crying. کوک مارنا *kūk-mārnā*, To cry, to sob.

H. کوک *kok*, s. m. 1. Scientia modorum diversorum coeundi, a quodam Kok Pundit explicata; unde nomen. 2. Name of a bird (Anas casarca).

H. کوکا *kokā*, s. m. 1. A foster-brother, nurse's child. 2. A small nail, a tack. 3. A kind of lotus.

A. کوکب *kaukab* (Heb. כוכב) s. m. A star, constellation. (Plur. کواکب).

s. کوکر *kūkar* (कुक्कर) s. m. A dog. کوکر چال *kūkar-chāl*, A trot. کوکرمتا *kūkar-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool.

H. کوکري *kūkrī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of thread. 2. Maize, Indian corn (Zea mais). 3. The gripes.

s. کوکل कोकिल *kokil*, s. کوکلا कोकिला *kokilā*, } s. f. The name of a bird, a black cuckow (cuculus).

H کوکنا *kūknā*, 1. v. n. To sob, to cry, to scream; to complain (as the کویل *koyal*). 2. v. a. To wind up (as a watch, clock &c.).

P. کوکنار *koknār*, s. m. Poppy.

H. کوکني *kokinī*, adj. Short.

H. کوکو *kūkū*, s. m. 1. Cooing, a dove. 2. (or کوکوپلاو ) An omelette.

s. کوکھ *kokh*, s. کوکھا *kokhā*, } (कुक्षि) s. f. The womb, the abdomen, hypochondrium.

H. کول *kol*, s. m. 1. A creek, a bay. 2. Any long narrow passage, a lane. 3. Name of a tribe of mountaineers.

s. کول *kaul* (कवल) s. m. A mouthful.

H. کولا *kaulā*, s. m. 1. Corner (of a room &c.). 2. Embrace, armful, grasp of the arms.

H. کولا *kūlā*, s. m. The hip.

s. کولا कमला *kaulā*, s. m. A kind of orange.

s. کولاهل कोलाहल *kolāhal*, s. Uproar, clutter, tumult, mirth.

H. کولو *kolū*, s. m. An oilman, name of a cast whose business it is to sell oil.

H. کولهو *kolhū*, s. m. An oilman's press. کولهو میں پروا دینا *kolhū men parwā denā*, To macerate (any thing) in a press &c.

H. کولي *kaulī*, s. f. The grasp of the arms, the embrace.

H. کولي *kolī*, s. m. A weaver.

H. کولي *kole*, Lap, bosom, embrace.

H. کولیا *koliyā*, s. m. A lane.

s. کولیا *kauliyā* (from کول) s. f. A small mouthful.

H. کولیانا *koliyānā*, v. a. To take in the lap, to embrace.

H. کومانچھ *kūmānchh*, s. m. A kind of bread.

s. کومل कोमल *komal*, adj. Soft, placid, tender.

s. کوملتا कोमलता *komaltā*, s. f. Softness, placidity.

H. کومهل دیني *kūmhal denī*, v. a. To break into a house by penetrating through the wall.

A. کون *kaun*, s. m. Being, existence in the world.

H. کون *kaun*, pron. Who? which? what? post. pos. (in Braj) To, for.

s. کون कोण *kon*, s. m. Corner.

P. کون *kūn*, s. f. Podex.

s. کونا *konā* (कोण) s. m. Corner, side. کونا کتهرا *konā-kuthrā*, s. m. A corner.

s. کونائي *kūnā'i*, s. f. A scrap.

s. کونپل *konpal* (कोरक) s. f. A young shoot, a bud, an unblown flower.

s. کونت *kont* (कुन्त) s. f. A spear.

H. کونت *kūnt*, s. Conjecture, guess. See کوت.

H. کونج *kūnj*, s. Name of a bird.

s. کونچ *kūnch* (गुंजा) s. m. The little red and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights (Abrus precatorius).

H. کونچنا *konchnā*, v. a. To prick, to stab, to gore.

H. کونچي *kūnchī*, s. f. See کوچي *kūchī*.

H. کوندا *kaundā*, s. m. See کوندها *kaundhā*.

H. کوندلا *kūndlā*, s. m. A kind of tent.

H. کوندھ *kaundh* (from کوندھنا) s. f. Splendor, brightness, flash (as of lightning).

H. کوندھا *kaundhā*, s. m. Lightning.

H. کوندھنا *kaundhnā*, v. n. To lighten, to flash.

H. کونڈا *kūnḍā*, s. m. A vessel for kneading bread in, a platter. کونڈا کاڑنا *kūnḍā kāṛnā*, To prosper. کونڈا کرنا *kūnḍā karnā*, Dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant.

S. کونڈھا *konḍhā* (कुष्मांड) s. m. Name of a gourd (Cucurbita pepo).

H. کونڈي *kūnḍī*, s. f. An instrument or vessel in which snuff, *bhang* &c. are ground.

S. کونلا *kaunlā*, s. m. A kind of orange. See S. کولا *kaulā*.

A. کون و مکان *kaun o makān*, The world.

S. کونہ कोण *koṇa*, s. m. A corner, an angle. کونہ دار *kona-dār*, Cornered, angled.

P. کوني *kūn-ī*, s. m. A catamite.

A. کونین *kaun-ain*, s. dual (of کون *kaun*) Both worlds.

S. کوؤ *ko'ū* or *kau'ū* (in Braj) Any, some. See کوئي *ko'ī*.

P. کوہ *koh*, s. m. A mountain, hill, hillock. کوہ کن *koh-kan*, Mountain-digger, an epithet of فرهاد. کوہ کني *koh-kan-ī*, s. f. Digging through mountains.

P. کوهان *kohān* or *kauhān*, s. m. The hump of a bullock or camel.

S. کوهر *kohar* (कुहेलिका) s. m. 1. A fog. 2. Name of a fruit.

S. کوهرا *kūhrā* (See کوهر) s. m. Fog, mist.

P. کوهسار *koh-sār*, s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.

P. کوهستان *koh-istān*, s. m. 1. A mountainous country, a forest. 2. عراق *'irāḳ*, or ancient Parthia.

P. کوهکن *koh-kan*, Mountain-digger, an epithet of فرهاد.

S. کوهني *kohnī* (कफोणि) s. f. The elbow.

P. کوهه *kauha* or *kūha*, s. m. The hump of an ox, or camel.

H. کوهي *kohī*, s. f. A species of hawk. (Falco cristatellus: *B.*).

P. کوهي *koh-ī*, adj. Mountainous, hilly, mountaineer.

S. کوئي *ko'ī* (Sans. कोपि) Any, anybody, one, a, somebody. کوئي سا *ko'ī-sā*, Certain, somebody, something. کوئي نهين *ko'ī nahīṅ*, Nobody.

H. کوي *ko'ī*, The water lily (nymphæa lotus).

H. کوئي *ko'ī*, s. f. The pulp of the jack fruit (Artocarpus integrifolia).

P. کوي *kū'e* (or *kū*) s. m. A street.

S. کوير कुवेर *kuwer*, or *kuwera*, n. prop. The god of riches.

H. کويري *ko'eṛī*, s. m. A planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū cast whose profession is husbandry.

S. کويل *koyal* (कोकिल) s. f. 1. Name of a bird (Cuculus). 2. A flower (Clitoria ternatea).

S. کويلا *ko'elā* (कोकिला) s. m. Charcoal.

S. کوين *koyan* (कोण) s. m. A corner.

P. که *ki*, pron. Who? that. conj. That, as, because &c. See کے.

P. کهه *kih*, adj. 1. Small, little. 2. Slender. *kuh* (contract. of کوہ) A hill, a mountain.

S. کها *kahā* (from کهنا) s. m. Order, leave, say-

ing, confession, affirmation, advice. (In Braj same as کیا *kyā*, q. v.) What? which? how?

H. کھابڑ *khābaṛ* (used in conjunction with اوبڑ or اوکھڑ) adj. Uneven.

H. کھات *khāt*, s. f. Manure.

S. کھات खात *khāt*, s. m. 1. A pit. 2. A subterraneous granary. (In Hind. کھاو).

S. کھاتا *khātā* (from کھانا) s. m. 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book. کھاتا باڑي *khātā-bāṛī*, s. f. A store-house.

U. کھاتي *khātī*, s. f. Name of a cast, generally employed as cartwrights.

S. کھاٹ खाट *khāṭ*, s. f. A bedstead.

S. کھاج *khāj* (खर्जू) s. m. The itch.

S. کھاجا *khājā* (खाद्या) s. m. Name of a sweetmeat like pye-crust.

S. H. کھاد *khād*, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات.

S. کھار *khār* (क्षार) s. m. Alkali.

S. کھار *kahār* (कर्मकार) s. m. A palanquin-bearer.

S. کھارا *khārā* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.

H. کھارا *khārā*, s. m. A net (in which straw is tied).

H. کھاروا *khārū'ā*, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.

S. کھاري *khār-ī* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.

S. کھاگ *khāg* (खड्ग) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros.

S. کھاسا *kuhāsā* (कुहेलिका) s. m. A fog, a mist.

S. کھال *khāl* / S. کھالا *khālā* (खल्ल) s. f. 1. Skin, hide. کھال کھینچنا *khāl khainchnā*, To take the skin off, to flea. 2. Bellows. 3. A rivulet, river, canal, creek, inlet.

A. کھالت *kahālat* (from کھل) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity.

P. S. کھان *khān* (Pers. کان and Sans. खनि or खानि) s. f. A mine. *(Met.)* A nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle.

H. کھان *kahāṅ*, adv. Where?

S. کھانا *khānā* (खादनं) 1. v. a. To eat. 2. To embezzle. 3. *(Met.)* v. n. To hold, to contain. 4. To get, to suffer. 5. s. m. Food, dinner, eating.

S. کھانا *kahānā* (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called.

H. کھانچ *khānch*, s. m. Slime, mud.

H. کھانچا *khānchā*, s. m. 1. A tray, a basket, a pannier. 2. A cage, a hencoop.

S. کھانڈ *khāṇḍ* (खंड) s. m. Sugar (coarse).

S. کھانڈا *khāṇḍā*, s. m. 1. (खड्ग) A sword, cutlass, a cleaver (butcher's). 2. (खंड) A flake, or slice (of fish).

H. کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, v. a. To excavate, to pound.

S. کھانسنا *khāṅsnā* (from काश) v. n. To cough.

S. کھانسي *khāṅsī* (काश) s. f. A cough.

H. کھانکھر *khānkhar*, s. m. 1. A pit, a shaft (of a mine). 2. Any thing very dry.

H. کھانگ *khāng*, s. m. A tusk.

S. کھاني *kahānī* (कथानक) s. f. A tale, story, fable.

H. S. کھاو *khā'o*, s. f. Manure. See کھاد *khād*. *khā'ū* (from کھانا) Glutton.

S. کھاوت *kahāwat* (कथावत्) s. f. A proverb, a saying, an adage.

S. کھاون *kahāwan* (कार्षापण) s. m. See کاھن *kāhan*.

S. کھائي *khā'ī* (खात) s. f. A ditch, trench.

H. کھبا *khabbā*, adj. Left-handed.

H. کھبسا *khabsā*, s. m. Slime.

H. کھبنا *khubnā*, H. کھبھنا *khubhnā*, } v. a. 1. To affect, to penetrate, to stick into. 2. To adorn.

H. کھپاچ *khapāch*, s. f. 1. A piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter. 2. A very lean person.

H. کھپانا *khapānā* (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry up, to destroy, to make away with.

H. کھپت *khapat* (from کھپنا) 1. adj. Expended. 2. s. f. Vent, sale.

H. کھپتي *khaptī*, s. f. 1. Vent, sale, expense. 2. Request. 3. A lunatick.

S. کھپٹا *khapṭā* (खर्पर) s. m. 1. A broken tile. 2. A slice of mango.

S. کھپر *khappar* (खर्पर) s. m. 1. A chafing-dish. 2. An earthen cup used by *jogīs*.

S. کھپرا *khaprā* (खर्पर) s. m. A tile.

H. کھپرا *khaprā*, s. m. An arrow with a broad point.

S. کھپري *khaprī*, s. f. 1. A small tile. 2. The skull.

S. کھپريل *khaprail*, s. f. A tiled house.

H. کھپنا *khapnā*, 1. v. n. To be dried up. 2. To sell, to go off. 3. To remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate. 4. s. m. A company (of travellers &c.).

H. کھتا *khattā*, s. m. A cavity in which grain is kept.

P. کہتر *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior, mean, low.

S. کھتراني *khatrānī* (क्षत्रियाणी) s. f. The female of کھتري *khatrī*.

P. کہتري *kihtar-ī*, s f. Littleness, smallness &c.

S. کھتري *khatrī* (क्षत्रिय) s. m. One of the four Hindū casts.

H. کھتي *khuttī*, s. f. A purse.

S. کھٹ *khaṭ* (षट्) adj. Six. کھٹ پد *khaṭ-pad* (षट्पद six-legged) s. m. See الي *alī*.

کھٹ رس *khaṭ-ras* (षट्रस) Six tastes. See رس *ras*. کھٹ شاستر *khaṭ-shāstr* (षट्शास्त्र) The six philosophical sciences of the Hindūs (called otherwise षट्दर्शन *khaṭ* –or *shaṭ-darshan*) viz. 1. न्याय *nyāya*, Logick, taught by गोतम *Gotama*. 2. वैशेषिक *vaisheshika*, taught by कणाद *Kaṇāda*. It agrees with न्याय *nyāya* in some points and differs in others. 3. मीमांसा *mīmānsā*, taught by जैमनि *Jaimani*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the Vedas. 4. वेदांत *vedānta*, taught by व्यासदेव *Vyāsadeva*. The science of theology. 5. सांख्य *sānkhya*, taught by कपिल *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity. 6. पातंजल *pātanjal*, introduced by शेषनाग *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with *Sānkhya*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. (See Ā'īn-Akbarī. Vol. III.). *khaṭ* (for खट्वा) s. f. A bedstead.

H. کھٹا *khaṭṭā*, adj. Acid, sour. کھٹا ساگ *khaṭṭā-sāg*, s. m. The herb sorrel.

H. کھٹاپٹي *khaṭāpaṭī*, s. f. Wrangling.

H. کھٹاس *khaṭās*, s. m. A polecat.

H. کھٹاکا *khaṭākā*, s. m. A crash.

H. کھٹال *khaṭāl*, s. m. Spring tide.

H. کھٹاو *khaṭā'o*, s. m. A pin with which a boat is fastened.

H. کھٹائي *khaṭā-ī*, s. f. 1. Acidity, sourness. 2. An acid.

H. کھٹائي *khuṭā-ī*, s. f. Perfidy. See کھوٹائي *khoṭā-ī*.

H. کھٹپٹ *khaṭ-paṭ*, s. f. Wrangling.

s. کھٹ راگ षड्राग *khaṭ-rāg*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Singing discordantly.

H. کھٹریا *khaṭariyā*, s. m. Name of an insect.

s. کھٹک खट्टिक *khaṭṭik*, s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game.

H. کھٹکا *khaṭkā* or *khuṭkā*, s. m. 1. Apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense. 2. Sound of footsteps.

H. کھٹکانا *khaṭkānā*, s. m. Rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door &c.).

H. کھٹکنا *khaṭaknā*, 1. v. n. To wrangle, to offend, to rankle, to pierce (as a thorn). 2. (sub.) Doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khuṭaknā*, v. a. 1. To nibble. 2. To doubt.

H. کھٹکھٹانا *khaṭkhaṭānā*, v. n. To knock, to tap, to pat.

s. P. کھٹگیر *khaṭ-gīr* (Sans. खट्वा A bedstead, and Pers. part. in compos. of گرفتن To hold, to take) s. m. A bug.

s. کھٹمل *khaṭ-mal* (खट्वामल) s. m. A bug.

H. s. کھٹمیٹھا *khaṭmīṭhā* (کھٹا and Sans. मिष्ठ) s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable.

H. کھٹنا *khaṭnā*, v. a. To last. (Beng.).

H. کھٹو *khaṭṭū*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.).

s. کھٹوا खट्वा *khaṭwā*, s. f. A bedstead.

H. کھٹوارا *khaṭwārā*, s. m. A dunghill.

s. کھٹولا *khaṭolā* (from खट्वा) s. m. A small bedstead.

H. کھٹی *khuṭṭī*, s. f. A treasure, hoard. A gnat: (for کٹکی *kuṭkī*, q. v.).

s. کھٹیا *khaṭiyā* (खट्वा or खट्टि) s. f. 1. A bedstead. 2. A bier. خدا کری اسکی کھٹیا نکلی *khudā kare uskī khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die; (a common form of cursing).

s. کھجانا *khujānā* (from खर्जू) v. a. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.

H. کھجانا *khijānā*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb.

H. کھجلانا *khijlānā*, v. a. See کھجانا *khijānā*. v. n. To get angry.

s. کھجلانا *khujlānā* (from खर्जू) v. n. To itch, to scratch, to tickle.

s. کھجلا *khajlā*, See کھاجا *khājā*.

s. کھجلاہٹ *khujlāhaṭ*, s. f. Itching, scratching.

s. کھجلی *khujlī* (खर्जू) s. f. The itch.

s. کھجور *khajūr* (खर्जूर) s. m. 1. A date, or date tree (Phœnix dactylifera). 2. Wild date (Elate silvestris: *Linn.* Phœnix silvestris: *Roxb.*). 3. A kind of sweetmeat. کھجور چھڑی *khajūr chhaṛī*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree.

H. کھجورا *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.

s. کھجوریا *khajūriyā* (खर्जूर) s. m. A date.

s. کھجھ *khijh* (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) s. f. Fretfulness, vexation, teasing.

s. کھجھانا *khijh-ānā*, s. کھجلانا *khijh-lānā*, (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) v. n. To fret, to be vexed.

H. کھجھراہا *khujhrāhā*, adj. Stringy.

H. کھچا *khichā* (from کھچنا) part. past or adj. 1. Tense, tight. 2. Fine, slender.

H. کھچاؤ *khichā'o* (from کھچنا) s. m. 1. Drag, pull, draught. 2. Tenseness, tightness.

s. کھچت *khachit*, s. کھچا *khachā*, (खचित) adj. Set (as a jewel), set with jewels.

s. کھچڑی *khichṛī* (कृशरा) s. f. 1. A dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. 2. The flower of the *ber* tree (Zizyphus jujuba). 3. Earnest to dancing women when they are

engaged for an entertainment. 4. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. 5. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a lingua franca or jargon.

S. کھچنا *khachnā*, v. n. To be set (as a jewel).

H. کھچنا *khichnā*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn.

H. کھدبدانا *khadbadānā*, } v. n. To simmer, to
H. کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling noise.

S. کھدوانا *khudwānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to delve or dig.

S. کھدھا *khudhā* (क्षुधा) s. f. Hunger.

S. کھدھارت *khudhārt* (क्षुधार्त) adj. Afflicted with hunger, hungry.

H. کھدي *khadī*, s. f. The name of a grass that grows in ponds.

H. کھدي *khudde*, s. f. 1. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. 2. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted.

H. کھدیڑ *khadeṛ*, s. f. Pursuit.

H. کدیڑنا *khadeṛnā*, v. a. To pursue, to hunt.

S. کھڈس षडश *khaḍas*, adj. Sixteenth.

S. کھر खुर *khur*, s. m. A (cloven) hoof.

H. کھر *khar* (prop. *khaṛ*) s. f. Grass, straw.

S. کھر खर *khar* (Pers. خر) s. m. An ass.

S. کھرا *kharā* (खर) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere.

H. کھرا *kharrā*, s. m. 1. The rough draft of a letter or any writing. 2. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. 3. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot.

S. کہرا *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See کوھرا.

H. کھراکا *kharākā*, s. m. A crashing noise.

H. کہرام *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping.

H. کھرانا *kahrānā* (prop. کراھنا) v. n. To groan (as a sick person).

H. کھرانت *khurānt*, adj. Very old.

H. کھراھند *kharāhand*, s. f. The stalk of burnt grass.

H. کھرائي *kharā-ī*, s. f. Purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty.

S. کھرب खर्ब *kharb*, adj. A million million, a billion.

P. کہربا *kah-rubā* (کہ for کاہ Grass, and part. in compos. of ربودن To steal, to attract) s. m. 1. Amber. 2. Oriental anime (gum-resin from the Vateria Indica).

H. کھرپا *kharpā*, s. m. 1. A sandal. 2. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpā*, 1. An instrument for scraping grass for horses. 2. The kneepan, patella.

H. کھرپي *khurpī*, s. f. 1. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses. 2. A shovel for cleaning out a bird-cage.

H. کھرج *kharaj*, s. f. The bass in musick.

H. کھرچن *khurchan*, s. f. Pot-scrapings.

H. کھرچنا *khurachnā*, v. a. To scrape.

H. کھرچني *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, a scoop or shovel.

H. کھرچھرا *kharchharā*, adj. Rough.

S. کھرسا *khirsā* (Sans. क्षीरशाक) s. m. A dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved.

H. کھرک *kharak*, s. The cow-house or cow-shed.

H. کھرکانا *kharkānā*, v. a. 1. To thump, to shake. 2. To frighten away, to put to flight. 3. To sell.

H. کھرکن *khirkin*, s. A window. See کھڑکن.

S. کھرکھرا *kharkharā* (Sans. खरकर) s. m. A currycomb. *khurkhurā*, adj. Rough.

H. کھرکھریا *kharkhariyā*, s. f. A chair, a litter.

S. کھرل *kharal* (खल्ल) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar.

H. کھرمہ *khurma* (for خرمہ) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

H. کھرن *khiran*, s. f. A black ring painted on a tambourin.

H. کھرنا *kaharnā* (prop. کراھنا) v. n. To groan.

H. کھرنجا *kharanjā*, s. m. Pavement.

S. کھرني *khirnī* (क्षीरी) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree (Mimusops kanki).

H. کھروٹنا *kharoṭnā*, v. a. To scratch.

H. کھروچنا *kharochnā*, v. a. To scrape, to scratch.

H. کھرونٹ *kharoṅṭ*, s. f. A scratch with the nail.

H. کھرہ *kharh*, s. f. Straw.

H. کھرھا *kharhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

H. کھرھارنا *kharhārnā*, v. a. To sweep.

H. کھرھرا *kharahrā*, s. m. A currycomb.

H. کھرھي *kharhi*, s. f. 1. A stack, a rick. 2. A kind of grass.

S. کھري *khurī* (Sans. खुर) s. f. A (cloven) hoof.

S. کھري *kharī* (खटिका) s. f. 1. Oil-cake. 2. Chalk.

H. کھریا *khuriyā*, s. m. 1. The kneepan. 2. An instrument like a cup formed of a coacoanut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes.

H. کھریرنا *khurernā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.

H. کھڑا *khaṛā*, adj. Erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular. کھڑا کرنا *khaṛā karnā*, To raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. کھڑا ھونا *khaṛā honā*, To stand up, to be erect, to rise.

H کھڑاکا *khaṛākā*, s. m. See کھٹکا.

H. کھڑانو *khaṛāṅw*, s. m. Pattens. کھڑانو دار *khaṛāṅw-dār*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.

H. کھڑبڑاھٹ *khaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, } s. f. 1. Tumult, up-
H. کھڑبڑي *khaṛbaṛī*, } roar. 2. Noise of horse's feet. 3. Griping on going to stool.

H. کھڑسان *khaṛsān*, s. m. A whetstone, a grindstone.

H. کھڑک *khaṛak*, s. f. An imitative sound. *khaṛak jānā*, To take warning, to be apprised.

H. کھڑکا *khaṛkā* (prop. *khaṭkā*) s. m. 1. Doubt, apprehension. 2. A toothpick.

H. کھڑکن *khiṛkin*, s. See کھڑکي *khiṛkī*.

H. کھڑکنا *khaṛaknā*, v. n. To rustle, to rattle, to clang.

H. کھڑکھڑانا *khaṛkhuṛānā*, v. a. 1. To creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar. 2. To grind the teeth. 3. To snore.

H. کھڑکھڑاھٹ *khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ* (from کھڑکھڑانا) s. f. Creaking, rattling, jarring (as a door), snoring.

H. کھڑکي *khiṛkī*, s. f. A window, a gate, backdoor, sally-port.

S. کھڑگ खड्ग *khaṛg*, s. f. A sword.

H. کھڑلا *khuṛlā* (prop. کھڈلا *khuḍlā*) s. m. A henhouse.

H. کھڑمنڈل *khaṛ-manḍal*, s. f. Wrangling.

H. کھڑنکھ *khaṛankh*, adj. Dry, dried up.

H. کھڑوا *khaṛū'ā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.

S. کھڑي *khaṛī* or *kharī* (*miṭṭī*) (खटिका) s. f. Chalk. رام کھڑي *rām-khaṛī* or کٹ کھڑي *kaṭ-khaṛī*, s. f. A species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco.

H. کھڑي کھڑي *khaṛe khaṛe*, adv. Soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly.

S. کھڑیا *khaṛiyā*, s. f. Chalk. See کھڑي.

H. کھس *khis*, s. Grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. See کھیس *khīs*.

P. کہسار *kuh-sār* (contract. of کوہسار) s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.

H. کھساري *khisārī* (खंजकारी) s. f. See کساري.

H. کھسانا *khasānā*, v. a. 1. To ruin, to fall in, to sink. 2. To open, to loosen. (*Beng*).

H. کھسرا *khasrā*, s. m. 1. A day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings. 2. A scab. 3. A kind of eruptive disease.

H. کھسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, v. a. To remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away, to draw back.

H. کھسک جانا *khisak jānā*, v. n. To slip away, to steal away, to slide.

H. کھسکنا *khisaknā*, v. n. To stir, to slip, to slip away.

H. کھسکنت *khaskant*, s. f. Separation, running away.

S. کھسکھس खसखस *khaskhas*, s. f. The poppy-head. (Pers. خشخاش).

H. کھسکھسا *khaskhasā* (from کھسکھسانا) s. m. Grinding the teeth.

H. کھسکھسانا *khaskhasānā*, v. n. To grind the teeth.

H. کھسلاو *khislā'o*, s. m. Slipperiness.

H. کھسلاہٹ *khislāhaṭ*, s. f. Slipperiness.

H. کھسلنا *khisalnā*, v. n. To slip, adj. Slippery.

H. کھسلہا *khislahā*, adj. Slippery.

H. کھسنا *khasnā* or *khisnā*, v. n. 1. To fall, to sink (as a terrace). 2. To drop off. 3. To become old, decline in years. (Sans. r. कृश Make small, reduce).

H. کھسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, v. a. To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear.

H. کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, v. n. To grin. adj. Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. (Sans. r. क्लिश Torment).

H. کھسیاہٹ *khisiyāhaṭ*, H. کھسیانپت *khisiyānpat*, } (Sans. r. क्लिश Torment) s. f. Vexation, fretfulness.

S. کھک *kuhuk* (कुहूक) s. f. The notes of the کویل *koyal*, q. v.

P. کہکشان *kahkashān*, s. m. The milky way, galaxy.

S. کھکنا *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the *koyals* do).

H. کھکھ *khukh*, adj. Poor.

H. کھکھورنا *khakhornā*, v. a. To scrape.

H. کھکھیڑنا *khakheṛnā*, v. a. To hurry.

S. کھگ खग (ख Sky or ether, and part. act. from the root गम् Go) *khag*, s. m. A bird.

S. کھل खल *khal*, s. 1. A worthless person, a malicious person. 2. An oil-cake. 3. A pit.

H. کھلا *khallā*, s. m. A shoe.

P. کھگل *kah-gil* (کاہ Grass, and گل Clay) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.

H. کھلا بھیجنا *kahlā bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message.

H. کھلار *khalār*, s. A hollow, bottom.

S. کھلاڑ *khilāṛ*, S. کھلاڑي *khilāṛī*, } (r. खेल Play) adj. Playsome.

H. کھلاڑي *khalāṛī*, s. The place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.).

S. کھلانا *khilānā* (causal of کھانا or کھیلنا or کھلنا) v. a. 1. To feed. 2. To cause to suffer (as, مار کھلانا *mār-khilānā*, To cause to be beaten). 3. (खेलनं) To cause to play, to allow to play, to amuse, to play with. 4. (from کھلنا) To make to blossom (a flower).

S. کھلانا *kahlānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of کہنا) To cause

to say, to be called. 2. To parch. v. n. 1. To wither. 2. To become weak, to be lazy.

P. کھلائي *khilā'ī (dā'ī)* A dry nurse. کھلائي پلائي *khilā'ī pilā'ī*, Charge of maintenance.

H. کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*, v. n. To boil.

H. کھلبل *khalbal*, } s. f. Hurry, bustle, agitation.
H. کھلبلي *khalbalī*, }

S. کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. 1. To blossom, to bloom. 2. To laugh, to be delighted. کھل جانا *khul-jānā*, To be opened.

S. کھلڑا *khalṛā* (खल्या) s. m. Skin, hide.

S. کھلڑي *khalṛī* (Sans. खल्या) s. f. 1. Skin, hide, membrane. 2. The prepuce.

H. کھل کھلانا *khilkhilānā*, v. n. To laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter.

H. کھلکھلانا *khalkhalānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels).

S. کھل کھیلنا *khul-khelnā*, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.

S. کھلنا *khulnā* (खलनं r. खल Move) v. n. 1. To be opened, to be revealed, to be laid aside (restraint), to be dispersed (as clouds, meditation, &c.).

H. کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to laugh.

S. کھلنگا *khalangā* (Sans. खेलांगन) s. m. A park.

S. کھلو *khillu* or *khillo* (r. खेल Play) adj. Humourous, playsome, funny.

S. کھلوانا *khulwānā* (causal of کھولنا) v. a. To cause another to open.

S. کھلواڑ *khilwāṛ* (Sans. खेलाल) adj. Humourous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining.

H. کھلوري *khilaurī*, vulg. for گلوري *gilaurī*, q. v.

S. کھلوڑ *khilauṛ*, adj. Playful, addicted to gaming.

S. کھلونا *khilaunā*, s. m. A plaything, a toy.

S. کھلي *khalī* (खटिका) s. f. The dregs of mustard seed &c. after the oil is pressed out, oil cakes.

S. کھلي *khillī*, s. f. Jest, joke, humour. کھلي باز *khillī-bāz*, adj. Humourous, playsome, funny. کھلي بازي *khillī-bāzī*, s. f. Humour, fun, play. *khallī*, Oil-cakes.

S. کھلیان *khaliyān* (Sans. खल्या) s. m. A granary.

S. کھلیانا *khaliyānā* (Sans. खल्या Skin) v. a. To skin, to flea.

S. کھلي بند *khulc-band* (کھلي from کھلنا To be opened or untied, and بند A knot or tie) adj. Free, unconfined, unceremonious.

P. کھلیل *khalel* (corrupt. of خلیل) s. m. 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for playing at trap ball or marbles.

S. کھلیہان *khalīhān* (Sans. खलःखल्या) s. m. A threshing floor.

H. کھماچ *khamāch* (for کھنباچ) s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī*.

H. کھمبا *khambā*, s. m. A post, a pillar.

H. کھم ٹھوکنا *kham ṭhoknā*, see خم ٹھوکنا under خم.

H. کھمس *khamas*, adj. Sultry.

H. کھمسائي *khams-ā'ī*, s. f. Sultriness.

P. کھن *kohan*, adj. Old, ancient. کھن سال *kohan-sāl*, Old. کھن سالي *kohan-sāl-ī*, s. f. Old age.

H. کھن *kihiṅ* (in Braj) pron. To any one.

S. کھنا *kahnā* (Sans. कथनं) v. a. To tell, to say, to bid, to order, to call, to affirm, to acquaint, to advise, to speak.

S. کھناوت *kahnāwat*, s. f. 1. A proverb. 2. Style.

H. کھنبھ *khambh*, } s. m. A pillar, a post.
H. کھنبھا *khambhā*, }

S. کھنتي *khantī* (खनित्र) s. f. A paddle for digging the ground.

H. کھنجری *khanjarī*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.

H. کھنچنا *khinchnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled, tightened.

H. کھندانا *khandānā*, s. m. 1. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. 2. A notch in a log of wood.

H. کھندڑی *khindṛī*, s. f. A pallet, a beggar's bedding.

H. کھندلنا *khuṅdalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.

S. کھنڈ खंड *khanḍ*, s. m. 1. Side, quarter, region, division of a house, part, bit, apartment. 2. Sugar. 3. The songs of Padmāwat.

H. کھنڈانا *khinḍānā*, v. a. To scatter.

S. کھنڈتا खंडिता *khanḍitā*, s. f. A woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. See Ā'īn-Akbarī, Vol. III, p. 174, 8vo.

S. کھنڈت کرنا *khanḍit karnā* (Sans. खंडित) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.

H. کھنڈر *khanḍar*, s. m. A ruinous or broken down building, ruins, a desolate place.

S. کھنڈریچ *khanḍrīch* (Sans खंजरीट) s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.

S. کھنڈلا *khanḍlā* (Sans. खंड) s. m. A flake, a slice (especially of fish).

S. کھنڈنا *khanḍnā* (Sans. खंडनं) v. a. To refute.

S. کھنڈھ *khanḍh* (Sans. खंड) s. m. District, province, division, section.

S. کھنڈھلا *khunḍhla* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow of a tree.

H. کھنڈھور *khanḍhor*, s. m. Turbid.

H. کھنس *khuns*, s. m. Animosity, spite, rancour.

H. کھنسانا *khunsānā*, v. n. To be angry.

A. کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, adj. Old, aged. کھن سالی *kuhan-sāl-ī*, s. f. Old age.

H. کھنکلی *khankalī*, s. f. The name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss.

H. کھنکنا *khanakna*, v. n. To jingle, to ring.

H. کھنکھارنا *khankhārnā*, v. a. To hem, to hawk (with the voice).

H. کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl ḍālnā*, To murder privately.

H. کھنگالنا *khangālnā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.

H. کھنکھڑ *khankhaṛ*, adj. Dry and crackling.

H. کھنگر *khangar*, s. m. Semi-vitrified bricks.

H. کھنگل *khangal*, H. کھنگیل *khangail*, } adj. Tusked.

P. کھنہ *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient.

S. کھنی *kohnī*, s. f. The elbow. See کوھنی.

H. کھوا *kho'ā*, s. m. 1. Plaster. 2. Coarse brickdust. 3. Milk, inspissated by boiling.

S. کھوانا *kahwānā* (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to speak.

S. کھوبار *khobār* (Sans. कोलागार) s. m. A hogsty.

H. کھوپ *khop*, s. f. 1. A cave, a corner. 2. A rent, a fissure. (Beng.)

S. کھوپرا *khoprā* (Sans. खर्पर) s. m. A cocoanut, rather the kernel of a cocoanut, kernel.

S. کھوپری *khoprī* (Sans. खर्पर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate; کھوپری کھاجانا *khoprī khā-jānā*, v. a. To spend or lavish another's property.

H. کھوتھی *khūthī*, s. f. A scab.

H. کھوٹ *khoṭ* (Arab. خطا) s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect.

H. کھوٹا *khoṭā*, s. m. Perfidious, counterfeit.

H. کھوٹائی *khoṭā'ī*, s. f. Perfidy.

H. کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, v. a. To pluck, to pick the leaves &c. of vegetables.

H. کھوٹھي *khūṭhi*, s. f. Scab.

H. g. کھوجانا *kho-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.

H. کھوج کھاج *khoj-khāj*, s. f. 1. Vexation. 2. Inquiry.

H. کھوجنا *khojnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after.

H. کھوج *khoj*, } s. m. Search, inquiry.
H. کھوجھ *khojh*, }

H. کھوجھا *khūjhā*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar &c.

H. کھوجیا *khūjiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator.

H. کھود *khod*, s. m. A push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, Refuse.

H. کھودبیواد *khodbewād*, s. m. Search, inquiry.

g. کھودر *khūdr* (Sans. क्षुद्र) adj. Small.

H. کھودر *khodar*, s. m. Name of a certain pace (of a horse).

H. کھودرا *khodarā*, adj. Pock-marked.

H. کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, v. n. To trot.

g. کھودنا *khodnā* (खननं) v. a. 1. To dig, to delve, to hollow. 2. To search for.

g. کھودني *khodni*, s. f. 1. Searching. 2. A spade.

H. کھور *khor*, s. f. 1. An alley. 2. A covering. 3. The rage or curse of a god.

P. کھورا *khaurā* (corrupt. of خورا) s. m. The rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs.

H. کھوري *khori*, s. f. An alley.

P. کھوسا *khosā* (Pers. کوسه) adj. Having little or no beard (a man).

H. کھوسا *khosā*, s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).

H. کھوسنا *khosnā*, v. a. 1. To take or snatch away. 2. To pull out hairs.

H. کھوکھا *khokhā*, s. m. 1. A boy. (Beng.). 2. A bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher.

g. کھوکھلا *khokhlā* (कोटर) adj. Hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree &c.).

H. کھوکھي *khūkhi*, s. f. A little girl. (Beng.).

g. کھول *khol* (Sans. कोटर) s. m. 1. A case, sheath. 2. Hollow (as of a tree &c.), a cavity.

g. کھولڑ *kholaṛ*, } (कोटर) s. m. A hollow
g. کھولڑا *kholṛā*, } (as of a tree &c.).

g. کھولنا *kholnā* (खलनं r. खल Move) v. a. To open, to loose, to shine, to expand, to untie, to unravel, to set sail or unmoor (a ship &c.).

A. کھولنا *khaulnā*, v. n. To boil, to be agitated by heat.

H. کھومنا *khūmnā*, v. n. To wax old.

H. کھون *kahūṅ*, adv. Somewhere, anywhere. See کھیں *kahīn*.

H. کھونا *khonā*, v. a. To lose, to part with, to get rid of, to waste, to squander. 2. s. m. A leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers &c.

H. کھونپا *khonpā* (Beng.) s. m. The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head.

H. کھونٹ *khūnṭ*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle, 2. Ear-wax. 3. Station, portion. *khonṭ*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.

H. کھونٹا *khonṭā*, 1. adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful. 2. s. m. A tent pin, a pin, a peg, nail. 3. Protection. کھونٹي کي بل کودنا *khonṭe ke bal kūdnā*, To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope

to a pin, is unable to get at him: so that کھونٹا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).

H. کھونٹلا *khūnṭlā*, s. m. Name of a drug.

H. کھونچ *khonch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth &c.

H. کھونچ *khūnch*, s. The tendo Achillis. کھونچ مارنا *khūnch mārnā*, To hamstring.

H. کھونچا *khonchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing.

H. کھونچا کھانچي *khonchā-khānchī*, s. f. 1. Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.

H. کھونچنا *khonchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to stuff.

H. کھونچي *khonchī*, s. f. 1. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. 2. Trifling purchases. 3. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. 4. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishtī* who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.

S. کھوندنا *khūndnā*, v. a. To dig up (as with the feet), to paw.

H. کھوندھا *khondhā*, s. m. A bird's nest.

S. کھونڈکل *khonḍkal* (कोटर) s. m. Hollow.

S. کھونڈلا *khonḍlā* (कोटर) adj. Toothless, hollow.

H. کھونسنا *khonsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram.

S. کھونکھنا *khonkhnā* (Sans. खक्खनं) v. n. To cough.

S. کھونکھي *khonkhī*, s. f. A cough.

H. کھوہ *khoh*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pit.

H. کھوئي *kho'ī*, s. f. 1. The dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain.

H. کھویا *khoyā*, s. m. Refuse.

H. کہي *kuhī*, s. Name of a bird.

S. کھیال *khyāl* (Braj) s. m. Play. See کھیل.

S. کھیانا *khiyānā* (क्षेपणं) v. n. To be worn, to be abraded.

S. کھیپ क्षेप *khep*, s. f. 1. A trip, voyage. 2. A piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. 3. A term in algebra; something added to a sum. 4. An apartment. کھیپ ہارنا *khep hārnā*, To sustain a loss.

S. کھیپا *khepā* (क्षिप्र) adj. An idiot, a madman, a fool. (Beng.).

S. کھیپنا *khepnā* (क्षेपणं) v. a. To pass the time.

S. کھیپیا *khepiyā*, s. m. A voyager.

S. کھیت *khet* (क्षेत्र) s. m. 1. A field, a field of battle. کھیت چھوڑنا *khet chhoṛnā*, v. a. To flee from the battle. کھیت رہنا *khet rahnā*, To remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. 2. Ground. 3. A holy place.

S. کھیتي *khetī* (क्षेत्र) 1. s. f. Husbandry. 2. Crop. 3. adj. Arable. کھیتي باڑي *khetī bāṛī*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture. کھیتي ہر *khetī-har*, s. m. A peasant, a husbandman.

S. کھیٹک खेटक *kheṭak*, 1. s. Sport, chace, hunting. 2. s. f. A weapon.

S. کھیٹکي *kheṭak-ī*, s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.

S. کھیج *khīj* (r. खिद) s. f. Anger, vexation.

S. کھیجنا *khījnā* (r. खिद) v. n. To be angry, to be vexed.

H. کھیچ *khīch*, s. m. Reluctance, repugnance.

S. کھیچر खेचर (खे In the air, and r. चर Move) *khechar*, s. m. 1. A planet. 2. A bird. 3. Genii.

S. کھیچنا *khaichnā*, v. a. See کھینچنا *khaiñchnā*.

S. کھید खेद (r. खिद Afflict) *khed*, s. m. Sorrow, grief.

H. کھیدا *khedā*, s. m. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught.

H. کھیدنا *khednā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to pursue.

S. کھیر *khīr* (क्षीर) s. f. Rice-milk.

S. کھیرا *khairā* (from खदिर) s. m. Brown.

H. کھیرا *khīrā*, s. m. A cucumber. *khairā*, A sprat (or fish very like one).

S. کھیري *khīr-i* (क्षीरी) s. f. An udder.

H. کھیري *kherī*, s. f. Afterbirth.

H. کھیڑا *kheṛā*, s. f. A village.

H. کھیڑھي *kheṛhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped, secundines.

H. کھیڑي *kheṛī*, } s. f. A kind of iron or steel,
H. کھیڑھي *kheṛhī*, } a sort of steel made in India.

H. کھیس *khes*, s. m. 1. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. 2. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth.

H. کھیس *khīs*, s. f. 1. Loss. 2. Grin, shrug. کھیس نکالنا *khīs nikālnā*, To grin. 3. Biestings.

H. کھیسا *khīsā*, s. m. A rubber (used in baths).

P. کھیسا *khīsā* (for کیسہ) s. m. A pocket.

H. کھیسڑا *khesaṛā*, s. m. A kind of cloth.

H. کھیسنا *khīsnā* (from کھیس) v. n. To grin.

H. کھیل *khīl*, s. f. Parched grain inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth.

S. کھیل *khel* (खेला) s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime.

H. کھیلا *khailā*, s. m. A young bullock, a steer.

S. کھیل کھلاڑي *khel-khilāṛī*, adj. 1. Playsome, wanton. 2. An unchaste (woman), an adultress, strumpet.

S. کھیلنا *khelnā* (P. खेल) v. a. To play, to sport. کھیلت *khelat* (Braj) part. pres. Playing, plays.

H. کھیلي *khīlī*, s. f. Betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients.

S. کھیم کسل *khem-kusal* (क्षेमकुशल) s. f. Health.

P. کھین *kihīn*, adj. Least, junior.

S. کھین *kahīṅ* (क्वापि) adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever.

H. کھینچ *khaiṅch*, s. f. 1. Pulling, drawing. 2. Scarcity.

H. کھینچا کھینچ *khaiṅchā khaiṅch*, }
H. کھینچا کھینچي *khaiṅchā khaiṅchī*, } s. f. Pulling and hawling.

H. کھینچنا *khaiṅchnā*, *khīṅchnā*, or *kheṅchnā*, v. a. To pull, to draw, to tighten.

S. کھیوا *khewā* (क्षेप्य) s. m. 1. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. 2. Crossing over a river.

S. کھیوٹ *khewaṭ*, }
S. کھیوٹیا *khewaṭiyā*, } adj. (कैवर्त) A waterman, boatman, rower.

S. کھیوک *khewak* (क्षेपक) s. m. A rower, a boatman.

S. کھیونا *khe'onā* (क्षेपणं) v. a. 1. To row, to punt, to paddle. 2. To suffer, or endure (pain, calamity &c.).

H. کھیہ *khīh*, s. f. An alkaline earth, fossil alkali.

H. کھي *kahī*, s. f. A foraging party.

P. کي *kai*, 1. A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). 2. When?

H. کي *kai*, pron. How many? conj. That, or, either.

H. کي *ke*, postpos. See کا *kā*, Of, to. کي پاس *ke pās*, Near. *kī*, postpos. (fem. of کا *kā*) Of, belonging to.

S. کي *kai*, }
S. کئي *ka'ī*, } (कति) adj. Several.

H. کیا *kyā* (Sans. किं) pron. What? how? whether, or. *kiyā*, part. past, or s. m. (from کرنا) Done, made, deed, doings.

S. کیاري *kiyārī* (केदार) s. f. 1. A bed (of a garden). 2. A frame.

A. کیاست *kiyāsat* (from کاس) s. f. Ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. صاحب کیاست *ṣaḥib-kiyāsat*, Ingenious, sagacious.

A. کیال *kiyāl* (from کال Heb. כול) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.

S. کیت *ket* (केतु) s. m. A comet. *kait* (Sans. कपित्थ) s. m. Name of a tree (Feronia elephantum).

H. کیتا *ketā* (Sans. कति) How much? how many?

S. کیتکي केतकी *ketakī*, s. f. Name of a flower (Pandanus odoratissimus: *Roxb.*).

S. کیتها *kaithā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the کیت *kait*. 2. Name of a tree: see کیت *kait*.

S. کیٹ कीट *kīṭ*, s. m. 1. An insect. 2. The dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥukka* snake.

H. کیچ *kīch*, H. کیچڑ *kīchaṛ*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime.

A. کید *kaid*, s. m. 1. Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstruous (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.

H. کیر *kair*, s. m. See کریر.

P. کیر *ker*, s. m. Penis.

S. کیر कीर *kīr*, s. m. A parrot.

S. کیرت *kīrat* (कीर्ति) s. f. Praise, renown. کیرت وان *kīrat-wān* (कीर्तिमान्) adj. Renowned. *kīrit*, Virtue.

S. کیرک कीरक *kīrak*, s. m. A parrot, parroquet.

S. کیرها *kīrahā* (from कीट) adj. Wormy.

H. کیري *kairī*, s. f. A small unripe mango کیري انکھ *kairī-ānkh*, A wall-eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey.

S. کیڑا *kīṛā* (कीट) s. m. A worm, an insect, a reptile, a snake.

H. کیڑا *keṛā*, s. m. A sapling.

S. کیڑها *kīṛahā* (from कीट) adj. Wormy, worm-eaten.

S. کیس केश *kes*, s. f. The hair of the head, a cock's comb.

H. کیسا *kaisā*, pron. How? in what manner? what sort of? (Sans. कीदृश).

S. کیسر केसर *kesar*, s. f. Saffron.

S. کیسري केसरी *kesarī*, s. m. A lion.

S. کیسریا بانا *kesariyā-bānā*, s. m. Yellow or saffron coloured dress.

P. کیسه *kīsa* (Arab. کیس Heb. כיס Gr. κιστίς) s. m. A purse. کیسه بر *kīsa-bur*, A cutpurse.

H. کیسین *kaiseṅ* (from کیسا) adv. How?

P. کیش *kesh*, s. f. Faith, religion, manner, quality. کافرکیش *kāfir-kesh*, Prone to infidelity; (*met.*) a mistress, sweetheart.

A. کیف *kaif*, adv. How? in what manner? (*Met.*) s. f. 1. Intoxication. 2. An intoxicating drug.

A. کیفي *kaif-ī*, adj. Intoxicated.

A. کیفیت *kaifīyat* (from کیف) s. f. Quality, mode, state, circumstances, account, relation. (Plur. کیفیات).

P. کیک *kaik*, s. A flea.

H. کیکر *kīkar*, s. m. The acacia tree.

S. کیکڑا *kekṛā* (कर्कट) s. m. A crab.

S. کیکي केकी *kekī*, s. m. A peacock.

S. کیل केलि *kel*, s. f. Amorous dalliance, coition.

H. کیل *kail*, s. A sprout, a shoot.

S. کیل कील *kīl*, s. f. 1. A small nail, peg, tack, the core of a bile. کیل کانٹا *kīl-kāṇṭā*, Tools, apparatus.

S. کیلا *kilā* (Sans. कील) s. f. A small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā* (Sans. कदली) s. m. A plantain, banana.

S. کیلاس कैलास *kailās*, s. A mountain in Hindū mythology, fabled to be the residence of Kuvera, and favourite haunt of Siva.

H. کیلن *kelan*, s. f. A daughter-in-law.

S. کیلنا *kīlnā* (Sans. कीलनं) v. a. To charm a snake so as to prevent his biting.

P. کیمخت *kīmukht*, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.

P. کیمختي *kīmukhtī*, adj. Made of *kīmukht*.

P. کیمخواب *kīmkhwāb*, s. m. See کم خواب.

G. کیمیا *kīmiyā* (Gr. χημια) s. m. Alchymy, chymistry. کیمیا کرنا *kīmiyā-karnā*, v. a. (figuratively) To do any thing very well, to work miracles. کیمیا گر *kīmiyā-gar*, s. m. A chymist, an alchymist.

H. کین *kain*, s. f. A bamboo twig.

P. کین *kīn*, s. m. See کینه *kīna*.

H. کینا *kīnā*, v. a. To do, to make. See کرنا *karnā*.

S. کینچل *kenchul*, S. کینچلي *kenchlī*, } (कंचुक) s. f. The slough of a snake.

S. کینچوا *kenchwā* (किंचुलुक) s. m. An earthworm.

S. کینا *kīnnā* (क्रयणं) v. a. To purchase, to buy.

S. کینویا *kīnwaiyā*, adj. A purchaser.

P. کینه *kīna*, s. m. Malice, spite, rancour, hatred. کینه ور *kīna-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous. کینه جوئي *kīna-jo-ī*, s. f. Seeking malice or hatred.

S. کیواڑ *kewāṛ* (कपाट) s. m. The shutter of a door, a door.

P. کیوان *kaiwān* (Heb. כיון) s. m. The planet Saturn.

S. کیوانچ *kewānch* (कपिकच्छु) s. f. Cowitch (Dolichos pruriens).

S. کیوڑا *keoṛā* (केतक) s. m. Name of a flower (Pandanus odoratissimus: *Roxb.*).

S. کیول केवल *kewal*, adv. Completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply.

H. کیون *kyūn* (or *kyaun*) adv. Why? wherefore? how? well? what? then, because. کیونکر *kyūnkar*, or کیونکي *kyūnke*, Why? how?

S. کیهر *kehar* (केसरी) s. m. A lion.

---

## گ

گ Called کاف عجمي *kāf-i-ajamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of g in *good*. In Sanskrit its corresponding letter is ग, and to represent the aspirated घ, it is generally combined with ه thus گھ. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet, it stands for the same as ک. It is changed (1) into ج arabistically or otherwise; as جلنار for گلنار The flower of the pomegranate, لجام for لگام: (2) into د as اورند for اورنگ A throne, pomp &c. (3) into غ as غاو for گاو; غلوله for Hindī گلوله A pellet ball: (4) into ق (arabistically) as سرقین for سرگین Cow-dung: (5) into خ as فرسخ for فرسنگ A

measure of length. It is, moreover, substituted for the silent ه or *hā-i-mukhtafī* at the end of nouns, when the derivatives in ي and the plurals of men or animals are formed; as, دیوانگي Madness, and دیوانگان The mad, from دیوانه. It may, also, be added to diminutives in ک as جامک or جامکک A little cup.

H. گاب *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous, astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked. (Diospyros glutinosa: *Kœn. MS.* Embryopteris glutinifera: *Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70.).

S. گابھ *gābh* (गर्भ) s. m. Pregnancy.

S. گابھا *gābhā* (गर्भ) s. m. A new leaf springing from the center of a plantain tree.

S. گابھن *gābhin* (गर्भिणी) adj. Pregnant.

H. گابھنا *gābhnā*, v. a. To snub.

S. گات *gāt* (गात्र) s. f. 1. The body. 2. Apparel.

H. گاتا *gātā*, s. m. Pasteboard.

S. گاتي *gātī* (गात्र) s. f. A plaid.

H. گاج *gāj*, s. f. 1. Scum, froth. 2. A thunderbolt. گاج مارا *gāj-mārā*, adj. 1. Thunder-struck. 2. Afflicted, unfortunate.

S. گاجر *gājar* (गर्ज्जर) s. f. A carrot. (Daucus carota).

S. گاجنا *gājnā* (गर्ज्जनं) v. n. 1. To sound, to thunder. 2. To roar as a lion or other wild beast. 3. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted.

H. گاچھ *gāchh*, s. m. A tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper. (Capsicum).

H. گاد *gād*, s. f. Sediment.

H. گادر *gādar*, 1. adj. Half ripe (grain). 2. s. m. (Beng.) A heap, stock, rick.

H. گادنا *gādnā*, v. a. To ram down.

H. گادي *gādī*, s. f. Same as گدي *gaddī*, q. v.

H. گاڈر *gāḍar*, s. f. Sheep.

S. گاڈرو *gāḍarū* (Sans. गारुड) s. A charm or *mantar* against venom.

P. گاذر *gāẕur*, s. m. A washerman.

S. گار *gār* (गाली) s. f. Abuse.

P. گار *gār* (In compos.) A doer.

H. گارا *gārā*, s. m. 1. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

S. گارنا *gārnā* (गारणं) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To squeeze. 3. To milk.

S. گاڑا *gāṛā* (गर्त्त) s. m. A ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade. گاري بيٹھنا *gāṛe baiṭhnā*, To be concealed.

S. گاڑا *gāṛā*, s. m. A cart. See گاڑي *gāṛī*.

S. گاڑتھوپ *gāṛthop*, s. f. Burying, burial.

S. گاڑنا *gāṛnā* (from गर्त्त A hole) v. a. To bury, to set, to drive, to fix.

S. گاڑھ गाढ *gāṛh*, s. f. A difficulty.

S. گاڑھا *gāṛhā* (गाढ) adj. 1. Thick, close. 2. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise.

S. گاڑي *gāṛī* (गंत्री) s. f. A cart, a carriage. گاڑي وان *gāṛī-wān*, s. m. A carter, a coachman.

P. گازر *gāẓir*, See گاذر *gāẓur*.

S. گاگر *gāgar* (गगरी) s. f. A pot for holding water.

H. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.

S. گال *gāl* (गल्ल) s. m. A cheek.

H. گالا *gālā*, s. m. 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A ball of carded cotton.

S. گالي गाली *gālī*, s. f. Abuse. گالي گلوج *gālī galauj*, s. f. Reciprocal abuse. گاليان گانا *gā-*

*liyāṅ gānā*, To sing indecent songs at marriages.

P. گام *gām*, s. m. A pace, step.

S. گان गान *gān*, s. m. A song, singing.

S. گانا *gānā* (गानं r. गै) v. a. To sing.

S. گانتھنا *gānthnā* (ग्रंथनं) v. a. To lay bricks in mortar.

S. گانٹھ *gānṭh* (ग्रंथि) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. A bundle. گانٹھ پڑنا *ganṭh paṛnā*, Is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. گانٹھ دار *gānṭh-dār*, adj. Knotted. گانٹھ کا پورا *gānṭh kā pūrā*, Rich, wealthy. گانٹھ کا کھونا *gānṭh kā khonā*, To act to one's own prejudice. گانٹھ کھولنا *gānṭh kholnā*, 1. The untying of a knot. 2. Prodigality, expense. 3. Removal of prejudice. گانٹھ گٹھیلا *gānṭh gaṭhīlā*, Knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man).

S. گانٹھنا *gānṭhnā* (ग्रंथनं) v. a. 1. To tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection.

S. گانجا *gānjā*, s. m. See گانجھا *gānjhā*.

H. گانجر *gānjar*, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.

P. گانجنا *gānjnā* (from Pers. گنج) v. a. 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, to agitate. 3. To churn.

S. گانجھا *gānjhā* (गंजिका) s. m. The hemp plant (Cannabis sativa). The fructification when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*.

S. گانڈ *gānḍ* (गंड) s. f. The anus, privities. گانڈ غلط *gānḍ-ghalaṭ*, adj. Dead, stupid.

H. گانڈا *gānḍā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

H. گانڈر *gānḍar*, s. f. A kind of grass of which *khas khas* is the root. (Andropogon muricatum: *Retz.*).

S. گانڈو *gānḍ-ū*, s. m. A catamite, a sodomite. (Cinœdus).

S. گانڈیو गांदीव *gānḍīva*, s. m. The name of the bow of *Arjun*.

S. گانڑ *gāṅṛ*, s. f. See گانڈ *gānḍ*.

H. گانسنا *gāṅsnā*, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (as a fowl &c.).

H. گانسي *gāṅsī*, s. f. The iron point of an arrow.

H. گانگن *gāngan*, s. m. The name of a disorder.

S. گانو *gāṅw* or *gā'oṅ* (Sans. ग्राम) s. m. A village, town.

P. گاو *gā'o*, s. f. A cow. (Sans. गौः) گاو پلنگ *gā'o-palang*, A camelopard. گاو دوش *gā'o-dosh*, A milking-pail, a churn. گاو دیدہ *gā'o-dīda*, A kind of bread. گاو زبان *gā'o-zabān*, 1. Name of a kind of bread. 2. Bugloss. گاو زوري *gā'o-zorī*, s. f. Violence. گاو میش *gā'o-mesh*, A buffalo.

P. گاوارہ *gāwāra*, s. m. A cradle. See گہوارہ *gahwāra*.

S. گاواگھي *gāwā-ghī* (गोघृत) s. m. Cow's clarified butter.

P. گاو تکیہ *gā'o-takya*, s. m. A large pillow or bolster.

P. گاودم *gā'o-dum*, 1. adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other. 2. Sloping, acclivity, descent. 3. s. f. A trumpet, a tube.

H. گاودي *gā'odī*, adj. A simpleton, blockhead.

P. گاو شیر *gā'o-shīr*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax.

S. گاون *gā'oṅ*, s. m. See گانو *gāṅw*.

P. گاہ *gāh*, s. f. 1. Time. 2. Place. شکارگاہ *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting. عبادت گاہ *ibādat-gāh*, A place of worship. 3. Turn.

4. Sometime. گاہ بیگاہ *gāh-be-gāh*, In season and out of season, always.

s. گاہ *gāh* (Sans. ग्राह) s. An alligator, a shark.

s. گاهک *gāhak* (Sans. ग्राहक) s. m. A chapman, a purchaser.

P. گاہ گاهي *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.

H. گاهنا *gāhnā*, v. a. 1. To caulk, to thrash, to tread. 2. To inquire, to search, to seek.

P. گاهي *gāhe*, adv. At one time, at any time. گاهي گاهي *gāhe-gāhe*, At times, sometimes.

H. گاهي *gāhī*, s. f. Five (an aggregate made up of five parts).

s. گاي *gā'e* (Sans. गौ) s. f. A cow.

P. گائيدن *gā'īdan*, 1. To embrace. 2. Cum muliere congredi.

P. گائيده *gā'īda*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concumbit.

s. گايتري गायत्री *gāyatrī*, s. f. A prayer repeated by Brāhmans with the rosary.

s. گايک गायक *gāyak*, s. m. A singer.

s. گاين गायन *gāyan*, A singer.

P. گبر *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.

H. گبرو *gabrū*, s. m. 1. A clown, a young man, an unformed youth. 2. A bridegroom.

H. گبروتا *gubrautā*, s. m. A beetle found in dunghills or old cowdung. (Scarabæus, an Stercorarius? *Linn.* Copris: *Geoff.*).

H. گبهانا *gubhānā*, } v. a. To thrust, to stick
H. گبهونا *gubhonā*, } into.

H. گبهيلا *gubhīlā*, s. m. Hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness, scybala.

H. گپ *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattling. گپ مارنا *gap mārnā*, v. a. To prattle, to tattle.

s. گپت गुप्त *gupt*, adj. Hidden.

s. گپتي *gupt-ī* (from Sans गुप्त) s. f. A hidden sword.

s. گپها *guphā* (गुहा) s. f. A cave.

H. گپ شپ *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattling.

H. گپکنا *gapaknā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.

H. گپي *gap-pī*, s. A tattler, an idle talker.

s. گت *gat* (Sans. गति) s. f. 1. State, condition. 2. Appearance. 3. Pace, gait. 4. Salvation. گت سري *gat-surī*, A kind of dance.

s. گتهنا *guthnā* (r. गुफ Arrange, string) v. n. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.

s. گتهوان *guthwān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.

s. گتي *gatī*, s. f. See گت *gat*.

H. گتي *gate*, adv. Softly, gently, slowly.

H. گٹا *gaṭṭā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *ḥukka*.

H. گٹبينگن *guṭ-bengan*, See بهٹکٹيا *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*.

H. گٹ پٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy.

H. گٹرمل *gaṭarmal*, s. m. A nick name for a monkey.

s. گٹکا *guṭkā* (गुटिका) s. m. 1. A ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible. 2. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing. 3. A small book worn as an amulet.

H. گٹکاري *giṭkārī*, } s. f. A particular vocal sound
H. گٹکري *giṭkarī*, } in singing, a quaver or shake.

H. گٹکنا *guṭaknā*, v. n. 1. To coo as a dove. 2. To swallow.

H. گٹکوري *giṭkaurī*, s. f. A pebble.

s. گٹها *gaṭhā* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. A bundle, pack; root of onion, turmerick &c. a clove of garlick.

s. گٹهاو *gaṭhā'o* (from گٹهنا) s. m. Connexion, joining together.

s. گٹھاو گانٹھنا *gaṭhā'o gānṭhnā*, v. a. To contrive well.

s. گٹھ بندھن *gaṭh-bandhan* (Sans. ग्रंथिबंधन) A Hindū marriage festival, on which the bride and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together and a procession takes place to a river or piece of water.

s. گٹھجوڑا *gaṭh-jūṛā*, See گٹھ بندھن.

s. گٹھر *gaṭhar* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. A large bundle, a bale.

s. گٹھري *gaṭhrī* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. f. 1. A bundle, packet, parcel. 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack. گٹھري باندھنا *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, To pack up, to gather (money &c.). گٹھري کرنا *gaṭhrī karnā*, v. a. To add (figures).

H. گٹھلا *guṭhlā*, adj. Being set on edge (the teeth).

H. گٹھلي *guṭhlī*, s. f. A kernel, stone, seed.

s. گٹھنا *gaṭhnā* (r. ग्रंथ Arrange, string) v. n. To be joined or arranged together, to unite, to connect; to collude.

s. گٹھوا *gaṭhū'ā*, s. m. 1. Knots in cloth. 2. See گٹھبندھن *gaṭh-bandhan*.

s. گٹھوانا *gaṭhwānā* (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To cause to join or to adhere.

s. گٹھي *gaṭhī*, s. f. A ball, pack.

s. گٹھيا *gaṭhiyā* (ग्रंथीय) s. f. 1. A bump. 2. Pains in the joints. 3. A bag, sack. 4. Bundle.

s. گٹھيا باو *gaṭhiyā-bā'o* (Sans. ग्रंथीयवात) s. f. Rheumatism.

s. گٹھيلا *gaṭhīlā*, adj. 1. Knotty. 2. Robust.

s. گٹيا *gaṭiyā*, s. f. A small bundle.

s. گج गज *gaj*, s. m. An elephant.

H. گجا *gajā*, s. m. 1. Part of a cart. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

H. گجانا *gajānā*, v. n. To work; to ferment.

s. گج پال *gaj-pāl* (गज Elephant, and r. पाल Preserve) s. m. An elephant-keeper.

s. گجپت गजपति *gaj-pati*, adj. The master or rider of an elephant; the title of a *rājā*.

H. گجر *gajar*, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes: (*Gilch.*).

H. گجرا *gajrā*, s. m. 1. The leaf of the carrot. 2. A kind of jewels, ornament. 3. The waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk cloth).

s. گجرات *gujarāt* (Sans. गुर्जर) Name of a district of India, Guzarat.

s. گجراج गजराज *gaj-rāj*, s. m. A large elephant.

H. گجربهت *gajar-bhatt*, s. m. A dish of boiled carrots.

H. گجراهار *gajrā-hār*, s. m. 1. A wreath or necklace of flowers. 2. A gold ornament of the same form.

H. گجني *gajnī*, s. f. Bole, earth.

H. گجها *gajhā*, s. m. Winning.

H. گجهن *gajhin*, adj. Thick.

H. گجهن *gujhan*, adj. Thickly, closely.

H. گجيا *gujiyā*, s. f. 1. An ear-ring. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

H. گچ *gach*, s. m. Mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls &c.

H. گچ پچ *gach-pach*, adj. Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. See کچپچ *kach-pach*.

H. گچ پچيا *gich-pichiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.

H. گچگينا *gach-gīnā*, adj. Short and fat (person).

s. گچها *guchchhā* (गुच्छ) adj. Dapper, neat, compact.

s. گچھ गुच्छ *guchchha*, s. m. 1. A bunch, a cluster (of fruit). 2. Ear of corn.

s. P. گچھی دار *guchchhe-dār*, s. f. A kind of turband.

s. گدا *gudā* (Sans. गुद) s. f. The anus.

H. گدا *guddā*, s. m. 1. A baby, doll. 2. A wind-gall.

s. گدا गदा *gadā*, s. f. A club, a mace. گدادھر *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing) A name of Vishnu.

P. گدا *gadā*, 1. s. m. A beggar. 2. adj. Poor, indigent.

P. گداختہ *gudākhta*, part. past (of گداختن) Melted, dissolved.

P. گداز *gudāz* (from گداختن) 1. adj. Melted, mild, gentle, affable. 2. (In compos.) part. Melting, or melter. 3. sub. Liquefaction, melting.

P. گدازان *gudāzān*, part. act. (of گداختن) Melting, melter, dissolving.

P. گدائی *gadā-ī*, s. f. Poverty, beggary.

H. گدبدا *gadbadā*, adj. Corpulent, fat.

H. گدر *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe fruit.
H. گدرا *gadrā*, }

H. گدڑی *gudṛī*, s. f. 1. A pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts &c. 2. A daily market.

H. گدڑیا *gudaṛiyā*, 1. adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags. 2. One who lets quilts for hire. گدڑیاپیر *gudaṛiyā-pīr*, A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.

s. گدکا *gadkā* (Sans. गदका) s. m. 1. A foil for fencing with. 2. A mace, a club.

s. گدگد गद्गद *gadgad*, adj. Rejoicing, joyful.

H. گدگدا *gudgudā*, adj. Soft, plump.

s. گدگدانا *gudgudānā* (गुद्दनं) v. a. To tickle, to titillate.

s. گدگداهٹ *gudgudāhaṭ*, }
s. گدگدائی *gudgudā'ī*, } s. f. Titillation.
s. گدگدی *gudgudī*, }

H. گدلا *gadlā*, adj. Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.

H. گدلائی *gadlā-ī*, s. f. Muddiness, dullness.

s. گدھ *giddh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.

s. گدھا *gadhā* (गर्दभ) s. m. An ass. گدھا پورنا *gadhā pūrnā*, s. m. Boerhavia diffusa.

H. گدی *gaddī*, s. f. 1. A cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed. 2. A seat. 3. A sovereign's throne.

H. گدی *guddī*, s. f. Nape of the neck.

H. گدیل *gadel*, s. m. A child.

H. گدیلا *gadelā*, s. m. A thick bedding.

H. گڈبڈ *gaḍbaḍ*, adv. Higgledy-piggledy.

H. گڈریا *gaḍariyā* (from گاڈر A sheep) s. m. Shepherd.

H. گڈھ *gaḍh*, s. m. A fort, a castle. See گڑھ.

H. گڈی *guḍḍī*, s. f. 1. A child's kite. 2. A pinion. *gaḍḍī*, s. f. A bundle of paper containing ten quires.

P. گذار *guzār*, s. m. 1. A ferry, a passage. 2. Passing. 3. Performing, executing, paying.

P. گذارش *guzār-ish*, s. f. 1. Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation.

P. گذارہ *guzāra*, s. m. A passage, a passing; a ferry, a ferry-boat.

P. گذاف *guzāf*, s. f. A falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain or rash speech. See گزاف

P. گذر *guzar*, s. f. 1. A passage, a ferry, ford. 2. Passing, elapsing. گذر جانا *guzar jānā*, To pass by, to elapse.

P. گذران *guzrān*, s. f. 1. Life, passing. 2. Employment, livelihood.

P. H. گذرانا *guzarānnā*, v. a. To present, to offer.

P. گذربان *guzar-bān*, s. m. A ferry-man.

P. گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, s. f. A ferry, ford, passage.

P. H. گذرنا *guzar-nā*, v. n. 1. To pass, to go, to pass by or over. 2. To omit, to abstain from, to decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die.

P. گذري *guzrī*, s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side.

P. گذشته *guzashta* (from گذشتن) 1. part. past, Past. 2. s. m. The past. (Plur. گذشتگان).

S. گر गिरि *gir* or *giri*, s. m. A hill, mountain.

P. گر *gar* (in compos.) 1. A maker, or workman. 2. (contracted from اگر) If.

H. گرا *garrā*, adj. Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon).

S. گرا *garā*, s. m. Throat, neck. See گلا *galā*.

H. گرارا *garārā*, s. m. A sack (for holding the walls of a tent &c.).

H. گراري *garārī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting thread or string.

S. گراس ग्रास *girās* or *grās*, s. m. A mouthful.

S. گرام ग्राम *girām* or *grām*, s. m. 1. A village. 2. A musical scale, an octave.

P. گرامي *girāmī* or *garāmī*, adj. Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.

S. گرامين ग्रामीण *grāmīṇ*, adj. A villager.

P. گران *garān* or *girān*, adj. 1. Heavy, important. 2. Precious, dear. گران مايه *garān-māya*, adj. of great value.

H. گرانا *girānā*, v. a. 1. To overturn, to abase, to throw down. 2. To spill, to drop. 3. To strike.

H. گرانون *garāṅwan*, s. m. A tether.

P. گراني *girān-ī*, s. f. 1. Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, importance.

S. گرب गर्ब *garb*, s. m. Vanity, pride.

S. گربتا *garab-tā* (गर्बिता) s. f. 1. Pride. 2. A proud woman.

S. گربونتي *garb-wantī* (गर्ब्बवती) A proud woman.

S. گربه गर्भ *garabh* or *garbh*, s. m. Pregnancy.

P. گربه *gurba*, s. m. A cat. گربهٔ مسکين *gurba-e-miskīn*, adj. A wicked rogue.

S. گربهني गर्भिणी *garbhiṇī*, s. f. Pregnant, with child, teeming.

S. گربهونتي *garbh-wantī* (Sans. गर्भवती) adj. Pregnant.

H. گرپڑنا *gir-paṛnā*, v. n. To fall down.

S. گرتهاپن *girthāpan* (गृहस्थापन) s. m. Economy.

S. گرج गर्ज्ज *garj*, s. f. 1. Bellowing, roaring. 2. Thunder.

S. گرجن गर्ज्जन *garjan*, s. f. Thundering, thunder.

S. گرجنا *garajnā* (गर्ज्जनं) v. n. To thunder. *gurajnā*, To snarl.

PORT. گرجه *girja* (Portuguese *Igreja*, from Gr. ἐκκλησία) s. m. A church.

P. گرجي *gurji*, s. m. 1. A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.

S. گرچ *gurch* (Sans. गुडूची) s. f. Name of a creeping plant. (Menispermum glabrum).

P. گرچه *garchi* (for اگرچه *agarchi*) conj. Although.

P. گرد *gard*, 1. s. f. Dust. 2. part. in compos. (from گرديدن) Going round, traversing, travelling over or through.

P. گرد *gird*, s. m. Round.

P. گرد *gurd*, adj. Brave, valourous, warlike.

P. گردا *girdā*, s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, a hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round

carpet spread under a *ḥukka*. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. 5. adj. Round.

P. گرداب *gird-āb*, s. m. A whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex.

P. گرد اگرد *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about.

P. گردان *gardān*, s. f. 1. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjugation.

P. گردانک *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the great bear).

P. H. گردانا *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, to turn, to inflect.

P. گرداوا *gird-āwā*, s. m. A patrole.

P. گردآور *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round.

P. گرد بالش *gird-bālish*, s. m. 1. A small round pillow laid under the cheek. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.

P. گرد باد *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.

P. گرد بگرد *gird-ba-gird*, s. m. All round.

P. گرد پیش *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.

P. گردش *gardish* (from گردیدن) s. f. Turning round, revolution, vicissitude, reversion, circulation.

P. گردگان *girdgān*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.

P. گردن *gardan*, s. f. The neck. گردن بند *gardan-band*, s. m. A collar, necklace. گردن زدني *gardan-zadanī*, s. f. Beheading. گردن کاٹنا *gardan kāṭnā*, To behead. گردن کا ڈورا see under ڈورا *ḍorā*. گردن کش *gardan-kash*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. گردن کشي *gardan-kash-ī*, s. f. Insolence. گردن کشي کرنا *gardan-kashī karnā*, To rebel. گردن مارنا *gardan mārnā*, To behead, to kill, to put to death. گردني دينا *gardanī denā*, To drive a man by the neck.

P. گردنا *gardanā*, s. m. The neck.

P. گردنواح *gird-nawāḥ*, s. f. Environs.

P. گردني *gardan-ī*, s. f. 1. A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck.

P. گردون *gardūn*, s. m. 1. A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament, the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot, a child's go-cart.

P. گرده *gurda*, s. m. 1. A kidney. 2. Courage. *girda*, 1. A shield. 2. A round pillow, a round flat loaf or cake of bread.

P. گردي *gardī* (in compos.) s. f. 1. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction. پادشاه گردي *pād-shāh-gardī*, The dethroning of a king. اشراف گردي *ashrāf-gardī*, A calamity on all the nobility. پٹهان گردي *paṭhān-gardī*, The invasion of the Pathāns under Ahmad Shāh Durrānī.

P. گردیده *gardīda*, part. past. (of گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.

H. گرر *girir*, s. m. A hyena.

S. گرڑ गरुड *garuṛ*, s. m. A large kind of heron (Ardea argala).

P. گرز *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a club, a battle-axe. گرز بردار *gurz-bardār*, A macebearer.

P. گرسنگي *gursina-gī*, s. f. Hunger.

P. گرسنه *gursina*, adj. Hungry.

S. گرش *grish* (Sans. ग्रीष्म) s. f. The name of the 4th of the six seasons, including from 15th of *Baisākh* to 15th *Āshāṛh*. 2. Summer. 3. Heat.

P. گرفت *girift* (from گرفتن) s. f. 1. A handle, catch, clutch, seizure. 2. An objection, criticism.

P. گرفتار *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, involved (in trouble &c.).

P. گرفتاري *giriftār-ī*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment.

P. گرفتگي *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention. گرفتگي اواز *giriftagī-i-āwāz*, s. f. Hoarseness.

P. گرفته *girifta*, part. past (of گرفتن) Captivated, seized. (Plur. گرفتگان).

P. گرگ *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.

H. گرگا *gurgā*, s. m. 1. A servant boy, brat. 2. Vagabond.

H. گرگابي *gurgābī*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.

H. گرگٹ *girgiṭ*, s. m. 1. A lizard. 2. A chameleon.

H. گرگج *gargaj*, s. m. 1. A scaffold. 2. A tower, a bastion, a cavalier.

H. گرگرانا *gargarānā*, v. n. 1. To gargle. 2. To thunder. 3. To roll. 4. To roar (as a tiger), to rumble.

H. گرگري *gurgurī*, s. f. Ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever.

H. گرگيا *gargayā*, s. f. A sparrow.

P. گرم *garm*, adj. 1. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, fiery, cholerick, virulent. 3. Thronged (as a market). گرم بازاري *garm-bāzār-ī*, s. f. Throng or much business in a market. گرم بولنا *garm bolnā*, To speak readily and to the purpose. گرم جوشي *garm-josh-ī*, Warmth, affection, ebullition. گرم سخن *garm-sukhan*, Empassioned or ardent language. گرم هونا *garm-honā*, To be angry.

P. گرما *garmā*, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرما گرم *garm-ā-garm*, Hot and hot.

P. گرمابه *garm-āba* (گرم Warm, and آب Water) s. m. A warm bath.

P. H. گرمانا *garm-ānā*, v. n. 1. To be angry. 2. To become enlivened.

P. گرمي *garm-ī*, s. f. 1. Warmth, heat; throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. گرمي کرنا *garm-ī karnā*, To affect fondness.

H. گرنا *girnā*, v. n. To fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit.

S. گرنتھ ग्रंथ *granth*, s. f. 1. A code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion composed by Nānak Shāh. ग्रंथि *granthi*, A knot.

S. گرنتھ کار ग्रंथकार *granth-kār*, s. m. An author, book-maker, writer.

P. گرو *girau*, s. m. 1. A wager, bet. 2. Pledge, pawn.

S. گرو गुरु *guru*, s. m. A spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. گرو مکھ هونا *guru-mukh honā*, To be a scholar.

S. گروا *garwā* (गौरव) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Important. 3. Respectable. 4. Demure.

S. گرواپن *garwā-pan* (गौरव) s. m. Respectability.

S. گروبار *gurū-bār* (Sans. गुरुवार) s. m. Thursday.

S. گرور *girwar* (Sans. गिरिवर) s. m. A mountain, a hill.

P. گروه *guroh*, s. m. A band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect.

P. گروي *girwī*, 1. adj. Pledged, pawned. 2. s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.

P. گرويدگي *girwīda-gī*, s. f. Admiring, following, adoring, adherence, attachment.

P. گرويده *girwīda* (part. past of گرويدن) adj. Attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer.

S. گره *grah*, s. m. 1. (Sans. गृह) A house, dwelling. 2. (ग्रह) A planet.

P. گره *girih*, s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths. گره پڑنا *girih paṛnā*, Dissention arising between two people. گره کهلنا *girih khulnā*, v. n. Restoration of friendship.

S. گرهست *girhist* (Sans. गृहस्थ) adj. A householder, a peasant, a husbandman.

S. گرهستي *girhist-ī*, s. f. Husbandry, housewifery, household.

S. گرهن ग्रहण *grahaṇ*, s. m. 1. Seizing, taking. 2. An eclipse.

H. گري *gurrī*, s. f. Parched barley.

H. گري *garī*, s. f. The kernel of a cocoanut.

H. گري *garrī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting a thread or string.

P. گري *garī* (in compos.) The action or doing (of any thing).

S. گريا *guriyā* (गोटिका) s. f. A bead (of a rosary &c.).

P. گريان *giryān*, adj. 1. Weeping. 2. Weeper.

P. گريبان *girebān*, s. m. 1. A collar, cap. 2. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. گريبان گير *girebān-gīr*, adj. An accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. گريبان مين منهه ڈالنا *girebān meṅ muṅh ḍālnā*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.

P. گريز *gurez* (from گريختن) s. f. Flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression. (part. in compos.) Fugitive, fleeing.

P. گريزان *gurezān*, part. act. (of گريختن) Fugitive, fleeing.

S. گريکهم *girekham* (Sans. ग्रीष्म) s. f. The season that extends from 15th Baisākh to 15th Āshārh, summer.

S. گريوا ग्रीवा *grīwā*, s. f. The neck.

P. گريوه *girewa*, s. m. A hillock, an acclivity, ravine.

S. گريه *greh* (Sans. गृह) s. m. A house.

P. گريه *giriya*, s. m. Crying, lamentation, plaint. گريه و زاري *giriya-o-zārī*, s. f. Bewailing. گريه کرنا *giriya karnā*, To weep, to cry, to lament.

S. گڑ गुड़ *guṛ*, s. m. Molasses, treacle, raw sugar. گڑانبه *guṛāmba* (Sans. गुडाम्र) Mangos boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool.

H. گڑانا *guṛānā*, v. a. 1. To dig. 2. To cause to dig.

H. گڑبڑ *gaṛbaṛ*, s. m. See گڈبڈ.

H. گڑبڑا *gaṛbaṛā*, s. m. 1. Bustle, confusion. 2. Motion of the bowels, borborygmi.

H. گڑبڑاهٹ *gaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle.

S. گڑچ *guṛach* (Sans. गुडूची) s. m. Name of a medicine (Menispermum glabrum).

H. گڑريا *gaṛariyā*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd. See گدريا *gaḍariyā*.

H. گڑگڑانا *gaṛgaṛānā*, v. n. To thunder. *guṛguṛānā*, v. a. To rumble (the bowels). *giṛgiṛānā*, v. a. To beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.

H. گڑگڑي *guṛguṛī*, s. f. A small *ḥukka*.

H. گڑگودڑ *gaṛgūḍaṛ*, s. m. Old clothes of all kinds. See گودڑ *gūḍaṛ*.

H. گڑن *gaṛan* (from گڑنا) s. f. Swamp, morass.

S. گڑنا *gaṛnā* (from गर्त्त A hole) v. n. To penetrate, to enter, to be driven into the earth (as a stake &c.), to lie, to sink, to be buried.

H. گڑنتهه *gaṛanth*, s. m. 1. Name of a game, tipcat. 2. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person *(māran)*, to secure his affection *(mohan)*, to subject him to obedience *(basīkaran)*, to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech *(sambhan)*, to drive him away *(uchchhāṭan)*, or to call him *(ākarshan)*. Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried.

H. گڑوا *gaṛwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of waterpot. 2. A flowerpot carried about by musicians and dancing women at the feast of Basant-pan-

chamī, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return.

S. گڑونا *gaṛonā* (causal of گڑنا) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.

H. گڑھ *gaṛh*, s. m. A castle, a fort.

S. گڑھا *gaṛhā* (गर्त्त) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss.

H. گڑھل *guṛhal*, s. m. Hibiscus Syriacus.

H. گڑھنا *gaṛhnā*, v. a. 1. To malleate, to form by hammering. 2. To make, to form.

S. گڑھنا *gaṛhnā*, v. a. To be driven down (as a stake). See گڑنا *gaṛnā*.

S. گڑھواڑ *gaṛhwāṛ*, adj. Coarse, thick. See گاڑھا.

H. گڑھی *gaṛhī*, s. f. A small fort, a castle.

H. گڑھیا *gaṛhiyā*, s. f. A pike, javelin, spear. *gaṛhaiyā*, s. f. 1. A small tank or pond. 2 (from گڑھنا) s. m. A burier.

S. گڑیا *guṛiyā* (from गुड) s. m. One whose business is to sell گڑ *guṛ*, q. v.

H. گڑیا *guṛiyā*, s. f. A doll.

H. گڑیار *gaṛiyār*, adj. Stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate.

H. گڑیاري *gaṛiyār-ī*, s. f. Obstinacy &c.

P. گز *gaz*, s. m. 1. An instrument for measuring with, a yard. 2. A ramrod.

P. گزا *gazā*, 1. part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting. 2. s. Loss, hurt.

P. گزاف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, s. f. A vain or inconsiderate speech, foolish talking, boasting.

P. گزک *gazak*, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine &c.), a devil.

P. گزند *gazand*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury.

P. گزنده *gazinda*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, stinging; a biting or stinging animal.

P. گزنه *gazna*, s. A nettle.

P. گزي *gazī*, s. f. A coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).

P. گزیده *guzīda*, part. past (from گزیدن *guzīdan*) Chosen, select. *gazīda*, part. past (from گزیدن *gazīdan*) Bitten.

P. گزین *guzīn* (in compos.) Choosing, preferring, electing. خلوت گزین *khalwat-guzīn*, Fond of retirement.

P. گزینه *gazīna*, s. m. A thick (or close) an rather coarse kind of cotton cloth.

P. گسار *gusār*, part. in compos. (from گساریدن) Feeding on, affected with, taking away.

P. گستاخ *gustākh*, adj. Arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. گستاخانه *gustākh-āna*, adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly. adj. See گستاخ *gustākh*.

P. گستاخي *gustākh-ī*, s. f. Arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty.

H. گستان *gastān*, adj. f. A foolish, dissolute woman.

H. گستانگر *gastāngar*, adj. A clown, ignorant, foolish.

P. گستر *gustar*, part. in compos. (from گستردن) Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing.

P. گسترده *gustarda*, part. past (from گستردن) Spread.

P. گشت *gasht* (from گشتن) s. m. Surrounding, going round (especially of guards patroling), walk, walking, perambulation, strolling.

P. گشته *gashta*, part. past (of گشتن) Turned, returned, become.

P. گشتي *gasht-ī*, s. m. Watch, centinel, patrole,

P. گشتیا *gasht-iyā*, s. m. Watchman, patrole.

S. گشٹ *gushṭ* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. m. Cabal.

P. گفتار *guftār* (from گفتن) s. f. Speech, discourse.

P. گفتگو *guft-gū*, s. f. Conversation, discourse, chitchat.

P. گفتني *guftan-ī*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken.

P. گفت و شنود *guft-o-shanūd*, } s. f. Discourse,
P. گفت و شنيد *guft-o-shanīd*, } altercation, debate, controversy.

P. گفت وگو *guft-o-gū*, same as گفتگو *guftgū*, q. v.

P. گفته *gufta*, part. past (of گفتن) Spoken, told.

S. گگري *gagarī* (Sans. गगरी) s. f. A water-pot.

S. گگن गगण *gagaṇ*, s. m. Sky, firmament.

S. گگن بهيڑ *gagan-bheṛ*, s. m. A pelican (Pelecanus onocrotalus).

S. گگندهول गगणधूलि *gagaṇdhūl*, s. f. Dust of the केतकी Pandanus odoratissimus.

P. گل *gul*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning. 5. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *ḥukka*. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *ḥukka* after smoking. گلاچين *gulāchīn*, s. m. The name of a flower (Plumeria). گل اشرفي *gul-i-ashrafī*, Name of a flower, 1. Calendula: *Bruce. M. S.* 2. Linum trigynum: *Roxb.* گل اناس کي جڑ *gul anās kī jaṛ*, s. m. Salep. گل اورنگ *gul-i-aurang*, s. m. Name of a flower. گل باندهنا *gul bāndhnā*, To char the end of the match of a gun. گلبرگ *gul-barg*, s. m. 1. A rose-leaf. 2. (*Met.*) A mistress, lips. گل پياده *gul-piyāda*, s. m. A species of rose without smell. گل جعفري *gul-i-ja'farī*, Tagetes patula. گل جهڑنا *gul jhaṛnā*, To drop the charred part (a match). گل چاندني *gul-chāndnī*, s. f. The name of a flower. گل چشم *gul-chashm*, adj. Labouring under albugo. گل چهري اڑانا *gul chharre uṛānā*, 1. To be addicted to pleasure. 2. To live expensively. گل چين *gul-chīn*, s. m. A flower-gatherer, gardener. گل خال *gul-khāl*, s. m. Spotted. گل خيرا *gul-i-khairā*, or گل خيرو *gul-i-khairū*, s. m. Chinese and Persian holly-hock (Alcea rosea: *Linn.* Althea rosea: *Roxb.*). گلدار *gul-dār*, adj. Spotted. گلدان *gul-dān*, s. m. A flowerpot. گلداؤدي *gul-i-dā'ūd-i*, Chrysanthemum Indicum. گلدسته *gul-dasta*, s. m. A nosegay. گل دينا *gul denā*, To scar, to make an issue. گلرخ *gul-rukh*, adj. Rosy-cheeked. گلرعنا *gul-i-ra'nā*, s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. گلرنگ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red. گلرو *gul-rū*, adj. 1. Rosy, ruddy. 2. (used substant.) A mistress, a sweetheart. گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. A garden (or bed) of roses. گل سورنجان *gul-i-sūranjān*, s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant (Colchicum Illyricum). گل سوري *gul-i-sūrī*, s. f. A Persian rose very fragrant. گل سوسن *gul-i-sosan*, s. f. A lily. گل شبو *gul-i-shabbo*, s. f. Tuberose (Polyanthes tuberosa). گلشکر *gul-shakar*, or گلشکري *gul-shakarī*, s. f. Conserve of roses. گل صدبرگ *gul-i-ṣad-barg*, s. m. 1. See صدبرگ. 2. The sun. گل طره *gul-i-ṭurra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. گل عباس *gul-i-'abbās*, s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru (Mirabilis jalapa). گل عجايب *gul-i-'ajā'ib*, s. m. The name of a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). گل عذار *gul-'uzār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked. گلفام *gul-fām*, adj. Rosy-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. گل فرنگ *gul-i-farang*, s. m. The name of a flower (Vinca rosea). گلفشاني *gul-fishānī*, s. f. Scattering flowers. گل قند *gul-ḳand*, s. m. Conserve of roses. گل کاٹنا *gul kāṭnā*, To snuff

a candle. گل کاري *gul-kār-ī*, s. f. 1. Flowering. 2. Painting of flowers. گل کترنا *gul katarnā*, 1. To snuff a candle. 2. To calumniate. گل کرنا *gul karnā*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). گل کھانا *gul khānā*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). گل کھنڈا *gul-khanḍā*, s. m. A bell. گلکیش *gul-kesh*, s. m. The cockscomb flower. (Amaranthus cruentus). گل گشت *gul-gasht*, s. m. Walking in the garden. گل لحنہ *gul-laḥina*, s. m. Cauliflower. گل لگانا *gul-lagānā*, To brand, to mark. گل لینا *gul-lenā*, To snuff a candle. گل مخمل *gul-i-makhmal*, s. f. Globe amaranth (Gomphrena globosa). گل مکرر *gul-i-mukarrar*, s. m. Sirup of roses. گل مہندي *gul-mihndī*, s. f. Name of a flower (Impatiens balsamina). گل میخ *gul-mekh*, s. f. A stud, a tack, a nail. گل ہونا *gul honā*, To be extinguished, or to go out (a candle).

P. گل *gil*, s. f. Earth, clay. گل ارمني *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Armenian bole. گل اندازي *gil-andāzī*, s. f. Embankment. گل حکمت *gil-i-ḥikmat*, s. f. Lute, cement. گل در گل کرنا *gil dar gil karnā*, (*lit.*) To throw earth on earth (said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corps; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth).

P. گلا *gilā*, s. m. See گله *gila*.

S. گلا *galā* (Sans. गल) 1. s. m. The throat, neck. 2. Voice. 3. (from گلنا) adj. Rotten, melted, wasted. گلا اٹھانا *galā uṭhānā*, (*lit.* to lift up the throat) To apply acrid substances, such as pepper &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse, or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. گلا بندھانا *galā bandhānā*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. گلا بیٹھنا یا پڑنا *galā-baiṭhnā* or *-paṛnā*, To be hoarse. گلا پھانسنا *galā phāṅsnā*, To hang, to choke. گلا دبانا *galā dabānā*, To strangle. گلا دینا *galā denā*, To waste. گلا کاٹنا *galā kāṭnā*, To cut the throat. گلا گھونٹنا *galā ghoṇṭnā*, To throttle, to choke, to strangle, to hold by the throat. گلي پڑنا *gale paṛnā*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. گلي پڑي بجاي سدھ *gale paṛī bajā'e sidh*, We should make a virtue of necessity. گلي کا ہار ہونا *gale kā hār honā*, 1. To seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to plague, to importune. 2. To seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. گلي لگنا *gale lagnā*, To embrace. گلي منڈھنا *gale manḍhnā*, To importune.

H. گلا *gullā*, s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet bow.

P. گلاب *gul-āb*, s. m. 1. Rose-water. 2. (Hind.) A rose. گلاب پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, s. m. A bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. گلاب پاشي *gulāb-pāsh-ī*, s. f. Rose-water sprinkling.

P. گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, s. f. The rose-apple. (Eugenia jambos: *Roxb.*).

P. گلابي *gulāb-ī*, 1. s. m. Rose colour. 2. s. f. Bottle, flaggon. 3. A kind of sweetmeat.

H. گلار *galār*, s. m. The name of a bird.

H. گلال *gulāl*, s. m. A farinaceous powder died

red, which the Hindūs throw on each other in the *holī*. گلال چشم *gulāl-chashm*, adj. Reddish eye. گلال باڑي *gulāl-bāṛī*, s. f. A royal pavilion, a tent.

S. گلانا *galānā* (गालनं) v. a. 1. To melt, to dissolve. 2. To soften. 3. To waste away, to squander.

P. گلاوا *gillāwā* (corrupt. for گلابه comp. of گل and آب) s. m. Prepared clay, dirt, mud.

S. گلاؤ *galā'ū* (from گلانا) adj. Soluble, septical, weakening.

S. گلاوٹ *galāwaṭ* (from گلانا) s. f. Solution, dissolving.

P. گلبانگ *gul-bāng*, s. f. 1. Warbling. 2. Fame, rumour. 3. Sound. 4. The war cry, the cry of *Allāh Allāh* when rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.

S. گلباه *galbāh* (गल Neck, and बाहु Arm) s. f. An embrace.

P. گلبدن *gul-badan*, 1. s. m. A kind of silk cloth. 2. adj. With a body like the rose (epithet of a mistress).

P. گلبن *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose tree.

S. گل پهٹا کي کرنا *gal phaṭā kī karnā*, 1. To scold. 2. To lie.

S. گلپهڑا *gal-phaṛā*, s. m. 1. The jaws. 2. The angle of the mouth.

S. گلپهوٹ *gal-phūṭ*, s. f. Vaunt, vaunting.

S. گل پهولا *gal-phūlā*, adj. Chubby.

P. گلتا *galtā* (corrupt. from غلطان) s. m. Sheath.

P. گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.

P. گل تکیه *gal-takya*, s. m. A small round pillow for the cheek or neck.

H. گلتني *galtanī*, s. f. Part of the headstall of a bridle.

H. گلٹ *gilaṭ*, s. m. A protuberance, a hard swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour.

H. گلٹي *gilṭī*, s. f. See گلٹ *gilaṭ*.

H. گل جندڑا *galjandṛā*, s. m. A handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called گل گندا *galgandā*.

H. گلجهڑي *guljhaṛī*, s. f. Conglomeration. گل جهڑي دلکي *guljhaṛī dil kī*, Grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness.

P. گل چکان *gul-chakān*, s. m. The flowers of *mahū'ā* (Bassia latifolia: *Roxb.*).

S. گلچلا *gul-chalā*, s. m. A musketeer, a shooter of ball.

P. گل خن *gul-khan*, s. m. A stove.

P. گلخور *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's halter.

P. گلدم *guldum*, adj. A nightingale.

S. گلدينا *gal denā*, v. a. To throttle, to choke.

P. گلذار *gulzār*, s. m. corrupt. of گلزار q. v. under گل *gul*.

P. گلستان *gul-istān*, or *gul-sitān*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. The name of a celebrated work written by مصلح الدين شيخ سعدي of Shīrāz.

P. گلشن *gul-shan*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment. 3. adj. Cheerful.

H. گلگل *galgal*, s. m. 1. A citron. 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.

H. گلگلا *gulgulā*, s. m. Sweet cakes fried in butter.

S. گلگلانا *galgalānā* (see گلانا) v. a. To soften, to mollify.

S. گلگلاهٹ *galgalāhaṭ* (from گلگلانا) s. f. Softness.

H. گلگوتهنا *gulgūthnā*, adj. Plump, handsome, chubby.

P. گلگون *gul-gūn*, 1. adj. Rose-coloured. 2. Name of a horse of Shīrīn the mistress of Farhād.

P. گل گونه *gul-gūna*, s. m. Cosmetick.

P. گلگیر *gul-gīr*, s. m. Snuffers.

S. گلنا *galnā* (गलनं) v. n. To melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away.

P. گلنار *gul-nār* or گل انار *gul-i-anār*, s. m. 1. The flower of the pomegranate. 2. Scarlet (colour).

P. گلناري رنگ *gulnār-ī rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gulnār*, carnation colour.

H. گلندا *galandā*, adj. Abusive.

H. گلنڈا *galanḍā*, adj. Stentorophonick.

S. گلني *galnī* (from گلنا) s. f. Wasting, consumption.

P. گلو *gulū*, s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe. گلو گیر *gulū-gīr*, adj. (Taking by the throat, figuratively) An accuser. گلو بند *gulū-band*, s. m. Neck-cloth.

H. گلو *gilau*, s. m. Menispermum glabrum.

H. گلوري *gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up.

U. گلوگا *gulūgā*, s. m. A monkey's pouch.

H. گلوندا *gilaundā*, s. m. The flower of the *mahū'ā* (Bassia latifolia) after it has fallen off.

P. گله *gila*, s. m. Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *galla*, s. m. 1. A flock, a herd. گله بان *galla-bān*, s. m. Pastor, shepherd. گله باني *gaila-bān-ī*, s. f. Keeping of a flock. 2. (Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.

S. گل هار *galhār* (from گلنا) adj. Soluble, corruptible.

H. گلهتي *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt.

H. گلهري *gilahrī*, s. f. A squirrel.

H. گلهي *galahī*, s. f. The forecastle (of a boat &c.), prow.

H. گلهيا *gal'haiyā*, s. m. Forecastle man, boatswain.

H. گلهينڈا *gal'henḍā*, adj. Abusive.

P. گلي *gil-ī*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen.

H. گلي *gillī*, s. f. 1. A span (measure of circumference; i. e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore finger). 2. An ear of Indian corn (Zea mays) from which the seeds have been taken out. 3. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called ڈنڈا *ḍanḍā*. گلي ڈنڈا کهیلنا *gillī* –or *gullī-ḍanḍā khelnā*, To play at tip-cat. *gullī*, A kind of pigeon. *galī*, A lane. گلي بگلي *galī ba-galī*, From street to street. گلي کوچه *galī-kūcha*, s. m. A narrow lane. *gullī*, s. f. A whetstone, a polishing stone.

H. گلیارا *galiyārā*, s. m. A street or lane.

S. گلیانا *galiyānā* (from गालि) v. a. 1. To abuse. 2. To cram (a horse &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.

S. P. گلي باز *gale-bāz*, adj. A sweet singer.

H. گلیر *giliyar*, adj. Lazy.

H. گلیل *gulail*, s. f. A pellet-bow.

P. گم *gum*, adj. 1. Lost, wanting, missing. 2. Distracted. گم شده *gum-shuda*, adj. Lost. گم کرنا *gum-karnā*, 1. To lose. 2. To be proud. گم گشته *gum-gashta*, adj. Lost. گم نام *gum-nām*, Ignoble.

P. گماشته *gumāshta*, part. past (of گماشتن) Commissioned, entrusted. s. m. An agent, a factor.

P. گمان *gumān*, s. m. Doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination.

P. گمراه *gum-rāh*, adj. Erring, wandering, depraved, abandoned. گمراهي *gum-rāh-ī*, s. f. Error.

H. گمت *gummaṭ*, s. m. } A tower, bastion.
H. گمتي *gumṭī*, s. f. }

H. گمڑا *gumṛā*, s. m. Protuberance. See گومڑا.

H. گمسا *gumsā*, adj. Musty.

H. گمک *gamak*, s. f. Sound of the kettle-drum, violent shake or clash in musick.

H. گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, adj. Spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.

S. گمن *gaman*, S. گمنا *gamanā*, } (गमनं) s. m. Going, the act of going.

S. گن गण *gaṇ*, s. m. A troop, tribe, flock, multitude, attendants.

S. گن गुण *guṇ*, s. m. 1. Skill, cleverness, quality, mode, method, manner, merit. 2. A small track-rope. گنگاهک *gun-gāhak*, adj. Purchasing skill or merit, patronising learning. گن ماننا *gun mānnā*, To acknowledge a favour.

S. گنا *gunā* (In composition denoting) Turn, fold, time; as, سو گنا *sau-gunā*, A hundred fold.

H. گنا *gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

S. گنا *ginnā* (गणनं r. गण) v. a. To count, to reckon, to number.

P. گناه *gunāh*, s. m. A fault, crime, sin.

P. گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, s. A sinner, a criminal.

P. گنبد *gumbad*, P. گنبذ *gumbaz*, } s. m. A vault, an arch, cupola, dome, tower.

S. گنپت गणपति *ganpati*, n. prop. See گنیس *gaṇesa*.

S. گنبهیر *gambhīr*, S. گنبهیرا *gambhīrā*, } (गंभीर) adj. 1. Deep. 2. Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.

S. گنت गणित *gaṇit*, s. f. Arithmetick. گنت کار गणितकार *gaṇit-kār*, s. m. An astrologer, arithmetician.

S. گنتهوانا *gunthwānā* (causal of گونتهنا) v. a. To cause to string &c.

S. گنتي *ginti* (गणित) s. f. 1. Number, reckoning, account. 2. Muster.

P. گنج *ganj*, s. m. 1. A granary, heap, treasure, market, mart. 2. A case. گنج بخش *ganj-bakhsh*, adj. Generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant.

H. گنج *gunj*, s. m. 1. The seed of Abrus precatorius. *ganj*, s. m. A scald-head. (Tinea capitis).

H. گنجا *ganjā*, adj. Scald-headed, bald.

H. گنجان *gunjān*, adj. Thick, close.

H. گنجاني *gunjān-ī*, s. f. Thickness, closeness.

P. گنجايش *gunjā'ish*, s. f. Capacity, containing, holding, room, profit.

H. گنجائي *ginjā'ī*, s. f. Name of an insect. See کنسلائي *kansalā'ī*.

H. گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, To roar, to growl.

P. گنجشک *gunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow. See کنجشک.

H. گنجها *gunjhā*, adj. Grave.

H. گنجهيل *ganjhail*, adj. Addicted to the use of گانجها *gānjhā*, q. v.

H. گنجيا *ganjiyā*, s. f. A wallet, a bag (in which grass cutters keep their sickle &c.).

P. گنجيفه *ganjīfa*, s. m. A pack of cards, a game of cards.

P. گنجينه *ganj-īna*, s. m. A treasury, a magazine.

S. گند *gand* (गंध) s. f. Stink, filth, ordure, smell.

S. گندا *gandā*, adj. Stinking, filthy.

S. گندک *gandak*, s. f. Brimstone. See گندهک.

P. گندگي *gunda-gī*, s. f. Thickness, coarseness, bigness.

P. گندم *gandum*, s. m. Wheat. گندم کرماني *gandum-i-kirmānī*, Vermicelli.

H. گندنا *gandanā*, s. m. A leek (Allium porrum).

S. گندھ गंध *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent.

P. گندہ *ganda*, adj. Fetid, stinking. گندہ بہار *ganda-bahār*, s. f. Rain which falls in the cold weather. گندہ دھن *ganda-dahan*, adj. Stinking breath. گندہ فیروزہ *gānda-jīroza*, s. m. The name of a drug (Olibanum).

P. گندہ *gunda*, adj. Coarse, thick.

S. گندھار *gandhār* (गांधार) s. m. The name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.

S. گندھراج गंधराज *gandhrāj*, s. m. Gardenia florida.

S. گندھرب गन्धर्व *gandharb*, s. m. An order of demi-gods, celestial musicians. گندھرب بیاہ *gandharb-byāh*, A kind of marriage. گندھرب گیت *gandharb-gīt*, A kind of song or hymn.

S. گندھک गंधक *gandhak*, s. f. Brimstone.

H. گندھنا *gundhnā*, v. n. To be kneaded, plaited &c. See گوندھنا *gūndhnā*.

S. گندھي *gandhī* (गांधिक) s. m. 1. A person who sells rose-water, essences and *ātr*, a perfumer. 2. A green bug.

S. گندھیلا *gandh-ilā*, adj. Stinking.

H. گندیري *ganderī*, s. f. A joint of the sugar-cane.

S. گندیلا *gundelā* (from گوند) adj. Producing gum (a tree).

S. گنڈا *gaṇḍā*, s. m. 1. (गंड) A ring, a circle. 2. A knotted string tied round the neck of a child &c. as a charm. 3. (गंडक) Denotes the number four.

H. گنڈاسا *gaṇḍāsā*, s. m. A sort of axe, a pole-axe.

S. گنڈي *gaṇḍī* (गंड) s. A circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round Sītā to protect her from Rāvana. See *rāmachandr*.

S. گنک गणक *gaṇak*, An arithmetician.

S. گنکا गणिका *gaṇikā*, s. f. A courtezan.

S. گنکھان *gun-khān* (*lit.* Mine of merit) adj. Very skilful or learned.

P. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا.

P. گنگ *gung*, adj. Dumb.

S. گنگا गंगा *gangā*, s. f. The river (Ganges).

H. گنگنانا *gungunānā*, v. n. 1. To be milk-warm. 2. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice.

H. گنگنہ *gunguna*, adj. 1. Milk-warm. 2. Snuffling.

S. گنوار *gaṅwār* (from گانو) s. m. A countryman.

S. گنوان *gun-wān*, adj. Skilful.

H. گنواو *gaṅwā'ū*, adj. Squanderer.

H. گنوانا *gaṅwānā*, v. a. To lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle.

S. گنونت *gun-want*, m. } adj. Skilful.
S. گنونتي *gun-wantī*, f. }

P. گنہ *gunah*, contract. of گناہ *gunāh*, q. v.

S. گني गुणी *guṇ-ī*, 1. adj. Skilful, virtuous, posesssed of any quality or art. 2. A snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer.

S. گنیس गणेश *gaṇes*, The name of a Hindū divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head and attended by a rat. He was the son of *Mahādeva* and a daughter of the mountain Himālāyā, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence.

S. گنیں *gun-iyan*, adj. Skilful, learned.

S. گو गो or गौ *go* or *gau*, s. m. A cow.

P. گو *go* (from گفتن To speak) 1. imperative;

Say, suppose. 2. part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker.

s. گوا *gū'ā* (गुवाक) Betel-nut.

s. گواچھ गवाक्ष *gawāchh*, A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window. *gawākh*, The light that is admitted by a window.

P. گوار *gawār* or *guwār*, } adj. 1. Agreeable,
P. گوارا *gawārā* or *guwārā*, } pleasant. 2. Digesting, digestible, digestion. 3. Bearing, enduring, submitting to.

s. گوال *gwāl*, } (from गो Cow) s. m. A cow-
s. گوالا *gwālā*, } herd.

s. گوالن *gwālin*, s. f. The wife of a (گوالا) cowherd, a female of the گوالا *gwālā* cast.

H. گوانا *gawānā* (causal of گانا) v. a. To cause to sing.

P. گواه *gawāh* or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence.

P. گواهي *gawāh-ī*, or *guwāh-ī*, s. f. Evidence, testimony.

s. گوبر *gobar* (गोमय) s. m. Cowdung. گوبر کهانا *gobar khānā*, To do penance (by eating cowdung).

s. گوبر گنيس *gobar-ganes*, adj. Fat.

s. گوبروندا *gobarondā* (गोमयकीट) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cowdung (Scarabæus).

s. گوبري *gobrī* (गोमय) s. f. Plaster made with cowdung.

s. گوبند गोविंद *gobind*, n. prop. A name of *Krishṇa*.

s. گوبهي *gobhee* (गोजिह्वा) s. f. 1. Name of a medicinal herb (Hieracium: *Bruce. M. S.*) *sufaid gobhī*, Cacalia sonchifolia. 2. A term in card-playing.

s. گوپ गोप (comp. of गो Cow, and part. act. of पा Preserve) *gop*, s. m. Name of a Hindū cast, a cowherd. See گوالا.

H. گوپ *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace.

s. گوپال गोपाल (गो A cow, and part. act. of r. पाल Preserve) *go-pāl*, s. m. 1. A cowherd. 2. One of the names of *Krishṇa*.

s. گوپگوال *gop-gwāl*, s. m. A cowherd.

s. گوپن गोपन् (r. गुप Hide) *gopan*, s. m. Concealment. گوپن کرنا *gopan karnā*, To conceal, to hide.

H. گوپهن *gophan*, }
H. گوپهنا *gophnā*, }
H. گوپهني *gophnī*, } s. f. A sling (for throwing with).
H. گوپهيا *gophiyā*, }

s. گوپي गोपी *gopī*, s. f. The female of s. گوپ q. v.

s. گوت *got*, } गोत्र) s. m. Parentage, lin-
s. گوتا *gotā*, } eage, pedigree, stock of a family.

s. گوتم गोतम *gotam*, n. prop. The name of a *munī*, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology. He was the author of the Nyāya, or logick, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. Gotam and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter; and, assuming the appearance of *Gotam*, deceived and slept with his wife: which being discovered, *Gotam* cursed them both. To *Indra* he said, may your testicles fall to the ground; which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised him to restore them with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose: hence *Indra* is called मेषांडकोष *meshāṇḍakosha* (ram-testicled). He wished

that *Ahalyā* might be turned into stone; in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasaratha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form; and, being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband.

S. گوتھ *gūth*, s. m. A round ball of cotton &c.

S. گوتھنا *gūthnā* (गुंफनं) v. a. 1. To plait, to thread, to string. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.

S. گوتي *got-ī*, adj. One of the same stock or family, a relative.

S. گوٹ *goṭ* (गोटक) s. f. A counter, piece or man at backgammon, chess &c.

H. گوٹ *goṭ*, s. f. The hem of a garment.

H. گوٹا *goṭā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow).

H. گوٹي *goṭī*, s. f. The small-pox, a pock.

S. گوجر *gojar* (गोचर) s. m. A centipede (Scolopendra).

S. گوجر *gūjar* (गुर्जर) s. m. Name of a cast among *Rājpūts*.

S. گوجري *gūjrī*, s. f. 1. The female of گوجر q. v. 2. Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. 3. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.

S. گوجري *gūjrī* (गुर्जरी) s. f. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.

S. گوجي *gūjī* (गोजेय) s. f. A stick, a club.

S. گوچر गोचर *gochar* (गो An organ of sense, and r. चर Move, act) 1. s. m. Perception, information. 2. adj. Known, perceived.

S. گوچري *gochar-ī* (from गोचर) adj. Visible, seen, perceived.

H. گوچنا *gochnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize.

H. گوچھي *gauchha'ī*, s. f. A sprout.

H. گود *god*, s. f. The lap, bosom. گود لينا *god lenā*, To adopt (a child).

S. گودا *gūdā* (गोद) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb.

S. گو دان *gau-dān*, Gift of a cow.

H. گودر *gūdar*, adj. Fat, plump.

H. گودڑ *gūdaṛ*, s. m. 1. A quilt. 2. A bundle of old clothes. 3. Any old tattered clothes. 4. A kind of silk stuff. گودڑ خيل *gūdaṛ-khail*, adj (applied only to females) Foolish, unmannerly, rude. گودڑ سينا *gūdaṛ sīnā*, To stitch together. گودڑ کا لال *gūdaṛ kā lāl* or گودڑ ميں گندوڑا نکلنا *gūdaṛ meṅ gandauṛā nikalnā*, Good proceeding from evil.

H. گودڑي *gūdṛī*, s. f. 1. A quilt (especially, a *faḳīr's*). 2. A bundle.

H. گودنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, to puncture, to dot, to mark with dots (the skin). s. m. Marks of tattooing.

H. گودھڑا *godhṛā*, s. m. A bough, a branch.

H. گودھڑي *gūdhṛī*, s. f. See گودڑي *gūdṛī*. *godhṛī*, s. f. See گودھڑا *godhṛā*.

H. گودھنا *gūdhnā* (or *gūndhnā*) v. a. To knead (flour &c.).

S. گودھورا *godhaurā*, s. m. } (गोधूली) Evening, twilight.
S. گودھولي *godhūlī*, s. f. }

H. گودي *god-ī*, s. f. Lap, embrace, bosom.

H. گوديا *gūdiyā*, adj. Desirous, wishing.

P. گور *gor*, s. f. A tomb, grave. گور پر گور کرني *gor par gor karnī*, To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied. گور غريبان *gor-i-gharibān*, A burial-ground for strangers. گورکن *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. s. m. The wild ass. See گورخر.

S. گور गौर *gaur*, adj. Fair-complexioned. s. f. A name of the goddess Pārvatī.

S. گورا *gorā* (गौर) adj. Fair (complexioned).

H. گورا *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow.

P. گورخر *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass.

S. گورس गोरस *go-ras*, s. m. Milk, butter-milk, curdled milk.

P. گورستان *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-ground.

S. گورسها *goras-hā*, 1. adj. (A child) reared with the milk of cattle. 2. s. m. A sodomite.

S. گورسي *goras-ī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk &c. a milkpail.

S. گورو *gūrū* (prop. گرو गुरु) 1. s. m. A saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. گورو لچهه *gūrū-lachh* (गुरुलक्ष्य) Knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. 2. adj. Heavy, hard of digestion.

S. گورو *gorū* (from Sans. गो) s. m. An ox, a cow. گورواڈهکان *gorū'ā-ḍhukān*, s. m. Twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). گورواري بيرا *gorū'ārī berā*, s. f. Evening.

S. گوري गौरी *gaurī*, s. f. 1. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. One of the names of *Pārvatī*.

H. گوريا *gauriyā*, s. f. A sparrow.

S. گوڑ गौड़ *gauṛ*, s. m. 1. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. 2. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. 3. Inhabitant of *Gauṛ* (a Brāhman).

H. گوڑ *goṛ*, s. m. The leg, foot.

H. گوڑا *gauṛā*, s. m. 1. Name of a cast in *Uṛesa*, who are generally pālkī carriers and bearers. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

H. گوڑنا *goṛnā*, v. a. To dig, to scrape.

S. گوڑهه गूढ़ *gūṛh*, adj. 1. Abstruse, difficult, abstracted. 2. Secret, mysterious. گوڑهه بکتا *gūṛh-baktā* (गूढ़वक्ता) A pedagogue, a pedant.

S. گوڑهتا गूढ़ता *gūṛhtā*, s. m. Abstruseness, secrecy.

H. گوڑي *goṛī*, s. f. Taking away. گوڑي کرنا *goṛī karnā*, To take away, to steal, to walk off with.

H. گوڑي *gauṛī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. See گوري.

H. گوڑيا *gūṛiyā*, s. m. A doll.

S. گوڑيا *gauṛiyā*, s. m. Inhabitant of *Gauṛ*; hence the followers of Chaitanya of Nadiyā are so called. This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of Sālivāhana. He was by birth a Brāhman; and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedas had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the Vaishnava or worshippers of Vishnu. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the deity.

P. گوز *goz*, s. m. A fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, A walnut. *gauz*. contract. of of گوزن q. v.

P. گوزن *gawazn*, s. m. An elk, a deer, a doe.

P. گوساله *gosāla*, s. m. A calf.

S. گوسالا *gau-sālā* (गौ Cow, and शाला House) s. A cow-house.

S. گوسائين *gosā'in* (गोस्वामी i. e. गो Cow, kine, and स्वामी Master) s. m. 1. The deity. 2. A saint, a holy person. 3. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.

P. گوسپند *gospand*, } s. f. A sheep, a goat.
P. گوسفند *gosfand*, }

S. گوسينيا *gosainyā*, s. m. The deity.

P. گوش *gosh*, s. m. The ear. گوش پيچ *gosh-pech*, An ornament worn in the turband. گوش زد هونا *gosh-zad honā*, To be listened to, to be

heard. گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, Heard, reported. گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Pulling (or rubbing, or boxing) the ears. گوشمالي *goshmāl-i*, s. f. Rebuke.

P. گوشت *gosht*, s. m. Meat, flesh. گوشت ناخن هونا *gosht-i-nākhun honā* (To be the flesh of the nails) Expresses intimate friendship.

P. H. گوشتاوا *gosht-āwā*, s. m. Pounded, or minced meat.

P. گوشتين *gosht-īn*, adj. Fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase:

زبان گوشتين است تيغ آهنين

*zabān goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn*, The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).

S. گوشٹ *goshṭ* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. f. Plot, cabal, conspiracy.

P. گوشواره *gosh-wāra*, s. m. 1. An ear-ring. 2. An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of female children).

P. گوشه *gosha*, s. m. 1. A corner, a closet, retirement, privacy. 2. Side. گوشه گير *gosha-gīr*, 1. Retired. 2. (substant.) A hermit. گوشه نشين *gosha-nishīn*, Retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. گوشه نشيني *gosha-nishīn-i*, s. f. Life of a hermit. كمان كي گوشي مين پكڑنا *kamān ke goshe meṅ pakaṛnā*, (*lit.* To catch with the bow without shooting) To seize with facility.

P. گوكه *go-ki*, adv. Although.

S. گوكل गोकुल *go-kul*, n. prop. The birth-place of *Krishṇa*,

H. گوكهه *gaukh*, s. A portico.

S. گوكهرو *gokhrū* (गोक्षुर) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 2. A joint. 3. Name of a plant (Tribulus lanuginosus or Ruellia longifolia: *Roxb.*). بڑا گوكهرو *baṛā gokhrū*, Pedalium murex.

P. گوگرد *gogird*, s. Sulphur. گوگرد احمر *gogird-i-aḥmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.

S. گوگل *gūgal* (गुग्गुलु) s. m. 1. Name of a tree or gum. (Amyris agallocha: *Roxb. Cor. Pl. Vol. 3.*). 2. Bdellium.

H. گوگلي *gūglī*, s. f. A cockle-shell (Beng.).

S. گول गोल *gol*, 1. adj. Round. گول پهل *gol-phal*, s. m. The testicle. گول گول *gol-gol*, Round. 2. s. A jar. 3. contract. of گولا *golā*, q. v.

P. گول *gol*, s. m. A blockhead.

H. گولا *golā*, s. m. 1. A granary. 2. A cannon ball. 3. A large beam of wood. 4. A kind of pigeon. 5. The kernel of a cocoanut. گولا ڈنڈا *golā ḍanḍā*, s. m. Name of a game, tip-cat.

S. گولار *golār*, s. m. Roundness. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).

S. گولارا *golārā*, adj. Round. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).

S. گولائي *golā-ī*, s. f. Roundness.

H. گولر *gūlar*, s. f. A wild fig. (Ficus glomerata: *Roxb.*).

P. گولك *golak* (prop. غولك) s. f. The *kotwāl's* treasure pot, a till, a drawer.

S. گولك गोलक *golak*, s. m. } A bastard son
S. گولكا गोलिका *golikā*, s. f. } or daughter by illegitimate connexion with a widow.

P. گولنداز *gol-andāz* (comp. of گوله and part. act. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A cannoneer, gunner, bombardier.

P. گولندازي *golandāz-i*, s. f. Gunnery.

S. گولوك गोलोक *golok*, s. m. Name of the heaven of Vishnu.

P. گوله *golà*, s. m. A cannon ball.

P. گولي *golī*, s. f. 1. A bullet, a ball. 2. A pill. 3. A jar.

P. گوما *gūmā* (perhaps from P. گوم) s. m. A name of a plant used as a topick, and cure for the ear-ach, ague &c. (Pharnaceum mollugo).

H. گومڑا *gūmṛā*, s. m. A bump, a swelling.

S. گون *gon* (गोणी) s. f. A sack, bag (of coarse cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a beast of burthen to carry grain in.

H گون *gauṅ*, s. f. Opportunity, advantage. گون گير *gauṅ-gīr*, Controuler, uncontrouled, ruler, invested with authority, self-interested.

P. گون *gūn* (in compos.) Implies similitude of colour; as, گلگون *gul-gūn*, Rosy coloured, red.

S. گونا *gaunā* (from गमनं) s. m. Bringing home a wife.

P. گونا گون *gūn-ā-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated.

S. گونتهنا *gūnthṇā* (गुंफनं) v. a. 1. To thread, to string, to plait. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.

H. گونته *gonṭh*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or sewing.

S. گونتها *gonṭhā* (गोविष्ठा) s. m. Dried cow-dung.

S. گونج *gūnj* (गुंज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound.

S. گونجنا *gūnjnā* (गुंजनं r. गुज Produce inarticulate agreeable sounds) v. n. To resound, to hum, to buz, to growl.

H. گونجها *gūṅjhā*, s. m. A sort of sweetmeat.

S. گوند *gond* (गुंद) s. f. Gum. گونداني *gond-dān-ī*, s. f. A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. گوندکش *gond-kash*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters).

H. گوندا *gondā*, s. m. A thin dough or pap made of the flour of Cicer arietinum, for feeding birds.

H. گوندلا *gūndlā*, 1. adj. Round, circular. 2. s. m. A ring, a circle.

H. گوندنا *gūndnā*, v. a. See. گوندهنا *gūndhnā*.

H. گوندني *gondnī*, s. f. A reed of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (Typha).

H. گوندهن *gūndhan*, s. m. Dough.

H. گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, v. a. 1. To knead. 2. To plait, to braid, to plat, to weave.

H. گوندي *gondī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Cordia).

H. گونڈلي *gonḍlī*, s. f. Name of a tree.

H. گونڑا *gūṅṛā*, s. m. A beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat).

H. گونگا *gūngā*, adj. Dumb.

H. گونگان کرنا *gūṅgāṅ karnā*, v. a. To sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants.

H. گون گهات *gauṅ-ghāt*, s. f. Power, opportunity.

P. گونه *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind.

S. گونهار *gaunhār*, s. m. The company who attend the bride when bringing home.

S. گوه *goh* (गोधा) s. m. 1. A lizard, iguana. 2. A gangetick alligator. *gūh*, (गूथ) s. f. Human excrement.

H. گوه *gauh*, s. f. Perseverance.

P. گوهر *gauhar*, s. m. 1. A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. 3. Essence.

H. گوهرها *goharhā*, s. m. An ally, succourer, an assistant.

H. گوهري *goharī*, s. f. Demurrage.

S. گوهڑيا *gūhaṛiyā*, s. m. A dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown.

S. گوهونه *gohūna* (Sans. गोनस) s. m. Name of a kind of snake

H. گوهي *gūh-i*, adj. Defiled with excrement.

P. گوي *go'e*, 1. s. m. A ball. 2. part. in compos. (of گفتن) as, عيب گوي *'aib-go'e*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. *go'ī* (in compos.) The act of speaking.

H. گويا *guwaiyā*, s. f. (gossip) A woman's female friend. adj. Eloquent, conversible.

S. گويا *gawaiyā* (from گانا) s. m. A singer.

P. گويا *goyā*, part. Speaking, talking. adv. As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.

H. گوئيان *gū'iyān*, s. m. A partner (at any game).

P. گوياي *goyā-ī*, s. f. Conversation, talk, eloquence.

H. گويندا *gweṅḍā*, s. m. Suburbs, vicinage. گويندي *gweṅḍī*, adv. Near.

P. گوينده *go'inda*, part. act. (of گفتن) Speaking, speaker.

S. گه *gah* (ग्रहण) s. f. A handle.

P. گه *gah*, contract. of گاه *gāh*, q. v.

H. گهابرا *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, confounded.

H. گهات *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, snare, ambuscade, opportunity. گهات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To have a design upon. murd

H. گهاتا *ghātā*, s. m. Name of a plaything.

S. گهاتک घातक *ghātak*, s. m. An enemy.

S. گهاٹ *ghāṭ* (घट्ट) s. m. A landing place, a quay, ferry, ford, pass, bathing place on a river side. گهاٹمار *ghāṭ-mār*, s. m. A smuggler. گهاٹمارنا *ghāṭ mārnā*, To smuggle.

H. گهاٹ *ghāṭ*, 1. s. m. Mode, manner, shape. 2. Offence, deficiency. 3. Want, abatement. 4. adj. Abated, less.

H. گهاٹا *ghāṭā*, s. m. 1. Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.

H. گهاٹي *ghāṭī*, s. f. A strait, a pass (in a mountain &c.).

S. گهاٹيا *ghāṭ-iyā*, s. m. A Brāhman who sits in a *ghāṭ* of the Ganges to keep the clothes &c. of those that resort to make ablution.

H. گهار *guhār*, s. f. 1. An assistant, aid. 2. Bawling. 3. Tumult, alarm.

S. گهاس घास *ghās*, s. f. Grass, straw. گهاس پات *ghās-pāt*, Sweepings.

H. گهاگس *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind of fowls.

H. گهاگهه *ghāgh*, adj. 1. Old, aged, experienced. 2. Sly, wily, shrewd.

S. گهاگهرا *ghāghrā* (घर्घरा) s. m. 1. A petticoat. 2. Name of a river. 3. Name of a plant (Xanthium Indicum: *Kœn. M. S.*).

H. گهال *ghāl*, s. f. Mischief.

H. گهالک *ghālak*, s. m. A ruiner, a destroyer, desolator.

H. گهال ميل *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled.

H. گهالنا *ghālnā*, v. a. 1. To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in.

S. گهام *ghām* (घर्म्म) s. f. 1. Sun-beams, sunshine. 2. Sweat (Beng.).

H. گهامڑ *ghāmaṛ*, adj. 1. Simple, artless. 2. A Blockhead.

H. گهان *ghān*, s. f. As much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar &c.

H. گهاني *ghān-ī*, s. f. 1. An oil mill (or press). 2. A sugar-mill.

S. گهانٹي *ghāṇṭī* (घंटिका) s. f. Adam's apple, the larynx.

H. گهانجني *guhānjanī*, s. f. A sty (in the eye).

H. گهاؤ *ghā'o*, s. m. A wound, a sore.

H. گھاؤ گھپ *ghā'ū-ghap*, adj. Living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift.

H. گھائی *guhā'ī*, s. f. Meconium (of infants).

H. گھائی *ghā-ī*, s. f. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Stratagem, fraud, a decoy. 3. Number five (in reckoning). 4. The interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate. 5. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch. 6. A cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel. (There are twelve cuts).

H. گھائیں *ghā'īṅ*, (One) time, turn.

H. گھایل *ghāyal*, adj. Wounded.

H. گھبرانا *ghabrānā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed &c.

H. گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhaṭ* (from گھبرانا) s. f. Confusion, perplexity, agitation, peturbation, alarm.

H. گھپ *ghup*, adj. Dark.

H. گھپچی *ghapchī*, s. f. The grasp of the two arms.

S. گھت *guhat* (r. गुह Cover) part. Covered, concealed. Plaiting the hair.

S. گھٹ घट *ghaṭ*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. Body.

H. گھٹ *ghaṭ*, s. m. Mind, heart, thought, soul.

S. گھٹا *ghaṭā* (घटा) s. f. 1. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. Crowds.

H. گھٹاٹوپ *ghaṭāṭop*, s. m. A covering of a *pālkī* or carriage.

H. گھٹانا *ghaṭānā* (from گھٹنا) v. a. To decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā* (from گھوٹنا) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.

H. گھٹاؤ *ghaṭā'o* (from گھٹانا) s. m. Deficiency, reduction, abbreviation, falling (as a river or price of any thing), depreciation.

H. گھٹاونا *ghaṭā'onā* (causal of گھٹنا) v. a. To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.

H. گھٹائی *ghuṭā-ī*, s. f. Perfidy. See کھوٹائی.

H. گھٹتی *ghaṭṭī*, s. f. Decrease, alleviation.

S. گھٹک घटक *ghaṭak*, s. m. 1. A mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger. 2. One who adjusts a marriage. (Beng.).

H. گھٹنا *ghaṭnā*, v. n. To abate, to decrease, to be depressed. *ghuṭnā*, 1. s. m. The knee. گھٹنی چلنا *ghuṭnī chalnā*, To walk on the knees. 2. v. n. To be rubbed, to be suffocated.

H. گھٹہا *ghaṭahā*, s. m. An offender, transgressor.

H. گھٹی *ghuṭṭī*, s. f. See گھونٹی *ghūnṭī*.

H. گھٹی *ghaṭī*, s. f. Diminution, decrease.

H. گھٹیا *ghaṭiyā*, adj. Low-priced.

H. گھچاگھچ *ghachāghach*, adj. Thick.

H. گھچ پچ *ghich-pich*, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. گھچ پچ بکنا یا بولنا *ghich-pich-baknā*, or *-bolnā*, To speak thick.

S. گھر *ghar* (गृह) s. m. House, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. گھر بسا *ghar-basā*, 1. At home. 2. Indolent, inactive. گھر بگھر *ghar-ba-ghar*, adj. To or in every house, from house to house. گھر بیٹھنا *ghar baiṭhnā*, To be ruined. گھر جانا *ghar jānā*, To be ruined. گھر چلانا *ghar chalānā*, To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.). گھر دواری *ghar-dwārī*, s. f. A kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. گھر ڈبونا *ghar ḍubonā*, To ruin one's self and family. گھر ڈوبنا *ghar ḍūbnā*, To be ruined. گھر کرنا *ghar karnā*, To fix, to settle, to establish a family. گھر کھوکر تماشا دیکھنا *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. گھر ہونا *ghar honā*, Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife.

P. گھر *guhar*, s. m. A gem, essence &c. See گوہر.

H. گھرا *gharrā*, s. m. A rattling noise in the

throat which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang.

s. گہرا *gahrā* (गंभीर) adj. Deep. گہرا رنگ *gahrā rang*, Deep colour.

s. گھراٹا *gharrāṭā* (घर्घर) s. m. Snoring.

s. گھرامي *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher.

s. گھران घ्राण *ghrāṇ*, s. m. Smelling.

s. گھرانا *ghar-ānā*, s. m. Family, household.

H. گھرانا *ghirānā* (causal of گھیرنا) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.

H. گھرانا *guhrānā*, 1. v. n. To call out, to bawl. 2. v. a. To assist.

s. گھراند *ghirānd* (घ्राण) s. f. Stink (particularly of urine).

s. گھربار *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family. گھر بار بسانا *ghar-bār basānā*, To consummate a marriage. گھر بار ہونا *ghar-bār honā*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.

s. گھر باري *ghar-bār-ī*, s. f. Housewifery, domestick concerns.

s. گھربراو *ghar-barā'o*, s. m. Household furniture &c.

s. گھرتکوار *ghritakuwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. See گھیکوار *ghikuwār*.

H. گھرکنا *ghuraknā*, v. a. To browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at.

H. گھرکي *ghurkī*, s. f. Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.

H. گھر گھرا *ghur-ghurā*, s. m. 1. The mole-cricket (Gryllus gryllotalpa). 2. A phagedenick ulcer or Herpes exedens. (So named from digging in the flesh, as the mole cricket does in earth or sand).

H. گھرت *gharat*, s. f. Make, form.

H. گھرنا *gharnā*, v. a. To form, malleate. See گڑھنا.

H. گھرنا *ghirnā*, v. n. 1. To be surrounded, enclosed. 2. To gather (as the clouds).

s. گھرنا घृणा *ghṛiṇā*, s. f. Abhorrence.

H. گھرنانا *ghurnānā*, v. n. To snore.

s. گھرني *ghirnī* (from घूर्णि) s. f. 1. A pulley. 2. An instrument for twisting ropes. 3. A kind of pigeon, the tumbler. *ghirnī khānā*, To go round. *ghurnī* (from घूर्णि) s. f. A vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling. *gharnī* (गृहिणी) s. f. A wife.

s. گھرنئي *gharna'ī* (घटनौका) s. f. A raft made with pots, a float (of pots).

s. گھرؤ *ghara'ū*, adj. Domestick, household.

s. گھروا *gharū'ā*, s. گھروندا *gharaundā*, } (गृहवृंद) s. m. A small house which children make to play in.

s. H. گھر والا *ghar-wālā*, s. m. A housekeeper, master of a house.

s. H. گھروالي *ghar-wālī*, s. f. Housekeeping.

H. گھري *gharī*, adj. Folded (as clothes).

s. گھريلا *ghar-elā*, adj. Domestick, tame.

s. گھڑ *ghuṛ* (contract. of گھوڑا) s. m. A horse. گھڑ چڑھا *ghuṛ chaṛhā*, A rider, one on horseback. گھڑ چڑھي *ghuṛ-chaṛhī*, s. f. 1. A female on horseback. 2. Riding. گھڑ دوڑ *ghuṛ-dauṛ* (گھڑ from घोटक Horse, and دوڑ from r. द्रव Run) A race-course. گھڑ ساريا سال *ghuṛ-sār* or *-sāl* (گھڑ and शाला Place) s. m. A stable. گھڑ منہا *ghuṛ-muṅhā*, adj. Horse-faced.

s. گھڑا *ghaṛā* (घट) s. m. A water pot, an earthen pot, a pitcher.

H. گھڑنا *ghaṛnā*, v. a. To make, to work (metals). See گڑھنا *gaṛhnā*.

s. گھڑونچا *ghaṛonchā*, s. m. s. گھڑونچي *ghaṛonchī*, s. f. } A stand for water pots &c.

s. گھڑولا *ghaṛolā*, s. m. A pot, a pitcher.

s. P. گھڑي *ghaṛī* (Sans. घटिका Pers. گري) s. f. 1. An hour, or the space of 24 minutes. 2. An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch &c. گھڑي میں تولا گھڑي میں ماشا *ghaṛī meṅ tolā ghaṛī meṅ māshā*, Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.

H. گھڑیا *ghaṛiyā*, s. f. 1. A crucible. 2. A honeycomb. 3. The womb.

s. گھڑیال *ghaṛiyāl*, s. m. 1. (घटिक Pers. گریال) A plate of brass for beating time. 2. (घंटिका) A crocodile.

s. گھڑیالي *ghaṛiyālī*, s. m. The person who attends the *ghaṛī* and strikes the hours.

H. گھسانا *ghusānā* (causal of گھسنا *ghusnā*) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in.

s. گھسانا *ghisānā* (causal of گھسنا *ghisnā*) v. a. To cause to rub.

s. گھساو *ghisā'o*, s. m. } (from گھسنا) Attrition,
s. گھساوٹ *ghisāwaṭ*, s. f. } rubbing, friction, abrasion.

H. گھس پیٹھ *ghus paiṭh*, s. f. Access.

s. گھسیٹنا *ghasiṭnā* (घर्षणं) v. n. To be dragged, to be trailed.

H. گھسڑنا *ghusiṛnā*, v. n. To be thrust or stuffed in.

s. گھسن *ghasan* (घर्षण) s. f. The act of rubbing.

H. گھسنا *ghusnā*, v. n. To be thrust in, to enter, to penetrate.

s. گھسنا *ghasna* or *ghisnā* (घर्षणं) 1. v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded. 2. v. a. To rub. 3. To beat. 4. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.

s. گھسني *ghisnī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گنڑ گھسني کرنا or گھسني چلنا *gaṅṛ ghisnī karnā*, or *ghisnī chalnā*, To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.

s. گھسیارا *ghasiyārā* (घासहारक) s. m. A grass-cutter.

s. گھسیانا *ghisiyānā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

s. گھسیٹنا *ghasiṭnā* (r. घृष Rub) v. a. To drag, to pull, to trail.

H. گھسیڑنا *ghuseṛnā* (causal of گھسڑنا) v. a. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate.

s. گھسیلا *ghasīlā* (from گھاس) adj. Grassy.

H. گھک *gahak* (from گھکنا) s. f. The emotion of intoxication.

H. گھکنا *gahaknā*, v. n. To be agitated by intoxication.

s. گھکي *gahkī* (from ग्राहक) 1. s. f. Purchase. 2. A purchaser.

H. گھگھانا *gahgahānā*, v. n. To quiver, to shake or undulate.

s. گھگھرا *ghaghrā*, s. m. A petticoat. See گھاگھرا.

H. گھگھیانا *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To faulter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy &c.), to appear very humble, to coax, to wheedle. گھگھي بندھ جانا *ghighī bandh jānā*, To faulter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear &c.).

P. گھگیر *gahgīr*, adj. Unbroke (a horse).

H. گھل *gahal*, s. f. See گھود.

H. گھلنا *ghulnā*, v. n. To melt, to be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot (as fruit). 3. To become lean, to waste. گھل مل *ghul-mil*, part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness).

H. گھلوانا *ghulwānā* (causal of گھولنا) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.

H. گھماگھم *ghamāgham*, } adj. Thick, crowded.
H. گھماگھم *gahmāgaham*, }

s. گھمانا *ghamānā* (from घर्म्म) v. n. To sun, to bask in the sun.

H. گھمانا *ghumānā* (causal of گھومنا) v. a. 1. To turn round, to whirl round, to circulate, to encircle. 2. To beguile, to delude. گھمانا پھرانا *ghumānā phirānā*, To prevaricate.

H. گھمرا *ghumrā*, s. m. 1. Name of a plant (Phlomis). 2. Name of an insect.

H. گھمرول *ghamraul*, s. f. Crowd, confusion in a general engagement.

s. گھمري *ghumrī* (from घूर्ण) s. f. The vertigo, swimming of the head.

H. گھمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, v. n. See گھومنا.

s. گھمسان *ghamsān* (घोरश्मशान) s. m. Battle, engagement.

H. گھمگھما *ghumghumā*, s. m. 1. Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.

H. گھم گھمانا *ghum-ghumānā*, v. a. 1. To revolve. 2. To prevaricate.

H. گھمنڈ *ghamanḍ*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. *ghumanḍ*, Gathering of the clouds.

s. گھموري *ghamorī*, s. f. The prickly heat.

H. گھموي *ghamū'ī*, s. f. Name of a plant.

s. گھن घन *ghan*, s. m. 1. Gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. An anvil, a sledge hammer. *ghin* (घृणा) s. f. 1. Disgust. 2. Shame, bashfulness. گھن دینا *ghin denā*, To reproach, to abash. گھن کھانا *ghin khānā*, To be disgusted, to have the stomach turned. घुण *ghuṇ*, s. m. 1. Name of an insect (destructive to wood, grain and flour), a weevil. 2. Rancour.

s. گھن *gahan*, s. m. 1. (ग्रहण) An eclipse. 2. (गहन) Thicket, wood, forest.

H. گھنا *gahnā*, s. m. 1. Jewels, ornaments. 2. A pledge, a pawn.

s. گھنا *gahnā* (ग्रहणं) v. a. 1. To lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch, to take. 2. To blush.

s. گھنا *ghunā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour &c.) destroyed by the گھن *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *ghanā* (घन) adj. Thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many.

H. گھنا *ghunā*, Malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous.

s. گھنانا *ghinānā* (from घृणा) 1. v. n. To be disgusted. 2. adj. Disgusting.

s. گھنٹا घंटा *ghanṭā*, s. m. A bell, clock, hour.

s. گھنٹالي *ghanṭālī*, s. f. A small bell.

H. گھنچ *ghanch*, s. m. The neck.

H. گھنڈي *ghunḍī*, s. f. A button.

s. گھنسار घनसार *ghansār*, s. m. Camphor.

H. گھنسي *ghunsī*, 1. adj. Malicious. 2. A receiver of bribes.

s. گھنسيام घनश्याम *ghan-syām*, s. m. 1. Black clouds. 2. One of the names of *Krishṇa*.

H. گھنگچي *ghungchī*, s. f. A small red and black seed (Abrus precatorius).

s. گھنگرج *ghan-garaj* (घनगर्जन) 1. s. m. Thunder, any loud noise. 2. adj. Loud-sounding.

H. گھنگونا *ghungaunā*, s. m. A plaything.

H. گھنگھانا *ghinghānā*, v. n. To be hoarse.

H. گھنگھرو *ghunghrū*, s. m. A small bell.

H. گھنگھن *ghanghan*, s. f. An imitative sound.

s. گھنگھنا *ghinghinā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting.

H. گھنگھنانا *ghanghanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.

s. گھنگھور घनघोर *ghan-ghor*, 1. s. m. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. adj. Cloudy, overcast. 3. See گھنگرج.

H. گھنگھولنا *ghangholnā*, v. a. 1. To rinse. 2. To mix any liquid by stirring it about.

S. گھنگھیرا *ghangherā* (घघरा) s. m. A petticoat.

S. گھنونا *ghinaunā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting, abominable.

H. گھني *gahnī*, 1. s. f. Oakum. 2. Act of caulking. 3. adj. Pledged. گھني دھرنا *gahnī dharnā*, v. a. To pawn, to pledge.

H. گھنیا *ghuniyā*, adj. Spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious.

H. گھنیرا *ghanerā* (Sans. घन) adj. Much, many.

S. گھنیس *ghanes* (घनेश) s. m. Name of a bird (Buceros Malabaricus).

H. گھوا *ghuwā*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton.

H. گھوا *gahwā*, s. m. Pincers.

P. گھوارہ *gahwāra*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.

H. گھوپا *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.

H. گھوٹ *ghoṭ*, s. f. Polish.

H. گھوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghoṭnā*, v. a. 1. To plod. 2. To shave.

H. گھوٹني *ghūṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.

H. گھوٹي *ghūṭī*, s. f. 1. See گھونٹي *ghūnṭī*. 2. The ankle joint.

H. گھود *ghaud*, } s. f. A bunch or cluster of
H. گھور *ghaur*, } grapes, dates or plantains.

H. گھور *ghūr*, s. m. 1. Staring. 2. A dunghill.

S. گھور घोर *ghor*, 1. s. m. Trepidation. گھور گھونٹنا *ghor ghūnṭnā*, To be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation. 2. The sound of a drum. 3. adj. Deep (colour of a horse, or as sleep).

H. گھورا *ghūrā*, s. m. 1. Sweepings. 2. A dunghill.

H. گھورچي *ghūrchī*, s. f. A twist in thread, entanglement.

H. گھورنا *ghūrnā*, v. a. 1. To stare at, to fix the eyes on. 2. To look at angrily.

H. گھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. m. A dunghill.

H. گھوڑ *ghauṛ*, s. f. A bunch (of plantains).

S. گھوڑا *ghoṛā* (घोटक) s. m. 1. A horse. گھوڑي کو سرپٹ پھینکنا *ghoṛe ko sarpaṭ phenknā*, To force a horse to his utmost speed. 2. A cock (of a gun).

H. گھوس *ghūs*, s. m. 1. A bandicote rat (Mus Malabaricus: *Shaw*. Mus giganteus: *Linn. Trans. Vol.* 7.). 2. A bribe.

S. گھوس *ghos* (घोष) Name of a cast, a cowherd.

H. گھوسا *ghūsā*, s. m. 1. A thump, a blow of the fist. 2. A large kind of rat, bandicote. See گھوس *ghūs*.

H. گھوست *ghūsat*, s. m. A young owl.

H. گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. Thumping and pulling, boxing.

S. گھوسي *ghos-ī*, s. m. A Musalmān milkman, or cowherd.

H. گھوگھوا *ghūghū'ā*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. A blockhead.

H. گھوگھي *ghoghī*, s. f. 1. A pocket, pouch, wallet. 2. A turtle-dove.

S. گھول घोल *ghol*, s. m. Butter-milk.

H. گھولا *gholā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating potion made of *bhang* or opium. 2. Name of a fish. گھولي میں ڈالنا *ghole meṅ ḍālnā*, To involve in difficulty.

H. گھولگھماو *ghol-ghumā'o*, s. m. Evasion, subterfuge.

H. گھول میل *ghol-mel*, s. m. Mixture, mixing.

H. گھولنا *gholnā* (causal of گھلنا) v. a. To mix with a liquid, to dissolve.

s. گھوم *ghūm* (from घूर्ण) Back, round, about.

s. گھوم گھميلا *ghūm-ghumelā*, adj. Revolving, circling, round.

s. گھومنا *ghūmnā* (r. घूर्ण) v. n. To go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. سر گھومنا *sir ghūmnā*, To be giddy.

H. گھون *ghūn*, s. m. Rancour, malice, spite.

H. گھونا *ghūnā*, adj. 1. Secret, cautious. 2. Designing, malicious.

H. گھونٹ *ghūnṭ*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, pull.

H. گھونٹنا *ghūnṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghoṇṭnā*, 1. v. a. To polish by rubbing. 2. (*Met.*) To investigate. 3. To strangle. 4. s. m. A stone &c. with which any thing is polished. 5. The knee.

H. گھونٹي *ghūnṭī*, s. f. A medicine consisting of aloes, spices and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconum. (In Urdū, گھٹي *ghuṭṭī*).

H. گھونس *ghūṅs*, s. m. A bandicote rat. See گھوس.

H. گھونسا *ghūṅsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist &c. See گھوسا.

H. گھونسلا *ghoṅslā*, s. m. A (bird's) nest.

H. گھونگا *ghongā*, s. m. A cockle, or cockle shell, a snail (Cochlea helix; also called *ā'inthā*. See شامک).

H. گھونگر *ghūngar*, s. m. A curl. گھونگھر والي يا گھونگريالي بال *ghūnghar-wāle* –or *ghūngaryāle-bāl*, Curled hair.

H. گھونگرو *ghūṅgrū*, s. m. 1. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. 2. A bell.

H. گھونگني *ghūngnī*, s. f. A sort of stir-about, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat &c.) boiled whole.

H. گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, s. f. A veil; concealing the face with a veil &c. گھونگھٹ کاڑھنا *ghūnghaṭ kāṛhnā*, To draw a veil over the face. گھونگھٹ کرنا *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, 1. To veil. 2. To draw back his neck (a horse). گھونگھٹ کھانا *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, To be broken or defeated (an army).

H. گھونگھچي *ghūnghchī*, s. f. See گھنگچي *ghungchī*.

H. گھونگي *ghūngī*, s. f. 1. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. 2. A cockle or snail, a small *ghongā*.

H. گھويان *ghoyān*, s. f. Name of an esculent root (Arum colocasia),

H. گھهر *ghahar*, s. f. Thunder.

H. گھهرنا *ghaharnā*, v. n. To thunder.

s. گھي *ghi* (घृत) s. m. Clarified butter.

H. گھيا *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pompion (Cucurbita lagenaria). گھيا توري *ghiyā tora'ī*, Luffa pentandra: *Roxb.*

H. گھيپنا *ghepnā*, v. a. To mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste (as flour and water).

H. گھيتلا *ghetlā*, s. m. A kind of shoe.

H. گھير *gher* (from گھيرنا) 1. adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing. 2. Loose as a robe, full. 3. Winding, meandering. گھير دار *gher-dār*, adj. Full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. گھير گھار کرنا *gher ghār karnā*, To surround, to stop or hinder. 4. s. m. Calumny, reproach, complaint.

H. گھيرا *gherā*, 1. adj. Round, surrounded. 2. s. m. A circle, a circumference, a siege, a fence. گھيرا ڈالنا *gherā ḍālnā*, To surround, to lay a siege. گھيري مين پڑنا *ghere meṅ paṛnā*, To be surrounded.

H. گھيرنا *ghernā*, v. a. To surround.

S. گھیرنی *gherni* (घूर्णनी) s. f. A handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch.

S. گھیکوار *ghikuwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant (Aloe perfoliata).

H. گھیگا *ghegā*, H. گھیگھا *gheghā*, H. گھینگھا *gheṅghā*, } s. m. The bronchocele, goitre, or Derbyshire neck.

H. گھیلا *ghilā*, s. m. The name of a very large wild creeper. See گیلا *gilā*.

H. گھینٹا *ghenṭā*, s. m. H. گھینٹی *ghenṭī*, s. f. } A pig.

H. گھینچنا *ghenchnā*, v. a. See کھینچنا *kheṅchnā*.

H. گھیور *ghewar*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.

H. گیارہ *gyārah*, adj. Eleven. See اگارہ.

S. گیان *gyān* (ज्ञान r. ज्ञा Know) s. m. Understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing. گیان دوڑانا *gyān dauṛānā*, To meditate deeply.

S. گیانوان *gyān-wān*, adj. Intelligent, knowing.

S. گیانی *gyān-ī* (ज्ञानी) adj. Intelligent, judicious.

P. گیاہ *giyāh*, s. f. Grass, straw, green herbage.

H. گیبر *gebar*, s. m. Name of a bird.

H. گیپا *gepā*, s. m. A nipple.

P. گیپا *gīpā*, s. m. A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding.

P. گیپائی *gīpā-ī*, s. m. A seller of puddings.

S. گیت गीत *gīt*, s. m. A song, singing. گیت گانا *gīt gānā*, To sing.

P. گیتی *getī*, s. f. The world, the universe. گیتی افروز *getī-afroz*, Inflaming the world.

H. گیٹم *gīṭam*, s. m. A coarse kind of carpet not coloured.

H. گیدا *gedā*, s. m. 1. A young unfledged bird. 2. (*Met.*) An infant.

H. گیدرا *gedrā*, adj. Simple, ignorant, silly.

H. گیدڑ *gīdaṛ*, s. m. A jackal. (Canis aureus). گیدڑ بھبکی *gīdaṛ-bhabkī*, s. f. Bullying.

P. گیدی *gīdī*, adj. Stupid, blockhead.

P. گیر *gīr*, part. in compos. (of گرفتن) Taking, seizing, holding.

H. گیرا *gairā*, s. m. A sheaf (of corn).

P. گیرائی *gīrā'ī* (in compos. from گرفتن) s. f. Taking, seizing.

S. گیرو *gerū* (गैरिक) s. m. A kind of red earth or ochre.

S. گیروا *gerū-ā*, adj. Covered with, or coloured like گیرو.

S. گیروئی *gerū'ī*, adj. Of the colour of گیرو *gerū*; s. The smut, mildew.

H. گیڑی *geṛī*, s. f. Name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it.

P. گیسو *gesū*, s. m. A curl, side-lock, ringlet.

H. گیگٹا *gegṭā*, s. m. A crab.

H. گیگلی *geglī*, s. f. A trollop.

H. گیل *gīl* or *gail*, s. f. A road.

H. گیلا *gelā*, adj. Simple. *gīlā*, 1. adj. Moist, damp, wet. 2. s. m. Name of a wild creeper (Mimosa scandens).

P. گیلان *gīlān*, Name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas.

P. گین *gīn*, An abstract particle added to substantives; as غمگین *gham-gīn*, Sorrowful &c.

H. گینا *gainā*, s. m. 1. A bush. 2. A small bullock.

H. گینت *gaint*, H. گینتی *genti*, or *gainti*, } s. f. A pickaxe.

H. گینٹھ *genṭha*, s. f. Name of a fish.

H. گینج *ginj*, s. f. A dish, generally used in *Muharram*.

H. گینجنا *ginjnā*, v. n. To crumple.

H. گیند *gend*, s. m. An elephant.

S. گیند *gend* (गेंदु) s. f. A ball.

S. گیندا *gendā* (गेंदुक) s. m. 1. Marigold. 2. A ball. گیند تڑي *genda-taṛī*, A game at ball.

S. گیندي *gendi* (from गेंदुक) s. f. A ball (to play with).

S. گینڈا *gaindā* (गंड) s. m. A rhinoceros.

S. گیه गेह *geh*, s. m. A house, a dwelling.

P. گیهان *gaihān*, s. m. The world.

S. گیهوان *gehū'ān* (Sans. गोधूम) 1. s. m. The colour of wheat. 2. Name of a grass. 3. adj. Of the colour of wheat.

S. گیهون *gehūn* (गोधूम) s. m. Wheat.

---

ل

ل (لام) *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and twenty-seventh of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ल in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 30: and, by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month شوال.

Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Hindūstānī into ر and vice versa; as, زرو *zarū* for زلو *zalū*, A leech; بار for بال Hair; دیوال for دیوار A wall; تلوار for تروار A sword. 2. In Arabic, in the article, into م; as, ليس من امبرمصيام في امسفر *laisa min imbirrim ṣiyāmim fim safari*, for ليس من البر الصيام في السفر *laisa mina-l-birri-ṣ-ṣiyāmu fi-s-safari*, It is not a virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various purposes: as, 1. Pronounced with the vowel *fatḥa*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for (تاكيد) confirmation or asseveration; as, ليضربن *la-yaẓrabanna*, Certainly he beats or will beat. 2. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the sign of the imperative (لام امر); so ليضرب *li-yaẓrib*, Let him beat. 3. Pronounced with *fatḥa*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict the meaning to the present tense; as, اني ليحزنني *annī la-yaḥzanunī*, Verily he grieves me. 4. Pronounced with *kasr*, for اختصاص Appropriation; as, لزيد *li-zaidin*, for, or belonging to *Zaid*. 5. Pronounced with *kasr*, for تعليل Final cause; as, ضربته للتاديب *ẓarabtu-hu li-t-tādībi*, I beat him to mend his manners. 6. Pronounced with *kasr*, by way of قسم Oath; as لله *li-l-lāhi*, By God! 7. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote معاقبت Consequence; as, لزم الشر للشقاوت *lazama-sh-sharru li-sh-shaḳāwati*, Evil actions are the necessary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant; as, ردف لكم *radifa likum* or ردفكم *radifa-kum*, He mounted behind you.

A. لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or, like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا ابالي *lā-ubālī* (*lit.* I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. لا بد *lā-budd* (لا and 3d pers. sing. pret. pass. of بدّ To separate) 1. adv. Necessarily, infallibly. 2. adj. Unavoidable. لا تعد *lā-ta'add*, That cannot be numbered. لا ثاني *lā-ṣānī*, adj. Incomparable. لا جرم *lā-jaram*, adv. Necessa-

rily, undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جواب *lā-jawāb*, adv. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted. لا چار *lā-chār*, 1. Without remedy, helpless. 2. Destitute, forlorn, poor. لا چارگي *lā-chāra-gī*, s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. لا حاصل *lā-ḥāṣil*, adj. Unproductive, profitless. لا حل *lā-ḥall*, adj. Difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. لا حول و لا قوة الا بالله *lā ḥaul wa lā ḳūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. It is said also to drive away evil spirits. لا دعوي *lā-da'wa*, Without claim or demand. لا دل *lā-dil*, Without a heart. لا دوا *lā-dawā*, Remediless. لا ريب *lā-raib*, adj. Doubtless, unquestionable. لا زبان *lā-zabān*, adj. 1. Silent, speechless. 2. Abuse. لا زوال *lā-zawāl*, adj. Unperishable, eternal. لا سخن *lā-sukhan*, 1. adj. Silent, taciturn. 2. s. m. Abuse, improper talk. لا شك *lā-shakk*, adj. Doubtless. لا علاج *lā-ilāj*, adj. Irremediable. لا علاجي *lā-ilāj-ī*, s. f. Irremediableness. لا كلام *lā-kalām*, Taciturn, unutterable. لا مكان *lā-makān*, adj. Who has no place or abode; the Deity. لا وارث *lā-wāriṣ*, adj. Without heir. لا ولد *lā-walad*, adj. Without offspring, childless. لا يزال *lā-yazāl*, adj. Eternal, that ceases not. لا يعني *lā-ya'nī*, adj. Absurd, obscene, abusive.

S. لابھ लाभ *lābh*, s. m. Profit, produce, acquisition. لابھ كرنا *lābh karnā*, To attain.

P. لابه *lāba*, s. m. 1. A supplication, request. 2. Ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious. 3. Flattery.

H. لاپهنا *lāphnā*, v. n. To jump.

A. لات *lāt*, s. m. Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians.

H. لات *lāt*, s. f. A kick. لات مارنا *lāt mārnā*, To kick.

H. لاٹ *lāṭ*, adj. Dirty, (cloth soiled by keeping).

S. لاٹ *lāṭ*, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar. See لاٹھ.

H. لاٹا *lāṭā*, s. m. A kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū'ā* pounded with grain).

S. لاٹھ *lāṭh* (Sans. यष्टि) s. f. 1. An obelisk, a club or staff. 2. The vertical part of an oil-mill.

S. لاٹھي *lāṭhī* (यष्टि) s. f. A club, stick, crutch. لاٹھي پاٹھي *lāṭhī pāṭhī*, Beating with sticks, a club or stick.

S. لاج *lāj* (लज्जा) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.

P. لاجورد *lājaward*, s. m. 1. Azure. 2. Lapis lazuli.

S. لاج ونت *lāj-want* (लज्जावान् mas. or लज्जावती fem.) adj. Modest, bashful, chaste, decent.

H. لاجها *lājhā*, s. m. Viscosity, tenacity, glutinousness.

A. لاحق *lāḥiḳ*, part. act. (of لحق) Reaching, overtaking, adhering, adjoining. adj. Adjoined. (sub.) An appendage.

H. لاد *lād*, s. f. 1. Load. 2. Bowel. لاد پهاند *lād phānd*, s. f. Loading and packing.

A. P. لادن *lādan* (Gr. Λαδανον *ladanum*) s. m. A resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the Cistus creticus.

H. لادنا *lādnā*, v. a. To load, to lade.

H. لادو *lādū* (from لادنا) adj. Fit to carry a load. *lādū karnā*, To mount a horse or colt for the first time.

H. لادي *lād-ī*, s. f. A small load (particularly a washerman's).

H. لاديا *lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.

s. لاڈلا *lāḍlā* (लाडनीय) adj. See لاڑلا.

s. لار *lār* (लाला) s. m. Slaver, spittle.

s. لاڑ *lāṛ* (r. लड Sport) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child.

s. لاڑلا *lāṛlā* (r. लड) adj. Darling, dear.

A. لازم *lāzim* (part. act. of لزم) adj. Necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.

H. لاسا *lāsā*, s. m. 1. Any thing clammy or glutinous. 2. The milk of plants. 3. Size.

P. لاش *lāsh*, P. لاشه *lāsha*, } s. f. A dead body, corpse, carcase.

P. لاغر *lāghar*, adj. Lean, thin.

P. لاغري *lāghar-ī*, s. f. Leanness.

P. لاف *lāf*, s. f. Boasting, vanity, self-praise. لاف زن *lāf-zan*, A boaster. لاف زني *lāf-zan-ī*, s. f. Boasting.

P. لاک *lāk* (Sans. लाक्षा) s. m. 1. See لاکھ Signif. 1. 2. A kneeding-trough. 3. A tortoise, which is also called لاک پشت *lāk pusht*.

A. لاکن *lākin*, conj. But &c. See لیکن.

s. لاکھ *lākh*, 1. (लाक्षा) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the Coccus lacca. لاکھ لگانا *lākh lagānā*, To shut up or conceal. 2. (लक्ष) adj. A hundred thousand.

s. لاکھنا *lākhnā* (from (लाक्षा) v. a. To apply lac.

s. لاکھي *lākh-ī*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac.

s. لاگ लाग *lāg*, s. f. 1. Striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke. 2. Enmity, rancour, spite. 3. Affection, love. 4. Cost, expenditure. 5. A secret. 6. Approach. لاگ لگنا *lāg lagnā*, To fall in love.

s. لاگت *lāgat* (लागित) s. f. Expense, cost.

s. لاگنا *lāgnā*, v. n. See لگنا *lagnā*.

s. لاگو *lāgū*, adj. Desirous, adhering to.

s. لاگي *lāgī*, s. f. 1. A mark, butt. 2. Affection, love.

P. لال *lāl*, 1. adj. Red. لال ساگ *lāl sāg*, s. m. Name of a vegetable (Amaranthus gangeticus. *Willd.*). 2. Dumb. 3. Inflamed, darling, dear. 4. s. m. A ruby. 5. The name of a bird (the male of Fringilla amandava). لال بجھکڑ *lāl bujhakkaṛ*, An intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but the word is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

یہہ تو بوجھي لال بجھکڑ اورنہ بوجھي کوي
پاین چکي باندھکر مت ھرنا کودا ھوي

*Yih to būjhe lāl bujhakkaṛ aur na būjhe ko'e; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho'e, Lāl Bujhakkaṛ* and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?

H. لال *lāl*, s. m. An infant, boy, a son.

s. لال *lāl* (लाला) s. m. Spit, spittle, saliva.

H. لالا *lālā*, s. m. Sir, master, slave, a schoolmaster.

s. لالچ *lālach* (Sans. लालसा) s. m. Longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want.

s. لالچي *lālchī*, adj. Covetous, interested, selfish.

H. لالڑي *lāluṛī*, s. f. 1. A kind of ruby. 2. A false stone resembling a ruby.

s. لالسا लालसा *lālsā*, s. f. Desire, view.

H. لال كدو *lāl kaddū*, A kind of pompion.

S. لالن लालन (r. लल Long to have) *lālan*, s. A mistress, a sweetheart.

P. لاله *lāla*, s. m. A tulip. لاله رخ *lāla-rukh*, adj. Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked.

S. H. لالي پڑنا *lāle paṛnā*, To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *Mīr* says :—

اس اسيري كي نه كوئي اي صبا پالي پڑي
ايك نظر گل ديكهني كي بهي همين لالي پڑي

*Is asīrī ke na ko'ī, ai ṣabā! pāle paṛe; yak naẓar gul dekhne ke bhī hameṅ lāle paṛe.* Oh zephyr! may no one fall into such bonds as these: I long to distraction for one look of the rose.

A. لالي *la'ālī*, s. plur. of لولو *lūlū*, Pearls.

P. لالي *lāl-ī*, s. f. Redness.

A. P. لام *lām*, 1. s. m. A ringlet. 2. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. لام كاف كهنا *lām kāf kahnā*, To abuse, to give abuse.

A. لامسه *lāmisa* (from لمس) s. m. Feeling, touching, the sense of feeling.

A. لامع *lāmi'*, part. act. (from لمع) Splendid, shining, bright.

H. لانا *lānā* (comp. of لي آنا) v. n. 1. To bring. 2. To breed, to produce, to make.

H. لانپ *lāmp*, s. f. Bound, leap, spring.

H. لانك *lānk*, s. f. 1. Quantity, measure. 2. The loins. 3. Birdlime. 4. Chaff.

S. لانگهنا *lānghnā* (r. लघ Bound, overleap) v. a. To overleap, to pass over.

H. لاو *lā'o*, s. m. 1. A rope. 2. The cable of a boat.

S. لاوا *lāwā* (लाजा:) s. m. Parched grain.

H. لاوا لترا *lāwā lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.

A. لاوبالي *lā-ubālī*, adj. Careless. s. f. Carelessness. See under لا *lā*.

S. لاوساو *lā'osā'o* (from लाभ) s. m. Profit, advantage.

H. لاولاو *lā'o lā'o*, s. m. Covetousness, avarice.

P. لاوه *lāwa*, s. m. 1. See لابه *lāba*. 2. Name of a game among children, called also جالك *jālik*.

H. لاه *lāh*, s. m. A kind of cloth resembling gauze.

S. لاه *lāh*, s. m. 1. (लाभ) Advantage, welfare. 2. (लाक्षा) Lac.

S. لاها *lāhā* (लाभ) s. m. Advantage.

H. لاهي *lāhī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. A fine sort of cloth. See H. لاه.

A. لايق *lā'iḳ* (part. act. of ليق) adj. Worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified.

H. لايي *lā'ī*, s. f. Parched rice mixed with sugar.

A. لب *lubb* (Heb. לב) s. m. 1. The essence of any thing. 2. The heart. 3. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.

P. لب *laḃ*, s. m. 1. Lip. لب خا *lab-khā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful. (sub.) A prig. (In the phrase لبين ليني *labeṅ-leṅī*, To shave or prune the beard of the lips, it is fem.). لب و لهجه *lab-o-lahja*, s. m. Conversation. 2. Brim, edge, margin, shore, bank, coast. لبريز *lab-rez* (لب and part. act. of ريختن To pour) adj. Brimful.

H. لبا *libbā*, s. m. A slap.

A. لباده *lubāda* (from لبد Aram. לבד) s. m. A wrapper, great coat.

H. لبار *labār*, s. m. A liar, a talker.

A. لباس *libās* (from لبس Heb. and Aram. לבש) s. m. 1. Apparel, clothes, dress, a veil. 2. Forgery.

A. لباسي *libās-ī*, adj. False, forged.

A. لبان *lubān* (Heb. לבונה from לבן White. Gr. Λίβανος) s. m. 1. Frankincense, Olibanum. Resin of the Boswellia serrata: *Roxb.* See *As. Res.* Vol. IX. 2. (At least in India) Benzoin.

P. لبالب *lab-ū-lab*, adj. Brimful.

H. لبخا *labkhā*, s. m. A beau, a fop. لبخا پخنا *labkhā-pakhnā*, A beau.

H. لبرا *labrā*, s. m. A liar, a tattler. adj. Left-handed.

H. لبرچٹائی *labar-chaṭā'ī*, s. Giving the breast to a child, when it contains no milk.

H. لبڑخندا *labaṛ-khandā*, m. } A mischievous
H. لبڑخندي *labar-khandī*, f. } child.

H. لبرسبر *labar-sabar*, s. m. Tittle-tattle, nonsense.

H. لبرغٹا *labar-ghaṭā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful, touchy.

H. لبڑو *labṛo*, adj. f. False and talkative (a woman).

A. لبلب *lub-lub*, adj. Kind, benevolent to inferiors.

H. لبلبا *lablabā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.

H. لبلبه *lablaba*, s. m. The pancreas.

H. لب لوس *lab-los*, 1. adj. Naked, shapeless. 2. s. f. Flattery.

A. لبنه *libna*, (Heb. לבנה from לבן White) 1. A brick or tile. 2. A mural quadrant.

H. لبني *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tāṛī* is collected from the tree.

S. لبهانا *lubhānā* (लोभनं) v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize. See للچانا *lalchānā*.

A. لبي *labe* (for لبيك) Yes, Sir! hey!

H. لبي *labī*, s. f. The juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar.

H. لبيدا *labedā*, s. m. A club.

H. لبيرا *laberā*, s. m. Name of a fruit (Cordia myxa).

H. لپ *lap*, s. f. A handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.

H. لپا *lappā*, s. m. Brocade, gold or silver cloth.

H. لپاٹی *lapāṭī*, s. f. Lying, tattling.

H. لپاٹیا *lapāṭiyā*, s. m. A tattler, a liar.

H. لپانک *lapānak*, adj. Slender, thin.

H. لپٹ *lapaṭ* (from لپٹنا) s. f. 1. Odour. 2. Warmth, glow.

H. لپٹا *lapṭā*, s. m. 1. A kind of molasses. 2. Relation, connexion. 3. Name of a grass (Panicum verticillatum). 4. See لپٹي *lapṭī*.

H. لپٹانا *lipṭānā*, v. n. To cling, to stick, to adhere.

H. لپٹنا *lipaṭnā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick.

H. لپٹي *lapṭī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous liquid food.

H. لپ جهپ *lap-jhap*, adj. Nimble.

H. لپچي *lapchī*, s. f. A scate.

H. لپري *lupri*, s. f. Pap.

H. لپڑي *lipṛī*, s. f. An (old ragged) turband.

S. لپسي *lapsī* (लप्सिका) s. f. A glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat.

H. لپک *lapak* (from لپکنا) s. f. 1. A flash (of lightning &c.). 2. The spring (of a tiger &c.), snatch.

H. لپکا *lapkā*, s. m. 1. A snatch. 2. Nimbleness. 3. A bad custom or habit.

H. لپکنا *lapaknā*, v. n. To flash (as lightning), to spring or rush forth or upon, to attack.

H. لپکي *lapkī*, s. f. A stitch.

H. لپ لپ *lup-lup*, s. m. Lapping (as a dog drinking). *lap-lap*, adj. Nimble, quick. لپ لپ کهانا *lap-lap khānā*, To eat quickly.

S. لپوانا *lipwānā* (causal. of لیپنا) v. a. To cause to plaster.

H. لپیٹ *lapeṭ* (from لپیٹنا) s. f. A fold, a ply,

envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. لپیٹ جھپیٹ یا سپیٹ *lapeṭ-jhapeṭ* or *-sapeṭ*, s. f. Evasion, subterfuge.

H. لپیٹن *lapeṭan*, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button &c.

H. لپیٹنا *lapeṭnā*, v. a. To wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread.

H. لپیٹوان *lapeṭwān*, adj. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.

H. لت *lat*, s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsey. لت‌خورا *lat-khorā*, 1. adj. Kicked, beaten. 2. Contemptible, mean. (sub.) 3. A slave. 4. A threshold. لت زدہ *lat-zada*, adj, Of bad habits, vicious. لت کوب *lat-kob*, adj. Beating, cudgelling. لت کندن *lat-kundan*, Ignominious treatment. لت مردن کرنا *lat mardan karnā*, To trample or tread on. لت مردن میں پڑنا *lat mardan meṅ paṛnā*, To be trampled under foot or disgraced.

S. لت *lat* (लत) s. f. The hanging branch of a creeper.

S. لتا लता *latā*, s. f. A creeper, vine.

P. لتا *lattā* (prop. لته) s. m. A rag, a scrap of cloth.

H. لتاڑنا *latāṛnā*, v. a. To work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult.

S. لتا کام *latā kām* (कामलता) n. prop. Name of a most famous woman.

H. لتر *latar*, s. f. An old shoe.

H. لترا *lutrā*, s. m. A sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler.

H. لتري *latrī*, s. f. 1. An old shoe. 2. A kind of vetch.

H. لتھاڑنا *lithāṛnā* (causal of لتھڑنا) v. a. To draggle.

H. لتھڑ *lathaṛ*, adj. Stiff.

H. لتھڑنا *lithaṛnā* or *lathaṛnā*, v. n. To be draggled.

H. لتھیڑنا *latheṛnā* (causal of لتھڑنا) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt.

H. لتي *lattī*, s. f. 1. The string of a child's top. 2. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. 3. A kick when swimming. لتي کرنا *lattī karnā*, To run away.

H. لتیا *latiyā*, adj. Of bad habits.

H. لتیانا *latiyānā*, v. a. To kick.

H. لٹ *laṭ*, s. f. 1. Tangled hair. لٹ جانا *laṭ jānā*, To become entangled. 2. A tadpole. *liṭ*. s. f. A kind of bread.

H. لٹا *laṭā*, adj. Reduced (by sickness &c.), lean, emaciated.

H. لٹا پٹا *laṭā paṭā*, s. m. Baggage, furniture, effects.

H. لٹا لٹا کر مارنا *luṭā luṭā kar mārnā*, To beat severely.

H. لٹانا *liṭānā* (causal of لیٹنا) v. a. To cause to lie or repose.

S. لٹانا *luṭānā* (लोठनं) v. a. 1. To squander. 2. To cause to plunder or be plundered.

H. لٹائي *laṭā'ī*, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.

H. لٹ پٹ *laṭ-paṭ*, adj. Staggering, tripping, folded, tangled.

H. لٹ پٹا *laṭ-paṭā*, adj. 1. Playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humourous. 2. Irregularly folded (a turband).

H. لٹ پٹانا *laṭ paṭānā*, v. n. To stagger, to trip.

H. لٹ پٹي *laṭ-paṭ-ī*, s. f. Stumbling, staggering, swaggering.

S. لٹس *luṭas* (r. लुठ Plunder) s. f. Ruin, devastation.

H. لٹک *laṭak* (from لٹکنا) s. f. Hanging, dangling. لٹک چال *laṭak-chāl*, s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.

H. لٹکا *laṭkā*, s. m. Incantation, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum. (See سو).

H. لٹکانا *laṭkānā* (causal of لٹکنا) v. a. To hang, to dangle.

H. لٹکاؤ *laṭkā'o*, s. Suspension, hanging.

H. لٹکن *laṭkan*, s. m. 1. Any thing hanging. 2. Drops (worn in the ears). 3. A fruit with which clothes are died yellow. 4. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. 5. A stand for water-pots. 6. The drops of a crystal lustre.

H. لٹکنا *laṭaknā*, v. n. To hang, to dangle.

S. لٹنا *luṭnā* (r. लूट Plunder) v. n. To be plundered.

H. لٹو *laṭṭū*, s. m. A child's top. لٹو ہونا *laṭṭū honā*, v. n. To fall in love.

H. لٹورا *laṭorā*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Lanius*).

H. لٹوری *laṭūrī*, s. f. A small curl or lock of hair.

H. لٹھ *laṭh*, s. m. A stick, club. لٹھ بازی *laṭh-bāzī*, s. f. Cudgelling.

H. لٹھا لٹھی *laṭhā laṭhī*, s. f. Mutual beating with cudgels.

H. لٹھ پٹھ *laṭh-paṭh*, adj. Wet, soaked,

H. لٹھر *laṭṭhar*, s. f. Slack, remiss.

H. لٹھیانا *laṭhiyānā*, v. a. To belabour, to cudgel.

H. لٹیا *luṭiyā* (dimin. of لوٹا) s. f. A small pot.

S. لٹیر *luṭera*, s. m. A squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift.

A. لثہ *lissa*, s. The gums.

S. لجا लज्जा *lajjā*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. See لاج *lāj*.

A. لجاجت *lajājat* (from لجج) s. f. Importunity, adulation.

S. لجالو *lajālū* लज्जालु s. m. The name of a kind of sensitive plant (Mimosa natans). adj. Bashful.

S. لجانا *lajānā* (from लज्जा) v. n. To be ashamed or abashed, to blush.

S. لجامان *lajjā-mān*, adj. Ashamed, abashed.

S. لجت लज्जित *lajjit*, adj. Abashed.

H. لجلاج *lajlāj*, Name of the inventor of chess.

H. لجلجا *lujlujā*, or *lajlajā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscous.

H. لجلجانا *lajlajānā*, v. n. To soften.

A. لجہ *lujja* (from لج) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. لجہ خیزی *lujja khez-ī*, The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.

H. لجھڑی *lijhṛī*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.

S. لجوانا *lajwānā* (causal of لجانا) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.

S. لجیانا *lajiyānā* (from लज्जा) v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.

S. لجیلا *lajīlā* (from लज्जा) adj. Bashful, modest.

H. لچ *luch*, adj. Pure, mere, stark, naked. لچ بہادر *luch-bahādur*, A vagabond. لچ پن *luch-pan*, s. m. Libertinism, rakishness.

H. لچا *luchchā*, s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rake.

H. لچامی *luchchāmī*, s. f. Libertinism.

H. لچانا *lachānā*, v. n. To bend.

H. لچر *lachar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a simpleton.

H. لچرا *luchrā*, s. m. A spider.

H. لچک *lachak* (from لچکنا) s. f. Spring, elasticity.

H. لچکا *lachkā*, s. m. 1. Jolt. 2. A barge, a kind of boat.

H. لچکانا *lachkānā*, v. n. To jolt, to strain.

H. لچکنا *lachaknā*, v. n. To spring, to bend.

H. لچ لچانا *lachlachānā*, v. n. 1. To be clammy, or glutinous. 2. To be elastick.

H. لچنا *lachnā*, v. n. To bend.

H. لچھا *lachchhā*, s. m. A bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread &c.

S. لچھمي लक्ष्मी *lachhmī*, s. f. 1. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean, and wife of Vishnu. She is also called Padmā, Kamalā and Srī, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the Latins. 2. Prosperity, wealth.

S. لچھن लक्षण *lachchhaṇ*, s. m. Sign, mark, symptom, feature.

A. لحاظ *liḥāẓ* (from لحظ) s. m. A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively.

A. لحاف *liḥāf* (from لحف) s. m. 1. A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (*Met.*) A wife.

A. لحد *laḥad*, s. f. 1. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. (In Hindūstān) A place where the dead are washed.

A. لحظه *laḥẓa*, s. m. 1. A moment, the twinkling of an eye. 2. A look, a glance.

A. لحم *laḥm* (Heb. לחם) 1. s. m. Flesh, meat. 2. Solder. 3. adj. Carnivorous.

A. لحن *laḥn*, s. f. 1. A sound, a note. 2. Melody, modulation.

P. لخت *lakht*, s. m. A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. لخت جگر *lakht-i-jigar*, A piece of one's liver, (generally applied to a child).

P. لخلخا *lakhlakhā*, s. m. Fragrance, odour.

H. لخلخا *lakhlakhā*, s. A lantern of coloured paper.

H. لدانا *ladānā*, v. a. To load.

H. لداؤ *ladā'o*, s. m. 1. A load. 2. An arched roof or terrace.

H. لد پهندا *lad-phandā*, s. m. Packing and loading.

H. لدنا *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden.

H. لڈو *laḍḍū*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat. من کي لڈو کهانا *man ke laḍḍū khānā*, To build castles in the air. ٹهگکي لڈو کها بیٹهنا *ṭhag ke laḍḍū khā baiṭhnā*, To be distracted, foolish or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with Datura, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence).

A. لذت *lazzat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness.

A. لذيذ *lazīẕ* (from لذ) adj. Delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury.

H. لرچها *larchhā*, s. m. A skein.

P. لرزان *larzān*, part. act. (of لرزيدن) Trembling, quivering.

P. H. لرزانا *larzānā* (causal of لرزنا) v. a. To cause to shake, quiver &c.

P. لرزش *larzish* (from لرزيدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering.

P. H. لرزنا *larazna* (from لرزه) v. n. To shake, to quiver, to tremble.

P. لرزه *larza*, s. m. 1. Shaking, shivering. 2. An earthquake. 3. Tremor.

P. لرزي *larzī*, s. f. An ague, the cold fit of an ague.

H. لڑ *laṛ*, s. f. 1. A string (of pearls &c.), a thread, a row. 2. A strand of a rope or cord. 3. A party. لڑ میں رہنا *laṛ meṅ rahnā*, To be in one's party.

S. لڑاک *laṛāk*, adj. Quarrelsome.

S. لڑانا *laṛānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لڑنا r. लड Agitate) To make fight, to fight. 2. (r. लड Attend upon) To caress, to fondle.

S. لڑانکا *laṛānkā*, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.

S. لڑائي *laṛā'i*, s. f. Battle, quarrel, war, fight. لڑائي کرنا *laṛā'i karnā*, To war, to fight.

H. لڑبڑانا *laṛbaṛānā*, v. n. 1. To stutter, to stammer. 2. To stagger.

S. لڑباولا *laṛ-bā'olā*, adj. Mad, foolish.

H. لڑکا *luṛkā*, s. m. A Hindū ornament worn in the ears.

S. لڑکا *laṛkā* (लडक r. लड Sport) s. m. A boy, child, infant, babe. لڑکابالا *laṛkā-bālā*, s. m. Child. لڑکا لڑکي *laṛkā laṛkī*, s. Boys and girls, children.

S. لڑکاپن *laṛkā-pan*, s. m. Childhood.

S. لڑکائي *laṛkā-i*, s. f. Childhood.

S. لڑک بدھ *laṛak-buddh* (लडकबुद्धि) s. f. Childishness, the wisdom of a child.

S. لڑک پن *laṛak-pan*, s. m. Childhood, childishness.

H. لڑکھڑانا *laṛkhaṛānā*, v. n. 1. To stutter, to stammer. 2. To stagger, to trip.

H. لڑکھڑي *luṛ-khuṛī*, s. f. 1. Rolling. 2. Flattery, coaxing, wheedling.

H. لڑکھنا *luṛakhnā*, v. n. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.

S. لڑنا *laṛnā* (r. लड Stir, agitate) v. n. To fight, to quarrel.

H. لڑھا *laṛhā*, s. m. A cart.

S. لڑھانا *luṛhānā* (causal of لڑھنا) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.

S. لڑھکنا *luṛhaknā*, } (लोठनं r. लुठ Roll
S. لڑھنا *luṛhnā*, } about) v. n. To roll, to be spilt. لڑھ جانا *luṛh jānā*, To die.

H. لڑھي *laṛhī*, s. f. A small cart.

S. لڑھیا *luṛhiyā*, s. f. See لوڑھا *loṛhā*.

H. لڑھیانا *luṛhiyānā*, v. a. To double hem a garment.

H. لڑي *laṛī*, s. f. A string (of pearls &c.).

H. لڑیانا *laṛiyānā*, v. a. To thread, to string.

A. لزج *lazij*, adj. Adhesive.

A. لزوم *luzūm*, s. m. Expediency, necessity, behoving.

S. لس *las* (लाश्य) s. m. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. لس دار *las-dār*, adj. Viscous, glutinous, clammy. لس داري *las-dār-ī*, s. f. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness.

A. لساع *lassā'*, adj. (superl. of لسع) Stinging, wounding (as a scorpion, snake &c.).

A. لسان *lisān* (Heb. לשון Chald. לישן; from لسن or rather from لس *lassa*, To lick) s. f. The tongue, language, idiom, dialect. لسان الثور *lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur*, Bugloss, borage. لسان الحمل *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, Plantain. لسان العصافير *lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr*, The seed of the ash tree. لسان الكلب *lisānu-l-kalb*, The herb dog's tongue (Cynoglossum). *lassān*, adj. (superl. of لسن) Eloquent.

A. لسانيت *lassāniyat*, s. f. Eloquence.

S. لست *lasit* (लक्षित) adj. Seen, evident.

S. لسکنا *lasaknā* (r. लस Cling, stick, adhere) v. n. To become viscous, to become moist (or stiff as a field).

S. لسلسا *las-lasā*, adj. Viscous, clammy.

S. لسلسانا *las-lasānā*, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.

H. لسنا *lasnā*, v. n. 1. To become, to befit. 2. To shine. Bihārī says:—

سکھي سوهت گوپال کي ار گنجن کي مال
باهر لست هيي منو دابانل کي جوال

*Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl.* Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of *Gopāl;* it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of *Rādhā* in the *Satsa'ī* on seeing *Krishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).

H. لسوڑا *lasoṛā* (r. लस Adhere) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit (Cordia myxa). *baṛā lasoṛā*, Cordia latifolia; *Roxb.*

H. لسي *lassī*, s. f. Milk and water.

H. لسيانا *lasiyānā* (r. लस Adhere) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.

M. لشتم پشتم *lashṭam pashṭam*, adj. Topsy-turvy, with difficulty.

P. لشکر *lashkar*, s. m. An army. لشکرخلاص *lashkar-khalāṣ*, A trull, a strumpet. لشکرگاه *lashkar-gāh*, s. f. A camp. لشکرکشي *lashkar-kashī*, s. f. Raising of forces.

P. لشکري *lashkar-ī*, adj. Any thing belonging to an army. s. m. A soldier.

A. لطافت *laṭāfat*, s. f. Minuteness, subtilty; pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.

A. لطايف *laṭā'if*, s. plur. of لطيفه q. v.

A. لطف *luṭf*, s. m. Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, elegance, pleasantness, gentleness; a pleasantry.

A. لطفي *luṭf-ī*, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.

A. لطمه *laṭma*, s. m. A slap, a box on the ear, a blow.

A. لطيف *laṭīf*, adj. Elegant, agreeable, courteous, benevolent, minute, fine. لطيف طبع *laṭīf-ṭab*ᵃ, Of gentle dispositions &c.

A. لطيفه *laṭīfa*, s. m. A pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance. لطيفه گو *laṭīfa-go*, A facetious person, a jester, witty.

A. لعاب *lu'āb* (from لعب To slaver, to play. Heb. לעב To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva.

A. لعابي *lu'āb-ī*, adj. Viscous, slimy.

A. لعب *laab*, s. m. Playing, a play, a game, sport.

A. لعبت *laᵃbat*, s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.

P. لعل *laᵃl* (Pers. لال) s. m. A ruby.

A. لعن *laᵃn*, s. f. Cursing, imprecating.

A. لعنت *laᵃnat*, s. f. An imprecation, curse. لعنت بهيچ *laᵃnat ba-hech*, So so, better than bad. لعن طعن *laᵃn ṭaᵃn*, s. f. Cursing and taunting. لعنت کرنا *laᵃnat karnā*, To curse.

A. لعنتي *laᵃnat-ī*, adj. Cursed.

A. لعين *la'īn*, adj. Accursed, execrable, detested.

A. لغات *lughāt*, s. plur. of لغت q. v.

P. لغام *laghām*, s. f. See لگام *lagām*.

A. لغت *lughat* (from لغو To speak, especially vain or foolish things) s. f. 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. Dictionary. 3. A word.

A. لغز *lughaz* (from لغز *laghazā*, To distort, Heb. לעז A barbarian, one who uses a foreign or unknown tongue) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.

P. لغزان *laghzān*, part. act. (of لغزيدن) Slipping.

P. لغزش *laghzish* (from لغزيدن) s. f. A slip, slipping, tumbling.

A. لغو *lugho*, adj. Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.

A. لغویات *laghwiyāt*, s. plur. (of لغو) Vain, useless, foolish words or speeches.

A. لف *laff*, s. m. Involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.

A. لفاظ *laffāẓ*, adj. (superl. of لفظ) Eloquent.

A. لفاظي *laffāẓ-i*, s. f. Eloquence.

A. لفافه *lifāfa* (from لف) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. لفافه کرنا *lifāfa karnā*, To wrap up, to enclose.

A. لفظ *lafẓ*, s. m. A word, a saying.

A. لق و دق *laḳḳ-o-daḳḳ*, adj. Desert, waste, dreary.

A. لقا *liḳā*, s. f. 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (*Met.*) Death. 3. The face, form, visage, countenance. *luḳā*, A roguish fellow, vain. لقا *laḳḳā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.

A. لقات *laḳāt*, adj. Lean.

A. لقب *laḳab*, s. m. A title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious).

A. لقلق *laḳlaḳ*, s. m. A stork.

A. لقلقه *laḳlaḳa*, s. m. 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.

A. لقمان *luḳmān*, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop).

A. لقمه *luḳma*, s. m. A morsel, a mouthful, food, prey.

H. لقندرا *luḳandrā*, s. m. A rake, a profligate.

A. لقوه *laḳwa* (from لقا) s. m. A spasmodick distortion of the face.

S. لک *luk* (उल्का) s. m. A falling star.

A. H. لک *luk*, s. m. Varnish.

P. S. لک *lak* (लक्ष) adj. A hundred thousand.

H. لکانا *lukānā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.

S. لکانجن *lukānjan*, s. m. An ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible.

H. لکٹ *lakuṭ*, s. A stick, a small staff.

P. لکد *lakad*, s. f. A kick.

H. لکڑ *lakaṛ* (contract. of لکڑی) s. m. Wood, a cudgel. لکڑ باز *lakaṛ-bāz*, A cudgel-player. لکڑ بازي *lakaṛ-bāẓī*, s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing. لکڑ هارا *lakaṛ-hārā*, A wood-cutter, or seller of wood.

H. لکڑا *lakṛā*, s. m. 1. A hyena. 2. A large piece of wood.

H. لکڑي *lakṛī*, s. f. 1. Wood, a staff, stick. 2. (*Met.*) adj. Stiff.

S. لکشمي *lakshmī*, s. f. See لچهمي *lachhmī*.

H. لکنا *luknā*, v. a. To lie hid, to be concealed.

A. لکنت *luknat* (from لکن *lakina*, To speak a barbarous language) adj. Stuttering.

P. S. لکها *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of لک) Hundreds of thousands.

S. لکها *likhā* (r. लिख Write) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written.

S. لکهانا *likhānā* (causal of لکهنا) v. a. To get written.

S. لکهاو *lakhā'ū* (Sans. लक्षणं r. लक्ष See) 1. adj. Significant. 2. s. m. Act of seeing or perceiving.

S. لکهاو *likhā'o*, s. m. } (from لکهنا) Act of
S. لکهاوٹ *likhāwaṭ*, s. f. } writing.

S. لکهائي *likhā'ī*, s. f. 1. The wages of writing. 2. The labour of writing. 3. The art or business of writing.

S. لکهپتي *lakh-patī*, adj. Rich.

S. لکهتنگ *likhtang* (लिखितं) s. m. Writing, paper, deed.

S. لکهلٹ *lakh-luṭ* (لاکهه Hundred thousand, and لوٹ Plunder) adj. Extravagant.

H. لکھلکھانا *lakhlakhānā*, v. n. To gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds).

S. لکھ لینا *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.

S. لکھنا *likhnā* (लेखनं r. लिख Write) v. a. To write. *lakhnā* (लक्षणं r. लक्ष See) v. a. 1. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. To understand.

S. لکھنت *likhant* (r. लिख Write) s. m. Predestination, fate.

S. لکھنی *likhnī* (लेखनी) s. f. A pen. لکھنی داس *likhnī-dās*, A writer, amanuensis, copyist.

S. لکھوٹا *lakhauṭā* (from लाक्षा) adj. Besmeared with lack. لکھوٹا کرنا *lakhauṭā karnā*, To smear with lack, to glaze.

S. لکھیرا *lakherā* (from लाक्षा Lac) s. m. A varnisher.

S. لکیر *lakīr*, s. f. A line, lineament, streak.

S. لگ *lag* (r. लग Come in contact) To, as far as, near, till, until.

S. لگا *laggā*, s. m. 1. Affection. لگا نکھانا *laggā na-khānā*, To be incompatible, inconsistent with, not comparable to. 2. A pole with which a boat is impelled.

S. لگاتار *lagā-tār*, Successive, incessantly.

P. لگام *lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit.

S. لگان *lagān*, s. m. Stopping or making fast (a boat &c.).

S. لگانا *lagānā* (causal of لگنا) v. a. To apply, to close, to place, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plaster, to put to work, to impute, to report any thing in the way of scandal or malice. لگانا بجھانا *lagānā bujhānā*, To excite quarrels. لگا مارنا *lagā mārnā*, To calumniate.

S. لگاو *lagā'o* (from لگانا) s. m. Series, relation, connexion, adherence, intercourse.

S. لگاوٹ *lagāwaṭ*, s. f. Connexion, application.

S. H. لگ بھگ *lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout.

S. لگ چلنا *lag-chalnā*, To follow closely, to court one's friendship.

H. لگڑ *lagaṛ*, A kind of hawk.

P. لگلگ *laglag* (for لقلق) s. m. A stork.

S. لگن *lagan* (लग्न) 1. s. f. A moment. 2. Friendship, love. 3. Espousal, appointing the day of marriage. 4. s. m. A kind of large flat dish.

S. لگنا *lagnā* (r. लग Come in contact) v. n. To be, to belong, to become, to suit, to touch, to be applied.

S. لگوا *lagū'ā*, s. m. A paramour.

S. لگونہان *lagūṅhāṅ*, adj. Alluring, delightful.

S. لگھو लघु *laghū*, adj. Short. لگھو بیلی *laghū-bele*, adv. Shortly. لگھو دیٹھ *laghū dīṭh*, Short-sighted.

H. لگی *laggī*, s. f. A pole, a staff.

H. لالا *lalā*, s. m. A boy.

S. لالاٹ *lilāṭ* (ललाट) s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate, destiny, fortune.

H. للانا *lilānā*, v. n. To long for.

A. للہ الحمد والمنہ *li-l-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, Praise be to God and thanksgiving.

S. للت ललित *lalit*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. 2. adj. Beautiful.

H. للچانا *lalchānā*, v. n, To be tantalized, to long. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.

H. للک *lalak*, s. f. 1. A sudden gush of water &c. 2. (*Met.*) Whim, fancy, caprice.

H. للکار *lalkār*, s. f. Call, bawl, challenge.

H. للکارنا *lalkārnā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to hallo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop.

H. للكانا *lalkānā*, v. n. To excite quarrel, to set on to fight.

H. للكنا *lalaknā*, v. n. To attack.

P. g. للگنڈا *lal-gandā* (لال Red and گانڈ Anus.) s. m. A monkey.

g. للگنڈي *lalgandī*, s. f. The female monkey.

H. للوپتو *lallo patto*, s. m. Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation.

H. للي *lali*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.

H. لليانا *laliyānā*, v. a. 1. To coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly. 2. To redden.

H. لم *lim*, s. f. 1. Unjust censure, calumny. 2. Indication, trace.

g. لمبا *lambā* (लंब) adj. Long, tall. لمبا كرنا *lambā karnā*, 1. To lengthen, to extend. 2. To beat, to drub.

g. لمبانا *lambānā*, v. a. To lengthen.

g. لمبائي *lambā-ī*, s. f. Length. لمبائي چوڑائي *lambā-ī chauṛā-ī*, s. f. 1. Size, length and breadth. 2. (*Met.*) Pomp, glory, pride.

H. لمبر *lambar*, s. f. A fox.

g. لمبو *lambū*, adj. See لمبا *lambā*.

g. لمبها *lambhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit. See لمكنا.

g. لمبي *lambī*, adj. f. 1. Long, tall. 2. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. لمبي سانس بهرني *lambī sāṅs bharnī*, To regret, to lament. لمبي كرنا *lambī karnā*, To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs.

g. لمبيان كرنا *lambiyāṅ karnā*, v. a. To prance.

g. لمپٹ लंपट *lampaṭ*, adj. False, lying, adulterous, dissolute, reprobate. كچهه لمپٹ *kachh-lampaṭ*, adj. Incontinent, dissolute, lewd.

H. لم چهڑ *lam-chhaṛ*, s. f. A long kind of musket.

H. لم چهڑا *lam-chhaṛā*, adj. Tall.

A. لمحه *lamḥa*, s. m. A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. لمحه لمحه *lamḥa-lamḥa*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.

A. لمس *lams*, s. m. 1. The touch, feeling, handling. 2. The sense of feeling.

A. لمعه *lam'a*, s. m. 1. Splendor, brilliancy. 2. Shining, glaring. 3. The glare of the sun.

H. لمكانا *lamkānā* (corrupt. of لپكانا) v. n. To stretch out the hands to take any thing.

g. لمكنا *lamkanā*, g. لمها *lamhā*, g. لنبها *lambhā*, (लम्बकर्ण) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

g. لنبا *lambā* (लंब) adj. Long, tall.

g. لنبان *lambān*, s. m. Length.

A. لن تراني *lantarānī* (*lit.* Thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting.

P. لنج *lunj*, P. لنجا *lunjā*, P. لنجه *lunja*, adj. Lame of a hand or hands.

s. لنڈ लंड *land*, s. m. Penis.

H. لنڈا *lunḍā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt.

H. لنڈورا *landūrā*, adj. 1. Tail-less. 2. (A person) without friends, forlorn.

H. لنڈيانا *lunḍiyānā*, v. n. To roll.

H. لنك *lank*, s. f. The reins, the loins.

P. لنگ *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn between the legs. لنگ مارنا *lung mārnā*, To tie on the لنگ q. v. *lang*, adj. Lame.

s. لنگ लिंग *ling*, s. m. 1. Membrum virile, a priapus. 2. The emblem of *Mahādeva*.

H. لنگر *langar*, s. m. The raphe of the perineum.

P. لنگر *langar*, 1. s. m. An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An alms-house. 4. The plaits of a robe. 5. adj. Worthless, mean. لنگر اٹهانا *langar uṭhānā*, 1. To weigh anchor. 2. To feed the poor, or raise an alms-house to give a feast to the poor. لنگر پر هونا *langar par honā*, To be at anchor.

لنگر ڈالنا یا کرنا *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, To cast anchor.

P. لنگرائي *langrā'ī*, s. f. Worthlessness.

H. لنگري *langrī*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in.

P. لنگري *langar-ī*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.

P. لنگڑا *langṛā* (from لنگ) adj. Lame.

P. H. لنگڑانا *langṛānā*, v. n. To limp.

P. لنگوٹ *langoṭ*, P. لنگوٹا *langoṭā*, } s. m. See لنگوٹي *langoṭī*.

لنگوٹ بند *langoṭ-band*, 1. A bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened. 2. One devoted to celibacy.

P. لنگوٹي *langoṭī*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the private parts.

P. لنگوٹیا یار *langoṭiyā-yār*, An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend.

H. لنگوچا *langūchā*, s. m. A sausage.

S. لنگور *langūr* (लांगूल) s. m. A baboon.

S. لنگھن लंघन (r. लघ To fast, to move) *langhan*, s. m. 1. Fast, fasting. 2. To jump over. لنگھن پڑنا *langhan paṛnā*, To catch (as a disorder).

S. لنگھنا *langhnā* (लंघनं) 1. v. n. To be jumped over, to be passed over, to pass. 2. v. a. To jump or leap over.

S. لنگھني *langhanī*, s. f. Fast, fasting.

P. لنگي *lungī*, s. f. See لنگ *lung*.

H. لو *lo*, 1. (imp. of لینا) Take, hold. 2. interj. Lo! look, see, there now. *lū*, s. f. See لوء *lūh*.

S. لو *lau* (लय) s. f. 1. The flame of a candle, any pointed flame. (Scotch, *low*). لو لگانا *lau lagānā*, To be constant in prayer, devotion &c. لو لگني *lau lagnī*, The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly of a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God).

A. لوا *liwā* (from لوي) s. m. A standard, a banner.

S. لوا *lawā* (लाव) s. m. A kind of quail (Perdix chinensis).

H. لوات *lū'āṭ*, see لوکٹ *lūkaṭ*.

A. لواحق *lawāḥiḳ*, s. plur. (of لاحق) Servants, domesticks, followers, dependents, family.

A. لوازم *lawāzim*, or لوازمہ *lawāzima*, s. plur. (of لازم) Necessary things, requisites, baggage.

H. لوا لانا *liwā lānā*, v. a. To bring.

H. لوانا *liwānā* (causal of لینا) v. a. To cause to take.

A. لوبان *lobān*, s. m. A kind of gum, incense, benzoin. See لبان *lubān*.

S. لوبھ लोभ *lobh*, s. m. 1. Avarice, covetousness. 2. Temptation.

S. لوبھنا *lobhnā* (लोभनं) v. n. To be enamoured.

S. لوبھي लोभी *lobh-ī*, adj. Covetous, avaricious.

P. لوبیا *lobiyā*, s. m. A kind of bean (Dolichos sinensis).

S. لوپ लोप *lop*, adj. Vanished, disappeared, concealed.

H. لوپڑي *lopṛī*, s. f. 1. A lump of any thing moist. 2. A poultice composed of flour, turmerick, and oil or clarified butter.

H. لوتھ *loth*, s. f. A corpse.

H. لوتھا *lothā*, s. m. A bag, a sack, stupe.

S. لوتھرا *lothrā*, s. m. S. لوتھري *lothrī*, s. f. } (लोचक) A lump of flesh.

H. لوتھي *lothī*, s. f. A staff, club (knotted).

H. لوٹ *lauṭ*, s. m. 1. Turning over, inverting. 2. Returning.

S. لوٹ *lūṭ* (लुंठ) s. f. Plunder. لوٹ باز *luṭ-bāz*, A plunderer, murderer. لوٹ پاٹ *lūṭ-pāṭ*, s. f. Plunder and sacking. لوٹ کھوٹ *lūṭ-khūṭ*, s. Plundering and ravaging.

H. لوٹا *loṭā*, s. m. A pot, pipkin.

H. لوٹا سجی *loṭā-sajī*, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.

S. لوٹا لوٹ *lūṭ-ā-lūṭ*, s. f. Plundering.

H. لوٹانا *lauṭānā* (causal of لوٹنا *lauṭnā*) v. a. 1. To turn over, to invert. 2. To turn back, to return, to give back, to reject.

S. H. لوٹ پوٹ *loṭ-poṭ*, adj. 1. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. لوٹ پوٹ ہونا *loṭ-poṭ honā*, To be in love.

H. لوٹ پوٹیا *loṭ-pūṭiyā*, s. m. Water-cresses.

S. لوٹن *loṭan*, s. m. 1. A tumbling. 2. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. 3. A bush.

S. لوٹنا *loṭnā* (r. लट Roll, tumble) v. n. To wallow, to roll about. لوٹنا پوٹنا *loṭnā poṭnā*, v. n. To wallow, to roll or turn over.

H. لوٹنا *lauṭnā*, v. n. 1. To turn over. 2. To turn back, to return.

S. لوٹنا *lūṭnā* (लुंठनं) v. a. 1. To plunder. 2. To squander.

A. لوث *lauṣ*, s. m. Contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity.

P. لوچ *lūch*, adj. 1. Squint-eyed. 2. Naked.

H. لوچا *lochā*, s. m. See. لوتھرا *lothrā*.

S. لوچن लोचन (r. लोच See) *lochan*, s. m. The eye.

A. لوح *lauḥ* (Heb. לוח) s. f. A plank, a table, a board (especially on which any thing is written), a tablet. لوح و قلم *lauḥ-o-ḳalam*, s. f. The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the deity are written.

S. لودھ *lodh* (लोध्र) s. m. A kind of medicine, a drug used in dying.

H. لودھا *lodhā*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a husbandman.

H. لودی *lodī*, s. m. Name of a cast among the Pathāns.

S. لور *lor* (लोल) s. m. 1. See لولک 2. Tear.

S. لوڑا *lauṛā* (r. लौड Grow mad or foolish) s. m. Membrum virile.

S. لوڑھا *loṛhā* (लोष्ट) s. m. A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.

A. لوز *lauz*, s. m. 1. An almond. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. لوزیات *lauz-iyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.

A. P. لوزینہ *lauz-īna*, s. m. A confection of almonds.

A. لوس *laus*, s. m. Taste, tasting.

A. لوط *lauṭ*, s. m. 1. Anything agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends &c).

A. لوطی *lūṭī*, s. m. An inhabitant of Sodom, Præposteræ veneri addictus.

H. لوک *lūk*, s. f. See لوہ *lūh*.

S. لوک लोक *lok*, s. m. 1. People. 2. A region, country. تین لوک *tīn lok*, (त्रिलोक) Three regions, viz. 1. *Swarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) The heaven. 2. مرت لوک *mart-lok* (मर्त्य लोक) The earth, the region under the sun. 3. *Pātāl*. (पाताल) The region under the earth. لوک پال लोकपाल *lok-pāl*, s. m. A king. لوک راچھس लोकराक्षस *lok-rāchchhas*, A demon. (The spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon).

S. لوکا *lūkā* (r. लोक Shine) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagra-

tion. لوکا لگانا *lūkā lagānā*, To inflame or excite quarrels &c.

H. لوکا *laukā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pompion (Cucurbita lagenaria). 2. (from S. لوکنا) Lightning, flash, glitter.

S. لوکالوک लोकालोक *lokālok*, s. m. A chain of mountains surrounding the world. See *As. Res.* Vol. VIII. p. 283.

H. لوکٹ *lūkaṭ*, adj. Half-burnt (wood).

H. لوکٹي *lūkṭī*, s. f. 1. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. 2. A fox.

H. لوک چلانا *lūk chalānā*, See لوکھ چلانا.

H. لوکرا *lokrā*, s. m. Tatters, torn clothes.

H. لوکڑي *lokṛī*, s. f. See لوکٹي *lūkṭī*.

S. لوکک *laukik* (लौकिक) adj. Ceremonial, ceremonious, gesticulation, mundane, worldly.

H. لوکنا *loknā*, v. a. To catch. *lūknā*, v. n. To be scorched by the sun or hot wind, to have a coup de soleil.

S. لوکنا *lauknā* (r. लोक Shine) v. n. To shine, to glitter, to lighten.

S. لوکنا *lūknā* (लोकनं r. लोक See) v. a. To see.

S. لوکوائي *lūkwā'ī* (from उल्का) s. f. Conflagration.

S. لوکھ *lūkh* (उल्का) s. f. A flame. لوکھ چلانا *lūkh chalānā*, To charm, to fascinate.

S. لوکھر *lokhar* (from लोह) s. m. Tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware.

H. لوکي *laukī*, s. f. A kind of pompion. See لوکا.

S. لوگ *log*, s. m. See لوک *lok*, People.

H. لوگائي *logā'ī*, s. f. Woman.

S. لول लोल *lol*, 1. s. m. Tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer. 2. adj. Shaking, trembling, waving.

H. لولا *lolā*, s. m. A suppository, a kind of solid clyster.

H. لولا *lūlā*, adj. Lame of the hands.

S. لولک लोलक *lolak*, s. m. An ear-ring, drop, pendant.

A. لولاک *lau-lāk* (If it were not for thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to Muhammad. سر لولاک *sirr-i-laulāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in لولاک.

A. لولو *lūlū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. لالي *la'ālī*).

P. لولو *lūlū*, s. m. 1. A people in Persia, called also kārājī. 2. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh. ḳāt.*).

H. لولوا *lūlū'ā*, s. m. A paw.

P. لولي *lūlī*, s. f. 1. See P. لولو. 2. *lolī*, A prostitute. لولي فلک *lolī-i-falak*, The planet Venus.

S. لوم लोम *lom*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. The base of a triangle &c. 3. A piquet, outpost, or sentry.

A. لوم *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprehending, accusing.

S. لومڑي *lomṛī* (लोमशा) s. f. A fox.

S. لون *lon* (लवण) s. m. Salt. لون مرچ لگانا *lon mirch lagānā*, To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language.

A. لون *laun*, s. m. 1. Colour, external form. 2. Species, genus.

H. لون *lon̄* or *laun̄*, 1. Till, to, up to. 2. See لوه.

H. لونا *launā*, 1. s. m. Balancing, making scales equal. 2. v. a. To reap. *lonā*, s. m. Name of a fruit (Annona reticulata).

S. لونا *lon-ā*, 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. Barren

or salt (land). 3. s. m. Purslain (Portulaca oleracea). 4. The salt that effloresces from walls &c.

S. لونار *lon-ār*, s. m. 1. Salt lands. 2. A place where salt is produced, a saltpit.

H. لوند *laund*, s. m. An intercalary month.

P. لوند *lawind*, adj. 1. Free, independant. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorious. 6. (sub.) A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. 7. A rake.

H. لوندا *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay, clod.

H. لونڈا *launḍā*, s. m. A boy, a slave boy, a brat. لونڈا بازي *launḍā-bāzī*, s. f. Sodomy.

H. لونڈي *launḍī*, } s. f. A girl, a slave girl, a
H. لونڈیا *launḍiyā*, } servant girl.

S. لونگ *laung* (लवंग) s. f. A clove. لونگ چڑا *laung-chaṛā*, s. m. A kind of dish prepared from peasemeal.

S. لونگرا *lūngrā*, adj. Salt, brackish. *laungrā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.

H. لوني *launī*, s. f. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time.

S. لوني *lūnī*, s. f. 1. The salt that effloresces from walls &c. 2. (नवनीत) Butter.

S. لونيا *lūniyā*, 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. s. m. Purslain (Portulaca oleracea).

H. لونيا *lūniyā*, s. m. 1. A pioneer. 2. A maker of salt. 3. Name of a tribe or cast of *Baniyās*.

H. لوہ *lūh*, s. f. A hot wind.

S. لوها *lohā* (लोह) s. m. Iron.

S. لوهار *loh-ār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.

H. لوهار *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.

H. لوهاني *lohānī*, s. m. Name of a cast among Pathāns.

S. لوہ چن *loh-chun*
S. لوہ چور *loh-chūr* } (लोहचूर्ण) s. m. Iron filings.

S. لوهسار *loh-sār*, s. f. An iron mine.

S. لوهو *lohū* (लोहित) s. m. Blood. لوهو بيٹهنا *lohū baiṭhnā*, To pass blood by stool. لوهو پهٹنا *lohū phaṭnā*, To have leprosy. لوهو ڈالنا *lohū ḍālnā*, To spit blood. لوهو لهان *lohū luhān*, adj. Covered with blood.

H. لوهي *lohī*, s. f. 1. A lump, a mouthful. 2. A kind of silk cloth. 3. Dawn just before sun rise.

S. لوهيا *lohiyā* (from لوہ) adj. Made of iron.

S. لوئي *lo'ī*, s. f. 1. (लोमीय) Blanket, flannel. 2. Splendour of the countenance, honour. *lū'ī* (लोप्री) s. f. A round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.

S. لوين *loyan* (लोचन) s. m. The eye.

H. لويا *liwaiyā* (from لينا) s. m. Taker.

A. له *lahu*, To him.

A. لهاب *luhāb* (from لهب Heb. להב) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

S. لهار *luhār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.

S. لهارن *luhārin*, s. f. The female of لهار q. v.

H. لهاڑا *lihāṛā*, adj. Vile, base, mean, contemptible.

S. لهان *luhān*, adj. Bloody.

S. لهانگي *luhāngī*, s. f. A staff armed with iron.

S. لهانه *luhāna*, adj. Bloody.

A. لهب *lahab* (Heb. להב) s. m. 1. Flame. 2. Flying or ascending (as dust).

H. لهبر *lahbar*, s. m. A kind of parroquet.

H. لهبيرا *lahberā*, s. m. Name of a plant.

A. لهجه *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent.

A. لهذا *lihāzā* (ل *li*, To, for, and هذا *hāzā*, This)

For this reason, because, therefore, consequently.

S. لہر *lahar* (Sans. लहरी) s. f. 1. A wave. 2. Whim, fancy, vision. 3. The effect of the poison of a snake. 4. A waving pattern in embroidery. 5. Emotion.

H. لہرا *luhrā*, s. m. A younger, junior.

H. لہرا *laharrā*, s. m. Name of a grain (*bājrā*, Holcus spicatus).

S. لہرا لگانا *lahrā lagānā*, To evade, to avoid performing an agreement.

S. لہرانا *lahrānā*, v. n. 1. To tantalize. 2. To undulate. 3. To play loosely, to put off.

H. لہر بہر *lahar-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity.

S. لہری *lahrī*, adj. Inconstant, capricious.

S. لہریا *lahriyā*, adj. Waved, a mode of dying or painting.

S. لہسن *lahsan* (लशुन) s. m. 1. Garlick. 2. A freckle.

H. لہسنیا *lahsaniyā*, s. m. Name of a precious stone.

S. لہسوڑا *lahsoṛā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. See لسوڑا.

H. لہک *lahak* (from لہکنا) s. f. Glitter.

H. لہکارنا *lahkārnā*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse &c.

H. لہکانا *lahkānā* (causal of لہکنا) v. a. 1. To warble, to quaver. 2. To cause to shine or glitter. 3. To blow up a fire.

H. لہکاوٹ *lahkāwaṭ*, s. f. Glittering, flashing.

H. لہکنا *lahaknā*, v. n. 1. To warble, to quaver. 2. To glitter, to shine. 3. To wave (as herbage before the wind).

H. لہکور *lahkauwar*, s. m. Rice milk eaten by bride and bridegroom.

H. لہکیلا *lahkīlā*, adj. Glittering.

S. لہلوٹ *lahloṭ*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.

H. لہلہا *lahlahā*, adj. Blooming, flourishing.

H. لہلہانا *lahlahānā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant, to flourish.

H. لہنا *lahnā*, 1. v. n. To answer, to avail, to boot, to signify. 2. v. a. To find, to get, to experience. 3. s. m. Outstanding debt. 4. Fate, destiny.

S. لہنڈا *luhanḍā* (लोहहण्डिका) s. m. An iron pot.

H. لہنگا *lahangā*, s. m. A petticoat.

A. لہو *lahv*, s. m. 1. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. 2. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular. لہو لعب *lahv-o-la'ab*, s. m. Play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun.

S. لہو *lahū*, s. m. See لوہو *lohū*.

H. لہوا *lahū'ā*, s. m. Name of a plant.

S. لی *lai* (लय) s. f. 1. Voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune. 2. Ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption.

H. لی *le*, adv. Till, to, from.

H. لیے *liye* (from لینا) For, on account of.

H. لیاری *lyārī*, s. A wolf.

H. لیاقت *liyāḳat* (from لیق) s. f. Worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.

H. لیبڑ *lībaṛ*, s. m. Rheum (of the eyes).

S. لیپ लेप *lep*, s. m. Plaster.

S. لی پالک *le-pālak*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted.

S. لی پالنا *le pālnā*, v. a. To adopt, to rear, to bring up.

S. لیپا لیپ *lep-ā-lep*, s. m. Compleat plastering.

H. لی پڑنا *le-paṛnā*, v. a. 1. To lie with, coire. 2. To involve another in one's disgrace.

H. لیپڑی *līpṛī*, s. f. 1. A rag. 2. A small turband.

S. لیپنا *lepnā* (लेपनं r. लिप Plaster or smear over) v. a. To plaster.

S. لیپنا *līpnā* (r. लिप Plaster) v. a. To wash with cow-dung and water, to plaster.

H. لیت *let*, s. m. Plaster, paste, batter.

A. لیت ولعل *lait-o-la'all*, Evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination.

H. لیٹنا *leṭnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest.

S. لیجانا *le-jānā*, v. a. To take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win.

H. لیجھی *lijhī*, s. f. Dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment.

H. S. لیچ جانا *līch jānā*, v. n. To submit, to succumb, to subside.

H. لیچڑ *lichaṛ*, adj. Stingy.

CHIN. لیچی *lichī*, s. f. Name of a fruit (Scytalia Litchi: *Roxb.*).

H. لید *līd*, s. f. The dung of horses or elephants.

H. لیر *līr*, s. f. A strip or slip of cloth.

S. لی رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.

H. لیرو *lerū*, H. لیروا *lerū'ā*, } s. m. A calf.

H. لی رہنا *le-rahnā*, v. n. To cheat, to pilfer.

P. لیزم *lezam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies.

H. لیس *lais*, 1. adj. Ready, brought. 2. s. m. A kind of vinegar. 3. A practising arrow. 4. A spring.

S. لیس लेश *les*, s. m. 1. Mark, sign, effect. 2. A little.

P. لیس *les*, part. in compos (of لیسیدن) Licking; as, کاسہ لیس *kāsa-les*, A plate-licker, a glutton.

H. لیسالیس *les-ā-les*, s. m. Plastering.

H. لیسنا *lesnā*, v. a. 1. To plaster, to spread, to daub. 2. To kindle. 3. To foment (a quarrel).

H. لیک *lik*, s. f. The marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace, stain, ignominy, disgrace.

A. لیک *lek*, A. لیکن *lekin*, } conj. But.

H. لیکھ *likh*, s. f. A nit, the egg of a louse.

S. لیکھا *lekhā*, s. m. Account, reckoning.

S. لیکھک लेखक *lekhak*, s. m. A writer, amanuensis, accountant.

S. لیکھکی *lekhak-ī*, s. f. The business of a writer.

S. لیل *līl* (नील) 1. s. f. Indigo. 2. adj. Blue.

A. لیل *lail*, s. f. Night. لیل ونہار *lail-o-nahār*, Day and night.

S. لیلا *lelā*, s. m. A lamb.

S. لیلا *līlā* (नील) adj. Blue.

S. لیلا लीला *līlā*, s. f. Play, sport, diversion.

S. لیل کنٹھ *līl-kanṭh* (नीलकंठ) s. m. Name of a bird (Coracias Bengalensis).

H. لیلنا *līlnā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.

S. لیلوٹ *lelūṭ*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.

A. لیلی *laīlā* or *laīlī*, 1. n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. 2. A mistress.

S. لی لینا *le-lenā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort.

H. لیم *līm*, s. m. Concord, peace.

A. لیم *la'īm* (from لوم) adj. 1. Reprehensible. 2. Miserly.

S. لی مرنا *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate.

S. لیمو *limū* (निम्बु) A lime, a lemon, also the tree (Citrus medica).

S. لین *līn* (r. ली Dissolve) adj. Melted, dissolved, wasted.

P. لينا *lenā*, v. a. To take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive.

A. لينت *līnat*, s. f. Softness.

H. لين دين *leṅ deṅ* (لينا and دينا) s. m. Traffick, trade, barter.

H. لينڈھا *leṇḍhā*, s. m. 1. Smut, mildew. 2. A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of dogs.

H. لينڈي *leṇḍī*, 1. s. f. Goat's dung. 2. A cur, a country dog. 3. adj. Impotent.

A. لينة *līna* (from لون) s. m. A kind of palm.

H. ليو *le'o*, s. m. Plaster falling from a wall.

H. ليوا *lewā*, s. m. 1. One who takes. 2. Plaster, that which is spread on the outside of a new pot. 3. Udder.

P. ليوا ديئي *lewā-de'ī*, s. f. Traffick, trade.

H. ليوار *lewār*, s. m. Mud (to plaster a wall with).

H. ليواس *lewās*, s. m. Plaster.

H. ليهنا *lehnā*, s. m. Pasture, provender.

H. ليئي *le'ī*, s. f. Paste.

---

## م

م (ميم) *Mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to म in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *M*. When used to denote a number, according to the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for forty. It is compared by poets to the mouth; whence it has obtained the name of ميم مرادي *mīm-i-murādī*: and, by way of abbreviation, it is used to signify the month *muḥarram*.

It is sometimes changed into ن; as, بان for بام A roof; and, at others, it is substituted for ن كجيم for كجين A quilted tunick worn in battle.

In Persian, affixed to verbs and names of qualities, it may be, 1. (ميم متكلم *mīm-i-mutakallim*) denoting the pronoun of the first person singular; in which case, م is always quiescent, except for some particular reason. This admits of four subdivisions.

(1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun indicating the speaker to be the agent; as, امدم *āmadam*, I came; ميگويم *mīgoyam*, I am speaking. خواهم گفت *khwāham guft*, I will speak. The letter preceding is always *maftūḥ* or pronounced with *fat'ḥa*, if the agent be in the singular number; but, if it be plural, ي is inserted, and the preceding letter is *sākin*; as آمديم *āmadem*, we came.

(2.) ميم مفعول *mīm-i-maf'ūl*, signifying the same pronoun in the oblique case, or as the object of the verb. It is prefixed to the verb, either immediately, as زرم داد *zaram dād*, He gave me gold; or, with the intervention of other words, as in this line of Ahlī:

يك بوسه هرگزم لب شيرين بري نداد

*Yak bosa hargiz-am lab-i-shīrīn-bare nadād*, for *hargizam nadād*, The lip of no beautiful maid has ever given me one kiss. In this sense it is also affixed to a verb: and the letter preceding this *mīm* is always *maftūḥ*; except that, now and then, to preserve the measure of a verse, it is made quiescent; as in this line of Nizāmī:

كردي ز قصيده‌هاي جون در
دست و دهن تهيم‌را پر

*Kardī zi ḳaṣida-hā'e chūn dur; dast o dahan-i-*

*tihīm-rā pur.* Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

(3.) مضاف اليه The pronoun in the genitive case, affixed to a noun, as دلم *dilam*, My heart: but it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers; as in this expression of Nazīrī, گلم ازدست بگیرید for ازدستم بگیرید Take the rose from my hand.

(4.) ميم اثبات صفت Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as طفل نادانم *tifl-i-nādānam*, I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles نه *na* and که *ki*, the ه is changed into ي, thus نيم *na-yam* كيم *ki-yam*. This م is rendered plural by prefixing ي, as كامليم *kāmilem*, we are perfect &c.

In all these cases if the م come after a هاي مختفي (*hā-i-mukhtafī*) or the pronoun تو a *hamza-e-maftūḥ* is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, رفته ام *rafta am*; I have gone; But if it be a هاي ملفوظي (*hā-i-malfūẓī*) or *hā* that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would have in the same situation; as, روزسياهم *roz-i-siyāham*, My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mīm*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for خود when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular, as, بر اسپم سوارم *bar aspam suwāram*, I am mounted on my own horse.

3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as دوم Second, سيوم Third &c. from دو and سه.

4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, بيگم A princess, from بيگ *beg*; خانم A lady, from خان *khān*.

5. Redundant; as, بخانهٔ خودم میروم *bakhāna-i-khudam merawam* (for *bakhāna-i-khud*) I am going to my own house.

6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, مده *ma-dih*, Give not; مرنج *ma-ranj*, Trouble not.

7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive ن to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precative form by the insertion of ا; as, مرساد *ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.

In Arabic, م *mīm* at the beginning of a word may be used to denote:

1. The infinitive called مصدر ميمي *maṣdar mīm-ī*; in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ḥa*, and at other times with *ẓamm*; as, مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, Advice; مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, Companionship.

2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *ẓamm*; as, منجم *munajjim*, An astrologer; مستفسر *mustafsir*, A questioner.

3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ḥa*; as, مضمون *maẓmūn*, Contained, comprehended; مطلوب *maṭlūb*, Called, desired; or with *ẓamm*; as منور *munauwar*, Enlightened.

4. The noun of time and place (ظرف), when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ḥa*; as, مغرب *maghrib*, The place of setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *ẓamm*; as, مخرج *mukhraj*, The place of expelling.

5. The name of instrument (اسم آله), when

it is sounded with *kasr*; as, ميزان *mīzān*, The instrument of weighing, a balance; مفتاح *miftāḥ*, The instrument of opening, a key.

A. ما *mā* (Heb. מה Chald. מא) 1. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. 2. Why? wherefore? 3. No, not. 4. How. 5. Somewhat, something. مابقي يا بقيه *mā-baḳī* or *-baḳīya*, The rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتياج *mā bi-hi-l-iḥtiyāj*, Whatever is necessary. ما بين *mā bain*, What is between. ما حصل *mā ḥaṣal*, Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees &c. profit or income. ما حضر *mā ḥaẓar*, What is present or ready. ما صدق *mā ṣadaḳ*, What is true. مافي الضمير *mā fi-ẕ-ẕamīr* (comp. of ما What, في In, and ضمير Mind) Secret. ما لا يطاق *mā lā yuṭāḳ*, Intolerable. مالا ينحل *mā lā yunḥall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved. ما يحتاج *mā yuḥtāj*, What is necessary.

A. ماء *mā*, s. m. 1. Water, juice. 2. Semen. 3. Splendour, lustre, temper. ماء الجبن *mā'u-l-jaban*, Whey (pecul. of goat's milk). ماء اللحم *mā'u-l-laḥm*, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices. ماء القرع *mā'u-l-ḳar'*, The juice of the pompion.

P. ما *mā*, pron. We, us, our.

s. ما *mā* (माता) s. f. A mother.

s. ما मा *mā*, s. f. A name of *Lachhmī*.

s. ما باپ *mā bāp* (माता and वप्र) s. m. Parents.

A. ماب *ma'āb* (from اوب) s. A receptacle, repository. عزت ماب *izzat-ma'āb*, The seat of grandeur.

s. ماپ *māp* (r. मा Measure) s. m. Measure.

s. ماپنا *māpnā* (मापनं) v. a. To measure. ماپا شوربا اور گني ڈليان *māpā shorbā aur ginī ḍaliyāṅ*, Is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy.

s. مات *māt* (मात्रा) s. f. Accent, a vowel.

P. مات *māt*, 1. s. f. Checkmate. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded. مات كرنا *māt karnā*, To win, to outdo.

s. ماتا *mātā*, 1. (माता) s. f. Mother. 2. The small pox. 3. (मत्त) adj. Drunk, intoxicated.

s. ماترا मात्रा *mātrā*, s. f. 1. A vowel. 2. A dose.

P. ماتم *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning. ماتم پرسي *mātam-pursī*, s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. ماتم دار *mātam-dār*, A mourner, mourning. ماتم داري *mātam-dār-ī*, s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning. ماتم سرا *mātam-sarā*, A house of mourning.

P. ماتمي *mātam-ī*, adj. For or relating to mourning. ماتمي لباس *mātamī libās*, or لباس ماتمي *libās-i-mātamī*, or جامه ماتمي *jāma-i-mātamī*, Mourning dress.

s. ماتنا *mātnā* (मादनं r. मद Be drunk or joyful) v. n. To be intoxicated.

s. ماتل मातुल *mātul*, s. m. A maternal uncle.

s. ماتها *māthā* (मस्तक) s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. The ridge of thatch. 3. Prow. ماتها ٹهنكنا *māthā ṭhanaknā* (*lit.* Ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks, observed in the commencement of an affair: and, it is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. ماتها رگڑنا *māthā ragaṛnā* (*lit.* To rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) To implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint or a king).

s. ماتهر माथुर *māthur*, s. m. 1. An inhabitant

of *Mathurā*. 2. Name of a cast of *Kāyaths*; also, of *Brāhmans*.

H. ماتھي لينا *māthī lenā*, v. a. To make even (particularly, a thatch).

H. ماتھا *māṭhā*, adj. Perverse, lazy, obstinate. s. m. See متھا *maṭṭhā*.

H. ماتھو *māṭhū*, s. m. A buffoon. (A term of reproach).

S. ماٹي *māṭī*, s. f. Earth. See مٹي *miṭṭī*.

A. ماثر *ma'āṣir*, s. m. plur. (of ماثرة *maaṣarat*, from اثر) Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions.

S. ماجائي *mājā'ī*, s. m. f. One born of the same mother.

A. ماجرا *mājarā* (comp. of ما What, and past tense of جري Happened) s. m. State, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure.

S. ماجو پهل माजूफल *mājū-phal*, A gall-nut.

S. ماجهدهار *mājhdhār* (comp. of मध्य Middle, and धारा Stream) s. f. The mid-stream, mid-sea &c.

S. ماچا *māchā* (मंच) s. m. 1. A large bedstead or platform. 2. A frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds &c. from corn fields. ماچا توڑ *māchā-toṛ*, adj. 1. A lazy person who never stirs from his bed. 2. A kind of soldier among the *Rājpūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.

H. ماچه خر *mācha-khar*, A stupid, foolish fellow.

H. ماچي *māchī*, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A small bedstead.

P. S. ماچين *māchīn* (Sans. महाचीन) s. m. Name of a country.

A. ماخذ *mākhaẕ* (from اخذ) s. m. The place of receipt, the source or what any thing is taken from.

H. ماخڑا *mākhaṛā*, adj. Stupid, foolish.

A. ماخوذ *mākhūẕ*, part. pass. (of اخذ) Taken, seized.

G. ماخوليا *mākhūliyā* (Gr. μελαγχολία) s. m. Madness, insanity, melancholy.

A. مادب *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of ادب) adj. Wellbred, polite, respectful, reverential.

A. مادح *mādiḥ*, part. act. (of مدح) Praising, an encomiast.

A. مادام *mā-dām*, adv. Till, until, as long as.

P. مادر *mādar*, s. f. A mother. مادر زاد *mādar-zād*, adj. As born of the mother, innate.

P. مادري *mādar-ī*, adj. Maternal.

S. مادک मादक *mādak*, adj. Intoxicating.

S. مادکتا *mādak-tā*, s. f. Intoxication.

P. مادہ *māda*, adj. Female. (sub.) A female.

A. مادہ *mādda* (from مدّ) s. m. A matter, subject, article, affair, clause.

P. مادیان *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare.

A. مادیت *māddiyat*, s. f. Substantialness.

P. مادين *mādīn*, s. f. A female.

S. مار *mār* (from مارنا) s. f. 1. Beating. 2. Battle. 3. A blow. مار پڑنا *mār paṛnā*, To be beaten. ماردهار *mār-dhār*, s. f. Thumping and beating severely. ماردينا *mār denā*, To smite, to beat. مارڈالنا *mār ḍālnā*, To kill, to smite. مارسکنا *mār saknā*, To be able to beat. مارکٹائي *mār-kuṭā'ī*, s. f. Fighting, bruising. مارکهانا *mār-khānā*, To get a drubbing. مار گرانا *mār girānā*, To knock down. مارلانا *mār lānā*, To rob, to take by robbery. مارلينا *mār lenā*, To smite, to overcome, to conquer. مارمرنا *mār marnā*, 1. To commit suicide. 2. To fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. مارهارنا *mār hārnā*, To beat severely. مارهٹانا *mār haṭānā*, To overcome, to beat and

drive back. مار मार *mār*, s. m. A name of *Kāmadeva*. See کام.

P. مار *mār*, s. m. A snake. مارپیچ *mār-pech*, s. f. Circumvolution. مارپیچ کی راہ *mār-pech kī rāh*, A crooked or winding path. مارگیر *mār-gīr*, s. m. A snake-catcher. مارگیری *mār-gīr-ī*, s. f. Snake-catching.

S. مارا *mārā* (from مارنا) adj. 1. Beaten, slain. 2. Foundered, or overturned (a boat &c.). 3. (sub.) A victim. مارا پڑنا *mārā-paṛnā*, To be killed or slain. مارا ماري मारामारि *mārā-mārī*, 1. Mutual beating. 2. Preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus. مارا مارا پھرنا *mārā mārā phirnā*, To wander.

A. مارب *ma'ārab* (from ارب) s. m. The time or place of any necessary business. *ma'ārib*, s. plur. (of مارية) Necessary things, necessity.

S. مارتنڈ मार्तंड *mārtand*, s. m. The sun.

PORT. مارتول *mārtol* (Portug. martello) s. m. A hammer.

S. مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, v. n. 1. To be slain. 2. To be overcome. 3. To be overturned or sunk (as a boat). 4. To be cut off (a caravan, detachment &c.).

S. مارجن मार्जन *mārjan*, s. m. Sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies.

S. مارگ *mārag* (मार्ग) s. m. A road.

S. مارنا *mārnā* (मारणं r. मृ Die or मृ Kill) v. a. To smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run.

H. مارو *mārū*, s. m. 1. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode. 2. Name of a musical instrument, a kettle-drum.

H. ماروا *mārwā*, s. m. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode.

H. ماري *māre*, adv. For, by, from, sake, cause, reason, account.

S. ماڑواڑ *māṛwāṛ*, n. prop. (from Sans. मरु) Name of a country to the west of Jainagar.

H. ماڑيا *māṛiyā*, adj. Lean, thin.

S. ماڑني *māṛnī* (मंडु) s. f. Paste.

P. مازو *māzū*, s. m. The oak apple, or gall. See ماجو پھل *mājū-phal*.

S. ماس *mās*, 1. (Sans. मास Port. *mes*.) s. m. A month. ماسانت (मासांत) *māsānt*, s. f. The last day of the solar or lunar month. 2. (मांस) Flesh, meat.

PORT. ماس کبار *mās-kabār* (corrupt. from Port. *mes*, A month, and *acabar*, To end, to terminate) The last day of a month.

A. ماسوا *mā-siwā*, What is besides; besides, moreover, save.

S. ماش माष *māsh*, s. m. A kind of vetch (Phaseolus max).

S. ماشہ माष *māsha*, s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattīs*, q. v.

A. ماضي *māzī* (part. act. of مضو) 1. adj. Past (time). 2. (or فعل ماضي) s. m. Preterite tense.

H. ماکھن *mākhan*, s. m. Butter. See مکھن.

P. ماکیان *mākīyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.

S. ماگدھ माग्ध *māgadh*, s. A bard.

H. ماگنا *māgnā*, v. a. To ask. See مانگنا.

S. ماگھ माघ *māgh*, s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (मघा) *maghā*, or α Leonis (Regulus).

A. مال *māl*, s. m. 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods. 2. A prize (in a lottery &c.). مال خاوند *māl-khāwind*, A proprietor. مالدار

*māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich. مالداري *māl-dār-ī*, s. f. Wealthiness. مال زاده *māl-zāda*, A son of a whore, a pimp or pander. مال زادي *māl-zād-ī*, s. f. A bawd, a whore. مالضامن *māl-ẓāmin*, A security (for property, or money, in opposition to حاضر ضامن *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin*). مال گذار *māl-guẕār*, Paying land rent or taxes. مال مردم خور *māl-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. مال مست *māl-mast*, adj. Purse-proud.

S. مال *māl* (Sans. मल्ल) s. m. A prize fighter, a champion.

S. مال *māl*, s. f. See s. مالا *mālā*.

A. مال *ma'āl* (from اول) s. m. End, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. خير مال *khair-ma'āl*, A happy issue or tendency.

S. مالا माला *mālā*, s. f. 1. A Hindū rosary. 2. A necklace, a garland. 3. A book.

P. مالامال *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full.

H. مالپوا *mālpū'ā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, a pancake.

S. مالتي मालती *mālatī*, s. f. Name given to different flowers. 1. Echites caryophyllata: *Roxb.* 2. Jasminum grandiflorum. 3. (or مالتي لتا *māltī-latā*) Gærtnera racemosa: *Roxb.* or Banisteria Bengalensis: *Linn.*

S. مال سري मालश्री *mālsrī*, s. f. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.

P. مالش *mālish* (from مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. مالش كرنا *mālish karnā*, To rub &c.

A. مالك *mālik* (part. act. of ملك Heb. מלך) s. m. Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. مالك الحزين *māliku-l-ḥazīn*, Name of an aquatick bird.

A. P. مالكانه *mālik-āna*, adj. Like an owner. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīn-dār*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīr-dār*.

S. مال كوس मालकोश *mālkos*, s. m. Name of a *rāg*.

H. مال كنگني *mālkangnī*, s. f. Celastrus.

P. مالگذار *māl-guẕār*, s. m. A tenant, a subject, a landholder.

P. مالگذاري *māl-guẕār-ī*, s. f. Rent.

S. مالن *mālin* (मालिनी) s. f. A gardener's wife, female gardener.

A. مالوف *mālūf* (part. pass. of الف Heb. אלף) adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary.

A. مالي *mal-ī*, adj. Relating to wealth or merchandise.

S. مالي माली *mālī*, s. m. A gardener.

A. ماليت *mālīyat* (from مول) s. f. Wealth.

P. ماليده *mālīda* (from مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar &c.

P. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Old women in general are so called).

S. ماما *māmā* (मामक) s. m. A maternal uncle. See مامو.

S. مامو *māmū* or مامون *māmūn* (मामक) s. m. 1. An uncle, mother's brother. 2. A snake. (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).

A. مامور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of امر Heb. אמר) Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom.

A. مامون *māmūn*, part. pass. (of امن Heb. אמן) 1. Rendered secure, preserved, exempted. 2. Firm, constant.

S. مامي *māmī* (मामकी) s. f. An aunt, maternal uncle's wife.

H. مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, v. a. To shew partiality.

S. مان *mān*, postpos. In. See مانہ.

S. مان *mān*, s. f. Mother.

S. مان *mān* (मन्य) Suppose, as if, one might say. See مانو.

S. مان *mān* (from मान Worship or मन Know or understand) s. m. 1. Character, dignity, honour. 2. Blandishment. adj. Like. مان گمان *mān-gumān*, s. m. Dignity, state, honour. مان گون *mān gaun*, Respect.

P. مانا *mānā*, adj. Resembling, like.

S. مانا *mānnā* (माननं) v. a. To respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, admit, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to, to be set on.

S. مانتا *māntā* (मानित) s. f. Vow, promise.

S. مانج *mānj* (मज्जा) s. Pus, matter, serum.

S. مانجنا *mānjnā* (मार्ज्जनं r. मार्ज्ज Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean.

H. مانجھ *mānjh*, s. m. 1. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. (Sans. मध्य) The middle, in the middle, in. 3. A kind of verse. مانجھ دھار *mānjh-dhār*, s. f. The middle of the stream. See ماجھ دھار.

H. مانجھا *mānjhā*, s. m. 1. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. 2. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. 3. The trunk of a tree.

H. مانجھت *mānjhat*, s. f. State, dignity.

H. مانجھي *mānjhī*, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, a steersman.

P. ماند *mānd*, s. f. 1. Faded, a dull colour. 2. A dunghill. 3. The den of a wild beast.

P. ماندگي *mānda-gī*, s. f. Fatigue.

P. مانده *mānda* (from ماندن) adj. Tired, weary, fatigued, remaining, left. (Pers. plur. ماندگان).

S. مانڈ *māṇḍ* (मंड) s. m. Rice water, rice gruel, starch, paste.

H. مانڈا *māṇḍā*, s. m. 1. Film, speck (on the eye). 2. A kind of bread.

S. مانڈنا *māṇḍnā*, v. a. 1. (मर्द्दनं) To rub, to tread or trample down. 2. (from मंड) To starch.

S. مانڈي *māṇḍī* (from मंड) s. f. Starch (made of rice flour).

S. مانس मानुष *mānus*, s. m. A human being, a man. मांस *māṅs*, s. m. Flesh, meat.

S. مانسنوان *mān-sanwān* (मानसम्मान) s. m. Welcome.

A. مانع *mānia* (part. act. of منع Heb. מנע) s. m. 1. An obstacle, impediment. 2. A forbidder, preventer. مانع هونا *mānia honā*, To prevent, to forbid, to prohibit.

A. مانعيت *mānia'iyat*, s. f. Prohibition, hindrance.

S. مانك *mānik* (माणिक्य) s. m. A kind of gem, ruby. لِيد كا مانك *līd kā mānik*, A horse.

H. مانك جوڑ *mānik-joṛ*, s. m. Name of a bird (Ardea leucocephala).

S. مانكھ *mānukh*, s. m. See مانس *mānus*.

H. مانگ *māng*, s. f. 1. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. 2. Division. 3. Prow. 4. A betrothed damsel. مانگ نكالنا *māng nikālnā*, To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.

H. مانگ چكني *māng-chikni*, s. f. Name of a bird.

H. g. مانگ دینا *māng denā*, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give.

H. g. مانگ لینا *māng lenā*, v. a. To borrow.

H. مانگنا *māngnā*, v. a. To ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will.

H. مانگي *māngī*, s. f. A loan, what is borrowed.

g. مانا *mānnā* (मानना) v. a. See مانا *mānnā*. برا مانا *burā mānnā*, To take amiss, to take as an affront.

P. مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, s. f. m. Like, resembling, resemblance.

g. مانو *māno* or *mānau*, g. مانون *mānoṅ*, } 1. (मन्य) Suppose, grant, as if. 2. *māno* (मार्ज्जार) A cat.

A. مانوس *mānūs* (part. pass. of انس) s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend.

g. مانهه *māṅh* g. مانهين *māṅhīṅ* } (मध्य) adv. In.

g. مانهو *mānhū*, Suppose, grant. See مانو.

P. ماني *mānī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Chinese painter.

H. ماوا *māwā*, s. f. 1. Substance. 2. Starch. 3. The yolk of an egg. 4. Leaven. 5. Milk inspissated by boiling.

A. ماوا *māwā* (from اوي) s. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation.

g. ماوس *māwas*, s. for اماوس *amāwas*, q. v.

P. ماه *māh* (Sans. मास मा:) s. m. 1. The moon; (*met.*) A beloved person. ماه كنعاني *māh-i-kan'ān-i*, or ماه كنعان *māh-i-kan'ān* (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ماه جبين *māh-jabīn*, adj. Having a forehead or face like the moon; a beloved person. ماهرو *māh-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon. ماه وش *māh-vash*, adj. Like, or beautiful as, the moon. 2. A month. ماه بماه يا ماه ماه *māh-ba-māh*, or *māh-māh*, adv. Monthly.

P. ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moonlight, moonshine.

P. ماهتابي *māhtāb-ī*, s. f. A kind of firework, blue-light.

A. ماهر *māhir* (part. act. of مهر) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever.

H. ماهر *māhur*, s. m. Poison.

g. ماهن *māhiṅ* (Braj) for مانهه In.

H. ماهو *māhū*, s. m. See كنسلاي.

P. ماهواري *māh-wār-ī*, adv. Monthly.

P. ماهي *māhī*, s. f. A fish. ماهي توه *māhī-tawa*, s. m. A frying-pan. ماهي دندان *māhī-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords &c. are made. ماهي فروش *māhī-farosh*, s. m. A fish-man. ماهي گير *māhī-gīr*, s. m. 1. A fisherman. 2. An otter (Lutra Lutreola: *Shaw*). ماهي مراتب *māhī-marātib*, s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants.

P. ماهيانه *māhiyāna*, s. m. Monthly salary.

A. ماهيت *māhīyat* (comp. of ما What? and هي That; q. d. What is that?) s. f. Essence, substance, state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, intrinsick worth.

g. ماءي *mā'ī* (from माता) s. f. Mother.

g. ماءين *mā'iṅ*, s. f. An aunt. See مامي.

g. مايا माया *māyū*, s. f. 1. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection, love. 2. A deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea; illusion, vanity, phantom, imagination.

S. مايكا *mā'ekā*, s. m. The maternal mansion (applied only to a woman).

A. مايل *mā'il* (part. act. of ميل) adj. Inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination or partiality; addicted, apt.

A. مايوس *māyūs* (part. pass. of ياس Heb. and Chald. יאש) adj. Desperate, hopeless.

A. مايوسي *māyūs-ī*, s. f. Despair.

P. مايه *māya*, s. m. Stock, capital, money, wealth, quantity, ferment, origin, matter.

A. مباح *mubāḥ* (part. pass. IV. of بوح) s. m. Any indifferent action, lawful pleasure.

A. مباحثة *mubāḥaṣa* (inf. III. of بحث Chald. בחש) s. m. A dispute, contest, debate, investigation.

P. مبادا *mabādā* (from بودن) By no means, God forbid! lest.

A. مبادلة *mubādala* (inf. III. of بدل) s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.

A. مبادي *mabādī*, s. f. plur. (of مبدا from بدأ) Beginnings, origins.

A. مبارك *mubārak* (part. pass. III. of برك Heb. and Chald. ברך) adj. Happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious.

A.P. مبارك باد *mubārak bād* (مبارك q. v. and P. باد Be it) May it be fortunate! Hail! congratulation.

A.P. مبارك بادي *mubārak-bād-ī*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction.

A. مباركي *mubārak-ī*, s. f. Auspiciousness.

A. مباشرت *mubāsharat* (inf. of بشر) s. f. 1. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. 2. Congredi cum fœmina, inire eam.

P. مباف *mu-bāf* (مو Hair, and باف q. v.) s. m. A plait of hair, a fillet or ribband for the hair.

A. مبالغة *mubālagha* (inf. III. of بلغ) 1. Exaggeration, hyperbole. 2. Diligence, endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a subject.

A. مباهي *mubāhī* (part. act. III. of بهي) adj. 1. Glorious, exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant, proud.

A. مبتدا *mubtadā* (part. pass. VIII. of بدأ) s. f. 1. Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. مبتدا و خبر *mubtadā-o-khabar*, s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).

A. مبتدي *mubtadī* (part. act. VIII. of بدأ) s. m. 1. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro. 2. A founder, commencer.

A. مبتذل *mubtazal* (part. pass. VIII. of بذل) adj. Contemptible, base.

A. مبتلا *mubtalā* (part. pass. VIII. of بلا Heb. and Chald. בלה) adj. Afflicted, unfortunate, enamoured.

A. مبحث *mabḥaṣ* (from بحث) Time or place for disputation.

A. مبدا *mabdā* (from بدأ) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, source.

A. مبدل *mubaddal* (part. pass. of بدل) adj. Changed, altered.

A. مبذول *mabzūl* (part. pass. of بذل) adj. Expended, bestowed.

A. مبرا *mubarrā* (part. pass. II. of برأ) adj. Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. مبرا كرنا *mubarrā karnā*, To acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free.

A. مبرم *mubram* (part. pass. IV. of برم) adj. Twisted together firmly; firm, urgent.

A. مبرهن *mubarhan* (part. pass. of quadral. برهن) adj. Demonstrative, evident, manifest.

A. مبشر *mubashshir* (part. act. II. of بشر) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.

A. مبصر *mubaṣṣir* (part. act. II. of بصر) adj. 1. One who can see. 2. Provident, penetrating. *mubaṣṣar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous. *mubṣir*, (part. act. IV. of بصر) adj. 1. Seeing. 2. Clear.

A. مبلغ *mablagh* (from بلغ) s. m. 1. The place of arrival. 2. (In Pers.) A sum, ready money. 3. Much, many.

A. مبنيٰ *mabnā*, } (from بنا) s. m. A foundation.
A. مبني *mabnī*, } مبني فساد *mabnī-i-fasād*, An aggressor.

A. مبهم *mubham* (part. pass. IV. of بهم Heb. and Chald. בהם) adj. Occult, unknown, keeping concealed.

A. مبهوت *mabhūt* (part. pass. of بهت Chald. בהת) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded.

A. مبهي *mubahhī* (part. act. II. of باه) adj. Aphrodisiaca, provocative, what excites venery.

A. مبيعي *mubī'ī* (from بيع) adj. 1. Sold. 2 Bought, venal.

A. مبين *mubīn* (part. act. IV. of بين Heb. and Chald. בין) adj. Manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, (part. pass. II. of بين) adj. Explained, illustrated.

P. مپانا *mapānā* (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to be measured.

P. H. مپت کھپت *mapat khapat*, s. f. Measure.

P. مت *mat* (मति) s. f. 1. Manner, method, way, mode, system. 2. Wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. مت هين *mati-hīn*, Void of understanding.

P. مت *mat* (Sans. मा Do not) neg. par. Not, do not.

P. مت मत (r. मद् Be intoxicated) *matt*, adj. Intoxicated, drunk.

P. متا *matā* मत s. m. Counsel, advice.

A. متابعت *mutāba'at* (inf. III. of تبع) s. f. 1. Obsequiousness. 2. Following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying. 3. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.

A. متاخرين *muta'akhkhirīn*, s. plur. (of متاخر part. act. V. of اخر Heb. אחר) Modern, late; the moderns.

A. متادب *muta'addab* (part. pass. V. of ادب) adj. Well-bred, polite, learned.

A. متادي *muta'addī* (part. act. V. of ادو) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.

A. متاذي *muta'azzī* (part. act. IV. of اذي Heb. אזה Chald. אזה) adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved.

P. متاس *mutās* (मुमूत्रयिषा or comp. of موت Urine, and آس Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.

P. متاسا *mutāsā*, adj. Desirous of pissing.

A. متاسف *muta'assif*, part. act. (V. of اسف) Sorrowful, oppressed with grief.

A. متاع *matā'* (from متع) s. f. Merchandize, goods, chattels, furniture, effects &c. valuables.

A. متالم *muta'allim* (part. pass. V. of الم) adj. Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.

A. متامل *muta'ammil* (part. act. V. of امل) adj. Contemplative, considering, examining attentively.

A. متانت *matānat* (from متن) s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity. 2. A fortification, a castle. 3. Obstinacy.

A. متبدل *mutabaddil* (part. act. V. of بدل) adj. Inverting, changing alternately.

A. متبرك *mutabarrak* (part. pass. V. of برك) adj. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy.

A. متبسم *mutabassim* (part. act. V. of بسم To

smile, Chald. בסם To be sweet or pleasant) Smiling, laughing, risible.

A. متبنى *mutabannā* (part. pass. V. of بني Heb. and Chald. בנה) adj. Adopted (son).

A. متتبع *mutatabbi'* (part. act. V. of تبع) adj. Imitative; (sub.) An imitator.

A. متجسس *mutajassis* (part. act. V. of جس Heb. גשש) s. m. A spy.

A. متجلى *mutajallā* (part. pass. V. of جلو Heb. גלה) adj. Splendid.

A. متحد *muttaḥid* (part. act. VIII. of وحد Heb. אחד) adj. United.

H. متحرك *mutaḥarrik* (part. act. V. of حرك) adj. 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. غير متحرك *ghair-mutaḥarrik*, Immoveable. 2 Accented with short vowels.

A. متحرم *mutaḥarrim* (part. act. V. of حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.

A. متحمل *mutaḥammil* (part. act. V. of حمل Heb. חמל) adj. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen.

A. متحير *mutaḥaiyir* (part. act. V. of حير) adj. Astonished, wondering, confounded.

A. متخلص *mutakhallaṣ* (part. pass. V. of خلص) adj. Peculiarly named, surnamed, entitled.

A. متخيل *mutakhaiyil* (part. act. V. of خيل Heb. חיל) adj. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil).

A. متدين *mutadaiyin* (part. act. V. of دين) adj. Orthodox, religious.

S. متر मित्र *mitr*, s. m. A friend.

S. مترائي *mitrā'ī*, s. f. Friendship.

A. مترادف *mutarādif* (part. act. VI. of ردف Heb. רדף) adj. 1. Continued, successive. 2. Synonimous.

A. متراكم *mutarākim* (part. act. VI. of ركم) adj. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.

S. مترانا *matrānā* (from मंत्र) v. a. To persuade.

S. مترتا मित्रता *mitr-tā*, s. f. Friendship.

A. مترتب *mutarattib* (part. act. V. of رتب) adj. Arranged.

A. مترجم *mutarjim* (part. act. of the quadral. ترجم Chald. תרגם) s. m. An interpreter, a translator.

A. مترحم *mutaraḥḥim* (part. act. V. of رحم Heb. רחם) adj. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.

A. متردد *mutaraddid* (part. act. V. of ردّ Heb. רדד) adj. 1. Rejected. 2. Adverse. 3. Wandering. 4. Irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating.

S. متردروهي *mitr-drohī* (मित्र Friend, and द्रोह Malice) s. A false friend, a treacherous friend.

A. مترصد *mutaraṣṣid*, part. act. (of V. رصد Heb. רצד) 1. Expecting, watching, exploring. 2. Contemplating, gazing at.

A. مترضي *mutarazzī*, part. act. (V. of رضو Heb. רצה) Contenting, satisfying.

A. مترقب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (V. of رقب Expecting, watching, observing, desiring.

A. متركب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (V of ركب) Composing, compounding.

A. متروك *matrūk* (part. pass. of ترك Chald. תרך) adj. Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. مال متروك *māl-i-matrūk*, Estate of a person deceased. متروك الاستعمال *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.

A. متزايد *mutazā'id*, part. act. (VI. of زيد Heb. זוד) Increasing, multiplying.

A. متساوي *mutasāwī* (part. act. VI. of سوي Heb. שוה) adj. Equal, parallel, right, straight.

A. متسلط *mutasallit* (part. act. V. of سلط Heb. and Aram. שלט) adj. Despotick (command), absolute (dominion).

A. متسلم *mutasallim* (part. act. V. of سلم Heb. שלם) adj. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.

A. متسلي *mutasallī* (part. act. V. of سلو Heb. and Aram. שלה) adj. Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.

A. متشابه *mutashābih* (part. act. VI. of شبه) 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. (sub.) An allegory, a simile, metaphor.

A. متشرع *mutasharri'* (part. act. V. of شرع) adj. Orthodox, observing the *shar'*.

A. متشكل *mutashakkil* (part. act. V. of شكل) adj. Like, resembling.

A. متصدع *mutaṣaddi'*, part. act (V. of صدع) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.

A. متصدي *mutaṣaddī* (part. act. V. of صدي Heb. צדה) s. m. 1. An accountant, a writer, a clerk. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on.

A. متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, part. act. (V. of صرف Heb. צרף) 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Possessing, having the sway of, occupying, embezzling.

A. متصل *muttaṣil* (part. act. VIII. from وصل) adj. Near, contiguous, adjoining, continual.

A. متصور *mutaṣauwir*, part. act. (V. from صور Heb and Aram. צור) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutasauwar*, part. pass. Imagined, conceived in the mind.

A. متضرب *mutaẓarrib* (part. act. V. of ضرب Heb. צרב) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.

A. متضمن *mutaẓammin*, part. act. (V. of ضمن) Including, comprising.

A. متظلم *mutaẓallim* (part. act. V. of ظلم Heb. צלם Aram. טלם) adj. Obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured.

A. متع *mat'*, s. f. 1. Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. 2. Advancing (as the day).

A. متعارف *muta'ārraf*, part. pass. (VI. of عرف) Known, mutually known.

A. متعاقب *muta'āḳib* (part. act. VI. of عقب Heb. עקב) 1. adj. Successive, following, pursuing. 2. adv. Afterwards.

A. متعال *muta'āl* (from علو Heb. עלה) adj. High, sublime.

A. متعبد *muta'abbid* (part. act. V. from عبد Heb. עבד) adj. 1. Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).

A. متعجب *muta'ajjib* (part. act. V. from عجب) adj. Wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished.

A. متعدد *muta'addid* (part. act. V. from عدد) adj. 1. Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. 3. (sub.) A number exceeding 10,000.

A. متعدم *muta'addam*, part. pass. (V. of عدم) Wanting, deficient.

A. متعدي *muta'addī* (part. act. V. from عدو Heb. עדה Chald. עדא) s. m. 1. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive, or causal verb.

A. متعذر *muta'azzir* (part. act. V. from عذر) adj. 1. Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. Defaced.

A. متعرض *muta'arriẓ* (part. act. V. from عرض) s. m. Opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble.

A. متعسر *muta'assir* (part. act. V. of عسر) adj. Difficult, intricate.

A. متعصب *muta'aṣṣib* (part. act. V. of عصب) adj. Partial, bigotted.

A. متعفن *muta'affin* (part. act. V. from عفن) adj. Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking.

A. متعقد *muta'ăkkid*, part. pass. (V. of عقد) Bound together, consolidated.

A. متعلق *muta'ăllik* (part. act. V. of علق) adj. 1. Hanging, suspended. 2. Belonging to, concerning. 3. Connected with, attached to, addicted. Plur. متعلقان *muta'ăllikān*, or متعلقات *muta'ăllikāt*, Domesticks, children, family, appendages, possessions.

A. متعلم *muta'ăllam* (part. pass. V. from علم) 1. adj. Being taught, learning. 2. (sub.) A scholar, disciple. *muta'ăllim*, (part. act.) Teaching.

A. متعة *mut'ă*, s. m. 1. Taking a wife for a time, a temporary marriage of the شيعة *Shī'ăs*. 2. Use, profit.

A. متعين *muta'ăiyan*, part. pass. (V. from عين Heb. and Chald. עין) Appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined.

A. متعينة *muta'ăiyana*, s. m. A station, post, command.

A. متغلب *mutaghallib* (part. act. V. from غلب) adj. Victorious, overcoming.

A. متغير *mutaghaiyir* (part. act. V. from غير) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed.

A. متفرق *mutafarrik* (part. act. V. from فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. Plur. متفرقات *mutafarrikāt*, Various and scattered things.

A. متفق *muttafik* (part. act. VIII. of وفق) adj. 1. United, agreeing, consenting. 2. (sub.) An accomplice. 3. Coitio.

A. متفكر *mutafakkir* (part. act. V. from فكر) adj. Contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave.

A. متفني *mutafanni*, adj. Vicious.

A. متقاضي *mutakāzī* (part. act. VI. from قضي Heb. קצה) adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun.

A. متقدم *mutakaddim* (part. act. V. from قدم Heb. קדם) adj. Ancient, anterior, antiqué, preceding; (sub.) A chief, president, guardian. Plur. متقدمين *mutakaddimīn*, The ancients, ancient.

A. متقرب *mutakarrib* (part. act. V. from قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) adj. Approaching, having access; (sub.) A royal relation, or favourite.

A. متقرر *mutakarrir*, part. pass. (V. of قرّ) Fixed, established.

A. متقي *muttakī* (part act. VIII. of وقي) adj. Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate.

A. متكا *muttakā* (part. pass. VIII. from وكا) s. m. Any thing to lean on, a couch.

A. متكبر *mutakabbir* (part. act. V. from كبر Heb. and Aram. כבר) adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant.

A. P. متكبرانة *mutakabbir-āna*, adj. Arrogant, arrogantly.

A. متكفل *mutakaffil*, part. act. (V. of كفل) Becoming surety, undertaking.

A. متكلم *mutakallim* (part. act. V. from كلم) adj. 1. Speaking; (sub.) A speaker, declaimer. 2. The first person (in grammar).

A. متلاشي *mutalāshī* (See تلاشي) s. m. An inquirer, searcher.

A. متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, part. act. (VI. of لطم) Dashing (waves &c.).

H. متلانا جيكا *matlānā (jī kā)* v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.

A. متلذذ *mutalazziz*, part. act. (of لذّ) Relishing, delighted.

A. متلف *mutlif*, part. act. (IV. from تلف) Consuming, ruining; (sub.) A consumer, prodigal.

A. متلون *mutalauwin* (part. act. V. of لون) adj. Changeable, various (in colour).

A. متمادي *mutamādī*, part. act. (VI. from مدي) Persevering, continuing, prolonging.

A. متمتع *mutamattiʿ*, part. act. V. (of متع) Enjoying.

A. متمرد *mutamarrid* (part. act. V. from مرد Heb. and Aram. מרד) adj. Vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory.

A. متمكن *mutamakkin* (part. act. V. from مكن) adj. Powerful, residing; (sub.) An inhabitant. *mutamakkan* (part. pass.) s. m. A diptote or noun of two cases.

A. متمني *mutamannī*, part. act. (V. from مني Heb. and Aram. מנה) Wishing, desiring, hoping.

A. متمول *mutamauwil* (part. act. V. from مال) adj. Rich, enriched.

A. متن *matan* (Heb. and Aram. מתן) s. m. The text, the middle.

H. متنا *matnā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.

g. متنا *mutnā* (from मूत्र) adj. One who pisses much, a piss-a-bed.

A. متناهي *mutanāhī* (part. act. VI. from نهي) adj. Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme.

A. متنبه *mutanabbih* (part. act. V. of نبه) adj. Vigilant, circumspect.

P. متنجن پلاو *mutanjan-pulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish (*pulā'o*).

P. متنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan-i-gospandī*, A kind of dish (*pulā'o*) made of sheep's or goat's flesh.

A. متنفر *mutanaffir* (part. act. V. of نفر) adj. Averse, abhorring, detesting.

A. متنفس *mutanaffis*, part. act. (V. of نفس Heb. and Aram. נפש) Breathing; an animated being.

s. متنگ *matang* (मतंगज) s. m. An elephant.

A. متواتر *mutawātir* (part. act. VI. of وتر Heb. יתר) adj. Successively.

s. H. متوارا *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See متوالا.

A. متوارد *mutawārid*, part. act. (VI. of ورد Heb. and Aram. ירד) Successively.

A. متواضع *mutawāẓiʿ*, part. act. (VI. of وضع Heb. יצע) Complimenting, humbling, complaisant.

s. H. متوالا *mat-wālā* (Sans. मत्त Drunk, and Hind. والا) adj. Intoxicated.

A. متوالي *mutawālī* (part. act. VI. of ولي) adj. Successive.

g. متوت *matt-wat*, adj. Drunk, gay. See مت *matt*.

A. متوجه *mutawajjih* (part. act. V. of وجه) adj. 1. Turning towards, travelling towards. 2. Attentive to, favouring.

A. متوحش *mutawaḥḥish* (part. act. V. of وحش) adj. Terrified.

A. متوسط *mutawassiṭ*, part. act. (V. of وسط) Intermediate, interposing, middling.

A. متوسل *mutawassil* (part. act. V. of وسل) 1. Adjoining, conjoined. 2. Trusting in God. (sub.) A confident.

A. متوصل *mutawaṣṣil* (part. act. V. of وصل) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) A dependant, connection.

A. متوطن *mutawaṭṭin* (part. act. V. of وطن) adj. Inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing.

A. متوفر *mutawaffir* (part. act. V. of وفر) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.

A. متوفي *mutawaffī* (part. act. V. of وفي) adj. Dead, defunct.

A. متوقع *mutawaḳḳiʿ* (part. act. V. of وقع) adj. Expected, expecting.

A. متوقف *mutawaḳḳif* (part. act. V. of وقف) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.

A. متوكل *mutawakkil* (part. act. V. of وكل Heb. and Chald. יכל) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate.

A. متولد *mutawallid* (part. act. V. of ولد Heb. and Aram. ילד) adj. Born, generated.

A. متولي *mutawallī* (part. act. V. of ولي) s. m. 1. A superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque). 2. A kinsman.

S. متھا *mathā*, s. m. See ماتھا *māthā*.

S. متھر *mutihar* (from मूत्र) s. m. Straw &c. mixed with horse's urine.

S. متھرا मथुरा *mathurā*, s. f. Name of a city, the birth place of *Krishṇa*.

S. متھرني *mathurnī*, s. f. The female of متھريا q. v.

S. متھري *mutihrī* (मूत्रहरी) s. f. A hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected.

S. متھريا *mathuriyā* (माथुरीय) s. m. Name of a cast of *Brāhmans* of *Mathurā*.

A. متھم *muttaham*, part. pass. (VIII. of وھم) Suspected.

S. متھن मिथुन *mithun*, s. m. 1. The constellation Gemini. 2. A pair. Hence, the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman.

S. متھن मथन *mathan*, s. m. Churning.

S. متھنا *mathnā* (मथनं) v. a. 1. To churn. 2. To knead, to work. s. m. A churn-staff.

S. متھني *mathnī* (मंथान) s. f. A churn-staff.

S. متھنيا *mathaniyā* (मंथनी) s. f. A churn.

S. متھوٹ *mathauṭ* (from ماتھا which from मस्तक) s. m. Contribution, subscription, capitation.

S. متھورا *mathaurā* (from ماتھا) s. m. A parasol, parapluie, umbrella.

S. متي *mitī* (मिति) s. f. 1. Date. 2. Interest.

A. متين *matīn* (from متن) adj. 1. Strong, firm, solid. 2. Obstinate. 3. Sententious.

H. متاپا *muṭāpā* (from موٹا) s. m. Fatness, plumpness.

H. متانا *miṭānā* (causal of مٹنا) v. a. To efface, to erase.

H. متر *maṭar*, s. m. A pea (Pisum sativum).

H. متڑا *maṭrā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pea. 2. Name of a kind of silk cloth.

H. متڑي *maṭrī*, s. f. A kind of pea.

H. متڑيلا *maṭrīlā*, adj. Mixed with peas.

H. متک *maṭak* (from متکنا) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.

H. متکا *maṭkā*, s. m. A large earthen jar.

H. متکانا *maṭkānā* (causal of متکنا) v. a. To wink, to ogle, to twinkle.

H. متکن *maṭkan*, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.

H. متکنا *maṭaknā*, v. n. To wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭkanā*, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger.

S. متکوٹھا *maṭkoṭhā* (मृत्कोष्ठ) s. m. A house of earth.

H. متکي *maṭkī*, s. f. 1. A child's coral, or plaything which infants suck. 2. A small jar. 3. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes.

H. متنا *miṭnā*, v. n. To expire, to be effaced.

S. متھ मठ *maṭh*, s. m. A Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple.

S. P. متھ مرد *muṭh-mard*, s. m. A robber, a ruffian.

S. متھا *maṭṭhā* (मंथित) s. m. Butter-milk.

H. متھا *maṭṭhā*, adj. Slow. *miṭṭhā*, s. m. A kiss.

S. متھانس *miṭhāṅs* (मैष्टांश) s. m. Sweetness.

S. متھائي *miṭhā'ī* (मिष्टान्न) s. f. 1. A sweetmeat. 2. Sweetness.

S. متھڑي *miṭhaṛī*, s. f. A sort of sweetmeat.

H. متھور *maṭhor*, } s. f. A jar.
H. متھوري *maṭhaurī*, }

H. متهولي *maṭholī*, s. f. Onanism.

S. متهي *muṭṭhī* (from मुष्टि) s. f. Fist, hand, handful.

H. متهي *miṭṭhī*, s. f. A kiss.

S. متهيا *muṭhiyā* (मुष्टिका) s. m. A handful.

S. متي *miṭṭī*, or *maṭṭī* (मृत्तिका) s. f. Earth. متي پر لڑنا *maṭṭī par laṛnā*, To dispute about land. متي پکڑنا *miṭṭī pakaṛnā*, 1. To bite the ground. 2. To be overcome, or overturned. 3. To be perverse, or obstinate, to resist. متي دينا *maṭṭī denā*, To bury. متي ڈالنا *maṭṭī ḍālnā*, To conceal the crime or fault of another. متي کرنا *maṭṭī karnā*, To ruin or destroy. متي مين ملنا *maṭṭī meṅ milnā*, To be ruined or disgraced. متي کهانا *maṭṭī khānā*, To eat flesh. متي هونا *maṭṭī honā*, To become weak or faint, to be ruined.

S. متيارا *maṭiyārā* (from متي) s. m. Arable land, rich soil.

H. متيانا *maṭiyānā*, v. n. To wink at, to connive, to suffer, to tolerate.

H. متياو *maṭiyā'o*, s. m. Sufferance, toleration.

A. مثال *miṣāl* (from مثل Heb. and Chald. משל) s. m. Simile, likeness, similitude.

A. مثانه *maṣāna*, s. m. The bladder.

A. مثبت *muṣbit*, part. act. (IV. of ثبت) Establishing, fixing.

A. مثقال *miṣḳāl* (from ثقل Heb. שקל) s. m. A weight containing 4 *māshas* and 3½ *rattis*.

A. مثل *maṣal* (Heb. משל) s. f. 1. A fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb. 2. Post, station, department, an example. *miṣl*, s. f. Similitude, like.

A. مثلا *miṣlan*, adv. For example.

A. مثلث *muṣallaṣ* (part. pass. II. of ثلث Heb. שלש) adj. Three-cornered, triple. s. m. A triangle. مثلث مثلا *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*; An allegorical fable.

A. مثمر *muṣmir* (part. act. IV. of ثمر) adj. Fruitful, fruit-bearing. *muṣammar* (part. pas. II.) Fruit ripe for gathering.

A. مثمن *muṣamman* (part. pass. II. of ثمن Heb. שמן) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eight fold.

A. مثنوي *maṣnawī* (from ثني) s. f. The sort of verse, in which the couplets rhime regularly, as in English heroick verse; a poem in that verse. (Plur. مثنويات *maṣnawiyāt*).

A. مثنيل *muṣannā* (part. pass. II. of ثني Heb. שני) s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second.

H. مج *maj*, adj. Ripe, mellow.

S. مجا मज्जा *majjā*, s. Marrow.

A. مجادل *mujādil* (part. act. III. of جدل Chald. גדל) adj. Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.

A. مجادله *mujādala* (inf. III. of جدل) s. m. 1. Contention, dispute, altercation. 2. A conflict.

A. مجاز *majāz* (noun of place from جوز Heb. גוז) 1. adj. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, insincere, feigned. 3. s. Metaphor. مجازاً *majāzan*, adv. Metaphorically, allegorically.

A. مجازي *majāzī*, adv. Superficially. adj. Metaphorick, hyperbolical, not real; mundane.

A. مجال *majāl* (noun of place from جول Heb. and Chald. גול) s. f. Power, ability, strength.

A. مجالس *majālis*, s. plur. (of مجلس) Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation.

A. مجالست *mujālasat* (inf. III. of جلس) s. f. Assembly, sitting together.

A. مجامع *majāmi'*, s. plur. (of مجمع from جمع Chald. גמע) Congregations.

A. مجامعت *mujāma'at* (inf. III. of جمع) s. f. Concubitus, coitus.

A. مجاور *mujāwir* (part. act. III. of جور Heb. גור) s. m. 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of, or one attached to a temple (devoutly employed or fixed to the temple).

A. مجاورت *mujāwarat*, } s. f. 1. Neighbourhood.
A. مجاوري *mujāwir-ī*, } 2. Constant attendance at temple &c.

A. مجاوز *mujāwiz*, part. act. (III. of جوز Heb. גוז) Transgressing, exceeding, bounding.

A. مجاهد *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of جهد) Striving; (sub.) A warrior (for the faith).

A. مجبور *majbūr* (part. pass. of جبر Heb. and Chald. גבר) adj. Constrained, forced, helpless.

A. مجتبي *mujtabā* (part. pass. VIII. of جبو or جبي Heb. גבה) adj. Elected, chosen.

A. مجترم *mujtarim* (part. act. VIII. of جرم) adj. Guilty.

A. مجتمع *mujtami'*, part. act. (VIII. of جمع Chald. גמע) 1. Assembled, convened. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength.

A. مجتهد *mujtahid*, part. act. (VIII. of جهد) Exerting oneself in the cause of religion; (sub.) A superior or superintendent in religion.

A. مجحر *maj'ḥar* (from جحر) s. m. An asylum, a hiding place.

A. مجد *majd* (Heb. and Aram. מגד) s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. ذوالمجد *ẕu-l-majd*, adj. Glorious.

A. مجدد *mujaddad* (part. pass. II. of جدد Heb. גדד) adj. New, renewed.

A. مجذوب *majẕūb* (part. pass. of جذب) adj. Attracted, abstracted.

A. مجذور *majẕūr* (part. pass. of جذر Square root, Heb. and Chald. גזר A part, segment) s. m. Square (in arithmetick).

A. مجذوم *majẕūm* (part. pass. of جذم Heb. and Chald. גזם) adj. Leprous.

A. مجرا *mujrā* (part. pass. IV. of جري *lit.* Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. 1. (In Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. (In Hind.) Obeisance, respects, visit, audience. مجرا كرنا *mujrā karnā*, To visit. مجريگاه *mujre-gāh*, Place of visiting, audience, salutation &c.

A. مجرائي *mujrā-ī*, s. m. One who pays his respects, i. e. a servant, minister &c.

A. مجرب *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of جرب Chald. גרב) Trying, proving. *mujarrab*, part. pass. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced.

A. مجرد *mujarrad* (part. pass. II. of جرد Heb. and Chald גרד) adj. Stripped, left alone, solitary, unmarried, alone, only. Plur. مجردات *mujarradāt*, Incorporeal beings.

A. مجردي *mujarrad-ī*, s. f. Solitude, solitariness.

A. مجرم *mujrim* (part. act. IV. of جرم Heb. גרם) adj. Criminal; (sub.) A sinner.

A. مجروح *majrūḥ* (part. pass. of جرح) adj. Wounded.

A. مجزا *mujazzā*, part. pass. (II. of جزا Heb. גזז) Divided into parts.

A. مجسم *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of جسم Chald. גשם) adj. Having body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.

A. مجعد *mujaʿʿad*, part. pass. (II. of جعد) Curled (hair).

A. مجلا *mujallā* (part. pass. II. of جلو) adj. Polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested.

A. مجلد *mujallid* (part. act. II. of جلد Heb. and Chald. גלד) s. m. A bookbinder. *mujallad*, part. pass. Bound (a volume).

A. مجلس *majlis* (noun of place, from جلس) s. f. An assembly, a company, congregation, convention.

A. مجمد *mujammad* (part. pass. II. of جمد Heb. and Chald. גמד) adj. Congealed.

A. مجمر *majmir* (noun of place from جمر Heb. and Chald. גמר) s. m. 1. A chafing dish. 2. A censer for incense. 3. Perfume.

A. مجمع *majma'* (from جمع Chald. גמע from Heb. גמא analog. to גמס) s. m. An assembly, a collection.

A. مجمل *mujmil* (part. act. IV. of جمل) s. m. A summary, compendium, abridgement. *mujmal*, part. pass. Contracted, collected together, abridged.

A. مجموعة *majmū'a* (part. pass. of جمع) 1. s. m. A crowd, assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium. 4. A form (in printing). 5. adj. Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. مجموعة دار *majmū'a-dār* (record keeper) A title given to the servants of a *ḳānūn-go*.

A. مجنس *mujannus* (part. pass. II. of جنس Chald. גנס) 1. s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed, a horse between an Arab and a *turkī*. 2. adj. Composed of different kinds.

A. مجنون *majnūn* (part. pass. of جنن Heb. and Chald. גנן) 1. adj. Insane, in love. 2. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by *Niẓāmī*.

A. مجنونيت *majnūnīyat*, s. f. Insanity.

P. مجورا *majūrā*, s. m. Corrupt. of مزدور q. v.

A. مجوز *mujauwiz*, part. act. (II. of جوز Heb. גוז) 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. *mujauwaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted.

P. A. مجوس *majūs* (probably from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or follower of Zoroaster, the magi.

P. مجوسي *majūs-ī*, adj. Relating to the مجوس *majūs*, one of the magi.

A. مجوف *mujauwaf*, adj. 1. (part. pass. II. of جوف Heb. and Chald. גוף) Hollow, concave, vaulted. 2. *majūf*, Thick, large bellied.

H. مجهه *mujh*, pron. Me.

S. مجهلا *majhlā* (from मध्य) adj. Middling.

A. مجهله *majhala* (from جهل) s. m. Wrangling.

A. مجهود *maj'hūd* (part. pass. of جهد) Oppressed with labour or vexation. (sub.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.

A. مجهول *maj'hūl* (part. pass. of جهل) 1. Unknown, little known. مجهول مطلق *maj'hūl-i-muṭlaḳ*, Very indolent or useless. 2. (sub.) Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letters و and ي when the former has the sound of *o* in bone, and the latter that of *a* in name.

S. مجهولا *majholā* (from मध्य) adj. Middling.

H. مجهولي *majholī*, s. f. See مجهيلي *majhelī*.

A. مجهولي *majhūl-ī*, s. f. Ignorance.

H. مجهي *mujhe*, pron. Me, to me.

H. مجهيلي *majhelī*, s. f. A small cart.

A. مجيب *mujīb* (part. act. IV. of جوب) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.

H. مجيت *majīt*, adj. 1. Cheap, that which is sold at an under price. 2. Bought at second hand.

S. مجيٹھ *majīṭh* (मंजिष्ठा) s. f. Name of a drug used for dying red. (Rubia munjeet: *Roxb.*).

A. مجيد *majīd* (from مجد Heb. and Aram. מגד) adj. Glorious, honourable, noble.

S. مجيرا *majīrā* (मंजीर) s. m. Small cymbals.

H. مچا *muchchā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat.

H. مچامچ *machāmach*, adj. Filled up, stuffed full.

S. مچان *machān* (मंच) s. m. A stage, a frame, a bench.

H. مچانا *machānā*, v. a. To make, to stir, to commit, to produce.

H. مچرانا *michrānā*, v. a. To eat without an appetite.

H. مچک *machak* (from مچکنا) s. f. Pain in the joints.

H. مچر مچر *michar-michar*, Eating without an appetite.

H. مچکارنا *michkārnā*, v. a. To rinse.

H. مچکانا *machkānā*, v. n. To wink.

H. مچکنا *machaknā*, v. n. 1. To have pain in the joints. 2. To creak (as a bedstead &c.).

H. مچلا *machlā*, adj. Perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.

H. مچلانا *machlānā*, v. n. 1. See متلانا. 2. To pretend ignorance.

H. مچلاها *machlāhā*, adj. Squeamish, stubborn.

H. مچلاهٹ *machlāhaṭ*, s. f. Stubbornness.

H. مچلائي *machlā-ī*, s. f. } Pertness, perverse-
H. مچلپن *machal-pan*, s. m. } ness.

H. مچلنا *machalnā*, v. n. To be perverse, disobedient or obstinate.

T. مچلکه *muchalka*, s. m. A bond, a note of hand, an agreement.

H. مچمچ *machmach*, An imitative sound.

H. مچمچانا *machmachānā*, v. n. To creak (as a bedstead or other thing heavily laden).

H. مچنا *machnā*, v. n. To be made.

H. مچنا *michnā*, v. a. To shut, to close.

P. مچنگ *muchang* (Sans. منهه Mouth, and Pers. چنگ A harp) s. f. Name of a musical instrument, a Jew's-harp.

H. مچوڑنا *machoṛnā*, v. a. To twist, to break by twisting.

H. مچولنا *michaulnā*, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.

S. مچهه *machchh* (मत्स्य) s. m. 1. A fish. 2. The name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when Vishnu appeared in the shape of the small fish (सफरी) *saphari*, to Satyabratā, or Hayagrīva, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four Vedas in the boat, which he (Vishnu) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by Hayagrīva in his hands when bathing, being then of the size of a Pūthī; but it grew too large for being contained in a tank, river &c. and was carried to the sea; where, afterwards, it supported the ark with its horn. Satyabratā lived about 3000 years before Christ.

S. مچهر *machchhar* (मशक) s. m. A musquito, a gnat. مچهر کي جهول کا چور *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, One who would steal the minutest thing, a petty pilferer.

S. مچهلي *machhlī* } (मत्स्यी) s. f. A fish.
S. مچهي *machchhī* }

H. مچهندر *machhandar*, 1. s. m. A rat. 2. (*Met.*) adj. Stupid.

S. مچهندر *machhandar* (मत्स्येन्द्र) n. prop. Name of a *Jogī*.

S. مچهوا *machhwā*, s. m. A fisherman.

H. مچهي *machchhī* (Pers. ماچ) s. f. A kiss.

S. مچيا *machiyā* (मंच) s. m. A stool, a chair.

H. مچياو *machiyā'o*, s. m. Honey.

A. محابا *muḥābā* (inf. III. of حبو) s. m. Respect, regard, friendship, affection. بي محابا *be muḥābā*, adj. Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

A. محاذي *muḥāzī*, part. act. (III. of حذي) Opposite, over against.

A. محارب *muḥārib* (part. act. III. of حرب) s. m. A warrior, a combatant.

A. محاربت *muḥārabat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of حرب
A. محاربة *muḥāraba*, s. m. } Heb. חרב) War, battle, combat.

A. محاسب *muḥāsib* (part. act. III. of حسب Heb. חשב) s. m. 1. An accountant, one who keeps accounts. 2. Calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts.

A. محاسبة *muḥāsaba* (inf. III. of حسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, account, settlement of accounts. محاسبه دار *muḥāsaba-dār*, An accountant, one who has accounts to settle. محاسبه طلب *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, Demanding a settlement of accounts.

A. محاسن *maḥāsin*, s. plur. (of محسنة from حسن) 1. The beard and mustachoes. 2. Virtues, laudable actions.

A. محاش *maḥāsh* (from محش) s. m. Goods, effects, wealth.

A. محاصرة *muḥāṣara* (inf. III. of حصر Heb. חצר) s. m. Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort &c.

A. محافظت *muḥāfaẓat* (inf. III. of حفظ) s. f. Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody.

A. محافة *muḥāfa* (corrupt. of محفة *miḥaffa*, from حفّ Heb. חפף or חפה) s. m. A *pālkī*, litter in which women travel.

A. محال *maḥāll*, s. m. plur. (of محل from حلّ) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *muḥāl*, adj. Impossible, absurd: (plur. محالات *muḥālāt*). محال مطلق *muḥāl-i-muṭlaḳ*, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

A. محاورة *muḥāwara* (inf. III. of حور) s. m. Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference.

A. محب *muḥibb* (part. act. IV. of حبّ Heb. חבב) s. m. A friend, lover.

A. محبت *maḥabbat* (orig. محببت from حبّ) s. f. Friendship, love.

A. محبس *maḥbas* (noun of place from حبس Heb. חבש) s. m. A prison. *miḥbas*, Bed furniture. *muḥbas* (part. pass. IV.) Imprisoned.

A. محبوب *maḥbūb*, m. } (part. pass. of حبّ)
A. محبوبة *maḥbūba*, f. } Beloved; (sub.) A sweetheart. محبوب القلوب *maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb*, Cordially beloved.

A. محبوبي *maḥbūb-ī*, s. f. Loveliness.

A. محبوس *maḥbūs*, part. pass. (of حبس) Imprisoned, confined. محبوس خانه *maḥbūs-khāna*, A prison.

A. محتاج *muḥtāj* (part. pass. VIII. of حوج Heb. חוג) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want.

A. محتاط *muḥtāṭ* (part. pass. VIII. of حوط) adj. Guarded, circumspect.

A. محترم *muḥtarim* (part. act. VIII. of حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable.

A. محتسب *muḥtasib* (part. act. VIII. of حسب) s. m. 1. A censor. 2. Superintendent of weights, measures and provisions.

A. محتشم *muḥtashim* (part. act. VIII. of حشم) adj. Having many followers, powerful, great.

A. محتمل *muḥtamil* (part. pass. VIII. of حمل) adj. 1. Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently.

A. محجوب *maḥjūb* (part. pass. of حجب) adj. 1. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. 2. Modest, bashful.

A. محجور *maḥjūr* (part. pass. of حجر Heb. חגר) Forbidden, prohibited.

A. محدث *muḥaddiṯ* (part. act. II. of حدث) s. A relater, narrator.

A. محدود *maḥdūd*, part. pass. (of حدّ) Limited, bounded,

A. محذوف *maḥẕūf*, part. pass. (of حذف) Taken away (as a syllable from a word).

A. محراب *miḥrāb* (from حرب) s. f. 1. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber.

A. محرر *muḥarrir* (part. act. II. of حرّ Heb. חרר) s. m. A writer, a clerk. *muḥarrar* (part. pass.) Written, inscribed.

A. محرف *muḥarraf*, part. pass. (II. of حرف Heb. חרף) Inverted, transposed.

A. محرق *muḥarriḳ* (part. act. II. of حرق) adj. Inflamed, burning (a fever).

A. محرق *muḥriḳ* (part. IV. from حرق) adj. Burning; incentive.

A. محرك *muḥarrik*, part. act. (II. of حرك) Moving, putting in motion. 2. (sub.) A mover, persuader, executer.

A. محرم *muḥarram* (part. act. II. of حرم Heb. חרם) 1. adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. (sub.) The name of the first Muhammadan month held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Alī*, who was killed by Yazīd near Kūfa. (Plur. محرمات *muḥarramāt*, Things forbidden or unlawful). *maḥram* (noun of place) s. 1. A spouse, a confident, an intimate friend. 2. Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined.

A. محروس *maḥrūs*, part. pass. (of حرس) Guarded, preserved.

A. محروسة *maḥrūsa* (part. pass. f. of حرس) s. m. A garrisoned or fortified place. ممالك محروسه *mamālik-i-maḥrūsa*, The provinces or countries in the government of a sovereign prince.

A. محروم *maḥrūm* (part. pass. of حرم) adj. 1. Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed.

A. محرومیت *maḥrūmīyat* (from حرم) s. f. Prohibition, disappointment.

A. محزون *maḥzūn*, part. pass. (of حزن) Grieved, vexed, afflicted.

A. محسن *muḥsin*, part. act. (IV. of حسن) Benefiting, obliging; a benefactor.

A. محسوب *maḥsub* (part. pass. of حسب Heb. חשב) adj. Computed, numbered, carried to account.

A. محسود *maḥsūd*, part. pass. (of حسد Heb. חסד) Envied.

A. محسوس *maḥsūs*, part. pass. (of حسّ) Perceived, felt.

A. محشر *maḥshar* (noun of place from حشر Heb. חשר) s. m. The last judgment, a place of assembly.

A. محشور *maḥshūr*, part. pass. (of حشر) Assembled, raised from the dead.

A. محصل *muḥaṣṣil* (part. act. II. of حصل) s. m. 1. A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. Collecting, gathering, acquiring.

A. P. محصلانه *muḥaṣṣil-āna*, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

A. محصن *muḥṣan* (part. pass. IV. of حصن) adj. Chaste, continent.

A. محصور *maḥṣūr*, part. pass. (of حصر Heb. הצר) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.

A. محصول *maḥṣūl* (part. pass of حصل) s. m. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing.

A. محض *maḥẓ*, 1. adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely.

A. محضر *maḥẓar* (noun of place from حضر) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge. محضر نامه *maḥẓar-nāma*, s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.

A. محظور *maḥẓūr* (part. pass. of حظر) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. محظورات *maḥẓūrāt*, Unlawful things.

A. محظوظ *maḥẓūẓ* (part. pass. of حظّ) adj. Glad, cheerful, delighted, pleased.

A. محفل *maḥfil* (noun of place from حفل) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.

A. محفوظ *maḥfūẓ* (part. pass. of حفظ) adj. 1. Guarded, protected, preserved. 2. Committed to memory.

A. محفه *miḥaffa*, s. m. See محافه *muḥāfa*.

A. محق *muḥiḳḳ*, part. act. (IV. of حقّ Heb. חקק) Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. *maḥḳ*, s. 1. Cancelling. 2. Burning.

A. محقر *muḥaḳḳar*, part. pass. (II. of حقر) Despised.

A. محقق *muḥaḳḳaḳ*, part. pass. (II. of حقّ) Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥaḳḳiḳ* (part. act.) Verifying, affirming.

A. محك *miḥakk* (from حكّ) s. f. Touchstone, test.

A. محكم *muḥkam* (part. pass. IV. of حكم Heb. חכם) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.

A. محكمه *maḥkama* (noun of place from حكم) s. m. A tribunal, court of justice.

A. محكمي *muḥkamī*, s. f. Strength, firmness.

A. محكوم *maḥkūm*, part. pass. (of حكم) 1. Subjected, under command. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned.

A. محل *maḥall* (noun of place of حلّ Heb. חלל) s. m. A place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity. Plur. محال *maḥāll* and محلات *maḥallāt*, Houses, places. محل مجرا *maḥall-i-mujrā*, 1. The place of obeisance. 2. Clearing of accounts. *muḥill* (part. act. IV. of حلّ) adj. Deserving (punishment).

A. محله *maḥalla*, s. m. A quarter (or part of a town), district, division.

A. محلي *maḥall-ī*, adj. Belonging to the seraglio (a servant &c.), an eunuch.

A. محمد *muḥammad*, part. pass. (II. of حمد Heb. and Chald. חמד) 1. Praised. 2. n. prop. Name of the Arabian prophet.

A. محمدي *muḥammad-ī* (from محمد) adj. Muhammadan.

A. محمل *maḥmil* (noun of place from حمل) s. m. 1. That by which any thing is supported. 2. A camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load. 3. A litter carried on a camel.

A. محمود *maḥmūd* (part. pass. of حمد) adj. Worthy, laudable.

H. محمودي *maḥmūdī*, s. f. A fine sort of muslin.

A. محن *miḥan*, s. plur. (of محنت) Labours, troubles, afflictions.

A. محنت *miḥnat*, s. f. Labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. محنت كشي *miḥnat-kash-ī*, s. f. Endurance of labour, toil.

A. P. محنتانه *miḥnat-āna*, s. m. Hire.

A. محنتي *miḥnat-ī*, adj. Laborious, difficult, unfortunate.

A. محو *maḥv* (Heb. מחה Chald. מחא) adj. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated.

A. محور *miḥwar* (noun of place from حور) s. m. An axis.

A. محوطه *maḥauwaṭa* (part. pass. II. from حوط) s. m. An enclosure, an area.

A. محيط *muḥīṭ*, part. act. (IV. of حيط) 1. Containing, surrounding, encircling, guarding. 2. Comprehending, knowing. (sub. or بحر محيط *baḥr-i-muḥīṭ*) The ocean. محيط دايره *muḥīṭ-i-dā'ira*, The circumference of a circle.

A. محيل *muḥīl* (part. act. IV. of حيل Heb. חיל) s. m. A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.

A. مخادم *makhādim*, s. plur. (of مخدم from خدم) Servants, domesticks, ministers.

A. مخارج *makhārij*, s. plur. (of مخرج from خرج Heb. חרג) Expenses, disbursements. See مخرج.

A. مخاصمت *mukhāṣamat* (inf. III. of خصم) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling, contention.

A. مخاطب *mukhāṭib* (part. act. III. of خطب) s. m. A speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. مخاطبين *mukhāṭibīn*). *mukhāṭab* (part. pass.) s. The person spoken to; the second person (in grammar).

A. مخاطره *mukhāṭara* (inf. III. of خطر) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard.

A. مخافات *mukhāfāt*, s. plur. (of مخافة) Dreads, terrors.

A. مخالطت *mukhālaṭat* (inf. III. of خلط) s. f. Mixing together in society.

A. مخالف *mukhālif* (part. act. III. of خلف) adj. Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) An enemy.

A. مخالفت *mukhālafat* (inf. III. of خلف) s. f. Opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity.

A. مخبر *mukhbir*, part. act. (IV. of خبر) Announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. مخبر صادق *mukhbir-i-ṣādiḳ*, The bringer of certain intelligence.

A. مخبط *mukhabbaṭ*, part. pass. (II. of خبط) Insane, rendered foolish.

A. مختار *mukhtār* (part. pass. VIII. of خير) 1. adj. Chosen, selected. 2. Absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) A free agent.

A. مختاري *mukhtār-ī*, s. f. Independence, power, authority.

A. مخترع *mukhtari'* (part. act. VIII. of خرع) 1. s. m. An inventor, author, founder. 2. part. Commencing. *mukhtara'*, part. pass. Invented.

A. مختص *mukhtaṣṣ* (part. pass. VIII. of خصّ) adj. 1. Appropriated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Private, domestick.

A. مختصر *mukhtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of خصر Heb. חצר) 1. adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. 2. (sub.) A compendium, epitome.

A. مختفي *mukhtafī*, part. act. (VIII. of خفي) Concealed, hidden.

A. مختل *mukhtall*, part. pass. (VIII. of خلّ) 1. Confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted. 2. Emaciated.

A. مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, part. act. (VIII. of خلط) Perplexed, confused.

A. مختلف *mukhtalif* (part. act. VIII. of خلف

Heb. חלף) adj. Diverse, discordant, different, various.

A. مخجل *mukhajjal* (part. pass. II. of خجل) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.

A. مختوم *makhtūm* (part. pass. of ختم Heb. חתם) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.

A. مخدر *mukhaddar*, part. pass. (II. of خدر) Concealed, kept behind a veil.

A. مخدوم *makhdūm*, m. } part. pass. (of خدم)
A. مخدومة *makhdūma*, f. } Served; hence, Lord, master, mistress.

A. مخدوميت *makhdūmīyat*, s. f. Mastership.

A. مخذول *makhẕūl* (part. pass. of خذل) adj. Contemned, despicable.

A. مخرج *makhraj* (noun of place from خرج Heb. חרג) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, issue, expenditure, place of egress. (Plur. مخارج *makhārij*).

A. مخزن *makhzan* (noun of place from خزن) s. m. A magazine, store-house, granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*).

A. مخصور *makhṣūr*, part. pass. (of خصر Heb. חצר) Injured, damaged.

A. مخصوص *makhṣūṣ* (part. pass. of خصّ) adj. Peculiar, especial.

A. مخضر *mukhaẓẓar* (part. pass. II. of خضر) adj. Verdant.

A. مخطط *mukhaṭṭaṭ*, part. pass. (II. of خطّ) Marked with lines, having the down or beard of youth (a face).

A. مخطوب *makhṭūb*, part. pass. (of خطب) Affianced, betrothed.

A. مخطور *makhṭūr*, part. pass. (of خطر) Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.

A. مخفف *mukhaffaf* (part. pass. of خفّ Chald. חפף) adj. 1. Alleviated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.

A. مخفي *makhfī* (part. pass. of خفي Heb. חפה) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private.

A. مخل *mukhill*, part. act. (IV. of خلل) Disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter.

A. مخلا *mukhallā* (prop. مخلوي part. pass. II. of خلو Heb. חלה) adj. 1. Empty. 2. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. مخلا بالطبع *mukhallā bi-ṭ-ṭab'*, Unceremonious.

A. مخلد *mukhallad* (part. pass. II. of خلد) adj. Eternal, durable, permanent.

A. مخلص *mukhliṣ* (part. act. IV. of خلص Heb. חלץ) s. m. A sincere friend. *makhlaṣ* (noun of place) s. m. An asylum.

A.P. مخلصانه *mukhliṣ-āna*, adv. Friendly, sincerely.

A. مخلصي *makhlaṣ-ī*, s. f. Deliverance.

A. مخلوط *makhlūṭ* part. pass. (of خلط Chald. חלט) Mixed, blended, confused.

A. مخلوق *makhlūḳ* part. pass. of خلق Heb. חלק) Created, formed; (sub.) Creature. Plur. مخلوقات *makhlūḳāt*, Things created.

A. مخمر *mukhmir*, part. act. (IV. of خمر Heb. חמר) Fermented, leavened. *mukhammir* (part. act. II.) Leavening.

A. مخمس *mukhammas* (part. pass. II. of خمس Heb. חמש) 1. s. m. A kind of verse containing five lines, a pentagon. 2. adj. Quintupled, pentangular. (Plur. مخمسات *mukhammasāt*).

A. مخمصة *makhmaṣa* (inf. III. of خمص Heb. חמץ) s. m. Hunger, wretchedness.

A. مخمل *makhmal* (from خمل Heb. חמל) s. m. Velvet. گل مخمل *gul-i-makhmal*. See گل *gul*.

A. مخمور *makhmūr*, part. pass. (of خمر Heb. חמר) Intoxicated.

A. مخنث *mukhannaṣ* (part. pass. II. of خنث) adj. Effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) 1. A hermaphrodite. 2. Exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis; (quod semet inflectit. *Gol.*).

P. H. مخيانا *mikhiyānā* (from مخ) v. a. To beat, to subdue, to overcome.

A. مخير *mukhaiyir* (part. act. II. of خير) adj. 1. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. 2. Left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things.

A. مخيل *mukhaiyil*, part. act. (II. of خيل Heb. חיל) Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.

A. مخيلة *makhīla*, s. m. Imagination, conception, suspicion.

A. مخيم *mukhīm*, part. act. (IV. of خيم) Pitching a tent. *mukhaiyam* (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encampment.

A. مد *madd* (Heb. and Aram. מדד) s. f. 1. Extension, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea. مد و جزر *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. 3. The mark (˜) placed sometimes over alif, thus آ, when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. مد نظر *madd-i-nazar*, s. f. 1. Kind looks, encouragement. 2. Extensive view, object of any act, as far as the eye can reach, within view. مد نگاه *madd-i-nigāh*, The extent of sight.

S. مد *mad* (मद) s. m. Wine, spirits.

S. مد ماتا *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Intoxicated,
S. مد مانتي *mad-mānti*, adj. f. } drunk.

S. مد *mad* (मद) s. m. Pride.

A. مداح *maddāḥ* (adj. sup. of مدح) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.

A. مداخل *madākhil*, s. plur. (of مدخل) Income, revenue.

A. مداخلت *mudākhalat* (inf. III. of دخل Heb. דחל Aram. דחל) s. f. 1. Access, 2. Entering into, intermeddling.

A. مدار *madār* (noun of place from دور Heb. and Aram. דור) s. m. 1. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. عزت مدار *izzat-madār*, The seat of glory. مدار المهام *madāru-l-mahāmm*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. مدار كار *madār-i-kār*, A chief manager of business. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.

S. مدار *madār* (Sans. मंदार) s. f. Name of a plant (Asclepias gigantea).

A. مدارا *mudārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of درأ) 1.
A. مدارات *mudārāt*, s. f. } Humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy. 2. Deceit, circumvention, dissimulation.

A. مدارج *madārij*, s. plur. (of مدرجة from درج Heb. and Aram. דרג) Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.

A. مدافعت *mudāfa'at* (inf. III. of دفع) s. f. Repulsion, turning away.

H. مداري *madārī*, s. m. A juggler.

H. مداريا *madāriyā*, s. m. The followers of مدار q. v.

A. مدام *mudām* (from دوم) 1. adv. Always, eternally. 2. s. f. Wine, spirits.

A. مدامي *mudām-i*, adj. Eternal.

A. مداوات *mudāwāt* (inf. III. of دوي) s. f. Curing, healing.

A. مداورة *mudāwara* (inf. III. of دور) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting (a business).

A. مداومت *mudāwamat* (inf. III. of دوم) s. f. Eternity, continuance, perpetuity.

A. مدايح *madā'iḥ*, s. plur. (of مدح) Laudable actions.

A. مدبر *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of دبر Heb. and Chald. דבר) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious; (sub.) A counsellor, director. *mudbir* (part. act. IV.) adj. 1. Retiring. 2. Bashful, modest.

S. مدت *mudit* (r. मुद Rejoice) part. Rejoiced, glad.

A. مدت *muddat* (from مدّ Heb. and Aram. מדד) s. f. A space of time, a long time, antiquity. مدت مديد *muddat-i-madīd*, A long space of time.

A. مدح *madḥ*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, commendation. مدح خوان *madḥ-khwān*, An eulogist, a bard.

A. مدخل *mudkhil*, part. act. (IV. of دخل) Introducing, entering. *mudkhal*, part. pass. Introduced, entered. *madkhal*, s. Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.

A. مدخول *madkhūl*, part. pass. (of دخل) Entered, put in, inserted.

A. مدخوله *madkhūla*, s. f. A concubine.

A. مدد *madad* (from مدّ) s. f. Assistance, help, succour. مدد خواه *madad-khwāh*, One who asks assistance.

A. P. مدد گار *madad-gār*, An assister, protector, ally.

P. مدد گاري *madad-gār-ī*, s. f. Assistance.

S. مدرا मदिरा *madrā* or *madirā*, s. f. Spirits, wine. मुद्रा *mudrā*, s. f. 1. A sign. 2. A silver coin. 3. An attitude or gesture. 4. A ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears.

A. مدرس *mudarris* (part. act. II. of درس Heb. and Aram. דרש) s. m. A professor, a head of a college. *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught, a student.

A. مدرسه *madrasa*, s. m. A college.

A. مدرسي *mudarris-ī*, s. f. Office of professor, instruction.

A. مدرك *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of درك Heb. and Aram. דרך) Comprehending, understanding.

A. مدركه *mudrika* (from درك) s. m. Strength of understanding, intellectual powers.

A. مدعا *mudda'ā* (part. pass. VIII. of دعو) s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (Plur. مدعات).

A. مدعي *mudda'ī* (part. act. VIII. of دعو) s. m. 1. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor. 2. An enemy. مدعي عليه *mudda'ī 'alaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدغم *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of دغم) Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham*, (part. pass.) Coalesced, doubled by *tashdīd*.

A. مدفن *madfan* (noun of place from دفن) s. m. A tomb, a burying place.

A. مدفون *madfūn*, part. pass. (of دفن) Buried, concealed, interred.

A. مدقق *mudakkik*, part. act. (II. of دقّ) Nicely investigating, minutely examining.

A. مدقوق *madkūk* (part. pass. of دقّ) adj. Hectick.

S. مدك *madik* (मादिक) adj. Proud.

A. مدمغ *mudammigh* (part. act. II. of دمغ) adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.

A. مدن *mudn* or *mudun*, s. plur. (of مدينه) Cities, towns.

S. مدن मदन *madan*, s. m. 1. Love, lust. 2. A name of *Kāmadeva*, q. v. 3. Name of a

medicinal plant, Datura. 4. The plant called مین پهل (Gardenia dumetorum: *Kœn.* Vanguera spinosa: *Roxb.*). مدن بان *madan-bān*, Name of a flower.

A. مدور *mudawwar* (part. pass. II. of دور) adj. Round, circular.

S. مدھ *maddh* (मध्य) 1. adv. Amidst, amid. 2. s. m. Temperament. *madhu* (मधु) s. m. Honey.

A. مدّ *madda*, s. m. (Extension). The long vowels, or ا, و and ي, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; i. e. ا preceded by *fatha*, و by *ẓamm* and ي by *kasr*. See مد *madd*, signif. 3.

S. مدھبن मधुबन *madhu-ban*, s. m. A name of *mathurā*. q. v.

S. مدھپ मधुप (मधु Honey and part. act of r. पा Drink) *madhup*, s. m. A bee. See الي.

S. مدھپر मधुपुर *madhu-pur*, s. m. A name of *mathurā*, q. v.

S. مدھپرس *madhu-paras* (मधुस्पर्श) s. m. Ripe, juicy fruit.

S. مدھپري मधुपुरी *madhu-puri*, s. f. A name of *mathurā*, q. v.

S. مدھر *madhur*, m. } (मधुर) adj. Sweet.
S. مدھري *madhuri*, f. }

S. مدھسودن मधुसूदन *madhu-sūdan*, A name of *Krishṇā*, who slew a demon named Madhu.

S. مدھکر मधुकर *madhukar*, s. m. 1. A bee. See الي. 2. n. prop. Name of Ūdhav, a relation of *Krishṇa*.

S. مدھوکري *madhūkrī* (माधूकरी) s. f. A kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the *fakirs*). 2. Victuals given in alms to pilgrims.

S. مدھم *maddham* (मध्यम) adj. Middling, temperate.

S. مدھمات *madhu-māt* (मधुमत्त) s. m. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.

S. مدھماتا *madhmātā* (मधुमत्त) adj. Intoxicated, drunk.

S. مدھ ماکھي *madhu-mākhi* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey bee.

A. مدھوش *madhūsh*, part. pass. (of دهش) Astonished, confounded; intoxicated.

S. مدھیہ بھاگ *madhya-bhāg*, s. m. Center.

A. مديد *madīd* (from مدّ) adj. Long, extensive.

A. مدينه *madīna* (Heb. מדינה from دين To possess. Heb. דון To judge, to rule, q. d. that which is judged or ruled) s. m. 1. A city, a state. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.

S. مڈھا *maḍhā*, s. m. A place for the reception of the bride and bridegroom. See منڈھا *manḍhā*.

A. مذاب *muẕāb* (part. pass. IV. of ذوب Heb. שב) adj. Liquid, melted. لعل مذاب *la'l-i-muẕāb*, A liquid ruby, i. e. Red wine.

A. مذاق *maẕāḳ* (noun of place from ذوق Aram. דוק) s. m. 1. Taste, tasting. 2. The palate.

A. مذاكره *muẕākara* (inf. III. of ذكر) s. m. Conference, conversation. (Plur. مذاكرات).

A. مذبح *maẕbiḥ* (noun of place from ذبح) s. m. A place of sacrifice, an altar.

A. مذبذب *muẕabẕib* (part. act. of quadril. ذبذب) adj. Doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. (sub.) Doubt, suspense.

A. مذبوح *maẕbūḥ*, part. pass. (of ذبح Heb. זבח Aram. דבח) Killed, slain, sacrificed. (Plur. مذبوحات *maẕbūḥāt*).

A. مذكر *muẕakkar* (part. pass. II. of ذكر Heb. זכר Aram. דכר) adj. Masculine.

A. مذكره *maẕkara* (from ذكر) s. m. Mentioning, relating.

A. مذكور *mazkūr* (part. pass. of ذكر) 1. adj. Before-mentioned, remembered. 2. (sub. m.) Mention, discourse. Plur. مذكورات *mazkūrāt*, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned.

A. مذلت *mazallat* (from ذلّ Heb. זלל) s. f. Baseness, contempt.

A. مذمت *mazammat* (inf. from ذمّ) s. f. Satire, abuse, scorn, contempt.

A. مذموم *mazmūm* (part. pass. of ذمّ) adj. Scorned, contemptible, despised.

A. مذنب *muznib* (part. act. IV. of ذنب) s. A sinner, a criminal.

A. مذهب *mazhab* (noun of place from ذهب) s. m. Religion, sect. (Plur. مذاهب).

A. مر *murr*, s. m. Myrrh.

H. مرا *murrā*, s. m. A squib.

H. مرا *mirā*, contr. of ميرا *merā*. pron. My, mine.

A. مرات *mir'āt* (Heb. מראה from راي Heb. ראה) s. f. A mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, s. plur. (of مرّة from مرّ) Times, turns.

A. مراتب *marātib*, s. plur. (of مرتبة) 1. Dignities. 2. Times. 3. Affairs.

A. مراجعت *murāja'āt* (inf. III. of رجع) s. f. 1. Return, recourse. 2. Repeating.

A. مراحل *marāḥil*, s. plur. (of مرحلة from رحل) Journies, stages, days' journies.

A. مراحم *marāḥim*, s. plur. (of مرحمة from رحم Heb. רחם) Favours, kindnesses, gifts.

A. مراد *murād* (part. pass. IV. of رود Heb. רוד) s. f. Desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. (Plur. مرادات).

A. مرادف *murādif* (part. act. III. of ردف Heb. רדף) adj. Synonimous.

A. مرادي *murād-i*, adj. Favourable, agreeably to one's wish. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. مراديات *murādiyāt*, Obtaining one's wishes.

A. مراسم *marāsim*, s. plur. (of مرسم from رسم Heb. and Chald. רשם) Laws, usages.

A. مراعات *murā'āt* (inf. III. of رعي Heb. רעה Aram. רעא) s. f. 1. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half shut eyes. 2. Attending to, listening. 3. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.

A. مراقبة *murākaba* (inf. III. of رقب) s. m. 1. Observation, contemplation. 2. Fearing God.

S. مرال मराल *marāl*, s. m. A duck.

H. مرائي *murā'i*, s. m. One whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables.

A. مرائي *murā'i* (part. act. III. of راي) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.

A. مربا *murabbā* (part. pass. II. of ربو Heb. רבה) s. m. A preserve, confection.

A. مربة *murabba* (from ربّ) s. m. A conserve, a confection.

A. مربع *murabba'* (part. pass. II. of ربع Heb. רבע) adj. 1. Being four in number. 2. Square, quadrangular. 3. Sitting cross-legged (like a tailor). 4. Having a quartan ague.

A. مربوط *marbūt*, part. pass. (of ربط) Bound, well connected.

S. مربهكها *mar-bhukkhā*, adj. Starved to death, greedy, voracious.

A. مربي *murabbī* (part. act. II. of ربو Heb. רבה) s. m. A tutor, guardian, protector, patron.

S. مرپچ *mar-pach*, adj. Rotten, fermented, macerated.

S. مرپچنا *mar-pachnā*, v. n. To suffer pain, or sorrow; to labour excessively.

S. مرت لوك *mart-lok*, The world of human beings, the earth. See under لوك.

S. مرت *mirt* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death.

A. مرتاض *murtāẓ*, part. pass. (VIII. from روض) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.

A. مرتب *murattab*, part. pass. (II. of رتب) Arranged, regulated, prepared.

A. مرتبان *martabān*, s. m. A jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.

A. مرتبت *martabat*, s. f. } (from رتب) A step,
A. مرتبه *martaba*, s. m. } degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour, time, turn; class, order.

A. مرتد *murtadd* (part. pass. VIII. of ردّ Heb. רדד) s. m. An apostate.

A. مرتضي *murtaẓā* (part. pass. VIII. of رضو Heb. רצה) adj. 1. Chosen, approved. 2. One of the titles of *Ālī*.

A. مرتعش *murta'ish*, part. act. (VIII. of رعش) Trembling.

A. مرتفع *murtafa'*, part. pass. (VIII. of رفع) Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized.

S. مرتک मृतक (r. मृ Die) *mṛitak*, s. m. A dead body, a corpse.

A. مرتکب *murtakib* (part. act. VIII. of ركب Heb. רכב) adj. 1. Mounted, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating, committing.

S. مرتها *mirthā* (मिथ्या) adj. False, lying, untrue.

A. مرتهن *murtahan*, part. pass. (VIII. of رهن) Pledged.

A. مرثيه *marṣiya* (inf. of رثي) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram*, in commemoration of the descendants of *Ālī*. مرثيه خوان *marṣiya-khwān*, A repeater of an elegy or of the *marṣiya*. مرثيه خواني *marṣiya-khwān-ī*, Repeating, or singing an elegy or the *marṣiya*.

S. مرجاد *marjād* (मर्य्यादा) s. f. Station, rank, dignity, respect.

S. مرجادك *marjādik* (मार्य्यादिक) adj. Respectable.

P. مرجان *marjān*, s. m. Coral.

S. مرجانا *mar-jānā*, v. n. To die.

A. مرجع *marja'* (noun of place and time from رجع) s. m. The place or time of return; an asylum, a place of refuge.

A. مرجوع *marjū'*, part. pass. (of رجع Heb. רגע) Returned, referred.

H. مرجهانا *murjhānā*, v. n. To wither, to fade, to pine, to droop.

A. مرجي *murjī* (part. act. IV. of رجأ) 1. adj. One who delays doing what he promises. 2. One of the sect called مرجيت who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe.

S. مرجيا *marjiyā* (मज्जक) s. m. A diver.

S. مرچ *mirch* (मरिच) s. f. Pepper. گول مرچ *gol-mirch*, Black pepper. لال مرچ *lāl-mirch*, Capsicum.

S. مرچا *mirchā*, } s. m. (मरिच) Chili pep-
S. مرچائي *mirchā'ī*, } per. (Capsicum frutescens).

S. مرچنگ *murchang*, s. f. A jew's-harp. See مچنگ *muchang*.

S. مرچها *murchhā*, s. f. See مورچها *mūrchhā*. مرچها جانا *murchhā jānā*, To swoon, to faint.

A. مرحب *marḥab* (noun of place from رحب Heb. רחב) 1. s. m. Amplitude. 2. adj. Large, spacious, wide.

A. مرحبا *marḥabā* (*lit.* May you enjoy a spacious abode!) interj. Hail! welcome! God bless you! applause.

A. مرحله *marḥala* (noun of place and time from

رحل) s. m. 1. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3. A battery, the bastion of a fort.

A. مرحمت *marḥamat* (inf. of رحم Heb. רחם) s. f. 1. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. 2. A present.

A. مرحوم *marḥūm*, part. pass. (of رحم) Who has found mercy, i. e. the deceased.

A. مرخص *murakhkhaṣ*, part. pass. (II. of رخص Heb. רחץ) Permitted, allowed (to depart).

A. مرد *marad*, s. Obstinacy, perverseness.

P. مرد *mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero, (vir). مردآدمي *mard-i-ādmī*, A gentleman. مردآدميت *mard-i-ādmīyat*, s. f. Gentility, generosity. مرد باز *mard-bāz*, A lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. مرد بازي *mard-bāz-ī*, s. f. Adultery. مرد بچه *mard-bachcha*, The son of a brave man. (Pers. plur. مردان).

P. مردار *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane. (sub.) Carrion. مردار خوار A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.

P. مردار سنگ *murdār-sang*, s. m. Litharge.

P. مردانگي *mardāna-gī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery.

P. مردانه *mard-āna*, adj. 1. Manly, manlike, brave. 2. Male (as male apartments &c.).

P. مرداني *mard-ānī*, s. f. A masculine (woman).

P. مردك *mardak*, s. m. A little man, a mannikin, a low fellow, puppy.

P. مردكار *mard-kār*, adj. Heroick, brave; (sub.) A hero.

P. مردم *mardum*, s. m. 1. A man, a polite man. 2. (adj.) Civil, humane. 3. The pupil of the eye. مردم آزار *mardum-āzār*, An oppressor. مردم ازاري *mardum-āzār-ī*, s. f. Oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. مردم چشم *mardum-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye. مردم خيز *mardum-khez*, Producing good men. مردم داري *mardum-dārī*, s. f. Humanity, politeness. مردم كش *mardum-kush*, A murderer. (Pers. plur. مردمان).

P. مردمك *mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.

P. مردمي *mardum-ī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity.

S. مردن मर्दन *mardan*, s. Rubbing, anointing.

P. مردن *murdan*, (to die) s. m. Dying, death.

S. مردنك *mirdang* (मृदंग) s. f. A kind of drum.

S. مردنگي *mirdang-ī*, S. مردنگيا *mirdang-iyā*, } (मार्दंगिक) s. m. A beater of the *mirdang*.

S. مردني *mardan-ī*, s. m. The person who anoints the body of another.

P. مردوا *mardū'ā* (used by way of contempt) s. m. A man.

A. مردود *mardūd*, part. pass. (of ردّ Heb. רדד) Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; an apostate.

P. مرده *murda*, 1. adj. Dead. 2. s. m. A corpse. مرده شو *murda-sho*, One who washes the dead. مرده فروش *murda-farosh*, A name of a cast whose business it is to carry the dead.

H. مردها *mirdhā*, s. m. An officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman.

H. مردي *mard-ī*, s. f. Manliness, manhood, virility.

S. مر رهنا *mar-rahnā*, v. n. 1. To be dead. 2. To be deeply in love.

P. مرز *marz*, s. m. Region, district, confines.

P. مرزا *mirzā* (comp. of مير Chief, and part. pass. of زادن To be born) s. m. 1. A prince. 2. A title of Musalmāns.

P. مرزائي *mirzā-ī*, s. f. The behaviour or manners of a مرزا or prince.

P. مرز بان *marz-bān* (comp. of مرز and the particle بان Keeper) s. m. A governor of the frontier, a prince.

A. مرزبة *marzaba*, s. m. 1. A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.

P. مرزبوم *marz-būm*, s. m. f. See مرز *marz*.

A. مرس *maras*, s. plur. (of مرست) Ropes.

S. مرسا *marsā* (मारिष) s. m. Name of a pot-herb (Amaranthus oleraceus).

A. مرسان *marsān* (corrupt. of مسن *misann*, noun of instrument from سنّ Heb. שנן) s. f. A small whetstone.

S. مرستهل मरुस्थल (मरु Barren, and स्थल Place) *maru-sthal*, adj. Barren, dry, without water, desert.

A. مرسل *mursal*, part. pass. (IV. of رسل) Sent; s. m. A messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle. (Of this first class the Muhammadans reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (انبيا) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000).

A. مرسوم *marsūm*, part. pass. (of مرسم) Accustomed, prescribed.

A. مرسله *mursila*, s. m. 1. An epistle. 2. A necklace.

A. مرشد *murshid* (part. act. IV. of رشد) s. m. An instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor.

A. مرشدي *murshid-ī*, s. f. Instruction in matters of religion.

A. مرصع *muraṣṣa'*, part. pass. (II. of رصع) Covered with gold, set with jewels; (sub.) Cloth or any texture so adorned.

A. مرض *marẓ* (Heb. מרץ) s. m. Sickness, disease. مرض الموت *marẓu-l-maut*, Mortal disease.

A. مرض *marẓi* (from رض Heb. רצה) 1. adj. Agreeable, acceptable. 2. Taking favourably. 3. s. f. Will, assent, pleasure. (Plur. مرضيات)

A. مرطب *murṭib* (part. act. IV. of رطب Heb. רטב) adj. 1. Humid, moist. 2. Verdant. *muraṭṭib*, part. act. (II.) Making moist.

A. مرطوب *marṭūb* (part. pass. of رطب) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours.

P. مرغ *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). مرغ خانگي *murgh-khānagī*, The domestick cock or hen.

P. مرغا *murghā*, s. m. A cock.

P. مرغابي *murgh-ābī*, s. f. A water-fowl.

P. مرغان چمن *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.

P. مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, 1. A cockfighter. 2. One who feeds cocks.

A. P. مرغزار *margh-zār* (مرغ Pasture, meadow and the particle زار) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.

A. مرغوب *marghūb* (part. pass. of رغب) adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable. (sub.) Desire.

P. مرغول *marghūl*, s. m. 1. Locks, twisted or plaited. 2. Quavering (in singing).

P. مرغي *murghī*, s. f. A hen. مرغي والا *murghī-wālā*, s. m. A poulterer.

P. مرفا *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends).

A. مرفق *mirfaḳ* (noun of instrument from رفق Heb. רפק) s. m. The elbow.

A. مرفوع *marfū'*, part. pass. (of رفع) 1. Exalted. 2. Marked with the vowel *ẓamm* (ُ).

A. مرفه *muraffah* (part. pass. II. of رفه) adj. Comfortable, contented, quiet.

A. مرقب *marḳab* (noun of place from رقب) s. m. A place of observation.

A. مرقد *marḳad* (noun of place from رقد) s. f. 1. A bed. 2. A grave, sepulchre, tomb.

A. مرقع *murakka'*, part. pass. (II. of رقع) Clothed in rags, patched, mended.

A. مرقوم *marḳūm*, part. pass. (of رقم, Heb. רקם) Written, described, inscribed, abovementioned.

H. مركانا *murkānā*, v. n. To twist, to writhe.

A. مركب *murakkab*, part. pass. (II. of ركب Heb. רכב) Compounded, composed, combined, mixed. (Plur. مركبات *murakkabāt* Compounds). *markab* (noun of place from ركب) A horse, ship, camel, or any thing on which a person is carried.

S. مركت मरकत *markat*, s. m. An emerald.

S. مركٹ मर्कट *markaṭ*, s. m. A monkey, ape.

H. ا *markachā*, s. m. The ridge of a house.

H. مركر *mar-kar* (*lit.* having died) adv. With difficulty.

A. مركز *markaz* (noun of place from ركز) s. m. 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. An upper stroke of a letter; as, كاف كا مركز.

A. مركوز *markūz* (part. pass. of ركز) adj. 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended, concentered. 4. (sub.) Wish, desire.

S. مركهاها *mar-khāhā*, adj. Addicted to beating, striking or butting (a man or animal).

S. H. مركهپنا *mar-khapnā*, v. n. To die.

H. مركهنا *markhanā*, adj. See مركهاها *markhāhā*.

H. مركي *murkī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn in the ear. 2. The tragus of the ear.

S. مرگ *mirg* (मृग) s. m. A deer. مرگ ترشنا *mirg-triṣhṇā* मृगतृष्णा (मृग A deer, and तृष्णा Thirst) s. m. See سراب *sarāb*. مرگ چڑا *mirg-chiṛā*, s. m. Name of a small bird. مرگ چهالا *mirg-chhālā*, The skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. مرگ سالا *mirg-sālā*, A deer park. مرگ مد *mirg-mad* (मृगमद) s. m. Musk. مرگ نابهه *mirg-nābhi* (मृगनाभि) s. m. Musk, a bag of musk. مرگ نيني *mirg-nainī* (मृगनयन) Deer-eyed. (An epithet of a mistress).

P. مرگ *marg*, s. f. Death. مرگ مفاجات *marg-i-mufājāt*, Sudden death.

S. مرگ راج मृगराज *mrig-rāj* (The king of beasts) s. m. A lion.

S. مرگ سرا मृगशिरा: *mrig-sirā*, s. f. The fifth mansion of the moon, λ Orionis.

S. مرگهٹ मरघट्ट *marghaṭ*, s. m. The place where Hindūs burn their dead.

H. مرگل *margal*, adj. Fried (fish).

H. مرگي *mirgī*, s. f. The epilepsy.

S. مرگي मृगी *mrigī*, s. f. A doe, a female deer.

S. مرگيا मृगया *mrigayā*, s. f. Hunting.

H. مرگيها *mirgī-hā*, s. m. One afflicted with the epilepsy.

H. مرلا *murlā*, adj. 1. Toothless. 2. (Sans. मयूर) A peacock.

S. مرلي मुरली *murlī*, s. f. A fife, flute, pipe.

S. مرم *maram* (मर्म्म) s. m. 1. Situation, circumstances, occurrences. 2. News or account of what has happened to a person &c. 3. Secrecy, confidence. 4. Knowledge. 5. Margin.

A. مرمت *marammat* (inf. of رمّ Heb. and Chald. רמם) s. f. Mending, repairing.

G. مرمر *marmar* (Gr. μάρμαρον from μαρμαίρω To shine) s. m. Marble.

S. مرمر मर्म्मर *marmar*, s. m. Sound made by treading upon dry leaves &c.

H. مرمرا *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).

S. مرمرانا *marmarānā* (from मर्मर) v. a. To creak as a new shoe. (An imitative sound).

S. مرن मरण *maraṇ*, s. m. Death.

S. مرنا *marnā* (मरणं r. मृ Die) v. n. 1. To die, to expire, to cease. 2. *(Met.)* To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing.

H. S. مرنڈا کرنا *muranḍā-karnā*, v. a. To tie.

S. مروا *marū'ā* (मरुवक) s. m. 1. Name of a strong scented plant. (Artemisia vulgaris). 2. Ocymum pilosum: *Roxb.*

P. مروارید *marwārīd*, s. m. Pearls.

S. مروانا *marwānā* (causal of مرنا) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.

A. مروت *murūwat* (from مرأ Heb. and Chald. מרא) s. f. 1. Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity. مروت توڑنا *murūwat toṛnā*, To cease behaving affectionately.

A. مروج *murauwaj* (part. pass. II. of روج) adj. Selling (merchandize), current, saleable, usual.

A. مرور *murūr* (inf. of مرّ) s. m. Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue.

H. مروڑ *maroṛ* (from مروڑنا) s. f. Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution. مروڑ باز *maroṛ-bāz*, An affected person.

H. مروڑا *maroṛā*, s. m. A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes.

H. S. مروڑ پھلي *maroṛ-phalī*, s. f. Name of a plant (Helicteres isora) the fruit of which is used in medicine.

H. مروڑنا *maroṛnā*, v. a. To twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn.

H. مروڑي *maroṛī*, s. f. 1. Twisting. 2. See مروهي.

H. مروه *maroh*, s. f. Affection, kindness, humanity, pity.

A. مروه *marwa*, n. prop. Name of a mountain near Mecca.

H. مروهي *maroh-ī* (or *marwāhī*) adj. Affectionate.

A. مروي *marwī*, part. pass. (of روي Heb. רוה) Related, alleged, told.

S. مرها *murhā* (मूलहा) s. m. An orphan. (मयूर) A peacock.

H. مرها *murhā*, 1. s. m. Convolution. 2. adj. Twisted.

S. مرهٹه *marhaṭṭa* (महाराष्ट्र) s. m. A Mahārātta.

A. مرهم *marham* (from Pers. مرهمه *Gol.*) s. m. A plaster, salve.

A. مرهوب *marhūb* (part. pass. of رهب Heb. רהב) adj. Terrible, dreadful.

A. مرهون *marhūn*, part. pass. (of رهن) Pawned, pledged. مرهون منت *marhūn-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude.

H. مرهي *murhī*, s. f. A twist, contortion, writhe, convolution.

A. مرئي *mara'ī* (part. pass. of رأي Heb. ראה) adj. Visible.

S. مرئي *mura'ī*, s. f. See مولي *mūlī*.

H. مريٹها *maraiṭhā*, adj. Twisted, wound up, bound round.

S. مريچ *marīch* (मारीच) n. prop. The name of the demon, employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*.

S. مريچي *marīchī* (मरीचि) s. f. 1. A ray, a sun-beam. 2. One of the seven *Rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major. (η Urs. Maj.)

A. مريخ *mirrīkh*, s. m. Mars: called, also, جلاد فلک *jallād-i-falak*.

A. مريد *murīd* (part. act. IV. of رود Heb. רוד) 1. adj. Desirous, willing. 2. s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a follower.

A. مريد *marīd* (from مرد Heb. מרד) adj. Rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.

A. مريدي *murīd-ī*, s. f. Scholarship, the state of being a disciple.

A. مريض *marīẓ* (from مرض) adj. Sick, diseased.

S. مريل *mariyal* (from مرنا) adj. Lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness.

S. مريلا *murelā* (from مور) s. m. A peachick.

H. مڑوڑ *maṛoṛ*, s. f. See مروڑ *maroṛ*.

H. مڑوڑا *maṛoṛā*, s. m. See مروڑا *maroṛā*.

H. مڑوڑنا *maṛoṛnā*, v. a. See مروڑنا *maroṛnā*.

S. مڑھ *muṛh*, s. m. See مونڈ *mūnd*.

H. مڑنا *muṛnā*, v. n. To be turned back, bent, twisted, turned.

H. مڑھا *maṛhā*, adj. Lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment).

H. مڑھن *maṛhan*, s. f. Lining, heading (of a drum &c.).

H. مڑھنا *maṛhnā*, v. a. To cover (as a book with leather or a drum with parchment), to gild.

H. مڑھي *maṛhī*, s. f. A cottage, a temple.

H. مڑھيانا *muṛhiyānā*, v. n. To be twisted, to be writhed.

S. مڑيانا *maṛiyānā* (from ماندڻ which from Sans. मंड) v. a. To paste.

P. مزا *mazā*, s. m. Taste, flavour. See مزه.

A. مزابل *mazābil*, s. plur. of مزبله *maz-bala*, q. v.

A. مزاج *mizāj* (from مزج Heb. and Chald. מזג) s. m. 1. Temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body. 2. Temper, disposition. مزاج دان *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the temperament.

A. مزاجي *mizāj-ī*, adj. Constitutional, habitual.

A. مزاح *muzāḥ* (from مزح) s. m. A jest, joke. *mizāḥ*, Jesting (with another person).

A. مزاحم *muzāḥim*, part. act. (III. of زحم) Forbidding, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a preventive, a preventer. adj. Inconvenient.

A. مزاحمت *muzāḥamat* (inf. III. of زحم) s. f. Prevention, hindrance, impediment.

A. مزاخ *mazākh* (corrupt. of مزاح *mizāḥ*, from مزح) s. m. A jest, a joke, pleasantry. مزاخين كرنا *mazākhen karnā*, To make jokes, to jest.

A. مزار *mazār* (noun of place from زور Heb. and Aram. זור) s. m. f. 1. A place of visitation; hence. 2. A sepulchre, tomb, grave.

A. مزارع *muzāriʿ* (part. act. III. of زرع) s. m. A husbandman. *mazāriʿ*, s. plur. of مزرع q. v.

A. مزاولت *muzāwalat* (inf. III. of زول) s. f. 1. Remedying, curing. 2. Seizing or watching for (prey). 3. Entering into or managing affairs.

A. مزبله *mazbala* (from زبل) s. m. A privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown.

A. مزبور *mazbūr* (part. pass. of زبر Heb. דבר) adj. Written, abovementioned, beforementioned.

A. مزخرف *muzakhraf*, part. act. (of زخرف) Varnished over.

P. مزد *muzd*, s. m. A reward, premium, salary, wages.

P. مزدور *mazdūr*, s. m. A labourer.

P. مزدوري *mazdūr-ī*, s. f. The price of labour.

A. مزرع *mazraʿ* (noun of place from زرع) s. m. A field sown or prepared for sowing.

A. مزروع *mazrūʿ* (part. pass. of زرع Heb. and Aram. זרע) Sown, cultivated.

A. مزعفر *muzaʿfar*, s. m. A kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāo*.

A. مزمن *muzmin* (part. act. IV. of زمن) adj. Of long duration, chronical.

A. مزور *muzauwir* (part. act. II. of زور) s. m. A knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie, a falsehood.

P. مزور *mazūr* (corrupt. of مزدور) s. m. A labourer.

P. مزه *maza*, s. m. Taste, flavour, relish, delight, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind &c. a tidbit or bon mot. مزه دار *mazadār*, adj. Delicious, relishing.

A. مزيد *mazīd* (from زود Heb. and Chald. זוד) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. مزيد كرنا *mazīd karnā*, To take away the dinner, table cloth &c.

A. مزير *mazīr* (from مزر) adj. Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.

A. مزين *muzaiyan*, part. pass. (II. of زين) Adorned.

P. مژده *muzhda*, s. m. Joyful tidings.

P. مژگان *mizhgān*, s. f. plur. (of مژه) The eyelashes.

P. مژه *mizha*, s. f. The eyelash.

P. مس *mis*, s. m. Copper.

A. مس *mass* (Heb. and Chald. משש) s. m. Touch.

S. مس *mis* (मिष) s. m. Pretence, sham. *masi* (मसी) s. f. Ink.

A. مسا *masā*, s. f. Evening.

S. مسا *massā* (मास) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence.

A. مساحت *masāḥat* (from مسح Heb. and Aram. משח) s. f. 1. Measurement. 2. Geometry.

A. مساحقه *musāḥiḳā* (part. act. f. III. of سحق Heb. and Aram. שחק) s. m. Mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet.

A. مساس *masās* (from مس) s. m. 1. Mutual contact. 2. Coitus.

A. مساعد *musā'id* (part. act. III. of سعد) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable.

A. مساعده *musā'ada* (inf. III. of سعد) Heb. and Chald, סעד) s. m. Favour, assistance.

A. مسافت *masāfat* (from سوف Heb. and Aram. סוף and שוף) s. f. Distance, space, interval.

A. مسافر *musāfir* (part. act. III. of سفر) s. m. A traveller, passenger, stranger. مسافر پروري *musāfir-parwarī*, s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality.

A. مسافحت *musāfaḥat* (inf. III. of سفح) s. f. Adultery.

A. مسافرت *musāfarat* (inf. III. of سفر) s. f. Travelling.

A. مساكت *masākat* (inf. of مسك Heb. and Aram. משך) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.

A. مساكن *masākin*, s. plur. (of مسكن) Habitations, mansions.

A. مساكين *masākīn*, s. plur. of مسكين *miskīn*, q. v.

A. مسالك *masālik*, s. plur. (of مسلك) Ways, paths.

A. مسام *masāmm* (from سمّ) s. m. A pore (of the body. (Plur. مسامات *masāmmāt*).

A. مسامحه *musāmaḥa* (inf. III. of سمح Heb. שמח) s. m. 1. Treating any one gently, pardoning. 2. Negligence.

S. مسان *masān* (श्मशान) s. m. 1. A place where a dead body is burnt. 2. An evil spirit.

S. مسانا *musānā* (causal of موسنا मूषणं r. मुष Steal) v. a. To cause to steal.

A. مساوات *masāwāt* (inf. III. of سوي Heb. and Aram. שוה) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality.

A. مساودت *musāwadat* (inf. III. of سود) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.

A. مساوي *musāwī* (part. act. III. from سوي) adj. 1. Equal, parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, impartial.

A. مسايل *masā'il*, s. plur. (of مسأله or مسئله) 1. Questions. 2. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions.

A. مسبب *musabbib* (part. act. II. of سبب) s. m. The first cause. مسبب الاسباب *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, The cause of causes, i. e. God. مسبب حقيقي *musabbib-i-ḥaḳīḳī*, God.

S. مسبرد *masbird* (मांसवृद्धि) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling.

P. مست *mast*, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, lustful, wanton, proud.

A. مستاجر *mustaajir* (part. act. X. of اجر Heb. אגר) s. m. A tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer.

A. مستاصل *mustaaṣal*, part. pass. (of اصل) Eradicated, extirpated; destroyed.

P. مستانه *mast-āna*, adv. Like one intoxicated. adj. Drunk.

P. مستاني *mast-āni*, adj. f. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman).

A. مستثنى *mustaṣnā* (part. act. X. of ثني Heb. שנה) adj. Excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule.

A. مستجاب *mustajāb* (part. pass. X. of جوب Heb. and Chald. גוב) adj. Heard, given ear to; acceptable, agreeable.

A. مستحب *mustaḥabb* (part. pass. X. of حبّ) adj. Desirable.

A. مستحسن *mustaḥsan* (part. pass. X. of حسن Heb. חסן) adj. Virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful.

A. مستحق *mustaḥiḳḳ* (part. act. X. of حقّ Heb. חקק) adj. Worthy, deserving, having a right to.

A. مستحكم *mustaḥkim* (part. act. X. of حكم Heb. חכם) adj. Firm, established, strong.

A. مستخرج *mustakhraj*, part. pass. (X. of خرج) Extracted, drawn out. *mustakhrij*, part. act. Extracting, drawing out.

A. مستدام *mustadām* (part. pass. X. of دوم) adj. Perpetual.

A. مستدير *mustadīr* (part. act. X. of دور Heb. and Aram. דור) adj. Round, spherical. خط مستدير *khaṭṭ-i-mustadīr*, The circumference (of a circle).

A. مسترد *mustaradd*, part. pass. (X. of ردّ) Returned, restored.

A. مستزاد *mustazād*, part. pass. (X. of زيد Heb. זוד) 1. Increased. 2. s. m. The name of a kind of verse, in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it (as the following from Mīr Soz:—

سن سوز عبث دیکھکے حیران ہوگا
خوبان کا جمال
دل زلف مین الجھیگا پریشان ہوگا
مت لي یہہ وبال
یہہ چال بري هي تجھ سي نبھنیکي نہین
آمان کہا
کیا هنستا هي تو بہت پشیمان ہوگا
مت دانت نکال

*Sun Soz! ābaṣ dekhke ḥairān hogā, khūbān kā jamāl; dil zulf meñ uljhegā, pareshān hogā, mat le yih wabāl. Yih chāl burī hai, tujh se nibhne kī nahīñ, ā mān kahā; kyā hañstā hai? tū bahut pashemān hogā, mat dānt nikāl.* Hear, Soz! by idly looking on the beauty of the fair thou wilt be involved in perplexity; thy heart will be entangled in their tresses and much distressed; do not encounter this trouble. This is a dangerous course, which thou canst not pursue with safety. Come then, listen to my words. Why laughest thou? Do not shew thy teeth, thou wilt surely repent).

A. مستسقي *mustasḳī* (part. act. X. of سقي) adj. Craving drink; a dropsical person.

A. مستطاب *mustaṭāb* (part. pass. X. of طيب Heb. and Aram. טוב and טיב) adj. Good, agreeable, excellent, pure.

A. مستطيل *mustaṭīl* (part. act. X. of طول Heb. and Aram. טול) s. m. A parallelogram.

A. مستظهر *mustaẓ'har*, part. pass. (of ظهر) Aided, supported.

A. مستعار *musta'ār*, part. pass. (X. of عور Heb. and Aram. עור) Borrowed.

A. مستعجل *musta'jil* (part. act. X. of عجل) adj. Hastening, alert.

A. مستعد *musta'idd* (part. pass. X. of عدّ Heb. עדד) adj. Prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. مستعد علم *musta'idd-i-ilm*, Learned.

A. مستعصي *musta'ṣī* (part. act. X. of عصي) adj. Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.

A. مستعمل *musta'mal* (part. pass. X. of عمل Heb. and Aram. עמל) adj. 1. Used, applied, accustomed. 2. Second-hand.

A. مستغرق *mustaghriḳ*, part. act. (X. of غرق) Immersed, drowned.

A. مستغفر *mustaghfir*, part. act. (X. of غفر) Asking pardon.

A. مستغني *mustaghnī* (part. act. X. of غنا) adj. Rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud.

A. P. مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, adv. Richly, independently.

A. مستغيث *mustaghīṣ* (part. act. X. of غوث) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff.

A. مستفاد *mustafād*, part. pass. (X. of فيد) Received, acquired, benefited.

A. مستفسر *mustafsir*, part. act. (X. of فسر) Asking for explanation or interpretation.

A. مستفيد *mustafid*, part. act. (X. of فيد) Gaining, profiting, acquiring; *(met.)* A disciple.

A. مستفيض *mustafīẓ*, part. act. (X. of فيض Heb. פוץ) 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.

A. مستقبل *mustaḳbil* (part. act. X. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) s. m. Future, the future tense.

A. مستقر *mustaḳirr* (part. act. X. of قرّ Heb. and Aram. קרר) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustaḳarr* (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.

A. مستقل *mustaḳill* (part. act. X. of قلّ Heb. and Aram. קלל) adj. 1. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotick.

A. مستقيم *mustaḳīm* (part. act. X. of قوم Heb. and Aram. קום) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute.

S. مستک (मस्तक The head) *mastak*, s. m. f. The forehead of an elephant.

A. مستمد *mustamidd*, part. act. (X. of مدد Heb. and Aram. מדד) Asking assistance.

A. مستمر *mustamirr* (part. act. X. o مرّ) adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering.

A. مستمسک *mustamsak*, part. pass. (X. of مسک) Bound to perform (some obligation).

A. مستمع *mustami'*, part. act. (VIII. of سمع) Hearing, a listener.

A. مستند *mustanad*, part. pass. (VIII. of سند) Supported. *mustanid*, part. act. Relying on, leaning on.

A. مستوجب *mustaujib* (part. act. X. of وجب) 1. adj. Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. 2. s. m. An author, cause.

A. مستور *mastūr*, part. pass. (of ستر Heb. and Aram. סתר) Covered, concealed, veiled.

A. مستورة *mastūra* (part. pass. fem. of ستر) s. f. A chaste woman. Plur. مستورات *mastūrāt*, Women (of the *ḥaram*).

A. مستوري *mastūr-ī*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity.

A. مستوفي *mustaufī*, part. act. (X. of وفي) Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. مستوفي گري *mustaufī-gari*, s. f. Clerkship, audit.

*Port.* مستول *mastūl* (perhaps from Portuguese *masto*) s. m. Mast of a ship.

A. مستولي *mustauli*, part. act. (X. of ولي) Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.

A. مستوي *mustavī* (part. act. VIII. of سوي) adj. Equal, straight, direct.

P. مستي *mast-ī*, s. f. 1. Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness.

*Port.* مستيسا *mastīsā* (perhaps from Portugese mestiço) s. m. f. A mulatto, half Indian and half Enropean.

A. مسجد *masjid* (noun of place from سجد) s. f. A mosque. مسجد جامع *masjid-i-jāmiʿ*, A great mosque, a cathedral.

A. مسجع *musajjaʿ* (part. pass. II. of سجع) Rhythmical (speech), harmonious or measured (periods).

A. مسجل *musajjal*, part. pass. (II. of سجل) Proved, authenticated by a judge.

A. مسجود *masjūd*, part. pass. (of سجد) Worshipped, adored.

A. مسح *masʿḥ* (Heb. משח) s. m. 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing. 2. Perambulating, travelling.

A. مسحوق *masʿḥūḳ*, part. pass. (of سحق) Brayed, bruised.

A. مسخ *maskh*, s. m. Changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. مسخ هونا *maskh honā*, To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape (as from man to beast).

A. مسخر *musakhkhar*, part. pass. (of سخر) Subjected, subdued.

A. مسخرة *maskhara*, s. m. A droll, a jester, a buffoon.

A. H. مسخراپن *maskharā-pan*. s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.

P. مسخرگي *maskhara-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, drollery.

A. مسدس *musaddas* (part. pass. II. of سدس) 1. adj. Composed of six. 2. s. m. A kind of verse consisting of six lines. 3. A hexagon.

A. مسدود *masdūd*, part. pass. (of سدّ) Shut, obstructed, closed.

S. مسرت मिश्रित *misrit*, adj. Mixed.

A. مسرت *masarrat* (inf. of سرّ) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy.

S. مسرنگي *masrangī* (from माष) s. f. A kind of pulse fried.

A. مسرف *musrif* (part. act. IV. of سرف) adj. Prodigal, extravagant.

A. مسرور *masrūr* (part. pass. of سرّ) adj. Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.

A. مسروق *masrūḳ* (part. pass. of سرق To steal, analog. to Chald. סרק To empty) adj. Surreptitious, stolen, robbed.

A. مسطح *musaṭṭaḥ* (part. pass. II. of سطح Heb. and Aram שטח) adj. Level, even; (sub.) An open plain.

A. مسطر *misṭar* (noun of instrument of سطر Heb. and Chald. שטר) s. f. 1. A ruler (commonly, one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper &c. and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing). 2. A line.

A. مسطور *masṭūr*, part. pass. (of سطر) Written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, specified. (Plur. مسطورات).

A. مسعد *musʿad* (part. pass. IV. from سعد Heb. סעד) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.

A. مسعود *masʿūd* (part. pass. of سعد) adj. Happy, fortunate, august.

A. مسكا *musakkā* (from مسك Heb. and Aram. משך) s. m. A muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain.

H. مسكان *muskūn*, s. f. A smile, a grin.

H. مسكانا *muskānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin. *maskānā* (causal of مسكنا) v. a. To tear, rend, split, burst.

H. مسكرانا *muskurānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk.

H. مسكراهٹ *muskurāhaṭ*, } (from مسكرانا) s. f.
H. مسكرائي *muskurā'ī*, } Smiling, grinning, smirk, laughing.

A. ṣ. مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, v. a. To touch.

A. مسكن *maskan* (noun of place of سكن Heb. and Aram. שכן) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. *musakkin* (part. act. II.) Anodyne.

H. مسكنا *masaknā*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst.

A. مسكنت *maskanat* (from سكن) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery.

P. مسكه *maska*, s. m. Butter.

A. مسكون *maskūn*, part. pass. (of سكن) Inhabited, habitable.

A. مسكين *miskīn* (from سكن) adj. Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. (Plur. مساكين *masākīn*).

A. P. مسكيني *miskīn-ī*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.

P. مسگر *mis-gar*, s. m. A brazier, a coppersmith.

A. مسلح *musallaḥ* (part. pass. II. of سلح Heb. and Aram. שלח) adj. Armed for war, in armour.

A. مسلخ *maslakh* (noun of place of سلخ) s. f. A slaughter-house, shambles.

A. مسلسل *musalsal* (part. pass. I. of quadrilit. سلسل) adj. Concatenated, successive, linked, chained.

A. مسلط *musallaṭ*, part. pass. (II. of سلط Heb. and Aram. שלט) Conquered, subdued. *musalliṭ*, part. act. Ruling over; s. m. 1. A governor, a ruler. 2. Conquest.

A. مسلك *maslak* (noun of place of سلك) s. m. A way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.

A. مسلم *muslim* (part. act. IV. of سلم Heb. שלם) s. m. 1. A Musalmān, Muhammadan. (Plur. مسلمين *muslimīn*). *musallim*, part. act. (II.) Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. *musallam*, part. pass. 1. Preserved, kept, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. 2. Free, exempted from.

A. مسلمان *musalmān* (from سلم) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. مسلمانان).

A. مسلماني *musalmān-ī*, s. f. 1. The muhammadan religion. 2. (vulg). Circumcision. 3. (Hind.) A female Musalmān.

ṣ. مسلنا *masalnā* (म्रक्षणं) v. a. To bruise, to crush, to break with the hand.

A. مسلوب *maslūb*, part. pass. (of سلب) 1. Seized, snatched away. 2. Spoiled, stript, deprived of.

A. مسلول *maslūl* (part. pass. of سلّ) adj. Consumptive.

A. مسله *maslà* (for مسأله from سأل Heb. and Aram. שאל) s. m. Question, proposition, a precept of *Muḥammad*.

A. مسمار *mismār* (noun of instr. of سمر Heb. and Chald. סמר) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. مسمار كرنا *mismār karnā*, To raze, to ruin, to destroy. مسمار هونا *mismār honā*, To be razed, to be destroyed.

H. مسمسانا *masmasānā*, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.

A. مسموع *masmū'* (part. pass. of سمع Heb. and Aram. שמע) adj. Heard, audible.

A. مسموم *masmūm*, part. pass. (of سم) Poisoned,

A. مسمّى *musammā*, part. pass. (II. of سمو Heb. and Aram. שמה) Named, denominated, entitled.

A. مسن *musinn* (part. act. IV. of سنّ) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.

H. مسنا *misnā*, v. n. To be ground, to be pulverised.

A. مسند *masnad* (noun of place of سند) s. f. A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. مسند نشين *masnad-nishīn*, A reigning prince.

A. مسنون *masnūn* (part. pass. of سنن) adj. 1. Legal, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.

A. مسواك *miswāk* (noun of instr. of سوك Heb. סוך To anoint, to rub) s. f. A toothbrush.

A. مسودة *musauwada* (part. pass. II. of سود Heb. and Chald. סוד) s. m. A sketch or rough draft of a letter &c.

S. مسور मसूर *masūr*, s. f. A kind of pulse (Ervum lens).

S. مسوريا *masūriā* (मसूरिका) s. f. A kind of smallpox.

H. مسوڑا *masūṛā*, s. m. The gums (of the teeth).

H. مسوسا *masosā*, 1. adj. Twisted. 2. Grieved, afflicted. 3. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret.

H. مسوسنا *masosnā*, v. a. 1. To twist. 2. To squeeze, wring.

S. مسهري *masahrī* (मशकहरी or मशारि) s. f. Curtains (of a bed).

A. مسهل *mus'hil* (part. act. IV. of سهل) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative.

P. مسي *mis-ī* (from مس) adj. Made of copper.

H. مسي *misī* or *missī*, 1. s. f. A powder (made of vitriol) with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. 2. adj. f. Made of vetches.

A. مسيت *masīt* (corrupt. of مسجد) s. f. A mosque.

A. مسيح *masīḥ*, A. مسيحا *masīḥā*, } (from مسح Heb. and Aram. משח) n. prop. Messiah, Christ.

A. مسيحائي *masīḥā-ī*, 1. adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. 2. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah.

H. مسين *maseṅ*, s. f. Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.

H. مسين *masīn*, H. مسينه *masīna*, } s. m. A vetch, pulse.

A. مشابه *mushābih* (part. act. III. of شبه) 1. s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. 2. Probability. 3. adj. Like, resembling.

A. مشابهت *mushābahat* (inf. III. of شبه) s. f. 1. Similitude, resemblance. 2. Probability.

A. مشاتمت *mushātamat* (inf. III. of شتم) s. f. Reproaching, abusing, reviling.

A. مشار *mushār*, adj. (part. pass. of شور) Signified, indicated. مشار اليه *mushārun-ilaihi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid.

A. مشارك *mushārik* (part. act. III. of شرك) s. m. A comrade, associate.

A. مشاركت *mushārakat* (inf. III. of شرك Heb. שרך) s. f. Community, society, association.

A. مشاطة *mashshāṭa* (from مشط) s. f. 1. A waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or concerts marriages.

A. مشاعرة *mushā'ara* (inf. III. of شعر) s. m. 1. Contending or excelling in poetry. 2. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlid. 3. a meeting of poets.

A. مشاق *mashshāḳ* (adj. superl. of مشق) s. m. A practiser.

A. P. مشاقي *mashshāḳ-ī*, s. f. Practice.

A. مشام *mashāmm* (from شمّ Heb. and Aram. ממם) The smell.

A. مشاورت *mushāwarat* (inf III. of شور) s. f. Consultation, advising together.

A. مشاهدہ *mushāhada* (inf. III. of شهد Heb. שהד) s. m. 1. Sight, vision. 2. Ocular demonstration. مشاهدہ کرنا *mushāhada karnā*, To look at, to contemplate, to view.

A. مشاهير *mashāhīr*, s. plur. (of مشهور) Renowned, famous &c.

A. مشاهرہ *mushāhara*, (inf. III. of شهر) s. m. 1. Bargaining by the month. 2 Monthly salary, pay, wages.

A. مشايخ *mashā'ikh*, s. plur. (of شيخ) 1. Old men. 2. Holy persons, dervises, adorers.

A. مشايخي *mashā'ikh-ī*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.

A. مشبک *mushabbak* (part. pass. II. of شبک Heb. and Chald. שבך) adj. 1. Latticed, netted, trellissed, grated. 2. Perforated.

A. مشبہ *mushabbah* part. pass. (II. of شبه) Likened to. s. m. A simile. مشبہ بہ *mushabbah-bihi*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.

P. مشت *musht* (Sans. (मुष्टि) s. m. The fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. مشت زن *musht-zan*, A boxer, a wrestler.

A. مشتاق *mushtāk* (part. pass. VIII. of شوق Heb. שוק) adj. Full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing.

A. مشتبہ *mushtabih* (part. act. VIII. of شبه) adj. Ambiguous, obscure.

A. مشترک *mushtarak* (part. pass. VIII. of شرک Heb. שרך) 1. s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. 2. adj. Common.

A. مشتري *mushtarī* (part. act. VIII. of شري) 1. s. f. Buying. 2. s. m. A purchaser. 3. s. f. The planet Jupiter.

A. مشتعل *mushta'al*, part. pass. (VIII. of شعل) Inflamed, kindled, lighted up. *mushta'il*, part. act. Bright with greyness (the head).

A. مشتق *mushtakk* (part. pass. VIII. of شقّ) adj. Derived (as one word from another). 2. Derivative.

A. مشتمل *mushtamil*, part. act. (VIII. of شمل Heb. and Aram. שמל) Comprehending, containing, comprizing.

A. مشتهي *mushtahī* (part. act. VIII. of شهي) adj. Longing, desiring, wishing.

S.H. مشت مار *musht-mār*, A pilferer, robber. See مشه مرد.

S. H. مشت مارکر بیٹھنا *musht mārkar baiṭhnā*, To sit with the knees held up, by the arms clasped round them, towards the face.

A. مشجر *mushajjar* (part. pass. II. of شجر Heb. and Chald. שגר) s. m. A kind of silk cloth, adj. Abounding in trees.

A. مشخص *mushakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of شخص) adj. Defined, ascertained, estimated.

A. مشدد *mushaddad* (part. pass. II. of شدّ) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

S. مشر *mishar* (मिश्र) s. m. 1. A title of *Brāhmans*, who were brought to India from Sākadwīp by *Krishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son Sāmba: also, a title of some *Brāhmans* from Maithal &c. 2. A Hindū physician.

A. مشرب *mashrab* (noun of place of شرب) s. m. 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.

A. مشرف *musharraf* (part. pass. II. of شرف) adj. 1. Exalted, ennobled. 2. Ornamented. *mushrif* (part. act. IV.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhanging, imminent.

A. مشرق *mashrik* (noun of place of شرق) s. m. The east.

A. مشرك *mushrik* (part. act. IV. of شرك) Heb. שרך) s. m. An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharrak* (part. pass. II.) adj. Common (to many).

A. مشرو *mashrū* (corrupt. of مشروع) s. m. A kind of silk cloth. See مشروع signif. 3.

A. مشروب *mashrūb* (part. pass. of شرب) adj. Drunk, drinkable.

A. مشروح *mashrūḥ* (part. pass. of شرح) adj. 1. Explained, illustrated. 2. Abovementioned.

A. مشروحا *mashrūḥan* (from شرح) adv. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.

A. مشروط *mashrūṭ* (part. pass. of شرط) 1. adj. Agreed upon, stipulated. 2. (sub.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*.

A. مشروع *mashrū'* (part. pass. of شرع Heb. שרע) 1. adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musalmāns* to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).

A. مشعبد *musha'bid* (part. act. of شعبد) s. m. A juggler.

A. مشعر *mush'ir*, part. act. (IV. of شعر) Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of.

A. مشعرة *mash'ara* (noun of place of شعر Heb. שער) s. m. A place where poets meet to read their verses &c.

A. مشعل *mash'al*, s. f. } (from شعل) A torch,
A. مشعله *mash'ala*, s. m. } flambeau, lantern.

مشعلچي *mash'al-chī*, s. m. A torch-bearer.

A. مشغل *mushghal* (part. pass. IV. from شغل) adj. Busied.

A. مشغله *mashghala*, s. m. 1. Employment. 2. Pastime.

A. مشغول *mashghūl* (part. pass. of شغل) adj. Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious.

A. مشغوله *mashghūla* (corrupt. for مشغله) s. m. Employment, occupation, pastime.

A. مشفق *mushfiḳ* (part. act. IV. of شفق) adj. Kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful; (sub.) A friend.

A. P. مشفقانه *mushfiḳ-āna*, adv. Kindly.

A. مشق *mashḳ*, s. f. 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment, thing &c.) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage &c.). 6. (A man) Galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (girl). 8. *(Met.)* An example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use.

T. مشقاب *mushḳāb*, s. f. A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.

A. مشقت *mashaḳḳat* (inf. of شقّ) s. f. Trouble, labour, pains, toil.

A. مشقي *mashḳ-ī*, adj. Acquired by practice.

P. مشك *mashk*, s. f. A leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag. *mushk* (Arab. مسك) s. m. Musk. مشكبار *mushk-bār*, 1. Diffusing musk, scented like musk. 2. *(Met.)* A mistress's lock. مشكبو *mushk-bū*, adj. Scented with musk. مشكفام *mushk-fām*, Musk coloured. *(Met.)* The locks of a mistress.

A. مشكل *mushkil* (part. act. IV. of شكل) 1. adj. Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. 2. s. f. Difficulty. مشكل كشا *mushkil-kushā*, Disperser of difficulties; *(met.) Ālī.* (Plur. مشكلات).

A. مشكور *mashkūr* (part. pass. of شكر) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.

A. مشكوري *mashkūr-i*, s. f. Reward, thanking.

A. مشكوك *mashkūk* (part. pass. of شكّ) adj Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.

P. مشكي *mushk-ī* (from مشك) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse).

P. مشكيزه *mashkīza*, s. m. A small leather bottle.

S. مشكين باندهنا *mushkeṅ bāndhnā*, } v. a. To
S. H. مشكين چڑهانا *mushkeṅ chaṛhānā*, } pinion, to tie the hands behind the back.

A. مشلول *mashlūl* (part. pass. of شلّ) adj. Paralytick.

A. مشمول *mashmūl*, part. pass. (of شمل) Comprehended, contained.

A. مشموم *mashmūm* (part. pass. of شمّ) adj. Smelling, odoriferous, fragrant.

A. مشورت *mashwarat*, s. f. } (from شور) Coun-
A. مشوره *mashwara*, s. m. } sel, consultation, advice.

A. مشوش *mushauwash* (part. pass. II. of شوش) adj. 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.

A. مشهد *mash'had* (noun of place from شهد) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.

A. مشهود *mash'hūd* (part. pass. of شهد Chald. סהד Heb. שהד) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest.

A. مشهور *mash'hūr* (part. pass. of شهر) adj. Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous, notorious.

A. مشي *mashī*, s. f. Walking, going.

A. مشيخت *mashyakhat*, s. plur. of شيخ *shaikh*, q. v.

A. مشيت *mashīyat* (inf. of شيي) s. f. 1. Will, pleasure. 2. The will of God, fate.

A. مشير *mushīr* (part. act. IV. of شور) s. m. A counsellor, a senator.

A. مشين *mushīn* (part. act. IV. of شين) adj. Villainous, wicked. *mushaiyan* (part. pass. II. of شان Heb. מאן) adj. Stately, dignified.

A. مصاحب *muṣāḥib* (part. act. III. of صحب) s. m. A companion, friend, favourite, aid-de-camp.

H. مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat* (inf. III. of صحب) s. f. Companionship.

A. مصاحف *maṣāḥif*, s. plur. (of مصحف) Books, volumes.

A. مصاف *maṣāff* (plur. of مصفّ from صفّ) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army.

A. مصافحه *muṣāfaḥa* (part. act. III. of صفح) s. m. Shaking hands.

A. مصالح *maṣāliḥ* (plur. of مصلحت from صلح Heb. Chald. Aram. צלח) s. m. 1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. (Hind.) Drugs, spices, seasoning.

A. مصالحه *muṣālaḥa* (inf. III. of صلح) s. m. Reconciliation, pacification.

A. مصايب *maṣā'ib*, s. plur. of مصيبت q. v.

A. مصباح *miṣbāḥ* (noun of instrument of صبح) s. f. A lamp.

A. مصبر *muṣabbar* (part. pass. II. of صبر Heb. and Chald. צבר) s. f. Aloes.

A. مصحف *muṣ'ḥaf* (part. pass. IV. of صحف) s. m. A book, a page, the *ḳur'ān*.

A. مصحوب *maṣ'ḥūb*, part. pass. (of صحب) Accompanied, accompanying.

A. مصدر *maṣdar* (noun of place of صدر) s. m. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place. (Plur. مصادر).

A. مصدع *muṣaddi'*, part. act. (II. of صدع) Troubler, troublesome.

A. مصر *muṣirr*, part. act. (IV. of صرّ) Persevering, insisting.

A. مصر *miṣr* (Heb. מצור and מצרים) s. m. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.

A. مصراع *misrāʿ* (from صرع) s. m. (A valve of a door) A hemistich, a single line (in poetry).

A. مصرع *maṣraʿ* (noun of place of صرع) s. m. Place where any thing is cast.

A. مصروع *masrūʿ*, part. pass. (of صرع) Afflicted with the epilepsy.

A. مصرف *muṣrif* (part. act. IV. of صرف) adj. Prodigal. *muṣraf* (part. pass.) s. m. Expense, disbursement, cost, charge.

A. مصروف *maṣrūf* (part. pass. of صرف) adj. 1. Expended, employed. 2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.

A. مصري *miṣr-ī*, 1. s. f. Sugarcandy. 2. s. m. An Egyptian.

A. مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers.

A. مصتفى *muṣṭafā*, part. pass. (VIII. of صفو Heb. צפה) 1. Chosen, selected. 2. (sub.) One of the titles of *Muḥammad*.

G. مصطكي *maṣṭakī* (Gr. Μαστιχη from μασσω To express) s. f. Mastiche. (The resin of the Pistacia lentiscus).

A. مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ* (part. pass. VIII. of صلح) s. A technical term. (Plur. مصطلحات).

A. مصفا *muṣaffā* (part. pass. II. of صفو) adj. Clean, clarified.

A. مصقول *maṣḳūl*, part. pass. (of صقل) Polished, furbished.

A. مصلا *muṣallā* (part. pass. II. from صلي) Chald. צלא) s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.

A. مصلح *muṣliḥ* (part. act. IV. of صلح Heb. and Aram. צלח) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser.

A. مصلحت *maṣlaḥat* (inf. of صلح) s. f. 1. An action, occupation. 2. Counsel, advice. مصلحت كرنا *maṣlaḥat karnā*, To consult, to combine. مصلحتاً *maṣlaḥatan*, adv. Advisedly, by advice.

A. مصلوب *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of صلب) Crucified.

A. مصلي *muṣallī*, part. act. (II. of صلي) Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. *musallā*, See مصلا *muṣallā*.

A. مصمم *muṣammam* (part. pass. II. of صمّ Heb. and Chald. צמם) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined.

A. مصنع *muṣannaʿ* (part. pass. II. of صنع) adj. Factitious, artificial.

A. مصنف *muṣannif* (part. act. II. of صنف Heb. and Chald. צנף) s. m. A composer, an author. *muṣannaf* (part. pass.) Composed. Plur. مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, Books, works, compositions.

A. مصنوع *maṣnūʿ* (part. pass. of صنع) adj. 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial.

A. مصور *musauwir*, part. act. (II. of صور Heb. and Aram. צור) s. m. Forming, figuring; a painter, sculptor.

A. مصوري *muṣauwir-ī*, s. f. Painting &c.

A. مصيبت *muṣībat* (inf. of صوب) s. f. A misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. مصيبت زده *musībat-zada*, adj. Unfortunate.

A. مضاربة *muẓāraba* (inf. III. of ضرب Heb. צרב) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.

A. مضارع *muẓāriʿ*, part. act. (III. of ضرع) s. m. Resembling; the aorist (in grammar).

A. مضاعف *muẓāʿaf* (part. pass. III. of ضعف) adj. Doubled, increased, multiplied.

A. مضاف *muẓāf* (part. pass. IV. of ضيف) adj. 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. 3. (sub.)

A noun placed in construction. 4. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. مضاف اليه *muẓāf-ilaihi*, The noun governed. Plur. مضافات *muẓāfāt*, Annexations, appendage.

A. مضامين *maẓāmīn*, s. plur. (of مضمون) The contents.

A. مضايقة *muẓāyaḳa* (inf. III. of ضيق) Heb. צוק) s. m. 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Moment, consequence, significance.

A. مضبوط *maẓbūṭ* (part. pass. of ضبط) adj. 1. Strong. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated.

A. مضبوطي *maẓbūṭ-ī*, s. f. Strength, durability.

A. مضحاك *maẓ'ḥāk* (from ضحك Heb. צחק and שחק) s. m. Laughing, facetious, merry.

A. مضحك *muẓ'ḥik*, part. act. (IV. of ضحك) Occasioning laughter, ridiculous.

A. مضحكة *maẓ'ḥaka* (from ضحك) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot.

A. مضحك *muẓḥik*, part. act. (IV. of ضحك) Exciting laughter, ridiculous.

A. مضر *muẓirr* (part. act. IV. of ضرر Heb. צרר) adj. Pernicious, hurtful.

A. مضراب *miẓrāb* (from ضرب) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is stricken.

A. مضرت *maẓarrat* (inf. of ضرر) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.

A. مضطر *muẓṭarr*, part. pass. (VIII. of ضرر) Distressed, oppressed.

A. مضطرب *muẓṭarib* (part. act. VIII. of ضرب Heb. צרב) adj. Agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined.

A. مضغة *muẓgha* (from مضغ) s. m. 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A glutton, an ill bred person.

A. مضمار *miẓmār*, s. An extensive plain, a race-course.

A. مضمحل *muẓmaḥil*, part. act. (of quadralit ضمحل) Vanishing.

A. مضمر *muẓmir*, part. act. (IV. of ضمر Heb. and Chald. צמר) Conceiving, imagining. *muẓmar*, part. pass. Concealed, imagined.

A. مضمضة *maẓmaẓa*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.

A. مضمن *muẓamman*, part. pass. (II. of ضمن) Included, comprised.

A. مضموم *maẓmūm* (part. pass. of ضمّ Chald. צמם) adj. 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point *zamm* or *pesh* (ُ).

A. مضمون *maẓmūn* (part. pass. of ضمن) s. m. Sense, signification, contents (of a letter).

A. مطا *maṭā*, s. m. Favour, protection.

A. مطابق *muṭābiḳ* (part. act. III. of طبق) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to.

A. مطابقت *muṭābaḳat* (inf. III. of طبق) s. f. Conformity, equality, analogy.

A. مطاع *muṭā'* (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. 1. Obedient. 2. Obeyed.

A. مطالب *maṭālib*, s. plur. (of مطلب) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires.

A. مطالبه *muṭālaba* (inf. III. of طلب) s. m. Asking for, requiring.

A. مطالعه *muṭāla'a* (inf. III. of طلع) s. m. 1. Contemplation, consideration. 2. Reading, study.

A. مطبخ *maṭbakh* (noun of place of طبخ Heb. and Aram. טבח) s. m. A kitchen. *miṭbakh* (noun of instrument) A cooking utensil.

A. مطايبه *muṭāyaba* (inf. III. of طيب) s. m. Jesting, pleasantry.

A. مطبوخ *maṭbūkh*, part. pass. (of طبخ) Cooked, dressed.

A. مطبوع *maṭbū'* (part. pass. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבע) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Natural, innate.

A. مطرب *muṭrib* (part. act. IV. of طرب) s. m. A musician, singer, minstrel.

A. مطرد *muṭṭarid* (part. act. VIII. of طرد) adj. Prosperous (an affair), flowing, current, frequent.

A. مطروح *maṭrūḥ* (part. pass. of طرح Heb. and Aram. טרה) 1. adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. 2. (sub.) An infidel. (Plur. مطروحات).

A. مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, part. pass. of طعن) Reproached, chidden.

A. مطلا *muṭallā*, part. pass. (II. of طلا) Gilded.

A. مطلب *maṭlab* (noun of place from طلب) s. m. A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, purpose, meaning.

A. مطلع *maṭla'* (noun of place of طلع) s. m. 1. The place of rising, the east. 2. The beginning of a poem. (Plur. مطلعات).

A. مطلع *muṭṭali'*, part. act. (VIII. of طلع) Perceiving, inspecting, knowing. *muṭṭala'*, part. pass. Informed, instructed, acquainted.

A. مطلق *muṭlaḳ* (part. pass. IV. of طلق Aram. טלק) adj. Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. adv. Wholly, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. مطلق العنان *muṭlaḳu-l-'inān*, Free, giving the reins.

A. مطلقاً *muṭlaḳan*, adv. Absolutely, not at all.

A. مطلوب *maṭlūb* (part. pass. of طلب) adj. Demanded, required, wanted, necessary. s. m. Object, purpose, desire.

A. مطمئن *muṭma'inn* (part. act. of طمأن Heb. and Chald. טמן) adj. Quiet, secure, tranquil.

A. مطهر *muṭahhir* (part. act. II. of طهر) Purifier. *muṭahhar*, part. pass. Purified.

A. مطير *maṭīr*, adj. Charged with rain, raining (a cloud).

A. مطيع *muṭī'* (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. Subjected, obedient, submissive, obsequious.

A. مظاهر *maẓāhir*, s. plur. (of مظهر) Objects, spectacles.

A. مظفر *muẓaffar* (part. pass. II. of ظفر) adj. Victorious.

A. مظلل *muẓallal* (part. pass. II. of ظلّ Heb. צלל) adj. Shaded (from the sun).

A. مظلم *muẓlam* (part. pass. IV. of ظلم Heb. צלם) adj. Dark.

A. مظلمة *maẓlama* (inf. of ظلم) s. m. Injustice, oppression, tyranny.

A. مظلوم *maẓlūm* (part. pass. of ظلم) adj. 1. Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest.

A. مظلومي *maẓlūm-ī*
A. مظلوميت *maẓlūmīyat* } (from ظلم) s. f. Modesty, the state of being oppressed.

A. مظنة *maẓanna* (inf. from ظنّ) s. m. Suspicion, conjecture, opinion.

A. مظهر *maẓ'har* (noun of place of ظهر Heb. צהר) s. m. A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage, a representation; object, view. *muẓ'hir*, part. act. (IV.) Exhibiting; (sub.) An exhibiter, displayer.

A. مع *ma'*, prep. With, together, along with.

A. معا *mi'ā*, s. Gut, intestines.

A. معابد *ma'ābid*, s. plur. (of عبد and معبد) Servants (of God), places of worship.

A. معاتب *mu'ātib*, part. act. (III. of عتب) Blaming. *mu'ātab*, part. pass. Blamed, reproached.

A. معاد *ma'ād* (noun of place from عود) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come.

A. معادن *ma'ādin*, s. plur. (of معدن) Mines.

A. معاذالله *ma'āẕa-llāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid!

A. معارض *mu'āriẓ* (part. act. III. of عرض) s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.

A. معارضة *mu'āraẓa* (inf. III. of عرض) s. m. Contradiction, opposition.

A. معاش *ma'āsh* (noun of place of عيش) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, subsistence.

A. معاشرت *mu'āsharat* (inf. III. of عشر) s. f. Living and eating together.

A. معاصر *mu'āṣir* (part. act. III. of عصر) adj. Contemporary. (Plur. معاصرين *mu'āṣirīn*).

A. معاف *mu'āf* (part. act. III. of عفو prop. معافي) adj. Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, excused.

A. معافي *mu'āfī* (part. act. III. of عفو) adj. Exempt from rent and tax (land); s. f. A grant of land &c. from a sovereign free from tax.

A. معاقبت *mu'āḳabat* (inf. III. of عقب) s. f. Punishment.

A. معالج *mu'ālij* (part. act. III. of علج) s. m. A physician.

A. معالجة *mu'ālaja* (inf. III. of علج) s. m. 1. Curing, healing. 2. A remedy.

A. معاملت *mu'āmalat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of عمل
A. معاملة *mu'āmala*, s. m. } Heb. and Aram. עמל) Treaty, affair, business, negociation. (Plur. معاملات *mu'āmalāt*).

A. معاند *mu'ānid* (part. act. III. of عند) adj. Perverse, refractory, obstinate.

A. معانقة *mu'ānaḳa* (inf. III. of عنق Heb. and Aram. ענק) s. m. Throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing.

A. معاني *ma'ānī*, s. plur. (of معني) Meanings; elegant or mystical meanings, elegance of language.

A. معاودت *mu'āwadat* (inf. III. of عود Heb. עוד) s. f. Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.

A. معاوضت *mu'āwaẓat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of عوض)
A. معاوضة *mu'āwaẓa*, s. m. } Retaliating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.

A. معاون *mu'āwin*, part. act. (III. of عون) Assisting; (sub.) An assistant.

A. معاونت *mu'āwanat* (inf. III. of عون) s. f. Assistance.

A. معاهدة *mu'āhada* (inf. III. of عهد) s. m. Confederacy, alliance.

A. معايب *ma'ā'ib*, s. plur. (of معاب) Vices.

A. معاينة *mu'āyana* (inf. III. of عين Heb. עין) s. m. Beholding, seeing clearly or face to face.

A. معبد *ma'bid* (from عبد Heb. Chald. and Aram. עבד) s. m. A place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid* (part. act. II.) s. m. An adorer.

A. معبر *mu'abbir* (part. act. II. of عبر Heb. and Aram. עבר) s. m. An interpreter of dreams. *ma'bar* (noun of place) s. m. A pass, ferry, ford. *mi'bar* (noun of instrument) A ferry-boat.

A. معبود *ma'būd*, part. pass. (of عبد) Adored; (sub.) The Deity, a god.

A. معتاد *mu'tād* (part. pass. VIII. of عود) s. f. Custom, habit, use.

A. معتبر *mu'tabar* (part. pass. VIII. of عبر) adj. Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trust-worthy.

A. معتد *mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of عدّ) Numbered, computed.

A. معتدل *mu'tadil* (part. act. VIII. of عدل) adj. Temperate, tolerable.

A. معترض *mu'tariẓ*, part. act. (VIII. of عرض) Opposing, hindering, interposing.

A. معترف *mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of عرف) Acknowledging.

A. معتقد *mu'taḳid* (part. act. VIII. of عقد Heb. and Aram. עקד) s. m. A believer, a faithful friend or servant.

A. معتكف *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of عكف) Constant at the temple or in devotion.

A. معتمد *mu'tamad* (part. pass. VIII. of عمد Heb. and Aram. עמד) adj. Trust-worthy, confidential.

A. معجزة *mu'jiza*, s. m. Miracle. (Plur. معجزات).

A. معجون *ma'jūn* (part. pass. of عجن) s. f. An electuary medicine, confection.

A. معدلت *ma'dalat* (inf. of عدل) s. f. Justice, equity.

A. معدن *ma'dan* (from عدن Heb. and Aram. עדן) s. m. f. A mine.

A. معدني *ma'dan-ī*, adj. Mineral, fossil.

A. معدود *ma'dūd* (part. pass. of عدد Heb. עדד) adj. Numbered, computed.

A. معدوم *ma'dūm* (part pass. of عدم) adj. Non-existent, abolished.

A. معدة *mi'da* (from معد) s. m. The stomach.

A. معذرت *ma'ẕarat* or *ma'ẕirat* (inf. of عذر) s. f. Apology, excuse.

A. معذور *ma'ẕūr* (part. pass. of عذر) adj. 1. Excused, excusable. 2. Disappointed.

A. معرا *mu'arrā* (part. pass. II. of عري Heb. ערה) adj. Bare, naked, bald.

A. معراج *mi'rāj* (noun of instrument of عرج Heb. ערג) s. m. 1. A ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.

A. معرض *ma'riẓ* (noun of place from عرض) s. m. 1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.

A. معرف *mu'arrif*, part. act. (II. of عرف) Making known, describing, praising.

A. معرفت *ma'rifat* (inf. of عرف) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Account, cause, reason; adv. By means of, through the means of, by.

A. معركة *ma'raka* (Heb. מערכה from عرك Heb. and Chald. ערך) s. m. A field of battle.

A. معروض *ma'rūẓ*, part. pass. (of عرض) Presented; (sub.) A representation, a petition.

A. معروف *ma'rūf*, part. pass. (of عرف) 1. Known. 2. Active voice of a verb. 3. The letters و and ي are said to be *ma'rūf*, when the former has the sound of *ū* and the latter of *ī*; as in نور *nūr*, Splendour, and لڑكي *laṛkī*, A girl.

A. معزز *mu'azzaz*, part. pass. (II. of عزّ) Honoured, revered.

A. معزول *ma'zūl* (part. pass. of عزل) adj. Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office.

A. معزولي *ma'zūl-ī*, s. f. Dismission from office &c.

A. معسور *ma'sūr* (part. pass. of عسر) adj. Difficult.

A. معشر *ma'shar* (noun of place from عشر Heb. and Chald. עשר) s. m. A company, a troop, society.

A. معشوق *ma'shūḳ*, s. m. } (part. pass. of عشق
A. معشوقة *ma'shūḳa*, s. f. } Heb. עשק) A beloved object, a mistress.

A. معشوقي *ma'shūk-ī*, s. f. Loveliness.

A. معشوقيت *ma'shūḳiyat* (from عشق) s. f. Loveliness.

A. معصفر *mu'aṣfar* (from عصفر) s. m. Safflower (Carthamus tinctorius).

A. معصوم *ma'ṣūm* (part. pass. of عصم Heb. and Chald. עצם) adj. 1. Defended, preserved. 2. Innocent, simple. 3. (sub.) An infant. (Plur. معصومين *ma'ṣūmīn*, Innocents).

A. معصوميت *ma'ṣūmīyat*, s. f. 1. Innocence, simplicity. 2. Infancy.

A. معطر *mu'aṭṭar* (part. pass. II. of عطر analog. to Heb. קטר) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.

A. معطل *mu'aṭṭal* (part. pass. II. of عطل Heb. עצל) adj. Vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, out of use; idle.

A. معطوف *ma'ṭūf*, part. pass. (of عطف) Inclined, turned; conjoined (in grammar).

A. معظم *mu'aẓẓam* (part. pass. II. of عظم Heb. עצם) adj. Honoured, great, respected. *mu'ẓam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superior, the greater.

A. معقول *ma'ḳūl* (part. pass. of عقل Heb. and Aram. עקל) adj. Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. Plur. معقولات *ma'ḳūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.

A. معقوليت *ma'ḳūlīyat*, s. f. Reasonableness &c.

A. معكوس *ma'kūs* part. pass. (of عكس) Inverted, reversed.

A. معلق *mu'allaḳ* (part. pass. II. of علق) adj. Suspended, pendulous, hanging.

A. معلم *mu'allim* (part. act. II. of علم) s. m. An instructor, a preceptor, a pilot. *mu'allam*, part. pass. Taught, instructed.

A. معلول *ma'lūl* (part. pass. of علّ Heb. and Aram. עלל) adj. Indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered.

A. معلوم *ma'lūm* (part. pass. of علم Heb. and Aram. עלם) adj. Known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) The active voice of a verb.

A. معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, s. plur. (of معلومة) Things known, sciences.

A. معلي *mu'allā* (part. pass. II. of علو Heb. and Aram. עלה) adj. Exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime.

A. معما *mu'ammā* (part. pass. II. of عمي) s. m. An enigma, an acrostick, a verse of mysterious meaning.

A. معمار *mi'mār* (from عمر Heb. and Aram. עמר s. m. A builder, architect, mason.

A. معماري *mi'mār-ī*, s. f. Architecture, building.

A. معمر *mu'ammar* (part. pass. II. of عمر) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.

A. معمور *ma'mūr* (part. pass. of عمر Heb. and Aram. עמר) adj. Inhabited, frequented, full. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful, closed.

A. معمورة *ma'mūra*, s. m. A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.

A. معموري *ma'mūr-ī*, s. f. Cultivation, population, happiness, fulness.

A. معمول *ma'mūl* (part. pass. of عمل Heb. and Aram. עמל) adj. 1. Made, prepared. 2. Accustomed; (sub.) Custom.

A. معمولي *ma'mūl-ī*, adj. Customary, practised.

A. معنقة *ma'naḳa* (from عنق Heb. and Aram. ענק) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

A. معنوي *ma'nawī* (from معني) adj. 1. Essential, intrinsick, real. 2. Significant.

A. معني *ma'nī*, s. f. } from عني Heb.
A. معني *ma'ne*, s. m. (used plur.) } (ענה) Meaning, sense, signification, reality.

A. معود *mu'auwad* (part. pass. II. of عود Heb. עוד) adj. Exercised, trained.

A. معون *ma'ūn*, s. plur. of معونت q. v.

A. معونت *ma'ūnat* (inf. of عون Heb. עון) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.

A. معه *ma'ā* (analog. to Heb. עם) With, together with, along with.

A. معهذا *ma'hāzā*, With this, moreover.

A. معهود *ma'hūd*, part. pass. (of عهد) Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised.

A. معيار *mi'yār* (noun of instrum. from عير) s. m. 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.

A. معيشت *ma'īshat* (from عيش Heb. עוש) s. f. Subsistence, livelihood, way of life.

A. معين *mu'āiyan* (part. pass. II. of عين Heb. עין) Established, ascertained, appointed, certified: (fem. معينه). *mu'īn*, part. act. (IV. of عون Heb. עון) An assistant.

A. معيوب *ma'yūb* (part. pass. of عيب) adj. Wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous.

P. مغ *mugh*, s. m. A tavern-keeper, or one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. مغبچه *mughbacha*, The son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. (Plur. مغان).

P. مغاك *maghāk*, s. m. A pit.

A. مغالطه *mughālaṭa* (inf. III. of غلط) s. m. Leading into error.

A. مغاير *mughāyir* (part. act. III. of غير) adj. Contrary, adverse.

A. مغايرت *mughāyarat* (inf. III. of غير) s. f. Disagreement, contrariety, barter.

A. مغتنم *mughtanim* (part. act. VIII. of غنم) adj. Welcoming as a prize or blessing, enriched, enjoying.

A. مغچه *mughcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.

A. مغرب *maghrab* (noun of place of غرب) s. m. The west, sun-set.

A. مغربي *maghrab-ī*, adj. Western, occidental.

A. مغرق *mughraḳ*, part. pass. (IV. of غرق) Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or silver. *mugharraḳ*, part. pass. (II.) Immersed (in water), washed with gold or silver.

A. مغرور *maghrūr* (part. pass. of غر) adj. Proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious.

A. مغروري *maghrūr-ī*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.

P. مغز *maghz*, s. m. 1. The brain, marrow, kernel, pith. 2. (*met.*) Pride, arrogance. مغز بهنانا *maghz bhinnānā*, To have a buzzing in the ears. مغز پچانا یا پهرانا *maghz-pachānā* or *-phirānā*, To teaze, to distract. مغز خالي كرنا *maghz khālī karnā*, To distract, to talk much and foolishly. مغز دار *maghz-dār*, Full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. مغز كهانا *maghz khānā*, To teaze, to distract.

P. مغزي *maghzī*, s. f. Edging, border.

A. مغزي *maghzā* (noun. of place from غزي) s. m. A field of battle.

A. مغفر *mighfar* (noun of instrum. from غفر) s. m. A helmet.

A. مغفرت *maghfirat* (inf. of غفر) s. f. Absolution, remission.

A. مغفور *maghfūr*, part. pass. (of غفر) Pardoned. (*met.*) Deceased.

P. مغل *mughal*, s. m. A Mogul.

P. مغلاني *mughlānī*, s. f. The female of *mughal*, q. v.

A. مغلق *mughlaḳ* (part. pass. IV. of غلق) adj. Abstruse.

A. مغلم *mughlim* (part. pass. IV. of غلم Heb. and Aram. עלם) 1. adj. Libidinous. 2. (sub.) A pæderast.

A. مغلوب *maghlūb*, part. pass. (of غلب) Conquered, overcome.

A. مغموم *maghmūm*, part. pass. (of غمّ) adj. Grieved, sorrowful.

G. مغناطيس *mighnātīs* (or مغنطيس or مغنيطيس Μαγνῆτις) s. m. The magnet or loadstone. See مقناطيس.

A. مغني *mughannī* (part. act. II. of غني) s. m. A singer, a musician.

A. مغيب *mughaiyab*, adj. (part. pass. II. of غيب Heb. and Chald. עוב) Concealed, hidden.

A. مغير *mughaiyar*, part. pass. (II. of غير Heb. עור) Changed, altered.

A. مغيلان *mughīlān*, s. The acacia tree.

A. مفاجات *mufājāt* (inf. III. of فجأ) s. f. Sudden death.

A. مفاخرت *mufākharat* (inf. III. of فخر) s. f. Boasting, glorying, arrogance.

A. مفارقت *mufāraḳat* (inf. III. of فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. f. Separation, alienation, absence.

A. مفاسد *mafāsid*, s. plur. (of مفسدة) Evils.

A. مفاصل *mafāṣil*, s. plur. (of مفصل) Joints.

A. مفاصله *mufāṣala* (inf. III. of فصل) s. m. Distance, space, interval.

A. مفايشه *mufāyasha* (inf. III. of فيش) s. m. Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.

P. مفت *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit.

A. مفتري *muftarī* (part. act. VIII. of فري Heb. and Aram. פרה) s. m. A slanderer, liar.

A. مفتقر *muftaḳir*, part. act. (VIII. of فقر) Impoverished, reduced to poverty.

A. مفتن *mufattan*, part. pass. (II. of فتن) Tempted, tried, deprived of reason, insane.

A. مفتوح *maftūḥ* (part. pass. of فتح Heb. and Aram. פתח) adj. 1. Opened. 2. Taken, subdued (as a town &c.). 3. (In gram.) Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha*.

A. مفتون *maftūn*, part. pass. (of فتن) Tried, tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, enamoured.

A. مفتي *muftī* (part. act. IV. of فتو) s. m. A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law. مفتي گري *muftī-gar-ī*, s. f. Office or duty of *muftī*.

A. مفر *mafarr* (from فرّ) s. m. A place of refuge. (Plur. مفار).

A. مفرح *mufarriḥ*, part. act. (II. of فرح Heb. פרח) 1. Exhilarating. 2. An exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient.

A. مفرد *mufrad* (part. pass. IV. of فرد Heb. and Aram. פרד) adj. Solitary, alone, single. Plur. مفردات *mufradāt*, Simples, uncompounded (medicines).

A. مفرط *mufriṭ*, part. act. (IV. of فرط) Excessive, vast.

A. مفرق *mafriḳ* or *mafraḳ*, (noun of place from فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. m. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate).

A. مفروح *mafruḥ* (part. pass. of فرح Heb. פרח) adj. Glad (tidings).

A. مفروض *mafrūẓ* (part. pass. of فرض) adj. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.

A. مفروق *mafrūḳ* (part. pass. of فرق) adj. Separated, divided.

A. مفسد *mufsid*, part. act. (IV. of فسد) A seditious person, author of evil. مفسدپن *mufsid-pan*, s. m. Litigiousness, seditiousness.

A. مفسدي *mufsid-ī*, s. f. Seditiousness.

A. مفسر *mufassar*, part. pass. (II. of فسر Heb. and Chald. פשר) Explained, commented on,

declared. *mufassir* (part. act.) s. m. An interpreter, commentator, explainer.

A. مفصل *mufaṣṣal* (part. pass. II. of فصل Heb. and Aram. פצל) 1. adj. Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). 2. adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. 3. (peculiar to India) The country (in opposition to town).

A. مفعول *maf'ūl* (part. pass. of فعل Heb. and Aram. פעל) 1. Accusative case. 2. The participle passive.

A. مفقود *mafḳūd*, part. pass. (of فقد) Deprived of, missing, wanting.

A. مفلس *muflis* (part. act. IV of فلس Heb. and Aram. פלס) adj. Poor, wretched.

A. مفلسي *muflis-ī*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.

A. مفلوج *maflūj* (part. pass. of فلج) adj. Paralytick.

A. مفلوك *maflūk* (part. pass. of فلك) adj. Indigent, distressed, unfortunate.

A. مفوض *mufauwaẓ*, part. pass. (II. of فوض Heb. פוץ) Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of.

A. مفهوم *maf'hūm*, part. pass. (of فهم) Comprehended, understood.

A. مفيد *mufīd* (part. act. IV. of فيد) adj. Profitable, useful, salutary.

A. مقابا *muḳābā*, s. m. A dressing-box or -case. See مقابه.

A. مقابر *maḳābir*, s. plur. (of مقبرة) Tombs, sepulchres.

A. مقابل *muḳābil* (part. act. III. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. Opposite, confronting, collecting, matching, resembling.

A. مقابله *muḳābala* (inf. III. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) s. m. Comparison, collation, opposition, confronting, presence.

A. مقابه *muḳāba*, s. m. See مقابا *muḳābā*.

A. مقاتله *muḳātala* (inf. III. of قتل Heb. and Chald. קטל) s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.

A. مقاربت *muḳārabat* (inf. III. of قرب) s. f. Approximation, being near together, connexion.

A. مقارنت *muḳāranat* (inf. III. of قرن) s. f. Conjunction, connexion.

A. مقاصد *maḳāṣid*, s. plur. (of مقصد) Designs, enterprises, attempts, objects.

A. مقاعد *muḳā'id* (part. act. III. of قعد) s. m. 1. Whatever comes behind another. 2. A guardian, keeper.

A. مقال *maḳāl*, } (from قول Heb. קול) s. m.
A. مقاله *maḳāla*, } Speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word.

A. مقام *maḳām* (noun of place of قوم Heb. and Aram. קום) s. m. 1. Dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping. 2. Halting of an army. (Plur. مقامات).

A. مقامر *muḳāmir* (part. act. III. of قمر) s. m. A player at dice.

A. مقامي *maḳām-ī*, adj. Residing.

A. مقاومت *muḳāwamat* (inf. III. of قوم) s. f. Opposition, resistance.

A. مقبرة *maḳbara* (noun of place of قبر) s. m. A tomb, a burying place.

A. مقبل *muḳbil*, part. act. (IV. of قبل) Inclining towards, looking towards; favouring.

A. مقبوض *maḳbūẓ*, part. pass. (of قبض) Seized, taken possession of. مقبوض خاطر *maḳbūẓ-i-khāṭir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention).

A. مقبول *maḳbūl* (part. pass. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on. 2. One of the faithful. 3. (sub.) A mistress.

A. مقبوليت *maḳbūlīyat*, s. f. 1. Agreeableness, agreement. 2. Orthodoxy.

A. مقتبس *muḳtabis* (part. act. VIII. of قبس)

s. m. One who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muktabas*, part. pass. Quoted.

A. مقتدا *muktadā* (part. pass. VIII. of قدو) adj. Followed, imitated, imitable.

A. مقتدي *muktadī*, part. act. (VIII. of قدو) Follower, imitator.

A. مقتصر *muktaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of قصر Heb. and Aram. קצר) adj. Summary.

A. مقتضا *muktaẓā*, part. pass. (VIII. of قضي Heb. and Aram. קצה) Exacted, required. (sub.) Existence, necessity, expediency. adv. Conformable, according to.

A. مقتضي *muktaẓī*, part. act. (VIII. of قضي) Exacting, requiring.

A. مقتل *maktal* (noun of place of قتل Heb. and Aram. קטל) 1. A place of slaughter. 2. The place of death, i. e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death.

A. مقتول *maktūl*, part. pass. (of قتل) Killed, slain.

A. مقدار *mikdār* (from قدر Heb. and Aram. קדר) s. m. Quantity, magnitude, measure, space, number.

A. مقدر *mukaddar*, part. pass. (II. of قدر) 1. Predestined. 2. Understood. 3. (sub.) Fate, destiny. *mukaddir*, part. act. Predestining; (sub.) The deity (as predestinator).

A. مقدس *mukaddas* (part. pass. II. of قدس Heb. and Aram. קדש) adj. Holy, consecrated. بيت المقدس *baitu-l-mukaddas*, Jerusalem. *makdis* (noun of place) A holy place.

A. مقدم *mukaddam* (part. pass. II. of قدم Heb. and Aram. קדם) adj. Antecedent, prior; (sub.) The advanced guard, a chief, a leader. *mukdim* (part. act. IV.) s. m. Arrival.

A. مقدمات *mukaddamāt*, s. plur. of مقدمة q. v.

A. مقدمة *mukaddama* (part. pass. II. of قدم) s. m. 1. The first part. 2. Preamble, preliminaries. 3. Cause (in law). 4. Business. 5. Subject, affair, matter. مقدمة الجيش *mukaddamatu-l-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army.

A. مقدور *makdūr* (part. pass. of قدر) s. m. Power, ability, possibility. (Plur. مقدورات).

A. مقر *makarr* (noun of place of قرّ Chald. and Syr. קרר) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. *mukirr*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs). 2. Confessing, professing.

A. مقراض *mikrāẓ* (noun of instrument of قرض Heb. קרץ) s. f. Scissors, shears.

A. مقرب *mukarrab* (part. pass. II. of قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) 1. adj. Approximated, admitted. 2. (sub.) Intimate friend; relation, attendant. مقرب الحضرت *mukarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat*, The king's relations, blood royal. مقرب الخدمت *mukarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servants.

A. مقرر *mukarrar* (part. pass. II. of قرر Chald. קרר) adj. Certain, infallible, established, unquestionable.

A. مقرري *mukarrar-ī*, adj. Fixed, appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. adv. Certainly.

A. مقرض *mukarraẓ*, part. pass. (II. of قرض) Cut, shredded (as with scissars).

A. مقروض *makrūẓ*, part. pass. (of قرض) Borrowed, lent.

A. مقرون *makrūn* (part. pass. of قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן) adj. Near, conjoined, connected, related.

A. مقسم *maksam* (noun of place from قسم Heb. and Chald. קסם) s. m. A part, a portion. *maksim* (noun of place) A place of partition. *muksim*, part. act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). *muksam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. 1. An oath.

2. A place where they swear. *muḳassim*, part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing, dispersing. *muḳassam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Divided. 2. Having a beautiful (face). 3. Beautified.

A. مقسوم *maḳsūm*, part. pass. (of قسم) Distributed, allotted.

A. مقشر *muḳashshar*, part. pass. (II. of قشر) Barked, skinned, peeled.

A. مقصد *maḳṣad* (from قصد) s. m. Intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish. (Plur. مقاصد).

A. مقصر *muḳaṣṣar* (part. pass. II. of قصر Heb. and Aram. קצר) adj. Deficient, defective.

A. مقصود *muḳṣūd* (part. pass. of قصد) s. m. See مقصد.

A. مقصورة *maḳṣūra*, part. pass. fem. (of قصر) Restricted, diminished.

A. مقط *miḳaṭṭ* (noun of instr. of قطّ Chald. קטט) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

A. مقطر *muḳaṭṭir*, part. act. (II. of قطر) Distilling, dropping. *muḳaṭṭar*, part. pass. (II.) Distilled.

A. مقطع *maḳṭa'* (noun of place from قطع Chald. קטע) s. m. 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. *miḳṭa'* (noun of instr.) Shears for cutting cloth, silver &c. a cutting instrument in general. *muḳaṭṭa'* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Cut, cut out, shaped. 2. Well dressed, well shaped, beautiful.

A. مقعد *maḳ'ad* (noun of place from قعد) s. f. 1. A place to sit on. 2. The hips. 3. The anus, podex.

A. مقفا *muḳaffā* (part. pass. II. of قفي) adj. 1. Measured (prose). 2. (sub.) An oration rhythmically composed.

A. مقفل *muḳaffal*, part. pass. (II. of قفل Chald. and Aram. קפל) Locked.

A. مقلب *muḳallib*, part. act. (II. of قلب) Turning, turner, converter.

A. مقلوب *maḳlūb*, part. pass. (of قلب) Turned, inverted, converted. مقلوب مستوي *maḳlūb-mustawī*, A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as درد *dard* (or in English madam), a palindrome.

A. مقناطيس *miḳnāṭīs*, s. m. The magnet, the loadstone.

A. مقنع *maḳna'*, prop. *miḳna'* (noun of instr. from قنع) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly applied to a bride's veil).

A. مقولة *maḳūla* (part. pass. fem. of قول) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage.

A. مقوي *muḳauwī*, part. act. (II. of قوي Heb. קוה) Strengthening. مقوي دل *muḳauwī-i-dil*, Cardiack. مقوي دماغ *muḳauwī-i-dimāgh*, Cephalick. مقوي كبد *muḳauwī-i-kabid*, Hepatick. مقوي معدة *muḳauwī-i-mi'da*, Tonick.

A. مقهور *maḳ'hūr*, part. pass. (of قهر) Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed. vexed.

A. مقياس *miḳyās* (noun of instr. of قوس) s. m. 1. The stile of a dial, the hand of a watch &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.

A. مقيت *muḳīt* (part. act. IV. from قوت) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.

A. مقيد *muḳaiyad* (part. pass. II. of قيد) adj. Diligent, attentive, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, dedicated to, noted, signed, registered.

U. مقيش *muḳḳaish*, s. m. Brocade.

U. مقيشي *muḳḳaish-ī*, adj. Brocaded.

A. مقيم *muḳīm*, part. act. (IV. of قوم Heb. and Aram. קום) Residing, fixed, assiduous; s. m. A resident, an inhabitant.

A. مقيي *muḳaiyī* (part. act. II. of قيء Heb. and Aram. קוא) adj. Emetick (a medicine).

S. مکا *mukkā* (मुष्टिका) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist.

A. مکاتبت *mukātabat* (inf. III. of کتب Heb. and Aram. כתב) s. f. Corresponding (by letters. Plur. مکاتیب from مکتوب).

A. مکار *makkār*, s. m. } (adj. superl. of مکر) A
A. مکارة *makkāra*, s. f. } cheat, a knave, impostor.

A. مکاري *makkār-ī*, s. f. Fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery.

A. مکاشفة *mukāshafa* (inf. III. of کشف) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.

A. مکافات *mukāfāt* (inf. III. of کفي) s. f. Recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital.

A. مکان *makān* (noun of place of کون Heb. and Aram. כון) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room. (Plur. مکانات). مکاندار *makān-dār*, 1. Owner of a place. (vulg.) 2. The *faḳīr* who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.

A. مکاید *makā'iḍ*, s. plur. (of مکیدة) Frauds, cheats, snares.

S. مکت *mukt*, 1. (मुक्ता) s. m. A pearl. 2. (मुक्ति) s. f. Pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, exemption from transmigration. 3. (मुक्त) adj. Absolved.

S. مکتا मुक्ता *muktā*, s. m. A pearl. Also مکتا پهل मुक्ताफल *muktā-phal*, A pearl.

H. مکتا *muktā*, adj. Much, many.

A. مکتب *maktab* (noun of place of کتب) s. m. A school. Also مکتب خانه *maktab-khāna*, A school.

A. مکتفي *muktafī*, 1. part. act. (VIII. of کفأ Heb. כפף) Turning down (a vessel). 2. part. act. (VIII. of کفي Heb. כפה) Content, having enough.

A. مکتوب *maktūb*, part. pass. (of کتب) 1. Written. 2. s. m. A letter. (Plur. مکاتیب *makātīb* and مکتوبات *maktūbāt*).

S. مکت मुकुट *mukuṭ*, s. m. A crown, a diadem, a crest.

A. مکحل *mik'ḥal* (noun of instrum. of کحل) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.

A. مکدر *mukaddar* (part. pass. II. of کدر) adj. Muddy, troubled; afflicted, disturbed, sullen, vexed, anxious.

A. مکر *makr*, s. m. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. مکر چکر *makar chakar*, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge.

S. مکر मुकुर *mukur*, s. m. A mirror, a looking glass. मकर *makar*, s. m. Name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish, and the neck and head of an antelope.

A. مکرر *mukarrar*, adj. part. pass. (II. of کرّ Heb. כרר) Repeated. مکرر کرنا *mukarrar karnā*, To repeat.

A. مکرم *mukarram*, adj. (part. pass. II. of کرم) adj. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.

A. مکرمت *makramat* (from کرم) s. f. Honour, respectability, generosity, grace, beneficence.

H. مکرنا *mukarnā* (perhaps corrupt. of Arab. منکر) v. a. To deny.

H. مکرونا *makronā*, v. a. To wet (slightly).

A. مکروه *makrūh* (part. pass. of کره) adj. Hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. Plur. مکروهات *makrūhāt*, Disgusting, abominable things.

A. H. مکرهائیا *makar-hā'iyā*, adj. m. } Deceitful.
A. H. مکرهائي *makar-hā'i*, adj. f. }

H. مکري *mukrī*, s. f. A kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dialect; the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, To deny. The following is an example.

بات چلت مرو انچرا گهي
ميري سني نه اپني کهي
نا کچهه مو سون جهگڑا جهانٹا
کيون سکهي سجن ناسکهي کانٹا

*Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sunī na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soṅ jhagṛā jhāṇṭā; kyūṅ sakhī sajjan? nā sakhī kāṇṭā.* As I went along the road, he seized my robe; neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? no, friend, a thorn.

S. مکڑا *makṛā* (मर्कट) s. m. 1. A kind of grain. 2. A spider.

H. مکڑانا *makṛānā*, v. a. To move by winding about or crookedly; (*met.*) to be averse or act contrary.

S. مکڑي *makṛī* (मर्कटी) s. f. A spider. مکڑي کا جالا *makṛī kā jālā* (मर्कटीजाल) A spider's web; hence, (*met.*) any thing very fine and slender.

A. مکسور *maksūr* (part. pass. of کسر) adj. 1. A letter marked with the vowel *kasra* (ِ). 2. Broken, cut. 3. A fraction (in arithmetick).

A. مکشوف *mak'shūf* (part. pass. of کشف) adj. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.

A. مکلف *mukallaf*, part. pass. (II. of کلف) Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care. *mukallif*, part. act. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.

A. مکمل *mukammal* (part. pass. II. of کمل) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite.

A. مکنت *miknat*, s. f. Power, might.

A. مکنون *maknūn* (part. pass. of کنّ Heb. כנן) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. درمکنون *durr-i-maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).

A. مکو *mako*, s. m. Name of a species of Solanum (nigrum?).

H. مکوڑا *makoṛā*, s. m. A large ant.

H. مکوي *mako'e*, s. m. Sarsaparilla. See مکو.

S. مکهه मुख *mukh*, s. m. The mouth, the face.

A. مکه *makka*, s. m. Mecca.

S. مکهانا *makhānā* (मखान्न) s. m. Name of a plant (Euryale ferox).

S. مکهڑا *mukhṛā* (मुख) s. m. The mouth, the face.

H. مکهن *makkhan*, s. m. Butter.

H. مکهنا *makhnā*, s. m. 1. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. 2. A cock without spurs.

S. مکهي *makkhī* (मक्षिका) s. f. 1. A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. مکهي اڑانا *makkhī uṛānā*, 1. To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. 2. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them). 3. To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). مکهي جهلنا *makkhī jhalnā*, To have venereal ulcers. مکهي چوس *makkhī-chūs*, A miser, a niggard, a skin-flint. مکهي مارنا *makkhī mārnā*, To be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle.

s. مكي *mukkī*, s. f. A blow with the fist. See مكا *mukkā*.

A. مكيدت *makīdat* (inf. from كيد) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring.

A. مكين *makīn* (part. from مكن) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.

s. مگ *mag* (मार्ग) s. m. A road.

s. مگدر *mugdar* (Sans. मुद्गर) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb-bells.

s. مگدھ मगध *magadh*, s. m. Name of a country including Patna, Gayā &c.

s. مگدھا मुग्धा *mugdhā*, s. f. A virgin, a young woman.

P. مگر *magar*, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but.

s. مگر *magar* (मकर) s. m. An alligator.

H. مگرا *magrā*, adj. Proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient.

H. مگراپن *magrā-pan*, s. f. Haughtiness, obstinacy, refractoriness.

H. مگرائي *magrā-ī*, s. f. Obstinacy, refractoriness.

H. مگراهي *magrāhī*, s. f. Arrogance.

s. مگر مچھ *magar-machh* (मकरमत्स्य) s. m. See s. مگر.

s. مگري *magurī* (मद्गुर) s. f. Name of a fish, a species of Silurus.

s. مگريلا *magrelā* (मंगल्या) s. m. A small, blackish, triangular, pyramidical shaped seed of a very pungent smell. (Nigella indica).

P. مگس *magas*, s. f. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of indian corn. 3. A freckle. مگس ران *magas-rān*, A fly-flap. مگس راني *magas-rān-ī*, Driving away flies.

s. مگسر *magasir* (मार्गशीर्ष) s. The eighth solar month. See اگهن *ag'han*.

P. مگسي *magas-ī*, adj. Fleabitten (colour of a horse), freckled, fly-like.

s. مگن *magan* (मग्न r. मस्ज्ञ Dive, immerge) adj. Cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed.

s. مگنتا *magantā* (मग्नता) s. f. Transport, cheerfulness, delight.

s. مگها मघा *maghā*, s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis. Regulus.

H. مگهن *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.

s. مگهي *maghī*, adj. (मागधीय) Belonging to *Magadh* (a thing).

s. مگهيا *mag'haiyā* (मागधीय) s. m. 1. Inhabitant of *Magadh*. 2. Name of a cast of *Brāhmans*.

P. مل *mul*, s. m. Wine.

s. مل मल *mal*, s. m. 1. Dirt. 2. Excrement. मल्ल *mall*, s. m. A hero. مل جدھ *mall-juddh* (मल्लयुद्ध) Wrestling.

A. ملا *malā*, adj. Full.

A. ملا *mullā*, s. m. 1. A school-master, a doctor. 2. (corrupt. of ملواح) A decoy bird. 3. adj. Learned.

s. ملاپ *milāp* (from ملنا Sans. मेलनं) s. f. Agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit.

A. ملاح *mallāḥ* (adj. sup. of ملح Heb. and Aram. מלח) s. m. 1. A boatman, a sailor, mariner. 2. A manufacturer of salt.

A. ملاحت *malāḥat* (from ملح) s. f. 1. Being salt. 2. Elegancy. 3. Beauty, excellence.

A. ملاحد *malāḥid*, s. plur. (of ملحد) Infidels, atheists.

A. ملاحظه *mulāḥaẓa* (inf. III. of لحظ Heb. לחץ)

לחע) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), view, notice, regard.

A. ملاحي *mallāḥ-i*, s. f. The business of a *mallāḥ*, q. v.

A. ملاذ *malāẕ* (noun of place of لوذ) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.

H. ملار मल्लार *malār*, s. f. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode sung during the rains.

A. ملازم *mulāzim* (part. act. III. of لزم) adj. 1. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. 2. (sub.) A servant, attendant. (Pers. plur. ملازمان).

A. ملازمت *mulāzamat* (inf. III. of لزم) s. f. 1. Assiduity, diligence. 2. Service, (*met.*) paying respects to a superior, interview, attachment.

A. ملازمي *mulāzim-i*, s. f. Service, attendance.

A. ملاطفه *mulāṭafa* (inf. III. of لطف) s. m. 1. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.

A. ملاعين *malā'īn*, s. plur. of ملعون q. v.

A. ملاقات *mulāḳāt* (inf. III. of لقي) s. f. Interview, meeting, conversation, encountering.

A. ملاقي *mulāḳī*, part. act. (III. of لقا Chald. לקא and לקה) Meeting. ملاقي هونا *mulāḳī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.

S. ملاگر *malāgir* (Sans. मलयगिरि) The name of a mountain, where much sandal-wood is produced.

S. ملاگيري *malāgīrī* (मलयगिरि) s. m. The colour of sandal-wood.

A. ملال *malāl* (from ملل) s. m. Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation.

A. ملالت *malālat* (inf. from ملل) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness.

A. ملام *malām* (noun of place from لوم) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.

A. ملامت *malāmat* (inf. of لوم) s. f. Reproach, rebuke.

A. ملامتي *malāmat-ī*, adj. Reproached, reprehensible.

H. ملانا *malānā* (causal of ملنا) v. a. To cause to rub, grind or scour.

S. ملانا *milānā* (causal of ملنا Sans. मेलनं) v. a. 1. To mix. 2. To join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mulānā* (from मूल्य) v. a. To appraise.

A. ملاني *mullā-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a school-mistress.

S. ملاو *milā'o* (from ملانا) s. m. Mixture, mixing.

A. ملائي *mullā'ī*, s. f. Office or profession of *mullā*, q. v.

S. ملائي *mulā'ī* (from मूल्य) s. f. Appraisement, valuation.

H. ملائي *malā'ī*, s. f. Cream.

A. ملايك *malā'ik*, } s. plur. (of ملك *malak*)
A. ملايكه *malā'ika*, } Angels.

A. ملايم *mulā'im* (part. act. III. of لأم Heb. לאם) adj. Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable.

A. ملايمت *mulāyamat* (inf. III. of لأم) s. f. Softness, tenderness, gentleness.

H. ملبا *malbā*, s. m. Rubbish.

A. ملبب *mulabbab* (part. pass. II. of لبّ Heb. and Aram. לבב) adj. Brimful.

A. ملبس *mulabbas*, part. pass. (II. of لبس) Clothed, clad, dressed.

A. ملبوس *malbūs*, part. pass. (of لبس Heb. and Aram. לבש) Clothed. 2. (sub.) Clothes (which have been worn). (Plur. ملبوسات *malbūsāt*).

A. ملت *millat* (Chald. מלה from מלל Chald. מלל) s. f. 1. Religion, faith. 2. A nation, people.

H. ملت *malat* (from ملنا *malnā*) s. m. A worn rupee or other coin.

H. ملتاني *multānī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. ملتاني مٹي *multānī maṭṭī*, s. f. Armenian bole. (*Lit.* earth of Multān).

A. ملتجا *multajā* (part. pass. VIII. from لجأ) s. m. An asylum, a protector.

A. ملتجي *multajī*, part. act. (VIII. of لجأ) Taking refuge with or having recourse to.

A. ملتزم *multazim* (part. act. VIII. of لزم) adj. Constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted.

A. ملتفت *multafit*, part. act. (VIII. of لفت) Paying regard to, shewing respect to, turning the head to look at.

A. ملتمس *multamis*, part. act. (VIII. of لمس) Begging, praying, supplicating.

A. ملتوي *multavī* (part. act. VIII. of لوي Heb. לוה) adj. Bent, crooked; delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted.

A. ملجا *maljā* (noun of place of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support.

S. ملچھ *malichh* (म्लेच्छ) adj. An unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian.

A. ملحد *mulḥid* (part. act. IV. of لحد) s. m. A heretick, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist.

A. ملحق *mulḥaḳ*, part. pass. (IV. of لحق) Joined, added, annexed, adhering.

A. ملحوظ *malḥūẓ*, part. pass. (of لحظ) Contemplated, considered.

P. ملخ *malakh*, s. m. A locust.

S. ملدل *mal-dal*, Rubbing, grinding.

A. ملذذ *mulazzaz* (part. pass. II. of لذّ) adj. Delicious.

A. ملزم *mulzam*, part. pass. (IV. of لزم) 1. Convicted, convinced. 2. Conjoined, annexed, inseparable.

A. ملزوم *malzūm* (part. pass. of لزم) adj. Inseparable, affixed, belonging to.

A. ملعون *mal'ūn*, part. pass. (of لعن) Cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society.

H. ملغوبا *malghobā* (corrupt. of ملگوبا) s. m. 1. Emitting saliva. 2. Name of a dish (māsh mixed with *dahī*).

A. ملفوظ *malfūẓ*, part. pass. (of لفظ) Thing spoken or expressed, annals.

A. ملفوف *malfūf*, part. pass. (of لفّ Chald. and Aram. לפף) 1. Wrapped up, involved, inclosed. 2. Collected, gathered.

A. ملقب *mulaḳḳab*, part. pass. (II. of لقب) Surnamed, nicknamed.

A. ملك *mulk*, s. m. A country. ملك داري *mulk-dār-ī*, s. f. Dominion. ملك راني *mulk-rān-ī*, s. f. Sovereignty, absolute sway. ملك ستاني *mulk-sitān-ī*, s. f. Conquest. ملك گيري *mulk-gīrī*, s. f. Conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. *malak*, s. m. An angel. ملك الموت *malaku-l-maut*, The angel of death, Izrā'īl. *milk*, s. f. Possession, property, right: (plur. املاك). *malik* (Heb. and Aram. מלך) s. m. A king: (plur. ملوك). ملك زاده *malik-zāda*, s. m. A prince, a king's son.

A. ملكات *malkāt*, s. plur. (of ملكه) Qualities, endowments.

A. ملكت *milkat*, s. f. Property, possession. *mulkat*, s. f. Kingdom.

H. ملكنا *malaknā*, v. n. To walk like a chairman &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders).

A. ملكوت *malkūt* (Heb. מלכות) s. f. 1. Spirits, angels. 2. Empire, dominion.

A. ملكة 1. *malika* (Heb. מלכה) s. f. A queen. 2. *malaka*, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.

A. ملكي *milk-ī*, s. m. A farmer. *mulk-ī*, adj. 1. Civil. 2. Belonging to one's native country. 3. Relating to government.

A. ملكيت *milkīyat*, s. f. Property, possession.

A. ملل *milal*, s. plur. of ملت *millat*, q. v.

A. ملمع *mulamma'*, part. pass. (II. of لمع) Plated, covered with gold or silver.

H. ململ *malmal*, s. f. Muslin.

H. مليت *malmeṭ*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Decided (a dispute). مليت هونا *malmeṭ honā*, To perish. مليت كرنا *malmeṭ karnā*, To destroy, raze.

H. ملن *malan*, s. m. A path.

S. ملن मलिन *malin*, adj. Opaque, dark; sad, vexed.

S. ملن *milan*, s. m. Meeting, mixing. See ملنا *milnā*.

H. ملنا *malnā*, v. a. To rub, to anoint.

S. ملنا *milna* (मेलनं) v. n. 1. To be mixed, confounded, to meet, to be assembled, to suit, to agree. 2. To be got. ملنا جلنا *milnā julnā*, To meet, mix, to visit. ملي جلي رهنا *mile jule rahnā*, To live together in harmony.

S. ملنسار *milansār* (from मेलनं) adj. Civil, affable, sociable.

H. ملنگ *malang*, s. m. 1. A kind of dervis. 2. Name of a bird.

H. ملنگي *malangī*, s. m. A salt-maker.

S. ملوانا *milwānā* (causal of ملنا *milnā*) v. a. To cause to mix.

H. ملوائي *malwā'ī* (from ملنا) s. f. Price of scouring (rubbing &c.).

A. ملوّث *mulauwaṣ*, part. pass. (II. of لوث) Polluted.

A. P. ملوكانه *mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.

A. ملول *malūl* (part. pass. of ملل Heb. and Aram. מלל) adj. Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid.

A. ملولا *malolā* (from ملول) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret.

A. ملوم *malūm*, part. pass. (of لوم) Reproached, blamed.

A. ملون *mulauwan* (part. pass. II. of لون) adj. Coloured, variegated.

H. ملهتي *mulhaṭṭī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal root, liquorice.

A. ملهم *mulhim*, part. act. (IV. of لهم Heb. לחם) Inspiring, inspirer. *mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.

P. ملهم *malham* (corrupt. of مرهم) s. m. Salve, plaster.

S. مليا *malayā* (मलय) s. m. Name of a mountain.

H. مليا *maliyā* (perhaps from ملي name of a country) s. m. A small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoanut, for holding the oil used in inunction.

S. مليا گير *malayā-gīr*, s. m. See ملاگر.

H. ملي پنج *male-panj*, adj. Aged above ten years (a horse).

S. مليچهه *malechh*, s. See ملچهه *malichh*.

A. مليح *malīḥ* (from ملح Heb. Chald. and Aram. מלח) adj. Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.

P. مليدا *malīdā*, s. m. See ماليدة *mālīda*.

P. ملي ميدان *male maidān*, adj. Apparent, publick.

A. مليين *mulaiyin*, part. act. (II. of لين Heb. לין and לין) Softening.

S. ملين *malīn* (मलिन) adj. 1. Filthy. 2. Vexed, indisposed.

A. مات *mamāt* (noun of place of موت) s. Death.

A. مماس *mamāss* (noun of place from مسّ Heb. and Chald, משש) s. Place of contact, tangent.

A. مماست *mumāssat* (inf. III. of مسّ) s. f. Touch.

S. مماكهي *mumākhī* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey-bee.

A. ممالك *mamālik*, s. plur. (of مملكت) Kingdoms, provinces, states.

A. ممانعت *mumāna'āt* (inf. III. of منع) s. f. Prohibition, hindrance.

S. مماني *mumānī*, s. f. An aunt, mother's brother's wife.

A. ممتاز *mumtāz* (part. pass. VIII. of ميز) adj. Chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.

S. ممتا ममता *mamtā*, s. f. Affection.

A. ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, part. act. (VIII. of محن) Trying, proving, examining.

A. ممتد *mumtadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of مدّ Heb. and Aram. מדד) Extended, prolonged.

A. ممتنع *mumtana'*, part. pass. (VIII. of منع Heb. and Chald. מנע) Prohibited, impossible.

A. ممد *mumidd* (part. act. IV. of مدد) s. m. 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protracter.

A. ممدوح *mamdūḥ* (part. pass. of مدح) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable.

A. ممر *mumirr* (part. act. IV. from مرّ) s. m. Account, cause. *mamarr* (noun of place from مر) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.

A. ممزوج *mamzūj*, part. pass. (of مزج) Mixed, tempered.

A. ممسك *mumsik* (part. act. IV. of مسك Heb. and Chald. משך) 1. s. m. A miser, a niggard. 2. part. Retaining.

A. ممسوس *mamsūs* (part. pass. of مسّ Heb. and Chald. משש) adj. 1. Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.

A. ممكن *mumkin* (part. act. IV. of مكن) adj. Possible. Plur. ممكنات *mumkināt*, Possibilities. ممكن الدخول *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, Accessible.

A. مملكت *mamlukat* (inf. from ملك Heb. מלך) s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, grandeur.

A. مملوك *mamlūk*, part. pass. (of ملك) 1. Possessed, in one's power. 2. (sub.) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc.

A. ممنوع *mamnū'*, part. pass. (of منع) Prohibited.

A. ممنون *mamnūn*, part. pass. (of منّ) Obliged, receiving a favour, favoured.

A. ممنوني *mamnūn-ī*, s. f. Obligation.

H. مموڑا *mamoṛā*, s. m. 1. Twist, wreath. 2. Ache, pain (particularly in the bowels).

A. ممولا *mamolā*, s. m. A wagtail (Motacilla).

S. مميا ساس *mamiyā sās* (मातुलीयश्वश्रू) Husband's or wife's maternal aunt.

S. مميا سسر *mamiyā susur* (मातुलीयश्वशुर) Husband's or wife's maternal uncle.

S. مميرا *mamerā* (मातुलीय) adj. Relating to the maternal uncle; as, مميرا بهائي *mamerā bhā'ī*, Mother's brother's son. مميري بهن *mamerī bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter.

H. مميانا *mimiyānā*, v. n. To bleat. See ميميانا.

A. ممين *mumaiyiz*, part. act. (II. of ميز) Distinguishing, separating. *mumaiyaz*, part. pass. Separated, distinguished.

S. من मन: *man*, s. m. Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. من بهانا *man-bhānā*, v. n. To be agreeable to the mind. adj. Grateful to the mind; (sub.) A sweetheart, mistress. من بهانا منڈیا هلانا *man bhānā munḍiyā hilānā*, To shake the head at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. من بهاون *man-bhāwan*, or من بهاونا *man-bhāwanā*, adj. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant: see من بهانا *man-bhānā*. من پورن *man-pūran*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. من دراوردي *man-darāwardī*, adj. Fanciful, invented (speech or story). منکامنا *man-kāmnā* (मन:कामना) Desire, wish. من لگن *man-lagan*, To be in love with. من مار رهنا *man-mār rahnā*, To suffer pain with patience. منمانا *man-mānā*, or منمانتا *man-māntā*, adj. 1. Agreeable, pleasing, as could be wished, to one's heart's wish. 2. s. m. A mistress, sweetheart. من مارنا *man mārnā*, To resist one's own inclination. منموج *man-mauj*, s. m. Self-conceit. منموجي *man-mauj-ī*, Self-conceited. من هين من *man hīn man*, In the very soul. मणि *maṇi*, s. f. A gem, a jewel. मुनि *muni*, s. m. A sage, a devotee.

A. من *mann* (Heb. מן) s. m. Manna. *man* (Heb. מנה) s. m. The name of a weight. (Forty *sers*).

A. من *min*, prep. From. من بعد *min baʿd*, Afterwards.

P. من *man*, pron. I, me.

A. من وعن *min-wa-ʿan*, adv. Circumstantially.

A. مناة *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.

A. مناجات *munājāt* (inf. III. of نجو) s. f. Prayer, supplication.

A. مناجاتي *munājāt-ī*, s. One who prays.

A. منادي *manādī* (s. plur. from ندا) s. f. Proclamation. *munādī* (part. pres. III. of ندا) s. m. A proclaimer, herald, crier.

A. منار *manār*, } (noun of place from نور Heb.
A. منارة *manāra*, } נור) s. m. A minaret, a turret.

S. منارتھ *manārth* (मन: Mind, and अर्थ Meaning) s. m. Intention, desire, purpose.

A. منازعت *munāzaʿat* (inf. III. of نزع) s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.

A. منازل *manāzil*, s. plur. of منزل *manzil*, q. v.

A. مناسب *munāsib* (part. act. III. of نسب Heb. and Aram. נשב) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous.

A. مناسبت *munāsabat* (inf. III. of نسب) s. f. Suitableness, proportion, connexion, relation, comparison.

A. مناظرة *munāẓara* (inf. III. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נטר and נצר) s. m. Disputation, contest.

A. منافع *manāfiʿ*, s. plur. (of منفعت from نفع) Profit, advantage, gain.

A. منافق *munāfiḳ* (part. act. III. of نفق Chald. and Syr. נפק) s. m. A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.

A. مناقب *manāḳib*, s. plur. (of منقبة) Virtues, abilities &c.

A. مناقبت *munāḳabat* (inf. III. of نقب Chald. and Aram. נקב) . f Virtue, ability, praise.

A. مناقشة *munāḳasha* (inf. III. of نقش) s. m. Contention, dispute, wrangling.

A. منال *manāl* (noun of place from نيل or for منوال) s. m. Profit, means of gain: mann er.

S. منانا *manānā* (causal of مانتا मानना) v. a. 1. To persuade, to cause to agree (to any thing), to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease to put in mind, to propitiate. منانا دنانا *manānā danānā*, To appease, to conciliate. 2. To do, to act, to perform, to make.

اور عاشق پڑا رنگ رلیان مناي

*Aur ăshiḳ paṛā rang raliyāṅ manā'e.* (*Bakāwalī*). And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols.

H. مناونا *manā'onā*, v. a. See منانا .

A. مناهي *manāhī* (plur. of منهيّ from نهي) adj. Prohibited, prohibited (things).

A. منبت *munabbat*, part. pass. (II. of نبت) Inlaid. منبت كار *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer. منبت كاري *munabbat-kār-ī*, s. f. Inlaying.

A. منبر *mimbar* (noun of instr. of نبر) s. m. A pulpit.

A. منبسط *mumbasiṭ* (part. act. VII. of بسط) adj. Dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting.

A. منبع *mamba'* (noun of place of نبع Heb. and Aram. נבע) s. m. A fountain, jet d'eau.

A. منت *minnat*, s. f. An obligation, favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication.

S. منت *mannat* (मानित) s. f. Acknowledgment.

A. منتج *muntij*, part. act. (IV. of نتج) Deducing. *muntaj*, part. pass. Deduced; (sub.) A consequence.

A. منتخب *muntakhab* (part. pass. VIII. of نخب) adj. Chosen, selected; (sub.) A selection.

S. منتر *mantar* (मंत्र) s. m. A charm, philtre, spell, incantation, fascination. منترجنتر *mantar jantar*, Incantation.

S. منتري मंत्री *mantrī*, s. m. An adviser, a viceroy, a prime minister.

S. منترنا मंत्रना *mantranā*, s. f. Advice.

A. منتشر *muntashar*, part. pass. (VIII. of نشر Heb. and Aram. נשר Chald. נסר) Published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed.

A. منتظر *muntaẓir*, part. act. (VIII. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נטר and נצר) Expecting with impatience, tarrying for, looking out for.

A. منتظم *muntaẓam*, part. pass. (VIII. of نظم) Ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted.

A. منتفع *muntafi'*, part. act. (VIII. of نفع) Profiting, gaining, enjoying.

A. منتفي *muntafī*, part. act. (VIII. of نفي) Dissipated, destroyed, separated.

A. منتقل *muntaḳal*, part. pass. (VIII. of نقل) Transported, carried.

A. منتقم *muntaḳim*, part. act. (VIII. of نقم Heb. and Aram. נקם) Taking revenge, avenging.

A. منتهي *muntahā*, part. pass. (VIII. of نهي) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity. *muntahī*, part. act. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies).

S. منتي *mintī*, s. f. See بنتي *bintī*.

S. منج मंजु *manju*, adj. Beautiful, pleasant.

S. منجا *manjā* (मंच) s. m. 1. A bedstead. 2. Any high place where one may escape from an inundation.

S. منجار *manjār* (मार्जार) s. m. A cat.

S. منجر *manjar* (मंजरी) s. m. The blossom (of a tree).

A. منجر *munjirr*, part. act. (VII. of جرّ Heb. and Chald. גרר) Drawn, brought back.

S. منجل मंजुल *manjul*, adj. See منج *manju*.

A. منجلي *munjalī*, part. act. (VII. of جلو Heb. גלה) Conspicuous, apparent.

A. منجم *munajjim* (part. act. II. of نجم) s. m. An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker.

A. منجمد *munjamid*, part. act. (VII. of جمد Chald. גמד) Congealed, concreted.

A. منجملة *min-jumla* (comp. of من From, and جملة Whole) adv. From, out of or upon the whole or the multitude.

S. منجن मंजन *manjan*, s. m. Tooth-powder, dentrifice.

S. منجنا *manjnā* (intrans. of مانجنا q. v.) v. n. To be polished, to be cleaned, to be scoured.

S. منجھلا *manjhlā* (मध्यम) adj. Middle, second.

S. منجھولا *manjholā* (मध्यम) adj. Middle, middlemost.

S. منجیٹ *manjīṭ* (मंजिष्ठा) s. f. See مجیٹھ *majīṭh*.

S. منجیرا *manjīrā* (मंजीर) s. m. Name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal.

S. منچ मंच *manch*, s. m. A high place, alcove, altar.

S. منچلا *man-chalā* (comp. of मन : Mind, and r. चल Move) adj. Assiduous, active, bold.

A. منحرف *munḥarif*, part. act. (VII. of حرف Heb. חרף) Changed, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) A trapezium (in geometry).

A. منحصر *munḥaṣir*, part. act. (VII. of حصر Heb. חצר) Surrounded, besieged, restricted.

A. منحني *munḥanī* (part. act. VII. of حني Heb. חנה) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, bent, decrepid.

A. منحوس *manḥūs* (part. pass. of نحس Heb. and Aram. נחש) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky.

A. منخر *minkhar*, prop. *mankhir* or *minkhir* (noun of instrum. from نخر) s. The nostril. (Dual. منخرين *minkharain*, The nostrils).

P. مند *mand*, A possessive particle added to nouns, implying endowed with, or having; as, عقلمند *aḳl-mand*, Sensible. دولتمند *daulat-mand*, Rich.

S. مند मंद *mand*, adj. 1. Abated, slow, tedious. 2. Bad, ill. مند مند *mand-mand*, adv. Gently, softly. 2. Saturday. 3. The planet Saturn.

S. مندا *mandā* (मंद) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed.

S. مندار *mandār* (मंदर) s. m. 1. The name of a mountain famous in India, with which the ocean was churned. 2. (मंदार) Name of a plant (Asclepias gigantea) See آک *āk*.

S. مندر मंदिर *mandir*, s. m. A house, dwelling, a temple.

H. مندرا *mandarā*, adj. Squat, dapper.

S. مندرا *mundrā* (मुद्रा) s. m. A ring, a collar. See مندري.

A. مندرج *mundarij*, part. act. (VII. of درج Contained, inserted, included, comprehending, containing.

A. مندرس *mundaras*, part. pass. (VII. of درس) Obliterated, cancelled.

S. مندري *mundrī* (मुद्रा) s. f. A ring, collar.

S. مندل *mandal* (मंडल) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers.

U. مندل *mandal*, s. f. 1. A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. (Corrupt. of بندر) A port, harbour.

S. مندنا *mundnā* (मुद्रणं) v. n. To be shut, closed, contracted.

A. منديل *mindīl*, s. f. 1. A table-cloth. 2. A towel. 3. A turband (high).

S. منڈ मुंड *muṇḍ*, s. m. 1. The head. منڈ مال *muṇḍ-māl*, A necklace of heads. 2. A headman. *maṇḍ* मंड s. m. See مانڈ *māṇḍ*.

S. منڈا मंडा *maṇḍā*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. *muṇḍā* 1. (मुंड) s. m. The head of a paper kite. 2. A kind of uncovered *pālkī*. 3. मुंडा Shaven, bald; uncovered.

S. منڈاسا *muṇḍāsā*, s. m. A kind of small turband.

s. منڈانا *munḍānā* (मुंडनं) v. a. To shave.

s. منڈپ मंडप *manḍap*, s. m. 1. A house. 2. A temple.

s. منڈت मंडित (r. मड Wrap round) *manḍit*, part. Overlaid (with gold &c.), covered (with dust).

s. منڈکري مارني *munḍkarī-mārnī*, To lie round with the knees to the belly.

s. منڈل मंडल *manḍal*, s. m. 1. A circle, orb, sphere, disc, halo of the moon, circuit. 2. The heavens, sky, firmament. 3. A round tent. 4. An officer employed in villages, exciseman, a ringleader.

s. منڈلا *munḍlā* (मुंडित) adj. Shaved.

s. منڈلاکار *manḍalākār*, adj. Round, circular.

s. منڈلانا *manḍlānā* (from मंडल) v. n. To hover (as birds), to make a circuit.

s. منڈلي *manḍal-ī*, s. f. An assembly.

s. منڈليا *manḍal-iyā*, s. m. A tumbler pigeon.

s. منڈن *munḍan* (मुंडन) s. m. The first shaving of a child: (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs). *manḍan* (मंडन) s. m. An ornament. v. a. To adorn.

s. منڈنا *munḍnā* (मुंडनं) v. n. To be shaved.

H. منڈو *munḍū*, s. m. A *faḳīr*.

H. منڈوا *manḍū'ā*, s. m. An alcove, an arbour.

s. منڈوانا *munḍwānā* (causal of مونڈنا) v. a. To cause to be shaved.

s. منڈها *manḍhā* (मंडप) s. m. A place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom.

s. منڈهايا *manḍhāyā* (from मंड) adj. Starched.

s. منڈهپ *manḍhap* (मंडप) s. m. A small round temple or cell. See منڈپ *manḍap*.

H. منڈهنا *manḍhnā*, v. a. See مڑهنا *maṛhnā*.

s. منڈهي *manḍhī*, s. f. A *jogīs* hut or place of abode.

H. منڈي *manḍī*, s. f. A market, a particular market for any one thing.

s. منڈي मुंडी *munḍī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal plant (Sphœranthus Indicus).

s. منڈيا *munḍiyā* (from मुंड) s. m. The head.

s. منڈيانا *manḍiyānā* (from मंड Starch) v. a. To starch.

s. منڈير *munḍer* (from मुंड) s. f. Coping of a wall.

s. منڈيري *munḍerī* (from मुंड) s. f. The coping of a wall.

H. منڑوا *maṅṛūā*, s. m. } Name of a grain (on
H. منڑوي *maṅṛwī*, s. f. } the coast called *rāgī*) Cynosurus coracanus.

A. منزل *manzil* (noun of place of نزل Heb. and Aram. נזל) s. f. 1. A day's journey. 2. An inn, dwelling, story or floor of a house. *munzil*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 2. Emittens semen.

A. منزلت *manzilat*, s. f. Dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour.

A. منزول *munzawil*, part. act. (VII. of زول) Perishing, decaying, failing.

A. منزوي *munzawī* (part. act. VII. of زوي Heb. זוה) s. m. A solitary man, a hermit.

A. منزه *munazzah* (part. pass. II. of نزه) adj. 1. Pure, blameless, holy. 2. Exempted from, free.

s. منسا *mansā* (मानस) s. f. Wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose.

A. منسج *mansaj* (noun of place of نسج) s. m. A weaver's shop. *minsaj* (noun of instrum.) 1. The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore shoulder and the mane.

S. منسج मनसिज *manasij*, s. m. Cupid. See كام.

H. منسروا *mansarvā*, s. m. A man, male.

A. من سلوي *mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (wherewith the Jews were fed in the wilderness).

A. منسوب *mansūb* (part. pass. of نسب) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on.

A. منسوخ *mansūkh*, part. pass. (of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken.

S. منسيرو *manserū* (from मानुष) s. m. A man.

S. منش *manush* (मनुष्य) s. m. f. A human being.

P. منش *manish*, s. f. 1. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.

A. منشا *manshā* (noun of place from نشأ Heb. נשא) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design.

A. منشار *minshār* (noun of instrum. of نشر Heb. and Aram. נשר Chald. נסר) s. m. 1. A saw, hand-saw. 2. A fan, a ventilator.

A. منشور *manshūr* (part. pass. of نشر) 1. adj. Divulged, published. 2. s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent.

A. منشي *munshī* (part. act. IV. of نشأ) s. m. A writer, amanuensis, a secretary. (In India among Europeans, the word commonly means) A tutor, a teacher, a language-master. منشي گري *munshī-garī*, s. f. The business of a *munshī*.

S. منشي मनुषी *manushī*, s. f. Mankind, a human being.

A. منصب *manṣab* (noun of place of نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. منصبدار *manṣab-dār*, 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government.

A. منصف *munṣif* (part. act. IV. of نصف) adj. 1. Equitable, just. 2. (sub.) A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator.

A. منصفي *munṣif-ī*, s. f. Arbitration, judgment, decision, justice.

A. P. منصفانه *mūnṣif-āna*, adv. Candidly, equitably.

A. منصوب *manṣūb*, part. pass. (of نصب) 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel point *fat'ḥa* (´). 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.

A. منصوبه *manṣūba*, s. m. Contrivance, design. منصوبه باز *manṣūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. منصوبه باندهنا *manṣūba bāndhnā*, To contrive, to conspire.

A. منصور *manṣūr* (part. pass. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) adj. Aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.

A. منطبع *munṭabi'* (part. act. VII. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבע) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.

A. منطفي *munṭafi*, part. act. (VII. of طفأ Chald. and Syr. טפא Extinguished.

A. منطق *manṭiḳ* (from نطق) s. f. Oration, logick. *muntiḳ* (part. act. IV.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.

A. منطقه *minṭaḳa* (noun of instrum. from نطق) s. m. A girdle, zone, belt. منطقة البروج *minṭaḳatu-l-burūj*, The celestial girdle, i. e. the zodiack. منطقه مبروده *minṭaḳa-e-mabrūda*, The frigid zone. منطقه محروقه *minṭaḳa-e-maḥrūḳa*, The torrid zone. منطقه معتدله *minṭaḳa-e-mu'tadila*, The temperate zone.

A. منطقي *manṭiḳ-ī*, adj. Logical, dialectick.

A. منظر *manẓar* (noun of place from نظر Heb.

and Aram. נטר) s. m. 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A spectacle, theatre.

A. منظور *manẓūr* (part. pass. of نظر) adj. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. منظور نظر *manẓūr-i-naẓar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) A mistress.

A. منظوم *manẓūm* (part. pass. of نظم Heb. נצם) adj. 1. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. 2. Metrical, versified, poetick.

A. منع *man'* (Heb. and Chald. מנע) s. m. Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. منع کرنا *man' karnā*, To forbid, to prohibit.

A. منعقد *mun'aḳid*, part. act. (VII. of عقد) Tied, connected, covenanted, established.

A. منعکس *mun'akis* (part. act. VII. of عکس Heb. עכס) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed, topsy turvy, turned downward.

A. منعم *mun'im* (part. act. IV. of نعم Heb. נעם) s. m. A benefactor. adj. Liberal.

A. منغص *munaghghaṣ* (part. pass. II. of نغص) adj. Miserable, melancholy.

A. منفخ *minfakh* (noun of instrum. of نفخ Heb. נפח) s. m. A pair of bellows.

A. منفرج *munfarij* (part. act. VII. of فرج Aram. פרג) adj. 1. Open, separate. 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.

A. منفرجة *munfarija*, s. m. An obtuse (angle).

A. منفسد *munfasid*, part. act. (VII. of فسد) Corrupted.

A. منفصد *munfaṣid*, part. act. (VII. of فصد) Flowing.

A. منفعت *manfa'at* (from نفع) s. f. Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.

A. منفعل *munfa'il* (part. act. VII. of فعل Heb. and Aram. פעל) adj. 1. Disturbed, afflicted. 2 Bashful, abashed.

A. منفک *munfakk*, part. pass. (VII. of فکّ) Disjoined, separated, dislocated.

A. منفي *manfī* (from نفي) adj. 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.

A. منقار *minḳār* (noun of instrum. of نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.

A. منقب *minḳab* (noun of instrum. of نقب) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.

A. منقبت *manḳabat* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. Praise, virtue, abilities.

A. منقبض *munḳabiẓ*, part. act. (VII. of قبض Heb. and Aram. קבץ) Constipated, contracted.

A. منقتل *munḳatil*, part. act. (VII. of قتل) Slain, killed.

A. منقش *munaḳḳash*, part. pass. (II. of نقش) Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved. *minḳash* (noun of instrum.) Pincers, tweezers.

A. منقضي *munḳaẓī*, part. act. (VII. of قضي Heb. קצה) Elapsed, past.

A. منقطع *munḳaṭi'*, part. act. (VII. of قطع) Broken off; terminated, finished, exterminated, disjoined. منقطع هونا *munḳaṭi' honā*, v. a. To be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated.

A. منقل *manḳal* (noun of place from نقل) s. m. A chaffer or chafing-dish.

A. منقول *manḳūl*, part. pass. (of نقل) Translated, transcribed, copied, recounted. Plur. منقولات *manḳūlāt*, Things related, recounted, copied.

A. منقي *munaḳḳā*, 1. part. pass. (II. of نقي Heb. and Chald. נקה) Cleaned, purged, purified. 2. s. m. A species of raisin.

H. منکا *mankā*, s. m. 1. A rosary, a bead. 2. The vertebræ of the neck. منکا ڈھلکنا *mankā ḍhalaknā* (*lit.* The bending of the neck) To be at the point of death.

A. منکر *munkir*, part. act. (IV. of نکر Heb. and

Aram. נכר) Denying, rejecting. منكر نكير *Munkar Nakir*, The names of two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. منكر هونا *munkir honā*, To deny.

A. منكشف *munkashif*, part. act. (VII. of كشف Heb. and Aram. נשף) Discovered, revealed, displayed.

A. منكوحه *mankūḥa* (part. pass. fem. of نكح) s. f. A lawful wife.

S. منكهه *munkh*, s. m. The face. See مكهه *mukh*.

S. منكهه *manukh* (मानुष or मनुष्य) s. m. A man.

H. منگا بهيجنا *mangā bhejnā*, To send for.

H. منگانا *mangānā* (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To send for.

H. منگت *mangat*, } s. m. A beggar.
H. منگتا *mangtā*, }

H. منگرا *man-garā*, adj. Powerful. *mangrā*, The ridge of a house.

S. منگل मंगल *mangal*, s. m. 1. Health, welfare, pleasure. 2. Tuesday. 3. The planet Mars. منگل چار *mangalchār*, or منگلا چار *mangalāchār* (मंगलाचार) A song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.

S. منگلا مكهي *mangalā-mukhī* (मंगलमुखी) s. m. A musician or singer (male or female).

S. منگل كوٹي *mangal-koṭ-ī*, s. f. A sort of carpet made at Mangalkoṭ.

S. منگلي मंगली *mangal-ī*, adj. Triumphant, rejoicing.

H. منگني *mangnī*, s. f. 1. Betrothing, asking in marriage. 2. A loan. منگني دينا *mangnī denā*, To lend.

H. منگني *mingnī*, s. f. Goat or sheep's dung.

H. منگوانا *mangwānā* (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To send for, to cause to ask.

H. منگولا *mangūlā*, s. m. A small tassel.

S. من گهٹا *man-ghaṭā*, s. m. The circle or frame round the mouth of a well.

H. منگيتر *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.

S. منمتهه मन्मथ *manmath*, s. m. Cupid. See كام.

S. من من *mun-mun*, Puss puss, a mode of calling a cat.

S. منموهن मन्मोहन (Heart-ravishing) *man-mohan*, s. m. 1. A sweetheart, mistress. 2. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.

A. منن *minan*, s. plur. of منت *minnat*, q. v.

S. مننا *mannā* (intrans. of منانا) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.

S. منو *mano* (See مانو *māno*) Like, as if.

H. منوا *manū'ā*, s. f. A kind of cotton. 2. s. m. Puss (a cat). See مانو.

S. منوا *manū'ā* (मनः) s. m. Mind, soul, life.

A. منوال *minwāl* (from نول Chald. נול) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form.

S. منوتي *manautī* (मानित) s. f. Bail, security, a person referred to to pay the debt &c. of another, surety, assurance.

A. منور *munauwar* (part. pass. of نور) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant.

S. منورتهه मनोरथ *manorath*, s. m. Desire, wish, design, intention.

S. منوهر मनोहर *manohar*, adj. Heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasant.

S. منهه *muṅh* (मुख) s. m. 1. Mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice. 2. Respect, complaisance. 3. (*Met.*) Power, fitness, qua-

lification, pretence, ability. منہہ اترجانا *muṅh utar-jānā*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. منہہ اکھری *muṅh akhrī*, adj. Verbal. منہہا منہہ *muṇh-ā-muṅh*, adj. Brimful. منہہ آنا *muṅh ānā*, Salivation. منہہ اندھیرا *muṅh andherā*, 1. Twilight. 2. Evening. 3. Dusk, obscure. منہہ بارنا *muṅh bārnā*, To refrain. منہہ بانا *muṅh bānā*, To open the mouth, to gape. منہہ بگاڑنا *muṅh bigāṛnā*, To frown, to make faces. منہہ بگڑنا *muṅh bigaṛnā*, 1. To be displeased. 2. To have the taste blunted or depraved. منہہ بنانا *muṅh banānā*, To make faces. منہہ بند کرنا *muṅh band karnā*, To hold one's tongue. منہہ بولا بھائي *muṅh bolā bhā'ī*, An intimate friend: (*lit.* One called a brother). منہہ بھري *muṅh bharī*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. منہہ پانا *muṅh pānā*, 1. To get into one's good graces. 2. To presume on the favour of another. منہہ پر فاختہ اڑجانا *muṅh par fākhta uṛ jānā*, To change colour. منہہ پرگرم ہونا *muṅh par garm honā*, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. منہہ پر لانا *muṅh par lānā*, To tell, to relate. منہہ پرھوائي اڑني یا پھرني یا پھرجاني یا چھٹني *muṅh par hawā-ī-uṛnī* or *-phirnī* or *-phirjānī* or *-chhuṭnī* (*lit.* To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face) To change colour. منہہ پسارنا *muṅh pasārnā*, To gape (with surprize &c.). منہہ پھرنا *muṅh phirnā*, To turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. منہہ پھیرنا *muṅh phernā*, To abstain from. منہہ پھیلانا *muṅh phailānā*, To presume, to desire much, to gape. منہہ تکنا *muṅh taknā*, To be astonished, or afflicted. منہہ توپا *muṅh-topā*, s. m. Bribe. منہہ تو دیکھو *muṅh to dekho*, Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power capacity). منہہ توڑنا *muṅh toṛnā*, To harass. منہہ تھتھانا *muṇh thuthānā*: see منہہ بنانا *muṅh banānā*. منہہ تھپھانا *muṅh ṭhaṭhānā*, To slap one's face, to box the ears. منہہ ٹیڑھا کرنا *muṅh ṭeṛhā karnā*, To make wry faces. منہہ چڑانا *muṅh chiṛānā*, To make mouths. منہہ چڑھنا *muṅh chaṛhnā*, To become intimate with, to attach one's self to. منہہ چلانا *muṅh-chalānā*, To bite (or to be inclining to bite, as a horse). منہہ چور *muṅh-chor*, Shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. منہہ چوري *muṅh-chor-ī*, Bashfulness. منہہ چھپانا *muṅh chhipānā*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). منہہ دکھانا *muṅh dikhānā*, To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus, Mīr says:

وصل میں رنگ اڑ گیا میرا
کیا جدائي کو منہہ دکھاؤنگا

*Waṣl meṅ rang uṛ gayā merā; kyā judā'ī ko muṅh dikhā'ūngā*, Even in her presence my colour changed, how then shall I ever be able to show my face to her absence?). منہہ دکھائي *muṅh-dikhā'ī*, s. f. A present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. منہہ دیکھ رہنا *muṅh dekh rahnā*, To stare at with surprise. منہہ دیکھکر بات کرنا *muṅh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, To flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. منہہ دیکھنا *muṅh dekhnā*, 1. To look up to (for aid &c.). 2. To have a regard for one. 3. To be astonished or helpless. منہہ دیکھي کي الفت یا پریت *muṅh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, Apparent friendship or affection, shew of friendship before a person whom you pay no

regard to in absence. منهه دينا *muṅh denā*, To make familiarized. منهه ڈالنا *muṅh ḍālnā*, 1. To beg, to request. 2. (a horse) To bite. منهه رکهنا *muṅh rakhnā*, To keep on good terms with. منهه زباني *muṅh-zabānī*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), vivâ voce. منهه زور *muṅh-zor*, Headstrong, obstinate. منهه سکڑنا *muṅh sukaṛnā*, To change colour. منهه سي پهول جهڑني *muṅh se phūl jhaṛne*, To abuse, to reproach, Inshā allāh khān says:—

گاليان ديکي اب بگڑتي هين
واه کيا منهه سي پهول جهڑتي هين

*Gāliyāṅ deke ab bigaṛte haiṅ, wāh kyā muṅh se phūl jhaṛte haiṅ*, She gives abuse, and also gets angry; ah, what flowers she scatters from her mouth! منهه فق هو جانا *muṅh faḳ ho-jānā*, To change colour (especially from fear). منهه کالا کرنا *muṅh kālā karnā*, 1. To incur disgrace. 2. To punish, to disgrace. منهه کاپهوهڑ *muṅh kā phūhaṛ*, Abusive. منهه کا نوالا *muṅk kā niwālā*, Any thing easily attained. منهه کرنا *muṅh karnā*, 1. To confront, to compare. 2. To give abuse. 3. To burst or open (as an abscess). 4. To make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting). 5. To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. منهه کهولنا *muṅh kholnā*, To abuse. منهه کي کوي اڑ جاني *muṅh ke kauwe uṛ jāne*, To look blank on any occasion. منهه کي لوئي اترني يا جاني *muṅh ki lo'i-utarnī* or *-jānī*, To lose the sense of shame. منهه لٹکانا *muṅh laṭkānā*, To be down in the mouth, to make a long face. منهه لگانا *muṅh lagānā*, To familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. منهه لگنا *muṅh lagnā*, 1. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance. 2. To become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. منهه لکي رهٔ جانا *muṅh leke rah jānā*, To be silent from shame. (Hidāyat says:—

ديکها جو اسکي چشم ودهن کو تو شرم سي
منهه ليکي اپني پسته و بادام رهٔ گيئي

*Dekhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to sharm se; muṅh leke apne pista o bādām rah gaye.* The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. N. B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond, from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). منهه مارنا يا سينا *muṅh-mārnā* or *sīnā*, 1. To stop one's mouth, to put one to silence. 2. To feed. 3. To bite. منهه مانگي *muṅh-māngī*, or منهه مانگا *muṅh-māngā*, What is desired or asked for by word of mouth. منهه موڑنا *muṅh moṛnā*, To turn away, to abstain or desist from any thing. منهه مين پاني آنا *muṅh meṅ pānī ānā*, To desire with eagerness. اپنا سا منهه ليکي پهر جانا *apnā sā muṅh leke phir jānā*, To return disappointed from any enterprize.

S. منهه *miṅh*, s. m. Rain. See مينهه *meṅh*.

A. منها *minhā* (*lit.* from that) s. m. Deduction, subtraction.

A. منهاج *minhāj* (from نهج Heb. and Aram. נהג) Highway or road.

S. منهار *manihār* (comp. of मणिबंध A bracelet, and कार Maker) s. m. A person who makes or sells (*chūrīs*) the glass bracelets, which the woman wear on their wrists.

S. منهار *manuhār* (मनोहारि) s. f. Charming, fascinating, delighting.

S. منهاري *manihār-ī*, s. f. The trade in jewels &c.

A. منهائي *manhā'ī* (corrupt. of مناهي) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition. *minhā-ī* (*lit.* from that) adj. Subtracted, deducted.

A. منهدم *munhadim*, part. act. (VII. of هدم Heb. Chald. and Aram. הדם) Demolished, destroyed.

A. منهزم *munhazim*, part. act. (VII. of هزم) Put to flight, discomfited.

S. منهو *manhu*, } Suppose, as if, like. See مانو
S. منهون *manhūn*, } *māno*.

A. منهي *manhī* (from نهي) adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur. منهيات *manhīyāt*, Unlawful things.

A. مني *manī* (from مني Heb. and Aram. מנה To define, to determine) s. f. Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris.

S. مني *munī* (मुनि) s. m. A holy man, a sage. *maṇī* (मणि) s. f. A gem. See من *man*.

P. مني *man-ī*, s. f. Egotism, presumption, boasting.

H. منيا *muniyā*, s. f. The female of the little birds called amadavats, (or Lat. Fringilla amandava).

A. منيب *munīb* (part. act. IV. from نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. One who appoints a deputy; a patron, a master, a client, constituent.

A. منيت *munīyat*, s. f. A wish, desire, hope.

H. مني تهني *manī thanī*, s. m. Name of a blemish in horses.

A. منير *munīr*, part. act. (IV. of نور Heb. נור) Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.

S. منيس *munīs* (comp. of मुनि Saint, and ईश्वर Lord) s. m. A saint, a chief of the saints or sages.

A. منيع *manī'* (part. from منع) adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.

A. منيف *munīf* (part. act. IV. from نوف or نيف Heb. and Aram. נוף) adj. Eminent, exalted, noble) sublime.

H. مو *mo*, pron. 1st. pers. sing. (in Braj) Me, my.

S. مو *mau* (मधु) s. m. Honey.

P. مو *mū*, s. m. The hair. مو باف *mū-bāf*, A hair ribbon. موشگاف *mū-shigāf*, A critick, subtile reasoner. مو شگافي *mū-shigāf-ī*, s. f. Criticism. *mau*, Mewing (as of a cat).

H. موا *mū'ā*, adj. Dead, lifeless, dull. موا بادل *mū'ā-bādal*, s. m. Sponge. موا شو *mū'ā-sho*, A washer of dead bodies.

A. مواج *mauwāj*, adj. (superl. of موج Heb. מוג) Waving, boisterous.

A. مواجب *mawājib* (prop. ما وجب) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages.

A. مواجهة *muwājaha* (inf. III. of وجه) s. m. Presence, confronting.

A. مواحنت *mu'āḥanat* (inf. III. of أحن) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.

A. مواخذة *muwākhaza* (inf. III. of اخذ Heb. אחז) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account.

A. مواد *mawādd*, s. plur. (of مادة) 1. Articles, matters, arguments, points. 2. Females.

A. موازي *mu'āzī*, part. act. (III. of أزي) Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.

H. مواس *mawās*, s. m. Protection, refuge, asylum.

A. مواسا *muwāsā* (contract of مواسات inf. III. of اسي Heb. אסה) 1. Society, fellowship. 2. Good or fortunate action. 3. Condoling with.

A. مواشي *mawāshī*, s. plur. (of ماشية from مشي) Quadrupeds, cattle.

A. مواصلت *muwāṣalat* (inf. III. of وصل) s. f. Conjunction, adhesion, interview.

A. موافق *muwāfiḳ* (part. act. III. of وفق) adj. Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious.

A. موافقت *muwāfaḳat* (inf. III. of وفق) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement. موافقت کرنا *muwāfaḳat karnā*, To enter into friendship, to conform &c.

A. موالات *muwālāt* (inf. III. of ولي) s. f. Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.

A. موالي *mawālī*, s. plur. (of مولي) Lords, masters, friends, slaves. *muwālī*, part. act. (III. of ولي) Aider, assistant.

A. مواليد *mawālīd*, s. plur. (of مولود) Sons. مواليد ثلاثه *mawālīd-i-ṣalāṣa*, s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. Animal, vegetable and mineral).

A. موانست *mu'ānasat* (inf. III. of أنس Heb. אנש) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity.

A. مواهبت *muwāhabat* (inf. III. of وهب Heb. and Aram. והב) s. f. To contend with another in liberality or munificence.

A. موانع *mawāniʿ*, plur. (of مانع) Impediments, obstacles.

P. موبد *mūbad*, s. m. 1. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. 2. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gabrs*.

A. موت *maut* (Heb. and Aram. מות) s. f. Death.

S. موت *mūt* (मूत्र) s. m. Urine.

A. موتاد *mautād* (corrupt. of معتاد) s. f. Quantity.

H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. Spavin &c. See موتهرا.

S. موتنا *mūtnā* (मूत्रणं) v. n. To piss.

S. موتها *mothā* (मुस्ता) s. m. A kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine. (Cyperus rotundus).

H. موتهرا *mothrā*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.

A. موتاي *mautā* or موتا *mautā*, s. plur. (of ميت *maiyat*) The dead.

S. موتي *motī* (मौक्तिक) s. m. A pearl. موتي پروني *motī pirone*, 1. To string pearls. 2. (*met.*) To speak eloquently. 3. To weep (the tears being compared to pearls). موتي کوٹکر بهرني *motī kūṭ-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). موتي کي سي آب اترني *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, To be disgraced.

H. موتيا *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower (Jasminum sambac: Var. β: *Roxb.*).

S. موتيابند *motiyā-bind* (मुक्ताविंदु) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. (Gutta serena).

H. موتي چور *motī-chūr*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. A certain discription of eye among pigeons.

H. موٹ *moṭ*, s. f. See موٹهه *moṭh*.

H. موٹا *moṭā*, adj. Fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large.

H. موٹاپن *moṭā-pan*, s. m. } Fatness, corpulency,
H. موٹائي *moṭā-ī*, s. f. } thickness, coarseness.

H. موٹرا *moṭrā*, s. m. A bundle.

H. موٹري *moṭrī*, s. f. A small bundle, a parcel, knapsack.

H. موٹکي *moṭkī*, s. f. 1. A mattock, a pickaxe. 2. A fat woman.

H. موٹهه *moṭh*, s. f. 1. A bundle, package, bale, a load. 2. Amount, total. 3. A leather bucket for raising water. 4. Vetches, lentils.

S. موٹهه *mūṭh* (मुष्टि) s. f. 1. Handle, hilt. 2. Name of a game.

S. موٹها *mūṭhā* (मुष्टि) s. m. A handle.

H. موٹهرا *mūṭhrā*, A kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather &c.

S. موٹھی *mūṭhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. The fist.

H. موٹھیا *moṭh-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.
H. موٹیا *moṭ-iyā*, }

A. موثر *mu'assir* (part. act. II. of أثر Heb. אשר) adj. Penetrating, making an impression, efficacious.

A. موج *mauj*, s. f. 1. A wave, surge. 2. Whim, caprice. موج آجاني *mauj ā jānī*, An imagination to come into the mind. موج خيز *mauj-khez*, adj. Billowy, producing waves. موج رکھنا *mauj rakhnā*, To be proud. موج زن *mauj-zan*, Waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. موج مارنا *mauj mārnā*, v. a. To fluctuate, to waver; *(met.)* is applied to express self enjoyment without restraint. موج نسيم *mauj-i-nasīm*, A cooling squall.

A. موجب *mūjib* (part. act. IV. of وجب) s. m. Cause, reason, account.

A. موجبه *mūjiba* (part. act. fem. IV. of وجب) s. m. 1. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of eternity. 3. (In logic) An affirmative proposition (opposed to سالبه).

A. موجد *mūjid* (part. act. IV. of وجد) s. m. 1. An author, causer. 2. Corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty).

A. موجر *mūjir*, part. act. (IV. of أجر Heb. אגר) Hiring, letting to farm, renting.

A. موجز *mūjaz* (part. pass. IV. of وجز) s. m. A summary, compendium, epitome.

A. موجود *maujūd* (part. pass. of وجد) adj. Found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. Plur. موجودات *maujūdāt*, s. f. Creatures, existences, beings.

A. موجه *mauja*, s. m. A wave.

A. موجه *muwajjah* (part. pass. II. of وجه) adj. Agreeable, acceptable.

H. موچ *moch*, s. m. Strain, twist.

H. موچا *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh.

S. موچا मोचा *mochā*, s. m. A plantain tree. (Musa sapientum).

S. موچرس मोचरस *moch-ras*, s. m. Gum of the *semal* tree. (Bombax heptaphyllum).

H. موچکانا *mūchkānā*, v. a. To sprain.

S. موچن *mochan* (r. मुष or मूष Steal) s. Theft, robbery.

S. موچن *mochan* } (मोचन) s. m. Release,
S. موچنا *mochnā* } acquittal. *mochnā*, v. a. To let go, to set free, to extinguish.

S. موچنا *mūchnā*, 1. s. m. Pincers, tweezers. 2. v. a. To pinch. 3. To shut, to close.

S. موچھ मोक्ष *mochh*, s. Salvation, beatitude, absolution, pardon. See مکت *mukt*.

H. موچھ *mūchh*, s. f. Whiskers. موچھ مروڑا روٹي توڑا *mūchh maroṛā roṭī toṛā*, One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.

H. موچھکڑي *mūchh-akṛe*, s. m. Stiff and bushy whiskers.

H. موچھيل *mūchh-ail*, adj. Having large whiskers.

H. موچي *mochī*, s. m. A saddler.

P. موچينه *mūchīna*, s. m. Tweezers.

A. موحد *muwaḥḥid*, part. act. (II. of أحد and وحد Chald. אחד) Believing in one God, orthodox. *mauḥad* (noun of place) Single.

A. موحش *mūhish* (part. act. IV. of وحش) adj. Desolate, famished, terrible.

A. موخذ *mu'akhkhaẕ*, part. pass. (II. of أخذ Heb. אחז) Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.

A. موخر *mu'akhkhir* (part. act. II. of أخر Heb. אחר) adj. 1. Posterior, consequent. 2. Delayed, procrastinated.

S. مود मोद *mod*, s. m. Delight, pleasure.

A. مودب *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of أدب) adj. Well disciplined, civil, polite, modest.

A. مودت *mawaddat* (from ود Heb. and Aram. ירד) s. f. Friendship, love.

S. مودك मोदक *modak*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat.

H. مودهو *modhū*, adj. Guileless, artless, simple, foolish.

A. مودي *mu'addā*, part. pass. (II. of أدي) Performed, paid. *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying, performing what is due; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.

H. مودي *modī*, s. m. A merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. مودي خانه *modī-khāna*, A pantry.

S. موڈ *mūḍ*, s m. The head. See مونڈ *mūnḍ*.

A. موذن *mu'azzin* (part. act. II. of أذن Heb. אזן) s. m. A publick crier to prayers.

A. موذي *mūzī* (part. act. IV. of أذي Chald. אזה) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. موذي گري *mūzī-gar-ī*, s. f. Troublesomeness.

P. مور *mor*, s. m. An ant. مور ملخ *mor-malakh*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts).

S. مور *mor* (मयूर) s. m. A peacock. مور پنکهي *mor-pankhī*, s. f. A kind of pleasure boat, barge. *maur* (मौलि) s. m. The blossom of a tree.

H. مور *mor*, 1. pron. My, mine. 2. Twist, turn. See موڑ *moṛ*. *maur*, s. m. 1. The shoulder. 2. A chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage.

H. مورا *morā*, pron. Mine, my.

S. مورانا *maurānā* (from मौलि) v.n. To blossom (as the mango tree). See مولنا *maulnā*.

S. مورت *mūrat* (मूर्त्ति) s. f. 1. A statue, an idol, a picture, a resemblance. 2. A person (term used by *Bairāgīs*).

A. مورث *mūris* (part. act. IV. of ورث Heb. ירש) s. m. A cause, an author.

P. مورچال *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort).

S. مورچنگ *morchang*, s. f. A jew's-harp. See مچنگ *muchang*.

P. مورچه *morcha*, s. 1. Rust. 2. A battery.

S. مورچها मूर्छा *mūrchhā*, s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. مورچها آنا *mūrchhā ānā*, To swoon.

S. مورچهت मूर्छित *mūrchhit*, adj. Faint, entranced, in a swoon.

H. مورچهل *morchhal*, s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially of peacocks' feathers), a brush.

A. مورخ *mu'arrikh* (part. act. II. of أرخ Heb. ארח) s. m. An annalist, a historian.

A. مورد *maurid* (noun of place of ورد Heb. and Aram. ירד) s. m. (The place frequented for water) The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, station, object.

S. مورکهه *mūrakh* (मूर्ख) adj. Ignorant. مورکهه گانٹهه *mūrakh-gāṇṭh*, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.

S. مورکهپنا *mūrakh-panā*, s. m.
S. مورکهتا *mūrakh-tā*, s. f.
S. مورکهتائي *mūrakh-tā-ī*, s. f.
} (मूर्खता) Barbarism, folly, ignorance.

A. موروث *maurūṯ* (part. pass. of ورث) adj. Hereditary.

A. موروثي *maurūṯ-ī*, adj. Hereditary.

H. موري *morī*, s. f. A pipe (for water).

H. موڑ *moṛ*, s. m. A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain.

H. موڑ *maur*, s. m. A crown or garland for the head. See مور *maur*, signif. 2.

H. موڑنا *moṛnā*, v. a. To twist, to turn, to bend, to screw.

S. موڑھ *mūṛh* (मूर्ख) adj. Foolish, ignorant, brutal.

H. موڑھا *moṛhā*, s. m. 1. A stool. 2. The shoulder.

A. موز *mauz* (Sans. मोचा) s. m. A plantain.

A. موزون *mauzūn*, part. pass. (of وزن Heb יזן) Weighed, well adjusted, well measured (verse); in measured language (as verse).

P. موزه *moza*, s. m. A stocking, boot. موزه گیر *moza-gīr*, A horse that bites his rider.

S. موسا *mūsā* (मूषक) s. m. A mouse.

S. موسا *mausā* (मसीश) s. m. An uncle, mother's sister's husband.

A. موسائي *mūsā-ī*, s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).

S. موسرا *mūsrā* (मूषक) s. m. A rat.

S. موسري *mūsrī*, s. f. A mouse.

G. موسقي *mūsiḳī* (prop. موسيقي Gr. μουσικὴ) s. f. Musick.

S. موسل *mūsal* (मुशल) s. m. A wooden pestle.

S. موسلا *mūslā* (मुशली) s. m. 1. A tap-root. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the Artocarpus, Annona &c.). موسلا دهار *mūslā-dhār*, Raining very heavy, continual impetuous (rain).

A. موسم *muȣsim* (noun of place or time from وسم Heb. שם) s. m. Season, time. موسم بهاري *mausim-i-bahār-ī*, The season of spring.

S. موسنا *mūsnā* (मूषणं r. मूष Steal) v. a. To pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force.

A. موسوم *mausūm*, part. pass. (of وسم) Marked, signed, impressed, named, called.

S. موسي *mausī* (मसी) s. f. An aunt, mother's sister.

A. موسي *mūsī*, or *mūsā* (Heb. משה) n. prop. Moses.

P. موسيچه *mūsīcha*, s. m. Name of a bird.

S. موسيرا *mauserā* (from موسا) adj. mas. Belonging, or related to the mother's sister's husband; as, موسيرا بهائي *mauserā bhā'ī*, A cousin, son of a mother's sister. موسيري بهن *mauserī bahin*, Daughter of a mother's sister.

G. موسيقي *mūsīḳī* (Gr. μουσικὴ) s. f. Musick.

P. موش *mosh* (Sans. मूषक) s. m. A mouse. موش دشتي *mosh-i-dasht-ī*, s. m. A mole. موش گیر *mosh-gīr*, A sparrow hawk.

P. موشک *mūshak*, s. A bat (Vespertilio).

A. موصل *mūṣil* (part. act. IV. of وصل) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. *muwaṣṣal* (part. pass. II.) adj. Arrived, joined.

A. موصوف *mauṣūf*, part. pass. (of وصف) 1. Described, celebrated, praised. 2. Before-mentioned. 3. (sub.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.

A. موصي *mūṣī* (part. act. IV. of وصي) s. m. Making a will, a testator.

A. موصية *muṣīya* (part. act. fem. IV. of وصي) s. f. A testatrix.

A. موضع *mauẓa'* (noun of place from وضع Heb. and Chald. יצע) s. m. 1. A village, district, place. 2. Occurrence, conjuncture.

A. موضوع *mauẓū'* (part. pass. of وضع) s. m. A subject, object. adj. Established, placed, situated.

A. موطن *mauṭin* (noun of place of وطن) s. m. Birth-place, dwelling, home.

A. موعد *mau'id* (noun of place or time from وعد Heb. and Aram. יעד and יעד) s. m. 1. A promise. 2. Predicting, foretelling.

A. موعظة *mau'iẓat* (from وعظ Heb. and Aram. יעץ) s. f. An advice.

A. موعود *mau'ūd*, part. pass. (of وعد) Promised, predicted, predestined.

A. موفور *maufūr* (part. pass. of وفر) adj. Copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful.

A. موقت *muwaḳḳat*, part. pass. (II. of وقت) Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.

A. موقر *muwaḳḳar*, part. pass. (II. of وقر Heb. and Aram. יקר) Honoured, revered, respected.

A. موقع *mauḳa'* (noun of place of وقع) 1. adj. Proper, fit, suitable. 2. s. m. A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a contingency.

A. موقف *mauḳif* (noun of place of وقف) s. m. A station, post, place.

A. موقوف *mauḳūf*, part. pass. (of وقف) adj. Stopped, fixed, settled, deferred, postponed, relinquished. موقوف كرنا *mauḳūf karnā*, To cease, to leave off, to abolish.

S. موكا *mūkā* (मुष्टि) s. m. 1. The fist. 2. A thump, blow. 3. A spy hole.

A. موكب *maukib* (noun of place from وكب) s. m. An army, forces, a choice body of troops.

A. موكد *mu'akkad*, part. pass. (II. of أكد) Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.

A. موكل *muwakkil* (part. act. II. of وكل Heb. and Chald. יכל) s. m. 1. A guardian, a superintendent, vicegerent. 2. A constituent, one who delegates power.

H. موكها *mūkhā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *mokhā*, s. m. A hole in the wall to admit light.

S. موكهي *mūkhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump.

H. موكهي *mūkhī*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.

S. موكي *mūkī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump, a blow of the fist.

S. موگرا *mogrā* (मुद्गर) s. m. 1. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine. (Jasminum sambac, var. γ: *Roxb.* Mogorium: *Lamarck*).

S. موگري *mūgrī* (मुद्गर) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with &c.

S. مول मूल *mūl*, s. m. 1. Origin, root, race, generation, principal or capital sum of money. 2. Text (of a book, opposed to notes). 3. Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ Scorpionis). 4. adj. Really.

S. مول *mol* (मूल्य) s. m. 1. Purchase. 2. Price. مول تول *mol-tol*, s. m. Traffick, purchasing. مول لينا *mol-lenā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase. مول بڑهانا *mol baṛhānā*, v. a. To enhance. مول ٹهرانا *mol ṭhahrānā*, To appraise, to estimate, to value.

A. مولا *maulā* (from ولي) s. m. 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord. 2. A slave.

A. مولانا *maulā-nā* (*lit.* our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning.

A. مولائي *maulā-ī*, s. f. Judge-ship, lordship.

A. مولد *maulid* (noun of place of ولد Heb. and Aram. ילד) s. m. Nativity, birth, place of birth.

H. مولسري *maulsarī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Mimusops elengi).

A. مولف *mu'allif* (part. act. II. of ألف) s. m. A compiler (of a book).

A. مولفات *mu'allafāt* (part. pass. II. plur. of ألف) s. Compilations, writings.

S. مولك *maulik*, adj. Of inferior rank or cast among *Kāyasths*. (Beng. from Sans. मौलिक).

H. مولنا *maulnā*, 1. To bloom, to bud, to blossom the (mango tree). 2. To intoxicate (as *bhang* &c.).

A. مولود *maulūd*, 1. part. pass. (of ولد) Born, generated. 2. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out.

A. H. مولودي *maulūd-ī*, A person who chants before the bier of a corps.

A. مولوي *maulavī* (from ولي) s. m. A learned man.

A. مولي *maulā*, See مولا *maulā*.

S. مولي *mūl-ī* (मूलक) s. f. A radish.

S. موليا *mūliyā* (मूलीय) adj. Born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or υ Scorpionis, which is considered unlucky).

P. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax. موم بتي *mom-batti*, s. f. A wax candle. موم جامه *mom-jāma*, s. m. Wax cloth. موم دل *mom-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted. موم روغن *mom-raughan*, Wax and oil mixed together. موم كي ناك *mom kī nāk*, A person of a fickle disposition.

S. موماكهي *maumākhī* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey bee.

A. مومن *mūmin* (part. act. IV. of أمن Heb אמן) 1. adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s. m. A *musalmān* weaver. (Plur. مومنين *mūminīn*).

A. P. مومنانه *mūmin-ānā*, adj. Orthodox, faithful. adv. Like a believer.

P. مومي *mom-ī*, adj. 1. Waxen. 2. Of the colour of wax. 3. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.

P. موميا *momiyā*, s. m. A mummy.

P. مومياي *momiyā-ī*, s. f. Name of a medicine. See موميا *momiyā*.

S. مون मौन *maun*, s. m. Silent (as *faḳīrs* who have made a vow not to speak), taciturnity. مون گهتا *maun gahnā*, or مون سادهنا *maun sādhnā*, To remain silent, to practise taciturnity.

H. مونا *maunā*, s. m. 1. A large jar. 2. A basket.

S. مونا *mūnā* (मरणं) v. n. To die.

S. مونتا *mauna-tā*, s. f. Taciturnity.

A. مونت *ma'ūnat* or *maunat* (from مأن) s. f. Provisions, daily food.

A. مونث *mu'annaṣ* (part. pass. II. of أنث Heb. אנש) adj. Feminine, effeminate.

S. مونج *mūnj* (मुंज) s. f. The name of a grass of which ropes are made.

H. مونچ *mūnch*, s. m. Whiskers. See موچهه *mūchh*.

S. مونداري *mūndarī*, s. f. A ring for the finger. See مندري.

S. موندنا *mūndnā*, S. موندهنا *mūndhnā*, } (मुद्रणं) v. a. To shut, to cover, to close; to imprison.

S. مونڈ *mūnḍ* (मुंड) s. m. The head. مونڈ بهيرا *mūnḍ-bherā*, Butting (as rams). مونڈ پانا *mūnḍ pānā*, To coax, to wheedle.

H. مونڈ چورا *mūnḍ-chūrā*, s. m. A kind of pillar.

S. مونڈنا *mūnḍnā* (causal of منڈنا or मुंडनं) v. a. 1. To shave. 2. To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. 3. To wheedle out of any thing. الٹي استري سي مونڈنا *ulṭe ustūre se mūnḍnā*, To cheat one.

H. مونڈها *monḍhā*, s. m. 1. The shoulder, a hump. 2. A stool, a footstool.

S. مونڈي *mūnḍī* (मुंड) s. f. The head.

S. مونڑ *mūnṛ* (मुंड) s. m. The head.

S. مونڑلا *mūnṛlā* (मुंड) adj. Head-shaven.

S. مونڑنا *mūṇṛnā* (मुंडनं) v. a. To shave.

A. مونس *mūnis* (part. act. IV. of أنس Heb. אנש) s. m. 1. A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.

S. مونكي *mūṅki*, s. f. A blow with the fist. See مكي *mukki*.

S. مونگ *mūng* (मुद्ग) s. f. Name of a kind of pulse. (Phaseolus mungo). مونگ پهلي *mūng-phalī*, s. f. Is the name of the ground nut or pig nut of the West Indies. (Arachis hypogæa).

H. مونگا *mūngā*, s. m. Coral.

S. مونگچي *mūngchī*, } s. f. Name of a dish made
S. مونگري *mūngrī*, } with *mūng*.

H. مونگيا *mūngiyā*, s. m. Name of a colour (red, coral-coloured).

H. مونو *mūnū*, adj. Little.

S. مونهه *mūṅh*, or *moṅh* (मुख) See منهه *muṅh*.

S. P. مونهري *moṅhrī* (from منهه or Pers. موري) s. f. A kennel, a drain.

S. مونهان *mūṅhāṅ* (from मुख) s. m. Soreness in the mouth, the apthæ or thrush, salivation. مونهان مونهه *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅh*, Tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful. مونهان مونهي *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅhī*, s. f. Altercation, squabble, wrangle.

H. موني *maunī*, s. f. A small round basket, a work-basket. *monī*, s. f. Point, end.

S. موني मौनी *maunī*, adj. 1. Silent, tacit. 2. s. m. A class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence.

S. موہ मोह *moh*, s. f. 1. Fainting, senselessness. 2. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, love. موہ لينا *moh lenā*, To attach, to allure. موہ مين آنا *moh meṅ ānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.

H. موہ *mohi* (Braj मोहि) pron. To me, me.

A. موهب *mauhib* (from وهب Heb. and Aram. יהב) s. m. A present, a gift.

S. موهت मोहित *mohit*, adj. Faint, senseless, charmed, fascinated.

S. موهن मोहन *mohan*, s. m. (Fascination, alluring) A sweetheart, a mistress. adj. Charming, captivating. موهن بهوگ *mohan-bhog*, A kind of sweetmeat. موهن مالا *mohan-mālā*, Name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold beads and corals.

S. موهنا *mohnā* (मोहनं) v. a. To allure, to charm, to steal, to delude. adj. Winning, captivating, charming.

S. موهني मोहनी *mohan-ī*, s. f. 1. An enchanter. 2. A courtezan. 3. A philter, senseless state, enchantment, adj. Enchanted.

A. موهوم *mauhūm* (part. pass. of وهم) adj. Imagined, imaginary.

P. موي *mū'e*, s. m. Hair. موي نهاني يا زهار يا عانه *mu'e-nihānī* or *-zihār*, or *-āna*, Hair (circa pubes).

P. مويز *mawīz*, s. m. A raisin.

A. مويشي *maweshī* (corrupt. of مواشي Sans. महिष) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen.

P. مه *mih* (Sans. महा) adj. Great. *mah* (contract. of ماه Sans. माः) s. m. 1. The moon. مه پاره *mah-pāra*, A mistress. 2. A month.

H. مه *muhi* (in Braj) for موہ *mohi*, q. v.

S. مها महा (from महत्) *mahā*, adj. Great, illustrious. مهابراهمن يا پاتر *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, A Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. مها پاپ *mahā pāp*, Atrocity, great sin. مها پاپي *mahā-pāp-ī*, adj. Atrocious, great sinner. مها پرش महापुरुष *mahā purush*, A

holy man. مها پرسان (महाप्रसाद) *mahā parsād*, The meat which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. مها جال *mahā jāl*, A seine. مها جان *mahā-jān*, Very wise. مهاراج *mahā rāj*, Great king, excellency. مها راجا *mahā rājā*, A Hindū emperor. مها راني *mahā rānī*, s. f. An empress. مها سنکهه *mahā sankh*, The skull of a dead body. مها مار महामारि *mahā māri*, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. مها مانس महामांस *mahā māṅs*, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell *mahāmāṅs*, human flesh).

A. مهابت *mahābat* (from هيب) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.

S. مها بهارت महाभारत *mahā-bhārat*, s. f. 1. Great war of the descendants of Bhārat. 2. The name of the grand epick poem of the Hindūs, containing an account of the wars of the *Pāṇḍavs* and of *Kṛishṇa*. It was written by Vyāsadeva.

S. مهاتم *mahātam* (माहात्म्य) s. m. 1. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. 2. The benefit derived from any good work.

A. مهاجرت *muhājarat* (inf. III. of هجر) s. f. Separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).

S. مهاجن (महा Great, and जन Person) *mahājan*, s. m. 1. A banker, money dealer, merchant. 2. A good or trust-worthy person.

S. مهاجني *mahājan-ī* (महाजनीय) s. f. 1. The business of a *mahājan*. 2. Interest.

A. مهاد *mihād* (from مهد) s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.

S. مهاديو महादेव *mahādev*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, one of the principal Hindū divinities.

P. مهار *mahār*, s. f. 1. Reins, a bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.

H. مهارا *mhārā*, pron. poss. 1st pers. (in Braj) My, mine.

A. مهارت *mahārat* (inf. from مهر Heb. and Aram. מהר) s. f. Subtility, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill.

S. مهاسا *muhāsā* (from मुख Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth).

S. مهاشي महाशय *mahāshai* or *mahāshaya*, adj. Magnanimous.

A. مهال *mahāl* (noun of place from هول Heb. הול) adj. Formidable, dreadful (places).

A. مهام *mahāmm*, s. plur. (of مهمّ) Serious affairs, an important transaction.

S. مهانا *muhānā* (from منهه) s. m. The mouth of a river.

H. مهانا *mihānā*, v. n. To grow damp.

H. مهاني *mihānī*, s. f. A churn.

S. مهاوت *mahāwat*
S. مهاوتهه *mahāwath* } (महामत्र) s. m. An elephant driver or keeper.

H. مهاوتهه *mahāwaṭh*, s. m. Rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*.

H. مهاور *mahāwar*, s. m. The red colour extracted from lac insects. See التا *altā*.

A. مهب *mahabb* (noun of place from هبّ) s. m. 1. A vent. 2. A place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, 1. Waking, rousing. 2. Libidine actus et in fæmellam insiliens admissarius.

S. مهت महत् *mahat*, adj. Great, glorious. s. f. Greatness, grandeur, dignity.

S. مهتا *mahtā* (from महत्) s. m. See مهتو *mahto*.

P. مهتاب *mah-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moonshine. 3. A kind of fire-works.

P. مهتابي *mahtāb-ī*, s. f. 1. Belonging to the moon. 2. A kind of fire-works. 3. An open high terrace.

S. مهتاري *mahtārī* (महतरी) s. f. A mother.

A. مهتدي *muhtadī*, part. act. (VIII. of هدي Heb. הדה) Directed, guided, steered (to the right or left).

P. مهتر *mihtar*, 1. adj. (compar. of مه Sans. महत्तर) Greater. 2. s. m. A prince. 3. A sweeper.

P. مهتراني *mihtar-āni*, s. f. Female of *mihtar* q. v. Also, a female innkeeper.

A. مهتمم *muhtamim*, part. act. (VIII. of همّ) Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (sub.) Commissioner, agent, trustee.

S. مهتو *mahto* (from महत्) s. m. A person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village, a land bailiff.

P. مهترائي *mihtar-ā'ī*, s. f. Chiefship.

A. مهتول *muhtawil*, part. act. (VIII. of هول Heb. הול) Terrified, trembling.

A. مهجور *mahjūr*, part. pass. (of هجر) Separated, cut off, left, forsaken.

A. P. مهجوري *mahjūr-ī*, s. f. Separation.

S. مهچنگ *muhchang*, s. f. A jew's-harp. See مچنگ *muchang*.

A. مهد *mahd*, s. m. A cradle, a swing.

A. مهدوم *mahdūm*, part. pass. (of هدم Heb. and Aram. הדם) Destroyed, totally ruined.

A. مهر *mahr* (Heb. and Aram. מהר) s. m. 1. A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. 2. Contracting by writing for such settlement.

P. مهر *muhr* or *muhur*, s. f. 1. A seal. 2. A gold coin. *mihr*, 1. s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. 2. (Sans. मिहिर) s. m. The sun. 3. The name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox.

H. مهر *mahar*, s. m. f. 1. A chief. 2. A wife, a woman.

H. مهرا 1. *mahrā*, s. m. A *pālkī*-bearer. 2. *mihrā*, A man who appears in the habit of a woman. 3. *muhrā*, s. m. Van, vanguard.

A. مهرا *muharrā*, part. pass. (II. of هرا) Pounded, comminuted.

H. مهرارو *mihrārū*, s. f. A woman.

H. مهرائي *mahrā-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a *pālkī*-bearer. 2. A kind of song among the cowherds.

P. مهربان *mihr-bān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate.

P. مهرباني *mihr-bān-ī*, s. f. Friendliness, kindness.

P. مهردار *muhr-dār*, Keeper of the seal.

P. مهركن *muhr-kan*, s. m. A seal-engraver.

P. مهرو *mah-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.

H. مهروا *mihrwā*, s. f. A woman.

P. مهرورزي *mihr-warzī* (مهر *mihr*, Friendship, and the part. in compos. of ورزيدن To sow, to accustom, to study) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness.

P. مهره *muhra*, s. m. 1. A shell. 2. A rubber. 3. A chessman, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts &c.).

P. مهري *muhrī*, 1. (corrupt. of موري) s. f. A drain, a gutter. 2. (from مهر *muhr*) adj. Sealed. 3. *mihr-ī*, s. f. Friendship.

S. مهري *muhrī* (from منهه) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trowsers.

H. مهري *mihrī*, s. f. A woman.

H. مهريا *mihriyā*, s. f. A woman.

H. مہک *mahak* (from مہکنا) s. f. Odour, perfume.

H. مہکانا *mahkānā* (causal of مہکنا) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.

H. مہکنا *mahaknā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.

H. مہکیلا *mahkīlā*, adj. Odoriferous, spicy, aromatick.

A. مہلت *muhlat* (from مہل Heb. and Chald. מהל) s. f. 1. Retarding, deferring. 2. Laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure.

A. مہلک *muhlik* (part. act. IV. of هلك Heb. and Chald. הלך) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal, deadly.

A. مہلکہ *mahlaka* (noun of place from هلك) s. m. A place of destruction or danger.

A. مہم *muhimm* (from هم Heb. and Chald. המם) s. f. Important, urgent, momentous business.

S. مہما महिमा *mahimā*, s. f. Greatness, majesty.

A. مہمات *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of مهمّ) Important affairs, expeditions.

P. مہمان *mihmān*, s. m. f. 1. A stranger. 2. A guest. 3. A son-in-law. مہمان خانہ *mihmān-khāna*, A house for the reception of a stranger. مہمان دار *mihmān-dār*, 1. An entertainer, host. 2. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. مہمانداري *mihmān-dār-ī*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality.

P. مہماني *mihmān-ī*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality.

A. مہمل *muhmil* (part. act. IV. of همل Heb. המל) adj. 1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. A buffoon.

A. مہمل *muhmal*, mas. } part. act. (IV. of همل)
A. مہملہ *muhmala*, fem. } 1. Obsolete, without meaning (a word). 2. Without points (a letter). Plur. مہملات *muhmalāt*, Absurdities.

A. مہموز *mahmūz*, part. pass. (of همز) Hamzated, viz. (ا or و or ي) marked with *hamza* (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).

P. مہمیز *mahmez*, s. f. A spur.

S. مہنا *mahnā* (मंथनं) v. a. To churn.

H. مہنا *mihnā*, s. m. Sarcasm. مہنا پھینکنا *mihnā phenknā*, To sneer.

S. مہنت *mahant* (महत् or महांत) s. m. A monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakīrs*.

S. مہنتائي *mahant-ā'ī*, s. f. The business of a *mahant*.

H. مہندي *mihndī*, s. f. See مینہدي *menhdī*.
مہندس *muhandis* (part. act. from هندسة) s. m. A geometrician.

S. مہنگا *mahangā* (महार्घ) adj. m. Dear, high-priced.

S. مہنگي *mahang-ī* (माहर्घी) s. f. A dearth, scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महार्घ) Dear.

S. مہوا *mahū'ā* (मधूक) s. m. Name of a tree (Bassia latifolia) bearing flowers which are sweet and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter.

S. مہوچھ *mahochh* (महोक्ष) s. m. 1. An ox. 2. A blockhead.

S. مہوچھا *mahochhā* (महोत्सव) s. m. A funeral feast among *fakīrs*.

S. مہورت *mahūrat* (मुहूर्त) s. f. 1. A space of time consisting of two *ghaṛīs*, or of 48 minutes. 2. A moment.

A. مہوس *muhauwis* (part. act. II. of هوس) 1. adj. Very desirous, distractedly in love. 2. s. m. An alchymist.

H. مہوسہ *mahosa*, s. m. A freckle.

A. مهوسي *muhauwis-ī*, s. f. Alchymy.

P. مهوش *mah-wash* (ماه Moon, and the particle وش Like) A sweetheart.

H. مهوکها *mahokhā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Cuculus castaneus: *Buch.*).

S. مهي 1. महीं *mahī*, s. f. The earth. مهي پت *mahī-pat* (महीपति Lord of the earth) A king. 2. (मथित) Butter-milk.

A. مهيا *muhaiyā*, part. pass. (II of ها) Prepared, ready, arranged.

A. مهيب *muhīb* (part. act. IV. of هيب) adj. Formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered.

S. مهيپ महीप (Lord of the earth) *mahīp*, s. m. A prince, a king.

H. مهير *maher*, s. m. } The name of a dish,
H. مهيري *maherī*, s. f. } consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk.

S. مهيس महेश *mahes*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.

H. مهيلا *mahelā*, s. m. A food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (Phaseolus max), a mash.

P. مهين *mihīn*, adj. 1. Fine, subtile, thin (not coarse). 2. Great, greatest, elder born. مهين دوز *mihīn-doz*, A tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework.

P. مهينا *mahīnā*, s. m. (from ماه) 1. A month. 2. Monthly pay. مهينا چڑهنا *mahīnā charhnā*, To be in arrears. مهينا دار *mahīnā-dār*, A monthly servant.

P. مي *mai*, s. f. Wine, spirituous liquour. مي خور *mai-khor* or مي خوار *mai-khwār*, A sot, a wine-bibber. مي خوري *mai-khor-ī* or *mai-khwār-ī*, or *mai-khwāra-gī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. مي کده *mai-kada* or *mai-khāna*, A tavern. مي کش *mai-kash* A drawer of wine. مي گون *mai-gūn*, Auburn, fair, wine-coloured. مي ناب *mai-nāb*, Pure wine. مي نوشي *mai-nosh-ī* s. f. Wine-drinking.

S. مي मय *maya* (in compos.) Composed of, filled with, absorbed in &c.

S. ميا *mayā* (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. See مايا.

S. ميا *maiyā*, s. f. Mother.

H. ميان *miyāṅ* or *myāṅ*, s. m. Sir! an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master. ميان آدمي *miyāṅ-ādmī*, A respectable person.

P. ميان *miyān*, s. f. 1. A scabbard. 2. The loins, the waist, the middle. ميان بسته *miyān-basta*, Ready, prepared (for action), loins-girded. ميان تهي *miyān-tahī*, s. f. The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. ميان جي *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster.

P. ميانگي *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation.

P. ميانه *miyāna*, 1. sub. Middle. 2. adj. Middling. 3. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pālkī*. ميانه روي *miyāna-rawī*, s. f. Moderation. ميانه قد *miyāna-ḳadd*, Of middling stature.

P. مياني *miyānī*, s. f. A codpiece.

S. ميبها *maibhā* (मातृभा) s. f. A stepmother.

A. ميت *maiyat* (from موت Heb. and Aram מות) s. f. A dead body.

S. ميت *mīt* (मित्र) s. m. A friend, a lover.

H. ميت *mīt*, s. m. A cup. See H. ميتا *mītā*.

S. ميتا *mītā* (मित्र) s. m. A namesake.

H. ميتا *mītā*, s. m. 1. A pitcher. 2. A porringer, a cup.

S. میتن *mītan* (from मित्र) s. f. A female namesake, or friend.

S. میتھن मैथुन *maithun*, s. m. Venery, coition.

S. میتھل मैथिल *maithal*, or *maithil*, adj. An inhabitant of Mithilā or *Tirhut*.

H. میٹنا *meṭnā* (causal of مٹنا) v. a. 1. To efface, to blot out, to wipe out, to annihilate. 2. To thwart.

S. میٹھا *mīṭhā* (मिष्ट) adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Slow. 3. A very active vegetable poison. 4. Name of a fruit.

H. میٹھی *mīṭhī*, s. f. } A kiss.
H. میٹھیا *mīṭhiyā*, s. m. }

A. میثاق *mīṣāḳ* (from وثق) s. m. An agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league.

S. میجنا *mījnā* (मर्द्दनं) v. a. To rub with the hands.

H. میجو *mījū*, s. m. Lentil.

H. میچ *mīch*, s. f. Death.

H. میچنا *mīchnā*, } v. a. To close the eyes,
H. میچھنا *mīchhnā*, } to shut, to wink.

P. میخ *mekh*, s. f. A nail, a tent pin, a hook, a tenter. میخ ٹھونکنا *mekh ṭhonknā*, To nail. میخ چو *mekh-chū*, s. f. A mallet, a hammer. میخ مارنا *mekh mārnā*, To overcome.

P. میخي روپیه *mekhī rūpaiya*, A rupee which has been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper &c. adulterated.

S. مید *med*, s. m. 1. (Sans. मेध) Sacrifice. 2. (मेदः) Marrow. 3. Excessive corpulency.

P. میدان *maidān*, s. m. 1. A plain, an open field. 2. A field of battle. میدان کشي *maidān-kash-ī*, Drawing out for battle.

P. میداني *maidān-ī*, s. m. 1. A person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles. 2. A kind of *ḥuḳḳa* used by *faḳīrs*. 3. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.

S. میدني मेदिनी *mednī*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint.

P. میده *maida*, s. m. Flower (of grain).

S. میدھ मेध *medh*, s. m. See مید *med*, sig. 1.

S. میدھا मेधा *medhā*, s. m. Sagacity, genius.

P. میر *mīr*, s. m. 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title by which *Saiyids* are called. میر آتش *mīr-i-ātash*, The chief of the fire-works or artillery, master of the ordnance. میر آتشي *mīr-ātash-ī*, s. f. The office of *mīr-ātash*. میر اخور *mīr-ākhur*, Master of the horse. میر بحر *mīr-baḥr*, A collector of port duty. میر بخشي *mīr-bakhshī*, s. m. The paymaster general. میر دھه *mīr-daha*, s. m. A commander or superintendant of ten (servants &c.). میر سامان *mīr-sāmān*, Head steward. میر شکار *mīr-shikār*, 1. A bird-catcher. 2. *(Met.)* A pimp. میر مجلس *mīr-i-majlis*, The master of the ceremonies. میر منزل *mīr-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general.

H. میرا *merā*, pron. 1st pers. poss. mas. My, mine.

A. میراث *mīrāṣ* (noun of place from ورث Heb. ירש) s. f. Heritage, patrimony.

A. میراثن *mīrāṣan*, s. f. A singing girl (of a cast who sing only before women).

A. میراثي *mīrāṣ-ī*, adj. 1. Hereditary, inherited. 2. A singer (of a cast who follow that profession from generation to generation).

P. میران *mīrān*, s. m. A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.

P. میرزا *mīrzā*, s. m. See مرزا *mirzā*. (Plur. میرزایان).

P. میرزائي *mīrzā-ī*, s. f. High birth, nobility, gentility.

S. میرو *merā* (मेरु) s. m. An axis.

H. میرو *mero*, pron. My, mine. See میرا *merā*.

P. میري *mīr-ī*, s. m. 1. A winner at play. 2. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.

S. میڑھا *meṛhā* (मेढ़) s. m. A ram.

P. میز *mez*, s. f. A table. میز بچھانا *mez bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.

A. میزان *mīzān* (noun of instrum. of وزن) s. f. 1. A balance, a pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in arithmetick). میزان دینا یا لگانا *mīzān-denā* or *-lagānā*, To add, to cast up.

P. میزبان *mez-bān* (میز Table, and the particle بان Keeper) s. m. An entertainer, host.

P. میزمان *mez-mān*, s. m. Corrupt. for میزبان, q. v.

A. میسر *muyassar* (part. pass. II. of یسر Heb. יסר and ישר) adj. Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.

H. میسنا *mīsnā*, v. a. To grind, pulverise, to tweak, to twitch, to rumple, to crumple.

A. میسور *maisūr* (part. pass. of یسر) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. میسورات *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune.

P. S. میش *mesh* (Sans. मेष) s. m. 1. A sheep, a ram. 2. The sign Aries. میش چشم *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed; (*met.*) A blockhead.

A. میشوم *maishūm* (for مشؤوم part. pass. of شؤم) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.

U. میشي *mīshī*, s. f. A kind of leather, shamois.

A. میعاد *mī'ād* (noun of place and time of وعد) s. m. The time or place of a promise.

P. میغ *megh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. A mist, a fog.

P. مي‌فروش *mai-farosh*, s. m. A seller of wine, a vintner.

S. میکا *maikā* (मातृक) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family.

S. میکھ मेष *mekh*, s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The sign Aries. See میش *mesh*.

H. میکھلي *mekhlī*, s. f. A sackcloth.

P. میگسار *mai-gusār*, s. m. A wine-drinker.

S. میگھ मेघ *megh* (Pers. میغ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky. میگھراج मेघराज *megh-rāj*, s. m. The thunderer.

P. میل *mīl*, s. f. 1. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.

S. میل मेल *mel*, s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing.

S. میل मल *mail* (मल) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. میل بیٹھنا *mail baiṭhnā*, To gather a crust. میل چھانٹنا *mail chhāṇṭnā*, To fine, strain, purify. میل خورہ *mail-khora*, 1. An under vestment (as under petticoat &c.). 2. A saddle-cloth. میل کاٹنا *mail kāṭnā*, To refine, to purify.

A. میل *mīl*, s. m. A mile. *mail*, 1. Inclina-

tion, wish, desire. 2. Affections, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. میل رکھنا *mail rakhnā*, To associate with. میل کرنا *mail karnā*, To close in with.

s. میلا मेला *melā*, s. m. A fair. میلا ملنا *melā milnā*, To meet full in the face.

s. میلا *mailā* (मलिन) adj. Dirty, defiled. میلا ہوجانا *mailā hojānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. میلا کچیلا *mailā kuchailā*, adj. Dirty.

A. میلان *mailān* (from میل) s. m. 1. Inclination, affection, respect, regard. 2. Loving.

s. میلنا *melnā*, v. n. See ملنا *milnā*.

s. میلي *melī* (from मेल) 1. s. m. A partaker. 2. adj. Friendly.

H. میمنا *memnā*, s. m. A kid.

A. میمنت *maimanat* (from یمن Heb. and Aram. ימן) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness.

A. میمون *maimūn* (part. pass. of یمن) 1. adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. 2. s. m. A baboon, monkey. 3. Membrum virile.

H. میمیانا *mīmiyānā*, To bleat (a kid).

H. مین *meṅ*, post. pos. In. *maiṅ*, pron. I. مین خوش میرا خدا خوش *maiṅ khush merā khudā khush*, Is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.

گر ناخوشي سي ميري هوتا هي جي ترا خوش
جس مين تري خوشي هو مين خوش مرا خدا خوش

*Gar nākhushī se merī hotā hai jī tirā khush; jis meṅ tirī khushī ho maiṅ khush mirā khudā khush.* If you are pleased with that which gives me pain, I am delighted and my God is pleased with whatever affords gratification to you.

s. مین मीन *mīn*, s. f. 1. A fish. 2. The sign Pisces. 3. The name of the first incarnation of Vishnu. *main* (मदन) n. prop. Cupid. See کام.

P. مینا *mīnā*, s. m. 1. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustick. مینا کار *mīnā-kār*, An enameller. مینا کاري *mīnā-kār-ī*, s. f. Enamelling.

H. مینا *mainā*, s. f. Name of a bird, a kind of jay (Coracias Indica). *mīnā*, A cast of Hindūs, professedly thieves.

A. مینار *mīnār*, s. m. Minaret, obelisk, steeple. See منار *manār*.

P. مینائي *mīnā'ī*, s. f. Enamel.

s. مین پهل *main-phal* (मदनफल) s. m. Name of a fruit used in medicine (Vangueria spinosa: *Roxb.*).

s. مینجنا *mīnjnā* (मार्जनं) v. a. To rub, to scour.

H. مینڈ *meṇḍ*, s. f A bank (raised to separate fields), a border. مینڈ پڑنا *meṇḍ paṛnā*, The rising of waves in the sea.

H. مینڈا *meṇḍā*, s. f. The brim of a well.

s. مینڈک *meṇḍak*, s. m.
s. مینڈکي *meṇḍkī*, s. f. } (मंडूक) A frog; the rump of a horse. مینڈکي کو زکام هونا *meṇḍkī ko zukām honā* (*lit.* A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons.

s. مینڈھا *meṇḍhā* (मेढ्र) s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the boar.

H. مینڈیانا *meṇḍiyānā* (from مینڈ) v. n. To skirt, to enclose with a bank.

s. مینسل *mainsil* (मनःशिला) s. m. Red arsenick (Realgar).

H. مینگني *mengnī*, s. f. The dung of goats, sheep, camels &c.

P. مینو *mīnū*, s. m. Paradise.

S. P. مینہہ *meṅh* (Pers. میغ Sans. मेघ) s. m. Rain. مینہہ برسنا *meṅh barasnā*, To rain. مینہہ چھوٹنا *meṅh chhūṭnā*, To rain hard.

H. مینہدی *meṅhdī*, s. f. The name of the plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (Lawsonia inermis).

H. میو *me'o*, H. میواتی *mewāt-ī*, H. میوڑا *me'oṛā*, } s. m. A tribe inhabiting the mountainous province of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing.

P. میوہ *mewa*, s. m. Fruit. میوہ دار *mewa-dār*, Fruit-bearing, fruitful. میوہ فروش *mewa-farosh*, A fruiterer.

S. میہہ *meh*, s. m. Rain. See مینہہ *meṅh*.

S. میہکا *maihikā* (Sans. महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.

S. میہکی *maihikī* (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.

P. میہمان *mehmān*, s. m. A guest. See مہمان *mihmān*.

H. میہنا *mehnā*, s. m. A taunt. میہنا مارنا *mehnā mārnā*, v. a. To taunt.

H. میہنہا *mehanhā*, s. m. A taunter.

M. مئی *ma'ī*, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

---

## ن

ن (نون) *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions. 1. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in زبون Bad, زمان Time, زمین The earth, ماندن To remain: this is called نون غنہ *nūn-i-ghunna*: And, if the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by *iżāfat*, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter. 2. When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of *m*; as منبر *mimbar*, A pulpit; سنپت *sampat*, Riches. 3. Before ک or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English *n* has before the corresponding letters in the words *song*, *sunk*; as, انگاشتن *ankāshtan*, To suppose; لنکا *lankā*. 4. In Arabic, when it precedes ر ل م و or ي it takes the sound of the following letter; as, من رب *mir-rabbin*, From the Lord; من لیل *mil-lailin*, From the night; من مقام *mim-maḳāmin*, From the place من ورائهم *miw-warā'ihim*, After them. من یشاء *mai-yashā'u*, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50. In almanacks it signifies the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted for م See م. And it is occasionally changed into م as بنام *banām*, for بنان *banān*, The tips of the fingers; or, into ي as دینار for دننار *dinnār*, A gold coin; or, into ل as اصیلال *aṣīlāl*, for اصیلان plur. of اصیل The evening.

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present; as, کند from کرد, بندد from بست; and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite; as, زند from زد. Its insertion is also used to form the plural as زنند and the participle active as زننده Beating. Added to the

third person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive, as داشتن from داشت .

In Persian, ن may be, 1. An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately; but, when the latter is the case, *hā-i-makhfi* is subjoined to it; which in verse is often changed into ي *majhūl*, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the ه and join the ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure; as in this example of *Nizāmī*:—

از خیمه برون دوید بیخود
نزدام هراس داشت نزدد

*Az khaima birūn dawīd bekhud, nazdām hirās dāsht nazdad;* for *na az dām*, and *na az dad.* He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of ه or ي is unnecessary; as, نگفت *na-guft.* 2. With alif prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called حالیه as افتان وخیزان Falling and rising: and, the plural of nouns as مردمان Men. 3. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connection or relation; as, ریمن *rīman*, Of or belonging to pus, from ریم; جوشن *joshan*, Chain-armour, from جوش A ring or link of a chain.

In Arabic, ن called *nūn-i-tākīd*, may be annexed to the aorist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration: in which case, it may be either (خفیفه) simple, or (ثقیله) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, न is a separate negative particle. नि (for निः or निर्) or ن pronounced with *kasr* is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation; as, in نڈر *ni-ḍar*, Fearless. And, in the Braj dialect, न or ن is added to substantives to form plurals; as, फलन *phalan*, Fruit, from फल .

s. ن नि *ni*, prep. In, into, within, on, upon. The reverse of निर् .

P. s. نا *nā* (न) No, don't, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns having the same meaning as the English prefixes in, un, dis &c. نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unfriendly. نا امید *nā-ummed*, or *nā -ummaid*, Hopeless, despairing. نا امیدي *nā-ummed-ī*, s. f. Hopelessness, despair. نا امیدانه *nā-ummed-āna*, adv. In despair, hopelessly. نا اهل *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit. نا بکار *nā-ba-kār*, Useless. نا بالغ *nā-bāligh*, A child not arrived at the age of maturity. نا بلد *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a stranger, of another country. نا بود *nā-būd*, That never existed, annihilated, vanished. نا بینا *nā-bīnā*, Blind. نا پاک *nā-pāk*, Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. نا پاکي *nā-pāk-ī*, Uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. نا پایدار *nā-pāe-dār*, Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. نا پدید *nā-padīd*, Invisible, not to be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed. نا پسند *nā-pasand* or نا پسندیده *nā-pasandīdā*, Unacceptable, disapproved of. نا پید یا نا پیدا *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, Unborn, non-apparent, lost, not to be found. نا تاب *nā-tab*, Weak, infirm. نا تراش *nā-tarāsh*, or نا تراشیده *nā-tarāshīda*, 1. Unshaved. 2. Unpolite, uncouth. نا تربیت *nā-tarbiyat*, Uneducated. نا ترس *nā-tars*, Severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. نا تمام *nā-tamam*, Unfinished, imperfect, deficient. نا تمامي *nā tamām-ī*, Deficiency, imperfectness. نا توان *nā-tawān*, Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. نا توانی *nā-tawān-ī*, s. f. Impotence,

weakness. نا چار *nā-chār*, Remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. نا چاري *nā-chār-ī*, Helplessness, impotence. نا چاقي *nā-chāḳ-ī*, s. f. Laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. نا چيز *nā-chīz*, adj. Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. نا چيزي *nā-chīz-ī*, s. f. Insignificance. نا حق *nā-ḥaḳḳ*, adj. Unjust, improper, illegal. adv. Unjustly, improperly. نا حق شناس *nā-ḥaḳḳ-shinās*, Inequitable, having no notions of justice. نا حيا *nā-ḥayā*, adj. Immodest. نا خدا ترس *nā-khudā-tars*, Not fearing God. نا خلف *nā-khalaf*, adj. Wicked, vicious (boy). نا خوانده *nā-khwānda*, adj. Unread, unlearned. نا خواه *nā-khwāh*, adj. 1. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Unwillingly, constrainedly. نا خوب *nā-khūb*, Bad. نا خوش *nā-khush*, adj. Displeased, unpleasant. نا خوشي *nā-khush-ī*, s. f. Displeasure. نا دار *nā-dār*, Poor, without possession, insolvent. نا داري *nā-dār-ī*, s. f. Poverty, insolvency. نا دانسته *nā-dānista*, adv. Unwittingly. نا دهند *nā-dihand*, adj. 1. Not paying what is due. 2. Stingy. نا ديدني *nā-dīdanī*, adj. Invisible, imperceptible. نا ديده *nā-dīda*, 1. Unseen. 2. A person who has seen little. نا راض *nā-rāẓ*, adj. Dissatisfied. نا رسا *nā-rasā*, 1. Unworthy, unfit. 2. Ill bred, unmannerly. نا رسائي *nā-rasā'ī*, s. f. 1. Unworthiness, unfitness. 2. Unmannerliness, unskilfulness. نا زائيده *nā-zā'īda*, A woman who has not yet produced children. نا زور *nā-zor*, adj. Weak. نا زوري *nā-zor-ī*, s. f. Weakness. نا زيب *nā-zeb*, Ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. نا زيبايش *nā-zebā'ish*, Ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. نا زيبائي *nā-zebā-ī*, s. f. Ugliness, &c.

نا ساز *nā-sāz*, adj. 1. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant. 2. Obscene, rude, uncivil. نا ساز گاري *nā-sāz-gārī*, s. f. Discordance, absurdity, dissention. نا سازي *nā-sāz-ī*, s. f. Discordance, dissention. نا سپاس *nā-sipās*, adj. Ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. نا سپاسي *nā-sipās-ī*, s. f. Ungratefulness. نا سزا *nā-sazā*, adj. Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. نا سفته *nā-sufta*, Unbored. نا سفته به *nā-sufta-bih*, A cunning person. نا سمجهه *nā-samajh*, adj. Unintelligent. نا سمجهي *nā-samjh-ī*, s. f. Ignorance. نا شاد *nā-shād*, adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. نا شادي *nā-shād-ī*, s. f. Dullness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. نا شايسته *nā-shā'ista*, Unworthy, improper, indecent. نا شدني *nā-shudan-ī*, One from whom no good is to be expected, ill-fated. نا شكيب *nā-shakeb* or نا شكيبا *nā-shakebā*, Impatient, restless. نا شكر *nā-shukr*, Ungrateful. نا شكري كرنا *nā-shukr-ī karnā*, To act ungratefully. نا شنو *nā-shanau*, Not hearing. نا شوب *nā-shob*, Unwashed. نا صبر *nā-ṣabr*, Impatient. نا صواب *nā-ṣawāb*, Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. نا طاقت *nā-ṭāḳat*, Weak, infirm. نا طاقتي *nā-ṭāḳat-ī*, s. f. Weakness. نا فرمان *nā-farmān*, 1. Disobedient. 2. Name of a beautiful purple colour. نا فرماني *nā-farmān-ī*, s. f. Disobedience. نا فهم *nā-fahm*, Stupid, unintelligent. نا فهمي *nā-fahm-ī*, s. f. Stupidity, folly. نا قابل *nā-ḳābil*, Unfit. نا قبول *nā-ḳabūl*, 1. Unacceptable. 2. Rejecting, refusing, disgusting. نا قوت *nā-ḳūwat*, Weak. نا قوتي *nā-kūwat-ī*, s. f. Weakness. نا كاره *nā-kāra*, adj. Useless, bad, worthless. نا كام *nā-kām*, adj. Dissappointed, discon-

tented, useless. نا كامي *nā-kām-ī*, s. f. Disappointment, discontent. نا كس *nā-kas*, A person of light character or of no consequence. نا كسي *nā-kas-ī*, s. f. Worthlessness. نا كند *nā-kand*, s. m. A colt. نا گزير *nā-guzīr*, adj. Necessary. نا گوار *nā-gawār*, adj. 1. Unarranged. 2. Indigested. 3. Unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. نا لايق *nā-lā'iḳ*, Unworthy. نا متناهي *nā-mutanāhī*, adj. Infinite; divine. نا محرم *nā-maḥram*, A stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. نامراد *nā-murād*, Dissatisfied. نا مراد انه *nā-murād-āna*, adv. Discontentedly. نا مرادي *nā-murād-ī*, Dissatisfaction. نا مرد *nā-mard*, 1. Unmanly, a coward. 2. Impotent. نا مردي *nā-mard-ī*, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. نا مطبوع *nā-maṭbū'*, 1. Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. 2. Unnatural. نا معقول *nā-ma'ḳūl*, Improper. نا ملايم *nā-mulā'im*, Hard. نا مناسب *nā-munāsib*, Improper. نا مهربان *nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. نا وارث *nā-wāriṣ*, Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. نا واقف *nā-wāḳif*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. نا واقفيت *nā-wāḳif-iyat*, s. f. Unexperiencedness. نا هموار *nā-hamwār*, Uneven, irregular, capricious. نا ياب *nā-yāb*, Scarce, rare. نا يابي *nā-yāb-ī*, s. f. Rareness.

P. ناب *nāb*, adj. Pure, genuine.

A. ناب *nāb* (from نيب) s. m. A canine tooth, a tusk.

P. نابدان *nābdān* (for ناودان) s. m. A gutter.

S. ناپ *nāp* (माप) s. f. Measure. ناپ جوكه *nāp-jokh*, Measuring and weighing.

S. ناپت नापित *nāpit*, s. m. A barber, a shaver, a surgeon.

P. ناپگار *nāpigār*, adj. Filthy, vile. (Doubtful).

S. ناپنا *nāpnā* (मापनं) v. a. To measure, to weigh.

H. ناتا *nātā*, s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance.

H. ناتر *nātar*, adv. And if not, otherwise.

S. ناتن *nātin* (नप्त्री) s. f. Grandaughter, daughter's daughter.

S. ناتهه नाथ *nāth*, s. m. 1. A master, a husband, a lord. 2. Often used as an affix to the names of *Jogis*; as, گوركناتهه *gorakh-nāth*. 3. s. f. The string in a bullock's nose. 4. A seton.

S. ناتهنا *nāthnā* (नाथनं) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by.

S. ناتي *nātī* (नप्ता) s. m. Grandson, daughter's son.

S. P. ناتي دار *nātī-dār*, s. m. f. Relation, relative.

H. ناٹا *nāṭā*, adj. Dwarf, dapper, short.

S. ناٹك नाटक *nāṭak*, s. m. 1. The business of a نٹ *naṭ*, q. v. 2. A kind of Sanskrit dramatick composition, a comedy.

S. ناٹهه *nāṭh* (from Sans. नास्ति) s. m. Non-existence.

H. ناج *nāj*, s. m. contract. of اناج *anāj*, q. v.

A. ناجي *nājī* (from نجو) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped. (Fem. ناجيه).

S. ناچ *nāch* (नाट्य) s. m. Dance. ناچ نچانا *nāch nachānā*, To make to dance; to tease.

S. ناچنا *nāch-nā*, v. n. To dance.

A. ناحيه *nāḥiya* (from نحو Heb. נחה) s. m. Territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore.

P. ناخدا *nākhudā* (comp. of ناو and خدا) s. m. Master or commander of a ship, captain, or supercargo.

P. ناخدائي *nā-khudā-ī*, s. f. Office of master &c. of a ship.

P. ناخن *nākhun* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the fingers). ناخن گیر یا تراش *nākhun-gīr*, or *-tarāsh*, s. m. An instrument for cutting the nails with. ناخن لینا *nākhun lenā*. 1. To pare the nails. 2. To trip or stumble (a horse).

P. ناخنه *nākhuna*, s. m. 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis).

S. ناد नाद *nād*, s. m. 1. Sound. 2. A song. ناد کرنا *nād karnā*, 1. To roar (as a tiger). 2. To sing.

A. ناد علي *nādi-ʾalī*, An invocation beginning so, addressed to *ʿalī*.

P. نا دان *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple.

P. نا داني *nā-dān-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.

H. ناداها *nādāhā*, s. m. A spout, a canal.

A. نادر *nādir* (part. act. of ندر) adj. Rare, wonderful. (Plur. نادرات *nādirāt*).

A. نادري *nādir-ī*, s. f. A rarity.

A. نادم *nādim* (part. act. of ندم) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.

H. نادنا *nādnā*, v. a. To begin.

H. نادهنا *nādhnā*, v. a. To yoke.

A. نار *nār* (from نور Heb. נור) s. f. 1. Fire, hell. 2. The mind.

P. نار *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate (Punica granatum).

S. نار *nār*, s. f. 1. (नारी) A woman. 2. (नाल) The stalk of the lotus.

H. نار *nār*, s. m. 1. A herd, drove. 2. Barrel of a gun. 3. Counsel, advice. 4. The fibre of which rope is made. 5. The neck.

H. نارا *nārā*, s. m. Red thread.

S. نارايں नारायण *nārāyaṇ*, s. m. 1. A Hindū name for the Deity. 2. A name of Vishnu.

S. نارايني नारायणी *nārāyaṇī*, s. f. The wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or Vishnu.

H. نربوار *nārbiwār*, s. m. The membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, secundines.

P. نارجيل *nārjīl* (Sans. नारिकेल) s. m. 1. A cocoanut. 2. The cocoanut tree (Cocos nucifera).

S. نارد नारद *nārad*, n. prop. 1. The name of a Hindū saint. 2. *(Met.)* A disputant, one fond of altercation.

P. نارد *nārd*, s. m. 1. The tike or dog-louse. 2. A miser.

P. نارنج *nāranj* (Sans. नारंग) s. m. An orange.

P. نارنجي *nāranj-ī* (Sans. नारंगीय) adj. Orange-coloured.

S. نارنگي *nārangī* (नारंग) s. f. An orange.

S. ناري *nārī*, s. f. 1. (नारी) A woman. 2. (नाडी) The pulse. 3. (नाल) The umbilical cord. 4. (नाली) A kind of greens.

A. ناري *nār-i*, adj. 1. Fiery. 2. Hellish.

S. ناريا *nāriyā* (from नाडी) s. m. A person who feels the pulse.

S. ناريل *nāriyal* (नारिकेल) s. m. 1. A cocoanut. 2. A *ḥukka* made of a cocoanut.

S. ناريلي *nāriyal-ī*, s. 1. A *ḥukka* made of a cocoanut. 2. A cup of cocoanut shell.

S. ناڑي नाडी *nāṛī*, s. f. The pulse.

P. ناز *nāz*, s. m. 1. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. ناز اٹھانا *nāz uṭhānā*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. ناز برداري *nāz-bardār-ī*, s. f. Flattery. ناز پروردہ *nāz-parwarda*, Delicately brought up, a spoilt child. نازپیشگي

*nāz-pesha-gī*, s. f. The habit of coquetry &c. ناز نخرا *nāz-nakhrā*, s. m. Coquetry.

P. نازان *nāzān* (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sporting, toying (as lovers).

P. نازبو *nāzbo*, s. m. Name of an herb (Ocymum pilosum : *Roxb.*).

P. نازک *nāzuk*, adj. 1. Thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant. 2. Facetious, gracious, genteel. نازک بدن *nāzuk-badan*, 1. Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress). 2. A species of Jujube (Zizyphus jujuba). نازک بدني *nāzuk-badan-ī*, s. f. Delicacy of form or body.

P. نازکي *nāzuk-ī*, s. f. Delicacy &c.

A. نازل *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل Heb. and Aram. נזל) 1. Descending. 2. Dismounting, alighting. نازل هونا *nāzil honā*, To descend, to alight.

A. نازلة *nāzila* (part. act. fem. of نزل) s. m. A misfortune, disorder, calamity.

P. نازنين *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate; (sub.) A delicate woman, a mistress.

A. ناس *nās*, s. plur. (for أناس plur. of انس from انسان Heb. אנש) Mankind, human beings.

s. ناس *nās*, 1. s. f. (नस्य) Snuff. 2. s. m. (नाश) Non-existence, annihilation. ناسدان *nās-dān*, s. m. A snuff-box.

s. ناسا नासा *nāsā*, s. m. 1. The nose. 2. A disease called also ناکڑا *nākṛā*, q. v.

H. ناسپال *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). ناسپالي رنگ *nāspāl-ī rang*, The colour extracted from *nāspāl*.

s. ناست *nāst* (नास्ति) Nonentity, annihilated.

s. ناستک *nāstik*, } (नास्तिक) s. m. An atheist,
s. ناستکي *nāstikī*, } one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments.

A. ناسج *nāsij* (part. act. of نسج Heb. נסג and נשג) s. m. A composer, making an oration.

A. ناسخ *nāsikh* (part. act. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing.

A. ناسک *nāsik*, part. act. (of نسک Heb. and Aram. נסך) Devoted to God.

s. ناسک नाशक *nāsak*, s. m. A destroyer.

s. ناسکا नासिका *nāsikā*, s. f. The nose.

s. ناسنا *nāsnā* (नाशनं r. णश Disappear, become lost) 1. v. n. To flee, to run away. 2. v. a. To destroy.

A. ناسور *nāsūr* (from نسر) s. m. A fistula, an ulcer

P. ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear (Pyrus communis).

P. ناشتا *nāshtā*, 1. s. m. Breakfast, 2. adj. Hungry. ناشتا کرنا *nāshtā karnā*, To breakfast.

A. ناصب *nāṣib*, part. act. (of نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) Erecting, fixing, placing.

A. ناصح *nāṣiḥ* (part. act. of نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. m. An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor.

A. ناصر *nāṣir* (part. act. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. A defender, an assistant.

A. ناصية *nāṣiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair over the forehead.

A. ناطق *nāṭiḳ* (part. act. of نطق) s. m. 1. Speaking, a speaker. 2. A rational being.

A. ناطقة *nāṭiḳa*, part. act. fem. (from نطق) Speaking, rational. sub. The faculty of speech.

A. ناظر *nāẓir*, part. act. (of نظر Heb. and Aram. נטר for נצר) 1. Seeing, observing, inspecting. (Plur. ناظرين Beholders). 2. s. m. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor. 3. An officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs &c. a sheriff.

A. ناظرہ *nāẓira* (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m. 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. ناظرہ خواني *nāẓira-khwān-ī*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).

A. ناظم *nāẓim* (part. act. of نظم) s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governor, a ruler.

T. ناغہ *nāgha*, 1. adj. Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. 2. s. m. Adjournment, respite, pulling off.

P. ناف *nāf* (Sans. नाभि) s. f. The navel; the middle.

A. نافذ *nāfiẕ*, part. act. (of نفذ) Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order).

A. نافع *nāfi'* (part. act. of نفع) adj. Salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful.

P. نافہ *nāfa*, s. m. A pod of musk. (Also نافۂ مشک *nāfa-e-mushk*).

A. ناقد *nāḳid* (part. act. of نقد Heb. נקד) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.

A. ناقص *nāḳiṣ* (part. act. of نقص) adj. Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. ناقص ہونا *nāḳiṣ honā*, To want.

A. ناقل *nāḳil* (part. act. of نقل) s. m. A reporter, narrator, delineator.

A. ناقوس *nāḳūs* (from نقس Chald. נקש) s. m. 1. A bell; or rather a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindūs in divine worship.

A. ناقہ *nāḳa* (from نوق Heb. נוק) s. f. A she camel. Also, s. m. A camel.

S. ناک नाक *nāk*, s. m. The heavens.

S. ناک *nāk* (नासिका) s. f. The nose. ناک چڑھانا *nāk charhānā*, To be angry or displeased. ناک رکھنا *nāk rakhnā*, To preserve one's honour. ناک سکوڑنا *nāk sakoṛnā*, To turn up one's nose, to be displeased. ناک کٹانا *nāk kaṭānā*, To dishonour. ناک کٹي ہوني *nāk-kaṭī honī*, To lose one's honour.

P. ناک *nāk* (in compos.) Full, affected with &c. as, غمناک *ghamm-nāk*, Affected with grief.

H. ناکا *nākā*, s. m. 1. The extremity of a road. 2. The eye of a needle. 3. An alley, avenue, lane. ناکي بندي *nāke-bandī*, Shutting up a road.

S. ناکا *nākā* (नक्र) s. m. An alligator.

S. ناکڑا *nākṛā*, s. m. An inflammation in the nose.

S. ناگ नाग *nāg*, s. m. 1. A snake. ناگ بھاشا *nāg-bhāshā*, A Prākrit language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. ناگ پنچمي *nāg-panchamī*, Name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of Srāvan, *sukl-paksh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. ناگ پھانس *nāg-phāṅs*, s. f. A running noose of a rope &c. ناگ کنیا *nāg-kanyā*, A race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl*, or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction but very beautiful. ناگ لوک *nāg-lok*, The region under the earth, *Pātāl*. (Not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels). 2. An elephant. 3. Lead. 4. Poison.

S. ناگا *nāgā* (नाग) s. m. A cast of Hindū *faḳīrs*.

P. ناگاہ *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares.

S. ناگر नागर *nāgar*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of *Gujarāt-ī Brāhmans*. 2. (*Met.*) A cunning or expert person.

s. ناگر موتها *nāgar-mothā* (नागरमुस्तक) s. m. Name of a sweet smelling grass. (Cyperus pertenuis: *Roxb.*).

s. ناگدون *nāgdaun* (नागदमनी) s. m. A kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off.

s. ناگ دونا *nāg-daunā*, s. m. Name of a plant (Artemisia vulgaris). See مروا *marū'ā*.

s. ناگل *nāgal* (लांगल) s. m. A plough.

s. ناگ کیسر नागकेसर *nāg-kesar*, s. m. Name of a tree (Mesua ferrea).

s. ناگ بیل *nāg-bel* (नागवल्ली) s. m. Betel leaf.

s. ناگن *nāgin* or *nāgan* } (नागी) s. f. A ser-
s. ناگنی *nāginī* or *nāganī* } pent (female).

s. ناگ پهانس *nāg-phāṅs* (नागपाश) s. f. A noose used to seize an enemy in battle (resembling the arms of the Retiarii among the Roman gladiators), a noose of a rope.

s. ناگري *nāgarī*, adj. The most common Hindī character of writing; called, also, Deva-nāgarī.

H. ناگور *nāgaur*, s. m. Name of a country near Mārwār.

P. ناگهان *nāgahān*, adj. Sudden. adv. Suddenly.

P. ناگهاني *nāgahān-ī*, adv. Suddenly.

s. ناگیسر *nāgesar* (नागकेसर) s. f. Name of a flower (Mesua ferrea) Indian rose chesnut.

s. ناگیسري *nāgesar-ī*, adj. Of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow.

H. نال *nāl*, 1. Along with, accompanying. سوچ بهي بهري کهري سکهي لکهه نال کي *Soch bhai bharī kharī sakhī lakhi nāl kī*, Her *accompanying* friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. 2. adj. Near. (Panjābī).

s. نال नाल *nāl*, s. m. 1. A tube. 2. Barrel of a gun. 3. The navel string. 4. Stalk of the lotus.

H. نالا *nālā*, s. m. A ravine, a rivulet.

P. نالان *nālān*, part. act. (of نالیدن) Lamenting, lamentable.

P. نالش *nālish* (from نالیدن) s. f. Complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan.

P نالشي *nālish-ī*, adj. Complaining, a complainant.

H. نالکي *nālkī*, s. f. A sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank.

P. نالگي *nala-gī*, s. f. Lamentation, complaint.

P. ناله *nāla*, s. m. Lamentation. ناله کش *nāla-kash*, adj. Lamenting. ناله کشي *nāla-kash-ī*, s. f. Lamentation.

s. نالي *nālī* (नाडी) s. f. 1. A drain. 2. A straw. 3. A tubulated tile. 4. A sinous ulcer or fistula.

s. P. نام *nām* (Sans. नाम) s. m. Name, character, fame, reputation, honour. نام آور *nām-āwar*, adj. Famous, renowned. نام آوري *nām-āwar-ī*, s. f. Fame, renown. نامدار *nām-dār*, Famous, celebrated. نامداري *nām-dār-ī*, Celebrity. نام دهرنا *nām dharnā*, To name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name), to miscal:

کبهي بولين عقيق اور گهه نگين لعل ٹهہراوين
يهه نا شاعر تري هونٹهون کو کيا کيا نام دهرتي هين

*Kabhī bolen ʿaḳīḳ aur gah nageen-i-laʿl ṭhahrāwen; yih nā shāʿir tire honṭhon ko kyā kyā nām dharte hain.* These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they miscal them! نام دهروانا *nām dharwānā*, 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. نام دينا *nām denā*, To give name to, to make conspicuous. نام ڈبونا *nām ḍabonā*, To lose

one's honour or reputation. نام کرن *nām-karan*, Acquiring or taking a name (of honour). نام کرنا *nām karnā*, To become famous.

شعر اُني خوب کهي افاق مين اپنا نام کيا

*Shi'r un ne khūb kahe, āfāḳ meṅ apnā nām kiyā.* He has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. نام لينا *nām lenā*, 1. To praise. 2. To repeat the name of God. نام ليکر مانگ کهانا *nām lekar māng khānā*, To beg alms in the name of another. نام نکالنا *nām nikālnā*, 1. To become celebrated. 2. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. نام هونا *nām honā*, To be conspicuous, famous or renowned.

P. نامزد *nām-zad*, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named.

S. P. نامنا *nāmnā* (from نام) v. a. To name, to praise, to panegyrise.

P. نامور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned.

P. ناموري *nām-war-ī*, s. f. Celebrity, renown.

A. ناموس *nāmūs* (from نمس) s. m. 1. Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family.

P. نامه *nāma*, s. m. A letter, writing, history, work.

P. نامي *nām-ī*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated. نامي هونا *nām-ī honā*, To be celebrated.

A. نامي *nāmī*, part. act. (of نمو) Growing, increasing.

A. نامية *nāmiya*, 1. part. act. fem. (of نمو) Growing. 2. s. m. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. قوت نامية *ḳūwat-i-nāmiya*, Power of growth or of increasing.

P. نان *nān*, s. f. Bread, a loaf. نان آبي *nān-i-āb-ī*, Bread which has been kneaded with water. نان بائي *nān-bā'ī*, (prop. نان بايع) A baker. نان پز *nān-paz*, A baker. نان پزي *nān-paz-ī*, s. f. The trade of a baker, baking. نان خطائي *nān-khaṭā'ī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. نان روغني *nān-i-raughan-ī*, Bread mixed with boiled butter. نان نعمت *nān-i-ni'mat*, A kind of bread. نان نهاري *nān-i-nahārī*, Breakfast.

H. نانا *nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather. v. a. To bend, to bow. See نوانا.

S. नाना نانا *nānā*, adj. Various.

H. ناند *nānd*, s. f. A large earthen pan.

H. ناندهنا *nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin.

H. نانک *nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*, founder of the sect of *Sikhs*. نانک پنتهي يا شاهي يا نانک متا *nānak-panthī*, or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, s. m. A *Sikh*, or follower of *Nānak*.

P. نانکار *nān-kār*, s. m. 1. An allowance of money or land to *Zamīndārs*, *Kānūngos* &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.

P. نانکاري *nānkār-ī*, adj. Belonging to *nānkār*, q. v.

S. نانگهنا *nānghnā* (लंघनं) v. a. To step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over.

S. P. نانو *nāṅw* } (corrupt. of نام) s. m. Name,
S. P. نانون *nāṅoṅ* } a noun.

H. نانهه *nāṅh*, adv. No.

H. نانهيال *nānhiyāl*, s. f. Maternal grandfather's family.

H. ناني *nānī*, s. f. Maternal grandmother.

P. S. ناو *nā'o*, s. f. 1. (Sans. नौः) A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Any thing long and hollow within.

P. ناوک *nāwak*, s. f. 1. An arrow. 2. A tube, canal. 3. A bee's sting. 4. The tube through which an arrow is projected. ناوک انداز *nāwak-andāz*, An archer.

P. ناونوش *nā'onosh*, s. m. Comfort.

S. ناه *nāhi* (Sans. नहि) adv. No, not.

H. ناهر *nāhar*, s. m. A tiger.

P. ناهيد *nāhīd*, s. m. The planet Venus.

S. ناهين *nāhīn* (Sans. नहि) adv. Not, no.

S. نائي *nā'ī* (Sans. नापित) s. m. A barber.

P. ناي *nā'e*, s. A reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife.

A. نايب *nā'ib* (part. act. of نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. A deputy.

P. نايچه *nā'echa* (dimin. of ناي) s. m. A small reed, a *ḥukka* snake.

A. نايره *nāyara* (from نور Heb. נור) s. m. Fire, heat, inflammation, flame; enmity, hatred.

P. نايژه *nā'izha*, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.

S. نايك नायक *nāyak*, s. m. 1. A chief, a leader, a man, a youth. 2. A native officer of the lowest rank corresponding to corporal in our corps. 3. A person well conversant in dancing, singing &c.

S. نايكا नायिका *nāyikā*, s. f. 1. Female of *nāyak*. 2. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel.

S. نايِن *nāyan*, s. f. Female of نائي *nā'ī*, q. v.

A. نبات *nabāt* (from نبت) s. f. 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, grass. Plur. نباتات *nabātāt*, Vegetables. علم نبات *'ilm-i-nabāt*, Botany.

P. نبات *nabāt*, s. f. 1. Sugar. 2. Sweetmeats.

S. نبارنا *nibārnā* (निवारणं) v. a. To forbid.

H. نباڑن *nibāṛan*, s. Ending, finishing, separation.

H. نباڑنا *nibāṛnā*, v. a. 1. To keep one's engagements &c. 2. To spend, to end. 3. To separate.

A. نباض *nabbāẓ* (adj. sup. of نبض) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.

S. نباه *nibāh* (निर्वाह) s. m. 1. Accomplishment, performance, sufficiency, supply. 2. Performing an engagement, keeping.

S. نباهنا *nibāhnā* (निर्वाहनं) v. a. 1. To accomplish. 2. To protect, to guard, to take care of. 3. To keep one's faith. 4. To behave. 5. To afford. 6. To conduct, to perform.

S. نباهو *nibāhū* (from نباهنا) adj. Lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose.

H. نبٹيرا *nibṭerā*, s. m. Determination. See نٹارا *niṭārā*.

P. نبرد *nabard*, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.

H. نبڑنا *nibaṛnā*, v. n. To be spent, to be ended.

A. نبض *nabẓ*, s. f. The pulse. نبض ديكهنا *nabẓ dekhnā*, To feel the pulse.

S. نبل *ni-bal*, adj. Weak. See نربل *nir-bal*.

S. نبندهه निबंध *nibandh*, adj. Affixed, ascertained.

A. نبوت *nubūwat* (from نبأ Heb and Aram. נבא) s. f. Prophesy.

S. نبهنا *nibhnā* (निर्वहनं) v. n. To serve, succeed, pass, live, to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform.

S. نبهانا *nibhānā* (causal of نبهنا) v. a. To perform &c. See نباهنا.

A. نبي *nabī*, s. m. A prophet.

S. نبيدن निवेदन *nibedan*, s. m. An address, a petition.

P. نبيره *nabīra*, s. m. A grandson, son's son.

S. نبيڑا *nibeṛā* (from نبيڑنا) s. m. End, finishing.

S. نبيڑنا *nibeṛnā* (निवर्तनं) v. a. To spend, to end, to perform, to put an end to.

H. نپاٹنا *nipāṭnā*, See نپٹانا *nipṭānā*.

H. نپٹ *nipaṭ*, adj. Very, exceedingly.

H. نپٹانا *nipṭānā*, } v. a. To settle, to decide, to
H. نپٹنا *nipaṭnā*, } conclude, to terminate.

s. نپن निपुण *nipuṇ*, adj. Skilful, expert, eminent.

s. نپنسک नपुंसक *napunsak*, adj. Neuter (gender). s. m. A hermaphrodite.

s. نپوتا *ni-pūt-ā*, adj. Childless, having no son.

s. نت *nit* (नित्य) 1. adj. Always, continually, constant, ever. 2. The base of an obtuse-angled triangle. نت اٹھ *nit-uṭh*, Constantly. نت نت *nit-nit*, Perpetually.

s. نتا *nit-tā*, s. Perpetuity.

s. نتنب नितंब *nitamb*, s. m. The buttocks, posteriors of a woman.

s. نتھ *nath* (नाथ) s. m. A large ring worn in the nose.

H. نتھارنا *nithārnā*, v. a. 1. To pour. 2. To purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.

H. نتھرا *nithrā*, adj. Clear (water whose impurity has subsided).

s. نتھنا *nath-nā*, 1. s. m. A nostril. 2. (See ناتھنا) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).

s. نتھنی *nath-nī* (नाथ) s. f. 1. A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.

H. نتی *nittī* (corrupt. of نکتی) s. f. Small scales, such as goldsmiths use.

H. نتیت *natait*, s. m. Relation, kin.

A. نتیجہ *natīja* (from نتج) s. m. Result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward. 2. A fœtus, offspring, birth.

s. نتیکریا नित्यक्रिया *nitya-kriyā*, Constant use, the constant duties of any station.

s. نٹ नट *naṭ*, s. m. The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers &c. a tumbler.

H. نٹارا *niṭārā* (corrupt. of نبٹیرا *nibṭerā*) s. m. Determination, final settlement, decree.

s. نٹبر नटवर *naṭ-bar*, s. m. A juggler &c. See نٹ *naṭ*.

s. نٹ کھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, adj. Roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; (sub.) A cheat.

s. نٹ کھٹی *naṭ-khaṭ-ī*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artifice.

s. نٹن *naṭan*, s. نٹنی *naṭnī*, } (नटी) s. f. The female of نٹ *naṭ*, q. v.

H. نٹن *naṭan* (from نٹنا) s. f. Denial, negation.

H. نٹنا *naṭnā*, v. a. To deny.

s. نٹوا *naṭ-wā*, s. m. A juggler, conjuror.

s. نٹھر *niṭhur* (निष्ठुर) adj. 1. Obdurate, relentless, cruel. 2. Sly, cunning, shrewd.

s. نٹھرائی *niṭhurā'ī*, s. نٹھرتا *niṭhur-tā*, } s. f. Cruelty, obduracy.

H. نٹھلا *niṭhallā*, 1. s. m. Idleness. 2. adj. Idle.

A. نثار *niṣār* (from نثر) s. m. 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice. نثار ہونا *niṣār honā*, To be sacrificed.

A. نثر *naṣr*, s. f. Prose.

s. نج निज *nij*, adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. نج کا *nij kā*, adj. Own, peculiar. نج نج سی *nij tij se*, Properly, as is requisite.

A. نجابت *najābat* (from نجب) s. f. Nobleness, generosity.

A. نجات *najāt*, s. f. Freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight.

A. نجار *najjār* (adj. superl. of نجر Chald. and Syr. נגר) s. m. A carpenter.

A. نجاری *najjār-ī*, s. f. The business of a carpenter.

A. نجاست *najāsat* (from نجس) s. f. Dirt, nastiness, filth, impurity.

A. نجبا *nujabā*, s. plur. of نجيب *najīb*, q. v.

S. نجت नियुत *nijut*, A million.

A. نجد *najd*. s. A part of Arabia.

A. نجس *najis*, adj. Dirty, filthy, nasty. نجس العين *najisu-l-ain*, Impure by nature. *najas*, Dirtiness, filth, dung.

A. نجف *najaf*, s. m. 1. High ground to which water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in which is the tomb of *Alī*.

A. نجم *najm*, s. m. 1. A star, a planet. 2. Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of nativity. Plur. نجوم *nujūm*, Stars. علم نجوم *ilm-i-nujūm*, Astrology.

A. نجومي *nujūm-ī*, s. m. An astrologer.

H. نجه تجه *nijh tijh*, Correctness, good order, rule.

H. نجهانا *nijhānā*, v. a. To spy.

H. نجهوٹنا *nijhoṭnā*, v. a. To twitch.

S. نجهول *ni-jhol* (निर् prep. and r. दुल Throw up) adj. Steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation. (Epithet of an elephant).

A. نجيب *najīb* (from نجب) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy. 2. (sub.) A hero, a volunteer. 3. A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. نجيب الطرفين *najību-ṭ-ṭarfain*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).

S. نچانا *nachānā* (causal of ناچنا) v. a. To make to dance.

S. نچنت *ni-chint*, adj. Free from danger or care, at ease, secure, at leisure. نچنت هونا *nichint hona*, To be at leisure, to be freed from care.

S. نچنتائي *ni-chint-ā'ī*, s. f. Carelessness, leisure, fearlessness, thoughtlessness.

H. نچوڑ *nichoṛ*, s. m. 1. The end or termination of any affair. 2. The burthen, or that on which any thing depends.

H. نچوڑنا *nichoṛnā*, v. a. To wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort.

H. نچوڑو *nichoṛū*, H. نچوڑوا *nichoṛwā*, } adj. Rapacious.

S. نچويا *nachwaiyā* (see ناچ) s. m. A dancer.

H. نچهاور *nichhāwar*, s. f. Sacrifice, victim.

S. نچهتر *nachhattar* or *nichhattar* (नक्षत्र) s. m. 1. A mansion of the moon. 2. A star, a horoscope.

S. نچهتري *nachhattar-ī*, or *nichhattar-ī*, adj. Fortunate.

A. نحس *naḥs* (Heb. and Aram. נחש) adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious.

A. نحو *naḥo* (Heb. נחה) s. f. Syntax (in gram.), way, path, tract, manner, mode.

A. نحوست *naḥūsat* (from نحس) s. f. A bad presage, a misfortune.

A. نحوي *naḥwī* (from نحو) adj. Grammatical.

A. نحيف *naḥīf* (from نحف) adj. Lean, meagre, weak, slender.

A. نخاس *nakhkhās*, s. m. A market for slaves and cattle.

P. نخچير *nakhchīr*, s. m. The chace, game, prey, hunting.

P. نخرا *nakhrā*, P. نخره *nakhra*, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence. نخرا تلا *nakhrā-tillā*, Coquetry, blandishments.

P. نخست *nakhust*, 1. s. m. The beginning, the first. 2. adv. At first.

P. نخستين *nakhust-īn*, adj. First.

P. نخشب *nakhshab*, adj. Resplendent. s. 1. Full moon. 2. Name of a city.

A. نخل *nakhl*, s. m. A date tree, a palm tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. نخل بند *nakhl-band*, s. m. A gardener. نخلبندي *nakhl-band-ī*, A plantation.

A. نخوت *nakhwat* (from نخو) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.

P. نخود *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse (Cicer arietinum). نخود آب *nukhud-āb*, A kind of food given after physick has been taken, it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.

S. ند नद *nad*, s. m. A river.

A. ندا *nidā*, s. f. Sound, voice.

A. نداف *naddāf* (adj. superl. of ندف Heb. נדף) s. m. A cotton-dresser.

A. ندافي *naddāf-ī*, s. f. Dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*.

A. ندامت *nadāmat* (from ندم) s. f. Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.

S. ندان निदान *nidān*, 1. adv. At last, at least, lastly, after all, altogether. 2. s. f. (In medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).

S. ندرا निद्रा *nidrā*, s. f. Sleep. See نيند.

A. ندرت *nudrat* (from ندر) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.

H. ندولا *nadolā*, s. m. A large earthen pan.

S. ندهٔ निधि *nidhi*, s. m. 1. The treasure of Kuvera the god of riches. 2. See ندهان *nidhān*.

H. ندهڑک *ni-dhaṛak*, adv. Abruptly, without fear or reflection.

S. ندهان निधान *nidhān*, s. m. A place, house, mansion, abode.

ندي नदी *nadī*, or *naddī*, s. f. A river.

A. نديم *nadīm* (from ندم) s. m. A companion, intimate friend.

S. نڈر *ni-ḍar* (निर्डर r. डृ Fear) adj. 1. Fearless. 2. adv. Without fear.

H. نڈهال *ni-ḍhāl*, adj. Still, motionless.

A. نذر *nazr* (Heb. and Aram. נדר) s. f. 1. A vow. 2. A gift (offered to a superior, any thing dedicated). 3. (*Met.*) Interview. نذر ايمه *nazr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the sake of the *Imāms* or descendants of *Ālī*.

A. نذرانه *nazr-āna*, s. m. 1. Gifts &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.

P. s. نر नर *nar*, s. m. A male, a man. adj. Masculine, male.

S. نر निर् *nir*, priv. prep. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). The reverse of नि. As, निर्गंध *nir-gandh*, Scentless.

H. نرا *nirā*, adj. Mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple.

S. نراجدهٔ *nir-ā-juddh* (निर् prep. आ prep. and r. युध Fight) adj. Imbecile, not warlike.

S. نرادر *nir-ādar* (निर् prep. and आदर Respect) adj. Of bad dispositions, disrespectful, unceremonious.

S. نراس *nir-ās* (निर् prep. and आशा Hope) adj. Hopeless.

H. نرالا *nirālā*, adj. 1. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. 2. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary.

S. نرباه *nir-bāh*, s. m. See نباه *nibāh*.

S. نربدهي *nir-buddhī*, adj. Void of understanding, senseless.

S. نربس *nir-bas*, adj. Powerless, enfeebled.

s. نربسي *nir-bis-ī* (निर्विषी comp. of निर् prep. and विष Poison: q. d. Antidote) s. f. Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent. Amomum zedoaria: *Willd.* Curcuma zedoaria: *Roxb.*).

s. نربل *nir-bal* (निर् prep. and बल Strength) adj. Weak, strengthless.

s. نربلتا निर्बलता *nirbalatā*, s. f. Weakness.

s. نربندهو निर्बंधु *nir-bandhū*, adj. Friendless, without relations.

s. نربنس निर्वंश *nir-bans*, adj. Childless, without offspring.

s. نربهي निर्भय *nir-bhai*, adj. Fearless, intrepid.

s. نربيج *nir-bīj* (निर् prep. and बीज Seed) adj. 1. Without seed, childless. 2. Extinct (a race or family).

s. نرپ *nṛip* (नृ Man, and part. act. from r. पा Preserve) s. m. A king, a prince.

s. نرپت नरपति or नृपति (नर or नृ Man, and पति Lord) *narapati* or *nṛipati*, s. m. A king, a prince.

s. نرپچهه *nir-pachh* (निर् prep. and पक्ष Side, wing, friends) adj. Helpless, friendless.

s. نرپهل निर्फल *nir-phal*, adj. Fruitless.

s. نرت *nirt* (नृत्य) s. m. Dance.

s. نرتک नृत्यक *nirtak* or *nṛityak*, s. A dancer.

s. نرتانا *nirtānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of نرتنا) To make dance. 2. To make pure, to clean.

s. نرتنا *nirtnā* (नर्तनं) v. n. To dance, to jump about playfully.

H. نرجهه *narja*, s. m. Small scales.

s. نرجيو *nir-jīv* (निर् prep. and जीव Life) adj. Lifeless, inanimate.

H. نرچا *nirchā*, s. m. A kind of greens (Corchorus capsularis).

s. نرچهل *nir-chhal* (निर् prep. and छल Fraud) adj. Simple, guileless.

P. نرخ *nirkh*, s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize.

H. نرخڑا *narkhaṛā*, s. m. } The throat, the
H. نرخڑي *narkhaṛī*, s. f. } throttle.

P. نرخنامه *nirkh-nāma*, s. m. An account of the price current.

P. نرخي *nirkh-ī*, s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.

P. نرد *nard*, s. f. 1. A counter, chessman &c. 2. Draughts &c. any game played with counters, backgammon.

P. نرد بان *nard-bān*, s. m. A staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling ladder.

s. نردوکهه *nir-dokh*, compos. of (निर् prep. and दोष Blame) adj. Blameless.

s. نردهن *nir-dhan* (निर् prep. and धन Wealth) adj. Void of wealth, poor.

s. H. نردهند *nir-dhand* (निर् prep. and دهندها Business) adj. Void of business or care.

s. نردي *nir-da'ī* (निर् prep. and दया Tenderness) adj. Merciless.

s. نررتهک *nir-arthak* (निर् prep. and अर्थक from अर्थ Meaning) adj. 1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. Obsolete, of no signification.

s. نرس *niras* (नीरस or निर् prep. and रस Juice, moisture) adj. Dry, tasteless, comparatively bad, inferior.

s. نرسنگا *nar-singā* (नलशृंग) s. m. A horn, wind instrument.

s. نرسنگهه नरसिंह or नृसिंह *nar-singh*, or *nṛi-singh*, s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of Vishnu, which happened in the Satya-yuga, upon the following occasion. Hiranya-kasipu, an impious prince, was en-

raged at his son Prahlād for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean &c. yet Prahlād lived. "If your God is present every where," says Hiranya-kasipu, "let him come from an alabaster pillar;" on which *Nar-singha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne &c. &c.

S. نرسنگیا *nar-singiyā*, s. m. One who plays on the horn.

H. نرسون *narsoṅ*, adv. The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.

U. نرغا *narghā*, s. m. Surrounding. نرغا کرنا *narghā karnā*, To surround.

H. نرقل *narḳal* (corrupt. of نرکٹ) s. m. A kind of reed of which mats are made.

S. نرک नरक *narak*, s. m. Hell.

S. نرکٹ *narkaṭ* (नलकांड) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (Arundo tibialis: *Roxb.*).

H. نرکس *narkas*, s. m. The windpipe.

S. نرکھنا *nirakhnā* (निरीक्षणं) v. a. To look behind one, to look at.

P. نرگاو *nar-gā'o*, s. m. A bull.

P. نرگس *nargis*, s. f. 1. A narcissus. 2. (*met.*) The eye of a mistress. نرگس شہلا *nargis-shahlā*, A narcissus. نرگس مخمور *nargis-i-makhmūr*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus).

نرگستان *nargistān*, s. m. A bed of Narcissuses.

P. نرگسي *nargis-ī*, adj. Like, or of, the Narcissus.

S. نرگن *nir-guṇ* (निर् prep. and गुण Skill, quality) adj. 1. Unstrung (as a necklace). 2. Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God). 3. Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful.

S. نرگھن *nir-ghin* (निर् prep. and घृणा Reproach, abhorrence) adj. 1. Not odious, not detestable. 2. Abominable.

S. نرلج *nir-lajj* निर् prep. and लज्जा Shame) adj. Shameless.

P. نرم *narm*, adj. 1. Soft, tender. 2. Defective (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, silly.

P. H. نرمانا *narm-ānā*, v. a. To soften.

P. نرمک *narm-ak*, adj. Delicate.

S. نرمل *nir-mal* } (निर् prep. and मल Filth,
S. نرملا *nir-malā* } adj. Pure, limpid, clean, transparent, spotless.

S. نرملتا निर्मलता *nir-malatā*, s. f. Pureness, limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency.

S. نرملي निर्मली *nir-mal-ī*, s. f. Name of a seed with which water is cleared (Strychnos potatorum).

S. نرموهي *nir-moh-ī* (निर् prep. and मोह Fainting) adj. Not fascinated, without affection, unkind.

P. نرمه‌گوش *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.

P. نرمي *narm-ī*, s. f. Softness.

P. نرمیت *narm-īyat*, s. f. Softness.

S. نرنتر *nir-antar* (निर् prep. and अंतर Interval) adj. Not separated, close, incessantly.

S. نرنکار *nirankār* } (from निराकार i. e. निर्
S. نرنکال *nirankāl* } prep. and आकार Form) adj. Without form (the deity).

S. نرني निर्णय *nirṇai*, adj. Fixed, established, certain, appointed. s. m. Ascertainment.

S. نروپ *nirūp* (निर् prep. and रूप Form) adj. Without form, incorporeal.

H. نروکھ *narūkh*, adj. Male, masculine.

S. نروگ *nirog*, S. نروگي *nirogī*, } adj. (नीरोगी) In high health and spirits.

H. نرهڑ *narhaṛ* (नल Tube and هاڑ Bone) s. m. Shank, leg.

S. نرهس *nir-has* (निर् prep. and हास्य Laughter) adj. Dull, grave.

H. نري *narī*, s. f. 1. A kind of leather, skin. 2. A weaver's shuttle.

H. نريا *nariyā*, s. f. A tile.

H. نريٹ *nareṭ*, s. m. H. نريٹي *nareṭī*, s. f. } Throat, windpipe. نريٹي دبانا *nareṭī dabānā*, To throttle.

S. نريس *nares* (for नरेश्वर) s. m. A sovereign.

S. نريکهنا *nirekhnā* (निरीक्षणं) v. a. To behold, to spy.

P. نرينه *nar-īna*, A male, masculine.

A. نز *nazz*, s. 1. An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes but does not run off. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling any where.

P. نزاد *nazād* or *nizād*, P. نزاده *nazāda* or *nizāda*, } See نژاد.

P. نزار *nizār*, adj. Thin, slender, subtile.

P. نزاري *nizār-ī*, s. f. Thinness, emaciation.

A. نزاع *nizāʿ* (from نزع analog. to Heb. נסע) s. m. Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.

P. نزاکت *nazākat* (from Pers. نازک) s. f. Delicacy, elegance, politeness, softness.

A. نزاهت *nazāhat* (from نزه) s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.

P. نزد *nizd*, or *nazd*, P. نزديک *nazdīk*, } Near, hard by, close to, neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about.

P. نزديکي *nazdīk-ī*, s. f. Propinquity, vicinity.

A. نزع *nazʿ*, s. m. The last breath, gasping in the agonies of death.

A. نزله *nazla* (from نزل Heb. and Aram. נזל To flow; as Cattarrh from καταῤῥέω) s. m. A defluction of humours, a catarrh.

A. نزول *nuzūl* (from نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, alighting, sojourning. 2. A cataract (in the eye). نزول آب *nuzūl-i-āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water: the term therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus.

A. نزهت *nuzhat* (from نزه) s. f. 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.

P. نژاد *nazhād* or *nizhād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction.

A. نس *nas* (corrupt. from نسا) s. f. 1. A vein. 2. A sinew.

P. نس *nus*, s. m. 1. The environs of the mouth. 2. Understanding. (Gr. νοῦς).

S. نس *nis* or *nisi*, S. نسا *nisā*, } (निशा) s. f. Night. نسچر *nis-char*, s. m. A prowler. نسچرائي *nis-char-ā'ī*, s. f. Prowling. نسچرائي کرنا *nis-char-ā'ī karnā*, To prowl. نساچر निशाचर *nisā-char*, 1. A demon. 2. A robber, a thief. 3. A nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. نساکر یا ناتهه निशाकर or नाथ *nisā-kar*, or *-nāth*, The moon.

A. نسا *nisā*, s. f. plur. 1. Women, ladies. 2. The female sex.

A. نساج *nassāj* (adj. superl. of نسج) s. m. A weaver.

S. نسانا *nasānā* (नाशनं) v. a. To spoil, to destroy, to squander.

A. نسب *nasab*, s. m. Genealogy, lineage, family, cast. نسبنامه *nasab-nāma*, s. m. Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.

A. نسبت *nisbat*, s. f. Relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference.

A. نسبتي *nisbat-ī*, 1. adj. Related, having reference to. 2. s. m. A wife's brother.

S. نسپرہہ *ni-sprīh* (prop. *nispṛiha* निःस्पृह) adj. Exempt from desires.

S. نستار निस्तार *nistār*, s. m. Acquittal, security, beatitude.

S. نستارا *nistārā*, s. m. 1. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. 2. Blessing.

S. نستارنا *nistārnā* (निस्तारणं) v. a. To acquit.

P. نسترن *nastaran*, s. m. 1. The white rose of India (Rosa glandulifera: *Roxb.*). 2. Name of a kind of cloth.

A. نستعليق *nastaʿlīḳ* (comp. of نسخ and تعليق) s. m. A kind of Persian writing (or character).

S. نستوک *nistok* (निस्तुक) s. m. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment.

A. نسج *nasj*, s. m. Act of weaving.

S. نسچت निश्चित *nischit*, adj. Sure.

S. نسچي निश्चय *nischai*, adj. Indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. adv. Certainly. s. m. Confidence, assurance, certainty.

A. نسخ *naskh* (Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. Abolition. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.

A. نسخه *nuskha* (from نسخ) s. m. 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model. 3. A writing book. Plur. نسخجات *nuskhajāt*, Books. نسخه نويسي *nuskha-navīs-ī*, Recipe-writing.

A. نسر *nasr* (Heb. נשר) s. m. A vulture. نسرالطاير *nasru-ṭ-ṭā'ir*, The constellation of the eagle. نسرالواقع *nasru-l-wāḳi'*, The constellation of the lyre.

P. نسرين *nasrīn*, s. m. A wild rose. See نسترن.

A. نسرين *nasrain*, s. dual. (of نسر) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See نسر *nasr*.

A. نسق *nasḳ* (Heb. נשק) s. m. 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Stile, manner of writing. نسق چي *nasḳ-chī*, An arranger (of an army).

A. نسل *nasl* (analog. to Heb. נשל) s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family.

A. نسلي *nasl-ī*, adj. Of family.

H. نسنتهه *nisanṭh*, adj. Ill-omened.

S. نسندهه *ni-sandhi* (निः prep. and संधि A hole) adj. Solid, tight, not leaky.

S. نسندهائي *nisandhā'ī*, s. f. Solidity.

S. نسندیه *ni-sandeh* (निः prep. and संदेह Doubt) adj. Free from doubt or suspicion, undoubted. adv. Undoubtedly.

A. نسناس *nasnās* (from نسنس which from نس) s. m. 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a fawn. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang ūtan.

S. نسنک *nisank* (निः prep. and शंका Fear, doubt) adj. Fearless, free from doubt.

S. نسواس निःश्वास *ni-swās*, s. m. Breath, respiration.

A. نسها *nasahā* (from نس) adj. Veiny.

H. نسي *nasī*, s. f. A coulter, a plough-share.

A. نسيان *nisyān* (from نسي Heb. נשה) s. m. Oblivion.

H. نسيتهه *nasīṭh*, adj. Ill-omened.

A. نسيلا *nasīlā*, adj. 1. (from نس) Veined. 2. (from نسل) Of good breed.

A. نسيم *nasīm* (from نسم Heb. and Aram. נשם) s. f. A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. (Plur. نسايم *nasā'im*). نسيم سحر *nasīm-i-saḥar*, The morning breeze.

S. نسيني *nisainī* (निःश्रेणी) s. f. A wooden ladder.

A. نسية *nasiya* (from نسي) s. m. 1. A thing forgotten, of no regard or account. 2. Delay allowed for payment of money.

A. نشا *nashā* (from نشو or نشي) s. m. Intoxication, intoxicating liquor, a head-ach or crop sickness (from over-drinking), fragrance, smell. نشا خور *nashā-khor*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs &c. a drunkard.

A. نشأت *nasha'at* (from نشأ Heb. נשא) s. f. 1. A creature. 2. Any thing produced or growing. 3. Appearing, growing. نشأتين *nasha'atain*, The two worlds.

P. نشاسته *nishāsta*, s. m. Starch.

P. S. نشا كرنا *nishā karnā* (corrupt. of Pers. نشان) v. a. To be responsible; as يه كام تمهاري ذمي هي اگر بگڑيگا تو اسكا نشا تم كو كرنا هوگا *Yih kām tumhāre ẕimme hai, agar bigṛegā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, This affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good).

A. نشاط *nishāṭ* (from نشط) s. m. Gladness, joy, pleasure.

P. نشان *nishān*, 1. part. in compos. (from نشاندن, Fixing seating. 2. s. m. A mark, sign, signal, vestige, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearings, an ensign, flag, standard, colours. نشان بردار *nishān-bardār*, A standard-bearer. نشان دار *nishān-dār*, 1. A standard-bearer. 2. Marked, signed. 3. Possessing armorial bearings.

P. نشانه *nishāna*, s. m. 1. A mark. 2. A butt. نشانه انداز *nishāna-andāz*, Unerring.

P. نشاني *nishānī*, s. f. 1. A mark, sign, token. 2. A token of remembrance, keepsake.

A. نشائيت *nashā-iyat*, s. f. Quality of intoxicating.

P. نشتر *nashtar*, s. f. A lancet, a fleam. نشتر لگانا *nashtar lagānā*, To bleed, to phlebotomize.

S. نشت नष्ट *nasḥṭ*, adj. Lost, ruined.

S. نشچي निश्चय *nishchai*, s. m. Trust, belief, faith. adj. Actual, real, ascertained. adv. Actually. See نسچي.

A. نشر *nashr* (Heb. and Aram. נשר Chald. נסר) s. m. 1. Spreading (as a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing (news). 3. Life.

P. نشست *nishast* (from نشستن) s. f. Sitting. نشست برخاست *nishast-barkhāst*, s. f. Good breeding, etiquette, politeness. نشست گاه *nishast-gāh*, s. f. A place where people meet to sit and talk.

P. نشمرده *na-shimurda*, part. Unnumbered.

A. نشو *nasho* or *nashv* (from نشأ) s. m. Vegetation, growing, shooting up.

A. نشور *nushūr*, s. m. Raising the dead, the resurrection.

A. نشه *nasha*, s. m. See نشا *nashā*.

P. نشيب *nasheb*, s. m. Descent, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. نشيب فراز *nasheb farāz*, 1. Up and down. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

A. نشيلا *nashīlā*, adj. Intoxicating.

P. نشين *nishīn*, part. in compos. (from نشستن) Sitting.

A. نصاب *niṣāb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. f. 1. A root, origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. نصاب الصبيان *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (*lit.* The capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.

A. نصارى *naṣārā* (Heb. נוצרי from נצרת Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in orchards, from נצר a twig or branch) s. m. A Nazarene, a christian.

A. نصايح *naṣā'iḥ*, s. plur. of نصيحت from نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) Councils, advices, admonitions.

A. نصب *naṣb* (Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. نصب كرنا *naṣb karnā*, To establish &c.

A. نصر *naṣr* (Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. Assistance, victory.

A. نصراني *naṣrānī*, s. m. A christian. See نصارى q. v.

A. نصرانيت *naṣrānīyat*, s. f. The christian religion.

A. نصرت *naṣrat*, s. f. Victory. See نصر.

A. نصف *niṣf*, adj. 1. Half. 2. Middle aged. نصف النهار *niṣfu-n-nahār*, Mid-day.

A. نصفا نصف *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, Half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle.

A. نصيب *naṣīb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindūstānī this word is most usually constructed as a plural). نصيب لڑنے *naṣīb laṛne*, 1. To be competitor for any thing. 2. (*Lit.* fortune fighting for one) The commencement of prosperity, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). نصيب جگنا *naṣīb jagnā*, To be fortunate.

A. نصيبه *naṣība*, s. m. A lot, fortune. نصيبه ور *naṣība-war*, adj. Fortunate.

A. نصيحت *naṣīḥat* (from نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. f. Advice, council, admonition. نصيحت كرنا يا دينا *naṣīhat-karnā*, or *-denā* (*met.*) To reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. نصيحت گو *naṣīḥat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.

A. نصير *naṣīr* (from نصر) s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.

A. نصيري *nuṣairī*, s. m. A mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of *Ālī*.

A. نضارت *naẓārat* (from نضر Heb. נצר) s. f. Freshness, verdure, beauty, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.

A. نضج *nuẓj*, s. m. Ripening, cooking; suppuration (of a wound).

A. نضيج *naẓīj* (from نضج) adj. Ripe, cooked, mature; soft.

A. نطفه *nuṭfa* (from نطف Heb. and Aram. נטף) s. m. 1. Seed, sperma hominis. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water.

A. نطق *nuṭk*, s. m. Speech, articulation, reasoning faculty.

A. P. نظارگي *naẓẓāra-gī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation.

A. نظاره *naẓẓāra*, or *naẓāra* (from نظر) s. m. The sight. نظاره كن *naẓẓāra-kun*, Gazing, surveying.

A. نظافت *naẓāfat* (from نظف) s. f. Purity.

A. نظام *niẓām* (from نظم) s. m. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis.

A. نظامت *niẓāmat* (from نظم) s. f. 1. Arrangement, government. 2. The administration of criminal justice.

H. نظر *naẓar*, s. f. 1. The sight, vision, look, a glance, inspection, consideration. 2. Doubt, perplexity. نظر انداز *naẓar-andāz*, adj. Rejected. نظر باز *naẓar-bāz*, 1. An ogler, a thief-catcher, a juggler. نظر بازي *naẓar-bāz-ī*, s. f. Ogling. نظر بچانا *naẓar bachānā*, To avoid the sight. نظر بند *naẓar-band*, 1. s. m. Fascination (of conjurors). 2. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). نظر بندي *naẓar-band-ī*, s. f. Confinement. نظر ثاني *naẓar-i-ṣānī*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally past. 2. Revisal of a writing or book. نظر گاه *naẓar-gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. نظر ملانا *naẓar milānā*, To compare. نظرونسي گرنا *naẓroṅ se girnā*, To be disgraced.

A. نظران *naẓarān*, s. Sight, vision.

A. نظم *naẓm*, s. f. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. نظم و نسق *naẓm-o-nasḳ*, Order and arrangement.

A. نظمي *naẓm-ī*, s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.

A. نظير *naẓīr* (from نظر) s. m. Example, instance, an equal. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to.

A. نظيري *naẓīr-ī*, adj. Exemplary.

A. نعال *ni'āl*, s. plur. of نعل q. v.

A. نعت *naʿt*, s. f. 1. Praise (especially of Muhammad), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.

A. نعرة *naʿra* (from نعر) s. m. Clamour, crying, noise. نعرة كش *naʿra-kash* or نعرة زن *naʿra-zan*, Crying out, exclaiming.

A. نعش *naʿsh*, s. f. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. بنات النعش *binātu-n-naʿsh*, The constellation of the bear.

A. نعل *naʿl* (Heb. and Aram. נעל) s. m. 1. Shoe (of a horse or man). 2. The ferrule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. نعل بند *naʿl-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. نعل بندي *naʿl-band-ī*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-band-ī*, which means changing a horse's shoes. 2. A light tribute.

A. نعلين *naʿlain*, s. dual. (of نعل) A pair of shoes, of a particular kind i. e. with wooden soles.

A. نعم *ni'am*, s. plur. (of نعمت Heb. נעם) 1. Favours. 2. Pleasure, comfort or blessing (of life).

A. نعما *naʿmā*, s. See نعمت.

H. نعمت *niʿmat*, s. f. 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth.

A. نعناع *naʿnāʿ*, s. m. Mint (Mentha sativa).

A. نعوذ *naʿūẕu*, 1st. pers. plur. aor. of عوذ Heb. עוז To flee for refuge to any person or place. نعوذ بالله *naʿūẕu bi-l-lāhi*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).

A. نعوظ *nuʿūẕ* (from نعظ) s. m. Surrectio et intensio (penis).

P. نغز *naghz*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble.

A. نغم *nagham*, } s. m. 1. Melody, song, modu-
A. نغمة *naghma*, } lation. 2. A musical note. 3. A sweet voice.

A. نفاذ *nafāẕ* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).

A. نفاس *nifās*, vulg. *nafās* (from نفس) s. m. 1. Child-birth, labour, bringing forth. 2. A woman for forty days after child-birth.

A. نفاست *nafāsat*, s. f. Preciousness, exquisiteness.

A. نفاط *nafāṭ* (from نفط) s. m. 1. Naptha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.

A. نفاق *nifāḳ* (from نفق Heb. Chald. and Syr. נפק) 1. Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. (In Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity.

A. نفخ *nafḫ* (Heb. נפח) s. m. 1. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn &c.). 2. Inspiring, breathing into. 3. Swelling.

A. نفذ *nāfẕ*, s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.

A. نفر *nafar*, s. m. 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One person; as, تين نفر *tīn nafar*, Three persons.

A. نفراني *nafrānī*, s. f. Fem. of نفر *nafar*, q. v.

A. نفرت *nafrat*, s. f. 1. Flight, terror. 2. Abomination, aversion.

A. نفري *nafar-ī*, s. f. 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.

P. نفرين *nafrīn*, s. f. 1. Detestation, abhorrence. 2. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words.

A. نفس *nafas*, s. m. 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. (Plur. انفاس *anfās*). *nafs*, s. m. 1. The soul, spirit. essence, substance. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality. 3. Sperm. 4. Desire. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. 8. Penis. نفس‌الامر *nafsu-l-amr*, The essence, soul, or foundation of a thing نفس‌اماره يا بهيمي *nafs-i-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, Inordinate appetites, concupiscence. نفس سبعي يا لوامه *nafs-i-sab'ī* or *-lauwāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. نفس كشي *nafs-kash-ī*, s. f. Temperance, self-restraint. نفس‌مطمينه يا ملكي *nafs-i-muṭma'ina* or *-malakī*, Benevolence.

A. نفساني *nafs-ānī*, adj. Luxurious, carnal.

A. نفسانيت *nafs-ānīyat*, s. f. 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.

A. نفسي *nafs-ī*, adj. Of the soul, animal, sensual. نفط *nafṭ* or *nifṭ*, s. Naphtha, bitumen.

A. نفع *naf'*, s. m. Profit, advantage, interest.

A. نفقه *nafaḳa*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living.

A. نفل *nafl*, s. m. 1. A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. 2. *nafal*, Plunder (from infidels).

A. نفوذ *nufūẕ* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.

A. نفور *nufūr* (from نفر) s. 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). *nafūr*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.

A. نفي *nafī*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negative. 4. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, non-existence.

P. نفير *nafīr*, s. f. A brazen trumpet.

P. نفيري *nafīr-ī* (from نفير) s. f. A kind of trumpet.

A. نفيس *nafīs* (from نفس Heb. and Aram. נפש) adj. Precious, delicate, exquisite.

A. نقا *naḳā* (from نقي Heb. and Chald. נקה) 1. s. f. Purity, cleanness. 2. adj. Pure, clean. 3. Good, virtuous, exquisite.

A. نقاب *niḳāb* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. m. A veil.

A. نقاد *naḳḳād* (adj. superl. of نقد) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept.

A. نقارچي *naḳār-chī*, s. m. One who beats the kettle-drum.

A. نقارخانه *naḳār-khāna*, The place at the porch

of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

A. نقارة *naḳāra*, or *naḳḳāra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. A kettle-drum.

A. نقاري *naḳār-ī*, s. m. One who beats the kettle-drum.

A. نقاش *naḳḳāsh* (adj. superl. of نقش) s. m. A painter, a draftsman, sculptor, embroiderer, &c.

A. نقاشي *naḳḳāsh-ī*, s. f. Drawing, painting &c.

A. نقال *naḳḳāl* (adj. superl. of نقل) s. m. A mimick, an actor, a player.

A. نقالي *naḳḳāl-ī*, s. f. Acting, mimicking.

A. نقاوت *naḳāwat* (from نقي Heb. and Chald. נקה) s. f. Purity, cleanness.

A. نقاهت *naḳāhat* (from نقه) s. f. 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness.

A. نقب *naḳb* (Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves &c. for piercing walls. 3. Digging through a wall.

A. نقد *naḳd* (Heb. and Aram. נקד) s. m. Ready money, cash. نقدا نقد *naḳd-ā-naḳd*, Prompt payment.

A. نقدة *naḳda*. See نقد *naḳd*.

A. نقرس *naḳris*, s. The gout.

A. نقرة *nuḳra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A white colour (in horses).

A. نقرئي *nuḳra-ī*, adj. Made of silver.

A. نقش *naḳsh*, s. f. Painting, embroidering, print, picture, drawing, map, portrait. نقش پا *naḳsh-i-pā*, Footstep. نقش ديوار *naḳsh-i-dīwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. نقش كالحجر *naḳsh ka-l-ḥajar*, or more properly كالنقش في الحجر *ka-n-naḳsh fi-l-ḥajar* (*lit.* Like an engraving in stone) Indelible.

A. نقشة *naḳsha*, s. m. A portrait &c. model, pattern, map, plan.

A. نقشي *naḳsh-ī*, adj. Painted, engraved.

A. نقص *naḳṣ*, s. m. Want, defect, blemish.

A. نقصان *nuḳṣān* (from نقص) s. m. Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief.

A. نقطة *nuḳṭa*, s. m. 1. A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. A geometrical point.

A. نقل *naḳl*, s. f. 1. A history, narrative, tale, story. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting. 3. Transcribing. 4. Imitation of a copy. نقل مكان *naḳl-i-makān*, The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. 2. Transmigration. نقل نويسي *naḳl-navīs-ī*, s. f. Copying. *nuḳl*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits, a dessert.

A. نقلي *naḳl-ī*, s. m. A narrator, relater, story-teller.

A. نقمت *niḳmat* (from نقم Heb. and Aram. נקם) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred.

A. نقوش *nuḳūsh*, s. plur. (of نقش *naḳsh*) Paintings, engravings.

A. نقي *naḳī* (Heb. and Chald. נקה) adj. Pure, clean, excellent.

A. نقيب *naḳīb* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. m. 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and

to introduce those who pay their respects to him.

A. نقير *naḳīr* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates &c. نقير و قطمير *naḳīr-o-ḳiṭmīr*, Great and small.

A. نقيض *naḳīẓ* (from نقض analog. to Chald. נקט) 1. adj. Adverse, contrary, opposite. 2. s. m. An enemy.

A. نقيه *naḳīh* (from نقه) adj. Faint, feeble, weak.

S. نک *nak*, in compos. (for ناک *nāk*) Nose; as, نک گهسني *nak-ghisṇī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation.

H. نکا *nakkā*, s. m. The ace at cards, or on dice. نکا دوا *nakkā dūā*, A kind of game at dice.

A. نکات *nikāt* or *nukāt*, s. plur. of نکته *nukta*, q. v.

A. نکاح *nikāḥ*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage. (It is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind).

A. P. نکاحي *nikāḥ-ī*, adj. Married (woman).

S. نکار नकार *nakār* (Arab. انکار) s. m. Refusal, denial.

S. نکارنا *nakārnā* (नकारणं) v. a. To refuse.

P. نکاره *na-kāra* (نه for نا neg. pref. and کار Business) adj. Worthless, useless, invalid. See ناکاره *nā-kāra*.

S. نکاس *nikās* (निःकाश) s. m. 1. Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town &c. issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring. 2. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment.

H. نکاستا *nikāstā*, s. m. A prop, a pillar.

S. نکاسنا *nikāsnā* (निःकाशनं) v. a. See نکالنا.

S. نکاسي *nikās-ī*. s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties &c. نکاسي کي چٹھي *nikāsī kī chhiṭṭhī*, s. f. A permit, a passport.

S. نکال निकाल *nikāl*, s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, projection. نکال دينا *nikāl denā*, To cashier. نکال ڈالنا *nikāl ḍālnā*, To deduct, to strike out. نکال لانا *nikāl lānā*, To bring off. نکال لينا *nikāl lenā*, To dig up, to take out.

A. نکال *nakāl* (from نکل Heb. and Aram. נכל) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.

S. نکالنا *nikālnā* (causal of نکلنا) v. a. To take out, to turn out, to take off, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent.

H. نکانا *nikānā*, v. a. To weed.

H. نکائي *nikā'ī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for weeding a field. 2. The act of weeding.

P. نکائي *nikā'ī* (from نيک) s. f. Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.

A. نکبت *nakbat* (from نکب) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.

S. نکتوڑا *nak-toṛā* (from ناک Nose, and توڑنا) adj. Droll, waggish, roguish.

A. نکته *nukta* (from نکت) s. m. A subtile or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. نکته چين *nukta-chīn*, A caviller, a carper. نکته داني *nukta-dān-ī*, s. f. Sagacity, subtilty. نکته رس *nukta-ras*, adj. Sagacious, discerning.

H. نکتي *niktī*, s. f. A balance, small scales.

S. نکٹ निकट *nikaṭ*, adv. Near, proximate, about.

S. نکٹا *nakṭā* (from ناک Nose, and part. pass. of کاٹنا) 1. adj. Nose-clipt, noseless. 2. s. m. A rogue.

H. نکٹا *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a bird.

S. H. نک‌چڑھا *nak-charhā*, adj. Angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate.

S. نکچھکنی *nak-chhiknī* (छिक्कनी) s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.

A. نکر *nakir* (from نکر Heb. and Aram. נכר) adj. 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.

S. نکر नक्र *nakr*, s. m. An alligator.

A. نکرہ *nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun).

S. نکڑا *nakṛā*, s. m. An inflammation in the nose. See ناکڑا *nākṛā*.

A. نکس *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy.

S. نکسنا *nikasnā*, v. n. To issue. See نکلنا .

S. نکسیر *naksīr* (from ناک Nose, and शिरा Nerve, vein) s. f. The veins of the nose. نکسیر پھوٹنا *naksīr phūṭnā*, To bleed at the nose.

H. نکل بھاگنا *nikal bhāgnā*, To run away.

S. H. نکل پڑنا *nikal paṛnā*, v. n. To come out, to be drawn forth.

S. نکل جانا *nikal jānā*, To escape, to go away.

S. نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, 1. To escape. 2. (*met.*) To surpass another, to be advanced or promoted. 3. To speak much or display one's talent. (Spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent).

S. نکلنا *nikalnā*, v. n. To be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring.

S. نکما *nikammā* (निःकर्म्म) adj. Useless, good for nothing.

S. نکنٹک *nikanṭak* (निःकंटक) adj. 1. Plain, easy. 2. Happy, without enmity.

S. نکند *nikand* (निर् prep. and कंद Root) adj. Rooted up, extirpated.

H. نکو *nakkū*, adj. Infamous.

P. نکو *niko*, adj. Good, beautiful.

S. نکوا *nakū'ā* (from ناک or نوک) s. m. 1. The nose. 2. The point of any thing.

H. نکوسنا *nikosnā*, v. a. To grin.

P. نکوھش *nikohish* (from نکوھیدن) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, despising.

P. نکوئی *niko-ī*, s. f. Goodness.

S. نکھ नख *nakh*, s. m. A finger or toe nail. نکھ سکھ سی *nakh sikh se*, or نکھ سی سکھ تلک *nakh se sikh talak*, From tip to toe, entirely, throughout, (*lit.*) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.

P. نکھ *nakh* (corrupt. of نخ) s. m. The string of a paper kite.

S. نکھاد निषाद *nikhād*, s. m. 1. One of the seven notes in musick. 2. Name of a Hindū inferior cast. See چنڈال *chanḍāl*.

H. نکھارنا *nikhārnā*, v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To bleach.

S. نکھت *nakhat* (corrupt. of नक्षत्र) s. m. 1. A star. 2. A constellation.

S. نکھتری *nakhatrī* (from नक्षत्र A star) adj. Fortunate, born under a lucky planet.

A. نکہت *nak'hat* (from نکہ) s. f. Perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous.

H. نکھٹو *nikhaṭṭū*, adj. Idle, thriftless.

H. نکھد *nikhad*, adj. Ominous, pernicious.

H. نکھدا *nikhdā*, s. m. Perniciousness.

H. نکھرانا *nikhrānā*, v. a. To settle, to purify.

H. نکھرنا *nikharnā*, v. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned.

S. نکھریکھ नखरेखा *nakh-rekh*, s. f. The marks left by the nails, a scratch.

S. نکھ سکھ *nakh sikh*, From tip to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.

S. نکھند *ni-khand* (from खंड) adj. Half, mid.

S. نکھنگ निषंग *nikhang*, s. f. A quiver.

M. نکھوٹ *nikhoṭ*, s. m. Plain dealer, any thing without blemish.

H. نکھورنا *nikhornā* or *nikhoṛnā*, v. a. To peel, to skin, to clean.

H. نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, v. a. To grin.

S. نکھیانا *nakhiyānā* (from नख) v. a. To claw, to scratch.

S. نکي *nakkī* (from ناک Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.

A. نکیر *nakīr*, s. m. Name of an angel. See منکر.

S. نکیل *nakel* (from ناک nose) s. f. The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson).

P.H. نکیلا *nukīlā*, adj. See نوکیلا *nok-īlā*.

H. نکي مونٹھ *nakkī mūnṭh*, s. f. Name of a game.

S. نگ नग *nag*, s. m. 1. The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name &c. is cut, a jewel. 2. A mountain.

P. نگار *nigār*, 1. part. in compos. (from نگاریدن) Painting. 2. s. m. A picture, portrait, effigy, idol. 3. A beautiful woman, a mistress. نگار آلود *nigār-ālūd*, Painted, made beautiful as a painting. نگار خانه یا نگارستان *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*, A picture-gallery.

P. نگارین *nigār-īn*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.

H. نگالي *nigālī*, s. f. A small *ḥukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *ḥukka* snake.

P. نگاه *nigāh*, s. f. 1. A look, glance, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. نگاهداشت کرنا *nigāh-dāsht karnā*, To enlist.

P. نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, s. m. A guard, a keeper.

H. نگت *nigat*, adj. Naked.

H. نگچانا *nagchānā*, v. n. To approach.

H. نگچاهٹ *nagchāhaṭ*, } (from نگچانا) s. f. Ap-
H. نگچاءي *nagchā'ī*, } proach.

S. نگدونا *nagdaunā*, s. m. Wormwood. See ناگ دون *nāgdaun*.

S. نگر नगर *nagar*, s. m. A city, a town.

H. نگر *niggar*, or *nigar*, adj. Solid.

P. نگران *nigrān*, part. act. (of نگریستن) Looking, beholding, expecting.

S. نگري *nagar-ī*, 1. s. f. (नगरी) A town, a village. 2. adj. (नागरीय) Of or belonging to a city.

S. نگڑ निगड *nigaṛ*, s. m. 1. Fetters. 2. The stocks.

S. نگلنا *nigalnā* (नि prep. and r. गल Eat) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down.

S. نگم निगम *nigam*, s. Holy writ, the Vedas.

S. نگن *nagan* (नग) s. m. An elephant.

H. نگوڑا *nigoṛā* (*lit.* without feet from نہ priv. and گوڑ The foot) s. m. Wretch, wight.

H. نگندا *nigandā*, s. m. } Quilting.
H. نگنداءي *nigandā'ī*, s. f. }

P. نگون *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downward. نگون بخت *nigūn-bakht*, Helpless, unfortunate. نگون سار *nigūn-sār*, adj. Hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy turvy.

H. نگندنا *nigandnā*, v. a. To quilt.

P. نگه *nigah*, contract. of نگاه *nigāh*, q. v.

P. نگهبان *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard, a watch, a protector.

P. نگهباني *nigah-bān-ī*, s. f. Watching, guarding, taking care of.

P. نگين *nagīn*, } s. m. See نگ *nag*, signif. 1.
P. نگينه *nagīna*, }

s. نل नल *nal*, s. m. 1. A tube, spout, joint of bamboo or other hollow wood. 2. The bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. نل چلانا *nal chalānā*, Setting the bamboos in motion, denotes a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. نل در نل *nal dar nal*, One tube within another.

s. نلا *nalā* (from नल) s. m. The ureters, urinary ducts.

s. نلاهت *nilāhat* (from नील) s. f. Blueness.

s. نلجا *ni-lajjā* (निर्लज्ज) adj. Bold, rude, shameless.

s. نلوا *nal-ū'ā* (from नल A gramineous plant) s. m. 1. A tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in. 2. Straw.

s. نلي *nal-ī* (नल) s. f. 1. A tube, spout. 2. The windpipe, ureter &c. 3. A gun barrel. 4. Morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest. 5. The bone of the leg, the tibia. 6. A weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound.

s. نليا *naliyā*, s. m. Name of a cast, whose employment is to catch birds with quicklime by means of the نل q. v.

s. نم *nam* (न) adv. Not.

P. نم *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet. نم خورده *nam-khurda*, Destroyed by moisture. نمناک *nam-nāk*, adj. Moist. نمناکي *nam-nāk-ī*, s. f. Moistness.

A. نما *namā*, s. Increase, increasing.

P. نما *numā*, part. in compos. (from نمودن) Shewing, exhibiting.

P. نمائي *numā-ī* (in compos.) s. Display, shewing.

P. نماز *namāz*, s. f. 1. Prayer (those prayers especially prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day). نمازگذار *namāz-guzār*, Praying, attending divine service, one who prays.

P. نمازي *namāz-ī*, 1. s. m. A person who prays. 2. adj. Relating to prayers. 3. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying.

A. نمام *nammām* (adj. superl. of نمّ) s. m. Calumniator, accuser.

H. نمانا *nimānā*, adj. 1. Simple, without guile. 2. Singular, unlike to all others, sheepish.

P. نمايان *numāyān* (part. act. from نمودن) adj. Apparent, evident, bold as a picture.

P. نمايش *numā'ish* (from نمودن) s. f. Appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection.

s. نمت निमित्त *nimitt*, s. m. Cause, motive, instrument; for the sake. (*met.*) Fortune. نمتمان *nimitt-mān*, adj. Prosperous.

P. نمد *namad*, } s. m. Felt, or a coarse woollen
P. نمدا *namdā*, } cloth formed without weaving, used in coverings for horses or in garments to keep off rain. 2. Membrum virile. نمدپوش *namad-posh*, Clothed in woollen. نمدمو *namad-mū*, adj. Having hair like the نمد *namad*.

A. نمر *namir*, s. m. A panther, a leopard.

s. نمر *namr* (नम्र) adj. 1. Bending. 2. (*met.*) Courteous. *ni-mar*, adj. Immortal.

s. نمرتا नम्रता *namrtā*, s. f. Condescension.

A. نمرود *nimrūd*, n. prop. Nimrod.

s. نمسکار नमस्कार *namaskār*, s. m. Salutation, adoration.

P. نمش *namsh* (prop. نمشک) s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream, a sort of syllabub.

A. نمط *namaṭ*, s. f. Likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom.

P. نمک *namak*, s. m. 1. Salt. 2. (*met.*) Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. نمکچشي *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. نمک حرام *namak-ḥarām*, Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. نمک حلال *namak-ḥalāl*, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. نمک حلالي *namak-ḥalāl-ī*, s. f. Fidelity, gratitude. نمک خوار *namak-khwār*, A servant, dependant. نمکدان *namak-dān*, A saltcellar. نمکسار *namaksār*, Saline, a saltpit. کتي پر نمک لگانا *kaṭe par namak lagānā* (*lit.* to put salt upon a wound) To add one grief or vexation to another.

s. نمکھ *nimikh* (निमेष) s. m. A moment (of time), a twinkling of the eye.

P. نمکین *namak-in*, adj. 1. Salt, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastick. 3. Handsome, beautiful. نمکین پاني *namkīn pānī*, Brine, pickle.

P. s. نمکین *namkīn* (from نمک and Sans. निंबुकी) s. f. Pickled lemons.

P. نمکيني *namkīn-ī*, s. f. Saltness, sweetness, agreeableness.

P. نمگیرہ *nam-gīra*, s. m. A canopy.

A. نمل *namil*, adj. Brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *naml* (Heb. נמלה) An ant.

H. نمن *naman*, adj. Like, resembling. *ṅiman*, adj. Stout, strong, tight, good.

s. نمن निम्न *nimn*, adj. Low (ground), stooping, deep.

H. نمنانا *nimnānā*, v. a. To strengthen, to ameliorate.

H. نمنائي *nimnā'ī*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.

A. نمو *numū*, s. m. Vegetation, growth, increase.

P. نمود *namūd* or *numūd* (from نمودن) s. f. Index, guide, show, appearance. adj. Apparent, publick, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent. نمود هونا *namūd honā*, To be celebrated, to appear.

P. نمودار *namūdār*, s. m. An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. adj. Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous.

P. نموداري *namūdār-ī*, s. f. Publicity.

P. نمونه *namūna*, s. m. An example, muster, pattern.

s. نمه नमः *nama*, s. Bowing, obeisance, adoration.

P. نمي *nam-ī*, s. f. Coolness, moistness &c.

H. ننانوان *ninānwāṅ*, s. m. The thrush, aphthæ.

s. ننانوي *ninānawe* (नवनवति) adj. Ninety-nine. ننانوي کي پهير مين پڑنا *ninānawe ke pher meṅ paṛnā*, 1. To be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth. 2. To be involved in difficulties.

H. ننايا *nināyā*, s. m. A bug.

s. نند *nand*, 1. (ननंदा) s. f. A sister-in-law, husband's sister. 2. (नंद) Name of the foster father of *Kṛishṇa*.

s. ندا निंदा (r. णिद् Blame, reproach) *nindā*, s. f. Accusation, scorn, defamation.

s. نداس *nindās* (from निद्रा Sleep, and आशा Desire) s. f. Drowsiness.

s. نداسا *nindās-ā*, adj. Sleepy.

s. نندت निंदित *nindit*, adj. Blamed.

s. نندک निंदक *nindak*, s. m. A calumniator. adj. Censorious, querulous.

s. نندکائي *nindak-ā'ī*, s. f. Querulousness, censoriousness.

s. نندن नंदन *nandan*, s. m. 1. A son. 2. The garden of Indra.

s. نندنا *nindnā* (निंदनं) v. a. To vilify, to defame.

s. نندوسي *nandosī* }
s. نندوئي *nando'ī* } (ननंदृपति) s. f. Husband's sister's husband.

H. نندولا *nandolā*, s. m. An earthen vessel.

H. نندهنا *nandhnā*, v. a. To begin.

s. نندیا *nanadiyā*, s. f. See نند signif. 1.

H. ننکا *nankā* (from ننهان) s. m. A little child, a son. (An expression of endearment).

P. ننگ *nang*, s. f. 1. Honour, reputation, esteem. 2. (on the contrary) Disgrace, infamy. ننگ و ناموس *nang-o-nāmūs*, Honour, shame, disgrace.

s. ننگا *nangā* (नग्न) adj. 1. Naked. 2. Shameless. ننگا جهوري *nangā-jhūrī*, s. f. Searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop to prevent pilfering). ننگا سر *nangā sir*, Bareheaded. ننگا کرنا *nangā karnā*, To bare, to uncover. ننگا مادر زاد *nangā mādar-zād*, Stark-naked. ننگا منگا *nangā mungā*, Naked. ننگي پیرون *nange pairoṅ*, Barefooted. ننگي تلوار *nangī talwār*, A drawn sword. ننگي شمشیر *nangī shamsher*, 1. A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.

s. ننگتا *nangtā*, adj. Naked.

s. H. ننگدهڑنگ *nang-dhaṛang*, adj. Stark naked.

s. H. ننگیا لینا *nangiyā lenā*, v. a. To take and strip.

H. ننهان *nannhāṅ*, adj. Small, diminutive, neat, natty, tiny.

s. P. نو *nau* (Sans. नव) adj. 1. New, young, fresh, raw, newly. نو آباد *nau-ābād*, Newly settled, peopled, colonized, or cultivated. نو آموز *nau-āmoz*, One who learns any thing new, a novice, unexperienced. نو باوه *nau-bāwa*, A young tree. نو بائي *nau-bā'ī*, A new custom. نو بڑهیا *nau-baṛhiyā*, An upstart. نو چنده *nau-chand-a*, or نو چندي *nau-chand-ī*, adj. Relating to the new moon. نو جوان *nau-jawān*, A lad, a youth. نو جواني *nau-jawān-ī*, Prime of life, youth. نو جوبنا *nau-joban-ā*, Just grown up to puberty. نو خاسته *nau-khāsta*, or نو خیز *nau-khez*, Newly risen, a youth. نو دولت *nau-daulat*, An upstart. نو دهن *nau-dahan*, Young. نو سکهه *nau-sikh*, or نو سکهیا *nau-sikhiyā*, s. m. A novice, a student. نو ملازم *nau-mulāzim*, A new servant, a recruit, a novice. نو ملازمي *nau-mulāzim-ī*, s. f. Novitiate. نو مشق *nau-mashk*, A novice. 2. (Pers. نه) Nine. نو رتن *nau-ratan* (नव Nine, and रत्न Jewel) A bracelet. نو کهنڈ (नव Nine, and खंड Division) *nau-khand*, The nine climes or divisions of the earth.

P. نوا *nawā*, s. f. 1. Voice, sound, modulation, song. 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence.

A. نواب *nūwāb*, s. plur. (of نایب from نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) Vicegerents, lieutenants,

deputies, governors. *nauwāb* (adj. superl.) A Nabob, a governor of a town or district.

A. نوابي *nauwāb-ī*, s. f. 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. adj. Relating to a Nabob.

A. نواح *nawāḥ* (contract. for نواحي plur. of ناحيه from نحو) s. f. Environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nuwāh*, s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.

A. نواحي *nawāḥī*, s. plur. of ناحيه) Territories, environs.

P. نواخته *nawākhta* (part. pass. of نواختن) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.

A. نوادر *nawādir*, s. plur. of نادره *nādira*, Rarities, miracles.

H. نوار *niwār*, s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind). نوار باف *niwār-bāf*, A tape-weaver.

H. نورنا *nāwārnā*, v. n. 1. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. 2. To go round, to surround.

S. نوارنا *niwārnā* (निवारणं) v. a. To prevent.

S. نواري *nawārī* (निवारिका) s. f. Name of a flower, sort of jasmin.

H. نواڑ *niwāṛ*, s. f. See نوار *niwār*.

P. نواڑا *niwāṛā* (from ناو) s. m. 1. A boat. 2. A particular kind of boat.

P. نواز *nawāz*, part. in compos. (from نواختن) Cherishing, caressing, playing on musick; a musician.

P. نوازش *nawāzish* (from نواختن) s. f. Caresses, blandishment, kindness, politeness.

P. H. نوازنا *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress.

S. نواس निवास *nivās*, s. m. Dwelling, residence.

P. نواسا *nawāsā*, s. m. A grandson.

P. نواسي *nawāsī*, s. f. A grand-daughter.

S. نواسي *nawāsī* or *nauwāsī* (नवाशीति) Eighty-nine. *nivās-ī* (निवासी) An inhabitant.

A. نواقل *nawāḳil*, s. plur. Histories, tales, traditions.

P. نواله *nawāla*, s. m. 1. A morsel, a mouthful. 2. The wadding of a gun.

S. نوان *niwān*, adj. Low (ground).

S. نوان *nau-wān*, adj. Ninth.

H. نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā*, v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To double, to fold. 3. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop.

A. نوايب *nawā'ib*, s. plur. (of نايبت) Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.

A. نوبت *naubat* (from نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. f. 1. A period, time, turn. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of musick sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. نوبت جهڑنا *naubat jhaṛnā*, v. n. To play or sound the *naubat*. نوبت خانه *naubat-khāna*, A guard-house. نوبتي *naubat-ī*, s. m. A beater or sounder of the *naubat*.

S. نوپر नूपुर *nūpur*, s. A ring hollowed, about a finger and half in breadth, used as an ornament for the feet of women; and in it are bits of copper or iron, of the size of a vetch, which cause it to sound like a number of small bells, when the wearer walks.

S. نوتا *nautā*, s. m. A portico. (निमंत्रण) Invitation. (Corrupt. from नमनं) adj. Stooping.

S. نوتنا *notnā*, v. a. To invite. See نيوتنا.

H. نوچ *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.

H. نوچنا *noch-nā*, v. a. To pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw.

H. نوچي *nauchī*, s. f. Young girls kept by bawds.

*Heb.* نوح *nuḥ*, n. prop. Noah. (Erroneously stated by Musalmān authors to be so called from his lamentations on account of the obstinacy of mankind who rejected his admonitions; but, really from Heb. נוח To rest, to be comforted or freed from pain. Gen. V. 29.).

A. نوحه *nauḥa*, s. m. Lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. نوحه گر *nauḥa-gar*, A lamenter, mourner. نوحه گري s. f. Lamentation.

H. نودھ *naudha*, s. m. A young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant.

H. نودھا *nūdhā*, s. A sort of tobacco.

A. نور *nūr*, s. m. Light, splendor. نورجانا منہ کا *nur jānā muṅh kā*, Paleness of the face. نورچشم *nūr-i-chashm* or نوردیدہ *nūr-i-dīda*, s. m. (light of the eyes) A son. نور عینین *nūr-i-ainain*, Light of both eyes.

A. نورا *nūrā* (prop. نورة) s. m. Depilatory.

A. نوراني *nūr-ānī*, 1. adj. Serene, bright, light, clear. 2. s. f. Brightness, serenity.

P. نورباڤي *nūrbāfī*, s. f. Weaving.

S. نورتن *nau-ratan* (नवरत्न) s. f. Name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist and consisting of nine different gems.

P. نورد *naward* (from نوردیدن) 1. s. f. A ply, a fold. 2. part. in comp. Travelling, folding.

P. نورس *nau-ras*, adj. Young, fresh, tender, recent.

P. نورسته *nau-rusta*, adj. Newly grown, fresh sprung up.

P. نوروز *nau roz*, s. m. New year's day according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries. This is called عامه or general; and the sixth of the same month is called خاصه or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners &c.

P. نوروزي *nauroz-ī*, adj. Relating to new year's day.

H. نوري *nūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird of the parrot kind commonly called *lūrī*. (Psittacus).

H. نوڑھانا *nauṛhānā*, v. a. To bow, to bend. See نیوڑھانا.

S. نوسادر *nausādar* (नरसार) s. m. Sal ammoniac.

P. نوش *nosh*, 1. part. in compos. (from نوشیدن) A drinker; as بادہ نوش *bāda-nosh*, A wine drinker. 2. s. m. A drink, a draught. 3. A present. 4. A reward. 5. An antidote to poison or to pain. نوش جان *nosh-i-jān*, Food. feasting. نوش جان فرمانا *nosh-i-jān farmānā*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). نوش کرنا *nosh karnā*, To drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip.

P. نوشاد *naushād*, n. prop. Name of a city famous for beautiful damsels.

S. نوشادر *naushādar*, s. m. Sal ammoniac. See نوسادر.

P. نوشتخواند *navisht-khwānd* (from نوشتن To write, and خواندن To read) s. f. Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

P. نوشته *navishta* (part. pass. of نوشتن) Written. s. m. A writing.

P. نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, s. m. The name of a medicine.

P. نوشه *nau-shah*, 1. s. m. A bridegroom. 2. adj. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.

P. نوشین *nosh-in*, adj. Sweet, pleasant.

A. نوع *nau'*, s. m. Kind, species, sort, manner, mode.

P. نوک *nok*, s. f. 1. A bill, a beak. 2. End, point, angle. نوک جھوک *nok-jhok*, s. f. Pull-

ing and hauling. نوک چوک *nok-chok*, s. f. Talking by innuendos. نوک دار *nok-dār*, adj. Pointed. نوک زبان *nok-i-zabān*, By heart.

s. نوکا नौका *naukā*, s. f. A boat.

P. نوکر *naukar*, s. m. A servant.

P. نوکري *naukar-ī*, s. f. Service, attendance. نوکري پیشه *naukarī-pesha*, One who lives on employments.

P. نوکیلا *nok-īlā*, adj. Sharp-pointed.

P. نول *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill.

H. نول *nawal*, 1. adj. Beautiful. 2. s. m. Sapling.

A. نول *naul*, s. m. Freight, hire (of boats &c.).

s. نولا नवला *navalā* or *naulā*, s. f. A young woman.

H. نولاسي *nau-lāsī*, adj. Tender, soft.

s. نوم नवम *navam*, adj. Ninth.

A. نوم *naum* (Heb. and Aram. נומה) s. f. Sleep.

s. نوماسا *nau-mās-ā* (from नव Nine, and मास Month) s. m. Name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy.

P. نومید *naumed* (for ناامید) adj. Hopeless.

P. نومیدي *naumed-ī*, s. f. Hopelessness.

s. نومین *nau-mīn* (नवमी) s. f. Ninth day of the moon.

s. نونا *naunā* (नमनं) v. n. 1. To bend. 2. To incline downwards. 3. To be obedient, to stoop.

H. نونا *nonā*, v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking.

H. نونا *nonā*, s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (Annona reticulata).

H. نوني *nūnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis.

s. نوني *nonī*, s. f. Efflorescence of salt on a wall. *naunī*. See H. نوي *nawe* or *navī*.

s. نونیا *noniyā*, 1. (लवणिका) s. m. Purslain (Portulaca oleracea). 2. (लवनीय) A maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker.

s. نوي *nauwe* (नवति) adj. Ninety.

H. نوي *nawe* or *navī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.

P. نوید *naved*, s. m. Glad tidings.

P. نویس *navīs*, part. in compos. (from نوشتن) Writing, writer.

P. نویسنده *navīsanda* (part. act. of نوشتن) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant.

s. P. نه *na* (Sans. न) neg. particle, No, not, neither.

s. نه नहि *nahi*, adv. No, not. See نهیں.

P. نه *nuh*, adj. Nine.

s. نه *nuh* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail, talon. نه لینا *nuh lenā*, To trip, to stumble.

P. نهاد *nihād*, s. m. 1. Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race. بد نهاد *bad-nihād*, Wicked, cruel.

A. نهار *nahār* (from نهر Heb. and Aram. נהר To flow, Chald. and Syr. To shine) s. m. The day, diffusion of light.

s. نهارمنه *nahār-munh* (न neg. and आहार Food, with मुख Face, mouth) adv. Without eating.

H. نهارنا *nihārnā*, v. a. To look at, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see.

H. نهاروا *nahārū'ā* s. m. A guinea worm (Filaria medinensis).

P. نهاري *nahārī* s. f. 1. Breakfast, a kind of soup eaten in the morning. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.

P. نهال *nihāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker.

H. نهال *nihāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy.

P. نهالچه *nihāl-cha*, s. m. 1. Dim. of نهال q. v. 2. A quilt, wrapper, coverlet &c. matrass.

P. نهالي *nihāl-ī*, s. f. 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion.

H. نهان *nahān* (from نهانا) s. m. Bathing.

P. نهان *nihān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.

H. نهانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, v. n. To bathe, to wash.

P. نهاني *nihān-ī*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. اندام نهاني *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.

H. نهاني *nahānī* (from نهانا) s. f. Menses.

A. نهايت *nihāyat* (from نهي) 1. s. f. The extremity, boundary, end. 2. Excess. 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive. 4. Remarkable. 5. adv. At the utmost.

H. نهائي *nihā'ī*, s. f. An anvil.

A. نهب *nahab*, s. m. Rapine, plunder, spoil.

S. نهتها *ni-hatthā* (नि for निर् prep. and हस्त Hand) adj. Unarmed.

S. نهتا *nuh-aṭṭa*, s. m. A scratch with the nail or talon.

A. نهج *nahj* (Heb. נהג) s. m. 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.

S. نهچي *nihchai*, s. m. Confidence, belief. See نسچي.

A. نهر *nahr* (Heb. נהר) s. f. A stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water).

H. نهرانا *nihurānā* (causal of نهرنا) v. a. To cause to crook, bend, bow.

H. نهرنا *nihurnā* or *nihuṛnā*, v. n. To condescend, to incline or bend downward, to stoop.

S. نهرني *naharnī* (नखहरणी) s. f. An instrument with which the nails are pared.

A. نهضت *nuhẓat* or *nahẓat* (from نهض) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up. نهضت كرنا *nuhẓat karnā*, To march, to depart &c.

P. نهفته *nahufta* (from نهفتن) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.

H. نهك *nahak*, adj. Meagre, lean.

H. نهلانا *nahlānā*, v. a. To cause to bathe.

H. نهلوانا *nahalwānā* (causal of نهانا) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.

S. نهن *nahiṅ* (नहि) No, not. See نهين *nahīṅ*.

P. نهنگ *nihang*, s. m. 1. A crocodile. 2. A water dragon or other similar monster. *(met.)* A pen.

H. نهنگ *nihang*, adj. 1. Naked. 2. Free from care. نهنگ لاڑلا *nihang lāṛlā*, A careless child or person.

S. نهني *nahanī*, s. f. 1. An instrument for cutting nails. See نهرني. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass &c.

H. نهورا *nihorā*, s. m. 1. Favour, obligation, kindness. 2. Begging, requesting humbly, coaxing.

H. نهورنا *nahūrnā* (In Braj) v. a. See نهوڑنا *nihūṛnā*.

H. نهوڑنا *nihūṛnā* or *nihūrnā* (causal of نهڑنا) v. a. To bend downwards, to bow down, to incline, to stoop.

A. نهي *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdict.

A. نهيب *nahīb*, s. m. 1. Fear, terror. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.

H. نهير *nahiyar*, s. f. Wife's family.

S. نهين *nahīṅ* (नहि) neg. No, not, nay. نهين تو *nahīṅ to* (नहितु) Otherwise, else.

P. ني *nai*, s. f. A reed, a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane.

P. ني *ne*, neg. 1. No, not. 2. Nay.

S. ني *ne*, A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense.

S. نيا *nayā* (नव) adj. New. نئي سرسي *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. *naiyā* (from नौ ناو A boat) s. m. A boatman, ferryman.

A. نيابت *niyābat* (from نوب) s. f. Deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy &c.

A. نيابتا *niyābatan*, adj. Virtually, really.

H. نيار *nyār*, s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.

H. نيارا *nyārā*, 1. adj. Apart, aloof, separate, extraordinary, uncommon. 2. s. m. The scoriæ left after refining gold, silver or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable.

H. نياريا *nyāriyā*, 1. s. m. One who extracts metals from their scoriæ. 2. adj. Prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on.

P. نياز *niyāz*, s. f. 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated. نيازكرنا *niyāz karnā*, To dedicate, to consecrate. نياز مند *niyāz-mand*, adj. Indigent.

P. نيام *niyām*, s. m. 1. A sheath, scabbard. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. The plough-tail or handle.

S. نياو *nyā'o* (न्याय) s. m. Justice, equity, decision. نياو كرنا *nyā'o karnā*, To judge, to administer justice, to decide.

S. نيائي न्यायी *nyā'ī*, s. m. 1. A distributor of justice. 2. A logician.

S. نياي न्याय *nyā'e*, s. m. 1. Justice. 2. Reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. نياي شاستر *nyā'e-shāstr*, s. m. Logick.

P. نيايش *niyā'ish*, s. f. Blessing, benediction.

S. نيايك न्यायक *nyāyak*, s. m. A judge. नैयायिक *naiyāyik*, A reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist.

S. نيبو *nibū* (निम्बु) s. Name of a tree, a lime. (Citrus medica). See ليمو *lemū*.

S. نيبيد *naibed* (नैवेद्य) s. m. Food consecrated to the deity.

S. نيبيدن *nibedan*, s. m. See نبيدن *nibedan*.

S. نيپال नेपाल *nepāl*, n. prop. Name of a country.

S. نيپر *nepur* (नूपुर) s. f. An ornament worn in the ankles. See نوپر .

P. نيي پنج *naye panj*, s. m. A horse under five years old.

H. نيپور *nipūr*, s. Penis.

A. نيت *niyat* (from نوي) s. f. Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish.

S. نيت नीति *nīt*, or نيتي *nīti*, s. f. Morality. نيت شاستر *nīt-shāstr*, Ethicks, moral philosophy.

S. نيتر नेत्र *netr*, s. m. The eye.

H. نيترلوت *netralot*, s. m. A prisoner.

H. نيتي *netī*, s. f. A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.

H. نيتا *neṭā*, s. m. 1. Snot, snivel. 2. (Beng.) Left handed.

H. نيجانا *nai jānā*, v. n. To stoop.

S. نيچ नीच *nīch*, adj. Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar. نيچ اونچ *nīch ūnch* (नीचोच्च) s. f. 1. Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.

S. نيچا *nīchā* (see نيچ) adj. Below, down, low. نيچا اونچا *nīchā ūnchā*, Up and down, uneven ground.

S. نيچائي *nīchā-ī*, s. f. Lowness.

P. نيچه *nai-cha* (dim. of ني) s. m. A *ḥukka*-snake. نيچه بند *naicha-band*, A person who makes *ḥukka*-snakes. نيچه بندي *naicha-band-ī*, The trade of a *naicha-band*.

S. نیچي *niche* (नीच) adj. Below, beneath, under, down. نیچي اوپر *niche ūpar* (नीचो परि) Upside down. نیچي جانا *niche jānā*, To descend, to submit, to subside, to succomb. نیچي سرونسي بولنا *niche suroṅ se bolnā*, To sing with a low voice, or hum a tune. (Iocose autem crepitus ventris hacce voce subintelligitur).

S. نید *nīd*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند *nīnd*.

S. نیدنا *nīdnā*, v. n. To sleep.

A. نیر *naiyir* (from نور) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The moon. نیر اعظم *naiyir-i-a'zam*, The greater luminary, the sun. نیرین *naiyirain*, dual, The sun and moon.

S. نیر नीर *nīr*, s. m. Water.

S. نیر *niyar* (निकट) adv. Near.

S. نیرائي *niyar-ā'ī*, s. f. Nearness.

S. نیرت *nairit* (नैर्ऋत्य) s. m. South west.

S. نیرس नीरस *nīras*, adj. Tasteless, insipid, unpleasant.

S. نیرتھ *nīrath* (निरर्थक) adj. Fruitless, profitless.

P. نیرنگ *nairang*, s. m. 1. Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magick, sorcery. 2. A miracle, any thing new. نیرنگ ساز *nairang-sāz*, A magician, sorcerer. نیرنگ سازي *nairang-sāz-ī*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.

P. نیرنگي *nairang-ī*, s. f. Magick.

P. نیرو *nerū*, s. m. Strength, power.

H. نیروا *nerū'ā*, s. m. Straw.

H. نیري *nere*, adv. Beside, near.

P. نیز *nīz*, conj. Also, likewise, again.

P. نیزه *neza*, s. m. 1. A spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. نیزه باز *neza-bāz*, A spear's-man. نیزه بازي *neza-bāz-ī*, s. f. Throwing the spear. نیزي بردار *neze-bardār*, A spearman. نیزي دار *neze-dār*, Armed with a spear.

P. نیسان *naisān*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian فروردین and Hindī بیساکھ *baisākh*. ابرنیسان *abr-i-naisān*, The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion swātī, and of which if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See سوات.

P. نیست *nest*, Is not, non-existence. نیست کرنا *nest karnā*, To abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. نیست نابود کرنا *nest nā-būd karnā*, To demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. نیست نابود هونا *nest nā-būd honā*, To perish, to be annihilated, ruined &c.

P. نیستان *nayistān* (comp. of نی Reed, and استان Place) s. m. 1. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.

P. نیستي *nest-ī*, s. f. Non-existence, nullity, annihilation.

H. نیسرنا *nīsarnā*, v. n. To issue, to come out.

P. نیش *nesh*, s. m. 1. Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. نیش زن *nesh-zan* (*met.*) An incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. نیش زني *nesh-zan-ī*, s. f. Exciting quarrels &c.

P. نیشتر *neshtar*, s. m. A lancet.

P. نیشکر *nai-shakar*, s. f. Sugar-cane.

P. نیفا *nefā* (prop. نیفه) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.

H. نیک *neku*, A little.

P. نیک *nek*, adj. 1. Good, lucky. 2. (sub.) Any thing good. نیک اختر *nek-akhtar*, Fortunate. نیک باز *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions. نیکبخت *nek-bakht*, Fortunate (commonly meaning of good dispositions). نیکبختي *nek-bakht-ī*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. نیک پاک *nek-pāk*, Virtuous. نیک تن *nek-tan*, Sleek-skinned (a horse). نیک خصلت یا خو یا کردار *nek-khaṣlat*, or *-kho*, or *-kirdār*, Of good dispositions or habits. نیک خواه *nek-khwāh*, Well-wishing, faithful, grateful. نیک دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Having a clear conscience. نیک ذات یا طینت *nek-ẕāt* or *-ṭīnat*, Of good disposition. نیک قال *nek-ḳāl*, Well-spoken. نیک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیک منظر *nek-manẓar*, Handsome, comely, elegant. نیک نام *nek-nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. نیکنامي *nek-nām-ī*, Good character, renown, praise. نیک نهاد *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. نیک نیت *nek-nīyat*, Well meaning.

P. نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko*) adj. Good, beautiful, elegant. نیکو کار *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person.

H. نیکا *nikā*, adj. Well, in health, good, beautiful.

P. نیکي *nek-ī*, s. f. Goodness, piety, virtue, probity.

H. نیگ *neg*, s. f. Marriage presents made to relations and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to.

H. نیگي جوگي *neg-ī jogī*, Tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v.

P. s. نیل *nīl* (नील) s. m. Indigo, blue. نیل یا نیل کا ماٹھ بگڑنا *nīl-*, or *nīl kā māṭh-bigaṛnā* (*lit.*) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (*met.*) 1. To express the persecutions of fortune. 2. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by diers that when their die, through any accident has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). نیل گاو *nīl-gā'o*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *Līl gā'ī* and *rojh*), the white footed-antelope of *Pennant* and *Antilope picta* of *Pallas*. نیل گون *nīl-gūn*, Cerulean.

A. نیل *nail*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, n. prop. The river Nile.

P. ṣ. نیلا *nīlā* (नील) adj. Blue. نیلا تهوتها *nīlā thothā*, Blue vitriol.

PORT. نیلام *nīlām* (Port. leilám) s. m. Auction.

ṣ. نیلائي *nīl-ā'ī* (from नील) s. f. Blueness.

ṣ. نیل بڑي *nīl baṛī* (नीलवटी) s. f. A lump of indigo.

ṣ. P. نیلک नीलक *nīlak*, 1. adj. Blue (stained or died blue). 2. s. m. One of the terms used in *Bīj Ganit* as we use the letters a. b. x. y. in *Algebra*.

s. نیلکنٹھ नीलकंठ *nīl-kanṭh*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird (Coracias bengalensis). 2. A name of *Mahādeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandāra*, by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*.) 3. A peacock.

ṣ. نیلم *nīlam*, s. نیلمنی *nīl-maṇi*, } (नीलमणि) s. m. Name of a precious stone, a sapphire.

s. نیلمبر *nīl-ambar*, s. Blue cloth.

P. نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s. m. The lotus nilufer. (Nymphæa lotus).

P. نیلي *nīl-ī*, adj. Blue, azure.

P. S. نیم *nīm* (नेम) adj. Half, the middle. نیمباز *nīm-bāz*, adj. Half open. نیم برش *nīm-bursh* (corrupt. for نیم برشته) A poached egg (half boiled or half fried &c.). نیم پخت *nīm-pukht*, Half-cooked, half ripe, parboiled. نیم تڑ *nīm-taṛ*, Middling. نیم جان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear &c.). نیم جوش *nīm-josh*, Coddled. نیم جوش کرنا *nīm-josh karnā*, To coddle. نیم خواب *nīm-khwāb*, Dozing. نیم خوابي *nīm-khwāb-ī*, s. f. Drowsiness, dozing. نیم خورده *nīm-khurda*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals نیم راضي *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied. نیم کشت *nīm-kusht* or نیم کشته *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed.

S. نیم *nem* (नियम) s. m. A vow, resolution, compact, stability, fixedness, forbearance, meritorious act, piety, devotion. نیم دهرم *nem-dharm*, s. m. Abstinence, good conduct. *nīm* (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree (Melia azadirachta).

S. نیماوت *nīmāwat*, s. System of the followers of Nimānand, a *fakīr*.

S. نیمب *nīmb* (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree. (Melia azadirachta).

H. نیمن *nīman*, adj. 1. Strong. 2. Well finished. 3. Solid.

P. نیمه *nīma*, s. m. A garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. نیمه آستین *nīma-āstīn*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

P. نیمچه *nīmcha*, s. m. A small scimitar or sword or bow.

P. نیم چهره *nīm-chihra*, s. m. An imaginary being having half a face, one arm &c. It is male and female; the male having the right hand, the female the left: when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

S. نیمي *nem-ī* (नियमी) adj. Conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste.

S. نین *nain*, S. نینا *nainā*, (नयन) s. m. The eye.

H. نینا *nainā*, s. m. A tether.

S. نیند *nīnd* (निद्रा) s. f. Sleep. نیند اچاٹ هونا *nīnd uchāṭ honī*, To be unable to sleep. نیند بهر سونا *nīnd bhar sonā*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

H. نیندنا *nīndnā*, v. a. To deny.

S. نیندنا *nīndnā* (निंदनं) v. a. To blame, to censure.

S. نیندنا *nīnd-nā*, v. n. To sleep.

S. نیندو *nīnd-ū*, s. m. Sleeper.

H. نیو *ne'o*, or *nī'o*, s. f. The foundation (of a house &c.). نیوڈالنا *ne'o ḍālnā*, To found.

S. نیوا *nīwā* (Sans. निर्वात) s. m. Stillness.

H. نیوار *newār*, s. f. Tape. See نواڑ.

S. نیوارنا *newārnā* (निवारणं) v. a. To shut out, to exclude.

H. نیوانا *newānā*, v. a. To bend.

H. نیوتا *nyotā*, s. m. An invitation.

H. نیوتانا *nyotānā*, H. نیوتنا *nyotnā*, v. a. To invite.

H. نیور *newar*, H. نیول *newal*, s. f. A sore in the feet of a horse.

H. نیوڑهنا *ne'oṛhanā*, v. a. To bow, to bend. See نهوڑنا.

— S. نيول *newal* (नकुल) s. m. A weasel, a ferret (Viverra mungo).

— S. نيون *ne'ūn* (नवनीत) s. m. Butter.

— S. نيونا *ne'onā*, v. n. To stoop.

— H. نيونجي *newanjī*, s. f. Name of a flower.

— S. نيه *neh* (स्नेह) s. f. 1. Friendship, affection. 2. Oil.

— H. نيهر *naihar*, s. f. A wife's mother's family.

— S. نيهي *neh-ī* (स्नेही) s. m. A friend.

---

و

و (وا) *Wā* or (واو) *wā'ō* the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to व in Sanskrit. When used to denote a number, according to the Arabs, it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علت *ḥurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters; it may serve with the vowel *ẓamm* or *fatḥa*, conveyed by the preceding consonant, to denote the different sounds of *o*, *ū* and *au*. As the و is homogeneous with *ẓamm*; if the former is quiescent and immediately following the latter, the sound of *ẓamm* is only prolonged by it, and the result is a simple long vowel. This vowel may have the power of either *o* or *ū*: when it has that of the first, the و is termed *majhūl* (unknown, concealed); either, because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *ẓamm* is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ḥa*: it is, also, called واو فارسي and واو عجمي And when it has the power of *ū*, it is termed *ma'ruf* (known); from its occurring in Arabic, and exhibiting the full sound of *ẓamm*. When the quiescent و follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ḥa*, the dipthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called واو ساكن ماقبل مفتوح. After the vowel *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases و though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو Two, تو Thou, چو When &c. the sounds are simply those of *ẓamm* without prolongation; as in this line of *Niẓāmi*, چو توگر كسي باشد آنهم توئي *chu to gar kase bāshad, ān ham tu'ī*, where the first syllable is short. This is called واو بيان ضمه *wāw-i-bayān-i-ẓamma*. (2) After خ which has the vowel *fat'ḥa*, a و is often inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *zamm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, it is called واو معدوله *wāw-i-ma'dūla*; and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *zamm*, it has the name of واو اشمام ضمه *wāw-i-ishmām-i-ẓamma*. This و precedes either ا ه ن ش س ز ر د or ي as خواب *hhwāb*, Sleep; خود *khwad*, Self; خورد *khward*, Little; خوزم *khwazm*, Vapour; خوست *khwast*, An island; خوش *khwash*, Glad; آخون *ākhwan*, A schoolmaster; خوهله *khwahla*, Crooked; خويله *khwela*, A fool. That the خ in these instances has the vowel *fat'ḥa*, appears from these verses of Sa'di,

چار طبع مخالف و سركش
پنج روزي بوند باهم خوش

*Chār ṭab-i-mukhālif o sarkash; punj roze buwand bāham khwash.*

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا
کس مبادا یا رب از دلبر جدا

*Sākht hijrānam zi khwāb o khwar judā; kas mabādā, yā rabb! az dilbar judā.* The author of the Farhang Rashīdī says, that the خ in these words has always *fat'ha*, but in the following instance, it occurs with *zamm*. Jāmī in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikhā says,

زجوي شهرياري آب خورده
زسروجويباري آب برده

*Zi jū-e-shahryārī āb khurda, zi sarw-e-joebārī āb burda.* In a few instances the خ has the vowel *kasr*, as خويش *khwesh*, and خويشتن *khweshtan*.

It is changed. 1. Into ا as قال *ḳāla* for قول *ḳawala*, He spoke. 2. Into ت as اُتلج *utluj* for اولج *uvluj*, Enter thou. 3. Into م as فم for فو The mouth. 4. Into ن as صنعاني *ṣanānī* for صنعاوي *sanāwī*, An inhabitant of Sanā. 5. Into ء *(hamza)*, as, قائل *ḳā'il*, for قاول *ḳāwil*, Speaking. 6. Into ي as ايقاد *īḳād*, for اوقاد *ivḳād*, Lighting a fire. 7. Into ب as نبشتن *nabishtan*, for نوشتن *nawishtan*, To write. 8. Into ف as يافه *yāfa*, for ياوه *yāwa*, Nonsense. 9. Into پ as پام *pām*, for وام *wām*, Debt, colour &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath; as والله *wa-l-lāhi*, By God.

In Persian, it may serve, 1. as a contraction of او as وراگفتم *warā guftam*, for اوراگفتم *orā guftam*, I told him. 2. Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as شيخو *shaikh-ū*, A little old man, from شيخ; پسرو *pisrū*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion. 3. To denote congruity or suitability (ملازمت); as

تو و حلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس

*To o ḥalwā o muzaʿfar, man o khurmā o ʿadas* Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron *are suitable to* you; dates and pulse *are fit for* me. And, it is sometimes redundant, when it is most frequently prefixed to يا or ليكن; though, it is also thus used in the middle of words; as تنو مند *tan-o-mand* for تنمند Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction in the sense of 1. And. 2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as استوا الماؤ الخشبة The water is equal with the wood. 3. Instantaneity or synchronism; as, رفت آن شوخ و خراب است ز هجران كارم *raft ān shokh o kharāb ast zi hijrān kāram*, That wanton departed, and I was instantly destroyed by her absence. 4. *Tazahhub*, A kind of interrogative, implying negation; as

از تو برگيرم و دل با دگري يار كنم
اي بفرمان تو صد دل من و اينكار كنم

*Az to bargīram o dil bā digare yār kunam? ai bafarmān-i-to ṣad dil! man o īn kār kunam?* Shall I take my heart from thee and bestow it on another? Oh thou at whose disposal are an hundred hearts! am I *capable of* such an act?

In Hindī, affixed to words, the *wāw-i-maʿrūf* may, like the *yā-e-maʿrūf*, denote identity, peculiarity &c. as سوُ *so-ū*, Exactly he; دوُ *do-ū*, The very two, both.

s. و वि *wi*, prep. Denoting disunion, separation, division, distinction; away, apart, distinct. It is the reverse of सम्.

P. وا *wā*, 1. adj. Open. 2. adv. Again, back. 3. prep. With; as وا اوگفتم for باوگفتم I spoke with him. 4. interj. An expression of pain. وا مانده *wā-mānda*, 1. Tired, fatigued. 2. Remaining behind. (Plur. واماندگان).

H. وا *wā* (वा in Braj) pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. Him, her, it, that.

P. وابستگان *wā-basta-gān*, s. m. plur. Connections, relations, adherents.

P. وا بسته *wā-basta*, adj. Bound, related, connected, depending on. (sub.) An adherent.

P. واپس *wāpas*, adv. Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. واپس دینا یا کرنا *wāpas-denā*, or *-karnā*, To return, to give back. واپس رکھنا *wāpas rakhnā*, To detain, to retard.

P. واپسین *wāpasīn*, adj. Latter, last, hindmost.

A. واثق *wāṣiḳ* (part. act. of وثق) adj. 1. Strong, robust. 2. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.

A. واجب *wājib* (part. act. of وجب) adj. Necessary, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, just, reasonable. واجب الادا *wājibu-l-adā*, Necessary to be discharged (duties &c.). واجب التعزير *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, Punishable. واجب التعظيم *wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm*, Worthy of respect, and attention. واجب الزيارت *wājibu-z-ziyārat*, Necessary to be visited. واجب العرض *wājibu-l-'arẓ*, 1. Fit to be respresented. 2. A written representation or petition. واجب القتل *wājibu-l-ḳatl*, Deserving death. واجب الرعايت *wājibu-r-ri'āyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. واجب الوجود *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). Plur. واجبات *wājibāt*, Things necessary or expedient.

A. واجبي *wājib-ī*, adj. Necessary, expedient, properly.

H. واچهڑي *wāchhiṛe*, s. m. plur. Praising, applauding; bravo! well done!

A. واحد *wāḥid* (part. act. of وحد Heb. אחד) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. واحد شاهد *wāḥid shāhid*, 1. God is my witness. 2. (*Met.*) Giving, bestowing.

A. وادي *wādī* (from ودي or rather Heb. ידה To divide, spread, expand) s. f. 1. A valley, any low ground. 2. The channel of a river. 3. A river. 4. A desert.

H. وار *wār*, s. m. 1. A blow, a wound. 2. Leisure. 3. Delay, waiting, patience.

S. وار वार *wār*, 1. s. m. A day. 2. s. f. Time.

P. وار *wār* (In compos. means) 1. Like, resembling. 2. Having, possessing, endowed with; as شاه وار *shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king. اميد وار *ummaid-wār*, Hopeful.

H. وارا *wārā*, s. m. 1. Cheapness, thrift. 2. A victim. adj. Cheap. (In compos.) Doer, agent. See والا *wālā*.

S. وارپار *wār pār* (अवारपार) adv. On both sides, through and through.

A. وارث *wāriṣ* (part. act. of ورث Heb. ירש Lat. hæres) s. m. An heir, master, lord, owner.

A. وارد *wārid*, part. act. (of ورد Heb. and Aram. ירד) 1. Coming, arriving, approaching. 2. adj. Being present. Plur. واردات *wāridāt*, s. f. Events, accidents. وارد وصادر *wārid-o-ṣādir*, 1. A guest, a traveller. 2. Comer and goer.

P. وارسته *wā-rasta*, part. pass. (from وارستن) Delivered, saved. (Plur. وارستگان).

H. وارن *wāran*, s. m. 1. Offerings, oblations. 2. Sacrifices.

S. وارن वारण *vāraṇ*, s. m. Prohibition.

H. وارنا *wārnā*, v. a. 1. To surround, to encircle, to go round. 2. To offer (in sacrifice &c.). واري پهيري هونا *wārī pherī honā*, To go round any body (as a sign of being an offering or sacrifice for his welfare), to devote one's self for any one. (A practice chiefly of women).

S. واڑ *wāṛ* (Sans. वाटी An enclosed piece of

ground, a yard) A termination in compos. denoting place or enclosure; as, ستيواڑ *satī-wāṛ*, The place where a ستي *satī* is burned.

S. واڑي वाटी *wāṛī*, See واڑ *wāṛ*; as, پهولواڑي *phūl-wāṛī*, A flower-garden.

P. واز *wāz*, adj. Open.

P. وازون *wāzoṅ*, P. واژون *wāzhoṅ*, P. واژگون *wāzhgūn*, } adj. Inverted.

A. واسطه *wāsṭa* (prop. *wāsiṭa*, from وسط) s. m. Account, sake, cause, reason. *wāsiṭa* A mediator, means, medium.

A. واسطي *wāsṭe*, adv. On account of, for. *wāsṭī* (for *wāsiṭī*) s. f. A reed, a pen.

A. واسع *wāsi'* (part. act. of وسع) adj. Ample, capacious, wide.

P. واسوخت *wā-sokht*, s. f. An impassioned style in poetry.

P. واشد *wā-shud*, P. واشدن *wā-shudan*, } s. f. Opening, expansion.

P. واشده *wā-shuda* (part. pass. of واشدن) adj. Open, vanished, mad.

A. واصل *wāṣil* (part. act. of وصل) adj. Joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met. Plur. واصلات *wāṣilāt*, Account of collected money. واصلباقي كرنا *wāṣil bāḳī karnā*, To state an account.

A. واضح *wāẓiḥ* (part. act. of وضح) adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear.

A. واضع *wāẓi'*, part. act. (of وضع Heb. and Chald. ידע) Placing, establishing. s. m. An inventor, founder.

A. واعظ *wā'iẓ* (part. act. of وعظ Heb. and Aram. ידע) s. m. A monitor, a preacher, admonisher, an adviser.

A. وافر *wāfir* (part. act. of وفر) adj. Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample.

A. وافي *wāfī* (part. act. of وفي) adj. 1. Sincere, honourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3. Plentiful, numerous.

A. واق *wāḳ* (from وقي) s. m. Name of a bird.

A. واقع *wāḳi'*, part. act. (of وقع Heb. יקע) Befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. Plur. واقعات *waḳiāt*, s. f. Accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. في الواقع *fi-l-wāḳi'*, adv. Very true, very right, certainly.

A. واقعه *wāḳi'a* (from وقع) s. m. 1. Event, intelligence, news. 2. Death. واقعه نويس *wāḳi'a-navīs*, An intelligencer.

A. واقعي *wāḳi'ī*, adv. Really, truly, in fact. adj. True, real.

A. واقف *wāḳif* (part. act. of وقف) adj. Acquainted, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. واقف حال يا كار *wāḳif-i-ḥāl*, or *-kār*, Experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. واقف كاري *wāḳif-kār-ī*, Experience, intelligence, knowledge.

A. واقفيت *wāḳif-īyat*, s. f. Experience, knowledge, intelligence.

H. وال *wāl*, s. m. Revenge.

H. وال *wāl*, H. والا *wālā*, } m. Denotes (in compos.) agent, keeper, man, inhabitant, master; as, رکهوال يا والا *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, A keeper; ناووالا *nā'o-wālā*, Boatman; دلي وال يا والا *dilli-wāl*, or *-wālā*, Inhabitant of Dillī; گهر والا *ghar-wālā*, Master or keeper of a house; هوني والا *hone-wālā*, Becoming, about to be.

P. والا *wālā*, adj. Exalted in dignity, sublime, high. والا جاه *wālā-jāh*, Of exalted dignity. والا شان *wālā-shān*, Exalted dignity. والا قدر *wālā-ḳadar*, Of high dignity.

A. والد *wālid* (part. act. of ولد Heb. and Aram. ילד) s. m. A father.

A. والدة *wālida* (part. act. fem. of ولد) s. f. A mother.

A. والدين *wālidain* (dual of والد) s. m. plur. Parents.

A. واله *wālih* (from ولد Heb. ילה) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupified, astonished.

H. والي *wālī*, Fem. of والا *wālā*, q. v.

A. والي *wālī* (part. act. of ولي) s. m. A prince, a chief, superior, master.

P. وام *wām*, s. m. 1. Debt, credit, lending, borrowing. 2. (for فام) Colour.

P. واماندگي *wā-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind.

A. وامق *wāmiḳ*, 1. part. act. (of ومق) A lover. 2. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of عذرا *aẕrā*.

S. وان वान् *wān* (particle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with &c. as, دهن وان *dhan-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich.

H. وان *wāṅ*, adv. (contract. of وهان *wahāṅ*) There, that place.

A. وا ويلا *wā wailā*, s. m. Lamentation, bewailing.

P. واه *wāh*, f. interj. (expressive of joy or grief) Alas! fy! bravo! well done! واه وا يا واه *wāh-wā*, or *-wāh*, f. Bravo! bravo! Alas! alas!

H. واه (in Braj वाहि) *wāhi*, pron. object. case, Him, her, it, that, to him &c.

A. واهب *wāhib* (part. act. of وهب Heb. and Aram. יהב) 1. s. m. A giver. 2. adj. Liberal, generous. واهب العطايا *wāhibu-l-aṭāyā*, The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. واهب بي منت *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the deity).

A. واهم *wāhim*, part. act. (of وهم) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.

A. واهمة *wāhima* (part. act. fem. of وهم) s. m. Imagination, fancy.

A. واهي *wāhī* (part. act. of وهي) adj. Weak, ill founded (premises &c.). Plur. واهيات *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddle faddle. واهي تباهي *wāhī tabāhī*, Absurd.

A. واي *wā'e* (from وي) interj. Alas! fy! woe to you!

A. وبا *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.

A. وبال *wabāl* (from وبل Heb. and Aram יבל) s. m. 1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. 2. A crime, a misfortune, a curse. adj. Painful, vexatious.

A. وتد *watad*, s. m. A peg, pin.

A. وتنا *wutnā*, That much. See اتنا *utnā*.

A. وتيرة *watīra* (from وتر or rather from Heb. יתר To stretch, to extend) s. m. 1. A path, way. 2. Manner, habit, custom. نيك وتيرة *nek watīra*, A good disposition.

A. وثق *waṣḳ*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.

A. وثوق *wuṣūḳ*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.

A. وثيق *waṣīḳ* (from وثق) adj. Firm, steady, strong.

A. وثيقت *waṣīḳat*, s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement.

A. وجاهت *wajāhat* (from وجه) s. f. Respect, appearance, position.

P. وجب *wajab*, s. m. A span, nine inches.

A. وجد *wajd*, s. m. 1. Ecstacy, rapture, excessive love. 2. Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.

A. وجدان *wajdān*, s. m. Rapture, ecstacy.

A. وجع *waja'* (Heb. יגיע from יגע) s. m. 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning. وجع مفاصل *waja-i-mafāṣil*, Rheumatism.

A. وجوب *wujūb*, s. Necessity, obligation.

A. وجود *wujūd* (from وجد) s. m. 1. Invention. 2. Existence, essence, substance, body. 3. Penis. با وجود *bā-wujūd*, or با وجودي *bā-wujūde*, Notwithstanding.

A. وجوه *wujūh*, s. plur. of وجه q. v.

A. وجوهات *wujūhāt*, s. plur. of وجه q. v.

A. وجه *wajh*, s. f. 1. Cause. 2. Mode, manner, way. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. (In Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. وجه تسميه *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. وجه حال *wajh-i-ḥāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.

A. وجها *wajhā*, s. m. Allowance, pension, salary.

A. وحدانيت *waḥdāniyat* (from وحد) s. f. Believing in the unity of the Deity.

A. وحدت *waḥdat*, s. f. Unity.

A. وحش *waḥsh*, s. m. A wild beast.

A. وحشت *waḥshat*, s. f. 1. Fright, fear. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. وحشت انگيز *waḥshat-angez*, Frightful. وحشت ناک *waḥshat-nāk*, Frightful.

A. وحشي *waḥsh-ī*, adj. Wild; s. A wild beast.

A. وحل *waḥal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, mud.

A. وحوش *wuḥūsh*, s. plur. (of وحش) Wild beasts.

A. وحي *waḥī* (Heb. חוה) s. f. Divine revelation.

A. وحيد *waḥīd* (from وحد) adj. Alone, unique, singular. وحيد العصر *waḥīdu-l-'aṣr*, The nonpareil of the age.

A. ود *wadd* (Heb. ידידה from ידד) s. m. Love, friendship.

A. وداد *wadād*, s. m. Love, friendship.

A. وداع *widā'* or *wadā'* (from ودع) s. m. Farewel, adieu.

A. ودود *wadūd*, part. (from ودّ) Loving. (An epithet of the Deity).

A. وديعت *wadī'at* (from ودع) s. f. Deposite, trust. وديعت حيات *wadī'at-i-ḥayāt*, Death, depositing one's life.

P. ور *war*, 1. (contract. of واگر) And if. 2. (Added to nouns, implies) Possessing, enjoying, having; as, جانور *jān-war*, An animal, a beast, a bird.

A. ورا *warā*, adv. Behind, beyond, besides.

A. وراثت *wirāṣat* (from ورث Heb. ירש) s. f. Heritage.

A. وراد *warrād* (from ورد) s. m. A gardener.

A. H. ورخرچ *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.

A. H. ورخرچي *war-kharch-ī*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.

A. ورثه *warṣa*, s. m. Heritage.

A. ورد *ward*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, a petal. *wird*, s. m. 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting place, stage. ورد كرنا *wird karnā*, To repeat.

H. ور رهنا *war rahnā*, v. n. To be victorious.

P. ورزش *warzish*, s. f. 1. Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise.

A. ورطه *warṭa* (from ورط Heb. ירט) s. m. A labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.

A. ورع *wara'* (Heb. and Chald. ירע) s. m. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, temperance, continence.

P. H. ورغلانا *warghalānnā* (from ورغلانيدن) v. a. To deceive, to inveigle, to decoy.

A. ورق *warak*, s. m. 1. A leaf (of a book &c.). 2. A card, a slice. ورق اتارنا *warak utārnā*, To page and line (a book). ورق تراشنا *warak tarāshnā*, To cut cards. ورق الخيال *warakū-l-khiyāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug (Cannabis sativa). ورق داغي *warāk-dāgh-ī*, Written paper. ورق داغي كرنا *warak dāghī karnā*, To page (a book).

A. ورقي *warak-ī*, adj. Leaf-like.

H. ورلا *warlā*, adv. On this side of a river &c.

A. ورم *waram*, 1. s. m. A swelling, tumour. 2. adj. (1.) Inflated. (2.) Enraged. ورم كرنا *waram karnā*, To swell (any part of the body). ورم هونا *waram honā*, To be inflated, to be enraged.

A. ورود *wurūd* (from ورد Heb. and Aram. ירד) s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting.

H. وري *ware*, adv. On this side, near. وري گرنا *ware girnā*, To fall short.

A. وزارت *wizārat* (from وزر Heb. יזר) s. f. 1. The dignity of *wazīr*. The office of prime minister or grand vizir.

A. وزر *wizr* (Heb. יזר) s. m. 1. A crime, sin, fault. 2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.

A. وزرا *wuzarā*, s. plur. of وزير *wazīr*, q. v.

A. وزن *wazn*, s. m. 1. Weight, measure. 2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem, honour. 4. Examination.

A. وزني *wazn-ī*, adj. Heavy.

A. وزير *wazīr* (from وزر) s. m. A minister of state. وزير الممالك *wazīru-l-mamālik*, The grand *wazīr*.

A. وزيري *wazīr-ī*, s. f. The office of a minister of state.

H. وس *wis*, pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. (same as اُس *us*) Him, her, it, that &c.

A. وساطت *wasāṭat* (from وسط) s. f. Means, mediation.

A. وسالت *wasālat* (from وسل) s. f. Mediation, channel, medium, means.

A. وسط *wasaṭ*, s. m. The middle, the centre. 2. adj. Middling (sort &c.). 3. Centrical. 4. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent.

A. وسطي *wasaṭ-ī*, adj. Middling, neither long nor short pronunciation.

A. وسعت *wus'at* (from وسع Heb. and Aram. ישע) s. f. 1. Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. 2. Latitude, amplitude, space.

A. وسمه *wasma* (from وسم) s. m. The leaves of woad or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths &c.). وسمه پوش *wasma-posh*, Dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. وسمه دار *wasma-dār*, Stained with *wasma*.

A. وسواس *waswās* (from وسوس) s. m. 1. The temptations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness.

A. وسواسي *waswās-ī*, adj. Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive.

A. وسوسه *waswasa*, s. m. Temptation.

H. وسي *wise*, pron. 3d pers. sing. (same as اسي *use*) Him, her, it, to him, to her &c.

H. وسيتهه *wasīṭh*, s. m. Agent, ambassador.

A. وسيع *wasī'* (from وسع) adj. Extensive, large, spacious.

A. وسيله *wasīla*, s. m. 1. Affinity, propinquity.

2. Cause, conjuncture. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means (of effecting any thing), patronage. وسيله دار *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant. وسيله داري *wasīla-dār-ī*, Clientship, dependance.

P. وش *wash* (in compos. a particle affixed) Like, resembling.

S. وشو विश्व *wishwa*, s. m. The world. See بسو *biswa*.

A. وصال *wiṣāl* (from وصل) s. m. 1. Meeting, interview, connexion. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy.

A. وصف *waṣf*, s. m. Praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth.

A. وصل *waṣl*, s. m. Meeting, union, conjunction. وصل كرنا *waṣl karnā*, To unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex.

A. وصلت *wuṣlat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, connection.

A. وصلي *waṣlī*, s. f. Two pieces of paper &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. *waṣl-ī*, adj. Copulative, conjunctive.

A. وصمت *waṣmat* (from وصم) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.

A. وصول *wuṣūl* (from وصل) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired. وصول كرنا *wuṣūl karnā*, To collect. وصول هونا *wuṣūl honā*, To get, to be arrived.

A. وصي *waṣī* (from وصي) s. m. An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.

A. وصيت *waṣīyat* (from وصي) s. f. 1. A last will and testament. 2. Precept, mandate. 3. Making a will. وصيت نامه *waṣīyat-nāma*, A last will or testament.

A. وصيد *waṣīd*, s. f. The threshold of a house.

A. وضع *waẓ'* (Heb. and Chald. יעץ) s. f. Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. وضع حمل *waẓ'-ḥaml*, Abortion, miscarrage. وضع كرنا *waẓ' karnā*, To deduct, to subtract; to found.

A. وضاعت *waẓā'at* (from وضع) s. f. Humility, humiliation.

A. وضو *wuẓū* (from وضأ or وضو) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms and lastly the feet).

A. وضوح *wuẓūḥ* (from وضح) s. m. Evidence, proof.

A. وضيع *waẓī'* (from وضع) 1. adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. 2. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. شريف و وضيع *sharīf-o-waẓī'*, Nobles and plebeians.

A. وطد *waṭid*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.

A. وطر *waṭar*, s. m. A necessary thing, necessity, use.

A. وطن *waṭan*, s. m. Native country, residence, abode, home, country. وطن دشمن *waṭan-dushman*, A traitor. وطن دوست *waṭan-dost*, A patriot.

A. وطني *waṭan-ī*, adj. Belonging to one's country.

A. وطي *waṭī* (from وطأ) s. f. 1. Subigens mulierem, coition. 2. Kicking, treading under foot.

A. وظايف *waẓā'if*, s. plur. (of وظيفه) Pensions, stipulated salaries.

A. وظيفه *waẓīfa* (from وظف) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or duty, any thing agreed on.

A. وعده *wa'da* (from وعد, Heb. and Aram. יעד) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement, bargain. وعده خلاف *wa'da-khilāf*, 1. A false contract. 2.

A person who does not keep his promise. وعده شكن *wa'da-shikan*, A promise-breaker. وعده فراموش *wa'da-farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise. وعده وعيد *wa'da-wa'īd*, Evading a promise. وعده وفا *wa'da-wafā*, Observing one's promise.

A. وعظ *wa'ẓ* (Heb. and Aram. יעץ) s. m. Advice, admonition.

A. وعيد *wa'īd*, part. (of وعد) 1. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad. 2. Promising any good.

A. وغا *waghā*, War, battle, tumult, clamour.

A. وغيره *wa-ghaira*, Et cetera, and so forth.

A. وفا *wafā* (from وفي) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. وفا پرست *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere. وفا بيگانه *wafā-begāna*, Faithless. وفا پيشگي *wafā-pesha-gī*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. وفا دار *wafā-dār*, Faithful, sincere. وفا داري *wafā-dār-ī*, s. f. Sincerity, fidelity.

A. وفات *wafāt* (from وفي) s. f. Death, decease.

A. وفاق *wifāk* (from وفق) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding.

A. وفائي *wafā-ī*, s. f. Fidelity, sincerity.

A. وفر *wafr*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.

A. وفق *wafk*, s. m. 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.

A. وفور *wufūr* (from وفر) 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. 2. adj. Full, complete, copious.

A. وقار *wakār* (from وقر Heb. and Aram. יקר) s. m. 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Modesty, mildness, honour, reputation.

A. وقاع *wikā'*, s. Attack in battle, engagement.

A. وقايعه *wakā'i'a*, s. plur (of واقعه) News, events. وقايعه نگار *wakā'i'a-nigār* An intelligencer. وقايعه نگاري *wakā'i'a-nigār-ī*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.

A. وقت *wakt*, s. m. Time, season, opportunity. (*Met.*) Adversity. Plur. اوقات *aukāt*, s. f. Times &c. وقت بوقت *wakt ba-wakt*, From time to time. وقت بيوقت *wakt be-wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. وقت پڑنا *wakt parnā*, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. وقت كاٹنا *wakt kāṭnā*, To pass away the time. وقت نازك *wakt-i-nāzuk*, Delicate times. وقت ناوقت *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. وقت ياب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.

A. وقر *wakr* (Heb. and Aram יקר) s. m. Dignity, honour, character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate.

A. وقف *wakf*, s. m. 1. Tranquillity. 2. Firmness, constancy. 3. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment for publick charity.

A. وقفه *wakfa*, s. m. 1. Delay. 2. Choaking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy.

A. وقفيت *wakfiyat*, s. f. The book in which lagacies for pious uses are registered.

A. وقوع *wukū'* (from وقع Heb. יקע) s. m. A contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the happening.

A. وقوف *wukūf* (from وقف) s. m. Experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. وقوفدار *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, experienced.

A. وكالت *wakālat* (from وكل analog. to Heb. and Chald. יכל) s. f. Embassy, agency, deputation.

A. وكيل *wakīl* (from وكل) s. m. An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). وكيل مطلق *wakīl-i-mutlak*, A plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers.

P. وگر *wagar* (comp. of و and اگر) conj. And if.

A. ولا *wilā* (from ولي) s. f. Friendship.

H. ولا *walā*, adv. Near, hither.

A. ولادت *wilādat* (from ولد, Heb. and Aram. ילד) s. f. Nativity, birth.

A. ولايت *wilāyat*, s. f. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country. 2. Possession, being master of any thing.

A. ولايتي *wilāyat-ī*, adj. European, foreign. ولايتي خط *wilāyat-ī khaṭṭ*, A kind of Persian *nastaʿ-līḳ* character.

A. ولد *walad* (Heb. and Aram. ילד) s. m. A son, offspring. ولد الزنا *waladu-z-zinā*, 1. A son of a whore. 2. An earthworm.

A. ولولا *walwalā*, } (from ولول Heb. and Aram.
A. ولوله *walwala*, } ילל) s. m. Howling, lamenting. 2. A tumult, noise, uproar.

P. ولي *wale* (for وليكن) adv. But, yet, however.

A. ولي *walī*, s. m. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, saint. 2. A servant, a slave. ولي عهد *walī-ʿahd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum tenens, vicegerent. ولي عهدي *walī-ʿahd-ī*, 1. Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. 2. Deputy-ship. ولي كهنگر *walī-khangar*, s. m. An assistant, protector. ولي نعمت *walī-niʿmat*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed.

S. وِمان विमान *wimān*, s. A celestial car.

H. ون *win*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as ان *un*) Them, those.

S. ونشت विंशति *vinshati*, adj. Twenty.

S. ونشتتم विंशतितम *vinshatitam*, adj. Twentieth.

H. ونهين *winheṅ*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as انهين *unheṅ*) Them, those, to them &c.

H. ونهين *wuṅhīṅ*, adv. At that very (time or place), immediately.

H. وو *wo* (for وه *wuh*) pron. That, he &c.

H. وون *woṅ*, adv. In that manner, so.

H. وونهين *woṅ-hīṅ*,
H. ووهي *wo-hī*, } adv. See ونهين *wuṅhīṅ*.
H. ووهين *wo-hīṅ*,

H. وه *wuh*, pron. He, that, it, she.

H. وهان *wahāṅ*, adv. There, thither, yonder.

A. وهب *wahb* (Heb. and Aram. יהב) s. m. Giving, bestowing.

H. وهله *wahla*, s. m. An attack.

A. وهم *wahm*, s. m. Anxiety, apprehension, imagination.

A. وهمي *wahm-ī*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural.

H. وهي *wahī*, pron. He himself, that very.

H. وهي *vhaī*, s. Side, quarter, way.

H. وهين *wuhīṅ*, adv. Exactly there.

H. وي *we*, pron. plur. They, those.

P. وي *wai*, interj. Fy! ho! &c. Also a contract. of واي *wa ai*.

H. ويتا *wetā*,
H. ويتنا *wetnā*, } adj. So much.

P. ويران *wairān* or *wīrān*, adj. Desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined.

P. ويرانه *wīrān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated place.

P. ويراني *wairān-ī* or *wīrān-ī*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.

S. ويس *vais*, 1. (See بيس *bais*) The third pure class of Hindūs. 2. (वयः) Age.

H. ويسا *waisā*, adv. In that manner, so, such.

H. ويساهي *waisā-hī*, adv. In the same manner.

A. ويل *wail*, s. m. Calamity, punishment, revenge. ويل كش *wail-kash*, Vindictive.

H. وينا *wīnā*, s. m. A bundle of thread, a skein.

H. وينچهنا *wainchhnā*, v. a. To skin.

A. ويه *waih*, interj. Holla! here! bravo!

ه

ه (ها) *Hā*, called هاي هوز *hā-i-hauwaz* and هاي مدوره *hā-i-mudauwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ह in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English *h*. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called هاي ظاهر يا جلي يا ملفوظي *(hā-i-ẓāhir* or *-jalī*, or *-malfūẓī*), as in بادشاه *bādshāh*, A king; or imperceptible مختفي يا مكتوبي *(mukhtafī* or *-maktūbī)*, as in بهانه *bahāna*, A pretence, به *ba*, with &c. where it merely conveys the sound of *fat'ḥa*. In the formation of the plural with ها the هاي جلي of the singular is preserved; as راهها *rāh-hā*, Roads; اندوه ها *andoh-hā*, Griefs &c. whereas the هاي مختفي disappears; as, جامها *jāma-hā*, Robes. بندها *banda-hā*, Slaves &c. When it occurs at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it, thus ة, and is pronounced as *t*: and, if such words are introduced into Persian, Turkish, or Hindī composition, they are either written with ت or the ه is written without the points and is مختفي or imperceptible in the pronunciation; as, هدايت *hidāyat*, or هدايه *hidāya*, The act of guiding.

When used to denote a number, it stands for five: and, in almanacks it may represent Thursday, or Virgo among the signs of the zodiack.

Its permutations are, 1. Into ج as ماج *māj*, for ماه *māh*, The moon; فيروزج *fīrozaj*, for فيروزه *fīroza*, A turquoise. 2. Into ح as حيز *ḥiz*, for هيز *hiz*, An hermaphrodite. 3. Into ق as فستق *fistaḳ*, for پسته *pista*, A pistachio nut. 4. Into س as آمادس *āmādas*, for آماده *āmāda*, Prepared. 5. Into ء *(hamza)*; as اميان *amiyān*, for همیان *hamiyān*, A purse; ايچ *ech*, for هيچ *hech*, Nothing.

It is substituted 1. for خ as هاك *hāk*, for خاك *khāk*, Earth. 2. for س as آماه *āmāh*, for آماس *āmās*, Swelling.

At the end of words in verse, it often suffers apocope for the sake of the measure; as گوا for گواه *gawāh*, A witness; گيا *giyā* for گياه *giyāh*, Grass. Thus *Sa'dī*

گوا كرد بر خود خدا و رسول
كه ديگر نگردم بگرد فضول

*Gawā kard bar khud khudā o rasūl; ki dīgar na gardam ba gird-i-fuẓūl.* He took God and the prophet to witness, that he would never again be guilty of excess. Some words are written indifferently with ه or ا as خاره *khāra*, or خارا *khārā*, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form participles of Persian verbs: either active, when it is added to the third person plural of the aorist; as گوينده *goyanda*, from گويند *goyand*: or passive, when it is affixed to the third person singular of the preterite; as گفته *gufta*, from گفت *guft*.

2. (تسميه *tasmiya*) When one thing receives a name from its resemblance to another, it is formed by the addition of ه to its prototype; as دندانه *dandāna*, The teeth of a saw, a niched battlement &c. from دندان *dandān*, A tooth; زبانه *zabāna*, The flame of a candle, the tongue of a balance &c. from زبان *zabān*, A tongue.

3. (مقداريه *miḳdārīya*) To express, as an in-

dividual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as دوماهه *do-māh-a*, A space of two months, سهساله *si-sāl-a*, A space of three years, هفته *haft-a*, A space of seven days, or a week &c.

4. (تشبیه *tashbīh*) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly*; as, دوستانه *dostāna*, Friendly, from دوستان *dostān*, Friends; مردانه *mardāna*, Manly, from مردان *mardān*, Men &c.

5. (تانیث *tānīṣ*) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines; as, عاقله *ā'ḳila*, from عاقل *ā'ḳil*, Wise; معشوقه *ma'shūḳa*, A mistress, from معشوق *ma'shūḳ*, Beloved.

6. (ضمیر *ẓamīr*) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, لطفه *luṭfuhu*, His kindness &c.

7. Redundant; as, قباه *ḳabāh*, for قبا *ḳabā*, A robe &c.

H. ه *hi* (हि in Braj) A termination denoting the objective case, to, for. Also, like هي *hī*, Exactly, very.

H. هاپر *hāpar*, s. f. A seed bed (or rather nursery) for sugar cane.

S. هات *hāt* (हस्त) s. m. The hand. See هاتهه.

A. هاتف *hātif*, part. act. (of هتف) 1. Crying, exclaiming. 2. s. m. An angel. 3. An encomiast. 4. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker.

S. هاتهه *hāth* (हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit. 3. Possession, power. هاتهه آنا *hāth ānā*, To come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. هاتهه اٹھانا *hāth uṭhānā*, 1. To leave off, to refrain from, to desist. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both these meanings are alluded to in the following example. *Muṣṭafā Khān Yakrang* says:—

هاتهه اٹھا جور اور جفا سي تو
يهي گويا سلام هي تيرا

*Hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation. 3. To beat. 4. To give alms. هاتهه اوٹ لينا *hāth oṭ lenā*, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together. هاتهه بڑهانا *hāth baṛhānā*, 1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others. هاتهه بند هونا *hāth band honā*, 1. To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2. To be poor or indigent. هاتهه بهرنا *hāth bharnā*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. هاتهه بيٹهنا *hāth baiṭhnā*, To acquire perfection in any art by practice. هاتهه پانو پهول جاني *hāth pāṅw phūl jāne* (*lit.* The hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or confounded. هاتهه پانو پهيلانا *hāth pāṅw phailānā*, To extend one's business or schemes. هاتهه پانو يا پير مارنا *hāth-pāṅw* or *-pair mārnā*, 1. To strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle. 2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. هاتهه پتهر تلي دبنا *hāth patthar tale dabnā* (*lit.* To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be helpless, to be unable to act. هاتهه پر دهرا رهنا ايک چيز کا *hāth par dharā rahnā ek cheez kā*, To be in readiness (spoken of things). هاتهه پڑنا *hāth paṛnā*, To come into one's possession. هاتهه پسارنا *hāth pasārnā*, To ask, to beg. هاتهه پکڑي لیجانا *hāth pakṛe lejānā*, To hand a person. هاتهه پهول *hāth-phūl*, s. m. Name of a plant (Pothos). هاتهه پهيرنا *hāth phernā*, To stroke, to caress, to coax. هاتهه پهينکنا *hāth phenknā*

To fence. هاتھ جوڑنا *hāth joṛnā*, To supplicate, to entreat earnestly. هاتھ جھاڑنا *hāth jhāṛnā*, To give, to bestow. هاتھ جھوٹا ہونا *hāth jhūṭā honā*, 1. To have the hands defiled. 2. To lose the power of the hands. هاتھ چاٹنا *hāth chāṭnā*, To relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. هاتھ چالاکی *hāth-chālāk-ī*, Expertness. هاتھ دھونا *hāth dhonā*, To be disappointed, to be hopeless. هاتھ دینا *hāth denā*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). هاتھ ڈالنا *hāth ḍālnā*, 1. To interfere in. 2. To encroach. هاتھ روکنا *hāth roknā*, To prevent. هاتھ سمیٹنا *hāth sameṭnā*, To refrain from giving &c. هاتھ صاف کرنا *hāth ṣāf karnā*, 1. To learn, practice, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. 3. To discharge from office. هاتھ کانوں پر رکھنا *hāth kānoṅ par rakhnā*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. هاتھ کرنا *hāth karnā*, To subdue, to have possession. هاتھ کمر پر رکھنا *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, To be very feeble. هاتھ کھینچنا *hāth khainchnā*, To refrain, to desist, to abstain. هاتھ لگانا *hāth lagānā*, 1. To reprove, to punish, to torment. 2. To be employed in any business. هاتھ لگنا *hāth lagnā*, To be got, obtained, acquired. هاتھ مارنا *hāth mārnā*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. هاتھ ملانا *hāth milānā*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. هاتھ ملنا *hāth malnā*, To regret, to repent, to lament. هاتھ میں رکھنا *hāth meṅ rakhnā*, To possess, to hold in subjection. هاتھوں هاتھ *hāthoṅ hāth*, Out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. هاتھوں هاتھ لیجانا *hāthoṅ hāth lejānā*, To carry away quickly, to snatch away at once or suddenly. هاتھی هاتھ کرنا *hāthī hāth karnā*, To act in concord, to pull together.

s. هاتھا بانھی یا پائی کرنا *hāthā-bāṅhī* or *-pā'ī karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together.

s. هاتھا پھچی *hāthā phachī*, s. f. Name of a game.

H. هاتھا جوڑی *hāthā joṛī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (Lycopodium imbricatum).

s. هاتھی *hāthī* (हस्ती) s. m. 1. An elephant. هاتھی دانت *hāthī-dānt*, Elephant's tooth, ivory. هاتھی وان *hāthī-wān* (हस्तिवाह) An elephant driver. 2. The 13th mansion of the moon. See هستا *hastā*.

s. هاٹ *hāṭ* (हट्ट) s. f. 1. A market, a shop. 2. A fair.

s. هاٹو *hāṭ-ū* (from هاٹ) s. m. A market man.

A. هاجی *hājī* (part. act. of هجو) s. m. A mocker, a satirist.

A. هادی *hādī* (part. act. of هدی Heb. הדה) s. m. A director, leader, guide.

H. هار *hār* (in compos.) means the performer of any act, and corresponds frequently to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; as,

بہار آئی نہ دیکھن ہار آیا
انار آیا نہ چاکھن ہار آیا

*Bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhan-hār āyā.* The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them.

P. s. هار *hār*, 1. s. m. (हार) A necklace of pearls &c. a wreath, a chaplet. 2. (हारि) A flock (of cattle). 3. Pasturage. 4. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. 5. part. being overcome. هارماننا یا مان لینا *hār-mānnā*, or

*-mān lenā*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. هارجيت *hār jīt*, Gambling, hazard. هارجيت كرنا *hār jīt karnā*, To gamble.

H. هارا *hārā* (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er*; as لكڑهارا *lakaṛ hārā*, A woodman.

S. هارل *hāral* (हारिल्) s. m. See هاريل Signif. 1.

S. هارنا *hārnā* (हारणं) v. n. To be overcome, to lose (in play), to lose, to be unsuccessful.

S. هارو *hār-ū*, s. m. A loser.

A. هارون *hārūn* (corrupt. from حرون which from حرن) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

*Heb.* هارون *hārūn* (Heb. אהרן) n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. هارون رشيد *hārūn rashīd*, The fifth khalīf of the house of *'abbās* and twenty-sixth from Muhammad.

A. هاروت *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God: they were, therefore, both sent down to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Kur'ān, Sūrat.* 2. See *Maracci.* p. 44. *Sale*, Vol. 1. p. 20).

S. هاريل *hāriyal*, 1. s. m. (हारीत) A name of a pigeon. (Columba hurriala: *Buch.*). 2. adj. (हरित्) Of a green colour.

S. هاڑ *hāṛ* (see هڈي) s. m. A bone. هاڑجوڑا *hāṛ-joṛā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Cissus quadrangularis).

A. هاضم *hāẓim* (part. act. of هضم) adj. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.

A. هاضمه *hāẓima*, s. m. The digestive powers.

H. هال *hāl*, adj. Quick.

H. S. هالا ڈولا *hālā-ḍolā*, s. m. 1. Shaking. 2. An earthquake.

H. هالم *hālim*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (Lepidium sativum).

S. هالنا *hālnā*, v. n. To shake. See هلنا *hilnā*.

A. هاله *hāla* (from هول) s. m. A halo or circle round the moon.

P. هامون *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, a level ground.

S. هان *hān* (हानि) s. f. Loss, deficiency, harm, injury, slaughter.

P. هان *hān*, interj. Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it!

H. هان *hāṅ*, 1. adv. Yes. هان كهنا *hāṅ kahnā*, To agree. 2. (Contract. of يهان *yahāṅ*) Here, hither &c.

H. هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } v. n. To pant, to be out
H. هانپهنا *hāmphnā*, } of breath.

H. هانڈنا *hāṇḍnā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble.

S. هانڈي *hāṇḍi* or *hāṅṛī* (हंडी) s. f. A pot, a small cauldron.

S. هانس *hāṅs* (हंस) s. m. A duck, a goose, a swan.

S. هانسي *hāṅse* (हास्य) s. f. Laughing.

H. هانڪ *hāṅk* (from هانكنا) s. f. 1. Cry, bawling, calling to (loud). 2. Driving. هانڪ پكار *hāṅk-pukār*, Uproar, outcry. هانڪ مارنا *hāṅk mārnā*, To bawl after, to call to.

H. هانکا هانک *hānkā hānk*, s. m. Driving.

H. هانکنا *hānknā*, v. a. 1. To drive. 2. To bawl to.

H. هانکي *hānkī*, s. f. 1. A vessel in which they make *siwa'iṅ* or vermicelli. 2. A sieve.

H. هانگر *hāngar*, s. m. A shark.

H. هانهين *hāṅ-hīṅ*, adv. Yes.

S. هاني *hānī* (from हानि) adj. Occasioning loss.

S. هاو हाव *hā'o*, s. m. Coquetry, airs. هاو بهاو हावभाव *hā'o-bhā'o*, Charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality.

P. هاون *hāwan*, s. m. A mortar for pounding in.

H. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication. هاها کهانا *hāhā khānā*, To flatter, to wheedle, to intreat.

A. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Laughing, ha ha! هاها هي‌هي *hāhā hihī*, s. f. Laughing هاها هي‌هي کرنا *hāhā hihī karnā*, To laugh. هاها جگي جگي *hāhā jigī jigī*, An expression of approbation, also of earnest request.

S. هاها हाहा *hāhā*, interj. Alas!

S. هاها کار हाहाकार *hāhā-kār*, s. m. Consternation.

S. هاي *hā'e* (or *hā'e hā'e*) interj. Alas! s. f. A sigh. هاي مارنا *hā'e mārnā*, To sigh.

A. هايل *hā'il* (part. act. of هول) adj. Terrible, horrible.

H. هبڑا *habṛā*, adj. Ill-shaped, clumsy.

A. هبل *habal*, Name of an idol in the *ka'ba* at Mecca before the people became Muhammadans.

A. هبه *hiba* (from وهب, Heb. and Aram. יהב) s. m. A gift. هبه نامه *hiba-nāma*, A deed of gift.

H. هپ *hap*, s. m. Act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. هپ جهپ *hap jhap*, adj. Quick. هپ جهپ کهانا *hap jhap khānā*. To eat quickly and voraciously.

H. هت *hat*, interj. Begone! fy!

S. هت *hit* (हित Advantage, benefit) s. m. Love, friendship, affection, benevolence.

A. هتک *hatk*, s. m. Levity, affront, disrespect.

S. هتکار *hit-kār*, S. هتکاري *hit-kār-ī*, } (हितकार) s. A friend, a benefactor, lover.

S. هتنا *hatnā* (from हत) v. a. To kill.

S. هتکاري *hit-kār-ī* (हैतकारी) s. f. Friendship, love.

S. هتو *hit-ū* (from हित) s. m. A friend.

S. هته *hath* (हस्त) contract. of هاته q. v. هته بلي *hath-bal-ī*, s. f. Strength of hand, force. هته پهول *hath-phūl*, A kind of firework. هته پهير *hath-pher*, 1. Slight of hand (in a money changer), changing a good for a bad rupee, for the purpose of imposition. 2. Borrowing. هته پهير لينا *hath-pher lenā*, To borrow. هته جهولا *hath-jholā*, A hand-barrow. هته چپوا *hath-chapū'ā*, Snack, share. هته چهوٹ *hath-chhūṭ*, A beater. هتهکٹي *hath-kaṭī*, Name of a cut with the sword, which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. هته کڑي *hath-kaṛī*, s. f. A hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. هته ليوا *hath-lewā*, s. m. A ceremony in marriage among Hindūs. (The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). هتهنال *hathnāl*, s. f. A small cannon carried on elephants &c.

S. هتهرس *hath-ras*, s. m. 1. Amorous dalliance, toying. 2. Self-pollution, onanism.

S. هتهني *hathnī* (हस्तिनी) s. f. A female elephant.

s. هتها *hatthā* (हस्त) s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A shovel, a baker's peel. 3. A sleeve.

s. هتهري *hath-arī*, s. f. A handle, a winch (of a spinning wheel).

s. هتهكهنڈا *hath-khanḍā*, s. m. Habit, custom, knack.

s. هتهوٹي *hath-auṭī*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill.

s. هتهوڑا *hath-oṛā*, s. m. A sledge-hammer.

s. هتهوڑي *hath-auṛī*, s. f. A small hammer.

s. هتهي *hath-ī* (from हस्त) s. f. 1. A brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove. 2. A rubber.

s. هتهيا *hath-iyā* (हस्त) s. m. 1. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. 2. The breaking up of the rains. هتهيا كي راه *hathiyā kī rāh*, The milky way.

s. هتهيار *hath-yār* (from هاتهه) s. m. A tool, arms, implements, apparatus. هتهيار بند *hathyār-band*, Armed.

s. هتهيانا *hath-iyānā* (from هاتهه) v. a. To seize.

s. هتهيلا *hath-elā* (from هاتهه) s. m. A thief, robber.

s. هتهيلي *hath-elī* (from هاتهه) s. f. The palm of the hand.

s. هتيا हत्या *hatyā*, s. f. Murder.

s. هتيار *hatyār*. See هتهيار *hathyār*.

s. هتيارا *hatyārā* (हत्याकार) 1. s. m. A murderer, assassin, wretch, villain. 2. adj. Inhuman.

s. هتياري *hatyārī*, s. f. A female murderer. See هتيارا.

s. هٹ *haṭ* (हठ) s. f. Insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. هٹ كرنا *haṭ karnā*, To insist upon, to persist.

s. هٹا كٹا *haṭā kaṭā*, adj. Stout and active, robust, vigorous.

H. هٹانا *haṭānā*, (causal of هٹنا) v. a. To repel, to drive backwards, to back.

s. هٹتال *haṭ-tāl* (from هاٹ A shop, and تالا A lock) s. f. Shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression &c.).

H. هٹكانا *haṭkānā* (causal of هٹكنا) v. a. To stop.

H. هٹكا هٹكي *haṭkā haṭkī*, s. f. Driving back, struggling.

H. هٹكنا *haṭaknā*, v. n. To be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop.

H. هٹنا *haṭnā*, v. n. To go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated.

s. هٹوا *haṭwā* (from هاٹ) s. m. A person employed in a market to measure rice, grain &c.

s. هٹوائي *haṭwā-ī*, s. f. The office of a *haṭwā*, q. v.

s. هٹهه हठ *haṭh*, s. f. 1. Teasing. 2. Allegation. 3. Obstinacy, perverseness. هٹهه دهرمي हठधर्मी *haṭh-dharmī*, Perverseness, obstinacy.

H. هٹهر *haṭṭhar*, s. m. Hurry, impatience.

H. هٹهرنا *haṭharnā*, v. n. To hurry, to be impatient.

s. هٹهنا *haṭhnā* (from हठ) v. n. To be peevish, perverse, or pettish.

s. هٹهي हठी *haṭh-ī*, adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.

s. هٹهيلا *haṭh-ilā* (from हठ) adj. Teasing (child), pettish, perverse, obstinate.

s. هٹيا *haṭiyā* (हट्टा) s. f. Market. See هاٹ.

A. هجر *hajr*, s. m. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends.

A. هجران *hijrān* (from هجر) s. m. Separation &c.

A. هجرت *hijrat*, s. f. 1. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. 2. Flight, the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Ma-

dīna, which happened on the 15th of July A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan æra commences. *hajrat*, One year. (*Gol.*).

A. هجري *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q. v.

H. هجڑا *hijṛā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite, an eunuch.

A. هجم *hajm*, s. m. 1. Driving in. 2. Repulsing. 3. Attacking suddenly. 4. Extirpation.

A. هجو *hajo* (analog. to Heb. and Aram. הגה) s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. هجو ملیح *hajo-maliḥ*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.

A. هجوم *hujūm* (from هجم) s. m. A crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity.

A. هجي *hije* (Arab. هجا) s. m. Spelling.

H. هچر مچر *hachar machar*, s. m. Dispute, cavil, excuse.

H. هچکا *hachkā*, s. m. A jolt, shock.

P. هچکارا *hichkārā* (from هیچ and کار) adj. Useless, bad.

H. هچکانا *hichkānā* (causal of هچکنا) v. a. To jolt.

H. هچکچانا *hichkichānā*, v. n. To doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.

H. هچکچي *hichkichī*, s. f. Hesitation. هچکچي باندهنا *hichkichī bāndhnā*, To gnash the teeth.

H. هچکنا *hichaknā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver.

H. هچکولا *hachkolā*, s. m. A jolt.

H. هچکي *hichkī*, s. f. The hiccup.

A. هد *hadd*, 1. s. m. Breaking, demolishing, ruining. 2. adj. Liberal.

H. §. هدا ٹدي کرنا *huddā ṭuddī karnā*, To threaten mutually.

A. هدايت *hidāyat* (from هدي Heb. הדה) s. f. Guidance in the way of righteousness or salvation; righteousness.

A. هدف *hadaf* (analog. to Heb. הדף) s. m. A mark, a butt (for archers &c.). هدف مارنا *hadaf mārnā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.

A. هدم *hadm* (analog. to Heb. Aram. and Chald. הדם) s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction. 2. A destroyer.

A. هدهد *hudhud*, s. m. Name of a bird (Hoopoe).

A. هدي *hudā* (Heb. הדה) s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way. *hadī*, s. f. 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.

H. هديانا *hadiyānā*, v. n. 1. To hesitate. 2. To be alarmed or apprehensive, to shrink.

H. هدياها *hadiyāhā*, adj. Sheepish, shame-faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous.

H. هدياهٹ *hadiyāhaṭ*, s. f. Scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness.

A. هدية *hadya* (from هدي Heb. הדה) s. m. 1. A present (particularly to superiors). 2. The price of a *Kur'ān*.

H. هڈا *haḍḍā*, s. m. 1. A wasp. 2. (from هڈي) Spavin. هڈي موتهري نکالنا *haḍḍe mothre nikālnā*, 1. (*lit.*) To break out in spavins and œdematous swellings. 2. (*met.*) To adopt an evil conduct.

§. هڈي *haḍḍī* (हड्डी) s. f. 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root.

§. هڈيلا *haḍḍīlā* (from هڈي) adj. Bony.

A. هذا *hāẕā*, pron. demon. This.

A. هذر *haẕar*, s. m. Nonsense, frivolous talk.

A. هذيان *haẕyān* (from هذي Heb. and Chald. הזה) s. m. Raving, vain, useless words.

P. هر *har*, adj. Every, any. هرآن *har-ān*, 1.

Constantly. 2. Whenever. هر باب *har-bāb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. هر بابي *har-bāb-i*, Master of knowledge of every kind. هربار *har-bār*, Every time. هر جائي *har-jā-ī*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. هر حال *har-ḥāl*, Howsoever. هر دل عزيز *har-dil-azīz*, Beloved by every one, popular. هر دم *har-dam*, Every moment. هر دم خيالي *har-dam khiyāl-ī*, Whimsical, capricious. هر ديگي چمچه *har-degī-chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. هر گاه *har-gāh*, adv. 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, every where. هر يک *har-yak*, Every one.

H. هر *har*, s. m. A rogue, a wag.

S. هر हर *har*, n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*. हरि *hari*, A name of Vishnu. See هري *harī*. هر بهجن *hari-bhajan*, Adoration of Vishnu or of the Lord. هر بهکت *hari-bhakt*, A worshipper of Vishnu.

S. هر *har* (हल) s. m. A plough. هر بهوگ *har-bhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, uproar. هر بهوم کا راج *har-bhūm kā rāj*, A country or place in which injustice prevails.

A. هر *hirr*, s. m. A male cat.

H. هرا *hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion (of an army, an assembly &c.), general jail delivery.

S. هرا *harrā* (हरीतकी) s. m. Name of an astringent nut, myrobalans. (Terminalia citrina).

S. هرا *harā* (हरित्) adj. Green, fresh, verdant.

H. هرا *harrā*, s. m. Sound, voice, shout.

A. هراج *harrāj*, adj. (superl. of هرج Heb. and Aram. הרג) Running fast (a horse). s. m. An auction.

H. هرار *hirār*, adj. Raw, rare.

P. هراس *hirās*, s. m. Fear, terror.

P. هراسان *hirāsān* (part pres. of هراسيدن) adj. Frightened, frightening.

S. هرانا *harānā* (causal of هارنا) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, v. a. To lose, to mislay.

T. هراول *harāwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army.

P. هراينه *harā'ina*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.

S. هرائي *harā-ī*, s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure.

S. هرپهاريوڑي *harphāre'oṛī*, } (हरिपर्वरी) Name
S. هرپهروري *harpharaurī*, } of a sour fruit. (Averrhoa acida. *Linn.* Cicca disticha: *Gmel.* Phyllanthus Cheramela: *Roxb.*).

S. هرت हरित् *harit*, adj. Verdant.

S. هرتا हर्ता (r. हृ Take by force) *hartā*, s. m. A thief, a stealer, a taker away.

S. هرتال *hartāl* (हरिताल) s. f. Orpiment.

A. هرج *harj* (Heb. and Aram. הרג) s. m. Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption. هرج مرج *harj marj*, s. m. Confusion, tumult, agitation.

P. هرچند *har-chand*, adv. Whensoever, howsoever, although. هرچند که *harchand-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.

P. هرچه باداباد *harchi bād-ā-bād*, Let what will happen.

S. هرد *hard* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmerick. (Curcuma longa). *hrad* ह्रद s. m. A pond, a tank.

S. هردا *hirdā* (हृदय) s. m. Heart, mind, soul, life.

H. هردا *hardā*, s. m. Mildew, smut (in corn).

S. هرداول *hirdāwal* (हृदावर्त्त) s. m. Name of a defect (in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast which is reckoned unlucky for the rider).

P. هرزگي *harza-gī*, s. f. Nonsense, frivolous talk.

P. هرزه *harza*, 1. adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. 2. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles. هرزه گرد *harza-gard*, A gossip. هرزه‌گو *harza-go*, One who talks nonsense, an idle talker.

S. هرس *haris* (हलीषा) s. f. The tail of a plough.

S. هرسا *hursā* (घर्षा r. घृष Rub) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.

S. هرسنگار *harsingār* (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthes. (Nyctanthes arbor tristis).

S. هرش हर्ष *harsh*, s. m. Joy, mirth, pleasure.

H. هرکا *harkā*, s. m. Crying, whining.

P. هرکاره *harkāra* (from هر Every, and کار Business) s. m. 1. A running footman. 2. A spy. 3. Messenger.

A. هرکانا *harkānā*, v. a. 1. (corrupt. from Arab. حرق) To scorch. 2. (corrupt. from حرک) To stop, forbid, prevent. *(Gilch.)*.

A. هرکنا *haraknā*, v. n. 1. (from Arab. حرک) To stop. 2. (from Arab. حرق) To be scorched.

H. هرکني *hurukni*, s. f. A dancing girl, a whore, a courtezan, a harlot.

S. هرکه *harakh* (हर्ष) s. m. 1. Blowing, blooming. 2. Delight, joy.

S. هرکهت *harkhit* (हर्षित) adj. Pleased, delighted.

S. هرکهنا *harakhnā* (हर्षण) v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower). 2. To be delighted.

H. هرکي *hirki*, s. f. Shift, contrivance.

H. هرکيا *harkiyā*, adj. Snappish.

P. هرگاه *har-gāh*, adv. Whenever, wherever, everywhere, always.

P. هرگز *har-giz*, adv. Ever.

H. هرگنڈا *hurgundā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.

P. S. هرگني *har-gun-ī* (from Persian هر Every, and Sans. गुण Skill) adj. Skilful, clever.

A. هرم *harim*, 1. adj. Old, decrepid. 2. s. m. Mind, understanding, intellect.

A. هرمز *hurmuz*, n. prop. 1. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian gulf. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.

A. هرمزي *hirmizī*, s. f. Name of a red earth.

H. هرمشٹا *harmushṭā*, adj. Stout, robust, active.

H. هرمشٹي *harmushṭī*, s. f. 1. Robustness. 2. Thick-headedness.

S. هرن *haran* or *hiran*, s. m. 1. (हरिण) A deer (properly an antelope). 2. (हरण) Subtraction. 3. Plunder, sack. هرن دکه *haran-dukh*, Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.

S. هرنا *harnā*, 1. (हरिण) s. m. A stag, a buck, a male antelope. 2. (हरणं r. हृ Take by force) v. a. To seize on, to take forcibly. 3. To steal, to spoil, to plunder, to take away.

H. هرنا *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviers).

S. هرنوٹا *harnauṭā* (from हरिण) s. m. A fawn.

S. هرني *harnī* (हरिणी) s. f. A doe.

H. هروٹي *harauṭī*, s. f. A cane, staff.

A. هره *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.

H. هرها *harhā*, adj. Stray (an ox).

H. هرهر *hurhur*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Cleome viscosa).

P. هرهفت *har-haft*, 1. adj. Adorned, dressed. 2. s. m. A narcissus.

S. هري *harī* (हरि) s. m. A name of Vishnu.

S. هريالا *hariyālā* (see هرا *harā*) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.

S. هريانا *hariyānā*, v. n. To become green, to wax green. v. a. To stop, to prevent.

S. هرياول *hariyāwal* (see هرا *harā*) s. f. Verdure.

S. هريرا *harerā* (see هرا *harā*) s. m. A vegetable, verdure, verdant.

P. هريسه *harīsa*, s. m. A kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatick herbs.

S. هريل *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon (Columba hurriala: *Buch.*). See هاريل.

S. هريلا *harīlā*, adj. 1. Verdant, green. 2. A coward, a runaway.

H. هريوا *harīwā*, s. m. A kind of parroquet.

H. هڑ *haṛ*, 1. s. f. Name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit. 2. s. m. Bilboes, the stocks.

S. هڑ *haṛ* (contract. of هاڑ from Sans. हड्ड) s. m. A bone. هڑپهوٹن *haṛ-phūṭan*, Pains in the bones.

H. هڑا *haṛā*, s. m. A sky-rocket.

H. هڑاهڑي *haṛāhaṛī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.

H. هڑبڑانا *haṛbaṛānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry.

H. هڑبڑي *haṛbaṛī*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot.

H. هڑبڑيا *haṛbaṛiyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable.

H. هڑجوڑا *haṛ-joṛā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Cissus quadrangularis). See هاڑجوڑا under هاڑ.

H. هڑدنگا *huṛ-dangā*, adj. Turbulent.

H. هڑدنگي *huṛ-dangī*, s. f. Turbulence.

S. هڑک *huṛuk* (हुडुक्क) s. m. A kind of drum in form like a sand glass (generally played on by bearers).

H. هڑکا *huṛkā*, s. m. 1. Pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents). 2. The bar of a door.

H. هڑکت *haṛkat*, s. m. Acanthus ilicifolius.

S. هڑگيلا *haṛgīlā* (from هڑ A bone, and part. act. of गिलनं Swallowing) s. m. Name of a bird, the gigantick crane (Ardea Argala).

H. هڑهڑانا *haṛhaṛānā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle.

H. هڑهڑاهٹ *haṛhaṛāhaṭ*, s. f. A crack, sound.

H. هڑهڑي *haṛhaṛī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.

P. هزار *hazār*, adj. Thousand. هزارپا *hazār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a venomous reptile. هزارچشمه *hazār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease). هزارداستان *hazār-dāstān*, A kind of nightingale. هزارگائيده يا ميخي *hazār-gā'īda* or *-mekhī*, A common strumpet.

P. هزارا *hazārā*, } s. m. 1. A double flower. 2.
P. هزاره *hazāra*, } A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering pan). هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.

P. هزاري *hazār-ī*, s. f. The command of a thousand. s. m. Commander of a thousand. هزاري بزاري *hazārī bazārī*, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts.

A. هزال *hazzāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocose; s. m. A droll.

A. هزبر *hizabr*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great, strong.

A. هزل *hazl*, s. m. A jest, a joke. هزل گو *hazl-go*, An idle talker.

A. هزيمت *hazimat* (from هزم) s. f. Flight, rout, defeat. هزيمت كهانا *hazimat khānā*, To be defeated.

P. هژده *hazhdah*, adj. Eighteen.

S. هس हस् *has*, s. m. A consonant.

S. هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *hańsānā*) (हासनं) v. a. To make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh.

S. هسائي *hasā'ī* (prop. *hańsā'ī*) s. f. Ridiculing.

P. هست *hast*, s. f. Being, existence.

S. هست हस्त *hast*, s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit.

S. هست *hast*, S. هستا *hastā*, } (हस्त) s. m. Name of the 13th mansion of the moon (Corvus).

S. هستناپر हस्तिनापुर *hastinā-pur*, s. m. A name of Dillī or Dihlī (vulg. Delhi).

S. هستني हस्तिनी *hastinī*, s. f. 1. A description of women, the worst of the four classes. See under پدمني 2. A female elephant.

P. هستي *hast-ī*, s. f. Existence, entity, world.

S. هستي हस्ती *hastī*, s. m. An elephant.

H. هسكا *hiskā*, s. m. 1. Imitation, copying. 2. Contention, rivalry, emulation.

H. هسكا هسكي *hiskā hiskī*, s. f. Mutual emulation.

H. هسلي *haslī*, s. m. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A collar (of gold or silver &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.

H. هسيا *hasiyā*, s. m. A reaping hook.

P. هش *hush* (contract. of هوش) s. m. Understanding, care, attention, study.

H. هشت *hisht*, s. m. A hiss &c. interj. Pish! avaunt!

P. هشت *hasht*, adj. Eight. هشت پهلو *hasht-pahlū*, adj. Octangular.

H. هشت مشت *husht musht*, s. f. Wrestling and boxing.

P. هشيار *hushyār* (contract. of هوشيار) adj. Intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober.

A. هضم *hazm*, s. m. Digestion. هضم كرنا *hazm karnā* (*met.*) To embezzle.

P. هفت *haft*, adj. Seven. هفت اندام *haft-andām*, The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. هفت رنگي *haft-rang-ī*, adj. Capricious, artful, cunning. هفت كشور *haft-kishwar*, The seven regions, the world. هفت هزاري *haft-hazār-ī*, The command of seven thousand. هفت هشت *haft-hasht*, Abuse, idle talk &c.

P. هفتاد *haftād*, adj. Seventy.

P. هفتم *haft-um*, adj. Seventh.

P. هفته *haft-a*, s. m. A week. هفته دوست *hafta-dost*, Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend.

H. هفئ *hafa'ī*, adj. Active.

H. هكا بكا *hakkā bakkā*, adj. Confused (when any thing is to be done), aghast.

H. هكارنا *hakārnā*, v. a. To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle as when treading out grain.

H. هكلا *haklā*, adj. Stuttering, stammering.

H. هكلانا *haklānā*, v. n. To stammer, to stutter, to falter.

H. هكلاها *haklāhā*, s. m. A stammerer.

H. هگاس *hagās* (from هگنا q. v. and آس Desire) s. f. Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. هگاسي بطخ *hagās-ī baṭṭakh*, A restless fidgetting person.

H. هگانا *hagānā* (causal of هگنا) v. a. To cause to go to stool.

H. هگ بهرنا *hag bharnā*, v. n. To be polluted with excrement.

H. هگنا *hagnā*, v. n. To go to stool.

H. هگنڈا *haganḍā*, adj. Polluted with excrement.

H. هگنيٹي *hagneṭī*, s. f. 1. A field to which people repair to ease themselves. 2. Podex.

S. هل हल *hal*, s. m. A plough. هل جوتا *hal-jotā*, A tiller, a ploughman.

H. هل *hal*, s. m. The after birth.

H. هلا *hallā*, s. m. 1. Uproar, tumult. 2. Assault. *hilā*, 1. adj. Domesticated, tame. هلا ملا *hilā milā*, Amicable. 2. s. m. Slime, mud.

S. هلاس *hulās* (उल्लास) s. m. Alacrity, joy, gladness.

H. هلاس *hulās*, s. f. Snuff.

A. هلاك *halāk* (from هلك) s. m. Perdition, ruin, slaughter, death. adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued. هلاك كرنا *halāk karnā*, To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. هلاك هونا *halāk honā*, To be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired.

A. هلاكت *halākat* (from هلك) s. f. Death, destruction.

H. هلاكلا *hallākallā*, s. m. Loquacity, foolish talking.

A. هلال *hilāl* (from هلّ Heb. and Aram. הלל) s. m. The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. هلال دور *hilāl-daur*, A kind of bow.

A. هلالي *hilāl-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. adj. Relating to the new moon, n. prop. Name of a poet.

H. هلانا *hilānā* (causal of هلنا) v. a. 1. To move. 2. To familiarize, to tame. 3. To cause to swim.

S. P. هلاهل *halāhal* (Sans. हलाहल) s. m. Poison. A poet describing the eye of his mistress says:—

امي هلاهل مد بهري سيت شيام رتنار
جيت مرت جهك جهك پرت جنهه چتوت ايكبار

*Amī, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām, ratnār; jiyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat, jinh chitawat ekbār.* It is filled with the water of immortality, a deadly poison and wine; whoever is once exposed to its glances, lives, dies and staggers like one drunk.

S. هلائي *halā'ī* (from हल) s. f. Ploughing.

H. هلبلانا *halbalānā* (corrupt. from هڑبڑانا) v. n. To hurry, to be confused.

H. هلبلاهٹ *halbalāhaṭ*, s. f. Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).

H. هلپنا *halapnā*, v. n. To toss or tumble about, to shudder in a fever.

H. هل پهل *hal phal*, s. f. 1. Affability. 2. Hurry, perturbation.

H. هل چل *hal chal*, s. f. Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy.

S. هلدي *haldī* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmerick (Curcuma longa).

S. هلديا *haldiā* (हारिद्र) 1. s. m. A kind of poison. 2. The jaundice. 3. A class of merchants. adj. Yellow.

H. هلڑ *hullaṛ*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance.

S. هلسا *hilsā* (इल्लिस) s. f. Name of a fish (Clupea alosa).

S. هلسانا *hulsānā* (from उल्लास) v. a. To cheer, to rejoice.

S. هلسنا *hulasnā* (उल्लसनं) v. a. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

H. هلكا *halkā*, adj. Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap.

هلکا پن *halkā-pan*, s. m. Despicableness. هلکا جاننا *halkā jānnā*, To disdain, to disesteem. هلکا کرنا *halkā karnā*, To lighten, to assuage.

H. هلکارنا *hulkārnā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.

A. هلکان *halkān* (perhaps from هلاک) adj. Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.

H. هلکانا *halkānā*, v. a. To abet.

H. هلکائي *halkā-ī*, s. f. Lightness, levity.

H. هلک رهنا *hilak rahnā*, To cling to.

H. هلکنا *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children).

S. هلکور *hilkor* (हिल्लोल) s. f. 1. Agitation. 2. A wave, a billow.

S. هلکورنا *halkornā*, v. a. 1. To gather, to collect. 2. To billow, to wave. *hilkornā*, v. n. To agitate, to shake, disturb, to perplex. v. n. To fluctuate, to waver.

S. هلکوره *hilkora* (हिल्लोल) s. m. A wave, a billow.

H. هلگانا *hilgānā*, v. a. To hang, to suspend.

H. هلگي *halgī*, adv. Gently, softly.

H. هلگنا *hilagnā*, v. n. 1. To be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to. 2. To be constant.

H. S. هلمل جانا *hil mil jānā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be intimate. 3. To be jumbled together.

H. هلنا *hilnā*, v. n. 1. To shake, to be moved. 2. To be familiarized, to be tamed.

H. هلوا *halū'ā*, adj. Battered (as a whore).

S. هلواها *halwāhā* (from هل) s. m. A ploughman.

S. هلواهي *halwāhī*, s. f. Tillage.

S. هلورا *halorā*, or *hilorā* (Sans. हिल्लोल) s. m. A wave, billow.

H. هلورنا *halornā*, v. a. To collect, to gather.

S. هلورنا *hilornā* (from हिल्लोल) v. n. To billow, to wave.

S. هلوري مارنا *hilorī mārnā*, v. a. To heave, to rise (as the sea).

A. هله *halla* (corrupt. for حمله) s. m. 1. An assault. 2. An uproar.

H. هلهل *hulhul*, s. m. Name of a plant. See هرهر *hurhur*.

P. S. هلهل *halhal* (Sans. हालाहल) s. m. A mortal poison.

P. هلهلا *halhalā*, s. m. Poison.

H. هلهلانا *halhalānā*, v. n. To shake (from the effect of an ague &c.), to tremble. v. a. To shake, to cause to tremble.

H. هلهلي *halhalī*, s. f. 1. Sickness, disease. 2. An ague.

H. هليا *haliyā*, s. m. A herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows).

H. هليانا *haliyānā*, v. n. To nauseate.

A. هليله *halela*, s. m. Name of an astringent nut. See هرا *harrā*.

S. هم *ham* (Sans. अहम् plur. of ءمين) pron. We.

S. هم हिम *him*, s. m. 1. Snow. 2. Name of the fifth season of the year.

A. هم *hamm* (analog. to Heb. and Chald. המם) s. m. Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.

P. هم *ham*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally: (in compos.) Together, with, mutual; as, هم آغوش *ham-āghosh*, Embracing, locked in each other's arms. هم آغوشي *ham-āghosh-ī*, s. f. Embrace. هم آهنگ *ham-āhang*, Harmonious, concordant. هم بزم *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating

together. هم بستر *ham-bistar*, Sleeping together, lying on the same bed. هم پا *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. هم پياله *ham-piyāla*, Pot-companion. هم جنس *ham-jins*, Consubstantials, of the same species. هم جنب *ham-jamb*, Sitting together, a friend. هم جوار *ham-jawār*, A townsman, a neighbour. هم جولي *ham-jolī*, Equal, peer, coeval. هم چشم *ham-chashm*, Equal. هم چشمي كرنا *ham-chashm-ī karnā*, To contend. هم خانه *ham-khāna*, A fellow lodger, a companion, a spouse. همخوابه *ham-khwāb-a*, A bed-fellow, spouse. هم داستان *ham-dāstān*, Being in the same story. هم دبستان *ham-dabistān*, A school-fellow. هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, sympathetical. همدگر *ham-digar*, Together. هم دل *ham-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. هم دم *ham-dam*, A friend, a companion. هم دمي *ham-dam-ī*, s. f. Intimate friendship, familiarity. هم دوش *ham-dosh*, Close together, equal. هم دوشي *ham-dosh-ī*, s. f. Approximation of body to body, equality. همراز *ham-rāz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets. همراه *ham-rāh*, A fellow traveller. همزاد *ham-zād*, 1. Of the same age, a play-fellow. 2. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. همزانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting together, a companion. هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband. See ساڑهو *sāṛhū*. هم سايه *ham-sāya*, A neighbour, neighbouring. هم سايگي *ham-sāya-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood. هم سبق *ham-sabaḳ*, A class-fellow. هم سر *ham-sar*, An equal. هم سري *ham-sar-ī*, Equality, evenness. هم سفر *ham-safar*, A fellow traveller. هم سفره *ham-safra*, A messmate, a companion at table. هم سن *ham-sinn*, Of equal age, a playfellow. هم شكل *ham-shakl*, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. هم شهري *ham-shahr-ī*, A town's man, a fellow-citizen. هم شير *ham-shīr*, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. هم شيره *ham-shīra*, A sister. هم صحبت *ham-ṣuḥbat*, Associated, connected. هم طالع *ham-ṭāli'*, Of like fortune, a comrade. هم طبق *ham-ṭabaḳ*, A messmate. هم عمر *ham-'umr*, Of the same age. هم عنان *ham-'inān*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. هم عهد *ham-'ahd*, Coeval, contemporary. هم قد *ham-ḳadd*, Of equal stature. هم قدم *ham-ḳadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. هم قسم *ham-ḳasam*, adj. Bound together by oath. هم قوم *ham-ḳaum*, Of the same tribe. هم كاسه *ham-kāsa*, A cup-companion. هم كفو *ham-kufū*, Of the same family. هم كلام *ham-kalām*, Conversing together. هم كنار *ham-kanār*, Embracing. هم كناري *ham-kanār-ī*, s. f. Embracing. هم گپ *ham-gap*, A gossip. هم مذهب *ham-mazhab*, Of the same religion. هم مشق *ham-mashḳ*, A fellow-labourer. هم مصلحت *ham-maṣlaḥat*, Confederated. هم مكتب *ham-maktab*, A school-fellow. هم نام *ham-nām*, A name-sake, a like name. هم ندا *ham-nidā*, Singing together, singing in concord. هم نسل *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed. هم نشين *ham-nishīn*, A companion. همنفس *ham-nafs*, Fellow, companion. adj. In concord (musick), harmonizing. هم نمك *ham-namak*, A messmate. هم نواله *ham-nawāla*, A messmate. هم وطن *ham-waṭan*, A fellow-countryman.

H. هما *hummā*, s. m. The sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the *bān*. (Beng.).

P. هما *humā*, s. m. 1. An eagle, a phœnix, a

bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown. See عنقا.

H. همارا *hamārā*, pron. (possess. plur. of مین *maiṅ*) Our's, our.

H. همارو *hamārau* (in Braj.) pron. poss. plur. mas. See همارا *hamārā*.

P. همال *hamāl* (vulg. *himāl*) adj Like, equal, of the same age, a comrade.

S. همالیه हिमालय *himālaya*, Name of a mountain to the north of India, region of snow.

P. همانا *hamānā*, 1. s. m. The opinion, imagination. 2. adj. Like, resembling. 3. adj. Immediately, suddenly. 4. Ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again.

P. همای *humā'e*, s. m. 1. See هما *humā*. 2. Queen Homai.

P. همایون *humāyūn*, adj. Fortunate, august.

A. همت *himmat* (from همّ Heb. and Chald. המם) s. f. Spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design.

A. H. همتوالا *himmat-wālā*, adj. High-minded, liberal, brave.

P. همتا *hamtā*, adj. Equal, alike.

P. همتائي *hamtā'i*, s. f. Likeness, equality.

P. همراه *ham-rāh* (comp. of هم and راه) s. m. 1. A fellow traveller. 2. adv. With, together with, along with.

A. همزة *hamza*, s. The orthographical mark (ء).

H. همکنا *humaknā*, v. n. To assault, to stretch forward.

P. همگي *hama-gi*, adj. The whole, all.

A. همم *himam*, s. plur. of همت *himmat*, q. v.

P. هموار *hamwār*, adj. Even, level, polished.

P. همواره *hamwāra*, adv. Always.

P. همه *hama*, adj. All, the whole, every one. همه دان *hama-dān*, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise.

P. همياني *hamyāni* (vulg. *himyāni*) s. f. A purse.

P. هميشه *hamesha*, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually.

P. هميشگي *hamesha-gi*, s. f. Eternity, perpetuity.

H. همین *hameṅ*, pron. plur. in the objective case, Us, to us. *ham-īṅ*, We, ourselves.

S. همیو *hame'o* (अहमेव) s. m. Vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride.

H. هن *hiṅ* (in Braj) emphat. affix, exactly. See هین *hiṅ*.

S. هنا *hannā* (हनं) v. a. To kill, to give a blow, to smite.

H. هنپنا *hamphnā*, v. n. To be out of breath, to pant.

P. هنجار *hanjār*, s. m. 1. A strait road, a true method. ناهنجار *nā-hanjār*, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. 2. A mason's rule, a plumb line, a level &c.

H. هنپهیل *hamphail*, adj. Short-winded.

A. P. هند *hind*, s. m. India, an Indian.

P. هندبا *hindabā*, s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (Cichorium endivia).

A. هندسه *handasa* (from Pers. اندازه) s. m. Geometry.

A. P. هندو *hindū*, s. m. 1. A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. 2. A Gentoo. (Plur. هنود *hunūd*, Gentoos). 3. (*Met.*) A mole or lock (of a mistress).

P. هندوانه *hinduwāna*, or *hindwāna*, s. m. A water-melon.

H. هندورنا *hindornā*, v. a. To puddle.

P. هندوستان *hindū-stān* (هندو Indian, and the

particle ستان q. v.) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).

A. P. هندي *hind-ī*, adj. Indian, relating to India.

S. هنڈا *hanḍā* (हंड) s. m. A cauldron. هنڈا پھوڑنا *hanḍā phoṛnā*, v. a. (*lit.* To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag.

H. هنڈا بھاڑا *hunḍā bhāṛā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.

H. هنڈار *hunḍār*, s. m. A wolf.

H. هنڈانا *hanḍānā*, v. a. 1. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by publick punishment). 2. To move round.

S. هنڈاون *hunḍāwan*, s. Discount or agency on bills of exchange.

S. هنڈول *hinḍol* (हिंदोल) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.

S. هنڈولا *hanḍolā*, s. m. 1. A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing and sung during that exercise.

S. هنڈوي *hunḍavī*, } S. هنڈي *hunḍī*, } (हुंडी) s. f. A bill of exchange. هنڈي وال *hunḍī-wāl*, An exchange merchant.

S. هنڈيان *hunḍiyān*, s. m. Exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange.

P. هنر *hunar*, s. m. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. هنرمند *hunar-mand*, or هنرور *hunar-war*, adj. Clever, skilful. هنرمندي *hunar-mand-ī*, s. f. Skilfulness.

S. هنس हंस *hans*, s. m. 1. A duck, a goose. 2. (*Met.*) Life. هنسگمني *hans-gamanī* or هنسگوني *hans-gawanī*, adj. Walking gracefully as the swan (a woman).

S. هنسا *hanśā* (from هنسانا) s. m. Laughing, laughter.

S. هنسانا *hanśānā* (हासनं) v. a. To cause to laugh, to tickle.

S. هنسائي *hanśā-ī*, s. f. Ridicule.

H. هنسلي *hanslī*, s. f. 1. The collar bone. 2. A collar (of gold or silver &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.

S. هنسمکھ *hanś-mukh* (from هنسنا To laugh and مکھ Face) adj. Cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly.

S. هنسنا *hanśnā* (हसनं) v. n. To laugh.

H. هنسوا *hanśū'ā*, s. m. A sickle.

S. هنسوڑ *hanśoṛ*, adj. Facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) A wag. هنسوڑپن *hanśoṛ-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness.

S. هنسي *hanśī* (हास्य) s. f. Sport, fun, laughter.

H. هنسيا *hanśiyā*, s. m. A sickle.

S. هنکار *hunkār* } S. هنکارا *hunkārā* } (हुंकार) s. m. Cry, outcry, alarm, a hem, growl.

H. هنکارنا *hankārnā*, v. a. 1. To drive away, to expel. 2. To bawl to, to call. 3. To hoist (sails &c.).

S. هنکاري *hankārī* (अहंकारी) adj. Proud, self-conceited.

P. هنگ *hang*, s. m. The understanding, wisdom.

P. هنگام *hangām*, s. m. Season, time, period.

P. هنگامه *hangāma*, s. m. 1. An assembly, a crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot. 3. Assault. هنگامه کرنا *hangāma karnā*, To raise a disturbance. هنگامه گير *hangāma-gīr*, adj. Tumultuous &c.

H. هنگ لاج *hing-lāj*, A temple of *Devī*.

S. هنوتا *hinautā* (हीनता) s. m. Supplication, humility.

A. هنود *hunūd*, s. plur. (of هندو) The Hindūs.

P. هنوز *hanoz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still. هنوز دلي دورهي *hanoz dillī dūr hai* (*lit. Dillī* is still far off) Is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is distant.

S. هنومان *hanūmān* (हनुमान) s. m. 1. A monkey. 2. The name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvaṇa*.

H. هنهنانا *hinhināna*, v. a. To neigh.

A. هو *hū*, pron. (he is) God. هو كا عالم *hū kā ālam*, A desert plain (q. d. where no being but God exists). هو هو *huwa huwa*, Exactly.

S. هو *hū*, adv. Too, also, exactly. See هون *hūn*.

S. هو हो *ho*, A vocative particle. Ho!

A. هوا *hawā* (from هوي Heb. and Aram. הוה and היה) s. f. 1. Lust, desire. 2. Love, affection. 3. Wind, air, atmosphere. هوا باندهكر جانا *hawā bāndhkar jānā*, To beat to windward. هوا بتانا *hawā batānā*, To reject one's petition, to disappoint. هوا بندهنا *hawā bandhnā*, To appear. هوا بندي كرنا *hawā-bandī karnā*, 1. To build castles in the air. 2. To calumniate. هوا پرست *hawā-parast*, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile. هوا پهرني *hawā phirnī*, To change condition. هوا چهڑانا *hawā chhuṛānā*, To break wind. هوا خواه *hawā-khwāh*, A friend. هوا حرص *hawā-ḥirṣ*, Covetousness, envy, greediness. هوا دار *hawā-dār*, adj. Airy; s. A lover. هوا دينا *hawā-denā*, To blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. هوا زدگي *hawā-zada-gī*, A disease so called, cold, catarrh. هوا سي بات كرنا *hawā se bāt karnā*, To rival the wind in speed. هوا سي لڑنا *hawā se laṛnā* (to quarrel with the wind) Implies a readiness to quarrel. هوا كرنا *hawā karnā*, 1. To fan. 2. To broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. هوا كهانا *hawā khānā*, 1. To take the air. 2. To walk about idly. هوا كي بهولي پهوڑنا *hawā ke bhūle phoṛnā*, To build castles in the air. هوا گير *hawā-gīr*, A rocket-maker. هوا وهوس *hawā-o-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. هوا هو جانا *hawā ho jānā*, To scamper off, to vanish, to disappear.

H. هوا *hauwā*, s. m. A bugbear, a hobgoblin.

A. هوام *hawāmm*, s. m. plur. (of هامة from هم Heb. and Chald. המם) Reptiles, insects, serpents.

P. هوان *hawān* (for Pers. هاون) s. m. A mortar.

A. هوان *hawān* (from هون) Contempt, misery, distress.

H. هوانا *ho-ānā*, v. n. To have gone to and returned.

S. هواو *hiwā'o*, s. m. Courage. See هياو.

P. هوائي *hawā-ī*, s. f. A rocket. adj. Aerial, windy.

A. هو بهو *hū ba-hū*, adv. Quite, perfectly.

H. هوپاهپ *hūpāhap*, adv. Secretly, silently.

H. هوت *hot*, s. f. Ability, means.

H. هوتا *hotā*, s. m. Wealth.

H. هوتا رهيگا *hotā rahegā*, An expression used in reply to terms of abuse; implying that "what you have said of me is applicable to yourself." Mīr says :—

تو يون گاليان غير كو شوق سي دي
همين كچهه كهيگا تو هوتا رهيگا

*Tū yoṅ gāliyāṅ ghair ko shauk se de; hameṅ kuchh kahegā to hotā rahegā*, Give this abuse if you please to some other person; what you say of me will recoil on yourself.

S. هوتب *hotab* (भवितव्य) s. m. Predestination, destiny.

S. هوتبيتا *hotab-yatā*, s. f. That which must come to pass.

H. هوتي *hote*, adv. During, while, in the presence of. هوتي هوتي *hote hote*, adv. Gradually.

S. هوٹھ *hoṭh*, s. m. The lip. See هونٹھ.

H. هوجانا *ho-jānā*, v. n. To have happened, to become.

H. هوچکنا *ho-chuknā*, v. n. To be finished.

H. هوچنا *hūchnā*, v. a. To miss, to err, to mistake.

A. هودج *haudaj*, } (from هدج) s. m. A litter
A. هوده *hauda*, } (used on an elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel).

H. هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, v. n. To be, become.

S. هوري *horī*, s. f. Same as هولي *holī*, q. v.

H. هوڑ *hoṛ*, s. f. A wager, an agreement, a bargain. هوڑ باندهنا *hoṛ bāndhnā*, To bargain &c. هوڑ بدنا *hoṛ badnā*, To wager, bet &c. هوڑ لگانا *hoṛ lagānā*, v. a. 1. To wager. 2. To make an agreement. 3. v. n. To be positive, obstinate, or perverse. هوڑ هارنا *hoṛ hārnā*, To lose a wager &c. *hūṛ*, s. f. Wrangling.

H. هوڑا هوڑي *hūṛ-ā hūṛ-ī*, s. f. Striving, wrangling.

H. هوڑل *hoṛal*, s. m. Talc, mica.

A. هوس *hawas*, s. f. 1. Desire, lust, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Curiosity. 4. Inordinate desire.

H. هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, v. n. To be possible.

P. هوش *hosh*, s. m. 1. Understanding, judgment, sense. 2. Mind, soul. هوش پکڑنا *hosh pakaṛnā*, To recollect.

H. هوشکارنا *hoshkārnā*, v. a. To disappoint, to balk.

P. هوشمند *hosh-mand*, adj. Intelligent.

P. هوشمندي *hoshmand-ī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding.

P. هوشنگ *hoshang*, n. prop. Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdādiyan dynasty.

P. هوشيار *hosh-yār*, adj. Intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible.

P. هوشياري *hoshyār-ī*, s. f. Sobriety, carefulness, prudence.

H. هوک *hūk*, s. f. Pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch.

H. هوکا *haukā*, } s. m. Cupidity, covetous-
H. هوکها *haukhā*, } ness.

H. هوکهفرني *hawakh-firnī*, s. f. Rice and milk.

H. هوکي *hoke*, adv. Through, by.

H. هول *hūl*, s. f. A thrust, an attack.

A. هول *haul*, s. m. Terror. هول دل *haul-dil*, 1. Terrified. 2. Hypochondriack affection, melancholy. هول ناک *haul-nāk*, Frightful, terrible. هولناکي *haulnāk-ī*, s. f. Frightfulness, terror.

S. هولا *holā* (होलक) s. m. The chick pea having been parched in the pod.

H. هولا *holā*, s. m. Name of a kind of boat (large and flat bottomed).

H. هولڑ *hūlaṛ*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.

H. هولنا *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push.

S. هولي *holī* (होला) s. f. 1. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox. 2. The song which is sung during the festival.

H. هولي *haule*, adv. Gently, slowly.

H. هولينا *ho-lenā*, v. n. To be completed.

S. هوم होम *hom*, s. m. 1. A kind of fire worship. 2. Oblation, sacrifice.

S. هومنا *homnā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the هوم *hom*.

H. هون *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also a pagoda.

S. هون *hūṅ*, adv. Too, also, yes, exactly.

H. هون *hauṅ* or *hoṅ* (in Braj) I, I am.

H. S. هوں کرنا *hūṅ karnā*, v. a. To make a noise through the nose.

H. هونا *honā*, v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand.

S. هونٹھ *honṭh* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.

S. هونٹھي *honṭh-ī*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.

H. هونس *hauṅs*, s. f. Desire, wish, want. هونس کرنا *hauṅs karnā*, To desire.

H. هونکنا *honknā*, v. n. To pant, to puff and blow.

H. هونهار *honhār*, adj. 1. Possible. 2. What is to happen. هونهار برواکي چکني چکني پات *honhār birwā ke chikne chikne pāt*, A proverb applied to a promising child.

H. هون هان *hūṅ-hāṅ*, s. m. Uproar.

H. هوها *hūhā*, s. m. 1. Report, rumour, popular fame. 2. A storm. 3. Pageantry, ostentation.

H. هوي *hwai* (in Braj. होई) part. About to be or become.

A. هوي *hawā*, s. f. Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.

P. هويدا *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, manifest, evident, open.

P. هي *hai*, interj. Alas! strange! wonderful! هي هي *hai hai*, Alas! &c.

S. هي हे *he*, A vocative particle, O!

S. هي *hī*, S. هيا *hiyā*, } s. m. (हृद् or हृदय) Heart, breast, mind, soul, life. *hai* (हय) A horse.

H. هي *hī*, adv. or emphatick affix. Very, exactly.

A. هيأت *hai'at* (from هي) s. f. 1. Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. 2. Face, outward form, countenance, aspect, manner. هيأت مجموعي *hai'at-i-majmū'ī*, Collectively.

S. هياو *hiyā-o*, s. m. Courage, bravery. See هواو.

A. هيبت *haibat* (from هيب) s. f. Fright, perturbation, awe. هيبت دکهلانا *haibat dikhlānā*, To appal, to terrify. هيبت زده *haibat-zada*, Aghast, appalled. هيبت ناک *haibat-nāk*, Frightful.

S. هيت *hēt* (हेतु) s. m. Meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account.

H. هيٹھ *heṭh*, adv. Below, down, under.

H. هيٹھا *heṭhā*, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly. هيٹھا پن *heṭhā-pan*, s. m. Cowardice.

A. هيجا *haijā*, s. War, battle, conflict.

A. هيجان *hayajān* (from هاج) s. m. Raising up of dust, anger &c. excitement, stirring up (war &c.).

H. هيجڑا *hijṛā*, s. m. A species of eunuch; (*met.*) Pusillanimous, unmanly.

P. هيچ *hech*, adj. 1. Nothing. 2. Worthless, good for nothing. 3. Any, any thing. هيچمدان *hech-ma-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple.

S. هير हीर *hīr*, 1. s. m. Essence. 2. Pith, energy, vigour. 3. adj. Essential, pure.

H. هير *hīr*, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians رانجها, q. v.

S. هيرا *hīrā* (हीर) s. m. A diamond.

H. هيرامن *hīrāman*, s. m. A kind of parroquet. (Psittacus).

S. هيرن *hīran* (हिरण्य) s. m. Gold.

H. هيرنا *hernā*, v. a. 1. To look after, to observe, to see. 2. To search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop.

P. هيز *hīz*, 1. adj. Pusillanimous. 2. s. m. An hermaphrodite.

P. هيزم *hezam*, s. f. Firewood. هيزم فروش *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. هيزم كش *hezam-kash*, A wood-man, or wood-cutter.

P. هيژده *hezhdah*, adj. Eighteen. See هژده.

A. هيضه *haiza*, s. m. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.

H. هيك *haik*, s. m. A horse. *hīk*, 1. Sickness at the stomach, qualm. 2. Disgust.

A. هيكل *haikal* (Heb. היכל) s. f. 1. Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.

H. هيگا *haigā* (the same as هي pres. of هونا) An expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.

H. هيل *hīl*, } s. m. Mud, slime, ooze.
H. هيلا *hīlā*, }

P. هيلاج *hailāj*, s. m. 1. The time of labour or birth. 2. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἄλοχος).

H. هيلا مارنا *helā mārnā*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.

H. هيلنا *helnā*, v. n. To swim.

S. هيم हेम *hem*, s. m. Gold. *hīm* (हिम) s. m. 1. Snow. 2. One of the six seasons. See هم *him*.

S. هيماچل हेमाचल *hemāchal*, s. m. Name of a mountain called also सुमेरु *sumeru*.

S. هيمنت हेमंत (from हिम) *hemant*, s. f. Name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, winter.

P. هيمه *hīma*, s. m. Wood, firewood.

S. هين *hīn*, } (हीन) adj. Deficient, little,
S. هينا *hīnā*, } abated, void of.

H. هين *hīn*, An emphatick particle, exactly, very. See هي *hī*. هين هان بهرنا *hīn hān bharnā*, To concede.

H. هينبينا *henbenā*, adj. Spoilt, ruined.

S. هينتا हीनता *hīn-tā*, s. f. Abatement, alleviation.

H. هينسنا *hīnsnā*, v. n. To neigh, to make a noise (as a horse when kicking).

H. هينكارنا *hīnkārnā*, v. a. To low.

S. هينگ *hīng* (हिंगु) s. m. Assafœtida. هينگ هگنا *hīng hagnā*, To void by stool involuntarily. (*Met.*) To pine.

H. هينگا *hengā*, s. m. A harrow.

H. هيو *hī'o*, The sound made when calling cattle.

S. هيو *hī'o* (हृद्) s. m. Heart, mind, soul.

S. هيوانت *hewānt* (हेमंत) s. m. Name of a season. See هيمنت *hemant*.

A. هيولا *hayūlā* (from هيل or from Gr. ὕλη) s. m. 1. Matter. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.

S. هيونت *hewant* (हेमंत) s. f. Name of a season. See هيمنت *hemant*.

A. هيهات *haihāt* (from هيه) interj. Alas! begone! bewailing, lamentation.

A. هيئت *hai'at*, s. f. 1. Astronomy. 2. Appearance or outward form. See هيأت.

ي

ي *Yā*, called ياي حطي *yā-e-ḥuṭṭī* or ياي مثنات تحتاني *yā-e-muṣannāt-i-taḥtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to य in Sanskrit. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarius.

It is like ا and و one of the *ḥurūf-i-ʿillat*, or weak letters, being like the English *y* sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatine letters, sounding like *y* in *youth*. In Sanskrit the य may be pronounced either like *y* or *j*. When ي *sākin* or quiescent is preceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels *e* or *ī*, and when by one pronounced with *fat'ḥa*, the dipthong *ai*. If the first sound is denoted, the ي is called ياي معروف *yā-e-maʿrūf*; if the second, ياي مجهول *yā-e-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, ياي ساكن ماقبل مفتوح *yā-e-sākin mā ḳabl maftūḥ*. It is considered homogeneous with *kasr*; and, a quiescent ي never follows the vowel *ẓamm*. After a *madda*, or simple long vowel, a ي is quite silent or very nearly so; as, in خوي *khū*, The disposition, جاي *jā*, A place; and, in these cases it is often omitted in writing. It is changed in Arabic (1) into ء *hamza*; as, بائع *bā'i'* for بايع *bāyiʿ*, A seller: (2) into ا *alif*; as باع *bā'a*, for بيع *baya'a*, He sold: (3) into و as طوبي *ṭūbā*, for طيبي *ṭībā*, Agreeable: (4) into ت as اتّسر يتّسر *ittasara, yattasiru*, for ايتسر ييتسر *ītasara, yaitasiru*, He played with dice, he may play with dice: (5) into ج as فقيمج *fuḳaimaj*, for فقيمي *fuḳaimī*, One of the tribe فقيم *fuḳaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for ا as يرمغان *yarmaghān*, for ارمغان *armaghān*, A present; and for ء as شايگان *shāyagān*, for شاهگان *shāhagān*, Like a king. When in Persian the substantive verb ام or its inflexions are combined with the words كه *ki*, چه *chi*, or نه *na*, the ء is often rejected and the ا changed into ي, making كيست *kīst*, چيست *chīst*, نيست *nest*, كيم *kiyam*, نيم *nayam*, for كه است *ki ast*, Who is it? چه است *chi ast*, What is it? نه است *na ast*, It is not; كه ام Who am I? نه ام *na am*, I am not.

In the inflexion of Persian verbs, س of the preterite is changed into ي to form the aorist; as, آرايد *ārāyad*, from آراست *ārāst*, He adorned. It is sometimes added; as, نويسد *nawīsad*, from نوشت *nawisht*; and sometimes ي of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist, as رسد *rasad*, from رسيد *rasīd*. Inserted before the affixed pronoun of the singular number, it forms the plural; as آمديم *āmadem*, from آمدم.

The *yā-e-maʿrūf* may be,

1. (نسبتي *nisbat-ī*) To express relation or connexion; as هندي *hind-ī*, Belonging to India; فارسي *fārs-ī*, Belonging to Persia &c.
2. (خطابي *khiṭāb-i*) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as گفتي *guft-ī*, Thou spokedst; عالمي *ʿālim-ī*, Thou art wise. This after ء is denoted by *hamza*; as آمدئ *āmada-ī*, Thou hast come.
3. (ياي مصدر *yā-e-maṣdar*) To form the verbal or abstract noun; as, زر بخشي *zar-bakhsh-ī*, The

act of bestowing gold; نيكي *nek-ī*, Goodness; بدي *bad-ī*, Badness &c.

4. (لياقت *liyāḳat*) To denote fitness; as كشتني *kushtan-ī*, Deserving of death; سوختني *sokhtan-ī*, Fit to be burned &c.

5. (متكلم يا القابي *mutakallim* or *alḳāb-ī*) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular; as روحي *rūḥ-ī*, My soul; ربي *rabb-ī*, My protector; برخورداري *barkhurdār-ī*, My son &c.

6. (فاعل *fā'il*) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor or agent; as جنگي *jang-ī*, A warrior; حكمتي *ḥikmat-ī*, A man of science &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also; as بكواسي *bakwās-ī*, A great talker; جنجالي *janjāl-ī*, A molester.

7. (مفعول *maf'ūl*) Also affixed to nouns, to point out the object of some act; as, سندي *sanad-ī*, Established by authority; لعنتي *la'nat-ī*, Cursed; دستخطي *dast-khaṭṭ-ī*, Signed &c.

8. (مشابه *mushābih*) To denote similitude or assumption of a character; as, in these lines of *Nizāmī*:

زاغ بفر تو هماي كند
سر كه رسد پيش تو پاي كند

*Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-ī kunad; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-ī kunad.* The crow through thy glory equals the *humā*; the head that approaches thee is debased as a foot.

9. (In Hindūstānī تخصيص *takhṣīṣ*) Emphatical, signifying, very, exactly, the, &c. as اسي كو *us-ī ko*, to him in particular or expressly.

And, the *yā-e-maj'hūl* may be,

1. (تنكير يا وحدت *tankīr*, or *waḥdat*) To signify unity or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense; as مردي *mard-e*, A man, or one man &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess; as, in this expression of Hāfiz عشق افتي است *ishḳ āfat-e ast*, Love is one (i. e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاكي كه بابي نخرد طوفان را

*Hast* khāk-e *ki ba* āb-e *nakharad ṭūfān-rā*, There is a *little earth* which esteems the universal deluge less than the *smallest drop* of water.

2. (صفت *ṣifat*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and, it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative كه *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus Kā'im says:

دميكه با قد دلجوي تو نگاه كنم
زپا در افتم و بي اختيار آه كنم

Dam-e *ki bā ḳadd-i-dil-jū-i-to nigāh kunam*; *zi pā dar uftam o be ikhtiyār āh kunam. That instant* when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. (استمراري *istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction كاش *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of مي *me* of the imperfect; as, in these lines of Shaikh Auḥidu-d-dīn.

گر مونس و همدمي دمي يافتمي
زو چاره و مرهمي همي يافتمي
از آتش دل سوختمي سر تا پا
در ديده اگر نمي نمي يافتمي

*Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dam-e* yāftam-e; *zo chāra o marham-e* hame yāftam-e; *az ātash-i-dil* sokhtam-e *sar tā pā*; *dar dīda agar nam-e* name yāftam-e. If I *had* for a short time *pos-*

*sessed* an affectionate friend, I *should have found* in him a remedy. I *should have been consumed* from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I *had not found* moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final ي appears redundant, as the مي and همي are also preserved. Maulawī Rūm says :

نقره و زر گر نه بودندي نهان
پرورش كي يافتندي زيركان

*Nuḳra o zar gar na būdande nihān ; parwarish kai yāftande zīrakān ?* If silver and gold *were not* concealed, how *should* the wise *obtain* the means of subsistence ?

4. (زايد *zā'id*) Redundant after a quiescent ا as بكشاي *bukshā-e* for بكشا *bukshā*, Open thou.

Affixed to a word in the Braj dialect, the ي pronounced *ai* may be an emphatick affix like the *yā-e-ma'rūf*, before noticed, meaning exactly, very &c.

P. يا *yā*, 1. conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, Oh ! يا قسمت *yā ḳismat*, Oh destiny ! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.

H. يا *yā*, 1. pron. This. 2. (in comp.) A dealer or agent in any thing ; as كپڑيا *kapṛiyā*, A cloth-merchant. بٹوهيا *baṭohiyā*, A traveller &c.

P. ياب *yāb*, part. act. (in compos. from يافتن) Finding, finder.

P. يابنده *yābanda*, part. act. (of يافتن) 1. A finder. 2. Finding.

H. يابو *yābū*, s. m. A poney.

S. ياچك याचक *yāchak*, s. m. A beggar.

P. ياد *yād*, s. f. Memory, recollection. ياد آوري *yād-āwar-i*, s. f. Remembrance. ياد بود *yād-būd*, A keepsake. ياد داشت *yād dāsht*, s. f. A memorandum. يادش بخير *yād-ash ba-khair*, An expression used when mentioning an absent friend. ياد فراموش *yād-farāmosh*, Name of a game. ياد دلانا *yād dilānā*, To remind. ياد گار *yād-gār*, Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. ياد گاري *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token.

A. ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj-mājūj*, Gog and Magog.

P. يار *yār*, s. m. 1. A friend, (Sans. जार) a lover. 2. An assistant. (Pers. plur. ياران). يار باز *yār-bāz*, A wanton woman, a whore. adj. Wanton. يار بازي *yār-bāz-i*, Fornication. يارباش *yār-bāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual. يارباشي *yār-bāsh-i*, Sensuality, &c. يارغار *yār-i-ghār*, A sincere friend. (Like one of the seven sleepers. See غار). ياروفادار *yār-i-wafādār*, 1. A faithful friend. 2. The name of a river.

P. يارا *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.

P. يارانه *yār-āna*, adv. Friendly.

P. يارني *yārnī* (from يار) s. f. A female friend.

P. ياره *yāra*, s. m. 1. A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.

P. ياري *yār-i*, s. f. 1. Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. (commonly means) Intriguing.

A. ياس *yās*, s. f. 1. Despair. 2. Fear, terror.

P. ياسمين *yāsmīn*, s. m. Jasmine.

P. يافت *yāft*, s. f. (from يافتن) Perquisite, earnings.

A. ياقوت *yāḳūt*, s. m. A ruby.

A. ياقوتي *yāḳūt-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the ruby. s. Name of a medicine.

P. يال *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.

A. يام *yām* (corrupt. of ايام plur. of يوم) s. m. Season, time, weather.

S. يامني *yāmnī*, 1. adj. (यावनी) Mahometan (dialect or words). 2. (यामिनी) A night.

H. يان *yāṅ*, adv. (contract. of يهان *yahāṅ*) Here, this place.

P. ياور *yāwar*, s. m. 1. An assistant, coadjutor. 2. A friend, companion.

P. ياوري *yāwar-ī*, s. f. Aid, friendship, favour.

P. ياوه *yāwa*, adj. 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. ياوه گو *yāwa-go*, An absurd talker.

H. ياهي *yāhi* (in Braj) pron. dem. object. case, This, to this.

P. يايا *yāyā*, A call (used in calling birds of chace).

A. يبوست *yubūsat*, s. f. Dryness.

P. يتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, An anti-chamber, hall of audience.

S. يتها यथा *yathā*, adv. As.

A. يتيم *yatīm* (from يتم Heb. and Aram. יתם) s. m. 1. An orphan, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. دريتيم *durr-i-yatīm*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.

P. يخ *yakh*, s. m. Ice.

P. يخني *yakhnī*, s. f. Gravy (prepared to dress *pulā'o* in), sauce, stew. يخني پلاو *yakhnī-pulā'o*, A kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.

A. يد *yadd* (Heb. יד) s. m. A hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.

S. يد यदि *yadi*, conj. If.

T. يراق *yarāḳ*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a dart.

P. يرغا *yarghā* (from يرغ or يراغ) s. m. 1. An amble (pace of a horse). يرغا چلانا *yarghā chalānā*, To amble. 2. Name of a bird.

P. يرغمال *yarghamāl*, s. m. A hostage.

A. يرقان *yarḳān* (Heb. ירקון Chald. ירקן from ورق Heb. ירק) s. m. The yellow jaundice.

P. يزد *yazd*, 1. Name of a city in Persia. 2. God.

P. يزدان *yazdān*, s. m. God.

P. يزداني *yazdān-ī*, adj. Divine.

A. يسار *yasār* (from يسر Heb. יסר and ישר) s. m. 1. Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence, affluence. يسار و يمين *yasār-o-yamīn*, Right and left. دست يسار *dast-i-yasār*, The left hand.

P. يسار *yasār*, s. m. An unlucky person.

P. يساول *yasāwal*, s. m. An officer of parade, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.

A. يسر *yasr* (Heb. יסר or ישר) 1. s. m. Facility, lenity. 2. Prosperity, wealth. 3. adj. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. 4. Ready, prepared.

P. يشب *yashab*, } s. m. Agate.
P. يشم *yashm*, }

A. يعقوب *ya'ḳūb* (Heb. יעקב) n. prop. Jacob.

A. يعني *ya'nī*, vulg. *ya'ne*, (aorist from عني Heb. ענה) adv. Videlicet, that is to say, for, because.

P. يغما *yaghmā*, }
P. يغمان *yaghmān*, } s. m. Plunder, booty, spoil.
P. يغمه *yaghma*, }

A. يقين *yaḳīn* (from يقن) s. m. Certainty, truth. adj. Certain, true. يقين كرنا *yaḳīn karnā*, To ascertain. يقين لانا *yaḳīn lānā*, To believe.

A. يقيني *yaḳīn-ī*, s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth.

P. یک *yak* (Sans. एक) adj. One, a, an. یک آدھ *yak ādh*, adj. A few. یکا یک *yak-ā-yak* or یکبارگي *yak-bār-gī*, or یکبارہ *yak-bār-a*, All at once, once. یک بر یک *yak-bar-yak*, or یک بیک *yak-ba-yak*, Successively, all at once. یک بگھا *yak-bagghā*, A horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein. یکتا *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique. یکتائي *yaktā-ī*, s. f. The being unique, single or unequalled. یک ٹھان *yak ṭhāṅ*, Collected, assembled together. یکجا *yak-jā*, Together, in the same place. یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend. یک جدي *yak-jadd-ī*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. یک جہت *yak-jihat*, 1. Of one accord, unanimous. 2. A friend. یکجہتي *yak-jihat-ī*, or *yak-jihtī*, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. یک چند *yak-chand*, adv. Some little time, sometime. یک چوبہ *yak-choba*, One-poled (a tent). یک دست *yak-dast*, adj. Entire, uniform, even (cloth). adv. Altogether. یکدگر *yak-digar*, adv. One another. یک دل *yak-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind. یکراہ *yak-rāh*, Going on (the same road). یکرخي *yak-rukh-ī*, A kind of bow. یکرنگ *yak-rang*, adj. Of one colour; sincere. یکرو *yak-rū*, Unanimous. یکروئي *yak-rū-ī*, Unanimity, friendship. یکرہ *yak-rah*, Once. یکسان *yak-sān*, Equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. یکساني *yak-sān-ī*, Uniformity, identity, parity. یکسر *yak-sar*, All at once, all together. یک قلم *yak-ḳalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once. یک لخت *yak-lakht*, All at once. یک لوتا *yak-lautā*, 1. Single, solitary. 2. A single child (without brother or sister). یک لوهي *yak-loh-ī*, A sword blade made of one piece of steel. یکمشت یا مٹھي یا موٹھ *yak-musht*, or *-muṭṭhī*, or *-mūṭh*, 1. A handful. 2. (*Met.*) All at once, prompt payment. یک منہہ *yak-muṅh*, Talking consistently. یک مني *yak-man-ī*, Unanimity, friendship. یک نہ یک *yak na yak*, One or other. یکھي *yak-hī*, The same, equal, alike.

P. یکا *yak-kā*, 1. adj. Single, solitary. 2. s. m. The ace (at cards). 3. A one-horse chaise. 4. A trooper who serves alone. 5. Unique, unequalled. یکا سپاھي *yakkā-sipāhī*, A single soldier.

P. یکائي *yak-ā'ī*, s. f. Unit.

S. یکت *yukt* (युक्त) adj. 1. Fit, proper. 2. Fixed, compound. (युक्ति) s. Project, contrivance, policy, art.

P. یکتا *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique, singular.

P. یکلائي *yak-lā'ī*, s. f. A veil (or cloak, or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

P. یگان *yagān* (contract. of یک گان) adv. Singly.

P. یگانگت *yagāna-gat*, s. f. 1. Singularity. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.

P. یگانگي *yagāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity.

P. یگانہ *yagāna*, 1. s. m. Kindred. 2. adj. Single, sole, singular, incomparable. 3. Agreed, unanimous.

P. یگانیت *yagān-iyat*, s. f. 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.

S. یگن यज्ञ *yagn*, s. m. A kind of Hindū sacrifice. See جگ *jag*.

P. یل *yal*, 1. s. m. A hero, a brave man. (Plur. یلان). 2. adj. Corpulent, robust.

H. یلا پھیلا *yalā phailā*, adj. Unconfined, extended, spread. adv. At ease.

P. يلدا *yaldā*, adj. Longest and darkest (night).

S. يم यम *yam*, s. m. The angel of death. See S. جم.

P. يم *yam*, s. m. Sea, ocean.

A. يمن *yumn* (Heb. and Aram. ימן) s. m. Felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, n. prop. Name of a country, Arabia Felix.

H. يمن *yaman*, s. m. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.

A. يمني *yaman-ī*, s. m. A carnelion (of يمن). 2. Any thing belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix.

A. يمين *yamīn* (from يمن) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. (Heb. ימין) The right hand.

P. يورش *yūrish*, s. m. Assault, storm, invasion.

P. يوز *yūz*, s. A panther.

HEB. يوسف *yūsuf* (Heb. יוסף from יסף To add. Gen. 30. 24). n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

A. يوم *yaum* (Heb. יום from ומה Heb. ימה To be hot the day) A day. (Plur. ايام *aiyām*). يوم الحساب *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, Day of judgment. يوم الحشر *yaumu-l-ḥashar*, Day of the resurrection.

A. يومية *yaumīya*, 1. adj. Daily. 2. s. m. The daily food &c.

H. يون *yūṅ* or *yoṅ* or *yauṅ*, Thus, in this manner. يون نه يون *yūṅ na yūṅ*, One way or other. يونهين *yūṅ hīṅ*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily.

A. يونان *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, Greece.

A. يوناني *yūnān-ī*, s. m. A Grecian.

A. يونانيان *yūnāniyān*, The Greeks.

HEB. يونس *yūnas* (Heb. יונה) n. prop. Jonah.

H. يه *yih*, pron. This, he, she, it, the.

S. يهان *yahāṅ* (इह) adv. Here, hither. يهان كا يهين *yahāṅ kā yahīṅ*, In the very same place, exactly here.

H. يهي *yih-ī*, The same, itself.

S. يهين *yahīṅ*, adv. Here exactly.

HEB. يهود *yahūd*, } (from Heb. יהודה Judah,
HEB. يهودي *yahūdī*, } which from ידה to praise, to celebrate. Gen. 29. 35.) s. m. A Jew, a Hebrew.

A. يهودية *yahūdīya*, Judea.

H. يي *ye*, plur. (of يه) These.

THE END.

LONDON:
Printed by Cox and Baylis,
Great Queen-Street.

# CORRECTIONS.

| Page. | col. | line. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 1 | 3 | for *tub*, read *tab*. |
| 3 | 2 | 31 | — *abkhirah* or *abkharah*, r. *abkhira* or *abkhara*. |
| 6 | 1 | 36 | — *ābgīnah*, r. *ābgīna*. |
| 10 | 1 | 33 | — *a-pratīti*, r. *a-pratīti*. |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | — *ūpa-sthit*, r. *upa-sthit*. |
| 18 | 1 | 13 | — *taḳrir*, r. *taḳrīr*. |
| 18 | 1 | 22 | — *ashari*, r. *ashari*. |
| 21 | 1 | 21 | — پچتانا r. پچھتانا . |
| 24 | 2 | 27 | — *akhrot*, r. *akhroṭ*. |
| 25 | 2 | 18 | — لله r. الله . |
| | | | — *llah*, r. *llāh*. |
| 29 | 2 | 2 | — *a-dhīr*, r. *a-dhīr-jā*. |
| 34 | 1 | 22 | — *arand*, r. *aranḍ*. |
| 43 | 2 | 23 | — *aslub*, r. *aslūb*. |
| 48 | 1 | 39 | — *karnī*, r. *karnā*. |
| 48 | 2 | 16 | — *shuoch*, r. *shauch*. |
| 53 | 2 | 6 | — *ḳāhiru*, r. *ḳāhira*. |
| 59 | 1 | 25 | — *Pūrāns*, r. *Purāns*. |
| 59 | 2 | 22 | — *aguṛh*, r. *agūṛh*. |
| 60 | 1 | 23 | — *aggya*, r. *aggyā*. |
| 60 | 2 | 9 | — *agīn*, r. *āgīn*. |
| 61 | 1 | 8 | — *al-āmān*, r. *al-amān*. |
| 63 | 2 | 31 | — *ullu*, r. *ullū*. |
| 80 | 1 | 33 | — *ṣ.* r. H. |
| 82 | 2 | 13 | — *auṣaf*, r. *auṣāf*. |
| 86 | 2 | 17 | — s. n. r. s. m. |
| 96 | 1 | 19 | — *nikalnā*, r. *nikālnā*. |
| 97 | 1 | | after line 39 insert *ṣ.* بانان *bānān* (Sans. वाम) adj. Left (hand). See بایان . |
| 99 | 1 | | dele lines 34 and 35. |
| 99 | 2 | 2 | — بونا r. باونا . |
| 100 | 2 | 10 | — *bamhnī*, r. *bāmhnī*. |
| 103 | 1 | 9 | — *ba-jānā*, r. *bajānā*. |
| 107 | 1 | 14 | — *muāmalah*, r. *muāmala*. |
| 112 | 1 | 22 & 23 | after بردہ alter to विरुद्ध (वि and r. रुध Confine) *biruddh*, adj. Opposed to, against. |
| 117 | 1 | 2 | for *miyān*, r. *miyāṅ*. |
| 122 | 1 | 20 | — *bi-kush*, r. *bu-kush*. |
| 124 | 1 | 2 | — *haṅs*, r. *hans*. |
| 127 | 2 | 31 | — *bamba*, r. *bambā*. |
| 134 | 1 | 26 | after be insert a , . |
| 134 | 2 | 12 | for بھتیال r. بھتھیال . |
| 135 | 1 | 23 | after mode. insert A wife. |
| 139 | 2 | 33 | for باہ r. باھر . |
| 140 | 1 | 5 | — Argemene, r. Argemone. |
| 141 | 2 | 35 | — *bhṛaitī*, r. *bhaṛaitī*. |
| 150 | 1 | 6 | — *āda*, r. *adā*. |
| 153 | 2 | 24 | — *waḳar*, r. *waḳār*. |
| 165 | 1 | 31 | — *wān*, r. *wāṅ*. |
| 165 | 2 | 38 | — ثابت r. ثابت . |
| 166 | 1 | 16 | — باندھنا r. بانھدنا . |
| 173 | 1 | 24 | — back, part. read back part. |
| 173 | 2 | 10 | — پچیسی r. پچیس . |
| 177 | 1 | 22 | — *partū*, r. *partau*. |
| 177 | 1 | 25 | — Bettur, r. Bettūr. |
| 187 | 2 | 15 | — *pakkṛī*, r. *pakhṛī*. |
| 188 | 2 | 13 | — *pulāonā*, r. *palāonā*. |
| 189 | 1 | 35 | read पुल्लिंग . |
| 191 | 1 | 17 | — *pānja*, r. *panja*. |
| 197 | 1 | 3 | — *punchhār*, r. *pūnchhār*. |
| 207 | 2 | 29 | — پیتھالنا r. پیتالنھا . |
| 212 | 1 | 8 | — پیغمبر r. پیعمبر . |
| 218 | 2 | 26 | — الاہ r. الله . |
| 219 | 2 | 18 | — P. تاپاک r. P. تپاک . |
| 230 | 1 | 28 | — obl. r. obj. |
| 233 | 2 | 24 | — tyra r. tyranny, |
| 237 | 2 | 25 | — *taḳwawwī*, r. *taḳauwī*. |
| 241 | 1 | 21 | — تلف r. لطف . |

| Page. | col. | line. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 259 | 1 | 15 | for *ṭikor*, r. *ṭikor*. |
| 261 | 1 | 34 | — تهاڑهنا r. ٹهاڑهنا . |
| 270 | 2 | 4 & 5 | for *baksh*, r. *bakhsh*. |
| 273 | 1 | 2 | for H. r. g. |
| 276 | 1 | 3 | — m. r. f. |
| 276 | 1 | 17 | — *jarā'i*, r. *jaṛā'i*. |
| 276 | 1 | 21 | — m. r. f. |
| 279 | 2 | 16 | transfer the head جل ککڑ &c. to after جلف in the next page. |
| 281 | 2 | 13 | for m. r. f. |
| 290 | 1 | 19 | — جاهڑا r. جهاڑا . |
| 295 | 2 | 18 | — *jhāṅwaṅ*, r. *jhāṅwāṅ*. |
| 296 | 2 | 32 | — *jhiṅknā*, r. *jhīnknā*. |
| 299 | 2 | 31 | — sixth, r. seventh. |
| 300 | 1 | 18 | — بزي r. بازي . — *bazi*, r. *bāzi*. |
| 304 | 1 | 37 | — چپڑاها r. چپراها . |
| 305 | 2 | 11 | — चित्राशला r. चित्रशाला. |
| 307 | 2 | 32 | — *ṭulub*, r. *ṭalab*. |
| 309 | 2 | 38 | — चचक r. चर्चक . |
| 316 | 1 | 15 | insert 2. Kneepan. |
| 318 | 1 | 18 | for چوما *chumā*, r. چوما *chūmā*. |
| 326 | 1 | 12 | — *chaūk*, r. *chauk*. |
| 326 | 2 | 17 | — *chaūkor*, r. *chaukor*. |
| | | 18 | — *chaūkonā*, r. *chaukonā*. |
| 327 | 1 | 20 | — *chaugoshiyā*, r. *chaugoshiyā*. |
| 333 | 1 | 13 | — छुंच्छुंदरी r. छुच्छुंदरी . |
| 335 | 2 | 17 | — *chhaṅik*, r. *chhaṇik*. |
| 336 | 2 | 16 | — *chhunā*, r. *chhūnā*. |
| 339 | 2 | 22 | — آبرو r. ابرو . — *ābrū*, r. *abrū*. |
| 339 | 2 | 28 | — चीण r. चीन. |
| 350 | 1 | 13 | — *ḥinjarā*, r. *ḥinjara*. |
| 351 | 1 | 19 | — *ḥaīẕ-i*, r. *haiẕ-i*. |
| 354 | 1 | 2 | — *ghur*. r. *ghar*. |
| 356 | 2 | 38 | — rothels, r. brothels. |
| 361 | 1 | 33 | — *konā*, r. *honā*. |
| 364 | 1 | 25 | — *khwār*, r. *khwār*. |
| 364 | 2 | 9 | — خوانسمان r. خوانسامان . |
| 374 | 1 | 5 | — *dā'i*, r. *dā'i*. |
| 387 | 2 | 33 | for *dalā'il*, r. *dalā'il*. |
| 388 | 2 | 34 | — ليرانه r. دليرانه . |
| 403 | 1 | 28 | — دهندلا r. دهندهلا . |
| 409 | 2 | 22 | — ديوكاندڑ r. ديوكاندر . |
| 411 | 2 | 3 | — *ḍābrā*, r. *ḍabrā*. |
| 412 | 1 | 5 | — *ḍaṛapi*, r. *ḍarapi*. |
| 414 | 1 | 36 | — ڈهاڑي r. ڈهاڑس . |
| 414 | 2 | 2 | — دهاڑي r. ڈهاڑي |
| 414 | 2 | 10 | — *dhāl*, r. *ḍhāl*. |
| 430 | 2 | 35 | — وستم r. رستم . |
| 432 | 2 | 32 | — *rutab*, r. *ruṭab*. |
| 434 | 2 | 10 | after embroider) insert s. f. |
| 435 | 2 | 6 | for *rākh*, r. *rakh*. |
| 440 | 2 | 3 | — *ruḥū*, r. *rūḥu*. |
| 440 | 2 | 31 | — رزوانه r. روزانه . |
| 441 | 1 | 11 | — *rozā*, r. *roza*. |
| 442 | 2 | 2 | — रीदनं r. रोदनं. |
| 443 | 2 | 9 | — Destitude, r. Destitute. |
| 444 | 1 | 33 | — *riyāẕat-i*, r. *riyāẕat-ī*. |
| 444 | 2 | 4 | — زيب r. ريب . |
| 457 | 2 | 35 | — שלם, r. שלם. |
| 461 | 2 | 31 | — *subka'i*, r. *subka'i*. |
| 463 | 2 | 3 | — *suparī*, r. *supārī*. |
| 476 | 2 | 36 | — *saṭh*, r. *saṭḥ*. |
| 477 | 1 | 2 | — *saṭh-i*, r. *saṭḥ-i*. |
| 479 | 2 | 27 | — *chain*, r. *chain*. |
| 480 | 1 | 38 | — सकत r. संकेत . |
| 483 | 2 | 21 | — *samāptī*, r. *samāpti*. |
| 486 | 2 | 19 | — סם, r. סם. |
| 499 | 1 | 33 | — سوت r. سويت . |
| 501 | 2 | 15 | — سنالا r. سيالا . |
| 504 | 2 | 15 | — *Kāṭ*, r. *Kāṭ*. |
| 508 | 2 | 35 | — *shāgīrd*, r. *shāgird*. |
| 511 | 2 | 25 | — Willemet, r. Willmet. |
| 512 | 1 | 26 | — Willem, r. Willm. |
| 516 | 1 | 14 | for شگر r. شكر . |
| 518 | 1 | 24 | — *-dan*, r. *-dān*. |

Page. col. line.

518 2 18 — शंचराचार्य्य r. शंकराचार्य्य

524 2 17 — *mān-*, r. *man-*.

528 1 2 — *ẓahbā*, r. *ṣahbā*.

537 1 9 — ابو عصم *ābū āṣim*, r. ابو عاصم *abū āṣim*.

538 2 16 — *ādl*, r. *ādl*.

540 2 27 — *āshwa*, r. *āshwa*.

544 1 10 — *āmal*, r. *āmal*.

563 2 19 — *abr-kan*, r. *ḳabr-kan*.

565 2 28 — اسعدين r. السعدين .

566 2 30 — كز r. كز .

568 1 5 — *ḳaẓiya*, r. *ḳaẓiya*.

569 1 33 — كلب r. قلب .

569 2 7 & 10 for *ḳallatain*, r. *ḳullatain*.

573 1 7 for *muk-*, r. *mukh-*.

579 1 13 — *-muel-*, r. *-mail-*.

579 1 27 — acquisce, r. acquiesce.

586 1 7 after كاتهه insert a)

586 1 8 —— *han*, dele the)

594 2 16 for كرور r. كروڑ .

603 2 13 — *kalīyānā*, r. *kaliyānā*.

607 1 8 erase for.

614 1 37 for *ālā*, r. *āla*.

615 1 21 — hyponchondrium, r. hypochondrium.

619 2 24 — كهجلانا r. كهجهلانا .

628 1 32 — कार्त्ति r. कीर्त्ति.

631 2 6 — गांदीव r. गांडीव.

638 2 33 — *sambhar*, r. *stambhan*.

639 2 10 — an, r. and.

652 1 20 — peturbaion, r. perturbation.

668 2 30 — *laghazā*, r. *laghaza*.

673 1 19 — लट r. लुट .

677 2 25 — *laīlā* or *ailī*, r. *lailā* or *lailī*.

678 2 2 after ن insert as

682 2 29 for *mākiyān* r. *mākiyān*.

683 1 8 — *guẕar*, r. *guẕār*.

Page. col. line.

683 1 26 for Jasminun, r. Jasminum.

684 2 2 after colour insert 2.

685 1 14 for *manau*, r. *mānau*.

689 2 32 — *muta'ārriz*, r. *muta'ārriz*.

690 2 12 — متقرّر r. متقرر
— *mutaḳarṛir*, r. *mutaḳarrir*.

694 1 16 — *mujṭabā*, r. *mujtabā*.

701 2 35 erase III.

708 2 2 for مرض *marẓi* (from رض r. مرضي *marẓī* (from رضي .

708 2 33 — مزفوع r. مرفوع .

718 1 27 — مشتاق *mushṭāḳ*, r. مشتاق *mushtāḳ*.

720 2 16 & 17 for Hohour r. Honour.

726 1 31 for *mu'allim*, r. *mu'allim*.

731 1 15 — *muḳṣūd*, r. *maḳṣūd*.

736 2 14 — mash, r. *māsh*.

738 1 38 — مر r. مرّ .

747 2 3 — لكي r. ليكي .

747 2 32 — *chūris*, r. *chūṛis*.

750 2 36 — אחר r. אחר.

752 1 31 — *muosim*, r. *mausim*.

755 1 22 — *mūṅhaṅ*, r. *mūṅhāṅ*.

758 2 15 — prefix A.

761 1 12 — بچانا r. بچهانا .

762 1 2 — affections, r. affection.

763 1 13 — قروش r. فروش .

764 2 3 — Fruit, r. Fruits.

765 2 line last, for كامنا r. ناكام .

766 2 11 for گوركنهاتهه r. گوركهناتهه .

768 1 23 & 24 for انس from إنسان r. إنسان from أنس .

769 1 11 for pulling, r. putting.

791 1 18 — نورنا *nāwārnā*, r. نوارنا *nawārnā*.

798 2 20 — تيندنا r. نيندنا .

799 1 23 — before it, insert when

800 2 2 — *āda*, r. *ādas*.

813 1 33 — وهت r. وهب .

824 1 27 read هنڈيان .

For use in Library only

PK1986 .S52
A dictionary, Hindustani and English
Princeton Theological Seminary–Speer Library
1 1012 00080 5533